NUNC COGNOSCO EX PARTE

TRENT UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/annualbibliograp1720mode

89072

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Volume XVII

1936

EDITED FOR
THE MODERN HUMANITIES
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
BY

MARY S. SERJEANTSON
M.A., D.Phil., Westfield College, London

ASSISTED BY
LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
ASSOCIATE-EDITOR

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 1936

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Volume XVII

1936

Edited for the Modern Humanities Research Association

by

MARY S. SERJEANTSON
M.A., D.Phil., Westfield College, London

assisted by

LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ORIGINALLY PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY W. LEWIS AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE. REPRINTED OFFSET LITHO BY BIDDLES LTD., THE CITY PRESS, GUILDFORD, SURREY.

PREFACE

THE Editor is deeply grateful to the contributors who have helped with this volume. The list this year shows little change from that of former years, but we welcome a contributor to represent Canada: Dr A. S. P. Woodhouse. The other helpers are: Dr L. Grootaers (Belgium); Professor V. Mathesius (Czechoslovakia); Professor Torsten Dahl (Denmark); Professor U. Lindelöf (Finland); Professor A. Koszul (France); Miss Delp and Dr Egon Mühlbach (Germany); Dr R. W. Zandvoort (Holland); Dr G. N. Giordano-Orsini (Italy); Professor Trampe Bödtker (Norway); Professor Eilert Ekwall (Sweden); Miss E. Swann (Great Britain).

The American Editor's work has, as always, been indispensable and invaluable.

More helpers for Great Britain are badly needed. The Editor would be more than delighted to have the names of volunteers who could spare even a few hours in the year, and who have access to a good supply of periodicals.

WESTFIELD COLLEGE
LONDON, N.W. 3
November 1937

CONTENTS

		PAGE
I.	GENERAL (1–39)	1
II.	BIBLIOGRAPHY (40–323)	3
	(*a*) BIBLIOGRAPHY (40–139)	3
	(*b*) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP (140–272)	9
	(*c*) TYPOGRAPHY (273–323)	16
III.	BIOGRAPHY (324–360)	19
IV.	ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (361–436)	22
V.	LANGUAGE, GENERAL (437–554)	28
	(*a*) GENERAL (437–459)	28
	(*b*) MODERN ENGLISH (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (460–493)	30
	(*c*) ENGLISH DIALECTS (494–507)	32
	(*d*) AMERICAN ENGLISH (508–535)	32
	(*e*) SLANG (536–554)	34
VI.	THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (555–712)	35
	(*a*) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc. (555–692)	35
	(*b*) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (693–712)	42
VII.	DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (713–755)	43
	(*a*) DICTIONARIES (713–744)	43
	(*b*) GRAMMARS (745–755)	46
VIII.	VOCABULARY (756–956)	47
	(*a*) WORDS AND IDIOMS (756–908)	47
	(*b*) SEMANTICS (909–915)	54
	(*c*) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (916–924)	54
	(*d*) NAMES (925–956)	55
IX.	SYNTAX (957–980)	57
X.	ORTHOGRAPHY (981–985)	59
XI.	ANCILLARY STUDIES (986–1095)	59
	(*a*) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (986–1001)	59
	(*b*) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1002–1029)	60
	(*c*) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1030–1095)	62
XII.	LITERATURE, GENERAL (1096–1445)	67
	(*a*) LITERARY HISTORY (1096–1279)	67
	(*b*) LITERARY CRITICISM (1280–1436)	78
	(*c*) METRE (1437–1445)	86

PAGE

XIII. OLD ENGLISH (1446–1525) 87
(a) General (1446–1473) 87
(b) Old English Writings (1474–1525) 89

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH (1526–1707) 92
(a) General (1526–1605) 92
(b) Middle English Writings (1606–1706) 97
(c) Middle Scottish Writings (1707) 103

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1708–1748) 103
(a) General (1708–1722) 103
(b) Authors (1723–1748) 105

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1749–2199) 106
(a) General (1749–1837) 106
(b) Authors (1838–2199) 112

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2200–2523) 133
(a) General (2200–2285) 133
(b) Authors (2286–2523) 138

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2524–2922) 152
(a) General (2524–2632) 152
(b) Authors (2633–2922) 159

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY (2923–3676) 175
(a) General (2923–3040) 175
(b) Authors (3041–3676) 182

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY (3677–4232) 218
(a) General (3677–3934) 218
(b) Authors (3935–4232) 232

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (4233–4322) 250

INDEX 257

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ix

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AB.	= [American] Bookman.
ADA.	= Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum.
Adel.	= New Adelphi.
AJ.	= Archaeological Journal.
AL.	= American Literature.
AM.	= American Mercury.
Am. J. Phil.	= American Journal of Philology.
Ang.	= Anglia.
Ang. Bbl.	= Anglia Beiblatt.
Antiq.	= Antiquity.
Ant. J.	= Antiquaries Journal.
Archaeol.	= Archaeologia.
Archiv	= Archiv für d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen (Herrig).
AR.	= The American Review.
AS.	= American Speech.
BAAJ.	= British Archaeological Association Journal.
Bayer. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Bayerischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
BCQ.	= Book-Collector's Quarterly.
BJ.	= The Bookman's Journal.
B. Jb.	= Bonner Jahrbücher.
Black. Mag.	= Blackwood's Magazine.
BMQ.	= British Museum Quarterly.
Bookm.	= The Bookman.
BQR.	= Bodleian Quarterly Record.
CJ.	= Classical Journal.
Cl. Q.	= Classical Quarterly.
Cl. R.	= Classical Review.
CM.	= Cornhill Magazine.
Com.	= Commonweal.
CQR.	= Church Quarterly Review.
CR.	= Contemporary Review.
Crit.	= New Criterion.
CW.	= The Catholic World.
Disc.	= Discovery.
DL.	= Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin).
DR.	= Deutsche Rundschau.
Dt. Vjschr.	= Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift.
Dub. Mag.	= Dublin Magazine.
Dub. Rev.	= Dublin Review.
EETS.	= Early English Text Society.
EHR.	= English Historical Review.
EJ.	= English Journal.
ELH.	= English Literary History.
Eng. Rev.	= English Review.
EPNS.	= English Place-Name Society.
E. Studien	= Englische Studien.
E. Studies	= English Studies (Amsterdam).
Fort. Rev.	= Fortnightly Review.
Gen. Mag.	= Genealogists' Magazine.
GGA.	= Göttinger gelehrte Anzeigen.
Giess. Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultur Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen).

Gött. Abh.	= Abhandlungen d. kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
GRM.	= Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift.
Halle Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle).
Heid. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Heidelberger Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
Hist.	= History.
HJ.	= Hibbert Journal.
HWS.	= Horace Walpole Society.
IF.	= Indogermanische Forschungen.
IHRB.	= Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.
JDSG.	= Jahrbuch d. deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.
JEGP.	= Journal of English and Germanic Philology.
JP.	= Jahrbuch für Philologie.
JRLB.	= John Rylands Library Bulletin.
Lang.	= Language.
LAR.	= Library Association Record.
LGRP.	= Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philologie.
Library	= The Library. Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
LJ.	= The Library Journal.
LL.	= Life and Letters.
LQR.	= London Quarterly Review.
LZ.	= Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig).
MÆ.	= Medium Ævum.
Merc.	= London Mercury.
ML.	= Music and Letters.
M. Lang.	= Modern Languages.
MLN.	= Modern Language Notes
MLR.	= Modern Language Review.
MP.	= Modern Philology.
N. Amer. Rev.	= North American Review.
Nation	= The Nation (New York).
Nat. Rev.	= National Review.
N. Cent.	= Nineteenth Century.
NEQ.	= New England Quarterly.
NHJ.	= Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher.
NJWJ.	= Neue Jahrbücher f. Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung.
NM.	= Neuphilologische Mitteilungen.
N. Mon.	= Neuphilologische Monatsschrift.
NQ.	= Notes and Queries.
NR.	= New Republic.
N. Rund.	= Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne).
NS.	= Die neueren Sprachen.
N. St.	= New Statesman.
NYTBR.	= New York Times Book Review.
OBS.	= Oxford Bibliographical Society.
Obs.	= Observer.
Oxf. Mag.	= Oxford Magazine.
PCQ.	= Print Collector's Quarterly.
P. Jb	= Preussische Jahrbücher.
PMLA.	= Publications of the Modern Language Association of America.
PQ.	= Philological Quarterly.
Prague St.	= Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague.
Preuss. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. preussischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
PST.	= Philological Society Transactions (London).

QJS.	= Quarterly Journal of Speech.
QQ.	= Queen's Quarterly.
QR.	= Quarterly Review.
RAA.	= Revue anglo-américaine.
RES.	= Review of English Studies.
Rev. BAM.	= Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid).
RFE.	= Revista de Filologia Española (Madrid).
RLC.	= Revue de littérature comparée.
Rom. Rev.	= Romanic Review.
SAQ.	= South Atlantic Quarterly.
SAB.	= Shakespeare Association Bulletin.
Sat. Rev.	= Saturday Review.
SEL.	= Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ., Tokyo).
SHR.	= Scottish Historical Review.
SNQ.	= Scottish Notes and Queries.
SP.	= Studies in Philology.
Spect.	= Spectator.
SR.	= Sewanee Review.
SRL.	= Saturday Review of Literature.
STS.	= Scottish Text Society.
Studies	= Studies. An Irish Quarterly Review.
TAM.	= Theatre Arts Monthly.
TLS.	= Times Literary Supplement.
UTQ.	= University of Toronto Quarterly.
VQR.	= Virginia Quarterly Review.
Wien. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
YR.	= Yale Review.
ZB.	= Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde.
ZDA.	= Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum.
ZFDG.	= Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte.
ZFEU.	= Zeitschrift für französ. und engl. Unterricht.
ZFSL.	= Zeitschrift für französische Sprache u. Literatur.
ZNU.	= Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht.
ZRP.	= Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie.
ZVS.	= Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn).

BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1935

CORRIGENDA

No. **420**, *for* Glady *read* Gladys
No. **424**, *for* Clark, G. H. *read* Clark, G. N.
No. **1157**, *for* Nicholson *read* Nicolson.
No. **1169**, *for* Walters *read* Wolters.
No. **2075**, *for* Spencer *read* Spenser.
No. **2667**, *and Index*, *for* Feen *read* Veen.
Nos. **2692**, **3354**, *and Index*, *for* Bullock *read* Bulloch.
No. **3055**, *for* Dunlop *read* Dunlap.
No. **4297**, *for* '500 *read* 500.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 1936

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

I. GENERAL

1. Ackerman, Carl William. The Freedom to Advance Knowledge. Columbia Univ. Quart., Dec., xxviii, 235–40.

2. Ansley, C. F. (ed.). The Columbia Encyclopedia. Compiled at Columbia University. London: Harrap. 12 × 9. pp. 1949. 63*s*.

3. Aydelotte, Frank. Liberal Knowledge and Exact Scholarship. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Apr., xxxviii, 237–45.

4. Beard, Charles A. The Discussion of Human Affairs. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. vii, 124. $1.75. Rev. by R. C. Brooks in SRL., June 20, xiv, 6; by H. J. Laski in NR., Sept. 16, lxxxviii, 162–3.

5. Bliven, Bruce. Reading from East to West. SRL., May 16, xiv, 3–4, 14.

6. Brown, Carleton. The Attack on the Castle. [Presidential Address.] PMLA., Supplement, li, 1294–306.

7. Butler, Nicholas Murray. On Getting a Good Old-Fashioned Education. Columbia Univ. Quart., June, xxviii, 71–92.

8. Chittenden, Gerald. What Is Academic Freedom? Scribner's, Feb., xcix, 115–16.

9. Coleman, W. H. The Background of the Humanities. EJ., College ed., May, xxv, 399 ff.

10. Compton, Arthur H. Oxford and Chicago: A Contrast. Scribner's, June, xcix, 355–7.

11. Conant, James Bryant. Friends and Enemies of Learning. YR., Spring, xxv, 462–76.

12. —— The University Tradition in America—Yesterday and Tomorrow. School and Society, Sept. 26, xliv, 385–91.

13. Foisel, John. Saxons Through Seventeen Centuries. Cleveland: Central Pub. House. 8vo. pp. 363. $2.50.

14. Grattan, C. H. The So-Called Humanism of Paul Elmer More. New Humanist, Nov.–Dec. 1935, viii, 219–23.

15. Hamilton, Edith. The First Great Realists. SRL., Mar. 21, xiii, 3–4, 18–19.

16. Haselden, R. B. Scientific Aids for the Study of Manuscripts. Oxford: Univ. Press, for the Bibliographical Society, 1935. 8vo. pp. xiv, 108. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 188; by S. A. T. in SAB., Apr., xi, 126–7.

17. HEGAN, KAY. Scholars and Craftsmen. SRL., July 4, XIV, 9.

18. HUTCHINS, ROBERT. The Higher Learning in America. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 119. $2.00. Rev. by D. Slesinger in Nation, Oct. 24, CXLIII, 497–8; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Oct. 24, XIV, 10–11; by K. W. in NYTBR., Dec. 6, p. 3.

19. JAMES, STANLEY B. Culture and Chaos. Com., Mar. 27, XXIII, 604.

20. JOAD, C. E. M. Return to Philosophy; being a defence of reason, an affirmation of values, and a plea for philosophy. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Faber. 12mo. pp. 276. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 5; by D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., May, VI, 147–9.

21. KNIGHTS, L. C. Shakespeare and Profit Inflations. Notes for the Historian of Culture. Scrutiny, June, V, 48–60.

22. LINDEMAN, EDWARD C. Wealth and Culture. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 4to. pp. ix, 135. $3.00. Rev. by C. A. Beard in SRL., Mar. 14, XIII, 20–1.

23. LODGE, RUPERT. The Self in Modern Thought. Univ. of Toronto Quart., July, V, 583–604.

24. LOVEJOY, ARTHUR O. The Great Chain of Being; a Study of the History of an Idea (Wm. James Lectures, 1933). Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 382. $4.00. Rev. by E. Nagel in NR., Dec. 16, LXXXIX, 224; by C. F. Ronayne in AR., Sept., VII, 475–80.

25. MAYS, ARTHUR B. Education for Culture in an Age of Science and Machinery. School Rev., Feb., XLIV, 95–9.

26. MEIKELJOHN, ALEXANDER. What Does America Mean? (Bibl. 1935, 15.) Rev. by F. F. Kelly in NYTBR., Jan. 5, pp. 3, 17.

27. MORE, PAUL ELMER. On Being Human (new Shelburne Essays, vol. 3). Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 202. $2.00. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., Dec. 26, XV, 10–11.

28. NEILSON, WILLIAM ALLAN. The American Scholar Today. Amer. Scholar, Spring, V, 149–63.

29. QUINN, ARTHUR HOBSON. New Frontiers of Research. Scribner's, Feb., XCIX, 95–7.

30. SCHIRMER, W. F. Der englische Humanismus. N. Mon., VII, 129–41.

31. SCHÜTZE, MARTIN. Toward a Modern Humanism. PMLA., Mar., LI, 284–99.

32. 'SEMPRONIUS.' Culture and the Leisure Class. Scribner's, June, XCIX, 329–31.

33. SPEIRS, JOHN. The Contemporary Situation in Scotland. Scrutiny, Sept., V, 188–94.

34. STACE, W. T. The Snobbishness of the Learned. Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLVIII, 759–65.

35. STARR, NATHAN CORNFORT. The Teacher and Scholarship. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXV, 42 ff.

36. SYNGE, J. L. Science and Culture. UTQ., Apr., v, 348–58.

37. THWING, CHARLES FRANKLIN. The American College and University: A Human Fellowship. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1935. 12mo. pp. xii, 244. $2.25. Rev. by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., June, IX, 348–9.

38. TOMLIN, E. W. F. Marxism and the Modern Mood. Scrutiny, Dec., v, 306–15.

39. UREY, HAROLD CLAYTON. Some Observations on the Application of Science to the Humanities. Columbia Univ. Quart., XXVIII, 259–67.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (INCL. TYPOGRAPHY)

II (*a*). BIBLIOGRAPHY

40. American Bibliography for 1935, by A. TAYLOR, A. P. COLEMAN, A. C. BAUGH, G. PAINE, H. C. LANCASTER, J. E. SHAW, E. B. WILLIAMS, H. W. NORDMEYER. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 23.) PMLA., Supplement, L, 1231–319.

41. American Bibliography for 1936, by MILLETT HENSHAW, ALBERT C. BAUGH, GREGORY PAINE, H. CARRINGTON LANCASTER, J. E. SHAW, EDWIN B. WILLIAMS, H. W. NORDMEYER. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 23.) PMLA., Supplement, LI, 1209–93.

42. AMERICAN LITERATURE. Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals. Jan., VII, 468–78; *ib.*, Mar., VIII, 75–84; *ib.*, May, VIII, 207–16; *ib.*, Nov., VIII, 311–22.

43. Annual Bulletin of Historical Literature. No. XXV, 1935. London: Bell, for the Historical Association.

44. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. XV, 1934. Ed. by M. S. SERJEANTSON and L. N. BROUGHTON. (Bibl. 1935, 27.) Rev. briefly by H. M. Flasdieck in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 214–15.

45. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. XVI. Ed. by MARY S. SERJEANTSON, with the Assistance of LESLIE N. BROUGHTON. Cambridge: Univ. Press, for the Modern Humanities Research Association. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. xii, 279. 7*s*. 6*d*.

46. ARNIM, MAX. Internationale Personalbibliographie, 1850–1935. Leipzig: Hiersemann. RM. 52. Rev. briefly in TLS., May 16, p. 424.

47. AYER, N. W. Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals. Vol. 68. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 28.) Philadelphia: Ayer and Sons. 8vo. pp. 1313. $15.00.

48. BENNETT, J. A. W. Bernard's Catalogue. TLS., Oct. 31, p. 887.

49. BESTERMAN, T. The Beginnings of Systematic Bibliography. (Bibl. 1935, 29.) Rev. by S. de Ricci in MLR., July, XXXI, 412–13.

50. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Handlist of Books in the Library of the Bibliographical Society, Mar. 1935. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1935. pp. 67.

51. Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors. Compiled by Theodore G. Ehrsam and Robert H. Deily, under the direction of Robert M. Smith. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 362. $4.00. Rev. by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 18, cxxix, 1630; by J. I. Wyer in LJ., Nov. 1, lxi, 835.

52. Bibliography of Arthurian Critical Literature for the Years 1930–5. *See* **415**.

53. Bliss, Henry E. A System of Bibliographic Classification. (Bibl. 1935, 32.) Rev. by A. H. Trotier in LJ., Jan. 1, lxi, 24–5.

54. Bonner, Marian F. Index to Library Reference Lists, 1935. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xv, No. 9, 104–6.

55. Booth, Bradford A. A Bibliography of John Galt. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., xvi, No. 1, 7–9.

56. Bredvold, Louis I. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. *See* **2535**.

57. Brussel, I. R. Anglo-American First Editions: West to East, 1786–1930. (Bibliographia, x.) N.Y.: Bowker; London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 160. 21*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 1000; by D. Flower in Obs., Nov. 22; by J. Carter in Publishers' Weekly, cxxx, 1151–2.

58. Burke, W. J. The Literature of Slang. *See* **537**.

59. Callaway, Mrs Morgan, Jr. A Bibliography of the Writings of Morgan Callaway, Jr. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 8–16.

60. Caplan, H. Mediaeval Artes Praedicandi. A Supplementary Hand-List. (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 1451.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 83. 4*s*. 6*d*.

61. Cappon, Lester J. Virginia Newspapers, 1821–1935. A Bibliography with Historical Introduction and Notes. Pt i. Guide to Virginia Historical Materials. *See* **3005**.

62. Catalogue of Books Printed in the Fifteenth Century now in the British Museum. Ed. by Victor Scholderer. pp. 400.

63. A Check List of American Eighteenth-Century Newspapers in the Library of Congress. Originally compiled by John Van Ness Ingram. New ed. revised and enlarged under the direction of Henry S. Parsons. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 8vo. pp. vi, 401. 75 cents. Rev. by J. H. Givens in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lx, 494–6.

64. Check List of New Mexico Newspapers. Albuquerque, N. Mex.: Univ. of N. Mex., 1935. 8vo. pp. 31. 25 cents.

65. A Checklist of United States Newspapers in the General Library [of Duke University]. Compiled by Mary Wescott and Allene Ramage. Pt iv, North Carolina. (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 54.) Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. 22 cm. pp. 471–706. Rev. by J. H. Givens in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lx, 494–6.

66. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. *See* **1760**.

67. Cumulative Book Index; a World List of Books in the English Language; Author, Title and Subject Catalog in One Alphabet of Books Pub. Jan.–Dec. 1935; thirty-eighth annual cumulation. Ed. by Mary Burnham and Carol Hurd, Managing Editor. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 1492. Price on application.

68. Currier, T. Franklin. A Bibliography of John Greenleaf Whittier. *See* **3635**.

69. Davidson, Levette Jay (ed.). Rocky Mountain Life in Literature: A Descriptive Bibliography. Denver, Colo.: Univ. of Denver Bk Store. 12mo. pp. 25. 35 cents.

70. De Ricci, Seymour (ed.), with the assistance of W. J. Wilson. Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada. Vol. I. Alabama to Massachusetts. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1935. 4to. pp. xxiii, 1098. $6.50. Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 566.

71. Dramatic Index, Jan.–Mar. 1936. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xv, 177–80; *ib.*, (Dramatic Index, Apr.–July 1936), May–Aug., xv, 197–200; *ib.*, (Dramatic Index, Aug.–Dec. 1936), Sept.–Dec., xvi, 17–20.

72. English Association. The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. xiii. Ed. by F. S. Boas and M. S. Serjeantson. (Bibl. 1934, 62; 1935, 50.) Chap. x, rev. by A. E. Du Bois in MLN., Mar., li, 199–200.

73. —— The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. xiv, 1933. Ed. by F. S. Boas and M. S. Serjeantson. (Bibl. 1935, 51.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., July, xxxi, 411–12.

74. —— The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. xv, 1934. Ed. by Frederick S. Boas and Mary S. Serjeantson. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 9 × 5¾. pp. 372. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 816.

75. English Journal. An Annotated Bibliography of Contemporary Literature for 1934: A Partial List. Apr., College ed., xxiv, 283–332.

76. —— An Annotated Bibliography of Contemporary Literature for 1935: A Partial List. June, College ed., xxv, 461 ff.

77. Faxon, Frederick Winthrop (ed.). Annual Magazine Subject-Index, Including as Pt 2, The Dramatic Index, 1935. Boston: Faxon. 8vo. pp. 731. $15.00.

78. Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck (comp.). Index to Short Stories; Second Supplement. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. ix, 287. Price on application.

79. Forbes, Allyn B. A Bibliography of New England. NEQ., Mar. 1935, viii, 146–58; *ib.*, Mar., ix, 185–98.

80. George, Mary Dorothy. Catalogue of Political and Personal Satires Preserved in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Vol. v, 1771–1783. London: British Museum, 1935. 8vo. pp. xxxix, 852. £2. 2*s*. Rev. by A. B. Forbes in NEQ., Dec., ix, 734–5; by L. W. Labaree in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xli, 336–8; in TLS., Mar. 14, 1935, p. 151.

81. Gilder, Rosamond and George Freedley. Theatre Collections in Libraries and Museums. An International Handbook. N.Y.: Stevens and Brown. 8vo. pp. 182. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $1.50. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1056; by B. H. Clark in TAM., Nov., xx, 908–10.

82. Granniss, Ruth S. Series of Books about Books. Colophon. Winter, i, 549–64.

83. Haraszti, Zoltán. Harvard Tercentenary Exhibit. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., xi, 257–76.

84. Henry William Herbert: a Bibliography of his Writings. By William Mitchell Van Winkle, with the Bibliographical Assistance of David A. Randall. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen Press. 8vo. pp. 207. $10.00. Rev. in SRL., Oct. 3, xiv, 20.

85. Hewett, Daniel. List of Newspapers and Periodicals in the United States in 1828. Worcester, Mass.: Amer. Antiquarian Soc., 1935. 8vo. pp. 365–96. $1.50.

86. Holtzmann, W. Papsturkunden in England. Bd ii: Die kirchlichen Archive und Bibliotheken. i. Berichte über Handschriftenbeschreibungen. ii. Texte. Gött. Abh., 3. Folge. Nos. 14 and 15. Rev. by J. Ramackers in Historische Zeitschrift, clv, 158–60; by H. W. Klewitz in DL., lvii, 2055–7.

87. Homer, T. J. and Others (eds.). Guide to Serial Publications founded prior to 1918 and now or recently current in Boston, Cambridge and Vicinity. Pts 1–6. Cambridge, Mass.: Guide to Serial Pub. 8vo. $5.00.

88. Hoole, W. S. A Check List and Finding List of Charleston Periodicals, 1732–1864. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 84. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $1.75. Rev. by L. N. Richardson in AL., Nov., viii, 338–9.

89. Ingram, John Van Ness (comp.). A Check List of American Eighteenth-Century Newspapers in the Library of Congress. New ed. rev. and enlarged by Henry S. Parsons. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 8vo. pp. 407. 75 cents.

90. International Index to Periodicals; Devoted Chiefly to the Humanities and Science; twenty-third annual accumulation, July 1935–June 1936. Ed. by Alice E. Muench, B. Joseph, M. Furlong. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. xi, 964.

91. Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der germanischen Philologie. N.F., xiii. Bibliogr. 1933. Berlin: de Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 262. RM. 17.

92. Johnson, Merle De Vore (ed.). American First Editions; Biographic Check Lists of the Works of 199 Amer. Authors. [Rev. by Jacob Blanck.] 3rd ed. N.Y.: Bowker. 8vo. pp. xiv, 507.

93. Kennedy, Arthur G. and Others. Present Day English, Study of Names, Studies in Kindred Languages, General and Historical Studies. Phonetics. AS., Feb., xi, 91–7; *ib*., Apr., xi, 178–85; *ib*., Oct., xi, 261–71; *ib*., Dec., xi, 360–7.

94. Leisy, Ernest E. Research in Progress [in American Litera-

ture]. AL., Jan., VII, 465–7; *ib.*, Mar., VIII, 73–4; *ib.*, May, VIII, 206; *ib.*, Nov., VIII, 308–10. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 78.)

95. Letters in Canada: 1935. *See* **3771**.

96. List of the Printed Productions of George Watson Cole, 1870–1935. With Comments by Friends. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index. May–Aug., XV, 183–6; *ib.*, Sept.–Dec., XVI, 11–12.

97. LITCHFIELD, DOROTHY HALE (ed.). Classified List of 4800 Serials, currently received in the libraries of the University of Pennsylvania and of Bryn Mawr, Haverford, and Swarthmore Colleges, [prepared] for the Bd of Graduate Education and Research. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. lx, 411. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*.

98. MCKAY, GEORGE L. (comp.). American Book Auction Catalogues, 1713–1934. A Union List. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Jan., XL, 56–78; *ib.*, Feb., XL, 139–165; *ib.*, Apr., XL, 375–90; *ib.*, June, XL, 535–57; *ib.*, Aug., XL, 671–703; *ib.*, Sept., XL, 775–800; *ib.*, Oct., XL, 859–77; *ib.*, Nov., XL, 955–84; *ib.*, Dec., XL, 1065–98.

99. MCKIM, A. McKim's Directory of Canadian Publications, 1936. 29th ed. McGill College, Montreal: A. McKim. 8vo. pp. 477. $3.00.

100. MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C. A Bibliography of Morristown Imprints, 1798–1820. Chicago, Ill.: A. H. Allen. 8vo. pp. 31. 50 cents.

101. —— A Bibliography of North Carolina Imprints. N.C. Hist. Rev., Jan., XIII, 47–86.

102. MACNAIR, MARY WILSON (ed.). A List of American Doctoral Dissertations Printed in 1932. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1934. Pp. 407.

103. MILLETT, F. B. Contemporary British Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 90.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 17; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 315–16; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 134–5.

104. Modern Language Notes. General Index of Volumes I–L. Comp. by E. P. KUHL, R. A. PARKER and H. H. SHAPIRO; with a foreword by H. CARRINGTON LANCASTER. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins. 8vo. pp. xi, 310. $5.00.

105. MOORE, I. H. The Earliest Printing and the First Newspaper in Texas. Southwestern Hist. Quart., Oct. 1935, XXXIX, 83–99.

106. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. Old School and College Books in the Prince Library. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XI, 77–93.

107. MÜHLBACH, EGON. Englische und amerikanische Sprache und Literatur. Jahrgang xii, for 1935. Leipzig: Jahresberichte des literarischen Zentralblattes, Sp. 411–26.

108. MULLER, JOSEPH (comp.). The Star Spangled Banner. (Bibl. 1935, 92.) Rev. in SRL., Jan. 4, XIII, 21.

109. MUNGER, JOHN C. Evans's American Bibliography. Tentative Check List of the Library Location Symbols. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Aug., XL, 665–8.

110. Newton, A. E. Bibliography and Pseudo-Bibliography. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 116. *7s. 6d.*; $2.00.

111. One Hundred Books [1936]. Com., Dec. 11, xxv, 183–4.

112. Palfrey, Thomas R. and Henry E. Coleman, Jr. (comps.). Guide to Bibliographies of Theses, United States and Canada. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 48. $1.00.

113. Parish, John C. California Books and Manuscripts in the Huntington Library. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr. 1935, pp. 1–58.

114. Pierce, Dorothy. Special Bibliography; the Stage Versions of Dickens's Novels; including those plays listed by S. J. Adair FitzGerald in his work, 'Dickens and the Drama' (London, 1910). Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., xvi, 10 (to be continued).

115. Pochman, Henry A., Laurence M. Price, Bayard Q. Morgan, Charles F. Harrold. Anglo-German Bibliography for 1935. JEGP., Apr., xxxv, 271–82.

116. Pohle, Helen L. New Literary Forms for a New Age. A Contribution to Bibliography. (Bibl. 1935, 98.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xv, 172–5 (the end).

117. Pollard, Graham. Bibliographical Aids to Research. IV. General Lists of Books Printed in England. Bull. Institute Hist. Research, xii, 164–74.

118. Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, July 1935–June 1936; Author and Subject Index to a Select List of Periodicals. Ed. by Alice M. Dougan, Bertha Joel, Jeannette Moore-Smith; managing ed., Grace C. Nolan. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. vi, 1078.

119. Sabin, Joseph (comp.). Bibliotheca Americana: a Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from its Discovery to the Present Time. Vol. xxvii (completed). Vol. xxviii (to Witherspoon). [This work was begun by Joseph Sabin, continued by Wilberforce Eames and completed by R. W. G. Vail for the Bibl. Soc. of Amer.]

120. Schenk, William P. Carl Sandburg—a Bibliography. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., xvi, 4–7.

121. Schmid-Schmidsfelden, M. Karl Luick zu seinem 70. Geburtstage. Ein Verzeichnis seiner Schriften, dargebracht von seinen Freunden, Kollegen und Schülern. Wien: Zellmayer, 1935. 8vo. pp. 26. RM. 1.

122. Schneider, Carol S. A Bibliography of Philosophy, 1935. Journ. of Philos., Aug. 13, 27, xxxiii, 449–504.

123. Schücking, L. L. and W. Ebisch. Grundlinien einer Bibliographie zum Studium der englischen Philologie. (Als MS. gedruckt.) Dresden: Dittert. 8vo. pp. 24.

124. Sehrt, Edward H. Bibliography of Professor [Herman] Collitz' Writings. MLN., Feb., li, 73–80.

125. Shaw, Marion. Essay and General Literature Index, Supplement, July 1936; an Index to 1221 Essays and Articles in 71

Volumes of Collections of Essays and Miscellaneous Works. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 80. Apply.

126. SHAW, MARION (ed.). Library Literature, 1933–1935; an Author and Subject Index to Current Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Literature Relating to the Library Profession. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 442. $14.00.

127. SINCLAIR, DOROTHY and MARY THROUGH. A Bibliography of Subject Poetry Anthologies. Baltimore: Enoch Pratt Free Lib. 4to. pp. 17. 25 cents.

128. SWEM, EARL GREGG. Virginia Historical Index, in two vols. Roanoke, Va.: Stone Printing and Manufacturing Co., 1934. 8vo. pp. xx, 1118; 1181. $50.00. Rev. by M. Bailey in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LX, 298–9.

129. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL AARON. Shakspere and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1935. *See* **1789**.

130. TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D., CHARLES F. HARROLD, FREDERIC E. FAVERTY and RUTH C. WALLERSTEIN. Victorian Bibliography for 1935. MP., May, XXXIII, 403–35.

131. THORNTON, MARY L. North Carolina Bibliography, 1934–1935. N.C. Hist. Rev., Apr., XIII, 167–72.

132. Union List of Newspapers in Offices of Publishers and in Libraries of Southern California. [Mimeographed.] Santa Monica: Calif. Lib. Assoc. 4to. pp. xiii, 200. $2.50.

133. VAIL, R. W. G. A Check List of New England Election Sermons. Proc. of the Amer. Antiq. Soc., Oct. 1935, XLV.

134. —— The Literature of Book Collecting; a Selective Bibliography. N.Y.: N.Y. Univ. Press Bk Store. 8vo. pp. 50.

135. WALTER, ERICH A. An Annotated Bibliography of Contemporary Literature for 1935: A Partial List. EJ., June, College ed., June, XXV, 461 ff.

136. Whitaker's Cumulative Book List, Jan.–Dec. 1935. N.Y.: Bowker; London: Whitaker. 8vo. pp. xix, 415. $4.50; 15*s*.

137. WILLIAMS, STANLEY T. and MARY A. EDGE. A Bibliography of the Writings of Washington Irving. *See* **3348**.

138. WINTERICH, JOHN T. The Imprints of A. Edw. Newton and Co., 1887–1893. Colophon, Spring, I, 510–22.

139. WOOD, AMY F. and EVELYN HOLCOMB. A Symposium Concerning Union Catalogs. LJ., Feb. 1, LXI, 90–5.

II (*b*). BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP

140. AKERS, SUSAN GREY. Library Terminology. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXX, 36–7.

141. ANDERSEN, JOHANNES. The Lure of New Zealand Book Collecting. London: Whitcombe and Tombs. 8vo. pp. 118. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1040.

142. Archer, John. A Ten-Year Test of Bindings. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., xl, 97–9.

143. Beardsley, Niel F. The Photography of Altered and Faded Manuscripts. LJ., Feb. 1, lxi, 96–9.

144. Bensly, E. Date of Publication in Books. NQ., Dec. 26, clxxi, 459–60.

145. Binkley, Robert C. New Methods for Scholarly Publishing. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 24, cxxx, 1678–80.

146. Blum, A. Les Origines du papier, de l'imprimerie et de la gravure. Paris: ed. de la Tournelle, 1935. pp. 250.

147. Boas, F. S. Old Plays in Columbia University. TLS., Apr. 25, p. 360; cf. M. Summers, *ib.*, May 2, p. 379; W. Van Lennep and R. G. Noyes, *ib.*, June 6, p. 480; F. S. Boas and M. Summers, *ib.*, June 13, p. 500.

148. Brown, Charles Harvey. Statistical Data and Their Use in the College Library. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., xxx, 225–8.

149. Budd, Ruth. The Wrenn Collection of Rare Books. LJ., Feb. 15, lxi, 141–3.

150. Carruthers, Ralph H. Seventy Millimeter Paper and Its Place in Photographic Reproduction. LJ., Dec. 1, lxi, 912–15.

151. Carter, John. English Publishers' Bindings, 1800–1900. An Exhibition in the N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Aug., xl, 655–64.

152. Chancellor, John. The Smaller Library and Adult Education. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Mar., xxx, 162–7.

153. Chapman, R. W. 'Printed for.' Library, March, xvi, 455.

154. Cheney, C. R. Early Banbury Chap-Books and Broadsides. Library, June, xvii, 98–108.

155. Clemons, Harry. Notes on the State of Virginia Libraries. LJ., May 1, lxi, 347–55.

156. Cole, Alphaeus P. and Margaret Ward Cole. Timothy Cole: Wood-Engraver. N.Y.: Pioneer Associates, 1935. 8vo. pp. xx, 172. 19 wood engravings. $7.50. Rev. by C. Woods in NYTBR., July 26, pp. 5, 20; by F. J. Mather in SRL., June 13, xiv, 17.

157. Coney, Donald. Microphotography Symposium. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, xxx, 494, 522; cf. M. L. Raney, *ib.*, Aug., xxx, 719–23.

158. —— The Union Catalogue: Its Future. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., July, xxx, 541–5.

159. Coveney, Dorothy K. A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of University College, London. London: Univ. of London, University College, 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 121. 7 plates. Rev. by A. Mawer in MLR., Oct., xxxi, 557–8; by F. Norman in MÆ., Oct., v, 240–2; in TLS., June 20, p. 525.

160. Danton, J. Periam. The Faculty, the Librarian and Book Selection. LJ., Oct. 1, lxi, 715–17.

161. Devoe, Alan. A Gallery of Booksellers. CW., Jan., cxlii, 430–5.

162. Dickinson, C. W., Jr. Richmond's Libraries. LJ., May 1, lxi, 356–60.

163. Directory of United States Publishers issuing New Books during 1935. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 18, cxxix, 235–9.

164. Dodge, Norman L. The Rare Book Hunter's Prayer (How can I tell the value of old books?). Publishers' Weekly, June 6, cxxix, 2259–63.

165. Downs, Robert B. Mobilization of Library Resources. School and Society, Mar. 14, xliii, 368–70.

166. Duffy, F. Ryan. The Copyright Bill. SRL., May 9, xiv, 9.

167. Fair, Ethel M. Inventions and Books—What of the Future? LJ., Jan. 15, lxi, 47–51.

168. Farrar, John. Ten Years of the Book Clubs. EJ., May, xxv, 347–55.

169. Ferguson, F. S. Additions to 'Title-Page Borders' 1485–1640. Library, December, xvii, 264–311.

170. Ferguson, Milton J. Libraries—Yesterday and Today. LJ., Nov. 15, lxi, 871–3.

171. Fihe, Pauline J. Have Libraries Lost Leadership in Adult Education? LJ., Mar. 15, lxi, 218–23.

172. Friend, Leon and Joseph Hefter. Graphic Design: A Library of Old and New Masters in the Graphic Arts. N.Y. and London: Whittlesey House. 4to. pp. 407. $7.50; 35*s*.

173. Garrison, G. J. College Libraries and the World-Mind. LJ., Feb. 1, lxi, 100–1.

174. Gerould, James Thayer. Alumni and the College Library. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., xxx, 13–17.

175. Haines, Helen E. Elective Affinities for Librarians. LJ., July, lxi, 526–8.

176. Handbook [of the American Library Association]. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Nov., xxx, 4–344.

177. H[anley], M[iles] L. Auxiliary Publication by Microphotography. Dialect Notes, vi, Pts xii, xiii, 528.

178. Haygood, William C. Library Planning in the United States. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Mar., xxx, 138–46.

179. Hill, David Spence. Libraries of Washington: a Study of the Governmental and Non-Governmental Libraries in the District of Columbia in Relation to the Units of Government and other Organizations which they serve. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 4to. pp. xvi, 296. $3.50.

180. Hitt, Eleanor. Advantages of a Classified Service in Libraries. LJ., Sept. 15, lxi, 603–6.

181. Hopkins, Frederick M. American First Editions. The Beginning of Collecting Fifty Years Ago and the Great Advance in Prices Since. Publishers' Weekly, Aug. 15, cxxx, 522–5.

182. Hopkins, Frederick M. Harry B. Smith—Collector. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 18, cxxix, 246–8.

183. Hostetter, Marie M. The Academic Training of the Librarian. LJ., Feb. 15, lxi, 139–40.

184. Huebsch, B. W. Reflections on Publishing. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 25, cxxix, 1677–81.

185. Hutchins, Robert M. The Library; an Address. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 12mo. pp. 10. Apply.

186. Ickes, Harold L. Message to Librarians and Laymen. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, xxx, 491–3.

187. Kyte, E. C. Ex Libris: for Librarians. QQ., Spring, xliii, 81–4.

188. Laprade, W. T. The Freedom of the Press: an Outworn Shibboleth? SAQ., Apr., xxxv, 212–19.

189. Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut. Books about Bookmaking. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 7, cxxx, 1866, 1868, 1870, 1872.

190. —— Rare Books in the University. Columbia Univ. Quart., Sept., xxviii, 190–201.

191. Leonard, Pauline. Creative Writing and the Library. Education, Sept., lvii, 40–3.

192. Lewis, Sinclair. Enemies of the Book. A condensation of Mr Lewis's address at the Annual Dinner of the American Booksellers' Association. New York, May 11, 1936. SRL., May 16, xiv, 21.

193. Libraries and Federal Aid. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., May, xxx, 427–71.

194. The Library Association Year Book, 1936. London: The Association. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. 5*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 25, p. 76.

195. Lindey, Alexander. The Bad Book Bill. SRL., July 18, xiv, 9, 19.

196. Löffler, Karl and Joachim Kirchner (eds.). Lexikon des gesamten Buchwesens. Vols. i, ii. Leipzig: Hiersemann. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1020.

197. Long, Haniel. Decentralization in Publishing. Southwest Rev., Oct. 1935, xxi, 89–95.

198. Longman, Charles James. The House of Longman, 1724–1800. A Bibliographical History. Ed. by John E. Chandler. (Lim. ed.) London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 488. 30*s*.; $7.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 892; by P. P. Howe in Obs., Nov. 29; in NQ., Dec. 26, clxxi, 466–7.

199. McColvin, Lionel R. Library Coöperation in Great Britain. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Oct., xxx, 914–18.

200. MacGill, C. E. Book Buyers and Book Borrowers. SRL., June 13, xiv, 9.

201. Metcalf, K. D. Micro-Copying on Photographic Film. LJ., Jan., lxi, 10–15.

202. Microphotography for Libraries. Papers presented at the Microphotography Symposium at the 1936 Conference of the American

Library Association; ed. by M. L. RANEY. Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. xi, 138. $2.50.

203. MITCHELL, SYDNEY B. The Academic and Professional Education of College Librarians. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXX, 69–74.

204. MOUNTENEY, LEONARD. Extra Binding, Reading and Collecting, Dec., I, 8, 21.

205. MUNN, RALPH. Library Objectives. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Sept., XXX, 583–6.

206. The Need for a Federal Library Agency. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXX, 55–63.

207. New Books by Librarians. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., XVI, 3.

208. O'NEILL, DANIEL J. A Book about Books. Providence, R.I.: Oxford Press. 8vo. pp. 246. $2.50.

209. PARRISH, M. L. and B. K. MAUN. Charles Kingsley and Thomas Hughes. First Editions in the Library at Dormy House, Pine Valley, N.J. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 150. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 684; by J. Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Aug. 15, CXXX, 525–6.

210. PARTRIDGE, F. (ed.). Book Prices Current. Vol. 49. London: Witherby. 8vo. 32*s*. 6*d*.

211. POORTENAAR, JAN. The Art of the Book and Its Illustration; with a Chapter by Maurits Sabbe; and a Foreword by C. H. St J. Hornby. (Bibl. 1935, 213.) Rev. by H. Lehmann-Haupt in Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 7, 1936, CXXIX, 1094, 1096, 1098.

212. PRATT, V. E. The Micro-Copy Film Situation. LJ., Apr. 1, LXI, 260–3.

213. PURDUM, HELEN L. The Reference Librarian and her Public. LJ., Sept. 1, LXI, 630–1.

214. QUIGLEY, MARGERY C. and WILLIAM E. MARCUS. Portrait of a Library. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. $2.00. Rev. in TLS., May 23, p. 444; by E. V. Baldwin in LJ., May 1, LXI, 366–7.

215. RANEY, M. LLEWELLYN. Films in the Reproduction of Library Materials. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXX, 80–8.

216. —— Microphotography for Libraries. Papers Presented at the Microphotography Symposium at the 1936 Conference of the Amer. Lib. Assoc. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 149. $2.50.

217. —— Reading Miniature Photo-Copy. LJ., Feb. 15, LXI, 136–8.

218. REED, F. W. Prescription for Collection. Colophon, Autumn, II, 7–20.

219. RINEHART, STANLEY M. The Publisher, the Author and the Reading Public. NYTBR., Oct. 25, p. 2.

220. ROBERT, MAURICE and FREDERIC WARDE. A Code for the Collector of Beautiful Books; Preface by FRANCIS DE MIOMANDRE; transl. from the French by JACQUES LE CLERCQ. N.Y.: Lim. Eds. Club. 4to. pp. 68.

221. Roberts, Ethel D. Book Collector, Italian, Seventeenth Century. Colophon, Winter, I, 428–40.

222. Roberts, W. A Publishers' Stock Book, 1732. TLS., Jan. 4, p. 20. Cf. A. Ehrman, *ib.*, Jan. 11, p. 40.

223. Rosenbach, A. S. W. A Book Hunter's Holiday: Adventures with Books and Manuscripts. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xiv, 259. $4.00.

224. —— Mighty Women Book Hunters. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 10, cxxx, 1500–5.

225. Rubio, David and Mary C. Sullivan. A Glossary of Technical Library and Allied Terms in Spanish and English. Washington, D.C.: Mimeoform Press. 8vo. pp. 153. Apply.

226. Rush, Charles E. Micro-Photography Abroad. LJ., Dec. 15, lxi, 948–9.

227. Sadleir, Michael. Richard Bentley, 1854–1936. NQ., Aug. 22, clxxi, 131–3.

228. Saturday Review of Literature. Selling by Over Simplification. Apr. 25, xiii, 8.

229. Schwartz, Harry Warren. This Book-Collecting Racket; a Few Notes on the Abuses of Book Collecting. Limited ed., Pts 1–3, Milwaukee, Wis.: Casanova. 12mo. pp. 9–46; 7–36; 36. $1.00.

230. Severance, Henry O. American Library Institute. Contributions of the Fellows—1935. LJ., Apr. 1, lxi, 263–6.

231. Sharp, Henry Alexander. Libraries and Librarianship in America. A British Commentary and Comparison. London: Grafton; N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. xxii, 191. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 25, p. 360; by C. H. Compton in LJ., June 1, lxi, 452.

232. Shera, J. H. The College Library of the Future. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, xxx, 495–501.

233. Skiff, Frederick W. Adventures in Americana; Recollections of Forty Years Collecting Books. N.Y.: Metropolitan Press, 1935. 8vo. pp. 366. $2.50.

234. Smith, Bernard. The Responsibilities of the Publisher. Publishers' Weekly, May 30, cxxix, 2107–10.

235. Smith, Mrs Philip S. The Status of Library Development in America. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., Aug., xxx, 581–2.

236. Solberg, Thorvald. The Actual Copyright Situation. SRL., May 9, xiv, 9, 20.

237. Strakosch, Avery. Fifty Years an Ardent Book Collector. Rosenbach, now sixty, started his career as a boy of ten. N.Y. Times Mag., July 19, pp. 9, 19.

238. Targ, William and Harry F. Marks. Ten Thousand Rare Books and their Prices. Chicago: Potter. 12mo. pp. viii, 360. $12.50. Rev. by Frank Rosengren in Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 17, cxxx, 1633–4.

239. Taylor, Frank. A Note on Rolls Series 8. JRLB., July, xx, 379–82.

240. THOMPSON, LAWRANCE. Notes on Some Collectors in Colonial Massachusetts. *See* **2801**.

241. THYREGOD, OSCAR. Die Kulturfunktion der Bibliothek. Der Haag: Nijhoff. pp. 219. Rev. by M. K. Kristoffersen in LJ., Sept. 15, LXI, 682.

242. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. 'High-spots' and 'Condition.' Jan. 18, p. 60. Cf. M. SADLEIR, *ib.*, Jan. 25, p. 80.

243. —— International Copyright. Jan. 18, p. 60.

244. —— (Bibliographical Notes). The Library of David Oppenheim. Sept. 12, p. 732.

245. —— (Library Notes). The National System of Co-operation. Aug. 8, p. 652.

246. —— (Library Notes). Oxford Inter-Collegiate Catalogue. Aug. 8, p. 652.

247. —— (Notes on Sales). Feb. 22, p. 168; *ib.*, Apr. 11, p. 320; *ib.*, July 25, p. 619.

248. —— (Notes on Sales). [The Getz Library.] Dec. 12, p. 1040.

249. —— (Notes on Sales). [The Mensing Library.] Dec. 26, p. 1072.

250. —— (Notes on Sales). The Season opened at Hodgson's. Nov. 14, p. 932.

251. —— Pamphlet Forgeries. July 18, p. 604.

252. TURNER, PHILIP J. Some Recent Library Buildings in England. LJ., Aug., LXI, 565–70.

253. USTICK, W. LEE. 'Parchment' and 'Vellum.' Library, March, XVI, 439–43.

254. WAGNER, HENRY R. The First Book Printed in America. [Breve...Doctrina, pub. in Mexico, 1539.]

255. WALLACE, EUGENIA and LUCIE E. WALLACE (comps.). American Book-Prices Current; A Priced Index, 1923–1932. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 1007. $45.00.

256. WAPLES, DOUGLAS and HAROLD D. LASSWELL. National Libraries and Foreign Scholarship. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. $1.50. Rev. by R. Howson in LJ., June 15, LXI, 500–1.

257. WARREN, MARY HOUSTON (ed.). American Book-Prices Current: a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs sold in the principal auction rooms of the United States during the season 1935–1936, May 1, 1935 to May 1, 1936. Vol. 42, lim. ed. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 722. $20.00.

258. WEEKS, EDWARD. What Makes a Book a Best Seller? NYTBR., Dec. 20, p. 2.

259. WEIR, J. L. A Notable Book Sale of Sixty Years Ago. NQ., May 16, CLXX, 349.

260. WEISS, HARRY B. and RALPH H. CARRUTHERS. The More Important Insect Enemies of Books and a Bibliography of the Literature. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Sept., XL, 739–52; *ib.*, Oct., XL, 829–41; *ib.*, Nov., XL, 985–95; *ib.*, Dec., XL, 1049–64.

261. WELLS, GABRIEL. College Education and the Collecting Activity. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, July, XI, 7–9.

262. WEST, HERBERT F. Modern Book Collecting for the Impecunious Amateur. Boston: Little; Toronto: McClelland. 12mo. pp. xiii, 305. $1.75.

263. WESTON, BERTINE E. and ARMOND C. FRASCA (comps.). Holden's Private Book Collectors in the United States and Canada. 8th rev. ed. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker; London: Whitaker. 4to. pp. 316. $16.00; 72*s*. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Dec. 12, XV, 20.

264. WILLIAMS, EDWIN E. Introducing the University Library. LJ., Sept. 15, LXI, 677–9.

265. WILSON, LOUIS R. The Next Fifty Years [of libraries]. LJ., Apr. 1, LXI, 255–60.

266. —— Restudying the Library Chart. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, XXX, 480–90.

267. —— Restudying the Library Chart. LJ., May 15, LXI, 391–7.

268. —— Restudying the Library Chart. School and Society, June 13, XLIII, 793–802.

269. WINTERICH, JOHN T. Primer of Book Collecting. (Bibl. 1935, 268.) Rev. by P. Blackburn in Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 18, CXXIX, 256.

270. WISE, THOMAS JAMES. The Ashley Library. A Catalogue of Printed Books, Manuscripts and Autograph Letters. Vol. XI. (For private circulation.) Rev. in TLS., Sept. 19, p. 749.

271. Wood Engraving of the 1930s. Reviewed by CLARE LEIGHTON. 206 Illustrations. N.Y.: Studio Publications. 4to. pp. 192. $4.50. Rev. by E. A. Jewell in NYTBR., Nov. 8, p. 8.

272. WRIGHT, MARION A. The Citizens Library Movement. Bull. of Amer. Lib. Assoc., July, XXX, 530–3.

II (*c*). TYPOGRAPHY

274. ALLEN, D. C. Some Contemporary Accounts of Renaissance Printing Methods. Library, September, XVII, 167–71.

275. ANSBACHER, L.J. Book Typography—First Notes. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 5, CXXX, 844, 846.

276. The Ashendene Press. A Descriptive Bibliography of the Books Printed, 1895–1935. Illustrated, and with Inserts. 390 copies numbered and signed by C. H. ST JOHN HORNBY. (Bibl. 1935, 273.) Rev. by Elmer Adler in NYTBR., July 19, p. 2.

277. BERRY, W. T. and A. F. JOHNSON. Catalogue of Printing Types by English and Scottish Printers and Founders, 1665–1830. (Bibl. 1935, 277.) Rev. by S. de Ricci in MLR., July, XXXI, 413–14; by H. Lehmann-Haupt in Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 7, CXXIX, 1094.

278. BETTMANN, OTTO. Erasmus and Froben, His Publisher. Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 5, CXXX, 2224, 2226, 2228.

279. CHOKLA, SARAH. Book-Printing in Texas. Southwest Rev., Apr., XXI, 319–29.

280. CONDIT, L. A Provisional Index to Roman Printing Types of the Fifteenth Century. Chicago: Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 37. 3 Plates. 4*s*. 6*d*.; $1.00. Rev. by C. P. Rollins in SRL., May 30, XIV, 24.

281. Digest of Linotype Faces. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Mergenthaler Linotype Co., 1935. 12mo. pp. 166. Gratis.

282. DREIER, THOMAS. The Power of Print—and Men. Brooklyn: Mergenthaler Linotype Co. 8vo. pp. 179.

283. DUFF, LOUIS BLAKE. The Printer of the Jesuit 'Relations.' Colophon, Autumn, II, 33–41.

284. The First Book Printed in America. Colophon, Winter, I, 453–4.

285. FOREMAN, CAROLYN THOMAS. Oklahoma Imprints 1835–1907. A History of Printing in Oklahoma before Statehood. Norman: Univ. of Okla. Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 499. $5.00.

286. GILL, ERIC. An Essay on Typography. (2nd ed.) London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 133. 5*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 668.

287. GREENHOOD, D. and H. GENTRY. Chronology of Books and Printing. (Rev. ed.) London and N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. x, 186. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. by E. F. Stevens in LJ., Apr. 15, LXI, 316; by C. P. Rollins in SRL., Mar. 7, XIII, 25.

288. HAMILTON, MILTON W. The Country Printer. New York State, 1785–1830. (N.Y. State Hist. Assoc. Ser., No. 4.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 373. $3.75; 18*s*. 6*d*.

289. ISAAC, F. English Printers' Types of the 16th Century. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xx, 60. 80 Illustrations. 25*s*.; $8.50. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 8, CLXXI, 106–7; by C. P. Rollins in SRL., May 20, XIV, 24.

290. JOHNSON, A. F. Sources of Roman and Italic Types used by English Printers in the Sixteenth Century. Library, June, XVII, 70–82.

291. KITCHING, G. C. The St Helena Printing-presses. NQ., Dec. 5, CLXXI, 398–401.

292. Legibility of Type. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Mergenthaler Linotype Co., 1935. 16mo. pp. 9–67. Gratis.

293. LINGEL, ROBERT. The Atlantic Neptune. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., July, XL, 571–603.

294. MCCOMBS, CHARLES F. French Printing through 1650. A Check List of Books in the N.Y. Public Library. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., XL, 87–96; *ib*., Apr., XL, 335–46; *ib*., May, XL, 443–54, *ib*., June, XL, 505–22; *ib*., Sept., XL, 755–74.

295. MCCUSKER, HONOR. Some Ornamental Initials used by Plateanus of Wesel. Library, March, XVI, 452–4.

296. McMurtrie, Douglas C. Additional Buffalo Imprints, 1812–1849. Grosvenor Lib. Bull., June, xviii, 71–91.

297. —— Additional Geneva [N.Y.] Imprints, 1815–1849. Grosvenor Lib. Bull., June, xviii, 93–9.

298. —— Alphabets; a Manual of Letter Design with Complete Alphabets of Varied Styles of Lettering. 4th ed. rev. N.Y.: Bridgman. 8vo. pp. 78. $1.00.

299. —— The Beginnings of Printing in Virginia. (Bibl. 1935, 300.) Rev. by E. L. Levy in Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., xliv, 89.

300. —— A Bibliography of Morristown Imprints, 1798–1820. N.J. Hist. Soc. Proc., Apr., liv, 129–55.

301. —— A Bibliography of North Carolina Imprints, 1761–1800. N.C. Hist. Rev., Jan., xiii, 46–86; *ib.*, Apr., xiii, 148–66; *ib.*, July, xiii, 219–54.

302. —— Early Printing in Dayton, Ohio. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 8vo. pp. 30. 50 cents.

303. —— The Establishment of the First Texas Newspaper with Some Excerpts from the Texas Republican, Pioneer of Newspapers, at Nacogdoches in 1819. El Paso, Texas: El Paso Vocational School, 1935. 4to. pp. 5–15. $1.00.

304. —— The French Press of Louisiana. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 4to. pp. 19.

305. —— A History of Printing in the United States: The Story of the Introduction of the Press and of Its History and Influence during the Pioneer Period in Each State of the Union. Vol. ii. Middle and South Atlantic States. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 4to. pp. xxviii, 462. $6.00. Rev. in AL., Nov., viii, 344–5; by C. P. Rollins in SRL., Nov. 7, xv, 26.

306. —— Washington Newspapers, 1852–1890. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 4to. pp. 48.

307. A Manual of Style; containing typographical rules governing the publications of the University of Chicago, together with specimens of type used at the Univ. of Chicago Press. [10th ed.] Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 403. $3.00.

308. Marble, A. R. From Prentice to Patron. The Life Story of Isaiah Thomas [printer]. (Bibl. 1935, 303.) Rev. by A. M. Schlesinger in NEQ., Mar., ix, 146–8; by C. T. Hallenbeck in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., lx, 202–4.

309. Meynell, Francis, A. J. A. Symons and Desmond Flower. The Nonesuch Century. London: Nonesuch Press. 12½ × 8. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 22, p. 156; by H. Carter in Obs., Mar. 1.

310. Miller, George J. David A. Borrenstein. A Printer and Publisher at Princeton, N.J., 1824–28. Papers of the Bibliographical Soc. of Amer., xxx, 1–56.

311. Morison, Stanley. First Principles of Typography. (Reptd. from the Fleuron, No. 7, 1928.) Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 34. 2*s*. 6*d*.; $1.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 668.

312. Pomfret, J. E. (ed.). Some Further Letters of William Strahan, Printer. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lx, 455–89.

313. Rummell, Guy de Leon. Side-lights to Better Printing. Oak Park, Ill.: Author, 1934. 8vo. pp. 218. $2.50.

314. Salaman, Malcolm Charles (ed.). Fine Prints of the Year; an Annual Review of Contemporary Etching, Engraving and Lithography. N.Y.: Putnam. 4to. pp. 18, 19, 26, 29–38. $10.00.

315. Signature. A quadrimestrial of typography and graphic arts, ed. by Oliver Simon. (Nos. 1–3.) London: 37 Museum St. 3*s*. each number. Rev. in TLS., July 11, p. 584; by H. Lehmann-Haupt in Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 4, cxxix, 42.

316. The Specimen Books of Binny and Ronaldson, 1809–1812, in Facsimile, with an Introd. by Carl Purington Rollins and Facsimiles of Some Early American Types. New Haven: The Columbiad Club. 8vo. various pp. $10.00.

317. Stern, Philip van Doren. The Typography of the Bible Designed to Be Read as Living Literature. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 7, cxxx, 1864, 1866.

318. Thomas, David B. Type for Print, or what the beginner should know about Typefounding, Letter-Design and Type Faces. London: Whitaker. 8vo. pp. 128. 2*s*. 6*d*.

319. Times Literary Supplement. Fontana: A New Type. Apr. 4, p. 304.

320. W., F. Prints in Prints. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Oct., xl, 853–6.

321. Winterich, John T. Early American Books and Printing. (Bibl. 1935, 318.) London: Allen and Unwin. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 228.

322. Wroth, Lawrence C. The St Mary's City Press: A New Chronology of American Printing. Colophon, Winter, i, 333–57.

323. —— The St Mary's City Press: A New Chronology of American Printing. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, xxxi, 91–111.

III. BIOGRAPHY

324. Albright, W. F. James Henry Breasted, Humanist. Amer. Scholar, Summer, v, 287–99.

325. Autobiography of John Middleton Murry: Between Two Worlds. N.Y.: Julian Messner. 8vo. pp. 500. $3.00. Rev. by H. Gregory in Nation, July 4, cxliii, 20–1, by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., May 31, p. 4; by A. Colton in SRL., July 8, xiv, 19; by E. Johnson in NR., Sept. 16, lxxxviii, 164.

326. Bates, E. S. An Introduction to Autobiography. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. 21*s*.

327. Born, M. Alois Brandl. Zu seinem 80. Geburtstage am 21. Juni 1935. Archiv, clxix, 161–4.

328. Boyle, Sir Edward. Biographical Essays, 1790–1890. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 272. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 11, p. 312; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., June 21, p. 2.

329. Brandl, A. Zwischen Inn und Themse. Lebensbeobachtungen eines Anglisten. Alt-Tirol, England. Berlin: Grote. 8vo. pp. xiii, 351. 18 Plates. RM. 11.

330. Britt, Albert. The Great Biographers. N.Y. and London: Whittlesey House. 8vo. pp. 223. 10*s*.; $2.00. Rev. by A. C. in SRL., May 16, xiv, 16.

331. Canadian Who's Who, 1936–1937; a Handbook of Canadian Biography of Living Characters. Vol. 2. Ed. by C. G. D. Roberts and A. L. Tunnell. Toronto: Trans-Canada Press. 8vo. pp. xxx, 1254. $15.00.

332. Cecil, Lord David. An Anthology of Modern Biography. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. xvi, 229. 3*s*. 6*d*.

333. Chambers's Biographical Dictionary. New and rev. ed. By William Geddie and J. Liddell Geddie. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1935. 8vo. pp. 1010. $5.00.

334. The Dictionary of American Biography. Ed. by Dumas Malone. N.Y.: Scribner's; London: Milford. $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$. Subscr. price for set of twenty vols. $250; 45 guineas. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 328.) Vols. xv, xvi rev. by A. M. Schlesinger in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xli, 344–6. Vols. xvi–xviii rev. by R. H. Gabriel in YR., Summer, xxv, 842–4; by A. M. Schlesinger in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xli, 761–3; in NYTBR., Sept. 27, p. 10. Vol. xvii rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 97. Vol. xviii rev. in TLS., May 2, p. 380. Vol. xix, Troye–Wentworth, rev. in TLS., Nov. 7, p. 909. Vol. xx rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 20, p. 2; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., xi, 454.

335. Ekwall, Eilert. Karl Luick In Memoriam. E. Studies, Feb., xviii, 24–6.

336. Elliott, G. R. Irving Babbitt as I Knew Him. AR., Nov., viii, 36–60.

337. Gillis, Adolph, and Roland Ketchum. Our America; a Survey of Contemporary America as exemplified in the lives and achievements of twenty-four men and women drawn from representative fields. Boston: Little, Brown. 12mo. pp. 455. $1.28.

338. Gooch, G. P. Political Autobiography. *See* **424**.

339. Gunn, John (ed.). Nelson's Biographical Dictionary. With a Short Dictionary of Mythology. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 592. 5*s*.

340. Hart, E. P. (ed.). Merchant Taylors' School Register, 1561–1934. With Biographical Notes. In 2 vols. Northwood: Merchant Taylors' School. 40*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 6, p. 481.

341. Hoops, J. Karl Luick. E. Studien, lxx, 440.

342. —— P. Fijn van Draat. E. Studien, lxx, 381–8.

343. Kunitz, Stanley J. and Howard Haycroft (eds.). British Authors of the Nineteenth Century. *See* **2963**.

344. Law, Robert Adger. Morgan Callaway, Jr., 1862–1936. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 7–12.

345. Marquis, Albert Nelson (ed.). Who's Who in America; vol. 19, 1936–1937; a Biographical Dictionary of Notable Living Men and Women of the United States. Chicago: A. N. Marquis. 8vo. pp. 2878. $8.85. Rev. by H. L. Mencken in SRL., Oct. 24, xiv, 3–4, 16.

346. More, Paul Elmer. John Bailey. AR., Apr., vii, 15–31.

347. Nichols, Roy F. The Dictionary of American Biography. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lx, 323–8.

348. Nicolson, H. The Development of English Biography. (Bibl. 1928, 105; 1929, 117.) Rev. by O. Wieselgren in Lychnos (Uppsala and Stockholm), i, 382–5.

349. O'Neill, Edward H. A History of American Biography, 1800–1935. (Bibl. 1935, 343.) Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 608; in NQ., Mar. 21, clxx, 215; by A. Starke in AL., Mar., viii, 98–101; by C. J. Mansfield in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 8; by L. W. Eshleman in N. Amer. Rev., Mar., ccxli, 185–7; by C. McC. in CW., June, cxliii, 367–8; by C. S. Thompson in LJ., June 15, lxi, 501.

350. Perry, Bliss. And Gladly Teach; Reminiscences. (Bibl. 1935, 345.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Jan., xxxv, 110–11; by G. M. Harper in YR., Summer, xxv, 837–9; by E. L. Van Alen in N. Amer. Rev., ccxli, 183–5; by A. Colton in SRL., Jan. 18, xiii, 16; in AL., Nov., viii, 346–7.

351. Prokosch, E. Hermann Collitz: In Memoriam. JEGP., July, xxxv, 454–7.

352. Saturday Review of Literature. Biography and Plagiarism. Jan. 4, xiii, 8.

353. Schreiber, Georges. Portraits and Self-Portraits. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 4to. pp. x, 175. $2.75. Rev. by C. Poore in NYTBR., Dec. 13, p. 4.

354. Sehrt, Edward H. Herman Collitz, 1855–1935. MLN., Feb., li, 69–73.

355. Stauffer, D. A. English Biography before 1700. (Bibl. 1930, 138; 1935, 349.) Rev. by O. Wieselgren in Lychnos (Uppsala and Stockholm), i, 382–5.

356. Swinnerton, Frank. Swinnerton: An Autobiography. [Contains accounts of many literary men.] N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 384. $2.75. Rev. by D. Van Doren in Nation, Dec. 19, cxliii, 740–1; by H. J. Forman in NYTBR., Nov. 22, pp. 1, 20.

357. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). Andrew Cecil Bradley. The Surrender to Poetry. May 23, p. 425.

358. Van Doren, Carl Clinton. Three Worlds. [Autobiography with many literary associations.] N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 317. $3.00.

359. Who's Who in Australia, 1935; Biographical Sketches and Photos of Representative Commercial, Professional, Financial,

Pastoral and Business Men of Australia. Sydney: Int. Press Service Assoc., 1935. 12mo. pp. 1226. 40*s*.

360. ZABEL, MORTON D. Harriet Monroe. [Editor of Poetry.] December 23, 1860–September 26, 1936. Poetry, Nov., XLIX, 85–93; *ib*., In Memoriam of Harriet Monroe by several writers, Dec., XLIX, 137–65.

IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES

Brandl-Festschrift. 361. Brandl, A. Forschungen und Charakteristiken. Zum 80. Geburtstage herausgegeben von dem englischen Seminar der Universität Berlin und der Berliner Gesellschaft für das Studium der neueren Sprachen. Berlin: de Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 228. RM. 12.

British Academy. 362. CHAMBERS, SIR E. K. Matthew Arnold. (Bibl. 1932, 216.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 130.

363. CHAMBERS, R. W. Bede. (Annual Hertz Lecture on a Master Mind.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 30. 1*s*. 6*d*.

364. ELTON, OLIVER. Style in Shakespeare. (Annual Shakespeare Lecture, 1936.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 29. 1*s*. 6*d*.; 50 cents.

365. FLOWER, R. Lawrence Nowell and the Discovery of England in Tudor Times. (Gollancz Memorial Lecture, 1935.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 29. 2*s*.

366. GALBRAITH, V. H. The Literacy of the Medieval English Kings. (Raleigh Lecture on History, 1935.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. 40. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. L. Poole in MÆ., Oct., V, 229–32.

367. MACKAIL, J. W. Andrew Cecil Bradley, 1851–1935. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 10. 1*s*.

368. SIMPSON, PERCY. The Theme of Revenge in Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1935, 356.) Rev. by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 177–81.

369. SISAM, KENNETH. Cynewulf and his Poetry. (Bibl. 1933, 199; 1934, 281.) Rev. briefly by K. M. in MLN., June, LI, 415; by K. Malone in MÆ., June, V, 139–41.

370. SISSON, C. J. The Mythical Sorrows of Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1934, 282; 1935, 357.) Rev. by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 177–81; by B. Maxwell in MLN., Mar., LI, 202–3.

371. TILLYARD, E. M. W. The English Epic Tradition. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 23. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Deutschbein-Festschrift. 372. Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung. Max Deutschbein zum 60. Geburtstage. Herausgegeben von W. Schmidt. Leipzig: Quelle and Meyer. 8vo. pp. 237. RM. 9; 11. Contents: W. HAVERS: Zum Ursprung der sog.

etymologischen Figuren. E. OTTO: Stilübungen als Aufgabe humanistischer Bildung. B. FEHR: Englische Sprachlogik und englisches Spracherlebnis. H. HUSCHER: Das Anglo-Irische und seine Bedeutung als sprachkünstlerisches Ausdrucksmittel. G. HÜBENER: Beowulf, ein indischer Messerexorzismus und die Sachsen. L. L. SCHÜCKING: Heroische Ironie im ags. 'Seefahrer.' W. HÉRAUCOURT: What is trouthe or soothfastnesse. H. KLITSCHER: Des Menschen Wille und sein Schicksal. H. MUTSCHMANN: Der Schlüssel zu Youngs 'Nachtgedanken.' R. HAFERKORN: Zum Begriff des Sentimentalen. W. AZZALINO: Stilistische Analyse von Gedichten. H. JENSEN: Tennyson's Ulysses. H. HEUER: A Grammarian's funeral. W. HÜBNER: John Masefields Verserzählung 'The everlasting mercy.' H. BECKER: Die Ballade von Johnie Cock. W. SCHMIDT: Stanley Baldwin und Lloyd George. TH. ZEIGER: Die englische Grammatik in der höheren Schule. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 639.

Early English Text Society. **373**. BERGEN, H. (ed.). Lydgate's Troy Book. (Bibl. 1935, 359.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 195–6; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXIX, 97–8.

374. DAY, MABEL and ROBERT STEELE (eds.). Mum and the Sothsegger. Ed. from the Manuscripts Camb. Univ. Lib. iv. 14, and Brit. Mus. Add. 41666. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 164. 12*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1064; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXX, 281.

375. DYBOSKI, R. and Z. M. AREND (eds.). Knyghthode and Bataile. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. lxxvi, 205. 16*s*. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXX, 282.

376. GOLLANCZ, SIR ISRAEL and M. M. WEALE (eds.). The Quatrefoil of Love. (Bibl. 1935, 362.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 209–10.

377. GRATTAN, J. H. G. and G. F. H. SYKES (eds.). The Owl and the Nightingale. (Bibl. 1935, 363.) Rev. briefly by R. M. Wilson in MLR., July, XXXI, 463; by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 234–5.

378. HITCHCOCK, E. V. (ed.). The Lyfe of Sir Thomas Moore, Knighte, written by WILLIAM ROPER. (Bibl. 1935, 364.) Rev. by D. Mathew in RES., July, XII, 341–2; by J. E. Neale in MLR., July, XXXI, 417–18; by F. Brie in E. Studien, LXXI, 247.

379. MACCRACKEN, H. N. (ed.). The Minor Poems of John Lydgate, Pt II. (Bibl. 1934, 291; 1935, 366.) Rev. by H. L. Savage in MLN., Dec., LI, 559–61.

380. MACK, F. M. (ed.). Seinte Marherete. (Bibl. 1934, 292; 1935, 367.) Rev. by R. M. Wilson in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 73–5; by H. Marcus in Archiv, CLXIX, 253–7.

381. MACKIE, W. S. (ed.). The Exeter Book. Pt II. (Bibl. 1934, 293; 1935, 368.) Rev. by C. L. W[renn] in RES., July, XII, 336–7.

382. O'SULLIVAN, M. I. (ed.). Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland. (Bibl. 1935, 369.) Rev. briefly by R. M. Wilson in MLR., July, XXXI, 462–3; by H. Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 235–8; by

H. M. Smyser in JEGP., July, XXXV, 420–2; by H. R. Patch in MLN., Nov., LI, 490.

383. WEATHERLEY, E. H. (ed.). Speculum Sacerdotale. Ed. from British Museum MS. Add. 36791. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 292. 16*s*. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXX, 282–3.

384. ZETTL, E. (ed.). An Anonymous Short English Metrical Chronicle. (Bibl. 1935, 370.) Rev. by S. Potter in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 559–61; by H. Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 39–42; by G. V. Smithers in MÆ., Feb., V, 68–76.

English Association. 385. Essays and Studies. Vol. XIX. (Bibl. 1934, 299; 1935, 372.) Rev. by H. W. Husbands in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 90; by E. Eckhardt in DL., LVII, 670–3.

386. Essays and Studies. Vol. XX. (Bibl. 1935, 373.) Rev. by H. W. Husbands in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 90; by A. Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 251–3.

387. Essays and Studies. Vol. XXI. Collected by HERBERT READ. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 168. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 856; in NQ., July 25, CLXXI, 71. Contents: J. DELCOURT: Some Aspects of Sir Thomas More's English. pp. 7–31. T. S. ELIOT: A Note on the Verse of John Milton. pp. 32–40. HUGH MACDONALD: The Attacks on Dryden. pp. 41–74. A. WATKIN-JONES: Langbaine's Account of the English Dramatick Poets (1691). pp. 75–85. J. ISAACS: Coleridge's Critical Terminology. pp. 86–104. H. J. C. GRIERSON: The Problem of the Scottish Poet. pp. 105–123. W. H. GARDNER: The Wreck of the Deutschland. pp. 124–52. C. S. LEWIS: Open Letter to Dr Tillyard. pp. 153–68.

388. DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. The Early Wordsworth. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 28. 2*s*. 6*d*.

389. KNIGHT, G. WILSON. Shakespeare and Tolstoy. (Bibl. 1934, 301.) Rev. by A. Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 113–14.

390. SEWELL, ARTHUR. Milton's 'De Doctrina Christiana.' (Essays and Studies, XIX, 40–66.) (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 299.) Rev. by D. Saurat in MLN., Apr., LI, 263–4.

391. STOLL, E. E. Hamlet the Man. (Bibl. 1935, 377.) Rev. briefly by A. J. A. Waldock in MLR., July, XXXI, 467–8.

English Place-Name Society. 392. GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER and F. M. STENTON. Vol. XI. The Place-Names of Surrey. (Bibl. 1934, 307.) Rev. by J. Mansion in E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 261–263.

393. REANEY, P. H. Vol. XII. The Place-Names of Essex. (Bibl. 1935, 382.) Rev. by F. W. Jessup in Antiq., Mar., X, 114–15.

394. GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER and F. M. STENTON, in collaboration with F. T. S. HOUGHTON. Vol. XIII. The Place-Names of Warwickshire. Cambridge: Univ. Press. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. lii, 410. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 560.

Essays and Studies in English and Comparative Literature. 395. By Members of the English Department of the University of Michigan.

Vol. XIII. (Bibl. 1935, 384.) Rev. by A. G. Kennedy in AS., Apr., XI, 173–5; by J. R. H. in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 96.

Essays in Dramatic Literature. 396. The Parrott Presentation Volume. Ed. by HARDIN CRAIG. (Bibl. 1935, 385.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXI, 248–51; by P. Meissner in DL., LVII, 579–83; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 154–6; by L. Bradner in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 286–8; in SAB., Jan., XI, 45.

Facsimile Text Society. 397. DONNE, JOHN. Ivvenilia; or, Certain Paradoxes and Problems, by John Donne. Reproduced from the First Edition with a Bibliographical Note by R. E. BENNETT (Facsim. Text Soc. Pub., 33). N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 19 cm. pp. viii, 62. $1.60.

398. JONSON, BEN. Epigrams, The Forest, Underwoods, by Ben Jonson. Reproduced from The First Editions, with a Bibliographical Note by HOYT H. HUDSON (Facsim. Text Soc. Pub., 34). N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 23 cm. pp. viii, 201. $2.40.

399. POE, EDGAR ALLAN. Poems. Reproduced from the Edition of 1831, with a Bibliographical Note by KILLIS CAMPBELL. (Facsim. Text Soc. Pub., 35.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 15·5 cm. pp. xii, 124. $1.40. Rev. by E. E. Leisy in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 242–3; by D. K. Jackson in AL., Mar., VIII, 105.

400. SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM. Shake-speares Sonnets Never before Imprinted. At London, By G. Eld for T.T. and Are to be Solde by John Wright, Dwelling at Christ Church Gate. 1609. (Facsim. Text Soc. Pub., 36.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 23 cm., pp. 2, 76. $1.00.

401. SIDNEY, SIR PHILIP. The Defence of Poesie. By Sir Philip Sidney, Knight, London, Printed for VVilliam Ponsonby. 1595. (Facsim. Text Soc. Pub., 37.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 19·5 cm. pp. 1, 69. $1.00.

Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. 402. Bd. LXIX, LXX. Ed. by W. KELLER and H. HECHT. (Bibl. 1934, 319; 1935, 401.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

403. Band LXXI. Ed. by W. KELLER and H. HECHT. (Bibl. 1935, 402.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 22, p. 168; by A. Eichler in E. Studien, LXXI, 98–100.

404. Band LXXII. Ed. by W. KELLER. Weimar: Böhlau. 8vo. pp. 262. RM. 16. Contents: W. DEETJEN: 72. Hauptversammlung der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft zu Weimar. H. KINDERMANN: Shakespeare und das deutsche Volkstheater. Festvortrag. J. SCHICK: Drei Genies und ein Talent, oder Bacons Stellung unter den Grossen seiner Zeit. K. STRICKER: Dorothea Tieck und ihr Schaffen für Shakespeare. A. L. STROUT: John Wilson (Christopher North) as a Shakespeare Critic. A Study of Shakespeare in the English Romantic Movement. A. BERGMANN: Probe einer vergessenen Lear-Übersetzung. U. ZIEROW: John Brinckman und Shakespeare. H. GLUNZ: Arnold Schröer. Bücherschau: W. KELLER: Sammelreferat. Einzel-

referate von P. MEISSNER, M. VAN DE KERCKHOVE und J. DECROOS. H. POLLERT und K. THIELKE: Zeitschriftenschau. A. PREIS: Shakespeare Bibliographie für 1934 und 1935. A. PREIS: Register zur Bibliographie. Theaterschau: E. MÜHLBACH: Statistik der Shakespeareaufführungen 1935. L. STAHL: Shakespeare auf der deutschen Bühne 1935 und 1936. F. SEBRECHT: Zur Inszenierung von Richard III am Deutschen Theater in Wiesbaden.

Leeds Studies in English and Kindred Languages. 405. Number Four. (Bibl. 1935, 403.) Rev. briefly by H. M. Hulme in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 612.

406. Number Five. (School of English Language in the University of Leeds.) 8vo. pp. 104. 5*s*. Contents: R. M. WILSON: More lost literature in Old and Middle English. pp. 1–49. E. S. OLSZEWSKA: Alliterative Phrases in the 'Ormulum.' pp. 50–67. BRUCE DICKINS: 'The Owl and the Nightingale' and the S. William Window in York Minster, 'With Plate of Panel 53.' pp. 68–70. A. H. SMITH: Analogical Development of *-ing-* and the interpretation of Patrington. pp. 71–73. G. TURVILLE-PETRE: the author of 'Svarjdœla' and the reviser of 'Glúma.' pp. 74–92. F. P. PICKERING: A Note on J. Boyd, 'Ulrich Füetrer's Parzival.' pp. 93–5. ALAN S. C. ROSS: Summary of Gy. Laziczius, 'Bevezetés a fonológiába. pp. 96–103.

Malone Society. 407. If you Know Not me you Know Nobody. In two parts. Ed. by MADELEINE DORAN and W. W. GREG. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. xxxix, A–G 4; li, A–K 2.

408. John of Bordeaux, or The Second Part of Friar Bacon. Ed. by W. L. RENWICK and W. W. GREG. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. xv, 55.

409. Roister Doister. Ed. by W. W. GREG. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. xiv, A–I 2.

410. The Soddered Citizen. Ed. by J. H. P. PAFFORD and W. W. GREG. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. xxv, 112. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 991.

411. The Trial and Flagellation (ed. by F. M. SALTER), with other Studies in the Chester Cycle (by W. W. GREG). Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. 171.

The Mediaeval Academy of America. 412. EDLER, FLORENCE. Glossary of Mediaeval Terms of Business: Italian Series, 1200–1600. (Bibl. 1934, 328.) Rev. by D. Bigongiari in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 521–2.

413. OGILVY, J. D. A. Books known to Anglo-Latin Writers from Aldhelm to Alcuin (670–804). Cambridge, Mass.: Medieval Academy. 8vo. pp. xxii, 109. $2.25.

Modern Language Association of America. 414. AUBIN, ROBERT ARNOLD. Topographical Poetry in XVIII-century England. N.Y.: Modern Language Assoc. of America; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 419. 16*s*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., June 27, p. 538; by J. W. Draper in JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 610–11.

415. Bibliography of Arthurian Critical Literature for the Years 1930–1935; prepared by JOHN J. PARRY and MARGARET SCHLAUCH. N.Y.: The Association. 8vo. pp. 109. $1.00.

416. D'EVELYN, CHARLOTTE. Peter Idley's Instructions to his Son. (Bibl. 1935, 408.) Rev. by H. R. Patch in Speculum, Apr., XI, 295–7; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 323–6; by J. R. H. in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 98.

417. HARBAGE, ALFRED BENNETT. Cavalier Drama; an Historical and Critical Supplement to the Study of the Elizabethan and Restoration Stage. N.Y.: Modern Language Assoc. of Amer. 8vo. pp. ix, 302. $2.50.

418. MONK, S. H. The Sublime: a Study of Critical Theories in XVIII-Century England. (Bibl. 1935, 409.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 11*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 305–8; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Oct., XVIII, 226–30; by L. I. Bredvold in PQ., Apr., XV, 165–7.

419. Shakespeare Variorum Series: Henry the Fourth, Pt i. Ed. by SAMUEL BURDETT HEMINGWAY. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. xi, 554. $7.50.

420. SHARPE, R. B. The Real War of the Theatres. (Bibl. 1935, 410.) Rev. by E. K. Chambers in RES., July, XII, 344–6; by H. H. Wood in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 213–15; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 118–27.

Philological Society Transactions. **421**. Transactions of the Philological Society. 1936. London: David Nutt. 8vo. pp. 105. 25*s*. Contents: A. CAMPBELL: The Indo-European Accent. pp. 1–42. I. C. WARD: Tones and Grammar in West African Languages. pp. 43–53. E. O. G. TURVILLE-PETRE: The Traditions of Víga-Glums Saga. pp. 54–75. A. H. SMITH: English Dialects. pp. 76–84. T. C. HODSON: Bilingualism in India. pp. 85–91. T. BURROW: Indian Theories on the Nature of Meaning. pp. 92–4. F. W. THOMAS: The Tibetan Language. pp. 94–5. H. W. BAILEY: Indo-iranica. pp. 95-101. L. J. D. RICHARDSON: 'Winged Words,' Tormentum and *ΠΑΛΛΩ*. pp. 101–5.

422. LLEWELLYN, E. C. The Influence of Low Dutch on the English Vocabulary. (Publ. of the Phil. Soc., xii.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 223. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 357–8.

Royal Society of Literature. **423**. Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. XIV. Ed. by the EARL OF LYTTON. (Bibl. 1935, 412.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 18, p. 50.

424. Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. XV. Ed. by HUGH WALPOLE. 8vo. pp. 202. 7*s*. Contents: the Rt. Hon. THE MARQUESS OF CREWE: Novels not by Novelists. pp. 1–16. FRANCIS BRETT YOUNG: the Doctor in Literature. pp. 17–36. G. P. GOOCH: Political Autobiography. pp. 37–76. ST JOHN ERVINE: Shelley as a Dramatist. pp. 77–106. ALFRED THOMAS: The Life and Martyrdom of William Tyndale. pp. 107–134. SIR HENRY IMBERT-TERRY: An Unwanted

Prince. pp. 135–160. VISCOUNT TREDEGAR: John Donne—Lover and Priest. pp. 161–202.

425. The Diary of Thomas Crosfield, ed. by F. S. BOAS. (Bibl. 1935, 413.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 569–70.

Shakespeare Association. 426. ATKINS, S. H. (ed.). Work for Chimny-Sweepers. (Facsimiles, 11.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xiv, 48. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 643.

427. BARRETT, W. P. The View of Fraunce, 1604, by ROBERT DALLINGTON. (Facsimiles, 13.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 170. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 643.

428. BUTT, JOHN. Pope's Taste in Shakespeare. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 21. 2*s*.; 75 cents.

429. CHILD, H. The Shakespearian Productions of Philip John Kemble. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 24. 2*s*.

430. HARRISON, G. B. (ed.). The Ile of Guls, by JOHN DAY. (Facsimiles, 12.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 66. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 643.

431. WILLCOCK, GLADYS DOIDGE. Shakespeare as Critic of Language. (Bibl. 1935, 420.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

Society for Pure English. 432. CARR, C. T. The German Influence on the English Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1934, 339; 1935, 422.) Rev. by C. van Spaendonck in E. Studies, April, XVIII, 89–91.

433. Tract No. XLIV. CLARK, G. H. The Dutch Influence on the English Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1935, 424.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 47–9.

434. Tract No. XLV. HORWILL, H. W. American Variations. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 175–200. 2*s*. 6*d*.

435. Tract No. XLVI. SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. Fine Writing. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 9 × 6. pp. 24. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in SRL., Mar. 21, XIII, 8.

436. Tract No. XLVII. CHAPMAN, R. W. Names, Designations and Appellations. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 38. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 23, p. 435; cf. A. LAW in TLS., May 30, p. 460.

V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL

V (*a*). GENERAL

437. ALEXANDER, H. G. Linguistic Morphology in Relation to Thinking. Journ. of Philos., XXXIII, 261–9.

438. Atti del III Congresso Internazionale dei Linguisti (Roma, 19–26 Settembre 1933—XI). Ed. by BRUNO MIGLIORINI and VITTORE PISANI. Firenze: Felice Le Monnier, 1935. Pp. xvi, 449. Rev. by R. G. Kent in Language, Jan.–Mar., XII, 64.

439. Ayer, A. J. Language, Truth and Logic. London: Gollancz, 8vo. pp. 254. 9*s*. Rev. by E. W. F. Tomlin in Scrutiny, Sept., v, 200–18; by E. N. in Journ. of Philos., June 4, xxxiii, 328–30.

440. Bloomfield, Leonard. Language of Ideas? Lang., Apr.–June, xii, 89–95.

441. —— Linguistic Aspects of Science. Philosophy of Science, Oct. 1935, ii, 499–517.

442. Byington, Steven T. On Conciseness in Languages. AS., Feb., xi, 46–9.

443. Ekwall, Eilert. The Fourth International Congress of Linguists. E. Studies, Dec., xviii, 254–6.

444. Funke, Otto. Englische Sprachphilosophie im späteren 18. Jahrhundert. (Bibl. 1934, 350; 1935, 432.) Rev. by E. Glässer in LGRP., lvii, 445–8.

445. —— On the Function of Naming. E. Studies, April, xviii, 57–62.

446. Harriman, Philip L. Some Psychosocial Aspects of Language. Peabody Journ. of Educ., Sept. 1935, xiii, 85–8.

447. Houtzager, M. E. Unconscious Sound- and Sense-Assimilation. (Bibl. 1935, 438.) Rev. briefly in TLS., Feb. 22, p. 165.

448. Jespersen, O. Linguistica. (Bibl. 1933, 277; 1934, 356.) Rev. by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Apr., xii, 239–43.

449. Lewis, Morris Michael. Infant Speech; a Study of the Beginnings of Language (Int. Lib. of Psychology, Philosophy, and Scientific Method). N.Y.: Harcourt; London: Routledge. 8vo. pp. xii, 335. $4.00; 12*s*. 6*d*.

450. McGranahan, D. V. The Psychology of Language. Psychological Bull., xxxiii, 178–216.

451. MacLeish, Archibald. Public Speech. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 12mo. pp. 38. $1.00. Rev. by M. Cowley in NR., Apr. 1, lxxxvi, 226; by G. Stone in AR., Apr., vii, 98; by C. G. Poore in NYTBR., Mar. 29, p. 5; by P. B. Rice in Nation, Apr. 22, cxlii, 522; by E. Davidson in YR., Summer, xxv, 849–50.

452. Mulder, H. Cognition and Volition in Language. (Groningen Diss.) Groningen: J. B. Wolters. 20 × 13 cm., pp. vi, 208. fl. 2.90.

453. Ogden, C. E. and I. R. Richards. The Meaning of Meaning. With supplementary Essays by B. Malinowski and F. G. Crookshank. (New ed., rev.) London: Kegan Paul. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 363. 12*s*. 6*d*.

454. Paget, R. A. Sign Language as a Form of Speech. Nature, Mar. 7, cxxxvii, 384–8.

455. Palmer, L. R. An Introduction to Modern Linguistics. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xii, 216. 5*s*.

456. Read, Allen Walker. American Prospects for an Academy to Regulate Speech. PMLA., Dec., li, 1141–79.

457. Schlauch, Margaret. The Social Basis of Linguistics. Science and Society, i, 18–44.

458. Thompson, C. R. The Study of Anglo-Saxon in America. E. Studies, Dec., xviii, 241–53.

459. Zipf, G. K. The Psycho-Biology of Language. (Bibl. 1935, 450.) Rev. by S. S. Newman in AS., Apr., xi, 170–1; by S. Kroesch in Germanic Rev., Apr., xi, 144–6; by W. Empson in Spect., Feb. 14, clvi, 270; by V. A. C. Henmon in Mod. Lang. Journ., Nov., xxi, 125–7; by M. Joos in Lang., Apr.–June, xii, 196–210.

V (*b*). MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES)

460. Aiken, Janet Rankin. Votes for Good English. Scribner's, Apr., xcix, 245–7.

461. Armour, J. S. The Genesis and Growth of English. (Bibl. 1935, 452.) Rev. by G. W. Gray in QJS., Oct., xxii, 490–1.

462. Barts, E. Der Engländer im Spiegel seiner Sprache. ZFNU., xxxv, 339–44; *ib.*, 391–401.

463. Baugh, A. C. History of the English Language. (Bibl. 1935, 453.) Rev. by R. G. Kent in Language, Jan.–Mar., xii, 72–5; by B. C. Williams in AS., Feb., xi, 85–7; by R. B. A. in Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Oct. 1935, xxxviii, 101–3.

464. Bond, Donald F. English Legal Proverbs. PMLA., Dec., li, 921–35.

465. Burbank, John. What Is Standard English Speech? (Bibl. 1935, 455.) Rev. by R. J. Menner in AS., Feb., xi, 89–90.

466. Colodny, I. Our Strange Language. Education, Dec., lvii, 193–6.

467. Delatte, F. Périodiques et collections de philologie Anglaise, Avril 1934–Mars 1935. Bruxelles: 1935. pp. 1543–75. (Extrait de la Revue belge de Philologie et d'Histoire, xiv, 4.)

468. Deutschbein, M. Neuenglische Stilistik. (Bibl. 1932, 285; 1934, 379.) Rev. by H. Menzel in E. Studien, lxx, 389–92.

469. Dunsany, Lord. Decay in the Language. Atlantic Mo., Mar., clvii, 360–2; cf. E. M. Parker, *ib.*, May, clvii, p. 5 in the Contributor's Column; cf. I. K. Reed and W. B. Campbell, *ib.*, Sept., clvii, p. 4 in the Contributor's Column.

470. Fehr, B. Englische Sprachlogik. *See* **372**.

471. Fiedler, F. Situation und sprachlicher Ausdruck im Englischen. ZNU., xxxv, 226–38.

472. Hoskins, John. Directions for Speech and Style. Ed. by H. H. Hudson. (Bibl. 1935, 460.) Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 262–4; in NQ., Oct. 24, clxxi, 305; in TLS., June 27, p. 539.

473. Huchon, René. Histoire de la Langue Anglaise. (Bibl. 1930, 423; 1932, 469.) Rev. by S. B. Liljengren in LGRP., lvii, 169–71.

474. Jespersen, O. Growth and Structure of the English Language. 8th ed. (Bibl. 1935, 462.) Rev. by E. Zellmer in ZNU., xxxv, 280; by A. E. H. Swaen in Neophilologus, July, xxi, 319.

475. Jones, Margaret E. The Case for Standard English. QJS., Oct., xxii, 449–54.

476. Kennedy, A. G. Current English. (Bibl. 1935, 463.) Rev. by D. L. Clark in AS., Oct., xi, 257–8; by C. K. T. in QJS., Oct., xxii, 487–8.

477. Mathesius, V. Dvojí úsilí o zjednodušení angličtiny. [Two attempts at a simplified English: Anglic and Basic English.] Slovo a slovesnost, ii, 238–42 (Prague).

478. Ogden, C. K. The Advance of Basic. Forum, Jan., xcv, 50–3.

479. —— Basic English. (Bibl. 1931, 317; 1933, 287.) Rev. by R. D. Jameson in MLN., Mar., li, 200–2.

480. —— Basic English versus the Artificial Languages. London: Kegan Paul, 1935. pp. 184.

481. Opdycke, John B. Get It Right! a Cyclopedia of Correct English Usage. NY.: Funk and Wagnalls, 1935. 8vo. pp. xix, 673. Rev. by J. R. Aiken in AS., Apr., xi, 175–6.

482. Robertson, S. The Development of Modern English. (Bibl. 1934, 391; 1935, 476.) Rev. in TLS., July 11, p. 581; by E. Weekley in Obs., May 24.

483. Streibich, A. Prinzipien zur Sprachvergleichung von Englisch und Deutsch. Frankfurt: Moritz Diesterweg. pp. iv, 16.

484. Sutton, Vida R. The Magic of Speech. Studies in Spoken English. N.Y.: Pitman. 12mo. pp. vi, 186. $1.50.

485. —— Seeing and Hearing America; Studies in Spoken English and Group Speaking. Boston: Expression Co. 12mo. pp. vi, 111. $1.75.

486. Tyler, Charlotte. What Is Basic English? Oriental Affairs, June, 1935, iii, 259–62.

487. Vizetelly, Frank Horace. Essentials of English Speech and Literature. N.Y.: Grosset. 12mo. pp. 418. $1.00.

488. Wärtli, H. Stilistische Dämpfung als Mittel der Ausdruckssteigerung und der Ausdrucksmilderung im Altenglischen und im Neuenglischen (Litotes und Understatement). (Zürich diss. 1935.) pp. 193.

489. Weber, G. Der Bau der englischen Sprache. (Bibl. 1934, 394; 1935, 481.) Rev. by W. Wokatsch in Archiv, clxix, 89–92.

490. West, Michael. Definition Vocabulary. Bulletin No. 4 of the Department of Educational Research, Univ. of Toronto, 1935. pp. 105.

491. Woesler, R. Das Bild des Menschen in der englischen Sprache der älteren Zeit. N. Mon., vii, 321–36, 383–97.

492. Wratzke, Werner. Die gegenwärtliche Lautverhältnisse im heutigen Englisch mit gelegentlichen Ausblicken auf die Mundarten. Diss. Greifswald: Univ. of Greifswald, 1935. pp. ix, 160.

493. Wyld, Henry Cecil. A History of Modern Colloquial English. Third edition, with additions. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. xviii, 433. 8*s*. 6*d*.

V (*c*). ENGLISH DIALECTS

494. Brooks, Cleanth. The Relation of the Alabama-Georgia Dialect to the Provincial Dialects of Great Britain. (Bibl. 1935, 482.) Rev. briefly by F. in JEGP., Oct., xxxv, 614; by C. M. Simpson, Jr. in Southwest Rev., Oct. 1935, xxi, 119–20.

495. Campbell, J. L. Scottish Gaelic in Canada. AS., Apr., xi, 128–36; cf. appended note, Celtic in America, p. 136, by John L. Gerig.

496. Dorow, Kurt-Günter. Die Beobachtungen des Sprachmeisters James Elphinston über die schottische Mundart (1787). (Berlin diss., 1935.) pp. viii, 77.

497. Forster, L. The Coalman's Cry. E. Studien, lxxi, 318–19.

498. Gill, W. W. A Glossary of Somerset Dialect. NQ., Feb. 1, clxx, 74–7; *ib.*, Feb. 8, clxx, 97–100; *ib.*, Feb. 15, clxx, 111–13; *ib.*, Feb. 22, clxx, 133–5; *ib.*, Feb. 29, clxx, 147–8; *ib.*, Mar. 7, clxx, 165–8; *ib.*, Mar. 14, clxx, 183–6; *ib.*, Mar. 21, clxx, 201–3; *ib.*, Mar. 28, clxx, 224–6.

499. Hunter, A. D. Bibliography: Dialectical Studies. The Cue of Theta Alpha Phi. YR., Spring, xv, 25–7.

500. Huscher, H. Das Anglo-Irische und seine Bedeutung als sprachkünstlerisches Ausdrucksmittel. *See* **372**.

501. Lamprecht, A. Der Sprachgebrauch im südwestlichen Yorkshire, dargestellt auf Grund von Sprechplatten und Dialektdrucken. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. ix, 67. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxx, 289.

502. Müller, A. and K. H. Borgis. Der Sprachgebrauch in den Dialektgebieten von Südost-Yorkshire und Nord-Durham. (Palaestra, 204.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller. 8vo. pp. 104.

503. Peitz, A. Der Einfluss des nördlichen Dialekts im Mittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1933, 641; 1934, 428.) Rev. by F. Fiedler in ZNU., 201–2; by F. Wild in LGRP., lvii, 311–13; by O. Boerner in NS., xliv, 308–10.

504. Saxe, Joseph. Bernard Shaw's Phonetics. *See* **4193**.

505. Smith, A. H. English Dialects. *See* **421**.

506. Strachan, L. R. M. Influence of East Anglian Speech. NQ., Feb. 22, clxx, 140–1.

507. Trench, W. F. English in Dublin. TLS., Feb. 29, p. 184.

V (*d*). AMERICAN ENGLISH

508. Bell, W. Herman. A Better Speech for Virginians. Virginia Journ. of Educ., Mar., xxix, 236.

509. Clough, Wilson O. Note on Dialect in the Uinta Mountains of Wyoming. AS., Apr., xi, 190–2.

510. Colby, Elbridge. Soldier Speech. AS., Feb., xi, 50–63.

511. De Boer, John J. Schoolmarm English. Amer. Scholar, Winter, v, 78–86.

512. Dorrance, W. A. The Survival of French in the Old District of Sainte Genevieve [Missouri]. University of Missouri Studies, Apr. 1, 1935, x, 1–133.

513. Farr, T. J. Folk Speech of Middle Tennessee. AS., Oct., xi, 275–6.

514. Gardner, Emelyn E. Folklore from the Hills of Schoharie County, New York State. Papers of Michigan Acad. of Science, Arts and Letters, xxi, 13–20.

515. Glover, T. R. American Verb Phrases. Word Study, Sept., xii, 8.

516. Hanley, Miles L. Seminary on the English Language in America. Dialect Notes, vi, Pt xi, 486–7.

517. Horwill, H. W. American Variations. *See* **434**.

518. Hughes, Herbert L. Older English in Louisiana. AS., Dec., xi, 368–9.

519. Keaton, Anna Lucile. Americanisms in Early American Newspapers. (Part of a Diss.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. pp. 1–27, 61–85, 144–50.

520. Kurath, Hans. Progress of the Linguistic Atlas. Dialect Notes, vi, Pt xi, 481–5; *ib.*, vi, Pts xii, xiii, 513–16.

521. McCutchan, J. Wilson. Virginian Expressions. AS., Dec., xi, 372–3.

522. Manning, Clarence A. American-Slavonic. AS., Dec., xi, 370–1.

523. Mencken, H. L. Americana. AS., Feb., xi, 82.

524. —— The American Language. YR., Spring, xxv, 538–52.

525. —— The American Language. 4th edn, corrected, enlarged and rewritten. London: Kegan Paul; N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 816. 21*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 10, p. 797; by A. Cooke in Spect., July 31, clvii, 207; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., July 5; by W. C. Williams in N. Amer. Rev., ccxlii, 181–4; by H. W. Seaman in AM., Aug., xxxviii, 501–5; by J. B. Dudek in SRL., May 16, xiv, 10–11; by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., July, clvii, Bookshelf; by E. Wilson in NR., July 15, lxxxvii, 299–300; in AS., Dec., xi, 356; by G. Genzmer in Nation, July 25, cxliii, 109–10; in AL., Nov., viii, 345; by H. Hansen in Harper's, June, clxxiii, Among the New Books; by C. E. Funk in NYTBR., May 10, pp. 2, 13; in Word Study, May, xi, 2–3; by H. G. Doyle in Mod. Lang. Journ., May, xx, 536–6; by K. D. B. in CW., Dec., cxliv, 248–50; in Com., Nov. 13, xxv, 84; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., xi, 290–1.

526. Neitzel, Stuart. Tennessee Expressions. AS., Dec., xi, 373.

527. Norton, Theodore E. Modern American Usage, Some Notes on Horwill's Dictionary. AS., Dec., xi, 302–6.

528. Pound, Louise. American Euphemisms for Dying, Death, and Burial. An Anthology. AS., Oct., xi, 195–202.

529. Randolph, Vance and Nancy Clemens. A Fifth Ozark Word List. AS., Dec., xi, 314–18.

530. Saturday Review of Literature. American Words. Jan. 18, xiii, 8.

531. Simpson, Claude M., Jr. Lexical Notes from Rhode Island Town Records. Dialect Notes, vi, Pts xii, xiii, 517–27.

532. Spence, Lewis. The American Accent and What It Really Is. Scottish Ed. Jour., Oct. 11, 1935.

533. Stanley, Oma. The Speech of East Texas. AS., Feb., xi, 3–36; *ib.*, Apr., xi, 145–66; *ib.*, Oct., xi, 232–51; *ib.*, Dec., xi, 327–55.

534. Thornton, R. H. An American Glossary. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 511.) Dialect Notes, vi, Pt xi, 488–512; *ib.*, vi, Pts xii, xiii, 529–76.

535. Tinker, Edward Larocque. Gombo, the Creole Dialect of Louisiana, with a Bibliography. Proc. of the Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Apr., 1935, xlv, Pt i, pp. 101–42.

V (*e*). SLANG

536. Adams, Ramon F. Cowboy Lingo. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 12mo. pp. x, 257. $2.50. Rev. by F. F. Kelly in NYTBR., Apr. 5, p. 6.

537. Burke, W. J. The Literature of Slang. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Dec., xl, 1013–22 (continued).

538. Cons, C. L. Jargon of Jazz. AM., May, xxxviii, Supplement, p. x.

539. Ersine, Noel. Underworld and Prison Slang. Upland, Indiana; A. D. Freese & Son, 1935. 8vo. pp. 80. 75 cents.

540. Fischer, W. Die Erforschung des amerikanischen Englisch. In Germanen und Indogermanen. Festschrift für Hermann Hirt, Bd. ii, 409–27.

541. Hargan, James. The Psychology of Prison Language. Jour. of Abnormal and Social Psychology. Oct.–Dec., 1935, xxx, 359–65.

542. Jacobsen, Carl. Jargon of the Road. AS., Oct., xi, 278.

543. Kane, H. F. A Brief Manual of Beggary [with specimens of beggar's jargon]. NR., July 15, lxxxvii, 288–9.

544. Kuethe, J. Louis. Modern Slang. AS., Dec., xi, 293–7.

545. Maurer, David W. The Argot of the Underworld Narcotic Addict. AS., Apr., xi, 116–27; *ib.*, Oct., xi, 222.

546. Mencken, H. L. Such Language! [A discussion of slang. Amer. Mag., Oct.

547. Moss, Arnold. Jewels from a Box Office. The Language of Show Business. AS., Oct., xi, 218–22.

548. Partridge, Eric. Slang To-day and Yesterday; with a Short Historical Sketch; and Vocabularies of English, American, and Australian Slang. Rev. ed. London: Routledge, 1935. 8vo. pp. ix, 476. 10*s.* 6*d.*

549. SEBASTIAN, HUGH. Agricultural College Slang in South Dakota. AS., Oct., XI, 279–80.

550. Slang of Steel. Fortune, Dec., 1935, XII, 44.

551. WASMUTH, HANS-WERNER. Slang bei Sinclair Lewis. (Hamburg Diss., 1935.) pp. iv, 84.

552. WESEEN, M. H. A Dictionary of American Slang. (Bibl. 1935, 530.) Rev. by J. S. Kenyon in SRL., Feb. 2, XI, 462; by F. Mossé in RAA., Dec., 1935, XIII, 146.

553. WORD STUDY. Variety of Variety. ['Variety's' special language.] Oct., XII, 2–3.

554. WYLLIE, JOHN. Short Dictionary of Slang, Jargon, Cant and Popular Customs now or formerly current at the University of Virginia. Univ. of Va. Alumni News, Jan., XXIV, 80–1.

VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

VI (*a*). EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, ETC.

555. ACKERMANN, E. L. Action of the velum palatinum on the velar sounds (k) and (g). VOX, XXI, 2–9.

556. ADLER, H. Ein neues Hörphänomen. Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, May, 1935, LXIX, 538–43.

557. AMERICAN SPEECH. Phonetic Transcriptions by several contributors]. Feb., XI, 78–82; *ib.*, Apr., XI, 167–9; *ib.*, Oct., XI, 252–5.

558. ANDRADE, MANUEL J. Some Questions of Fact and Policy concerning Phonemes. Lang., Jan.–Mar., XII, 1–14. Answers to Andrade's Questions by W. F. TWADDELL, *ib.*, Oct.–Dec., XII, 294–7.

559. BAIER, D. E. The Loudness of Complex Sounds. Journ. of Exper. Psychol., XIX, 280–308.

560. BARKER, JAMES L. Correcting the Mechanism Causing Most Foreign Brogue. Journ. of Speech Disorders, Mar., pp. 3–12.

561. BEHNEY, WM. HUDSON. A Device for Copying Single Sounds from Phonograph Record of Speech or Music. Science, May 8, LXXXIII, 445–6.

562. BENDER, JAMES F. and VICTOR M. KLEINFELD. Speech Correction Manual; Containing three hundred and seventeen drills for speech and voice improvement. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 280. $2.50.

563. BENNETT, St G. Vergleichende experimentalphonetische Untersuchung der ungespannten Plosive im Englischen, Deutschen und Französischen. (Bonn diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 45.

564. BLUEMEL, C. S. Stammering and Allied Disorders. (Bibl. 1935, 541.) Rev. by E. V. D. McDowell in AS., Feb., XI, 87–9.

565. BONAVENTURA, M. Ausdruck der Persönlichkeit in der Sprechstimme und im Photogramm. Archiv für die Gesamte Psychologie, 1935, XCIV, 501–70.

566. Brown, R. G. Broad Transcription. Maître Phonétique, Oct.–Dec., 1935, 3me Série, No. 52, pp. 65–6.

567. Bryngelson, Bryng. A Method of Stuttering. Journ. of Abnormal Psychol., July–Sept., 1935, xxx, 194–8.

568. Bull, R. A. Some Instruments Used in Recording of Sound on Film. Journ. of Scientific Instruments, xiii, 37–46.

569. Burbank, John. Phonetics and 'Standard Speech.' Mod. Lang. Journ., Nov., 1935, xx, 97–8.

570. Carhart, Raymond Theodore. Infra-Glottal Resonance and a Cushion-Pipe. (Summaries of Doctoral Diss., iv.) Chicago and Evanston: Northwestern University. pp. 178–82.

571. Chiba, T. A Study of Accent: Research into its Nature and Scope in the Light of Experimental Phonetics. (Bibl. 1935, 545.) Rev. by A. R. Morris in AS., Apr., xi, 176–8.

572. Cotton, J. C. Normal 'Visual Hearing.' Science, Dec. 20, 1935, lxxxii, 592–3.

573. —— A Study of Certain Phoniatric Resonance Phenomena. (Abstracts of Dissertations, No. 21.) Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Univ. pp. 61–70.

574. Davies, G. A Question Relating to Quantity. Maître Phonétique, Oct.–Dec., 1935, 3me Série, No. 52, pp. 64–5.

575. Davis, E. B. Liaison in English. Maître Phonétique, Oct.–Dec., 1935, 3me Série, No. 52, p. 67.

576. Davison, Louise D. Methods for Treatment of Disorders of Speech Due to Birth Injury. QJS., Oct., xxii, 404–12.

577. Eckhardt, E. Die Quantität einfacher Tonvokale in offener Silbe bei zwei- oder dreisilbigen Wörtern französischer Herkunft im heutigen Englisch (Typus ẋx oder ẋxx). Anglia, lx, 49–116.

578. Eisenson, Jon and Esta Pastel. A Study of the Perseverating Tendency in Stutterers. QJS., Dec. xxii, 626–31.

579. Emsley, Bert. Illustrations of Phonetic Structure. QJS., Feb., xxii, 18–23.

580. —— Vowel Contacts in General American. AS., Feb., xi, 64–7.

581. Fink, D. G. Present-day Recording Methods. Electronics, Oct., ix, 6–10, 48–50.

582. Fox, M. E. Free—One Phonetics Laboratory. Hispania, Dec., 1935, xviii, 381–2.

583. Fröschels, E. Zur Bestimmung der Stimmgattung. Zeitschrift für Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, Dec., 1935, xxxix, 110–17.

584. Fuchs, E. Zur Intonation des englischen Fragesatzes. Eine experimentalische Untersuchung. Bonn diss., 1935. pp. 102.

585. Gray, Giles W. A Speech Mechanism Hypothesis. QJS., Dec., xxii, 656–60.

586. —— (ed.). Studies in Experimental Phonetics. (Univ. Studies, No. 27.) Baton Rouge, La.: La. State Univ. 8vo. pp. 164. $2.00.

587. HALL, A. On a New Method for Filming the Larynx. Acta Oto-Laryngologica, 1935, XXIII, 113–24.

588. HARTRIDGE, H. Effect of Phase Change on the Human Ear. Journ. of Physiology, LXXXVI, 640–60.

589. —— The Effect of a Phase-Change on the Cochlea. Proceedings of the Physical Soc., Jan., XLVIII, 145–52.

590. HEFFNER, ROE-MERRILL S. A Note on Phonologic Oppositions. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., 1935, XVII, 99–104.

591. —— The Program of the Prague Phonologists. AS., Apr., XI, 107–115.

592. HEROLD, E. Experimentalphonetische Untersuchungen über die Bildung des S-Lautes. Freiburg: Mühlhaus und Ruppli, 1935. pp. 45.

593. HIBBITT, GEORGE W. Hearing Ourselves as Others Hear Us. Columbia Univ. Quart., Mar., XXVIII, 30–5; June, XVIII, 125–30.

594. HILL, A. A. Phonetic and Phonemic Change. Lang., Jan.–Mar., XII, 15–22.

595. HOLMES, F. L. D. Infra-glottal Resonance. Speech Monographs, Oct., 1935, II, 138–49.

596. HORN, W. Fortschritte der Phonetik. II: Tonbewegung und Klangfarbe der Vokale im Englischen. ZNU., XXXV, 17–25.

597. HUNT, EVERETT LEE. Research in the Training of Teachers of Speech. QJS., Apr., XXII, 175–82.

598. HUSSON, R. Rôle de la fourniture laryngée dans la formation du timbre des voyelles parlées et chantées et genèse des passages et des registres de la voix. Comptes Rendus, May 6, 1935, CC, 1630–2.

599. JONES, DANIEL and C. B. FRY. Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1935. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 328. 20*s*.

600. JUDSON, LYMAN S. (ed.). Experimental Studies of the Firmness of the Velar-pharyngeal Occlusion during the Production of the English Vowels [u], [i], [o], [e], [a], [ɔ] [æ]. I. The Investigation of Twenty Male Subjects, by EDWARD A. NUSBAUM; II. The Investigation of Twenty Female Subjects by LENA FOLEY and CHARLOTTE WELLS. Speech Monographs, Oct. 1935, II, 71–80.

601. KAISER, L. Speech Organs and Speech. Archives Néerlandaises de Phonétique Expérimentale, XII, 92–118.

602. KANTNER, CLAUDE E. and ROBERT W. WEST. An Apologia of a New Phonetic Classification. QJS., Apr., XXII, 221–35.

603. —— —— Phonetics: an Introd. to the Principles of Phonetic Science from the Point of View of English Speech. Revised [mimeographed]. Madison, Wis.: College Typing Co. pp. 214. $3.25.

604. KENT, ROLAND G. Assimilation and Dissimilation. Lang., Oct.–Dec., XII, 245–58.

605. KENYON, JOHN S. American Pronunciation: a Textbook of Phonetics for Students of English. (Bibl. 1935, 572.) Rev. by H. M.

Ayres in AS., Oct., XI, 256–7; by C. K. T. in QJS., Apr., XXII, 328–9. Cf. H. KOZIOL, Archiv, CLXX, 222–7.

606. KETTERER, K. Fortschritte der Phonetik, III: Die objektiven Grundlagen der Vokale. ZNU., XXXV, 239–44.

607. KOCK, W. E. On the Principle of Uncertainty in Sound. Journ. of the Acoustical Soc., July, 1935, VII, 56–8.

608. KRUISINGA, E. An Introduction to the Study of English Sounds. 6th ed. (Bibl. 1935, 576.) Rev. by M. Schubiger in E. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 45–8.

609. KURATH, HANS. Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, July 22–26, 1935. Lang., Jan.–Mar., XII, 59–62.

610. LAIRD, D. Acuity of Hearing. Science, Aug. 1935, LXXXII, 152–3.

611. LAWRENSON, A. C. Some observations on the phonology of the English vowels. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, London, 1935, pp. 131–4. Cambridge.

612. LEIRI, F. Eine Theorie von Hören. Helsingfors: Akademische Buchhandlung, 1935, pp. 111.

613. LEWIS, DON. Vocal Resonance. Journ. of the Acoustical Soc., Oct., VIII, 91–9.

614. LLOYD, HARRIET. Note on Vowel Length. AS., Apr., XI, 188–9.

615. MALONE, KEMP. Phonemes and Phonemic Correlations in Current English. E. Studies, August, XVIII, 159–64.

616. —— The Phonemic Structure of English Monosyllables. AS., Oct., XI, 205–18.

617. MAMMEN, EDWARD W. Mispronunciations. AS., Apr., XI, 137–41.

618. MANDELL, S., and B. SONNECK. Phonografische Aufnahme und Analyse der ersten Sprachäusserung von Kindern. Archiv für die Gesamte Psychologie, 1935, XCIV, 478–500.

619. MANSER, RUTH B. Speech Correction on the Contract Plan. [Ed. with Introd. by F. George Payne.] N.Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1935. 8vo. pp. xix, 333. Rev. by R. West in QJS., Oct., XXII, 464–7.

620. MENNINGER, KARL A. Unconscious Values in Certain Consistent Mispronunciations. Psychoanalytic Quart., Oct., 1935, IV, 614–15.

621. MENZERATH, P. Der Stand der heutigen Lautwissenschaft. Wärbel, 1935, I, 5–18.

622. MERIGGI, PIERO. Phonetik. Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, XIX, 10–36; *ib.*, XX, 11–37.

623. MILLS, JOHN. A Fugue in Cycles and Bels. London: Chapman; N.Y.: Van Nostrand, 1935. 8vo. pp. xviii, 269, 34 figures. 13*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. by S. Jones in AS., Apr., XI, 171–3.

624. MINK, P. J. Mouvement expiratoire du larynx et phonation. Annales d'Oto-Laryngologie, Nov., 1935, No. 11, pp. 1170–84.

625. MOORE, GEORGE PAUL. A Stroboscopic Study of Vocal Fold

Movement. (Summaries of Doctoral Diss., IV.) Chicago and Evanston: Northwestern Univ., pp. 183–88.

626. NUSBAUM, E. A., L. FOLEY and C. WELLS. Experimental Studies of the Firmness of the Velar-pharyngeal Occlusion during the production of the English vowels. *See* **600**.

627. OGDEN, C. K. Onomatopoeia. Progress and the Scientific Worker. Jan.–Feb., 1935, III, 12–15.

628. OGG, HELEN L. and R. K. IMMEL. Speech Improvement; a Manual for a Fundamental Course. N.Y.: Crofts. 8vo. pp. xxv, 190. $1.50.

629. PARMENTER, C. E. and S. N. TREVIÑO. The Breath Stream during Transitions in French. PMLA., June, LI, 594–601.

630. PASSY, P., D. JONES and Z. AREND. A propos de [g] et [g]. Maître phonétique, Apr.–June, 3me Série, No. 54, pp. 24–5.

631. PATTERSON, N. Direct Inspection of the larynx, lower pharynx, lower air-passages, and gullet. Lancet, Nov. 2, 1935, CCXXIX, 1019–20.

632. PAVEY, MARY C. Teaching Pronunciation. EJ., College ed., Nov., XXV, 760 ff.

633. ROBBINS, SAMUEL D. and S. M. STINCHFIELD (comps.). Dictionary of Disorders of Speech. [Sponsored by the Amer. Soc. for the Study of the Disorders of Speech.] Boston: Expression Co. 70 cents.

634. RUCKMICK, C. A. A Critical Review of the Field of Audition. Psychological Bull., XXXIII, 407–31.

635. SATAVALA, A. Die Phonetik und ihre Beziehungen zu den Grenzwissenschaften. Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae, XXXI, 1–103.

636. SCHUBIGER, M. The Role of Intonation in Spoken English. (Bibl. 1935, 594.) Rev. by P. Meriggi in IF., LIV, 235–6; by H. Mutschmann in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 181–3; by L. J. Guittart in E. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 43–4; by H. Heuer in LGRP., LVII, 448–9.

637. SCIENCE. Audibility of Language. (Supplement.) June 12, LXXXIII, 7.

638. SCRIPTURE, E. W. Macrophonic Speech. Journ. of Exper. Psychol., Dec., 1935, XVIII, 784–91.

639. —— The Nature of the Vowels. QJS., Oct., XXII, 359–66.

640. —— Overlapping of Speech Sounds. Nature, Nov. 9, 1935, CXXXVI, 759.

641. SETH, GEORGE and DOUGLAS GUTHRIE. Speech in Childhood. (Bibl. 1935, 602.) Rev. by S. S. Hawk in QJS., Oct., XXII, 477–8.

642. SKINNER, B. F. The Verbal Summator and a Method for the Study of Latent Speech. Journ. of Psych., II, 71–107.

643. SKINNER, E. R. A Calibrated Recording and Analysis of the Pitch, Force and Quality of Vocal Tones. Speech Monographs, Oct. 1935, II, 81–137.

644. Snow, W. B. Change of Pitch with Loudness at Low Frequencies. Journ. of the Acoustical Soc., July, viii, 14–19.

645. Spielmann, K. and L. Stein. Apparate für die Untersuchung und Behandlung von Sprache und Stimme. Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, Aug., lxx, 912–17.

646. Stagner, R. Judgments of Voice and Personality. Journ. of Educ. Psychol., xxvii, 272–7.

647. Steer, M. D. A Qualitative Study of Breathing in Young Stutterers. Speech Monographs, Oct. 1935, ii, 152–6.

648. Stern, H. Österreichische Gesellschaft für Experimentelle Phonetik. Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift, Aug. 17, 1935, lxxxv, 948; *ib.*, Mar. 7, 1936, lxxxvi, 273–4.

649. Stevens, S. S. Psychophysiological Acoustics: Pitch and Loudness. Journ. of the Acoustical Soc., July, viii, 1–13.

650. —— A Scale for the Measurement of a Psychological Magnitude: Loudness. Psychological Rev., Sept., xliii, 405–16.

651. Stevens, S. S. and E. B. Newman. The Localization of Actual Sources of Sound. Amer. Journ. of Psych., Apr., xlviii, 297–306.

652. Swadesh, Morris. Phonemic Contrasts. AS., Dec., xi, 298–301.

653. Thomas, C. K. Pronunciation in Upstate New York. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 614.) AS., Feb., xi, 68–76; *ib.*, Apr., xi, 142–4; *ib.*, Dec., xi, 307–13.

654. Travis, Lee Edward. A Point of View in Speech Correction. QJS., Feb., xxii, 57–61.

655. Trendelenburg, W. Physiologische Untersuchungen über die Stimmklangbildung. Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Dec. 1935, No. xxxi, 525–73.

656. Trendelenburg, W. and H. Wullstein. Untersuchungen über die Stimmbandschwingungen. Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Sept. 1935. No. xxi, 399–426.

657. Treviño, S. N. Phonetics. [Bibliography.] AS., Feb., xi, 95–7; *ib.*, Apr., xi, 182–5; *ib.*, Oct., xi, 266–71; *ib.*, Dec., xi, 364–6.

658. Trnka, B. A Phonological Analysis of Present-day Standard English. (Bibl. 1935, 620.) Rev. by G. Dietrich in LGRP., lvii, 98–100; by H. Mutschmann in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 206–9.

659. Trubetzkoy, N. Essai d'une théorie des oppositions phonologiques. Journ. de Psychologie, Jan.–Feb., xxxiii, 5–18.

660. Twaddell, W. F. On Various Phonemes. Lang., Jan.–Mar., xii, 53–9.

661. —— Phonemes. Nature, Oct. 19, cxxxvi, 644.

662. —— Positive Characteristics of Phonemes. AS., Feb., xi, 98–9.

663. Van Wye, B. C. The Efficient Voice in Speech. QJS., Dec., xxii, 642–8.

664. Vidon-Varney, Jeanne. L'emploi des disques dans l'enseignement de la prononciation. French Rev., Feb. 1935, viii, 222–5.

665. —— Phonétique: De la liaison. French Rev., Oct., x, 48–50.

666. VIDON-VARNEY, J. Phonétique: A different approach to phonetics. French Rev., Apr., IX, 404–18.

667. —— Transcriptions phonétiques. French Rev., Feb., IX, 231–8.

668. —— Work of the Committee on Phonetics of the Federation of Modern Language Teachers. Mod. Lang. Journ., Nov. 1935, XX, 109–10.

669. VIZETELLY, FRANK HORACE. How to Speak English Effectively: a guide to the art of correct enunciation, with a list of some words often mispronounced from coast to coast. N.Y.: Grosset. 12mo. pp. 260. $1.00.

670. VOELKER, C. H. An Investigation of Vibrato in Voices of the Deaf. Speech Monographs, Oct. 1935, II, 150–1.

671. —— A New Sound Count for Logopaedists. Annals of Otology, Rhinology, and Laryngology, Mar. 1935, XLIV, 260–3.

672. —— A Phonetic Study of Roosevelt. QJS., Oct., XXII, 366–8.

673. —— Phoniatry in Dysphonia Ventricularis. Annals of Otology, Rhinology, and Laryngology, June, 1935, XLIV, 471–3.

674. —— A Sound Count for the Oral Curriculum. Volta Rev., Mar. 1935, XXXVII, 155–6.

675. —— The Sounding Board Function of the Hard Palate in Speech and Voice. QJS., Feb., XXII, 23–7.

676. —— The Usage of Vowel Positions. Amer. Annals of the Deaf, Jan. 1935, LXXX, 5–6.

677. VON ESSEN, OTTO. Über das Wesen der Assimilation. Vox, Dec. 1935, XXI, 10–23.

678. WALSH, C. R. The Science and Art of Speech. (Bibl. 1935, 626.) Rev. by C. K. T. in QJS., Oct., XXII, 493–4.

679. WARREN, NEIL. Vocal Cord Activity and Vowel Theory. QJS., Dec., XXII, 651–5.

680. WATSON, F. R. Sound. An Elementary Text-book on the Science of Sound and the Phenomena of Hearing. N.Y.: J. Wiley, 1935. 8vo. pp. ix, 219.

681. WEISS, D. Österreichische Gesellschaft für Experimentelle Phonetik. Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift. Apr. 20, 1935, LXXXV, 466; *ib.*, Aug. 10, 1935, LXXXV, 912–13; *ib.*, Feb. 1, 1936, LXXXVI, 133–5; *ib.*, Aug.–Sept., LXXXVI, 861–4, 1081–93.

682. —— Physiologie der Stimme. Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, Aug., LXX, 897–911.

683. WEST, ROBERT WILLIAM. Disorders of Speech and Voice. [Mimeographed.] Rev. ed. Madison, Wis.: College Typing Co., 1935. pp. 144. $2.75.

684. WEST, ROBERT and F. L. D. HOLMES. [Communication to the Editor on pronunciation.] QJS., Feb., XXII, 122–4.

685. WEST, ROBERT WILLIAM and GEORGE SCHUSTER. Reading List for Disorders of Speech and Voice. [Mimeographed.] Madison, Wis.: College Typing Co. pp. 22. 50 cents.

686. WEVER, E. G. and C. W. BRAY. The Nature of Acoustic Response. The relation between sound intensity and the magnitude of responses in the cochlea. Journ. of Exp. Psych., Apr., XIX, 129–43.

687. WISE, C. M. A Comparison of Certain Features of British and American Pronunciation. Proc. Second Internat. Congress of Phonetic Sciences, Cambridge, pp. 285–302.

688. WULFF, J. Lippen-, Kiefer-, Zungen- und Handreaktionen auf Reizdarbietungen nach unterschiedlichen Zeitintervallen bei normalsprechenden und bei stotternden Kindern im Alter von etwa 14 Jahren. Vox, Dec. 1935, XXI, 40–5.

689. WYATT, R. F. A New Instrument for Measuring Pitch Discrimination. Amer. Journ. of Psych., Apr., XLVIII, 335–41.

690. ZEMEN, K. Die objektive Zeitdauer in experimental-phonetischer Fragestellung. Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift, Apr. 20, 1935, LXXXV, 466.

691. ZWIRNER, EBERHARD and KURT ZWIRNER. Grundfragen der Phonometrie. [Phonometrische Forschungen, Reihe A, Bd 1.] Berlin: Verlag Metten and Co. pp. xi, 140. Rev. by R.-M. S. Heffner in AS., Dec., XI, 358–9.

692. —— —— Phonometrischer Beitrag zur Frage der nhd. Lautmelodie. Vox, Dec. 1935, XXI, 45–70.

VI (*b*). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

693. AIKEN, JANET RANKIN. Why English Sounds Change. (Bibl. 1929, 464.) Rev. by J. Vachek in E. Studies, Oct., XVIII, 234–6.

694. ALDEN, DONALD H. The First Pronouncing Dictionary. QJS., Feb., XXII, 12–18.

695. DAVIES, C. English Pronunciation from the Fifteenth to the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 538; 1935, 639.) Rev. by C. L. W. in RES., July, XII, 372–4.

696. FIEDLER, H. G. A Contemporary of Shakespeare on Phonetics and on the Pronunciation of English and Latin. (MHRA. Annual Bulletin, XV.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 34.

697. FLASDIECK, H. M. Zum Lautwert von me. *ē* im 18. Jahrhundert. Anglia, LX, 377–83.

698. HARL, W. Die überkurzen Vokale in den historischen indogermanischen Sprachen. 4. Epenthese. (*c*) Altenglisch. Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, LXIII, 23–5.

699. KAUTER, H. (ed.). Richard Hodges' 'The English Primrose' (1644). (Bibl. 1930, 459.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 263–6.

700. KOZIOL, H. Wertungsbedingte Lautwandlungen im Neuenglischen. E. Studien, LXXI, 214–19.

701. LANE, GEORGE S. The Labiovelars before *ō* in Germanic. JEGP., Jan., XXXV, 17–26.

702. LEHNERT, M. Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters

John Wallis (1616–1703). (Sprache u. Kultur d. german. u. roman. Völker. Reihe A, Bd 21.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 156. RM. 6.80. Rev. by E. Kruisinga in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 360–4.

703. MATTHEWS, WILLIAM. Some Eighteenth-Century Phonetic Spellings. RES., Jan., XII, 42–60; *ib.*, Apr., XII, 177–88.

704. —— William Tiffin, an 18th Century Phonetician. E. Studies, June, XVIII, 97–114.

705. MENDELS, J. I. H. Een phoneticus uit de 17de eeuw. Neophilologus, April, XXI, 219–25. [On Francis Lodowick's 'An Essay towards an Universal Alphabet', 1688/7.]

706. NORDMEYER, GEORGE. Lautverschiebungserklärungen. JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 482–95. [Summary and criticism of various explanations of the Germanic consonant shift.]

707. RAITH, J. Die englischen Nasalverben. (Bibl. 1931, 529.) Rev. by M. Schubiger in E. Studies, April, XVIII, 91–4.

708. ROOTH, ERIK. Det primära *i*-omljudet och frågan om muljerade konsonanter och *i*-epenteser i väst- och nordgermanskan. [*i*-mutation and *i*-epenthesis in North and West Germanic.] Yearbook of the New Society of Letters at Lund, 1935, pp. 3–34.

709. STURTEVANT, ALBERT MOREY. Germanic Notes. JEGP., July, XXXV, 389–400.

710. TRNKA, B. On the phonological development of spirants in English. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, London, 1935, pp. 60–4. Cambridge.

711. WEST, V. R. Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe [sk]. (Anglist. Forschungen, lxxxiii.) Heidelberg: Winter. 8vo. pp. 308. 16 Maps. RM. 16.

712. ZACHRISSON, R. E. The English Pronunciation at Shakespeare's time as taught by Wm. Bullokar. (Bibl. 1927, 384.) Rev. by W. van der Gaaf in E. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 39–43.

VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

VII (*a*). DICTIONARIES

General

713. OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY. LOANE, G. G. A Third Thousand Notes on 'N.E.D.' (M III). NQ., Sept. 19, CLXXI, 202–5; *ib.*, Oct. 3, CLXXI, 236–9; *ib.*, Oct. 17, CLXXI, 273–5; *ib.*, Oct. 31, CLXXI, 309–11; *ib.*, Nov. 14, CLXXI, 348–50; *ib.*, Nov. 28, CLXXI, 381–2; *ib.*, Dec. 12, CLXXI, 417–18; *ib.*, Dec. 26, CLXXI, 452–4.

Middle English

714. BAXTER, J. H. and C. JOHNSON. Medieval Latin Word-List. (Bibl. 1935, 658.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 558–9.

715. Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue. By Sir William A. Craigie. Part vi. Communalitie–Cow. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 659.) Chicago: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. 21*s*., $5.00 each part. Pts iv and v rev. by A. Mawer in RES., Oct., xii, 480–90.

716. Middle English Dictionary. Marcus, H. Zum neuen mittelenglischen Wörterbuch. Archiv, clxix, 30–5.

Modern English

717. Askim, Per. Norsk-engelsk maritim-teknisk ordbok. Oslo: Gröndahl. 8vo. pp. 215. 10 kr.

718. Bense, J. F. A Dictionary of the Low-Dutch Element in the English Vocabulary. Part iv. Plashment–Smeary. (Bibl. 1935, 660.) Rev. by E. Weekley in Obs., Feb. 2; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 194–5. Pts iii and iv rev. by L. Grootaers in Leuvensche Bijdragen, xxviii, 103–4.

719. Bezemer, T. J. Dictionary of Terms Relating to Agriculture, Forestry, Cattle Breeding, Dairy Industry and Agriculture in English, French, German and Dutch. London: G. Allen, 1934; Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, 1935. 8vo. pp. vii, 250, 294, 267, 248. 25*s*.; $8.00.

720. Butter, J. F. On Definition. Monist, Jan., xlvi, 1–12.

721. Collegiate Dictionary; the largest abridgement of Webster's New International Dictionary; 2nd ed., 5th ed. Springfield, Mass.: Merriam. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 1274. $4.00.

722. Dahl, J. O. Dictionary of 1001 Menu Terms. Stamford, Conn.: Hospitality Guild. 24mo. pp. 47. 50 cents.

723. Dictionary of American English on Historical Principles, ed. by Sir William Craigie, with the collaboration of James R. Hulbert. Part i. A–Baggage. Chicago: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. xii, 116. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 10, p. 796; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 352–6; in NQ., Nov. 21, clxxi, 377–8; by G. Genzmer in Nation, Oct. 31, cxliii, 526; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Nov. 29, p. 31; by J. B. Dudek in SRL., Sept. 12, xiv, 14, 16; in AS., by Editors, Dec., xi, 356–7.

724. Dunning, W. B. and S. E. Davenport. Dictionary of Dental Science and Art. Philadelphia: Blakiston. 4to. pp. xiv, 635. $6.50.

725. Edwards, Tryon (comp.). New Dictionary of Thoughts; a Cyclopedia of Quotations from the Best Authors of the World, both Ancient and Modern, Alphabetically arranged by subjects; rev. and enlarged by C. N. Catrevas and Jonathan Edwards. N.Y.: Classic Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xxxv, 746, v–xxxiv. $4.00.

726. Garber, Max Bruce. Modern Military Dictionary; Ten Thousand Terms, Ancient and Modern, American and Foreign. Washington: Author. 8vo. pp. 332. $2.50.

727. Gibson, Martha Jane. America's First Lexicographer: Samuel Johnson, Jr., 1757–1836. AS., Dec., xi, 283–92.

728. Hanley, Miles L., L. Sprague de Camp, C. K. Thomas, Lee S. Hultzén and Cabell Greet. An American Phonetic Dictionary. Comments and Suggestions. AS., Dec., xi, 319–26.

729. Horwill, H. W. A Dictionary of Modern American Usage. (Bibl. 1935, 665.) Rev. by F. S. in RES., July, xii, 368–72; by F. J. C. in NEQ., Sept., ix, 557; by S. Vestal in Southwest Rev., Oct., 1935, xxi, 120–1; by W. C. Greet in AL., Jan., vii, 487–8.

730. Kennedy, A. G. Beet—'A garden herb.' Words, Jan., ii, 6, 15, 21–2. [Vague definitions in early dictionaries compared with the more scientific in modern dictionaries.]

731. Kenyon, John S. and Thomas A. Knott. Problems in Editing an American Phonetic Dictionary. AS., Oct., xi, 227–31.

732. Macdonald, Angus. The Making of a Dictionary. Univ. of Edinburgh Journ., Summer, 1935, vii, 110–14.

733. Mawson, C. O. S. Dictionary Companion; being a Supplement to the dictionary and the Thesaurus, presenting aids to better spelling, increased vocabulary, good usage and fuller appreciation of the source and meaning of words. Garden City, N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co., 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 479. $1.39.

734. —— International Book of Names: a dictionary of the more difficult proper names . . . together with the official form and pronunciation of the names of present-day celebrities and places throughout the world, with post-war geographical changes duly incorporated. Italo-Ethiopian War ed. N.Y.: Crowell, 1935. 12mo. pp. xliv, 312. $2.00.

735. Miller, G. A. A Dozen Mathematical Errors in Webster's Dictionary. Science, Nov. 6, lxxxiv, 418–19.

736. Palmer, P. M. Der Einfluss der neuen Welt auf den deutschen Wortschatz, 1492–1800. (Bibl. 1933, 334; 1935, 671.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 65.

737. Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases. Enlarged by J. L. Roget. New ed., rev., by S. R. Roget. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xlii, 705. 7*s*. 6*d*.

738. Schröer, M. M. Arnold. Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung auf Grund der Etymologien und Bedeutungsentwicklungen, mit phonetischer Aussprachebezeichnung und Berücksichtigung des Amerikanischen und der Eigennamen. Heidelberg: Carl Winter. pp. xvi, 64. RM. 2.25.

739. The Scottish National Dictionary, ed. by William Grant. Vol. ii, Part i. Bitterbank–Box. Edinburgh: Scottish National Dictionary Association.

740. The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary. (Bibl. 1933, 338; 1935, 673.) Rev. by W. Horn in Archiv, clxix, 87–9.

741. The Shorter Oxford Dictionary. Prepared by W. Little, H. W. Fowler and J. Coulson. Rev. and ed. by C. T. Onions. 2nd ed. In two vols. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$. 63*s*.

742. Treble, H. A. and G. H. Vallins. The A.B.C. of English Usage. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 192. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 27, p. 540; in NQ., June 27, clxx, 466–7.

743. Wykeham, R. 1000 idiomatische englische Redensarten. Mit Erklärungen und Beispielen. Unter Mitarbeitung von H. Marcus. Berlin-Schöneberg: Langenscheidt. 8vo. pp. 214. RM. 2.40.

744. Wyld, H. C. Universal Dictionary of the English Language. Appendix by H. Buss. London: H. Joseph. 4to. pp. lxix, 1440. 12*s*. 6*d*.

VII (*b*). GRAMMARS

Old English

745. Bright, J. W. An Outline of Anglo-Saxon Grammar. Appendix to 'An Anglo-Saxon Reader.' New and rev. ed. by J. R. Hulbert. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. lxxxvi. 3*s*. 6*d*.

746. Ross, Alan S. C. Sex and Gender in the 'Lindisfarne Gospels.' JEGP., July, xxxv, 321–30.

Middle English

747. Jordan, R. Handbuch der mittelenglischen Grammatik. 2. Auflage. (Bibl. 1934, 590; 1935, 682.) Rev. by C. L. W. in RES., July, xii, 374–5; by O. Boerner in NS., xliv, 485.

Modern English

748. Aiken, Janet R. Commonsense Grammar. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. ix, 341. $2.00.

749. Curme, G. O. Parts of Speech and Accidence. A Grammar of the English Language. (Bibl. 1935, 683.) Rev. by A. G. Kennedy in AS., Feb., xi, 82–5; by H. Heuer in LGRP., lvii, 385–6.

750. Houston, Gordon D. Basic English Grammar. N.Y.: Globe Bk. 12mo. pp. 297. $1.32.

751. Jepson, Rowland Walter. English Grammar for To-day. N.Y.: Longmans. 12mo. pp. 223. 84 cents.

752. Jespersen, O. The Essentials of English Grammar. (Bibl. 1933, 522; 1934, 593.) Rev. by K. Jost in IF., liv, 143–4.

753. —— Form and/or Function in Grammar. JEGP., Oct., xxxv, 461–5.

754. Kantor, Jacob Robert. Objective Psychology of Grammar. (Indiana Univ. Publications, Science Ser. No. 1.) Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ. Bookstore. 4to. pp. xvi, 344. $2.50.

755. Oliphant, Lancelot. A Short Course in English Grammar. N.Y.: Oxford. 12mo. pp. 192. 75 cents.

VIII. VOCABULARY

VIII (*a*). WORDS AND IDIOMS

General

756. Allport, Gordon W. and Henry S. Odbert. Trait-Names; a Psycho-lexical Study. A study from the Harvard Psychological Laboratory. (Psychological Monographs, xlvii, No. 1, Psychological Review Publications, whole No. 211.) Princeton, N.J. and Albany, N.Y.: Psychological Rev. Co. 8vo. pp. viii, 171. Rev. by R. J. Menner in AS., Oct., xi, 254–60.

757. Altrocchi, Rudolph. Deceptive Cognates. Italian-English and English-Italian. (Bibl. 1935, 688.) Rev. by C. B. Brown in Italica, Sept. 1935, xii, 186–7.

758. Bett, Henry. Wanderings Among Words. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 240. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 331; in NQ., Apr. 11, clxx, 269–70.

759. Brydon, G. M. How Words Grow. Atlantic Mo., Nov. 1935, clvi, advertising section, p. 50.

760. Christian, Alice M. and Donald G. Paterson. Growth of Vocabulary in Later Maturity. Journ. of Psychol., i, 167–9.

761. Empson, William. Feelings in Words. Criterion, Jan., xv, 183–99.

762. Fry, E. M. Pre-Celtic Elements in English. QR., July, 1935, cclxv, 92–108.

763. James, A. Lloyd. The Spoken Word. English. (Mag. of Eng. Assoc.) i, 58–62.

764. Jenkins, T. Atkinson. Word-Studies in French and English. (Bibl. 1933, 360.) Rev. by L. Michel in Revue belge de philol. et d'histoire, xv (1936), 538–40.

765. Lindelöf, U. Germanskt och Latinskt i engelskans ordförrad. Societas Scientiarum Fennica: Årsbok-Vuosikirja, xiv, B, No. 8. pp. 20.

766. Llewellyn, E. C. The Influence of Low Dutch on the English Vocabulary. *See* **422**.

767. Menner, Robert J. The Conflict of Homonyms in English. Lang., Oct.–Dec., xii, 229–44.

768. Searles, Colbert. Words. [Presidential Address.] PMLA. Supplement, 1935, l, 1320–7.

769. Serjeantson, M. S. A History of Foreign Words in English. (Bibl. 1935, 707.) Rev. by M. Ashdown in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 225–6; by J. B. Dudek in SRL., Aug. 22, xiv, 16.

770. Sprague, T. A. Principal Decisions Concerning Nomenclature made by the Sixth International Botanical Congress, Amsterdam (1935). Science, May 1, lxxxiii, 416–18.

771. Start, C. L. All from One Root Word. Word Study, Oct., xii, 6.

772. Steadman, J. M., Jr. Linguistic Cowardice and Verbal Timidities. E.J., College ed., Sept., xxv, 573–88.

773. Stiles, C. W. Notice of Possible Suspension of Rules of Nomenclature in Certain Cases. Science, June 5, lxxxiii, 552–3.

774. Volquartz, H.-H. Studien über englische Volksetymologie. (Hamburg diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 66.

775. Vowles, Guy R. Norwegian Loan-Words. Mod. Lang. Journ., Oct., xxi, 16.

776. Weekley, Ernest. Something About Words. (Bibl. 1935, 718.) Rev. by R. J. Menner in AS., Feb., xi, 90–1.

777. Williams, Donald C. Tokens, Types, Words, and Terms. Journ. of Philos., Dec. 17, xxxiii, 701–7.

778. Word Study. How to Live on 20,000 Words a Year. Oct., xii, 5.

779. —— Naturalized Word Citizens. Oct., xii, 7.

780. —— Random Comment. Mar., xi, 1–2; *ib.*, May, xi, 1–2; *ib.*, Sept., xii, 1–2; *ib.*, Oct., xii, 2; *ib.*, Dec., xii, 2–3.

Old English

781. Barry, Phillips. Old English Priusa 'Tabanus Bovinus.' MLN., May, li, 331–5.

782. Krogmann, W. Ae. Wortdeutungen. Ang., lx, 33–8; *ib.*, lx, 369–73.

783. Süsskand, P. Geschichte des unbestimmten Artikels im Alt- und Frühmittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1935, 725.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Oct., xxxv, 602–5; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 171–4; by G. L. Brook in MÆ., June, v, 136–9.

Middle English

784. Fettig, A. Die Gradadverbien im Mittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1934, 616; 1935, 727.) Rev. by H. Koziol in E. Studien, lxxi, 244–7.

785. Kaiser, R. Zur geographischen Verteilung des mittelenglischen Wortschatzes. [Teildruck.] (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 65. Rev. by H. M. in Archiv, clxix, 297–8.

Modern English

786. Allen, Hope Emily. The Influence of Superstition on Vocabulary. [Continued, cf. Bibl. 1935, 730.] PMLA., Dec., li, 904–20.

787. American Speech. Notes [on various words]. Feb., xi, 100–1; Gleanings, *ib.*, p. 104; *ib.*, Apr., xi, 192; *ib.*, Oct., xi, 274–5, 280.

788. —— [Words] Out of Style [nubia, fascinator, collarette, choker, camisoles, teddies, macintoshes, casters, sofa]. Oct., xi, 279.

789. American Speech. Verbal Novelties, Trade Coinages, Queries and Comments. Dec., xi, 373–6.

790. Atlantic Monthly. Words, Words, Words. Sept., clviii, 383–4.

791. Bain, Read. Self- and-other Words of a Child. Amer. Journ. of Sociology, May, xli, 767–75.

792. Behr, Ursula. Wortkontaminationen in der neuenglischen Schriftsprache. (Berlin diss.) pp. 156.

793. Briggs, Thomas R. A Cuckoo in the Nest. [Strange words of general meaning.] Word Study, Mar., xi, 3–4.

794. C., A. H. Later American Word-Imports. Forres Gazette, Nov. 6, 1935.

795. Chanter, H. P. and Others. Eighteenth Century Textiles. NQ., June 20, clxx, 445–6; cf. L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, June 27, clxx, 464.

796. D., A. P. Modes of Address [Madam, Dear, Dearie, Honey, Lady, etc.]. AS., Dec., xi, 297.

797. Eckstrom, Fannie H. The Devil to pay. AS., Oct., xi, 273.

798. Farrier, P. H. 'Few of' and 'Few Bit.' AS., Oct., xi, 278–9.

799. Fritsch, R. R. Greek Words in our English Vocabulary. Words, Sept., 1935, i, No. 6, pp. 16–17; Nov. 1935, i, No. 7, pp. 7–8, 13.

800. Gibson, Martha Jane. 'A small measure.' AS., Apr., xi, 141.

801. Gray, M. M. Surrey's Vocabulary. *See* **2190**.

802. Grimsditch, H. B. A Guide to British Educational Terms. Wilson Bulletin, May, x, 576–81, 584.

803. Hays, Benjamin K. Big Words. SRL., Nov. 14, xv, 9.

804. Herbert, A. P. What a Word! (Bibl. 1935, 736.) Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Apr. 19, p. 9; by K. D. B. in CW., Dec., cxliv, 248–50.

805. Holt, Alfred Hubbard. Phrase Origins: a Study of Familiar Expressions. N.Y.: Crowell. 12mo. pp. vii, 328. $2.00. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 31, clxxi, 322–3.

806. Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language. London: P. S. King and Son. 8vo. pp. viii, 506. Rev. by K. M. Cook in AS., Oct., xi, 258–9.

807. Jolas, Eugene. New Words. Word Study, Dec., xii, 6.

808. Knowlton, E. C. Begging the Question—a Variety. EJ., College ed., Nov. 1935, xxiv, 762–4. (Words with exaggerated connotations.)

809. Kuethe, J. Louis. Additamenta [slap jack, ducat, lay-overs]. AS., Feb., xi, 102–3.

810. —— 'Bend the crab.' AS., Feb., xi, 104.

811. Le Mesurier, H. G. Usage, U.S.A. [Use of 'all of.'] SRL., Oct. 12, xiv, 9.

812. Marks, Percy. Overworked Words and Trite Phrases. Scholastic, Mar. 2, 1935, xxvi, 7.

813. Meredith, Mamie. Emersonian Unconventionalities. AS., Oct., xi, 272–3.

814. Myers, R. M. Some Curious Adjectives. Words, Nov. 1935–Feb. 1936, i, No. 7, pp. 18–20; ii, No. 1, pp. 9, 14; ii, No. 2, pp. 9, 11, 22.

815. Nock, A. J. Impostor-Terms. Atlantic Mo., Feb., clvii, 161–9.

816. Noyes, C. R. Etymology of Early Legal Terminology. Reprint of The Institution of Property, Appendix i, 539–82. N.Y.: Longmans, Green; London: Humphrey Milford. Rev. by R. G. Kent in Lang., Oct.–Dec., xii, 308–9.

817. Pankey, George E. and H. J. Sachs. Five Thousand Useful Words, Scientifically chosen. Nashville: Southwestern Co. 12mo. pp. 591. $2.00.

818. Partridge, Eric. Some Romany Words. TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1068.

819. P[ound], L[ouise]. Inquiries [by R. L. Ramsay about some Mark Twain phrases]. AS., Apr., xi, 186.

820. Reuter, Ole. Verbal Doublets of Latin Origin in English. Societas Scientiarum Fennica: Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum, viii, iv. pp. 45. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxx, 288.

821. Rice, Wallace. Table Talk. Usage Counsel. EJ., Oct. 1935, xxiv, 677–9.

822. Steadman, J. M., Jr. Tongue Twisters. Difficult Pronunciation as a Source of Verbal Taboos. AS., Oct., xi, 203–4.

823. Strong, Mabel E. Words Misunderstood. Words, ii, No. 6, pp. 14–15.

Dialectal and Technical

824. Ageton, A. A. Annapolis, Cradle of the Navy. [Contains definitions of many terms used by naval students.] National Geographic Mag., June, lxix, 789–801.

825. American Speech. Screen Language. Feb., xi, 77.

826 Bentley, Harold W. Linguistic Concoctions of the Soda Jerker. AS., Feb., xi, 37–45.

827. Beukema, Herman. West Point and the Gray-clad Corps. [Definitions of terms used by students at West Point.] National Geographic Mag., June, lxix, 777–89.

828. Brooke, Geoffrey. Horsemanship. [Terms in training, riding, caring for horses, etc.] London: Selley, Service and Co., 1934. pp. 288.

829. Colcord, Joanna C. Sea Terms Ashore. Yachting, Dec. 1935, lviii, 32–3, 82.

830. Deen, J. L., and Others. A Swedish-English Vocabulary for Foresters. New Haven: Yale Univ. School of Forestry, Bull. No. 40, 1935. pp. 83.

831. LYMAN, DEAN B. Idioms in West Virginia. AS., Feb., XI, 63.

832. MCCOY, TIM. 'Rough Rider, Bronco Buster, Rancher, and authority on the Indian sign language.' A dictionary for dudes. Harper's Bazar, June, pp. 79, 141–4.

833. MARCH, BENJAMIN. Some Technical Terms of Chinese Painting. Washington, D.C.: American Council of Learned Societies, 1935. pp. 75.

834. MORGAN, F. C. Inventory of a Forge, 1633. NQ., Mar. 21, CLXX, 208; cf. A. G. MOFFAT, *ib.*, Apr. 4, CLXX, 249.

835. NELSON, C. S. and G. T. STUFFLEBEAM. The Traffic Dictionary; a Compendium of Domestic and Foreign Trade Shipping Terms, Phrases and Abbreviations. 3rd revised ed. N.Y.: Shipping Service Organization, 1935. pp. 206.

836. POUND, LOUISE. Japanese Rules for Tourists. [Japanese English.] AS., Oct., XI, 272.

837. PRESCOTT, RUSSELL T. British and American Agricultural Diction. AS., Feb., XI, 82.

838. READ, ALLEN WALKER. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America. (Bibl. 1935, 745.) Rev. by K. M[alone] in MLN., May, LI, 343–4.

839. STRACHAN, L. R. M. Old Vocabulary of Weaving. NQ., Dec. 5, CLXXI, 409–10.

840. THORSON, PER. Anglo-Norse Studies. An Inquiry into the Scandinavian Elements in the Modern English Dialects. Pt I. Amsterdam: Swets and Zeitlinger. 8vo. pp. xi, 101. 2.80 guilders.

841. WILSON, C. W. Backwoods Language. Scholastic, May 4, 1935. XXVI, 8–9.

842. WISHART, ANDREW. Diurnall of Occurrents. [Queries about some Scottish words.] TLS., Sept. 5, p. 713.

Words

843. *Ahoy*] DEFERRARI, HARRY A. O.F. (Norman) AOI and AVOI, and English AHOY. PMLA., June, LI, 328–36.

844. *Ain't*] WILLARD, E. PAYSON and HAROLD H. BENDER. The Origin of Ain't. Word Study, Mar., XI, 2–3.

845. *Babe*] GARVIN, KATHARINE. 'Pupilla' and 'Babe.' TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1016.

846. *Ballyhoo*] WOLVERTON, CHARLES. Ballyhoo. AS., X, 289–91; cf. Benjamin Greenwald, *ib.*, Feb., XI, 101–2.

847. *Bask*] WEST, R. Ne. bask. E. Studien, LXXI, 316–18.

848. *Bondage*] MAXWELL, H., E. J. G. FORSE and P. GRIFFITHS. Bondage. NQ., Jan. 4, CLXX, 11–12.

849. *Boondoggle*] ANONYMOUS. Notes and Queries. Chr. Science Mon., Feb. 6, XXVIII, 61.

850. *Burning daylight*] BENSLY, EDWARD. 'Burning daylight.' NQ., Mar. 21, CLXX, 211.

851. *Buttercup*] R., V. The Word 'Buttercup': New Research. NQ., Oct. 10, CLXXI, 254–5.

852. *Campshot*] STRACHAN, L. R. M. Floiter. NQ., Aug. 8, CLXXI, 100–1.

853. *Coglan*] —— Coglan (or Coglin) Tree. NQ., Mar. 7, CLXX, 178–9.

854. *Colloquialisms*] LOGAN, C. T. Colloquial localism. AS., Apr., XI, 141.

855. *Curse*] FORSE, E. J. G., E. BENSLY and P. GRIFFITHS. 'Curse'='Cress.' NQ., Jan. 4, CLXX, 11; cf. E. J. G. FORSE, *ib.*, Jan. 18, CLXX, 46; W. JAGGARD, *ib.*, Feb. 1, CLXX, 88; E. BENSLY, *ib.*, Feb. 15, 123–4; W. W. GILL, *ib.*, Feb. 22, CLXX, 142.

856. *Davenport*] WEEKLEY, ERNEST. Davenport. NQ., Apr. 25, CLXX, 294.

857. *Dogie*] AMERICAN SPEECH. 'Dogie.' Oct., XI, 218.

858. *Dove*] HORWILL, H. W. 'Dove' for 'dived.' TLS, Aug. 8, p. 648.

859. *Elf*] HOLTHAUSEN, F. Vom Elfenwesen. Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 93.

860. *Floiter*] WILLIAMSON, F. Floiter. NQ., May 30, CLXX, 387; cf. L. R. M. STRACHAN, *ib.*, June 13, CLXX, 424; F. WILLIAMSON, *ib.*, July 25, CLXXI, 67; *ib.*, Oct. 3, CLXXI, 247; *ib.*, Oct. 17, CLXXI, 282–3; L. R. M. STRACHAN, *ib.*, Oct. 31, CLXXI, 318.

861. *Folks*] TAYLOR, RUPERT. 'Folks' in Elizabethan English. AS., Apr., XI, 187–8.

862. *Fredonia*] JONES, JOSEPH. A Correction. [Cf. Bibl. 1934, 804.] AS., Apr., XI, 187.

863. *Gadget*] PATHFINDER (Washington D.C.). Anything's a gadget. Jan. 4, p. 10.

864. *Gangster*] WEST, V. ROYCE. Gangster Abroad. AS., Oct., XI, 278.

865. *Geormanlēaf*] GUTENBRUNNER, S. Der Malvenname ags. geormanleaf. Zeitschrift für Mundartsforschung, XII, 40–2.

866. *Geormanlēaf*] KROGMANN, W. Ae. geormanlēaf. Zeitschrift für Mundartsforschung, XII, 173–81.

867. *Geormanlēaf*] SCHNETZ, J. Fiktion und Tatsache. (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 700.) Zeitschrift für Ortsnamenforschung, XII, 27–33.

868. *Grass roots*] HENCH, ATCHESON L. 'Grass Roots.' AS., Oct., XI, 231; cf. J. ROOTY, *ib.*, Dec., XI, 376.

869. *Happy End*. DAHL, T. E. Studien, LXX, 433–4. Cf. J. HOOPS, *ib.*, LXX, 434; K. THIELKE, *ib.*, LXXI, 154–5; T. DAHL, *ib.*, LXXI, 319.

870. *Heel in*] MAXWELL, HERBERT. 'To heel in' (plants). NQ., May 16, CLXX, 349; cf. E. J. G. FORSE, *ib.*, May 30, CLXX, 392; W. W. GILL, *ib.*, June 13, CLXX, 426.

871. *Hiow*] SWAEN, A. E. H. Is seo hiow='fortune' a ghost-word? E. Studien, LXXI, 153–4.

872. *Ilyon*] ALLEN, G. M. A New Word. Science, Oct. 23, LXXXIV, 374.

873. *Incony*] BAYLEY, A. R., F. DELATTE and Others. 'Incony.' NQ., Oct. 24, CLXXI, 300; cf. E. J. G. FORSE, *ib.*, Nov. 7, CLXXI, 340.

874. *Irregardless*] WATT, THOMAS. Irregardless. SRL., Aug. 8, XIV, 9; cf. R. WALKINSHAW, *ib.*, Aug. 22, XIV, 9; *ib.*, Aug. 29, XIV, 9.

875. *Jalopy*] WERNER, W. L. Jalopy. AS., Dec., XI, 306.

876. *Juba*] ERICSON, E. E. Juba. TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1052.

877. *Juba*] —— A Reference for the 'N.E.D.' NQ., Dec. 26, CLXXI, 455.

878. *Julklapp*] ANDERSON, ANDERS H. 'Julklapp' Again. [Cf. Bibl. 1935, 798.] AS., Apr., XI, 189.

879. *Julklaps*] W., R. Julklaps. NQ., Jan. 11, CLXX, 26.

880. *Latterkin*] ALLEN, HAROLD B. 'Latterkin' and 'Lay-over.' AS., Feb., XI, 103–4.

881. *Lawn*] FORSE, E. J. G. 'Lawne.' NQ., June 6, CLXX, 409.

882. *Lay*] ALLEN, HAROLD B. 'Lay' and 'Law.' JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 496–9.

883. *Leather gun*] —— 'Leather gun.' NQ., June 6, CLXX, 405; cf. H. SOUTHAM and E. BENSLY, *ib.*, June 20, CLXX, 442; J. H. LESLIE, *ib.*, July 18, CLXXI, 49–50.

884. *Leave on the left*] PRICE, HEREWARD T. 'To leave on the left.' NQ., Dec. 5, CLXXI, 404.

885. *Lemon*] BYINGTON, STEVEN T. Lemon. AS., Oct., XI, 273.

886. *Littlest*] J., W. H. 'Littlest.' NQ., Apr. 4, CLXX, 244.

887. *Long oyster*] ALLEN, Harold B. 'Long oyster.' NQ., Mar. 28, CLXX, 227; cf. C. T. ONIONS and Others, *ib.*, Apr. 11, CLXX, 264–5.

888. *Motherless greens*] BYINGTON, STEVEN T. Motherless greens. AS., Oct., XI, 273.

889. *Nazi*] SPITZER, LEO. Nazi (argot français), syphilis, syphilitique. MLN., Jan., LI, 35–6; cf. R. LEVY, *ib.*, Dec., LI, 566–7.

890. *Nefa*] HOOPS, R. Ae. nefa. (Zur Sachsenchronik a. 534.) E. Studien, LXX, 429–31.

891. *Neorxnawang*] LANGENFELT, G. The OE. Paradise Lost: neorxnawang. Ang., LX, 374–6.

892. *Nigger*] BENSLY, E. and P. GRIFFITHS. 'The Nigger in the Pile.' NQ., Jan. 4, CLXX, 12–13.

893. *O.K.*] ANDREWS, M. P., D. R. BARBEE, M. HAMILTON and F. A. R. The Origin of O.K. Baltimore Sun, Jan. 9, 17, 18, 19, 21, 30; Feb. 2, 1935.

894. *O.K.*] OSWALD, J. C. What was the Origin of O.K.? Amer. Bk Collector, Nov. 1934, V, 334–6.

895. *Old maids*] WHITING, B. J. 'Old maids lead apes in hell.' E. Studien, LXX, 337–51.

896. *Phoinikes*] SPEISER, E. A. The Name Phoinikes [Phoenicians]. Lang., Apr.–June, XII, 121–6.

897. *Practically*] LANGE, P. Practically. Eine Lücke in den englisch-deutschen Wörterbüchern. E. Studien, LXXI, 239–43.

898. *Scribblery*] 'SENEX.' 'Scribblery.' NQ., Aug. 15, CLXXI, 117–18.

899. *Second*] MARCHAND, HANS. Das englische Ordinale 'second.' NM., XXXVII, 293–301.

900. *Shade-tree*] HERRICK, GLENN W. On the word 'Shade-Tree.' Science, Dec. 18, LXXXIV, 552.

901. *Sidesman*] C., F. H. 'Sidesman.' NQ., Oct. 10, CLXXI, 264–5.

902. *Speudo*] ZELIE, J. S. 'Speudo' and Other Household Words. Landmark (Eng. Speaking Union), Jan., XVIII, 31–4.

903. *Staithes*] ASKEW, H. 'Staithes': 'Stathes.' NQ., July 4, CLXXI, 15.

904. *Strafe*] WEST, V. R. 'Strafe' Reappears. AS., Apr., XI, 187.

905. *Teacherage*] SEBASTIAN, HUGH. Teacherage. AS., Oct., XI, 271.

906. *Thribble*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Thribble. [Cf. AS., X, 315.] AS., Apr., XI, 190.

907. *Tinker*] EKWALL, EILERT. The Etymology of the Word 'Tinker.' E. Studies, Apr., XVIII, 63–7.

908. *Yes*] MARCKWARDT, A. H. Yes—And Its Variants. Words, Feb., II, 7, 18.

VIII (*b*). SEMANTICS

909. BÄCK, H. The Synonyms for 'child,' 'boy,' 'girl' in Old English. (Bibl. 1934, 743; 1935, 834.) Rev. by C. L. W. in RES., Oct., XII, 490–2; by S. Potter in MLR., July, XXXI, 461–2.

910. JONES, JOSEPH. Some Semantic Observations on Certain Uses of Go. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, XVI, 42–52.

911. KREBS, K. Der Bedeutungswandel von ME. *Clerk*. (Bibl. 1933, 492; 1935, 836.) Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 375.

912. POUSLAND, EDWARD. Étude sémantique de l'anglicisme dans le parler franco-américain de Salem. (Bibl. 1935, 841.) Rev. by E. B. Ham in MLN., June, LI, 410–11.

913. STIBBE, H. 'Herr' und 'Frau' und verwandte Begriffe in ihren altenglischen Äquivalenten. (Bibl. 1935, 842.) Rev. by F. R. Schröder in GRM., XXIV, 232; by O. Anderson in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 257–9.

914. WEMAN, B. Old English Semantic Analysis and Theory. (Bibl. 1933, 500; 1934, 750.) Rev. by C. L. W. in RES., Oct., XII, 490–2; by K. Jost in LGRP., LVII, 25–6.

915. WORD STUDY. Names of the Young of Animals. Dec., XII, 5.

VIII (*c*). INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

916. FLASDIECK, H. M. Die reduplizierenden Verben des Germanischen (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Altenglischen). Anglia, LX, 241–65.

917. GERICKE, B. and W. GREUL. Das Personalpronomen der 3. Person in spätangelsächsischen und frühmittelenglischen Texten.

(Bibl. 1934, 753; 1935, 847.) Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., June, v, 136–9.

918. Malone, K. The Inflexion of OE. gar 'spear.' Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 219–20.

919. Rettger, J. F. The Development of Ablaut in the Strong Verbs of the East Midland Dialects of Middle English. (Bibl. 1934, 757; 1935, 853.) Rev. by K. Jost in IF., liv, 308–9.

920. Seelig, Fritz. Die Komparation der Adjektiva und Adverbien im Altenglischen. (Bibl. 1930, 493.) Rev. by W. van der Gaaf in E. Studies, Apr., xviii, 75–6.

921. Ullman, B. L. More Pseudo-Plurals. Word Study, Oct., xii, 3.

922. Watson, George. Dialect Survivals of Anglo-Saxon Inflection. JEGP., Jan., xxxv, 44–60.

923. Wentworth, Harold. On Adding the Suffix of Agency, -er, to Adverbs. AS., Dec., xi, 369–70.

924. Werner, W. L. Editing the Classics for a Rootless Generation. EJ., College ed., Apr., xxv, 307 ff.

VIII (*d*). NAMES

General

925. Anderson, O. S. The English Hundred-Names. (Bibl. 1934, 762.) Rev. by J. Mansion in E. Studies, Apr., xviii, 76–7.

926. Askew, H. De, Del, and Le in English Surnames. NQ., Jan. 4, clxx, 15.

927. Barker, H. F. How the American Changes his Name. AM., Sept. 1935, xxxvi, 101–3.

928. Barnes, W. C. Arizona Place Names. (Bibl. 1935, 859.) Rev. by L. Pound in AL., Jan., vii, 489–90.

929. Colorful California Names: their History and Meaning. Rev. ed. San Francisco: Amer. Trust Co., 1935. Gratis.

930. Dobie, J. Frank. Stories in Texas Names. Southwest Rev., Jan., xxi, 125–36; *ib.*, Apr., xxi, 278–94, 411–17.

931. Eckstrom, Fannie Hardy. The Indian Names of Two Maine Mountains. NEQ., Mar., ix, 132–42.

932. Ekwall, Eilert. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xlviii, 520. 15*s*. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 321–2 (cf. *ib.*, p. 384); by R. Macaulay in Spect., May 8, clvi, 844, 846; in NQ., May 23, clxx, 378; by O. G. S. Crawford in Antiq., Dec., x, 491–4.

933. —— The Place-Names of the Fylde. A Scientific Survey of Blackpool and District, prepared for the Blackpool Meeting of the British Association, 1936, pp. 41–4. London.

934. —— The Scandinavian Settlement. In, Historical Geography of England before a.d. 1800, pp. 133–64. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 568. 25*s*.

935. Ekwall, Eilert. Studies on English Place-names. (Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Handlinger, 42, i.) Stockholm: Wahlström and Widstrand. pp. 221. 6 kr. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 322–3.

936. Fransson, Gustav. Middle English Surnames of Occupation, 1100–1350. (Bibl. 1935, 869.) Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxix, 295; by O. Anderson in E. Studies, Apr., xviii, 77–81; by P. Fijn van Draat in Museum, Nov., xliv, 39–40; by J. R. H. in MP., May, xxxiii, 440.

937. Gover, J. E. B. The Place-Names of Warwickshire. *See* **394**.

938. Grundy, G. B. Saxon Charters and Field-Names of Gloucestershire. (Bristol and Glos. Archaeol. Soc.) Rev. in NQ., Nov. 7, clxxi, 342.

939. Haber, Tom Burns. 'Gulliver's Travels' in America. [Certain place-names derived from Gulliver.] AS., Feb., xi, 99–100.

940. Jones, Joseph. Cabin Names for Colorado. AS., Oct., xi, 276–8.

941. Marcus, H. Der gegenwärtige Stand der englischen Ortsnamenforschung. Archiv, clxix, 30–5.

942. Partridge, Eric. Name this Child. A Dictionary of English (and American) Christian Names. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 225. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. briefly in TLS., May 2, p. 380.

943. Ramsey, R. L., A. W. Read and E. G. Leech. Introduction to a Survey of Missouri Place-Names. (Bibl. 1934, 781.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 69.

944. Smith, A. H. Analogical development of *-ing-* and the interpretation of Patrington. *See* **406**.

945. Zachrisson, R. E. Descriptive Words or Personal Words in Old English Place-Name Compounds. Rev. by Karl Brunner in LGRP., lvii, 244–5; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 67.

946. —— English Place-Name Puzzles. (Bibl. 1933, 478; 1935, 891.) Rev. by O. Ritter in Zeitschrift für Ortsnamenforschung, xii, 82–7.

947. —— Full-names and Short-names in Old English Place-names. Studia neophilogica, viii, 82–98.

948. —— The Place-Names of Dorsetshire in the light of the Terminal Rule. Rev. by Karl Brunner in LGRP., lvii, 244–5; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 66–7.

Names

949. *Albion*] J., W. H. Albion. NQ., Aug. 29, clxxi, 154–5.

950. *Dalilah*] 'Hibernicus.' 'Dalilah.' NQ., Nov. 21, clxxi, 366–7.

951. *Glastonbury*] Slover, Clark H. A Note on the Names of Glastonbury. Speculum, Jan., xi, 129–32.

952. *Lingfield*] MALONE, K. On the Etymology of Lingfield (Surrey). Ang., LX, 366–8.

953. *Nineveh*] STRACHAN, L. R. M. 'Nineveh' as a Farm-Name. NQ., Aug. 22, CLXXI, 140.

954. *Sarum*] WELBY, A. and R. S. B. 'Sarum.' NQ., Feb. 8, CLXX, 104; cf. A. WELBY, *ib.*, Feb. 22, CLXX, 140; *ib.*, Apr. 11, CLXX, 267–8; *ib.*, Apr. 25, CLXX, 302; *ib.*, May 30, CLXX, 393; W. W. GILL, *ib.*, Oct. 3, CLXXI, 248.

955. *Shakespeare*] EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. The Name Shakespeare. NQ., Sept. 12, CLXXI, 187–8; cf. A. WELBY, *ib.*, Sept. 26, CLXXI, 230–1; C. L'E. EWEN, *ib.*, Oct. 17, CLXXI, 281–2.

956. *Sidwell*] FÖRSTER, MAX. The Etymology of 'Sidwell.' Devon and Cornwall NQ., Apr. 1933, XVII, 243–5, 326–8.

IX. SYNTAX

General

957. JESPERSEN, OTTO. Specimens of Syntactic Formulas. A Preliminary Account Dedicated to The Fourth International Congress of Linguistics. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 21½ × 13½ cm. pp. 12. 0·75 kr.

958. KOZIOL, H. Die Entstehung der Umschreibung mit 'to do'. GRM., XXIV, 460–6.

959. RICE, WALLACE. Syntax and Semantics. EJ., May, XXV, 414–16.

960. ROBERTS, MURAT H. The Antiquity of the Germanic Verb-Adverb Locution. JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 466–81.

Old English

961. ANDREW, S. O. Relative and Demonstrative Pronouns in Old English. Lang., Oct.–Dec., XII, 283–93.

962. SMALL, GEORGE WILLIAM. On the Study of Old English Syntax. PMLA., Mar., LI, 1–7.

Middle English

963. DAHL, TORSTEN. Form and Function. Studies in Old and Middle English Syntax. (Acta Jutlandica, Aarsskrift for Aarhus Universitet, VIII, 1.) Aarhus: Universitetsforlaget; Copenhagen: C. A. Reitzel. 25 × 17 cm. pp. 258. 8 kr.

964. KOZIOL, H. Grundzüge der Syntax der Mittelenglischen Stabreimdichtungen. (Bibl. 1932, 568; 1935, 922.) Rev. by C. L. W. in RES., Apr., XII, 246.

965. OHLANDER, URBAN. Studies on Coordinate Expressions in Middle English. (Lund Studies in English, V.) London: Williams and Norgate; Lund: Gleerup. 8vo. pp. 214. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Modern English

966. Aiken, Janet R. The Subjectless Imperative. (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 591 for object of comment.) MLN., Apr., li, 273–4.

967. Bodelsen, C. A. The Expanded Tenses in Modern English. An Attempt at an Explanation. E. Studien, lxxi, 220–38.

968. Bryan, W. F. The Preterite and the Perfect Tense in Present-Day English. JEGP., July, xxxv, 363–82.

969. Ellinger, J. Die Konjunktionale Verwendung von substantivischen Wortgruppen mit oder ohne that im neueren Englisch. E. Studien, lxxi, 73–82.

970. Friedrich, H. Gibt es eine intensive Aktionsart im Neuenglischen. (Beitr. zur engl. Philologie, xxxi.) (München diss.) Leipzig: Tauchnitz. 8vo. pp. 75. RM. 3.50. Rev. by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 174–81; by G. O. Curme in JEGP., Oct., xxxv, 598–600.

971. Herold, Amos L. The Future Tense in Modern English. EJ., College ed., Oct., xxv, 670–7.

972. Heuer, H. Beobachtungen zur Syntax und Stilistik des Adverbs im Neuenglischen. Ang., lx, 117–40.

973. Johnson, Oscar Emanuel. Tense Significance as the Time of the Action. (Language Dissertations published by the Linguistic Society of America, No. 21, Apr.–June.) Philadelphia: Linguistic Society of America, Univ. of Penn. Press. 25 cm., pp. 96.

974. Kirchner, G. The Verbs with Direct and Indirect Object, Re-examined. E. Studies, Feb. and Oct., xviii, 1–16, 206–22. [To be continued.]

975. Kruisinga, E. Zur Wortstellung im Englischen. Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 254–5.

976. 'Libertas.' 'Every-one': The Claims of Grammar. NQ., Oct. 24, clxxi, 293–4.

977. Mathesius, V. On Some Problems of the systematic analysis of grammar. [With instances from Modern English.] Travaux du Cercle linguistique de Prague, vi, 95–107.

978. Mulder, G. The infinitive after *to dare*. Neophilologus, Oct. xxii, 25–48.

979. Reuter, Ole. On Continuative Relative Clauses in English. Societas Scientiarum Fennica: Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum, ix, iii. pp. 61.

980. Schibsbye, Knud. Om de udvidede Verbalformers Begreb og Anvendelse i moderne Engelsk. [On the nature of the expanded forms of verbs and their uses in modern English.] Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 25 × 17 cm. pp. 114. 8 kr.

X. ORTHOGRAPHY

981. FITZGERALD, JAMES P. Does English Spell? EJ., College ed., Jan., XXV, 61–4.

982. MARTIN, HENRY. Letters and Sounds: English Spelling and Pronunciation. Bombay: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 232. 4*s*. 6*d*.

983. UMPFENBACH, H. Die *oa*-Schreibung im Englischen. (Bibl. 1935, 951.) Rev. by W. Wokatsch in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 359–60; by H. Marcus in Archiv, CLXIX, 292–4.

984. VON APPEL, M. FREIIN. Zur Schreibung der interdentalen Spirans im Mittelenglischen. E. Studien, LXXI, 14–26.

985. WILSON, GEORGE P. Three North Carolina Letters Showing Occasional Spelling. AS., Oct., XI, 223–6.

XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES

XI (*a*). SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

986. CURTIS, EDMUND. A History of Ireland. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xi, 399. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 27, p. 536; by J. M. Hone in Spect., June 5, CLVI, 1043; by M. F. Liddell in ZNU., XXXV, 350–1.

987. DARBY, H. C. (ed.). An Historical Geography of England before 1800. Fourteen Studies. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 568. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 614.

988. DOW, GEORGE FRANCIS. Every Day Life in the Massachusetts Bay Colony. Boston: The Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, 1935. Pp. xii, 293. $5.00. Rev. by G. W. Allen in NEQ., Mar., IX, 178–81.

989. HENDERSON, CHARLES. Essays in Cornish History. Ed. by A. L. ROWSE and M. I. HENDERSON. (Bibl. 1935, 961.) Rev. by W. A. Morris in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLI, 793–4.

990. KAPP, R. Volksfrömmigkeit, Heiligenpredigt und Kirchenkalender im anglikanischen England. Volk und Volkstum (Jahrb. der Görres-Gesellschaft), I, 114–21.

991. KRAUSE, W. Die Kelten und ihre geistige Haltung. Königsberg: Gräfe and Unzer. 8vo. pp. 47. RM. 1.

992. MATHEW, DAVID. Catholicism in England, 1535–1935. Portrait of a Minority: Its Culture and Tradition. Toronto: Longmans, Green. 8vo. pp. xii, 304. $3.00. Rev. by W. E. Harrison in QQ., Autumn, XLIII, 325–9.

993. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. Three Centuries of Harvard, 1636–1936. In two vols. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 512. 31*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Sept. 26, p. 753; by A. Cooke in Spect., Sept. 25, CLVII, 503; by J. Corbin in SRL., Sept., XIV, 11–12; by J. Corbin in

NYTBR., July 12, pp. 3, 14; by Z. H. in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XI, 286–9.

994. SCHÖFFLER, HERBERT. England das Land des Sportes. Eine kultursoziologische Erklärung. (Hefte zur Englandkunde, Heft 9.) Leipzig: Tauchnitz, 1935. 8vo. pp. 86. RM. 2. Rev. by A. E. in Archiv, CLXIX, 140; by L. Forster in E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 266–8.

995. The Soul of England; an Illustrated Survey of the Works of Man in the English Country. N.Y.: Scribner. 12mo. pp. 256. $2.00.

996. Short List of Chartularies of Religious Houses in the Bodleian Library. BQR., VIII, No. 92, pp. 263–8.

997. STEPHENSON, CARL. Mediaeval History; Europe from the Fourth to Sixteenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 967.) Rev. by F. J. Tschan in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLI, 794–5.

998. VERRILL, A. HYATT. The Heart of Old New England. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xx, 298. $3.00. Rev. by S. R. McLean in NEQ., Dec., IX, 730–1; by F. F. K. in NYTBR., May 10, p. 9.

999. WALCOTT, ROBERT R. Husbandry in Colonial New England. NEQ., June, IX, 218–52.

1000. WHITE, NEWPORT B. (ed.). Irish Monastic and Episcopal Deeds A.D. 1200–1600. Transcribed from the Originals preserved at Kilkenny Castle. Dublin: Stationery Office. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1060.

1001. WILLIAMS-ELLIS, AMABEL and F. J. FISHER. A History of English Life. Political and Social. In four vols. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. viii, 124; viii, 136; x, 167; x, 165. 12*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1037.

XI (*b*). MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

1002. ALEXANDER, JEROME. Folklore and Science. Science, Mar. 6, LXXXIII, 230–1.

1003. BAYARD, SAMUEL PRESTON. Flyting with Witches. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., 1935, XVIII, 3–5.

1004. BLACK, PAULINE M. Nebraska Folk Cures. (Univ. of Nebraska Studies in Lang., Lit., and Criticism, XV.) Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Nebraska, 1935. 22 cm. pp. 49.

1005. BRAY, FRANK CHAPIN. The World of Myths. London: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 323. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 524.

1006. BROWN, W. J. The Gods had Wings. [Contains much legendary matter.] London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 324. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 786.

1007. COLLINS, EARL AUGUSTUS. Folk Tales of Missouri. Boston: Christopher, 1935. 12mo. pp. 133. $1.50. Rev. by L. Pound in AL., Jan., VII, 490.

1008. DONATUS, SISTER MARY. Beasts and Birds in the Lives of Early Irish Saints. (Bibl. 1934, 864; 1935, 987.) Rev. by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 89–90.

1009. Elliott, Scott. Pulling the Heather Green. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 352–61.

1010. Farr, T. J. Riddles and Superstitions of Middle Tennessee. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 318–36.

1011. Frazer, Sir J. G. Aftermath: A Supplement to the Golden Bough. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xx, 494. 21*s*. Rev. by R. R. Marett in Obs., Dec. 6.

1012. Hench, Atcheson L. The Man in the Moon. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 384.

1013. Herzog, George. Research in Primitive and Folk Music in the United States. Washington, D.C.: Amer. Council of Learned Societies. 8vo. pp. 97. 25 cents.

1014. Hurston, Zora Neale. Mules and Men. London: Kegan Paul. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Mar. 15.

1015. Kelchner, G. D. Dreams in Old Norse Literature and their Affinities in Folklore. (Bibl. 1935, 995.) Rev. by E. C. B. in RES., July, xii, 376; by R. Beck in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Nov., xiv, 58–9.

1016. Lincoln, J. N. The Legend of the Handless Maiden. Hispanic Rev., iv, 277–80.

1017. Loomis, Grant. Folklore of the Uncorrupted Body. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 374–8.

1018. Raglan, Lord. The Hero. A Study in Tradition, Myth and Drama. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. ix, 311. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 12, p. 722.

1019. Rouse, Chrystine M. Folk Lore of Alabama. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., xxxiii, 346–7.

1020. Schick, J. Die Scharfsinnsprobe. (Bibl. 1934, 883; 1935, 1001.) Rev. by E. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 11–18.

1021. Schneider, H. Germanische Heldensage. (Bibl. 1934, 884.) Rev. by F. Panzer in DL., lvii, 200–2; by W. Golther in LGRP., lvii, 171–2.

1022. Schütte, Gudmund. Gotthiod und Utgard. Altgermanische Sagengeographie in neuer Auffassung. Herausgegeben mit Unterstützung des Carlsbergfonds. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 1002.) 2. Band, Buch i, Kap. vi–viii. Buch ii. Buch iii. Copenhagen: Aschehoug. 23½ × 16 cm. pp. 384. 11 kr.

1023. Stender-Petersen, Ad. Die Varägersage als Quelle der altrussischen Chronik. [Besides making an examination of the Hengest and Horsa "berufungssage," the author draws on the stock of English folk-lore.] (Acta Jutlandica, Aarsskrift for Aarhus Universitet, vi, i, 1934.) Aarhus: Universitetsforlaget; Copenhagen: C. A. Reitzel. 26 × 18 cm. pp. 250. 12 kr. Rev. by Olaf Broch in Altenposten (Oslo), Nov. 26 and 27, 1935; by N. A[ndrejefo] in Seminarium Kondakovianum, Prag, 1935, vii, 275; by K. Bittner in Germanoslavica, Prag, 1935, iii, 178–83; by K. Wachowski in Baltic Countries, Torun, ii, 1, 93–4 and in Koartalnik Historyczny, l,

458–62; by R. Jakobson in Slavische Rundschau, Prag, VIII, 258; by A. M. Ammann in Orientalia Christiana Periodica, II: 1/2, 301–2; by A. Mazon in Revue des Etudes Slaves, Paris, 1934, XIV, 246.

1024. T[AYLOR], A[RCHER]. [Note on additions to the bibliography of folk lore.] MP., Aug., XXXIV, 104–5.

1025. TAYLOR, ARCHER. 'What Goes Through Water and Is Not Wet?' MLN., Feb., LI, 86–90.

1026. THOMPSON, STITH. Motif-Index of Folk-Literature. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 1011.) Vol. V. Indiana Univ. Studies, Nos. 108–10, pp. 486.

1027. THORNDIKE, LYNN A. A History of Magic and Experimental Science, Vols. III and IV: Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. (Bibl. 1934, 891; 1935, 1012.) Rev. by T. W. Todd in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 523–5.

1028. WHITING, B. J. Proverbial Material from the Old French Poems on Reynard the Fox. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., XVIII, 235–70.

1029. WRIGHT, A. R. British Calendar Customs. England. Vol. I. Movable Festivals. Ed. by T. E. LONES. London: Glaisher. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 2, p. 370; in NQ., Apr. 25, CLXX, 305.

XI (*c*). TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

1030. BARNARD, E. A. B. The Sheldons. Being some Account of the Sheldon Family of Worcestershire and Warwickshire. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 139. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 19, CLXXI, 449–50.

1031. BICKLEY, FRANCIS (ed.). Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1870–1911. Index of Persons. First Section: A–Lever. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 226.

1032. BLACK, ELIZABETH (comp.). McCandlish-Black Family History. Worthington, O.: Compiler, 1935. 8vo. pp. 160, 40. $5.00.

1033. BOYD, SCOTT LEE (comp.). Boyd Family; including the allied families of Bracken, Cullar, Cunningham, Finley, Gaunt, Hoover, Hough, Markle, McGrew, Parrish, Perry, Pinkerton, Scholl, Warfel, Welday, Williams; with special reference to Mercelia Louise Boyd; genealogist, Katherine Cox Gottschalk. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Author, 1935. 4to. $12.50; paper $10.00.

1034. —— Parrish Family; including the allied families of Belt, Boyd, Cole and Malone, Clokey, Garrett, Merryman, Parsons, Price, Tipton; with special reference to Mercelia Louise Boyd; genealogist, Katherine Cox Gottschalk. Santa Barbara: Compiler, 1935. 4to. $12.50; paper, $10.00.

1035. BROWNFIELD, CLARENCE. The Holinshed Family. TLS., Sept. 19, p. 748.

1036. Burke, B. and A. P. Burke. A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage and Baronetage, the Privy Council and Knightage. Ed. by E. M. Swinhoe. (95th ed.) London: Burke's Peerage, Ltd. 4to. pp. xvi, 3057. 5 guineas.

1037. Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry. 1937 Centenary (1512) edition. Ed. by H. Pirie-Gordon. London: Shaw Publishing Co. 4to. pp. lxxiv, 2756. 6 guineas. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 948; briefly in Obs., Dec. 13.

1038. Chappell, Edwin. Eight Generations of the Pepys Family, 1500–1800. Blackheath, S.E.: The Author, 41 Westcombe Park Road. 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 19, clxxi, 215.

1039. Cheyney, Edward P. Thomas Cheyney, A Chester County Squire: His Lesson for Genealogists. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, lx, 209–28.

1040. Culver, Francis B. Frisby Family. Maryland Hist. Mag., Dec., xxxi, 337–53.

1041. Davis, Henry Alexander (comp.). The Billingsley Family in America. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. 4to. pp. 977. $10.00.

1042. Eggleston, J. D. The Huguenot Abraham Michaux and Descendants. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., xliv, 365–74.

1043. Fauntleroy, Juliet and Mary Hope West. John Foxall of Westmoreland Co., Va., His Ancestors and Descendants. Foxall–Vaulx–Elliott. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., xliv, 61–7; *ib*., Apr., xliv, 151–9.

1044. Gottschalk, Katherine Cox and J. B. C. Nicklin. The Pendleton Family. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., xliv, 68–71; *ib*., July, xliv, 264–9; *ib*., Oct., xliv, 346–9.

1045. Hall, T. Walter. A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Charters and Instruments Relating to Lands near Sheffield, in the counties of York, Derby, Nottingham and Lincoln, with Genealogies and Notes. Sheffield: Northend. Rev. briefly in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 339; in NQ., Apr. 11, clxx, 270.

1046. Harllee, William C. and Others. Kinfolks: a Genealogical and Biographical Record of Thomas and Elizabeth (Stuart) Harllee, Andrew and Agnes (Cade) Fulmore, Benjamin and Mary Curry, Samuel and Amelia (Russell) Kemp, John and Hannah (Walker) Bethea, Sterling Clack and Frances (King) Robertson, Samuel and Sophia Ann (Parker) Dichey, their antecedents, descendants, and collateral relatives with Chapter concerning state and county records and the derivation of Counties of Ala., Fla., Ga., Miss., N.C., Pa., S.C., Tenn., Tex., and Va. 3 vols. New Orleans: Searcy and Pfaff. 8vo. pp. 132, 968; 982; 1014, 305. $5.00 each.

1047. Haycock, Robert L. Ancestors of Peter Le Grand, the Burgess, Prince Edward County, Va. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, xliv, 257–61.

1048. Hendrick, Burton J. The Lees of Virginia; Biography of a

Family. Boston: Little, Brown, 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 455. $3.75. Rev. by T. P. Abernethy in VQR., Jan., XII, 130–4; by A. Tate in NR., Jan. 1, LXXXV, 233–4; by A. Craven in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLII, 140–2.

1049. HENRY, REGINALD BUCHANAN. Genealogies of the Families of the Presidents. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co., 1935. 4to. pp. 340. $8.00. Rev. by C. K. S. in NEQ., Sept., IX, 555.

1050. HUGHEY, BERTHA E. Storer Genealogy, Biography and History. Portland, Ore.: Author. 12mo. pp. 250. $3.50.

1051. HUSE, HARRY PINCKNEY. Descendants of Abel Huse of Newbury (1602–1690) with an Appendix by Isaac Huse. Washington, D.C.: W. F. Roberts. 8vo. pp. 438. $10.00.

1052. I'ANSON, BRYAN. History of the Martin Family; with Folding Pedigree. 3 vols., vol. 1. Somerville, Mass.: Wilders Bookshop; London: Janson and Co. 4to. $7.50; 35*s*.

1053. MCGROARTY, W. B. Champe of Lamb's Creek [genealogy]. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLIV, 80–87; *ib*., Apr., XLIV, 174–85; *ib*., July, XLIV, 269–82; *ib*., Oct., XLIV, 349–74. [To be continued.]

1054. MOORE, HOWARD PARKER. Genealogy of the First Five Generations in America of the Lang Family, descendants of Robert Lang, Fisherman of the Isles of Shoals.... Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle, 1935. 8vo. pp. 98. $3.00.

1055. MOORE SMITH, G. C. The Family of Withypoll. Rev. with additions by P. H. REANEY. Walthamstow: Antiquarian Society. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 1, p. 633.

1056. O'CONOR, N. J. Godes Peace and the Queenes. (Bibl. 1934, 903; 1935, 1036.) Rev. by F. A. Yates in RES., Jan., XII, 86–7.

1057. Parker Family of the Eastern Shore of Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLIV, 261–4.

1058. PARRY, W. (comp.). Descendants of Naylor Webster, 1749–1830, and Martha Fisher, 1749–1806, of Horsham Township, Montgomery County, Pa. Chicago: H. T. Lukens. 4to. pp. 20. $2.00.

1059. PIERCE, HARVEY CUSHMAN. Seven Pierce Families; a record of births, deaths and marriages of the first seven generations of Pierces in America. Shenandoah Pub. House. 8vo. pp. xlviii, 324. $6.00.

1060. POULTER, GEORGE C. B. The Corbould Genealogy. Ipswich: W. E. Harrison. 8vo. 21*s*. Rev. in NQ., Jan. 18, CLXX, 54.

1061. POWELL, CHARLES S. (comp.). History and genealogies of the Powells in America. St Petersburg, Fla.: The Compiler, 1935. 8vo. pp. 297, 54. $5.00.

1062. ROST, MRS MILES E. Utilizing Genealogical Interest. Cooperation between the Library and Hereditary Patriotic Societies. LJ., July, LXI, 519–22.

1063. SOUTHALL, JAMES P. C. Richard Cocke of Bremo and his children. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLIV, 136–51.

1064. STEPHENS, LUCINDA F. (comp.). Crawford Genealogy. Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke. 8vo. pp. 203. $5.00.

1065. STETSON, OSCAR FRANK. The Art of Ancestor Hunting. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Daye Press. 8vo. pp. 276. $3.75. Rev. by G. A. Moriarty in NEQ., Sept., IX, 553–4.

1066. TRACY, SHERMAN WELD. The Tracy Genealogy. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 242. $5.00. Rev. by C. K. S. in NEQ., Sept., IX, 554.

1067. WALKER, E. W. AINLEY. Skrine of Warleigh. Taunton: Wessex Press. Priv. ptd. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 226; in NQ., Aug. 15, CLXXI, 125–6.

1068. WHITEHEAD, J. B. The Whitehead Family in Southern Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLIV, 358–65.

1069. *Berkshire*] Historical MSS. Commission. Report on the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Downshire preserved at Easthampstead Park, Berks. Vol. II. Papers of William Trumbull the Elder, 1605–1610. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 12*s*. 6*d*.

1070. *Cambridgeshire*] ATTWATER, AUBREY. Pembroke College, Cambridge. Ed., with an Introd. and a Postscript by S. C. ROBERTS. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 130. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 591; in NQ., Aug. 15, CLXXI, 125.

1071. *Cambridgeshire*] JONES, W. H. S. A History of St Catharine's College, once Catharine Hall, Cambridge. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 4to. pp. xiv, 414. 24 Plates. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 19, p. 744; in NQ., Oct. 10, CLXXI, 268–9.

1072. *Carmarthenshire*] LLOYD, SIR JOHN E. A History of Carmarthenshire. In two vols. Vol. I. From Prehistoric Times to the Act of Union (1536). (London Carmarthenshire Society.) Cardiff: John Lewis, for the Society. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 7, p. 200.

1073. *Cornwall*] TOY, H. SPENCER. The History of Helston. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxix, 652. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 984.

1074. *Essex*] OXLEY, JAMES E. A History of Barking. Barking: The Author, Linton Road. 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 283.

1075. *Huntingdonshire*] The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Huntingdon. Ed. by the late WILLIAM PAGE, GRANVILLE PROBY and S. INSKIP LADDS. Vol. III. London: St Catherine Press. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 989.

1076. *Leicestershire*] HARTOPP, HENRY. Roll of the Mayors of the Borough and Lord Mayors of the City of Leicester, 1209–1935. Leicester: Backus. 4to. pp. 324. 21*s*.

1077. *Lincolnshire*] Lincolnshire Church Notes made by William John Monson, afterwards sixth Earl Monson of Burton, 1828–1840. Ed. by his grandson, John Ninth Lord Monson. (Lincoln Record Soc.) Hereford: Hereford Times. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 283.

1078. *London*] LOVELL, PERCY W. and WILLIAM McB. MARCHAM. The Village of Highgate, The Parish of St Pancras, Part I. (London

County Council, Survey of London, Vol. XVII.) London County Council. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1066.

1079. *Norfolk*] MILLICAN, PERCY. Norfolk Record Society. Vol. VIII. C. H. W. Page: The Grange, North Walsham. Rev. briefly in TLS., June 27, p. 545.

1080. *Northamptonshire*] GOTCH, J. ALFRED. The Old Halls and Manor-Houses of Northamptonshire. London: Batsford. 11¼ × 8¼. pp. x, 100. Illus. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 17, p. 834.

1081. *Northamptonshire*] PAGE, FRANCES M. (ed.). Wellingborough Manorial Accounts, A.D. 1258–1323. From the Account Rolls of Crowland Abbey. (Northants. Record Society.) Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1015.

1082. *Northumberland*] DODDS, MADELEINE HOPE. A History of Northumberland. Vol. XIV. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Andrew Reid; London: Simpkin Marshall. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 32.

1083. *Oxfordshire*] TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Oxford History. The Society's Hundred Volumes. Dec. 19, p. 1041.

1084. *Rutland*] Victoria History of the Counties of England. A History of the County of Rutland. Index. Ed. by L. F. SALZMAN. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. 31. 10*s*. 6*d*. Vol. II (Bibl. 1935, 1069) rev. by E. G. Kimball in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 520–1.

1085. *Somersetshire*] NOTT, H. E. (ed.). The Deposition Books of Bristol. Vol. I, 1643–1647. With Introd. by JOSIAH GREEN. [Bristol Record Society's Publications.] Bristol: the Univ., 1935. Pp. xii, 307. Rev. by H. Hulme in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLII, 114–15.

1086. *Suffolk*] LOBEL, M. D. The Borough of Bury St Edmunds. (Bibl. 1935, 1070.) Rev. by C. Stephenson in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLI, 735–6.

1087. *Surrey*] HEARNSHAW, F. J. C. The Place of Surrey in the History of England. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 216. 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Aug. 1, p. 635.

1088. *Sussex*] The Victoria History of the County of Sussex. Vol. III. Ed. by L. F. SALZMAN. (Bibl. 1935, 1073.) Rev. by G. M. White in Antiq., Mar., X, 110–12.

1089. *Warwickshire*] COOPER, WILLIAM. Wooten Wawen: Its History and Records. Leeds: John Whitehead. 8vo. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 16, p. 423.

1090. *Warwickshire*] HARRIS, MARY DORMER (ed.). The Register of the Guild of the Holy Trinity, St Mary, St John the Baptist, and St Katherine of Coventry. (Dugdale Soc. Publication, vol. XIII.) (Bibl. 1935, 1077.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 18, p. 57; in NQ., Feb. 8, CLXX, 107–8.

1091. *Westmorland*] An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in Westmorland. (Royal Commission on Historical Monuments.) London: H.M. Stationery Office. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 12, p. 726.

1092. *Wiltshire*] FRY, CLAUDE B. Hannington. The Records of a Wiltshire Parish. Gloucester: Bellows. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 39.

1093. *Wiltshire*] KIDSTON, G. J. A History of the Manor of Hazelbury. With Some Account of the Families of Croke, Bonham, Young of Bristol, Speke and Tempest. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. x, 342. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 13, p. 491.

1094. *Yorkshire*] CLAY, C. T. (ed.). Early Yorkshire Charters. Vol. IV. The Honour of Richmond, Pt I. (Yorkshire Archaeol. Soc.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 28.

1095. *Yorkshire*] RUSTON, A. G. and D. WITNEY. Hooton Pagnell. (Bibl. 1935, 1084.) Rev. by A. P. Usher in Speculum, Jan., XI, 150–1.

XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL

XII (*a*). LITERARY HISTORY

Anthologies

1096. American Plays, selected and ed. with Critical Introductions and Bibliographies. By ALLAN GATES HALLINE. (Bibl. 1935, 1098.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., Nov., LI, 466–9.

1097. AUDEN, W. H. and JOHN GARRETT (comps.). The Poet's Tongue. (Bibl. 1935, 1087.) Rev. by L. Bogan in Poetry, Apr., XLVIII, 43–7.

1098. BELL, ADRIAN (comp.). The Open Air. An Anthology of English Country Life. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 368. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 614; by F. Chapman in Scrutiny, Sept., V, 219–20.

1099. BELLRINGER, ALFRED RAYMOND (ed.). Anthology of Verse from the Yale Literary Magazine, 1836–1936. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 157. $2.50.

1100. BENHAM, SIR GURNEY. Benham's Book of Quotations, Proverbs and Household Words. Rev. and enl. ed. London: Ward, Lock. 8vo. pp. 1259. 15*s*.

1101. Best Loved Poems of the American People. Selected by HAZEL FELLEMAN. With Introd. by EDWARD FRANK ALLEN. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 805. $1.69. Rev. by K. W. in NYTBR., Dec. 6, p. 13.

1102. BRAWLEY, BENJAMIN (comp.). Early Negro American Writers. (Bibl. 1935, 1089.) Rev. by S. A. Brown in NR., May 6, LXXXVI, 376–7.

1103. BRIGGS, WALLACE ALVIN (comp.). Great Poems of the English Language; an Anthology; with a supplement of recent poetry selected by William Rose Benét. N.Y.: Tudor. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 158. $1.69.

1104. Bullett, G. English Galaxy of Shorter Poems. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. 496. 5*s*.

1105. Chubb, Ralph Nicholas (ed.). Songs Pastoral and Paradisal; handprinted in colors. Chepstow: Tintern Press. 8vo. pp. 32. 7*os*.

1106. Clark, Harry Hayden (ed.). Major American Poets: with Chronologies, Biographies, and Notes. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xiv, 964. $3.50.

1107. Clark, Thomas Curtis (ed.). Poems for Daily Needs: an Anthology. N.Y.: Round Table Press. 12mo. pp. 235. $2.00.

1108. Cunliffe, J. W. (ed.). England in Picture, Song and Story. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xxxvii, 410. 21*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1053.

1109. English and American Short Stories. Fifteenth to Twentieth Century. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. 372. 5*s*.

1110. Evans, Bergen (ed.). Fifty Essays. Boston: Little, Brown. 12mo. pp. xii, 363. $1.25.

1111. Franklin, Max (comp.). Anthology of Wit and Humor. Milwaukee, Wis.: Casper. 12mo. pp. 371. $1.25.

1112. Freeman, William (comp.). The Writer's Anthology. Being a series of Prose Extracts chosen to exemplify the Art of Writing. London: Black. 8vo. pp. 160. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1113. Garvin, J. W. (comp.). Cap and Bells: An anthology of light verse by Canadian poets. Toronto: Ryerson. 8vo. pp. x, 105. $2.00.

1114. Gellert, Lawrence (comp.). Negro Songs of Protest. N.Y.: American Music League. 26·5 cm. pp. 47. $1.00. Rev. by C. Rourke in NR., Dec. 30, lxxxix, 280–1.

1115. George, Daniel (comp.). A Peck of Troubles, or An Anatomy of Woe. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 340. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 29.

1116. Granville-Barker, Sir Harley (comp.). The Locked Book. An Anthology. London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 8vo. pp. xiv, 138. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1117. Gray, M. M. (ed.). Scottish Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1096.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 26.

1118. Hamer, Enid (ed.). The English Sonnet. An Anthology. With Introd. and Notes. London: Methuen. 16mo. pp. lviii, 192. 5*s*.

1119. Harvey, A. S. (comp.). Ballads, Songs and Rhymes of East Anglia. Norwich: Jarrold; London: Simpkin, Marshall. 8vo. pp. 249. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 90.

1120. Hubbell, Jay B. (ed.). American Life in Literature. 2 vols. in one. N.Y. and London: Harper. 8vo. pp. xxviii, 706; 849. $4.00.

1121. Hubbell, Jay Broadus and John Owen Beaty (eds.). An Introduction to Poetry. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 649. $3.75.

1122. HUDSON, A. P. (ed.). Humour of the Old Deep South. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 548. 25*s*.

1123. JONES, H. M. and E. E. LEISY (eds.). Major American Writers. (Bibl. 1935, 1101.) Rev. by I. H. Herron in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 243–4.

1124. KINGSMILL, HUGH (ed.). Parents and Children: An Anthology. London: Cresset Press. 8vo. 6*s*. Rev. in Obs., Nov. 8.

1125. KREYMBORG, ALFRED (ed.). Anthology of American Poetry; Lyric America, 1630–1930; incl. Supplement, 1930–1935. New and rev. ed. N.Y.: Tudor, 1935. 8vo. pp. xxxix, 654. $1.29.

1126. LAMONT, CORLISS (ed.). Man Answers Death; an Anthology of Poetry [on death]. N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo. pp. 300. $3.00.

1127. LARSEN, THORLIEF and W. L. MACDONALD. A Century of Short Stories, 1824–1927. Toronto: Macmillan, 1935. 8vo. pp. xxii, 327. $1.50. Rev. by W. H. Fyfe in QQ., Spring, XLII, 160.

1128. LEACOCK, STEPHEN (comp.). The Greatest Pages of American Humour. Selected and Discussed. N.Y. and Toronto: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 301. $2.50. Rev. by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Winter, XLIII, 429–30.

1129. LOWRY, H. F. and W. THORP (eds.). Oxford Anthology of English Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1106.) Rev. by A. M. Witherspoon in YR., Autumn, XXVI, 201–4; by J. McS., in CW., Aug., CXLIII, 630–1.

1130. MILLER, EDWIN L. (ed.). Explorations in Literature: English Writers. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1935. 8vo. pp. 890. $2.20.

1131. NICHOLS, BEVERLEY (comp.). Book of Old Ballads. N.Y.: Loring and Mussey, 1935. 4to. pp. 280. $4.50.

1132. PARKER, E. W. (ed.). England Out of Doors. (Bibl. 1934, 982.) Rev. by K. Arns in NS., XLIV, 235–6.

1133. PARKS, EDD WINFIELD (ed.). Southern Poets: Representative Selections. With Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes. (American Writers Series.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 16mo. pp. cxlviii, 419. $1.00. Rev. by D. K. Jackson in SAQ., Apr., XXXV, 233–4; by M. Moore in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLIV, 507–9; by E. E. Leisy in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 242; in AL., Nov., VIII, 347–8.

1134. QUILLER-COUCH, SIR ARTHUR THOMAS (ed.). English Sonnets. N.Y.: Crowell. 12mo. pp. 261. $2.00.

1135. RENDALL, V. The Way of a Man with a Maid: an Anthology of Courtship and Wooing. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. x, 434. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 14, CLXXI, 358–9.

1136. THOMAS, SIR W. BEACH (ed.). The Squirrel's Granary. A Countryman's Anthology. London: Maclehose. 8vo. pp. xxxi, 386. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by I. Brown in Obs., Apr. 26; by J. S. Collis in S. Times, May 17.

1137. VAN DOREN, MARK (ed.). Anthology of English and American Poetry; with an Introd.; being the English, Irish and American Sections of an Anthology of World Poetry, rev. and enlarged ed. Reynal: McClelland. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 413. $2.50; $2.75.

1138. Whitridge, A. and J. W. Dodds (eds.). An Oxford Anthology of English Prose. (Bibl. 1935, 1124.) Rev. by A. M. Witherspoon in YR., Autumn, xxvi, 201–4.

1139. Williams, Charles (ed.). The New Book of English Verse. London: Gollancz; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 828. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 31; by C. K. T. in QJS., Dec., xxii, 684; by T. M. in CW., June, cxliii, 369–70; by P. H. in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 4.

1140. Woods, George B. and G. K. Anderson (eds.). Literature of England; an Anthology and a History. 2 vols. Chicago: Scott, Foresman. 8vo. pp. xvi, 987; xii, 1075. $3.00 each. Contents: Vol. 1. From the Beginnings to the Romantic Movement; Vol. 2. From the Dawn of the Romantic Movement to the World War.

General

1141. Angol filologiai tanulmányok. 1. [Studies in English Philology.] Budapest: The University. pp. 128. Rev. briefly by A. B. in Archiv, clxx, 139.

1142. Annals of English Literature, 1475–1925. The Principal Publications of Each Year, together with an Alphabetical Index of Authors with their Works. Compiled by J. C. Ghosh and E. G. Withycombe. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. vi, 340. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 97, also (Leading article), June 6, p. 465; in NQ., June 6, clxx, 414.

1143. Bamberger, B. Die Figur des Propheten in der englischen Literatur. (Bibl. 1934, 998.) Rev. briefly by F. Norman in MLR., July, xxxi, 469–70.

1144. Bates, E. Stuart. Modern Translation. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. vi, 164. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 4.

1145. Bent, Silas. Personal Journalists. SRL., Dec. 12, xv, 3–4, 14.

1146. Böhm, A. Entwicklungsgeschichte der englischen Titel und Anreden seit dem 16. Jahrhundert. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 107.

1147. Botkin, B. A. Regionalism: Cult or Culture? EJ., Mar., xxv, 181–5.

1148. Boynton, Percy H. Literature and American Life. Boston: Ginn and Co. 8vo. pp. xiii, 934. $4.00. Rev. by G. S. Haight in YR., Autumn, xxvi, 198–9; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Aug. 8, 10; by C. Clemens in Com., Sept. 4, xxiv, 451; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, June 15, cxvii, 158–9.

1149. Bradley, Sculley. Our Native [American] Humor. N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlii, 351–62.

1150. Briscoe, John D'A., R. L. Sharpe and M. E. Borish. A Mapbook of English Literature. N.Y.: H. Holt. 4to. pp. 47. 90 cents.

1151. Broadus, E. K. The Story of English Literature. (Rev. ed.) Toronto: Macmillan. 8 × 5½. pp. xiv, 818. $1.75.

1152. Brooks, Van Wyck. Three Essays on America. (Bibl. 1934, 1003.) Rev. by L. B. Beach in NEQ., Mar., ix, 163–5.

1153. Buchanan, M. A. Literary History. Trans. of the Royal Soc. of Canada, xxx, Sec. ii, 7–18.

1154. Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. Some Literary Celebrities. SRL., Sept. 12, xiv, 3–4, 13.

1155. Cowardin, Samuel P., Jr., and Paul Elmer More. The Study of English Literature. N.Y.: Holt. 12mo. pp. 405. $1.48.

1156. Cowley, Malcolm. Literature and Revolution. NR., Dec. 2, lxxxix, 147–8.

1157. Dane, Clemence. American Fairy-Tale. N. Amer. Rev., ccxli, 143–52.

1158. Davidson, L. J. Rocky Mountain Life in Literature. A Descriptive Bibliography. *See* **69**.

1159. Deacon, William Arthur and Turner, Stanley. A Literary Map of Canada. Toronto, Macmillan. 19 × 34. $2.50.

1160. Deutschbein, M. and W. Azzalino. Einführung in die englische Stilistik. Leipzig: Quelle and Meyer. 8vo. pp. 92. RM. 2.

1161. Earls, Michael. Manuscripts and Memories. Chapters in Our Literary Tradition. Milwaukee: Bruce. 8vo. pp. xii, 275. $2.25. Rev. by B. L. C. in CW., May, cxliii, 239.

1162. Ertle, M. Englische Literaturgeschichtsschreibung, Aesthetik und Psychologie in ihren Beziehungen. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 116.

1163. Gelobter, H. 'Le Spectateur' von Pierre Marivaux und die englischen moralischen Wochenschriften. (Frankfurt diss.) Limburg: Limburger Vereinsdr. 8vo. pp. 94.

1164. Gingrich, Arnold. The Letters Racket. EJ., Feb., xxv, 91–101.

1165. Greene, Laurence (comp.). America Goes to Press. The News of Yesterday. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. 8vo. pp. 375. $2.75. Rev. by A. Nevins in SRL., Mar. 28, xiii, 7.

1166. Guérard, Albert. The Prospect for American Literature. Publishers' Weekly, Feb. 1, cxxix, 593–8.

1167. Gwynn, Stephen. Irish Literature and Drama in the English Language: A Short History. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. ix, 246. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 16, p. 415; by A. Clarke in Obs., May 10.

1168. Haight, Anne Lyon. Banned Books: Informal Notes. (Bibl. 1935, 1139.) Rev. in SRL., Jan. 18, xiii, 13–14; by C. P. Rollins in SRL., Mar. 21, xiii, 21.

1169. Hatcher, Harlan. The Second Lost Generation. EJ., Oct., xxv, 621–31.

1170. Hawke, Edward G. A Brief History of the British Newspaper Press. Paris: Les Presses Universitaires. Rptd. from the Bulletin du Comité International des Sciences Historiques, Sept. 1935.

1171. Hicks, G. The Great Tradition. (Bibl. 1934, 1026; 1935, 1140.) Rev. by M. Wade in AR., Mar., vi, 633–6; by E. Boyd in AM., Mar., xxxvii, 367–9; by N. A. in NR., Jan. 15, lxxxv, 291.

1172. Jones, Howard Mumford. American Scholarship and American Literature. AL., May, viii, 115–24.

1173. Kapp, R. Können wir aus der englischen Predigt volkstypologische Rückschlüsse ziehen. Anglia, lx, 211–33.

1174. Keiser, A. The Indian in American Literature. (Bibl. 1933, 719; 1935, 1142.) Rev. by G. H. Orians in AL., Nov., viii, 334–7.

1175. Kerlin, Robert Thomas. Negro Poets and their Poems. 2nd ed. rev. and enlarged. Washington, D.C.: Associated Pubs., 1935. 12mo. pp. xxi, 342. $2.50.

1176. Lawrence, Margaret. The School of Femininity: A Book For and About Women as They Are Interpreted through Feminine Writers of Yesterday and Today. Toronto: Nelson; N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. xii, 382. $3.50. Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., Mar. 1, p. 2; by C. Randziwill in Com., Sept. 11, xxiv, 470–1; by M. M. Kirkwood in Univ. of Toronto Quart., July, v, 611–14; in CF., May.

1177. Legouis, E. A Short History of English Literature. Transl. by V. F. Boyson and J. Coulson. (Bibl. 1934, 1034; 1935, 1145.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxix, 92–3.

1178. Lehman, Harvey C. The Creative Years in Science and Literature. Scientific Monthly, Aug., xliii, 151–62.

1179. Long, O. W. Literary Pioneers. (Bibl. 1935, 1148.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 185; by H. M. Jones in JEGP., July, xxxv, 450–1; by W. L. Schramm in NEQ., Mar., ix, 158–61; by W. G. Howard in Germanic Rev., Apr., xi, 141–3; briefly in AL., Mar., viii, 106; by M. M. Lowes in AR., Apr., vii, 113–17; by G. M. Priest in NYTBR., Mar. 15, p. 8; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Jan. 20, cxvi, 197.

1180. Loti, Pierre. The Literature of the Future. Forum, Mar., xcv, 137–9.

1181. Lowe, Orton. Our Land and Its Literature. N.Y.: Harker. 8vo. pp. xxxi, 666. $2.12.

1182. McElwain, Dora. Today and Yesterday in American Literature. EJ., College ed., Feb., xxv, 121 ff.

1183. MacNeill, Nigel. The Literature of the Highlanders. Ed. with an Additional Chapter by J. M. Campbell. 2nd ed. Stirling: E. Mackay, 1935. 12mo. pp. 585. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by L. Cazamian in RAA., 131–2.

1184. Mais, S. P. B. A Chronicle of English Literature. London: Heinemann. 12mo. pp. 388. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1070.

1185. Mason, J. E. Gentlefolk in the Making. (Bibl. 1935, 1151.) Rev. by J. W. Draper in RES., July, xii, 350–1; by M. C. Pitman in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 261–2; by R. Kelso in JEGP., Apr., xxxv, 285–6; by V. B. Heltzel in MP., Nov., xxxiv, 204–5.

1186. Morris, Jack Gibbons. Catholic Literature: Pages from a Primer. CW., Aug., cxliii, 544–52.

1187. Nicolson, Marjorie. The Microscope and English Imagination. (Bibl. 1935, 1157.) Rev. by L. I. Bredvold in PQ., Apr., xv, 167–8; by W. J. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 250; by A. B. in Archiv, clxix, 137.

1188. Oldham, John Newton. The Anatomy of Provincialism. i. The Nature of Provincialism. SR., Jan.–Mar., xliv, 68–75; ii. Provincialism of Mind, *ib.*, Apr.–June, 145–52; iii. Provincialism and Cultural Entity, *ib.*, July–Sept., 296–302.

1189. Osgood, Charles G. The Voice of England. (Bibl. 1935, 1159.) Rev. by R. O. Rivera in SAQ., July, xxxv, 348, by B. M. K. in CW., Mar., cxlii, 755–6.

1190. Otis, William B. and Morris H. Needleman. An Outline-History of English Literature to Dryden. N.Y.: Barnes and Noble. 8vo. pp. xiv, 326. 75 cents. Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., Apr., xi, 127–8.

1191. Pace, Roy Bennett. American Literature; new ed., including recent authors [with the author's Readings in American Literature]. Boston: Allyn and Bacon. 12mo. pp. 815. $1.80.

1192. Pierce, Lorne. Literature, English–Canadian. In Encyclopaedia of Canada, ed. W. Stewart Wallace. Toronto, University Associates of Canada, iv, 89–106.

1193. Powers, Alfred. History of Oregon Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 1162.) Rev. by O. O. Winther in Pacific Hist. Rev., Dec., v, 381–2.

1194. Rappoport, A. S. The Psalms in Life, Legend and Literature. London: Centenary Press. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 26.

1195. Rudwin, M. The Devil in Legend and Literature. Rev. by J. Gessler in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, xxvii, 87–90.

1196. Salls, Helen Harriet. Joan of Arc in English and American Literature. SAQ., Apr., xxxv, 167–84.

1197. Saturday Review of Literature. American Literature and the American Tradition. June 6, xiv, 8.

1198. —— Prizes [for authors]. May 16, xiv, 8.

1199. —— Reading and Mechanics. Aug. 22, xiv, 8.

1200. —— Unemployed Writers. Oct. 31, xv, 8.

1201. —— Writers in a Time of Crisis. July 4, xiv, 8.

1202. Schutt, J. H. An Introduction to English Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 1169.) Rev. by Mario Praz in E. Studies, Dec., xviii, 270–1.

1203. Seki, Kazuo. A Biographical History of American Literature. With Introd. by John Herbert Nelson. Ginza Nishi 2 Chome, Kyobashi, Tokio, Japan: The Ritsumeikan Shuppanbu. 1935. 8vo. pp. 381. $2.50; 3 yen. [Entirely in Japanese except an index to authors.]

1204. 'Senex.' Swooning in Literature. NQ., July 25, clxxi, 58–60.

1205. Shipton, Clifford K. Literary Leaven in Provincial New England. NEQ., June, ix, 203–17.

1206. Smith, W. G. The Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs. (Bibl. 1935, 1172.) Rev. by F. Sidgwick in RES., Oct., xii, 486–8; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 316–17; in NQ., Jan. 18, clxx, 53–4; by W. Notestein in SRL., Aug. 29, xiv, 10–11; by A. Taylor in MP., Nov., xxxiv, 202–4; by J. McS. in CW., May, cxliii, 243; by E. R. Blanchard in LJ., Apr. 1, lxi, 281.

1207. Smith, Willard M. Factual Outlines of English Literature from the Beginnings to 1900. N.Y.: Pitman. 8vo. pp. 264. $1.25.

1208. Sollars, Edna S. Catholic Origin of Nursery Rimes. CW., Jan., cxlii, 447–52.

1209. Starks, Lewis M. English Literature as Reflected in Book-plate Design. Sunapee, N.H.: Franklin Lectures, Aug. 1935, pp. 104.

1210. Stern, Madeleine B. Counterclockwise. Flux of Time in Literature. SR., July–Sept., xliv, 338–65.

1211. T., E. An Invitation to All Lovers of Literature. CJ., Oct., xxxii, 1–3.

1212. T., M. Behind the Names. Chr. Sci. Mon., June 25, xxviii, 9. [Source of the titles of many British and American books.]

1213. Taylor, Walter Fuller. History of American Letters; with Bibliographies by Harry Hartwick. N.Y.: Amer. Bk. Co: 8vo. pp. xv, 678. $3.50. Rev. briefly in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 650; by G. S. Haight in YR., Autumn, xxvi, 198–9; by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Dec., ix, 738–40; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Aug. 8, xiv, 10; by H. A. Pochmann in AL., Nov., viii, 332–4; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, July 6, cxvii, 177.

1214. Teeter, Louis. Literary History and the Aesthetic Experience. EJ., College ed., Nov., xxv, 737 ff.

1215. Thrall, William F. and A. Hibbard. A Handbook to Literature. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. xii, 579. $2.00. Rev. by J. Cournos in NYTBR., June 14, p. 18.

1216. Van Doren, C. What is American Literature? (Bibl. 1935, 1179.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 296.

1217. Von Radecki, S. Englische Lieblingsbücher. Hochland, xxxiii, 250–6.

1218. Walbridge, Earle F. Literary Characters Drawn from Life. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 12mo. pp. 192. $2.00. Rev. by J. Cournos in NYTBR., June 7, p. 9.

1219. Wellek, R. The Theory of Literary History. [With instances from English historical and theoretical works.] Travaux du Cercle linguistique de Prague, vi, 173–92.

1220. Welsford, Enid. The Fool: His Social and Literary History. (Bibl. 1935, 1181.) Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 19, p. 4.

1221. WILLIAMS, STANLEY THOMAS. The Literature of Connecticut. (Conn. Tercentenary Commission Committee on Hist. Pub'ns. No. 51.) New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 22. 25 cents.

1222. WRIGHT, RICHARDSON. Gypsy Patterans in Print. Amer. Scholar, Spring, V, 233–43.

1223. YOUNG, FRANCIS BRETT. The Doctor in Literature. *See* **424**.

Drama

1224. ALLEN, A. B. Drama through the Centuries and Play Production Today. London: Allman. 8vo. pp. 102. 6*s*.

1225. CHAMBERS, SIR E. K. The English Folk-Play. (Bibl. 1933, 769; 1935, 1183.) Rev. by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXI, 304–6.

1226. The English Theatre, 1660–1860. An Exhibition in the New York Public Library. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., Dec., XL, 1023–5.

1227. FLETCHER, EDWARD G. The Beginnings of the Professional Theatre in Texas. (Univ. of Texas, Bull. No. 3621.) Austin, Texas: Texas Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 55. Gratis.

1228. FOX, D. R. The Development of the American Theatre. N.Y. Hist., Jan., XVIII, 22–41.

1229. GILDER, ROSAMOND and GEORGE FREEDLEY. Theatre Collections in Libraries and Museums; An International Handbook. *See* **81**.

1230. JOUVET, LOUIS. The Profession of the Producer, I. TAM., Dec., XX, 943–9.

1231. LAWRENCE, W. J. Old Theatre Days and Ways. (Bibl. 1935, 1187.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 27.

1232. NICOLL, ALLARDYCE. The English Theatre. A Short History. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 263. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 808; by I. Brown in Obs., Oct. 18.

1233. QUINN, ARTHUR H. A History of the American Drama. New ed. adding The New Decade, 1927–1936. N.Y.: Crofts. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 432. $5.00. Rev. by O. S. Coad in AL., Nov., VIII, 327–30.

1234. SEARS, WILLIAM P., Jr. London's Saint James's Theater Passes the Century Mark. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXV, 313 ff.

1235. TIEGS, A. Zur Zusammenarbeit englischer Berufsdramatiker unmittelbar vor, neben und nach Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1933, 777; 1935, 1194.) Rev. by M. J. Wolff in E. Studien, LXX, 395–7; by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

1236. TOMLINSON, W. E. Der Herodes-Charakter im englischen Drama. (Bibl. 1934, 1089.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 18–20; by K. Hammerle in Archiv, CLXIX, 95–6.

1237. VOLLMANN, E. Ursprung und Entwicklung des Monologs bis zu seiner Entfaltung bei Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1934, 1090; 1935, 1198.) Rev. briefly by J. B. Leishman in MLR., July, XXXI, 466–7; by A. Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 109–13; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LVII, 390–3; by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63; by H. Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, XXXVII, 388–9; by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXI, 106–7.

Fiction

1238. Allen, R. B. Old Icelandic Sources in the English Novel. (Bibl. 1934, 1093; 1935, 1201.) Rev. by R. Beck in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Nov., xiv, No. 4, 57–8.

1239. Bernbaum, Ernest. Recent Works on Prose Fiction Before 1800. MLN., Apr., li, 244–55.

1240. Bloor, Robert Henry Underwood. The English Novel from Chaucer to Galsworthy. (Univ. Extension Library.) London: Nicholson and Watson. 12mo. pp. 248. 4*s*. 6*d*.

1241. Crewe, The Marquess of. Novels not by Novelists. *See* **424**.

1242. Gerould, Katharine Fullerton. Feminine Fiction. SRL., Apr. 11, xiii, 3–4, 15. Cf. The Problem of Popularity by Margaret Culkin Banning, *ib*., May 2, xiv, 3–4, 16–17; *ib*., May 9, xiv, 8; H. J. Hultman *ib*., May 20, xiv, 26.

1243. Hefter-Noeldechen, L. Kindergestalten im amerikanischen Roman. Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 145. RM. 6. Rev. by H. Rüdiger in Geistige Arbeit, iii, 9.

1244. Loveman, Amy. American Historical Novels. SRL., Oct. 31, xv, 18.

1245. Quinn, Arthur Hobson. American Fiction: an Historical and Critical Survey. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century Co. 8vo. pp. 828. $5.00. Rev. by R. S. Forsythe in SRL., Dec. 26, xv, 16; by P. Burnham in Com., Dec. 18, xxv, 227.

1246. 'Senex.' The Detective Story: Its Beginnings. NQ., July 4, clxxi, 3–4.

1247. Shepperson, Archibald B. The Novel in Motley, a History of the Burlesque Novel in English. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 301. $3.00.

1248. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). Old Models for New Heroes: Novels of Greece and Rome. Jan. 11, pp. 21–2.

1249. Watson, H. F. The Sailor in English Fiction and Drama (1550–1800). (Bibl. 1931, 786; 1932, 721.) Rev. by R. H. Case in RES., Apr., xii, 214–15.

Poetry

1250. Allen, De Witt Clinton. Old Ballad Days in Western Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc. Glimpses of the Past, Dec. 1935, ii, 133–49.

1251. Bishop, Fern. Songs My Grandmother Sang. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 379–83.

1252. Böckheler, L. Das englische Kinderlied. (Bibl. 1935, 1211.) Rev. briefly by F. Norman in MLR., July, xxxi, 469; by L. Mackensen in LGRP., lvii, 100.

1253. Bowman, James C. Lumberjack Ballads. Mich. Hist. Mag., Spring and Summer, xx, 231–45.

1254. Brewster, Paul G. Traditional Ballads from Indiana. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec. 1935, xlviii, 295–317.

1255. Chase, Richard. The Blessings of Mary. The Miller and His Sons. [Folk-Songs.] Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 388–93.

1256. Cowling, George H. The Outline of English Verse. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxv, 530. $2.10. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 601.

1257. Fletcher, John Gould. The Ozark Singer. Criterion, Oct., xvi, 1–13.

1258. Gard, Wayne. Texas Robin Hood. Sam Bass, Outlaw and Legendary Hero [contains one ballad]. Southwest Rev., Oct. 1935, xxi, 15–23.

1259. Gray, R. P. Balladry of New York State. N.Y. Hist., xviii, 147–55.

1260. Grierson, H. J. C. The Problem of the Scottish Poet. *See* **387**.

1261. Hilarion, Sister M. The Negro Spiritual. CW., Apr., cxliii, 80–4.

1262. Horgan, Patrick D. Renaissance of the American Ballad. San Francisco Quart., May, i, 1935, pp. 95–104.

1263. Hudson, A. P. Folksongs of Mississippi and their Background. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N. Carolina Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 320. 22*s*. 6*d*.; $5.00. Rev. by S. Young in NR., Sept. 23, lxxxviii, 186; *ib*., Sept. 30, lxxxviii, 229; in NYTBR., Dec. 27, p. 3.

1264. —— The Singing South. Folk-Song in Recent Fiction Describing Southern Life. SR., July–Sept., xliv, 268–95.

1265. Hustvedt, Sigurd B. A Melodic Index of Child's Ballad Tunes. (Reprinted from Publications of the Univ. of Calif. at Los Angeles in Lang. and Lit., i, No. 2.) 8vo. pp. 51–78. 50 cents.

1266. Jackson, George Pullen. America's Folk-Songs. VQR., Jan., xii, 34–42.

1267. —— White Spirituals in the Southern Uplands. (Bibl. 1934, 1126; 1935, 1220.) Rev. by G. Herzog in Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., xlviii, 394–7.

1268. Jones, L. C. The Berlin [N.Y.] Murder Case in Folklore and Ballad. N.Y. Hist., Apr., xviii, 192–205.

1269. Lomax, John A. and Alan Lomax. Negro Folk Songs as Sung by Lead Belly. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 254. $3.50. Rev. by C. J. Furness in SRL., Dec. 5, xv, 47; by C. Rourke in NR., Dec. 30, lxxxix, 280–1.

1270. Macaulay, R. Some Religious Elements in English Literature. (Bibl. 1931, 832; 1933, 820.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 137–8.

1271. MacCurdy, Edward. A Literary Enigma: The Canadian Boat Song, Its Authorship and Associations. Stirling: Eneas Mackay.

8vo. pp. 108. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Macphail in QQ., Autumn, XLIII, 317–18.

1272. McINTOSH, DAVID S. Black Jack Davie. The Pirate Ship. [Folk songs.] Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore., Oct.–Dec., XLVIII, 385–8.

1273. MONTGOMERY, VAIDA STEWART. A Century with Texas Poets and Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 1134.) Rev. by A. M. Sampley in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 240–1.

1274. PIKE, ROBERT E. Folk Songs from Pittsburg, New Hampshire. Journ. of Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., XLVIII, 337–51.

1275. POUND, LOUISE. Sizing Our Ballads. Amer. Scholar, Summer, V, 360–6.

1276. SMITH, CHARD P. Annals of the Poets. Their Origins, Backgrounds, Private Lives, Habits of Composition, Characters, and Personal Peculiarities. N.Y.: London: Scribner's, 1935. 8vo. pp. XXV, 523. $3.00; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. Le Gallienne in NYTBR., Feb. 16, pp. 2, 26; in Com., Jan. 31, XXIII, 392; by R. Nichols in Obs., Jan. 12.

1277. SPAETH, SIGMUND. The Tune Detective Goes Collegiate. Amer. Scholar., Winter, V, 23–6.

1278. TILLYARD, E. M. W. The English Epic Tradition. *See* **371**.

Prose

1279. TUCKER, WILLIAM JOHN. Great English Letter Writers. CW., Sept., CXLIII, 695–701.

XII (*b*). LITERARY CRITICISM

General

1280. ADLER, M. J. Creation and Imitation: An Analysis of Poiesis. Proc. of the Amer. Catholic Philos. Assoc., XI, 153–75.

1281. BRIGHOUSE, G. A Study of Aesthetic Appreciation. Univ. of Iowa Studies, New Ser., No. 329, Series on Aims and Progress of Research, No. 50. (Abstract of Diss.)

1282. CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES. Biographical Approach to Literature. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXV, 292 ff.

1283. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL. The Literary Stretch-Out. SRL., Mar. 28, XIII, 3–4, 14, 16.

1284. —— Seven Years' Harvest. [Collection of critical Essays.] N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. vii, 310. $2.50. Rev. by the Author in SRL., Oct. 24, XIV, 6; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Dec. 6, pp. 2, 40.

1285. CARTER, ALFRED. Reproach for the Critics. N. Mexico Quart., Aug., VI, 169–80.

1286. CHANDLER, FRANK W. Expression and Communication. SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 153–63.

1287. CHARVAT, WILLIAM. The Origins of American Critical Thought, 1810–1835. *See* **2943**.

1288. CLARK, A. F. B. Purity and Propaganda in Art. Univ. of Toronto Quart., July, V, 567–82.

1289. CLARK, JOHN ABBOT. Colby, Criticism and Common Sense. SRL., May 30, XIV, 3–4, 16, 18.

1290. COLUM, MARY M. Literature of Today and Tomorrow. Scribner's, Oct., C, 66–9, 100; *ib.*, Dec., C, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106.

1291. DAHLSTRÖM, CARL E. W. L. The Analysis of Literary Situation. PMLA., Sept., LI, 872–89.

1292. DE VOTO, BERNARD. Forays and Rebuttals. [Collection of critical essays.] Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xiv, 403. $3.00. Rev. by the author in SRL., Oct. 24, XIV, 6.

1293. —— A Generation Beside the Limpopo. SRL., Sept. 26, XIV, 3–4, 14, 16, 18; cf. D. W. BUTTS, *ib.*, Oct. 3, XIV, 9.

1294. DEVOE, ALAN. The Exclamation-Point Style. Atlantic Mo., May, CLVII, 581–2.

1295. DILLA, GERALDINE P. The College Study of English Art: the Synthesizing Foundation for English Literature. Education, Dec., LVII, 197–204.

1296. EASTMAN, MAX. The Enjoyment of Laughter. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. 385. $3.75. Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Nov. 14, XV, 10; by I. W. Krutch in Nation, Nov. 21, CXLIII, 607–8; by C. Poore in NYTBR., Nov. 15, p. 2.

1297. —— Humor and America. Scribner's, July, C, 9–13.

1298. EMPSON, WILLIAM. Some Versions of Pastoral. (Bibl. 1935, 1247.) Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Mar., IV, 431–4.

1299. FARRELL, JAMES T. A Note on Literary Criticism. Nation, Mar. 4, CXLII, 276–7; *ib.*, Mar. 11, CXLII, 314–15.

1300. —— A Note on Literary Criticism. London: Constable; N.Y.: Vanguard Press. 8vo. pp. 222. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 661; by G. Munson in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLII, 394–400; by G. Stone in AR., Sept., VII, 467–74; by E. Wilson in Nation, June 24, CXLII, 808–10; by C. I. Glicksberg in SAQ., Oct., XXXV, 455–7; by K. Burke in NR., June 24, LXXXVII, 211.

1301. FAŸ, BERNARD. The Rise and Fall of Symbolism. SRL., Jan. 11, XIII, 3–4, 14–15.

1302. FOERSTER, NORMAN. Literary Scholarship and Criticism. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXV, 224–32.

1303. FOSTER, JEANNETTE HOWARD. An Approach to Fiction through the Characteristics of Its Readers. Library Quart., Apr., VI, 124–74.

1304. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Henry Seidel Canby. Critic of the Golden Mean. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLIV, 420–33.

1305. —— Max Eastman: Literary Insurgent. SR., July–Sept., XLIV, 323–37.

1306. —— Two Decades of American Criticism. Dalhousie Rev., July, XVI, 229–42.

1307. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Joseph Wood Krutch. Critic of Despair. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLIV, 77–93.

1308. GOHDES, CLARENCE. On the Study of Southern Literature. William and Mary College Quart., Jan., XVI, 81–7.

1309. —— The Theme-Song of American Criticism. Univ. of Toronto Quart., Oct., VI, 49–65.

1310. GRIERSON, H. J. C. (ed.). Edinburgh Essays on Scots Literature. (Bibl. 1933, 889; 1935, 1250.) Rev. by W. A. Craigie in MLN., Apr., LI, 269.

1311. GUÉRARD, ALBERT. Art for Art's Sake. N.Y.: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard. 8vo. pp. xxxiii, 349. $3.00. Rev. by J. W. Krutch in Nation, Dec. 19, CXLIII, 735–6; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Dec. 27, p. 2.

1312. —— Literature and Society. (Bibl. 1935, 1251.) Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, XXXV, 342–3; by J. Cournos in YR., XXV, 423–6; in AL., Mar., VIII, 107.

1313. HAINES, HELEN E. Reviewing Books Critically: Informal Notes on Practice and Precept. LJ., Oct. 15, LXI, 754–7.

1314. HALL, JAMES NORMAN. Reflections While Worming. SRL., Aug. 22, XIV, 12–13.

1315. HENN, T. R. Longinus and English Criticism. (Bibl. 1934, 1194.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Jan., XII, 102–3; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 308–11; by R. D. Jameson in MLN., Mar., LI, 200–2.

1316. HICKS, GRANVILLE. Assumptions in Literature. EJ., Nov., XXV, 709–17.

1317. HILL, WYCLIFFE A. Basic Comedy Situations. SRL., June 20, XIV, 9.

1318. HOUGHTON, SAMUEL G. and U. G. OLSEN (eds.). The Writer's Handbook. Boston: The Author. 8vo. pp. 331. $3.50.

1319. HUNT, EVERETT LEE. Literature and Social Science. Education, Dec., LVII, 226–9.

1320. HURST, H. NORMAN. Four Elements in Literature. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. x, 192. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 259; by D. Hawkins in Spect., Mar. 20, CLVI, 536, 538; by F. Laws in Obs., Mar. 8.

1321. KAUFMANN, F. W. and W. S. TAYLOR. Literature as Adjustment. Journ. of Adnormal and Social Psychol., XXXI, 229–34.

1322. KELLY, BLANCHE MARY. The Well of English. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 420. $3.00.

1323. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. But I Don't Know What I Like. Nation, Apr. 22, CXLII, 517–8.

1324. —— 'He Belongs to the Past.' Nation, Feb. 12, CXLII, 190, 192.

1325. —— Our Critics, Right or Wrong. Nation, Jan. 1, CXLII, 22–3.

1326. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Humour: Its Theory and Technique. (Bibl. 1935, 1255.) Rev. by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Winter, XLIII, 429–30.

1327. LEAVIS, F. R. (ed.). Determinations. (Bibl. 1934, 1200; 1935, 1256.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 290–1.

1328. LODGE, RUPERT. The Anatomy of Humour. QQ., Spring, XLIII, 55–61.

1329. LOWES, JOHN LIVINGSTON. Essays in Appreciation [on the Bible, 'Pilgrim's Progress,' Chaucer, Amy Lowell, Hardy, Meredith]. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 188. $2.50. Rev. by C. Gauss in SRL., Sept. 12, XIV, 12–13.

1330. LUCAS, F. L. The Decline and Fall of the Romantic Ideal. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 300. 8*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 880.

1331. —— Studies: French and English. (Bibl. 1934, 1204.) Rev. by E. Hunt in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLIV, 103–7.

1332. LYTTLETON, E. On Humour Again. National Rev., July, 1935, CV, 80–86.

1333. MCBURNEY, JAMES H. The Place of the Enthymeme in Rhetorical Theory. (Univ. of Michigan Abstract of Diss.) Speech Monographs, III, 49–74.

1334. MCCOLE, CAMILLE. Our Literary Depressionists. CW., Jan., CXLII, 456–61.

1335. MCCREA, N. G. Literature and Liberalism, with other Classical Papers. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 218. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50.

1336. MCKEON, RICHARD. Literary Criticism and the Concept of Imitation in Antiquity. MP., Aug., XXXIV, 1–35.

1337. MARCH, RICHARD. Psychology and Criticism. Scrutiny, June, V, 32–43; cf. D. W. HARDING, *ib.*, V, 44–7.

1338. MATHER, FRANK JEWETT, Jr. Concerning Beauty. Princeton: Princeton Univ., 1935. 8vo. pp. 302. $3.00. Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Jan., XXXV, 116–18.

1339. MEISSNER, P. Der Gedanke der dichterischen Sendung in der englischen Literatur Kritik. Dt. Vjschr., XIV, 31–59.

1340. MONROE, HARRIET. Joy in Great Art. Poetry, Jan., XLVII, 208–12.

1341. MORE, PAUL ELMER. Marginalia. Pt I. AR., VIII, Nov., 1–30.

1342. —— Selected Shelburne Essays. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1935. 15·5 cm. pp. xiv, 297. 80 cents. Rev. in AL., Nov., VIII, 348–9.

1343. MOULTON, CHARLES WELLS and Others (eds.). Library of Literary Criticism of English and American Authors; 3 Supplementary volumes; ed. by ASA DON DICKINSON. N.Y.: P. Smith. 8vo. $8.00 each.

1344. PARKS, EDD WINFIELD. Aspects of Criticism. VQR., Apr., XII, 313–20.

1345. PARRISH, W. M. Objective Literary Standards in Interpretations. QJS., Oct., XXII, 368–79.

1346. PHELAN, G. B. Beauty in Nature and in Art. Proc. of the Amer. Catholic Philos. Assoc., XI, 175–9.

1347. PHILLIPS, E. MARGARET. Philarète Chasles, Critique et Historien de la Littérature Anglaise. (Bibl. 1934, 1212; 1935, 1272.) Rev. by K. Jäckel in LGRP., LVII, 257–63.

1348. REINHARDT, K. F. Ethics in Art and Literature. New Scholasticism, X, 30–8.

1349. REPPLIER, AGNES. In Pursuit of Laughter. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 230. $2.75. Rev. by D. McCord in SRL., Oct. 10, XIV, 6; by E. Sedgwick in Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLVIII, Bookshelf.

1350. REYNOLDS, GEORGE F. Literary Generalizations. EJ., College ed., Nov., XXV, 769 ff.

1351. RICHARDS, IVOR ARMSTRONG. The Philosophy of Rhetoric. (Bryn Mawr College. Mary Flexner Lectures on the Humanities, vol. 3.) N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 138. $1.75. Rev. by K. Chandler in SRL., Dec. 26, XV, 17; by W. Troy in Nation, Dec. 26, CXLIII, 765–6.

1352. RIDING, LAURA (ed.). Epilogue. A Critical Summary. Vol. II. Summer, 1936. Deya, Majorca: Seizin Press; London: Constable. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 682.

1353. SARGEAUNT, G. M. The Classical Spirit. Bradford: Cloanthus Press. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 676.

1354. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. The American Scholar. Dec. 26, XV, 8, 14.

1355. —— Boondoggling in Literature. June 20, XIV, 8; cf. D. M. MCKEITHAN, *ib.*, July 25, XIV, 9.

1356. —— Critic and Writer. July 11, XIV, 8.

1357. —— English by Discipline. May 23, XIV, 8.

1358. —— Heroes for Sale. Sept. 19, XIV, 8.

1359. —— Horizon Land [commentary on Frontier Literature]. Oct. 17, XIV, 8.

1360. —— On Being Open-Minded. Sept. 12, XIV, 8.

1361. —— Reviewing. Feb. 8, XIII, 8.

1362. SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. Reperusals and Recollections. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 424. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 12, p. 725; by G. M. Young in Spect., Sept. 11, CLVII, 425–6; by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, Dec., V, 340–2.

1363. SPECKBAUGH, P. F. Some General Canons of Literary Criticism Determined from an Analysis of Art. (Diss.) Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of Amer. 8vo. pp. xvi, 193. $1.25.

1364. STERN, G. B. Monogram. London: Chapman; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 293. 12*s.*; $2.50. Rev. by G. Stevens in SRL., Mar. 21, XIII, 5; by E. G. in NR., Aug. 5, LXXXVII, 389.

1365. SULLIVAN, WILLIAM LAURENCE. Epigrams and Criticisms

in Miniature. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. 170. $1.50.

1366. TATE, ALLEN. The Function of the Critical Quarterly. Southern Rev., Winter, I, 551–9.

1367. UNDERHILL, EVELYN. What Is Mysticism? Milwaukee: Morehouse. 16mo. pp. 15. 20 cents.

1368. VORDTRIEDE, F. Der Imagismus. (Bibl. 1935, 1284.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 372.

1369. WARREN, ROBERT PENN. Some Don'ts for Literary Regionalists. AR., Dec., VIII, 142–50.

1370. WEEKS, EDWARD. This Trade of Writing. (Bibl. 1935, 1287.) Rev. by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Jan. 12, pp. 2, 20.

1371. What is a Book? Thoughts about Writing. By Various Writers. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 595.

1372. WILEY, MARGARET LEE. Genius: A Problem in Definition. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, XVI, 77–83.

1373. WILSON, LOGAN. Will the Literature Survey Survive? EJ., College ed., Oct., XXV, 680 ff.

1374. ZABEL, MORTON D. A Literalist of the Imagination. Poetry, Mar., XLVII, 326–36.

Drama

1375. AGATE, JAMES. The English Dramatic Critics. An Anthology, 1660–1932. (New ed.) London: Barker. 8vo. pp. xii, 370. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1376. BARNES, T. R. Yeats, Synge, Ibsen and Strindberg. Scrutiny, Dec., V, 257–62.

1377. BROWN, JOHN MASON. Play Plots—A Dramatic Critic's Diagnosis. SRL., Sept. 5, XIV, 3–4, 14–15.

1378. GRANVILLE-BARKER, H. The Study of Drama. (Bibl. 1934, 1240; 1935, 1292.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 288.

1379. HUBBARD, FLORENCE B. and GEORGIA S. FINK. Can Drama Appreciation Be Taught? QJS., Dec., XXII, 632–5.

1380. LAWSON, JOHN HOWARD. Theory and Technique of Play Writing. N.Y.: Putnam's. 12mo. pp. 329. $2.75. Rev. by W. P. Eaton in SRL., May 9, XIV, 12; by B. Dexter in NR., July 22, LXXXVII, 330–1.

1381. SCANLAN, ROSS. Rhetoric and the Drama. QJS., Dec., XXII, 635–42.

1382. SEDGEWICK, GARNET G. Of Irony, Especially in Drama. (Toronto Univ. Studies, Philology and Literature ser. No. 10. Alexander Lectures in English, 1934.) Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press. 8vo. pp. 100. $1.00.

1383. SPAULDING, ALICE HOWARD. Play-Writing in the Schools. Education, Sept., LVII, 15–20.

1384. STOLL, ELMER EDGAR. The Tragic Fallacy–So-Called. Univ. of Toronto Quart., July, V, 457–81.

Fiction

1385. CONNOLLY, FRANCIS X. Philosophy into Fiction. Com., Aug. 21, XXIV, 402–3.

1386. EDMONDS, WALTER D. How You Begin a Novel. Atlantic Mo., Aug., CLVIII, 189–92.

1387. FLORY, CLAUDE REHERD. Economic Criticism in American Fiction, 1792 to 1900. (Univ. of Penn. Diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 22 cm. pp. 261. Rev. by L. A. Rose in AL., Nov., VIII, 341.

1388. GIDDY, ERIC C. G. Guide to Fiction Writing. London: Blackie. 12mo. pp. 224. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1389. HARPER'S. On Beginning to Write a Novel. July, CLXXIII, 179–88.

1390. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. Novelists Know What Philosophers Don't. Nation, Sept. 5, CXLIII, 277–8.

1391. O'FAOLÁIN SEÁN. It No Longer Matters, or, the Death of the English Novel. Criterion, 1935, XV, 49–56.

1392. RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. Characters and Character. A Note on Fiction. AR., Jan., VI, 271–88.

1393. —— The Content of the Novel. Notes Toward a Critique of Fiction. AR., Summer, VII, 301–18.

1394. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Prize Novels. Sept. 26, XIV, 8.

1395. SMITH, REBECCA W. Portrait of an American. The National Character in Fiction. Southwest Rev., Apr., XXI, 245–60.

1396. SMITH, WILLARD. Teaching of Fiction Writing. Education, Sept., LVII, 3–7.

1397. UTTER, ROBERT PALFREY and GWENDOLYN BRIDGES NEEDHAM. Pamela's Daughters. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 525. $3.50. Rev. by A. Loveman in SRL., Dec., 12, XV, 7.

1398. UZZELL, THOMAS H. What Is Fictional Technique? EJ., Jan., XXV, 9–16.

1399. VERSCHOYLE, DEREK (ed.). The English Novelists. A Survey of the Novel by Twenty Contemporary Novelists. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. xii, 293. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., May 9, p. 395; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 284–5; by H. S. C. in SRL., Nov. 21, XV, 24; by H. T. M. in NR., Oct. 28, LXXXVIII, 361; in Com., Dec. 18, XXV, 228; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., May 10; by G. Hopkins in S. Times, May 17; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., May 15, CLVI, 892, 894; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Dec. 6, p. 36; by Q. D. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, V, 93–9.

Poetry

1400. BATESON, F. W. English Poetry and the English Language. (Bibl. 1934, 1117; 1935, 1310.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 281–2; by B. Fehr in LGRP., LVII, 31–4; by O. Barfield in MLN., June, LI, 407–8.

1401. Belknap, George N. A Guide to Reading in Aesthetics and Theory of Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 1263; 1935, 1311.) Rev. by C. J. Ducasse in Philosophical Rev., Jan., xlv, 100.

1402. Benét, Stephen Vincent. The Magic of Poetry and the Poet's Art. Chicago: F. E. Compton. 12mo. pp. 28. Gratis.

1403. Blegen, Theodore C. and Martin B. Ruud. Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. Press. 8vo. pp. 350. $3.50.

1404. Bodkin, M. Archetypal Patterns in Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 1264; 1935, 1313.) Rev. by G. D. Willcock in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 91–2.

1405. Butter, John F. Vision into Version. The Philosopher, the Poet, and the Saint. SR., Jan.–Mar., xliv, 7–24.

1406. Carter, Barbara Barclay. Modern English Poetry. CW., June, cxliii, 292–300.

1407. Cazamian, Louis. Symbolism and Poetry. UTQ., July, v, 520–43.

1408. Clark, Eleanor Grace. Radical Poets: Old Style—New Style. CW., May, cxliii, 178–81.

1409. Colby, E. (ed.). English Catholic Poets: Chaucer to Dryden. Ed. by J. Husslein. London: Coldwell; Milwaukee: Bruce. 8vo. pp. xix, 208. 10*s.*; $2.25. Rev. by T. M. in CW., Dec., cxliv, 245–6.

1410. Daehler, A. H. The Meaning of Poetry. Four Lectures on the Fine Arts. Colorado Springs, Col.: Colorado College Pub., Gen. Ser., No. 207, pp. 7–22.

1411. Daiches, D. The Place of Meaning in Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1317.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 16; by F. W. B. in RES., Oct., xii, 494.

1412. De Selincourt, E. Oxford Lectures on Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 1271; 1935, 1318.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in RES., Apr., xii, 233–4; by F. Tupper in MLN., Nov., li, 484–5.

1413. Dougherty, Lewis A. Outposts of Poetry. San Francisco Quart., Feb., ii, 22–31.

1414. Driscoll, Louise. Poetry. LJ., Nov. 15, lxi, 868–71.

1415. Edgerton, Franklin. Indirect Suggestion in Poetry: a Hindu Theory of Literary Aesthetics. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., lxxvi, 687–706.

1416. Eldridge, Elizabeth. The Truth about Negro Poetry. Poet Lore, xliii, No. 2, 183–5.

1417. Eliot, T. S. The Use of Poetry and the Use of Criticism. (Bibl. 1934, 1275; 1935, 1319.) Rev. by A. E. Dodds in MLN., Jan., li, 49–52.

1418. Garrod, H. W. The Study of Poetry. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 80. 3*s.* 6*d.*; $1.35. Rev. in TLS., May 30, p. 454; in NQ., July 4, clxx, 16.

1419. Gregory, Horace. Beliefs in Poetry. Nation, July 25, cxliii, 102–3.

1420. Gurrey, P. The Appreciation of Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1323.) Rev. by J. Bennett in MLR., July, xxxi, 440–1.

1421. Leavis, F. R. Revaluations. Tradition and Development in English Poetry. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. x, 275. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 17, p. 833; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Oct. 23, clvii, 694.

1422. Lewis, C. S. Open Letter to Dr Tillyard. *See* **387**.

1423. Riding, Laura (ed.). Epilogue. A Critical Summary. Vol. i. Autumn, 1935. Deya, Majorca: Seizin Press; London: Constable. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 25, p. 68.

1424. Sargent, Porter. Our Poesy Is as a Gum. Poet Lore, Spring, 1935, xlii, 329–37.

1425. Saturday Review of Literature. Ready Poetry. Aug. 29, xiv, 8.

1426. Still, Colin. The Timeless Theme. London: Nicholson and Watson. 4to. pp. 256. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 11, p. 577.

1427. Thomas, Grace. A Comparative Study of the Emotions of Poets, Painters, and Musicians. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of Diss., No. 19, pp. 159–67.

1428. Thompson, Frederick. Poetry in Society. Com., May 8, xxiv, 40–1.

1429. Webster, C. M. Confessions of a Poetry Teacher. AM., Sept., xxxix, 32–6.

1430. Wheeler, Paul M. Verse Writing—and Poetry. Education, Sept., lvii, 35–40.

1431. Williams, C. Reason and Beauty in the Poetic Mind. (Bibl. 1933, 992; 1935, 1343.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in RES., Apr., xii, 234–6; by H. G. Henn in DL., lvii, 839–40.

1432. Williamson, C. H. The Joy of Poetry. Poet Lore, xliii, No. 2, pp. 136–50.

1433. Wrinn, Mary J. J. The Hollow Reed. N.Y.: Harper's. 8vo. pp. xix, 514. $2.75. Rev. in AM., June, xxxviii, 253.

1434. Zillman, Lawrence John. Elements of English Verse; a Manual and Workbook for Students of Poetry and Verse Writing. (Bibl. 1935, 1346.) Rev. by S. L. Housh in EJ., Apr., xxv, 340–1.

Prose

1435. Cook, Thomas R. The Teaching of Essay Writing. Education, Sept., lvii, 31–4.

1436. Hayes, James J. The Rhythm of Prose. EJ., College ed., Dec., xxv, 670 ff.

XII (*c*). METRE

1437. Barkas, Pallister. A critique of modern English prosody. (Bibl. 1934, 1310.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Apr., xviii, 95–6.

1438. Hendren, J. W. A Study of Ballad Rhythm, with Special Reference to Ballad Music. (Princeton Studies in Eng., 14.) Princeton: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 177. $2.00.

1439. Moore, Edwin Martin. Prints from Ink Fingers: Rhythm on the Page. Reading and Collecting, Dec., I, 10, 23.

1440. Morris, Amos R. The Orchestration of the Metrical Line; an Analytical Study of Rhythmical Form. 2nd ed. Boston: Humphries. 8vo. pp. 155. $2.00.

1441. Oakden, J. P. Alliterative Poetry in Middle English. (Bibl. 1935, 1356.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 25, p. 67; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 231–4; by J. R. Hulbert in MP., Nov., xxxiv, 198–200; by R. Kaiser in Archiv, clxx, 113–16.

1442. Porter, M. E. The Genesis of Alexandrin as a Metrical Term. MLN., Dec., li, 528–35.

1443. Pyle, Fitzroy. The Origins of the Skeltonic. NQ., Nov. 21, clxxi, 362–4.

1444. Rasmussen, Carrie. Rhythm in Bodily Action and Creative Dramatics. QJS., Feb., xxii, 291–4.

1445. Schramm, Wilbur Lang. Approaches to a Science of English Verse; with an Introd. by Carl E. Seashore and Joseph Tiffin. Iowa City, Ia.: Univ. of Iowa, 1935. 8vo. pp. 82. $1.00.

XIII. OLD ENGLISH

XIII (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1446. Arntz, Helmut. Handbuch der Runenkunde. Halle: Niemeyer, 1935. 8vo. pp. 329. RM. 14. Rev. by W. Keller in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 1–6.

1447. Harder, H. Die Inschriften angelsächsischer Runenringe. Archiv, clxix, 224–8.

1448. Henel, H. Studien zum altenglischen Computus. (Bibl. 1934, 1324; 1935, 1370.) Rev. by W. Gundel in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 193–4.

1449. Jungandreas, Wolfgang. Die germanische Runenreihe und ihre Bedeutung. (Reptd. from Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, lx.) Stuttgart: Kohlhammer. Rev. by W. Keller in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 37.

1450. Klaeber, F. Drei Anmerkungen zur Texterklärung. E. Studien, lxx, 333–6.

1451. Kuhn, H. Zur Wortstellung und -betonung im Altgermanischen. Halle: Niemeyer, 1933. Rev. by K. Jost in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 225–31.

1452. Lowe, E. A. (ed.). Codices Latini Antiquiores: A Palaeographical Guide to Latin Manuscripts Prior to the Ninth Century.

Pt II: Great Britain and Ireland. Oxford: Clar. Press, 1935. Folio. pp. xvii, 53. 45 plates. £3; $20. Rev. by L. W. Jones in Speculum, July, XI, 412–14.

1453. MERITT, HERBERT. Old English Sedulius Glosses. Am. J. Phil., Apr., LVII, 140–50.

1454. OGILVY, J. D. A. Books known to Anglo-Latin Writers. *See* **413**.

1455. SCHÜCKING, L. L. Heldenstolz und Würde im Angelsächsischen. (Bibl. 1933, 1019; 1935, 1376.) Rev. by F. Ranke in Zeitschrift für Deutsche Philologie, LXI, 215–16.

1456. SMITH, A. H. (ed.). Three Northumbrian Poems. (Bibl. 1933, 1020.) Rev. by W. A. G. Doyle-Davidson in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 165–8.

1457. WARDALE, E. E. Chapters on Old English Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 1378.) Rev. briefly by W. J. S. in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 126; by K. Malone in E. Studies, June, XVIII, 121–2.

1458. WILLARD, R. Two Apocrypha in Old English Homilies. (Bibl. 1935, 1379.) Rev. by E. J. Arnould in MLR., July, XXXI, 415; by H. C. Matthes in DL., LVII, 1142–4; by J. Daniels in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 174–5; by O. Boerner in NS., XLIV, 303–5; by C. S. Northup in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 283–4.

1459. WILSON, R. M. More lost literature in Old and Middle English. *See* **406**.

1460. WRIGHT, C. E. A Postscript to 'Late Old English Rune-Names.' (See Bibl. 1932, 964.) MÆ., June, V, 149–51.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1461. COLLINGWOOD, R. G. and J. N. L. MYRES. Roman Britain and the English Settlements. (Oxford Hist. of England.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 515. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by K. Feiling in Obs., Nov. 29.

1462. DICKINS, BRUCE. Queen Cynethryth of Mercia. Proceedings of the Leeds Philosophical Society, Vol. IV, Pt I, 54.

1463. HEPPLE, R. B. Alcuin's Visit to Wearmouth. NQ., Aug. 1, CLXXI, 82–3.

1464. HODGKIN, R. H. A History of the Anglo-Saxons. (Bibl. 1935, 1388.) Rev. by R. M. Wilson in Antiq., June, X, 234–7; by R. Hoops in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 173–4.

1465. KITZINGER, ERNST. Anglo-Saxon Vine-scroll Ornament. Antiq., Mar., X, 61–71.

1466. LEEDS, EDWARD THURLOW. Early Anglo-Saxon Art and Archaeology. (Rhind Lectures, 1935.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 130. $5.00; 15*s*.

1467. —— and D. B. HARDEN. The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Abingdon, Berkshire. Oxford: Ashmolean Museum. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 649.

1468. Moss, H. St L. B. The Birth of the Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1935, 1391.) Rev. by J. N. L. Myres in Antiq., Sept., x, 382–3; by H. S. in NR., May 13, lxxxvii, 27; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 9.

1469. Mowbray, Cecil. Eastern Influence on Carvings at St Andrews and Nigg, Scotland. Antiq., Dec., x, 428–40.

1470. Pfeilstücker, S. Spätantikes und germanisches Kunstgut in der frühangelsächsischen Kunst. Nach lat. und altengl. Schriftquellen. (Bonn diss.) 8vo. pp. 244.

1471. Von Erhardt-Siebold, E. Aldhelm in Possession of the Secrets of Sericulture. Ang., lx, 384–9.

1472. —— The Hellebore in Anglo-Saxon Pharmacy. E. Studien, lxxi, 161–70.

1473. Wheeler, R. E. M. London and the Saxons. (Bibl. 1935, 1399.) Rev. by R. M. Wilson in Antiq., Sept., x, 373–5.

XIII (*b*). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

Alfred. 1474. Hayward, F. H. Alfred the Great. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 141. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 185; by J. Bryson in Spect., Apr. 10, clvi, 676.

1475. Schlepper, E. Die Neubildung von Substantiven in den Übersetzungen König Alfreds mit einem Ausblick auf Chaucer. (Münster diss.) 8vo. pp. 136.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 1476. The Parker Chronicle (832–900). Ed. by A. H. Smith. (Bibl. 1935, 1405.) Rev. by E. Blackman in MLR., July, xxxi, 462; by F. P. Magoun in Speculum, Apr., xi, 307–9; by W. A. G. Doyle-Davidson in E. Studies, Aug., xviii, 165–72; by A. E. H. Swaen in Neophilologus, Jan., xxi, 146.

1477. Den oldengelske Krönike i Udvalg. Oversat med Indledning og Noter af Torsten Dahl. [A selection of the Chronicle translated into Danish with introduction and notes.] Udgivet af Selskabet til historiske Kildeskrifters Oversættelse. Copenhagen: Schönberg. 21 × 13 cm. pp. xvi, 114 and one map. 4.50 kr.

1478. Hoffmann-Hirtz, Marie. Une Chronique Anglo-Saxonne. (Bibl. 1933, 1031; 1934, 1359.) Rev. briefly by K. M. in MLN., June, li, 415.

1479. Tatlock, J. S. P. The 'Chronicle' Misunderstood. Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xli, 703.

Battle of Maldon. 1480. Laborde, E. D. Byrhtnoth and Maldon. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 176. 15*s*.

Bede. 1481. Chambers, R. W. Bede. *See* **363**.

1482. Furlong, Philip J. On the Twelve Hundredth Anniversary of the Death of Bede. Cath. Hist. Rev., Oct., xxii, 297–303.

1483. Gillett, H. M. Saint Bede, the Venerable. (Bibl. 1935, 1410.) Rev. by L. Baisier in Cath. Hist. Rev., July, xxii, 200–1.

1484. JAAGER, W. Ags. Glossen zur Vita Cuthberti. Halle Beitr., LX, 380–3.

1485. —— Bedas metrische Vita sancti Cuthberti. (Bibl. 1935, 1412.) Rev. by J. Daniels in E. Studies, Apr., XVIII, 74–5.

1486. SCHREIBER, H. Beda-Überlieferung in Sachsen. Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte, I, 278–85 (1935).

1487. THOMPSON, A. H. (ed.). Bede: His Life, Times and Writings. (Bibl. 1935, 1424.) Rev. briefly by J. D. A. Ogilvy in Speculum, Apr., XI, 309; by J. L. Cate in Church Hist., Dec., V, 396–7; in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 24; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXX, 111–13.

1488. WHITING, B. J. The Earliest Recorded English Wellerism [found in Bede]. PQ., July, XV, 310–11.

1489. WRIGHT, C. E. Bede's Death Song. TLS., Mar. 14, p. 224.

Beowulf. 1490. Beowulf and the Fight at Finnsburg. Ed. by FR. KLAEBER, 3rd ed. N.Y.: Heath. 12mo. pp. clxxxvii, 444.

1491. Beowulf. Ed. by W. J. SEDGEFIELD. 3rd ed. (Bibl. 1935, 1428.) Rev. by K. Malone in E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 257–8; by H. Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 129–31; by J. R. H. in MP., May, XXXIII, 439.

1492. Beowulf. Ed. by F. OLIVERO. (Bibl. 1933, 1039; 1934, 1367.) Rev. by F. P. Magoun in Speculum, Apr., XI, 304–5.

1493. BERENDSOHN, W. A. Zur Vorgeschichte des 'Beowulf.' (Bibl. 1935, 1431.) Rev. by F. Norman in MLR., July, XXXI, 414–15; by J. de Vries in Neophilologus, Apr., XXI, 212–19; by L. Stettner in GRM., XXIV, 232–3; by L. L. Schücking in ADA., LV, 117–21; by E. A. Philippson in Germanic Rev.. Oct., XI, 294–6.

1494. BRANDL, A. Das Beowulfepos und die mercische Königskrisis um 700. Forschungen und Fortschritte, XII, 165–8. Rev. by L. in Archiv, CLXX, 140.

1495. BRYAN, W. F. The Waegmundings—Swedes or Geats? MP., Nov., XXXIV, 113–18.

1496. CLARKE, D. E. MARTIN. The Office of Thyle in 'Beowulf.' RES., Jan., XII, 61–6.

1497. GIRVAN, R. Beowulf and the Seventh Century. (Bibl. 1935, 1439.) Rev. by W. W. Lawrence in Speculum, Apr., XI, 297–9; by K. Malone in E. Studies, Oct., XVIII, 223; by J. R. Hulbert in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 75–7; in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 17.

1498. HOOPS, JOHANNES. Beowulfstudien. (Bibl. 1932, 980; 1935, 1444.) Rev. by E. von Schaubert in LGRP., LVII, 26–31.

1499. HÜBENER, G. Beowulf, ein indischer Messerexorcismus und die Sachsen. In, Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung, pp. 60–71. *See* **372**.

1500. —— Beowulf's 'Seax,' the Saxons and an Indian Exorcism. RES., Oct., XII, 429–39.

1501. MARQUARDT, H. Fürsten- und Kriegerkenning im Beowulf. Ang., LX, 390–5.

1502. SEDGEFIELD, W. J. The Scenery in 'Beowulf.' JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 161–9.

Blickling Homilies. 1503. WILLARD, RUDOLPH. On Blickling Homily XIII: 'The Assumption of the Virgin.' The Source and the Missing Passages. RES., Jan., XII, 12–17.

Deor. 1504. Deor. Ed. by KEMP MALONE. (Bibl. 1933, 1060; 1935, 1454.) Rev. by J. R. Hulbert in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 75–77; by W. A. G. Doyle-Davidson in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 165–9.

1505. MALONE, KEMP. Mæðhild. ELH., Sept., III, 253–6.

Dream of the Rood. 1506. BÜTOW, H. Das altenglische 'Traumgesicht vom Kreuz.' (Bibl. 1935, 1455.) Rev. by F. Klaeber in E. Studien, LXXI, 84–6; by F. Norman in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 6–10; by F. Holthausen in LGRP., LVII, 100–1.

1507. The Dream of the Rood. Ed. by BRUCE DICKINS and A. S. C. Ross. (Bibl. 1935, 1456.) Rev. by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Jan., XII, 105–8; by W. A. G. Doyle-Davidson in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 165–71; by J. R. Hulbert in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 75–7.

Elegiac Verse. 1508. KENNEDY, CHARLES W. Old English Elegies. Translated into Alliterative Verse with a critical introduction. Princeton, N.J.: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. $2.00; 9*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 29, p. 693; by H. L. in PQ., Oct., XV, 414; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 14, p. 11.

Exeter Book. 1509. KRAPP, GEORGE P. and ELLIOTT V. K. DOBBIE. The Exeter Book. (Anglo-Saxon Poetic Records, III.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. cxviii, 382. $5.00.

Gospels. 1510. RAUH, H. Der Wortschatz der altenglischen Übersetzungen des Matthaeus-Evangeliums untersucht auf seine dialektische und zeitliche Gebundenheit. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 74. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXX, 245–6.

1511. Ross, A. S. C. Sex and Gender in the 'Lindisfarne Gospels.' *See* **746**.

Poenitentiale Pseudo-Ecgberti. 1512. Das altenglische Bussbuch. Kritische Textausgabe...von R. SPINDLER. (Bibl. 1934, 1393.) Rev. by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Apr., XII, 244–6.

Riddles. 1513. COLGRAVE, B. and B. M. GRIFFITHS. A Suggested Solution of Riddle 61. MLR., Oct., XXXI, 545–7.

Runic Poem. 1514. KELLER, W. Zum altenglischen Runengedicht. Ang., LX, 141–9.

1515. REDBOND, W. J. Notes on the word 'Eolhx.' MLR., Jan., XXXI, 55–7.

Seafarer. 1516. SCHÜCKING, L. L. Heroische Ironie im ags. 'Seefahrer.' *See* **372**.

Vercelli Homilies. 1517. FÖRSTER, MAX. Die Vercelli-Homilien. I. Hälfte. (Bibl. 1932, 1009.) Rev. by W. van der Gaaf in E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 258–61.

Waldere. 1518. Waldere. Ed. by F. NORMAN. (Bibl. 1934, 1401.) Rev. by J. R. Hulbert in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 75–7; by W. A. G. Doyle-Davidson in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 165–70.

Widsith. 1519. Widsith. Ed. by KEMP MALONE. (Bibl. 1935,

1467.) Rev. by P. W. Souers in Speculum, Oct., XI, 532–6; by A. E. H. Swaen in Neophilologus, Oct., XXII, 70–1; in TLS., Feb. 22, p. 165; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXIX, 243–5.

1520. EINARSSON, STÉFAN. Wídsíð = Víðförull. Skírnir, CX, 164–90.

1521. GUTENBRUNNER, S. Die Herkunft der Baininge. Halle Beitr., LX, 339–50.

1522. LANGENFELT, GÖSTA. Païens et héros dans le 'Widsith.' Yearbook of the New Society of Letters at Lund, 149–65.

1523. MALONE, KEMP. Notes on a Review [of Author's ed. of Widsith in Speculum]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

1524. —— 'Widsith': Addenda and Corrigenda. MLR., Oct., XXXI, 547–9.

1525. SCHÜTTE, G. A continuation of Widsith in German romances and Danish ballads. Jena: Frommann; Copenhagen: Levin. 4to. pp. 14. RM. 1; 1.25 kr.

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

XIV (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

1526. Spiritual Songs. From English MSS. of Fourteenth to Sixteenth Centuries. Ed. by FRANCES M. M. COMPER. With a Preface by HERBERT J. C. GRIERSON. London: S.P.C.K.; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxii, 293. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.75.

1527. GREENE, R. L. (ed.). The Early English Carols. (Bibl. 1935, 1472.) Rev. by G. H. Gerould in Speculum, Apr., XI, 298–300; by A. Brandl in DL., LVII, 1055–7; briefly by W. H. Frere in ML., Apr., XVII, 169; by A. Taylor in MP., Nov., XXXIV, 200–2; by G. L. in Archiv, CLXIX, 294–5.

Literary History and Criticism

1528. ARNOULD, E. J. Taine et le moyen-âge anglais. RLC., July, 494–520.

1529. BELL, H. E. The Price of Books in Mediaeval England. Library, December, XVII, 312–32.

1530. BRUNNER, K. Nachtrag zu 'Zwei Gedichte aus der Handschrift Trinity College Cambridge 323.' (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 1476.) E. Studien, LXX, 431–2.

1531. CROSBY, RUTH. Oral Delivery in the Middle Ages. Speculum, Jan., XI, 88–110.

1532. DICKINS, BRUCE. 'Lincolniensis' and S. Maurice. Proceedings of the Leeds Philosophical Society, Vol. IV, Pt II, 155–6.

1533. Egbert, Donald Drew. The So-called 'Greenfield' 'La Lumiere as lais' and 'Apocalypse,' Brit. Mus., Royal MS. 15 D ii. Speculum, Oct., xi, 446–52.

1534. Flasdieck, H. M. Tom der Reimer. Von keltischen Feen und politischen Propheten. Ein Streifzug. (Bibl. 1934, 1410.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in ZNU., xxxv, 346–8.

1535. Ker, N. R. The mediaeval pressmarks of St Guthlac's Priory, Hereford, and of Roche Abbey, Yorks. MÆ., Feb., v, 47–8.

1536. Lascelles, M. M. Alexander and the Earthly Paradise in mediæval English Writings. MÆ., Feb., v, 31–46; *ib.*, June, v, 79–104; *ib.*, Oct., v, 173–88.

1537. Lewis, C. S. The Allegory of Love. A Study in Medieval Tradition. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 370. 15*s.*; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., June 6, p. 474; by W. Empson in Spect., Sept. 4, clvii, 389; in NQ., Oct. 3, clxxi, 250–1; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Aug. 23; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., July 5, p. 12.

1538. Mohl, R. The Three Estates in Medieval and Renaissance Literature. (Bibl. 1933, 1095; 1935, 1488.) Rev. in brief by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Apr., xxxv, 308.

1539. Owst, G. R. Literature and Pulpit in Medieval England. (Bibl. 1933, 1100; 1935, 1492.) Rev. by P. E. T. Widdrington in RES., July, xii, 337–41.

1540. Rosenthal, Constance L. The 'Vitae Patrum' in Old and Middle English Literature. (Univ. of Penn. diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press.

1541. Russell, Josiah Cox. Dictionary of Writers of Thirteenth Century England. (Inst. of Historical Research Bull., Special Suppl. No. 3.) London; N.Y.: Longmans. 8vo. pp. x, 209. $2.00; 7*s.* 6*d.*

1542. Stephens, G. R. The Knowledge of Greek in England in Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1933, 1340; 1935, 1498.) Rev. by K. M. in MLN., June, li, 415–16.

1543. Tatlock, J. S. P. The Origin of Geoffrey of Monmouth's Estrildis. Speculum, Jan., xi, 121–4.

1544. Wells, J. E. Sixth Supplement to a Manual of the Writings in Middle English, 1050–1400. (Bibl. 1935, 1500.) Rev. by J. S. P. Tatlock in Speculum, July, xi, 429; by J. R. H. in MP., May, xxxiii, 439; by H. A. C. Green in MLR., July, xxxi, 416–17; by E. Ekwall (also Supplements 3–5) in E. Studies, Oct., xviii, 224–5; by J. Hoops in E. Studien, lxxi, 86–7; by H. M. Flasdieck in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 136–7; briefly in TLS., Feb. 22, p. 165.

1545. Young, K. The Drama of the Medieval Church. (Bibl. 1933, 1114; 1935, 1501.) Rev. by H. Lange in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 38–9.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1546. Boulter, B. C. Robert Grossetête. London: S.P.C.K. 8vo. pp. 151. 5*s.* Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 225.

1547. Braun, Hugh. The English Castle. With a Foreword by Hilaire Belloc. London: Batsford. 8vo. pp. 128. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 6, p. 479.

1548. Briggs, Helen M. Here May a Young Man See How He Should Speak Subtly in Court. Translated from a Thirteenth or Fourteenth Century Manuscript. London: Sweet and Maxwell. 8vo. pp. 14. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 226.

1549. Brooke, Iris. English Costume of the Early Middle Ages: The Tenth to the Thirteenth Centuries. London: A. and C. Black. 8vo. pp. 96. Illus. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1050.

1550. —— English Costume of the Later Middle Ages: The Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. (Bibl. 1935, 1504.) Rev. in Nation, June 3, cxlii, 720.

1551. Byrne, Sister Mary of-the Incarnation. The Tradition of the Nun in Medieval England. (Bibl. 1932, 1207; 1934, 1445.) Rev. by F. Wild in LGRP., lvii, 313–14.

1552. Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem and Other Analogous Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. xi. Edward III. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 37*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 7, p. 205.

1553. Cambridge Medieval History. Volume of Maps. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. 86 Maps. 15*s*.

1554. Caplan, Harry. Mediaeval Artes Praedicandi: A Supplementary Handlist. *See* **60**.

1555. Cheney, C. R. Norwich Cathedral Priory in the Fourteenth Century. JRLB., Jan., xx, 93–120.

1556. Cheyney, Edward P. The Dawn of a New Era, 1250–1453. Ed. by William L. Langer. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. x, 389. $3.75. Rev. by D. B. Durand in Journ. Mod. Hist., Dec., viii, 490–2; by W. E. Lunt in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., xlii, 105–7.

1557. Clapham, A. W. Romanesque Architecture in Western Europe. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 208. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1558. Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III, preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1261–1264. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 8vo. 30*s*.

1559. Collins, Ross W. A History of Medieval Civilization in Europe. Boston: Ginn. 8vo. pp. 809. $3.00.

1560. Coulton, G. G. Five Centuries of Religion. Vol. iii. Getting and Spending. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. li, 747. 8 plates. 35*s*. Rev. by G. Post in Speculum, Oct., xi, 524–30; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., Mar. 13, clvi, 478; in NQ., Apr. 4, clxx, 251–2; in TLS., Mar. 7, p. 196; by R. B. Lloyd in Obs., Apr. 5.

1561. Crossley, Frederick Herbert. The English Abbey: Its Life and Work in the Middle Ages. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 954.) N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 128. $3.00.

1562. Fisher, Herbert A. L. History of Europe. 3 vols. Vol. i,

Ancient and Mediaeval. (Bibl. 1935, 1519.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in SRL., Feb. 29, XIII, 6–7; by J. E. Pomfret in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLI, 318–19.

1563. FRASER, H. M. The Staffordshire Domesday, with translation. Stone, Staffs.: T. G. Adie. 8vo. pp. 162. 5*s*. 6*d*.

1564. GALBRAITH, V. H. The Literacy of the Medieval English Kings. *See* **366**.

1565. HARRIS, ELIZABETH L. The Mural as a Decorative Device in Mediaeval Literature. (Vanderbilt Univ. diss.) Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1935. 8vo. pp. vi, 89.

1566. HOLMES, URBAN T. Gerald the Naturalist. Speculum, Jan., XI, 110–21.

1567. HULBERT, J. R. English in Manorial Documents of the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries. MP., Aug., XXXIV, 37–61.

1568. JOHNSTONE, HILDA. John de Ocle, Envoy of Edward I, and some of his Colleagues. Speculum, Apr., XI, 212–24.

1569. KIMBALL, E. G. Serjeantry Tenure in Medieval England. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 277. 13*s*. 6*d*.

1570. KNOWLES, JOHN A. Essays in the History of the York School of Glass-Painting. London: S.P.C.K. 8vo. pp. 268. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 947.

1571. LANDON, LIONEL (ed.). The Itinerary of King Richard I. (Pipe Roll Society, Vol. LI.) London: The Society. Rev. briefly in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 185.

1572. LEES, B. A. (ed.). Records of the Templars in England in the Twelfth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 1532.) Rev. by C. Stephenson in Speculum, July, XI, 414–16.

1573. LODGE, E. C. and G. A. THORNTON (eds.). English Constitutional Documents, 1307–1485. (Bibl. 1935, 1536.) Rev. by G. L. Haskins in Speculum, Jan., XI, 142–4; by K. B. McFarlane in MÆ., Oct., V, 225–9; by C. Brinkmann in DL., LVII, 248–50.

1574. MCGUIRE, MARTIN R. P. Mediaeval Studies in America. Cath. Hist. Rev., Apr., XXII, 12–26.

1575. The MEMORANDA ROLL of the King's Remembrancer for Michaelmas, 1230—Trinity, 1231. Ed. by C. ROBINSON. (Bibl. 1934, 1481.) Rev. by W. A. Morris in Speculum, July, XI, 427–9.

1576. MORGAN, F. W. Domesday Woodland in Southwest England. Antiq., Sept., X, 306–24.

1577. OTIS, RAYMOND. Medievalism in America. N. Mexico Quart., May, VI, 83–90.

1578. PIRENNE, HENRI. Economic and Social History of Medieval Europe. Transl. by I. E. CLEGG. London: Kegan Paul. 8vo. pp. 256. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 659.

1579. POWICKE, F. M. The Christian Life in the Middle Ages and other Essays. (Bibl. 1935, 1547.) Rev. by C. J. in MÆ., June, V, 141–2.

1580. ROBO, ETIENNE. Mediaeval Farnham: Everyday Life in an Episcopal Manor. Farnham: E. W. Langham, 1935. 8vo. pp. xiii, 326. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. Stephenson in Speculum, July, XI, 414–16; in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 12.

1581. Rotuli Parliamentorum Anglie Hactenus Inediti, MCCLXXIX–MCCCLXXIII. Ed. by H. G. RICHARDSON and GEORGE SAYLES. (Camden Third Series, Vol. LI.) London: Royal Historical Society. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 88.

1582. SAYLES, G. O. (ed.). Select Cases in the Court of King's Bench under Edward I. Vol. I. London: Quaritch, for the Selden Soc. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 640.

1583. STEWART-BROWN, R. The Serjeants of the Peace in Medieval England and Wales. Manchester: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xi, 149. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1584. TAIT, JAMES. The Medieval English Borough. Studies on its Origins and Constitutional History. Manchester: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 371. 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 29, p. 694.

1585. TATLOCK, J. S. P. The Date of Henry I's Charter to London. Speculum, Oct., XI, 461–9.

1586. THOMPSON, DANIEL V. The Materials of Medieval Painting. London: Allen and Unwin; New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 239. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.25. Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 557; by E. Harrison in QQ., Autumn, XLIII, 324–5.

1587. WOOD-LEGH, K. L. Studies in Church Life in England under Edward III. (Bibl. 1934, 1519; 1935, 1562.) Rev. by J. T. Ellis in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., XXI, 453–4.

Philosophy and Science

1588. CARLYLE, R. W. and A. J. CARLYLE. A History of Mediaeval Political Theory in the West. Vol. VI. London: Blackwood. 8vo. pp. 551. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 596.

1589. CAVE, ROY CLINTON and H. H. COULSON (eds.). A Source Book for Medieval Economic History. St Paul, Minn.: Bruce. 8vo. pp. xx, 467. $2.50.

1590. COOPER, LANE. Galileo and Scientific Theory. Scientific Monthly, XLIII, 163–7.

1591. DAWSON, C. Mediaeval Religion. (Bibl. 1934, 1521; 1935, 1565.) Rev. by P. Chubb in Standard, Jan., XXII, 108.

1592. DE WULF, MAURICE M. C. J. History of Medieval Philosophy, Vol. I. Transl. by ERNEST CHARLES MESSENGER. 3rd ed. rev. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1935. 8vo. pp. 331. $4.50; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. McS., in CW., Dec., CXLIV, 253–4; by E. A. Moody in Com., Jan. 31, XXIII, 390–1.

1593. GILSON, ETIENNE. The Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy. (Gifford Lectures 1931–1932.) Transl. by A. H. C. DOWNES. London: Sheed and Ward; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. ix, 490. 15*s*.; $3.50;

$4.50. Rev. in TLS., May 30, p. 448; by N. Micklem in QQ., Summer, XLIII, 223–5; by B. Drury in NYTBR., Nov. 8, p. 9.

1594. JACOB, E. F. Some Notes on Occam as a Political Thinker. JRLB., July, XX, 332–53.

1595. LEAR, FLOYD SEYWARD. St Isidore and Mediaeval Science. Rice Institute Pamphlet, Apr., XXIII, 75–105.

1596. LEVY, R. Zacuto's Astronomical Activity. Jewish Quart. Rev., XXVII, 385–8.

1597. LUTZ, EDWARD. Roger Bacon's Contribution to Knowledge. (Franciscan Studies, No. 17.) N.Y.: J. F. Wagner. 8vo. pp. xi, 82. 50 cents.

1598. MACDONALD, A. J. Authority and Reason in the Early Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1933, 1352; 1935, 1568.) Rev. by R. McKeon in Speculum, July, XI, 421–4.

1599. MOODY, ERNEST A. The Logic of William of Ockham. London and N.Y.: Sheed and Ward, 1935. 8vo. pp. xiv, 322. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. by J. R. Cresswell in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLV, 516–18; by C. F. Ronayne in AR., May, VII, 207–14; by G. P. Phelan in Com., Apr. 17, XXIII, 700–2; by J. McS. in CW., June, CXLIII, 373–4; by H. T. C. in Journ. of Philos., Apr. 23, XXXIII, 247–8.

1600. PATCH, H. R. The Tradition of Boethius. (Bibl. 1935, 1571.) Rev. by E. T. Silk in Speculum, July, XI, 425–7; by R. McKeon in MP., Nov., XXXIV, 197–8; in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 337; in NQ., Oct. 17, CLXXI, 287; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXX, 246–7.

1601. RASHDALL, HASTINGS. The Universities of Europe in the Middle Ages. A new edition, in three vols., by F. M. POWICKE and A. B. EMDEN. Oxford: Clar. Press. 8vo. pp. 1493. $21.00; 63*s*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), May 2, p. 361; by G. M. Young in Spect., July 3, CLVII, 65; by M. Wade in AR., Sept., VII, 460–7; by G. G. Coulton in Obs., May 3; by H. N. MacCracken in SRL., Aug. 8, XIV, 16–17.

1602. RIESMAN, DAVID. The Story of Medicine in the Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1935, 1573.) Rev. by J. J. Walsh in Com., Aug. 7, XXIV, 369.

1603. SARTON, GEORGE. Introduction to the History of Science. In two vols. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins Co.; London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox. 8vo. pp. 75. 6*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), July 18, p. 585.

1604. TAYLOR, H. O. Placing the Middle Ages. Speculum, Oct., XI, 437–46.

1605. TORNAY, STEPHEN C. William of Ockham's Nominalism. Philosophical Rev., May, XLV, 245–67.

XIV (*b*). MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

Ancrene Riwle. 1606. ALLEN, HOPE EMILY. The Ancren Riwle. TLS., Oct. 24, p. 863.

1607. —— Manuscripts of the Ancren Riwle. TLS., Feb. 8, p. 116.

1608. McNabb, Vincent. The Authorship of the Ancren Riwle. (Bibl. 1935, 1577.) Rev. briefly by E. J. Arnould in MLR., July, xxxi, 463–4.

Arthurian Legend. 1609. Bibliography of Arthurian Critical Literature for the Years 1930–1935. *See* **52**.

1610. Carman, J. Neale. The Relation of the Perlesvaus and the Queste del Saint Greal. (Humanistic Studies, Vol. v, No. 4.) Lawrence, Kansas: Univ. Kansas. 8vo. pp. 90. $1.00.

1611. Ehrentreich, A. Neue Variationen zum Tristanthema. E. Studien, lxx, 373–80.

1612. Loomis, Roger S. By What Route Did the Romantic Tradition of Arthur Reach the French? MP., Feb., xxxiii, 225–38.

1613. Newstead, Helaine. The 'Joie de la Cort' Episode in 'Erec' and the Horn of Bran. PMLA., Mar., li, 13–25.

1614. Robinson, Henry Leon. The Language of the Scribes of the Oxford Manuscript, Hatton 82, of the Perlesvaus (Diss.). Chicago: Univ. of Chicago, 1935. 24 cm. pp. iv, 24.

1615. Schröder, E. Zur Datierung der Morte Arthure. Ang., lx, 396.

1616. Weiss, A. M. Merlin in German Literature. (Bibl. 1933, 1133; 1935, 1585.) Rev. by J. Wiehr in Mod. Lang. Journ., Jan., xx, 247–8.

Athelston. 1617. Athelston. Ed. by A. McI. Trounce. (Bibl. 1933, 1134; 1935, 1587.) Rev. by E. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 259–61; by F. Wild in LGRP., lvii, 386–8; by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., July, xxxv, 418–20; by W. H. French in MLN., May, li, 340–1.

Avowyng of Arthur. 1618. Tihany, Leslie Charles. 'The Avowing of King Arthur': A Morphological and Phonological Study of the Words in Rhyme and of Certain Non-Rhyming Words. (Summaries of Doctoral Diss., iv.) Chicago and Evanston: Northwestern Univ. pp. 5–7.

Beverus, Johannes. 1619. Hammer, Jacob. The Poetry of Johannes Beverus with Extracts from his 'Tractatus de Bruto abbreviato.' MP., Nov., xxxix, 119–32.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1620. The Canterbury Tales. A Rendering for Modern Readers by Frank Ernest Hill. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 583. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 661; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Aug. 16.

1621. The Pardoner's Tale. Ed. by Carleton Brown. (Bibl. 1935, 1595.) Rev. by R. K. Root in Speculum, Oct., xi, 523–4.

1622. Merciles Beaute; a triple roundel (Poetry Folios, v, 1, no. 1). Berkeley, Calif.: Archetype Press. Folio. pp. 2. Three different rates to subscribers: $240, $120, $60 per volume.

1623. Prologue and Four Canterbury Tales. Ed. by Gordon Hall Gerould. N.Y.: Nelson, 1935. 12mo. pp. 197–335. 70 cents.

1624. Aiken, Pauline. Arcite's Illness and Vincent of Beauvais. PMLA., June, li, 361–9.

1625. —— The Summoner's Malady. SP., Jan., xxxiii, 40–44.

1626. Allen, Don Cameron. A Chaucer Allusion. TLS., May 23, p. 440.

1627. Atkinson, D. F. Chaucer Allusions. NQ., Mar. 21, clxx, 207.

1628. —— Some Notes on Heraldry and Chaucer. MLN., May, li, 328–31.

1629. Bennett, J. A. W. 'Concerning Wade'.... MLR., Apr., xxxi, 202–3.

1630. Birney, Alfred E. Chaucer's Irony. Programme of the Final Oral Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, May 28. (Abstract of Diss., Univ. of Toronto.)

1631. Braddy, Haldeen. The Oriental Origin of Chaucer's Canacee-Falcon Episode. MLR., Jan., xxxi, 11–19.

1632. Brittain, Robert E. A Textual Note on Chaucer: Gentilesse, 20. MLN., Nov., li, 433–5.

1633. Bronson, B. H. Chaucer's Hous of Fame. (Bibl. 1934, 1554.) Rev. by H. Lange in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 132–3.

1634. —— In Appreciation of Chaucer's 'Parlement of Foules.' (Bibl. 1935, 1605.) Rev. by H. Lange in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 132–3.

1635. Cline, James M. Chaucer and Jean de Meun: 'De Consolatione Philosophiae.' ELH., June, iii, 170–81.

1636. Crow, Martin Michael. Unique Variants in the Paris Manuscript of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 17–41.

1637. Dempster, Germaine. Did Chaucer Write 'An Holy Medytacion?' MLN., May, li, 284–95. An Affirmative Reply by Carleton Brown, *ib.*, May, li, 296–300.

1638. —— Dramatic Irony in Chaucer. (Bibl. 1932, 1081.) Rev. by H. R. Patch in E. Studien, lxxi, 87–8; by H. Lange in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 10.

1639. —— On the Source of the Deception Story in the 'Merchant's Tale.' MP., Nov., xxxiv, 133–54.

1640. Estrich, Robert M. A Study of the Sources and Interpretation of Chaucer's 'Legend of Good Women.' Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of Diss., No. 18, pp. 145–53.

1641. Friend, Albert C. Chaucer's 'Prioress' Tale': an Early Analogue. PMLA., Sept., li, 621–5.

1642. Goffin, R. C. Heaven and Earth in the 'Parlement of Foules.' MLR., Oct., xxxi, 493–9.

1643. Héraucourt, W. What is trouthe or soothfastnesse? *See* **372**.

1644. Jones, Claude. Chaucer's 'Truth' Modernized, 1756. NQ., Dec. 26, clxxi, 455.

1645. Lange, M. Vom Fabliau zu Boccaccio und Chaucer. (Bibl. 1934, 1573; 1935, 1619.) Rev. by H. Marcus in E. Studien, lxx, 393–4.

1646. LANGE, H. Zu Chaucers Vogelparlament. Ang., LX, 397–400.

1647. LINN, IRVING. The Arming of Sir Thopas. MLN., May, LI, 300–11.

1648. LOOMIS, LAURA HIBBARD. Sir Thopas and David and Goliath. MLN., May, LI, 311–13.

1649. MARIELLA, SISTER. The Head, the Foot, and the Rib of Adam. NQ., Aug. 15, CLXXI, 119; cf. O. F. BABLER, *ib.*, Sept. 26, CLXXI, 229.

1650. MITCHELL, P. BEATTIE. An Allusion to Chaucer in the Seventeenth Century. MLN., Nov., LI, 437.

1651. —— A Chaucer Allusion in a 1644 Pamphlet. MLN., Nov., LI, 435–7.

1652. PFANDER, H. G. Some Medieval Manuals of Religious Instruction in England and Observations on Chaucer's Parson's Tale. JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 243–58.

1653. PLIMPTON, GEORGE A. The Education of Chaucer. Illustrated from the Schoolbooks in Use in his Time. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 176. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., June 13, p. 495; briefly by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 262; by D. Verschoyle in Spect., Feb. 14, CLVI, 268; by F. S. Boas in Obs., Feb. 2; by E. Rickert in NR., Aug. 19, LXXXVIII, 53; by T. M. in CW., May, CXLIII, 240–1; by M. W. in Com., Mar. 13, XXIII, 558; by E. L. Getchell in Education, Jan., LVI, 319.

1654. PYLE, FITZROY. A Metrical Point in Chaucer. NQ., Feb. 22, CLXX, 128.

1655. SMITH, ROLAND M. Three Notes on the Knight's Tale. MLN., May, LI, 318–22.

1656. —— Two Chaucer Notes. 1. The Name of Sir Thopas. 2. Unlucky Days in the Chaucer Tradition. MLN., May, LI, 314–17.

1657. TATLOCK, J. S. P. Chaucer's 'Merchant's Tale.' MP., May, XXXIII, 367–81.

1658. —— Has Chaucer's 'Wretched Engendering' been found. MLN., May, LI, 275–84. Cf. W. FISCHER in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 291–2.

1659. TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. The Friar's Lisp. TLS., Apr. 25, p. 356.

1660. WENTWORTH, CLARENCE L. The Prioress' Oath. Romanic Rev., July–Dec., XXVII, 268–9.

1661. WHITING, B. J. More on Chaucer's Pardoner's Prologue (VI [C], 377–90). MLN., May, LI, 322–7.

1662. WITCUTT, W. P. Chaucer's Boëthius. AR., Nov., VIII, 61–70.

Cloud of Unknowing. 1663. The Cloud of Unknowing. And other treatises by an English Mystic of the 14th Century. With a Commentary on the Cloud by Fr. A. BAKER. Ed. by JUSTIN MCCANN. London: Burns, Oates and Washbourne. 8vo. pp. lii, 406. 6*s.*

Dame Siriz. 1664. SCHRÖDER, E. 'Dame Sirith.' Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Phil.-hist.

Klasse. Fachgruppe IV. N.F. Bd I. Nr. 8, pp. 179–202. Cf. E. Schröder in DA., LV, 151–2.

Eger and Grime. 1665. Eger and Grime. Ed. by J. R. CALDWELL. (Bibl. 1934, 1597; 1935, 1649.) Rev. briefly by K. M. in MLN., June, LI, 415.

Genesis and Exodus. 1666. LINKE, G. Der Wortschatz des mittelenglischen Epos Genesis und Exodus. (Bibl. 1935, 1652.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 42–7; by H. M. in Archiv, CLXIX, 295–7.

Hilton, Walter. 1667. GARDNER, HELEN L. The text of 'The Scale of Perfection.' MÆ., Feb., V, 11–30.

Langland, William. 1668. The Vision of Piers Plowman. Newly rendered with Modern English by HENRY W. WELLS. (Bibl. 1935, 1661.) Rev. in AM., Aug., XXXVIII, 510; by T. C. Wilson in NR., Mar. 25, LXXXVI, 202; by M. van Doren in Nation, Jan. 8, CXLII, 51; by J. A. W. Bennett in MÆ., June, V, 132–6.

1669. CARNEGY, F. A. R. An Attempt to Approach the C-Text of Piers the Plowman. (Bibl. 1934, 1610.) Rev. by M. Day in RES., Jan., XII, 103–5.

1670. —— The Relations between the Social and Divine Order in William Langland's 'Vision of William Concerning Piers the Plowman.' (Bibl. 1934, 1611; 1935, 1663.) Rev. by H. Caplan in MLN., Dec., LI, 561–2.

1671. DEVLIN, SISTER MARY AQUINAS. The Chronology of Bishop Brunton's Sermons. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 1669.) PMLA., Mar., LI, 300–2.

1672. HASELDEN, R. B. and Others. Piers Plowman. The Huntington Library Manuscript (HM 143). Reproduced in Photostat, with an Introd. by R. W. CHAMBERS and Technical Examination by R. B. HASELDEN and H. C. SCHULZ. San Marino, Calif.

1673. TRAVERSI, D. A. Revaluations (X). The Vision of Piers Plowman. Scrutiny, Dec., V, 276–91.

Lucas, John. 1674. WAGER, WILLIS J. Two Poems from the 'Booke of John Lucas.' PQ., Oct., XV, 377–83.

Mandeville, Sir John. 1675. CAMERON, KENNETH WALTER. A Discovery in 'John de Mandevilles.' Speculum, July, XI, 351–9.

Map, Walter. 1676. OGLE, MARBURY B. Biblical Quotations in the 'De Nugis Curialium' of Walter Map. Trans. and Proc. of the Amer. Phil. Assoc., 1935, LXVI, pp. xlii.

Miracle Plays. 1677. GREG, W. W. (ed.). The Play of Antichrist, from the Chester Cycle. (Bibl. 1935, 1673.) Rev. by A. J. Mill in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 563–4; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 264–5; by H. Marcus in DL., LVII, 886–8.

1678. BROOKS, NEIL C. An Ingolstadt Corpus Christi Procession and the 'Biblia Pauperum.' JEGP., Jan., XXXV, 1–16.

1679. CORNELIUS LUKE, BROTHER. The Rôle of the Virgin Mary in the Coventry, York, Chester and Towneley Cycles. (Bibl. 1934,

1617.) Rev. by E. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 292–4; by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

1680. PEARSON, LU EMILY. Isolable Lyrics of the Mystery Plays. ELH., Sept., III, 228–52.

1681. SALTER, F. M. The Trial and Flagellation: a New Manuscript. In The Trial and Flagellation with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle. Malone Society Studies, 1935, pp. 1–73.

1682. TRUSLER, MARGARET. The Language of the Wakefield Playwright. SP., Jan., XXXIII, 15–39.

Mum and the Sothsegger. 1683. Ed. by M. DAY and R. STEELE. *See* **374**.

Orm. 1684. KER, N. R. More of the Ormulum. TLS., Nov. 14, p. 928.

1685. MATTHES, H. C. Die Einheitlichkeit des Ormulum. (Bibl. 1933, 1210; 1935, 1683.) Rev. by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Jan., XII, 108–12.

1686. OLSZEWSKA, E. S. Alliterative Phrases in the 'Ormulum.' *See* **406**.

Owl and the Nightingale, The. 1687. DICKINS, BRUCE. 'The Owl and the Nightingale' and the S. William Window in York Minster, with Plate of Panel 53. *See* **406**.

Pearl. 1688. OLIVERO, F. The Pearl. Poemetto in Middle English. Introduzione, testo, traduzione e commento. 2a edizione. Bologna: Zanichelli. 8vo. pp. LXIV, 171. Lire 20.

Proverbs of Alfred. 1689. KER, N. R. MS. Cotton Galba A. XIX: The Proverbs of Alfred. MÆ., June, V, 115–20.

Reginald of Canterbury. 1690. LIND, REVI R. 'The Vita Sancti Malachi' of Reginald of Canterbury: A Critical Edition with Introd., Apparatus, Criticus, Notes and Indices. (Univ. of Illinois Abstract of Diss.)

Rolle, Richard. 1691. The Fire of Love. Being a translation of the Incendium Amoris of Richard Rolle, Hermit, by G. C. HESELTINE. London: Burns, Oates. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 18.

1692. LEHMANN, MAX. Untersuchungen zur mystischen Terminologie Richard Rolles. Jena: Neuenhahn. 8vo. pp. viii, 70.

St. Juliana. 1693. D'ARDENNE, S. T. R. O. An Edition of The Liflade ant te Passiun of seinte Iuliene. Paris: Droz. 8vo. pp. xlix, 251.

Scrope, Stephen. 1694. SCHOFIELD, MARGARET E. The Dicts and Sayings of the Philosophers: a Middle English Version by Stephen Scrope (Diss.). Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press.

Seege of Troye. 1695. HOFSTRAND, G. The Seege of Troye. A Study in the Intertextual Relations of the Middle English Romance the 'Seege or Batayle of Troye.' (Lund Studies in English, iv.) London: Williams and Norgate. Lund: Gleerup. 8vo. pp. xv, 208. 12*s*. 6*d*.

1696. VON HIBLER, L. Die Individualität des A. Schreibers (MS. Arundel 22) der Seege of Troye. Ang., LX, 39–48.

Sir Degare. 1697. FAUST, G. P. Sir Degare, a Study of the Texts and Narrative Structure. (Bibl. 1935, 1694.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 7*s*. Rev. by J. R. H. in MP., Aug., XXXIX, 97.

Sir Gawain and Dame Ragnell. 1698. SAUL, GEORGE B. (tr.). The Wedding of Sir Gawain and Dame Ragnell; tr. from the Middle English. With an Introduction. (Bibl. 1934, 1638.) Rev. by H. L. Savage in MLN., Feb., LI, 136.

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. 1699. GEROULD, GORDON HALL. The Gawain Poet and Dante: A Conjecture. PMLA., Mar., LI, 31–6.

1700. NITZE, WILLIAM A. Is the Green Knight Story a Vegetation Myth? MP., May, XXXIII, 351–66.

1701. PLESSOW, GUSTAV. Gotische Tektonik im Wortkunstwerk. Künstlerisches im Bau der mittelenglischen Romanze von Gawain und dem grünen Ritter. (Bibl. 1931, 1234.) Rev. by K. H. Halbach in LGRP., LVII, 314–18.

1702. SAVAGE, HENRY L. 'Scrape' in Sir Gawain. TLS., Sept. 26, p. 768; cf. *ib*., Oct. 31, p. 887.

1703. WRIGHT, ELIZABETH M. Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. JEGP., July, XXXV, 313–20.

Sir Orfeo. 1704. DAVIES, CONSTANCE. Notes on the Sources of 'Sir Orfeo.' MLR., July, XXXI, 354–7.

1705. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. 'Sir Orfeo' and Walter Map's 'De Nugis.' MLN., Jan., LI, 28–30; cf. C. DAVIES, *ib*., Nov., LI, 492.

South English Legendary. 1706. WELLS, MINNIE E. The 'South English Legendary' in Its Relation to the 'Legenda Aurea.' PMLA., June, LI, 337–60.

XIV (*c*). MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

1707. BOWERS, R. H. The Middle Scotch Poem on Heraldry in Queen's College MS. 161. MLN., Nov., LI, 429–31.

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY

XV (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1708. ALLEN, HOPE E. The Fifteenth-Century 'Associations of Beasts, of Birds, and of Men': The Earliest Text with 'Language for Carvers.' PMLA., June, LI, 602–6.

1709. HAMMERLE, KARL. Von Ockham zu Milton. Innsbruck: Tyrolia-Verlag. 8vo. pp. 61. RM. 2.70; 4.60.

1710. Haraszti, Zoltán. Fifteenth-Century Books. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, xi, 157–80; *ib.*, June, xi, 210–29; *ib.*, Oct., xi, 329–44; *ib.*, Nov., xi, 381–97 (continued).

1711. Wichgraf, W. Suso's Horologium Sapientiae in England nach MSS. des 15. Jahrhunderts. Archiv, clxix, 176–81.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1712. Calendar of Ormond Deeds. Vol. iii, 1413–1509. Ed. by Edmund Curtis. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 1507.) Dublin: Stationery Office. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 681.

1713. Cambridge Medieval History. Ed. by C. W. Previté-Orton and Z. N. Brooke. Vol. viii. The Close of the Middle Ages. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxviii, 1079. 50*s*.; $12.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 944; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., May 15, clvi, 889; by J. W. Thompson in SRL., Sept. 5, xiv, 16–17; by K. Feiling in Obs., Apr. 26; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., June 14, p. 18; by J. McS. in CW., Dec., cxliv, 246–7; by G. N. Schuster in Com., Sept. 18, xxiv, 489–90.

1714. Chrimes, S. B. English Constitutional Ideas in the Fifteenth Century. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 415. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 876.

1715. Galbraith, V. H. The St Albans Chronicler, 1406–1420. Ed. from Bodley MS. 462. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 164. 21*s*.

1716. Henrici VI Angliae Regis Miracula Postuma ex Codice Musei Britannici Regio 13. C. viii. Edidit Paulus Grosjean, S.J. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandistes. Rev. in TLS., June 13, p. 499.

1717. Hind, Arthur M. An Introduction to a History of Woodcut, with a detailed survey of work done in the fifteenth century. (Bibl. 1935, 1714.) Rev. by F. J. Mather, Jr., in YR., Summer, xxv, 848–9; by C. Leighton in NYTBR., Feb. 16, pp. 5, 28.

1718. Lucas, Henry S. The Renaissance and the Reformation. N.Y.: Harper, 1934. 22 cm., pp. xviii, 765. $5.00. Rev. by R. J. S. H. in CW., Jan., cxlii, 494–6.

1719. Hodnett, Edward. English Woodcuts, 1480–1535. Oxford: Clar. Press, for the Bibliographical Society. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 225.

1720. Sykes, W. J. The Paston Letters. Dalhousie Rev., xvi, 157–70.

1721. Wedgwood, Josiah C. and Anne D. Holt. History of Parliament. Biographies of the Members of the Commons House, 1439–1509. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 8vo. pp. lvi, 984. 40*s*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Dec. 5, p. 1001; by K. Feiling in Obs., Dec. 13.

1722. Wright, Elizabeth Cox. Continuity in XV Century English Humanism. PMLA., June, li, 370–6.

XV (*b*). AUTHORS

Ballads. 1723. BECKER, H. Die Ballade von Johnie Cock. *See* **372**.

1724. BRANDL, A. Neue Texte schottischer Volksballaden. Archiv, CLXIX, 71.

1725. HUMBERT, G. Literarische Einflüsse in schottischen Volksballaden. (Bibl. 1932, 1390; 1933, 1425.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in RES., Jan., XII, 112.

1726. JORDAN, H. S. The old French chansons d'histoire as a possible origin of the English popular ballad. RLC., Apr., 367–78.

1727. PANKE, F. Die schottischen Liebesballaden. (Bibl. 1935, 1721.) Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 376.

1728. SCHMIDT, W. Die englischen und schottischen Volksballaden. I. ZNU., XXXV, 289–313; *ib.*, 369–81.

Caxton, William. 1729. BOSANQUET, E. F. 'The Lyf of our Lady.' Library, Dec., XVII, 362–3.

1730. BÜHLER, C. F. Caxton Variants. Library, June, XVII, 62–9.

1731. —— Three Notes on Caxton. Library, September, XVII, 155–66.

1732. HITTMAIR, R. Aus Caxtons Vorreden und Nachworten. (Bibl. 1934, 1675; 1935, 1723.) Rev. by F. Fiedler in ZNU., XXXV, 279; by E. Ekwall in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 134–6.

1733. MATTHES, H. CH. Caxton—Miszellen. Archiv, CLXIX, 228–9.

1734. SUSEBACH, H. Caxton: Tulle of Olde Age. (Bibl. 1933, 1429; 1935, 1725.) Rev. by R. Hittmair in E. Studien, LXXI, 88–94.

Kempe, Margery. 1735. The Book of Margery Kempe, 1436. A Modern Version by W. BUTLER-BOWDON. With an Introd. by R. W. CHAMBERS. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. xiv, 385. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 805; by E. Underhill in Spect., Oct. 16, CLVII, 642; by G. G. Coulton in Obs., Oct. 11.

1736. Margery Kempe's Own Story. The Times, Sept. 30.

Knyghthode and Bataile. 1737. Ed. by R. DYBOSKI and Z. M. AREND. *See* **375**.

Lydgate, John. 1738. TILGNER, E. Die Aureate Terms als Stilelement bei Lydgate. (Berlin diss.) Berlin: Ebering. 8vo. pp. 91. RM. 4.20.

Malory, Sir Thomas. 1739. THORNTON, SISTER M. M. Malory's Morte Darthure as a Christian Epic. (Univ. of Ill. Diss.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.

1740. VINAVER, E. New Light on Malory's Morte Darthur. Yorks. Society for Celtic Studies, Session 1935–1936, pp. 18–20.

Mirk, John. 1741. YOUNG, KARL. Instructions for Parish Priests. Speculum, Apr., XI, 224–31.

Morality Plays. 1742. FLUCHÈRE, HENRI. Tout homme (an adaptation in prose and verse). Cahiers du Sud. 63 pp.

1743. HAMMERLE, K. The Castle of Perseverance und Pearl. Ang., LX, 401–2.

1744. Jones, Claude. Walsyngham Wystyll (from 'Mankind' ca. 1475). JEGP., Jan., xxxv, 139.

1745. Withington, Robert. Braggart, Devil, and 'Vice.' A Note on the Development of Comic Figures in the Early English Drama. Speculum, Jan., xi, 124–9.

Spalding, Richard. 1746. Holthausen, F. Ein mittelenglischer Katharinenhymnus von Richard Spalding. Ang., lx, 150–64.

Speculum Sacerdotale. 1747. Ed. by E. H. Weatherly. *See* **383**.

Tiptoft, John. 1748. Weiss, R. The Library of John Tiptoft, Earl of Worcester. BQR., Vol. viii, No. 89, 157–64. See also Another Tiptoft Manuscript, *ib.*, No. 91, 234–5.

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY

XVI (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

1749. Gebert, C. An Anthology of Elizabethan Dedications and Prefaces. (Bibl. 1933, 1448; 1935, 1744.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., li, 458–63; by E. Deckner in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 199–202.

Literary History and Criticism

1750. Allen, Don Cameron. Symbolic Color in the Literature of the English Renaissance. PQ., Jan., xv, 81–92.

1751. Baesecke, Anna. Das Schauspiel der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 1751.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studies, Dec., xviii, 269; by J. Walch in Museum, June, xliii, 235–6; by F. Grosse in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 114–16.

1752. Bandini, Albert R. Erasmus of Rotterdam. An Appraisal. CW., July, cxliii, 412–20.

1753. Barrett, W. P. (comp.). Chart of Plays, 1584–1623. (Bibl. 1934, 1699.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., li, 458–63.

1754. Boas, F. S. An Introduction to Tudor Drama. (Bibl. 1933, 1452.) Rev. by W. A. Ovaa in E. Studies, Feb., xviii, 27–9.

1755. —— Old Plays in Columbia University. *See* **147**.

1756. Bradbrook, M. C. Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1935, 1755.) Rev. by G. B. Harrison in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 78; by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 144–7.

1757. Byrom, H. J. Some Exchequer Cases involving Members of the Book Trade—1534–1558. Library, Mar., xvi, 402–17.

1758. Clyde, W. M. The Struggle for the Freedom of the Press from Caxton to Cromwell. (Bibl. 1934, 1705; 1935, 1757.) Rev. by W. Haller in MLN., Dec., li, 562–3.

1759. Craig, Hardin. The Enchanted Glass: the Elizabethan Mind in Literature. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xiv, 293. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxx, 284; by M. van Doren in Nation, July 25, cxliii, 108–9; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 31, p. 2; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., July 31, clvii, 208–9; in NQ., Nov. 14, clxxi, 359.

1760. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. SP., Apr., xxxiii, 283–396.

1761. Crundell, H. W. Visits of Dramatic Companies to Bristol, 1587–1600. NQ., July 11, clxxi, 24.

1762. Dunn, Esther Cloudman. The Literature of Shakespeare's England. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 326. $2.50. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Nov. 29, p. 5.

1763. Farnham, Willard. The Medieval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy. Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of California Press; London: Milford. 8vo. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 1, p. 629.

1764. Flower, R. Lawrence Nowell and the Discovery of England in Tudor Times. *See* **365**.

1765. Francis, F. C. Three Unrecorded English Books of the Sixteenth Century. Library, Sept., xvii, 184–99.

1766. Grosse, F. Das englische Renaissancedrama. (Bibl. 1935, 1767.) Rev. by H. Marcus in DL., lvii, 236–8; by E. Eckhardt in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 137–8.

1767. Guppy, Henry. Desiderius Erasmus. JRLB., July, xx, 245–57.

1768. Hagedorn, M. Reformation und spanische Andachtsliteratur. (Bibl. 1935, 1768.) Rev. briefly by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., July, xxxi, 464–5; by A. Hämel in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 53–4.

1769. Hammerle, K. Von Ockham zu Milton. *See* **1709**.

1770. Harbage, Alfred. Notes on Manuscript Plays. TLS., June 20, p. 523.

1771. Hartleb, H. Deutschlands erster Theaterbau. Eine Geschichte des Theaterlebens und der englischen Komödianten unter Landgraf Moritz dem Gelehrten von Hessen-Kassel. Berlin: de Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 162. RM. 5.20.

1772. Isaac, Frank. English Printers' Types of the Sixteenth Century. [Preface by A. W. Pollard.] *See* **289**.

1773. Jackson, William A. A London Bookseller's Ledger of 1535. Colophon, Spring, i, 498–509.

1774. Jenkins, Sadie F. The Treatment of Tyranny in Elizabethan English History Plays. Univ. of N. Carolina Record: Research in Progress, No. 298, 1935. Abstract of Dissertation. pp. 36.

1775. Jouvet, Louis. The Elizabethan Theatre. TAM., Mar., xx, 222–3.

1776. Judge, C. B. Specimens of Sixteenth-Century English Handwriting. (Bibl. 1935, 1774.) Rev. by W. W. Greg in RES.,

Oct., XII, 456–8; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., July, XXXI, 465–6; in TLS., May 9, p. 401.

1777. KOHLER, CHARLOTTE. The Elizabethan Woman of Letters: The Extent of her Literary Activities. (Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 14–18.)

1778. LAWRENCE, W. J. Those Nut-cracking Elizabethans. (Bibl. 1935, 1776.) Rev. by G. B. Harrison in RES., Oct., XII, 468–9.

1779. LINTHICUM, M. CHANNING. Costume in the Drama of Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 307. 20 Plates. 15*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 516; in NQ., Aug. 1, CLXXI, 89–90; by T. B. in SRL., Sept. 5, XIV, 22.

1780. PALETTA, G. Fürstengeschick und innerstaatlicher Machtkampf im englischen Renaissance-Drama. (Bibl. 1934, 1726; 1935, 1784.) Rev. by M. J. Wolff in E. Studien, LXXI, 94–5; by E. Eckhardt in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 50–2.

1781. RANSOM, HARRY. Some Legal Elements in Elizabethan Plays. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, XVI, 53–76.

1782. ROWSE, A. L. Erasmus and England. Spect., July 10, CLVII, 63.

1783. SCHÜTT, M. Die englische Biographik der Tudor-Zeit. (Bibl. 1930, 1329; 1935, 1789.) Rev. by O. Wieselgren in Lychnos (Uppsala and Stockholm), I, 382–5.

1784. SIMPSON, P. Proof-Reading in the Sixteenth, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. (Bibl. 1935, 1793.) Rev. by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXI, 96–8; by H. Spencer in MLN., Dec., LI, 551–2.

1785. SISSON, C. J. Lost Plays of Shakespeare's Age. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. x, 221. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.75. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 11, p. 313; by W. J. Lawrence in Spect., May 1, CLVI, 801; in NQ., May 16, CLXX, 359–60; by F. S. Boas in Obs., May 10; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Aug. 9, p. 2.

1786. —— Mr and Mrs Browne of the Boar's Head. LL., Winter, XV, 99–107.

1787. SPENCER, THEODORE. Death and Elizabethan Tragedy. A Study of Convention and Opinion on the Elizabethan Drama. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 288. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 595; cf. H. MUTSCHMANN, *ib*., Aug. 8, p. 648; by J. Hayward in Obs., Aug. 30; in NQ., Sept. 12, CLXXI, 198; by C. Lamont in Journ. of Philos., Nov. 5, XXXIII, 640–1.

1788. TANNENBAUM, S. A. Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB., Jan., XI, 2–32] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1935. SAB., Apr., XI, 107–17.

1789. —— Shakspere and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1935. SAB., Jan., XI, 2–32.

1790. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Quatercentenary of Erasmus. An Exhibition in Bodley. May 2, p. 384.

1791. Times Literary Supplement (Bibliographical Notes). Unrecorded de Worde School Book. Dec. 12, p. 1040.

1792. White, H. O. Plagiarism and Imitation during the English Renaissance. (Bibl. 1935, 1799.) Rev. by G. Bullough in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 211–13; by D. Bush in MLN., Mar., li, 198–9; by A. Warren in SR., Apr.–June, xliv, 244–6.

1793. Williams, Franklin B., Jr. Leicester's Ghost. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., 1935, xviii, 271–85.

1794. Wolff, M. J. Die soziale Stellung der englischen Renaissance-dramatiker. E. Studien, lxxi, 171–90.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1795. Bainton, Roland H. Changing Ideas and Ideals in the Sixteenth Century. Journ. Mod. Hist., Dec., viii, 417–43.

1796. Bell, Douglas Herbert. Elizabethan Seamen. London: Longmans; Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 336. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. by W. Gibson in Obs., Nov. 22.

1797. Belloc, Hilaire. Characters of the Reformation. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 341. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 19, p. 738; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., Oct. 2, clvii, 554.

1798. Black, J. B. The Reign of Elizabeth. 1558–1603. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 448. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), May 16, p. 405; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., June 12, clvi, 1088; by K. Feiling in Obs., June 28; by J. T. Adams in Scribner's, Aug., c, Books, 2.

1799. Booth, John. Nicholas Danforth and his Neighbours. Framlingham and Saxtead in the Seventeenth Century. Framlingham, Mass.: Framlingham Historical and Natural History Society.

1800. Bradford, Charles Angell. Helena: Marchioness of Northampton. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 222. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 85; in NQ., Feb. 15, clxx, 126.

1801. Bradford, Gamaliel. Elizabethan Women. Ed. by Harold Ogden White. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 242. $3.00. Rev. by D. O. in SRL., Apr. 11, xiii, 19; by E. Johnson in NR., Sept. 23, lxxxviii, 190–1; by S. A. T. in SAB., Apr., xi, 125–6; by A. Repplier in AM., June, xxxviii, 246–8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 15, p. 6; in Nation, Apr. 29, cxlii, 558; by K. B. in CW., Sept., cxliii, 761–2.

1802. Bushnell, George Herbert. Sir Richard Grenville. The Turbulent Life and Career of the Hero of the Little 'Revenge.' London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 330. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 592.

1803. Byrne, M. St Clare (ed.). The Letters of King Henry VIII. A Selection, with a few other Documents. London: Cassell. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 850; by K. Feiling in Obs., Oct. 25.

1804. Campbell, G. A. Mary Queen of Scots. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 143. 2*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 816.

1805. CHAMBERS, SIR E. K. Sir Henry Lee. An Elizabethan Portrait. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 328. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 785; cf. E. ST J. BROOKS, *ib*., Oct. 10, p. 815; by E. L. Rowse in Spect., Dec. 11, CLVII, 1054; in NQ., Dec. 19, CLXXI, 449; by F. S. Boas in Obs., Oct. 11.

1806. CODE, JOSEPH BERNARD. Elizabeth and the Catholic Historians. Louvain: Bureaux de Recueil, Bibliothèque de l'Université, 1935. 8vo. pp. xliv, 230. 50 fr.; $2.50. Rev. by C. D. Sheeran in Com., Feb. 7, XXIII, 417–18.

1807. CONSTANT, G. The Reformation in England. (Bibl. 1934, 1751; 1935, 1811.) Rev. by F. B. Steck in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., XXII, 67–8.

1808. CRABITÈS, PIERRE. Clement VII and Henry VIII. London: Routledge. 8vo. pp. 292. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 522.

1809. EWEN, C. L'E. Philip Henslowe. NQ., July 25, CLXXI, 61.

1810. GALE, F. R. Gale of Bolehyde, Co. Wilts. [Wills.] NQ., Apr. 25, CLXX, 292–4; *ib*., May 2, CLXX, 312–14; *ib*., May 9, CLXX, 331–2.

1811. GARVIN, KATHARINE (ed.). The Great Tudors. (Bibl. 1935, 1812.) Rev. by A. Machen in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 250–2; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Jan. 19, p. 12; in TAM., Jan., XX, 81.

1812. HAMMOND, NATALIE HAYS. Elizabeth of England. N.Y.: Kamin Publishers. 8vo. pp. 122. $2.50.

1813. HARRISON, G. B. A Last Elizabethan Journal. (Bibl. 1933, 1473.) Rev. by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXX, 418–19.

1814. HINTON, E. M. Ireland through Tudor Eyes. (Bibl. 1935, 1815.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 97.

1815. KLOEREN, M. Sport und Rekord. (Bibl. 1935, 1818.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXV, 349; by G. König in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 280–1; by L. Forster in E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 266–8.

1816. KLUGE, O. Erasmus' Beziehungen zu Frankreich und England. N. Mon., VII, 354–65.

1817. LAPRADE, W. T. Elizabethans. VQR., Jan., XII, 146–50.

1818. MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. The Scotland of Queen Mary and the Religious Wars, 1513–1638. London: Maclehose. 8vo. pp. xix, 404. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 758.

1819. MEISSNER, P. Empirisches und ideelles Zeiterleben in der englischen Renaissance. Ang., LX, 165–80.

1820. OMAN, SIR CHARLES. The Sixteenth Century. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. vii, 247. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 590.

1821. PARKS, GEORGE B. Frobisher's Third Voyage, 1578. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr. 1935, No. 7, 181–90.

1822. PEARCE, G. R. John Knox. With a Bibliography. Toronto: Copp Clark Co.; London: Duckworth. 16mo. pp. 142. 70 cents; 2*s*. Rev. by W. E. Harrison in QQ., Autumn, XLIII, 325–9.

1823. POWER, D'ARCY. Sir Thomas Bodley's London House. BQR., VIII, 203–5.

1824. READ, CONYERS. A Letter from Robert, Earl of Leicester, To a Lady. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, 15–26.

1825. —— The Tudors. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford; N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. xii, 264. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $1.75. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 806; by W. E. C. Harrison in QQ., Autumn, XLIII, 325–9; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., July 12, p. 10; in Com., Sept. 25, XXIV, 512; by K. Feiling in Obs., Nov. 22; by A. K. in NR., Dec. 23, LXXXIX, 254.

1826. RIVAL, PAUL. The Six Wives of Henry VIII. Transl. by LEO GURKO. N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo. pp. viii, 277. $2.75. Rev. by C. O. Skinner in SRL., Nov. 14, XV, 14.

1827. RUSHWORTH, G. McN. Medieval Christian Imagery, as illustrated by the painted windows of Great Malvern Parish Church. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xx, 456. 63*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 87.

1828. SMITH, ALAN GORDON. William Cecil, the Power Behind Elizabeth. (Bibl. 1935, 1831.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Jan., XXXV, 118–9; by M. Waldman in SRL., Aug. 8, XIV, 18; by A.K. in NR., Jan. 1, LXXXV, 235.

1829. TAYLOR, MARION ANSEL. Queen Elizabeth and Woman Pages. SAB., Apr., XI, 122–3.

1830. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Erasmus in Praise of England. July 11, pp. 569–70; cf. H. R. CRESWICK, *ib*., July 18, p. 600; H. W. D., *ib*., Aug. 8, p. 648.

1831. TWEMLOW, J. A. (ed.). Liverpool Town Books. Proceedings of Assemblies, Common Councils, Portmoot Courts, etc., 1550–1862. Vol. II. 1571–1603. Liverpool: Univ. Press. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 778.

1832. WALLACE, KARL R. Rhetorical Exercises in Tudor Education. QJS., Feb., XXII, 28–51.

1833. WHITE, BEATRICE. Mary Tudor. (Bibl. 1935, 1836.) Rev. by M. Waldman in SRL., Feb. 1, XIII, 5; by F. De Mercado in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 11; by B. L. C. in CW., Aug., CXLIII, 624–5.

1834. WILLIAMS, CHARLES. Queen Elizabeth. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 143. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 816.

1835. WRIGHT, CUTHBERT. A Tudor Bishop. Com., Feb. 7, XXIII, 406–8.

1836. WRIGHT, L. B. Middle-Class Culture in Elizabethan England. (Bibl. 1935, 1839.) Rev. by W. G. Rice in JEGP., July, XXXV, 427–9; by M. M. Knappen in Journ. Mod. Hist., Mar., VIII, 101–2; by E. P. Cheyney in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 530–2; by E. A. Strathmann in LJ., Feb. 15, LXI, 154; in TAM., Feb., XX, 166.

1837. ZWEIG, STEFAN. Mary, Queen of Scotland and the Isles. Transl. by Cedar and Eden Paul. (Bibl. 1935, 1840.) Rev. by C. Read in YR., Spring, XXV, 609–12

XVI (*b*). AUTHORS

Arden of Feversham. 1838. OLIPHANT, E. H. C. 'Arden of Feversham.' TLS., Jan. 18, p. 55; cf. V. SCHOLDERER, *ib.*, p. 96.

Bastard, Thomas. 1839. ATKINS, SIDNEY H. Thomas Bastard. TLS., Sept. 26, p. 768.

Berners, Lord. 1840. SCHLEICH, G. Beiträge zur Textkritik von Lord Berners' Froissart-Übersetzung. Archiv, CLXX, 20–43.

Campion, Edmund. 1841. WAUGH, EVELYN. Edmund Campion. (Bibl. 1935, 1848.) Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 5, p. 5; by E. Ryan in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., XXII, 68–9; by M. C. M. in CW., Apr., CXLIII, 117.

Campion, Thomas. 1842. BRADNER, LEICESTER. References to Chaucer in Campion's 'Poemata.' RES., July, XII, 322–3.

Case, John. 1843. STARNES, D. T. Chaucer, John Lyly and 'Sphaera Civitatis' (1588). NQ., Aug. 8, CLXXI, 95.

Cecil, William. 1844. 'The Execution of Justice in England,' 1583. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints.

Chettle, Henry. 1845. JENKINS, HAROLD. The Life and Work of Henry Chettle. (Bibl. 1934, 1794; 1935, 1849.) Rev. by F. S. Boas in MLR., July, XXXI, 426–8; by H. Spencer in MLN., Dec., LI, 549–50.

Coverdale, Miles. 1846. ALTHOFF, E. Myles Coverdales 'Goostly Psalmes and Spirituall Songes' und das Deutsche Kirchenlied. (Münster diss.) 8vo. pp. 144.

1847. MOFFATT, JAMES. Coverdale Church Hist., June, V, 113–20.

Daniel, Samuel. 1848. SCHÜTZE, J. Daniels 'Cleopatra' und Shakespeare. E. Studien, LXXI, 58–72.

1849. THALER, ALWIN. Shakspere, Daniel, and 'Everyman.' *See* **2043**.

Danyel, John. 1850. JUDD, PERCY. The Songs of John Danyel. ML., Apr., LVII, 118–23.

Dekker, Thomas. 1851. BOWERS, F. T. Bibliographical Problems in Dekker's 'Magnificent Entertainment.' Library, Dec., XVII, 333–9.

1852. BOWERS, FREDSON T. Dekker and Jonson. TLS., Sept. 12, p. 729.

1853. PAYLOR, W. J. Thomas Dekker and the 'Overburian' Characters. MLR., Apr., XXXI, 155–60.

1854. THIEME, H. Zur Verfasserfrage des Dekkerschen Stückes 'The Pleasant Comedy of Old Fortunatus.' (Bibl. 1934, 1799.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in LGRP., LVII, 172–4; by T. Brooke in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 289–90.

Deloney, Thomas. 1855. DUNN, C. W. Weaver of Silk, Spinner of Tales: A Study of Thomas Deloney, Novelist. McMaster Univ. Quarterly (Hamilton, Ontario), Apr., pp. 49–55.

1856. KUEHN, GEORGE W. Deloney and Gilds. TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1052.

1857. Rollins, Hyder E. Deloney's Sources for Euphuistic Learning. PMLA., June, li, 399–406.

Drayton, Michael. 1858. Boyd, Eva Phillips. Trailing Michael Drayton. A Summer Idyl for Dryasdusts. SR., July–Sept., xliv, 303–19.

1859. Haskell, Glenn Percival. Drayton's Secondary Modes. A Critical Study. (Abstract of a Thesis.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois. 23·5 cm., pp. 10.

1860. Tillotson, Kathleen. Another Collier Forgery. TLS., July 11, p. 576.

Dyer, Sir Edward. 1861. Sargent, R. M. At the Court of Queen Elizabeth: the Life and Lyrics of Sir Edward Dyer. (Bibl. 1935, 1865.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., Oct., xii, 461–6; by G. Bullough in MLR., July, xxxi, 418–21; by H. E. Rollins in MLN., Jan., li, 57–8; by A. Koszul in RAA., Apr., 342–4; by E. K. in NR., Sept. 9, lxxxviii, 137–8; by C. Read in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xli, 326–8.

Elyot, Thomas. 1862. The Castel of Helth, 1541. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints.

Florio, John. 1863. First Fruites. In two parts. By Arundell del Re. (Memoirs of the Faculty of Literature and Politics, Taihoku Imperial University. Vol. iii, No. i.) Formosa, Japan: Taihoku Imperial University. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1053.

1864. Del Re, Arundell. References to Florio in the Irish State Papers. RES., Apr., xii, 194–7.

1865. Yates, F. A. John Florio. (Bibl. 1934, 1809.) Rev. by M. Y. Hughes in MLN., Apr., li, 266–7.

Gager, William. 1866. Brooke, C. F. Tucker. William Gager's 'Pyramis.' Trans. of the Conn. Acad. of Arts and Sciences. Feb., xxxii, 247–349.

1867. Williams, F. B. William Gager's Will. TLS., Apr. 18, p. 336; cf. J. B. Whitmore, *ib.*, Apr. 25, p. 356; cf. H. E. Salter, *ib.*, May 2, p. 379.

Garter, Thomas. 1868. Evans, B. Ifor. The Lost 'Commody' of Susanna. TLS., May 2, p. 372.

Gascoigne, George. 1869. Prouty, C. T. Gascoigne in the Low Countries. RES., Apr., xii, 139–46.

Grange, John. 1870. The Golden Aphroditis, 1577. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints.

Greene, Robert. 1871. Saunders, Chauncey and William A. Jackson. A Note on Robert Greene's 'Planetomachia' (1585). Library, Mar., xvi, 444–7.

1872. Simpson, Evelyn. A Greene Quarto. TLS., Nov. 21, p. 980.

1873. Wentworth, Clarence L. A Probable Source for 'George a Greene.' TLS., July 4, p. 564.

Hakluyt, Richard. 1874. The Original Writings and Correspondence of the Two Hakluyts. With an Introd. and Notes by

E. G. R. TAYLOR. (Hakluyt Society.) London: Quaritch, for the Society. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 7, p. 198.

Hall, Joseph. 1875. ATKINS, SIDNEY H. 'Naenius' and 'Furius.' TLS., May 30, p. 460.

1876. —— Who was 'Labeo'? TLS., July 4, p. 564; cf. J. D. PARSONS, *ib.*, July 11, p. 580; cf. A. G. H. DENT, *ib.*, July 18, p. 600; S. H. ATKINS, *ib.*, July 25, p. 616.

1877. KANE, ROBERT JOSEPH. Joseph Hall and 'Work for Chimny-Sweepers.' PMLA., June, LI, 407–13.

1878. MCNEIR, WALDO F. 'Raymundus' Again. TLS., May 30, p. 460.

Harington, Sir John. 1879. RICH, TOWNSEND. Harington's Fountain. TLS., May 30, p. 460.

1880. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. 'Orlando Furioso' and 'Rodomonths Infernall.' MLN., Mar., LI, 173–5.

Harriot, Thomas. 1881. YATES, FRANCES A. Harriot and the 'School of Night.' TLS., Nov. 7, p. 908.

Harvey, Gabriel. 1882. Gabriel Harvey's 'Foure Letters.' Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., 1935, No. 7, 192.

Jonson, Benjamin. 1883. The Poems of Ben Jonson. Ed. by BERNARD H. NEWDIGATE. Oxford: Blackwell; N.Y.: Peter Smith. 8vo. pp. 420. 31*s.* 6*d.*; $10.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), July 4, pp. 549–50; cf. F. PAGE, *ib.*, July 25, p. 616; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Aug. 7, CLVII, 245–6; in NQ., July 18, CLXXI, 53; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., June 21.

1884. Epigrams. *See* **398**.

1885. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. A Jonson Allusion. TLS., Apr. 18, p. 336.

1886. BENSLY, E. Ben Jonson Query. NQ., Feb. 8, CLXX, 103.

1887. CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES. The Dramatic Construction of 'Poetaster.' Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, 37–62.

1888. DE VOCHT, H. (ed.). Ben Jonson's Seianus. His Fall. 8vo. pp. xxxvi, 232. Louvain: Uystspruyst. (Materials for the Study of the Old English Drama, Vol. II.)

1889. ECCLES, MARK. Jonson's Marriage. RES., July, XII, 257–72.

1890. —— Memorandums of the Immortal Ben. MLN., Dec., LI, 520–3.

1891. HANKINS, JOHN E. Jonson's 'Ode on Monson' and Seneca's 'Epistulae Morales.' MLN., Dec., LI, 518–20.

1892. KEMPLING, W. B. Dedicatory Copies. TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1016.

1893. NOYES, ROBERT GALE. Ben Jonson on the English Stage, 1660–1776. (Bibl. 1935, 1895.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 219; by A. Nicoll in JEGP., July, XXXV, 434–5; by H. P. Grundy in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 99–100.

1894. —— Ben Jonson's Masques in the Eighteenth Century. SP., July, XXXIII, 427–36.

1895. PAGE, F. Jonson and Herrick. TLS., July 25, p. 616.

1896. SHILLINGLAW, ARTHUR T. Hobbes and Ben Jonson. TLS., Apr. 18, p. 336.

1897. SNUGGS, H. L. Fynes Moryson and Jonson's Puntarvolo. MLN., Apr., LI, 230–4.

Kyd, Thomas. 1898. BALDWIN, T. W. Parallels between 'Soliman and Perseda' and Garnier's 'Bradamante.' MLN., Apr., LI, 237–41.

1899. BIESTERFELDT, PETER WILHELM. Die dramatische Technik Thomas Kyds: Studien zur inneren Struktur und szenischen Form des Elizabethanischen Dramas. Halle (Saale): Max Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 115. Rev. by H. Marcus in Archiv, CLXX, 283.

Levytt, John. 1900. GIORDANO-ORSINI, G. N. Machiavelli's Discourses. A Manuscript Translation of 1599. TLS., Oct. 10, p. 820; *ib.*, Oct. 17, p. 844; cf. W. ROBERTS, *ib.*, Oct. 24, p. 868.

Lily, William. 1901. BASKERVILL, C. R. William Lily's Verse for the Entry of Charles V into London. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, 1–14.

Lodge, Thomas. 1902. TENNEY, E. A. Thomas Lodge. (Bibl. 1935, 1905.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., Oct., XII, 466–8; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 326–7; by W. S. Knickerbocker in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLIV, 124; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXIX, 98.

Marlowe, Christopher. 1903. CELLINI, BENVENUTO. Marlowe, Vol. I. Roma: A. Signorelli. 16mo. pp. 160. L. 15.

1904. BØGHOLM, N. Marlowe og Dr Faustus. Tilskueren, June, pp. 427–34.

1905. ECCLES, M. Christopher Marlowe in London. (Bibl. 1934, 1857; 1935, 1907.) Rev. by C. Ellis-Fermor in RES., Apr., XII, 209–12; by F. S. Boas in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 565–7; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 116–18.

1906. SCHNEIDER, REINHOLD. Christopher Marlowe, der Dichter der Macht. Die Literatur, XXXVIII, 215–18.

1907. —— Idyll und Tragödie (Die Dichter). DR., XLVII, 582–8.

1908. SEARLE, JOHN. Marlowe and Chrysostom. TLS., Feb. 15, p. 139.

1909. TAYLOR, RUPERT. A Tentative Chronology of Marlowe's and Some Other Elizabethan Plays. PMLA., Sept., LI, 643–88.

Mirror for Magistrates. 1910. CAMPBELL, LILY B. A Mirror for Magistrates. TLS., Feb. 29, p. 188.

1911. —— Tudor Conceptions of History and Tragedy in 'A Mirror for Magistrates.' Berkeley: California Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 27. 1*s.* 3*d.*

More, Sir Thomas. 1912. Utopia. Ed. by MARIE DELCOURT. Paris, Droz. Rev. by J. Schlumberger, in Nouv. Rev. Française, Jan., 116–17.

1913. BODLEIAN QUARTERLY RECORD. St Thomas More and St John Fisher. 1935, VIII, 66–72.

1914. Brémond, Henri. Thomas Morus, Lordkanzler, Märtyrer und Held. Übersetzt v. Johannes Maria Höcht und Rudolf von der Wehd. Regensburg: Habbel, 1935. pp. 304.

1915. Brie, F. Thomas More der Heitere. E. Studien, lxxi, 28–57.

1916. Chambers, R. W. Thomas More. (Bibl. 1935, 1926.) Rev. by H. S. Bennett in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 210–11; by M. Schütt in LGRP., Nov.–Dec., lvii, 388–90; by H. Simpson in NR., Feb. 5, lxxxv, 373; by F. L. Baumann in Journ. Mod. Hist., Mar., viii, 100–1; by C. Read in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xli, 528–30.

1917. Delcourt, J. A propos du IVe centenaire et de la Canonisation de Thomas More. RAA., June, pp. 416–30.

1918. —— Deux Saints Anglais; John Fisher (1459–1535) et Thomas More (1478–1535). Paris: Bonne Presse, 1935, pp. 124. Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., cxlii, 369–70.

1919. —— Some Aspects of Sir Thomas More's English. *See* **387**.

1920. Delcourt, Marie. L'amitié d'Erasme et de More entre 1520 et 1535. Bulletin G. Budé, Jan., 7–29.

1921. —— Le pouvoir du roi dans l'Utopie. (Mélanges Abel Lefranc.) Paris: Droz. pp. 101–12.

1922. Jenkins, Claude. Sir Thomas More. London: Friends of Canterbury Cathedral, 1935. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 23, 1935, p. 771.

1923. Kapfinger, H. Thomas Morus und John Fisher, Märtyrer der Wahrheit. Bamberg: St.-Otto-Verl., 1935. pp. 123.

1924. Sargent, Daniel. Thomas More. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 299. 5*s*.

1925. —— The Trial of Saint Thomas More. Cath. Hist. Rev., Apr., xxii, 1–11.

1926. Sellmair, J. Erasmus von Rotterdam und der heilige Thomas Morus. Der katholische Gedanke, ix, 235–46.

1927. Smith, Richard Laurence. John Fisher and Thomas More. (Bibl. 1935, 1949.) Rev. by P. Burnham in Com., Apr. 10, xxiii, 669–70.

1928. Vierneisel, E. Neue Literatur über Thomas Morus. Der katholische Gedanke, ix, 359–73.

Morison, Sir Richard. 1929. Baskervill, C. R. Sir Richard Morison as the Author of Two Anonymous Tracts on Sedition. Library, June, xvii, 83–7.

Nebuchadnezzar's Fierie Furnace. 1930. Rösler, M. (ed.). Nebuchadnezzar's Fierie Furnace. Louvain: Uystspruyst. (Materials for the Study of Old English Drama. Vol. 12.) 8vo. pp. xvi, 80.

Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of. 1931. Kittle, William. Edward de Vere, Seventeenth Earl of Oxford, 1550–1604. Washington, D.C.: Buchanan Co., 1935. 8vo. pp. 247. $3.00.

Peele, George. 1932. Blair, Robert Lee. An Edition of George Peele's 'Old Wives' Tale.' (An Abstract of a Thesis.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois. 23·5 cm. pp. 22.

1933. SAMPLEY, ARTHUR M. Plot Structure in Peele's Plays as a Test of Authorship. PMLA., Sept., LI, 689–701.

Puttenham, George. 1934. The Arte of English Poesie. Ed. by GLADYS DOIDGE WILLCOCK and ALICE WALKER. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 472. 21*s*.; $6.00. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 179; in NQ., Sept. 5, CLXXI, 180; by J. Hayward in Obs., May 17.

Recorde, Robert. 1935. JOHNSON, FRANCIS R. and SANDFORD V. LARKEY. Robert Recorde's Mathematical Teaching and the Anti-Aristotelian Movement. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., 1935, No. 7, 59–87.

Sackville, Sir Thomas. 1936. The Complaint of Henry, Duke of Buckingham. Including the Induction, or, Thomas Sackville's Contribution to The Mirror for Magistrates. Ed., from the Author's Manuscript, with Introd., Notes, and Collation with the first printed edition, by MARGUERITE HEARSEY. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 139. 9*s*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1053; in NQ., Sept. 26, CLXXI, 234.

1937. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). A Poet Turned Statesman. Jan. 25, p. 61. Cf. P. ALLEN, *ib*., Feb. 8, p. 116.

Shakespeare, William.

EDITIONS

1938. The New Shakespeare. Ed. by JOHN DOVER WILSON. Hamlet. (Bibl. 1934, 1892; 1935, 1968.) Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., July, XI, 185–6; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Feb. 2, pp. 2, 24. King John. pp. lxxii, 208. 6*s*.

1939. The New Temple Shakespeare. Ed. by M. R. RIDLEY. In forty vols. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 1969.) London: Dent; N.Y.: Dutton. $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. 2*s*. each vol. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 613.

1940. The Complete Works of Shakespeare. Ed. by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE. Boston: Ginn. 8vo. pp. 1561. $6.00. Rev. by T. Brooke in SRL., Nov. 7, XV, 12; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XI, 453–4.

1941. Selected Plays. Ed. with Introds. and Notes by KARL J. HOLZKNECHT and NORMAN E. MCCLURE. In 3 vols. Vols. 1–2. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. vi, 673; vii, 739. $1.25 each. Contents: Vol. 1. King Richard II; King Henry IV, Pt 1; Much Ado about Nothing; Julius Caesar; Hamlet; The Winter's Tale. Vol. 2. The Comedy of Errors; Romeo and Juliet; A Midsummer Night's Dream; The Life of King Henry V; King Lear; Antony and Cleopatra; The Tempest.

1942. Scholar's Edition. Sonnets, pp. 109; As You Like It, pp. 193; Hamlet, pp. 296; Henry V, pp. 220; Julius Caesar, pp. 203; King Lear, pp. 275; Macbeth, pp. 195; Merchant of Venice, pp. 202; Midsummer Night's Dream, pp. 159; Othello, pp. 244; Richard III, pp. 262;

Romeo and Juliet, pp. 228; Taming of the Shrew, pp. 165. N.Y.: Grosset. 12mo. 50 cents each.

1943. The Works of William Shakespeare. Gathered into One Volume. (Bibl. 1934, 1895.) Rev. briefly by H. S. in MLN., Apr., LI, 272.

1944. Henry the Fourth; Pt I. Ed. by SAMUEL BURDETT HEMINGWAY. *See* **419**.

1945. BROOKE, TUCKER (ed.). Shakespeare's Sonnets. N.Y.: Oxford. 12mo. pp. 353. $5.00.

1946. Shake-speares Sonnets. 1609. *See* **400**.

1947. Le Conte d'Hiver. Traduction de EMILE LEGOUIS. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 648.

1948. The Shakespeare Anthology. (Bibl. 1935, 1967.) Rev. by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Jan. 26.

GENERAL CRITICISM

1949. ADAMS, JOHN C. Shakespeare's Stage. New Facts and Figures. TAM., Oct., XX, 812–18.

1950. ADNÈS, ANDRÉ. Shakespeare et la pathologie mentale. Paris: Librairie Maloine, 1935. pp. 247.

1951. —— Shakespeare et la folie. Paris: Maloine. pp. 315. 18 fr.

1952. ALBRECHT, J. O problému baroknosti v Shakespearově díle dramatickém. [The problem of baroque features in Shakespeare's dramatic work.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXIII, 33–43 (Prague). [To be continued.]

1953. ALEXANDER, ROSE. Slang and Popular Phrases Used by Shakespeare. Los Angeles: Author. 8vo. pp. 64. 30 cents.

1954. ALLEN, PERCY. Stage or Study? TLS., Apr. 11, p. 316; cf. W. W. GREG, *ib.*, May 2, p. 379; P. ALLEN, *ib.*, May 9, p. 400; L. L. SCHÜCKING, *ib.*, May 16, p. 420.

1955. BLACK, MATTHEW W. Shakespeare's Seventeenth Century Editors. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., LXXVI, 707–17.

1956. BRADBY, ANNE (ed.). Shakespeare Criticism, 1919–1935. (World's Classics.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 388. 80 cents; 2*s*.

1957. BROWN, IVOR. The Boy-Player. TAM., May, XX, 385–91.

1958. —— The British and their Bard. TAM., July, XX, 503–8.

1959. BROWN, JOHN MASON. The Will to Make Believe. TAM., Nov., XX, 892–5.

1960. BUZZINI, BERTRAM G. If Shakespeare Knew. San Francisco Quart., Nov. 1935, II, 21–4.

1961. BYRNE, SISTER ST GERALDINE. Shakespeare's Use of the Pronoun of Address; Its Significance in Characterizations and Motivation. Diss. Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of Amer. 8vo. pp. xxxvi, 189.

1962. CAMDEN, CARROLL, Jr. Shakespeare on Sleep and Dreams. Rice Institute Pamphlet, Apr., XXIII, 106–33.

1963. CARTER, ANNIE B. Shakespeare Gardens; Design, Plants and Flower Lore. Philadelphia: Dorrance. 12mo. pp. 85. $1.25.

1964. CASSON, LESLIE F. Notes on a Shakespearean First Folio in Padua. MLN., Nov., LI, 417–23.

1965. CHANG, Y. Z. Who and What Were the Cathayans? [a name used by Shakespeare in 'Merry Wives of Windsor' and 'Twelfth Night.'] SP., Feb., XXXIII, 203–21.

1966. CHILD, H. The Shakespearian Productions of Philip John Kemble. *See* **429**.

1967. CLARK, CUMBERLAND. Shakespeare and Psychology. London: Williams and Norgate. 8vo. pp. 192. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1968. CLEMEN, WOLFGANG. Shakespeares Bilder, ihre Entwicklung und ihre Funktionen im dramatischen Werk. (Bonner studien zur engl. Philologie, xxvii.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 339. RM. 12.90. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article, 'Dr Clemen and Walter Whiter'), Sept. 5, p. 701; by H. Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, XXXVII, 387–8; by A. Eichler in E. Studien, LXXI, 251–4; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LVII, 393–4; by W. Meineke in NS., XLIV, 527–8; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 177–81; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXIX, 298.

1969. CUNNINGHAM, CORNELIUS C. Persuasive Factors in Shakespearean Address. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa. (Abstract of diss.) No pp.

1970. DAVID, RICHARD. The Janus of Poets: Being an Essay on the Dramatic Value of Shakespeare's Poetry, both good and bad. (Bibl. 1935, 1996.) Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Jan. 5, p. 8.

1971. DE CHAMBRUN, CLARA LONGWORTH, Comtesse. The Book Shakespeare Used: A Discovery. Scribner's, July, C, 28–34.

1972. —— My Shakespeare Rise. [English ed. of Two Loves I have, with added material.] Philadelphia: Lippincott. 12mo. pp. 366. $2.50.

1973. DEATON, MARY. Something Shakspere Left Out. SAB., Jan., XI, 52–6.

1974. DRAPER, JOHN W. Political Themes in Shakespeare's Later Plays. JEGP., Jan., XXXV, 61–93.

1975. EDGAR, IRVING I. Medical Practice and the Physician in Elizabethan England and in Shakespeare's Dramas. Medical Life, 1935, XLI, 331–50.

1976. —— Shakespeare's Medical Knowledge, with Particular Reference to his Delineation of Madness. Annals of Medical Hist., 1935, VI, 150–68.

1977. —— Shakespeare's Psychopathological Knowledge: A Study in Criticism and Interpretation. Journ. of Abnormal and Social Psychology, 1935, XXX, 70–83.

1978. EIDSON, JOHN OLIN. Dryden's Criticism of Shakespeare. *See* **2359**.

1979. ELTON, O. Style in Shakespeare. *See* **364**.

1980. FISCHER, W. Zu Rothes Shakespeare-Übersetzung. Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 97–102.

1981. FORD, H. L. Shakespeare, 1700–1740. (Bibl. 1935, 2006.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 100.

1982. FRANZ, W. Shakespeares Blankvers. (2e Auflage.) Tübingen: Osiander, 1935. 8vo. pp. 104. Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 108–9.

1983. GLUNZ, H. Shakespeare in der deutschen Gegenwart. Kölnische Zeitung, Nr. 124–5, p. 17.

1984. GOURFINKEL, NINA. Shakespeare chez les Soviets. Merc. de France, June, 319–30.

1985. GRANVILLE-BARKER, H. and G. B. HARRISON (eds.). A Companion to Shakespeare Studies. (Bibl. 1934, 1940; 1935, 2011.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXI, 100–6; by H. de Groot in E. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 32–6; by H. H. Hudson in QJS., Feb., XXII, 131–3.

1986. GREGOR, J. Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1935, 2012.) Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 375.

1987. HART, ALFRED. Shakespeare and the Homilies. (Bibl. 1935, 2014.) Rev. by P. Alexander in RES., July, XII, 343–4; by M. J. Wolff in E. Studien, LXXI, 106–11.

1988. HASTINGS, WILLIAM T. Shakespeare's Imagery. SAB., July, XI, 131–41.

1989. HELINE, THEODORE. The Occult in Shakespeare; The Merchant of Venice; Romeo and Juliet. N.Y.: New Age Press. 12mo. pp. 31. 25 cents.

1990. HOCHE, A. E. Shakespeare und die Psychiatrie. In 'Aus der Werkstatt.' München: Lehmann, 1935. pp. 25–37.

1991. HOUSE, ROY TEMPLE. Shakespeare and a Poor Swiss Peasant. Books Abroad, 1935, IX, 325–7.

1992. HUHNER, MAX. Shakspere's Conception of the Clergy. SAB., July, XI, 161–70.

1993. ISAACSEN, H. Der Junge Herder und Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1931, 1745.) Rev. briefly by E. P. in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 129.

1994. Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. Bd. LXXII. *See* **404**.

1995. KIMBALL, ELISABETH G. The Shakespeares in Warwickshire. TLS., May 9, p. 400.

1996. KITTREDGE, GEORGE L. The Man Shakespeare. SAB., July, XI, 171–4.

1997. KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S. The Pragmatic Shakespeare. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLIV, 482–500.

1998. KNIGHT, G. W. Principles of Shakespearian Production. London: Faber and Faber; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 246. 10*s.* 6*d.*; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., May 2, p. 373; by W. J. Lawrence in Spect., May 8, CLVI, 848; in CF., Dec.; by T. R. Barnes in Scrutiny, Dec., V, 328–9.

1999. KNIGHTS, L. C. Shakespeare and Profit Inflations. *See* **21**.

2000. KNOWLTON, EDGAR C. Nature and Shakespeare. PMLA., Sept., LI, 719–44.

2001. LAW, ROBERT ADGER. On the Dating of Shakspere's Plays. SAB., Jan., XI, 46–51; correction by the Author, *ib.*, July, XI, 141.

2002. LAWRENCE, W. J. Something New about Shakespeare. Merc., July, XXXIV, 224–8.

2003. LAWRENCE, W. W. Shakespeare's Problem Comedies. (Bibl. 1931, 1758.) Rev. by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, Apr., XVIII, 81–83.

2004. LOVETT, DAVID. Shakespeare's Characters in Eighteenth-Century Criticism. *See* **2553**.

2005. MACKIE, W. S. Shakespeare's English: and how far it can be investigated with the help of the 'New English Dictionary.' MLR., Jan., XXXI, 1–10.

2006. MATHESON, B. S. The Invented Personages in Shakespeare's Plays. (Bibl. 1933, 1695; 1934, 1965.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXX, 401–2; by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

2007. MEIGHEN, ARTHUR. The Greatest Englishman of History [Shakespeare]. An address. Foreword by SIR ROBERT FALCONER. Toronto: Oxford U.P. pp. 39. $0.50.

2008. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. Thèmes moraux et sentimentaux dans Shakespeare. Rev. Universitaire, Dec., 420–7.

2009. MEYER-ERLACH, WOLF. Shakespeare. Die Verkörperung nordischer Schöpferkraft. München: J. F. Lehmanns, 1935. pp. 65.

2010. MITCHELL, P. BEATTIE. Shakespeare Allusion. [1664.] TLS., Feb. 1, p. 96. Cf. R. P. MCCUTCHEON, *ib.*, Mar. 14, p. 224.

2011. MORROW, DONALD. Where Shakespeare Stood. (Bibl. 1935, 2038.) Rev. by R. P. Blackmur in NR., Feb. 19, LXXXVI, 52.

2012. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON. Shakespeare. London: Cape; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 448. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $3.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Feb. 8, p. 101; by H. Read in Spect., Feb. 21, CLVI, 312, 314; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Feb. 9; by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, June, V, 105–7; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XI, 234–5; by T. Brooke in YR., Autumn, XXVI, 176–7; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Apr. 22, CXLII, 520–2; by H. E. Stearns in Scribner's, July, C, Books . . . 4; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 19, p. 2; by C. M. in CW., Aug., CXLIII, 631.

2013. O'HAGAN, THOMAS. What Shakespeare Is Not. Toronto: Hunter-Rose. 8vo. pp. x, 115. $2.00.

2014. PAR, A. Shakespeare en la literatura española. (Bibl. 1935, 2043.) Rev. by H. Thomas in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 594–5.

2015. PARROTT, THOMAS MARC. William Shakespeare, a Handbook. (Bibl. 1934, 1968.) Rev. by H. de Groot in Eng. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 31–2; by H. S. in MLN., June, LI, 414.

2016. PAUL, HENRY N. Billy Jones' Shakespeare. Colophon, Winter, I, 461–2.

2017. —— Shakespeare in Philadelphia. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., LXXVI, 719–29.

2018. POMERANZ, HERMAN. Medicine in the Shakespearean Plays, and Dickens' Doctors. N.Y.: Powell Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. 410. $2.50.

2019. PONGS, H. Shakespeare und das politische Drama. Dichtung und Volkstum, XXXVII, 257–81.

2020. PRICE, H. T. Allusions to Shakspere. SAB., Oct., XI, 250.

2021. —— Shakespeare and the Reporters. Library, Sept., XVII, 225–7.

2022. 'RHEDECYNIAN.' Shakespeare, Handel and Gervinus. NQ., Nov. 7, CLXXI, 327–8.

2023. RIDLEY, M. R. William Shakespeare. A Commentary. London: Dent; N.Y.: Dutton. $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. pp. vii, 195. 2*s.*; 65 cents.

2024. ROBERTS, DONALD R. Shakespeare and the Rhetoric of Stylistic Ornamentation. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 4.

2025. ROTHE, H. Der Kampf um Shakespeare. Ein Bericht. Leipzig: List. 8vo. pp. 105. RM. 1.60. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 97–102.

2026. RUBOW, PAUL V. Digternes Ansigter. [An essay criticizing the attempts of Shakespearian biography to reconstruct the poet's personality.] (In: Smaa kritiske Breve, pp. 51–63.) Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. $20 \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ cm. pp. 128. 4 kr.

2027. RUUTZ-REES, C. Flower garlands of poets: Milton, Shakespeare, Spenser, Marot, Sannazaro. (Mélanges Abel Lefranc.) Paris: Droz. pp. 75–90.

2028. SCHREY, K. and K. ARNS. Kurz- oder Ganzausgabe von Shakespeare-Dramen? N.Mon., VII, 319–20.

2029. SCHÜCKING, L. L. Die Frage der Rotheschen Shakespeare-Übersetzung. Kölnische Zeitung, Nr. 147 and 154.

2030. SCHULZ, B. Der Shakespeare des 20. Jahrhunderts? (Eine Wegweisung zu deutscher Sprachkunst.) Zeitschrift für deutsche Bildung, XII, 253–67.

2031. A Shakespeare Conference in U.S.S.R. SAB., Apr., XI, 123–4.

2032. SMALL, SAMUEL A. Shakspere's Ghosts. SAB., Apr., XI, 118–19.

2033. Shakespeare. A Marxist Interpretation. By A. A. SMIRNOV. Translated from the Russian by SONIA VOLOCHOVA, with the assistance of Sidonie Kronman, A. Goldstein, A. Morais, Zena Rauthbort and the Editorial Committee. N.Y.: Critics' Group Series. 12mo. pp. 95. 35 cents. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Aug. 16, p. 4.

2034. SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. On Reading Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1933, 1730.) Rev. by H. de Groot in E. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 37–9.

2035. Sprague, Arthur C. Shakespeare and the Audience. A Study in the Technique of Exposition. (Bibl. 1935, 2065.) Rev. by A. Thaler in JEGP., Oct., xxxv, 605–6; by H. H. Hudson in QJS., Feb., xxii, 131–3; by T. Brooke in YR., Autumn, xxvi, 176–7.

2036. Spurgeon, C. F. E. Shakespeare's Imagery and What it Tells us. (Bibl. 1935, 2066.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., Oct., xii, 458–61; by U. M. Ellis-Fermor in MLR., July, xxxi, 421–6; by M. D. Zabel in MP., Aug., xxxiv, 78–83; by G. N. Shuster in Com., Jan. 3, xxiii, 279; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., xviii, 177–81; by A. B. Dick in SR., Apr.–June, xliv, 249–52; by T. Brooke in YR., Spring, xxv, 632–3; by E. C. Dunn in Atlantic Mo., May, clvii, Bookshelf; by R. P. Blackmur in NR., Feb. 19, lxxxvi, 52.

2037. Starnes, D. T. More about the Prince Hal Legend. PQ., Oct., xv, 358–66.

2038. Stoll, E. E. Art and Artifice in Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1933, 1734; 1935, 2071.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, lxx, 397–400; by S. Sp. in Archiv, clxix, 135.

2039. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. Adding a Word to Shakspere's Vocabulary. SAB., Apr., xi, 120–1.

2040. —— All to the Rescue. [Hitler finds in Paul Ernst a substitute for Shakspere.] SAB., July, xi, 186–7.

2041. Thaler, Alwin. Shakespeare and 'Everyman.' TLS., July 18, p. 600.

2042. —— Shakspere and Spenser. SAB., Jan., xi, 32–40.

2043. —— Shakspere, Daniel, and 'Everyman.' PQ., Apr., xv, 217–18.

2044. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). The Imagery of Shakespeare. Dr Clemen and Walter Whiter. Sept. 5, p. 701; cf. J. Isaacs, *ib.*, Sept. 12, p. 729.

2045. Trench, W. F. Shakespeare's Unfinished Sentences. TLS., Apr. 4, p. 300; cf. J. M. Nosworthy, *ib.*, Apr. 25, p. 356; W. F. Trench, *ib.*, May 2, p. 379; *ib.*, July 25, p. 616.

2046. Walker, Albert L. Conventions in Shakespeare's Dramatic Poetry. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa. (Abstract of diss.) No pp.

2047. Watson, Earle M. Medical Lore in Shakespeare. Annals of Medical History, viii, 249–65.

2048. Weber, Carl J. On Shakspere's Biblical Knowledge. SAB., July, xi, 184.

2049. Wellstood, Frederick C. Shakespeare's Birthplace Library and Repository, Stratford-upon-Avon. Bull. of the Institute of Hist. Research, xii, 210–11.

2050. Whitebrook, J. C. Fynes Morison, Giordano Bruno and William Shakespeare. NQ., Oct. 10, clxxi, 255–60.

2051. Wilson, Arthur Herman. At the Elbow of the Shakespearean Protagonist. Susquehanna Univ. Studies, Annual No., i, No. 1, 38–40.

2052. Wilson, James Southall. What Happens to Shakespeare. VQR., Oct., xii, 636–40.

2053. Wilson, J. Dover. The Essential Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1932, 1700.) Rev. by H. de Groot in E. Studies, Feb., xviii, 36–7.

2054. Zeeveld, W. Gordon. The Influence of Hall on Shakespeare's English Historical Plays. ELH., Dec., iii, 317–353.

SEPARATE WORKS

Antony and Cleopatra.

2055. Leavis, F. R. 'Antony and Cleopatra' and 'All for Love.' A Critical Exercise. Scrutiny, Sept., v, 158–69.

2056. Wilcox, John. Love in 'Antony and Cleopatra.' Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, xxi, 531–44.

As You Like It.

2057. Draper, J. W. 'As You Like It' and 'Belted Will' Howard. RES., Oct., xii, 440–4.

Coriolanus.

2058. Zucker, A. E. Ibsen—Hettner—Coriolanus—Brand. *See* **4322**.

Cymbeline.

2059. Knight, G. Wilson. The Vision of Jupiter in 'Cymbeline.' TLS., Nov. 21, p. 958.

Hamlet.

2060. Alexander, Peter. The Text of 'Hamlet.' RES., Oct., xii, 385–400.

2061. Babcock, R. W. A Prince of Shreds and Patches. SAB., July, xi, 175–83.

2062. Beatty, J. M., Jr. The King in 'Hamlet.' SAB., Oct., xi, 238–49.

2063. Braumüller, W. Shakespeares 'Hamlet.' Völkischer Beobachter, xxxvi, No. 23.

2064. Cairncross, A. S. The Problem of Hamlet. A Solution. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xx, 205. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.75. Rev. briefly in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1053; by C. M. Bowra in Spect., Aug. 28, clvii, 353–4.

2065. Cameron, Kenneth Walter. Hamlet's Fourth Soliloquy and Samuel Ward. SAB., Jan., xi, 59–60.

2066. Chapman, J. A. Hamlet. (Bibl. 1932, 1715; 1933, 1756.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., li, 458–63.

2067. Downs, B. W. Ducis's Two 'Hamlets.' MLR., Apr., xxxi, 206–8.

2068. Draper, John W. Ophelia's Crime of Felo De Se. West Virginia Law Quart., xlii, 228–234.

2069. Flatter, R. Hamlets Flucht in den Tod. Das Hamlet-Problem neu dargestellt und gedeutet. Wien: Reichner. 8vo. pp. 88. RM. 1.50.

2070. Frassati, Alfredo. La volontà in Amleto. Bologna: Zanichelli. 8vo. pp. 151. L. 10. Rev. by J. H. Whitfield in English, i, 362.

2071. Gilder, Rosamond. Hamlets. TAM., Dec., xx, 975–82.

2072. Granville-Barker, Sir Harley. Prefaces to Shakespeare. Third Series. Hamlet. London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 8vo. pp. 342. 10*s*. 6*d*.

2073. Greg, W. W. What Happens in 'Hamlet'? MLR., Apr., xxxi, 145–54.

2074. Handleman, Celia and R. W. Babcock. 'One Part Wisdom,' and Ever Two Parts? SAB., Oct., xi, 191–225.

2075. Hart, Alfred. The Vocabulary of the First Quarto of 'Hamlet.' RES., Jan., xii, 18–30.

2076. Knight, A. H. J. 'Der Bestrafte Brudermord' and 'Hamlet,' Act v. MLR., July, xxxi, 385–91.

2077. Lawrence, W. J. Still Another 'Hamlet' Problem. Spect., Aug. 7, clvii, 243.

2078. Leech, C. A 'Dram of Ease.' *See* **2372**.

2079. Malleson, J. P. Was King Claudius a Usurper? TLS., Jan. 4, p. 15. Cf. J. Dover Wilson, *ib*., Jan. 11, p. 35; G. M. Gathorne-Hardy, *ib*., Jan. 18, p. 55; J. P. Malleson and J. D. Wilson, *ib*., Jan. 25, p. 75.

2080. Meyer-Benfey, H. Das Problem des Hamlet. GRM., xxiv, 35–45.

2081. Morgan, Mona and A. B. Cruikshank. Hamlet, the Dane! an Explanation of the True Character of Hamlet and the meaning of the Play. Philadelphia: Mona Morgan. 24mo. pp. 54. $1.00.

2082. Nosworthy, James M. 'Dram of Eale.' TLS., Mar. 21, p. 244; cf. W. W. Greg, *ib*., Mar. 28, p. 278.

2083. Raven, Anton Adolph. A Hamlet Bibliography and Reference Guide, 1877–1935. Chicago: Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 292. 16*s*.; $3.50. Rev. briefly in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1070.

2084. Roberts, Donald R. 'Miching Mallico.' TLS., Apr. 18, p. 336.

2085. Schücking, L. L. Der Sinn des Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2114.) Rev. by A. J. A. Waldock in MLR., Oct., xxxi, 567–8; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 103–5; by H. Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, xxxvii, 385–7; by L. Stettner in NJWJ., xii, 375; by H. C. Matthes

in LGRP., LVII, 246–9; by T. Brooke in JEGP., Jan., XXXV, 149–50; by J. Speck in Archiv, CLXIX, 99–100.

2086. SCHÜCKING, L. L. Zum Problem der Überlieferung des Hamlettextes. (Bibl. 1931, 1819.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXI, 112–13.

2087. SMITH, ROBERT M. Hamlet and Gertrude, or the Conscience of the Queen. SAB., Apr., XI, 84–92.

2088. SPRIGGS, CHARLES O. Hamlet on the Eighteenth Century Stage. QJS., Feb., XXII, 78–85.

2089. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Shall a King Smite a King? ['He smote the sledded Polack on the ice.'] PQ., July, XV, 307–10.

2090. —— That Monster Custom. [That monster custome, who all sence doth eate.] (III, iv, 161, Furness.) PQ., Oct., XV, 401–5.

2091. WALKER, ALICE. 'Miching Malicho' and the Play Scene in 'Hamlet.' MLR., Oct., XXXI, 513–17.

2092. WILSON, J. DOVER. The Manuscript of Shakespeare's 'Hamlet.' (Bibl. 1934, 2041; 1935, 2118.) Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Feb. 2, pp. 2, 24.

2093. —— Prince Fortinbras. TLS., Sept. 26, p. 768; cf. H. W. CRUNDELL, *ib.*, Oct. 3, p. 791; J. P. MALLESON, *ib.*, Oct. 10, p. 815; J. D. WILSON, *ib.*, Oct. 17, p. 839; A. GOMME, *ib.*, Oct. 31, p. 887.

2094. —— What Happens in 'Hamlet.' (Bibl. 1935, 2120.) Rev. by Paul V. Rubow in Tilskueren, May, pp. 360–7; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 141–4; by E. C. Dunn in Atlantic Mo., May, CLVII, Bookshelf; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Feb. 2, pp. 2, 24.

HENRY IV.

2095. BOUGHNER, DANIEL C. Pistol and the Roaring Boys. SAB., Oct., XI, 226–37.

2096. MITCHELL, P. BEATTIE. Falstaff in the 'Mercurius Aulicus.' MLN., Apr., LI, 241.

2097. SANDISON, HELEN E. The Ninth Earl of Northumberland quotes his Ancestor Hotspur. RES., Jan., XII, 71–5.

HENRY VI.

2098. KING, LUCILLE. Text Sources of the Folio and 'Henry VI.' PMLA., Sept., LI, 702–18.

JULIUS CAESAR.

2099. MORSBACH, L. Shakespeares Cäsarbild. (Bibl. 1935, 2132.) Rev. briefly by J. B. Leishman in MLR., July, XXXI, 467; by A. Gabele in Die Literatur, XXXIX, 121; by T. Brooke in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 289–90; by S. A. Tannenbaum in SAB., Jan., XI, 58.

2100. VODIČKA, T. K novému překladu Shakespearova Caesara. [On a new translation of Shakespeare's Julius Caesar.] Listy pro umění a kritiku, IV, 274–82 (Prague).

King John.

2101. Ash, Margaret S. A Historical Study of King John. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. Iowa. (Abstract of diss.) No pp.

King Lear.

2102. Atkinson, Dorothy F. King Lear—Another Contemporary Account. ELH., Mar., III, 63–6.

2103. Drews, W. König Lear auf der deutschen Bühne. (Bibl. 1932, 1737; 1935, 2137.) Rev. by H. H. Dorcherdt in Zeitschrift für Deutsche Philologie, LXI, 451–2.

2104. Fijn van Draat, P. King Lear and his Daughters. E. Studien, LXX, 352–7.

2105. Greg, W. W. 'King Lear'—Mislineation and Stenography. Library, Sept., XVII, 172–83.

2106. Law, Robert Adger. 'Waterish Burgundy.' SP., Apr., XXXIII, 222–7.

2107. Merrifield, F. de G. Background to King Lear. TLS., Mar. 7, p. 204.

2108. Van Dam, B. A. P. The Text of Shakespeare's Lear. (Materials for the Study of the Old English Drama, ed. by H. de Vocht. New Series, vol. x.) Louvain: Librairie Universitaire. 1935. pp. 110. Rev. by R. W. Z(andvoort) in E. Studies, Feb., XVIII, 48.

Love's Labour's Lost.

2109. Dodds, M. H. A Study of 'Love's Labour's Lost.' NQ., June 20, CLXX, 434–5; cf. F. A. Yates, *ib.*, July 11, CLXXI, 31.

2110. Dunstan, W. R. 'Perttaunt.' TLS., Oct. 3, p. 791; cf. H. Cunningham, *ib.*, Oct. 10, p. 815; W. R. Dunstan, *ib.*, Oct. 17, p. 839; J. D. Wilson, *ib.*, Oct. 24, p. 863; W. R. Dunstan, *ib.*, Oct. 31, p. 887; J. D. Wilson, *ib.*, Nov. 7, p. 908.

2111. Freeman, Bernice. The Costumes of 'Love's Labor's Lost,' 'Twelfth Night,' and 'The Tempest.' SAB., Apr., XI, 93–106.

2112. Lefranc, Abel. Les éléments français de Peines d'Amour Perdues de Shakespeare. Rev. Historique, Dec., pp. 411–32.

2113. Yates, Frances A. A Study of Love's Labour's Lost. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 252. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., May 16, p. 414; in NQ., May 9, CLXX, 341–2; by F. S. Boas in Obs., May 10.

Macbeth.

2114. Deutschbein, Max. Shakespeares Macbeth als drama des barock. Leipzig: Quelle and Meyer. 8vo. pp. 130. RM. 6.00. Rev. by H. Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, XXXVII, 387.

2115. Morris, J. E. 'The Fatal Bellman.' NQ., Dec. 5, CLXXI, 404–5; cf. E. Bensly, *ib.*, Dec. 19, CLXXI, 443.

Measure for Measure.

2116. Grewe, W. Die Gnade. Deutscher Volkstum, xviii, 77–9.

Merchant of Venice.

2117. Digeon, A. Le jeu de l'amour et de l'amitié dans 'Le Marchand de Venise.' RAA., Feb., 219–31.

2118. Grewe, W. Shylock oder die Parodie der Rechtssicherheit. Deutscher Volkstum, xviii, 77–9.

Midsummer Night's Dream.

2119. Spencer, Hazelton. A Note on Cutting and Slashing. MLR., July, xxxi, 393–5.

Much Ado About Nothing.

2120. Danchin, F.-C. Une source de Much Ado. [A Pleasant Comedy of Two Italian Gentlemen.] RAA., June, pp. 430–1.

2121. Messiaen, Pierre. Beaucoup de Bruit pour Rien. Langues Modernes, June, pp. 361–7.

Othello.

2122. Cavalli, E. La Gelosia di Otello. Loano: Tip. G. Olocco, 1934. Pp. 24.

Pericles.

2123. Hastings, William T. Exit George Wilkins? Wilkins and 'Pericles'—The Wilkins Canon. SAB., Apr., xi, 67–83.

Phoenix and Turtle.

2124. Newdigate, B. H. The Phoenix and Turtle. Was Lady Bedford the Phoenix? TLS., Oct. 24, p. 862; *ib.*, Nov. 28, p. 996.

Richard III.

2125. Greg, W. W. 'Richard III'—Q. 5. (1612). Library, June, xvii, 88–97.

2126. Patrick, David L. The Textual History of Richard III. (Univ. Ser.: Lang. and Lit., Vol. 6, No. 1.) Stanford Univ., Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 153. $2.00.

2127. Spargo, John Webster. Clarence in the Malmsey-Butt. MLN., Mar., li, 166–73.

Romeo and Juliet.

2128. Adams, John C. Romeo and Juliet; As Played on Shakespeare's Stage. TAM., Nov., xx, 896–904.

2129. —— The Staging of 'Romeo and Juliet.' TLS., Feb. 15, p. 139. Cf. H. Granville-Barker and G. Sampson, *ib.*, Feb. 22,

p. 163; W. J. Lawrence, *ib.*, Feb. 29, p. 184; J. C. Adams, *ib.*, May 23, p. 440; H. Granville-Barker and W. J. Lawrence, *ib.*, May 30, p. 460.

2130. Camp, G. C. The Printing of 'Romeo and Juliet.' TLS., June 27, p. 544; cf. R. B. McKerrow, *ib.*, July 4, p. 564.

2131. Cuningham, Henry. 'Romeo and Juliet,' I. 2, 14–15. TLS., May 23, p. 440; cf. W. Worrall, *ib.*, June 20.

2132. Freedley, George. An Early Performance of 'Romeo and Juliet' in New York. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., June, xl, 494, 1 p. facsimile.

2133. Gaw, Allison. The Impromptu Mask in Shakspere. With especial reference to the stagery of 'Romeo and Juliet,' I, iv–v. SAB., July, xi, 149–60.

Sonnets.

2134. Archer, C. 'Thou' and 'You' in the Sonnets. TLS., June 27, p. 544.

2135. Evans, Willa McClung. Lawes' Version of Shakespeare's Sonnet cxvi. PMLA., Mar., li, 120–2.

2136. Kahn, L. W. Shakespeares Sonette in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 2172.) Rev. by J. Shawcross in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 253–4; by B. von Wisse in GRM., xxiv, 156; by E. Kast in Zeitschr. f. Aesthetik u. allegemeine Kunstwissenschaft, xxx, 341–3; by W. Kayser in ADA., lv, 54–6; by J. E. Eilenberg in Germanic Rev., Jan., xi, 58–9.

2137. Nisbet, Ulric. The Onlie Begetter. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 112. 6*s.*; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., May 16, p. 414; in NQ., June 6, clxx, 413–14; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Aug. 2, p. 2.

The Taming of the Shrew.

2138. Crosse, Gordon. A Shakespeare Allusion. TLS., July 11, p. 580.

The Tempest.

2139. Garvin, Katharine. 'Most busy lest.' TLS., Apr. 25, p. 356.

2140. Howarth, R. G. Shakespeare's 'Tempest.' Sydney: Australian English Assoc. 8vo. pp. 55.

2141. Wagner, Emma Brockway. Shakespeare's 'The Tempest': An Allegorical Interpretation. Ed. from MS. and Notes by H. R. Orr. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press, 1935. pp. viii, 133.

Timon of Athens.

2142. Empson, W. Timon's Dog. LL., Winter, xv, 108–15.

2143. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. Farewell to 'Vllorxa.' SAB., Jan., xi, 41–5.

Titus Andronicus.

2144. Price, Hereward T. The Language of 'Titus Andronicus.' Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, xxi, 501–7.

Twelfth Night.

2145. Garvin, Katharine. A Speculation about 'Twelfth Night.' NQ., May 9, clxx, 326–8; cf. H. W. Crundell, *ib.*, May 23, clxx, 373; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, June 6, clxx, 408–9; K. Garvin, *ib.*, June 20, clxx, 442.

The Winter's Tale.

2146. Griffin, William J. Names in 'The Winter's Tale.' TLS., June 6, p. 480; cf. P. Allen, *ib.*, July 18, p. 600.

Sidney, Sir Philip. **2147**. The Defence of Poesie. *See* **401**.

2148. Bühler, Curt F. On the Date of the Letter written by Sir Philip Sidney to Christopher Plantin. RES., Jan., xii, 66–71.

2149. Friedrich, Walter G. The Stella of Astrophel. ELH., June, iii, 114–39.

2150. Goldman, M. S. Sir Philip Sidney and the Arcadia. (Bibl. 1934, 2105; 1935, 2184.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in MLR., July, xxxi, 421–3; by R. W. Zandvoort in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 242–8; by A. H. Gilbert in JEGP., Jan., xxxv, 151–3; by W. G. Friedrich in MLN., Nov., li, 491–2.

2151. Hudson, Hoyt H. Penelope Devereux as Sidney's Stella. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., 1935, No. 7, 89–129.

2152. Hüsgen, H. Das Intellektualfeld in der deutschen Arcadia und in ihrem englischen Vorbild. (Münster diss.) 8vo. pp. 94.

2153. Myrick, K. O. Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman. (Bibl. 1935, 2185.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in MLR., July, xxxi, 421–3; by R. W. Zandvoort in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 242–8.

2154. Osborn, A. W. Sir Philip Sidney en France. (Bibl. 1932, 1794; 1933, 1841.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 239–42.

2155. Warren, C. Henry. Sir Philip Sidney. A Study in Conflict. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 250. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 888; by F. S. Boas in Obs., Oct. 11.

Skelton, John. **2156**. Edwards, H. L. R. 'Hermoniake.' TLS., Oct. 24, p. 863.

2157. —— 'Pleris cum musco.' TLS., Sept. 12, p. 729; cf. G. P. C. Sutton and E. A. Bunyard, *ib.*, Sept. 19, p. 748; P. Abrahams, *ib.*, Oct. 3, p. 791.

2158. —— A Skelton Emendation. TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1052.

2159. LEVIN, HARRY. Skelton and Oxford. TLS., May 9, p. 400; cf. H. E. SALTER, *ib.*, May 16, p. 420.

2160. NELSON, WILLIAM. Skelton's Quarrel with Wolsey. PMLA., June, LI, 377–98.

2161. —— Skelton's 'Speak, Parrot.' PMLA., Mar., LI, 59–82.

A Small Handful of Fragrant Flowers (1575). **2162**. ROLLINS, HYDER E. 'A Small Handful of Fragrant Flowers' (1575). Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, 27–35.

Southwell, Robert. **2163**. JANELLE, P. Robert Southwell. (Bibl. 1935, 2192.) Rev. by R. Woesler in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 296–9.

Spenser, Edmund. **2164**. The Works of Edmund Spenser. A Variorum Edition. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. 10½ × 8. 27*s.*; $6.00 each vol. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 2194.) Vol. V. The Faerie Queene. Bk V. Ed. by RAY HEFFNER. pp. xii, 375. Vols. I–III rev. by E. M. Albright in MP., Feb., XXXIII, 322–34. Vol. III rev. by E. Buyssens in Revue belge de philol. et d'historie, XV, 165–74.

2165. The Axiochus of Plato. Ed. by F. M. PADELFORD. (Bibl. 1934, 2124; 1935, 2196.) Rev. by D. Hamer in RES., Jan., XII, 84–6; by F. Brie in E. Studien, LXXI, 248.

2166. ATKINSON, DOROTHY F. Edmund Spenser's Family and the Church. NQ., Mar. 7, CLXX, 172–5; cf. E. BENSLY, *ib.*, Mar. 28, CLXX, 230–1.

2167. BUYSSENS, E. Aristotelianism and Anti-Puritanism in Spenser's Allegory of the Three Sisters. E. Studies, Apr., XVIII, 68–73.

2168. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. La Gerusalemme Liberata nella Inghilterra di Spenser. Milan: 'Vita e Pensiero.' Rev. in TLS., June 13, p. 500.

2169. DRAPER, JOHN W. Spenser's Talus Again. PQ., Apr., XV, 215–17; comment by V. B. HULBERT, *ib.*, Oct., XV, 413.

2170. GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF. Spenser and Stanyhurst. TLS., Oct. 31, p. 887.

2171. —— Spenser's Ireland Dialogue. TLS., Feb. 8, p. 116.

2172. HEFFNER, RAY. Essex and Book Five of the 'Faerie Queene.' ELH., Mar., III, 67–82.

2173. HENLEY, PAULINE. Spenser's 'Story Aubrian.' TLS., Nov. 28, p. 996.

2174. JUDSON, A. C. A Biographical Sketch of John Young, Bishop of Rochester, with emphasis on his relations with Edmund Spenser. (Bibl. 1935, 2213.) Rev. briefly by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., July, XXXI, 468.

2175. LADNUM, GRACE W. Spenser's 'Clouded Heaven.' SAB., July, XI, 142–8.

2176. LARRABEE, STEPHEN A. Bydding Basé ("October" 5). [October Eclogue of 'Shepherd's Calendar.'] MLN., Dec., LI, 535–6.

2177. Lewis, C. S. Genius and Genius. RES., Apr., xii, 189–94.

2178. McPeek, James A. S. The Major Sources of Spenser's 'Epithalamion.' JEGP., Apr., xxxv, 183–213.

2179. Parmenter, Mary. Spenser's 'Twelve Aeglogves Proportionable to the Twelve Monethes.' ELH., Sept., iii, 190–217.

2180. Rathborne, Isabel E. A New Source for Spenser's 'Faerie Queene,' Bk i. SP., Apr., xxxiii, 166–81.

2181. Spens, J. Spenser's Faerie Queene. (Bibl. 1934, 2156; 1935, 2236.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 76–8.

2182. Stein, Harold. Spenser and William Turner. MLN., June, li, 345–51.

2183. —— Studies in Spenser's Complaints. (Bibl. 1934, 2157; 1935, 2237.) Rev. by E. A. Strathmann in MLN., Jan., li, 55–6; by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxix, 257–8.

2184. Sugden, Herbert W. The Grammar of Spenser's 'Faerie Queene.' (Language Dissertations published by the Linguistic Society of America, No. 22, Oct.–Dec.) Philadelphia: Linguistic Society of America, Univ. of Penn. Press. 25 cm., pp. 228.

2185. Thaler, Alwin. Shakspere and Spenser. *See* **2042**.

2186. Tuve, Rosemond. Spenser's Reading: The 'De Claris Mulieribus.' SP., Apr., xxxiii, 147–65.

2187. Wurtsbaugh, Jewel. Two Centuries of Spenserian Scholarship, 1609–1805. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 174. 10*s.* 6*d.*; $2.25. Rev. in TLS., May 9, p. 401; in NQ., Oct. 17, clxxi, 287–8; by A. B. in Archiv, clxx, 284–5.

Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of. **2188**. Surrey's Fourth Boke of Virgill. Ed. by H. Hartman. (Bibl. 1933, 1888; 1935, 2245.) Rev. by H. J. Byrom in RES., Jan., xii, 81–3.

2189. Casady, Edwin R. A Reinterpretation of Surrey's Character and Action. PMLA., Sept., li, 626–35.

2190. Gray, M. M. Surrey's Vocabulary. TLS., Oct. 3, p. 791. Cf. E. Bannister, *ib.*, Oct. 24, p. 863; M. M. Gray, *ib.*, Oct. 31, p. 887; L. F. Casson, *ib.*, Nov. 7, p. 908.

Theatre for Voluptuous Worldings. **2191**. Van der Noodt, John (ed.). A Theatre for Voluptuous Worldings. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints.

Tindale, William. **2192**. Guppy, H. William Tindale: Scholar and Martyr. JRLB., July-Aug., xx, 258–67.

2193. Knappen, M. M. William Tindale—First English Puritan. Church Hist., Sept., xxii, 201–15.

2194. Haslehurst, R. S. T. William Tyndale. N. Cent., Oct., cxx, 475–81.

2195. Likeman, Helen. William Tyndale. CM., Nov., cliv, 529–32.

2196. Thomas, Alfred. The Life and Martyrdom of William Tyndale. *See* **424**.

2197. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). Tyndale and our Bible. The English Prose Tradition. Oct. 3, p. 773.

Tottel, Richard. 2198. Salmon, David. 'Miscellany' Tottel. TLS., Oct. 24, p. 863. Cf. F. E. Dyer, *ib.*, Nov. 21, p. 980.

Wyatt, Sir Thomas. 2199. Starnes, D. T. Sir Thomas Gravener. [The subject of an epitaph ascribed to Wyatt.] TLS., Aug. 22, p. 680.

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

XVII (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

2200. Brinkley, Roberta F. (ed.). English Poetry of the Seventeenth Century. NY.: W. W. Norton. 12mo. pp. xvi, 584. $3.75. Rev. by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., July 19, p. 5.

2201. Bryant, Arthur (comp.). Postman's Horn. An Anthology of the Letters of latter Seventeenth-century England. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xiv, 304. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 7, p. 900; by J. Hayward in Obs., Nov. 8.

2202. Gayley, Charles M. and Alwin Thaler (eds.). Representative English Comedies. Vol. iv, Dryden and his Contemporaries: Cowley to Farquhar. London and N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. xii, 777. $3.50; 15*s*. Rev. by H. Marcus in Archiv, clxx, 285.

2203. Marshall, L. Birkett (ed.). Rare Poems of the Seventeenth Century. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 234. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.75. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1031. Cf. L. B. Marshall, *ib.*, Dec. 26, p. 1068.

2204. Moore, C. A. (ed.). Restoration Literature: Poetry and Prose, 1660–1700. (Bibl. 1934, 2169.) Rev. by J. R. S. in RES., Oct., xii, 492–3.

2205. Morgan, A. E. (ed.). English Plays, 1660–1820. (Bibl. 1935, 2259.) Rev. by H. S. in MLN., June, li, 414–15.

2206. A Collection of Poems by Several Hands. Comp. and ed. by F. Needham. (Bibl. 1934, 2168; 1935, 2260.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., Apr., xii, 224–6.

2207. The Oxford Book of Seventeenth Century Verse. Ed. by H. J. C. Grierson and J. Bullough. (Bibl. 1934, 2170; 1935, 2261.) Rev. by J. Sparrow in RES., Jan., xii, 87–91; by G. R. Potter in MLN., Mar., li, 206.

2208. Quennell, P. (comp.). Aspects of Seventeenth Century Verse. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 287. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Literary History and Criticism

2209. Bennett, J. Four Metaphysical Poets: Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Crashaw. (Bibl. 1934, 2175; 1935, 2267.) Rev. by W. F. Schirmer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 157.

2210. Birnbaum, J., geb. Göhr. Die 'Memoirs' um 1700. (Bibl. 1934, 2176; 1935, 2268.) Rev. by E. Bernbaum in JEGP., Oct., xxxv, 608; by G. Buck in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 328–33.

2211. Blackstone, Bernard. Story-Books of Little Gidding. TLS., Mar. 21, p. 238; cf. B. Blackstone, *ib.*, Mar. 28, p. 278.

2212. Bourne, J. A. Some English Translations of Seventeenth-century Spanish Novels. MLR., Oct., xxxi, 555–6.

2213. Bowers, R. H. 'Yt's follie to keep the selfe single.' NQ., Sept. 12, clxxi, 188–9.

2214. Clark, William S. Restoration Prompt Notes and Stage Practices. MLN., Apr., li, 226–30.

2215. Daniells, James R. An Enquiry into Some Formal Problems in English Non-Dramatic Literature of the Seventeenth Century. Programme of the Final Oral Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Univ. of Toronto. (Abstract of Diss.)

2216. Day, Cyrus L. and Eleanore B. Murrie. English Song-Books, 1651–1702, and their Publishers. Library, Mar., xvi, 356–401.

2217. Doran, Madeleine. Manuscript Notes in the Bodleian Copy of Bright's Characterie. Library, Mar., xvi, 418–24.

2218. Ellis-Fermor, Una M. The Jacobean Drama: An Interpretation. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xv, 336. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 179; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Mar. 20, clvi, 530; 532; by J. Hayward in Obs., Mar. 1; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Oct., xxxi, 568–9; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., xviii, 177–81.

2219. Gibson, Martha Jane. Identifying Samuel Johnson, Jr. [American lexicographer.] NEQ., Dec., ix, 688–9.

2220. Harbage, Alfred Bennett. Cavalier Drama. *See* **417**.

2221. Heil, Liselotte. Die Darstellung der englischen Tragödie zur Zeit Bettertons (1660–1710). (Berlin diss.) Düsseldorf: Nolte. 8vo. pp. 131.

2222. Jump, J. D. The Anonymous Masque in MS. Egerton 1994. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 2280.) RES., Oct., xii, 455.

2223. Leishman, J. B. The Metaphysical Poets: Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Traherne. (Bibl. 1934, 2197; 1935, 2283.) Rev. by G. Williamson in MLN., Mar., li, 197.

2224. Maurer, David Warren. The Spanish Intrigue Play on the Restoration Stage. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of Diss., No. 18, pp. 275–82.

2225. Meissner, P. Die geistesgeschichtlichen Grundlagen des englischen Literaturbarocks. (Bibl. 1934, 2198; 1935, 2286.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, lxx, 402–5; by J. Speck in Archiv, clxix, 100–1.

2226. Nicoll, Allardyce. Scenery between Shakespeare and Dryden. TLS., Aug. 15, p. 658.

2227. Nicolson, Marjorie. A World in the Moon, a Study of the Changing Attitude toward the Moon in the Seventeenth and Eigh-

teenth Centuries. (Smith College Studies in Modern Languages, XVII, 2.) Northampton, Mass.: George Banta. 22·5 cm., pp. vi, 72.

2228. NOYES, ROBERT GALE. Songs from Restoration Drama in Contemporary and Eighteenth-century Poetical Miscellanies. ELH., Dec., III, 291–316.

2229. PERKINSON, RICHARD H. Topographical Comedy in the Seventeenth Century. ELH., Dec., III, 270–90.

2230. PICKEL, MARGARET BARNARD. Charles I as Patron of Poetry and Drama. London: Muller. 8vo. pp. 192. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 856.

2231. ROSENFELD, SYBIL. Dramatic Advertisements in the Burney Newspapers 1660–1700. PMLA., Mar., LI, 123–52.

2232. —— The Players in Norwich, 1669–1709. RES., Apr., XII, 129–38.

2233. SCHIRMER, W. F. Das Problem des religiösen Epos im 17. Jahrhundert in England. Dt. Vjschr., XIV, 60–74.

2234. SEATON, E. Literary Relations of England and Scandinavia in the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 2296.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 262; by Y. Hirn in NM., XXXVII, 320–2; briefly by J. Nordström in Lychnos (Uppsala and Stockholm), I, 353; by J. Kruuse in RLC., July, pp. 608–12; by A. G. van Hamel in Museum, XLIII, 298–9; by E. Eckhardt in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 365–7; by Y. Hirn in NM., XXXVII, 320–2; by H. D. Leach in Amer.-Scandinavian Rev., Summer, XXIV, 180; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXIX, 135–6.

2235. SHAFER, ROBERT (ed.). Seventeenth Century Studies. (Bibl. 1933, 1947.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

2236. SHORT, RAYMOND W. The Patronage of Poetry under James First. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 6.

2237. SMITH, DANE FARNSWORTH. Plays about the Theatre in England, from The Rehearsal in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737, or, The Self-Conscious Stage and Its Burlesque and Satirical Reflections in the Age of Criticism. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. 309. $4.00.

2238. STRUCK, W. Der Einfluss Jakob Boehmes auf die englische Literatur des 17. Jahrhunderts. (Neue deutsche Forschungen, lxix.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 262. RM. 10.

2239. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. The Playhouse of Pepys. (Bibl. 1935, 2302.) $6.00. Rev. by R. G. Ham in SRL., June 20, XIV, 17–18.

2240. —— The Restoration Theatre. (Bibl. 1934, 2220.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 113–15; by A. Thaler in MLN., June, LI, 405–7.

2241. SWAYNE, MATTIE. The Progress Piece in the Seventeenth Century. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, XVI, 84–92.

2242. THOMPSON, W. M. Der Tod in der englischen Lyrik des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1935, 2303.) Rev. by H. Marcus in DL., LVII, 1397–9; by S. B. Liljegren in LGRP., LVII, 249–50; by W. Sorg in NS., XLIV, 192–3; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXIX, 137.

2243. WATKIN-JONES, A. Langbaine's Account of the English Dramatick Poets (1691). *See* **387**.

2244. WHITE, HELEN CONSTANCE. Metaphysical Poets; a Study in Religious Experience. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. ix, 444. $3.00.

2245. WILLIAMSON, GEORGE. Senecan Style in the Seventeenth Century. PQ., Oct., XV, 321–5.

2246. —— Strong Lines. E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 152–9. [On the poetry of the first half of the seventeenth century.]

2247. WOESLER, R. Über englisches Literaturbarock. Literaturwiss. Jahrbuch der Görres-Gesellschaft, VIII, 139–50.

2248. WRIGHT, HERBERT G. The First English Translation of the 'Decameron.' MLR., Oct., XXXI, 500–12.

2249. YOUNG, R. FITZGIBBON. The Invisible College (1645–1660). TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1035.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2250. BAMFORD, FRANCIS (ed.). A Royalist's Notebook. The Commonplace Book of SIR JOHN OGLANDER, Kt. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 262. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 1, p. 625; by A. Bryant in Obs., July 19.

2251. BLACKSTONE, BERNARD. Discord at Little Gidding. TLS., Aug. 1, p. 628.

2252. BROWNING, ANDREW (ed.). Memoirs of Sir John Reresby. The Complete Text and a Selection from his Letters. With an Introd. and Notes. London: Simpkin Marshall; Glasgow: Jackson. 8vo. pp. xlv, 626. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 673; by A. Bryant in Obs., July 19; by E. E. Kellett in Spect., July 3, CLVII, 66.

2253. BRYANT, ARTHUR. The England of Charles II. (Bibl. 1934, 2230; 1935, 2314.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 570.

2254. CLARK, G. N. The Later Stuarts. (Bibl. 1934, 2235; 1935, 2318.) Rev. by M. Coate in RES., Apr., XII, 218–22; by W. T. Morgan in Journ. Mod. Hist., June, VIII, 212–13.

2255. DAVIES, GODFREY. The Army and the Downfall of Richard Cromwell. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., 1935, No. 7, 131–67.

2256. DAVIES, J. D. GRIFFITH. Honest George Monck. London: Lane. 8vo. pp. 350. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 986.

2257. DOWLING, MARGARET. Nathaniel Ponder. Library, June, XVII, 109–10.

2258. FOSTER, SIR WILLIAM (ed.). 'The Voyage of Thomas Best to the East Indies, 1612–1614. London: Quaritch, for the Hakluyt Society. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 14, p. 848.

2259. INGRAM, BRUCE S. (ed.). Three Sea Journals of Stuart Times. Transcribed from the Original Manuscripts. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 272. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 941.

2260. Jones, M. B. Thomas Maule, the Salem Quaker, and Free Speech in Massachusetts Bay, with Bibliographical Notes. Essex Institute Hist. Coll., Jan., lxxii, 1–42.

2261. Longden, Henry Isham (ed.). The Visitation of the County of Northampton in the Year 1681. (Harleian Society, Vol. lxxxvii.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 220.

2262. Mayo, Lawrence Shaw. John Endecott; a Biography. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard. 8vo. pp. 310. $5.00.

2263. Mayo, Thomas Franklin. Epicurus in England (1650–1725). (Bibl. 1934, 4646.) Rev. by J. Zeitlin in JEGP., July, xxxv, 429–30; by B. Harris in MLN., Nov., li, 491.

2264. Morison, Samuel Eliot. The Founding of Harvard College. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 1935. 24·5 cm. pp. xxvi, 472. $5.00. Rev. by L. Price in Atlantic Mo., Sept., clviii, Bookshelf; by G. N. Shuster in Com., Mar. 13, xxiii, 556.

2265. —— Harvard College in the Seventeenth Century. In two vols. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 734. 31*s.* 6*d.*; $7.50. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Sept. 26, p. 753; by A. Cowie in NEQ., Sept., ix, 530–6; by L. Price in Atlantic Mo., Sept., clviii, Bookshelf; by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Mar. 29, p. 5; by M. Van Doren in Nation, July 25, cxliii, 108–9.

2266. —— The Puritan Pronaos: Studies in the Intellectual Life of New England in the Seventeenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 281. $3.75; 16*s.* Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., ix, 510–19; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Aug. 8, xiv, 10; by T. H. Johnson in AL., Nov., viii, 337–8.

2267. Norsworthy, Laura. The Lady of Bleeding Heart Yard. Lady Elizabeth Hatton, 1578–1646. (Bibl. 1935, 2340.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., July, xxxv, 346–7; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Feb. 23, p. 3.

2268. Ogg, D. England in the Reign of Charles II. (Bibl. 1934, 2250.) Rev. by T. F. Cleary in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., xxi, 460–1.

2269. Oman, Carola. Henrietta Maria. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8vo. pp. 366. 18*s.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 5, p. 706.

2270. Oncken, H. Cromwell. (Bibl. 1935, 2342.) Rev. by H. M. Görgen in ZFDG., ii, 116; by W. Beyer in Monatsschrift für höhere Schulen, xxxv, 60–1; by H. Rühl in Archiv, clxix, 103–5.

2271. Pakenham, Pansy. King Charles I. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 143. 2*s.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1017.

2272. Poe, Clarence. Wherein I set a Good Example. Recording Traditions of an Average Southern Family, 1675–1865. SAQ., Jan., xxxv, 27–41.

2273. Primrose, J. B. The First Review of 'Athenae Oxonienses.' BQR., viii, 206–7.

2274. Purnell, E. K. and A. B. Hinds (eds.). Report on the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Downshire, preserved at Easthampstead Park, Berks. Vol. ii. Papers of William Trumbull the Elder,

1605–1610. London: H.M. Stationery Office. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1034.

2275. RAMSEY, ROBERT W. Richard Cromwell, Protector of England. (Bibl. 1935, 2346.) Rev. by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Jan. 26, p. 22.

2276. ROBINSON, C. F. and ROBIN ROBINSON. Three Early Massachusetts Libraries. Colonial Soc. of Mass. Pubs., 1935, XXVIII, 107–75.

2277. SCHOLES, P. A. The Puritans and Music in England and New England. (Bibl. 1934, 2254; 1935, 2348.) Rev. by O. Kinkeldey in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLI, 346–7.

2278. SHAW, WILLIAM A. (ed.). Report on the Manuscripts of Lorde de l'Isle and Dudley, preserved at Penshurst Place. Vol. III. (Hist. MSS. Commission.) London: H.M. Stationery Office. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1034.

2279. SIEBERT, FRED S. Regulation of the Press in the Seventeenth Century: Excerpts from the Records of the Court of the Stationers' Company. Journalism Quart., XIII, 381–93.

2280. SMITH, PRESERVED. Chronicles of a New England Family: I. The Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. II. Reminiscences of Preserved Smith of Warwick. NEQ., Sept., IX, 417–46.

2281. TERRY, WILLIAM H. The Life and Times of John, Lord Finch. London: Simpkin, Marshall. 8vo. pp. 828. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 23, p. 432; cf. A. F. POLLARD and W. H. TERRY, *ib.*, p. 480.

2282. WARNER, OLIVER. Hero of the Restoration. A Life of General George Monck, First Duke of Albemarle. London: Jarrolds. 8vo. pp. 288. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 7, p. 904.

2283. WEBSTER, CLARENCE M. Puritans at Home [short stories and sketches]. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 230. $2.00. Rev. by P. Miller in NEQ., Dec., IX, 710–12.

2284. WILLIAMSON, HUGH ROSS. King James I. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 18, p. 56.

2285. YOUNG, ROBERT FITZGIBBON. Comenius in England. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1932. 8vo. pp. xii, 100. 10*s*. Rev. by J. Butt in RES., Apr., XII, 212–14.

XVII (*b*). AUTHORS

Aylett, Robert. 2286. PADELFORD, FREDERICK M. Robert Aylett. Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 1–48.

Bacon, Francis. 2287. MINKOWSKI, H. Einordnung, Wesen und Aufgaben der Heilkunst in dem philosophisch-naturwissenschaftlichen System des Francis Bacon. Sudhoff's Archiv, XXVII, 299–327; Janus, XXXVII, 325–53.

2288. ORSINI, NAPOLEONE. Bacone e Machiavelli. Genova: Emiliano degli Ozfini editore. (Collana della nuova cultura, diretta da

Luigi Russo, No. 12.) 16mo. pp. 210. Lire 15. Rev. by J. H. Whitfield in English, Vol. I, No. 4, pp. 359–60.

2289. TEAGER, FLORENCE E. Francis Bacon's Mother. TLS., Feb. 29, p. 184.

2290. WALLACE, KARL R. Bacon's Conception of Rhetoric Speech. Monographs, III, 21–48.

Barnfield, Richard. 2291. The Poems of Richard Barnfield. (Lim. ed.) London: Fortune Press. 8vo. pp. 136. 15*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., July 11, p. 582.

Beaumont, Francis. 2292. OLIPHANT, E. H. C. Three Beaumont and Fletcher Plays. RES., Apr., XII, 197–202. Cf. R. WARWICK BOND, *ib*., Oct., XII, 444–5.

2293. SIMPSON, PERCY. King Charles the First as a Dramatic Critic. BQR., VIII, 257–62.

Behn, Aphra. 2294. SEEBER, EDWARD D. 'Oroonoko' in French in the XVIIIth Century. *See* **4303**.

Benlowes, Edward. 2295. JENKINS, HAROLD. Towards a Biography of Edward Benlowes. RES., July, XII, 273–84.

2296. NIEMEYER, CARL. New Light on Edward Benlowes. RES., Jan., XII, 31–41.

Betterton, Thomas. 2297. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. The Comedies of Thomas Betterton. NQ., June 27, CLXX, 454–6.

Bible, The. 2298. The Holy Bible. (Ltd. ed.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 15 guineas. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 25, p. 348.

2299. The Bible: Designed to be Read as Living Literature. Arranged and edited by ERNEST SUTHERLAND BATES. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 1239. $3.75. Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Oct. 17, XIV, 6–7; by A. Livingston in Nation, Oct. 31, CXLIII, 523–4.

2300. ANDERSON, D. The Bible in Seventeenth Century Scottish Life and Literature. London: Allenson. 8vo. pp. 302. 6*s*.

2301. C., T. C. The Authorized Version of the Bible. NQ., July 25, CLXXI, 62.

2302. An Exhibit of English Bibles [in Boston Public Library]. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XI, 1–3.

2303. The First American Bible in English. Colophon, Winter, I, 455–7.

2304. The Gutenberg Bible in America. Colophon, Spring, I, 610–11.

2305. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. English Bibles in the [Boston Public] Library. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XI, 425–46.

2306. LONG, MASON (comp.). The Bible and English Literature. State College, Pa.: Compiler, 1935. 8vo. pp. 42. $1.00.

2307. MACARTHUR, JOHN R. Biblical Literature and Its Backgrounds. N.Y.: Appleton-Aubury. 16mo. pp. xix, 528. $3.00.

2308. MANSBRIDGE, F. R. Three Centuries of Cambridge Bibles. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 4, CXXIX, 1406–8.

2309. Times Literary Supplement. The New Cambridge Bible. Sept. 26, p. 772.

2310. Walker, James B. R. A Comprehensive Concordance to the Holy Scriptures; based on the Authorized Version. New ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. vi, 957.

Breton, Nicholas. 2311. The Arbor of Amorous Devices. Ed. by Hyder E. Rollins. (Huntington Lib. Pub'n.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard. 8vo. pp. 73. $3.00.

2312. Two Pamphlets: Grimellos Fortunes, 1604; An Olde Man's Lesson, 1605. Ed. with Introd. and Notes by E. G. Morice. London: Arrowsmith. 8vo. pp. 127. 5*s*.

2313. Rollins, Hyder E. Nicholas Breton's 'The Works of Young Wit' (1577). SP., Apr., xxxiii, 119–33.

Brown, Thomas. 2314. Boyce, Benjamin. Milton and Thomas Brown's Translation of Gelli. NQ., Nov. 7, clxxi, 328–9.

Browne, Sir Thomas. 2315. Chalmers, Gordon Keith. Three Terms of the Corpuscularian Philosophy. MP., Feb., xxxiii, 243–60.

2316. Finch, Jeremiah Stanton. Sir Thomas Browne. A Study of His Mind, Works and Influence. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 4.

Buckler, Edward. 2317. Buckler, W. H. Edward Buckler (1610–1706), Poet and Preacher. Library, Dec., xvii, 349–53.

Bunyan, John. 2318. Harrison, F. M. Some Illustrators of 'The Pilgrim's Progress' (Part One): John Bunyan. Library, Dec., xvii, 241–63.

2319. Sachs, Wolfgang. Der typisch-puritanische Ideengehalt in Bunyans 'Life and Death of Mr Badman.' (Leipzig diss.) Zwönitz i. Erzgeb.: B. Ott. 8vo. pp. 93.

2320. Tindall, W. Y. John Bunyan, Mechanick Preacher. (Bibl. 1934, 2290; 1935, 2390.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in SR., Apr.–June, xliv, 237–9; in NQ., Aug. 29, clxxi, 162.

Burton, Robert. 2321. The Anatomy of Melancholy. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. 1350. 6*s*.

2322. Bensly, Edward. Burton in the XVIII Century. NQ., Feb. 1, clxx, 87.

2323. Sensabaugh, G. F. Burton's Influence on Ford's 'The Lover's Melancholy.' SP., Oct., xxxiii, 545–71.

Butler, Samuel. 2324. Hindle, C. J. A Broadside by Samuel Butler. TLS., Mar. 21, p. 244.

Chapman, George. 2325. Hero and Leander. The Divine Poem of Musaeus. Translated according to the Original by George Chapman. Shaftesbury: High House Press. 21*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., May 16, p. 422.

2326. Kreider, P. V. Elizabethan Comic Character Conventions. (Bibl. 1935, 2400.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 185; by A. B. in Archiv, clxx, 283–4.

2327. LOANE, GEORGE G. A Cause of Corruption? [In the Odyssey.] TLS., Nov. 28, p. 996.

2328. —— Chapman's Greek. NQ., Aug. 8, CLXXI, 94.

2329. —— Queries from Chapman's Iliad. NQ., Oct. 10, CLXXI, 261–2.

2330. —— Queries from Chapman's Odyssey. NQ., Nov. 7, CLXXI, 330–1.

2331. —— The Text of Chapman's Homer. TLS., Apr. 18, p. 336.

2332. WEEVERS, TH. Coornhert's and Chapman's Odysseys, an Early and a Late Renaissance Homer. E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 145–52. [Coornhert translated the first 12 books of the 'Odyssey' into Dutch, publ. 1561.]

Charleton, Walter. 2333. WILLIAMSON, G. 'The Ephesian Matron' versus the Platonic Lady. RES., Oct., XII, 445–9.

Cowley, Abraham. 2334. KREMPIEN, H.-H. Der Stil der Davideis von Abraham Cowley im Kreise ihrer Vorläufer. Ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung des 'metaphysical wit' und des Epos vor Milton. (Britannica, xi.) Hamburg: Friederichsen. 8vo. pp. 147. RM. 6.50.

2335. WALTON, GEOFFREY. A Poem by Cowley. TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1016.

Crashaw, Richard. 2336. NEWDIGATE, B. H. An Overlooked Poem by Richard Crashaw. Merc., XXXII, 265–6.

2337. WALLERSTEIN, R. C. Richard Crashaw. (Bibl. 1935, 2407.) Rev. by J. Bennett in MLR., July, XXXI, 429.

2338. WARREN, AUSTIN. Crashaw's Reputation in the Nineteenth Century. PMLA., Sept., LI, 769–85.

Davenant, Sir William. 2339. DOWLIN, C. M. Sir William Davenant's Gondibert. (Bibl. 1934, 2314.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 571; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 151–4.

2340. HARBAGE, A. Sir William Davenant. (Bibl. 1935, 2411.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., Oct., XII, 471–3; by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 216–17; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 148–50.

2341. MARCHANT, E. C. Sir William Davenant. An Informal Address. The Davenant Society, Lincoln College, Oxford. *2s. 6d.*

Davenport, Robert. 2342. MCMANAWAY, JAMES G. MS. of Davenport's 'Policy without Piety': John Withorn: Sir John Kaye. NQ., Apr. 25, CLXX, 295.

Donne, John. 2343. Ivvenilia. *See* **397**.

2344. BENNETT, R. E. Donne and 'The Queen.' TLS., Aug. 29, p. 697.

2345. FRENCH, J. MILTON. Bowman v. Donne. TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1035.

2346. GROS, LÉON G. Présentation de John Donne. Cahiers du Sud, Nov., pp. 785–93 (with transl. pp. 794–802).

2347. LANGSTON, BEACH. A Donne Poem Overlooked. TLS., Jan. 18, p. 55; cf. B. H. NEWDIGATE and J. HAYWARD, *ib.*, p. 75;

I. A. SHAPIRO and E. K. CHAMBERS, *ib.*, p. 96; B. H. NEWDIGATE, *ib.*, Feb. 8, p. 116; R. B. BOTTING, *ib.*, Mar. 14, p. 224. Cf. B. H. NEWDIGATE in Merc., Feb.

2348. LINDSAY, JACK. Donne and Giordano Bruno. TLS., June 20, p. 523; cf. R. INCE, *ib.*, June 27, p. 544; F. A. YATES, *ib.*, July 4, p. 564; J. LINDSAY, *ib.*, July 11, p. 580.

2349. MATHEWS, ERNEST G. A Spanish Proverb. TLS., Sept. 12, p. 729.

2350. MOORE, JOHN F. Scholasticism, Donne and the metaphysical conceit. RAA., Apr., pp. 289–96.

2351. POTTER, GEORGE REUBEN. Donne's 'Extasie,' Contra Legouis. PQ., July, XV, 247–53.

2352. SAMPSON, ASHLEY. The Resurrection of Donne. Library, Mar., XVI, 307–14.

2353. TEAGER, FLORENCE S. Patronage of Joseph Hall and John Donne. PQ., Oct., XV, 408–13.

2354. TREDEGAR, VISCOUNT. John Donne—Lover and Priest. *See* **424**.

Dryden, John. 2355. 'Marriage à la Mode.' Ed. with Introd. Notes and Glossary by J. R. SUTHERLAND. (Temple Classics.) London: Dent, 1935. 32mo. pp. xiv, 153. 1*s.* 6*d.*; 50 cents.

2356. ALLEN, N. B. The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies. (Bibl. 1935, 2427.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 572; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXX, 285–6.

2357. BREDVOLD, L. I. The Intellectual Milieu of John Dryden. (Bibl. 1934, 2341; 1935, 2428.) Rev. by R. G. Ham in RES., July, XII, 353–5; by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., July, XXXI, 429–31; by G. M. Turnell in E. Studien, LXXI, 115–18; by G. Williamson in MLN., Mar., LI, 195–6.

2358. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. Milton and Dryden. *See* **2433**.

2359. EIDSON, JOHN OLIN. Dryden's Criticism of Shakespeare. SP., Apr., XXXIII, 273–80.

2360. HISCOCK, W. G. A Poem Attributed to Dryden. TLS., Apr. 18, p. 340; cf. W. G. HISCOCK, *ib.*, Apr. 25, p. 360; E. S. DE BEER, *ib.*, May 16, p. 420; W. G. HISCOCK, *ib.*, May 23, p. 440; E. S. DE BEER, *ib.*, May 30, p. 460.

2361. —— A Poem by Dryden? TLS., Oct. 10, p. 815.

2362. JÜNEMANN, W. Drydens Fabeln und ihre Quellen. (Bibl. 1932, 1992; 1935, 2436.) Rev. by K. Arns in NS., LXIV, 214.

2363. MACDONALD, HUGH. The Attacks on Dryden. *See* **387**.

2364. MUNDY, P. D. Portraits of John Dryden. NQ., May 2, CLXX, 318–19.

2365. MURPHY, DENNIS. Metaphor and Simile in Dryden's Nondramatic Poetry. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa. (Abstract of Diss.) No pp.

2366. WALCOTT, FRED G. John Dryden's Answer to Thomas Rymer's 'The Tragedies of the Last Age.' PQ., Apr., XV, 194–214.

2367. Ward, Charles Eugene. The Dates of Two Dryden Plays. PMLA., Sept., li, 786–92.

Duke, Arthur. 2368. The Larke: a Seventeenth-century Poem ascribed to Dr Arthur Duke. Ed. by Geoffrey Tillotson. Privately printed in the Department of English at University College, London, 1934. 1*s*. Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., July, xii, 375–6.

Ellwood, Thomas. 2369. Davideis. A Reprint of the First Edition of 1712 with Various Readings of Later Editions. Ed. with Introd. and Notes by W. Fischer. (Engl. Textbibliothek, xxi.) Winter: Heidelberg. 8vo. pp. 248. RM. 8. Rev. briefly in TLS., May 23, p. 443; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 248–9; by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Oct., xviii, 230–2; by P. Meissner in E. Studien, lxxi, 256–7.

England's Helicon. 2370. England's Helicon, 1600, 1614. Ed. by H. E. Rollins. (Bibl. 1935, 2444.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., July, xxxi, 465; by T. Brooke in MLN., Dec., li, 547–9.

Evelyn, John. 2371. A Devotional Book of John Evelyn, of Wotton, 1620–1706. (Lim. ed.) London: Murray. 4to. pp. 74. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Fane, Mildmay, Earl of Westmorland. 2372. Leech, Clifford. A 'Dram of Ease.' TLS., Jan. 11, p. 35.

Fletcher, John. 2373. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. The John Fletcher Holograph. PQ., Apr., xv, 221.

Fletcher, Phineas. 2374. Langdale, Abram Barnett. Phineas Fletcher, Man of Letters, Science and Divinity. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 125.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 236. $3.00.

Forbes, John. 2375. Terry, Charles Sanford. John Forbes's 'Songs and Fancies.' Musical Quart., Oct., xxii, 402–19.

Ford, John. 2376. Babb, Lawrence. Abnormal Psychology in John Ford's 'Perkin Warbeck.' MLN., Apr., li, 234–7.

2377. Sargeaunt, M. Joan. John Ford. (Bibl. 1935, 2449.) Rev. by L. Babb in MP., Aug., xxxiv, 83–5; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Apr., xviii, 83–6.

2378. Sensabaugh, G. F. Burton's Influence on Ford's 'The Lover's Melancholy.' *See* **2323**.

Fuller, Thomas. 2379. Lyman, D. B. The Great Tom Fuller. (Bibl. 1935, 2451.) Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., Oct., xii, 469–71; by J. M. McBryde in SR., Apr.–June, xliv, 329–41; by T. Spencer in SRL., Jan. 18, xiii, 18; cf. D. B. Lyman and T. Spencer, *ib*., Feb. 22, xiii, 9.

2380. Times Literary Supplement (Bibliographical Notes). Thomas Fuller. June 13, p. 504.

Glanvill, Joseph. 2381. Habicht, H. Joseph Glanvill, ein spekulativer Denker in England des XVII. Jahrhunderts. (Zürich diss.) pp. 183.

Glapthorne, Henry. 2382. Walter, J. H. Henry Glapthorne. TLS., Sept. 19, p. 748.

Gordon, Patrick. **2383**. BULLOCH, J. M. Patrick Gordon's 'Geographical Grammar.' NQ., Sept. 5, CLXXI, 171.

Harrington, James. **2384**. WERSHOFEN, C. James Harrington und sein Wunschbild vom germanischen Staate. (Bibl. 1935, 2454.) Rev. by F. R. Schröder in GRM., XXIV, 232; by P. Meissner in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 181–2.

Hawkins, William. **2385**. RHOADS, HOWARD GARRETT. Wm. Hawkins' 'Apollo Shroving': An Edition with Notes and an Introduction. (Univ. of Penn. Diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. 22 cm. pp. 197.

Herbert, George. **2386**. BLACKSTONE, BERNARD. A Paper by George Herbert. TLS., Aug. 15, p. 664; cf. F. E. HUTCHINSON, *ib.*, Aug. 22, p. 680.

2387. WARREN, AUSTIN. George Herbert. AR., Summer, VII, 249–71.

Herrick, Robert. **2388**. MACLEOD, MALCOLM LORIMER. A Concordance to the Poems of Robert Herrick with an Analysis of Herrick's Vocabulary. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 18–24.

2389. —— A Concordance to the Poems of Robert Herrick. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. 299. 18*s.*; $4.00.

2390. POWYS, LLEWELYN. Robert Herrick: Minister of Grace. SRL., Feb. 8, XIII, 3–4, 12.

2391. RUGGLES, MELVILLE J. Horace and Herrick. CJ., Jan., XXXI, 223–34.

Heywood, Thomas. **2392**. GALINSKY, H. Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood. (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und roman. Völker, A. Bd. 22.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 134. RM. 4.

Hobbes, Thomas. **2393**. CAPITANT, RENÉ. Thomas Hobbes et le troisième Reich. Allemagne Contemporaine (Strasbourg). 20 Apr., pp. 55–7.

2394. LECLER, JOSEPH. Les doctrines politiques de P. Dubois à T. Hobbes. [Rev. of Pierre Mesnard, 'L'essor de la philosophie politique au XVIe siècle.' Boivin, Paris. 1936. pp. 711. 75 fr.] Études, May, 524–39.

2395. SHILLINGLAW, A. T. Hobbes and Ben Jonson. *See* **1896**.

2396. STRAUSS, LEO. The Political Philosophy of Hobbes. Its Basis and its Genesis. Transl. by ELSA M. SINCLAIR. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 172. 10*s.*; $3.50.

2397. TEETER, LOUIS. The Dramatic Use of Hobbes's Political Ideas. ELH., June, III, 140–69.

2398. —— The Dramatic Use of Hobbes's Political Ideas; a chapter from Political Themes in Restoration Tragedy. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 34. 34 cents.

2399. VIALATOUX, J. La cité de Hobbes—Théorie de l'état totalitaire. Paris and Lyon: Lecoffre, 1935. 24 × 16 cm., pp. 222. Rev. by R. Capitant, in Archives de Philosophie du Droit, 46–75.

2400. Von Brocksdorff, C. Friedrich Maximilian Klinger und Hobbes. Kiel: Rössler, 1935. 8vo. pp. 20. RM. 1.80.

Horden, Hildebrand. 2401. Boas, F. S. Old Plays in Columbia University. *See* **147**.

Hubbard, William. 2402. Hubbard's Narrative, 1677. Colophon, Winter, I, 456–7.

Imperial Tragedy. 2403. McCabe, William H. The Imperial Tragedy. PQ., July, xv, 311–14.

Josselyn, John. 2404. Mood, Fulmer. Notes on John Josselyn, Gent. Colonial Soc. of Mass. Publications, 1935, xxviii, 24–36.

Journal from Parnassus. 2405. Macdonald, Hugh. 'A Journal from Parnassus.' An Unpublished Satire on Dryden. TLS., Oct. 17, p. 844.

Killigrew, Henry. 2406. Niemeyer, Carl. Henry Killigrew and the Duke of Buckingham. RES., July, xii, 326–8.

Lee, Nathaniel. 2407. Constantine the Great. Herausg. von Walter Häfele. (Bibl. 1933, 2102; 1935, 2466.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., li, 458–63; by F. Wild in LGRP., lvii, 101–3.

Lluelyn, Martin. 2408. Wallerstein, Ruth. Martin Lluelyn, Cavalier and 'Metaphysical.' JEGP., Jan., xxxv, 94–111.

Locke, John. 2409. An Early Draft of Locke's Essay, together with Excerpts from his Journals. Ed. by R. I. Aaron and Jocelyn Gibb. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxviii, 132. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 764; by A. J. Ayer in Spect., Aug. 21, clvii, 315–16.

2410. Hofstadter, Albert. Locke and Scepticism. (Thesis, Columbia Univ.) N.Y.: Albee Press, 1935. 25·5 cm. pp. ii, 134. Rev. by J. Wild in Philosophical Rev., Nov., xlv, 632; by S. P. L. in Journ. of Philos., Nov. 19, xxxiii, 662–3.

2411. MacLean, Kenneth. John Locke and English Literature of the Eighteenth Century. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 176. $2.50.

Markham, Gervase. 2412. Fussell, G. E. 'The Inrichment of the Weald of Kent.' 1625. NQ., Oct. 3, clxxi, 239–40.

Marvell, Andrew. 2413. Robbins, Caroline. A Note on a Hitherto Unprinted Speech by Andrew Marvell. MLR., Oct., xxxi, 549–50.

2414. Wattie, Margaret. The Death of Marvell. TLS., May 2, p. 379; cf. C. Robbins, *ib*., May 9, p. 400.

Massinger, Philip. 2415. The City-Madam. Ed. by R. Kirk. (Bibl. 1934, 2393; 1935, 2471.) Rev. by A. K. McIlwraith in RES., July, xii, 347–50.

Milton, John. 2416. The Works of John Milton. To be completed in eighteen vols. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$. £30 the set. (Bibl. 1931, 2145; 1935, 2481.) Vols. iii–x, xiv–xvii, rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 79–83; by H. W.

Garrod in Nation, Oct. 24, CXLIII, 498–9. Vol. XII. Contents: The Familiar Letters of John Milton, ed. by DONALD L. CLARK; The Prolusions of John Milton, ed. by DONALD L. CLARK; An Early Prolusion of John Milton and Miscellaneous Correspondence in Foreign Tongues, ed. and transl. by THOMAS O. MABBOTT and NELSON G. MCCREA; English Correspondence by John Milton, coll. and ed. by THOMAS O. MABBOTT; Correspondence of Milton and Mylius 1651–1652, coll., ed., and transl. by THOMAS O. MABBOTT and NELSON G. MCCREA. Vols. XIV–XVII. De Doctrina Christiana. Ed. with translation of Charles R. Summer, by JAMES HOLLY HANFORD and WALDO HILARY DUNN. Rev. by M. Kelley in MLN., Nov., LI, 463–6.

2417. Complete Poems; with complete Notes by THOMAS NEWTON. N.Y.: Crown Publishers. 8vo. pp. ix, 665. $2.75.

2418. The Student's Milton. Ed. by F. A. PATTERSON. (Bibl. 1930, 1882; 1934, 2406.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 56–7.

2419. Poems; with Introd. and Notes by JAMES HOLLY HANFORD. N.Y.: Nelson. 12mo. pp. lxxxviii, 582. $1.50.

2420. Minor Poems. Ed. by TOM PEETE CROSS. Boston: Ginn. 12mo. pp. viii, 130. 52 cents.

2421. Epitaphium Damonis. Printed from the First Edition. With a New Translation by W. W. SKEAT. (Bibl. 1933, 2140.) Rev. by J. H. Hanford in MLN., Jan., LI, 53–4; by E. Bensly in RES., Jan., XII, 92–3.

2422. Milton's Lament for Damon and his Other Latin Poems. Rendered into English by W. SKEAT. (Bibl. 1935, 2486.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 26; in NQ., Jan. 4, CLXX, 17.

2423. ABERCROMBIE, LASCELLES. Milton, Sonnet XVII. TLS., Apr. 11, p. 316.

2424. BELLOC, HILAIRE. Milton. (Bibl. 1935, 2488.) Rev. by E. Ryan in Cath. Hist. Rev., XXI, 458–60.

2425. BOWLING, WILLIAM GLASGOW. The Travelogue Sections of 'L'Allegro' and 'Il Penseroso.' EJ., Mar., XXV, 220–3.

2426. BROWN, E. G. Milton's Blindness. (Bibl. 1934, 2409; 1935, 2490.) Rev. by D. Saurat in MLN., Apr., LI, 263–4.

2427. BRUNNER, H. Miltons persönliche und ideelle Welt. (Bibl. 1933, 2148; 1934, 2410.) Rev. by J. H. Hanford in MLN., Jan., LI, 53–4; by W. Schmidt in LGRP., LVII, 34–5.

2428. CAMERON, KENNETH W. Milton's Library. TLS., Oct. 24, p. 868.

2429. COFFMAN, GEORGE R. The Parable of the Good Shepherd, 'De Contemptu Mundi,' and 'Lycidas': Excerpts for a Chapter on Literary History and Culture. ELH., June, III, 101–13.

2430. DE FILIPPIS, MICHELE. Milton and Manso: Cups or Books? PMLA., Sept., LI, 745–56.

2431. DE PILATO, S. Un Ispiratore italiano del Paradiso Perduto di Milton: P. Serafino della Salandra. Potenza: ed. Marchesiello, 1934. pp. 26.

2432. DIEKHOFF, JOHN S. The Punctuation of 'Comus.' PMLA., Sept., LI, 757–68.

2433. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. Milton and Dryden: a Comparison and Contrast in Poetic Ideas and Poetic Method. ELH., Mar., III, 83–100.

2434. ELIOT, T. S. A Note on the Verse of John Milton. *See* **387**.

2435. FLETCHER, HARRIS. The First Edition of Milton's 'History of Britain.' JEGP., July, XXXV, 405–14.

2436. FRENCH, J. MILTON. An Action Against Milton. TLS., Mar. 14, p. 224.

2437. —— The Date of Milton's Blindness. PQ., Jan., XV, 93–4.

2438. —— Milton and the Politicians. PQ., Jan., XV, 94–5.

2439. —— Milton as Satirist. PMLA., June, LI, 414–29.

2440. —— Milton, Needham, and 'Mercurius Politicus.' SP., Apr., XXXIII, 236–52.

2441. GAGE, CLARA S. Sources of Milton's Concepts of Angels and the Angelic World. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 6.

2442. GALLAND, R. Milton et Buchanan. RAA., Apr., 326–33.

2443. GILBERT, ALLAN H. Some Critical Opinions on Milton. SP., July, XXXIII, 523–33.

2444. GLAESENER, H. Le voyage de Milton en Italie—Prélude au Paradis Perdu. RLC., Apr., 294–329.

2445. HARDELAND, G. Miltons Anschauungen von Staat, Kirche, Toleranz. (Bibl. 1934, 2421; 1935, 2506.) Rev. by D. Saurat in MLN., Apr., LI, 263–4; by W. Schmidt in LGRP., LVII, 35–6.

2446. HOWARD, LEON. Early American Copies of Milton. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr. 1935, No. 7, pp. 169–79.

2447. —— The Influence of Milton on Colonial American Poetry. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, pp. 63–89.

2448. KELLEY, MAURICE. Milton's Library. TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1056.

2449. MABBOTT, T. O. The Notes on Farnaby Ascribed to John Milton. NQ., Aug. 29, pp. 152–4.

2450. MCKERAHAN, ANNABELLE LIVINGSTON. 'Paradise Lost': A Sublimation of the Philosophical Concepts Found in Milton's Prose. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 168–74.

2451. MANNING, CLARENCE A. A Russian Translation of 'Paradise Lost.' Slavonic Rev., XIII, 173–6.

2452. MORE, PAUL ELMER. How to Read 'Lycidas.' AR., May, VII, 140–58.

2453. MUTSCHMANN, H. Further Studies Concerning the Origin of Paradise Lost. (Bibl. 1934, 2437.) Rev. by D. Saurat in MLN., Apr., LI, 263–4.

2454. —— Milton's Projected Epic on the Rise and Future Greatness of the Britannic Nation, together with a Reprint of the Anonymous Pamphlet 'Great Britain's Ruin Plotted by Seven Sorts of Men,' 1641. Tartu: J. G. Krüger. *6s. 8d.* Rev. briefly in TLS., Aug. 1, p. 633.

2455. MUTSCHMANN, H. That Two-Handed Engine at the Door. TLS., Apr. 25, p. 356; cf. H. L. SAVAGE, *ib.*, July 25, p. 616; H. MUTSCHMANN, *ib.*, Aug. 15, p. 664; A. F. POLLARD, *ib.*, Aug. 29, p. 697.

2456. PARKER, WILLIAM R. Contributions toward a Milton Bibliography. Library, Mar., XVI, 425–38.

2457. —— Milton's Hobson Poems: Some Neglected Early Texts. MLR., July, XXXI, 395–402.

2458. —— Milton's Unknown Friend. TLS., May 16, p. 420.

2459. SAURAT, DENIS. Two Notes on Milton. RES., July, XII, 323–5.

2460. SCHNEIDER, R. Milton. Zwischen Politik und Geschichte. Die Literatur, XXXVIII, 314–18.

2461. SMITH, J. C. Feminine Endings in Milton's Blank Verse. TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1016.

2462. SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON. Shelley and Milton's 'Chariot of Paternal Deity.' *See* **3551**.

2463. STAUFFER, DONALD A. Milton's 'Two-handed Engine.' MLR., Jan., XXXI, 57–60.

2464. TAYLOR, G. C. Milton's Use of Du Bartas. (Bibl. 1934, 2447; 1935, 2528.) Rev. by D. Saurat in RES., Apr., XII, 216–18; by B. A. Wright in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 84–5; by D. Saurat in MLN., Apr., LI, 263–4.

2465. WHITING, GEORGE W. Milton and Lord Brooke on the Church. MLN., Mar., LI, 161–6.

2466. —— A Pseudonymous Reply to Milton's 'Of Prelatical Episcopacy.' PMLA., June, LI, 430–5.

2467. —— The Satire in 'Eikonoklastes.' NQ., June 20, CLXX, 435–8.

2468. —— [Hezekiah] Woodward's Debt to Milton in 1644. SP., Apr., XXXIII, 228–35.

2469. WILDE, H. O. Milton's Geistesgeschichtliche Bedeutung. (Bibl. 1933, 2181.) Rev. by J. H. Hanford in MLN., Jan., LI, 53–4.

2470. WOLFE, DON M. Milton's Conception of the Ruler. SP., Apr., XXXIII, 253–72.

Mountfort, William. 2471. BORGMAN, ALBERT S. The Life and Death of William Mountfort. (Bibl. 1935, 2543.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 607–8.

New-Made Nobleman. 2472. VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM. 'The New-Made Nobleman.' TLS., June 20, p. 523.

Newcastle, William Cavendish, Duke of. 2473. A Pleasaunte and Merrye Humor off a Roge. Ed. by F. NEEDHAM. (Bibl. 1934, 2459; 1935, 2544.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., Apr., XII, 224–6.

Niccols, Richard. 2474. The Beggers Ape, 1627. With an Exposition by BRICE HARRIS. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints.

Oldham, John. 2475. BROOKS, HAROLD F. A Bibliography of John Oldham, the Restoration Satirist. Oxford Bibliographical Society, Proceedings, Vol. V, Pt i. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 932.

Overbury, Sir Thomas. **2476**. PAYLOR, W. J. (ed.). The Overburian Characters, to which is added A Wife, by Sir Thomas Overbury. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. xxxiv, 157. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1049.

2477. —— The Editions of the 'Overburian' Characters. Library, Dec., XVII, 340–8.

Pain, Philip. **2478**. Daily Meditations. Reproduced from the original edition of 1668 in the Huntington Library. With an Introd. by LEON HOWARD. San Marino, Cal.: Huntington Library. 20 cm. pp. 36. 75 cents. [The earliest specimen of American verse printed in the Colonies.] Rev. in TLS., Oct. 17, p. 842.

Pepys, Samuel. **2479**. Passages from the Diary. Ed. with Introd. by R. LE GALLIENNE. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. xvi, 330. 3*s*. 6*d*.

2480. BRYANT, ARTHUR. Samuel Pepys. The Years of Peril. (Bibl. 1935, 2550.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., July, XXXV, 347–8; by H. E. Woodbridge in YR., Spring, XXV, 638–40; by G. Sherburn in NR., July 22, LXXXVII, 332; by C. L. Grose in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLII, 116–17; by R. Kirk in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 85–6; by J. J. Reilly in Com., May 15, XXIV, 80–1.

2481. KIRK, RUDOLF. Mr Pepys upon the State of Christ's Hospital. (Bibl. 1935, 2557.) Rev. by H. E. Woodbridge in YR., Spring, XXV; 638–40; W. C. A. in SRL., July 4, XIV, 20–1; by C. Brinkmann in DL., LVII, 2010–11.

2482. MANCHÉE, W. H. Samuel Pepys and his Link with the Huguenots. Reptd. from the Proc. of the Huguenot Society of London, XV, No. 2. London: Spottiswoode and Ballantyne. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 37.

2483. MARBURG, C. Mr Pepys and Mr Evelyn. (Bibl. 1935, 2558.) Rev. by H. Williams in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 612–13; by C. Brinkmann in DL., LVII, 2009–10; by H. E. Woodbridge in YR., Spring, XXV, 638–40; by W. C. A. in SRL., July 4, XIV, 20–1.

2484. MORAND, PAUL. Samuel Pepys. Nouv. Rev. Française, Aug., pp. 315–20.

2485. MURRAY, HOWARD. A New Pepys Letter. Dalhousie Review, July, pp. 212–15.

2486. PENDLETON, LOUIS. Pepys as Dramatic Critic. SAQ., Oct., XXXV, 411–19.

2487. SELIGO, I. Der englische Jedermann: Samuel Pepys. Frankfurter Zeitung, No. 60/61, p. 6.

2488. TALBOT, M. F. Samuel Pepys, Naval Administrator. N. Cent., May, CXIX, 624–39.

Prince, Thomas. **2489**. FORBES, A. B. Notes Based on Items in the Correspondence of Henry Newman. Colonial Soc. of Mass. Pubs., 1935, XXVIII, 94–107.

2490. HORNBERGER, THEODORE. The Science of Thomas Prince. NEQ., Mar., IX, 26–42.

Quarles, Francis **2491**. HAIGHT, GORDON S. Francis Quarles in the Civil War. RES., Apr., XII, 147–64.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. **2492**. BRADBROOK, M. C. The School of Night. A Study in the Literary Relationships of Sir Walter Ralegh. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 200. 6*s*.; $2.25. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 881; in NQ., Oct. 31, CLXXI, 323.

2493. HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. Raleigh's 'Even Such Is Time.' Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 185–88.

2494. JAGGARD, W., A. J. H. and Others. Sir Walter Raleigh: 'History of the World, 1621.' NQ., Nov. 28, CLXXI, 394–5.

2495. KONETZKE, R. Sir Walter Raleigh und die geistesgeschichtlichen Grundlagen des englischen Imperialismus. N. Mon., VII, 61–74.

2496. LOFTS, NORAH. Here Was a Man. A Romantic History of Sir Walter Raleigh, His Voyages, His Discoveries and His Queen. N.Y.: Knopf. 12mo. pp. 304. $2.50. Rev. by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Oct. 11, p. 7.

2497. SORENSEN, FRED. Sir Walter Raleigh's Marriage. SP., Apr., XXXIII, 182–202.

2498. THOMPSON, EDWARD. Sir Walter Ralegh: The Last of the Elizabethans. (Bibl. 1935, 2566.) Rev. by W. H. Dunham, Jr. in YR., Summer, XXV, 853–4; by M. Waldman in SRL. Sept. 26, XIV, 12; in Nation, June 3, CXLII, 720; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., May 3, p. 4.

2499. WHITING, GEORGE W. Sicily in Ortelius and in Ralegh. TLS., July 11, p. 580.

2500. WILLIAMS, ARNOLD. The Influence of the Genesis Commentary on the Genesis Material of Sir Walter Raleigh and Sir Thomas Browne. (Abstract of Diss.) Univ. of N. Carolina Record; Research in Progress, No. 298, 1935, pp. 35–6.

2501. WILLIAMSON, BRUCE. Sir Walter Raleigh and his Trial. (A Reading Delivered before the Honourable Society of the Middle Temple, November 13, 1935.) London: Pitman. 8vo. pp. 40. 2*s*.; 60 cents.

Ravenscroft, Edward. **2502**. PARSHALL, RAYMOND E. The Source of Ravenscroft's 'The Anatomist.' RES., July, XII, 328–33.

Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. **2503**. PINTO, V. DE S. Rochester. (Bibl. 1935, 2571.) Rev. by B. Willey in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 85–6; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXX, 405–8.

2504. WHITFIELD, F. J. Beast in View; a Study of the Earl of Rochester's Poetry. (Harvard Honor Theses in English, No. 9.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 75. $1.25; 6*s*.

Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of. **2505**. STUART, DOROTHY M. Roscommon of the 'Unspotted Bays.' English, I, 140–50.

Shadwell, Thomas. **2506**. HARRIS, BRICE. The Date of Thomas Shadwell's Birth. TLS., Oct. 10, p. 815. Cf. D. M. WALMSLEY, *ib*., Oct. 17, p. 839.

Shirley, James. **2507**. MacMullan, Hugh. A Note on Source-Studies of 'St Patrick for Ireland.' PMLA., Mar., li, 302.

Taylor, Jeremy. **2508**. De Beer, E. S. Jeremy Taylor in 1655. NQ., Jan. 11, clxx, 24-5.

Traherne, Thomas. **2509**. Iredale, Q. Thomas Traherne. (Bibl. 1935, 2584.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 16.

2510. Wahl, Jean. Thomas Traherne: poèmes. [Transl. with commentary.] Mesures, Apr., pp. 59–82.

Vaughan, Henry. **2511**. Galland, R. Poèmes de Vaughan. Hermes, June, pp. 67–76. [Transl. and commentary; 'The Night,' 'Cock-crowing.']

2512. Howarth, R. G. Vaughan and Boethius. NQ., July 25, clxxi, 60–1.

2513. Wardle, Ralph M. Thomas Vaughan's Influence upon the Poetry of Henry Vaughan. PMLA., Dec., li, 936–52.

Walton, Izaak. **2514**. Schneider, Reinhold. Idyll und Tragödie. (Die Angler.) DR., xlvii, pp. 561–9.

2515. —— Das stille England: Izaak Walton. Die Literatur, xxxix, 76–9.

2516. Swaen, A. E. H. Walton's 'bockerel,' 'bockeret.' MLR., July, xxxi, 392–3.

Webster, John. **2517**. Glen, Enid. Webster and Lavater. TLS., Apr. 11, p. 316.

Whitlock, Richard. **2518**. Williamson, George. Richard Whitlock, Learning's Apologist. PQ., July, xv, 254–72.

Williams, Roger. **2519**. A Key into the Language of America; with an Introd. by Howard M. Chapin; reprinted for the R.I. and Providence Plantations Tercentenary Com. 5th ed. Providence, R.I.: Roger Williams Press. 12mo. pp. 205. $1.50.

2520. Illustrations Connected with Roger Williams' Life. R.I. Hist. Soc. Coll., Apr., xxix, 33–44.

2521. Easton, Emily. Mary Barnard [Roger Williams' wife]. R.I. Hist. Soc. Coll., July, xxix, 65–80.

2522. Hutchinson, Paul. The Uneasy Ghost of Roger Williams. Forum, June, xcv, 323–8.

Wilson, John. **2523**. The Cheats. Ed. by M. C. Nahm. (Bibl. 1935, 2593.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in RES., Oct., xii, 475–6; by H. Jenkins in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 215–16.

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

XVIII (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

2524. KRONENBERGER, LOUIS (ed.). An Eighteenth Century Miscellany; the Classics of the Eighteenth Century which Typify and Reveal an Era. N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 578. $3.00. Rev. by T. F. Mayo in NR., July 29, LXXXVII, 361; by B. Belitt in Nation, May 13, CXLII, 619–20.

Literary History and Criticism

2525. ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN. Splendor out of Scandal: The Lucinda-Artesia Papers in 'The Female Tatler.' PQ., July, XV, 286–300.

2526. AUBIN, ROBERT ARNOLD. Topographical Poetry in XVIII-Century England. *See* **414**.

2527. AUSTEN-LEIGH, R. A. Joseph Pote of Eton and Bartlet's Farriery. Library, Sept., XVII, 131–54.

2528. AVERY, E. L. and M. A. DEUPREE. The New Theatre in the Haymarket, 1734 and 1737. NQ., July 18, CLXXI, 41–2.

2529. BABB, LAWRENCE. The Cave of Spleen. RES., Apr., XII, 165–76.

2530. —— The Cave of Spleen. RES., Apr., XII, 177–88.

2531. BICKHAM, GEORGE. Masterpieces of Manuscript Writing [reproductions of plates engr. and printed in London in 1741]. Comp. by JEROME S. SCHWARTZ. N.Y.: Marmor. Folio. pp. 25, loose leaf. $5.00.

2532. BOAS, FREDERICK S. From Richardson to Pinero. Some Innovators and Idealists. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 300. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 922.

2533. BOND, RICHMOND P. Eighteenth Century Correspondence: a Survey. SP., Oct., XXXIII, 572–86.

2534. BREDENFÖRDER, E. Die Texte der Händel-Oratorien. (Bibl. 1934, 2546.) Rev. by H. Engel in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 54–6.

2535. BREDVOLD, LOUIS I. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. PQ., Apr., XV, 153–93.

2536. BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. The Popularity of English Travel Books about the Near East. 1775–1825. PQ., Jan., XV, 70–80.

2537. CREED, J. M. and J. S. BOYS. Religious Thought in the Eighteenth Century. Illustrated from Writers of the Period. (Bibl. 1934, 2558; 1935, 2616.) Rev. by N. Micklem in QQ., Spring, 1935, XLII, 142–5.

2538. DALE, C. The Glasgow Periodical Press in the Eighteenth Century. Scottish Notes and Queries, 1935, XIII, 165–8.

2539. Deane, C. V. Aspects of Eighteenth Century Nature Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 2619.) Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Jan. 4, p. 1; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxi, 120–2.

2540. Durling, D. L. Georgic Tradition in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 2620.) Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Jan. 4, p. 1.

2541. Fehr, Bernhard. The Antagonism of Forms in the Eighteenth Century. E. Studies, June and Oct., xviii, 115–21, 193–205. [Continued and concluded in Vol. xix.]

2542. George, M. D. Catalogue of Political and Personal Satires. *See* **80**.

2543. Green, C. C. The Neo-Classic Theory of Tragedy in England during the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 2568.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 218–19; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxi, 258–60; by H. N. Hillebrand in JEGP., Apr., xxxv, 290–1; by E. N. Hooker in MLN., Apr., li, 264–6.

2544. Green, F. C. Minuet: A Critical Survey of French and English Literary Ideas in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 2626.) Rev. by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Feb. 9, p. 2.

2545. Haviland, Thomas P. The Serpent in Milady's Library. Univ. of Penn. Lib. Chron., iv, 57–61.

2546. Hooker, Edward Niles. The Reviewers and the New Trends in Poetry, 1754–1770. MLN., Apr., li, 207–14.

2547. Huse, William. A Noble Savage on the Stage. MP., Feb., xxxiii, 303–16.

2548. Imbert-Terry, Sir Henry. An Unwanted Prince. *See* **424**.

2549. Lange, V. Die Lyrik und ihr Publikum im England des 18. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1935, 2634.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., lvii, 888–90.

2550. Leavis, F. R. English Poetry in the Eighteenth Century. Scrutiny, June, v, 13–31.

2551. Lloyd, Llewelyn C. The Book Trade in Shropshire. Some Account of the Stationers, Booksellers and Printers at Work in the County to about 1800. (Reptd. from the Trans. of the Shropshire Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Soc., xlviii.) Shrewsbury: The Author, The Groves, Wenlock Road. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 868.

2552. Longaker, M. English Biography in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1931, 2316; 1932, 2221.) Rev. by O. Wieselgren in Lychnos (Uppsala and Stockholm), i, 382–5.

2553. Lovett, David. Shakespeare's Characters in Eighteenth Century Criticism. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1935. pp. 30. 30 cents.

2554. Marble, Annie Russell. The Hartford Wits. (Conn. Tercentenary Commission Committee on Hist. Pubs., 59.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 23 cm. pp. 29. 25 cents.

2555. Morshead, O. F. The Origin of the National Anthem. NQ., Feb. 22, clxx, 135; cf. F. T. Wood, *ib.*, Mar. 7, clxx, 177–8.

2556. Mossner, Ernest C. Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason:

a Study in the History of Thought. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 271. $2.50.

2557. Newton, Theodore F. M. William Pittis and Queen Anne Journalism. MP., Feb., xxxiii, 279–302.

2558. Nolte, F. O. Early Middle Class Drama, 1696–1774. (Bibl. 1935, 2646.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., lvii, 1484–6; by A. B. in Archiv, clxix, 136–7.

2559. Noyes, Robert Gale. Ben Jonson on the English Stage, 1660–1776. *See* **1893**.

2560. —— Ben Jonson's Masques in the Eighteenth Century. *See* **1894**.

2561. Pattee, Fred Lewis. The First Century of American Literature, 1770–1870. (Bibl. 1935, 2648.) Rev. by E. E. Leisy in AL., Jan., vii, 481–3; by H. L. Mencken in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., lx, 79–80.

2562. Ransom, Harry. From a Gentleman in Edinburgh: 1769. An Early Sidelight on Literary Property. SR., July–Sept., xliv, 366–71.

2563. Roberts, W. M. Le Texier: Reader of Plays. TLS., Sept. 19, p. 752.

2564. Rosenfeld, Sybil. Actors in Bristol, 1741–1748. TLS., Aug. 29, p. 700.

2565. —— The Players in Norwich, 1710–1750. RES., July, xii, 285–304. (Cf. **2232**.)

2566. Scheffer, John D. The Idea of Decline in Literature and the Fine Arts in Eighteenth-century England. MP., Nov., xxxiv, 155–78.

2567. Thielke, K. L. F. Literatur- und Kunstkritik in ihren Wechselbeziehungen. (Bibl. 1935, 2662.) Rev. briefly by F. E. Budd in MLR., July, xxxi, 468–9.

2568. Van der Veen, H. R. S. Jewish Characters in Eighteenth Century English Fiction and Drama. (Bibl. 1935, 2667.) Rev. by J. Walch in Museum, Oct., xliv, 12–16; by R. Kreemers in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, xxviii, 10–12.

2569. Wead, Eunice. A Packet of News from Eighteenth Century England. Colophon, Winter, i, 441–52.

2570. Weber, Carl August. Bristols Bedeutung für die englische Romantik und die deutsch-englischen Beziehungen. (Bibl. 1935, 2670.) Rev. by H. Bergholz in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 266–70; by A. B. in Archiv, clxix, 299.

2571. Weir, John L. A Claverhouse Garland: Lesser-known Poems on Viscount Dundee. NQ., July 18, clxxi, 38–40.

2572. Whelan, Sister M. K. Enthusiasm in English Poetry of the Eighteenth Century (1700–1774). (Bibl. 1935, 2672.) Rev. by Karl Arns in LGRP., lvii, 250–1.

2573. Whitney, L. Primitivism and the Idea of Progress in English Popular Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934,

2613; 1935, 2673.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in RES., Oct., XII, 478–9; by F. Krog in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 70–4; by E. H. Wright in JEGP., July, XXXV, 430–3; by M. Nicolson in MLN., June, LI, 398–400; by L. N. Broughton in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLV, 101.

2574. WILEY, MARGARET LEE. Eighteenth-century Ideas of Literary Genius. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations. pp. 24–8.

2575. WILLIAMS, IOLO A. English Book-Illustration, 1700–1775. Library, June, XVII, 1–21.

2576. WOOD, F. T. Unrecorded XVIII Century Plays. NQ., Jan. 25, CLXX, 56–8; cf. DOUGALD MACMILLAN, *ib.*, Mar. 14, CLXX, 193–4; F. T. WOOD, *ib.*, May 2, CLXX, 319.

2577. YOST, CALVIN DANIEL, Jr. The Poetry of the Gentleman's Magazine: A Study in Eighteenth Century Literary Taste. (Univ. of Penn. Diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 21·5 cm. pp. 147.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2578. ANDREWS, CHARLES M. The Colonial Period of American History. Vol. II, The Settlements. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 407. $4.00. Rev. by F. Brown in NYTBR., Dec. 27, p. 1.

2579. ARMES, E. (ed.). Nancy Shippen: Her Journal Book. The International Romance of a Young Lady of Fashion of Colonial Philadelphia, with letters to her and about her. Philadelphia and London: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 349. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $3.50. Rev. by A. Repplier in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 379–81.

2580. BAMFORD, FRANCIS (ed.). Dear Miss Heber. An Eighteenth Century Correspondence. With Introductions by GEORGIA and SACHEVERELL SITWELL. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 320. 30 Plates. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1011; by A. Bryant in Obs., Dec. 6.

2581. BELLAMY, R. REYNELL (ed.). Ramblin' Jack. The Journal of Captain John Cremer, 1700–1774. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 259. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS.; May 16, p. 410; by E. E. Kellett in Spect., June 5, CLVI, 1050; by A. Bryant in Obs., May 17.

2582. BLUNT, REGINALD. Thomas Lord Lyttelton. With an Introd. by MAUD WYNDHAM. London: Hutchinson. 8vo. pp. 288. 18*s.* Rev. in TLS., Mar. 7, p. 193.

2583. BOWEN, MARJORIE. William Hogarth: The Cockney's Mirror. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xii, 340. 33 Plates. 16*s.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 762; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Nov. 22, p. 9.

2584. CARPENTER, EDWARD. Thomas Sherlock, 1678–1761. Bishop of Bangor, 1728; of Salisbury, 1734; of London, 1748. London: S.P.C.K. 8vo. pp. xiii, 335. 15*s.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1060.

2585. CHALK, E. S. Tiverton Letters and Papers, 1724–1843. NQ., Jan. 11, CLXX, 21–4; *ib.*, Jan. 18, CLXX, 38–43; *ib.*, Jan. 25,

CLXX, 58–63; *ib.*, Feb. 1, CLXX, 77–81; *ib.*, Feb. 8, CLXX, 92–6; *ib.*, Feb. 15, CLXX, 113–18; *ib.*, Feb. 22, CLXX, 128–32; (cf. J. E. MORRIS, *ib.*, 139); *ib.*, Feb. 29, CLXX, 151–3; *ib.*, Mar. 7, CLXX, 168–71, 178; *ib.*, Mar. 14, CLXX, 186–90; *ib.*, Mar. 21, CLXX, 203–6; *ib.*, Mar. 28, CLXX, 220–3; *ib.*, Apr. 4, CLXX, 239–43; *ib.*, Apr. 11, CLXX, 258–61; *ib.*, Apr. 18, CLXX, 273–7.

2586. CHASE, ISABEL W. William Mason and Sir William Chambers' 'Dissertation on Oriental Gardening.' JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 517–29.

2587. CHURCHILL, WINSTON S. Marlborough: His Life and Times. Vol. III. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 360. 24 Plates. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 847; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Nov. 27, CLVII, 953; by A. G. Macdonell in Obs., Oct. 25; by V. Barbour in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLI, 332–4.

2588. DAVIES, J. D. GRIFFITH. George III. A Record of a King's Reign. London: Nicholson and Watson. 8vo. pp. 352. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 21, p. 235.

2589. DE MURALT, B. L. Lettres sur les Anglois et les François et sur les Voiages. Ed. by C. GOULD. (Bibl. 1933, 1917; 1934, 2627.) Rev. by J. M. S. Tompkins in RES., Apr., XII, 228–30.

2590. ETHINGER, AMOS A. James Edward Oglethorpe. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 348. $5.50. Rev. by N. G. Goodman in NYTBR., Mar. 22, pp. 4, 20.

2591. FRANTZ, R. W. The English Traveller and the Movement of Ideas, 1660–1732. (Bibl. 1935, 2697.) Rev. by J. M. S. Tompkins in RES., Oct., XII, 473–5; briefly by G. Kitchin in MLR., July, XXXI, 468; by G. B. Parks in MLN., Dec., LI, 555–6.

2592. FREMANTLE, ANNE (ed.). The Wynne Diaries. Vol. I. 1789–1794. (Bibl. 1935, 2698.) Rev. by F. De Mercado in NYTBR., Apr. 19, p. 4.

2593. GOODMAN, NATHAN G. Benjamin Rush: Physician and Citizen (1746–1813). Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press, 1934. 8vo. pp. 421. $4.00. Rev. by H. H. Clark in AL., May, VIII, 236–7.

2594. HANSON, L. Government and the Press, 1695–1763. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 149. 21*s*. Rev. by J. L. Hammond in Spect., Sept. 11, CLVII, 423–4; in NQ., July 11, CLXXI, 34–5.

2595. HOBHOUSE, E. (ed.). The Diary of a West Country Physician. (Bibl. 1934, 2634.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 138–9.

2596. HOPKINSON, M. R. Married to Mercury. A sketch of Lord Bolingbroke and his Wives. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 300. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 851.

2597. HUDSON, ARTHUR PALMER (ed.). Humor of the Old Deep South. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 572. $5.00. Rev. by S. Young in NR., June 3, LXXXVII, 105; by D. Davidson in AR., Summer, VII, 335–41; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., May 24, p. 6.

2598. KAIN, RICHARD M. The Problem of Civilization in English Abolition Literature, 1772–1808. PQ., Apr., XV, 103–25.

2599. Kraus, Michael. America and the Utopian Ideal in the Eighteenth Century. Miss. Valley Hist. Rev., xxii, 487–504.

2600. —— Eighteenth Century Humanitarianism: Collaboration Between Europe and America. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, lx, 270–86.

2601. —— Slavery Reform in the Eighteenth Century: An Aspect of Transatlantic Intellectual Cooperation. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., lx, 53–66.

2602. L., J. R. Lady Carnarvon. BQR., viii, 165–9.

2603. Lascelles, Edward. The Life of Charles James Fox. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 345. 15*s.*; $3.75. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), June 20, p. 505; by E. L. Woodward in Spect., July 3, clvii, 26; by P. Guedalla in Obs., July 5; by H. D. Jordan in SRL., Nov. 14, xv, 20; by H. S. in NR., Sept. 16, lxxxviii, 165; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Aug. 16, p. 5.

2604. Maxwell, Constantia. Dublin Under the Georges. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 304. Illus. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 553.

2605. Monaghan, Frank. The Webb Manuscripts [in Yale Univ. Lib.]. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, July, xi, 2–7.

2606. Morais, H. M. Deism in Eighteenth-century America. (Bibl. 1934, 2639; 1935, 2709.) Rev. by B. M. Wainger in Philosophical Rev., Jan., xlv, 96.

2607. Morgan, William Thomas. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715). Vol. i, 1700–1707. (Bibl. 1935, 2710.) Rev. by L. Brummel in E. Studies, June, xviii, 124–5.

2608. Mowat, R. B. The Age of Reason. (Bibl. 1934, 2640.) Rev. by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., Jan.–Mar., xliv, 111–14.

2609. Mundy, P. D. John Holland's Voyage from South Carolina to London, 1704. NQ., Apr. 25, clxx, 290–2.

2610. Parsons, Francis. Ezra Stiles [president] of Yale. NEQ., June, ix, 286–316.

2611. Pemberton, W. Baring. Carteret, the Brilliant Failure of the Eighteenth Century. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xvi, 354. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by K. Feiling in Obs., May 17.

2612. Petrie, Sir Charles. The Four Georges. (Bibl. 1935, 2713.) Brief mention by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., July, xxxv, 347; rev. by G. R. Crosby in YR., Autumn, xxvi, 193–4; by G. M. in SRL., Aug. 8, xiv, 21; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Feb. 9, pp. 3, 24; in Nation, Feb. 26, cxlii, 258–9.

2613. Plyler, M. T. Family Traditions of Early Pioneers in Piedmont, Carolina. SAQ., Oct., xxxv, 420–33.

2614. Poe, Clarence. Wherein I set a Good Example. *See* **2272**.

2615. Roberts, B. Dew. Mr Bulkeley and the Pirate. A Welsh Diarist of the eighteenth century. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 194. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 781; in NQ., Dec. 5, clxxi, 413–14.

2616. Russell, Phillips. The Glittering Century. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 326. $3.50.

2617. S., W. The Family Papers of Jedidiah Morse, D.D., Yale 1783. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, Jan., x, 52–8.

2618. The Sins and Mercies of a Harvard Student, Anno 1707. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., xi, 277–85.

2619. Smith, Preserved. A History of Modern Culture. Vols. i and ii. (Bibl. 1934, 2648; 1935, 2716.) Rev. by E. Aghorn in NYTBR., Jan. 12, p. 10.

2620. Steegmann, John. The Rule of Taste, from George I to George IV. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xviii, 203. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by E. Shanks in S. Times, May 17; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxi, 300–1.

2621. Streeter, Harold Wade. The Eighteenth Century English Novel in French Translation; a Bibliographical Study. (Comparative Lit. Ser.) N.Y.: G. L. van Roosbroeck, Ins. of French Studies. 8vo. pp. 264. $2.25.

2622. Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Molly Lepell, Lady Hervey. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 360. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 11, p. 314; cf. D. M. Stuart, *ib*., Apr. 18, p. 336; by A. Bryant in Obs., Apr. 12.

2623. Sykes, N. Church and State in England in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 2257; 1935, 2718.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xli, 335–6; by P. Kiniery in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., xxii, 70–2.

2624. Tayler, Alistair and Henrietta Tayler. 1715: The Story of the Rising. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 360. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 511.

2625. Temperley, Harold and Lillian M. Penson. Short Bibliography of Modern European History (1789–1935). (Historical Assoc. Pamphlet, 103.) London: Bell.

2626. Thomas, Milton Halsey. Columbia in 1805: an English View. [Contains a long satire in verse.] Columbia Univ. Quart., Sept., xxviii, 202–9.

2627. The Torrington Diaries. Ed. by C. Bruyn Andrews. Vol. iii. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 2721.) London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 9 × 6¼. pp. 326. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 761; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., July 26, p. 2; by J. Hayward in Obs., Sept. 27.

2628. Turberville, A. S. Johnson's England. (Bibl. 1933, 2315; 1935, 2723.) Rev. by M. Rösler in E. Studien, lxx, 419–23.

2629. Vincent, Howard P. George Colman the Younger: 'Adopted Son.' PQ., Apr., xv, 219–26.

2630. Vulliamy, C. E. Aspasia: The Life and Letters of Mary Granville, Mrs Delany. (Bibl. 1935, 2724.) Rev. by W. King in Spect., Jan. 3, clvi, 25–6.

2631. Warrender Letters. Correspondence of Sir George Warrender, Bart., Lord Provost of Edinburgh, and Members of Parliament for the City, with relative papers, 1715. Transcribed by

MARGUERITE WOOD. Ed. with an Introd. and Notes by WILLIAM KIRK DICKSON. Edinburgh: Univ. Press, for the Scottish History Society. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 17.

2632. WELLEK, A. Das Doppelempfinden im 18. Jahrhundert. Dt. Vjschr., XIV, 75–102.

XVIII (*b*) AUTHORS

Adams, John. 2633. POWELL, J. H. Some Unpublished Correspondence of John Adams and Richard Rush, 1811–1816. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., LX, 419–54.

Addison, Joseph. 2634. COLEMAN, ERNEST CLAUDE. The Influence of the Addisonian Essay in America before 1810. (An Abstract of a Thesis.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois. 23·5 cm. pp. 17.

2635. GRAHAM, WALTER. Addison and Sir Henry Newton. NQ., Feb. 15, CLXX, 110–11.

2636. —— Addison's Travel Letters in the 'Tatler' and 'Guardian.' PQ., Apr., XV, 97–102.

2637. GREENOUGH, CHESTER NOYES. Did Joseph Addison Write 'The Play-House'? Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., 1935, XVII, 55–65.

2638. PETERSON, H. Notes on the Influence of Addison's 'Spectator' and Marivaux's 'Spectateur Français' upon 'El Pensador.' Hispanic Rev., IV, 256–63.

2639. THORPE, CLARENCE DE WITT. Addison's Theory of the Imagination as 'Perceptive Response.' Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, XXI, 509–30.

Arbuthnot, John. 2640. BEATTIE, L. M. John Arbuthnot. (Bibl. 1935, 2735.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 25, p. 71; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 260–2; in NQ., Jan. 25, CLXX, 72; by C. Kerby-Miller in MP., Nov., XXXIV, 209–11.

2641. John Arbuthnot, M.D. Died February 27, 1735. TLS. (Leading article), Feb. 28, 1935, pp. 113–14.

Barlow, Joel. 2642. MILLER, V. C. Joel Barlow, Revolutionist. (Bibl. 1932, 2271.) Rev. by C. T. Hallenbeck in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LX, 201–2.

2643. ZUNDER, T. A. The Early Days of Joel Barlow. (Bibl. 1934, 2670; 1935, 2737.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in MLN., June, LI, 401–5.

Beckford, William. 2644. CHAPMAN, GUY. Beckford and 'Al Raoui.' TLS., Oct. 31, p. 887.

2645. —— William Beckford. TLS., Jan. 25, p. 75.

2646. JEAN-AUBRY, G. Auteur du Vathek de W. Beckford. RLC., July, 549–52.

Berkeley, George. 2647. The Querist. Ed. with an Introd. by J. M. HONE. Dublin: Talbot Press. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 187.

2648. KAVEESHWAR, G. W. The Metaphysics of Berkeley. Critically Examined in the Light of Modern Philosophy. 1933. 8vo. pp. xii, 362. Rev. by J. Wild in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLV, 526.

2649. LUCE, A. A. Berkeley and Malebranche. (Bibl. 1934, 2678; 1935, 2747.) Rev. by R. W. Church in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLV, 79–81.

2650. OERTEL, H. J. George Berkeley und die englische Literatur. (Bibl. 1934, 2679; 1935, 2748.) Rev. by F. Wild in DL., LVII, 409–12.

2651. WILD, JOHN. George Berkeley: A Study of his Life and Philosophy. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xi, 552. $6.00; 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 678; by R. L. Calhoun in YR., Autumn, XXVI, 214–16; by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Sept., IX, 538–40; by P. Weiss in NR., Aug. 19, LXXXVIII, 52.

Blake, William. 2652. The Note-Book of William Blake. Ed. by G. KEYNES. (Bibl. 1935, 2751.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 15, p. 133.

2653. Illustrations of the Book of Job. Introd. by LAURENCE BINYON and GEOFFREY KEYNES. N.Y.: Pierpont Morgan Lib.; London: Quaritch, 1935. Folio. 6 fasc. $75; 15 guineas. Rev. by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Jan. 5.

2654. The Book of Job: ed. by A. NAIRNE. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. xviii, 81. $2.00.

2655. BAGDASARIANZ, W. William Blake. Versuch einer Entwicklungsgeschichte des Mystikers. I: Bis 1795. (Zürich diss., 1935. Teildruck.) 8vo. pp. 71. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXX, 286.

2656. —— William Blake. Versuch einer Entwicklungsgeschichte des Mystikers. (Schweizer Anglistische Arbeiten, Swiss Studies in English, 2.) Zürich: Niehans. pp. 171. Swiss fr. 6.50; RM. 5.50.

2657. BAKER, C. H. COLLINS. William Blake, Painter. Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 135–48.

2658. LOWERY, MARGARET R. A Census of Copies of William Blake's 'Poetical Sketches,' 1783. Library, Sept., XVII, 354–60.

2659. SAURAT, DENIS. Blake and Milton. TLS., Jan. 11, p. 35.

2660. —— Blake, la pensée moderne et les Gnostiques—Yggdrasil, Aug., pp. 3–6.

2661. WAHL, JEAN. Magie et romantisme; Novalis et Blake. Hermes, June, pp. 7–13.

Bolingbroke, Henry St John. 2662. DAVIES, GODFREY and MARION TINLING. Letters from James Brydges, Created Duke of Chandos, to Henry St John, Created Viscount Bolingbroke. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 2756.) Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, 119–66.

Boswell, James. 2663. Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson, LL.D. Now First Published from the Original Manuscript. Prepared for the Press, with Preface and Notes, by FREDERICK A. POTTLE and C. H. BENNETT. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Heinemann. 4to. pp. 432. 8 facsimiles. 105*s*. Rev. in

TLS., Nov. 7, p. 903; by G. M. Young in Obs., Nov. 8; by M. Josephson in NR., Nov. 18, LXXXIX, 80–1; by J. W. Krutch in Nation, Oct. 31, CXLIII, 549, 552; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Dec., CLXXIV, Among the New Books; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Nov. 8, p. 1; by G. N. Shuster in Com., Nov. 20, XXV, 109; by C. G. Osgood in SRL., Nov. 7, XV, 5–6; by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLVIII, Bookshelf.

2664. Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. Ed. by F. A. POTTLE and C. H. BENNETT. (Cheap edition.) London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 456. 21*s*.

2665. Life of Johnson. Ed. by GEORGE BIRKBECK HILL, rev. by L. F. POWELL. (Bibl. 1934, 2683; 1935, 2757.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in RES., Jan., XII, 78–80; by R. Kilbourne in MLN., Dec., LI, 553–4.

2666. ABBOTT, C. C. A Catalogue of Papers Relating to Boswell, Johnson and Sir William Forbes, found at Fettercairn House, 1930–31. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 257. 21*s*.; $7.00.

2667. COWIE, ALEXANDER. A Boswell Misquotation. TLS., Apr. 25, p. 356.

2668. REEVES, A. S. FRERE. Boswell's Journal. TLS., Nov. 14, p. 928.

2669. SMITH-DAMPIER, J. L. Who's Who in Boswell? Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. xx, 366. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 18, p. 49; by H. Pearson in Obs., Jan. 26.

2670. WARNOCK, RICHARD H. Boswell and Wilkes in Italy. ELH., Dec., III, 257–69.

2671. WECTER, DIXON. The Soul of James Boswell. VQR., Apr., XII, 195–206.

Brown, Charles Brockden. 2672. Alcuin: A Dialogue. A Type-facsimile Reprint of the First Edition Printed in 1798. (Bibl. 1935, 2762.) Rev. by S. T. Williams in AL., Mar., VIII, 101–2.

2673. HENDRICKSON, JAMES C. A Note on 'Wieland.' AL., Nov., VIII, 305–6.

Burchett, Joseph. 2674. JAMES, G. F. Josiah Burchett: A Newly Discovered Poem. NQ., July 25, CLXXI, 57.

Burk, John Daly. 2675. WYATT, EDWARD A. John Daly Burk: Patriot—Playwright—Historian. (Southern Sketches No. 7, First Series.) Charlottesville, Va.: Historical Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 32. 75 cents.

Burney, Fanny. 2676. BRACEY, ROBERT. Hawkins in Madame D'Arblay's Diary. NQ., July 18, CLXXI, 43.

2677. LLOYD, CHRISTOPHER. Fanny Burney. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. viii, 320. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 17, p. 833; by E. Blunden in Spect., Nov. 20, CLVII, 14; by R. Bell in Obs., Oct. 18.

2678. WAUCHOPE, A. J. The D'Arblays in July, 1815. CM., July, CLIV, 25–32.

Burns, Robert. 2679. BESTERMAN, THEODORE. Burns Documents. TLS., Mar. 7, p. 208.

2680. Brown, Everett Somerville. The political ideas of Burns: Pt I. Burns Chron., XI, 56–64.

2681. Bulloch, John Malcolm. A Frenchman on Burns. Burns Chron., XI, 82–5.

2682. Ewing, J. C. Letters of Robert Burns. Burns Chron., XI, 1–5.

2683. —— The Stair Burns Manuscript. Burns Chron., XI, 44–8.

2684. —— 'The Lament': note on the earliest known illustration of a poem of Burns. Burns Chron., XI, 43.

2685. —— Correspondence of John Syme and Alexander Cunningham, 1789–1811: Pt III. Burns Chron., XI, 34–42.

2686. —— Burns in the auction-room, 1934–1935. Burns Chron., XI, 6–7.

2687. —— The Wordsworths on Burns. Burns Chron., XI, 93.

2688. Ferguson, De Lancey. 'The Immortal Memory.' Amer. Scholar, Autumn, V, 441–50.

2689. —— Some New Burns Letters. PMLA., Dec., LI, 975–84.

2690. Fitzhugh, Robert T. The Composition of 'Scots Wha Hae.' MLN., Nov., LI, 423–6.

2691. Hecht, H. Robert Burns, the Man and his Work. Transl. by J. Lymburn. Edinburgh: Hodge. 8vo. pp. xi, 375. 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. Carswell in Spect., Feb. 7, CLVI, 224.

2692. Leftwich, B. R. Burns and the excise: an account of the surviving records in official custody. Burns Chron., XI, 65–9.

2693. Mitchell, W. Fraser. Eliza Burnett of Monboddo. Burns Chron., XI, 73–7.

2694. Morison, John L. Burns and Scottish nationalism. Burns Chron., XI, 49–55.

2695. Smith, A. Cameron. Wallace Hall Academy and some Burns personalities. Burns Chron., XI, 88–92.

2696. Smith, Grant (comp.). Robert Burns 1759–1796. Toronto: The Author, 20 Victoria St. pp. 47. [Prints an unpublished poem by Burns: 'My Lord, I would not fill your chair.']

2697. Snyder, Franklyn Bliss. Robert Burns: his Personality, his Reputation, and his Art. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press; London: Milford; Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 119. 6*s*. 6*d*.; $1.50. Rev. by P. L. Carver in Univ. of Toronto Quart., Oct., VI, 132–7.

Butler, Joseph. 2698. Stedman, R. E. Bishop Butler and his 'Analogy of Religion.' N. Cent., May, CXIX, 612–23.

Chatterton, Thomas. 2699. Meyerstein, E. H. W. Chatterton's Birtha. TLS., July 18, p. 600.

2700. Staubert, P. Thomas Chatterton und seine Rowley-Dichtung, untersucht auf Grund der Psychologie der Reifezeit. (Bibl. 1935, 2784.) Rev. by K. Richter in LGRP., VII, 174–7; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXIX, 137–8.

2701. WRIGHT, G. W. Chatterton Set to Music. NQ., Sept. 26, CLXXI, 228–9.

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, Earl of. 2702. COCK, F. WILLIAM. Chesterfield and Dowdeswell: Letters. NQ., Sept. 26, CLXXI, 219–20.

2703. GULICK, SYDNEY L., Jr. A Chesterfield Bibliography to 1800. (Bibl. 1935, 2787.) Cambridge: Univ. Press. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 100.

2704. —— The Publication of Chesterfield's 'Letters to His Son.' PMLA., Mar., LI, 165–77.

2705. SHELLABARGER, S. Lord Chesterfield. (Bibl. 1935, 2788.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 123–5; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Jan. 3, CLVI, 24; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Jan. 26, pp. 4, 21.

City Patriots, The. 2706. WALLACE, A. DAYLE. A Note on 'The City Patriots,' a Satirical Print. NQ., Sept. 5, CLXXI, 169.

Collins, William. 2707. MCKILLOP, ALAN D. Collins's 'Ode to the Passions.' TLS., Mar. 7, p. 204.

Colman, George. 2708. PAGE, E. R. George Colman the Elder. (Bibl. 1935, 2796.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 574.

Congreve, William. 2709. HODGES, JOHN C. Congreve's Will and Personal Papers. NQ., Aug. 15, CLXXI, 117.

2710. —— The Dating of Congreve's Letters. PMLA., Mar., LI, 153–64.

2711. —— William Congreve: Confused Signatures. TLS., Aug. 15, p. 664.

2712. HOWARTH, R. G. The Date of 'The Old Bachelor.' TLS., June 13, p. 500.

Correspondents, The. 2713. DAVIS, ROSE M. 'The Correspondents.' PMLA., Mar., LI, 207–20.

Cowper, William. 2714. POVEY, KENNETH. Notes on Cowper's Letters. IV. RES., July, XII, 333–5.

Cumberland, Richard. 2715. VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM. 'The Princess of Parma.' TLS., Oct. 24, p. 863.

Darwin, Erasmus. 2716. LOGAN, JAMES V. The Poetry and Aesthetics of Erasmus Darwin. (Princeton Studies in English, 15.) Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 162. $2.00.

Day, Thomas. 2717. SCOTT, SIR S. H. The Exemplary Mr Day. (Bibl. 1935, 2807.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 127–8.

De Crèvecœur, Saint-John. 2718. RICE, H. C. Le Cultivateur Américain. (Bibl. 1934, 2741; 1935, 2808.) Rev. briefly by F. C. G. in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 127–8.

Defoe, Daniel. 2719. The Fortunes and Misfortunes of the Famous Moll Flanders. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. 328. 3*s*. 6*d*.

2720. GREENOUGH, C. N. Defoe in Boston. Colonial Soc. of Mass. Pubs., 1935, XXVIII, 461–93.

2721. KLINGENDER, F. D. Coleridge on 'Robinson Crusoe.' TLS., Feb. 1, p. 96.

2722. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. Daniel, the Pope and the Devil: A Caricaturist's Portrait of the True Defoe. TLS., Feb. 15, p. 134.

2723. Robinson Crusoe at Yale [extensive collection]. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, Oct., XI, 17–37.

2724. RÖHNSCH, MARIE. Defoes Stellung zu den religiösen Strömungen seiner Zeit. (Bibl. 1933, 2415; 1934, 2755.) Rev. by R. Stamm in LGRP., LVII, 318–21.

2725. STAMM, RUDOLF G. Daniel Defoe: an Artist in the Puritan Tradition. PQ., July, XV, 225–46.

2726. —— Der aufgeklärte Puritanismus Daniel Defoes. Leipzig and Zürich: M. Niehans. 8vo. pp. 343. Fr. 15; RM. 12.70. Rev. briefly in TLS., July 11, p. 580.

Dennie, Joseph. 2727. Letters, 1768–1812. Ed. and Annotated by LAURA GREEN PEDDER. (Univ. of Maine Studies [2nd ser.], No. 36.) Orono, Me.: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxii, 212. 75 cents.

Edwards, Jonathan. 2728. Representative Selections. Ed. by C. H. FAUST and T. H. JOHNSON. Rev. by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Mar., IX, 174–5; by J. T. Gerould in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 102–3; by H. W. S. in Journ. of Philos., June 4, XXXIII, 327.

2729. JOHNSON, THOMAS H. Jonathan Edwards' Background of Reading. Colonial Soc. of Mass. Pubs., 1935, XXVIII, 193–222.

Evans, Nathaniel. 2730. PENNINGTON, EDGAR L. Nathaniel Evans: A Poet of Colonial America. (Bibl. 1935, 2824.) Rev. by C. T. Hallenbeck in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LX, 83–4; by J. A. Montgomery in Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., July, XXXVIII, 449.

Fielding, Henry. 2731. The History of Tom Jones. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. 861. 3*s*. 6*d*.

2732. COOLIDGE, ARCHIBALD C. A Fielding Pamphlet. TLS., May 9, p. 400.

2733. GILL, W. W. Early Fielding Documents. NQ., Oct. 3, CLXXI, 242.

2734. LIND, LEVI ROBERT. Lucian and Fielding. *See* **4276**.

2735. RAUSHENBUSH, ESTHER M. Charles Macklin's Lost Play about Henry Fielding. MLN., Dec., LI, 505–14.

2736. SHERBURN, GEORGE. Fielding's Amelia: an Interpretation. ELH., Mar., III, 1–14.

Franklin, Benjamin. 2737. Autobiography and Selections from his Other Writings. Ed. by N. G. GOODMAN. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. xiii, 260. 3*s*. 6*d*.

2738. Benjamin Franklin; Representative Selections; ed. by FRANK LUTHER MOTT and CHESTER E. JORGENSON. (American Writers Ser.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 16mo. pp. 732. $1.00. Rev. by C. A. Hawley in Unity, July 20, CXVII, 198.

2739. Some Conversations of Dr Franklin and Mr Jay. Being the

First Publication of a Manuscript written by John Jay in Paris during 1783–1784. With an Introd. by FRANK MONAGHAN. New Haven: Three Monks Press. 8vo. pp. 19. $2.00. Rev. by N. G. Goodman in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LX, 300.

2740. ANGUS, W. Poor Richard's Alphabet and his Pronunciation. Speech Monographs, Oct. 1935, II, 60–70.

2741. Acquisition of the Benjamin Franklin Collection of Yale University. School and Society, Aug. 29, XLIV, 267–8.

2742. Benjamin Franklin and his Circle; a Catalogue of an Exhibition, at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, from May 11 through Sept. 13, 1936. N.Y.: Metropolitan Museum. 8vo. pp. 163. $1.00.

2743. CRANE, VERNER WINSLOW. Benjamin Franklin, Englishman and American. [Ed. by A. K. Potter.] (Brown Univ. Colver Lectures, 1935.) Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins. 12mo. pp. 142. $1.50.

2744. —— Three Fables by Benjamin Franklin. NEQ., Sept., IX, 499–504.

2745. EDDY, GEORGE SIMPSON. The Mason-Franklin Collection. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, Apr., X, 65–90.

2746. FARRAND, MAX. Benjamin Franklin's Memoirs. Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 49–78.

2747. LIPPINCOTT, HORACE MATHER. Franklin and Lee. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., July, XXXVIII, 371–9.

2748. NOLAN, J. BENNETT. General Benjamin Franklin. The Military Career of a Philosopher. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 101. 7*s*.; $1.50. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 666; by N. G. Goodman in NYTBR., June 14, p. 5.

2749. TOWNSEND, ATWOOD H. The Franklin Fable. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXV, 215–23.

Freneau, Philip. **2750**. MARSH, PHILIP M. Freneau and Jefferson: The Poet-Editor Speaks for Himself about the National Gazette Episode. AL., May, VIII, 180–9.

Gay, John. **2751**. The Beggar's Opera. Ed. with Introd., Notes, and Glossary by F. W. BATESON. (Temple Classics.) London: Dent, 1935. 8vo. pp. 123.

2752. BERGER, ARTHUR V. The Beggar's Opera, the Burlesque, and Italian Opera. ML., Apr., XVII, 93–105.

2753. SWAEN, A. E. H. The Airs and Tunes of John Gay's Polly. Ang., LX, 403–22.

2754. TOLKSDORF, C. John Gay's 'Beggar's Opera' und Bert Brechts 'Dreigroschenoper.' (Bibl. 1934, 2786.) Rev. by H. Engel in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 78–9.

Gibbon, Edward. **2755**. MOWAT, R. B. Gibbon. London: Barker. 8vo. pp. 282. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 15, p. 132; cf. J. McB., *ib*., Feb. 22, p. 163; A. S. MORGAN, *ib*., Feb. 29, p. 184.

Godwin, William. **2756**. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). William Godwin. Apr. 4, p. 285.

Goldsmith, Oliver. **2757**. FRASER-HARRIS, D. F. Goldsmith on his Teachers. Dalhousie Rev., XVI, 362–70.

2758. GWYNN, S. Oliver Goldsmith. (Bibl. 1935, 2852.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 264–6; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Jan. 19, p. 10.

2759. 'OLYBRIUS.' Fragment of a letter of Goldsmith. NQ., 1935, CLXVII, 358.

2760. SEITZ, R. W. Goldsmith to Sir William Chambers. TLS., Sept. 26, p. 772.

Graves, Richard. **2761**. HILL, C. J. The Literary Career of Richard Graves. (Bibl. 1935, 2857.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 573.

Gray, Thomas. **2762**. Enduring Monuments. An Elegy Wrote in a Country Churchyard. Reading and Collecting, Dec., I, 9, 22.

2763. Correspondence. Ed. by P. TOYNBEE and L. WHIBLEY. (Bibl. 1935, 2858.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXX, 408–9; by A. Brandl in DL., LVII, 490–4; by C. B. Tinker in YR., Autumn, XXVI, 204–6; by W. P. Jones in SRL., Mar. 14, XIII, 11; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Jan. 19, p. 2; in Nation, Jan. 15, CXLII, 82; by G. N. Shuster in Com., May 22, XXIV, 108–9.

2764. CAMERON, JOHN H. Munro's Latin version of Gray's Elegy. (Toronto, College of Education), Oct., pp. 127–31. [Prints Munro's rendering with brief note on translator.]

2765. KETTON-CREMER, R. W. Thomas Gray. (Bibl. 1935, 2860.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 264.

2766. MARTIN, R. Chronologie de la Vie et de l'Œuvre de Thomas Gray. (Bibl. 1935, 2861.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 262–3.

2767. —— Essai sur Thomas Gray. (Bibl. 1934, 2801; 1935, 2862.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 263–4.

2768. VAN HOOK, LA RUE. New Light on the Classical Scholarship of Thomas Gray. Am. J. Phil., Jan., LVII, 1–9.

Green, Matthew. **2769**. The Spleen. Ed. with Introd., Notes and Appendices by W. H. WILLIAMS. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 88. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 618.

Hearne, Thomas. **2770**. BULLOCH, J. M. Hearne's First Master, the Rev. Patrick Gordon. NQ., 1935, CLXIX, 344–6.

Holcroft, Thomas. **2771**. STALLBAUMER, VIRGIL R. Thomas Holcroft: Radical and Man of Letters. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 31–62. 41 cents. (Rptd. from ELH., Mar., III, 31–62.)

Hume, David. **2772**. Hume's Dialogues concerning Natural Religion. Ed. by N. KEMP SMITH. (Bibl. 1935, 2871.) Rev. by R. W. Church in Philosophical Rev., Nov., XLV, 619–20; by E. E. Aubrey in Journ. of Religion, Apr., XVI, 232–4.

2773. R. David Hume. Zu seinem 225. Geburtstag. Germania, No. 116.

Hutton, James. **2774**. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Bibliography and Sales). James Hutton. Nov. 28, p. 1000.

Jefferson, Thomas. **2775**. BEARD, CHARLES A. Jefferson in America Now. YR., Winter, XXV, 241–57.

Johnson, Charles. **2776**. BOYS, RICHARD C. Rural Setting in the Drama: an Early Example. NQ., Mar. 21, CLXX, 207.

Johnson, Samuel. **2777**. ADDINGTON, M. H. A Contemporary Comment on Dr Johnson. NQ., Dec. 12, CLXXI, 418–19.

2778. C., T. C. Johnson on Boots. NQ., July 18, CLXXI, 43.

2779. CLIFFORD, JAMES LOWRY. Further Letters of the Johnson Circle. JRLB., July, XX, 268–85.

2780. —— The Printing of Mrs Piozzi's Anecdotes of Dr Johnson. JRLB., Jan., XX, 157–72.

2781. HAZEN, ALLEN T. Samuel Johnson and Dr Robert James. Bull. of the Institute of the Hist. of Medicine, IV, 455–65.

2782. HAZEN, ALLEN T. and EDWARD L. MCADAM, Jr. A Catalogue of an Exhibition of First Editions of the Works of Samuel Johnson. New Haven: Yale. pp. 32.

2783. —— —— First Editions of Samuel Johnson. An Important Exhibition and a Discovery. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, Jan., X, 45–51.

2784. J., W. H. Johnson: Misquotations. NQ., June 6, CLXX, 403.

2785. MCADAM, E. L. A Johnson Pamphlet. TLS., Mar. 14, p. 228.

2786. MAYS, MORLEY J. Samuel Johnson: An Eighteenth Century Moralist. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 343–4.

2787. MOODY, DOROTHY. Johnson's Translation of Addison's 'Battle of the Cranes and Pygmies.' MLR., Jan., XXXI, 60–5.

2788. READE, ALEYN LYELL. Johnsonian Gleanings. Pt VI. The Doctor's Life, 1735–40. (Bibl. 1934, 2836.) Pt VII. The Jervis, Porter and other allied Families. (Bibl. 1935, 2890.) Rev. by C. H. Bennett in JEGP., July, XXXV, 438–40.

2789. —— Johnsonian Gleanings. Pt VII. (Bibl. 1935, 2890.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 125–6; briefly in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 37.

2790. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Dr Johnson and Nature. English Poets in the Highlands. Aug. 15, p. 653.

2791. WATKINS, W. B. C. Johnson and English Poetry before 1660. (Princeton Studies in English, xiii.) Princeton, N.J.: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 120. 8*s*.; $1.75. Rev. briefly in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 682; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 333–4; in NQ., Mar. 28, CLXX, 233–4; by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Apr., XVIII, 87–8.

2792. WRIGHT, HERBERT G. Robert Potter as a Critic of Dr Johnson. RES., July, XII, 305–21.

Lennox, Charlotte Ramsay. **2793**. SMALL, M. R. Charlotte Ramsay Lennox. (Bibl. 1935, 2899.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 18, p. 49; by C. Rinaker in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 291–3.

Lyttelton, George, Lord. **2794**. RAO, A. V. A Minor Augustan. (Bibl. 1934, 2845; 1935, 2903.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 219–20; by V. de S. Pinto in RES., Jan., XII, 93–6.

Macklin, Charles. **2795**. MACMILLAN, DOUGALD. The Censorship in the Case of Macklin's 'The Man of the World.' Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 79–101.

Macpherson, James. **2796**. HÖSEL, A. Geschichte einer Fälschung. Macpherson und die ossianischen Gesänge. Völkischer Beobachter (Süd-dt. Ausgabe), No. 301.

Mandeville, Bernard. **2797**. ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN. Bernard Mandeville. TLS., Nov. 28, p. 996.

Manley, Delarivière. **2798**. ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN. Mistress Delarivière Manley's Biography. MP., Feb., XXXIII, 261–78.

Mather, Cotton. **2799**. A Great Mather Library Changes Hands. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XI, 40–1.

2800. JONES, M. B. Some Bibliographical Notes on Cotton Mather's 'The Accomplished Singer.' Colonial Soc. of Mass. Pubs., 1935, XVIII, 186–93.

2801. THOMPSON, LAURANCE. Notes on Some Collectors in Colonial Massachusetts. Colophon, Autumn, II, 82–100.

Motteux, Peter Anthony. **2802**. CUNNINGHAM, R. N. Peter Anthony Motteux, 1663–1718. (Bibl. 1933, 2507; 1935, 2913.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., Apr., XII, 222–3.

Nares, Edward. **2803**. NICOLSON, MARJORIE. Thomas Paine, Edward Nares, and Mrs Piozzi's Marginalia. *See* **2807**.

Newton, Sir Isaac. **2804**. MACKALL, LEONARD L. Newton's Manuscripts. Books. N.Y. Herald Tribune. July 12, p. 18.

Pack, Richardson. **2805**. CAIN, R. D. Richardson Pack (1682–1728). NQ., May 16, CLXX, 344–6.

Paine, Thomas. **2806**. ADLER, FELIX. Thomas Paine. Standard, Feb., XXII, 123–8.

2807. NICOLSON, MARJORIE. Thomas Paine, Edward Nares, and Mrs Piozzi's Marginalia. Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 103–33.

2808. PEARSON, HESKETH. Tom Paine, Friend of Mankind. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 300. $3.00.

2809. ROPER, R. C. Thomas Paine—Peace Maker. Unity, Mar. 2, CXVII, 6–10.

Percy, Thomas. **2810**. MARWELL, HEINE. Thomas Percy. Studien zur Entstehungsgeschichte seiner Werke. (Bibl. 1934, 2868.) Rev. by G. Buck in LGRP., LVII, 36–7.

2811. MUNBY, A. N. L. Cancels in Percy's 'Reliques.' TLS., Oct. 31, p. 892. Cf. L. F. POWELL, *ib.*, Nov. 7, p. 908.

2812. OGBURN, VINCENT H. A Forgotten Chapter in the Life of Bishop Thomas Percy. RES., Apr., XII, 202–8.

2813. Ogburn, Vincent H. Further Notes on Thomas Percy. PMLA., June, li, 449–59.

2814. —— Thomas Percy's Unfinished Collection, Ancient English and Scottish Poems. ELH., Sept., iii, 183–9.

2815. Willinsky, M. Bischof Percy's Bearbeitung der Volksballaden und Kunstgedichte seines Folio-Manuskriptes. (Bibl. 1932, 2469; 1934, 2871.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in RES., Jan., xii, 112; by G. Buck in LGRP., lvii, 37–8.

Piozzi, Hester Lynch (née **Salusbury, Mrs Thrale**). **2816**. Mrs Piozzi and Isaac Watts. With an Introd. and Notes by J. P. R. Lyell. (Bibl. 1934, 2873.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in RES., Jan., xii, 96–7.

2817. Bensly, E. Lucy Salusbury. NQ., Feb. 15, clxx, 123; cf. R. S. B., *ib.*, Feb. 29, clxx, 159.

2818. Clifford, J. L. The Printing of Mrs Piozzi's Anecdotes of Dr Johnson. JRLB., Jan., xx, 157–72.

2819. Nicolson, Marjorie. Thomas Paine, Edward Nares, and Mrs Piozzi's Marginalia. *See* **2807**.

2820. Vulliamy, C. E. Mrs Thrale of Streatham. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 334. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by S. C. Roberts in Obs., Apr. 26; by Sir C. Biron in S. Times, May 17; in TLS., Apr. 25, p. 350; by J. Hayward in Spect., Apr. 24, clvi, 758, 760.

Pope, Alexander. **2821**. The Prose Works. Ed. by Norman Ault. Vol. i. The Earlier Works, 1711–1720. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. xxviii, 326. 30*s*.

2822. Ault, Norman. Pope's Lost Prologue. TLS., Sept. 19, p. 742.

2823. Beck, Richard. Alexander Póp og íslenzkar bókmenntir. Skírnir, cx, 86–107.

2824. Butt, John. Pope's Taste in Shakespeare. *See* **428**.

2825. Fletcher, E. G. Belinda's Game of Ombre: Some Corrections. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 2929.) Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 138.

2826. 'Hibernicus.' Pope's Bit of Bathos. NQ., Nov. 28, clxxi, 388–9; cf. E. Bensly, *ib.*, Dec. 12, clxxi, 424.

2827. Hodges, John C. Pope's Debt to One of His Dunces. MLN., Mar., li, 154–8.

2828. Sherburn, G. The Early Career of Alexander Pope. (Bibl. 1934, 2881; 1935, 2933.) Rev. by H. Papajewski in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 303–5.

2829. Sitwell, Edith. Alexander Pope. N.Y.: P. Smith; London: Faber (cheap ed.). 8vo. pp. 332. $3.00; 5*s*.

2830. Sutherland, James R. The Dunciad of 1729. MLR., July, xxxi, 347–53.

2831. Tillotson, Geoffrey. Lady Mary Wortley Montague and Pope's 'Elegy to the Memory of an Unfortunate Lady.' RES., Oct., xii, 401–12.

Prior, Matthew. **2832**. Hills, Alfred. Matthew Prior in Essex. Essex Rev., 1935, xliv, 236–42.

2833. WRIGHT, H. B. William Jackson on Prior's Use of Montaigne. MLR., Apr., XXXI, 203–5.

Ramsay, Alan. 2834. WEIR, J. L. Ramsay's 'Gentle Shepherd': an Association Volume. NQ., Sept. 26, CLXXI, 224–5.

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. 2835. HILLES, FREDERICK WHILEY. The Literary Career of Sir Joshua Reynolds. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xx, 319. 15*s*.; $5.10. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), May 9, p. 385; by A. Blunt in Spect., June 5, CLVI, 1045; in NQ., Aug. 29, CLXXI, 161–2; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., July 5, p. 4.

Richardson, Samuel. 2836. BLACK, FRANK G. The continuations of 'Pamela.' RAA., Aug., pp. 498–507.

2837. DOTTIN, PAUL. Samuel Richardson et le roman épistolaire. RAA., Aug., pp. 481–98.

2838. H., C. Another Pamela. TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1035.

2839. MCKILLOP, ALAN DUGALD. Samuel Richardson: Printer and Novelist. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 357. $4.00. Rev. in SRL., Dec. 26, XV, 16; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Dec. 27, p. 5.

2840. RONTE, H. Richardson und Fielding. (Bibl. 1935, 2948.) Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 376; by E. Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 367–8.

2841. SALE, WILLIAM MERRITT, Jr. A Bibliographical Note on Richardson's 'Clarissa.' Library, Mar., XVI, 448–51.

2842. —— Samuel Richardson, a Bibliographical Record of his Literary Career with Historical Notes. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 4to. pp. xxiv, 141. $5.00.

Robinson, Mary. 2843. MENDENHALL, JOHN C. Mary Robinson (1758–1800). Univ. of Penn. Literary Chron., IV, 2–10.

Seward, Anna. 2844. PEARSON, HESKETH. The Swan of Lichfield. Being a Selection from the Correspondence of Anna Seward. With a short biography and preface. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. 320. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 760; by S. C. Roberts in Obs., Oct. 4.

Shaftesbury, Earl of. 2845. CASATI, E. Un carnet de Shaftesbury pendant son voyage en France et en Italie (1711–13). RLC., July, pp. 530–1. [2 unpubl. letters.]

Shenstone, William. 2846. CHURCHILL, IRVING L. William Shenstone's Share in the Preparation of Percy's 'Reliques.' PMLA., Dec., LI, 960–74.

2847. WARD, MYRA M. Shenstone's Birthplace. MLN., Nov., LI, 440–1.

2848. WILLIAMS, MARJORIE. William Shenstone. (Bibl. 1935, 2959.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., Oct., XII, 476–8; by A. Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 369–70; by F. Laws in Obs., Mar. 29; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 126–7; in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 95.

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. 2849. The Rivals. Ed. from the

Larpent MS. by R. L. PURDY. (Bibl. 1935, 2960.) Rev. by F. W. Bateson in RES., July, XII, 359–62; by H. Child in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 87–8; by H. Marcus in DL., LVII, 622–5.

2850. BATESON, F. W. The School for Scandal. TLS., Jan. 4, p. 15.

2851. HAMMOND, J. L. Gladstone on Sheridan. TLS., July 4, p. 564.

2852. Trailing Richard Brinsley Sheridan. Colophon, Spring, I, 612.

Smart, Christopher. 2853. BRITTAIN, ROBERT E. Christopher Smart and Dr Delany. TLS., Mar. 7, p. 204.

2854. WOOD, F. T. Christopher Smart. E. Studien, LXXI, 191–213.

Smith, Adam. 2855. COOKE, C. A. Adam Smith and Jurisprudence. Law Quart. Rev., Apr., 1935.

2856. SCOTT, W. R. An Early Draft of Part of 'The Wealth of Nations.' Economic Journ., 1935, XLV, 427–38.

Smith, Edmund. 2857. GEFFEN, ELIZABETH M. The Expulsion from Oxford of Edmund ('Rag') Smith. NQ., June 6, CLXX, 398–401.

Smith, Elihu H. 2858. RUGG, W. K. American Poems Selected and Original. Chr. Sci. Mon., Apr. 16, XXVIII, 7.

Smollett, Tobias. 2859. An Essay on the External Use of Water. Ed. with Introd. and Notes, by CLAUDE E. JONES. (Bibl. 1935, 2965.) Rev. by E. S. Noyes in MLN., Apr., LI, 267–8.

2860. The Expedition of Humphrey Clinker. With an Introd. by A. MACHEN. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. xviii, 433. 3*s*. 6*d*.

2861. ALLHUSEN, E. L. 'Peregrine Pickle.' TLS., Feb. 29, p. 188.

2862. JOLIAT, EUGÈNE. Smollett et la France. (Bibl. 1935, 2967.) Rev. by J. Bélanger, RAA., Feb., pp. 245–6.

2863. KNAPP, LEWIS M. An Important Smollett Letter. RES., Jan., XII, 75–7.

2864. POWELL, L. F. William Huggins and Tobias Smollett. MP., Nov., XXXIV, 179–94.

Smythies, Miss. 2865. BLACK, FRANK GEES. A Lady Novelist of Colchester. Essex Rev., 1935, XLIV, 180–5. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 2972.)

Steele, Sir Richard. 2866. ALLEN, R. J. Steele and the Molesworth Family. RES., Oct., XII, 449–54.

Sterne, Laurence. 2867. Letters of Laurence Sterne. Ed. by L. P. CURTIS. (Bibl. 1935, 2974.) Rev. by A. Brandl in DL., LVII, 64–7; by M. D. Zabel in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 101–2.

2868. BAIRD, THEODORE. The Time-Scheme of 'Tristram Shandy' and a Source. PMLA., Sept., LI, 803–20.

2869. BEHRMANN, F. Laurence Sterne und sein Einfluss auf die englische Prosa des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Zürich diss.) pp. 141.

2870. FLUCHÈRE, H. Sterne épistolier. RAA., Apr., pp. 297–310.

2871. HALLAMORE, G. J. Das Bild Laurence Sternes in Deutschland von der Aufklärung bis zur Romantik. (München diss.) Berlin: Ebering. 8vo. pp. 87. RM. 3.60.

2872. MAACK, R. Laurence Sterne im Lichte seiner Zeit. (Britannica, 10.) Hamburg: Friederichsen. 8vo. pp. 182. RM. 7.50.

Strahan, William. 2873. POMFRET, J. E. Some Further Letters of William Strahan, Printer. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., LX, 455–89.

Swift, Jonathan. 2874. The Drapier's Letters to the People of Ireland against Receiving Wood's Halfpence. Ed. by H. DAVIS. (Bibl. 1935, 2983.) Rev. by H. Williams in RES., July, XII, 355–9; by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 75–8; by E. Pons in Études anglaises, Jan., pp. 71–2; by L. A. Landa in Univ. of Toronto Quart., Jan., V, 295–9.

2875. The Letters of Jonathan Swift to Charles Ford. Ed. by D. NICHOL SMITH. (Bibl. 1935, 2982.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in MLR., July, XXXI, 431–3; briefly in SAQ., Jan., XXXV, 119.

2876. DEUTSCHE RUNDSCHAU. Jonathan Swift, 1667–1745, Einwände gegen die Abschaffung des Christentums. LXII, 108–12.

2877. GLASER, H. Jonathan Swifts Kritik an der englischen Irlandpolitik. (Bibl. 1932, 2545.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 75–8.

2878. HANDRO, L. Swift, Gullivers Travels, eine Interpretation im Zusammenhang mit den geistesgeschichtlichen Beziehungen. (Britannica, 12.) Hamburg: Friederichsen. 8vo. pp. 168. RM. 7.

2879. JONES, RICHARD FOSTER. Ancients and Moderns, a Study of the Background of the 'Battle of the Books.' (Washington Univ. Studies—new series, Lang. and Lit., No. 6.) St Louis. 8vo. pp. xi, 358. $3.00.

2880. KORN, M. A. Die Weltanschauung Jonathan Swifts. (Jena diss., 1935. Teildruck.) 8vo. pp. 36.

2881. —— Die Weltanschauung Jonathan Swifts. (Bibl. 1935, 2989.) Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 375–6; by W. Keller in ZNU., XXXV, 200.

2882. LESLIE, SHANE. The Script of Jonathan Swift and Other Essays. (Bibl. 1935, 2990.) Rev. by J. T. W. in SRL., Aug. 15, XIV, 20.

2883. LOOTEN, C. La Pensée Religieuse de Swift et ses Antinomies. (Bibl. 1935, 2991.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 21, p. 248; by L. A. Landa in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 86–8; by E. Pons in RAA., Feb., pp. 243–5.

2884. PONS, EMILE. Rabelais et Swift. A propos du lilliputien. (Mélanges Abel Lefranc.) Paris: Droz. pp. 219–28.

2885. QUINTANA, RICARDO. The Mind and Art of Jonathan Swift. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 410. 16*s*.; $3.75. Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Dec. 26, XV, 10; by J. Barzun in Nation, Dec. 26, CXLIII, 767–8; by H. Strauss in NYTBR., Nov. 29, p. 2.

2886. REIMERS, H. Jonathan Swift: Gedanken und Schriften über Religion und Kirche. (Bibl. 1935, 2996.) Rev. by H. Williams in RES., Jan., XII, 97–100.

2887. SECORD, A. W. Gulliver and Dampier. MLN., Mar., LI, 159.

2888. Thompson, Paul Vern. Verses on Blenheim. TLS., Aug. 22, p. 680.

2889. Van Lennep, William. Three Unnoticed Writings of Swift. PMLA., Sept., li, 793–802.

2890. Webster, Clarence M. A Source for Swift's 'A Meditation Upon a Broom-stick.' MLN., Mar., li, 160.

2891. —— Two Swift Imitations. MLN., Nov., li, 441.

2892. Williams, Harold. Stella's Friends. TLS., May 9, p. 400.

Theobald, Lewis. 2893. Castle, E. Theobalds 'Double falsehood' und 'The History of Cardenio' von Fletcher und Shakespeare. Archiv, clxix, 182–99.

Thomson, James. 2894. Drennon, H. Newtonianism in James Thomson's Poetry. E. Studien, lxx, 358–72.

2895. Johnson, Walter G. James Thomson's Influence on Swedish Literature in the Eighteenth Century. (Illinois Studies in Lang. and Lit., xix, 3–4.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. Illinois Press. 26·5 cm., pp. 202. $2.50.

2896. Wells, John Edwin. James Thomson and 'To Dr De la Cour.' TLS., Apr. 4, p. 300.

2897. —— Manuscripts of Thomson's Poems to Amanda and Elegy on Aikman. PQ., Oct., xv, 405–8.

2898. —— Thomson's (?) 'A Poem to the Memory of Mr Congreve.' TLS., Oct. 3, p. 791.

2899. —— Variants in the 1746 Edition of Thomson's 'Seasons.' Library, Sept., xvii, 214–20.

Trumbull, John. 2900. Couie, Alexander. John Trumbull, Connecticut Wit. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 230. 11*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 15, p. 665; by M. Ellis in NEQ., Dec., ix, 716–17.

Walpole, Horace. 2901. Bryce, John C. 'Anecdotes of Polite Literature.' TLS., Apr. 18, p. 340.

2902. Perkinson, Richard H. Walpole and a Dublin Pirate. PQ., Oct., xv, 391–400.

2903. Smith, Warren Hunting. Strawberry Hill and Otranto. TLS., May 23, p. 440.

Ward, Edward. 2904. Matthews, W. The character-writings of Edward Ward. Neophilologus, Jan., xxi, 116–34. [Edward Ward, 1667–1731, publ. 'The Reformer' (1700), 'The Wooden World Dissected' (1707), 'Mars Stript of his Armour' (1709), and 'The Modern World Disrob'd' (1708).]

Warton, Joseph. 2905. Trowbridge, Hoyt. Joseph Warton's Classification of English Poets. MLN., Dec., li, 515–18.

2906. Miller, Frances S. Did Thomas Warton Borrow from Himself? MLN., Mar., li, 151–4.

Washington, George. 2907. Definitive Writings, Prepared under the direction of John C. Fitzpatrick. 25 vols. Vols. i–xii. Washing-

ton, D.C.: Supt. of Doc. Gov't Print. Office. $75.00 per set. To Public libraries and institutions of learning, $50.00.

2908. Washington's Farewell Address. Ed. by VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS. (Bibl. 1935, 3017.) Rev. by S. E. Morison in NEQ., Dec., IX, 726–7; by S. F. Bemis in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 550–1; by St G. L. Sioussat in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LX, 77–9; by R. A. Stewart in Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLIV, 88; by M. M. in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XI, 398.

2909. AMBLER, C. H. George Washington and the West. Chapel Hill, N. Carolina: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 270. 18*s*.

Webster, Noah. 2910. KNOTT, THOMAS A. Noah Webster. Word Study, Dec., XII, 7.

2911. SHOEMAKER, ERVIN C. Noah Webster: Pioneer of Learning. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. pp. xii, 347. $4.00. Rev. by H. R. Warfel in NEQ., Dec., IX, 723.

2912. WARFEL, HARRY R. Noah Webster, Schoolmaster to America. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. ix, 460. $3.50. Rev. by M. Ellis in NEQ., Dec., IX, 742–3; by H. H. Clark in SRL., May 9, XIV, 11; by M. Curti in NR., June 24, LXXXVII, 215; by N. G. Goodman in NYTBR., Apr. 26, pp. 1, 21; in Word Study, Sept., XII, 2; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XI, 292.

Wesley, John. 2913. BODY, A. H. John Wesley and Education. London: Epworth Press. 8vo. pp. 168. 6*s*.

2914. —— John Wesley and Education. London: Epworth Press. 8vo. pp. 168. 6*s*.

2915. CELL, GEORGE CROFT. The Rediscovery of John Wesley. (Bibl. 1935, 3022.) Rev. by J. T. McNeill in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLI, 572.

2916. HERBERT, T. WALTER. 'Sentimental.' TLS., May 16, p. 420; cf. E. A. BAKER and W. M. PARKER, *ib.*, May 23, p. 440.

2917. LEE, UMPHREY. John Wesley and Modern Religion. Nashville: Cokesbury. 8vo. pp. 367. $2.50.

2918. TELFORD, JOHN. Life of John Wesley. Kansas City, Mo.: Nazarene. 8vo. pp. 363. $1.50.

Whitaker, Alexander. 2919. Good News from Virginia, 1613. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints.

White, Gilbert. 2920. The Best of White's Selborne. Ed. by F. B. KIRKMAN. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. xiv, 143. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Young, Edward. 2921. CHAPMAN, R. W. Young's 'Night Thoughts.' TLS., Mar. 28, p. 284.

2922. MUTSCHMANN, H. Der Schlüssel zu Youngs 'Nachtgedanken.' *See* **372**.

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY

XIX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

2923. BELLINGER, A. R. (comp.). Anthology of Verse, 1836–1936, from the Yale Literary Magazine. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 140. 11*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50.

2924. CUNLIFFE, JOHN WILLIAM and M. B. PICKEL (eds.). Century Readings in Victorian Prose. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. ix, 414. $3.00.

2925. Early Texas Verse (1835–1850). Collected from the Original Newspapers and ed. by PHILIP GRAHAM. Austin, Texas: Steck Co. 8vo. pp. xvi, 131. $1.50.

2926. RHYS, ERNEST (comp.). Letters from Limbo. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. xvii, 289. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 856.

Literary History and Criticism

2927. ABRAMS, MEYER HOWARD. The Milk of Paradise. (Bibl. 1934, 2973.) Rev. by T. M. Raysor in MLN., Apr., LI, 270–1.

2928. ALEXANDER, CALVERT. The Catholic Literary Revival. (Bibl. 1935, 3034.) Rev. by T. Maynard in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., XXI, 468–70.

2929. ANDREWS, J. CUTLER. Pittsburgh's Post-Gazette; the First Newspaper West of the Alleghenies. Chapman and Grimes. 8vo. pp. vii, 324. $2.00.

2930. BAKER, ERNEST A. The History of the English Novel. VI. Edgeworth, Austen, Scott. (Bibl. 1935, 3037.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., July, XXXI, 438–9.

2931. —— The History of the English Novel. VII. The Age of Dickens and Thackeray. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 3037.) London: Witherby. 8vo. pp. 404. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 295.

2932. BANGS, FRANCIS HYDE. John Kendrick Bangs and Acta Columbiana. Columbia Univ. Quart., Mar., XXVIII, 1–17.

2933. BAUGHMAN, ROLAND. Some Victorian Forged Rarities. Huntington Lib. Bull., Apr., No. 9, 91–117.

2934. BEACH, JOSEPH WARREN. The Concept of Nature in Nineteenth-century English Poetry. N.Y.: Macmillan Co. 8vo. pp. 618. 21*s*.; $5.00. Rev. by R. M. Lovett in NR., Aug. 5, LXXXVII, 385–6; in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1031; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Sept. 12, CXLIII, 314; by E. K. Brown in Univ. of Toronto Quart., VI, 141–7; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., XXXV, 457–9; by I. E. in Journ. of Philos., Dec. 3, XXXIII, 696–7.

2935. BESTERMAN, THEODORE. The Cost of Libel and 'Maga.' TLS., Apr. 25, p. 356.

2936. Blunden, Edmund. Keats's Publisher: A Memoir of John Taylor, 1781–1864. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 256. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 857; by A. Waugh in Spect., Oct. 30, clvii, 762, 764; by M. Elwin in Obs., Oct. 25.

2937. Brooks, Van Wyck. The Flowering of New England, 1815–1865. London: Dent; N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. 550. 15*s*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1021; by D. W. Brogan in Spect., Nov. 20, clvii, 10, 12; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Nov. 15; by G. N. Shuster in Com., Nov. 6, xxv, 53; by A. Warren in AR., Dec., viii, 245–51; by M. Van Doren in YR., Autumn, xxvi, 168–70; by L. Morris in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlii, 388–94; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Sept., clxxiii, Among the New Books; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., Aug. 23, pp. 1, 15; by D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Aug., vi, 239–46; by T. M. in CW., Nov., cxliv, 243–4; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., xi, 345; by F. O. Matthiessen in NEQ., Dec., ix, 701–9; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Aug. 22, xiv, 3–4, 15; by C. M. Fress in Atlantic Mo., Dec., clviii, Bookshelf; by M. Cowley in NR., Aug. 26, lxxxviii, 79–80; by R. P. Blackmur in Nation, Aug. 22, cxliii, 218–19.

2938. —— Retreat from Utopia [the Brook Farm experiment in New England]. SRL., Feb. 22, xiii, 3–4, 14, 16.

2939. Brown, Curtis. Famous Authors I Have Met. Strand, lxxxix, 600–10, 728–35, 836–45.

2940. Buck, Philo M., Jr. The World's Great Age: The Story of a Century's Search for a Philosophy of Life. N.Y.: Macmillan Co. 8vo. pp. xviii, 382. 15*s*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), June 6, p. 464.

2941. Bulloch, J. M. John Scott of the 'London Magazine.' NQ., Feb. 22, clxx, 132.

2942. —— Mrs R. Gordon, a Norwich Actress. NQ., Feb. 29, clxx, 156.

2943. Charvat, W. The Origins of American Critical Thought, 1810–1835. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 218. 11*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by W. E. Sedgwick in NEQ., Sept., ix, 544–6; by E. W. Parks in AL., Nov., viii, 330–2.

2944. Churchill, A. The Awful Disclosures of Maria Monk. AM., Jan., xxxvii, 94–8. [Account of a famous hoax in 1836.]

2945. Cruse, Amy. The Victorians and their Books. (Bibl. 1935, 3051.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in JEGP., July, xxxv, 449–50; by W. C. De Vane in YR., Spring, xxv, 625–6; by E. F. Benson in AM., Jan., xxxvii, 119–22.

2946. Davis, Richard Beale. The Life, Letters and Essays of Francis Walker Gilmer: A Study in Virginia Literary Culture in the First Quarter of the Nineteenth Century. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 7–12.

2947. Downs, Brian W. Anglo-Dutch Literary Relations, 1867–1900. MLR., July, xxxi, 289–346.

2948. Drew, Helen L. Literary Visitors to the Rock River Valley, 1832–1882. [Visitors include, Bryant, Margaret Fuller, Emerson, Lowell, Horace Greeley, Bayard Taylor, A. B. Alcott.] Supplement, Illinois Libraries, Jan., xviii, 42–52.

2949. Dunlop, G. A. The City in the American Novel, 1789–1900. (Bibl. 1934, 2994; 1935, 3055.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in MLN., June, li, 401–5.

2950. Dwyer, J. J. A French Catholic among Eminent Victorians. François Rio. CW., Feb., cxlii, 593–7.

2951. Elwin, Malcolm. Victorian Wallflowers. (Bibl. 1934, 2995.) Rev. by J. E. Baker in MP., Feb., xxxiii, 334–6.

2952. Fahrney, R. R. Horace Greeley and the New York Tribune in the Civil War. N.Y. Hist., Oct. 1935, 415–35.

2953. Fairchild, H. N. The Romantic Quest. (Bibl. 1931, 2691.) Rev. by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, June, xviii, 126–8.

2954. Fletcher, Ifan Kyrle. Mrs Siddons Leaves the Stage. TLS., May 9, p. 404.

2955. Ford, Henry. The McGuffey Readers. Colophon, Spring, i, 587–603.

2956. Forsythe, Robert S. 'Brewster's Journal.' NQ., July 25, clxxi, 68.

2957. —— The 'Gorgon.' [1818–1819.] NQ., Jan. 4, clxx, 11.

2958. —— The 'Parthenon.' [1825–1826.] NQ., Jan. 4, clxx, 7; cf. A. J. H., *ib.*, Jan. 18, clxx, 50; W. Roberts, *ib.*, Feb. 15, clxx, 121; A. J. H., *ib.*, Mar. 21, clxx, 213; R. S. Forsythe, *ib.*, Apr. 11, clxx, 265.

2959. Guthrie, Thomas Anstey. A Long Retrospect. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 424. 15*s.*; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., May 23, p. 435; by E. E. Kellett in Spect., May 29, clvi, 948, 950; by R. Le Gallienne in NYTBR., Aug. 9, p. 10.

2960. Henderson, P. Literature and a Changing Civilization. (Bibl. 1935, 3064.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 136–7.

2961. Hughes, Bertram L. The Social Protests in Early Victorian Poetry. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 5.

2962. Hurley, Leonard B. A New Note in the War of the Literati. AL., Jan., vii, 376–94.

2963. Kunitz, Stanley J. and Howard Haycroft (eds.). British Authors of the Nineteenth Century; complete in one vol. with 1000 Biographies and 350 Portraits. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 677. $5.00. Rev. by A. L. in SRL., Dec. 19, xv, 19.

2964. Larbaud, Valery. Domain anglais. [C. Patmore, S. Butler, W. E. Henley, J. Joyce.] Paris: Nouv. Rev. Française. 14 × 19 cm. pp. 252. 15 fr.

2965. The Letters of Western Authors: A Series of Letters, Reproduced in Facsimile, of Twelve Distinguished Pacific Coast Authors of the Past, Each with a Comment by a Contemporary Western Writer.

San Francisco: Pub. for Its Members by The Book Club of California, 1935. $5.00. Rev. by C. G. in AL., Mar., VIII, 104.

2966. McCloskey, John C. A Note on the 'Portico, [a Repository of Science and Literature']. [A periodical established in 1816.] AL., Nov., VIII, 300–4.

2967. McPharlin, Paul. The Collier-Cruickshank Punch and Judy. Colophon, Winter, I, 371–87; Addenda, *ib.*, Spring, I, 613.

2968. May, J. Lewis. John Lane and the Nineties. London: Lane. 8vo. pp. 262. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 762; by A. Waugh in Spect., Sept. 25, CLVII, 506, 508; by R. E. Roberts in Obs., Sept. 27.

2969. Minnish, Harvey C. William Holmes McGuffey and His Readers. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xi, 203. $2.25.

2970. Modder, M. F. The Jew in English Literature of the Nineteenth Century. Menorah Journ., XXIII, 46–56 (continued)

2971. Odell, G. C. D. Annals of the New York Stage. Vol. VIII, 1865–1870. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 779. 45*s*.; $8.75.

2972. O'Faoláin, Seán. The Literary Scene in Ireland. NYTBR., Aug. 16, pp. 8, 18.

2973. Pierce, Ella Janet. Appreciation of the Elizabethans during the New England Renaissance (1830–1880). (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 4.

2974. Reynolds, Ernest. Early Victorian Drama: 1830–1870. Cambridge: Heffer. 8vo. pp. vii, 163. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1064.

2975. Rosa, Matthew W. The Silver-fork School: Novels of Fashion Preceding 'Vanity Fair.' Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Compar. Lit., No. 123. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 223. $3.00; 15*s*.

2976. Routh, H. V. Money, Morals and Manners as Revealed in Modern Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 3081.) Rev. by H. Gauger in E. Studien, LXX, 417–18.

2977. Sadleir, M. Archdeacon Francis Wrangham (1769–1842) and his Books. Library, Sept., XVII, 129–30.

2978. Sherwood, M. Undercurrents of Influence in English Romantic Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 3036; 1935, 3087.) Rev. by C. M. Maclean in RES., Apr., XII, 226–8; by W. D. Thomas in MLR., July, XXXI, 436–7; by C. Rinaker in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 296–300; by T. M. Raysor in MLN., Apr., LI, 270–1.

2979. Spencer, Benjamin T. A National Literature, 1837–1855. AL., May, VIII, 125–59.

2980. Stählin, R. Die Oxford-Bewegung vor hundert Jahren. Hochschule und Ausland, XIV, 406–12.

2981. Starke, Aubrey. Books in the Wilderness. [Reading in the upper Mississippi Valley before 1833.] Journ. Illinois State Hist. Soc., XXIX, 258–70.

2982. STEARNS, BERTHA-MONICA. Literary Rivalry and Local Books. (1836–1860.) Americana, Jan., XXX, 7–19.

2983. STEWART, RANDALL. The Concord Group. A Study in Relationships. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLIV, 434–46.

2984. STOAKES, J. P. Not All Victorians Were Eminent. SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 222–34.

2985. STROUT, ALAN LANG. The Cost of Libel and 'Maga.' TLS., Mar. 28, p. 278.

2986. —— John Scott and 'Maga.' TLS., Aug. 29, p. 697.

2987. Then and Now. [Events of literary interest in 1815.] Reading and Collecting, Dec., I, 3, 17.

2988. THOMPSON, RALPH. American Literary Annuals and Gift Books: 1825–1865. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 183. $2.25. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1072; by F. L. Pattee in NEQ., Dec., IX, 736–8; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Oct. 25, p. 9; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Feb. 6, 1937, CXXXI, 760.

2989. THRALL, M. M. H. Rebellious Fraser's. (Bibl. 1934, 3043.) Rev. by M. C. Hildyard in MLR., July, XXXI, 437–8; by H. Hiddemann in NS., XLIV, 236–7; by J. E. Baker in MP., Feb., XXXIII, 334–6.

2990. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). The Dream and the Poem. A Victorian Psycho-analyst. [Eneas Sweetland Dallas.] Jan. 18, pp. 41–2.

2991. —— (Leading article). An Era Closes. The Eve of Victoria's Accession. Nov. 14, p. 893.

2992. VAN DER VAT, D. G. The Fabulous Opera. A Study of Continuity in French and English Poetry of the Nineteenth Century. Groningen: Wolters. pp. 211. Fl. 3.90. (Groningen diss.)

2993. WEYGANDT, C. The Time of Tennyson: English Victorian Poetry as it Affected America. N.Y.: Appleton. 8vo. pp. 358. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50.

2994. WILSON, A. H. A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1835 to 1855. (Bibl. 1935, 3104.) Rev. by V. R. West in E. Studien, LXXI, 297–8; by O. S. Coad in AL., Jan., VII, 485–6; by M. K. Rogers in QJS., Oct., XXII, 503–4.

2995. WINWAR, FRANCES. The Romantic Rebels. (Bibl. 1935, 3106.) Rev. by B. Evans in Atlantic Mo., Feb., CLVII, Bookshelf; by F. Dupee in Nation, Jan. 29, CXLII, 136; by B. Kenyon in Scribner's, Jan., XCIX, Books, 2; by W. R. Benét in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 375–7.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2996. BADER, ARNO. The Gallant Captain and Brother Jonathan. Colophon, Autumn, II, 114–29.

2997. BASSETT, A. TILNEY (ed.). Gladstone to his Wife. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xii, 268. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 877.

2998. BEELEY, HAROLD. Disraeli. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. by G. M. Young in S. Times, May 17.

2999. Bell, Herbert C. F. Lord Palmerston. In two vols. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xviii, 500; xii, 500. 42*s*.; $12.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Apr. 25, p. 341; by E. L. Woodward in Spect., Apr. 24, clvi, 752; by D. Owen in SRL., Aug. 15, xiv, 10–11; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., May 31, pp. 3, 13; by R. C. K. Ensor in Obs., May 10.

3000. Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria. (Bibl. 1935, 3109.) Rev. by R. E. Turner in Journ. Mod. Hist., Sept., viii, 371–4; by H. C. F. Bell in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xli, 577–8.

3001. Binns, L. Elliott. Religion in the Victorian Era. London: Lutterworth Press. 8vo. pp. 526. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 9, p. 388.

3002. Boas, Louise Schutz. Woman's Education Begins: The Rise of the Women's Colleges. Norton, Mass.: Wheaton College Press, 1935. 12mo. pp. xi, 295. $2.00. Rev. by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Dec., ix, 718.

3003. Bolton, Dorothea. A Senior Notebook, 1803. Yale Univ. Lib. Gazette, Jan., x, 59–62.

3004. Brown, Ford K. Fathers of the Victorians. VQR., July, xii, 416–29.

3005. Cappon, Lester J. Virginia Newspapers, 1821–1935: A Bibliography with Historical Introduction and Notes. N.Y. and London: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xiv, 299. 21*s*.; $5.00. Rev. by J. H. Givens in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lx, 494–6; in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 816.

3006. Clark, G. Kitson. Peel. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 142. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 987.

3007. Commager, Henry Steele. Theodore Parker, Yankee Crusader. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. ix, 339. $3.00. Rev. by T. Scudder, III, in SRL., Apr. 11, xiii, 7; by M. Curti in NEQ., Sept., ix, 540–2; by C. Rourke in YR., Summer, xxxvi, 833–4; by N. Arvin in NR., Apr. 15, lxxxvi, 284; by J. Chamberlain in Nation, July 25, cxliii, 108; by C. H. Grattan in NYTBR., Apr. 12, p. 3; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, xi, 233; by M. B. Smith in Unity, July 6, cxvii, 175.

3008. Cunnington, C. Willett. Feminine Attitudes in the Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 3114.) N.Y.: Macmillan. $3.50. Rev. by C. Dean in NYTBR., June 14, p. 8.

3009. Emden, Paul H. Regency Pageant. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8vo. pp. 296. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 917.

3010. Ensor, R. C. K. England, 1870–1914. (Oxford Hist. of England.) Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 660. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 171; by H. Temperley in Spect., Mar. 13, clvi, 474; by K. Feiling in Obs., Apr. 5.

3011. Farjeon, Eleanor. Portrait of a Family. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. xiv, 456. $3.00. Rev. by L. M. Field in NYTBR., Jan. 5, p. 5; by E. C. Wright in SRL., Jan. 18, xiii, 14.

3012. GARRATT, G. T. Lord Brougham. (Bibl. 1935, 3119.) Rev. by C. W. New in QQ., Autumn, XLIII, 330–2.

3013. —— The Two Mr Gladstones. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 311. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1007.

3014. HALL, EDWARD (ed.). Miss Weeton. Journal of a Governess, 1807–1811. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxii, 351. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 988.

3015. HARVEY, F. BROMPTON. Sir James Fitzjames Stephen. TLS., Nov. 14, p. 928.

3016. HASLIP, JOAN. Lady Hester Stanhope; a Biography. London: Cobden-Sanderson, 1934; N.Y.: F. A. Stokes, 1936. 8vo. pp. xv, 284. $3.00. Rev. by G. Mattingly in SRL., June 27, XIV, 5; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., June 21, pp. 3, 19.

3017. HERRMANN, H. England im victorianischen Zeitalter. DR., LXII, 199–204.

3018. HUBBART, H. C. The Older Middle West, 1840–1860. Its Social, Economic and Political Life and Section Tendencies before, during and after the Civil War. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 305. 15*s*.

3019. HUGHES, M. V. A London Girl of the Eighties. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 308. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. by D. Kingsland in NYTBR., Nov. 22, p. 2.

3020. LYMAN, GEORGE D. The Saga of the Comstock Lode; Boom Days in Virginia City. N.Y., London: Scribner's, 1934. 23 cm. pp. iii, 399. $3.50. [Much about Mark Twain, Artemus Ward and Adah Isaacs Mencken.] Rev. by W. H. Riback in AL., May, VIII, 237–9.

3021. KANTOR, MACKINLAY. My Memoirs of the Civil War. Colophon, Spring, I, 541–8.

3022. KELLETT, E. E. As I Remember. London: Gollancz. 8vo. pp. 400. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 295, also (Leading article), June 6, p. 464; by A. Waugh in Spect., Apr. 3, CLVI, 626, 628.

3023. Reminiscences of an Octogenarian: 1847–1934. By EDMUND ARBUTHNOTT KNOX. London: Hutchinson and Co., 1935. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 336. 18*s*. Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 235–7.

3024. MACMINN, G. R. 'The Gentleman from Pike' in Early California. AL., May, VIII, 160–9.

3025. MASON, DANIEL GREGORY. At Harvard in the Nineties. NEQ., Mar., IX, 43–70.

3026. MEAD, G. H. Movements of Thought in the Nineteenth Century. Ed. by H. MOORE. Chicago: Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 519. 22*s*. 6*d*.; $5.00. Rev. by G. V. Rich in SRL., Aug. 8, XIV, 19; by S. Hook in Nation, Aug. 22, CXLIII, 220–1; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Oct. 11, p. 14; by E. K. Brown in UTQ., Oct., VI, 141–7; by J. Dewey in NR., July 22, LXXXVII, 329–30; by A. E. M. in Journ. of Philos., July 2, XXXIII, 384–6.

3027. MODDER, MONTAGU. British Travellers on American Manners. LQR., 1935, CLX, 331–44.

3028. PEVSNER, N. Pioneers of the Modern Movement, from William Morris to Walter Gropius. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 224. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3029. PIRIE, VALERIE. A Frenchman Sees the English in the Fifties. Adapted from the French of Francis Wey. (Bibl. 1935, 3127.) Rev. by W. C. De Vane in YR., Autumn, XXVI, 189–91.

3030. POE, CLARENCE. Wherein I set a Good Example. *See* **2272**.

3031. RAE, LETTICE MILNE (ed.). Ladies in Debate. Being a History of the Ladies' Edinburgh Debating Society, 1865–1935. Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd. Rev. briefly in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 337.

3032. RAVENEL, H. W. Recollections of Southern Plantation Life. Ed. by MARJORIE S. MENDENHALL. YR., Summer, XXV, 748–77.

3033. REPPLIER, AGNES. The House of Laughter. [Holland House.] Atlantic Mo., July, CLVIII, 18–27.

3034. ROLLINS, PHILLIP ASHTON. The Cowboy. Rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 422. $3.50.

3035. SAKMANN, P. Ein Kritiker der amerikanischen Demokratie vor hundert Jahren. ZNU., XXXV, 103–11.

3036. SITWELL, EDITH. Victoria of England. London: Faber and Faber; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 390. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 15, p. 133; by J. Sparrow in Spect., Feb. 14, CLVI, 262; by S. Moore in Obs., Feb. 16; by C. G. Stillman in Nation, Aug. 29, CXLIII, 252–3; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Aug. 2, p. 4; by T. C. Mendenhall in SRL., Nov. 14, XV, 13–14; by A. W. Smith in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLVIII, Bookshelf; by G. Hicks in NR., Aug. 19, LXXXVIII, 55.

3037. WARD, MAISIE. The Wilfred Wards and the Transition. I. The Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 3076.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 235–7.

3038. WINGFIELD-STRATFORD, E. The Victorian Aftermath. (Bibl. 1933, 3558; 1934, 3078.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXX, 411–13.

3039. YOUNG, G. M. (ed.). Early Victorian England, 1830–1865. (Bibl. 1934, 3080; 1935, 3137.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 25–6; by W. C. De Vane in MLN., Dec., LI, 556–8.

3040. —— Victorian England. Portrait of an Age. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 212. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1025; by R. C. K. Ensor in Spect., Dec. 25, CLVII, 1130; by K. Feiling in Obs., Dec. 6.

XIX (*b*). AUTHORS

Adams, Henry. 3041. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. Introd. by RALPH ADAMS CRAIN. (New and cheaper ed.) London: Constable; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 411. $3.00; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. J. Mather, Jr. in SRL., Apr. 4, XIII, 7; by M. Wade in AR., Sept., VII, 460–7; by D S. Culver in Scrutiny, Dec., V, 317–22.

3042. The Education of Henry Adams. An Autobiography. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 517. $2.50. Rev. by R. A. Crane in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 244–7.

3043. The Letters of Mrs Henry Adams, 1865–1883. Ed. by WARD THORON. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. 605. $5.00. Rev. by K. Simonds in SRL., Dec. 5, XV, 11; by S. La Follette in NR., Dec. 30, LXXXIX, 278; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., Dec. 13, pp. 3, 22.

3044. BLACKMUR, R. P. The Expense of Greatness. Three Emphases on Henry Adams. VQR., July, XII, 396–415.

3045. SIMONDS, KATHARINE. The Tragedy of Mrs Henry Adams. NEQ., Dec., IX, 564–82.

Alcott, Louisa May. 3046. ANTHONY, KATHARINE. The Happiest Years. N. Amer. Rev., June, CCXLI, 297–310.

Allen, James Lane. 3047. KNIGHT, GRANT COCHRAN. James Lane Allen and the Genteel Tradition. (Bibl. 1935, 3140.) Rev. by H. Smith in AL., May, VIII, 226–8.

Arnold, Matthew. 3048. Representative Essays of Matthew Arnold. Ed. by E. K. BROWN. Toronto and N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 282. $1.60.

3049. ARMSTRONG, T. P. 'The Dead Guier.' NQ., Jan. 25, CLXX, 67.

3050. C., T. C. Matthew Arnold: Prose Quotations. NQ., Sept. 5, CLXXI, 169–71.

3051. CAIRNCROSS, A. S. Arnold's 'Faded Leaves' and 'Switzerland.' TLS., Mar. 28, 1935, p. 210.

3052. HUNT, EVERETT LEE. Matthew Arnold and His Critics. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLIV, 449–67.

3053. MACNEILL, J. E. Matthew Arnold and Alexander Burnes. TLS., Apr. 11, p. 316.

3054. PETTET, E. C. Note on Matthew Arnold's Poetry. Adelphi, X, 284–7.

3055. SELLS, I. E. Matthew Arnold and France. (Bibl. 1935, 3146.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in RES., July, XII, 365–7; by G. Kitchin in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 220–2; by M. Sandmann in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 85–8; by O. E. Holloway in MLN., Nov., LI, 488–9; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 11; by M. D. Zabel in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 93–6.

Audubon, John James. 3056. BLANCK, JACOB (comp.). American First Editions: John James Audubon, 1780–1851. Publishers' Weekly, CXXIX, 832.

Austen, Jane. 3057. Sanditon; The Watsons; Lady Susan, and Other Miscellanea; with an Introd. by R. BRIMLEY JOHNSON. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Dent, 1934. 12mo. pp. xiii, 224.

3058. BOWEN, ELIZABETH. Jane Austen: Artist on Ivory. SRL., Aug. 15, XIV, 3–4, 13–14.

3059. 'CANTAB.' Verrall on Jane Austen. NQ., July 11, CLXXI, 20–2.

3060. CHAPMAN R. W. Jane Austen. TLS., Sept. 19, p. 748.

3061. HAFERKORN, R. Zum Begriff des Sentimentalen. Bemerkungen zu Jane Austens 'Sense and Sensibility.' *See* **372**.

3062. JACKSON, WILFRID S. 'Respectable' in 'Pride and Prejudice.' NQ., Oct. 31, CLXXI, 312; cf. M. H. DODDS, *ib.*, Nov. 21, CLXXI, 372.

3063. PHILLIPS, L. Jane Austen's Brother, Henry, and Bishop North. NQ., Sept. 19, CLXXI, 206.

3064. TALMADGE, ABBY L. 'Sense and Sensibility.' TLS., Jan. 18, p. 55.

Bannister, Nathaniel Harrington. 3065. MARSHALL, T. F. The Birth Date of Nathaniel Harrington Bannister. AL., Nov., VIII, 306–7.

Barham, Richard Harris. 3066. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). The Ingoldsby Legends. 'Mirth and Marvels' from St Paul's. Dec. 26, p. 1057.

Beddoes, Thomas Lovell. 3067. The Works of Thomas Lovell Beddoes. Ed. with an Introd. by H. W. DONNER. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. lxiv, 834. $8.75. Rev. by H. Gregory in NR., July 29, LXXXVII, 357–8; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 1, p. 5, by J. Barzun in Nation, Oct. 31, CXLIII, 527–8.

3068. BURCHARDT, CARL. Thomas Lovell Beddoes. Edda, XXXVI, 117–27.

3069. DONNER, H. W. (ed.). The Browning Box. (Bibl. 1935, 3161.) Rev. by E. C. W. in SRL., Feb. 1, XIII, 18; by J. Barzun in Nation, Oct. 31, CXLIII, 527–8.

Bierce, Ambrose. 3070. FOLLETT, WILSON. Bierce in His Brilliant Obscurity. NYTBR., Oct. 11, pp. 2, 32.

Boker, George Henry. 3071. BRADLEY, SCULLEY. George Henry Boker and Angie Hicks. AL., Nov., VIII, 258–65.

Borrow, George. 3072. FORD, WILLIAM H. A Study of the Conventional and Unconventional in George Borrow. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 340–1.

Brontë. 3073. Brontë Society Publications. Pt XLVI. Vol. IX. i. Haworth: Brontë Parsonage Museum. 7*s*. 6*d*.

3074. The Shakespeare Head Brontë. Ed. by T. J. WISE and J. A. SYMINGTON. The Miscellaneous and Unpublished Writings of Charlotte and Patrick Branwell Brontë, in Two Volumes. Vol. I. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. xii, 480. 30*s*. the set of 2 vols. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 784; by E. F. Benson in Spect., Oct. 30, CLVII, 766.

Brontë, Charlotte. 3075. GARY, FRANKLIN. Charlotte Brontë and George Henry Lewes. PMLA., June, LI, 518–42.

3076. MALHAM-DEMBLEBY, JOHN.' Charlotte Brontë's 'Bretton.' TLS., Sept. 19, p. 748.

Brontë, Emily. 3077. COOPER-WILLIS, IRENE. The Authorship of Wuthering Heights. London: Hogarth Press; Toronto: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 94. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.25. Rev. by E. F. Benson in Spect., Feb. 28, CLVI, 356.

3078. MOORE, VIRGINIA. The Life and Eager Death of Emily Brontë. London: Rich and Cowan. 8vo. pp. 383. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 677; cf. C. W. HATFIELD, *ib*., Aug. 29, p. 697; rev. by E. F. Benson in Spect., Aug. 28, CLVI, 350; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Aug. 30.

Brown, Thomas Edward. 3079. CUBBON, WILLIAM (ed.). Thomas Edward Brown, the Manx Poet (1830–1897): a Bibliography. Douglas, Isle of Man: Manx Museum and Ancient Monuments Trustees. 8vo. pp. 64. 1*s*.

Browning. 3080. From Robert and Elizabeth Browning: A Further Selection of the Barrett-Browning Family Correspondence. Introd. and Notes by WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 144. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 21, p. 239; by H. Wolfe in Obs., May 3.

Browning, Elizabeth Barrett. 3081. CARTER, JOHN. Mrs Browning's Poems 1850. TLS., May 30, p. 464.

3082. D'ERLANGER, BARON. Marceline Desbordes-Valmore et Elizabeth Barrett Browning. France—Grande Bretagne, Nov. 1935. (Also: Birrup, Mathieson and Co., London, 1935 and Etudes, Apr., 220–4.)

3083. H., G. Elizabeth Barrett Browning. Germania, No. 180.

Browning, Robert. 3084. Poems and Plays. 1833–1864. With an Introd. by A. WAUGH. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. 560. 5*s*.

3085. The Shorter Poems of Robert Browning. Ed. by W. C. DE VANE. (Bibl. 1934, 3142.) Rev. briefly by J. B. Leishman in RES., Oct., XII, 493.

3086. Intimate Glimpses from Browning's Letter File; Selected from letters in the Baylor Univ. Browning Collection; assembled by A. JOSEPH ARMSTRONG. (Bibl. 1934, 3145.) Rev. briefly by W. O. Raymond in MLN., June, LI, 414.

3087. Sordello: Première Traduction Intégrale. Introduction, Sommaires et Notes. Par PAUL DE REUL. Bruxelles: Editions de la Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. 40 fr. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 12.

3088. CLARKE, GEORGE H. 'Pippa Passes': A Study. McMaster Univ. Quarterly (Hamilton, Ontario), Jan., pp. 9–14.

3089. DE VANE, WILLIAM C. A Browning Handbook. (Bibl. 1935, 3188.) Rev. by K. L. Knickerbocker in SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 241–3; by W. O. Raymond in MLN., Dec., LI, 558–9; by F. E. Faverty in MP., May, XXXIII, 423; in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 330.

3090. DU BOIS, ARTHUR E. Robert Browning, Dramatist. SP., Oct., XXXIII, 626–55.

3091. FRIEDLAND, LOUIS S. Ferrara and 'My Last Duchess.' SP., Oct., XXXIII, 656–84.

3092. HEUER, H. A Grammarian's Funeral. *See* **372**.

3093. HOVELAGUE, H. Browning's English in Sordello. (Bibl. 1934, 3150.) Rev. by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 79–83.

3094. Koziol, H. Zu Robert Brownings 'A Grammarian's Funeral.' Archiv, clxx, 227–9.

3095. L., G. G. Browning's Limpet: Chapman's Poor Snail. NQ., July 25, clxxi, 63.

3096. MacCarthy, B. G. The Psychology of Genius. Studies in Browning. London: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 144. 4*s*. 6*d*.

3097. Pettigrew, H. P. The early vogue of 'The Ring and the Book.' Archiv, clxix, 36–47.

3098. Roberts, W. Wright. Music in Browning. ML., July, xvii, 237–48.

3099. Snitslaar, Louise. Sidelights on Robert Browning's 'The Ring and the Book.' (Bibl. 1934, 3157; 1935, 3197.) Rev. briefly by W. O. Raymond in MLN., June, li, 413; by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 83–4.

3100. Tracy, C. R. Browning's Heresies. SP., Oct., xxxiii, 610–25.

3101. Bryant, William Cullen. 3101. Representative Selections, with Introd., Bibliog. and Notes by Tremaine McDowell. (Bibl. 1935, 3200.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MP., Nov., xxxiv, 217–19.

3102. Bernard, Edward G. Northern Bryant and Southern Hayne. Colophon, Spring, i, 536–40.

3103. Glicksberg, C. I. Bryant and Whittier. Essex Inst. Hist. Coll., Apr., lxxii, 111–16.

3104. —— Letters of William Cullen Bryant from Florida. Florida Hist. Soc. Quart., Apr., xiv, 255–74.

3105. —— New Contributions in Prose by William Cullen Bryant. Americana, Oct., xxx, 573–92.

3106. —— Whitman and Bryant. Fantasy, 1935, v, No. 2.

3107. Mabbott, T. O. Bryant and James Grahame. NQ., Dec. 14, 1935, clxix, 420–1.

Brydges, Sir Samuel Egerton. 3108. Woodworth, M. K. The Literary Career of Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges. (Bibl. 1935, 3207.) Rev. by H. W. Husbands in MLR., Oct., xxxi, 613; by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, Mar., iv, 449–51.

Buchanan, Robert. 3109. Sasser, Earl Leslie. The Fiction of Robert Buchanan. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 4.

Bulfinch, Thomas. 3110. Seybolt, Paul S. American First Editions: Thomas Bulfinch [1796–1867]. Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 19, cxxx, 2424.

Butler, Samuel. 3111. The Way of All Flesh. With an Essay by Bernard Shaw. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 437. 2*s*.

3112. The Way of All Flesh. Illus. by Donia Nachsen. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 381. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3113. Arens, F. Dem Jahrhundertgedenken Samuel Butlers. Europäische Revue, xii, 70–2.

3114. DELATTRE, FLORIS. S. Butler et le Bergsonisme. [Two unpubl. letters of H. Bergson.] RAA., June, pp. 385–405.

3115. FORT, JOSEPH B. Samuel Butler (1835–1902). Tome I: Etude d'un Caractère et d'une Intelligence. Tome II: L'Ecrivain. Paris: Didier; Bordeaux: Bière, 1935. 17 × 25 cm. pp. 515; 145. 50 fr. and 15 fr. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 676; by L. Cazamian in RAA., June, pp. 442; by R. Parrat in Langues Modernes, June, pp. 350–2.

3116. —— Samuel Butler 1935; le bilan d'un anniversaire. Langues Modernes, June, pp. 352–60.

3117. HILL, BRIAN. Samuel Butler in Canada. Dalhousie Rev., Apr., pp, 54–7.

3118. KROG, F. Butlers Erewhon: Eine Utopie? Ang., LX, 423–33.

3119. LARBAUD, V. Les carnets de Samuel Butler. Nouvelle revue française, XLIII, 83–98.

3120. MUGGERIDGE, MALCOLM. The Earnest Atheist. A Study of Samuel Butler. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 8vo. pp. 266. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 5, p. 708; by C. Carswell in Spect., Sept. 11, CLVII, 424–5; by H. Pearson in Obs., Aug. 30.

Butler, William Allen. 3121. KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN ATLEE. Some Ado about Nothing. [Nothing to Wear.] Colophon, Autumn, II, 101–13.

Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord. 3122. Childe Harold's Pilgrimage and Other Romantic Poems. Ed. by SAMUEL C. CHEW. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 571. $1.00.

3123. Don Juan. Ed. with an Introd. by F. H. RISTINE. (Modern Readers' Ser.) N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 511. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3124. The Letters of Lord Byron. Selected and ed. by R. G. HOWARTH. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. xxii, 393. 2*s*.

3125. AUBIN, R. A. Imitations of 'Childe Harold.' E. Studien, LXX, 432–3.

3126. BRANDL, A. Die Herkunft von Manfreds Astarte. Ang., LX, 197–202.

3127. BRUNNER, K. Griechenland in Byrons Dichtung. Ang., LX, 203–10.

3128. CALVERT, W. J. Byron: Romantic Paradox. (Bibl. 1935, 3219.) Rev. briefly by G. Kitchin in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 262; by J. Zeitlin in JEGP., July, XXXV, 446–8.

3129. DOANE, GILBERT H. 'D. of Rotherwood.' [On first ed. of 'Fugitive Pieces.'] NQ., Mar. 7, CLXX, 179.

3130. HOWARTH, R. G. Allusions in Byron's Letters: Sources Wanted. NQ., Nov. 28, CLXXI, 388; *ib*., Dec. 5, CLXXI, 401–3; cf. E. BENSLY, *ib*., Dec. 12, CLXXI, 424; R. G. HOWARTH, *ib*., Dec. 26, CLXXI, 462–3.

3131. MCCARTHY, WILLIAM H., Jr. The First Edition of Byron's 'Corsair.' Colophon, Autumn, II, 51–9.

3132. ORIGO, IRIS. Allegra. (Bibl. 1935, 3226.) Rev. by I. Brown in Obs., Jan. 5.

3133. QUENNELL, PETER. Byron: The Years of Fame. (Bibl. 1935, 3229.) Rev. by W. R. Benét in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 375–7; by F. Dupee in Nation, Jan. 29, CXLII, 136; by B. Kenyon in Scribner's, Jan., XCIX, Books, 2; by B. Evans in Atlantic Mo., Feb., CLVII, Bookshelf.

3134. REDFERN, JOAN. A Precursor of Byron. [Francesco Berni.] TLS., July 25, p. 620.

3135. RENZULLI, M. Il Peccatore: Byron. (Bibl. 1935, 3231.) Rev. by M. Praz in RES., Oct., XII, 479–81.

3136. SCHULDT, E. Religiöse Probleme bei Lord Byron. (Hamburg diss.) 8vo. pp. 76.

3137. SMITH, F. P. An Unpublished Poem by Byron? NQ., Dec. 5, CLXXI, 405.

3138. VAN DOREN, MARK. Byron in U.S.S.R. Nation, Apr. 15, CXLII, 492.

3139. WOOD, F. T. Nachtrag [to M. Renzulli's 'Il Peccatore'; see Bibl. 1935, 3231]. E. Studien, LXXI, 128–30.

Cable, George W. 3140. EIDSON, JOHN OLIN. George W. Cable's Philosophy of Progress. Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 211–16.

Call, Wathen Mark Wilks. 3141. GRIFFITHS, P. Wathen Mark Wilks Call. NQ., Jan. 18, CLXX, 51–2.

Carlyle, Thomas. 3142. ECKLOFF, L. Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas Carlyle. Eine Untersuchung des bildlichen Ausdrucks in Carlyles Sartor Resartus. Königsberg: Ost-Europa-Verlag. 8vo. pp. 187. RM. 7.80.

3143. ERICSON, E. E. A Scotch Dialect Contraction. Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 346; cf. W. FISCHER, *ib.*, 347.

3144. HARROLD, CHARLES FREDERICK. The Nature of Carlyle's Calvinism. SP., July, XXXIII, 475–86.

3145. HOLMBERG, O. David Hume in Carlyle's 'Sartor Resartus.' Lund, 1934. pp. 19.

3146. JOST, T. Carlyle und das neue Deutschland. Die Deutsche Höhere Schule, III, 809–12.

3147. KUMMER, GEORGE. Anonymity and Carlyle's Early Reputation in America. AL., Nov., VIII, 297–9.

3148. MURPHY, ELLA M. Carlyle and the Saint-Simonians. SP., Jan., XXXIII, 93–118.

3149. ROE, FREDERICK WILLIAM. The Social Philosophy of Carlyle and Ruskin. (Reprint.) N.Y.: P. Smith. 8vo. pp. 335. $3.50.

3150. SHINE, HILL. Articles in 'Fraser's Magazine' Attributed to Carlyle. MLN., Mar., LI, 142–5.

3151. —— Carlyle and 'Fraser's' 'Letter on the Doctrine of St Simon.' NQ., Oct. 24, CLXXI, 291–3.

3152. —— Carlyle's Views on the Relation between Religion and Poetry up to 1832. SP., Jan., XXXIII, 57–92; *ib.*, July, XXXIII, 487–506.

3153. SKIPTON, H. P. KENNEDY. Carlyle and Little Gidding. TLS., Apr. 11, p. 316.

3154. VANCE, WILLIAM SILAS. Carlyle in America before 'Sartor Resartus.' AL., Jan., VII, 363–75.

3155. VOLLRATH, W. T. Carlyle und H. S. Chamberlain. (Bibl. 1935, 3245.) Rev. by K. Neumann in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 340–2.

Carroll, Lewis (pseud. of **Charles Lutwidge Dodgson**). **3156**. The Complete Works of Lewis Carroll. Introd. by ALEXANDER WOOLLCOTT. (Modern Library Giant, 28.) N.Y.: Modern Lib. 12mo. pp. 1304. $1.10.

3157. The Hunting of the Snark. Transl. into Latin Elegiacs with Translator's note on the Inner Meaning of the Poem, etc., by H. D. WATSON. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. xv, 115. 5*s*.

3158. AYRES, HARRY MORGAN. Carroll's Alice. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 98. 10*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., June 27, p. 545.

3159. HERON, FLODDEN W. The 1866 Appleton 'Alice.' Colophon, Winter, I, 422–7.

3160. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. 'Alice in Wonderland.' [Sale of a first edition copy.] Feb. 15, p. 144.

Cholmondeley, Mary. 3161. KENT, MURIEL. A Novelist of Yesterday. CM., CLI, 194–200.

Clare, John. 3162. NORMAN, SYLVA. Lines to Clare. TLS., Oct. 31, p. 887.

Clarkson, Thomas. 3163. GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. Thomas Clarkson, the Friend of Slaves. London: G. Allen. 8vo. pp. 210. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Clough, Arthur Hugh. 3164. SCUDDER, TOWNSEND, III. Incredible Recoil. A Study in Aspiration. [On Arthur Hugh Clough and Ralph Waldo Emerson.] Amer. Scholar, Winter, V, 35–48.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. 3165. Selected Poems of Coleridge. (Bibl. 1935, 3264.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 187.

3166. Miscellaneous Criticism. Ed. by THOMAS MIDDLETON RAYSOR. London: Constable; Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 484. 24*s*.; $6.00. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 19, p. 743; by H. Read in Spect., Sept. 25, CLVII, 504, 506.

3167. Treatise on Method. Ed. by A. D. SNYDER. (Bibl. 1934, 3225; 1935, 3265.) Rev. by C. C. Barnard in E. Studien, LXXI, 266–9; by J. S. in Archiv, CLXIX, 138–9.

3168. GERDT, G. Coleridges Verhältnis zur Logik. (Bibl. 1935, 3269.) Rev. by H. Nidecker in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 20–2.

3169. ISAACS, J. Coleridge's Critical Terminology. *See* **387**.

3170. MCELDERRY, B. R., Jr. Coleridge's Plan for Completing 'Christabel.' SP., July, XXXIII, 437–55.

3171. MOSSNER, ERNEST C. Coleridge and Bishop Butler. Philosophical Rev., Mar., XLV, 206–8.

3172. POTTER, GEORGE REUBEN. Unpublished Marginalia in

Coleridge's Copy of Malthus's Essay on Population. PMLA., Dec., LI, 1061–8.

3173. POTTER, STEPHEN. Coleridge and S. T. C. (Bibl. 1935, 3275.) Rev. by G. West in YR., Summer, XXV, 850–2.

3174. RICHARDS, I. A. Coleridge on Imagination. (Bibl. 1934, 3250; 1935, 3277.) Rev. by R. W. King in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 88–9; by C. C. Barnard in E. Studien, LXXI, 271–3; by E. Hunt in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLIV, 103–7; by G. West in YR., Summer, XXV, 850–2.

3175. SANDERS, C. R. Coleridge, F. D. Maurice and the Distinction between the Reason and the Understanding. PMLA., June, LI, 459–75.

3176. SPECK, J. Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Archiv, CLXX, 44–67.

3177. Studies by Several Hands. Ed. by E. BLUNDEN and E. GRIGGS. (Bibl. 1934, 3230.) Rev. by C. C. Barnard in E. Studien, LXXI, 269–71.

3178. VAN PATTEN, N. A Presentation Copy of Coleridge's 'Sibylline Leaves,' with Manuscript Notes, Altered Readings, and Deletions by the Author. Library, Sept., XVII, 221–4.

3179. WAPLES, DOROTHY. David Hartley in 'The Ancient Mariner.' JEGP., July, XXXV, 337–51.

3180. WILLOUGHBY, L. A. Coleridge as a Philologist. MLR., Apr., XXXI, 176–201.

3181. —— Coleridge und Deutschland. Aus dem englischen übertragen von K. W. MAURER. GRM., XXIV, 112–27.

Cooper, James Fenimore. 3182. Legends and Traditions of a Northern County. New ed. Cooperstown, N.Y.: Freeman's Journal Co. 8vo. pp. 235. $2.00.

3183. Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes. By ROBERT E. SPILLER. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 16mo. pp. cii, 350. $1.00. Rev. in AL., Nov., VIII, 348.

Cornwall, Barry (pseud. of **Bryan Waller Procter**). **3184**. The Literary Recollections of Barry Cornwall; with an Introd. and Notes by RICHARD WILLARD ARMOUR. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 133. $2.00. Rev. by E. N. S. Thompson in PQ., July, XV, 319–20.

Crane, Stephen. 3185. FORD, FORD MADOX. Stephen Crane. AM., Jan., XXXVII, 36–45.

3186. JONES, CLAUDE E. Stephen Crane. A Bibliography of his Short Stories and Essays. Pt II. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 3296.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., XV, No. 9, 170.

Crawford, Francis Marion. 3187. CHANDLER, MRS WINTHROP. Roman Spring: Memoirs. Boston: Little, Brown, 1934. 8vo. pp. 324. $3.00. Rev. by A. H. Quinn in AL., Nov., VIII, 325–7.

3188. ELLIOTT, MAUDE HOWE. My Cousin, F. Marion Crawford. (Bibl. 1934, 3279.) Rev. by A. H. Quinn in AL., Nov., VIII, 325–7.

Dana, Richard Henry, Jr. 3189. GALLERY, D. V. Too Far Before the Mast. Colophon, Autumn, II, 60–4.

3190. Hart, James David. The Education of Richard Henry Dana, Jr. NEQ., Mar., ix, 3–25.

3191. Johnson, James Sydney. On Richard Henry Dana and Two Years Before the Mast. San Francisco: Windsor Press. 16mo. pp. 27. $2.50.

De Quincey, Thomas. 3192. Bonner, William Hallam. De Quincey at Work. (The University of Buffalo Studies, xi. Monographs in English, ii. April.) 8vo. pp. 111. 50 cents. Rev. by P. Van D. Stern in SRL., May 23, xiv, 7; cf. *ib.*, C. Morley, May 23, xiv, 11; by J. C. Metcalf in NR., Aug. 19, lxxxviii, 54; by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 24, cxlii, 820; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 24, p. 2; in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 923.

3193. Eaton, Horace Ainsworth. The Letters of De Quincey to Wordsworth, 1803–1807. ELH., Mar., iii, 15–30.

3194. —— Thomas De Quincey. A Biography. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 542. 24*s.*; $5.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), July 25, p. 605; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Aug. 21, clvii, 316; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., xxxv, 459–60; by J. C. Metcalf in NR., Aug. 19, lxxxviii, 54; by A. B. in Archiv, clxx, 286; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., xi, 291–2; by P. Van D. Stern in SRL., May 23, xiv, 7; by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 24, cxlii, 820; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 24, 4; by J. J. R. in CW., Oct., cxliv, 117–18.

3195. Sackville-West, Edward. A Flame in Sunlight: The Life and Work of Thomas de Quincey. London: Cassell; New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiii, 352. 15*s.*; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 25, p. 351; by E. Blunden in Spect., Apr. 17, clvi, 711; by D. MacCarthy in S. Times, May 3; by M. Geismar in Nation, Dec. 12, cxliii, 710–11; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 13, p. 7.

3196. Sehrt, E. T. Geschichtliches und religiöses Denken bei Thomas de Quincey (1785–1859). (Freiburg diss.) Berlin: Jünker und Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 57. RM. 2.60.

3197. Super, Robert H. De Quincey and a Murderer's Conscience. TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1016.

Dickens, Charles. 3198. The Personal History of David Copperfield. 2 vols. Ed. by Helen Sard Hughes. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday-Doran. 12mo. pp. l, 507; vi, 521. $1.00 each.

3199. Dexter, W. (ed.). The Love Romance of Charles Dickens, told in his letters to Maria Beadnell (Mrs Winter). With Introd. and Notes. London: Argonaut Press. 8vo. pp. 126. 10*s.* 6*d.*

3200. Askew, H. Dickens: 'The Pickwick Papers.' NQ., Feb. 22, clxx, 142–3; cf. E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Mar. 7, clxx, 179.

3201. Bensly, Edward. 'Lights in the Sun, John.' TLS., Mar. 28, p. 278.

3202. Berry, J. G. One Hundred Years of Mr Pickwick. Dalhousie Rev., xvi, 177–84.

3203. Boll, Theophilus E. M. The Sketches of Boz. [Univ. of Penn.] General Mag. and Hist. Chron., xxxviii, 380–5.

3204. Bradley, T. J. 'Fielding' in Dickens. NQ., Apr. 4, clxx, 244.

3205. Buck, Pearl S. A Debt to Dickens. SRL., Apr. 4, xiii, 11, 20, 25.

3206. 'Cantab.' Dickens, Cambridge and Modern Languages. NQ., July 4, clxxi, 4–5.

3207. Church, Howard W. Otto Babendiek and David Copperfield. *See* **4241**.

3208. Clendening, Logan. A Handbook to Pickwick Papers. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 166. $2.50. Rev. by J. Cournos in NYTBR., May 10, p. 5; by F. F. in SRL., Apr. 25, xiii, 18–19.

3209. —— Mr Pickwick's Birthday. Atlantic Mo., Apr., clvii, 463–72.

3210. D., A. H. The Pickwick Exhibition. [A 'Pikewike' of 1274.] TLS., Mar. 28, p. 278.

3211. Darwin, B. New Discoveries of Charles Dickens: His Earliest Writings in Maria Beadnell's Album. Strand, lxxxix, 574–9.

3212. Dexter, Walter. How Press and Public received 'The Pickwick Papers.' N. Cent., Mar., cxix, 318–29.

3213. —— The Old Curiosity Shop. TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1035.

3214. Dexter, Walter and J. W. T. Ley. The Origin of Pickwick. New Facts now first published in the Year of the Centenary. London: Chapman and Hall. 8vo. pp. 159. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Mar. 28, p. 249.

3215. Dickens—Thackeray, Reprints of Catalogues, Dickens' Library, from Sotheran's 'Price Current of Literature'; His Pictures and Objects of Art, Sold by Christie's; Thackeray's Library, Sold by Christie's; and Relics from his Library, from 'Sotheran's Price Current of Literature.' London: Sotheran, pp. 182. 250 copies.

3216. Erickson, Effie L. The Influence of Charles Dickens on the Novels of Benito Pérez Galdós. *See* **4249**.

3217. Havelock, Eric. *Nomina rerum* [Pickwick Papers]. CJ., Mar., pp. 8–9.

3218. Hindman, Geraldine. Painters of Nineteenth Century Masses: Dickens and Balzac. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., xxxiii, 341–2.

3219. Hopkins, Frederick M. 'Pickwick Papers' Centenary. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 18, cxxix, 1627–30.

3220. Lemonnier, Léon. Actualité de Dickens. Merc. de France, Nov., pp. 70–91.

3221. Libraries of Dickens and Thackeray. TLS., Apr. 18, 1935, p. 260.

3222. Lloyd-Blood, J. K. 'A Christmas Carol.' TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1040.

3223. Miller, W. and E. H. Strange. A Centenary Bibliography of the Pickwick Papers. London: Argonaut Press. 8vo. pp. 224. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 249.

3224. A Pickwick Portrait Gallery. From the Pens of Divers Admirers of the Illustrious Members of the Pickwick Club, their Friends and Enemies. London: Chapman and Hall; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 244. 16 Plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Mar. 28, p. 249; by L. A. G. Strong in Spect., Mar. 20, CLVI, 532; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Mar. 15; by P. H. in NYTBR., Apr. 5, p. 2; by F. F. in SRL., Apr. 25, XIII, 18–19.

3225. PIERCE, DOROTHY. The Stage Versions of Dickens's Novels. *See* **114**.

3226. POMERANZ, HERMAN. Medicine in the Shakespearean Plays, and Dickens' Doctors. *See* **2018**.

3227. R., V. A Few Words More on 'Pickwick.' NQ., May 30, CLXX, 385–7.

3228. —— The Wooden Legs in Dickens. NQ., Aug. 1, CLXXI, 74–6; cf. A. W. F., *ib*., Oct. 3, CLXXI, 246–7.

3229. SELIGO, IRENE. Triumphzug der Pickwickier. Frankfurter Zeitung, No. 220/21, p. 12.

3230. SENNEWALD, C. Die Namengebung bei Dickens, eine Studie über Lautsymbolik. (Palaestra, 203.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller. 8vo. pp. 121. RM. 4. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXX, 287.

3231. STRAUS, RALPH. Dickens, the Man and the Book. N.Y.: Nelson. 12mo. pp. 240. $1.50; 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Colton in SRL., Sept. 5, XIV, 15.

3232. —— Dickens: The Man and the Book. TLS., Apr. 4, p. 301.

3233. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Pickwick Centenary Exhibitions. Apr. 4, p. 304.

3234. ULLRICH, K. Englands Don Quixote und Sancho Pansa. 100 Jahre Pickwickier. Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, No. 149/50.

3235. WRIGHT, THOMAS. The Life of Charles Dickens. (Bibl. 1935, 3339.) Rev. by S. C. C. in SRL., June 6, XIV, 16.

Dickinson, Emily Norcross. 3236. Unpublished Poems of Emily Dickinson. Ed. by her Niece, M. D. BIANCHI, and A. L. HAMPSON. (Bibl. 1935, 3341.) Rev. by W. H. McCarthy, Jr., in YR., Spring, XXV, 615–16; in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 253; by W. E. Sedgwick in NEQ., Mar., IX, 143–5; by F. O. Matthiessen in SRL., Jan. 18, XIII, 12; by G. Taggard in NR., Feb. 26, LXXXVI, 82; by E. E. Leisy in AL., Mar., VIII, 102; by M. Irmina in Com., Apr. 3, XXIII, 639; by L. Bogan in Poetry, June, XLVIII, 162–4.

3237. CATEL, JEAN. Sur Emily Dickinson. A propos de deux livres. [Josephine Pollitt's Emily Dickinson and Genevieve Taggard's Life and Mind of Emily Dickinson.] RAA., Dec., 1935, pp. 140–5.

3238. TAGGARD, GENEVIEVE. The Life and Mind of Emily Dickinson. (Bibl. 1935, 3345.) Rev. by J. Catel in RAA., Dec., 1935, pp. 140–5.

Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield. 3239. BEELEY, HAROLD. Disraeli. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 23, p. 427.

3240. Clive, Clarence Lee. Disraeli's Only Venture in Dramatic Composition. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 93–105.

3241. Rühl, H. Disraelis Imperialismus. (Bibl. 1934, 3351.) Rev. by H. Wenz in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 22–5; by K. Brunner in Archiv, clxix, 258–9.

3242. Thane, Elswyth. Young Mr Disraeli. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 337. $3.00. Rev. by W. C. Abbott in SRL., Mar. 14, xiii, 6; by H. Simpson in NR., Nov. 4, lxxxix, 27; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Mar. 22, pp. 3, 24; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Apr. 22, cxlii, 520.

3243. Thomas, Walter. Deux chefs-d'œuvre de raillerie sociale et politique. (B. Disraeli's 'Ixion' and 'Infernal Marriage.') Rev. de l'Ens. des Langues Viv., Aug., pp. 345–9, and Nov., pp. 394–403.

Dobson, Austin. **3244**. Dobson, Alban. Austin Dobson Letter Book. Cleveland: Rowfant Club, 1935. 8vo. pp. xx, 82. For members only.

Doughty, Charles. **3245**. Travels in Arabia Deserta. In two vols. With an Introd. by T. E. Lawrence. London: Cape. $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 774; 696. 3 guineas. Rev. by Sir A. Wilson in Obs., Nov. 8.

3246. Fairley, B. Charles Doughty (1843–1926). Europäische Rev., xii, 72–3.

Drake, Joseph Rodman. **3247**. Pleadwell, Frank Lester. The Life and Works of Joseph Rodman Drake; a Memoir and Complete Text of his Poems and Prose. Boston: Merrymount Press. 8vo. pp. xix, 424. $6.50. Rev. by S. T. W. in SRL., Aug. 1, xiv, 21; by M. M. Hoover in AL., May, viii, 235–6; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Nov. 22, p. 4.

Dunbar, Paul Laurence. **3248**. Brawley, Benjamin. Paul Laurence Dunbar: Poet of His People. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 12mo. pp. 170. $1.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 13, p. 12.

Edgeworth, Maria. **3249**. Romilly, Samuel Henry (ed.). Romilly-Edgeworth Letters: 1813–1818. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 202. 9*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 558; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Aug. 7, clvii, 246–7.

3250. Coolidge, Bertha. Practical Education. Colophon, Spring, i, 604–9.

3251. Goodman, Theodore. Maria Edgeworth, Novelist of Reason. (Abridgement of Diss.) N.Y.: Grad. School of N.Y. Univ. 8vo. pp. 16. 75 cents.

Eliot, George. **3252**. Davies, Ruth G. George Eliot: a Study in Mid-Victorian Pessimism. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of Diss., No. 19, pp. 27–33.

3253. Diekhoff, John S. The Happy Ending of 'Adam Bede.' ELH., Sept., iii, 221–7.

3254. Williams, Blanche Colton. George Eliot. A Biography. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 341. 17*s*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS.,

Sept. 5, p. 709; by L. Powys in AM., Sept., XXXIX, 118–20; by A. Williams-Ellis in SRL., Apr. 11, XIII, 10–11; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Apr. 5, p. 5; by M. Stack in Com., Oct. 2, XXIV, 537–8.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. 3255. BRITTIN, NORMAN A. Emerson and the Metaphysical Poets. AL., Mar., VIII, 1–21.

3256. DILLAWAY, NEWTON. Prophet of America: Emerson and the Problems of Today. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. IX, 423. $3.00. Rev. by M. van Doren in Nation, Dec. 12, CXLIII, 712; by C. H. Grattan in NYTBR., Oct. 4, p. 5.

3257. FERGUSON, DE LANCEY. 'Mine Asia' [Emerson's reference to his wife, in his Journal, Jan. 8, 1837]. Colophon, Spring, I, 613.

3258. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Emerson as a Critic of Fiction. PQ., Jan., XV, 30–45.

3259. HILDEBRAND, H. Die amerikanische Stellung zur Geschichte und zu Europa in Emersons Gedankensystem. (Bonner Studien, XXIX.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 99. RM. 3.80.

3260. SCUDDER, TOWNSEND, III. A Chronological List of Emerson's Lectures on his British Lecture Tour of 1847–1848. PMLA., Mar., LI, 243–8.

3261. —— Emerson in London and the London Lectures. AL., Mar., VIII, 22–36.

3262. —— Incredible Recoil. *See* **3164**.

3263. —— The Lonely Wayfaring Man: Emerson and Some Englishmen. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 228. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., Dec. 19, XIV, 16–17; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Dec. 27, p. 2.

3264. WAYMAN, VIRGINIA. A Study of Emerson's Philosophy of Education. Education, Apr., LVI, 474–82.

Foster, Stephen Collins. 3265. The Songs of Stephen Foster; ed. by ALBERT E. WIER. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 4to. pp. 160. $2.00.

3266. JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN. Stephen Foster's Debt to American Folk-Song. Musical Quart., Apr., XXII, 154–69.

3267. WALTERS, RAYMOND. Stephen Foster: Youth's Golden Gleam; a Sketch of his Life and Background in Cincinnati, 1846–1850. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 160. $1.50. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 6, p. 16.

Fuller, Margaret. 3268. BARBOUR, FRANCES M. Margaret Fuller and the British Reviewers. NEQ., Dec., IX, 618–25.

Galt, John. 3269. The Works of John Galt. Ed. by D. S. MELDRUM and WILLIAM ROUGHEAD. In 10 vols. Edinburgh: John Grant. 8vo. pp. var. 42*s*.

3270. ABERDEIN, JENNIE W. John Galt. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 209. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50; $3.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 31, p. 869; in NQ., Nov. 28, CLXXI, 396.

3271. BOOTH, BRADFORD A. A Bibliography of John Galt. *See* **55**.

Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn. 3272. WALLER, R. D. Mrs Gaskell. JRLB., Jan., XX, 25–7.

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck. **3273**. The Complete Plays of Gilbert and Sullivan. With Illustrations by W. S. Gilbert. N.Y.: Modern Library. $1.00. 8vo. pp. ix, 711. Rev. by St John Ervine in AM., Aug., XXXVIII, 493–7.

3274. BULLOCH, JOHN MALCOLM. The Anatomy of the 'Bab Ballads.' NQ., Nov. 14, CLXXI, 344–8; *ib.*, Nov. 28, CLXXI, 385.

3275. —— W. S. Gilbert's Father. NQ., Dec. 19, CLXXI, 435–9.

3276. DUNN, GEORGE E. (comp.). A Gilbert and Sullivan Dictionary. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 175. 5*s.*; $1.75. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 976.

3277. HALTON, FREDERICK J. Gilbert and Sullivan Operas: a Concordance. (Bibl. 1935, 3390.) Rev. in TAM., Jan., XX, 81.

3278. PEARSON, HESKETH. Gilbert and Sullivan: a Biography. (Bibl. 1935, 3391.) Rev. by G. Vernon in Com., Jan. 10, XXIII, 306–7.

3279. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Two Victorian Humorists. Burnand and the Mask of Gilbert. Nov. 21, p. 935.

Gissing, George. **3280**. First Editions of Gissing's Works. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XI, 41–2.

3281. GAPP, SAMUEL VOGT. George Gissing: Classicist. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 210. 9*s.*; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 29, p. 692.

Graves, John Woodcock. **3282**. PARTINGTON, WILFRED. Do We 'Ken John Peel?' The Author and his Own Version of the Famous Song. Colophon, Autumn, LI, 42–8.

Guiney, Louise I. **3283**. EARLS, MICHAEL. Three Poets in a Golden Clime. CW., Feb., CXLII, 551–61. [Louise I. Guiney, Dora Sigerson, Katherine Tynan.]

Hall, James. **3284**. ECKERT, ROBERT P., Jr. The Path of the Pioneer. Colophon, Winter, I, 404–21.

Hardy, Thomas. **3285**. An Indiscretion in the Life of an Heiress. (Bibl. 1935, 3401.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in MLN., Apr., LI, 261–2.

3286. Tess of the D'Urbervilles. Ed. with Notes by CARL J. WEBER. N.Y.: Harpers, 1935. 8vo. pp. xxi, 548. Rev. by J. W. Beach in MLN., Apr., LI, 261–2.

3287. ELLIOTT, ALBERT P. Fatalism in the Works of Thomas Hardy. (Bibl. 1935, 3403.) Rev. by C. J. Weber in MLN., Nov., LI, 481–2.

3288. FORD, FORD MADOX. Thomas Hardy. AM., Aug., XXXVIII, 438–48.

3289. HÄNSCH, MARIE-LUISE. Die sprach-künstlerische Gestaltung bei Thomas Hardy. Stilstudien zu Tess of the d'Urbervilles. Marburg: Elwert. 8vo. pp. 73. RM. 3.

3290. HARDY, HARRISON CLAUDE. Hardy and Hardie, Past and Present...Authors and Compilers, H. CLAUDE HARDY...[and] EDWIN NOAH HARDY. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Typesetting Co., 1935. 21·5 cm. pp. vii, 1322.

3291. RATCLIFFE, H. R. Colby's Hardy Collection. Colby Alumnus, XXIV, 3–6, 18.

3292. RIDEOUT, JOHN G. Hardy's Last Words on 'The Dynasts.' Colby Mercury, VI, 85–7.

3293. SCHUMACHER, M. Biologische Probleme in Thomas Hardy's Werk. (Bonn diss.) 8vo. pp. 145.

3294. WEBER, CARL J. The Cottage Lights of Wessex. Colby Mercury, VI, 64–7.

3295. —— (comp.). Hardy at Colby; a Check-List of the Writings by and about Thomas Hardy now in the Library of Colby College. Waterville, Me.: Library of Colby College. 22·5 cm. pp. 152. $1.50.

3296. —— Last Notes on Hardy's First Novel. Colby Mercury, VI, 89–93.

3297. —— Thomas Hardy, Novelist and Poet. In H. C. and E. N. Hardy's 'Hardy and Hardie, Past and Present.' Syracuse, 1935. pp. 77–81. *See* **3290**.

3298. —— (ed.). Colby Notes on 'Far from the Madding Crowd.' (Bibl. 1935, 3414.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in MLN., Apr., LI, 261–2.

3299. —— A Connecticut Yankee in King Alfred's Country. [Augustus B. Longstreet and Thomas Hardy.] Colophon, Spring, I, 525–35.

3300. WRIGHT, WHITNEY. An Index to Hardy's Poems. Colby Mercury, VI, 94–100.

Harris, George W. 3301. BLAIR, WALTER. Sut Lovingood... and His Creator, George W. Harris. SRL., Nov. 7, XV, 3–4, 16.

Harte, Bret. 3302. BLANCK, JACOB. The Question of Bret Harte's 'Mliss.' Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 28, CXXX, 2102–5.

3303. DUFFUS, R. L. Eyes Scan the Country of Bret Harte. N.Y. Times Mag., Aug. 23, pp. 9, 17.

3304. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. Bret Harte: Centenary. NQ., Oct. 24, CLXXI, 301.

3305. MACKALL, L. L. Bret Harte Exhibition. N.Y. Herald-Tribune. Books, Aug. 30, XII, 21.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 3306. Representative Selections, with Introd., Bibliog., and Notes. Ed. by AUSTIN WARREN. (Bibl. 1934, 3420.) Rev. by A. Turner in MP., Aug., XXXIV, 103–4.

3307. ADKINS, NELSON F. Hawthorne's 'Snow Image.' Colophon, Spring, I, 611–12.

3308. BURTON, KATHERINE. The Rose of All the Hawthornes. CW., Feb., CXLII, 562–6.

3309. CARPENTER, FREDERIC I. Puritans Preferred Blondes. The Heroines of Melville and Hawthorne. *See* **3431**.

3310. GALLUP, DONALD CLIFFORD. On Hawthorne's Authorship of 'The Battle-Omen.' NEQ., Dec., IX, 690–9.

3311. MANNING, C. A. Hawthorne and Dostoyevsky. *See* **4280**.

3312. STEWART, RANDALL. Hawthorne's Speeches at Civic Banquets. AL., Jan., VII, 415–23.

3313. —— Two Uncollected Reviews by Hawthorne. NEQ., Sept., IX, 504–9.

3314. TURNER, H. ARLIN. Hawthorne's Literary Borrowings. PMLA., June, LI, 543–62.

3315. —— A Note on Hawthorne's Revisions. MLN., Nov., LI, 426–9.

Haydon, Benjamin Robert. 3316. WAGNER, ILSE. Das literarische Werk des Malers Benjamin Robert Haydon. Göttingen diss., 1934. pp. viii, 64.

Hazlitt, William. 3317. HOWE, P. P. Three Hazlitt Letters. TLS., Mar. 21, p. 244.

Hearn, Lafcadio. 3318. On Poetry. 1934. pp. x, 750, ix. On Poets. 1934. pp. x, 841, x—On Art, Literature and Philosophy, n.d. pp. viii, 533, xv. (The Complete Lectures of Lafcadio Hearn.) Ed. by RYUJI TANABÉ, TEISABURO OCHIAI, and ICHIRO NISHIZAKI. Tokyo, Japan: Hokuseido Press. $4.00 each. Rev. in AL., Nov., VIII, 343–4.

3319. KOIZUMI, KAZUO (comp.). Letters from Basil Hall Chamberlain to Lafcadio Hearn. N.Y.: Stechert; Tokyo: Hokuseido Press; London: E. G. Allen. 8vo. pp. vi, 158. 10*s.* 6*d.*; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 930.

3320. KIRKWOOD, KENNETH P. Unfamiliar Lafcadio Hearn. Tokyo: Hokuseido Press; London: E. G. Allen; N.Y.: Stechert. 8 × 5½. pp. xiii, 97. $1.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 930.

Henry, O. (pseud. of **William Sydney Porter**). **3321**. The Finding of Unknown O. Henry Stories. Redbook Mag., Jan., LXVIII, 7.

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. 3322. DILLARD, CLARISSA K. The Historical Fiction of Maurice Hewlett. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 339–40.

3323. SUTHERLAND, BRUCE. Maurice Henry Hewlett: a Bibliography. (Bibliographical Pamphlets, Bull. No. 32.) Boston: Faxon. 1935. 12mo. pp. 15. 35 cents. Also in Bull. of Bibl., 1935, XV, 126–8.

3324. —— A Bibliography of Maurice Henry Hewlett. Bull. of Bibl., 1935, XV, 126–9.

Hogg, James. 3325. STROUT, ALAN LANG. James Hogg's Birthday. TLS., Feb. 15, p. 139.

3326. —— James Hogg's 'Familiar Anecdotes of Sir Walter Scott.' SP., July, XXXIII, 456–74.

Holley, Marietta. 3327. DAVIS, CLIFFORD E. Marietta Holly, Humorist and Crusader. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 338–9.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. 3328. BROOKS, VAN WYCK. Dr Holmes: Forerunner of the Moderns. SRL., June 27, XIV, 3–4, 13–15.

3329. FERGUSON, DE LANCEY. The Unfamiliar Autocrat. Colophon, Winter, I, 388–96.

3330. HAYAKAWA, SAMUEL I. Holmes's Lowell Institute Lectures. AL., Nov., VIII, 281–90.

3331. WINTERICH, JOHN T. A Word [anaesthesia] Is Born. SRL., Feb. 15, XIII, 28.

Hook, Theodore. 3332. REPPLIER, AGNES. The Laugh That Failed. Atlantic Mo., Aug., CLVIII, 210–16.

Hopkins, Gerard Manley. 3333. FLETCHER, JOHN GOULD. Gerard Manley Hopkins. AR., Jan., VI, 331–46.

3334. GARDNER, W. H. A Note on Hopkins and Duns Scotus. Scrutiny, June, V, 61–70.

3335. —— The Wreck of the Deutschland. *See* **387**.

3336. PLOWMAN, M. Gerard Manley Hopkins. Adelphi, IX, 356–61.

3337. SHAW, JAMES GERARD. Mr Fletcher on Hopkins. Com., Nov. 13, XXV, 69–71.

Hopkins, Samuel. 3338. ELSBREE, O. W. Samuel Hopkins and His Doctrine of Benevolence. NEQ., Dec. 1935, VIII, 534–50.

Hudson, William Henry. 3339. FORD, FORD MADOX. W. H. Hudson. AM., Mar., XXXVII, 306–17.

Hunt, Leigh. 3340. The Months. Descriptive of the Successive Beauties of the Year. London: Nicholson and Watson. 4to. pp. 80. Illus. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 999.

3341. LANDRÉ, LOUIS. Leigh Hunt, 1784–1859. Contribution à l'histoire du Romantisme anglais. In two vols. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. 16 × 25 cm. pp. 295; 647. 100 fr. Rev. in TLS., May 9, p. 394.

Huxley, Thomas Henry. 3342. T. H. Huxley's Diary of the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake. Ed. from the unpublished Manuscript by JULIAN HUXLEY. (Bibl. 1935, 3457.) Rev. by H. W. Smith in SRL., May 16, XIV, 5–6; by H. W. in NR., Aug. 5, LXXXVII, 389.

Irving, Edward. 3343. KENT, M. Edward Irving: 1792–1834. Hibbert Journ., XXXIII, 277–89.

Irving, Washington. 3344. BLANCK, JACOB. The Authorship of 'Salmagundi.' Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 28, CXXX, 2101.

3345. ELLSWORTH, HENRY LEAVITT. Washington Irving on the Prairie; a Tour of the Southwest in 1832; ed. by STANLEY T. WILLIAMS and BARBARA SIMISON. Lim. ed. N.Y.: Wilson-Erickson. $3.00.

3346. LEISY, ERNEST E. Irving and the Genteel Tradition. Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 223–7.

3347. RICHARDS, IRVING T. John Neal's Gleanings in Irvingiana. AL., May, VIII, 170–9.

3348. WILLIAMS, S. T. The Life of Washington Irving. (Bibl. 1935, 3467.) Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Mar. 21, p. 229; by E. Wagenknecht in VQR., Apr., XII, 299–303; by H. A. Pochmann in AL., May, VIII, 217–23; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Oct., XXXV, 466–8; by K. Campbell in SR., July–Sept., XLIV, 372–7; by H. M. Jones in YR., Spring, XXV, 629–31; by E. H. O'Neill in N. Amer. Rev., Mar., CCXLI, 161–70.

3349. WILLIAMS, STANLEY T. and MARY A. EDGE (eds.). A Bibliography of the Writings of Washington Irving, a Check List. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxii, 200. $10. Rev. by W. R. Langfeld in AL., May, VIII, 223–5.

James, Henry. 3350. FOLLETT, WILSON. Henry James's Portrait of Henry James. The Neglected 'Sacred Fount' Seems to Have Revealed Him—and Blinded Every One Else. NYTBR., Aug. 23, pp. 2, 16.

3351. LAPAN, ARTHUR. The Significance of James' Essay. N.Y.: Privately printed. pp. vii, 69. 75 cents. Rev. by A. E. M. in Journ. of Philos., Dec. 17, XXXIII, 715.

3352. SNELL, E. M. The Modern Fables of Henry James. (Harvard Honors Theses in English, viii.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 75. 5*s*. 6*d*.

James, William. 3353. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. John Jay Chapman to William James. A Packet of Letters. Harper's, Dec., CLXXIV, 46–54.

3354. MILLER, DICKINSON S. James's Philosophical Development; Professor Perry's Biography. Journ. of Philos., June 4, XXXIII, 309–18.

3355. PERRY, RALPH BARTON. The Thought and Character of William James. As revealed in unpublished correspondence and notes, together with his published writings. In two vols. (Bibl. 1935, 3477.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. Rev. by K. Richmond in Obs., Oct. 18; in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 17, p. 821; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XI, 7; by E. S. Robinson in YR., XXV, 616–20; by C. H. Grattan in N. Amer. Rev., Mar., CCXLI, 174–81; by J. B. Pratt in NEQ., June, IX, 317–24; by J. Dewey in NR., Feb. 12, LXXXVI, 24–5; by C. G. in AL., May, VIII, 241; by I. E. in Journ. of Philos., Jan. 30, XXXIII, 81–2.

Jefferies, Richard. 3356. DAGLISH, E. F. (ed.). Out-of-Doors with Richard Jefferies. An Anthology, with Preface. London: Dent; Paris: Didier, 1935. pp. xvi, 264.

Keats, John. 3357. Odes. Printed in Paris by Maurice Darantière. London: Maggs. £4. 4*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Mar. 21, p. 248.

3358. The Letters of John Keats, ed. by M. B. FORMAN. (Bibl. 1935, 3484.) Rev. by A. Brandl in DL., LVII, 2048–52; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Feb. 14, CLVI, 266; in NQ., Jan. 11, CLXX, 35–6; by W. R. Benét in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 375–7; by D. B. in SRL., July 11, XIV, 18.

3359. ADAMI, MARIE. Fanny Keats and her Letters: II. CM., Feb., CLIII, 129–47.

3360. —— Keats and Elm Cottage. TLS., May 16, p. 420.

3361. BUSHNELL, NELSON S. A Walk After John Keats. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 12mo. pp. 330. $2.50. Rev. by R. Le Gallienne in NYTBR., Nov. 8, p. 2.

3362. CALDWELL, JAMES RALSTON. The Meaning of 'Hyperion.' PMLA., Dec., LI, 1080–97.

3363. Creek, H. L. Keats and Cortez. TLS., Mar. 21, p. 244.

3364. Finney, Claude Lee. The Evolution of Keats' Poetry. In two vols. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xix, 405; 406–804. 42*s*.; $10.00. Rev. by H. Wolfe in Obs., Dec. 6.

3365. Forman, M. Buxton. A Keats Letter. TLS., June 6, p. 480; cf. H. M. Keyes, *ib*., June 13, p. 500.

3366. Garrod, H. W. 'As from the darkening gloom.' TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1052.

3367. Glenn, Keith. A Keats Letter. TLS., Oct. 17, p. 839.

3368. Keyes, H. M. A Keats Letter. TLS., May 30, p. 460.

3369. Leavis, F. R. Revaluations. IX. Keats. Scrutiny, Mar., iv, 376–400.

3370. Lowes, John Livingston. 'Hyperion' and the 'Purgatorio.' TLS., Jan. 11, p. 35.

3371. —— Moneta's Temple [in 'Fall of Hyperion.'] PMLA., Dec., li, 1098–1113.

3372. Regester, F. A. M. Keats' Fragments and Finales. Psyche's Atreison with Prologue and Epilogue, the Pancration Hymn, and the Cup of Alcimedon. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 57. 5*s*.

3373. Wagenblass, John H. Keats's Chapman Sonnet. TLS., Jan. 25, p. 75.

3374. Wais, K. Mallarmé's Neuschöpfung eines Gedichtes von Keats. ZFSL., lx, 183–96.

King, Grace. 3375. Kendall, John S. A New Orleans Lady of Letters. Louisiana Hist. Quart., xix, 436–65.

Kingsley, Charles. 3376. Cope, E. E. Kingsley Queries. NQ., Jan. 18, clxx, 47; cf. A. H. W. Fynmore, *ib*., Feb. 1, clxx, 86–7.

3377. Parrish, M. L. and B. K. Maun. Charles Kingsley and Thomas Hughes: First Editions in the Library at Dormy House. *See* **209**.

Lamb, Charles. 3378. The Letters of Charles Lamb: To Which are Added Those of his Sister Mary Lamb. Ed. by E. V. Lucas. (Bibl. 1935, 3504.) Rev. by A. E. Newton in YR., Winter, xxv, 387–90; by D. McCord in Atlantic Mo., Apr., clvii, Bookshelf.

3379. Howarth, R. G. Lamb's Phrase, 'Innocence-resembling boldness.' NQ., May 16, clxx, 350.

3380. Johnson, Edith Christina. Lamb Always Elia. (Bibl. 1935, 3512.) Boston: Marshall Jones. $2.50.

3381. Marsh, Edward. A Lamb Correction. TLS., Jan. 25, p. 75.

3382. Newdick, Robert S. First Life and Letters of Charles Lamb; a Study of Thomas Noon Talfourd as Editor and Biographer. (Contributions in English, No. 3.) Ohio State Univ., 1935. 8vo. pp. 58. $1.00.

3383. Praz, Mario. The Letters of Charles Lamb or Religio Burgensis. E. Studies, Feb., xviii, 17–23.

3384. W[ESTWOOD], T. Recollections of Lamb and his Friends. NQ., July 11, CLXXI, 22–4. [Rptd. from NQ., Sept. 27, 1866.]

Landor, Walter Savage. 3385. EHRICH, E. Southey und Landor. Eine Studie über ihre literarischen, geistigen und menschlichen Beziehungen. (Göttingen diss., 1934.)

3386. ELKIN, FELICE. Walter Savage Landor's Studies of Italian Life and Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 3522.) Rev. briefly by J. Z in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 309; by F. Viglione in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 313–15.

3387. MINCHIN, H. C. Walter Savage Landor. Last Days, Letters and Conversations. (Bibl. 1934, 3558.) Rev. by H. G. Wright in RES., Jan., XII, 100–1; briefly by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 262–3.

3388. PAGE, FREDERICK. Landor's Ant-Hill Seat. TLS., Jan. 25, p. 75.

Lang, Andrew. 3389. GRIERSON, H. J. C. Lang, Lockhart, and Biography. (Bibl. 1935, 3523.) Rev. briefly by E. C. B. in MLR., Jan., XXXI, 126.

Lanier, Sidney. 3390. BEESON, LEOLA SELMAN. Sidney Lanier at Oglethorpe University. Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke. 8vo. pp. 61. $5.00.

3391. FAGIN, N. BRYLLION. Sidney Lanier. Poet Lore, XLIII, No. 2, 161–8.

3392. HARRISON, JOHN M. and AUBREY STARKE. Maternal Ancestors of Sidney Lanier. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLIV, 73–80; *ib.*, Apr., XLIV, 160–74.

3393. LORENZ, LINCOLN. The Life of Sidney Lanier. (Bibl. 1935, 3527.) Rev. in QQ., Winter, XLIII, 457; by W. R. B. in SRL., Jan. 25, XIII, 18; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Jan. 5, p. 2; by C. R. Anderson in AL., May, VIII, 232–3; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Feb. 17, CXVI, 237.

3394. STARKE, AUBREY. An Uncollected Sonnet by Sidney Lanier. AL., Jan., VII, 460–3.

3395. VOIGT, GILBERT P. Sidney Lanier. SRL., Apr. 4, XIII, 9.

3396. WHITTY, J. H. Correction by Lanier. Colophon, Autumn, II, 133.

Lear, Edward. 3397. BUTLER, G. L. Lear's 'Book of Nonsense.' TLS., Sept. 5, p. 713.

Leland, Charles Godfrey. 3398. BRADLEY, SCULLEY. 'Hans Breitmann' [Ballads] in England and America. Colophon, Autumn, II, 65–81.

Lever, Charles. 3399. ROLFE, FRANKLIN P. Letters of Charles Lever to his Wife and Daughter. Huntington Lib. Bull., Oct., No. 10, 149–84.

Lincoln, Abraham. 3400. Autobiography; Consisting of the Personal Portions of his Letters, Speeches and Conversations; comp. and annot. by NATHANIEL WRIGHT STEPHENSON. N.Y.: Blue Ribbon Books. 8vo. pp. 501. $1.00.

3401. ANGLE, PAUL M. 'Here I Have Lived.' A History of Lincoln's Springfield, 1821–1865. Springfield, Ill.: The Abraham Lincoln Association, 1935. 8vo. pp. 313. $3.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Jan. 12, p. 11.

3402. BASLER, ROY P. The Lincoln Legend; a Study in Changing Conceptions. (Bibl. 1935, 3534.) Rev. by E. L. Masters in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 241–4; by L. E. Robinson in AL., Jan., VII, 483–5; by R. F. Nichols in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LX, 81–2.

3403. GLOVER, WALDO F. Abraham Lincoln and the Sleeping Sentinel of Vermont. Montpelier, Vt.: Vt. Hist. Soc. 19·5 cm. pp. 114. $1.50.

3404. RANDALL, J. G. Has the Lincoln Theme been Exhausted? Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLI, 270–94.

Lloyd, Charles. 3405. KELLOGG, JOYCE L. Charles Lloyd. TLS., Nov. 28, p. 996.

Lockhart, John Gibson. 3406. MACBETH, GILBERT. John Gibson Lockhart, a Critical Study. (Bibl. 1935, 3539.) Rev. by M. C. Hildyard in MLN., Nov., LI, 482–4.

3407. STROUT, ALAN LANG. Lockhart's 'Valerius.' TLS., Oct. 17, p. 839.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 3408. BREBNER, J. B. The Brown MSS. and Longfellow. Canadian Hist. Rev., June, XVII, 172–8.

3409. HATFIELD, J. T. New Light on Longfellow. (Bibl. 1933, 3106; 1935, 3542.) Rev. by E. Schröder in ADA., LV, 142–4.

3410. HAWTHORNE, HILDEGARDE. The Poet of Craigie House. The Story of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xiii, 238. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 301; by L. R. Thompson in AL., May, VIII, 234–5.

3411. RICHARDS, IRVING T. Longfellow in England: Unpublished Extracts from his Journal. PMLA., Dec., LI, 1123–40.

3412. VIGLIONE, F. La Critica Letteraria di Henry W. Longfellow. (Bibl. 1934, 3588; 1935, 3544.) Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., July, XXXI, 439–40; in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 676.

Loving Ballad of Lord Bateman. 3413. PARRISH, M. L. 'Loving Ballad of Lord Bateman.' TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1035.

Lowell, James Russell. 3414. WEBER, CARL J. Lowell's 'Dead Rat in the Wall.' NEQ., Sept., IX, 468–72.

3415. —— Lowell's Visit to Waterville. Colby Mercury, Nov., 1935, VI, 54–6.

3416. —— More about Lowell's 'Dead Rat.' NEQ., Dec., IX, 686–8.

3417. WURFL, GEORGE. Lowell's Debt to Goethe: A Study of Literary Influence. The Pennsylvania State College Studies. Vol. I, No. 2. pp. 89.

Lowell, Maria. 3418. The Poems of Maria Lowell; with Unpublished Letters and a Biography by HOPE JILSON VERNON; Introd. by S. FOSTER DAMON. (Brown Univ. Studies, Vol. 2.) Providence,

R.I.: Brown Univ. 23·5 cm. pp. xii, 187. $2.00. [Poems by first wife of J. R. Lowell.]

Macaulay, Thomas Babington, Lord. 3419. The Reader's Macaulay; a Selection from his Essays, Letters, and History of England; ed. by WALTER H. FRENCH and GERALD D. SANDERS. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. v, 582. $1.50.

3420. ADAMS, CHARLES M. Macaulay on America, Once More. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., May, XL, 437–9.

3421. JOHNSTON, MARY. Macaulay and Vergil. Classical Weekly, Jan. 13, XXIX, 78.

3422. THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL. Macaulay and Count D'Avaux. TLS., Sept. 12, p. 729; cf. A. E. STAMP, *ib.*, Sept. 19, p. 748.

MacDonald, George. 3423. B., J. M. Correction of the 'D.N.B.': George MacDonald's Grandfather. NQ., Jan. 4, CLXX, 7.

Macleod, Fiona (pseud. of **William Sharp**). **3424**. WAUGH, ARTHUR. Fiona Macleod: A Forgotten Mystery. Spect., Aug. 14, CLVII, 277.

Markham, Edwin. 3425. GROSE, G. R. Edwin Markham: Poet of the Social Conscience. Personalist, Apr., XVII, 149–56.

Martineau, Harriet. 3426. BLOORE, STEPHEN. Miss Martineau Speaks Out. NEQ., Sept., IX, 403–16.

Maude, John. 3427. ADAMS, J. DONALD. Mr Maude Remonstrates. Colophon, Winter, I, 397–403.

Melville, Herman. 3428. Journal up the Straits, Oct. 11, 1856–May 5, 1857. Ed. with an Introd. by RAYMOND WEAVER. (Bibl. 1935, 3560.) Rev. by R. S. Forsythe in AL., Mar., VIII, 85–96.

3429. Moby Dick. London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. 566. 3*s.* 6*d.*

3430. BRASWELL, WILLIAM. The Satirical Temper of Melville's 'Pierre.' AL., Jan., VII, 424–38.

3431. CARPENTER, FREDERIC I. Puritans Preferred Blondes. The Heroines of Melville and Hawthorne. NEQ., June, IX, 253–72.

3432. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. Herman Melville in the Marquesas. PQ., Jan., XV, 1–15.

3433. KUMMER, GEORGE. Herman Melville and the Ohio Press. Ohio State Archaeological and Hist. Quart., XLV, 34–6.

3434. THOMAS, RUSSELL. Yarn for Melville's 'Typee.' PQ., Jan., XV, 16–29.

Meredith, George. 3435. MAINLAND, W. F. A German Source for 'The Shaving of Shagpat'? MLR., July, XXXI, 408–10.

Mill, John Stuart. 3436. NORLAN, G. America's Heritage from John Stuart Mill. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 209. 10*s.*; $2.00. Rev. by R. L. Weissman in NYTBR., Dec. 6, p. 12.

Miller, Joaquin. 3437. Joaquin Miller: his California Diary Beginning in 1855 and ending in 1857; ed. by JOHN S. RICHARDS. Seattle: F. McCaffrey, Dogwood Press. 8vo. pp. 106. $4.50.

3438. RAMSEY, LENORE P. The Birthplace of Joaquin Miller. AL., May, VIII, 204–5.

Mitchell, S. Weir. 3439. HINSDALE, GUY. S. Weir Mitchell, Poet, Novelist, Friend, Physician. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Apr., XXXVIII, 303–13.

Moody, William Vaughn. 3440. Letters to Harriet; ed. with Introd. and Conclusion by PERCY MACKAYE. (Bibl. 1935, 3576.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Apr., XXXV, 227–9; by J. Corbin in SRL., Feb. 22, XIII, 20; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Dec. 23, LXXXIX, 252; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 12, p. 2; by D. D. Henry in AL., May, VIII, 229–32; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Jan. 22, CXLII, 111–12; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Feb., CLXXII, Among the New Books; by V. C. Perkins in Com., May 15, XXIV, 83.

Moore, Thomas. 3441. MACCALL, SEAMUS. Thomas Moore. Dublin: Talbot Press; London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 132. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 4, p. 16.

Morgan, Sydney Owensen, Lady. 3442. STEVENSON, LIONEL. The Wild Irish Girl. The Life of Sydney Owenson, Lady Morgan (1776–1859). London: Chapman and Hall. 8vo. pp. 330. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 594; cf. W. ROBERTS, *ib*., Aug. 15, p. 664; rev. by S. Graves in Spect., July 24, CLVII, 151–2; in UTQ., Apr.

Morris, William. 3443. ELLIS, HAVELOCK. William Morris. NR., Sept., 2, LXXXVIII, 108–9.

3444. GITTLEMAN, DAVID. The Vision of William Morris—a Briton's Way to Utopia. Unity, Oct. 19, CXVIII, 66–73.

3445. LITZENBERG, KARL. Allusions to the Elder 'Edda' in the 'Non-Norse' Poems of William Morris. Scandinavian Studies and Notes, May, XIV, No. 2, 17–24.

3446. —— William Morris and the Burning of Njál. Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Aug., XIV, No. 3, 40–1.

3447. —— William Morris and the Heimskringla. Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Aug., XIV, No. 3, 33–9.

3448. —— William Morris and the Reviews. RES., Oct., XII, 413–28.

3449. MORRIS, MAY. William Morris, Artist, Writer, Socialist. In two vols. With an Account of William Morris as I Knew Him, by BERNARD SHAW. In two vols. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. 1350. 52*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 645; by G. Rees in Spect., Oct. 9, CLVII, 596, 598; by G. M. Morris in Obs., July 19; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Aug. 15, CXLIII, 192–3; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., Oct. 4, pp. 2, 19.

3450. MUNDAY, G. P. Morris and MacDonald. Adelphi, X, 55–7.

3451. PEVSNER, N. William Morris, C. R. Ashbee und das zwanzigste Jahrhundert. Dt. Vjschr., XIV, 536–62.

Newman, John Henry. 3452. BREMOND, ANDRÉ. La Vision et le Rêve. (Marie Noël et Newman.) Etudes, June, pp. 590–605.

3453. D'CRUZ, F. A. Cardinal Newman: His Place in Religion and Literature. Madras: The 'Good Pastor.'

3454. GUITTON, JEAN. La Notion de Développement et son Application à la Religion chez Newman. (Bibl. 1933, 3152; 1934, 3643.) Rev. by L. Cooper in Philosophical Rev., May, XLV, 327.

3455. KREISCHER, J. Wanderung zu Newman. Die Schildgenossen, XV, 561–4.

3456. LOOSEN, M. Henry Kardinal Newman in neuer Schau. Der katholische Gedanke, IX, 80–9.

3457. OVERMANS, J. Harnack und Newman. Stimmen der Zeit, LXVII, 20–31.

Norris, Frank. 3458. MARTIN, WILLARD E., Jr. Two Uncollected Essays of Frank Norris. AL., May, VIII, 190–8.

North, Christopher (pseud. of **John Wilson**). **3459**. STROUT, ALAN L. Concerning the 'Noctes Ambrosianae.' MLN., Dec., LI, 493–504.

3460. —— Unidentified Quotations in the 'Noctes Ambrosianae.' NQ., Jan. 25, CLXX, 66; cf. E. BENSLY and R. S. B., *ib.*, Feb. 8, CLXX, 107; L. R. M. STRACHAN, *ib.*, Feb. 15, CLXX, 125.

O'Hara, Theodore. 3461. HUME, EDGAR ERSKINE. Colonel Theodore O'Hara, author of The Bivouac of the Dead. Charlottesville, Va.: Hist. Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 57. 75 cents. Brief mention by E. W. Parks in AL., Nov., VIII, 343.

Parnell, Fanny. 3462. BLUNT, HUGH F. Fanny Parnell—Poet and Patriot. CW., May, CXLIII, 182–90.

Pater, Walter Horatio. 3463. CATTAN, LUCIEN. Essai sur Walter Pater. Paris: Picard. 17 × 13 cm. pp. 212. 15 fr.

3464. FLETCHER, G. B. A. A Textual Error in Pater. TLS., Aug. 29, p. 697.

3465. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. Pater and Moore. Merc., Aug., XXXIV, 330–8.

Patmore, Coventry. 3466. PAGE, F. Patmore, A Study in Poetry. (Bibl. 1933, 3173; 1935, 3605.) Rev. by B. I. Evans in RES., Oct., XII, 485–6.

3467. PATMORE, DEREK. Portrait of My Family. (Bibl. 1935, 3607.) Rev. by M. C. M. in CW., Apr., CXLIII, 120–1; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Jan. 10, CLVI, 62, 64.

3468. SHUSTER, GEORGE N. Patmore: A Revaluation. Com., Oct. 23, XXIV, 604–6.

Peacock, Thomas Love. 3469. Works. In ten vols. Ed. by H. F. B. BRETT-SMITH. (Halliford edition.) (Bibl. 1932, 3140; 1934, 3664.) Rev. by R. W. Chapman in RES., Apr., XII, 231–3.

Piatt, John James. 3470. DOWLER, CLARE. John James Piatt, Representative Figure of a Momentous Period. Ohio State Archaeological and Hist. Quart., XLV, 1–26.

Poe, Edgar Allan. 3471. Edgar Allan Poe: Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes. Ed. by MARGARET ALTERTON and HARDIN CRAIG. (Bibl. 1935, 3610.) Rev. briefly in AL., Mar., VIII, 106–7.

3472. Poems. Reproduced from the ed. of 1831. *See* **399**.

3473. Letter by Poe Is Discovered. Richmond News-Leader, Monday, Mar. 16, 1936. [Letter dated Apr. 12, 1836, to Mrs L. H. Sigourney.]

3474. BIEDY, H. ALOIS. Mysteries of Poe's 'Raven'; Being a Detailed Review of Poe's 'Raven,' setting Forth the Theme, Background, and Symbolism of Forgotten Lore as Used by Poe. N.Y.: H. A. Biedy. 8vo. pp. 79. $1.25.

3475. CAMPBELL, KILLIS. Poe's Treatment of the Negro and of the Negro Dialect. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, XVI, 106–14.

3476. —— A Word of Explanation [of author's review of Dame Una Pope-Hennessy's 'Edgar Allan Poe.' AL., May, VII, 220–4. Cf. Bibl. 1935, 3627.] AL., Jan., VII, 463–4.

3477. CARGILL, OSCAR. A New Source for 'The Raven.' AL., Nov., VIII, 291–4.

3478. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. Poe's 'Nevermore': A Note. AL., Jan., VII, 439–52.

3479. FRIEDMAN, WILLIAM F. Edgar Allan Poe, Cryptographer. AL., Nov., VIII, 266–80.

3480. HUDSON, RUTH L. Poe's Craftsmanship in the Short Story. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, 1935, pp. 8–11.

3481. HUTCHERSON, DUDLEY ROBERT. One Hundred Years of Poe: A Study of Edgar Allan Poe in American and English Criticism, 1827–1927. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 12–14.

3482. JACKSON, DAVID K. Poe and The Southern Literary Messenger. (Bibl. 1934, 3689; 1935, 3619.) Rev. by K. Campbell in MLN., Nov., LI, 487–8.

3483. —— Some Unpublished Letters of T. W. White to Lucian Minor. Tyler's Quart. Hist. and Geneal. Mag., XVII, 224–43; XVIII, 32–48. [A letter, often credited to Poe, was written by Minor.]

3484. KUMMER, GEORGE. Another Poe-Coleridge Parallel. AL., Mar., VIII, 72.

3485. LAUVRIÈRE, EMILE. The Strange Life and Strange Loves of Edgar Allan Poe. Transl. by EDWIN GILE RICH. (Bibl. 1935, 3621.) Rev. by W. R. Benét in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 375–7; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Feb. 9, p. 16.

3486. MOORE, JOHN ROBERT. Poe, Scott and 'The Murders in the Rue Morgue.' AL., Mar., VIII, 52–8.

3487. POUND, LOUISE. Poe's 'The City in the Sea' Again. AL., Mar., VIII, 70–1.

3488. TURNER, ARLIN. Another Source of Poe's 'Julius Rodman.' AL., Mar., VIII, 69–70.

3489. VARNER, JOHN G. Note on a Poem Attributed to Poe. AL., Mar., VIII, 66–8.

3490. WHITTY, J. H. First and Last Publication of Poe's Raven. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 17, CXXX, 1635.

Procter, Bryan Waller. 3491. ARMOUR, RICHARD WILLARD. Barry Cornwall; a Biography of Bryan Waller Procter; with a selected collection of hitherto unpublished Letters. (Bibl. 1935, 3637.) Rev. by P. Landis in JEGP., Jan., XXXV, 153.

Reade, Charles. 3492. MACLEOD, R. Charles Reade's Brother. TLS., Jan. 18, p. 55.

Reynolds, John Hamilton. 3493. FORMAN, M. BUXTON. Two Poems by J. H. R. TLS., Jan. 11, p. 35.

Robinson, Henry Crabb. 3494. MORLEY, E. J. The Life and Times of Henry Crabb Robinson. (Bibl. 1935, 3642.) Rev. by R. W. King in RES., Oct., XII, 481–5; by E. C. Batho in MLR., July, XXXI, 432–4; in E. Studien, LXXI, 273–6.

Rossetti. 3495. VINCENT, E. R. Gabriele Rossetti in England. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 211. $4.50. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 763.

Rossetti, Christina. 3496. CURTI, MERLE EUGENE. A Letter of Christina Rossetti. MLN., Nov., LI, 439–40.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. 3497. KLENK, HANS. Nachwirkungen Dante Gabriel Rossettis. (Bibl. 1933, 3230.) Rev. by Karl Arns in LGRP., LVII, 38–9.

3498. WELLEK, R. Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Časopis pro moderni filologii, XXII, 167–73, 263–76.

3499. WOLFF, L. Dante Gabriel Rossetti. (Bibl. 1934, 3726; 1935, 3647.) Brief mention by P. F. Baum in MLN., Jan., LI, 67.

Rossetti, William Michael. 3500. Letters of William Michael Rossetti. Ed. by C. GOHDES and P. F. BAUM. (Bibl. 1934, 3727; 1935, 3648.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 273–5.

Ruskin, John. 3501. BEARD, CHARLES A. Ruskin and the Babble of Tongues. NR., Aug. 5, LXXXVII, 370–2.

3502. CROW, GERALD. Ruskin. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 140. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 337.

3503. SEIBT, R. John Ruskins 'einsamer' Kampf und die neue Zeit. N. Mon., VII, 271–307.

Rutherford, Mark. 3504. The Autobiography of Mark Rutherford, Dissenting Minister. Ed. by R. SHAPCOTT. With a Memorial Introduction by H. W. MASSINGHAM. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxxviii, 166. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 612.

3505. Mark Rutherford's Deliverance. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 183. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 612.

3506. The Revolution in Tanner's Lane. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 261. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 612.

Scott, Sir Walter. 3507. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1821–1823. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1934, 3737.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 186–8.

3508. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1823–1825. Edited by

H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1935, 3653.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 186–8.

3509. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1826–1828. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xx, 512. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 2, p. 373.

3510. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1828–1831. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 514. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 990.

3511. ARMSTRONG, T. PERCY. Queries from Scott's 'Anne of Geierstein.' NQ., Sept. 12, CLXXI, 193.

3512. BUCK, G. Die Waverley-Romane Sir Walter Scotts. In Fortsetzung Bagehots. [Aufsatz über die Waverley-Romane, National Review, VI (1858).] Hamburg: Friederichsen. 8vo. pp. 24. RM. 2.

3513. BURR, ALLSTON. Sir Walter Scott: An Index. Placing the short poems in his novels and in his long poems and dramas. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 130. 6*s*. 6*d*.; $1.50. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 24, CLXXI, 306.

3514. GASELEE, STEPHEN. Queries from Scott's 'Fair Maid of Perth.' NQ., Sept. 19, CLXXI, 209.

3515. 'GOWFER.' Walter Scott: Obscure Golf Reference. NQ., July 11, CLXXI, 28.

3516. GRIERSON, H. J. C. Scott's Journal. TLS., Aug. 8, p. 648; cf. DAVIDSON COOK, *ib*., Aug. 22, p. 680.

3517. HEDLEY, A. Was Sir Walter Scott Musical? ML., Apr., XVII, 151–3.

3518. STRESAU, HERMANN. Der historische Roman. DR., XLVII, 435–7.

3519. HILLHOUSE, JAMES T. The Waverley Novels and Their Critics. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 357. $3.50. Rev. by L. H. B. in SRL., Dec. 26, XV, 20.

3520. KÜHNE, W. Alexander Bronikowski und Walter Scott. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Romantik. Zeitschrift für slavische Philologie, XIII, 283–315.

3521. MOORE, JOHN ROBERT. Poe, Scott and 'The Murders in the Rue Morgue.' *See* **3486**.

3522. MUIR, EDWIN. Scott and Scotland. The Predicament of the Scottish Writer. London: Routledge. 8vo. pp. 192. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 12, p. 726; by C. Carswell in Spect., Dec. 11, CLVII, 1054.

3523. ONSLOW, LORD, E. BENSLY and P. GRIFFITHS. Queries from Scott's 'Waverley.' NQ., Oct. 3, CLXXI, 245–6.

3524. PATTERSON, RICHARD F. Two Emendations. [Scott and Swift.] TLS., Aug. 29, p. 700.

3525. STROUT, ALAN LANG. James Hogg's 'Familiar Anecdotes of Sir Walter Scott.' *See* **3326**.

3526. TAIT, J. G. The Missing Tenth of Sir Walter Scott's Journal. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; London: Gurney and Jackson. 8vo. pp. 19. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., June 13, p. 501.

3527. TWEEDSMUIR, LORD. Sir Walter Scott. Royal Soc. of Canada, Minutes of Proceedings, xlvii–lviii.

Sheehan, Patrick Augustine. 3528. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. Almost a Great Novelist? Com., Jan. 10, XXIII, 293–6.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. 3528a. Complete Poetical Works of Keats and Shelley with the Explanatory Notes of Shelley's Poems by Mrs Shelley. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 1339. $1.59.

3529. Adonais. An Elegy on the Death of John Keats. London: C. J. Sawyer, for the Reed Pale Press. 42*s*.

3530. COOK, DAVIDSON. Sadak the Wanderer: An Unknown Shelley Poem. TLS., May 16, p. 424.

3531. DU BOIS, ARTHUR E. Alastor: the Spirit of Solitude. JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 530–45.

3532. ERVINE, ST JOHN. Shelley as a Dramatist. *See* **424**.

3533. GNUDI, MARTHA T. Shelley and Carducci. Italica, XIII, 79–84.

3534. GRABO, CARL. The Magic Plant; the Growth of Shelley's Thought. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 450. $4.00. Rev. by J. Barzun in Nation, Dec. 26, CXLIII, 767–8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 29, p. 32.

3535. —— Shelley Reconsidered. New Humanist, IX, 1–5.

3536. JONES, FREDERICK L. Shelley's Boat. TLS., Jan. 18, p. 55.

3537. KAPSTEIN, I. J. The Symbolism of the Wind and the Leaves in Shelley's 'Ode to the West Wind.' PMLA., Dec., LI, 1069–79.

3538. KESSEL, MARCEL. The Harvard Shelley Notebook. TLS., Sept. 5, p. 713; cf. H. DARBISHIRE, *ib.*, Sept. 12, p. 729.

3539. —— The Poet in Shelley's 'Alastor': A Criticism and Reply. PMLA., Mar., LI, 302–10. Reply by PAUL MUESCHKE and EARL LESLIE GRIGGS, *ib.*, pp. 310–12.

3540. —— Shelley—Leigh Hunt. TLS., Aug. 29, p. 697.

3541. KURTZ, B. P. The Pursuit of Death. (Bibl. 1933, 3297; 1935, 3685.) Rev. by R. Ingpen in MLN., June, LI, 393–5.

3542. L., G. G. Shelley and Scott. NQ., July 25, CLXXI, 60.

3543. LINDSAY, JOHN R. Shelley's Life as Reflected in 'Alastor,' 'The Revolt of Islam,' and 'Rosalind and Helen.' (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ., pp. 3.

3544. MOUSEL, M. EUNICE, SISTER. Falsetto in Shelley. SP., Oct., XXXIII, 587–609.

3545. NOTOPOULOS, JAMES A. Shelley and Thomas Taylor. PMLA., June, LI, 502–17.

3546. POTTLE, FREDERICK A. Shelley and Wordsworth. TLS., June 20, p. 523.

3547. READ, HERBERT. In Defence of Shelley and other Essays. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 300. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 22, p. 157; by M. Roberts in Spect., Feb. 28, CLVI, p. 358; by B. de

Selincourt in Obs., Feb. 16; by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, June, v, 90–2.

3548. VIVIANI DELLA ROBBIA, ENRICA. Vita di una donna. L'Emily di Shelley. Con 11 fotografie e 4 disegni del pittore M. Bacchelli. Firenze: Sansoni. 8vo. pp. 242. L. 12.

3549. VON FREYDORF, R. Die bildhafte Sprache in Shelley's Lyrik. (Freiburg i. Br. diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 131.

3550. SEN, AMIYAKUMAR. Studies in Shelley. Calcutta: Calcutta Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 343; 7*s*. 6*d*.

3551. SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON. Shelley and Milton's 'Chariot of Paternal Deity.' MLN., Apr., LI, 215–17.

Smedley, Menella Bute. 3552. GRIFFITHS, P. Menella Bute Smedley. NQ., Jan. 18, CLXX, 51.

Snelling, William Joseph. 3553. Tales of the North West. With an Introd. by JOHN T. FLANAGAN. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 254. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1071.

Southey, Robert. 3554. BABLER, OTTO F. A Book from Robert Southey's Possession. NQ., Mar. 28, CLXX, 226.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. 3555. The Master of Ballantrae. (World's Classics.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 301. 2*s*.

3556. COLQUHOUN, G. R. L. Stevenson and the French Language. Modern Languages, XVI, 184–9.

3557. GORDON, T. CROUTHER. Robert Louis Stevenson in Athole. Kirkcaldy: John Davidson. 8vo. 1*s*.

3558. HELLMAN, GEORGE S. R. L. S. and the Streetwalker. AM., July, XXXVIII, 342–7.

3559. MORLEY, CHRISTOPHER. Reasons of My Own. SRL., Apr. 13, 1935, XI, p. 623.

Taylor, Bayard. 3560. BEATTY, RICHMOND C. Bayard Taylor: Laureate of the Gilded Age. Norman, Okla: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 12mo. pp. 394. $3.00. Rev. by E. E Leisy in Southwest Rev., July, XXI, 431–5.

Tennyson, Alfred, Lord. 3561. CARLSON, C. LENNART. A French Review of Tennyson's 1830 and 1832 Volumes. ELH., Sept., III, 218–20.

3562. 'HIBERNICUS.' Anticipations of Tennyson. NQ., Sept. 26, CLXXI, 223.

3563. HOWELL, A. C. Tennyson's 'Palace of Art'—an Interpretation. SP., July, XXXIII, 507–22.

3564. JENSEN, H. Tennysons Ulysses. *See* **372**.

3565. MUNDY, P. D. Tennyson and Bamford. NQ., Jan. 4, CLXX, 7–8; cf. W. H. J., *ib*., Feb. 1, CLXX, 86.

3566. ROY, P. N. Italian Influence on the Poetry of Tennyson. Benares: B. C. Banerjee, Uttara Press. $4\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 76.

3567. Scott-James, R. A. Editorial Notes (Cambridge and mawkishness in Tennyson). Merc., xxxiii, 107–8.

3568. Tennyson, Charles. Tennyson Papers: i. Alfred's Father. CM., Mar., cliii, 283–305. ii. J. M. Heath, Commonplace Book, *ib.*, Apr., pp. 426–49. iii. 'Idylls of the King,' *ib.*, May, pp. 534–57. iv. The Making of 'The Princess,' *ib.*, June, pp. 672–80.

3569. Thompson, James W. The True History of Tennyson's 'Lord Burleigh.' Byways in Bookland, Berkeley, Calif., 1935. pp. 121–34.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. 3570. Bruce, R. F. D. Thackeray's 'Four Georges.' TLS., Mar. 14, p. 228. Cf. Sotheby and Co., *ib.*, Mar. 21, p. 244.

3571. M., J. F. and J. Seton-Anderson. 'Becky Sharp': Her Original. NQ., Sept. 12, clxxi, 197.

Thompson, Francis. 3572. Kehoe, Monica Gretchen. The Influence of Roman Catholicism on Francis Thompson's Poetry. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of Diss., No. 19, pp. 65–72.

3573. McNabb, Vincent Joseph. Francis Thompson and Other Essays: Introd. by Gilbert K. Chesterton. Boston: B. Humphries. 16mo. pp. 117. $2.50.

3574. Olivero, F. Francis Thompson. (Bibl. 1935, 3729.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxi, 131–4.

Thompson, John R. 3575. Jackson, D. K. Some Unpublished Letters of John R. Thompson and Augustin L. Taveau. Wm. and Mary College Quart., Apr., xvi, 206–21.

Thomson, James. 3576. Black, G. A. James Thomson: His Translations of Heine. MLR., Jan., xxxi, 48–54.

Thoreau, Henry David. 3577. Men of Concord, and some others, as Portrayed in the Journal of Henry David Thoreau. Ed. by Francis H. Allen. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 266. $4.50. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., Dec. 5, xv, 16; by H. T. Moore in NR., Dec. 9, lxxxix, 197.

3578. Allen, Francis H. Editing Thoreau. SRL., Mar. 14, xiii, 9.

3579. Boyd, David. Thoreau, the Rebel Idealist. Americana, Jan., xxx, 89–118; *ib.*, Apr., xxx, 286–323.

3580. Canby, Henry Seidel. The Man Who Did What He Wanted. A Proposed Definition of Thoreau. SRL., Dec. 26, xv, 3–4, 15.

Timrod, Henry. 3581. Clare, Virginia Pettigrew. Harp of the South. Oglethorpe University, Ga.: Oglethorpe Univ. Press. 20·5 cm. pp. 96.

3582. Parks, Edd Winfield. Timrod's College Days. AL., Nov., viii, 294–6.

Trollope, Anthony. 3583. 'The Warden' and 'Barchester Towers.' Ed. by A. Edward Newton. N.Y.: Modern Library. Toronto: Macmillan. 16mo. pp. xiv, 746. 95 cents; $1.00.

Twain, Mark (pseud. of **Samuel Langhorne Clemens**). **3584**. '1601,' or, Conversation at the Social Fireside as it was in the Time of the Tudors; with Notes on Mark Twain's '1601' and check-list of various editions and reprints comp. by IRVIN HAAS. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 8vo. pp. 39. $3.00.

3585. Mark Twain's Notebook. Prepared for Publication with Comments by ALBERT BIGELOW PAINE. (Bibl. 1935, 3743.) Rev. in Nation, Feb. 26, CXLII, 258; by C. McC. in CW., Jan., CXLII, 499–500; by E. J. Clarke in Com., Feb. 7, XXIII, 416–17.

3586. Mark Twain: Representative Selections with Introd. and Bibliography by FRED LEWIS PATTEE. (Bibl. 1935, 3741.) Rev. by C. McC. in CW., Jan., CXLII, 499–500.

3587. BRASHEAR, M. M. Mark Twain in Perspective. VQR., Jan., XII, 127–30.

3588. BURKE, W. J. Mark Twain: an Exhibition. Bull. of N.Y. Pub. Lib., June, XL, 499–501.

3589. CHARPENTIER, JOHN. Humour anglais et humour américain. A propos du centenaire de Mark Twain. Mercure de France, Dec. 15, 1935. CCLXIV, 475–501.

3590. CHUBB, PERCIVAL. The Two Mark Twains. Standard, Jan., XXII, 97–8.

3591. CLEMENS, CYRIL. Scattered Letters of Mark Twain, Together with Eulogistic Contributions for his Centennial. Mo. Hist. Soc. Glimpses of the Past, Nov., 1935, II, 123–32.

3592. FERGUSON, DE LANCEY. Mark Twain and the Cleveland 'Herald.' AL., Nov., VIII, 304–5.

3593. —— The Uncollected Portions of Mark Twain's 'Autobiography.' AL., Mar., VIII, 37–46.

3594. FISCHER, W. Mark Twain. Zu seinem 100. Geburtstage am 30. Nov. 1935. NS., XLIII, 471–80.

3595. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Mark Twain on the Upper Mississippi. Minnesota Hist., Dec., XVII, 369–84.

3596. JOHNSON, MERLE DE VORE. A Bibliography of the Works of Mark Twain. (Bibl. 1935, 3757.) Rev. by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Feb. 22, CXXIX, 917–18.

3597. LEMONNIER, LÉON. Pour le centenaire de Mark Twain; les débuts d'un homoriste. Grande Revue, Nov. 1935, CXLIX, 76–88.

3598. LORCH, FRED W. Mark Twain's Orphanage Lecture. AL., Jan., VII, 453–5.

3599. O'CONNOR, LAUREL. Drinking with Twain: Recollections of Mark Twain and His Cronies as Told to Me. N.Y.: Riemsdyk Bookservice. 8vo. No pp. $1.50.

3600. PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON. Mark Twain. YR., Winter, XXV, 291–310.

3601. ROLLINS, C. P. A Mark Twain Item. SRL., Jan. 25, XIII, 20.

3602. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. He [Mark Twain] Kept His Nerve. Jan. 11, XIII, 8.

3603. SCHÖNEMANN, F. Mark Twain und Deutschland. Hochschule und Ausland, XIV, 37–43.

3604. —— Neue Mark-Twain-Studien. NS., XLIV, 260–72.

3605. SCHULTZ, JOHN RICHIE. New Letters of Mark Twain. AL., Mar., VIII, 47–51.

3606. WAGENKNECHT, EDWARD. Mark Twain: The Man and his Work. (Bibl. 1935, 3770.) Rev. by B. De Voto in NEQ., June, IX, 322–8; by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., VIII, 96–8; in Nation, Feb. 12, CXLII, 201; by C. McC. in CW., Jan., CXLII, 499–500.

3607. WALKER, FRANKLIN. An Influence from San Francisco on Mark Twain's 'The Gilded Age.' AL., Mar., VIII, 63–6.

3608. WINTERICH, JOHN T. Mark Twain's Only Son. SRL., Oct. 3, XIV, 20.

Verplanck, Gulian Crommelin. 3609. HARVEY, SARA KING. A Bibliography of the Miscellaneous Prose of Gulian Crommelin Verplanck. AL., May, VIII, 199–203.

Very, Jones. 3610. BARTLETT, WILLIAM IRVING. Jones Very: His Life and Works. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 3–7.

3611. WINTERS, YVOR. Jones Very: A New England Mystic. AR., May, VII, 159–78.

Watson, Marriott. 3612. RENDALL, V. The Reminiscences of Marriott Watson. NQ., July 6, 1935, pp. 4–6; July 20, pp. 38–9; Aug. 3, pp. 74–6.

Weems, Mason Locke. 3613. NEWTON, A. EDWARD. Parson Weems's Washington Once More. Colophon, Winter, I, 367–70.

Whately, Richard. 3614. HOCHMUTH, MARIE K. Richard Whately's Elements of Rhetoric, Part III. A Critical Edition. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 342–3.

White, Thomas Willis. 3615. JACKSON, D. K. Some Unpublished Letters of T. W. White to Lucian Minor. Tyler's Quart. Hist. and Geneal. Mag., Apr., XVII, 224–43; *ib.*, July, XVIII, 32–49.

Whitman, Walt. 3616. New York Dissected. Introd. and Notes by EMORY HOLLOWAY and RALPH ADMARI. New York: R. R. Wilson. 8vo. pp. xiii, 257. $6.00. Rev. in TLS., June 6, p. 482; by F. Stovall in AL., Nov., VIII, 323–4; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., May 31, p. 4.

3617. Specimen Days, Democratic Vistas, and Other Prose. Ed. by LOUISE POUND. Garden City: Doubleday, Doran, 1935. 12mo. pp. liii, 370. $1.00. Rev. briefly by C. G. in AL., Mar., VIII, 104.

3618. Letters Written by Walt Whitman to his Mother 1866–1872; Introd. by ROLLO G. SILVER. N.Y.: A. F. Goldsmith. 8vo. pp. 71. $2.50.

3619. BERNARD, EDWARD G. Some New Whitman Manuscript Notes. AL., Mar., VIII, 57–63.

3620. BLODGETT, H. Walt Whitman in England. (Bibl. 1934, 3874; 1935, 3775.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 275–7.

3621. Coy, Rebecca. A Study of Whitman's Diction. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 115–24.

3622. Dugdale, Clarence. Whitman's Knowledge of Astronomy. Univ. of Texas Studies in Eng., July, xvi, 125–37.

3623. Eccles, Caroline A. James William Wallace, an English Comrade of Walt Whitman; a Memoir. London: Daniel. 12mo. pp. 45. 1s.

3624. Glicksberg, C. I. Walt Whitman and the Civil War. (Bibl. 1933, 3387; 1935, 3780.) Rev. by F. van Briessen in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 270–3.

3625. —— Walt Whitman, the Journalist. Americana, July, xxx, 474–90.

3626. Hopkins, Frederick M. Dr Bucke Whitmaniana. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 11, cxxix, 1537–9.

3627. Law-Robertson, H. Walt Whitman in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 3785.) Rev. by F. Schönemann in ZNU., xxxv, 357–60; by F. van Briessen in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 278–9; by C. G. in AL., Nov., viii, 341–2.

3628. Mackall, L. L. Whitman and Bucke. 'Notes for Bibliophiles.' N.Y.: Herald-Tribune Books, Apr. 12, xii, 23.

3629. Morley, Christopher. Notes on Walt. SRL., May 30, xiv, 12, 16.

3630. —— Walt's French. SRL., July 11, xiv, 12.

3631. Myers, Henry Alonzo. Whitman's Consistency. AL., Nov., viii, 243–57.

3632. Silver, Rollo G. Walt Whitman's Lecture in Elkton. NQ., Mar. 14, clxx, 190–1.

3633. Werner, W. L. Whitman's 'The Mystic Trumpeter.' AL., Jan., vii, 455–8.

Whittier, John Greenleaf. 3634. Rhymes (for S. Lewis). Bull. of Friends' Hist. Assoc., Spring, xxv, 11.

3635. Currier, T. Franklin. A Bibliography of John Greenleaf Whittier. Cambridge, Mass.

3636. —— Whittier's 'Lines in an Album.' NEQ., Dec., ix, 699–700.

3637. Griggs, Earl Leslie. John Greenleaf Whittier and Thomas Clarkson. AL., Jan., vii, 458–60.

3638. Hawley, Charles Arthur. Whittier and Iowa. Iowa Journ. of Hist. and Politics, Apr., xxxiv, 115–43.

3639. Snyder, Edward D. and Anna B. Hewitt. Letters of John Greenleaf Whittier in the Roberts Collection at Haverford College. Bull. of Friends' Hist. Assoc., Spring, xxv, 33–43.

3640. Snyder, Edward D. Notes on Whittier and Haverford College. Bull. of Friends' Hist. Assoc., Spring, xxv, 7–10.

3641. Williams, Cecil B. Whittier's Use of Historical Material in Margaret Smith's Journal. Univ. of Chicago Libraries. (Mimeographed edition, Diss.)

Wilde, Oscar. 3642. Complete Works of Oscar Wilde, I. The Stories. II. The Plays. III. The Poems and Essays. IV. The Posthumous Works. 4 vols. Paris: Albatross Lib. pp. 510, 351, 383, 253.

3643. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Oscar Wilde's Twin City Appearances. Minnesota Hist., Mar., XVII, 38–48.

3644. LAVRIN, JANKO. Aspects of Modernism from Wilde to Pirandello. London: Nott. 8vo. pp. 247. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 18, p. 47.

3645. LEWIS, LLOYD and JUSTIN SMITH. Oscar Wilde Discovers America. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xiv, 462. $4.50. Rev. by G. Dangerfield in N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLII, 218–22; in AL., Nov., VIII, 346; by C. Gauss in Scribner's, July, C, Books... 4–5; by C. G. Poore in NYTBR., May 24, p. 1; by C. K. Hyder in SRL., May 23, XIV, 6.

3646. O'SULLIVAN, VINCENT. Aspects of Wilde. London: Constable; N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 234. 10*s*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 516; by H. Pearson in Obs., June 21; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Dec. 6, p. 41.

3647. SHERARD, ROBERT H. Bernard Shaw, Frank Harris and Oscar Wilde; Preface by Lord ALFRED DOUGLAS. N.Y.: Greystone. 8vo. pp. 315. $3.50.

Willis, Nathaniel Parker. 3648. DAUGHRITY, K. L. The Life and Works of Nathaniel Parker Willis. Univ. of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, 1935, pp. 4–8.

Wilson, Harriette. 3649. Paris Lions and London Tigers. Reprinted from the Edition of 1825 with the Original Twelve Plates, and an Introduction by HEYWOOD HILL. London: Navarre Society. 8vo. Rev. in TLS., May 2, p. 369.

3650. THIRKELL, ANGELA. The Fortunes of Harriette. The Surprising Career of Harriette Wilson. London: Hamilton; N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 320. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., May 2, p. 369; by G. Mattingly in SRL., June 27, XIV, 5.

Wood, Mrs Henry. 3651. SADLEIR, MICHAEL. Bindings of Mrs Henry Wood's Novels. TLS., Feb. 8, p. 120.

Woolson, Constance Fenimore. 3652. KERN, JOHN DWIGHT. Constance Fenimore Woolson, Literary Pioneer. (Bibl. 1934, 3915; 1935, 3807.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in MLN., June, LI, 401–5.

Wordsworth, Dorothy. 3653. George and Sarah Green. A narrative by DOROTHY WORDSWORTH. Ed. from the original manuscript with a Preface by E. DE SELINCOURT. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 91. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 644; by J. Sparrow in Spect., Oct. 9, CLVII, 600; in NQ., Aug. 22, CLXXI, 143–4.

3654. DE SELINCOURT, E. Dorothy Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1934, 3916; 1935, 3808.) Rev. by A. Beatty in MLN., Mar., LI, 182–4.

Wordsworth, William. 3655. GROOM, BERNARD (ed.). Wordsworth. A Selection. London: Arnold. 8vo. pp. 223. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 12, p. 731.

3656. The Early Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth (1787–1805). Arranged and ed. by E. DE SELINCOURT. (Bibl. 1935, 3815.) Rev. by E. J. Morley in RES., July, XII, 362–4; by L. von Hibler in DL., LVII, 1748–52; by R. D. Havens in MLN., June, LI, 389–93; by L. Powys in AM., Apr., XXXVII, 502–5; by P. Colum in NR., Apr. 1, LXXXVI, 228; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXX, 117–18.

3657. BATHO, E. C. The Later Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1933, 3423; 1934, 3919.) Rev. by A. Beatty in MLN., Mar., LI, 182–4.

3658. BEATTY, ARTHUR. 'The Borderers' and 'The Ancient Mariner.' TLS., Feb. 29, p. 184.

3659. BROOKS, BENJAMIN GILBERT. Wordsworth and La Fontaine. TLS., July 25, p. 616.

3660. BROUGHTON, LESLIE N. (ed.). Wordsworth and Reed. (Bibl. 1933, 3426; 1935, 3818.) Rev. by A. Beatty in MLN., Mar., LI, 182–4.

3661. BURRA, PETER. Wordsworth. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 158. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 279.

3662. CAMPBELL, O. J. and P. MUESCHKE. Wordsworth's Aesthetic Development. (Bibl. 1933, 3428.) Rev. by R. D. Havens in MLN., June, LI, 389–93.

3663. DE SELINCOURT, E. The Early Wordsworth. *See* **388**.

3664. EATON, HORACE AINSWORTH. The Letters of De Quincey to Wordsworth, 1803–1807. *See* **3193**.

3665. EVANS, B. IFOR. Variants in Wordsworth's 'Poems,' 1807. TLS., June 13, p. 494.

3666. GILKYSON, CLAUDE. Henry Reed, . . . Wordsworth's American Editor. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 3823.) General Mag. and Hist. Chron. [Univ. of Penn.], Jan., XXXVIII, 163–72; *ib*., Apr., XXXVIII, 318–32; *ib*., July, XXXVIII, 355–71.

3667. HAVENS, RAYMOND D. Wordsworth's Adolescence. MLN., Mar., LI, 137–42.

3668. —— Wordsworth's Hermitage, Some Considerations. SP., Jan., XXXIII, 55–6.

3669. KESSLER, EMILE. Tabb and Wordsworth. CW., Aug., CXLIII, 572–6.

3670. MARTIN, A. D. The Religion of Wordsworth. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 100. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3671. MUNBY, A. N. L. Wordsworth and Coleridge. Early Appreciation in the North. TLS., Aug. 22, p. 684; cf. B. G. BROOKS, *ib*., Aug. 29, p. 700.

3672. PATTON, CORNELIUS HOWARD. The Amherst Wordsworth Collection; a Descriptive Bibliography. Amherst, Mass.: Amherst College Library. 24 cm. pp. xvi, 304. $4.00. Rev. by L. N. Broughton in Amherst Graduate Quart., Aug., C, 409–10.

3673. —— The Rediscovery of Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1935, 3828.) Rev. in TLS., June 6, p. 475.

3674. R., V. Wordsworth Tablet and the Celandine. NQ., Oct. 3, CLXXI, 241–2.

3675. SPERRY, WILLARD L. Wordsworth's Anti-Climax. (Bibl. 1935, 3833.) Rev. by J. Zeitlin in JEGP., Apr., XXXV, 293–6; by R. D. Havens in MLN., June, LI, 389–93; by O. Elton in MLR., July, XXXI, 434–5.

3676. WICKE, CLARA. Die Transzendentalpoesie bei William Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1935, 3835.) Rev. by K. Arns in NS., XLIV, 216.

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY

XX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

3677. Arkansas and Oklahoma Poets; with Forewords by ROSA Z. MARIONI and HALA J. HAMMOND [an anthology of twenty-nine contemporaries]. N.Y.: H. Harrison, 1935. 8vo. pp. 96. $2.00.

3678. BREWSTER, DOROTHY (ed.). A Book of Contemporary Short Stories. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 774. $3.50.

3679. BROOKER, BERTRAM (ed.). Yearbook of the Arts in Canada, 1936. Toronto: Macmillan. $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$. pp. xxviii, 256. $5.00. [[Representative contemporary] Poems, pp. 61–112; [Representative contemporary] Stories, 113–82; [Representative contemporary] Essays, 183–256.]

3680. BURRELL, ANGUS and BENNETT A. CERF (eds.). The Bedside Book of Famous American Stories. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. xvii, 1273. $3.00.

3681. BUSHNELL, NELSON S., P. M. FULCHER and WARNER TAYLOR. Literary Masters of England. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 1171. $3.25.

3682. CANFIELD, CURTIS (ed.). Plays of Changing Ireland; with Introd. and Notes. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xv, 481. $3.50. Rev. by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Apr. 12, p. 9.

3683. Colorado Poets [an anthology of fifty contemporaries, foreword by NELLIE BURGET MILLER]. N.Y.: H. Harrison, 1935. 8vo. pp. 160.

3684. Columbia Poetry, 1935. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 45. 5*s*.

3685. Edwardian Poetry. Book I. 1936. London: Richards Press. 8vo. pp. 48. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 525.

3686. English Essays of Today. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 230. 2*s*. 6*d*.; $1.75.

3687. GATES, THEODORE J. and ROBERT E. GALBRAITH (eds.). The Modern Writer's Art. N.Y.: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 222. $1.65.

3688. GORDI, TOONI (ed.). Contemporary American Poets. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 4to. pp. 320. $3.00.

3689. GOULD, DAVID (ed.). American Voices, 1935; an Anthology of Poetry Selected from Entries Submitted by More than Twenty-five Hundred Poets. N.Y.: Avon House, 1935. 8vo. pp. 368. $3.00.

3690. HANSEN, H. (ed.). O. Henry Memorial Award Prize Stories of 1935. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. xviii, 291. 7*s*. 6*d*.

3691. HARRISON, HENRY (ed.). Indiana Poets. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. 160. $2.00.

3692. —— Maine and Vermont Poets. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. 176. $2.00.

3693. —— Oregon Poets. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. 160. $2.00.

3694. HICKS, GRANVILLE and Others. Proletarian Literature in the United States. (Bibl. 1935, 3844.) Rev. by E. Boyd in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 367–9; by J. Thurber in NR., Mar. 25, LXXXVI, 200–1.

3695. Illinois Poets [an Anthology of Sixty-four poets]. Foreword by GLENN WARD DRESBACH. N.Y.: H. Harrison, 1935. 8vo. pp. 208. $2.00.

3696. Kentucky Poets; Foreword by SARAH LITSEY; an Anthology of Twenty-nine Contemporary Poets. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 12mo. pp. 95. $2.00.

3697. KREYMBORG, ALFRED, LEWIS MUMFORD, and PAUL ROSENFELD. The New Caravan. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 8vo. pp. ix, 663. $3.95. Rev. by R. M. Coates in NR., Dec. 16, LXXXIX, 222–3; by M. Moore in Nation, Dec. 5, CXLIII, 672–4.

3698. LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed.). New Directions in Prose and Poetry. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 8vo. pp. 208. $2.00. Rev. by M. Moore in Nation, Dec. 5, CXLIII, 672–4.

3699. LEHMANN, JOHN (ed.). New Writing II. Autumn. London: Lane. 9 × 5¾. pp. 255. 6*s*. Rev. by M. Moore in Nation, Dec. 5, CXLIII, 672–4; by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Dec., V, 315–16.

3700. LIPPMANN, WALTER and ALLAN NEVINS (eds.). A Modern Reader; Essays on Present-day Life and Culture. Boston: Heath. 8vo. pp. 774. $2.00.

3701. MANTLE, BURNS. The Best Plays 1935–1936 and the Year Book of the Drama of America. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 569. $3.00. Rev. by E. V. R. W. in CW., Dec., CXLIV, 374–5; in TAM., Dec., XX, 989–90.

3702. MÉGROZ, R. L. (ed.). A Treasury of Modern Poetry. An Anthology of the Last Forty Years. London: Pitman. 8vo. pp. 263. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 294.

3703. Michigan Poets: an Anthology of Contemporary Verse; Foreword by CLARENCE P. MILLIGAN. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 8vo. pp. 128. $2.00.

3704. MOULT, THOMAS (ed.). The Best Poems of 1935. (Bibl. 1935, 3851.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 15, p. 141; in AM., Aug., XXXVIII, 510; in Com., Jan. 3, XXIII, 282.

3705. —— The Best Poems of 1936. London: Cape; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 127. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1048.

3706. NELSON, MARGARET (ed.). American Voices, 1936; an Anthology of Poetry Selected from Entries submitted by more than six thousand poets, with biographical notes on the authors. N.Y.: Avon House. 8vo. pp. 462. $3.00.

3707. —— (ed.). The Yearbook of Contemporary Poetry. N.Y.: Avon House. 8vo. pp. 432. $3.00.

3708. New Jersey Poets; an Anthology of Forty Contemporary Poets: Foreword by Benjamin Musser. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 12mo. pp. 128. $2.00.

3709. New Provinces: Poems of several authors [Robert Finch, Leo Kennedy, A. M. Klein, E. J. Pratt, F. R. Scott, A. J. M. Smith]. Toronto: Macmillan. pp. viii, 77. $1.50.

3710. The New Republic Anthology: 1915–1935. Ed. with a chronology. Ed. by GROFF CONKLIN; Introd. by BRUCE BLIVEN. N.Y.: Dodge Pub. Co.; Toronto: McLeod. 8vo. pp. xlii, 566. $3.00; $3.50. Rev. by W. L. Chenery in SRL., Nov. 7, XV, 18.

3711. The New Yorker Book of Verse. An Anthology: 1925–1935. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$. pp. 311. $2.50. Rev. in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 254.

3712. O'BRIEN, E. J. (ed.). The Best Short Stories, 1935, and the Yearbook of the American Short Story. (Bibl. 1935, 3855.) Rev. by P. Hoffman in Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLVII, Bookshelf; in AL., Mar., VIII, 107.

3713. —— The Best British Short Stories, 1936, and the Yearbook of the British, Irish and Colonial Short Story. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 282. $2.50. Rev. by W. R. B. in SRL., Oct. 31, XV, 20, 22; by O. F. in NR., Aug. 19, LXXXVIII, 55.

3714. —— The Best Short Stories, 1936, and the Year-Book of the American Short Story. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin; London: Cape. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 409. $2.50. Rev. by W. R. B. in SRL., June 13, XIV, 2; by H. T. M. in NR., Nov. 4, LXXXIX, 28; in Nation, June 27, CXLII, 851–2; in TLS., Dec. 19, p. 1051.

3715. PARSONS, I. M. (ed.). The Progress of Poetry. An Anthology of Verse from Hardy to the Present Day. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. xl, 168. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 294; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, V, 116–17.

3716. PATER, ALAN F. Anthology of Magazine Verse for 1935, and Year-Book of American Poetry. N.Y.: Poetry Digest Ass'n. 12mo. pp. 307. $4.00. Rev. in AM., June, XXXVIII, 253.

3717. Pennsylvania Poets; an Anthology: with a Foreword by AMORY HARE. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 8vo. pp. 224. $2.00.

3718. Proletarian Literature in the United States: an Anthology. With a Critical Introd. by J. FREEMAN. London: Lawrence. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Feb. 22, p. 144.

3719. The Pulitzer Prize Plays: 1918–1934. Edited by KATHRYN (COE) CORDELL and WILLIAM H. CORDELL. Introd. by William Lyon Phelps. N.Y.: Random House, 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 851. $3.50. Rev. by C. Hamilton in SRL., Jan. 4, XIII, 10.

3720. ROBERTS, D. K., G. GOULD and J. LEHMANN (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1935. (Bibl. 1935, 3857.) Rev. by I. Brown in Obs., Feb. 9.

3721. —— and J. LEHMANN (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1936. London: Lane. 8vo. 6*s*.

3722. ROBERTS, MICHAEL (ed.). The Faber Book of Modern Verse. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 352. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 294; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, V, 116–17.

3723. SANDERS, GERALD DE W. and JOHN H. NELSON (eds.). Chief Modern Poets of England and America. Revised ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxx, 796. $2.25.

3724. SANDFORD, A. W. (ed.). New Oxford Poetry, 1936. Oxford: Blackwell. 8 × 5. pp. 60. 2*s*. 6*d*.

3725. SMITH, J. A. (ed.). Poems of To-morrow. (Bibl. 1935, 3860.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 277–9.

3726. South Carolina Poets: an Anthology of Verse; with a Foreword by ELLEN M. CARROLL. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 8vo. pp. 96. $2.00.

3727. Texas Poets: an Anthology of Verse by Eighty-three Contemporary Poets. Ed. by HENRY HARRISON. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 8vo. pp. 255. $2.00.

3728. UNTERMEYER, LOUIS (ed.). Modern American Poetry; a Critical Anthology. 5th ed. rev. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xxv, 645. $3.50.

3729. —— Modern British Poetry: a Critical Anthology, 4th ed. rev. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xxii, 549. $3.50.

3730. —— Modern American Poetry, Modern British Poetry. Combined ed. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xxv, 654; xxii, 549. $3.50.

3731. WALTER, ERICH A. 1936 Essay Annual: a Yearly Collection of Significant Essays, Personal, Critical, Controversial, and Humorous. Chicago: Scott, Foresman. 12mo. pp. 374. $1.00.

3732. WHITMAN, CHARLES H. (ed.). Representative Modern Dramas. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xviii, 1121. $3.50.

3733. WILLIAMSON, HENRY (ed.). An Anthology of Modern Nature Writing. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 296. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3734. WINSLOW, ANN (ed.). Trial Balances. [A critical anthology of modern poetry.] (Bibl. 1935, 3863.) Rev. in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 254; by W. Allen in NR., Jan. 1, LXXXV, 234.

3735. YEATS, W. B. (comp.). The Oxford Book of Modern Verse, 1892–1935. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 500. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 957; by J. Hayward in Spect., Nov. 20, CLVII, 3; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Nov. 22; by M. Cowley in NR., Dec. 16, LXXXIX, 221–2; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Dec. 5, CXLIII, 663–4; by M. Widdemer in NYTBR., Dec. 13, p. 2; by P. Crowley in Com., Dec. 4, XXV, 163–4.

Literary History and Criticism: General

3736. Adams, Frederick B., Jr. The President [Franklin D. Roosevelt] as Author. Colophon, Spring, I, 487–97.

3737. Arns, K. Kultur und Literatur im neuen Wales. ZNU., xxxv, 145–54.

3738. —— Neue anglistische Literatur. NS., xliv, 213–18.

3739. —— Das neue Schottland und seine Literatur. NS., xliv, 67–78.

3740. —— Literatur und Leser im heutigen England. Rhein.-Westfälische Zeitung, Nr. 52.

3741. —— Überblick über die neuere anglo-jüdische Literatur. Die neue Literatur, xxxvii, 178–81.

3742. Belitt, Ben. 127,000,000 Poets, or the Muse's Guinea Pigs. [On the multiplicity of anthologies.] Nation, May 20, cxlii, 648–9; *ib.*, comments, June 3, cxlii, 723.

3743. Blackmur, R. P. The Double Agent: Essays in Craft and Elucidation. (Bibl. 1935, 3869.) Rev. by G. Stone in AR., Jan., vi, 357–62; by J. V. Healy in SRL., July 18, xiv, 18; by R. Fitzgerald in NR., June 17, lxxxvii, 184.

3744. Boutelleau, Gérard. Peg's Club. R. de Paris, Dec. 1, 701–20. [G. Moore, M. Baring, S. Hudson, Ch. Morgan.]

3745. Brunini, John Gillaud. Realism from the South. Com., Apr. 24, xxiii, 711–12.

3746. Calverton, V. F. H. L. Mencken: A Devaluation. Modern Month, Dec., x, 7–11.

3746 a. Campbell, Killis. Recent Additions to American Literary History: A Collective Estimate. SP., July, xxxiii, 534–43.

3747. Canby, Henry Seidel. The Pulitzer Prize Winners. SRL., May 9, xiv, 6–7.

3748. Cantwell, Robert. Brightness Falls from the Air. A Literary Sermon. NR., Aug. 5, lxxxvii, 375–7.

3749. Cummings, A. J. The Press. London: Lane. 8vo. pp. xv, 139. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by D. Thompson in Scrutiny, Mar., iv, 458–60.

3750. Clark, A. F. B. Purity and propaganda in art [including literature]. UTQ., July, 567–82.

3751. Cowley, Malcolm. Noble Prize Oration [Critical]. NR., Aug. 19, lxxxviii, 36–8.

3752. Daiches, David. New Literary Values. London: Oliver and Boyd. 8vo. pp. 146. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 809.

3753. Daniels, Jonathan. F. O. B. Dixie [books of the South]. SRL., Aug. 29, xiv, 3–4.

3754. Davidson, Carter. The Immigrant Strain in Contemporary American Literature. EJ., College ed., Dec., xxv, 862 ff.

3755. Davidson, Donald. The Shape of Things and Men: Two Views of the World State. (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 4507.) AR., Summer, vii, 225–48.

3756. Dennis, Leah. Art Consciousness: a Thumb-Rule for Art. SAQ., Jan., xxxv, 74–85.

3757. Dottin, Paul. La littérature anglaise en 1935. R. de France, Aug. and Sept., pp. 527–44 and 129–46.

3758. Effelberger, H. Bericht über neue Amerika-Literatur. NS., xliv, 423–8.

3759. —— Die Gegenwartsbedeutung der amerikanischen Philosophie. NS., xliv, 487–96.

3760. —— Neue Entwicklungstendenzen in der amerikanischen Literatur der Gegenwart. NS., xliv, 154–61.

3761. Eglinton, J. Irish Literary Portraits. (Bibl. 1935, 3882.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 294–6.

3762. Englische und nationalpolitische Erziehung. Deutsche Volkserziehung, iii, iv. [Includes, G. Gräfer: Die englische Presse, pp. 125–9; H.-I. von Schumann: Auswirkung der Weltwirtschaftskrise auf Grossbritannien (dargestellt unter Bezugnahme auf die neueste englische Romanliteratur), pp. 129–30; K. Ketterer: Neuere Ergebnisse der englischen Experimentalphonetik, 135–40.]

3763. Fehr, B. Die englische Literatur der heutigen Stunde. (Bibl. 1934, 4025; 1935, 3884.) Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., xii, 377; by E. A. Baker in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 92–4.

3764. Greenwood, T. Zur englischen Philosophie der Gegenwart. Europäische Revue, xii, 355–8.

3765. Guérard, Albert. The Prospect for American Literature. Publishers' Weekly, Feb. 1, cxxix, 593–8.

3766. Hamilton, L. Neue Canadische Literatur. Geistige Arbeit, iii, 6.

3767. Hopkins, Frederick M. Victorian Forged Pamphlets. Publishers' Weekly, July 18, cxxx, 200–3.

3768. Jansen, B. Die philosophischen Strömungen der Gegenwart in Grossbritannien. Stimmen der Zeit, cxxx, 162–71.

3769. Kallen, Horace M. and Sidney Hook (eds.). American Philosophy Today and Tomorrow. N.Y.: L. Furman. 8vo. pp. viii, 518. $3.75.

3770. Kronenberger, Louis. H. L. Mencken. NR., Oct. 7, lxxxviii, 243–5.

3771. Letters in Canada: 1935, ed. by A. S. P. Woodhouse. Univ. of Toronto Quart., v, 359–456. Contents: Introduction, pp. 359–61; E. K. Brown: Poetry, pp. 363–7; E. K. Broadus: Fiction, pp. 368–88; W. S. Milne: Drama, pp. 389–95; Remaining material, pp. 396–411; Ewart, Alison: Lists of Publications, 412–56.

3772. Liddell, M. F. Literatur und Geistesleben im Irischen Freistaat der Gegenwart. ZNU., xxxv, 209–17.

3773. Mackenzie, Compton. Literature in My Time. London: Rich and Cowan. 8vo. pp. viii, 254. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3774. Mann, Thomas. Freud and the Future. SRL., July 25, xiv, 3–4, 14–15.

3775. Meissner, Paul. Das geistige England der Gegenwart. NS., xliv, 241–60.

3776. Metz, R. Die gegenwärtige Lage der britischen Philosophie. Forschungen und Fortschritte, xii, 6–7.

3777. —— Die philosophischen Strömungen der Gegenwart in Grossbritannien. (Bibl. 1935, 3902.) Rev. by K. Dockhorn in E. Studien, lxxi, 301–3; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 26–32.

3778. Michaud, Régis. Le mouvement littéraire et social de gauche aux États-Unis. Grande Revue, Feb., cxlix, 575–93; *ib.*, May, cxlix, 461–82; June, 628–48.

3779. Milton, George Fort. The Newspaper of Tomorrow. Amer. Scholar, Summer, v, 300–11.

3780. Mohrmann, H. Kultur- und Gesellschaftsprobleme des amerikanischen Romanes der Nachkriegszeit (1920–7). (Bibl. 1934, 4125; 1935, 3983.) Rev. by Hans Effelberger in LGRP., lvii, 322–4.

3781. O'Faoláin, Seán. The Literary Scene in Ireland. NYTBR., Jan. 5, pp. 8, 19.

3782. Papajewski, H. Englischer Brief. Die Literatur, xxxix, 105–7.

3783. Phillips, William and Philip Rahv. Private Experience and Public Philosophy. Poetry, May, xlviii, 98–105.

3784. Preece, Harold. Proletarian Writers—1936. Modern Thinker, Dec. 1935, vii, 11–14.

3785. Quinn, Kerker. Literary Patterns and Prophecies. VQR., July, xii, 465–9.

3786. —— Out of the Slough of Despond. VQR., Oct., xii, 621–4.

3787. Randall, John Herman, Jr. This So-Called Revolt Against Reason. Amer. Scholar, Summer, v, 347–60.

3788. Rauch, K. Das realistisch-romantische Epos Amerikas. Kölner Zeitung, No. 211/12.

3789. Reade, A. R. Main Currents in Modern Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 3911.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 135.

3790. Riding, Laura. On Reviewing 'Difficult' Books. TLS., Mar. 7, p. 204.

3791. Saturday Review of Literature. Writers Wanted [for fertile literary fields untouched]. Apr. 18, xiii, 8.

3792. Schönemann, F. Neue deutsche Amerikaschriften. ZNU., xxxv, 354–60.

3793. Shafer, R. Paul Elmer More and American Criticism. (Bibl. 1935, 3915.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 11, p. 30; by R. W. Bolwell in AL., Jan., vii, 479–81.

3794. Smith, Bernard. Van Wyck Brooks [Critic]. NR., Aug. 26, lxxxviii, 69–72.

3795. Spender, Stephen. The Destructive Element. A Study of Modern Writers and Beliefs. (Bibl. 1935, 3918.) Rev. by G. Stone in AR., Feb., vi, 506–12; by W. M. Sale, Jr., in YR., Summer, xxv,

824–6; by J. V. Healy in SRL., July 18, XIV, 18; by M. Cowley in NR., Mar. 4, LXXXVI, 114; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Feb. 23, p. 2; by H. Levin in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLIV, 503–7; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 280–1.

3796. STETTNER, L. Englischer Literaturbericht. NJWJ., XII, 373–8.

3797. STONIER, G. W. Gog Magog and other Critical Essays. (Bibl. 1933, 3554; 1935, 3921.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 292–3.

3798. TATLOCK, J. S. P. Prairie Crops. Bull. of Rockford College, Rockford, Ill.

3799. THOMPSON, ALAN REYNOLDS. Literature and Irresponsibility. AR., May, VII, 192–202.

3800. TOWNSEND, HARVEY GATES. Philosophical Ideas in the United States. (Bibl. 1934, 4059.) Rev. by A. Warren in SR., July–Sept., XLIV, 383–4.

3801. TWEEDSMUIR, LORD. The Clash of Old and New in Literature. Canadian Author (Montreal, Canadian Authors' Assoc.), Mar., pp. 4–7.

3802. VAN DOREN, CARL. Post-War: The Literary Twenties. Harper's, July, CLXXIII, 148–56; *ib.*, Aug., CLXXIII, 274–82.

3803. VON HEISELER, B. Neue Amerikaner. Deutsche Zeitschrift, XLIX, 465–9.

3804. VOWINCKEL, E. Vom englischen Büchermarkt. N. Mon., VII, 412–15.

3805. WALDOCK, A. J. A., R. G. HOWARTH and E. G. DOBSON. Some Recent Developments in English Literature; a Series of Sydney Univ. Extension Lectures. Sydney: Univ. of Sydney. 12mo. pp. 54. 2*s*.

3806. WHITING, B. J. A handful of recent Wellerisms. Archiv, CLXIX, 71–5.

3807. WOOD, FREDERICK T. Current Letters 1935. I: Fiction, Drama and Poetry. E. Studies, June, XVIII, 128–40. [Critical survey of principal publications of 1935.]

3808. —— Current Letters 1935. II: Criticism and Biography. E. Studies, Dec., XVIII, 274–86. [Surveys principal publications of 1935 dealing with 19th and 20th centuries.]

3809. YEATS, WILLIAM BUTLER. Dramatis Personae: 1896–1902. IV. A Discussion on Style. NR., Apr. 8, LXXXVI, 242–4.

Drama

3810. AGATE, J. First Nights. (Bibl. 1934, 4064; 1935, 3928.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 289–90.

3811. BRICKER, HERSCHEL LEONARD (ed.). Our Theatre Today; a Composite Handbook on the Art, Craft, and Management of the Contemporary Theatre, by ARTHUR HOPKINS, B. PEMBERTON [and

Others]. N.Y.: French. 8vo. pp. xxvii, 427. $3.00. Rev. by F. Morton in TAM., July, xx, 565.

3812. Brown, Ivor. Broadway in London. Americans Abroad. TAM., Feb., xx, 106–113.

3813. Cordell, W. H. and K. C. The Future Theatre of the Air. SR., Oct.–Dec., xliv, 405–19.

3814. Critics on Parade. TAM., June, xx, 461–8.

3815. Deeter, Jasper. An Interpretation. TAM., July, xx, 541–2.

3816. Dukes, Ashley. The English Scene. Listener's Theatre, TAM., Jan., xx, 23–6; *ib.*, Apr., xx, 264–9; *ib.*, May, xx, 344–8; *ib.*, July, xx, 511–16; *ib.*, Dec., xx, 936–40.

3817. Ebenhack, Arthur. Take the Play to the Audience. TAM., July, xx, 543–4.

3818. Eustis, Morton. The Director Takes Command. TAM., Feb., xx, 114–23; *ib.*, Mar., xx, 211–21; *ib.*, Apr., xx, 270–80.

3819. —— and Frederick Morton. New Theatres for Old. TAM., Jan., xx, 27–30.

3820. —— Summer Theatre—1936 Model. TAM., June, xx, 425–9.

3821. Fay, W. G. and Catherine Carswell. The Fays of the Abbey Theatre. (Bibl. 1935, 3936.) Rev. by P. Colum in NR., July 22, lxxxvii, 330.

3822. Gilder, Rosamond. The Federal Theatre, a Record. TAM., June, xx, 430–8.

3823. Goldie, Grace Wyndham. The Liverpool Repertory Theatre, 1911–1934. Liverpool: Univ. Press; London: Hodder and Stoughton. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 25, p. 76.

3824. Granville-Barker, H. The Canadian Theatre. QQ., Autumn, xliii, 256–67.

3825. Hardwicke, F. C. The Drama To-morrow. (Rede Lecture, 1936.) Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 50. 1*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 288.

3826. Hartmann, A. Der moderne englische Einakter. Leipzig: Noske. 8vo. pp. 181. RM. 5.

3827. Hatcher, Harlan. Drama in Verse: Anderson, Eliot, Macleish. EJ., Jan., xxv, 1–9.

3828. Heffner, H. C., S. Selden and H. D. Sellman. Modern Theatre Practice. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 378. 12*s.* 6*d.*

3829. Houghton, Norris. The Designer Sets the Stage. TAM., Oct., xx, 776–88; *ib.*, Nov., xx, 879–91; *ib.*, Dec., xx, 966–75.

3830. Hughes, Hatcher in Collaboration with John Peele. Dramatics at Columbia. Columbia Univ. Quart., Dec., xxviii, 279–86.

3831. Hutchens, John K. Dramatic Criticism, The Personal Equation. TAM., Feb., xx, 129–34.

3832. —— The Reviving Theatre. Current History, Apr., xliv, 44–8.

3833. Isaacs, Edith J. R. Broadway in Review. TAM., Jan., xx, 7–22; *ib.*, Feb., xx, 93–105; *ib.*, Mar., xx, 175–84; *ib.*, Apr., xx, 253–63; *ib.*, May, xx, 333–43; *ib.*, June, xx, 413–20; *ib.*, Oct., xx, 759–68; *ib.*, Nov., xx, 841–50; *ib.*, Dec., xx, 919–35.

3834. —— Communal Theatre. TAM., July, xx, 492–500.

3835. Jouvet, Louis. Success. The Theatre's Only Problem. TAM., May, xx, 354–60.

3836. Krutch, Joseph Wood. 'Winterset'—Critics' Prize-Winner. Nation, Apr. 15, cxlii, 484–5.

3837. Mantle, Burns. Ann Arbor Drama Festival. TAM., July, xx, 516–22.

3838. Marriott, J. W. Modern Drama. (Bibl. 1934, 4089; 1935, 3942.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 287.

3839. Mitchell, Lee. The Space Stage Defined. TAM., July, xx, 531–6.

3840. Nathan, George Jean. Literature Returns to the Theatre. SRL., Mar. 14, xiii, 3–4.

3841. —— The Theatre of the Moment; a Journalistic commentary. N.Y.: Knopf. 12mo. pp. viii, 310. $2.50. Rev. by G. Vernon in Com., Oct. 23, xxiv, 621–2.

3842. Nicoll, Allardyce. Film and Theatre. London: Harrap; N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 262. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 26, p. 763; in Obs., Sept. 27.

3843. Pellizzi, Camillo. English Drama. (Bibl. 1935, 3944.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 285–7.

3844. Plessow, G. L. Das Amerikanische Kurzschauspiel zwischen 1910 und 1930. (Bibl. 1933, 3574; 1935, 3945.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., li, 458–63.

3845. Reed, Edward. Prefaces, Parentheses, Poetry. TAM., Mar., xx, 224–32.

3846. —— Some Actors. TAM., June, xx, 439–49.

3847. Ross, Hugh. Mediaeval Drama Redivivus. Amer. Scholar, Winter, v, 49–63.

3848. Ross, Malcolm Mackenzie. The Theatre and the Social Confusion. UTQ., Jan., v, 197–215.

3849. Russell, Caro M. G. Modern Plays and Playwrights; with Some Notes on the Theatre and Screen by Paul Green. (Univ. of N.C. Lib. Extension Pub., Vol. 2, No. 6.) Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 72. 50 cents.

3850. Schöfer, M. H. Britischer Imperialismus im englischen Spiegel des historischen Bühnenstücks. (Bibl. 1934, 4098; 1935, 3948.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., xxxv, 280.

3851. Seldes, Gilbert. The Vandals of Hollywood. Why 'a Good Movie Cannot Be Faithful to the Original Book or Play.' SRL., Oct. 17, xiv, 3–4, 13–14.

3852. Thomas, K. H. Nordengland und seine Menschen unter Berücksichtigung des nordenglischen Heimatdramas und mit einem

Beitrag über das Deutschtum in Nordengland. (Halle diss.) 8vo. pp. 119.

3853. TUTTLE, DAY. Historical Productions at Yale. TAM., July, XX, 536–8.

3854. WAUGH, JENNIE. Das Theater als Spiegel der amerikanischen Demokratie. Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 148. RM. 6.50.

3855. WOOD, F. T. Nachtrag [to C. Pellizzi's 'Il Teatro Inglese.'] (See Bibl. 1934, 4091.) E. Studien, LXX, 416–17.

3856. WOODBRIDGE, HOMER E. William Archer. Prophet of Modern Drama. SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 207–21.

3857. YEATS, WILLIAM BUTLER. Dramatis Personae: 1896–1902. II. The Beginnings of the Irish Theatre. NR., Mar. 11, LXXXVI, 130–2.

Fiction

3858. ABRAMSON, BEN. John Steinbeck. Reading and Collecting, Dec., I, 4–5, 18.

3859. BLUMENTHAL, M. Zur Technik des englischen Gegenwartsromans. (Bibl. 1935, 3955.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXV, 349–50.

3860. BRANDE, DOROTHEA. A Bad Novel [Robert Briffault's Europa]. AR., Feb., VI, 400–9.

3861. BUCK, PEARL S. Fiction and the Front Page. YR., Spring, XXV, 477–87.

3862. DOUGHERTY, LEWIS A. When the Novel Came Marching Home. San Francisco Quart., May, II, 13–26.

3863. FAGIN, N. BRYLLION (ed.). America Through the Short Story. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. x, 508. $1.75.

3864. FARRELL, JAMES T. Ireland in Its Novels. NR., Oct. 14, LXXXVIII, 285–6.

3865. FEHR, B. Zwei angelsächsische Ideenromane. [G. Santayana's 'The Last Puritan,' and C. Morgan's 'Sparkenbroke.'] Schweizer Rundschau, IV, 671–5.

3866. First Novels by Two Poets: 1. Robert Hillyer's 'River head,' by ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. 2. George Santayana's 'The Last Puritan,' by JUSTUS BUCHLER. NEQ., June, IX, 273–80; 281–5.

3867. FORD, NICK AARON. The Contemporary Negro Novel; a Study in Race Relations. Boston: Meador. 12mo. pp. 108. $1.50.

3868. GEROULD, KATHARINE FULLERTON. A Yankee Looks at Dixie. AM., Feb., XXXVII, 217–20. Rev. by C. Brooks, Jr. and R. P. Warren in an article, Dixie Looks at Mrs Gerould, in AR., Mar., VI, 585–95.

3869. GÜNTHER, M. Der englische Kriegsroman und das englische Kriegsdrama 1919 bis 1930. Berlin: Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 273. RM. 8. Rev. by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 377.

3870. Hatcher, Harlan. Creating the Modern American Novel. (Bibl. 1935, 3972.) London: Williams and Norgate. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 22, p. 677.

3871. Henderson, Philip. The Novel Today. Studies in Contemporary Attitudes. London: Lane. 8vo. pp. 307. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1030; by E. B. C. Jones in Spect., Dec. 11, clvii, 1046, 1048.

3872. Hicks, Granville. Some English Novels. [Rev. of five English novels.] NR., Dec. 2, lxxxix, 148–9.

3873. Hoops, R. Der Einfluss der Psychoanalyse auf die englische Literatur. (Bibl. 1934, 4115; 1935, 3974.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 92–4; by P. F. Baum in MLN., Jan., li, 67.

3874. Hutchings, Winifred. Some Fiction of the Past Year. LJ., Nov. 15, lxi, 863–7.

3875. Leavis, Q. D. Regional Novels. Scrutiny, Mar., iv, 440–7.

3876. Literatur, Die. Stirbt der Roman in England? xxxix, 67–8.

3877. Lüdeke, H. Robert Herrick, Novelist of American Democracy. E. Studies, Apr., xviii, 49–57.

3878. McCole, Camille. Thomas Wolfe Embraces Life. CW., Apr., cxliii, 42–8.

3879. Marinoff, I. Neue Wertungen im englischen Roman. (Bibl. 1932, 3556; 1935, 3981.) Rev. by G. Kirchner in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 158–60.

3880. Morris, Lloyd. Some Recent American Fiction. N. Amer. Rev., June, ccxli, 274–88.

3881. Neuschäffer, W. Dostojewskijs Einfluss auf den englischen Roman. (Bibl. 1935, 3985.) Rev. by A. Rotter in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 372–6.

3882. O'Faoláin, Seán. The Gamut of Irish Fiction. SRL., Aug. 1, xiv, 19–20.

3883. Reichwagen, W. Der expressionistische Zug im neuesten englischen Roman. (Bibl. 1935, 3989.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 202–5.

3884. Roch, H. Die amerikanische Wirklichkeit im Roman. Die Hilfe, xlii, 474–6.

3885. Saturday Review of Literature. Non-Fiction [decline in popularity of modern fiction]. Mar. 14, xiii, 8.

3886. Süskind, W. E. Wege der Erzählung. Gedanken zu neuen Büchern. Die Literatur, xxxix, 202–3.

3887. Tendencies of the Modern Novel. By Hugh Walpole and Others. (Bibl. 1935, 3991.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxx, 415.

3888. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). The Short Story To-day. Discoveries and Anticipations. Aug. 8, p. 637.

3889. Vowinckel, E. Der englische Roman zwischen den Jahrzehnten 1927–1935. Berlin: Herbig. 8vo. pp. 111. RM. 3.50. Rev. by B. Fehr in E. Studies, Dec., xviii, 271–3; briefly in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 796.

3890. WEYAND, HERBERT. Der englische Kriegsroman. (Bibl. 1933, 3600; 1935, 3993.) Rev. by G. Kirchner in LGRP., LVII, 321–2.

3891. WHITE, TRENTWELL MASON. What Is *Not* Happening to the Short Story. EJ., Mar., XXV, 185–90.

3892. WIDENMANN, HELENE. Neuengland in der erzählenden Literatur Amerikas. (Bibl. 1935, 3994.) Rev. by F. van Briessen in LGRP., LVII, 179–81; by G. Plessow in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 215–19; by R. Hoops in DL., LVII, 1271–2.

3893. WOLFE, THOMAS. The Story of a Novel. SRL., Dec. 14, 1935, XIII, 3–4, 12, 14, 16; *ib.*, Dec. 21, 1935, XIII, 3–4, 15; *ib.*, Dec. 28, 1935, XIII, 3–4, 14–16.

Poetry

3894. ATKINS, ELIZABETH. Man and Animals in Recent Poetry. PMLA., Mar., LI, 263–83.

3895. AUSLANDER, JOSEPH. Poetry in the North American Review. N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLII, 83–5.

3896. BULLOUGH, G. The Trend of Modern Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 4146; 1935, 4001.) Rev. by A. C. Ward in RES., July, XII, 367–8.

3897. COLLIN, W. E. The White Savannahs. [Studies of Canadian Poets.] Toronto: Macmillan. 9 × 6. pp. [viii], 288. $2.50. Rev. in CF., Sept.; in QQ., Autumn.

3898. DEUTSCH, BABETTE. This Modern Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 4004.) London: Faber and Faber. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, Sept., V, 198–9; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., June 28; by J. F. Rippy in SAQ., Jan., XXXV, 114–15; by B. Dobrée in YR., Spring, XXV, 620–2; by T. R. in NR., July 22, LXXXVII, 333.

3899. DREW, ELIZABETH. The Trouble with Modern Poetry. SRL., May 23, XIV, 3–4, 14.

3900. EARLS, MICHAEL. Three Poets in a Golden Clime [Dora Sigerson, Louise Imogen Guiney, Katharine Tynan]. CW., Feb., CXLII, 551–61.

3901. ERSKINE, JOHN. What Is Contemporary Poetry? N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLII, 171–80.

3902. GIBSON, WILFRID. Contemporary English Poetry. Univ. of Toronto Quart., Oct., VI, 1–17.

3903. GORDON, G. Poetry and the Moderns. (Bibl. 1935, 4006.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 279–80.

3904. GREGORY, HORACE. Prologue as Epilogue. Poetry, May, XLVIII, 92–8.

3905. GRIGSON, G. Englischer Brief. Versdichtung in England? Deutsch von R. VON SCHOLTZ. Die Literatur, XXXVIII, 329–31.

3906. HOLMES, JOHN. Five American Poets. VQR., Apr., XII, 288–95.

3907. KENMARE, D. The Future of Poetry. London: Williams and Norgate. 8vo. pp. 89. 3*s.* 6*d.*

3908. Krutch, Joseph Wood. On the Difficulty of Modern Poetry. Nation, Mar. 4, cxlii, 283–4.

3909. Maurois, André. Poets and Prophets. Translated by Hamish Miles. (Bibl. 1935, 4015.) London: Cassell. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 14, p. 218; by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 136; by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., Oct.–Dec., xliv, 509–12; by G. Hellman in NR., Feb. 12, lxxxvi, 25; by R. P. Blackmur in Nation, Jan. 15, cxlii, 79–80; by J. G. Brunini in Com., June 12, xxiv, 195.

3910. Monroe, Harriet. Poetry of the Left. Poetry, July, xlviii, 212–21.

3911. —— Poets as Leaders. Poetry, Sept., xlviii, 330–4.

3912. —— Present-Day Tendencies. Poetry, June, xlviii, 152–7.

3913. Papajewski, H. Englische Dichtung. Deutsche Zukunft, iv, 20.

3914. Slocum, John J. The Poetic Year. Scribner's, Dec., c, 107–9.

3915. Tate, Allen. Reactionary Essays on Poetry and Ideas. N.Y. and London: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xiv, 240. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 29, p. 693; by G. Munson in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlii, 394–400; by M. Cowley in NR., Apr. 29, lxxxvi, 348–9; by G. Stone in AR., Summer, vii, 341–52; by W. Troy in Nation, June 10, cxlii, 747–8; in AL., Nov., viii, 352; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 12, pp. 4, 11.

3916. Untermeyer, Louis. The New Poetry. AM., May, xxxviii, 124–6; *ib*., July, xxxviii, 378–80.

Prose

3917. Dobrée, B. Modern Prose Style. (Bibl. 1934, 4175; 1935, 4031.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Jan., xii, 101–2; by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 282–3.

3918. McCloskey, John C. Contemporary Composition. EJ., College ed., Feb., xxv, 132 ff.

3919. Schmidt, W. Stanley Baldwin und Lloyd George. Über den Stil der politischen Rede. In: Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung, pp. 208–31. *See* **372**.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3920. Axson, Stockton. Woodrow Wilson as Man of Letters.—Three public lectures delivered at the Rice Institute on February 18, 25 and March 4, 1934. Rice Institute Pamphlet, Oct. 1935, xxii, 194–270.

3921. Bryant, Arthur. The American Ideal. N.Y.: Longmans, Green. 8vo. pp. 296. $3.00. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. J. Slocum in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlii, 409–11.

3922. —— George V. London: Davies; Toronto: R. Saunders. 8vo. pp. 180. 5*s*.; $1.50. Rev. by D. C. Somervell in Obs., Feb. 23.

3923. CALVERTON, V. F. The Bankruptcy of Southern Culture. Scribner's, May, XCIX, 294–8.

3924. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL. Alma Mater: The Gothic Age of the American College. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xiii, 259. Rev. by C. Gauss in SRL., Feb. 22, XIII, 5; by R. M. Lovett in NR., May 20, LXXXVII, 54–5; by C. G. Poore in NYTBR., Feb. 23, p. 5.

3925. COUCH, W. T. Reflections on the Southern Tradition. SAQ., July, XXXV, 284–97.

3926. CUNLIFFE, J. W. English Literature in the Twentieth Century. (Bibl. 1933, 3517.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXX, 413–15.

3927. DUBBEL, S. EARL. He [Irving Babbitt] Searched the Past. SAQ., Jan., XXXV, 50–61.

3928. EVERETT, MARY. A Village in the South. Her Ways Are Quietness. SR., July–Sept., XLIV, 257–67.

3929. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Waldo Frank: Critic of America. SAQ., Jan., XXXV, 13–26.

3930. JOHNSTON, WINIFRED. Passing of the Wild West. A Chapter in the History of American Entertainment. Southwest Rev., Oct. 1935, XXI, 33–5.

3931. MARCH, RICHARD. The Swallow's Egg. Notes on Contemporary Art. Scrutiny, Dec., V, 243–56.

3932. MEAD, GEORGE HERBERT. Mind, Self and Society. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 439. $5.00. Rev. by J. Dewey in NR., July 22, LXXXVII, 329–30.

3933. PREECE, HAROLD. Some Aspects of Southern Culture. Southwest Rev., Jan., XXI, 217–22.

3934. WILSON, CHARLES M. Roots of America; a Travelogue of American Personalities. N.Y.: Funk and Wagnalls. 8vo. pp. xii, 316. $3.00. Rev. by W. A. White in SRL., May 2, XIV, 7; by M. M. Lowes in NR., May, LXXXVII, 203–6.

XX (*b*). AUTHORS

Aiken, Conrad Potter. 3935. Time in the Rock, Preludes to Definition. [Poems.] N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 138. $2.50.

Aldington, Richard. 3936. Life of a Lady. By RICHARD ALDINGTON and D. PATMORE. London: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 98. 5*s*.

Anderson, Maxwell. 3937. ISAACS, EDITH J. R. Maxwell Anderson. EJ., Dec., XXV, 795–804.

Baring, Maurice. 3938. Have You Anything to Declare? London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 340. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by G. M. Young in Obs., Nov. 22.

3939. LAS VERGNAS, RAYMOND. Maurice Baring. R. des Deux Mondes, Oct. 15, pp. 917–43.

Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 3940. KAPLAN, ISRAEL B. A Scot in America. Colophon, Winter, I, 358–66.

3941. MOULT, T. Barrie. A Critical Estimate. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 192. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3942. OSBORNE, CHARLES C. Sidney Low. TLS., May 23, p. 440.

Beerbohm, Max. 3943. REILLY, MARY ALICE. Max Beerbohm, Writer of Satire. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburg Bull., Oct., XXXIII, 345–6.

Belloc, Hilaire. 3944. The County of Sussex. London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. x, 214. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 11, p. 313.

3945. Selected Essays; comp. by JOHN EDWARD DINEEN. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 12mo. pp. 319. $2.50.

3946. CHESTERTON, G. K. Portrait of a Friend. AR., Oct., VII, 516–35.

3947. LIPPERT, P. Cromwell. Von religiöser, menschlicher und geschichtlicher Grösse. Stimmen der Zeit, LXVII, 11–20.

Bennett, Arnold. 3948. Arnold Bennett's Letters to his Nephew. With a Preface by FRANK SWINNERTON. (Bibl. 1935, 4045.) London: Heinemann. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 29, p. 175; by G. Greene in Spect., Feb. 28, CLVI, 362; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Mar. 8.

3949. DRABERT, E. Frauengestalten in Arnold Bennetts Romanen. (Bonn diss. Teildruck.) 8vo. pp. 43.

3950. SIMONS, J. B. Arnold Bennett and his Novels. Oxford: Blackwell; N.Y.: P. Smith. 8vo. pp. xv, 342. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.75. Rev. by A. H. King in E. Studies, Oct., XVIII, 232–4.

3951. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Notes on Sales). Arnold Bennett MSS. May 30, p. 464.

Bridges, Robert. 3952. Poetical Works, excluding the eight dramas. (2nd ed.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. vi, 576. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.50. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., June 28, p. 2.

3953. Collected Essays, Papers, etc. XXVII. An Address to the Swindon W.E.A. XXVIII. The Necessity of Poetry. XXIX. Poetry. XXX. Appendix. An Account of the Casualty Department. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 26, p. 1065.

3954. GUÉRARD, ALBERT, Jr. Robert Bridges. VQR., July, XII, 354–67.

Cabell, James Branch. 3955. Preface to the Past. N.Y.: McBride; Toronto: McLeod. 12mo. pp. viii, 309. $2.50; $2.75. Rev. by B. R. Redman in SRL., Feb. 29, XIII, 10–11; by L. White in NR., June 17, LXXXVII, 184–5; briefly in AL., Mar., VIII, 109; by E. M. Kingsbury in NYTBR., Feb. 16, p. 2.

Campbell, Roy. 3956. STONE, GEOFFREY. Roy Campbell: Romantic Paradox. AR., Dec., VIII, 164–76.

Cather, Willa. 3957. The Birth of Personality. An Appreciation of Thomas Mann's Biblical Trilogy. SRL., June 6, XIV, 3–4, 20–1.

3958. Not Under Forty. London: Cassell; N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 147. $2.00; 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1007; by W. Soskin in NYTBR., Nov. 22, p. 2.

3959. Brown, E. K. Willa Cather and the West. UTQ., July, 544–66.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. 3960. As I was Saying. A Book of Essays. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. vi, 228. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 13, p. 494.

3961. Autobiography. London: Hutchinson; N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 348. 10*s*. 6*d*.; 21*s*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Nov. 7, p. 893; by E. S. P. Haynes in Spect., Nov. 13, cLVII, 866; by A. G. Macdonell in Obs., Nov. 8; by E. M. Kingsbury in NYTBR., Nov. 8, pp. 3, 33; by T. L. Riggs in Com., Dec. 11, xxv, 195–6; by George Dangerfield in SRL., Nov. 7, xv, 7; by E. Johnson in NR., Dec. 9, LXXXIX, 181; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Nov. 28, cxliii, 635–6; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Dec., cLXXIV, Among the new Books.

3962. A G. K. Chesterton Omnibus. Containing The Napoleon of Notting Hill, The Man Who Was Thursday, The Flying Inn. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. 726. 7*s*. 6*d*.

3963. The Well and the Shallows. (Bibl. 1935, 4061.) Rev. by E. Boyd in AM., Apr., xxxvii, 499–502.

3964. Behn, Irene. Gilbert Keith Chesterton und seine Ballade vom weissen Ross. Der Gral, xxx, 151–8.

3965. Belloc, Hilaire. Gilbert Chesterton. Hochland, xxxiii, 474–7.

3966. —— Gilbert Keith Chesterton. SRL., July 4, xiv, 3–4, 14.

3967. B[enét], W. R. A Great Christian Poet. SRL., June 27, xiv, 8.

3968. Kennedy, John B. The Ebullient Genius of G. K. Chesterton. NYTBR., June 28, pp. 2, 22.

3969. L'œuvre de G. K. Chesterton et sa place dans la littérature contemporaine. Le Mois, July, pp. 169–79.

3970. McLuhan, Marshall. G. K. Chesterton: A Practical Mystic. Dalhousie Rev., xv, 455–64.

3971. Maynard, Theodore. G. K. C. CW., Aug., cxliii, 522–31.

3972. Neri, Nicoletta. G. K. Chesterton. In: Convivium, viii, 4.

3973. Pitollet, C. G. K. Chesterton. Rev. de l'Ens. des Langues Viv., July, 310–4.

3974. Shuster, George N. G. K. Chesterton. Com., July 24, xxiv, 319–20.

3975. Titterton, W. R. G. K. Chesterton. A Portrait. London: Ouseley. 8vo. pp. 248. 5*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 19, p. 750; by A. G. Macdonell in Obs., Nov. 2.

3976. Von Einsiedel, W. Epitaph. Europäische Revue, xii, 772–4.

Conrad, Joseph. 3977. Conrad, Jessie. Joseph Conrad and His Circle. (Bibl. 1935, 4069.) Rev. by W. McFee in AM., Jan., xxxvii, 116–19.

3978. Glenutt, Richard. Joseph Conrad—Twelve Years After. CM., Aug., cliv, 129–30.

3979. CRANKSHAW, EDWARD. Joseph Conrad: Some Aspects of the Art of the Novel. London: Lane. 8vo. pp. 256. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 18, p. 330; by E. Bowen in Spect., Apr. 24, CLVI, 758.

3980. JEAN-AUBRY, G. 'Spannung.' Joseph Conrads Nachlassroman. N. Rund., XLVII, 325–35.

3981. SCHIESZLOVÁ, O. Národnostní blondění Josefa Conrada. [Vicissitudes of Joseph Conrad's national consciousness.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXII, 338–48 (Prague).

Davies, William. 3982. The Birth of Song. Poems, 1935–36. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 272. 7*s*. 6*d*.

De la Mare, Walter. 3983. Ding Dong Bell. Rev. and enlarged ed. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 136. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 563.

3984. Poems 1919 to 1934. (Bibl. 1935, 4081.) Rev. by E. L. Walton in Nation, June 10, CXLII, 749–50; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., June 7, p. 2; by R. P. Blackmur in Poetry, Sept., XLVIII, 334–7.

3985. The Wind Blows Over. London: Faber and Faber; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 326. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. (Lim. ed., 63*s*.) Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 784; by G. Greene in Spect., Oct. 2, CLVII, 556, 558; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Oct. 4; by S. V. Benét in SRL., Nov. 7, XV, 11; by B. Belitt in Nation, Oct. 24, CXLIII, 492.

3986. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). A Poet of Two Worlds. The Imagery of Mr De la Mare. Aug. 1, p. 620.

Dreiser, Theodore. 3987. CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN. Theodore Dreiser. NR., Dec. 23, LXXXIX, 236–8.

Drinkwater, John. 3988. GROSSER, A. Das Bild eines Führers im englischen Unterricht: John Drinkwaters 'Abraham Lincoln.' NS., XLIV, 23–6.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns. 3989. Collected Poems, 1909–1935. London: Faber and Faber; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 191. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by E. Muir in Spect., Apr. 3, CLVI, 622; by D. W. Harding in Scrutiny, Sept., V, 171–6; by C. Connolly in S. Times, May 3; by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Aug. 3, CXVII, 218; by L. Untermeyer in YR., Autumn, XXVI, 165–8; by M. Boie in N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLII, 189–92; by M. Cowley in NR., May 20, LXXXVII, 49; by M. Moore in Nation, May 27, CXLII, 680–1; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., June 14, pp. 1, 14.

3990. Essays Ancient and Modern. London: Faber and Faber; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 190. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 7, p. 192; by E. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, V, 84–9; by K. Feiling in Obs., May 3; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 291–2; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Sept. 19, CXLIII, 340–2; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Sept. 13, pp. 5, 26; by G. Munson in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLII, 394–400; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Sept. 19, XIV, 13–14; cf. W. J. Meter, *ib*., Oct. 3, XIV, 9; rev. by C. Aiken in NR., Oct. 21, LXXXVIII, 326–7.

3991. Murder in the Cathedral. (Bibl. 1935, 4087.) Rev. by N. Arvin in NR., Jan. 15, LXXXV, 290; by S. Young in NR., Apr. 8, LXXXVI, 253; by E. V. R. W. in CW., Mar., CXLII, 760–1; by M. Moore in Poetry, Feb., XLVII, 279–81; by H. Gregory, *ib.*, July, XLVIII, 221–8; by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Aug. 3, CXVII, 218.

3992. DANIELLS, ROY. The Christian Drama of T. S. Eliot. CF., Aug., pp. 20–1.

3993. DOWNEY, HARRIS. T. S. Eliot—Poet as Playwright. VQR., Jan., XII, 142–5.

3994. ELLIOTT, G. R. T. S. Eliot and Irving Babbitt. AR., Sept., VII, 442–54.

3995. HENNECKE, H. T. S. Eliot. Der Dichter als Kritiker. Europäische Revue, XII, 721–35.

3996. LABOULLE, M. J. J. T. S. Eliot and some French poets. RLC., Apr., pp. 389–99.

3997. MATTHIESSEN, F. O. The Achievement of T. S. Eliot. (Bibl. 1935, 4093.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 164–7; by M. Roberts in Spect., Jan. 3, CLVI, 25; by A. Mizener in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLIV, 94–8; by B. Dobrée in YR., Spring, XXV, 620–2; by M. Boie in N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLII, 189–92; in AM., Aug., XXXVIII, 510; by D. Davidson in NEQ., Sept., IX, 549–50; by D. Fitts in SRL., May 9, XIV, 12; by A. Kazin in NR., Jan. 15, LXXXV, 290–1; by J. H. Nelson in AL., Nov., VIII, 339–40.

3998. REES, G. A French influence on T. S. Eliot (R. de Gourmont). RLC., Oct., pp. 764–7.

Ellis, Havelock. 3999. From Rousseau to Proust. (Bibl. 1935, 4094.) Rev. by E. Johnson in NR., May 13, LXXXVII, 25–6; by E. Rhys in Obs., Feb. 16.

4000. Questions of our Day. London: Lane; N.Y.: Vanguard Press. 8vo. pp. 320. 8*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50. Rev. by L. Welch in NYTBR., Sept. 20, p. 26.

4001. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. Homage to Havelock Ellis. Nation, Mar. 25, CXLII, 386–7.

Faulkner, William. 4002. Absalom, Absalom! N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. 384. $2.50. Rev. by M. Cowley in NR., Nov. 4, LXXXIX, 22; by B. De Voto in SRL., Oct. 31, XV, 3–4; by H. Strauss in NYTBR., Nov. 1, p. 7; by W. Troy in Nation, Oct. 31, CXLIII, 524–5; by H. Strauss in NYTBR., Nov. 1, p. 7.

4003. DE VOTO, BERNARD. Witchcraft in Mississippi. SRL., Oct. 31, XV, 3–4, 14.

Ford, Ford Madox. 4004. Vive Le Roy. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 342. $2.50.

4005. Collected Poems; with an Introd. by WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 348. $3.00.

Forster, E. M. 4006. Abinger Harvest. London: Arnold; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. viii, 352. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 21, p. 239; by E. Bowen in Spect., Mar. 20, CLVI, 521; by P.

Littell in NR., July 8, LXXXVII, 273–4; by Q. D. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, V, 100–5.

Frost, Robert. 4007. Selected Poems. With Introductory Essays by W. H. AUDEN, C. DAY LEWIS, PAUL ENGLE and EDWIN MUIR. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 221. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 12, p. 1030.

4008. A Further Range. N.Y.: H. Holt. 8vo. pp. 102. $2.50. Rev. by J. Wheelwright in Poetry, Oct., XLIX, 45–8; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., XXXV, 461–2; by W. R. Benét in SRL., May 30, XIV, 6; by J. N. Hall in Atlantic Mo., Sept., CLVIII, Bookshelf; by H. Hansen in Harper's, July, CLXXIII, Among the New Books; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., May 31, pp. 1, 14; by L. Untermeyer in AM., Sept., XXXIX, 123–5; by D. Fitts in NEQ., Sept., IX, 519–21; by H. Gregory in NR., June 24, LXXXVII, 214; by R. P. Blackmur in Nation, June 24, CXLII, 817–19.

4009. Robert Frost: a Chronological Survey. Compiled in Connection with an exhibit of his work at the Olin Memorial Library, Wesleyan University, Apr., 1936 and Published by the Library, Middletown, Conn. $2.00. Rev. by J. T. W. in SRL., Aug. 8, XIV, 21.

4010. DABBS, JAMES MCBRIDE. Robert Frost, Poet of Action. EJ., June, XXV, 443–51.

4011. FORD, C. The Less Travelled Road, a Study of Robert Frost. (Radcliffe Honors Theses in English, iv.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 59. 5*s*. 6*d*.

4012. NEWDICK, ROBERT S. Robert Frost and the American College. Journ. of Higher Education, May, VII, 237–43.

4013. —— Robert Frost as Teacher of Literature and Composition. EJ., Oct., XXV, 632–7.

4014. SCHWARTZ, KARL. Robert Frost—Ein Dichter Neu-Englands. Hochschule und Ausland, Mar., XIII, 46–50.

4015. VAN DOREN, MARK. The Permanence of Robert Frost. Amer. Scholar., Spring, V, 190–8.

Galsworthy, John. 4016. Forsytes, Pendyces and Others. (Bibl. 1935, 4107.) Rev. by H. C. Webster in NR., July 15, LXXXVII, 302; by H. Neville in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLII, 26.

4017. BEATTY, RICHMOND C. Galsworthy as Poet. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLIV, 100–2.

4018. EATON, HAROLD THOMAS. Reading Galsworthy's The Forsyte Saga. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. v, 50. 60 cents.

4019. EFFELBERGER, H. Galsworthys letzte Romane. NS., XLIV, 123–6.

4020. FORD, FORD MADOX. Galsworthy. AM., Apr., XXXVII, 448–59.

4021. GUYOT, E. John Galsworthy. I. Le Romancier. (Bibl. 1933, 3750; 1934, 4304.) Rev. briefly by E. C. B. in RES., July, XII, 376.

4022. KRÖNER, J. Die Technik des realistischen Dramas bei Ibsen und Galsworthy. (Bibl. 1935, 4114.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 161–4.

4023. Mark, H. Die Verwendung der Mundart und des Slangs in den Werken von John Galsworthy. (Berlin diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 137. RM. 5.

4024. Marrot, H. V. The Life and Letters of John Galsworthy. (Bibl. 1935, 4115.) Rev. by W. L. Phelps in YR., Summer, xxv, 814–17; by G. Dangerfield in SRL., Apr. 18, xiii, 5; by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., Sept., clviii, Bookshelf; by W. L. Myers in VQR., July, xii, 448–52; by H. C. Webster in NR., July 15, lxxxvii, 302; by L. A. Marchand in Nation, May 13, cxlii, 620–1; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Apr. 12, p. 2; by F. X. Connolly in Com., June 5, xxiv, 163–4.

4025. Reynolds, M. E. Memories of John Galsworthy. London: Hale; N.Y.: Stokes; Boston: Hale. 8vo. pp. 128. 5*s*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 941.

4026. Schmitz, Wilhelmine. Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys. (Kölner anglist. Arb., xxvii.) Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. 8vo. pp. 199. RM. 6.

Hemingway, Ernest. 4027. Green Hills of Africa. (1935, 4123.) London: Cape. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 4, p. 291.

4028. E. Hemingway. Le Mois, July, pp. 161–2.

4029. Bishop, John Peale. Homage to Hemingway. NR., Nov. 11, lxxxix, 39–42.

4030. Sylvester, Harry. Ernest Hemingway: A Note. Com., Oct. 30, xxv, 10–11.

Housman, Alfred Edward. 4031. More Poems. London: Cape; N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 73. 5*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 24, p. 845; by J. Sparrow in Spect., Oct. 30, clvii, 756; by I. Brown in Obs., Oct. 25; by D. MacCarthy in S. Times, Oct. 25; by C. J. Lambe in Com., Dec. 11, xxv, 198–9; by W. Rose Benét in SRL., Oct. 31, xv, 12–13; by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Dec., clviii, Bookshelf; by C. Aiken in NR., Nov. 11, lxxxix, 51–2; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 25, p. 1.

4032. Alfred Edward Housman, 26 March, 1859: 30 April, 1936. Bromsgrove School Bookshop; London: Simpkin, Marshall. 4to. pp. 60. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Nov. 14, p. 930.

4033. A. E. Housman Memorial Number. Mark Twain Quart., i, No. 2.

4034. B., C. W. Housman's Poems. TLS., June 6, p. 480.

4035. Bowra, C. M. The Scholarship of A. E. Housman. Spect., June 19, clvi, 1137.

4036. Cockerell, Sydney. Dates of Housman Poems. TLS., Nov. 7, p. 908.

4037. Gow, A. S. F. A. E. Housman. A Sketch together with a List of his Writings and Indexes to his Classical Papers. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 137. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $1.75. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 24, p. 845; by I. Brown in Obs., Oct. 25; by J. Sparrow in Spect., Oct. 30, clvii, 756; in SRL., Dec. 26,

xv, 17; by C. Poore in NYTBR., Nov. 22, p. 3; in NQ., Nov. 7, CLXXI, 340.

4038. HOUSMAN, LAURENCE. Memories of A. E. Housman. SRL., Sept. 19, XIV, 3–4, 15–16.

4039. MACKALL, LEONARD L. Housman's Fragment at Amherst. Books, N.Y. Herald Tribune, Aug. 9, p. 17.

4040. MARKOWITZ, J. A. E. Housman: a dissection. CF., May, pp. 23–4.

4041. MARTIN, HOUSTON. Housman's Place among English Poets. N.Y. Herald Tribune, May 17, Sec. II, p. 66.

4042. RICHMOND, O. L. Housman and Headlam. TLS., Oct. 31, p. 887.

4043. SAUL, GEORGE B. In Memoriam: Alfred Edward Housman. [Univ. of Penn.] General Mag. and Hist. Chron., XXXIX, 69–75.

4044. SPARROW, JOHN. A. E. Housman. Spect., May 8, CLVI, 842.

4045. TAYLOR, GEORGE A. A. E. Housman. QQ., Winter, XLIII, 383–90.

Housman, Laurence. 4046. The Unexpected Years. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. 8vo. pp. 338. $3.00. Rev. by G. Dangerfield in SRL., Oct. 17, XIV, 5–6; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Nov. 1, p. 5.

4047. Victoria Regina. (Bibl. 1935, 4130.) Rev. by S. Young in NR., Jan. 15, LXXXV, 286; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Apr., CLXXII, Among the New Books; by L. Cors in Unity, June 1, CXVII, 137.

Huxley, Aldous. 4048. Eyeless in Gaza. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. 620. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 517; by J. Sparrow in Spect., June 19, CLVI, 1138; in Scrutiny, Sept., V, 179–83; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., July 19, pp. 1, 20; by T. M. in CW., Oct., CXLIV, 119–20; by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Oct., CLVIII, Bookshelf; by N. Arvin in NR., Aug. 19, LXXXVIII, 51; by W. Troy in Nation, July 11, CXLIII, 49–50; by H. Stearns, in Scribner's, Aug., C, Books . . . 5.

4049. The Olive Tree, and other Essays. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. 303. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1010; by E. Bowen in Spect., Dec. 11, CLVII, 1046.

4050. A. Huxley. Un portrait. Le Mois, Aug., pp. 150–2.

4051. CASTIER, J. De la culture scientifique d'Aldous Huxley. R. Bleue, Aug., pp. 550–8.

4052. HENDERSON, ALEXANDER. Aldous Huxley. (Bibl. 1935, 4131.) Rev. by L. White in Nation, May 6, CXLII, 588–9.

4053. MAYNARD, THEODORE. Aldous Huxley, Moralist. CW., Oct., CXLIV, 12–22.

4054. ORME, DANIEL. L'itinéraire spirituel de M. Aldous Huxley [on Eyeless in Gaza]. Le Mois, Nov., pp. 174–81.

4055. STEVENS, GEORGE. Aldous Huxley's Man of Good Will. SRL., July 11, XIV, 3–4, 12.

Jeffers, Robinson. **4056**. Solstice and Other Poems. (Bibl. 1935, 4137.) Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in YR., Spring, xxv, 603–7; by R. Lechlitner in NR., Jan. 8, lxxxv, 262–3.

Joyce, James. **4057**. Collected Poems of James Joyce. [Lim. numbered ed.] N.Y.: Black Sun Press. 16mo. pp. 65. $5.00.

4058. Beckett, Samuel, Marcel Brion, and Others. Our Exagmination Round his Factification for Incamination of Work in Progress. [Originally published in Paris, 1929.] London: Faber and Faber.

4059. Broch, H. James Joyce und die Gegenwart. Rede zu Joyces 50. Geburtstag. Wien: Reichner. 8vo. pp. 32. RM. 2.

4060. Friend, J. H. Joyce and the Elizabethans. NR., Sept. 9, lxxxviii, 131. Cf. R. Cantwell, *ib.*, Sept. 9, lxxxviii, 131–2.

4061. Hentze, Rudolf. Die proteïsche Wandlung im Ulysses von James Joyce. (Bibl. 1933, 3808; 1934, 4360.) Rev. by K. Arns in NS., xliv, 218.

4062. Roberts, R. F. Bibliographical Notes on James Joyce's 'Ulysses.' Colophon, Spring, i, 565–79.

Kipling, Rudyard. **4063**. Abraham, P. R. Kipling, Nouv. Rev. Française, Feb., pp. 291–5.

4064. B[enét], W. R. The Bardic Kipling. SRL., Jan. 25, xiii, 8.

4065. Benét, Stephen V. Rudyard Kipling, Teller of Magic Tales. Books, N.Y. Herald Tribune, Jan. 12, pp. 1–2.

4066. Beresford, G. C. Schooldays with Kipling. London: Gollancz; N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 319. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., June 20, p. 513; by C. P. in NYTBR., Nov. 8, p. 10.

4067. Bollard, Ellis Ames. Catalogue Intimate and Descriptive of my Kipling Collection; Books, Manuscripts and Letters, with Reproductions of Rarities. Philadelphia: Author, 1935. 8vo. pp. 253.

4068. Canby, Henry Seidel. Kipling—the Great Colonial. SRL., Jan. 25, xiii, 3–4, 14, 16. See also editorial by W. R. Benét, *ib.*, p. 8.

4069. Chaigne, L. R. Kipling parmi les hommes. Etudes, May, pp. 311–26.

4070. Charpentier, John. Esquisse de Kipling. R. de France, Feb., pp. 521–33.

4071. De Pierrefeu, G. Kipling, son matérialisme, sa pensée religieuse. Etudes, Aug. and Sept., pp. 450–63, 622–36.

4072. Demaison, A. R. Kipling, Homère de l'Empire. Nouv. Littéraires, Jan. 25, pp. 7.

4073. Farrère, Claude. La grandeur de Kipling. R. de France, Feb., pp. 744–50.

4074. Fechter, P. Imperialismus und Dichtung. Zum Tode Kiplings. DR., lxii, 218–22.

4075. Gillet, Louis. R. Kipling. Rev. des Deux-Mondes, Feb., pp. 701–8.

4076. Grimm, H. Vom politischen Dichter, geistige Begegnung mit Rudyard Kipling. Das innere Reich, ii, 1449–70.

4077. HILL, EDMONIA. The Young Kipling. Atlantic Mo., Apr., CLVII, 406–15.

4078. JOHNSON, ALVIN. Kipling: Prophet of a Lost Frontier. Nation, Feb. 12, CXLII, 192, 194.

4079. Kipling and Buffalo. Grosvenor Lib. Bull., Dec. 1935, XVIII, 23–4.

4080. A Kipling Exhibit in the Treasure Room [of Boston Pub. Lib.]. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XI, 37–8.

4081. LALOU, RENÉ. R. Kipling. Merc. de France, 15 Feb., 5–15.

4082. MCFEE, WILLIAM. The Kipling Who Was More than 'the Poet of Empire.' NYTBR., Feb. 9, pp. 2, 28.

4083. MATHEWS, HARRY W. Kipling: A Personal Note. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XI, 38–9.

4084. MAUROIS, ANDRÉ. Rudyard Kipling et la France. Spect., Feb. 7, CLVI, 206–7.

4085. MERTNER, E. Rudyard Kipling und die Tiergeschichte. GRM., XXIV, 195–216.

4086. MONKSHOOD, G. F. The Less Familiar Kipling. London: Jarrolds. 8vo. pp. 288. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4087. MONROE, HARRIET. Kipling as a Poet. Poetry, Apr., XLVIII, 32–6.

4088. MORLEY, CHRISTOPHER. Kipling's Precaution. SRL., Feb. 1, XIII, 11.

4089. PALMER, HERBERT. Rudyard Kipling. CM., Nov., CLV, 24–31.

4090. PITOLLET, CAMILLE. R. Kipling. Rev. de l'Ens. des Lang. Viv., Feb., pp. 68–73.

4091. PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. Kipling Will Live. Jan. 25, CXXIX, 383–4.

4092. RANDALL, DAVID A. Kipling and Collecting. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 25, CXXIX, 379–80.

4093. REILLY, JOSEPH J. Kipling—an Estimate. Com., Apr. 10, XXIII, 656–8.

4094. REISIGER, H. Kipling. N. Rund., XLVII, 281–93.

4095. RICE, HOWARD C. Rudyard Kipling in New England. NEQ., Sept., IX, 363–77.

4096. —— Rudyard Kipling in New England. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Daye Press. 8vo. pp. 39. $1.50.

4097. RIMAUD, J. Ce que nous devons à Kipling. Etudes, Feb., pp. 350–4.

4098. SCHEIKÉVITCH, MARIE. Une rencontre avec Kipling. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Feb., pp. 94–9.

4099. SUNDERLAND, J. T. Kipling and India. Unity, Feb. 3, CXVI, 219.

4100. THOMPSON, JAMES W. The Origin of Kipling's Rhyme of the Three Captains. Byways in Bookland, Berkeley, Calif., 1935, pp. 153–61.

4101. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. A Flower of National Art in Verse and Prose. Jan. 25, p. 65.

4102. VOLTAN, CLARA. The allegorical world of beasts in Kipling. Teramo: tipografia Teramana. 8vo. pp. 34.

4103. VON KIESERITZKY, H. Englische Tierdichtung. Eine Untersuchung über Rudyard Kipling, Charles G. D. Roberts und Ernest Thompson Seton. (Berlin diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 75.

4104. WINTERICH, JOHN T. Our King Was with Us. SRL., Feb. 1, XIII, 20, 22.

Lawrence, David Herbert. 4105. Phoenix. The Posthumous Papers of D. H. Lawrence. Ed. and with an Introduction by EDWARD D. MCDONALD. London: Heinemann; N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 880. 21s.; $3.75. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 21, p. 956; by C. Carswell in Spect., Nov. 27, CLVII, 958, 960; by C. H. Warren in Obs., Dec. 13; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Nov. 29, p. 29; by T. Spencer in SRL., Oct. 31, XV, 13; by G. Hicks in NR., Oct. 28, LXXXVIII, 358–9; by H. T. Moore in Nation, Oct. 24, CXLIII, 492–3.

4106. D. H. Lawrence's Foreword to Women in Love. Introd. by NATHAN VAN PATTEN. San Francisco: Gelber, Lilienthal. 8vo. pp. 11. $5.00.

4107. The Spirit of Place. An Anthology compiled from the prose of D. H. Lawrence. Ed. by RICHARD ALDINGTON. (Bibl. 1935, 4149.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 283–4.

4108. ARVIN, NEWTON. D. H. Lawrence and Fascism. NR., Dec. 16, LXXXIX, 219.

4109. DELAVENAY, E. Sur un exemplaire de Schopenhauer annoté par D. H. Lawrence. RAA., Feb., pp. 234–8.

4110. FLUCHÈRE, M. D. H. Lawrence et Miriam. [Rev. of E. T. *See* **4113**.] RAA., Feb., pp. 232–4.

4111. FORD, FORD MADOX. D. H. Lawrence. AM., June, XXXVIII, 167–79.

4112. SEILLIÈRE, ERNEST. David-Herbert Lawrence et les récentes idéologies allemandes. Paris: Boivin. 17 × 12 cm. pp. xviii, 282. 15 fr. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 12, p. 724.

4113. T., E. D. H. Lawrence: a Personal Record. (Bibl. 1935, 4158.) Rev. by E. Johnson in NR., Sept. 16, LXXXVIII, 164.

4114. —— D. H. Lawrence: a Personal Record. With Introd. by J. Middleton Murry. Reissue. N.Y.: Knight Publications. 12mo. pp. 223. $2.00. Rev. by H. Gregory in Nation, July 4, CXLIII, 20–1; by C. Wright in NYTBR., Aug. 9, p. 8.

Lewis, Sinclair. 4115. It Can't Happen Here. (Bibl. 1935, 4159.) Rev. by W. L. Phelps in Scribner's, Jan., XCIX, 59–60; by R. C. Schaller in Unity, Jan. 6, CXVI, 177.

4116. CANTWELL, ROBERT. Sinclair Lewis. NR., Oct. 21, LXXXVIII, 298–301.

4117. HICKS, GRANVILLE. Sinclair Lewis and the Good Life. EJ., Apr., XXV, 265–73.

4118. WASMUTH, H.-W. Slang bei Sinclair Lewis. *See* **551**.

Lindsay, Vachel. 4119. Selected Poems of Vachel Lindsay. Reissue. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. viii, 226. $1.50. Rev. by H. Gregory in Nation, Aug. 8, CXLIII, 160, 162.

4120. MASTERS, EDGAR LEE. Vachel Lindsay: A Poet in America. (Bibl. 1935, 4166.) Rev. by A. E. Du Bois in SR., July–Sept., XLIV, 377–82; by J. S. Wilson in VQR., Jan., XII, 156–60; by J. H. Nelson in AL., Nov., VIII, 340; by H. Monroe in Poetry, Mar., XLVII, 337–44.

Lowell, Amy. 4121. DAMON, FOSTER. Amy Lowell: A chronological record with Extracts from her Correspondence. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1935. 6×9. pp. 773. $5.00. Rev. briefly in AM., Mar., XXXVII, 382; by S. T. Williams in NEQ., June, IX, 340–2; by H. Allen in Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLVII, Bookshelf; by J. S. Wilson in VQR., Jan., XII, 156–60; by M. Cowley in NR., Jan. 8, LXXXV, 258–9; in AL., Mar., VIII, 105; by H. Monroe in Poetry, Jan., XLVII, 212–19; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XI, 8.

MacLeish, Archibald. 4122. Panic. A Play in Verse. (Bibl. 1935, 4168.) Rev. by H. Gregory in Poetry, July, XLVIII, 221–8.

4123. AIKEN, W. E. Poetic Form in 'Conquistador.' MLN., Feb., LI, 107–9.

Masefield, John. 4124. The Box of Delights; or, when the Wolves were Running. Toronto: Macmillan, 1935. 12mo. pp. viii, 311. $2.75. Rev. by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Spring, XLIII, 97–8.

4125. Eggs and Baker, or The Days of Trial. London: Heinemann; Toronto: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 304. 7*s*. 6*d*. (Lim. ed., 42*s*.) Rev. in TLS., Oct. 31, p. 881; by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Winter, XLIII, 422; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 1, p. 6.

4126. A Letter from Pontus and Other Verse. London: Heinemann; Toronto: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 116. 6*s*.; (Lim. ed., 31*s*. 6*d*.); $2.00. Rev. in TLS., May 30, p. 455; by W. Gibson in Obs., July 5; by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Winter, XLIII, 422; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 21, p. 5; by W. T. Scott in Poetry, XLVIII, 338–9.

4127. Victorious Troy, or The Hurrying Angel. (Bibl. 1935, 4172.) Rev. by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Spring, XLIII, 97–8.

4128. HÜBNER, W. John Masefields Verserzählung 'The Everlasting Mercy.' *See* **372**.

4129. WOOLF, S. J. Masefield Ponders these Prosy Days. N.Y. Times Mag., Feb. 16, pp. 9, 18.

Masters, Edgar Lee. 4130. Across Spoon River; an Autobiography. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 426. $3.50. Rev. by B. De Voto in SRL., Nov. 14, XV, 5; by C. Van Doren in Nation, Nov. 14, CXLIII, 580; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Nov. 8, p. 4.

4131. Poems of People. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. viii, 198. $2.50. Rev. by B. Belitt in Nation, Sept. 26, CXLIII, 368, 370.

Maugham, William Somerset. 4132. MCIVER, CLAUDE SEARCY. William Somerset Maugham: A Study of Technique and Literary

Sources. (Univ. of Penn., Diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 22 cm., pp. 102.

4133. MACKAY, L. A. Somerset Maugham, CF., May, pp. 23–4.

Millay, Edna St Vincent. 4134. ATKINS, ELIZABETH. Edna St Vincent Millay and Her Times. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 280. $3.00; 13*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. F. in NR., Dec. 30, LXXXIX, 281; by B. Belitt in Nation, Dec. 26, CXLIII, 768.

Moore, George. 4135. FERGUSON, W. D. The Influence of Flaubert on George Moore. (Bibl. 1934, 4421; 1935, 4177.) Rev. by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 57–9.

4136. GOGARTY, OLIVER S. J. Next Door to George Moore. SRL., July 18, XIV, 3–4, 15.

4137. GOODWIN, GERAINT. Call Back Yesterday. London: Cape, 1935. 7¾ × 5. pp. 218. 6*s*.

4138. HONE, JOSEPH. The Life of George Moore. London: Gollancz; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 515. 16 Plates. 15*s*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, p. 809; by D. S. MacColl in Spect., Oct. 9, CLVII, 590; by O. S. Gogarty in Obs., Oct. 4; by E. Merrielees in SRL., Nov. 28, XV, 7; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Nov. 15, pp. 1, 41.

4139. MORGAN, CHARLES. Epitaph on George Moore. (Bibl. 1935, 4181.) Rev. by E. Johnson in NR., Feb. 26, LXXXVI, 81; in Nation, Apr. 1, CXLII, 427.

4140. NOYES, HENRY. The evolution of George Moore. CF., Apr., pp. 22–3.

4141. YEATS, WILLIAM BUTLER. Dramatis Personae: 1896–1902. I. Lady Gregory and George Moore. NR., Feb. 26, LXXXVI, 64–7.

4142. —— Dramatis Personae: 1896–1902. III. George Moore and the Irish Leaders. NR., Mar. 25, LXXXVI, 189–91.

4143. —— Dramatis Personae: 1896–1902. V. The Quarrel with George Moore. NR., Apr. 22, LXXXVI, 308–11.

Mottram, Robert Hale. 4144. Journey to the Western Front. Twenty Years After. London: Bell. 8vo. pp. x, 292. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 13, p. 489.

4145. Portrait of an Unknown Victorian. London: Robert Hale. 8vo. pp. 288. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 24, p. 849.

Noyes, Alfred. 4146. Voltaire. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. vi, 643. $3.50. Rev. by P. Crowley in Com., Nov. 13, XXV, 81; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XI, 449–50; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Dec. 7, CXVIII, 138.

4147. LARG, DAVID GLASS. Alfred Noyes. Toronto: Nelson. 12mo. pp. 25. $1.00.

O'Faoláin, Seán. 4148. Bird Alone. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Cape. 7¾ × 5. pp. 288. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Sept. 13, p. 2.

O'Neill, Eugene. 4149. DE VOTO, BERNARD. Minority Report [on Eugene O'Neill]. SRL., Nov. 21, XV, 3–4, 16.

4150. HELBURN, THERESA. O'Neill: an Impression. SRL., Nov. 31, XV, 10.

4151. SKINNER, RICHARD DANA. Eugene O'Neill: a Poet's Quest. (Bibl. 1935, 4192.) Rev. by C. Hamilton in SRL., July 25, XIV, 20; by O. S. Coad in AL., Nov., VIII, 327–30; in TAM., Jan., XX, 79.

4152. TRILLING, LIONEL. Eugene O'Neill. NR., Sept. 23, LXXXVIII, 176–9.

Pound, Ezra. 4153. Make It New. (Bibl. 1934, 4447; 1935, 4201.) Rev. by A. E. Du Bois in SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 254–6.

4154. AMDUR, ALICE STEINER. The Poetry of Ezra Pound. (Radcliffe Honors Theses in English, No. 5.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard. 12mo. pp. 106. $1.25.

Priestley, John Boynton. 4155. They Walk in the City; the Lovers in the Stone Forest. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 392. $2.50. Rev. by S. Young in NYTBR., Aug. 23, p. 6; by L. C. Hearn in SRL., Aug. 22, XIV, 7.

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. 4156. King Jasper, a Poem. With Introd. by ROBERT FROST. (Bibl. 1935, 4207.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 1, p. 91; by F. O. Matthiessen in YR., Spring, XXV, 603–7; by J. Auslander in N. Amer. Rev., June, CCXLI, 275–6; in AM., Feb., XXXVII, 253–4; by M. Boie in NEQ., Mar., IX, 154–6; by N. Arvin in NR., Jan. 8, LXXXV, 262.

4157. BROWN, DAVID. Some Rejected Poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson. AL., Jan., VII, 395–414.

4158. HOGAN, CHARLES BEECHER. A Bibliography of Edwin Arlington Robinson. New Haven: Yale. 8vo. pp. 234. $7.50.

4159. MASON, DANIEL GREGORY. Edwin Arlington Robinson: a Group of Letters. YR., Summer, XXV, 860–4.

4160. RICHARDS, LAURA E. E. A. R. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 61. $1.50; 6*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 5, p. 714; briefly by K. B. M. in NEQ., Dec., IX, 743; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., July 19, p. 3.

4161. ROTH, GEORGES. E. A. Robinson. Larousse Mensuel, Feb., pp. 339–40.

4162. THOMPSON, LAWRANCE and BACON COLLAMORE. Edwin Arlington Robinson: a Collection of his Works, from the Library of Bacon Collamore. Windham, Conn.: Hawthorne House. 8vo. pp. 80. Not for sale.

4163. WEBER, CARL J. The Cottage Lights of Wessex. Colby Mercury, Feb., VI, 64–7.

Russell, George William. 4164. Selected Poems. By 'A. E.' (Bibl. 1935, 4216.) Rev. by P. Colum in NR., May 13, LXXXVII, 23–4; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Jan. 5, pp. 3, 18; by S. I. Hayakawa in Poetry, Aug., XLVIII, 290–2.

4165. Some Passages from the Letters of A. E. to W. B. Yeats. Dublin: Cuala Press. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. M. Hone in Spect., Sept. 25, CLVII, 508.

4166. Biens, F. 'A. E.' George William Russell. Sein Leben und Werk im Lichte seiner theosophischen Weltanschauung. (Bibl. 1935, 4217.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 342–6.

4167. Bodkin, Thomas and P. S. O'Hegarty. A. E. or Æ. TLS., Jan. 4, p. 15.

4168. Colum, Padraic. A Memorial to 'A. E.' NR., Aug. 5, lxxxviii, 383.

4169. Höpf'l, H. A. E. (George William Russell). Dichtung und Mystik. (Bibl. 1935, 4219.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 342–6.

4170. —— A. E. (George William Russell). Dichter und Mystiker. N. Mon., vii, 39–45.

Sandburg, Carl. 4171. The People, Yes. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 286. $2.50. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Aug. 23, p. 3; by W. R. Benét in SRL., Aug. 22, xiv, 6.

4172. Arvin, Newton. Carl Sandburg. NR., Sept. 9, lxxxviii, 119–21.

4173. Schenk, William P. Carl Sandburg—a Bibliography. *See* **120**.

4174. Zabel, Morton D. Sandburg's Testament. Poetry, Oct., xlix, 33–45.

Santayana, George. 4175. Complete Works. Triton ed., 14 vols. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. $140.00.

4176. Brief History of Myself. SRL., Feb. 1, xiii, 13.

4177. The Last Puritan. A Memoir in the Form of a Novel. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 602. $2.75. Rev. by H. L. Binsse in AR., Mar., vi, 612–17; by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., Apr.–June, xliv, 246–9; by J. Erskine in N. Amer. Rev., June, 349–54; by M. Münsterberg in AM., May, xxxviii, 115–20; by H. S. Canby in SRL. (Leading article), Feb. 1, xiii, 3–4, 12; cf. letter by Santayana, *ib.*, Mar. 7, xiii, 9; cf. E. N. Tompkins, *ib.*, Mar. 14, xiii, 9; rev. by T. Morrison in Atlantic Mo., Mar., clvii, Bookshelf; by A. Guérard, Jr., in VQR., Apr., xii, 278–82; by C. Aiken in NR., Feb. 5, lxxxv, 372; by I. Edman in NYTBR., (Leading article), Feb. 2, pp. 1, 18; by H. Hazlitt in Nation, Feb. 26, cxlii, 255; by W. L. Phelps in Scribner's, Mar., xcix, 186–7; by H. Neumann in Standard, Oct., xxxiii, 9–11; by J. W. L. in CW., Apr., cxliii, 112–14; by P. Burnham in Com., Mar. 6, xxiii, 527–8.

4178. Obiter Scripta. Lectures, Essays and Reviews. Ed. by Justus Buchler and Benjamin Schwartz. London: Constable; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 256. 10*s.*; $2.50. Rev. by C. E. M. Joad in Spect., Oct. 23, clvii, 692; by J. A. Spender in Obs., Sept. 20; by H. Hazlitt in YR., Summer, xxv, 810–12; by J. Erskine in N. Amer. Rev., June, 349–54; by R. P. Blackmur in NR., Oct. 28, lxxxviii, 357–8; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 15, p. 2; by E. Vivas in Nation, Apr. 22, cxlii, 524–5; by H. A. L. in Journ. of Philos., May 23, xxxiii, 304.

4179. The Philosophy of Santayana. Selections from the Works of George Santayana. Ed., with an Introductory Essay by IRWIN EDMAN. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 643. $2.50. Rev. by E. Vivas in Nation, Oct. 24, CXLIII, 495–6; by H. Hazlitt in NYTBR., Nov. 1, pp. 5, 20.

4180. Tragic Philosophy. Scrutiny, Mar., IV, 365–76.

4181. AARON, DANIEL. A Postscript to the Last Puritan. NEQ., Dec., IX, 683–6.

4182. AMES, VAN METER. Proust and Santayana; the Aesthetic Way of Life. Willett. 8vo. pp. 183. $2.00.

4183. EDMAN, IRWIN. A Philosopher Becomes a Best-Seller. N.Y. Times Mag., Mar. 8, pp. 7, 20.

4184. KNICKERBOCKER, W. S. Asides and Soliloquies [mostly on Santayana]. SR., Apr.–June, XLIV, 129–34.

Sassoon, Siegfried. 4185. Sherston's Progress. London: Faber and Faber; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 245. $2.00; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 5, p. 709; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 11, p. 2.

4186. Vigils. (Bibl. 1935, 4226.) Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 16, p. 8.

Shaw, George Bernard. 4187. Three New Plays: The Simpleton of the Unexpected Isles, The Six of Calais, The Millionairess. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead; London: Constable. 12mo. pp. 210. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., June 13, XIV, 10; by E. Wilson, June 24, LXXXVII, 209–10; by C. G. Poore in NYTBR., May 17, p. 2; in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 267.

4188. ERDMANN, L. George Bernard Shaw. Die Hilfe, XLII, 353–6.

4189. GUPTA, S. C. SEN. The Art of Bernard Shaw. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 249. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 595.

4190. HEYDET, X. Shaw-Kompendium: Verzeichnis und Analyse seiner Werke. Paris: Didier. 8vo. pp. 228. 25 fr. Rev. briefly in TLS., June 13, p. 504; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 336–8.

4191. KNOWLTON, THOMAS ANSON. Economic Theory of George Bernard Shaw. (Studies, 2nd ser. No. 39.) Orono, Me.: Univ. of Maine. 8vo. pp. v, 82. 50 cents.

4192. MOORE, MINA. Bernard Shaw et la France. (Bibl. 1934, 4479.) Rev. by H. N. Hillebrand in MLN., Nov., LI, 458–63.

4193. SAXE, JOSEPH. Bernard Shaw's Phonetics. A Comparative Study of Cockney Sound-changes. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 84. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 28, p. 279; by G. Dietrich in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 338–40.

4194. SOBRA, ADRIEN. Les femmes dans le théâtre de G. Bernard Shaw. Rev. de l'Ens. des Langues Viv., pp. 49–57, 109–15, 164–74, 198–211.

4195. STRESAU, H. George Bernard Shaw. N.Rund., XLVII, 818–25.

4196. Timmler, M. Die Anschauungen Bernard Shaws über die Aufgabe des Theaters auf Grund seiner Theorie und Praxis. Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 93. RM. 4. Rev. by H. Bergholz in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 334–6; by R. Salewsky in NS., xliv, 529–30.

Sinclair, Upton. 4197. Co-op. A Novel of Living Together. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xii, 426. $2.50. Rev. by G. Mattingly in SRL., Oct. 3, xiv, 10; by S.Y. in NYTBR., Oct. 4, p. 6.

4198. Depression Island. Pasadena, Calif.: Author. 12mo. pp. 124. $1.00.

4199. What God Means to Me. An Attempt at a Working Religion. (Bibl. 1935, 4235.) Rev. by A. Kazin in NYTBR., Feb. 2, p. 2; by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Apr. 6, cxvii, 56.

Sitwell, Edith. 4200. Selected Poems. With an Essay on her own Poetry. London: Duckworth. 8 × 5. pp. 285. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 4, p. 559; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Nov. 8.

4201. Victoria of England. *See* **3036**.

4202. Gerstmann, Ilse. Die Technik des Bewegungseindrucks in Gedichten Edith Sitwells und Vachel Lindsays. (Greifswalder Beiträge zur Literatur und Stilforschung, Heft 13.) Greifswald: H. Dallmeyer. 8vo. pp. 109. RM. 2.80. Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in Ang. Bbl., xlvii, 371–2.

Sitwell, Osbert. 4203. Penny Foolish. A Book of Tirades and Panegyrics. (Bibl. 1935, 4237.) Rev. by J. Cournos in NYTBR., May 3, p. 2; by J. J. Reilly in Com., Nov. 6, xxv, 54.

Sitwell, Sacheverell. 4204. Collected Poems. With an Essay by Edith Sitwell. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 593. 15*s*. Rev. by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Nov. 8.

4205. Conversation Pieces. A Survey of English Domestic Portraits and their Painters. London: Batsford. 4to. pp. 128. Illus. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 28, p. 990.

4206. Dance of the Quick and the Dead. An Entertainment of the Imagination. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 413. Illus. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 782; by H. Read in Spect., Nov. 20, clvii, 16, 18; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Oct. 11.

Stephens, James. 4207. Conklin, Groff. James Stephens—Metrist. EJ., xxv, 433–43.

4208. —— James Stephens—Prosodist. EJ., June, xxv, 433–43.

Synge, John Millington. 4209. Colligan, Francis J. The Playboy of the Abbey Theatre Players. San Francisco Quart., May 1935, i, 81–8.

Thomas, Edward. 4210. Collected Poems. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 194. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 785.

Walpole, Sir Hugh. 4211. A Prayer for my Son: A Novel. London: Macmillan; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. x, 359. 7*s*. 6*d*.; (Lim. ed., 21*s*.); $2.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 18, p. 6.

Watson, Sir William. 4212. The Poems of Sir William Watson, 1878–1935. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 304. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 18, p. 594; by E. Blunden in Spect., July 24, CLVII, 150.

4213. H[OOPS], J. William Watson. E. Studien, LXXI, 155.

Webb, Mary. 4214. MARINOFF, IRENE. Die Romane Mary Webbs. Ang., LX, 434–48.

Wells, Herbert George. 4215. The Anatomy of Frustration. Spect., Jan. 17, CLVI, 83–4; *ib*., Jan. 24, CLVI, 123–4; *ib*., Jan. 31, CLVI, 163–4; *ib*., Feb. 7, CLVI, 203; *ib*., Feb. 14, CLVI, 248–9; *ib*., Feb. 21, CLVI, 292–3; *ib*., Feb. 28, CLVI, 335–6; *ib*., Mar. 6, CLVI, 387–8; *ib*., Mar. 13, CLVI, 459–60; *ib*., Mar. 20, CLVI, 503–4; *ib*., Mar. 27, CLVI, 568–9; *ib*., Apr. 3, CLVI, 608–10; *ib*., Apr. 10, CLVI, 655–6; *ib*., Apr. 17, CLVI, 695–6; *ib*., Apr. 24, CLVI, 736–7.

4216. The Anatomy of Frustration. A Modern Synthesis. London: Cresset Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 274. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 3, p. 779; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Sept. 27, p. 4; by E. Davis in SRL., Sept. 26, XIV, 6–7; by I. Brown in Obs., Sept. 27.

4217. The Croquet Player. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. 82. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 5, p. 1013.

4218. CONNES, G. L'autobiographie de H. G. Wells. RAA., Apr., pp. 311–25.

4219. DORJAHN, ALFRED P. H. G. Wells on Latin and Greek. CJ., Mar., XXXI, 374–5.

4220. FORD, FORD MADOX. H. G. Wells. AM., May, XXXVIII, 48–58.

4221. MATTICK, HEINZ. H. G. Wells als Sozialreformer. (Bibl. 1935, 4251.) Rev. by A. Eichler in LGRP., LVII, 178–9; by F. Krog in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 167–71.

4222. MAUROIS, ANDRÉ. Les 70 ans de H. G. Wells. Nouv. Littéraires, Oct. 3.

Wharton, Edith. 4223. The World Over. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. 309. $2.00. Rev. by Thomas Burke in AM., Sept., XXXIX, 102–5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Apr. 26, p. 6.

4224. BROWN, E. K. Edith Wharton: Etude Critique. Paris: Libraire E. Droz, 1935, pp. 348. 40 fr. Rev. by J. H. Nelson in AL., May, VIII, 225–6.

Wilder, Thornton Niven. 4225. FISCHER, W. Thornton Wilders The Bridge of San Luis Rey und Prosper Mérimées Le Carrosse du Saint-Sacrement. Ang., LX, 234–40.

Wolfe, Humbert. 4226. P. L. M. Peoples, Landfalls, Mountains. London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. 260. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 15, p. 129; by W. Gibson in Obs., Feb. 16.

Woolf, Virginia. 4227. GRUBER, R. Virginia Woolf. (Bibl. 1935, 4262.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXV, 203–4; by H. W. Häusermann in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 59–62; by L. Stettner in NJWJ., XII, 376–7.

Wylie, Elinor. 4228. VAN DOREN, CARL. Elinor Wylie. A Portrait from Memory. Harper's, Sept., CLXXIII, 358–67.

Yeats, William Butler. **4229**. Dramatis Personae, 1896–1902, and Other Papers. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 190. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 23, p. 434; by L. A. G. Strong in Spect., May 29, CLVI, 988; by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Dec., V, 330–2; by P. Colum in SRL., May 16, XIV, 7; by W. Troy in Nation, June 17, CXLII, 780; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., May 17, p. 1; by C. M. in CW., Aug., CXLIII, 626–7.

4230. BLACKMUR, R. P. The Later Poetry of W. B. Yeats. Southern Rev., II, 339–62.

4231. POLLOCK, J. H. William Butler Yeats. (Bibl. 1935, 4277.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 276–7.

4232. ZABEL, MORTON D. Yeats at Thirty and Seventy. Poetry, Feb., XLVII, 268–77.

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

4233. ATKINS, J. W. H. Literary Criticism in Antiquity. (Bibl. 1934, 4550; 1935, 4282.) Rev. by J. H. Finley, Jr. in JEGP., July, XXXV, 415–18; by R. P. Bond in SAQ., Apr., XXXV, 230–2; by R. McKeon in MP., Nov., XXXIV, 195–7; by H. C. Harrell in CJ., Oct., XXXII, 44–6.

4234. BAESECKE, GEORG. Der Vocabularius Sti. Galli in der angelsächsischen Mission. Halle: Niemeyer, 1933. 8vo. pp. xii, 169. 44 Plates. RM. 40. Rev. by F. Norman in MLR., Apr., XXXI, 248–50.

4235. BELL, H. I. The Development of Welsh Poetry. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 192. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 8, p. 644.

4236. BLANKENAGLE, JOHN C. An Early American Review of 'Die Wahlverwandtschaften.' JEGP., July, XXXV, 383–8.

4237. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. La 'Gerusalemme Liberata' nella Inghilterra di Spenser. Milano, Università Cattolica del sacro Cuore. Rev. by F. Olivero in Giornale storico d. lett. ital., CVIII, 328–30.

4238. CECCHINI, A. Serafino Aquilano e la lirica inglese del 1500. (Bibl. 1935, 4297.) Rev. by J. G. Fucilla in JEGP., July, XXXV, 424–5.

4239. CHADWICK, H. M. and N. KERSHAW. The Growth of Literature. Vol. II. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvii, 783. 30*s*.; $9.00. Rev. by E. Barker in Obs., Dec. 13.

4240. CHURCH, HENRY WARD. Corneille de Pauw, and the Controversy over his 'Recherches Philosophiques sur les Américains.' PMLA., Mar., LI, 178–206.

4241. CHURCH, HOWARD W. Otto Babendiek and David Copperfield. Germanic Rev., Jan., XI, 40–9.

4242. CLINE, JAMES M. Chaucer and Jean de Meun. *See* **1635**.

4243. COLEMAN, A. P. Slavonic Studies in the United States. Kalendar Organizacii Svobody (Perth Amboy, N.J.), pp. 115–21. Repr. from Baltic Countries, I, 94–7.

4244. Copley, Frank Olin. Sophocles and the Pathetic Fallacy. Papers of the Michigan Acad. of Science, Arts and Letters, xxi, 479–88.

4245. Courtines, Léo Pierre. Bayle and his English Correspondents: Four Unpublished Letters. Romanic Rev., Apr.–June, xxvii, 104–9.

4246. Crinò, Anna Maria. Le traduzioni shakespeariane di Giustina Renier Michiel. In: Giornale storico d. letteratura italiana, cviii, 242–49.

4247. Destrez, J. La Pecia dans les manuscrits universitaires du XIIIe et du XIVe siècle. (Bibl 1935, 4305.) Rev. by L. W. Jones in Speculum, July, xi, 400–2.

4248. Dukes, Ashley. The Scene in Europe. Russia in England [relative to the drama]. TAM., Sept., xx, 665–70.

4249. Erickson, Effie L. The Influence of Charles Dickens on the Novels of Benito Pérez Galdós. Hispania, xix, 421–30.

4250. Ewen, Frederic. Criticism of English Literature in Grimm's 'Correspondance Littéraire.' SP., July, xxxiii, 397–404.

4251. Fenger, H. Friesland und England in ihren kulturellen Beziehungen. (Bonner Studien, xxv.) Bonn: Hanstein, 1935. pp. 112. RM. 4.50. Rev. by O. Oppermann in Historische Zeitschrift, clv, 402; by P. Wallenstein in E. Studien, lxxi, 298–300; by F. R. Schröder in GRM., xxiv, 232; by W. E. Collinson in E. Studies, Aug., xviii, 176; by G. Gosses in Museum, June, xliii, 238–40; by W. Keller in ZNU., xxxv, 201.

4252. Fischer, Walther. Thornton Wilder's 'The Bridge of San Luis Rey' und Prosper Mérimées 'Le Carrosse du Saint-Sacrement.' *See* **4225**.

4253. Flaig, Eleanore. 'The Dance of Death.' TAM., May 1935, xix, 359–66.

4254. Frandsen, Ernst. Folkevisen. Studier i Middelalderens poetiske Litteratur. (Bibl. 1935, 4314.) Rev. by Paul V. Rubow in Smaa kritiske Breve, pp. 34–50.

4255. Frost, George L. Caesar and Virgil's Magic in England. MLN., Nov., li, 431–3.

4256. Gee, John Archer. Hervet's English Translation, with Its Appended Glossary, of Erasmus' 'De Immensa Dei Misericordia.' PQ., Apr., xv, 136–52.

4257. Gerould, Gordon Hall. The Gawain Poet and Dante: a Conjecture. *See* **1699**.

4258. Gnudi, Martha T. Shelley and Carducci. *See* **3533**.

4259. Goggio, Emilio. First Personal Contact between American and Italian Leaders of Thought. Romanic Rev., Jan.–Mar., xxvii, 1–8.

4260. Hadzsits, George D. Lucretius and His Influence. (Bibl. 1935, 4321.) Rev. by M. M. Odgers in Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron.,

Oct. 1935, XXXVIII, 105–8; by M. E. Walker in NYTBR., Jan. 5, p. 10; by C. F. Mullett in CJ., Feb., XXXI, 315–16.

4261. HAMILTON, MARIE PADGETT. A Latin and English Passage on Dreams. SP., Jan., XXXIII, 1–9.

4262. HANKINS, JOHN E. Jonson's 'Ode on Monson' and Seneca's 'Epistulae Morales.' *See* **1891**.

4263. HAWKINS, RICHMOND LAURIN. Auguste Comte and the United States (1816–1853). (Harvard Studies in Romance Languages, XI.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 147. $2.00. Brief mention by C. G. in AL., Nov., VIII, 342.

4264. HOLE, MYRA C. Lope de Vega in English Anthologies. Spanish Review, III, 40–2.

4265. HOLLANDER, LEE M. Old Norse Poems. The most important Non-skaldic verse not included in the Poetic Edda. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. 11*s*. 6*d*.

4266. JACKSON, K. Studies in Early Celtic Nature Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 4331.) Cambridge: Univ. Press. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. Lewis in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 561–2; by E. C. Knowlton in Speculum, Apr., XI, 300–2; in NQ., Aug. 8, CLXXI, 107; in TLS., July 4, p. 558; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Jan. 19, p. 9.

4267. KELLY, JOHN A. German Visitors to English Theaters in the Eighteenth Century. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 178. $2.00.

4268. KING, HENRY S. Echoes of the American Revolution in German Literature. (Bibl. 1931, 4111.) Rev. by C. A. Williams in JEGP., July, XXXV, 433–4.

4269. LAMM, MARTIN. Swedenborg en Angleterre. R. Bleue, Feb., pp. 118–22.

4270. LANCASTER, H. CARRINGTON. Calderon, Boursault, and Ravenscroft. MLN., Dec., LI, 523–8.

4271. LANG, PAUL HENRY. Liszt and the Romantic Movement. Musical Quart., July, XXII, 314–25.

4272. LAWRENCE, W. J. The French Opera in London. A Riddle of 1686. TLS., Mar. 28, p. 268. Cf. R. GORER, *ib.*, Apr. 4, p. 300.

4273. LEAVITT, STURGIS E. Hispano-American Literature in the United States, 1935: a Bibliography of Translations and Criticism. Hispania, XIX, 201–10.

4274. LEBBIA, E. Alfred de Vignys Beziehungen zu England und zur englischen Literatur. (Halle diss.) 8vo. pp. 115.

4275. LEVY, RAPHAEL. Le Symbole du Saule chez Conon de Béthune. [Several examples in English.] PMLA., Mar., LI, 26–30.

4276. LIND, LEVI ROBERT. Lucian and Fielding. Classical Weekly, Jan. 20, XXIX, 84–6.

4277. LINNHOFF, L. Spanische Protestanten und England. (Bibl. 1935, 4345.) Rev. by W. J. Entwistle in MLR., Oct., XXXI, 596–7; by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 299–303; by L. Pfandl in DL., LVII, 361–3.

4278. LLEWELLYN, EVAN CLIFFORD. Influence of Low Dutch on the English Vocabulary. (Philological Soc. Publications, No. 12.) *See* **422**.

4279. LYON, T. A. Don Quixote and Dickens. N. St., x, 60.

4280. MANNING, C. A. Hawthorne and Dostoyevsky. Slavonic Rev., XIV, 417–24.

4281. MARSHALL, RODERICK. Italy in English Literature, 1755–1815. (Bibl. 1934, 4644.) Rev. by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., XVIII, 182–6; by F. Viglione in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 311–13; by K. R. Greenfield in MLN., Nov., LI, 480–1.

4282. MAURER, K.-W. George Butler und ein unveröffentlichter Brief Schillers in England. Archiv, CLXX, 100–2.

4283. MEOZZI, ANTERO. Il secentismo europeo. Marinismo—Gongorismo—Preziosismo—Lilismo—Schwulst. Pisa: Nistri-Lischi editori.

4284. PALMER, PHILIP M. A Note on the Influence of the New World on German Vocabulary. JEGP., July, XXXV, 401–4.

4285. PALMER, P. M. and R. P. MOORE. The Sources of the Faust Tradition from Simon Magnus to Lessing. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. 14*s*.

4286. PENNINK, R. Nederland en Shakespeare. Achttiende Eeuw en vroege Romantiek. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff. pp. viii, 304. Fl. 5, cloth Fl. 6.50. Rev. by B. A. P. van Dam in Museum, Dec., XLIV, 72–4.

4287. PETERSON, H. Notes on the Influence of Addison's 'Spectator' and Marivaux's 'Spectateur Français' upon 'El Pensador.' *See* **2638**.

4288. PICCIONI, LUIGI. G. Baretti e i 'discorsi' del Reynolds. In: Alexandria, Dec. 1935, A. III, No. 12. Rev. in Giorn. Stor. d. lett. ital., CVII, 166.

4289. PRAZ, MARIO. The Romantic Agony. (Bibl. 1933, 4103; 1935, 4356.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in MLN., June, LI, 395–7.

4290. PRICE, M. B. and L. M. PRICE. The Publication of English Literature in Germany in the 18th Century. (Bibl. 1934, 4666; 1935, 4359.) Rev. by K. Schrey in Zeitschrift für deutsche Bildung, XII, 411–12; by R. D. Horn in MLN., Feb., LI, 122–6.

4291. RABY, F. J. E. A History of Secular Latin Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 4673.) Rev. by T. Brooke in MLN., Jan., LI, 58–9.

4292. RAITH, J. Boccaccio in der englischen Literatur von Chaucer bis Painters Palace of Pleasure. Beiträge zur Geschichte der italienischen Novelle in England. Leipzig: Noske. 8vo. pp. 167. RM. 5. Rev. by H. Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLVII, 294–6.

4293. REBORA, PIERO. Civiltà italiana e civiltà inglese. Studi e ricerche. Firenze: Le Monnier. 8vo. pp. 273. L. 16. Rev. by J. H. Whitfield in English, vol. I, No. 4, p. 360.

4294. REICHART, WALTER A. Washington Irving as a Source for Borel and Dumas. MLN., June, LI, 388–9.

4295. Reinhard, J. R. The Survival of Geis in Mediaeval Romance. (Bibl. 1933, 1102; 1935, 4364.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in MLR., Oct., xxxi, 562–3.

4296. Rivieri, Paul. Shakespeare in German. Merc., 1935, xxxii, 157–8.

4297. Ruggles, Melville J. Horace and Herrick. *See* **2391**.

4298. Saxl, F. (ed.). England und die Antike. (Bibl. 1932, 4015; 1935, 4367.) Rev. by H. Kuhn in Zeitschrift für Aesthetik und Allgemeine Kunstwissenschaft, xxx, 293–4; by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., xxxi, 222–4.

4299. Schaumann, Herbert F.-F. Fundamental Characteristics of German-American Lyrics. (Abstract of Diss.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. pp. 7.

4300. Schinz, Albert. Le livre français aux États-Unis. Rev. de Paris, Feb. 15, pp. 893–906.

4301. Schmidt, W. Erwiderung. (Cf. Bibl. 1935, 4370.) LGRP., lvii, 429–31. Cf. G. Buck, Gegenerwiderung, *ib.*, lvii, 431–2.

4302. Schütte, Gudmund. A Continuation of Widsith in German Romances and Danish Ballads. *See* **1525**.

4303. Seeber, Edward D. 'Oroonoko' in France in the XVIIIth Century. PMLA., Dec., li, 953–9.

4304. Shaw, J. E. Bibliography of Italian Studies in America. Italica, xii, 11–19, 148–51, 169–74, 203–7.

4305. Shelley, Philip Allison. Benjamin Beresford, Literary Ambassador. PMLA., June, li, 476–501.

4306. Simmons, E. J. English Literature and Culture in Russia (1553–1840). (Bibl. 1935, 4375.) Rev. by M. Schlauch in RES., July, xii, 352–3; by J. Legras in MLR., July, xxxi, 441–2; by J. Z. in JEGP., Apr., xxxv, 308–9; by G. R. Noyes in MLN., Nov., li, 486–7; by G. Vernadsky in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xli, 372–3; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Jan. 5, p. 4.

4307. Spargo, J. W. Virgil the Necromancer. (Bibl. 1934, 4685; 1935, 4377.) Rev. by W. J. Entwistle in MLR., Jan., xxxi, 94–6.

4308. Stangerup, Hakon. Romanen i Danmark i det attende Aarhundrede. En komparativ Undersögelse. [A study of the XVIIIth-century Danish novel as moulded by English and Continental influences.] Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 23 × 16½ cm. pp. 424. 10 kr.

4309. Struck, Wilhelm. Der Einfluss Jakob Boehmes auf die englische Literatur des 17. Jahrhunderts. *See* **2238**.

4310. Times Literary Supplement (Leading Article). Landscape in the Sagas. The Beginning of a Background. Aug. 29, p. 685.

4311. Vail, Curtis C. D. Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature. (Columbia Univ. Germanic Studies, N.S., No. 3.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 220. $3.00.

4312. Van der Vat, D. G. The Fabulous Opera. A study of Con-

tinuity in French and English Poetry of the Nineteenth Century. *See* **2992**.

4313. WADEPUHL, WALTER. Goethe's Interest in the New World. Jena: Frommannsche Buchhandlung, 1934. pp. 85. Rev. by O. W. Long in Germanic Rev., Jan., XI, 60–2; by C. C. D. Vail in JEGP., Oct., XXXV, 611–12.

4314. WARD, PH. J. Madame de Genlis in England. RLC., Oct., pp. 731–4.

4315. WEISS, R. Per la conoscenza di Dante in Inghilterra nel Quattrocento. Giornale storico d. letter. ital., CVIII, 357–9.

4316. WHITE, OLIVER H. M. Orazio nella letteratura inglese. In: Orazio nella letteratura mondiale. Roma, Istituto di Studi romani. 8vo. pp. 253. L. 20.

4317. WILL, SAMUEL F. and VIRGIL L. SIKES. American Studies on the French Renaissance. Romanic Rev., July–Dec., XXVII, 201–4.

4318. WURFL, GEORGE. Lowell's Debt to Goethe. *See* **3417**.

4319. The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies. Vol. v. Ed. by W. J. ENTWISTLE. (Bibl. 1935, 4390.) Rev. by P. Barbier in MÆ., June, V, 147–8.

4320. The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies. Ed. for the Modern Humanities Research Association by W. J. ENTWISTLE, with the Assistance of L. W. TANCOCK. Vol. VI. Year Ending June 30, 1935. 8vo. pp. 228. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 25, p. 617.

4321. ZEYDEL, EDWIN HERMANN. Ludwig Tieck as a Translator of English. PMLA., Mar., LI, 221–42.

4322. ZUCKER, A. E. Ibsen—Hettner—Coriolanus—Brand. MLN., Feb., LI, 99–106.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

aron, D., 4181
- R. I., 2409
bbott, C. C., 2666
bercrombie, L., 2423
berdein, J. W., 3270
braham, P., 4063
brahams, P., 2157
brams, M. H., 2927
bramson, B., 3858
ckerman, C. W., 1
ckermann, E. L., 555
dami, M., 3359–60
dams, C. M., 3420
- F. B., 3736
- H., 3041–5
- J., 2633
- J. C., 1949, 2128–9
- J. D., 3427
- R. F., 536
ddington, M. H., 2777
ddison, J., 2634–9
dkins, N. F., 3307
dler, F., 2806
- H., 556
- M. J., 1280
dmari, R., 3616
dnès, A., 1950–1
gate, J., 1375, 3810
geton, A. A., 824
iken, C. P., 3935
- J. R., 460, 693, 748, 966
- P., 1624–5
- W. E., 4123
kers, S. G., 140
lbrecht, J., 1952
lbright, W. F., 324
lcott, L. M., 3046
lden, D. H., 694
ldington, R., 3936, 4107
lexander, C., 2928
- H. G., 437
- J., 1002
- P., 2060
- R., 1953
lfred, 1474–5
llen, A. B., 1224
- D. C., 274, 1250, 1626, 1750, 1885
- E. F., 1101
Allen, F. H., 3577–8
— G. M., 872
— H. B., 880, 882–3
— H. E., 786, 1606–7, 1708
— J. L., 3047
— N. B., 2356
— P., 1937, 1954, 2146
— R. B., 1238
— R. J., 2866
Allhusen, E. L., 2861
Allport, G. W., 756
Alterton, M., 3471
Althoff, F., 1846
Altrocchi, R., 757
Ambler, C. H., 2908
Amdur, A. S., 4154
American Literature, 42
American Speech, 557, 787–9, 825, 857
Ames, V., 4182
Ancrene Riwle, 1606–8
Andersen, J., 141
Anderson, A. H., 878
— D., 2300
— G. K., 1140
— M., 3937
— O. S., 925
— P. B., 2525, 2797–8
Andrade, M. J., 558
Andrew, S. O., 961
Andrews, C. B., 2627
— C. M., 2578
— J. C., 2929
— M. P., 893
Angle, P. M., 3401
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1476–9
Angus, W., 2740
Ansbacher, L. J., 275
Ansley, C. F., 2
Anthony, K., 3046
Arbuthnot, J., 2640–1
Archer, C., 2134
— J., 142
Arden of Feversham, 1838
Arend, Z., 630
— Z. M., 375
Arens, F., 3113
Armes, A., 2579
Armour, J. S., 461
Armour, R. W., 3184, 3491
Armstrong, A. J., 3086
— T. P., 3049, 3511
Arnim, M., 46
Arnold, M., 3048–55
Arnould, E. J., 1528
Arns, K., 2028, 3737–41
Arntz, H., 1446
Arthurian Legend, 1609–16
Arvin, N., 4108, 4172
Ash, M. S., 2101
Askew, H., 903, 926, 3200
Askim, P., 717
Athelston, 1617
Atkins, E., 3894, 4134
— J. W. H., 4233
— S. H., 426, 1839, 1875–6
Atkinson, D. F., 1627–8, 2102, 2166
Atlantic Monthly, 790
Attwater, A., 1070
Aubin, R. A., 414, 3125
Auden, W. H., 1097, 4007
Audubon, J. J., 3056
Ault, N., 2821–2
Auslander, J., 3895
Austen, J., 3057–64
Austen-Leigh, R. A., 2527
Avery, E. L., 2528
Avowyng of Arthur, 1618
Axson, S., 3920
Aydelotte, F., 3
Ayer, A. J., 439
— N. W., 47
Aylett, R., 2286
Ayres, H. M., 3158
Azzalino, W., 372, 1160

B., C. W., 4034
B., J. M., 3423
B., R. S., 954, 3460
Babb, L., 2376, 2529–30
Babcock, R. W., 2061, 2074
Babler, O. F., 3554
Bacon, F., 2287–90
Bader, A., 2996
Bäck, H., 909
Baesecke, A., 1751
— G., 4234

Bagdasarianz, W., 2655–6
Baier, D. E., 559
Bailey, H. W., 421
Bain, R., 791
Bainton, R. H., 1795
Baird, T., 2868
Baker, A., 1663
— C. H. C., 2657
— E. A., 2916, 2930–1
Baldwin, T. W., 1898
Ballads, 1723–8
Bamberger, B., 1143
Bamford, F., 2250, 2580
Bandini, A. R., 1752
Bangs, F. H., 2932
Banning, M. C., 1242
Bannister, E. F., 2190
— N. H., 3065
Barbee, D. R., 893
Barbour, F. M., 3268
Barham, R. H., 3066
Baring, M., 3938–9
Barkas, P., 1437
Barker, H. F., 927
— J. L., 560
Barlow, J., 2642–3
Barnard, E. A. B., 1030
Barnes, T. R., 1376
— W. C., 928
Barnfield, R., 2291
Barrett, W. P., 427, 1753
Barrie, Sir J. M., 3940–2
Barry, P., 781
Bartlett, W. I., 3610
Barts, E., 462
Baskervill, C. R., 1901, 1929
Basler, R. P., 3402
Bassett, A. T., 2997
Bastard, T., 1839
Bates, E. S., 326, 1144, 2299
Bateson, F. W., 1400, 2751, 2850
Batho, E. C., 3657
Battle of Maldon, 1480
Baugh, A. C., 40, 41, 463
Baughman, R., 2933
Baum, P. F., 3500
Baxter, J. H., 714
Bayard, S. P., 1003
Bayley, A. R., 873
Beach, J. W., 2934
Beard, C. A., 4, 2775, 3501
Beardsley, N. F., 143
Beattie, L. M., 2640
Beatty, A., 3658
— J. M., 2062
— R. C., 3560, 4017
Beaty, J. O., 1121
Beaumont, F., 2292–3
Beck, R., 2823
Becker, H., 372
Beckett, S., 4058
Beckford, W., 2644–6
Beddoes, T. L., 3067–9
Bede, 1481–9
Beeley, H., 2998, 3239
Beerbohm, M., 3943
Beeson, L. S., 3390
Behn, A., 2294
— I., 3964
Behney, W. H., 561
Behr, U., 792
Behrmann, F., 2869
Belitt, B., 3742
Belknap, G. N., 1401
Bell, A., 1098
— D. H., 1796
— H. C. F., 2999
— H. E., 1529
— H. I., 4235
— W. H., 508
Bellamy, R. R., 2581
Bellinger, A. R., 2923
Belloc, H., 1547, 1797, 2424, 3944–7, 3965–6
Bellringer, A. R., 1099
Bender, H. H., 844
— J. F., 562
Benét, S. V., 1402, 4065
— W. R., 3080, 3967, 4005, 4064
Benham, Sir G., 1100
Benlowes, E., 2295–6
Bennett, A., 3948–51
— C. H., 2663
— J., 2209
— J. A. W., 48, 1629
— R. E., 397, 2344
— S., 563
Bense, J. F., 718
Bensly, E., 144, 850, 855, 883, 892, 1886, 2115, 2166, 2322, 2817, 2826, 3130, 3201, 3460, 3523
Benson, E. F., 3000
Bent, S., 1145
Bentley, H. W., 826
Beowulf, 1490–1502
Berendsohn, W. A., 1493
Beresford, G. C., 4066
Bergen, H., 373
Berger, A. V., 2752
Bergmann, A., 404
Berkeley, G., 2647–51
Bernard, E. G., 3102, 3619
Bernbaum, E., 1239
Berners, Lord, 1840
Berry, J. G., 3202
— W. T., 277
Besterman, T., 49, 2679, 2935
Bett, H., 758
Betterton, T., 2297
Bettmann, O., 278
Beukema, H., 827
Beverus, J., 1619
Bezemer, T. J., 719
Bianchi, M. D., 3236
Bible, 2298–310
Bibliographical Society, 50
Bickham, G., 2531
Bickley, F., 1031
Biedy, H. A., 3474
Biens, F., 4166
Bierce, A., 3070
Biesterfeldt, P. W., 1899
Binkley, R. C., 145
Binns, L. E., 3001
Binyon, L., 2653
Birnbaum, J., 2210
Birney, A. E., 1630
Bishop, F., 1251
— J. P., 4029
Black, E., 1032
— F. G., 2836, 2865
— G. A., 3576
— J. B., 1798
— M. W., 1955
— P. M., 1004
Blackmur, R. P., 3044, 3743, 4230
Blackstone, B., 2211, 2251, 2386
Blair, R. L., 1932
— W., 3301
Blake, W., 2652–61
Blanck, J., 92, 3056, 3302, 3344
Blankenagle, J. C., 4236
Blegen, T. C., 1403
Blickling Homilies, 1503
Bliss, H. E., 53
Bliven, B., 5, 3710
Blodgett, H., 3620
Bloomfield, L., 440–1
Bloor, R. H. U., 1240
Bloore, S., 3426
Bluemel, C. S., 564
Blum, A., 146
Blumenthal, M., 3859
Blunden, E., 2936, 3177
Blunt, H. F., 3462
— R., 2582
Boas, F. S., 72–4, 147, 425, 1754, 2532
— L. S., 3002
Bodelsen, C. A., 967
Bodkin, M., 1404
— T., 4167
Bodleian Quarterly Record, 1913

Body, A. H., 2913–14
Böckheler, L., 1252
Bøgholm, N., 1904
Böhm, A., 1146
Boker, G. H., 3071
Bolingbroke, H. S., 2662
Boll, T. E. M., 3203
Bollard, E. A., 4067
Bolton, D., 3003
Bonaventura, M., 565
Bond, D. F., 464
— R. P., 2533
— R. W., 2292
Bonner, M. F., 54
— W. H., 3192
Booth, B. A., 55
— J., 1799
Borgis, K. H., 502
Borgman, A. S., 2471
Borish, M. E., 1150
Born, M., 327
Borrow, G., 3072
Bosanquet, E. F., 1729
Boswell, J., 2663–71
Botkin, B. A., 1147
Botting, R. B., 2347
Boughner, D. C., 2095
Boulter, B. C., 1546
Bourne, J. A., 2212
Boutelleau, G., 3744
Bowen, E., 3058
— M., 2583
Bowers, F. T., 1851–2
— R. H., 1707, 2213
Bowling, W. G., 2425
Bowman, J. C., 1253
Bowra, C. M., 4035
Boyce, B., 2314
Boyd, D., 3579
— E. P., 1858
— S. L., 1033–4
Boyle, Sir E., 328
Boynton, P. H., 1148
Boys, J. S., 2537
— R. C., 2776
Boyson, V. F., 1177
Bracey, R., 2676
Bradbrook, M. C., 1756, 2492
Bradby, A., 1956
Braddy, H., 1631
Bradford, C. A., 1800
— G., 1801
Bradley, S., 1149, 3071, 3398
— T. J., 3204
Bradner, L., 1842
Brande, D., 3860
Brandl, A., 329, 361, 1494, 1724, 3126
Brashear, M. M., 3587
Braswell, W., 3430
Braumüller, W., 2063
Braun, H., 1547
Brawley, B., 1102, 3247
Bray, C. W., 686
— F. C., 1005
Brebner, J. B., 3408
Bredenförder, E., 2534
Bredvold, L. I., 2357, 2535
Bremond, A., 3452
Brémond, H., 1914
Breton, N., 2311–13
Brett-Smith, H. F. B., 3469
Brewster, D., 3678
— P. G., 1254
Bricker, H. L., 3811
Bridges, R., 3952–4
Brie, F., 1915
Briggs, H. M., 1548
— T. R., 793
— W. A., 1103
Brighouse, G., 1281
Bright, J. W., 745
Brinkley, R. F., 2200
Brion, M., 4058
Briscoe, J. D., 1150
British Academy, 361–71
Britt, A., 330
Brittain, R. E., 1632, 2853–4
Brittin, N. A., 3255
Broadus, E. K., 1151, 3771
Broch, H., 4059
Bronson, B. H., 1633–4
Brontë, 3073–4
— C., 3075–6
— E., 3077–8
Brooke, C. F. T., 1866, 1945
— G., 828
— I., 1549–50
— Z. N., 1713
Brooker, B., 3679
Brooks, B. G., 3659, 3671
— C., 494
— E. S., 1805
— H. F., 2475
— N. C., 1678
— V., 1152, 2937–8 3328
Broughton, L. N., 44–5, 3660
Brown, C., 6, 1621, 1637
— C. B., 2672–3
— C. H., 148
— Curtis, 2939
— D., 4157
— E. G., 2426
— E. K., 3048, 3771, 3959, 4224
— E. S., 2680
— F. K., 3004
— I., 1957–8, 3812
Brown, J. M., 1377, 1959
— R. G., 566
— T., 2314
— Sir T., 2315–16
— T. E., 3079
— W. C., 2536
— W. J., 1006
Brownfield, C., 1035
Browning, 3080
— A., 2252
— E. B., 3081–3
— R., 3084–100
Brunini, J. G., 3745
Brunner, H., 2427
— K., 1530, 3127
Brussel, I. R., 57
Bryan, W. F., 968, 1495
Bryant, A., 2201, 2253, 2480, 3921–2
— W. C., 3101–7
Bryce, J. C., 2901
Brydges, Sir S. E., 3108
Brydon, G. M., 759
Bryngelson, B., 567
Buchanan, M. A., 1153
— R., 3109
Buchler, J., 3866, 4178
Buck, G., 3512, 4301
— P. M., 2940
— P. S., 3205, 3861
Buckler, E., 2317
— W. H., 2317
Budd, R., 149
Bühler, C. F., 1730–1, 2148
Bütow, H., 1506
Bulfinch, T., 3110
Bull, R. A., 568
Bullett, G., 1104
Bulloch, J. M., 2383, 2681, 2770, 2941–2, 3274–5
Bullough, G., 3896
— J., 2207
Bunyan, J., 2318–20
Bunyard, E. A., 2157
Burbank, J., 465, 569
Burchardt, C., 3068
Burchett, J., 2674
Burk, J. D., 2675
Burke, A. P., 1036
— B., 1036
— W. J., 537, 3588
Burney, F., 2676–8
Burnham, M., 67
Burns, R., 2679–97
Burr, A., 3513
Burra, P., 3661
Burrell, A., 3680
Burrow, T., 421
Burton, K. 3308

Burton, R., 2321
Bushnell, G. H., 1802
— N. S., 3361, 3681
Buss, H., 744
Butler, G. L., 3397
— J., 2698
— N. M., 7
— S. (17th c.), 2324
— S. (19th c.), 3111–20
— W. A., 3121
Butler-Bowdon, W., 1735
Butt, J., 428
Butter, J. F., 720, 1405
Butts, D. W., 1293
Buyssens, E., 2167
Buzzini, B. G., 1960
Byington, S. T., 442, 888
Byrne, M. S., 1803
— Sister Mary of the Incarnation, 1551
— Sister St G., 1961
Byrom, H. J., 1757
Byron, Lord, 3122–39

C., A. H., 794
C., F. H., 901
C., T. C., 2301, 2778, 3050
Cabell, J. B., 3955
Cable, G. W., 3140
Cain, R. D., 2805
Cairncross, A. S., 2064, 3051
Caldwell, J. R., 1665, 3362
Calendar of Inquisitions, 1552
Call, W. M. W., 3141
Callaway, Mrs M., 59
Calvert, W. J., 3128
Calverton, V. F., 3746, 3923
Cambridge Medieval History, 1553, 1713
Camden, C., 1962
Cameron, J. H., 2764
— K. W., 1675, 2065, 2428
Camp, G. C., 2130
Campbell, A., 421
— G. A., 1804
— J. L., 495
— J. M., 1183
— K., 399, 3475–6, 3746
— L. B., 1910–11
— O. J., 1282, 1887, 3662
— R., 3956
Campion, E., 1841
— T., 1842
Canby, H. S., 1283–4, 3580, 3747, 3924, 4068
Canfield, C., 3682
'Cantab', 3059, 3206
Cantwell, R., 3748, 4060, 4116
Capitant, R., 2393
Caplan, H., 60
Cappon, L. J., 3005
Cargill, O., 3477
Carhart, R. T., 570
Carlson, C. L., 3561
Carlyle, A. J., 1588
— R. W., 1588
— T., 3142–55
Carman, J. N., 1610
Carnegy, F. A. R., 1669–70
Carpenter, E., 2584
— F. I., 3431
Carr, C. T., 432
Carroll, E. M., 3726
— L., 3156–60
Carruthers, R. H., 150, 260
Carswell, C., 3821
Carter, A., 1285
— A. B., 1963
— B. B., 1406
— J., 151, 3081
Casady, E. R., 2189
Casati, E., 2845
Case, J., 1843
Casson, L. F., 1964, 2190
Castelli, A., 2168, 4237
Castier, J., 4051
Castle, E., 2893
Catel, J., 3237
Cather, W., 3957–9
Catrevas, C. N., 725
Cattan, L., 3463
Cavalli, E., 2122
Cave, R. C., 1589
Caxton, W., 1729–34
Cazamian, L., 1407
Cecchini, A., 4238
Cecil, Lord D., 332
— W., 1844
Cell, G. C., 2915
Cellini, B., 1903
Cerf, B. A., 3680
Chadwick, H. M., 4239
— N. K., 4239
Chaigne, L., 4069
Chalk, E. S., 2585
Chalmers, G. K., 2315
Chamberlain, J., 3987
Chambers, Sir E. K., 362, 1225, 1805, 2347
— R. W., 363, 1672, 1735, 1916
Chancellor, J., 152
Chandler, F. W., 1286
— J. E., 198
— Mrs W., 3187
Chang, Y. Z., 1965
Chanter, H. P., 795
Chapin, H. M., 2519
Chapman, George, 2325–32
Chapman, Guy, 2644–5
— J. A., 2066
— R. W., 153, 436, 2921, 3060
Chappell, E., 1038
Charleton, W., 2333
Charpentier, J., 3589, 4070
Charvat, W., 2943
Chase, I. W., 2586
— R., 1255
Chatterton, T., 2699–701
Chaucer, G., 1620–62
Cheney, C. R., 154, 1555
Chesterfield, Earl of, 2702–5
Chesterton, G. K., 1154, 3946, 3960–76
Chettle, H., 1845
Chew, S. C., 3122
Cheyney, E. P., 1039, 1556
Chiba, T., 571
Child, H., 429
Chittenden, G., 8
Chokla, S., 279
Cholmondeley, M., 3161
Chrimes, S. B., 1714
Christian, A. M., 760
Chubb, P., 3590
— R. N., 1105
Church, Henry W., 4240
— Howard, W., 4241
Churchill, A., 2944
— I. L., 2846
— W. S., 2587
City Patriots, 2706
Clapham, A. W., 1557
Clare, J., 3162
— V. P., 3581
Clark, A. F. B., 1288, 3750
— C., 1967
— D. L., 2416
— E. G., 1408
— G. K., 3006
— G. N., 433, 2254
— H. H., 1106
— J. A., 1289
— T. C., 1107
— W. S., 2214
Clarke, D. E. M., 1496
— G. H., 3088
Clarkson, T., 3163
Clay, C. T., 1094
Clegg, I. E., 1578
Clemen, W., 1968
Clemens, C., 3591
— N., 529
— S. L., 3584
Clemons, H., 155
Clendening, L., 3208–9
Clifford, J. C., 2779–80
— J. L., 2818

Cline, J. M., 1635
Clive, C. L., 3240
Close Rolls, 1558
Cloud of Unknowing, 1663
Clough, A. H., 3164
— W. O., 509
Clyde, W. M., 1758
Cock, F. W., 2702
Cockerell, S., 4036
Code, J. B., 1806
Coffman, G. R., 2429
Colby, E., 510, 1409
Colcord, J. C., 829
Cole, A. P., 156
— G. W., 96
— M. W., 156
Coleman, A. P., 40, 4243
— E. C., 2634
— H. E., 112
— W. H., 9
Coleridge, S. T., 3165–81
Colgrave, B., 1513
Collamore, B., 4162
Colligan, F. J., 4209
Collin, W. E., 3897
Collingwood, R. G., 1461
Collins, E. A., 1007
— R. W., 1559
— William, 2707
Colman, G., 2708
Colodny, I., 466
Colquhoun, G. R. L., 3556
Colum, M. M., 1290
— P., 4168
Commager, H. S., 3007
Comper, F. M. M., 1526
Compton, A. H., 10
Conant, J. B., 11, 12
Condit, L., 280
Coney, D., 157–8
Congreve, W., 2709–12
Conklin, G., 3710, 4207–8
Connes, G., 4218
Connolly, F. X., 1385
Conrad, Jessie, 3977
— Joseph, 3977–81
Cons, C. L., 538
Constant, G., 1807
Cook, D., 3516, 3530
— T. R., 1435
Cooke, C. A., 2855
Coolidge, A. C., 2732
— B., 3250
Cooper, J. F., 3182–3
— L., 1590
— W., 1089
Cooper-Willis, I., 3077
Cope, F. E., 3376
Copley, F. O., 4244
Cordell, K., 3719, 3813
— W. H., 3719, 3813
Cornelius Luke, Brother, 1679
Cornwall, B., 3184
Correspondents, The, 2713
Cotton, J. C., 572–3
Couch, W. T., 3925
Couie, A., 2900
Coulson, H. H., 1589
— J., 741, 1177
Coulton, G. G., 1560
Courtines, L. P., 4245
Coveney, D. K., 159
Coverdale, M., 1846–7
Cowardin, S. P., 1155
Cowie, A., 2667
Cowley, A., 2334–5
— M., 1156, 3751
Cowling, G. H., 1256
Cowper, W., 2714
Coy, R., 3621
Crabitès, P., 1808
Craig, H., 396, 1759–60, 3471
Craigie, Sir W., 715, 723
Crain, R. A., 3041
Crane, S., 3185
— V. W., 2743–4
Crankshaw, E., 3979
Crashaw, R., 2336–8
Crawford, F. M., 3187–8
Creed, J. M., 2537
Creek, H. L., 3363
Creswick, H. R., 1830
Crewe, Marquess of, 424
Crinò, A. M., 4246
Crookshank, F. G., 453
Crosby, R., 1531
Cross, T. P., 2420
Crosse, G., 2138
Crossley, F. H., 1561
Crow, G., 3502
— M. M., 1636
Cruikshank, A. B., 2081
Crundell, H. W., 1761, 2093, 2145
Cruse, A., 2945
Cubbon, W., 3079
Culver, F. B., 1040
Cumberland, R., 2715
Cummings, A. J., 3749
Cuningham, H., 2110, 2131
Cunliffe, J. W., 1108, 2924, 3926
Cunningham, C. C., 1969
— R. N., 2802
Cunnington, C. W., 3008
Curme, G. O., 749
Currier, T. F., 3635–6
Curti, M. E., 3496
Curtis, E., 986, 1712
— L. P., 2867
D., A. H., 3210
D., A. P., 796
Dabbs, J. M., 4010
Daehler, A. H., 1410
Daglish, E. F., 3356
Dahl, J. O., 722
— T., 869, 963, 1477
Dahlström, C. E. W. L., 1291
Daiches, D., 1411, 3752
Dale, C., 2538
Dallington, R., 427
Dame Siri3, 1664
Damon, S. F., 3418, 4121
Dana, R. H., 3189–91
Danchin, F.-C., 2120
Dane, C., 1157
Daniel, S., 1848–9
Daniells, J. R., 2215
— R., 3992
Daniels, J., 3753
Danton, J. P., 160
Danyel, J., 1850
Darbishire, H., 3538
Darby, H. C., 987
D'Ardenne, S. T. R. O., 1693
Darwin, B., 3211
— E., 2716
Daughrity, K. L., 3648
Davenant, Sir W., 2339–41
Davenport, R., 2342
— S. E., 724
David, R., 1970
Davidson, C., 3754
— D., 3755
— L. J., 69
Davies, C., 695, 1704–5
— G., 574, 2255, 2662
— J. D. G., 2256, 2588
— R. G., 3252
— W., 3982
Davis, C. E., 3327
— E. B., 575
— H., 2874
— H. A., 1041
— R. B., 2946
— R. M., 2713
Davison, L. D., 576
Dawson, C., 1591
Day, C. L., 2216
— J., 430
— M., 374
— T., 2717
D'Cruz, F. A., 3453
De Beer, E. S., 2360, 2508
De Boer, J. J., 511
De Chambrun, C. L., 1971–2
De Crèvecœur, S., 2718
De Filippis, M., 2430
De la Mare, W., 3983–6

De Miomandre, F., 220
De Muralt, B. L., 2589
De Pierrefeu, G., 4071
De Pilato, S., 2431
De Quincey, T., 3192–7
De Reul, P., 3087
De Ricci, S., 70
De Selincourt, E., 388, 1412, 3653–4, 3656
De Vane, W. C., 3085, 3089
De Vocht, H., 1888
De Voto, B., 1292–3, 4003, 4149
De Wulf, M., 1592
Deacon, W. A., 1159
Deane, C. V., 2539
Deaton, M., 1973
Decroos, J., 404
Deen, J. L., 830
Deeter, J., 3815
Deetjen, W., 404
Defferrari, H. A., 843
Defoe, D., 2719–26
Deily, R. H., 51
Dekker, T., 1851–4
Del Re, A., 1863–4
Delatte, F., 467, 873
Delattre, F., 3114
Delavenay, E., 4109
Delcourt, J., 387, 1917–18
— M., 1912, 1920–1
Deloney, T., 1855–7
Demaison, A., 4072
Dempster, G., 1637–9
Dennie, J., 2727
Dennis, L., 3756
Dent, A. G. H., 1876
Deor, 1504–5
D'Erlanger, Baron, 3082
Destrez, J., 4247
Deupree, M. A., 2528
Deutsch, B., 3898
Deutschbein, M., 468, 1160, 2114
Deutschbein-Festschrift, 372
Deutsche Rundschau, 2876
D'Evelyn, C., 416
Devlin, Sister M. A., 1671
Devoe, A., 161, 1294
Dexter, W., 3199, 3212–14
Dickens, C., 3198–235
Dickins, B., 406, 1462, 1507, 1532
Dickinson, A. D., 1343
— C. W., 162
— E. N., 3236–8
Diekhoff, J. S., 2432, 3253
Digeon, A., 2117
Dilla, G. P., 1295
Dillard, C. K., 3322
Dillaway, N., 3256
Dineen, J. E., 3945
Disraeli, B., 3239–43
Doane, G. H., 3129
Dobbie, E. V. K., 1509
Dobie, J. F., 930
Dobrée, B., 2433, 3917
Dobson, A., 3244
— E. G., 3805
Dodds, J. W., 1138
— M. H., 1082, 2109, 2145, 3062
Dodge, N. L., 164
Dodgson, C. L., 3156–60
Donatus, Sister M., 1008
Donne, J., 397, 2343–7
Donner, H. W., 3067, 3069
Doran, M., 407, 2217
Dorjahn, A. P., 4219
Dorow, K.-G., 496
Dorrance, W. A., 512
Dottin, P., 2837, 3757
Dougan, A. M., 118
Dougherty, L. A., 1413, 3862
Doughty, C., 3245–6
Douglas, Lord A., 3647
Dow, G. F., 988
Dowler, C., 3470
Dowlin, C. M., 2339
Dowling, M., 2257
Downes, A. H. C., 1593
Downey, H., 3993
Downs, B. W., 2067, 2947
— R. B., 165
Drabert, E., 3949
Drake, J. R., 3247
Draper, J. W., 1974, 2057, 2068, 2169
Drayton, M., 1858–60
Dream of the Rood, 1506–7
Dreier, T., 282
Dreiser, T., 3987
Drennon, H., 2894
Dresbach, G. W., 3695
Drew, E., 3899
— H. L., 2948
Drews, W., 2103
Drinkwater, J., 3988
Driscoll, L., 1414
Dryden, J., 2355–67
Du Bois, A. E., 3090, 3531
Dubbel, S. E., 3927
Duff, L. B., 283
Duffus, R. L., 3303
Duffy, F. R., 166
Dugdale, C., 3622
Duke, A., 2368
Dukes, A., 3816, 4248
Dunbar, P. L., 3248
Dunlop, G. A., 2949
Dunn, C. W., 1855
— E. C., 1762
— G. E., 3276
— W. H., 2416
Dunning, W. B., 724
Dunsany, Lord, 469
Dunstan, W. R., 2110
Durling, D. L., 2540
Dwyer, J. J., 2950
Dyboski, R., 375
Dyer, Sir E., 1861
— F. E., 2198

Earls, M., 1161, 3283, 3900
Early English Text Society, 373–84
Eastman, M., 1296–7
Easton, E., 2521
Eaton, H. A., 3193–4
— H. T., 4018
Ebenhack, A., 3817
Ebisch, W., 123
Eccles, C. A., 3623
— M., 1889–90, 1905
Eckert, R. P., 3284
Eckhardt, E., 577
Eckloff, L., 3142
Eckstrom, F. H., 797, 931
Eddy, G. S., 2745
Edgar, E. I., 1975–7
Edge, M. A., 3349
Edgerton, F., 1415
Edgeworth, M., 3249–51
Edler, F., 412
Edman, I., 4179, 4183
Edmonds, W. D., 1386
Edwards, H. L. R., 2156–8
— J., 725, 2728–9
— T., 725
Effelberger, H., 3758–60, 4019
Egbert, D. D., 1533
Eger and Grime, 1665
Eggleston, J. D., 1042
Eglinton, J., 3761
Ehrentreich, A., 1611
Ehrich, E., 3385
Ehrmann, A., 222
Ehrsam, T. G., 51
Eidson, J. O., 2359, 3140
Einarsson, S., 1520
Eisenson, J., 578
Ekwall, E., 335, 443, 907, 932–5
Eldridge, E., 1416
Elegiac Verse, 1508
Eliot, G., 3252–4
— T. S., 387, 1417, 3989–98
Elkin, F., 3386
Ellinger, J., 969
Elliott, A. P., 3287

Elliott, G. R., 336, 3994
— M. H., 3188
— S., 1009
Ellis, H., 3443, 3999–4001
Ellis-Fermor, U. M., 2218
Ellsworth, H. L., 3345
Ellwood, T., 2369
Elsbree, O. W., 3338
Elton, O., 364
Elwin, M., 2951
Elyot, T., 1862
Emden, A. B., 1601
— P. H., 3009
Emerson, R. W., 3255–64
Empson, W., 761, 1298, 2142
Emsley, B., 579–80
England's Helicon, 2370
Engle, P., 4007
English Association, 72–4, 385–91
English Journal, 75–6
English Place-Name Society, 392–4
Ensor, R. C. K., 3010
Entwistle, W. J., 4319–20
Erdmann, L., 4188
Erickson, E. L., 4249
Ericson, E. E., 876–7, 3143
Ersine, N., 539
Erskine, J., 3901
Ertle, M., 1162
Ervine, St J., 424
Essays and Studies in English, 395
Essays in Dramatic Literature, 396
Estrich, R. M., 1640
Ethinger, A. A., 2590
Eustis, M., 3818–20
Evans, B., 1110
— B. I., 1868, 3665
— N., 2730
— W. M., 2135
Evelyn, J., 2371
Everett, M., 3928
Ewart, A., 3771
Ewen, C. L., 955, 1809
— F., 4250
Ewing, J. C., 2682–7
Exeter Book, 1509

F., A. W., 3228
Facsimile Text Society, 397–401
Fagin, N. B., 3391, 3863
Fahrney, R. R., 2952
Fair, E. M., 167
Fairchild, H. N., 2953
Fairley, B., 3246
Falconer, Sir R., 2007
Fane, M., 2372
Farjeon, E., 3011
Farnham, W., 1763
Farr, T. J., 513, 1010
Farrand, M., 2746
Farrar, J., 168
Farrell, J. T., 1299–1300, 3864
Farrère, C., 4073
Farrier, P. H., 798
Faulkner, W., 4002–3
Fauntleroy, J., 1043
Faust, C. H., 2728
— G. P., 1697
Faverty, F. E., 130
Faxon, F. W., 77
Faÿ, B., 1301
Fay, W. G., 3821
Fechter, P., 4074
Fehr, B., 372, 2541, 3763, 3865
Felleman, H., 1101
Fenger, H., 4251
Ferguson, D., 2688–9, 3257, 3329, 3592–3
— F. S., 169
— M. J., 170
— W. D., 4135
Fettig, A., 784
Fiedler, F., 471
— H. G., 696
Fielding, H., 2731–6
Fihe, P. J., 171
Fijn van Draat, P., 2104
Finch, J. S., 2316
Fink, D. G., 581
— G. S., 1379
Finney, C. L., 3364
Firkins, I. T., 78
Fischer, W., 540, 1658, 1980, 2369, 3143, 3594, 4225
Fisher, F. J., 1001
— H. A. L., 1562
Fitzgerald, J. P., 981
Fitzhugh, R. T., 2690
Fitzpatrick, J. C., 2907
Flaig, E., 4253
Flanagan, J. T., 3258, 3553, 3595, 3643
Flasdieck, H. M., 697, 916, 1534
Flatter, R., 2069
Fletcher, E. G., 1227, 2825
— G. B. A., 3464
— H., 2435
— I. K., 2954
— J., 2373
— J. G., 1257, 3333
— P., 2374
Florio, J., 1863–5
Flory, C. R., 1387
Flower, D., 309
Flower, R., 365
Fluchère, H., 2870
— H., 1742
— M., 4110
Förster, M., 956, 1517
Foerster, N., 1302
Foisel, J., 13
Foley, L., 600
Follett, W., 3070, 3350
Forbes, A. B., 79, 2489
— J., 2375
Ford, C., 4011
— F. M., 3185, 3288, 3339, 4004–5, 4020, 4111, 4220
— H., 2955
— H. L., 1981
— J., 2376–8
— N. A., 3867
— W. H., 3072
Foreman, C. T., 285
Forman, M. B., 3358, 3365, 3493
Forse, E. J. G., 848, 855, 870, 873, 881, 3200
Forster, E. M., 4006
— L., 497
Forsythe, R. S., 2956–8, 3304, 3432, 3478
Fort, J. B., 3115–16
Foster, J. H., 1303
— S. C., 3265–7
— Sir W., 2258
Fowler, H. W., 741
Fox, D. R., 1228
— M. E., 582
Francis, F. C., 1765
Frandsen, E., 4254
Franklin, B., 2737–49
— M., 1111
Fransson, G., 936
Frantz, R. W., 2591
Franz, W., 1982
Frasca, A. C., 263
Fraser, H. M., 1563
Fraser-Harris, D. F., 2757
Frassati, A., 2070
Frazer, Sir J. G., 1011
Freedley, G., 81, 2132
Freeman, B., 2111
— J., 3718
— W., 1112
Fremantle, A., 2592
French, J. M., 2345, 2436–40
— W. H., 3419
Freneau, P., 2750
Friedland, L. S., 3091
Friedman, W. F., 3479
Friedrich, H., 970
— W. G., 2149

Friend, A. C., 1641
— J. H., 4060
— L., 172
Fritsch, R. R., 799
Fröschels, E., 583
Frost, G. L., 4255
— R., 4007–15, 4156
Fry, C. B., 599, 1092
— E. M., 762
Fuchs, E., 584
Fulcher, P. M., 3681
Fuller, M., 3268
— T., 2379–80
Funke, O., 444–5
Furlong, M., 90
— P. J., 1482
Fussell, G. E., 2412
Fynmore, A. H. W., 3376

Gage, C. S., 2441
Gager, W., 1866–7
Galbraith, R. E., 3687
— V. H., 366, 1715
Gale, F. R., 1810
Galinsky, H., 2392
Galland, R., 2442, 2511
Gallery, D. V., 3189
Gallup, D. C., 3310
Galsworthy, J., 4016–26
Galt, J., 3269–71
Gapp, S. V., 3281
Garber, M. B., 726
Gard, W., 1258
Gardner, E. E., 514
— H. L., 1667
— W. H., 387, 3334
Garratt, G. T., 3012–13
Garrett, J., 1097
Garrison, G. J., 173
Garrod, H. W., 1418, 3366
Garter, T., 1868
Garvin, J. W., 1113
— K., 845, 1811, 2139, 2145
Gary, F., 3075
Gascoigne, G., 1869
Gaselee, S., 3514
Gaskell, E. C., 3272
Gates, T. J., 3687
Gathorne-Hardy, G. M., 2079
Gaw, A., 2133
Gay, J., 2751–4
Gayley, C. M., 2202
Gebert, C., 1749
Geddie, J. L., 333
— W., 333
Gee, J. A., 4256
Geffen, E. M., 2857
Gellert, L., 1114
Gelobter, H., 1163
Genesis and Exodus, 1666
Gentry, H., 287
George, D., 1115
— M. D., 80
Gerdt, G., 3168
Gericke, B., 917
Gerould, G. H., 1623, 1699
— J. T., 174
— K. F., 1242, 3868
Gerstmann, I., 4202
Ghosh, J. C., 1142
Gibb, J., 2409
Gibbon, E., 2755
Gibson, M. J., 727, 800, 2219
— W., 3902
Giddy, E. C. G., 1388
Gilbert, A. H., 2443
— Sir W. S., 3273–9
Gilder, R., 81, 2071, 3822
Gilkyson, C., 3666
Gill, E., 286
— W. W., 498, 855, 870, 954, 2733
Gillet, L., 4075
Gillett, H. M., 1483
Gillis, A., 337
Gilson, E., 1593
Gingrich, A., 1164
Giordano-Orsini, G. N., 1900
Girvan, R., 1497
Gissing, G., 3280–1
Gittleman, D., 3444
Glaesener, H., 2444
Glanvill, J., 2381
Glapthorne, H., 2382
Glaser, H., 2877
Glen, E., 2517
Glenn, K., 3367
Glenutt, R., 3978
Glicksberg, C. I., 1304–7, 3103–6, 3624–5, 3929
Glover, T. R., 515
— W. F., 3403
Glunz, H., 1983
Gnudi, M. T., 3533
Godwin, W., 2756
Goffin, R. C., 1642
Gogarty, O. S., 4136
Goggio, E., 4259
Gohdes, C., 1308–9, 3500
Goldie, G. W., 3823
Goldman, M. S., 2150
Goldsmith, O., 2757–60
Gollancz, Sir I., 376
Gomme, A., 2093
Gooch, G. P., 424
Goodman, N. G., 2592, 2737
— T., 3251
Goodwin, G., 4137
Gordi, T., 3688
Gordon, G., 3903
— P., 2383
— T. C., 3557
Gorer, R., 4272
Gospels, 1510
Gotch, J. A., 1080
Gottfried, R., 2170–1
Gottschalk, K. C., 1044
Gould, C., 2589
— D., 3689
— G., 3720
Gourfinkel, N., 1984
Gover, J. E. B., 392, 394
Gow, A. S. F., 4037
Grabo, C., 3534–5
Gräfer, G., 3762
Graham, P., 2925
— W., 2635–6
Grange, J., 1870
Granniss, R. S., 82
Grant, W., 739
Granville-Barker, Sir H., 1116, 1378, 1985, 2072, 2129, 3824
Grattan, C. H., 14
— J. H. G., 377
Graves, J. W., 3282
— R., 2761
Gray, G. W., 585–6
— M. M., 1117, 2190
— R. P., 1259
— T., 2762–8
Green, C. C., 2543
— F. C., 2544
— M., 2769
— P., 3849
Greene, L., 1165
— R., 1871–3
— R. L., 1527
Greenhood, D., 287
Greenough, C. N., 2637, 2720
Greenwood, T., 3764
Greet, C., 728
Greg, W. W., 407–11, 1677, 1954, 2073, 2082, 2105, 2125
Gregor, J., 1986
Gregory, H., 1419, 3904
Greul, W., 917
Grewe, W., 2116, 2118
Grierson, Sir H. J. C., 387, 1310, 1526, 2207, 3389, 3507–10, 3516
Griffin, W. J., 2146
Griffiths, B. M., 1513
— P., 848, 855, 892, 3141, 3523, 3552
Griggs, E. L., 3163, 3177, 3539, 3637
Grigson, G., 3905

Grimm, H., 4076
Grimsditch, H. B., 802
Groom, B., 3655
Gros, L. G., 2346
Grose, G. R., 3425
Grosjean, P., 1716
Grosse, F., 1766
Grosser, A., 3988
Gruber, R., 4227
Grundy, G. B., 938
Günther, M., 3869
Guérard, A., 1166, 1311–12, 3765, 3954
Guiney, L. I., 3283
Guitton, J., 3454
Gulick, S. L., 2703–4
Gunn, J., 339
Guppy, H., 1767, 2192
Gupta, S. C. S., 4189
Gurko, L., 1826
Gurrey, P., 1420
Gutenbrunner, S., 865, 1521
Guthrie, D., 641
— T. A., 2959
Guyot, E., 4021
Gwynn, S., 1167, 2758

H., A. J., 2494, 2958
H., C., 2838
H., G., 3083
Haas, I., 3584
Haber, T. B., 939
Habicht, H., 2381
Hadzsits, G. D., 4260
Häfele, W., 2407
Hänsch, M.-L., 3289
Haferkorn, R., 372
Hagedorn, M., 1768
Haight, A. L., 1168
— G. S., 2491
Haines, H. E., 175, 1313
Hakluyt, R., 1874
Hall, A., 587
— E., 3014
— J., 1875–8, 3284
— J. N., 1314
— T. W., 1045
Hallamore, G. J., 2871
Halline, A. G., 1096
Halton, F. J., 3277
Hamer, E., 1118
Hamilton, E., 15
— L., 3766
— M., 893
— M. P., 4261
— M. W., 288
Hammer, J., 1619
Hammerle, K., 1709, 1743
Hammond, H. J., 3677
Hammond, J. L., 2851
— N. H., 1812
Hampson, A. L., 3236
Handleman, C., 2074
Handro, L., 2878
Hanford, J. H., 2416, 2419
Hankins, J. E., 1891
Hanley, M. L., 177, 516, 728
Hansen, H., 3690
Hanson, L., 2594
Haraszti, Z., 83, 1710, 2305, 3866
Harbage, A., 1770, 2340
— A. B., 417
Hardeland, G., 2445
Harden, D. B., 1467
Harder, H., 1447
Harding, D. W., 1337
Hardwicke, F. C., 3825
Hardy, E. N., 3290
— H. C., 3290
— T., 3285–300
Hare, A., 3717
Hargan, J., 541
Harington, Sir J., 1879–80
Harl, W., 698
Harllee, W. C., 1046
Harriman, P. L., 446
Harrington, J., 2384
Harriot, T., 1881
Harris, B., 2474, 2506
— E. L., 1565
— G. W., 3301
— M. D., 1090
Harrison, F. M., 2318
— G. B., 430, 1813, 1985
— H., 3691–3, 3727
— J. M., 3392
Harrold, C. F., 115, 130, 3144
Hart, A., 1987, 2075
— E. P., 340
— J. D., 3190
Harte, B., 3302–5
Hartleb, H., 1771
Hartman, H., 2188
Hartmann, A., 3826
Hartopp, H., 1076
Hartridge, H., 588–9
Hartwick, H., 1213
Harvey, A. S., 1119
— F. B., 3015
— G., 1882
— S. K., 3609
Haselden, R. B., 16, 1672
Haskell, G. P., 1859
Haslehurst, R. S. T., 2194
Haslip, J., 3016
Hastings, W. T., 1988, 2123
Hatcher, H., 1169, 3827, 3870
Hatfield, C. W., 3078
— J. T., 3409
Havelock, E., 3217
Havens, R. D., 3667–8
Havers, W., 372
Haviland, T. P., 2545
Hawke, E. G., 1170
Hawkins, R. L., 4263
— W., 2385
Hawley, C. A., 3638
Hawthorne, H., 3410
— N., 3306–15
Hayakawa, S. I., 3330
Haycock, R. L., 1047
Haycroft, H., 2963
Haydon, B. R., 3316
Hayes, J. J., 1436
Haygood, W. C., 178
Hays, B. K., 803
Hayward, F. H., 1474
— J., 2347
Hazen, A. T., 2781–3
Hazlitt, W., 3317
Hearn, L., 3318–20
Hearne, T., 2770
Hearnshaw, F. J. C., 1087
Hearsey, M., 1936
Hecht, H., 402–3, 2691
Hedley, A., 3517
Heffner, H. C., 3828
— R., 2164, 2172
— R. S., 590–1
Hefter, J., 172
Hefter-Noeldechen, L., 1243
Hegan, K., 17
Heil, L., 2221
Helburn, T., 4150
Heline, T., 1989
Hellman, G. S., 3558
Heltzel, V. B., 2493
Hemingway, E., 4027–30
— S. B., 419
Hench, A. L., 868, 1012
Henderson, A., 4052
— C., 989
— M. I., 989
— P., 2960, 3871
Hendren, J. W., 1438
Hendrick, B. J., 1048
Hendrickson, J. C., 2673
Henel, H., 1448
Henley, P., 2173
Henn, T. R., 1315
Hennecke, H., 3995
Henry, O., 3321
— R. B., 1049
Henshaw, M., 41
Hentze, R., 4061
Hepple, R. B., 1463

Héraucourt, W., 372
Herbert, A. P., 804
— G., 2386–7
— T. W., 2916
Herold, A. L., 971
— E., 592
Heron, F. W., 3159
Herrick, G. W., 900
— R., 2388–91
Herrmann, H., 3017
Herzog, G., 1013
Heseltine, G. C., 1691
Heuer, H., 372, 972
Hewett, D., 85
Hewitt, A. B., 3639
Hewlett, M. H., 3322–4
Heydet, X., 4190
Heywood, T., 2392
Hibbard, A., 1215
Hibbitt, G. W., 593
'Hibernicus', 950, 2826, 3562
Hicks, G., 1171, 1316, 3694, 3872, 4117
Hilarion, Sister M., 1261
Hildebrand, H., 3259
Hill, A. A., 594
— B., 3117
— C. J., 2761
— D. S., 179
— E., 4077
— F. E., 1620
— G. B., 2665
— H., 3649
— W. A., 1317
Hilles, F. W., 2835
Hillhouse, J. T., 3519
Hills, A., 2832
Hilton, W., 1667
Hind, A. M., 1717
Hindle, C. J., 2324
Hindman, G., 3218
Hinds, A. B., 2274
Hinsdale, G., 3439
Hinton, E. M., 1814
Hiscock, W. G., 2360–1
Historical MSS. Commission, 1069
Hitchcock, E. V., 378
Hitt, E., 180
Hittmair, R., 1732
Hobbes, T., 2393–400
Hobhouse, E., 2595
Hoche, A. E., 1990
Hochmuth, M. K., 3614
Hodges, J. C., 2709–11, 2827
Hodgkin, R. H., 1464
Hodnett, E., 1719
Hodson, T. C., 421
Höpf'l, H., 4169–70
Hösel, A., 2796
Hoffmann-Hirtz, M., 1478
Hofstadter, A., 2410
Hofstrand, G., 1695
Hogan, C. B., 4158
Hogg, J., 3325–6
Holcomb, E., 139
Holcroft, T., 2771
Hole, M. C., 4264
Hollander, L. M., 4265
Holley, M., 3327
Holloway, E., 3616
Holmberg, O., 3145
Holmes, F. L. D., 595, 684
— J., 3906
— O. W., 3328–31
— U. T., 1566
Holt, A. D., 1721
— A. H., 805
Holthausen, F., 859, 1746
Holtzmann, W., 86
Holzknecht, K. J., 1941
Homer, T. J., 87
Hone, J. M., 2647, 4138
Hook, S., 3769
— T., 3332
Hooker, E. N., 2546
Hoole, W. S., 88
Hoops, J., 341–2, 869, 1498, 4213
— R., 890, 3873
Hopkins, A., 3811
— F. M., 181–2, 3219, 3626, 3767
— G. M., 3333–7
— S., 3338
Hopkinson, M. R., 2596
Horden, H., 2401
Horgan, P. D., 1262
Horn, W., 596
Hornberger, T., 2490
Hornby, C. H. S., 276
Horwill, H. W., 434, 729, 858
Hoskins, J., 472
Hostetter, M. M., 183
Houghton, F. T. S., 394
— N., 3829
— S. G., 1318
House, R. T., 1991
Housman, A. E., 4031–45
— L., 4038, 4046–7
Houston, G. D., 750
Houtzager, M. E., 447
Hovelague, H., 3093
Howard, L., 2446–7, 2478
Howarth, R. G., 2140, 2512, 2712, 3124, 3130, 3379, 3805
Howe, M. A. D., 3353
— P. P., 3317
Howell, A. C., 3563
Hubbard, F. B., 1379
— W., 2402
Hubbart, H. C., 3018
Hubbell, J. B., 1120–1
Huchon, R., 473
Hudson, A. P., 1122, 1263–4, 2597
— H. H., 398, 472, 2151
— R. L., 3480
— W. H., 3339
Hübener, G., 372, 1500
Hübner, W., 372
Huebsch, B. W., 184
Hüsgen, H., 2152
Hughes, B. L., 2961
— H., 3830
— H. L., 518
— H. S., 3198
— M. V., 3019
Hughey, B. E., 1050
Huhner, M., 1992
Hulbert, J. R., 723, 745, 1567
— V. B., 2169
Hultman, H. J., 1242
Hultzén, L. S., 728
Humbert, G., 1725
Hume, D., 2772–3
— E. E., 3461
Hunt, E. L., 597, 1319, 3052
— L., 3340–1
Hunter, A. D., 499
Hurd, C., 67
Hurley, L. B., 2962
Hurst, H. N., 1320
Hurston, Z. N., 1014
Huscher, H., 372
Huse, H. P., 1051
— W., 2547
Husslein, J., 1409
Husson, R., 598
Hustvedt, S. B., 1265
Hutchens, J. K., 3831–2
Hutcherson, D. R., 3481
Hutchings, W., 3874
Hutchins, R., 18
— R. M., 185
Hutchinson, F. E., 2386
— P., 2522
Hutton, J., 2774
Huxley, A., 4048–55
— J., 3342
— T. H., 3342

I'Anson, B., 1052
Ickes, H. L., 186
Imbert-Terry, Sir H., 424
Immel, R. K., 628
Imperial Tragedy, 2403
Ince, R., 2348

Ingram, B. S., 2259
— J. V., 63, 89
Iredale, Q., 2509
Irving, E., 3343
— W., 3344–9
Isaac, F., 289
Isaacs, E. J. R., 3833–4, 3937
— J., 387, 2044
Isaacsen, H., 1993

J., W. H., 949, 2784, 3565
Jaager, W., 1484–5
Jackson, D. K., 3482–3, 3575, 3615
— G. P., 1266–7, 3267
— K., 4266
— W. A., 1773, 1871
— W. S., 3062
Jacob, E. F., 1594
Jacobsen, C., 542
Jaggard, W., 855, 2494
Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, 402–4
James, A. L., 763
— G. F., 2674
— H., 3350–2
— S. B., 19
— W., 3353–5
Janelle, P., 2163
Jansen, B., 3768
Jean-Aubry, G., 2646, 3980
Jefferies, R., 3356
Jeffers, R., 4056
Jefferson, T., 2775
Jenkins, C., 1922
— H., 1845, 2295
— S. F., 1774
— T. A., 764
Jensen, H., 372
Jepson, R. W., 751
Jespersen, O., 448, 474, 752–3, 957
Joad, C. E. M., 20
Joel, B., 118
Johnson, A. F., 277, 290
— C., 714, 2776
— E. C., 3380
— F. R., 1935
— H., 4078
— J. S., 3191
— M. D., 92, 3596
— O. E., 973
— R. B., 3057
— S., 2777–92
— T. H., 2728–9
— W. G., 2895
Johnston, M., 3421
— W., 3930
Johnstone, H., 1568
Jolas, E., 807
Joliat, E., 2862
Jones, C., 1644, 1744
— C. E., 2859, 3186
— D., 599, 630
— F. L., 3536
— H. M., 1123, 1172
— J., 862, 910, 940
— L. C., 1268
— M. B., 2260, 2800
— M. E., 475
— R. F., 2879
— W. H. S., 1071
Jonson, B., 398, 1883–97
Jordan, H. S., 1726
— R., 747
Jorgenson, C. E., 2738
Joseph, B., 90
Josselyn, J., 2404
Jost, T., 3146
Journal from Parnassus, 2405
Jouvet, L., 1230, 1775, 3835
Joyce, J., 4057–62
Judd, P., 1850
Judge, C. B., 1776
Judson, A. C., 2174
— L. S., 600
Jünemann, W., 2362
Jump, J. D., 2222
Jungandreas, W., 1449

Kahn, L. W., 2136
Kain, R. M., 2598
Kaiser, L., 601
— R., 785
Kallen, H. M., 3769
Kane, H. F., 543
— R. J., 1877
Kantner, C. E., 602–3
Kantor, J. R., 754
— M., 3021
Kapfinger, H., 1923
Kaplan, I. B., 3940
Kapp, R., 990, 1173
Kapstein, I. J., 3537
Kaufmann, F. W., 1321
Kauter, H., 699
Kaveeshwar, G. W., 2648
Keaton, A. L., 519
Keats, J., 3357–74
Keiser, A., 1174
Kelchner, G. D., 1015
Keller, W., 402–4, 1514
Kellett, E. E., 3022
Kelley, M., 2448
Kellogg, J. L., 3405
Kelly, B. M., 1322
— J. A., 4267
Kempe, M., 1735–6
Kempling, W. B., 1892
Kendall, J. S., 3375
Kenmare, D., 3907
Kennedy, A. G., 93, 476, 730
— C. W., 1508
— J. B., 3968
Kent, M., 3161, 3343
— R. G., 604
Kenyon, J. S., 605, 731
Ker, N. R., 1535, 1684, 1689
Kerlin, R. T., 1175
Kern, J. D., 3652
Kessel, M., 3538–40
Kessler, E., 3669
Ketchum, R., 337
Ketterer, K., 606
Ketton-Cremer, R. W., 2765
Keyes, H. M., 3365, 3368
Keynes, G., 2652–3
Kidston, G. J., 1093
Killigrew, H., 2406
Kimball, E. G., 1569, 1995
Kindermann, H., 404
King, G., 3375
— H. S., 4268
— L., 2098
Kingsley, C., 3376–7
Kingsmill, H., 1124
Kipling, R., 4063–104
Kirchner, G., 974
— J., 196
Kirk, R., 2415, 2481
Kirkman, F. B , 2920
Kirkwood, K. P., 3320
Kitching, G. C., 291
Kittle, W., 1931
Kittredge, G. L., 1940, 1996
Kitzinger, E., 1465
Klaeber, F., 1450, 1490
Kleinfeld, V. M., 562
Klenk, H., 3497
Klingender, F. D., 2721
Klitscher, H., 372
Kloeren, M., 1815
Kluge, O., 1817
Knapp, L. M., 2863
Knappen, M. M., 2193
Knickerbocker, W. S., 1997, 4184
Knight, A. H. J., 2076
— G. C., 3047
— G. W., 389, 1998, 2059
Knights, L. C., 21
Knott, T. A., 731, 2910
Knowles, J. A., 1570
Knowlton, E. C., 808, 2000
— T. A., 4191
Knox, E. A., 3023
Knyghthode and Bataile, 1737

Kock, W. E., 607
Kohler, C., 1777
Koizumi, K., 3319
Konetzke, R., 2495
Korn, M. A., 2880–1
Kouwenhoven, J. A., 3121
Koziol, H., 700, 958, 964, 3094
Krapp, G. P., 1509
Kraus, M., 2599–601
Krause, W., 991
Krebs, K., 911
Kreider, P. V., 2326
Kreischer, J., 3455
Krempien, H.-H., 2334
Kreymborg, A., 1125, 3697
Kröner, J., 4022
Krog, F., 3118
Krogmann, W., 782, 866
Kronenberger, L., 2524, 3770
Kruisinga, E., 608, 975
Krutch, J. W., 1323–5, 1390, 3836, 3908, 4001
Kuehn, G. W., 1856
Kühne, W., 3520
Kuethe, J. L., 544, 809–10
Kuhl, E. P., 104
Kuhn, H., 1451
Kummer, G., 3147, 3433, 3484
Kunitz, S. J., 2963
Kurath, H., 520, 609
Kurtz, B. P., 3541
Kyd, T., 1898–9
Kyte, E. C., 187

L., G. G., 3095, 3542
Laborde, E. D., 1480
Laboulle, M. J. J., 3996
Ladds, S. I., 1075
Ladnum, G. W., 2175
Laird, D., 610
Lalou, R., 4081
Lamb, C., 3378–84
Lamm, M., 4269
Lamont, C., 1126
Lamprecht, A., 501
Lancaster, H. C., 40, 41, 104, 4270
Landon, L., 1571
Landor, W. S., 3385–8
Landré, L., 3341
Lane, G. S., 701
Lang, A., 3389
— P. H., 4271
Langdale, A. B., 2374
Lange, H., 1646
— M., 1645
— P., 897
— V., 2549
Langenfelt, G., 891, 1522
Langer, W. L., 1556
Langland, W., 1668–73
Langston, B., 2347
Lanier, S., 3390–6
Lapan, A., 3351
Laprade, W. T., 188, 1816
Larbaud, V., 2964, 3119
Larg, D. G., 4147
Larkey, S. V., 1935
Larrabee, S. A., 2176
Larsen, T., 1127
Las Vergnas, R., 3939
Lascelles, E., 2603
— M. M., 1536
Lasswell, H. D., 256
Laughlin, J., 3698
Lauvrière, E., 3485
Lavrin, J., 3644
Law, R. A., 344, 2001, 2106
Law-Robertson, H., 3627
Lawrence, D. H., 4105–14
— M., 1176
— T. E., 3245
— W. J., 1231, 1778, 2002, 2077, 2128, 4272
— W. W., 2003
Lawrenson, A. C., 611
Lawson, J. H., 1380
Le Clercq, J., 220
Le Gallienne, R., 2479
Le Mesurier, H. G., 811
Leacock, S., 1128, 1326
Lear, E., 3397
— F. I., 1595
Leavis, F. R., 1327, 1421, 2055, 2550, 3369
— Q. D., 3875
Leavitt, S. E., 4273
Lebbia, E., 4274
Lecler, J., 2394
Lee, N., 2407
— U., 2917
Leech, C., 2372
— E. G., 943
Leeds Studies in English, 405–6
Leeds, E. T., 1466–7
Lees, B. A., 1572
Lefranc, A., 2112
Leftwich, B. R., 2692
Legouis, E., 1177, 1947
Lehman, H. C., 1178
Lehmann, J., 3699, 3720–1
— M., 1692
Lehmann-Haupt, H., 189–90
Lehnert, M., 702
Leighton, C., 271
Leiri, F., 612
Leishman, J. B., 2223
Leisy, E. E., 94, 1123, 3346
Leland, C. G., 3398
Lemonnier, E., 3220
— L., 3597
Lennox, C. R., 2793
Leonard, P., 191
Leslie, J. H., 883
— S., 2882
Lever, C., 3399
Levin, H., 2159
Levy, R., 1596, 4275
Levytt, J., 1900
Lewis, C. D., 4007
— C. S., 387, 1537, 2177
— D., 613
— L., 3645
— M. M., 449
— S., 192, 4115–18
Ley, J. W. T., 3214
'Libertas', 976
Liddell, M. F., 3772
Likeman, H., 2195
Lily, W., 1901
Lincoln, A., 3400–4
— J. N., 1016
Lind, L. R., 4276
— R. R., 1690
Lindelöf, U., 765
Lindeman, E. C., 22
Lindey, A., 195
Lindsay, J., 2348
— J. R., 3543
— V., 4119–20
Lingel, R., 293
Linke, G., 1666
Linn, I., 1647
Linnhoff, L., 4277
Linthicum, M. C., 1779
Lippert, P., 3947
Lippincott, H. M., 2747
Lippmann, W., 3700
Litchfield, D. H., 97
Literatur, Die, 3876
Litsey, S., 3696
Little, W., 741
Litzenberg, K., 3445–8
Llewellyn, E. C., 422
Lloyd, C., 2677, 3405
— H., 614
— Sir J. E., 1072
— L. C., 2551
Lloyd-Blood, J. K., 3222
Lluelyn, M., 2408
Loane, G. G., 713, 2327–31
Lobel, M. D., 1086
Locke, J., 2409–11
Lockhart, J. G., 3406–7
Lodge, E. C., 1573
— R., 23, 1328
— T., 1902

Löffler, K., 196
Lofts, N., 2496
Logan, C. T., 854
— J. V., 2716
Lomax, A., 1269
— J. A., 1269
Lones, T. E., 1029
Long, H., 197
— M., 2306
— O. W., 1179
Longaker, M., 2552
Longden, H. I., 2261
Longfellow, H. W., 3408–12
Longman, C. J., 198
Loomis, G., 1017
— L. H., 1648
— R. S., 1611, 1705
Loosen, M., 3456
Looten, C., 2883
Lorch, F. W., 3598
Lorenz, L., 3393
Loti, P., 1180
Lovejoy, A. O., 24
Lovell, P. W., 1078
Loveman, A., 1244
Lovett, D., 2553
Loving Ballad of Lord Bateman, 3413
Lowe, E. A., 1452
— O., 1181
Lowell, A., 4121
— J. R., 3414–17
— M., 3418
Lowery, M. R., 2658
Lowes, J. L., 1329, 3370–1
Lowry, H. F., 1129
Lucas, E. V., 3378
— F. L., 1330–1
— H. S., 1718
— J., 1674
Luce, A. A., 2649
Lüdeke, H., 3877
Lutz, E., 1597
Lydgate, J., 1738
Lyell, J. P. R., 2816
Lyman, D. B., 831, 2379
— G. D., 3020
Lymburn, J., 2691
Lyon, T. A., 4279
Lyttelton, Lord, 2794
Lyttleton, E., 1332
Lytton, Earl of, 423

Maack, R., 2872
Mabbott, T. O., 2416, 2449, 3107
McAdam, E. L., 2782–3, 2785
Macarthur, J. R., 2307
Macaulay, Lord, 3419–22
— R., 1270
McB., J., 2755
Macbeth, G., 3406
McBurney, J. H., 1333
McCabe, W. H., 2403
MacCall, S., 3441
McCann, J., 1663
MacCarthy, B. G., 3096
McCarthy, W. H., 3131
McCloskey, J. C., 2966, 3918
McClure, N. E., 1941
McCole, C., 1334, 3878
McColvin, L. R., 199
McCombs, C. F., 294
McCoy, T., 832
MacCracken, H. N., 379
McCrea, N. G., 1335, 2416
MacCurdy, E., 1271
McCusker, H., 295
McCutchan, J. W., 521
McCutcheon, R. P., 2010
Macdonald, A., 732
MacDonald, A. J., 1598
McDonald, E. D., 4105
MacDonald, G., 3423
Macdonald, H., 387, 2405
— W. L., 1127
McDowell, T., 3101
McElderry, B. R., 3170
McElwain, D., 1182
McFee, W., 4082
MacGill, C. E., 200
McGranahan, D. V., 450
McGroarty, W. B., 1053
McGuire, M. R. P., 1574
Machen, A., 2860
McIntosh, D. S., 1272
McIver, C. S., 4132
Mack, F. M., 380
Mackail, J. W., 367
Mackall, L. L., 2804, 3305, 3628, 4039
McKay, G. L., 98
Mackay, L. A., 4133
MacKaye, P., 3440
Mackenzie, A. M., 1818
— C., 3773
McKeon, R., 1336
McKerahan, A. L., 2450
McKerrow, R. B., 2130
Mackie, W. S., 381, 2005
McKillop, A. D., 2707, 2839
McKim, A., 99
Macklin, C., 2795
MacLean, K., 2411
MacLeish, A., 451, 4122–3
Macleod, F., 3424
MacLeod, M. L., 2388–9
— R., 3492
McLuhan, M., 3970
McManaway, J. G., 2342
MacMillan, D., 2576, 2795
MacMinn, G. R., 3024
MacMullan, H., 2507
McMurtrie, D. C., 100–1, 296–307
McNabb, V., 1608
Macnair, M. W., 102
MacNeill, J. E., 3053
— N., 1183
McNeir, W. F., 1878
McPeek, J. A. S., 2178
McPharlin, P., 2966
Macpherson, J., 2796
Mainland, W. F., 3435
Mais, S. P. B., 1184
Malham-Dembleby, J., 3076
Malinowski, B., 453
Malleson, J. P., 2079, 2093
Malone Society, 407–11
Malone, D., 334
— K., 615–16, 918, 952, 1504–5, 1519, 1523–4
Malory, Sir T., 1739–40
Mammen, E. W., 617
Manchée, W. H., 2482
Mandell, S., 618
Mandeville, B., 2797
— Sir J., 1675
Manley, D., 2798
Mann, T., 3774
Manning, C. A., 522, 2451, 4280
Mansbridge, F. R., 2308
Manser, R. B., 619
Mantle, B., 3701, 3837
Map, W., 1676
Marble, A. R., 308, 2554
Marburg, C., 2483
March, B., 833
— R., 1337, 3931
Marcham, W. M., 1078
Marchand, H., 899
Marchant, E. C., 2341
Marckwardt, A. H., 908
Marcus, H., 716, 743, 941
— W. E., 214
Mariella, Sister, 1649
Marinoff, I., 3879, 4214
Marioni, R. Z., 3677
Mark, H., 4023
Markham, E., 3425
— G., 2412
Markowitz, J., 4040
Marks, H. F., 238
— P., 812
Marlowe, C., 1903–9
Marquardt, H., 1501
Marquis, A. N., 345
Marriott, J. W., 3838

Marrot, H. V., 4024
Marsh, E., 3381
— P. M., 2750
Marshall, L. B., 2203
— R., 4281
— T. F., 3065
Martin, A. D., 3670
— H., 982, 4041
— R., 2766–7
— W. E., 3458
Martineau, H., 3426
Marvell, A., 2413
Marwell, H., 2810
Masefield, J., 4124–9
Mason, D. G., 3025, 4159
— J. E., 1185
Massinger, P., 2415
Massingham, H. W., 3504
Masters, E. L., 4120, 4130–1
Mather, C., 2799–801
— F. J., 1338
Mathesius, V., 477, 977
Matheson, B. S., 2006
Mathew, D., 992
Mathews, E. G., 2349
— H. W., 4083
Matthes, H. C., 1685, 1733
Matthews, W., 703–4, 2904
Matthiessen, F. O., 3997
Mattick, H., 4221
Maude, J., 3427
Maugham, W. S., 4132–3
Maun, B. K., 209
Maurer, D. W., 545, 2224
— K. W., 3180–1, 4282
Maurois, A., 3909, 4084, 4222
Mawer, A., 392, 394
Mawson, C. O. S., 733–4
Maxwell, C., 2604
— H., 848, 870
May, J. L., 2968
Maynard, T., 3971, 4053
Mayo, L. S., 2262
— T. F., 2263
Mays, A. B., 25
— M. J., 2786
Mead, G. H., 3026, 3932
Mediaeval Academy of America, 412–13
Mégroz, R. L., 3702
Meighen, A., 2007
Meikeljohn, A., 26
Meissner, P., 404, 1339, 1819, 2225, 3775
Meldrum, D. S., 3269
Melville, H., 3428–34
Memoranda Roll, 1575
Mencken, H. L., 523–5, 546
Mendels, J. I. H., 705
Mendenhall, J. C., 2843
— M. S., 3032
Menner, R. J., 767
Menninger, K. A., 620
Menzerath, P., 620
Meozzi, A., 4283
Meredith, G., 3435
— M., 813, 906
Meriggi, P., 622
Meritt, H., 1453
Merrifield, F. de G., 2107
Mertner, E., 4085
Messenger, E. C., 1592
Messiaen, P., 2008, 2121
Metcalf, K. D., 201
Metz, R., 3776–7
Meyer-Benfey, H., 2080
Meyer-Erlach, W., 2009
Meyerstein, E. H. W., 2699, 2722
Meynell, F., 309
Michaud, R., 3778
Migliorini, B., 438
Miles, H., 3909
Mill, J. S., 3436
Millay, E. S., 4134
Miller, D. S., 3354
— E. L., 1130
— F. S., 2906
— G. A., 735
— G. J., 310
— J., 3437–8
— N. B., 3683
— V. C., 2642
— W., 3223
Millett, F. B., 103
Millican, P., 1079
Milligan, C. P., 3703
Mills, J., 623
Milne, W. S., 3771
Milton, G. F., 3779
— J., 2416–70
Minchin, H. C., 3387
Mink, P. J., 624
Minkowski, H., 2287
Minnish, H. C., 2969
Miracle Plays, 1677–82
Mirk, J., 1741
Mirror for Magistrates, 1910–11
Mitchell, L., 3839
— P. B., 1650–1, 2010, 2096
— S. B., 203
— S. W., 3439
— W. F., 2693
Modder, M. F., 2970
— M., 3027
Modern Language Association of America, 414–20
Moffat, A. G., 834
Moffatt, J., 1847
Mohl, R., 1538
Mohrmann, H., 3780
Monaghan, F., 2605, 2739
Monk, S. H., 418
Monkshood, G. F., 4086
Monroe, H., 1340, 3910–12, 4087
Monson, W. J., 1077
Montgomery, V. S., 1273
Mood, F., 2404
Moody, D., 2787
— E. A., 1599
— W. V., 3440
Moore, C. A., 2204
— E. M., 1439
— G., 4135–43
— G. P., 625
— H., 3026
— H. P., 1054
— I. H., 105
— J. F., 2350
— J. R., 3486
— M., 4192
— R. P., 4285
— T., 3441
— V., 3078
Moore Smith, G. C., 1055
Moore-Smith, J., 118
Morais, H. M., 2606
Morality Plays, 1742–5
Morand, P., 2484
More, P. E., 27, 346, 1155, 1341–2, 2452
— Sir T., 1912–28
Morgan, A. E., 2205
— A. S., 2755
— B. Q., 115
— C., 4139
— F. C., 834
— F. W., 1576
— Lady, 3442
— M., 2081
— W. T., 2607
Morice, E. G., 2312
Morison, J. L., 2664
— Sir R., 1929
— S., 311
— S. E., 106, 993, 2264–6
Morley, C., 3559, 3623–30, 4088
— E. J., 3494
Morris, A. R., 1440
— J. E., 2115
— J. G., 1186
— L., 3880
— M., 3449
— W., 3443–51
Morrow, D., 2011
Morsbach, L., 2099
Morshead, O. F., 2555
Morton, F., 3819

Moss, A., 547
— H. S. B., 1468
Mossner, E. C., 2556, 3171
Mott, F. L., 2738
Motteux, P. A., 2802
Mottram, R. H., 4144–5
Moult, T., 3704–5, 3941
Moulton, C. W., 1343
Mounteney, L., 204
Mountfort, W., 2471
Mousel, Sister M. E., 3544
Mowat, R. B., 2608, 2755
Mowbray, C., 1469
Mühlbach, E., 107, 404
Müller, A., 502
Muench, A. E., 90
Mueschke, P., 3539
Muggeridge, M., 3120
Muir, E., 3522, 4007
Mulder, G., 978
— H., 452
Muller, J., 108
Mum and the Sothsegger, 1683
Mumford, L., 3697
Munby, A. N. L., 2811, 3671
Munday, G. P., 3450
Mundy, P. D., 2364, 2609, 3565
Munger, J. C., 109
Munn, R., 205
Murphy, D., 2365
— E. M., 3148
Murray, H., 2485
Murrie, E. B., 2216
Murry, J. M., 325, 2012
Mutschmann, H., 372, 2453–5
Myers, H. A., 3631
— R. M., 814
Myrick, K. O., 2153

Nahm, M. C., 2523
Nairne, A., 2654
Nares, E., 2803
Nathan, G. J., 3840–1
Nebuchadnezzar's Fierie Furnace, 1930
Needham, F., 2206, 2473
— G. B., 1397
Needleman, M. H., 1190
Neilson, W. A., 28
Neitzel, S., 526
Nelson, C. S., 835
— J. H., 1203, 3723
— M., 3706–7
— W., 2160–1
Neri, N., 3972
Neuschäffer, W., 3881
Nevins, A., 3700
New-Made Nobleman, 2472
Newcastle, Duke of, 2473
Newdick, R. S., 3382, 4012–13
Newdigate, B. H., 1883, 2124, 2336, 2347
Newman, E. B., 651
— J. H., 3452–7
Newstead, H., 1613
Newton, A. E., 110, 3583, 3613
— Sir I., 2804
— T., 2417
— T. F. M., 2557
Niccols, R., 2474
Nichol Smith, D., 2875
Nichols, B., 1131
— R. F., 347
Nicklin, J. B. C., 1044
Nicoll, A., 1232, 2226, 3842
Nicolson, H., 348
— M., 1187, 2227, 2807
Niemeyer, C., 2296, 2406
Nisbet, U., 2137
Nishizaki, I., 3318
Nitze, W. A., 1700
Nock, A. J., 815
Nolan, G. C., 118
— J. B., 2748
Nolte, F. O., 2558
Nordmeyer, G., 706
— H. W., 40, 41
Norlan, G., 3436
Norman, F., 1518
— S., 3162
Norris, F., 3458
Norsworthy, L., 2267
North, C., 3459–60
Norton, T. E., 527
Nosworthy, J. M., 2045, 2082
Notopoulos, J. A., 3545
Nott, H. E., 1085
Noyes, A., 4146–7
— C. R., 816
— H., 4140
— R. G., 147, 1893–4, 2228
Nusbaum, E. A., 600

Oakden, J. P., 1441
O'Brien, E. J., 3712–14
Ochiai, T., 3318
O'Connor, L., 3599
O'Conor, N. J., 1056
Odbert, H. S., 756
Odell, G. C. D., 2971
Oertel, H. J., 2650
O'Faoláin, S., 1391, 2972, 3465, 3528, 3781, 3882, 4148
Ogburn, V. H., 2812–14
Ogden, C. E., 453, 478–80
— C. K., 627
Ogg, D., 2268
— H. L., 628
Ogilvy, J. D. A., 413
Oglander, Sir J., 2250
Ogle, M. B., 1676
O'Hagan, T., 2013
O'Hara, T., 3461
O'Hegarty, P. S., 4167
Ohlander, U., 965
Oldham, J., 2475
— J. N., 1188
Oliphant, E. H. C., 1838, 2292
— L., 755
Olivero, F., 1492, 1688
Olsen, U. G., 1318
Olszewska, E. S., 406
'Olybrius', 2759
Oman, C., 2269
— Sir C., 1820
Oncken, H., 2270
O'Neill, D. J., 208
— E., 4149–52
— E. H., 349
Onions, C. T., 741
Onslow, Lord, 3523
Opdycke, J. B., 481
Origo, I., 3132
Orm, 1684–6
Orme, D., 4054
Orsini, N., 2288
Osborn, A. W., 2154
Osborne, C. C., 3942
Osgood, C. G., 1189
O'Sullivan, M. I., 382
— V., 3646
Oswald, J. C., 894
Otis, R., 1577
— W. B., 1190
Otto, E., 372
Overbury, Sir T., 2476–7
Overmans, J., 3456
Owl and the Nightingale, The, 1687
Owst, G. R., 1539
Oxford, Earl of, 1931
Oxford English Dictionary, 713
Oxley, J. E., 1074

Pace, R. B., 1191
Pack, R., 2805
Padelford, F. M., 2165, 2286
Pafford, J. H. P., 410
Page, E. R., 2708
— F., 1895, 3388, 3466
— F. M., 1081
— W., 1075
Paget, R. A., 454
Pain, P., 2478
Paine, A. B., 3585
— G., 40, 41
— T., 2806–9

Pakenham, P., 2271
Paletta, G., 1780
Palfrey, T. R., 112
Palmer, H., 4089
— L. R., 455
— P. M., 736, 4284–5
Paltsits, V. H., 2908
Panke, F., 1727
Pankey, G. E., 817
Papajewski, H., 3782, 3913
Par, A., 2014
Parish, J. C., 113
Parker, E. W., 1132
— R. A., 104
— W. M., 2916
— W. R., 2456–8
Parks, E. W., 1133, 1344, 3582
— G. B., 1821
Parmenter, C. E., 629
— M., 2179
Parnell, F., 3462
Parrish, M. L., 209, 3413
— W. M., 1345
Parrott, T. M., 2015
Parry, J. J., 415
— W., 1058
Parshall, R. E., 2502
Parsons, F., 2610
— H. S., 63, 89
— I. M., 3715
— J. D., 1876
Partington, W., 3282
Partridge, E., 548, 818, 942
— F., 210
Passy, P., 630
Pastel, E., 578
Patch, H. R., 1600
Pater, A. F., 3716
— W. H., 3463–5
Paterson, D. G., 760
'Pathfinder', 863
Patmore, C., 3466–8
— D., 3467, 3936
Patrick, D., 1760
— D. L., 2126
Pattee, F. L., 2561, 3586
Patterson, F. A., 2418
— N., 631
— R. F., 3524
Patton, C. H., 3672–3
Paul, H. N., 2016–17
Pavey, M. C., 632
Paylor, W. J., 1853, 2476–7
Peacock, T. L., 3469
Pearce, G. R., 1822
Pearl, 1688
Pearson, H., 2808, 2844, 3278
— L. E., 1680
Pedder, L. G., 2727
Peele, G., 1932–3
— J., 3830
Peitz, A., 503
Pellizzi, C., 3843
Pemberton, B., 3811
— W. B., 2611
Pendleton, L., 2486
Pennington, E. L., 2730
Pennink, R., 4286
Penson, L. M., 2625
Pepys, S., 2479–88
Percy, T., 2810–15
Perkinson, R. H., 2229, 2902
Perry, B., 350
— R. B., 3355
Peterson, H., 2638
Petrie, Sir C., 2612
Pettet, E. C., 3054
Pettigrew, H. P., 3097
Pevsner, N., 3028, 3451
Pfander, H. G., 1652
Pfeilstücker, S., 1470
Phelan, G. B., 1346
Phelps, W. L., 3600
Phillips, E. M., 1347
— L., 3063
— W., 3783
Philological Society Transactions, 421–2
Piatt, J. J., 3470
Piccioni, L., 4288
Pickel, M. B., 2230, 2924
Pickering, F. P., 406
Pierce, D., 114
— E. J., 2973
— H. C., 1059
— L., 1192
Pike, R. E., 1274
Pinto, V. de S., 2503
Piozzi, H. L., 2816–20
Pirenne, H., 1578
Pirie, V., 3029
Pirie-Gordon, H., 1037
Pisani, V., 438
Pitollet, C., 3973, 4090
Pleadwell, F. L., 3247
Plessow, G., 1701
— G. L., 3844
Plimpton, G. A., 1653
Plowman, M., 3336
Plyler, M. T., 2613
Pochman, H. A., 115
Poe, C., 2272
— E. A., 399, 3471–90
Poenitentiale Pseudo-Ecgberti, 1512
Pohle, H. L., 116
Pollard, A. F., 2281, 2455
— G., 117
Pollert, H., 404
Pollock, J. H., 4231
Pomeranz, H., 2018
Pomfret, J. E., 312, 2873
Pongs, H., 2019
Pons, E., 2884
Poortenaar, J., 211
Pope, A., 2821–31
Porter, M. E., 1442
— W. S., 3321
Potter, G. R., 2351, 3172
— S., 3173
Pottle, F. A., 2663–4, 3546
Poulter, G. C. B., 1060
Pound, E., 4153–4
— L., 528, 819, 836, 1275, 3487, 3617
Pousland, E., 912
Povey, K., 2714
Powell, C. S., 1061
— J. H., 2633
— L. F., 2665, 2811, 2864
Power, D., 1823
Powers, A., 1193
Powicke, F. M., 1579, 1601
Powys, L., 2390
Pratt, V. E., 212
Praz, M., 3383, 4289
Preece, H., 3784, 3933
Preis, A., 404
Prescott, R. T., 837
Previté-Orton, C. W., 1713
Price, H. T., 884, 2020–1, 2144
— L. M., 115, 4290
— M. B., 4290
Priestley, J. B., 4155
Primrose, J. B., 2273
Prince, T., 2489–90
Prior, M., 2832–3
Proby, G., 1075
Procter, B. W., 3184, 3491
Prokosch, E., 351
Prouty, C. T., 1869
Proverbs of Alfred, 1689
Publishers' Weekly, 4091
Purdum, H. L., 213
Purdy, R. L., 2849
Purnell, E. K., 2274
Puttenham, G., 1934
Pyle, F., 1443, 1654

Quarles, F., 2491
Quennell, P., 2208, 3133
Quigley, M. C., 214
Quiller-Couch, Sir A., 1134
Quinn, A. H., 29, 1233, 1245
— K., 3785–6
Quintana, R., 2885

R., F. A., 893
R., V., 851, 3227–8, 3674
Raby, F. J. E., 4291
Rae, L. M., 3031
Raglan, Lord, 1018
Rahv, P., 3783
Raith, J., 707, 4292
Raleigh, Sir W., 2492–501
Ramage, A., 65
Ramsay, A., 2834
Ramsey, L. P., 3438
— R. L., 943
— R. W., 2275
Randall, D. A., 84, 4092
— J. G., 3404
— J. H., 3787
Randolph, V., 529
Raney, M. L., 202, 215–17
Ransom, H., 1781, 2562
— J. C., 1392–3
Rao, A. V., 2794
Rappoport, A. S., 1194
Rashdall, H., 1601
Rasmussen, C., 1444
Ratcliffe, H. R., 3291
Rathborne, I. E., 2180
Rauch, K., 3788
Rauh, H., 1510
Raushenbush, E. M., 2735
Raven, A. A., 2083
Ravenel, H. W., 3032
Ravenscroft, E., 2502
Raysor, T. M., 3166
Read, A. W., 456, 838, 943
— C., 1824–5
— H., 387, 3547
Reade, A. L., 2788–9
— A. R., 3789
— C., 3492
Reaney, P. H., 393, 1055
Rebora, P., 4293
Recorde, R., 1935
Redbond, W. J., 1515
Redfern, J., 3134
Reed, E., 3845–6
— F. W., 218
Rees, G., 3998
Reeves, A. S. F., 2668
Regester, F. A. M., 3372
Reginald of Canterbury, 1690
Reichart, W. A., 4294
Reichwagen, W., 3883
Reilly, J. J., 4093
— M. A., 3943
Reimers, H., 2886
Reinhard, J. R., 4295
Reinhardt, K. F., 1348
Reisiger, H., 4094
Rendall, V., 1135, 3612
Renwick, W. L., 408
Renzulli, M., 3135
Repplier, A., 1349, 3033, 3332
Reresby, Sir J., 2252
Rettger, J. F., 919
Reuter, O., 820, 979
Reynolds, E., 2974
— G. F., 1350
— Sir J., 2835
— J. H., 3493
— M. E., 4025
'Rhedecynian', 2022
Rhoads, H. G., 2385
Rhys, E., 2926
Rice, H. C., 2718, 4095–6
— W., 821, 959
Rich, E. G., 3485
— T., 1879
Richards, I. A., 1351, 3174
— I. R., 453
— I. T., 3347, 3411
— J. S., 3437
— L. E., 4160
Richardson, H. G., 1581
— L. J. D., 421
— S., 2836–42
Richmond, O. L., 4042
Riddles, 1513
Rideout, J. G., 3292
Riding, L., 1352, 1423, 3790
Ridley, M. R., 1939, 2023
Riesman, D., 1602
Rimaud, J., 4097
Rinehart, S. M., 219
Ristine, F. H., 3123
Rival, P., 1826
Rivieri, P., 4296
Robbins, C., 2413–14
— S. D., 633
Robert, M., 220
Roberts, B. D., 2615
— C. G. D., 331
— D. K., 3720–1
— D. R., 2024, 2084
— E. D., 221
— M., 3722
— M. H., 960
— R. F., 4062
— S. C., 1070
— W., 222, 1900, 2563, 2958, 3442
— W. W., 3098
Robertson, S., 482
Robinson, C., 1575
— C. F., 2276
— E. A., 4156–63
— H. C., 3494
— H. L., 1614
Robinson, M., 2843
Robinson, R., 2276
Robo, E., 1580
Roch, H., 3884
Rochester, Earl of, 2503–4
Roe, F. W., 3149
Röhnsch, M., 2724
Rösler, M., 1930
Roget, J. L., 737
— P. M., 737
— S. R., 737
Rolfe, F. P., 3399
Rolle, R., 1691–2
Rollins, C. P., 316, 3601
— H. E., 1857, 2162, 2311, 2313, 2370
— P. A., 3034
Romilly, S. H., 3249
Ronte, H., 2840
Rooth, E., 708
Rooty, J., 868
Roper, R. C., 2809
— W., 378
Rosa, M. W., 2975
Roscommon, Earl of, 2505
Rosenbach, A. S. W., 223–4
Rosenfeld, P., 3697
— S., 2231–2, 2564–5
Rosenthal, C. L., 1540
Ross, A. S. C., 406, 746, 1501
— H., 3847
— M. M., 3848
Rossetti, 3495
— C., 3496
— D. G., 3497–9
— W. M., 3500
Rost, Mrs M. E., 1062
Roth, G., 4161
Rothe, H., 2025
Roughead, W., 3269
Rouse, C. M., 1019
Routh, H. V., 2976
Rowse, A. L., 989, 1782
Roy, P. N., 3566
Royal Society of Literature, 423–5
Rubio, D., 225
Rubow, P. V., 2026
Ruckmick, C. A., 634
Rudwin, M., 1195
Rühl, H., 3241
Rugg, W. K., 2858
Ruggles, M. J., 2391
Rummell, G. D., 313
Runic Poem, 1514–15
Rush, C. E., 226
Rushworth, G. M., 1827
Ruskin, J., 3501–3
Russell, C. M. G., 3849

Russell, G. W., 4164–70
— J. C., 1541
— P., 2616
Ruston, A. G., 1095
Rutherford, M., 3504–6
Ruud, M. B., 1403
Ruutz-Rees, C., 2027

S., W., 2617
Sabin, J., 119
Sachs, H. J., 817
— W., 2319
Sackville, Sir T., 1936–7
Sackville-West, E., 3195
Sadleir, M., 227, 242, 2977, 3651
St Juliana, 1693
Sakmann, P., 3035
Salaman, M. C., 314
Sale, W. M., 2841–2
Salls, H. H., 1196
Salmon, D., 2198
Salter, F. M., 411, 1681
— H. E., 1867, 2159
Salzman, L. F., 1084, 1088
Sampley, A. M., 1933
Sampson, A., 2352
— G., 2129
Sandburg, C., 4171–4
Sanders, C. R., 3175
— G. D., 3419, 3723
Sandford, A. W., 3724
Sandison, H. E., 2097
Santayana, G., 4175–84
Sargeaunt, G. M., 1353
— M. J., 2377
Sargent, D., 1924–5
— P., 1424
— R. M., 1861
Sarton, G., 1603
Sasser, E. L., 3109
Sassoon, S., 4185–6
Satavala, A., 635
Saturday Review of Literature, 228, 352, 530, 1197–1201, 1354–61, 1394, 1425, 3602, 3791, 3885
Saul, G. B., 1698, 4043
Saunders, C., 1871
Saurat, D., 2459, 2659–60
Savage, H. L., 1702, 2455
Saxe, J., 4193
Saxl, F., 4298
Sayles, G., 1581–2
Scanlan, R., 1381
Schaumann, H. F. F., 4299
Scheffer, J. D., 2566
Scheikévitch, M., 4098
Schenk, W. P., 120
Schibsbye, K., 980
Schick, J., 404, 1020
Schieszlová, O., 3981
Schinz, A., 4300
Schirmer, W. F., 30, 2233
Schlauch, M., 415, 457
Schleich, G., 1840
Schlepper, E., 1475
Schmid-Schmidsfelden, M., 121
Schmidt, W., 372, 1728, 3919, 4301
Schmitz, W., 4026
Schneider, C. S., 122
— H., 1021
— R., 1906–7, 2459, 2514–15
Schnetz, J., 867
Schöfer, M. H., 3850
Schöffler, H., 994
Schönemann, F., 3603–4, 3792
Schofield, M. E., 1694
Scholderer, V., 62
Scholes, P. A., 2277
Schramm, W. L., 1445
Schreiber, G., 353
— H., 1486
Schrey, K., 2028
Schröder, E., 1615, 1664
Schröer, M. M. A., 738
Schubiger, M., 636
Schücking, L. L., 123, 372, 1455, 1954, 2029, 2085–6
Schütt, M., 1783
Schütte, G., 1022, 1525
Schütze, M., 31
Schuldt, E., 3136
Schultz, J. R., 3605
Schulz, B., 2030
— H. C., 1672
Schumacher, M., 3292
Schuster, G., 685
Schutt, J. H., 1202
Schwartz, B., 4178
— H. W., 229
— J. S., 2531
— K., 4014
Scott, Sir S. H., 2717
— Sir W., 3507–27
— W. R., 2856
Scott-James, R. A., 3567
Scripture, E. W., 638–40
Scrope, S., 1694
Scudder, T., 3164, 3260–3
Seafarer, 1516
Searle, J., 1908
Searles, C., 768
Sears, W. P., 1234
Seashore, C. E., 1445
Seaton, E., 2234
Sebastian, H., 549, 905
Sebrecht, F., 404
Secord, A. W., 2887
Sedgefield, W. J., 1491, 1502
Sedgewick, G. G., 1382
Seeber, E. D., 4303
Seege of Troye, 1695
Seelig, F., 920
Sehrt, E. H., 124, 354
— E. T., 3196
Seibt, R., 3503
Seillière, E., 4112
Seitz, R. W., 2760
Seki, K., 1203
Selden, S., 3828
Seldes, G., 3851
Seligo, I., 2487, 3229
Sellmair, J., 1926
Sellman, H. D., 3828
Sells, I. E., 3055
'Sempronius', 32
Sen, A., 3550
'Senex', 898, 1204, 1246
Sennewald, C., 3230
Sensabaugh, G. F., 2323
Serjeantson, M. S., 44–5, 72–4, 769
Seth, G., 641
Severance, H. O., 230
Seward, A., 2844
Sewell, A., 390
Seybolt, P. S., 3110
Shadwell, T., 2506
Shafer, R., 2235, 3793
Shaftesbury, Earl of, 2845
Shakespeare Association, 426–31
Shakespeare, W., 400, 1938–2146
Shapcott, R., 3504
Shapiro, H. H., 104
— I. A., 2347
Sharp, H. A., 231
— W., 3424
Sharpe, R. B., 420
— R. L., 1150
Shaw, G. B., 3111, 3449, 4187–96
— J. E., 40, 41, 4304
— J. G., 3337
— M., 125–6
— W. A., 2278
Sheehan, P. A., 3528
Shellabarger, S., 2705
Shelley, P. A., 4305
— P. B., 3528–51
Shenstone, W., 2846–8
Shepperson, A. B., 1247
Shera, J. H., 232
Sherard, R. H., 3647
Sherburn, G., 2736, 2828

Sheridan, R. B., 2849–52
Sherwood, M., 2978
Shillinglaw, A. T., 1896
Shine, H., 3150–2
Shipton, C. K., 1205
Shirley, J., 2507
Shoemaker, E. C., 2911
Short, R. W., 2236
Shuster, G. N., 3468, 3974
Sidney, Sir P., 401, 2147–55
Siebert, F. S., 2279
Sikes, V. L., 4317
Silver, R. G., 3618, 3632
Simison, B., 3345
Simmons, E. J., 4306
Simon, O., 315
Simonds, K., 3045
Simons, J. B., 3950
Simpson, C. M., 531
— E., 1872
— P., 368, 1784, 2293
Sinclair, D., 127
— E. M., 2396
— U., 4197–9
Sir Degare, 1697
Sir Gawain and Dame Ragnell, 1698
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, 1699–1703
Sir Orfeo, 1704–5
Sisam, K., 369
Sisson, C. J., 370, 1785–6
Sitwell, E., 2829, 3036, 4200–2, 4204
— G., 2580
— O., 4203
— S., 2580, 4204–6
Skeat, W. W., 2421–2
Skelton, J., 2156–61
Skiff, F. W., 233
Skinner, B. F., 642
— E. R., 643
— R. D., 4151
Skipton, H. P. K., 3153
Slocum, J. J., 3914
Slover, C. H., 951
Small Handful of Fragrant Flowers, 2162
Small, G. W., 962
— M. R., 2793
— S. A., 2032
Smart, C., 2853–4
Smedley, M. B., 3552
Smirnov, A. A., 2033
Smith, A., 2855–6
— A. C., 2695
— A. G., 1828
— A. H., 406, 421, 1456, 1476
— B., 234, 3794
Smith, C. P., 1276
— D. F., 2237
— E., 2857
— E. H., 2858
— F. P., 3137
— G., 2696
— J., 3645
— J. A., 3725
— J. C., 2461
— J. H., 3551
— L. P., 435, 1362, 2034
— N. K., 2772
— P., 2619
— Mrs P. S., 235
— R. L., 1927
— R. M., 51, 1655–6, 2087
— R. W., 1395
— W., 1396
— W. G., 1206
— W. H., 2903
— W. M., 1207
Smith-Dampier, J. L., 2669
Smollett, T., 2859–64
Smythies, Miss, 2865
Snell, E. M., 3352
Snelling, W. J., 3553
Snitslaar, L., 3099
Snow, W. B., 644
Snuggs, H. L., 1897
Snyder, A. D., 3167
— E. D., 3639–40
— F. B., 2697
Sobra, A., 4194
Society for Pure English, 432–6
Solberg, T., 236
Sollars, E. S., 1208
Sonneck, B., 618
Sorensen, F., 2497
South English Legendary, 1706
Southall, J. P. C., 1063
Southam, H., 883
Southey, R., 3554
Southwell, R., 2163
Spaeth, S., 1277
Spalding, R., 1746
Spargo, J. W., 2127, 4307
Sparrow, J., 4044
Spaulding, A. H., 1383
Speck, J., 3176
Speckbaugh, P. F., 1363
Speculum Sacerdotale, 1747
Speirs, J., 33
Speiser, E. A., 896
Spence, L., 532
Spencer, B. T., 2979
— H., 2119
— T., 1787
Spender, S., 3795
Spens, J., 2181
Spenser, E., 2164–87
Sperry, W. L., 3675
Spielmann, K., 645
Spiller, R. E., 3183
Spindler, R., 1512
Spitzer, L., 889
Sprague, A. C., 2035
— T. A., 770
Sprague de Camp, L., 728
Spriggs, C. O., 2088
Spurgeon, C. F. E., 2036
Stace, W. T., 34
Stählin, R., 2980
Stagner, R., 646
Stahl, L., 404
Stallbaumer, V. R., 2771
Stamm, R. G., 2725–6
Stamp, A. E., 3422
Stangerup, H., 4308
Stanley, O., 533
Starke, A., 2981, 3392, 3394
Starks, L. M., 1209
Starnes, D. T., 1843, 2037, 2199
Starr, N. C., 35
Start, C. L., 771
Staubert, P., 2700
Stauffer, D. A., 355, 2463
Steadman, J. M., 772, 822
Stearns, B.-M., 2982
Stedman, R. E., 2698
Steegmann, J., 2620
Steele, R., 374
— Sir R., 2866
Steer, M. D., 647
Stein, H., 2182–3
— L., 645
Stender-Petersen, A., 1023
Stenton, F. M., 392, 394
Stephens, G. R., 1542
— J., 4207–8
— L. F., 1064
Stephenson, C., 997
— N. W., 3400
Stern, G. B., 1364
— H., 648
— M. B., 1210
— P. V., 317
Sterne, L., 2867–72
Stetson, O. F., 1065
Stettner, L., 3796
Stevens, G., 4055
— S. S., 649–51
Stevenson, L., 3442
— R. L., 3555–9
Stewart, R., 2983, 3312–13
Stewart-Brown, R., 1583
Stibbe, H., 913
Stiles, C. W., 773

Still, C., 1426
Stinchfield, S. M., 633
Stoakes, J. P., 2984
Stoll, E. E., 391, 1384, 2038
Stone, G., 3956
Stonier, G. W., 3797
Strachan, L. R. M., 506, 795, 839, 852–3, 860, 953, 3400
Strahan, W., 2873
Strakosch, A., 237
Strange, E. H., 3223
Straus, R., 3231–4
Strauss, L., 2396
Streeter, H. W., 2621
Streibich, A., 483
Stresau, H., 3518, 4105
Stricker, K., 404
Strong, M. E., 823
Strout, A. L., 404, 2985–6, 3325–6, 3407, 3459–60
Struck, W., 2238
Stuart, D. M., 2505, 2622
Stufflebeam, G. T., 835
Sturtevant, A. M., 709
Süskind, W. E., 3886
Süsskand, P., 783
Sugden, H. W., 2184
Sullivan, M. C., 225
— W. L., 1365
Summers, M., 147, 2239–40, 2297
Sunderland, J. T., 4099
Super, R. H., 3197
Surrey, Earl of, 2188–90
Susebach, H., 1734
Sutherland, B., 3323–4
— J. R., 2355, 2830
Sutton, G. P. C., 2157
Sutton, V. R., 484–5
Swadesh, M., 652
Swaen, A. E. H., 871, 2516, 2753
Swayne, M., 2241
Swem, E. G., 128
Swift, J., 2874–92
Swinhoe, E. M., 1036
Swinnerton, F., 356, 3948
Sykes, G. F. H., 377
— N., 2623
— W. J., 1720
Sylvester, H., 4030
Symington, J. A., 3074
Symons, A. J. A., 300
Synge, J. L., 36
— J. M., 4209

T., E., 1211, 4113–14
T., M., 1212
Taggard, G., 3238
Tait, J., 1584
Tait, J. G., 3526
Talbot, M. F., 2488
Talmadge, A. L., 3064
Tanabé, R., 3318
Tancock, L. W., 4320
Tannenbaum, S. A., 1788–9, 2039–40, 2089–90, 2143, 2373
Targ, W., 238
Tate, A., 1366, 3915
Tatlock, J. S. P., 1479, 1543, 1585, 1657–8, 3798
Tayler, A., 2623
— H., 2623
Taylor, A., 40, 1024–5
— B., 3560
— E. G. R., 1874
— F., 239
— G. A., 4045
— G. C., 2464
— H. O., 1604
— J., 2508
— M. A., 1829
— R., 861, 1909
— W., 3681
— W. F., 1213
— W. S., 1321
Teager, F. E., 2289
— F. S., 2353
Teeter, L., 1214, 2397–8
Telford, J., 2918
Temperley, H., 2625
Templeman, W. D., 130
Tenney, E. A., 1902
Tennyson, A., Lord, 3561–9
— C., 3568
Terry, C. S., 2375
— W. H., 2281
Thaler, A., 2041–3, 2202
Thane, E., 3242
Theatre for Voluptuous Worldlings, 2191
Theobald, L., 2893
Thielke, K., 404, 869
— K. L., 2567
Thieme, H., 1854
Thirkell, A., 3650
Thomas, A., 424
— C. K., 653, 728
— D. B., 318
— E., 4210
— F. W., 421
— G., 1427
— K. H., 3852
— M. H., 2626
— R., 3434
— W., 3243
— Sir W. B., 1136
Thompson, A. H., 1487
— A. R., 3799
Thompson, C. R., 458
— D. V., 1586
— E., 2498
— F., 1428
— J. W., 3422, 3569, 4100
— L., 2801, 4162
— P. V., 2888
— R., 2988
— S., 1026
— W. M., 2242
Thomson, J., 2894–9, 3576
Thoreau, H. D., 3577–80
Thorndike, L. A., 1027
Thornton, G. A., 1573
— M. L., 131
— Sister M. M., 1739
— R. H., 534
Thoron, W., 3043
Thorp, W., 1129
Thorpe, C. D., 2639
Thorson, P., 840
Thrall, M. M. H., 2989
— W. F., 1215
Through, M., 127
Thwing, C. F., 37
Thyregod, O., 241
Tiegs, A., 1235
Tiffin, J., 1445
Tihany, L. C., 1618
Tilgner, E., 1738
Tillotson, G., 2368, 2831
— K., 1659, 1860
Tillyard, E. M. W., 371
Times Literary Supplement, 242–51, 319, 357, 1083, 1248, 1790–1, 1830, 1937, 2044, 2197, 2399, 2380, 2756, 2774, 2796, 2990–1, 3066, 3160, 3233, 3279, 3888, 3951, 3986, 4101, 4310
Timmler, M., 4196
Timrod, H., 3581–2
Tindale, W., 2192–7
Tindall, W. Y., 2320
Tinker, E. L., 535
Tinling, M., 2662
Tiptoft, J., 1748
Titterton, W. R., 3975
Tolksdorf, C., 2754
Tomlin, E. W. F., 38
Tomlinson, W. E., 1236
Tornay, S. C., 1605
Tottel, R., 2198
Townsend, A. H., 2749
— H. G., 3800
Toy, H. S., 1073
Toynbee, P., 2763
Tracy, C. R., 3100
— S. W., 1066

Traherne, T., 2509–10
Traversi, D. A., 1673
Travis, L. E., 654
Treble, H. A., 742
Tredegar, Viscount, 424
Trench, W. F., 507, 2045
Trendelenburg, W., 655–6
Treviño, S. N., 629, 657
Trilling, L., 4152
Trnka, B., 658, 710
Trollope, A., 3583
Trounce, A. M., 1617
Trowbridge, H., 2905
Trubetzkoy, N., 659
Trumbull, J., 2900
Trusler, M., 1682
Tucker, W. J., 1279
Tunnell, A. L., 331
Turberville, A. S., 2628
Turner, A., 3488
— H. A., 3314–15
— P. J., 252
— S., 1159
Turville-Petre, G., 406, 421
Tuttle, D., 3853
Tuve, R., 2186
Twaddell, W. F., 558, 660–2
Twain, M., 3584–608
Tweedsmuir, Lord, 3527, 3801
Twemlow, J. A., 1831
Tyler, C., 486

Ullman, B. L., 921
Ullrich, K., 3234
Umpfenbach, H., 983
Underhill, E., 1367
Untermeyer, L., 3728–30, 3916
Urey, H. C., 39
Ustick, W. L., 253
Utter, R. P., 1397
Uzzell, T. H., 1398

Vail, C. C. D., 4311
— R. W. G., 133–4
Vallins, G. H., 742
Van Dam, B. A. P., 2108
Van de Kerckhove, M., 404
Van der Noodt, J., 2191
Van der Vat, D. G., 2992
Van der Veen, H. R. S., 2568
Van Doren, C., 358, 1216, 3802, 4228
— M., 1137, 3138, 4015
Van Hook, L., 2768
Van Lennep, W., 147, 2472, 2715, 2889
Van Patten, N., 3178, 4106
Van Winkle, W. M., 84
Van Wye, B. C., 663
Vance, W. S., 3154
Varner, J. G., 3489
Vaughan, H., 2511–13
Vercelli Homilies, 1517
Vernon, H. J., 3418
Verplanck, G. C., 3609
Verrill, A. H., 998
Verschoyle, D., 1399
Very, J., 3610–11
Vialatoux, J., 2399
Vidon-Varney, J., 664–8
Vierneisel, E., 1928
Viglione, F., 3412
Vinaver, E., 1740
Vincent, E. R., 3495
— H. P., 2629
Viviani della Robbia, E., 3548
Vizetelly, F. H., 487, 669
Vodička, T., 2100
Voelker, C. H., 670–6
Voigt, G. P., 3395
Vollmann, E., 1237
Vollrath, W., 3155
Volochova, S., 2033
Volquartz, H.-H., 774
Voltan, C., 4102
Von Appel, M., 984
Von Brocksdorff, C., 2400
Von Einsiedel, W., 3976
Von Erhardt-Siebold, E., 1472–3
Von Essen, O., 677
Von Freydorf, R., 3549
Von Heiseler, B., 3803
Von Hibler, L., 1696
Von Kieseritzky, H., 4103
Von Radecki, S., 1217
Von Scholtz, R., 3905
Von Schumann, H.-I., 3762
Vordtriede, F., 1368
Vowinckel, E., 3804, 3889
Vowles, G. R., 775
Vulliamy, C. E., 2630, 2820

W., F., 320
W., R., 879
Wadepuhl, W., 4313
Wärtli, H., 488
Wagenblass, J. H., 3373
Wagenknecht, E., 3606
Wager, W. J., 1674
Wagner, E. B., 2141
— H. R., 254
— I., 3316
Wahl, J., 2510, 2661
Wais, K., 3374
Walbridge, E. F., 1218
Walcott, F. G., 2366
— R. R., 999
Waldere, 1518
Waldock, A. J. A., 3805
Walker, A., 1934, 2091
— A. L., 2046
— E. W. A., 1067
— F., 3607
— J. R., 2310
Walkinshaw, R., 874
Wallace, A. D., 2706
— E., 255
— K. R., 1832, 2290
— L. E., 255
— W. S., 1192
Waller, R. D., 3272
Wallerstein, R. C., 130, 2337, 2408
Walmsley, D. M., 2506
Walpole, Horace, 2901–3
— Hugh, 424, 3887, 4211
Walsh, C. R., 678
Walter, E. A., 135, 3731
— J. H., 2382
Walters, R., 3267
Walton, G., 2335
— I., 2514–16
Waples, D., 256, 3179
Ward, C. E., 2367
— E., 2904
— I. C., 421
— M., 3036
— M. M., 2847
— P. J., 4314
Wardale, E. E., 1457
Warde, F., 220
Wardle, R. M., 2513
Warfel, H. R., 2912
Warner, O., 2282
Warnock, R. H., 2670
Warren, A., 2338, 2387, 3306
— C. H., 2155
— M. H., 257
— N., 679
— R. P., 1369
Warrender, Sir G., 2631
Warton, J., 2905–6
Washington, G., 2907–9
Wasmuth, H.-W., 551
Watkin-Jones, A., 387
Watkins, W. B. C., 2791
Watson, E. M., 2047
— F. R., 680
— G., 922
— H. D., 3157
— H. F., 1249
— M., 3612
— Sir W., 4212–13
Watt, T., 874
Wattie, M., 2414
Wauchope, A. J., 2678
Waugh, A., 3084, 3424

Waugh, E., 1841
— J., 3854
Wayman, V., 3264
Wead, E., 2569
Weale, M. M., 376
Weatherley, E. H., 383
Weaver, R., 3428
Webb, M., 4214
Weber, C. A., 2570
— C. J., 2048, 3285, 3994–9, 3414–16, 4163
— G., 489
Webster, C. M., 1429, 2283, 2890–1
— J., 2517
— N., 2910–12
Wecter, D., 2671
Wedgwood, J. C., 1721
Weekley, E., 776, 856
Weeks, E., 258, 1370
Weems, M. L., 3613
Weevers, T., 2332
Weir, J. L., 259, 2571, 2834
Weiss, A. M., 1616
— D., 681–2
— H. B., 260
— R., 1748, 4315
Welby, A., 954–5
Wellek, A., 2632
— R., 1219, 3498
Wells, C., 600
— G., 261
— H. G., 4215–22
— H. W., 1668
— J. E., 1544, 2896–9
— M. E., 1706
— W., 1760
Wellstood, F. C., 2049
Welsford, E., 1220
Weman, B., 914
Wentworth, C. L., 1660, 1873
— H., 923
Werner, W. L., 875, 924, 3633
Wershofen, C., 2384
Wescott, M., 65
Weseen, M. H., 552
Wesley, J., 2913–18
West, H. F., 262
— M., 490
— M. H., 1043
— R., 847
— R. W., 602–3, 683–5
— V. R., 711, 864, 904
Weston, B. E., 263
Westwood, T., 3384
Wever, E. G., 686
Weyand, H., 3890
Weygandt, C., 2993
Wharton, E., 4223–4
Whately, R., 3614
Wheeler, P. M., 1430
— R. E. M., 1471
Whelan, Sister M. K., 2572
Whibley, L., 2763
Whitaker, A., 2919
White, B., 1833
— G., 2920
— H. C., 2244
— H. O., 1792, 1801
— N. B., 1000
— O. H. M., 4316
— T. M., 3891
— T. W., 3615
Whitebrook, J. C., 2050
Whitehead, J. B., 1068
Whitfield, F. J., 2504
Whiting, B. J., 895, 1028, 1488, 1661, 3806
— G. W., 2465–8, 2499
Whitlock, R., 2518
Whitman, C. H., 3732
— W., 3616–33
Whitmore, J. B., 1867
Whitney, L., 2573
Whitridge, A., 1138
Whittier, J. G., 3634–41
Whitty, J. H., 3396, 3490
Wichgraf, W., 1711
Wicke, C., 3676
Widenmann, H., 3892
Widsith, 1519
Wier, A. E., 3265
Wilcox, J., 2056
Wild, J., 2651
Wilde, H. O., 2469
— O., 3642–7
Wilder, T. N., 4225
Wiley, M. L., 1372, 2574
Will, S. F., 4317
Willard, E. P., 844
— R., 1458, 1503
Willcock, G. D., 431, 1934
Williams, A., 2500
— B. C., 3254
— C., 1139, 1431, 1834
— C. B., 3641
— D. C., 777
— E. B., 40, 41
— E. E., 264
— F. B., 1793, 1867, 1880
— H., 2892
— I. A., 2574
— M., 2848
— R., 2519–22
— S. T., 1221, 3345, 3348–9
— W. H., 2769
Williams-Ellis, A., 1001
Williamson, B., 2501
Williamson, C. H., 1432
— F., 860
— G., 2245–6, 2333, 2518
— H., 3733
— H. R., 2284
Willinsky, M., 2815
Willis, N. P., 3648
Willoughby, L. A., 3180–1
Wilson, A. H., 2051, 2994
— C. M., 3934
— C. W., 841
— G. P., 985
— H., 3649–50
— J., 2523, 3459–60
— J. D., 1938, 2053, 2079, 2092–4, 2110
— J. S., 2052
— L., 1373
— L. R., 265–8
— R. M., 406
Wingfield-Stratford, E., 3038
Winslow, A., 3734
Winterich, J. T., 138, 269, 321, 3331, 3608, 4104
Winters, Y., 3611
Winwar, F., 2995
Wise, C. M., 687
— T. J., 270, 3074
Wishart, A., 842
Witcutt, W. P., 1662
Withington, R., 1745
Withycombe, E. G., 1142
Witney, D., 1095
Woesler, R., 491, 2247
Wolfe, D. M., 2470
— H., 4226
— T., 3893
Wolff, L., 3499
— M. J., 1794
Wolverton, C., 846
Wood, A. F., 139
— F. T., 2555, 2576, 3139, 3807–8, 3855
— Mrs H., 3651
— M., 2631
Woodbridge, H. E., 3856
Woodhouse, A. S. P., 3771
Wood-Legh, K. L., 1587
Woods, G. B., 1140
Woodworth, M. K., 3108
Woolf, S. J., 4129
— V., 4227
Woollcott, A., 3156
Woolson, C. F., 3652
Word Study, 553, 778–80, 915
Wordsworth, D., 3653–4
— W., 3655–76
Worrall, W., 2131
Wratzke, W., 492

Wright, A. R., 1029
— C., 1835
— C. E., 1460, 1489
— E. C., 1722
— E. M., 1703
— G. W., 2701
— H. B., 2833
— H. G., 2248, 2792
— L. B., 1836
— M. A., 272
— R., 1222
— T., 3235
— W., 3300
Wrinn, M. J. J., 1433
Wroth, L. C., 322–3
Wulff, J., 688
Wullstein, H., 656
Wurfl, G., 3417
Wurtsbaugh, J., 2187
Wyatt, E. A., 2675
— R. F., 689
— Sir T., 2199
Wykeham, R., 743
Wyld, H. C., 493, 744
Wylie, E., 4228
Wyllie, J., 554
Wyndham, M., 2582

Yates, F. A., 1865, 1881, 2109, 2113, 2348
Yeats, W. B., 3735, 3809, 3857, 4141–3, 4229–32
Yost, C. D., 2577
Young, E., 2921–2
— F. B., 424
— G. M., 3039–40
— K., 1545, 1741
— R. F., 2249, 2285
Zabel, M. D., 360, 1374, 4174, 4232
Zachrisson, R. E., 712, 945–8
Zeeveld, W. G., 2054
Zeiger, T., 372
Zelie, J. S., 902
Zemen, K., 690
Zettl, E., 384
Zeydel, E. H., 4321
Zierow, U., 404
Zillmann, L. J., 1434
Zipf, G. K., 459
Zucker, A. E., 4322
Zunder, T. A., 2643
Zweig, S., 1837
Zwirner, E., 691–2
— K., 691–2

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Volume XVIII

1937

EDITED FOR
THE MODERN HUMANITIES
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
BY

MARY S. SERJEANTSON
M.A., D.Phil., Westfield College, London

ASSISTED BY
LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
ASSOCIATE-EDITOR

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1937

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Volume XVIII

1937

Edited for the Modern Humanities Research Association

by

MARY S. SERJEANTSON
M.A., D.Phil., Westfield College, London

assisted by

LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ORIGINALLY PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY W. LEWIS, AT THE CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS. REPRINTED OFFSET LITHO BY BIDDLES LTD., THE CITY PRESS, GUILDFORD, SURREY.

PREFACE

THE Editor once more wishes to express her thanks to the contributors to the current volume. The list for this year is as follows: Dr L. Grootaers (Belgium); Dr A. S. P. Woodhouse (Canada); Professor V. Mathesius (Czechoslovakia); Professor Torsten Dahl (Denmark); Professor U. Lindelöf (Finland); Professor A. Koszul (France); Dr E. Mühlbach (Germany); Dr R. W. Zandvoort (Holland); Dr G. N. Giordano-Orsini (Italy); Professor Trampe Bödtker (Norway); Professor Eilert Ekwall (Sweden); and Miss P. Gradon, Miss K. M. Lea and Miss E. Swann (Great Britain). Dr Brice Harris has helped Professor Broughton with the American material this year, for which we are very grateful.

The Editor is compelled to give up her work on the Bibliography this year. It is hoped, however, that the production will not be interrupted, but will be continued by other hands.

WESTFIELD COLLEGE
LONDON, N.W. 3
March, 1939.

CONTENTS

		PAGE
I.	GENERAL (1–26)	1
II.	BIBLIOGRAPHY (27–405)	2
	(*a*) BIBLIOGRAPHY (27–126)	2
	(*b*) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP (127–337)	9
	(*c*) TYPOGRAPHY (338–405)	19
III.	BIOGRAPHY (406–439)	23
IV.	ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (440–516)	25
V.	LANGUAGE, GENERAL (517–633)	32
	(*a*) GENERAL (517–539)	32
	(*b*) MODERN ENGLISH (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (540–562)	34
	(*c*) ENGLISH DIALECTS (563–572)	35
	(*d*) AMERICAN ENGLISH (573–603)	36
	(*e*) SLANG (604–633)	37
VI.	THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (634–791)	38
	(*a*) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc. (634–768)	38
	(*b*) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (769–791)	45
VII.	DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (792–825)	47
	(*a*) DICTIONARIES (792–817)	47
	(*b*) GRAMMARS (818–825)	50
VIII.	VOCABULARY (826–1057)	50
	(*a*) WORDS AND IDIOMS (826–978)	50
	(*b*) SEMANTICS (979–983)	58
	(*c*) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (984–995)	58
	(*d*) NAMES (996–1057)	59
IX.	SYNTAX (1058–1100)	62
X.	ORTHOGRAPHY (1101–1107)	65
XI.	ANCILLARY STUDIES (1108–1287)	65
	(*a*) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (1108–1144)	65
	(*b*) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1145–1202)	67
	(*c*) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1203–1287)	71
XII.	LITERATURE, GENERAL (1288–1622)	76
	(*a*) LITERARY HISTORY (1288–1491)	76
	(*b*) LITERARY CRITICISM (1492–1609)	88
	(*c*) METRE (1610–1622)	94

PAGE

XIII. OLD ENGLISH (1623–1716) 95
(a) General (1623–1659) 95
(b) Old English Writings (1660–1716) 97

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH (1717–1941) 101
(a) General (1717–1830) 101
(b) Middle English Writings (1831–1940) . . . 108
(c) Middle Scottish Writings (1941) 113

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1942–1992) 114
(a) General (1942–1970) 114
(b) Authors (1971–1992) 116

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1993–2519) 117
(a) General (1993–2096) 117
(b) Authors (2097–2519) 123

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2520–2919) . . . 148
(a) General (2520–2625) 148
(b) Authors (2626–2919) 154

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2920–3361) . . . 170
(a) General (2920–3056) 170
(b) Authors (3057–3361) 178

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY (3362–4290) . . . 196
(a) General (3362–3523) 196
(b) Authors (3524–4290) 206

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY (4291–4914) 247
(a) General (4291–4556) 247
(b) Authors (4557–4914) 261

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (4915–4994) . . 281

INDEX 287

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ix

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADA.	= Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum.
Adel.	= New Adelphi.
AJ.	= Archaeological Journal.
AL.	= American Literature.
AM.	= American Mercury.
Am. J. Phil.	= American Journal of Philology.
Ang.	= Anglia.
Ang. Bbl.	= Anglia Beiblatt.
Antiq.	= Antiquity.
Ant. J.	= Antiquaries Journal.
Archaeol.	= Archaeologia.
Archiv	= Archiv für d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen (Herrig).
AR.	= The American Review.
AS.	= American Speech.
BAAJ.	= British Archaeological Association Journal.
Bayer. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Bayerischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
BCQ.	= Book-Collector's Quarterly.
BJ.	= The Bookman's Journal.
B. Jb.	= Bonner Jahrbücher.
Black. Mag.	= Blackwood's Magazine.
BMQ.	= British Museum Quarterly.
Bookm.	= The Bookman.
BQR.	= Bodleian Quarterly Record.
CJ.	= Classical Journal.
Cl. Q.	= Classical Quarterly.
Cl. R.	= Classical Review.
CM.	= Cornhill Magazine.
Com.	= Commonweal.
CQR.	= Church Quarterly Review.
CR.	= Contemporary Review.
Crit.	= New Criterion.
CW.	= The Catholic World.
Disc.	= Discovery.
DL.	= Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin).
DR.	= Deutsche Rundschau.
Dt. Vjschr.	= Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift.
Dub. Mag.	= Dublin Magazine.
Dub. Rev.	= Dublin Review.
EA.	= Etudes Anglaises.
EETS.	= Early English Text Society.
EHR.	= English Historical Review.
EJ.	= English Journal.
ELH.	= English Literary History.
Eng. Rev.	= English Review.
EPNS.	= English Place-Name Society.
E. Studien	= Englische Studien.
E. Studies	= English Studies (Amsterdam).
Fort. Rev.	= Fortnightly Review.
Gen. Mag.	= Genealogists' Magazine.
GGA.	= Göttinger gelehrte Anzeigen.
Giess. Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultur Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen).

Gött. Abh.	= Abhandlungen d. kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
GRM.	= Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift.
Halle Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle).
Heid. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Heidelberger Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
Hist.	= History.
HJ.	= Hibbert Journal.
HWS.	= Horace Walpole Society.
IF.	= Indogermanische Forschungen.
IHRB.	= Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.
JDSG.	= Jahrbuch d. deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.
JEGP.	= Journal of English and Germanic Philology.
JP.	= Jahrbuch für Philologie.
JRLB.	= John Rylands Library Bulletin.
Lang.	= Language.
LAR.	= Library Association Record.
LGRP.	= Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philologie.
Library	= The Library. Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
LJ.	= The Library Journal.
LL.	= Life and Letters.
LQR.	= London Quarterly Review.
LZ.	= Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig).
MÆ.	= Medium Ævum.
Merc.	= London Mercury.
ML.	= Music and Letters.
M. Lang.	= Modern Languages.
MLN.	= Modern Language Notes
MLR.	= Modern Language Review.
MP.	= Modern Philology.
N. Amer. Rev.	= North American Review.
Nation	= The Nation (New York).
Nat. Rev.	= National Review.
N. Cent.	= Nineteenth Century.
NEQ.	= New England Quarterly.
NHJ.	= Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher.
NJWJ.	= Neue Jahrbücher f. Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung.
NM.	= Neuphilologische Mitteilungen.
N. Mon.	= Neuphilologische Monatsschrift.
NQ.	= Notes and Queries.
NR.	= New Republic.
N. Rund.	= Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne).
NS.	= Die neueren Sprachen.
N. St.	= New Statesman.
NYTBR.	= New York Times Book Review.
OBS.	= Oxford Bibliographical Society.
Obs.	= Observer.
Oxf. Mag.	= Oxford Magazine.
PCQ.	= Print Collector's Quarterly.
P. Jb	= Preussische Jahrbücher.
PMLA.	= Publications of the Modern Language Association of America.
PQ.	= Philological Quarterly.
Prague St.	= Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague.
Preuss. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. preussischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
PST.	= Philological Society Transactions (London).

QJS	= Quarterly Journal of Speech.
QQ.	= Queen's Quarterly.
QR.	= Quarterly Review.
RAA.	= Revue anglo-américaine.
RES.	= Review of English Studies.
Rev. BAM.	= Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid).
RFE.	= Revista de Filologia Española (Madrid).
RLC.	= Revue de littérature comparée.
Rom. Rev.	= Romanic Review.
SAQ.	= South Atlantic Quarterly.
SAB.	= Shakespeare Association Bulletin.
Sat. Rev.	= Saturday Review.
SEL.	= Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ., Tokyo).
SFQ.	= Southern Folklore Quarterly.
SHR.	= Scottish Historical Review.
SNQ.	= Scottish Notes and Queries.
SP.	= Studies in Philology.
Spect.	= Spectator.
SR.	= Sewanee Review.
SRL.	= Saturday Review of Literature.
STS.	= Scottish Text Society.
Studies	= Studies. An Irish Quarterly Review.
TAM.	= Theatre Arts Monthly.
TLS.	= Times Literary Supplement.
UTQ.	= University of Toronto Quarterly.
VQR.	= Virginia Quarterly Review.
Wien. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
YR.	= Yale Review.
ZB.	= Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde.
ZDA.	= Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum.
ZFDG.	= Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte.
ZFEU.	= Zeitschrift für französ. und engl. Unterricht.
ZFSL.	= Zeitschrift für französische Sprache u. Literatur.
ZNU.	= Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht.
ZRP.	= Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie.
ZVS.	= Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn).

BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1936

CORRIGENDA

No. **383**, *for* Weatherley *read* Weatherly.
No. **2175**, *for* Ladnum *read* Landrum.
No. **2352**, *for* Library, Mar., XVI, *read* Merc., Jan., XXXIII.
No. **2590**, *for* Ethinger *read* Ettinger.
No. **2900**, *for* Couie *read* Cowie.
No. **2969**, *for* Minnish *read* Minnich
No. **3240**, *for* Clive *read* Cline.
No. **3418**, *for* Jilson *read* Jillson.
No. **3436**, *for* Norlan *read* Morlan.
No. **4112**, *for* David-Herbert *read* David Herbert.
No. **4274**, *for* Lebbia *read* Lebbin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 1937

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

I. GENERAL

1. ANGELL, JAMES R. The Scholar and the Specialist. American Scholar, Summer, VI, 345–53.

2. ANTCLIFFE, HERBERT. Nationality and Church Music. CR., Dec., CLII, 724–8.

3. ASHCROFT, T. English Art and English Society. London: Davies, 1936. 8vo. pp. 251. *7s. 6d.*

4. B., D. W. Universities in the Modern World. Oxf. Mag., Mar. 4, LV, 467–9.

5. BIZZELL, W. B. The Enrichment of Life through Knowledge. School and Society, Oct. 30, XLVI, 545–51.

6. CLARK, J. A. Teacher and Writer. Com., Dec. 3, XXVII, 151–3.

7. A Correlated Curriculum: a Report of the Committee on Correlation of the National Council of Teachers of English. RUTH MARY WEEKS, Chairman. A Publication of the National Council of Teachers of English. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936. 8vo. pp. xv, 326. Rev. by H. M. Jones in AL., Nov., IX, 375.

8. DOW, BLANCHE H. A New Emphasis in American Thought. CW., Oct., CXLVI, 65–71.

9. DUCASSE, C. J. Are the Humanities Worth their Keep? American Scholar, Autumn, VI, 460–70.

10. FRIESS, HORACE L. On the History of the Philosophy of History in Western Culture. Jour. of Philos., Jan. 7, XXXIV, 5–18.

11. GAUGER, HILDEGARD. Die Psychologie des Schweigens in England. (Halle diss.) (Anglist. Forsch., lxxxxiv.) Heidelberg: Winter. 8vo. pp. 72. RM. 3.80. Rev. by R. Woesler in NS., XLV, 375.

12. GAUSS, CHRISTIAN. The Plight of the Higher Learning. N. Amer. R., Spring, CCXLIII, 163–75.

13. Harvard Tercentenary Publications: I. Factors Determining Human Behavior. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 168. $2.50. Rev. by G. Boas in MLN., June, LII, 428–30.

14. HUTCHINS, ROBERT M. The Higher Learning in America. (Bibl. 1936, 18.) Rev. by J. W. Friend in VQR., Spring, XIII, 286–9; by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Sept., X, 591–2; by J. H. McM. in CW., May, CXLV, 238–40; by G. Frank in YR., Winter, XXVI, 389–94; by J. M. Reeves in Crit., July, XVI, 724–5.

15. Keller, A. Kirche und Theologie in Grossbritannien. Europäische Revue, xiii, 121–33.

16. Lovejoy, Arthur O. The Great Chain of Being. (Bibl. 1936, 24.) Rev. by E. Nagel in Science and Society, Winter, i, 252–6; cf. C. E. Trinkhaus, E. Nagel, A. O. Lovejoy and V. J. McGill, *ib.*, Spring, i, 410–16; rev. by R. Demos in MLN., Nov., lii, 518–20.

17. Martin, W. A. P. The Revival of Learning. Com., Dec. 31, xxvii, 264–6.

18. More, Paul Elmer. On Being Human. (Bibl. 1936, 27.) Rev. by P. S. Richards in Crit., April, xvi, 514–16; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Jan. 24, p. 2; in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 236.

19. Prokosch, Eduard. Treason within the Castle. [Presidential Address.] PMLA., Supplement, lii, 1320–7.

20. Sainsbury, Geoffrey. Humanity and Civilisation. Adel., Oct. 1936, xiii, 1–12.

21. Sarton, George. The History of Science and the New Humanism. Rev. ed. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xx, 196. $2.00. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Nov. 28, p. 10.

22. Spiller, Robert E. Biography of the American Scholar. EJ., College ed., Oct., xxvi, 637–47.

23. Van Doren, Carl. The American Imagination. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Oct., xxxi, 647–51.

24. Wallace, R. C. The Higher Learning. QQ., Spring, xliv, 1–6.

25. Ward, F. E., E. H. Booth and G. J. L. May. Earning our Heritage, An Introduction to the Humanities and the Language Arts. 2 vols. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xii, 725; xvi, 643.

26. Woodworth, Dorothea Clinton. The Unit of Sense, with Especial Reference to Translation. CJ., Mar., xxxii, 326–38.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (incl. TYPOGRAPHY)

II (*a*). BIBLIOGRAPHY

27. Adams, Woodard and Holmes. A Census of French and Provençal Dictionaries in American Libraries. Philadelphia: Linguistic Soc. of America. 8vo. pp. 17.

28. Allen, Don Cameron. A Short Title Catalogue of English Books Prior to 1700 in the Library of the State College of Washington. Research Studies of the State College of Washington. Vol. v. Supplement, pp. 109–26.

29. American Bibliography for 1937, by Millett Henshaw, Albert C. Baugh, Gregory Paine, H. Carrington Lancaster, J. E. Shaw, Edwin B. Williams, H. W. Nordmeyer. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 41.) PMLA., Supplement, lii, 1215–1319.

30. American Book Auction Catalogues, 1713–1934; a Union List; comp. by George L. McKay. N.Y.: Public Library. 8vo. pp. 540. $3.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 9, p. 740.

31. American Literature. Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals. AL., Jan., viii, 456–64; *ib.*, Mar., ix, 82–9; *ib.*, May, ix, 249–56; *ib.*, Nov., ix, 362–74.

32. American Speech. Bibliography: Present Day English by A. L. Hench; General and Historical Studies by E. V. K. Dobbie; Phonetics by S. N. Treviño; Studies in Names by A. L. Hench. Feb., xii, 67–73; *ib.*, Apr., xii, 144–52; *ib.*, Oct., xii, 218–30; *ib.*, Dec., xii, 302–14.

33. Andersen, Annette. Ibsen in America. *See* **4915**.

34. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. xv, 1934. Ed. by M. S. Serjeantson and L. N. Broughton. (Bibl. 1935, 27; 1936, 44.) Rev. briefly by R. D. H. in MLN., Feb., lii, 153.

35. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. xvi, 1935. Ed. by M. S. Serjeantson and L. N. Broughton. (Bibl. 1936, 45.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Jan., xxxii, 136.

36. Ayer, N. W. Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, 1937. Vol. 69. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 47.) Philadelphia: N. W. Ayer and Son. 8vo. pp. 1315. $15.00.

37. Babcock, R. W. Eighteenth-century Comic Opera Manuscripts. PMLA., Sept., lii, 907–8.

38. Bates, Mary E. (ed.). Annual Magazine Subject-Index 1936: Including as Pt 2 The Dramatic Index 1936. Boston: F. W. Faxon. 8vo. pp. 729. $15.00. (Dramatic Index also published separately, pp. 83. $7.50.)

39. Berthold, Arthur Benedict (comp.). Union Catalogues; a Selective Bibliography; with an Introduction by Ernest C. Richardson. [Mimeographed.] N.Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1936. 4to. pp. xii, 70. $1.15.

40. Besterman, Theodore. The Beginnings of Systematic Bibliography. (Bibl. 1935, 29; 1936, 49.) Rev. by G. P. Winship in MLN., Feb., lii, 151–2; by H. F. B. B.-S. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 12, 1936, lv, 172.

41. —— Introduction to a New Bibliography of Bibliographies. London: Guyon House, 1936. 4to. pp. 15.

42. Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors. (Bibl. 1936, 51.) Rev. by M. Ray in MLN., June, lii, 458; by C. F. Harrold in MP., Feb., xxxiv, 331–2; by C. S. Northup in JEGP., July, xxxvi, 442–3; by K. O. Thompson in Library Quart., Jan., vii, 161–2; by J. D. Cowley in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 332–3.

43. Bliss, Henry E. A System of Bibliographic Classification. (Bibl. 1935, 32; 1936, 53.) Rev. by S. G. Akers in Library Quart., July, vii, 443–4.

44. Bonner, Marian F. Index to Library Reference Lists, 1936. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 25–7.

45. Bonny, H. V. A. Cataloguing for a Bibliography. LAR., June, xxxix, 249–51.

46. Bredvold, Louis I. English Literature, 1660–1800: a Current Bibliography. *See* **2931**.

47. Brown University Library. Harris Collection of American Poetry and Plays. Series of old American songs, reproduced in facsim. from original or early editions in the Collection; with brief annotations by S. Foster Damon. Providence, R.I.: The Library. Folio. $5.00.

48. Brown, E. K., J. R. MacGillivray, W. S. Milne, A. Brady, Alison Ewart. Letters in Canada: 1936. Pt i. English-Canadian Letters. UTQ., Apr., vi, 338–460.

49. Brussel, I. R. Anglo-American First Editions, Pt ii. (Bibl. 1936, 57.) Rev. by D. Flower in Obs., Oct. 10; by M. J. McManus in Dub. Mag., Jan., xii, 68.

50. Burke, W. J. The Literature of Slang. *See* **608**.

51. Butler, Ruth Lapham. A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E. Ayer Collection. Chicago: Newberry Library. 8vo. pp. 259. $5.00. Rev. by H. H. Peckam in Library Quart., Oct., vii, 601–2.

52. Caplan, H. Mediaeval Artes Praedicandi. A Supplementary Hand-list. (Bibl. 1936, 60.) Rev. by G. R. Owst in MÆ., June, vi, 151–6.

53. Cappon, Lester J. Virginia Newspapers, 1821–1935. *See* **3383**.

54. Check List of the John Baskerville Collection of Perry Williams Harvey, Including some Specimens of the Work of Contemporary Continental Printers [Giambattista Bodoni and the Didot Family]. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, Jan., xi, 63–80.

55. A Checklist of the United States Newspapers in the General Library [of Duke University]. Compiled by Mary Wescott and Allene Ramage. Pt iv. (Bibl. 1936, 65.) Rev. by D. M. Reed in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 836. Pt v, North Dakota–Vermont, pp. 707–929. Pt vi, Virginia–Wyoming, pp. 930–1145. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. 22 cm.

56. Clymer, W. B. S. and Charles R. Green. Robert Frost: A Bibliography. *See* **4659**.

57. Cox, E. G. A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel. (Bibl. 1935, 42.) Rev. by G. B. Parks in MLN., Apr., lii, 310.

58. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. *See* **2007**.

59. Cumulative Book Index; a Word List of Books in the English Language; Author, Title, and Subject Catalog in One Alphabet of Books Pub. Jan.–Dec. 1936; thirty-ninth annual Cumulation. Ed. by Mary Burnham. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 1553. Price on application.

60. De Ricci, Seymour (ed.), with the assistance of W. J. Wilson. Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada. (Bibl. 1936, 70.) Rev. by C. H. Beeson in MP., May, xxxiv, 425–7.

61. Delatte, F. Périodiques et Collections de Philologie Anglaise. Revue belge, xvi, 456–79.

62. Dramatic Index, Jan.–Mar. 1937. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 37–40; *ib.* (Dramatic Index, Apr.–July 1937), May–Aug., xvi, 56–60; *ib.* (Dramatic Index, Aug.–Dec. 1937), Sept.–Dec., xvi, 76–80.

63. English Association. The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. xv. (Bibl. 1936, 74.) Rev. by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 18, lv, 421–2.

64. —— The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. xvi, 1935. Ed. by Frederick S. Boas and Mary S. Serjeantson. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 9 × 5¾. pp. 380. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 677.

65. Esdaile, A. and J. H. P. Pafford (eds.). The Year's Work in Librarianship. Vol. ix, 1936. London: Library Association. 8vo. 10*s*. Rev. by E. W. in LAR., Oct., xxxix, 561.

66. Ewbank, H. L. A Classified Bibliography on Radio Speaking and Writing. QJS., Apr., xxiii, 230–8.

67. Ford, Edwin H. A Bibliography of Literary Journalism in America. [Mimeographed.] Minneapolis, Minn.: Burgess Pub. Co. 4to. pp. iii, 68. $1.50.

68. Funkhouser, Myrtle. Folk-Lore of the American Negro: a Bibliography. *See* **1169**.

69. Gilchrist, D. B. Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities 1935–36. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. pp. xiii, 102.

70. Graham, Walter. The Romantic Movement: a Current Selective and Critical Bibliography for 1936. ELH., Mar., iv, 1–40.

71. Gregory, Winifred (ed.). American Newspapers, 1821–1936; a Union List of Files available in the United States and Canada. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. Folio. pp. 807. Price on application.

72. Harbage, Alfred. Elizabethan and Seventeenth-Century Play Manuscripts: Addenda. PMLA., Sept., lii, 905–7.

73. Hogan, Charles Beecher. If You Must Write a Bibliography. Colophon, Winter, ii, 165–75.

74. Hoole, W. S. A Check List and Finding List of Charleston Periodicals, 1732–1864. (Bibl. 1936, 88.) Rev. by R. W. Noyes in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 842; by I. H. Herron in Southwest Rev., Autumn, 1936, xxii, 100–6; by L. J. Cappon in Jour. of Southern Hist., May, iii, 210–11; by E. W. Winkler in Library Quart., Jan., vii, 160–1; by R. B. Downs in N. Carolina Hist. Rev., Apr., xiv, 205–7.

75. Janecek, Blanche. Bibliography of Czech Literature in English Translation. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, May–Aug., xvi, 47–9; Sept.–Dec., xvi, 70–1 (to be continued).

76. Johnson, Merle De Vore (ed.). American First Editions; Biographic Check Lists of the Works of 199 Amer. Authors. [Rev. by Jacob Blanck.] 3rd ed. (Bibl. 1936, 92.) Rev. in AL., Mar., ix, 108.

77. Landrey, Kathleen B. A Bibliography of Books Written by Children of the Twentieth Century. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., xii, 149–57.

78. Law, Robert Adger. A Bibliography of the Writings of Killis Campbell. Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, xvii, 10–14.

79. Leech, Wilmer R. Manuscript Division Accessions during 1936 [in N.Y. Public Library]. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Feb., xli, 103–12.

80. Leisy, Ernest E. Research in Progress [in American Literature]. AL., Jan., viii, 453–5; *ib.*, Mar., ix, 81; *ib.*, May, ix, 248; *ib.*, Nov., ix, 358–61.

81. Lippincott, Lillian. A Bibliography of the Writings and Criticisms of Edwin Arlington Robinson. *See* **4835**.

82. List of the Printed Productions of George Watson Cole, 1870–1935. With Comments by Friends. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 96.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 32–4.

83. McDonald, Gerald D. Forgeries in the Library [N.Y. Public Library]. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Aug., xli, 623–8.

84. McMurtrie, Douglas C. A Bibliography of Books and Pamphlets Printed at Ithaca, N.Y., 1820–1850. (Being xix, No. 4 of the Grosvenor Lib. Bull.) Buffalo, N.Y.: Grosvenor Library, pp. 46–105.

85. —— Bibliography of Nevada Newspapers, 1858 to 1875 Inclusive. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 4to. pp. 292–312. $2.00.

86. —— Washington [territory] Newspapers, 1852–1890. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 4to. pp. 48. $1.00.

87. Marsden, W. A. Early Books on Surgery. BMQ., Mar., xi, 85–7.

88. Mead, Herman Ralph. Incunabula in the Huntington Library (Huntington Lib. Lists, No. 3). San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Lib. 4to. pp. 398. Apply.

89. Milford, R. T. and D. M. Sutherland. A Catalogue of English Newspapers and Periodicals in the Bodleian Library, 1622–1800. Oxford: Bibliographical Society, 1936. Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in RES., July, xiii, 359–61; by K. C. King in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 300; in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 32; by W. Graham in JEGP., July, xxxvi, 446–7; by R. G. Adams in Library Quart., July, vii, 446–7.

90. Mott, Howard S., Jr. H. M. Tomlinson, A Checklist Bibliography. Reading and Collecting, Feb., i, 25.

91. Mühlbach, Egon. Englische und amerikanische Sprache und Literatur. Jahrgang xiii, for 1936. Leipzig: Jahresberichte des literarischen Zentralblattes. Sp. 413–32.

92. Newton, A. Edward. Bibliography and pseudo-Bibliography. (Bibl. 1936, 110.) Rev. in NQ., Jan. 9, clxxii, 35–6.

93. Noyes, G. E. Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England. *See* **2550**.

94. Palfrey, Thomas R. and Henry E. Coleman, Jr. (comps.). Guide to Bibliographies of Theses. (Bibl. 1936, 112.) Rev. by D. M. Reed in Amer. Hist. Rev., xlii, 576–7.

95. Parsloe, G. Guide to Historical Publications of the Societies of England and Wales. [Queries.] NQ., June 5, clxxii, 407–8.

96. Pierce, Dorothy. Special Bibliography; the Stage Versions of Dickens's Novels; including those plays listed by S. J. Adair FitzGerald in his work, 'Dickens and the Drama' (London, 1910). (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 114.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 30–2; May–Aug., 52–4.

97. Pochmann, Henry A., Bayard Q. Morgan, Charles F. Harrold. Anglo-German Bibliography for 1936. JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 246–62.

98. Preis, A. Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1936 mit Nachtrag aus früheren Jahren. *See* **486**.

99. Roupell, Marion G. (comp.). The Union Catalogue of the Periodical Publications in the University Libraries of the British Isles. London: National Central Library. 52*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 700.

100. Russell, H. K. Thesis for the Year. South Atlantic Bull., iii, 9–11.

101. Sabin, Joseph (comp.). Bibliotheca Americana: a Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from its Discovery to the Present Time; begun by Joseph Sabin, and continued by Wilberforce Eames and completed by R. W. G. Vail. 29 vols. Bibliographical Soc. of Amer., Brown Univ. Lib., Providence, R.I. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 119.) Vols. xxvii, xxviii, rev. by V. H. Paltsits in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 773–6; by C. G. in AL., May, ix, 276.

102. Shaw, Marian (ed.). Essay and General Literature Index, 1934–1936. Supplement. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 633. Subscription.

103. —— (ed.). Essay and General Literature Index, 1937: an Index to 2956 Essays and Articles in 150 volumes of Collections of Essays and Miscellaneous Works. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 182.

104. —— (ed.). Library Literature, 1933–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 126.) Rev. by L. Carnovsky in Library Quart., Apr., vii, 278–9.

105. —— (ed.). Library Literature, 1936; an Author and Subject Index-Digest to Current Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Literature Relating to the Library Profession. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. xvi, 322. Price on application.

106. SHIELDS, KATHARINE G. Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart. Being a partial bibliography. *See* **4569**.

107. SMITH, DOROTHY. Union List of Serials in Maine Libraries. (Univ. of Maine Studies, 2nd Ser., No. 40.) Orono, Maine: Univ. of Maine Press. 22 cm. pp. x, 257.

108. SMITH, ELVA S. The History of Children's Literature: a syllabus with selected bibliographies. Chicago: American Library Assoc. 8vo. pp. xviii, 244. $4. Rev. by P. J. in LAR., June, XXXIX, 283–4.

109. SMITH, ROBERT M. A Bibliography of 'Hamlet'. *See* **2374**.

110. SPER, FELIX (comp.). The Periodical Press of London; Theatrical and Literary (excluding the daily newspaper), 1800–1830. *See* **3441**.

111. SWEM, EARL GREGG. Virginia Historical Index. (Bibl. 1936, 128.) Rev. by C. M. Andrews in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 343–4.

112. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Additions to Christopher Marlowe: a Concise Bibliography. *See* **2188**.

113. —— Christopher Marlowe: a Concise Bibliography. *See* **2189**.

114. —— Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1936. *See* **2049**.

115. TAYLOR, ALEXANDER (comp.). Royal Historical Society Writings on British History, 1934. London: Cape. 12*s*. 6*d*.

116. TEERINK, H. A Bibliography of the Writings of Jonathan Swift. *See* **3328**.

117. TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D., CHARLES F. HARROLD, FREDERIC E. FAVERTY, CHARLES W. THOMAS. Victorian Bibliography for 1936. MP., May, XXXIV, 387–423.

118. Thirty Books and Manuscripts from the Albert M. Bender Collection of Mills College; foreword by ELIZABETH GRAY POTTER. Mills College, Calif.: Bibliophile Soc. 8vo. No pp. $1.00.

119. THORNTON, MARY LINDSAY. North Carolina Bibliography, 1935–1936. N.C. Hist. Rev., Apr., XIV, 188–95.

120. WALTER, ERICH A. A Brief Annotated Bibliography of Some of the Important Books of 1936. EJ., College ed., May, XXVI, 374–94.

121. WEBBER, WINSLOW L. Books about Books; a Bio-Bibliography for Collectors. Boston: Hale, Cushman and Flint. 8vo. pp. 168. $2.50.

122. WETHERBEE, WINTHROP, Jr. (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne—a Bibliography. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., XVI, 66–7 (to be continued).

123. WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). Letters in Canada, 1936. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press. 8vo. pp. 338–587. $1.00.

124. WRIGHT, LYLE H. (comp.). Sporting Books in the Huntington Library. San Marino: Huntington Library; London: C. J. Sawyer. 23 cm. pp. viii, 132. 6*s*.; $1.25.

125. Yarmolinsky, Avraham (comp.). Pushkin in English. *See* **4991**.

126. Yost, Karl. A Bibliography of the Works of Edna St Vincent Millay. *See* **4801**.

II (*b*). BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP

127. Adams, Charles M. Illustrated Publishers' Bindings. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Aug., xli, 607–11.

128. Adams, Randolph G. Librarians as Enemies of Books. Library Quart., July, vii, 317–31.

129. Albrecht, Otto E. Eighteenth-century Music in the University [of Pennsylvania] Library. Univ. of Penn. Library Chronicle, Mar., v, 13–24.

130. Alton, Laura. Collectors Are Born. Reading and Collecting, July, i, 7–8.

131. Amesbury, Dorothy G. Phonograph Records in the Library. LJ., June 1, lxii, 453–4.

132. Arlt, Gustave O. and John F. Lund. The University Library. LJ., Oct. 15, lxii, 766–9.

133. Benbow, John. Manuscript and Proof; the Preparation of the Manuscript for the Printer and the Handling of the Proofs. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. x, 118. $1.50.

134. Berthold, Arthur. Catalogers and Linguistry. LJ., June 1, lxii, 455–6.

135. 'Bibliographer.' Dust Covers. TLS., Jan. 16, p. 44. Cf. E. E. R., *ib.*, Jan. 23, p. 60.

136. Binkley, Robert C. and others. Manual on Methods of Reproducing Research Materials. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros., 1936. 4to. pp. 207. $3.50. Rev. by M. L. Hanley in Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xiv, 596–7.

137. Bioletti, Reginald. Ex Libris. LAR., Mar., xxxix, 100–4.

138. Bishop, William Warner. Union Catalogs. Library Quart., Jan., vii, 36–49.

139. Blair, Thomas M. H. I See You Read. A Glimpse into the Library of Congress. LJ., Feb. 15, lxii, 157–9.

140. Blumenthal, Walter Hart. The Bouquet of Old Books. Colophon, Autumn, ii, 594–601.

141. Borneman, Henry S. Pennsylvania German Bookplates. Colophon, Summer, ii, 432–42.

142. Bostwick, Arthur E. Music in Public Libraries. LJ., Oct. 15, lxii, 764–6.

143. Botsford, Samuel B. The Commercial Value of the Library in the Community. LJ., Feb. 15, lxii, 148–50.

144. Boutell, H. S. First Editions Today and How to Tell Them. Rev. and much enl. by Roger Boutell. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 12mo. pp. 128. $1.50; 5*s*.

145. Brooks, Jerome E. (ed.). Tobacco. Its History Illustrated by the Books, Manuscripts and Engravings in the Library of George Arents, Jr. Vol. 1, 1507–1615. N.Y.: Rosenbach Co. 4to. $75.00. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 444.

146. Brown, Stephen J. Libraries and Literature from a Catholic Standpoint. Dublin: Browne and Nolan. 8vo. pp. 323. 7*s*. 6*d*.

147. Burton, Margaret and Arundell Esdaile. Famous Libraries of the World: Their History, Collections and Administrations. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. 456. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 612; cf. A. Esdaile, *ib*., Sept. 4, p. 644; by A. E. Bostwick in LJ., Nov. 15, lxii, 860.

148. C., T. C. Authors and Record Prices. NQ., June 19, clxxii, 443.

149. Canfield, Cass. The Book Fair, the Publisher, and the Reading Public. NYTBR., Oct. 31, p. 2.

150. Catalog Section, American Library Assoc. Catalogers' and Classifiers' Yearbook, No. 6. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 197. $2.75.

151. Chanticleer. A Bibliography of the Golden Cockerel Press. April 1921–August 1936. Introd. by Humbert Wolfe. London: Golden Cockerel Press. 10 × 6½. 2*s*. 6*d*.; 1 guinea. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 136.

152. Chin-chung, Ts'ai. An Index to the Poetical History of Book Collecting. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 118. 70 cents.

153. Cobb, Sanford. Confessions of a Young Man as Bookseller. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 18, cxxxii, 1086–9; Oct. 2, pp. 1410–22.

154. Collison, R. L. W. The Translation of Foreign Bibliographical Terms. LAR., Dec., xxxix, 636–7.

155. Colophon. The Crow's Nest [on book collecting]. Winter, ii, 297–310, Summer, 465–79, Autumn, 613–14.

156. Cook, Davidson. American Annuals. TLS., Jan. 9, p. 28.

157. —— Illustrated Bindings. TLS., May 8, p. 368; *ib*., July 10, p. 516. Cf. J. C. Ewing, *ib*., July 24, p. 548; J. Carter, *ib*., Aug. 21, p. 612; TLS. (Bibliographical Notes), Sept. 4, p. 644.

158. —— Illustrations on Bindings. TLS., Apr. 17, p. 296. Cf. J. Carter, *ib*., June 12, p. 452.

159. Coveney, D. K. Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of University College, London. (Bibl. 1936, 159.) Rev. by J. M. C. in EHR., Oct., lii, 757–8.

160. Cowley, J. D. The Use of Reference Material. An Introductory Manual for Librarianship Students and Assistants. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. 160. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 312.

161. Craigie, Annie L. The William Howard Doane Library of Denison University. LJ., Dec. 15, lxii, 937–9.

162. Crowell, Robert L. My Four Weeks in a Book Shop. Publishers' Weekly, June 19, cxxxi, 2475–8.

163. Davies, W. Ll. The National Library of Wales. A Survey of its History, its Contents and its Activities. Aberystwyth: National Library of Wales. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 537.

164. De La Mare, Richard. A Publisher on Book Production; Foreword by Hugh R. Dent. (Sixth Dent Memorial Lecture.) N.Y.: Oxford. 24mo. pp. 46. 75 cents.

165. De Voto, Bernard. Author and Publisher. SRL., Mar. 27, xv, 3A–4A, 9A–10A, 14A.

166. Devoe, Alan. Adventures of a Bookman. AM., Feb., xl, 175–81.

167. Dialect Notes. Microfilm Publication, July, vi, Pt xiv, 577–8.

168. Dice, J. Howard. The New University of Pittsburgh Library. LJ., May 1, lxii, 365–70.

169. Do Collectors Read? Reading and Collecting, Dec., ii, 13–14.

170. Downs, Robert Bingham. The South and Its Libraries. American Scholar, Spring, vi, 245–8.

171. Doyle, Ann. The Library as an Educational Essential. LJ., Feb. 1, lxii, 111–14.

172. Draft Proposals in the autograph of David Casley for his Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the King's Library, 1734. B.M. Add. MS. 44919 W. BMQ., Mar., xi, 98.

173. Dunbar, R. M. Library Statistics from Institutions of Higher Education, 1935–36. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Feb., xxxi, 99–102.

174. Esdaile, Arundell. The British Museum and the Ashley Library. LAR., Nov., xxxix, 585–6.

175. Evans, Henry Oliver. Collectors of America. Univ. of Penn. Library Chronicle, Mar., v, 1–12.

176. An Exhibition of One Hundred American First Editions Paralleling the History of Mount Holyoke College, 1837–1937. South Hadley, Mass.: Williston Memorial Library. Pamphlet. 30 cents.

177. Falkoff, Barbara. Civil Service in Libraries. LJ., Feb. 1, lxii, 103–6.

178. Fax, Louis H. Films for Folios. LJ., May 1, lxii, 361–4.

179. Ferguson, Charles W. Educating the Emotions. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Aug., xxxi, 433–41.

180. Ferguson, Milton J. New York Opens the Door. LJ., June 15, lxii, 495–500.

181. Fish, Helen Dean. A Booklover in England and Scotland. LJ., Nov. 1, lxii, 824–7.

182. Flack, Charles. Putting Science in Library Science. L.J., Oct. 15, lxii, 769–71.

183. Ford, Ford Madox. The Sad State of Publishing. Forum, Aug., xcviii, 83–6.

184. Forinash, Ruth K. Our Library Buys a Book. SRL., June 19, xvi, 18–19; reply by E. Ebert, *ib.*, July 3, p. 9; comment by Louise Davies, *ib.*, July 24, p. 9.

185. Forsythe, Robert S. Scholars' Facsimiles. TLS., Oct. 2, p. 715.

186. Fowler, Kenneth A. This Praise Is not Folly [on book collecting]. Colophon, Autumn, ii, 511–16.

187. Fuller, Richard F. A Bookseller Counts His Books. Atlantic Mo., Jan., clix, 58–60.

188. Fussler, Herman H. Microphotography for Smaller Libraries. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Jan., xxxi, 41–2.

189. —— New Microphotographic Laboratory Is Established at Chicago. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., May, xxxi, 295–7.

190. Gaselee, Stephen. The Walpole Letters. TLS., Nov. 13, p. 871. Cf. The Reviewer, *ib.*, Nov. 20, p. 891.

191. Gerould, Albert C. Cataloging of Microfilm at Stanford. LJ., Sept. 15, lxii, 682–3.

192. Gomme, Laurence J. The Little Book-Shop Around the Corner. Colophon, Autumn, ii, 573–93.

193. Goodman, Nathan G. First Books in America's First Library. Reading and Collecting, June, i, 6, 29.

194. Goodspeed, Charles E. A Yankee Bookseller, Being the Reminiscences of Charles E. Goodspeed. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 338. $3.75.

195. Gossop, R. B. Book Illustration. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. 48. 1*s.* 6*d.*

196. Grant, Julius. Books and Documents: Dating, Permanence and Preservation. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. xii, 220. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 612; by O. L. B. in LAR., May, xxxix, 244–5.

197. Gray, Austin K. Benjamin Franklin's Library. A Short Account of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731–1931; Foreword by Owen Wister. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 80. $2.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Nov. 14, p. 34; by J. P. Boyd in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., lxi, 223–4.

198. Haas, Irvin. A Bibliography of Material Relating to Private Presses. Introd. by Will Ransom. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 57. $3.50. Rev. by C. P. Rollins in SRL., Apr. 24, xv, 24.

199. Hanley, Edna R. The Agnes Scott College Library. LJ., Apr. 15, lxii, 323–6.

200. Hansen, Harry. High Spots of 1936. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 16, cxxxi, 206–8.

201. Henkle, Herman H. The College Librarian's Professional Reading. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., June, xxxi, 329–35.

202. Henry, Edward A. Cincinnati as a Literary and Publishing Center, 1793–1880. Publishers' Weekly, July 3, cxxxii, 22–4; *ib.*, July 10, pp. 110–12.

203. Heron, Flodden W. Lost? Stolen? Concealed? Literary Properties. Colophon, Winter, ii, 251–6.

204. Hersholt, Jean. Worlds Built on Books. Colophon, Winter, ii, 184–8.

205. Hill, D. S. Libraries of Washington. (Bibl. 1936, 179.) Rev. by M. O. Price in Library Quart., Oct., vii, 583–5.

206. Hitchcock, Curtice N. The Publisher's Function in the Contemporary World. NYTBR., Nov. 7, p. 2.

207. Hobson, G. D. A Newly Discovered Romanesque Binding. BQR., viii, 447–8.

208. Hopkins, Frederick M. American Book-Prices Current, 1937. Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 18, cxxxii, 2307–9.

209. —— American Book Sales, 1713–1934. A Review. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 30, cxxxii, 1742–3.

210. Huebsch, B. W. Footnotes to a Publisher's Life. Colophon, Summer, ii, 406–26.

211. Hutchins, Robert M. The Library. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Jan., xxxi, 6–9.

212. Iiams, T. M. and T. D. Beckwith. Notes on the Causes and Prevention of Foxing in Books. London: H. W. Edwards. 8vo. pp. 16. Illus. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 192.

213. Johnson, A. F. Books from the G. W. Jones Collection. BMQ., Mar., xi, 90.

214. Johnson, Alvin. The Social Meaning of the Book. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., July, xxxi, 387–92.

215. Johnson, B. L. A Criticism of the College Library Statistics. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Feb., xxxi, 96–8.

216. Johnson, Hazel A. John Cotton Dana. Library Quart., Jan., vii, 50–98.

217. Jones, Dan Burne. Collecting Bookplate Prints. Reading and Collecting, Dec., ii, 9–10.

218. Jones, Leo. Are Librarians of Public Libraries Educators? LJ., Aug., lxii, 583–6.

219. Keller, David H. The Personality of a Library. Reading and Collecting, Aug., i, 6–7.

220. Kent, Rockwell. Later Bookplates and Marks of Rockwell Kent. N.Y.: Pynson Printers. $10. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 448.

221. Kildal, Arne. American Influence on European Librarianship. Library Quart., Apr., vii, 196–210.

222. King, Clifford L. The Oakland Public Library's Insurance Program. LJ., Oct. 1, lxii, 734–7.

223. Koch, Theodore W. The Student and the College Library. LJ., Apr. 15, lxii, 319–22.

224. KROEGER, LEWIS J. Civil Service in the Library. LJ., Aug., LXII, 594–7.

225. LEHMAN, HARVEY C. The Creative Years: 'Best Books.' Scientific Mo., July, XLV, 65–75.

226. LEHMANN-HAUPT, HELLMUT. Books About Bookmaking. Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 6, CXXXI, 1136, 1138, 1140, 1142, 1144, 1146.

227. LEHMANN-HAUPT, HELLMUT, RUTH S. GRANNISS and LAWRENCE C. WROTH. Das amerikanische Buchwesen: Buchdruck und Buchhandel, Bibliophilie und Bibliothekswesen in den Vereinigten Staaten von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiessemann. 8vo. pp. xii, 386. RM. 12. Rev. briefly by C. G. in AL., Nov., IX, 344–5; by B. W. Huebsch in LJ., Nov. 15, LXII, 861.

228. LONGMAN, CHARLES JAMES. A Bibliographical History. Ed. by JOHN E. CHANDLER. (Bibl. 1936, 198.) Rev. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 11, LV, 519; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 146–7.

229. LUND, JOHN J. and MORTIMER TAUBE. A Nonexpansive Classification System: An Introduction to Period Classification. Library Quart., July, VII, 373–94.

230. LYDENBERG, HARRY MILLER. Tomorrow [in librarianship]. Library Quart., July, VII, 301–16.

231. LYMAN, ETHEL L. Arrangement and Care of Phonograph Records [in the library]. LJ., Feb. 15, LXII, 150–4.

232. LYNN, MARY CATHERINE. Fine Books from Oklahoma. Southwest Rev., Winter, XXII, 189–93.

233. MCCADDEN, HELEN M. The Father of the American Book Fair [Mathew Carey]. CW., Feb., CXLIV, 547–51.

234. MCCOLVIN, LIONEL R. Libraries and the Public. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 126. 5*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 11, p. 658.

235. MCCOLVIN, LIONEL R. and ERIC R. MCCOLVIN. Library Stock and Assistance to Readers. London: Grafton, 1936. 8vo. pp. viii, 232. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 312; by T. I. M. C. in LAR., Jan., XXXIX, 44.

236. MCCUTCHEON, ROGER P. Libraries in New Orleans, 1771–1883. Louisiana Hist. Quart., Jan., XX, 1–9.

237. MCDERMOTT, JOHN FRANCIS. Everybody Sold Books in Early St Louis. Publishers' Weekly, July 24, CXXXII, 248–50.

238. The McGregor Plan, for the encouragement of book collecting by American College libraries. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Amer. Historical Assoc. Committee on Americana for College libraries. 8vo. pp. 15. Apply.

239. MADAN, F., H. H. E. CRASTER and N. DENHOLM-YOUNG. A Summary Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 561. 25*s*.

240. MANN, MARGARET. The Teaching of Cataloging and Classification. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., May, XXXI, 285–90, 322.

241. MARTIN, LOWELL. The American Public Library as a Social Institution. Library Quart., Oct., VII, 546–63.

242. MELCHER, FREDERIC G. Book Prices and the Public. Atlantic Mo., Mar., CLIX, 329–31.

243. METCALF, KEYES D. Care and Cataloging of Microfilms. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Feb., XXXI, 72–4.

244. MILLAR, ERIC G. The Sale of Sir William le Neve's Library. BMQ., Sept., XI, 177.

245. MILLER, PHILIP L. Cataloging and Filing of Phonograph Records. LJ., July, LXII, 544–6.

246. The Mitchell Library, Sydney. Historical and Descriptive Notes. Sydney: Angus and Robertson. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 310.

247. MOORE, EDWARD MARTIN. Chicago Carries the Torch. Reading and Collecting, Feb., I, 8, 24.

248. MOSHER, WILLIAM E. Implications of an Enlightened Personnel Policy. LJ., Nov. 15, LXII, 849–52.

249. MOUNTENEY, LEONARD. Extra Binding. Reading and Collecting, Dec., 1936, I, 8, 21; *ib*., Jan., I, 8, 25.

250. —— Roger Payne: Bookbinder. Reading and Collecting, Feb., I, 9, 23.

251. NEWCOMBE, LUXMOORE. Library Co-operation in the British Isles. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 184. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 28, p. 628; in CR., Sept., CLII, 384.

252. OLDFATHER, WILLIAM A. The Earliest Recorded Library Regulation. Library Quart., July, VII, 437.

253. One Hundred Years of Publishing: 1837–1937. Boston: Little, Brown. Privately printed. 8vo. pp. 83. Gratis. Rev. by G. Stevens in SRL., Mar. 27, XV, 5A–6A, 17A, 20A–21A; in NYTBR., Mar. 21, p. 14.

254. PAPAJEWSKI, H. Vom englischen Buchhandel. Deutsche Zukunft, V, 7.

255. —— Vom englischen Büchertisch. Deutsche Zukunft, V, 14.

256. PARRISH, M. L. and B. K. MAUN. Charles Kingsley and Thomas Hughes, First Editions in the Library at Dormy House, Pine Valley, N.J. (Bibl. 1936, 209.) Rev. by M. F. Thorp in MLN., June, LII, 454–5; in SRL., Jan. 9, XV, 21.

257. PAUL, LOUIS. The Books of the Dead. Reading and Collecting, Jan., I, 7, 24.

258. PENDERGAST, HELEN A. The Librarian—A Guide in Leisure Education. LJ., Feb. 15, LXII, 141–5.

259. PHILLIPS, A. C. Modern Binding. Reading and Collecting, Aug., I, 11–12.

260. PREDEEK, ALBERT. Panizzi and the British Museum Catalogue. LAR., Oct., XXXIX, 515–20; *ib*., Nov., XXXIX, 579–82; *ib*., Dec., XXXIX, 622–6.

261. PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. Literary Awards of the Year. Jan. 16, CXXXI, 220.

262. RANDALL, WILLIAM M. Our Starving College Libraries. School and Society, Apr. 24, XLV, 561–6.

263. RANEY, M. L. The Microphotographic Camera. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Apr., XXXI, 211–13.

264. —— Microphotography for Libraries. (Bibl. 1936, 216.) Rev. by R. H. Carruthers in LJ., Feb. 1, LXII, 121, 125.

265. RANSOM, WILL. Overtones in Bookmaking. Publishers' Weekly, July 3, CXXXII, 45–7; *ib.*, Aug. 7, CXXXII, 404, 406; *ib.*, Sept. 4, CXXXII, 838–42; *ib.*, Oct. 2, CXXXII, 1446–7; *ib.*, Nov. 6, CXXXII, 1858, 1860, 1862; *ib.*, Dec. 4, CXXXII, 2168, 2170.

266. REECE, ERNEST J. College and University Library News, 1934–37. LJ., Dec. 15, LXII, 945–9.

267. ROBB, SEYMOUR. Library Step-Children—the Bookstacks. LJ., Apr. 1, LXII, 273–6.

268. ROBBINS, L. H. 'Deadeye Dick' Has Become a Collector's Item. N.Y. Times Mag., Sept. 19, pp. 10, 11, 25.

269. ROSENBACH, A. S. W. A Book Hunter's Holiday: Adventures with Books and Manuscripts. (Bibl. 1936, 223.) Rev. by J. Curnos in NYTBR., Jan. 3, p. 3.

270. —— The Libraries of the Presidents of the United States. Proc. of Amer. Antiq. Soc., 1936, N.S., XLIV, 337–64.

271. RUSHMORE, A. W. Busman's Holiday. [Bookmaking by an amateur.] Colophon, Winter, II, 222–6.

272. SADLEIR, MICHAEL. Archdeacon Francis Wrangham, 1769–1842. (Supplement to the Bibliographical Society's Transactions, No. 12.) Oxford: Univ. Press. Rev. in TLS., May 29, p. 416; in Dub. Mag., July–Sept., XII, 56.

273. SANDFORD, CHRISTOPHER. Subscribers' Editions. TLS., Oct. 23, p. 788.

274. SANDOZ, EDOUARD. Suggestions for Dating and Identification by Heraldry and Armor. Colophon, Summer, II, 323–37.

275. SCHWARTZ, HENRY W. This Book Collecting Racket; a few notes on the abuses of book collecting. With a Foreword by PAUL JORDAN-SMITH. Chicago: Normandie House. 8vo. pp. 128. $3.00. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., May 15, XVI, 20; in Reading and Collecting, Oct., I, 23.

276. SEVERANCE, HENRY O. American Library Institute. Contributions of the Fellows—1936. LJ., May 1, LXII, 371–5.

277. SHARP, HENRY A. Cataloguing. 2nd ed., rev. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. xxii, 474. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 876.

278. SHAW, M. (ed.). Library Literature, 1936. *See* **105**.

279. SHAW, WILLIAM A. The Joseph Massie Collection. London: George Harding's Bookshop. 8vo. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 876.

280. SHERA, J. H. College Librarianship and Educational Reform. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Mar., XXXI, 141–6.

281. SHERMAN, CLARENCE E. Bibliographical Birth Control. LJ., Sept. 1, LXII, 637–43.

282. SIMPSON, PERCY. The Late James Hutt. BQR., VIII, 374–5.

283. —— The Late T. J. Wise. BQR., VIII, 375–6.

284. SOAMES, JANE. The English Press. AR., Mar., VIII, 578–89.

285. Some Presses You Will be Glad to Know about. [University presses.] N.Y.: University Books. 12mo. pp. 61. Gratis.

286. THOMAS, H. Books Printed on Cork. BMQ., Sept., XI, 175.

287. SPILLER, ROBERT E. War with the Book Pirates. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 30, CXXXII, 1736–8.

288. STEWART-BROWN, R. The Scrope and Grosvenor Controversy. TLS., June 12, p. 447.

289. STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. The Dublin Pirates and the English Laws of Copyright. 1710–1801. Dub. Mag., Oct.–Dec., XII, 30–40.

290. SULLENS, ELSIE. What Is New in Cataloging? LJ., Feb. 15, LXII, 154–6.

291. TARG, W. and H. F. MARKS. Ten Thousand Rare Books and their Prices. (Bibl. 1936, 238.) Rev. by J. I. Wyer in LJ., June 1, LXII, 467.

292. TASHJIAN, NOUVART. Cooperative Cataloging. LJ., Apr. 15, LXII, 329–30.

293. THOMAS, H. A Cobden-Sanderson Bookbinding. BMQ., Oct. 1936, X, 21–2.

294. —— English Bookbindings. BMQ., Sept., XI, 174–5.

295. THOMPSON, C. SEYMOUR. The Library [of the Univ. of Pennsylvania]: Past and Present. Univ. of Penn. Library Chronicle, Nov., V, 54–62.

296. THOMPSON, EDMUND BURKE. A Printer's Common-Place Book. Windham, Conn.: Hawthorn House. 32mo. pp. 23. $1.65.

297. THYREGOD, OSKAR. Die Kulturfunktion der Bibliothek. (Bibl. 1936, 241.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 16.

298. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The Aldenham Sale. Apr. 10, p. 280.

299. —— (Bibliographical Notes). The Fifty Books of the Year. Oct. 9, p. 740.

300. —— The Bookseller's Point of View. A Vital Link in the Reading World. May 1, p. 345.

301. —— The Clumber Library. Dec. 11, p. 952.

302. —— The Clumber Sale. May 29, p. 416.

303. —— (Sales and Bibliography). The Moss Library. Mar. 13, p. 192.

304. —— (Notes on Sales). Jan. 16, p. 48; *ib.*, Feb. 27, p. 156; *ib.*, Mar. 27, p. 244; *ib.*, Apr. 24, p. 312; *ib.*, May 8, p. 368; *ib.*, May 15, p. 384; *ib.*, June 19, p. 468; *ib.*, Aug. 14, p. 596; *ib.*, Nov. 13, p. 876.

305. Times Literary Supplement (Notes on Sales). Clumber Manuscripts. Dec. 18, p. 968.

306. —— (Notes on Sales). Sir Herbert Leon's Library. July 31, p. 564.

307. —— (Notes on Sales). £38,000 for the Clumber Library. June 26, p. 484.

308. —— Publishing Houses. Salute to the Centenarians. May 1, p. 337. Cf. Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., *ib.*, May 15, p. 380.

309. —— The Rights and Wrongs of Authors. Publisher-Despotism and its Decline. May 1, pp. 338–9.

310. —— Royal Exhibition at St Andrews. June 12, p. 452.

311. —— The Sale Room 1837–1937. Evolution of the Modern Collector. May 1, p. 352.

312. —— Sales and Bibliography. July 10, p. 516; *ib.*, Nov. 27, p. 916.

313. —— (Sales and Bibliography). Lord Lonsdale's Library. July 24, p. 548.

314. Trade Prices Current of American First Editions, 1937. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 12mo. pp. 123. $2.40.

315. Utley, George B. Newberry Library, Court of Last Resort. American Scholar, Summer, vi, 372–6.

316. Vail, R. W. G. Report of the Librarian [of the American Antiquarian Soc.]. Proc. of the Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Oct. 1936, xlvi, 153–96; *ib.*, Oct. 1937, 11–56.

317. Van E. Kohn, John S. Some Notes on Dust Jackets. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 30, cxxxii, 1732–5.

318. Vanderbilt, Paul. Coordinating Our Libraries. American Scholar, Winter, vi, 119–21.

319. Vinton, Frederic. An Early American Essay on Classification. Library Quart., Oct., vii, 502–10.

320. Warren, Mary Houston (comp.). American Book-Prices Current; a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs sold in the principal auction rooms of the United States during the season 1936–1937. Vol. 43. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 631. $14.00.

321. Weir, J. L. James Maidment's Books. NQ., July 17, clxxiii, 41–2.

322. —— A Notable Book-Sale of Sixty Years Ago. NQ., Aug. 7, clxxiii, 98.

323. Weiss, R. The Earliest Catalogues of the Library of Lincoln College. BQR., viii, 343–59.

324. Weitenkampf, Frank. Prints and the Library. LJ., Sept. 15, lxii, 683–4.

325. Wellard, James Howard. Book Selection: Its Principles and Practice. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 208. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 176; by D. E. C. in LAR., Feb., xxxix, 87–8; by C. B. Roden in Library Quart., July, vii, 438–40.

326. WELLARD, JAMES HOWARD. The Significance to Democracy of the Public Library. LAR., Jan., XXXIX, 6–11.

327. WELLS, CAROLYN. Experientia Docet. Colophon, Summer, II, 392–9.

328. WHITE, CARL M. The Bearing of John Dewey's Philosophy of Education on Problems Confronting Librarians. School and Society, Apr. 3, XLV, 516–17.

329. WILLIAMSON, CHARLES C. Columbia University School of Library Service. LJ., Jan. 1, LXII, 14–16.

330. WILLOUGHBY, EDWIN ELIOTT. Cataloging the Early Printed Books of the Folger Shakespeare Library. LJ., Apr. 15, LXII, 330–1.

331. —— The Classification of the Folger Shakespeare Library. Library Quart., July, VII, 395–400.

332. WILSON, LOUIS R. Library Trends. Papers Presented Before the Library Institute at the University of Chicago, Aug. 3–15, 1936. Chicago: Chicago Univ. Press; Cambridge Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 388. $2.00; 9*s*. Rev. by M. Quigley in LJ., June 1, LXII, 466.

333. WINTERICH, JOHN T. Who Will Bid Most? SRL., Sept. 4, XVI, 12–13, 21.

334. WOOD, AMY F. and MIRIAM C. MALOY. The Library of Congress Card Service. Sixty-five Libraries Comment. LJ., Oct. 1, LXII, 726–30.

335. WYER, MALCOLM G. The American Library Association: Enduring Values. School and Society, July 24, XLVI, 97–104.

336. YENAWINE, WAYNE STEWART. Wanted: a Functional Reference Room. LJ., Mar. 15, LXII, 237–9.

337. ZWEIG, STEFAN. The Old-Book Peddler, and Other Tales for Bibliophiles; trans. by THEODORE W. KOCH. (Lim. ed.) Evanston, Ill.: Charles Deering Lib., Northwestern Univ. 16mo. pp. 112. $2.00.

II (*c*). TYPOGRAPHY

338. BENNETT, WILLIAM. John Baskerville. The Birmingham Printer. His Press, Relations and Friends. Vol. 1. Birmingham: Central School of Arts and Crafts. 8vo. pp. 171. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 368.

339. BENSLY, E. Location of Printing-Presses. NQ., July 17, CLXXIII, 50. Cf. E. HERON-ALLEN, *ib.*, July 24, CLXXIII, 69.

340. BRUCKER, HERBERT. The Changing American Newspaper. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 121. $1.50.

341. BURGESS, FREDERICK WILLIAM. Old Prints and Engravings. N.Y.: Tudor Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 293. $1.69.

342. BURT, E. D. Early Jamaican Printing. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 20–1.

343. COOLEY, ELIZABETH F. Vermont Imprints before 1800; an Introductory Essay on the History of Printing in Vermont, with a

List of Imprints, 1779–1799. Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Hist. Soc. 8vo. pp. 165. $2.00.

344. De Lopatecki, Eugene. Typographer's Desk Manual. N.Y.: Ronald Press. 4to. pp. 94. $3.50.

345. Dixon, Robert, Jr. A Variety of Modern Printing. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., xii, 463–4.

346. Does Good Bookmaking Pay? Publishers' Weekly, June 5, cxxxi, 2344–5.

347. Fuhrmann, Otto W. The 500th Anniversary of the Invention of Printing. N.Y.: Duschnes. 8vo. pp. 34. $2.00. Rev. by C. P. Rollins in SRL., May 8, xvi, 21.

348. Garrett, Kathryn. The First Newspaper in Texas: 'Gaceta de Texas.' Southwestern Hist. Rev., Jan., xl, 200–15.

349. Gill, Eric. An Essay in Typography. (Bibl. 1936, 286.) Rev. in Com., Jan. 8, xxv, 312.

350. Goudy, Frederic William. Type Revivals; an Exposition Regarding Independent New Designs. Lexington, Va.: Journalism Laboratory Press, Washington and Lee Univ. 16mo. pp. 18.

351. Guthrie, James. The Hand Printer's Point of View. Reading and Collecting, Sept., i, 9–10.

352. Hamilton, Milton W. The Country Printer. (Bibl. 1936, 288.) Rev. by R. E. S. in AL., Jan., viii, 486–7; by A. C. Flick in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., xliii, 219.

353. Hollister, Paul. [William A.] Dwiggins—Master Designer of Books. NYTBR., Nov. 21, p. 2.

354. Holme, Geoffrey (ed.). Lettering of To-day. N.Y.: Studio Publications. 4to. pp. 144. $4.50.

355. Isaac, Frank. English Printers' Types of the Sixteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 289.) Rev. by H. F. B. B.-S. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 12, 1936, lv, 172.

356. Jillson, Willard Rouse. The First Printing in Kentucky: Some Account of Thomas Parvin and John Bradford and the Establishment of the Kentucky Gazette in Lexington in the Year 1787, with a Bibliography of Seventy Titles. Louisville, Ky.: C. T. Dearing, 1936. 8vo. pp. 75. $3.50.

357. Kimber, Sidney A. Story of an Old Press; an Account of the Hand Press Known as the Stephen Daye Press upon which was begun in 1638 the first printing in British North America. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 46. $1.50.

358. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. Additional Buffalo Imprints, 1812–1849. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1936. 8vo. pp. 21. 50 cents.

359. —— Additional Geneva Imprints, 1815–1849. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1936. 8vo. pp. 8. 25 cents.

360. —— The Beginnings of Printing in Arizona, with an Account of the Early Newspapers and a Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Broadsides Printed in Arizona, 1860–1875. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 8vo. pp. 44. $2.50.

361. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. The Beginnings of Printing in West Virginia, with Notes on the Pioneer Newspapers and Early Book and Pamphlet Imprints. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 8vo. 20 pp. 75 cents.

362. —— The Book. The Story of Printing and Bookmaking. N.Y.: Covici-Friede. 8vo. pp. 506. $5.00. Rev. by E. Adler in NYTBR., Dec. 5, pp. 11, 46.

363. —— Erhard Ratdolt, the Father of Typographic Decoration. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1936. 12mo. pp. 11. 25 cents.

364. —— A Historical Background of Printing. Wash., D.C.: Government Printing Office; Supt. of Doc. 8vo. pp. 23.

365. —— A History of Printing in the United States. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1936, 305.) Rev. by A. Berthold in Library Quart., Apr., VII, 272–4; by R. W. G. Vail in Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 20, CXXXI, 1322–3; by E. L. Tinker in NYTBR., Feb. 21, p. 24; by R. G. Adams in Jour. of Southern Hist., May, III, 215–17.

366. —— Indiana Imprints, 1804–1849. A Supplement to Mary Alden Walker's 'Beginnings of Printing in the State of Indiana,' published in 1934. (Indiana Hist. Soc. Pubs., XI, No. 5.) Indianapolis: Indiana Hist. Soc. 8vo. pp. 86. 75 cents.

367. —— Montana Imprints, 1864–1880. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 8vo. pp. 84. $5.00.

368. —— The Need of a Printer in Indiana Territory. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1936. 8vo. pp. 3. 25 cents.

369. —— Notes on the History of the Ludlow [type and type-founding]. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1936. 12mo. pp. 10. 25 cents.

370. —— The Origin of the Title Page. Reading and Collecting, Apr., I, 9–10; *ib.*, May, I, 9–10.

371. —— Paving the Way for the Invention of Printing. Chicago: A. H. Allen. 8vo. pp. 5. 25 cents.

372. —— Rochester Imprints, 1819–1850, in Libraries outside of Rochester; an Informal Check-List [mimeographed sheets]. Chicago: A. H. Allen. 4to. pp. 46. $1.00.

373. —— A Salute to the First Printers in the City of Cleveland. Chicago: A. H. Allen. 12mo. pp. 11. 25 cents.

374. —— A Short-Title List of Books, Pamphlets and Broadsides Printed in Auburn, N.Y., in 1810–1850. Chicago: Chicago Hist. Soc., 1936. 4to. pp. 79. $1.00.

375. —— A Short-Title List of Books, Pamphlets and Broadsides Printed in Ithaca, N.Y., 1811 to 1850 [mimeographed]. Buffalo, N.Y.: Grosvenor Library, 1936. 8vo. pp. 55. 20 cents.

376. —— A Short-Title List of Books, Pamphlets and Broadsides Printed in Mississippi, 1811–1830. Chicago: A. H. Allen. 4to. pp. 47. $1.00.

377. —— Third Historical Record of Printing in California. Chicago: A. H. Allen, 1935. 12mo. pp. 7–12. 50 cents.

378. A Manual of Style; containing typographical rules governing the publications of the University of Chicago. (Bibl. 1936, 307.) Rev. by M. M. McEldowney in Library Quart., Apr., VII, 274–6.

379. MEYNELL, F., A. J. A. SYMONS and D. FLOWER. The Nonesuch Century. (Bibl. 1936, 309.) N.Y.: Random House. $16.00. Rev. by E. Adler in NYTBR., Jan. 31, p. 22.

380. MIDDLETON, R. HUNTER. Chicago Letter Founding. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 16mo. pp. 32. $1.50.

381. —— Faces of Type. Reading and Collecting, July, I, 9.

382. MOORE, EDWIN MARTIN. Presses and Pressures. Reading and Collecting, Jan., I, 9, 26.

383. —— Prints from Inky Fingers, Rhythm on the Page. Reading and Collecting, Dec. 1936, I, 10, 23.

384. —— Type Cases. Reading and Collecting, Nov., I, 11.

385. OSWALD, JOHN CLYDE. Printing in the Americas. N.Y.: Gregg Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xii, 565, xvii–xli. $7.50. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 30, CXXXII, 1744.

386. PAISLEY, J. W. Problems in Cursive Manuscript and Mirror Handwriting. Winston-Salem, N.C.: Stewart Printing House. 8vo. pp. 69. $1.50.

387. POLK, RALPH WEISS. The Practice of Printing. New and rev. ed. Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press. 12mo. pp. 314. $1.80.

388. POWELL, LAWRENCE CLARK. Ward Ritchie: Printer. Reading and Collecting, Oct., I, 9–10.

389. PRICE, MATLOCK. Lettering: Its History, Principles and Practice. N.Y.: Art Education. 4to. pp. 32. 50 cents.

390. REICHL, ERNST. New Tools—New Materials—New Processes for Printing and Binding. Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 6, CXXXI, 1134, 1136; Apr. 3, 1514, 1516.

391. ROCKEFELLER, GEORGE C. New Jersey Printing before 1800. N.J. Hist. Soc. Proc., LV, 295–7.

392. ROLLINS, CARL PURINGTON. John Baskerville [famous printer of the Eighteenth Century]. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, Jan., XI, 55–61.

393. —— (ed.). The Specimen Books of Binny and Ronaldson, 1809–1812. Connecticut: Columbiad Club. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 192.

394. SMITH, PERCY J. Lettering. A Handbook of Modern Alphabets. London: Black; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. xii, 100. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.75.

395. SPARLIN, ESTAL E. The Administration of Public Printing in the States. (The University of Missouri Studies, Oct., XII.) Columbia, Mo.: Univ. of Missouri. 25·4 cm. pp. 120.

396. STANDARD, PAUL. The Oxford Sanctuary of Printing. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 4, CXXXII, 831–3.

397. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. A Gutenberg Bible. May 22, p. 400.

398. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Production and Typography. 'The Comely and Well-looking Book.' May 1, p. 326.

399. UPDIKE, D. B. Printing Types. (New ed.) In 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xi, 292; xix, 326. $7.50; 31*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 932; by H. Lehmann-Haupt in Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 6, CXXXII, 1862, 1864.

400. W., F. A Century of Prints. A Selection of One Hundred Prints of the Past One Hundred Years. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Apr., XLI, 300–10.

401. WHEELER, MONROE. Printing Present and Future. Publishers' Weekly, June 5, CXXXI, 2336, 2338, 2340.

402. WHEELWRIGHT, WILLIAM BOND. Printing Papers; with a foreword by OTTO G. KRESS. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. xiv, 133. $2.00; 9*s*.

403. WILLOUGHBY, EDWIN ELIOTT. The Cover Design. [Life and marks of these printers: Robert Wyer, William Jones, Richard Bradock, Valentine Simmes.] Library Quart., Jan.–Oct., VII, 144–5; 263–4; 436–7; 580–1.

404. WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. William Caxton and his Work. *See* **1981**.

405. WINTERICH, JOHN T. Early American Books and Printing. (Bibl. 1935, 318; 1936, 321.) Rev. by M. Ellis in AL., Mar., IX, 98–9.

III. BIOGRAPHY

406. American Women: The Official Who's Who Among the Women of the Nation. Ed. by DURWARD HOWES. Vol. II. Los Angeles: American Publications. 8vo. pp. 892. $10.00. Rev. by M. Hillis in SRL., Aug. 21, XVI, 10–11.

407. BRANDL, ALOIS. Zu C. H. Herfords Gedächtnis. Archiv, CLXXII, 64.

408. —— Zwischen Inn und Themse. Berlin: Grote. 8vo. pp. 351. RM. 8.25. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 20; by H. Marcus in DL., LVIII, 1587–8.

409. CARNEGIE, DALE. Five Minute Biographies. N.Y.: Greenberg. 12mo. pp. 256. $2.00.

410. CHURCHILL, WINSTON S. Great Contemporaries. London: Butterworth; N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 309. 21*s*.; $4.00. Rev. by J. A. Lapp in Com., Dec. 3, XXVII, 163–4; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Nov. 14, p. 1.

411. DE SELINCOURT, E. England and Emile Legouis. Obs., Oct. 24.

412. The Dictionary of American Biography. Ed. by DUMAS MALONE. (Bibl. 1935, 328; 1936, 334.) Vols. XIX and XX rev. by R. H. Gabriel in YR., Spring, XXVI, 611–13; by A. M. Schlesinger in

Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 769–73. Vol. XX rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 538. Vols. I–XX rev. by E. Johnson in NR., Mar. 3, XC, 115–16.

413. EKWALL, EILERT. R. E. Zachrisson†. E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 209–11.

414. ERICSON, E. E. Morgan Callaway, Jr. E. Studien, LXXI, 439–40.

415. FORD, FORD MADOX. Portraits from Life. *See* **4652**.

416. GILDER, ROSAMOND. The Actor as Biographer. TAM., Dec., XXI, 961–9.

417. HERMANNSSON, HALLDÓR. Sir William A. Craigie 5 jötugur 1867–13 ágúst 1937. Skirnir, CXI, 52–5.

418. JOHNSON, EDGAR. One Mighty Torrent; the Drama of Biography. N.Y.: Stackpole Sons. 8vo. pp. 595. $3.50. Rev. by G. Mattingly in SRL., Apr. 17, XV, 10; by K. Burke in Nation, May 29, CXLIV, 622–3; by R. P. Blackmur in NR., June 2, XCI, 108.

419. KÖKERITZ, HELGE. Robert Eugen Zachrisson In Memoriam. Studia neophilologica, X, 1 ff.

420. LAW, ROBERT ADGER. Killis Campbell, 1872–1937. Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, XVII, 7–9.

421. LESLIE, S. Men Were Different. *See* **3415**.

422. LITTELL, FRANK B. The International Who's Who. Science, May 14, LXXXV, 476–7.

423. MACCARTHY, DESMOND. Leslie Stephen. (Leslie Stephen Lecture, 1937.) Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 47. 2*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 697; by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Sept., XXXV, 485.

424. MCKILLOP, ALAN D. Stockton Axson. Rice Institute Pamphlet, Jan., XXIV, 1–36.

425. MAJOR, J. C. The Role of Personal Memoirs in English Biography and Novel. (Bibl. 1935, 339.) Rev. by E. Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 51.

426. MALONE, DUMAS. Who Are the American Immortals? Harper's, Apr., CLXXIV, 544–8.

427. OLDHAM, J. B. Headmasters of Shrewsbury School 1552–1908. Shrewsbury: Wilding. 8vo. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 310.

428. O'NEILL, E. H. A History of American Biography, 1800–1935. (Bibl. 1935, 343; 1936, 349.) Rev. by D. Malone in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 400.

429. OTIS, FLORENCE I. The Poet Philosophizes (an Interview with Lew Sarett). EJ., Dec., XXVI, 784–90.

430. SCHINDLER, MARGARET CASTLE. Fictitious Biography. Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 680–90.

431. SCHREIBER, GEORGES. Portraits and Self-Portraits. (Bibl. 1936, 353.) Rev. by C. Kay-Scott in Nation, Jan. 2, CXLIV, 22.

432. SHIPTON, CLIFFORD KENYON. Sibley's Harvard Graduates. Biographical Sketches of those who Attended Harvard College in the Classes 1701–1712. With Biographical and other Notes. Vol. 5.

Boston: Mass. Hist. Soc. 8vo. pp. xii, 710. $5.00. Rev. by P. G. Perrin in NEQ., Dec., x, 815–16.

433. SORLEY, JANETTA C. Kings' Daughters. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 298. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Mar. 13, CLXXII, 197–8; by E. G. S. in CR., Apr., CLI, 509–10.

434. VAN DOREN, CARL. Three Worlds. (Bibl. 1936, 358.) London: Cape. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 102; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Jan. 31; by J. W. Krutch in YR., Winter, XXVI, 382–3; by C. McC. in CW., Jan., CXLIV, 497–8.

435. WEAVER, J. R. H. (ed.). The Dictionary of National Biography, 1922–1930. With an Index for the years 1901–1930. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 976. 28*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 864; in NQ., Dec. 11, CLXXIII, 430–1.

436. Who's Who, 1936; an Annual Biographical Dictionary with which is incorporated Men and Women of the Time; 88th year of issue. N.Y., Toronto: Macmillan; London: A. and C. Black, 1935. 8vo. pp. lx, 3760. $15, $18; 63*s*.

437. Who's Who, 1937; an Annual Biographical Dictionary with which is incorporated Men and Women of the Time; 89th year of issue. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Black. 8vo. pp. lxii, 3722. $15; 63*s*.

438. WILSON, EDMUND. Mr [Paul Elmer] More and the Mithraic Bull. NR., May 26, XCI, 64–8. (Cf. S. YOUNG in *ib*., June 9, XCI, 130–1.)

439. Z[ANDVOORT, R. W.]. In Memoriam H. Poutsma. E. Studies, June, XIX, 120–2.

IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES

Brandl-Festschrift. 440. A. Brandl. Forschungen und Charakteristiken. (Bibl. 1936, 361.) Rev. by H. Marcus in DL., LVIII, 1586; by R. Salewsky in NS., XLV, 171–2; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LVIII, 324–6.

British Academy. 441. BATHO, E. C. The Poet and the Past. (Warton Lecture.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 24. 1*s*. 6*d*.

442. CARRITT, E. F. An Ambiguity of the Word 'Good.' Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 32. 1*s*. 6*d*.

443. CHAMBERS, R. W. Bede. (Bibl. 1936, 363.) Rev. by M. L. W. Laistner in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 818–19.

444. DE LA MARE, WALTER. Poetry in Prose. (Warton Lecture, 1935.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 85. 5*s*., Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 347.

445. ELTON, O. Style in Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 364.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 137.

446. FLOWER, ROBIN. Laurence Nowell and the Discovery of England in Tudor Times. (Bibl. 1936, 365.) Rev. by J. A. W. Bennett in MÆ., Oct., VI, 219–21.

447. Proceedings of the British Academy, 1936. Vol. XXII. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 512. 30*s*.

448. TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: The Monsters and the Critics. (Israel Gollancz Memorial Lecture, 1937.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 53. 3*s*. Rev. by F. Klaeber in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 321–3.

Deutschbein-Festschrift. 449. Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung. (Bibl. 1936, 372.) Rev. by M. Wildi in LGRP., LVIII, 389–93.

Early English Text Society. 450. BERGEN, H. (ed.). Lydgate's Troy Book. Part IV. (Bibl. 1935, 359; 1936, 373.) Rev. by C. F. Bühler in RES., Oct., XIII, 473–7; by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 84–5.

451. BRUNNER, K. (ed.). The Seven Sages of Rome. (Bibl. 1933, 202; 1935, 360.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 270–1.

452. BYLES, A. T. P. (ed.). The Book of Fayttes of Armes and of Chyualrye. Reissued, with corrections. (Cf. Bibl. 1932, 226.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 214–23.

453. CARVER, P. L. (ed.). The Comedy of Acolastus. Trans. from the Latin of Fullonius by JOHN PALSGRAVE. With an Introd. and Notes. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 416. 20*s*. Rev. in NQ., May 29, CLXXII, 395–6; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 122–3; by W. W. Greg in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 601–5.

454. DAY, M. and R. STEELE (eds.). Mum and the Sothsegger. (Bibl. 1936, 374.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 84–5; in NQ., Feb. 20, CLXXII, 144; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 70–2.

455. DICKSON, ARTHUR (ed.). Valentine and Orson. Trans. by HENRY WATSON. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 440. 20*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 28, p. 620.

456. DYBOSKI, R. and Z. M. AREND (eds.). Knyghthode and Bataile. (Bibl. 1936, 375.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 84–5; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 73–4.

457. GOLLANCZ, SIR I. and M. M. WEALE (eds.). The Quatrefoil of Love. (Bibl. 1935, 362; 1936, 376.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in MÆ., Feb., VI, 51–7; by C. L. Wrenn in RES., July, XIII, 374–6.

458. GRATTAN, J. H. G. and G. F. H. SYKES (eds.). The Owl and the Nightingale. (Bibl. 1935, 363; 1936, 377.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in RES., Oct., XIII, 467–9.

459. HITCHCOCK, E. V. (ed.). The Lyfe of Sir Thomas Moore, Knighte, written by WILLIAM ROPER. (Bibl. 1935, 364; 1936, 378.) Rev. briefly by R. H. Perkinson in MLN., Feb., LII, 155.

460. KÖLBING, E. and MABEL DAY (eds.). The Siege of Jerusalem. (Bibl. 1932, 232.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 214–23.

461. LEACH, MACEDWARD (ed.). Amis and Amiloun. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. cii, 138. 12*s*.

462. MACK, F. M. (ed.). Seinte Marherete. (Bibl. 1934, 292; 1936, 380.) Rev. by E. V. Gordon in MÆ., June, VI, 131–43.

463. MACKIE, W. S. (ed.). The Exeter Book. Part II. (Bibl. 1934, 293; 1936, 381.) Rev. by S. Potter in MÆ., Oct., VI, 235–7.

464. O'SULLIVAN, MARY ISABELLE (ed.). Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland. (Bibl. 1935, 369.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 214–23; by K. Brunner in Archiv, CLXXI, 222–6.

465. WEATHERLY, E. H. (ed.). Speculum Sacerdotale. (Bibl. 1936, 383.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 84–5; by W. O. Ross in MLN., Dec., LII, 601–2; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 72–3.

466. WHITE, B. (ed.). The Vulgaria of John Stanbridge and the Vulgaria of Robert Whittinton. (Bibl. 1933, 211.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 88–9.

467. WRIGHT, HERBERT G. (ed.). Tales of Guiscardo and Chismonda, and Titus and Gisippus, from the Decameron. Early English Versions. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 372. 16*s*.

468. ZETTL, EWALD (ed.). An Anonymous Short English Metrical Chronicle. (Bibl. 1935, 370.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 214–23.

English Association. 469. Essays and Studies. Vol. XXI. (Bibl. 1936, 387.) Rev. briefly by H. W. Husbands in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 330; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 11, LV, 388–9.

470. Essays and Studies. Vol. XXII. Collected by HELEN DARBISHIRE. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 158. 7*s*. 6*d*. Contents: ERNEST DE SELINCOURT: Coleridge's 'Dejection: An Ode.' pp. 7–25. E. F. CARRITT: Addison, Kant, and Wordsworth. pp. 26–36. EDMUND BLUNDEN: Elia and Christ's Hospital. pp. 37–60. MARY LASCELLES: Some Characteristics of Jane Austen's Style. pp. 61–85. C. T. ONIONS: An Experiment in Textual Reconstruction. pp. 86–102. HELEN L. GARDNER: Walter Hilton and the Mystical Tradition in England. pp. 103–27. J. E. V. CROFTS: John Donne. pp. 128–43. LOUIS MACNEICE: Subject in Modern Poetry. pp. 144–58. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 557; in NQ., July 3, CLXXIII, 17–18; by D. D. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 18, LVI, 200–1.

471. DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. The Early Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1936, 388.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 24; by E. Sackville West in Spect., Apr. 16, p. 729.

472. INGE, W. R. Modernism in Literature. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 16. 2*s*.

English Place-Name Society. 473. GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER and F. M. STENTON, in collaboration with F. T. S. HOUGHTON. Vol. XIII. The Place-Names of Warwickshire. (Bibl. 1936, 394.) Rev. by W. Bonser in Antiq., June, XI, 240–2; by F. P. Magoun, Jr., in NEQ., June, X, 400–1.

474. SMITH, A. H. Vol. XIV. The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 251. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 18, p. 958.

Essays in Dramatic Literature. 475. The Parrott Presentation Volume. Ed. by HARDIN CRAIG. (Bibl. 1935, 385.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., Jan., LII, 61–3.

Facsimile Text Society. 476. The American Magazine; or, A Monthly View of the Political State of the British Colonies; Reproduced from the Original Ed., Philadelphia, 1741; with a Bibliographical Note by LYON N. RICHARDSON. (Facsim. Text Soc., Pub. 39.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 5 × 8¼. pp. viii, 120. $2.00.

477. BROWN, WILLIAM HILL. The Power of Sympathy; Reproduced from the First Edition; with a Bibliographical Note by MILTON ELLIS. 2 vols. (Facsim. Text Soc., Pub. 38.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 4 × 6½. pp. vi, 7–138; 158. $2.60. Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Dec., X, 825.

478. DENTON, DANIEL. A Brief Description of New York; Reproduced from the Original Edition; With a Bibliographical Note by VICTOR H. PALTSITS. (Facsim. Text Soc., Pub. 40.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 5½ × 7½. pp. 21. $1.00.

479. DONNE, JOHN. Ivvenilia; or, Certain Paradoxes and Problems, by John Donne. Reproduced from the First Edition with a Bibliographical Note by R. E. BENNETT. (Bibl. 1936, 397.) Rev. by G. Greever in Personalist, Spring, XVIII, 213–15.

480. General Magazine and Historical Chronicle for all the British Plantations in America; Published by Benjamin Franklin; Reproduced from the Original Edition, Philadelphia, 1741; with a Bibliographical Note by LYON N. RICHARDSON. (Facsim. Text Soc., Pub. 41.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 3⅞ × 6¾. pp. 426. $3.00.

481. MATHER, COLTON. Manuductio ad Ministerium; Directions for a Candidate of the Ministery; Reproduced from the Original Edition, Boston, 1726; with a Bibliographical Note by THOMAS J. HOLMES and KENNETH B. MURDOCK. (Facsim. Text Soc., Pub. 42.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 4½ × 7. pp. xix, 151. $2.00.

482. SOOWTHERN, JOHN. Pandora: The Musyque of the Beautie of his Mistress Diana, Composed by John Soowthern ... 1584, with a Bibliographical Note by GEORGE B. PARKS. (Facsim. Text Soc., Pub. 43.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 5¼ × 7½. pp. [ix], 35. $1.00.

Hakluyt Society. 483. TEMPLE, SIR RICHARD CARNAC and LAVINIA MARY ANSTEY (eds.). The Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608–1667. In 5 vols. London: Quaritch. Rev. in TLS. (Leading Article), Jan. 16, p. 33.

Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. 484. Band LXXI. Ed. by W. KELLER and H. HECHT. (Bibl. 1935, 402; 1936, 403.) Rev. by G. C. Moore Smith in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 93–4; by J. Speck in Archiv, CLXXI, 83–5.

485. Band LXXII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1936, 404.) Rev. by

G. C. Moore Smith in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 609–10; by B. Engelhardt in NS., XLV, 336–7; by F. R. Schröder in GRM., XXV, 231–2; by E. Schröder in ADA., LVI, 144–5; by J. Speck in Archiv, CLXXII, 84–6.

486. Band LXXIII. Ed. by W. KELLER. Weimar: Böhlau. 8vo. pp. 233. RM. 16. Contents: W. DEETJEN: Die 73. Hauptversammlung der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft zu Weimar am 22. und 23. April 1937. P. MEISSNER: Renaissance und Humanismus im Rahmen der nationalenglischen Kulturidee. W. KELLER: Ben Jonson und Shakespeare. E. ULRICH: Die Musik in Ben Jonsons Maskenspielen und Entertainments. H. F. R. GÜNTHER: Shakespeares Mädchen und Frauen. R. PETSCH: Shakespeares König Heinrich IV. und das Geschichtsdrama in England. E. WEIGELIN: Zum Problem des Hamlets. G. BECKER: Johann Jakob Bodmers 'Sasper.' V. BÖRGE: Strindberg und Shakespeare. Bücherschau. W. KELLER: Sammelreferat. A. Ausgaben und Übersetzungen von Shakespeares Werken; B. Biographisches und Kritisches über Shakespeare; C. Shakespeares dramatische Zeitgenossen; D. Die Kultur von Shakespeares Zeit; E. Bibliographisches. Einzelreferate von M. DEUTSCHBEIN und T. HEINERMANN. H. POLLERT und K. THIELKE: Zeitschriftenschau. A. PREIS: Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1936 mit Nachtrag aus früheren Jahren. E. MÜHLBACH: Statistik der Shakespeare-Aufführungen 1936.

Leeds Studies in English and Kindred Languages. 487. Number Six. (School of English Language in the University of Leeds.) 8vo. pp. 76. 5*s*. Contents: J. MCKENZIE: The quartal system in Indo-Germanic. pp. 1–4. A. S. C. ROSS: OWN. *Bjarmar*: Russian *Perm'*. pp. 5–13. B. DICKINS: The day of Byrhtnoth's death and other obits from a twelfth-century Ely kalendar. pp. 14–24. B. DICKINS: The day of the battle of Æthelingadene. pp. 25–7. N. R. KER: The date of the 'tremulous' Worcester hand. pp. 28–9. R. M. WILSON: More lost literature II. pp. 30–49. E. S. OLSZEWSKA: Norse alliterative tradition in Middle English I. pp. 50–64. E. S. OLSZEWSKA: M.E. *isked* 'longed.' pp. 65–6. B. DICKINS and R. M. WILSON: *Sent Kasi*. pp. 67–73. B. DICKINS: Textual notes on a newly-discovered Flodden Poem. p. 74. A. G. HOOPER: Fronting of [*k*] and Mutation in Afrikaans. pp. 75–6.

London Mediæval Studies. 488. Ed. by R. W. CHAMBERS, F. NORMAN, A. H. SMITH. Vol. I, Part I. London: University College. 8vo. pp. 138. 10*s*. Contents: W. P. KER: The Beginnings. pp. 1–4. F. NORMAN: Some Problems of the *Hildebrandslied*. pp. 5–26. R. W. CHAMBERS: Incoherencies in the A- and B-Texts of *Piers Plowman* and their Bearing on the Authorship. pp. 27–39. B. G. CHARLES: The Substitution of Welsh Sounds in Place Names of English Origin in the Border Counties of Wales. pp. 40–7. A. H. SMITH: Stress-Shifting in Place-Names. pp. 48–55. A. H. SMITH: The Site of the Battle of Brunanburh. pp. 56–9. ROBIN FLOWER: The Text of the Burghal Hidage. pp. 60–4. A. T. HATTO: Some Old High

German Vowels in the Light of the Phoneme Theory. pp. 65–76. K. C. King: Siegfried's Fight with the Dragon in the *Edda* and the *Hürnen Seyfrid*. pp. 77–83. W. E. D. Stephens: *Þiðrikssaga* and *Eckenlied*. pp. 84–92. M. O'C. Walshe: The Fabulous Geography of Lanzelet. pp. 93–106. W. J. F. Roberts: Ellipsis of the Subject Pronoun in Middle English. pp. 107–15. A. C. Cawley: Punctuation in the Early Versions of Trevisa. pp. 116–33. W. Perrett: On the *Wessobrunner Gebet*. pp. 134–8.

Malone Society. 489. Jack Juggler. (3rd ed.) Ed. by B. Ifor Evans and W. W. Greg. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. xvi, A1–E4. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 930.

490. The Most Virtuous and Godly Susanna. By Thomas Garter, 1578. Ed. by B. Ifor Evans and W. W. Greg. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 7$. pp. xiv, A1–F4. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 930.

The Mediaeval Academy of America. 491. Geoffrey of Monmouth. Brut y brenhinedd, Cotton Cleopatra version. Ed. and trans. by John Jay Parry. (Publication No. 27.) Cambridge, Mass.: Mediaeval Academy. 4to. pp. xviii, 243. $6.00; to members, $4.80.

492. Griffin, N. E. (ed.). Guido de Columnis: Historia destructionis Troiae. Cambridge, Mass.: Mediaeval Academy of America, 1936. 8vo. pp. xvii, 293. $4.00. Rev. by R. K. Root in Speculum, Oct., xii, 523–4.

493. Ogilvy, J. D. A. Books known to Anglo-Latin Writers from Aldhelm to Alcuin. (Bibl. 1936, 413.) Rev. by M. L. W. Laistner in Speculum, Jan., xii, 127–9; by F. J. E. Raby in MLR., July, xxxii, 464–6; by W. Bulst in Historische Zeitschrift, clv, 629; by C. W. Jones in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 818; by C. H. Beeson in MP., Feb., xxxiv, 315–18.

494. Thomson, S. Harrison. Progress of Mediaeval Studies in the United States and Canada. Bulletin No. 13. Boulder, Colorado: Mediaeval Acad. of Amer. and the Univ. of Colorado. 22 cm. pp. 86. 50 cents; gratis to Libraries.

495. Thorndike, Lynn and Pearl Kibre. A Catalogue of Incipits of Mediaeval Scientific Writings in Latin. Cambridge, Mass.: Mediaeval Academy. $28\frac{1}{2}$ cm. pp. xvii, 926.

Modern Language Association of America. 496. Aubin, R. A. Topographical Poetry in XVIII-century England. (Bibl. 1936, 414.) Rev. by A. E. Case in MLN., Mar., lii, 232–3.

497. Black, Matthew W. and Matthias A. Shaaber. Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632–1685. N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc.; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 420. $3.00; 14*s*.

498. D'Evelyn, Charlotte (ed.). Peter Idley's Instructions to his Son. (Bibl. 1935, 408; 1936, 416.) Rev. in MLR., Jan., xxxii, 86–8.

499. Harbage, A. B. Cavalier Drama. (Bibl. 1936, 417.) Rev. by A. Nicoll in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 586–8; by A. B. in Archiv, clxxii, 250; in NQ., Dec. 4, clxxiii, 413–14.

500. Long, Percy Waldron (ed.). Publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Index (1884–1935). Published by the Association; printed by George Banta Pub. Co., Menasha, Wis., 1936. 23·7 cm. pp. vi, 240.

501. Monk, S. H. The Sublime: a Study of Critical Theories in XVIII-Century England. (Bibl. 1935, 409; 1936, 418.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in RES., July, xiii, 366; by M. E. Prior in MLN., Apr., lii, 302–5; by A. Secord in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 284–6; by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxxii, 220–2.

502. A New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare. Henry the Fourth, Part i. Ed. by Samuel Burdett Hemingway. (Bibl. 1936, 419.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 236; by A. B. in Archiv, clxxi, 261; by W. W. L. in SRL., July 3, xvi, 20.

503. Sharpe, R. B. The Real War of the Theatres. (Bibl. 1935, 410; 1936, 420.) Rev. by T. W. Baldwin in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 272–5; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Oct., xix, 276–32; by O. J. Campbell in MLN., Jan., lii, 59–61; by R. C. Bald in E. Studien, lxxi, 105–7.

504. Von Klenze, Camillo. Charles Timothy Brooks, Translator from the German and the Genteel Tradition. (Monograph Ser., 7.) N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., for sale by Heath. 8vo. pp. viii, 114. $1.50.

Philological Society. 505. Transactions of the Philological Society. 1937. London: David Nutt. 8vo. pp. 137. 25*s*. Contents: R. L. Turner: Anticipation of Normal Sound-Changes in Indo-Aryan. pp. 1–14. R. M. Dawkins: The Pontic Dialect of Modern Greek in Asia Minor and Russia. pp. 15–52. Sir W. A. Craigie: The Value of the Period Dictionaries. pp. 53–62. D. L. R. Lorimer: Burushaski and its Alien Neighbours. pp. 63–98. W. Simon: Has the Chinese Language Parts of Speech? pp. 99–119. Sir A. Mawer: English Place-Names and English Philology. pp. 120–33. M. K. Pope: The Importance of the Study of Anglo-Norman. [Summary.] pp. 134–6. R. T. Butlin: An Examination of the Validity of Certain Current Phonetic Ideas. [Summary.] p. 137.

506. Llewellyn, E. C. The Influence of Low Dutch on the English Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1936, 422.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 167; by J. F. Bense in E. Studies, Aug., xix, 165–72; by H. Lange in DL., lviii, 1419–20; by A. B. in Archiv, clxxi, 118–19.

Royal Society of Literature. 507. Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. xv. Ed. by Hugh Walpole. (Bibl. 1936, 424.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 72.

508. Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. xvi. Ed. by G. P. Gooch. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 155. 7*s*. Contents: A. E. W. Mason: Story-Telling. pp. 1–20. Philip Gosse: Pirates and Their Books. pp. 21–42. H. A. Vachell: Technique of Novels and Plays. pp. 43–60. E. H. W. Meyerstein: Chatterton: His Significance To-day. pp. 61–92. Sir Henry Sharp: Anglo-Indian Verse. pp. 93–116. Edith J. Morley: Eighteenth Century

Ideals in Life and Literature. pp. 117–36. JOHN DRINKWATER: Art and Nationality. pp. 137–55.

509. BOAS, F. S. (ed.). The Diary of Thomas Crosfield. (Bibl. 1935, 413; 1936, 425.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in RES., Jan., XIII, 103–4.

Seventeenth Century Studies. 510. Seventeenth Century Studies: Second Series. By Members of the Graduate School, University of Cincinnati. Ed. by ROBERT SHAFER. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 23·5 cm. pp. x, 285. $3.50. Contents: S. A. E. BETZ: Francis Osborn's Advice to a Son. pp. 1–67. M. E. HARTSOCK: Dryden's Plays: a Study in Ideas. pp. 69–176. K. RESSLER: Jeremy Collier's Essays. pp. 177–83.

Shakespeare Association. 511. CHILD, H. The Shakespearian Productions of John Philip Kemble. (Bibl. 1936, 429.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 137–8.

512. MORLEY, THOMAS. A Plaine and Easie Introduction to Practicall Musicke. Introd. by EDMUND H. FELLOWES. (Facsimiles, 14.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 218. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 14, p. 588.

Society for Pure English. 513. Tract No. XLV. HORWILL, H. W. American Variations. (Bibl. 1936, 434.) Discussion of by R. L. Ramsay and S. T. Byington in AS., Apr., XII, 158–60.

514. Tract No. XLVIII. JESPERSEN, OTTO: Linguistic Self-Criticism. DARWIN, C. G.: Terminology in Physics. CRAIGIE, SIR W. A.: Irregularities in English. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 26. 2*s*. 6*d*.

515. Tract No. XLIX. BERNARD GROOM. The Formation and Use of Compound Epithets in English Poetry from 1579. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 30. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 562.

516. Tract No. L. CRAIGIE, SIR W. A. Northern Words in Modern English. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 36. 2*s*. 6*d*.

V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL

V (*a*). GENERAL

517. ALEXANDER, H. G. Language and Metaphysical Truth. Journ. of Philos., Nov. 25, XXXIV, 645–52.

518. ARSENIAN, SETH. Bilingualism and Mental Development. N.Y.: Teachers Coll., Columbia Univ. 8vo. pp. 170. $2.10.

519. AYER, ALFRED J. Language, Truth and Logic. (Bibl. 1936, 439.) Rev. by C. F. Ronayne in AR., Feb., VIII, 501–7; by J. Buchler in VQR., Autumn, XIII, 629–33.

520. FIRTH, J. R. The Tongues of Men. London: Watts. 8vo. pp. viii, 160. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 717.

521. FRANKLIN, FABIAN. Tyranny of Language. SRL., Nov. 6, XVII, 9.

522. GARDINER, A. H. Linguistic Theory: Reply to some Critics. E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 58–65.

523. HJELMSLEV, LOUIS. La catégorie des cas. Etude de grammaire générale. Deuxième partie. (= Acta Jutlandica IX, 2; cp. Bibl. 1935, 437.) Aarhus: Universitetsforlaget; Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 26 × 17½ cm. pp. 86. 4 kr.

524. HOLLISTER, R. D. T. Apparatus for Recording Impulse Movements in a Thinking-in-Language Process. QJS., Dec., XXIII, 564–7.

525. KAULFERS, WALTER V. and H. DELL ROBERTS. A Cultural Basis for the Language Arts; an approach to a unified program in the English and foreign language curriculum. Stanford Univ., Calif.: W. V. Kaulfers. 8vo. pp. 115. $1.00.

526. MIEROW, CHARLES CHRISTOPHER. When Is a Language Dead? Education, Apr., LVII, 459–61.

527. MULDER, H. Cognition and Volition in Language. (Bibl. 1936, 452.) Rev. by G. Boas in MLN., June, LII, 467–8.

528. PACK, ROGER A. Philology Ridiculed. CJ., Oct., XXXIII, 40–1.

529. PATTERSON, A. S. Ten Axioms of Language Learning. Mod. Lang. Jour., Apr., XXI, 467–74.

530. ROBERTS, MICHAEL. The Modern Mind. *See* **4533**.

531. SCHLAUCH, MARGARET. The Social Basis of Linguistics. (Bibl. 1936, 457.) Rev. by A. Tauber in QJS., Feb., XXIII, 156.

532. SENN, ALFRED. The Art of Linguistics. Mod. Lang. Jour., Apr., XXI, 501–6.

533. TALLEY, C. HORTON. A Comparison of Conversational and Audience Speech. Archives of Speech, II, 28–40.

534. TAYLOR, WILLIAM MARK and JAMES B. THARP. An Analysis and Evaluation of General Language; The Language Arts Survey Course. Mod. Lang. Jour., Nov., XXII, 83–91.

535. WILLIAMSON, A. B. Speech and the Dominant Cultural Pattern. QJS., Dec. 1936, XXII, 533–44.

536. WILSON, R. A. The Birth of Language. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. xii, 202. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 30, p. 806.

537. WORD STUDY. Toward a More Picturesque Speech. Feb., XII, 6.

538. ZIPF, GEORGE KINGSLEY. The Psycho-Biology of Language. (Bibl. 1935, 450; 1936, 459.) Rev. by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Dec., XXIII, 664–5.

539. —— Statistical Methods and Dynamic Philology. Language, Jan.–Mar., XIII, 60–70.

V (*b*). MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (INCL. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES)

540. ALEXANDER, HENRY. The Language [review of four books on the Language]. QQ., Spring, XLIV, 117–19.

541. ARMOUR, J. S. The Genesis and Growth of English. (Bibl. 1935, 452; 1936, 461.) Rev. by C. M. Lotspeich in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 263.

542. BAUGH, A. C. A History of the English Language. (Bibl. 1935, 453.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 90–4.

543. BREDE, ALEXANDER. The Idea of an English Language Academy. EJ., College ed., Sept., XXVI, 560–8.

544. BUCK, G. Richtige englische Aussprache. Hamburg: Hanseat. Verlagsanst. 8vo. pp. 56. RM. 1.80. Rev. by R. Salewsky in NS., XLV, 256.

545. DIENST, A. Untersuchungen zur akademischen Berufssprache in England. (Giessener Beitr. zur dt. Philologie, lii.) Giessen: Otto Kindt. 8vo. pp. 90. RM. 3.20.

546. EMPSON, W. Statements in Words. Crit., Apr., XVI, 452–67.

547. FOLLETT, WILSON. The State of the Language. Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLIX, 48–57.

548. FUNKE, OTTO. Englische Sprachphilosophie im späteren 18. Jahrhundert. (Bibl. 1934, 350.) Rev. by H. Straumann in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 40–3.

549. JESPERSEN, OTTO. Growth and Structure of the English Language. Eighth edition. (Bibl. 1935, 462; 1936, 474.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 90–4.

550. LARSON, CEDRIC. Government Style Manuals. AS., Oct., XII, 208–12.

551. MARCKWARDT, A. H. Colloquial Speech and Standard English. Words, Dec. 1936, II, No. 9, pp. 14–16.

552. MARCUS, H. Sprachliche Neubildungen in der englischen Gegenwartsliteratur. N. Mon., VIII, 310–15.

553. MATHESIUS, V. Dvojí úsilí o zjedno dušení angličtiny. [Two attempts at Simplified English: Anglic and Basic English.] Slovo a Slovesnost, III, 238–42.

554. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. Written Speech. Com., Nov. 5, XXVII, 35–6.

555. ROBERTSON, S. The Development of Modern English. (Bibl. 1934, 391; 1936, 482.) Rev. by R. Huchon in MLR., July, XXXII, 462–4.

556. SENN, ALFRED. Some Critical Remarks about Basic-English. Words, Apr., III, 81–2.

557. SPENDIAROFF, EUGENE. Basic English, or Modern Language Methodology from an Easy Chair. High School Jour., May 1936, XIX, 151–3, 172.

558. STRAUMANN, H. Newspaper Headlines. (Bibl. 1935, 480.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 141; by A. Eichler in LGRP., LVIII, 28–30; by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXI, 424–7; by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 282–3.

559. SUTTON, VIDA R. The Magic of Speech. Studies in Spoken English. (Bibl. 1936, 484.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in QJS., Feb., XXIII, 151.

560. VON STUTTERHEIM, K. Die englische Sprache. Die Literatur, XXXIX, 482–3.

561. WELLARD, JAMES HOWARD. On Understanding the English. YR., Winter, XXVI, 272–82.

562. WYLD, HENRY CECIL. A History of Modern Colloquial English. (Bibl. 1936, 493.) Rev. by C. L. W. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 11, LVI, 166–8; in AS., Oct., XII, 217; by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Oct., XXIII, 489–90; by K. Malone in Language, Oct.–Dec., XIII, 325; by H. M. Flasdieck in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 257–64.

V (*c*). ENGLISH DIALECTS

563. BRIDGE, ANN. [Contamination of English dialects by the sub-American of the talkies.] English, I, 463–5.

564. BROOKS, CLEANTH. The Relation of the Alabama-Georgia Dialect to the Provincial Dialects of Great Britain. (Bibl. 1935, 482; 1936, 494.) Rev. by G. W. Gray in QJS., Feb., XXIII, 146.

565. CLARK, R. P. School on Pitcairn. [English on Pitcairn Island under Tahitian influence.] Atlantic Mo., Apr., CLIX, 482–4.

566. LAMPRECHT, A. Der Sprachgebrauch im südwestlichen Yorkshire, dargestellt auf Grund von Sprechplatten und Dialektdrucken. (Palaestra, CCX.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller. 8vo. pp. 190. RM. 12. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXII, 244–5.

567. MARTIN, CHARLES. Hobogenesis. [On the Cajin dialect.] North Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLIII, 52–63.

568. MÜLLER, A. and K. H. BORGIS. Der Sprachgebrauch in den Dialektgebieten von Südost-Yorkshire und Nord-Durham. (Bibl. 1936, 502.) Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXI, 122–3; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 325–9.

569. NEHLS, W. Der Sprachgebrauch der Dialektgegend von Aberdeen, dargestellt auf Grund von Sprechplatten und Dialektschreibungen. (Palaestra, CCIX.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller. 8vo. pp. 124. RM. 8.80. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXII, 245.

570. THIELKE, K. Arbeiten über Mundart und Slang. ZFNU., XXXVI, 184–8.

571. WESTERGAARD, ELISABETH. Gaelic Influence on Lowland Scotch. Ang., LXI, 93–7.

572. York Minster Screen. A Specimen of the Yorkshire Dialect as spoken in the North Riding. Yorkshire Dialect Society, Reprint I. 1*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Aug. 28, p. 626.

V (*d*). AMERICAN ENGLISH

573. ALEXANDER, HENRY. American English. QQ., Summer, XLIV, 169–75.

574. AMERICAN SPEECH. Newspaper and Other Notes. [American new words.] Feb., XII, 18, 30.

575. B., D. W. Our Uncle's Tongue. Oxf. Mag., June 10, LV, 729–31.

576. B., H. W. [Names of] Occupations. Where Performed. AS., Feb., XII, 83–4.

577. BARNES, WALTER. Step-children of the Mother Tongue. Rev. of Revs., Mar., XCV, 60–1.

578. DELATTE, F. L'Argot américain. Revue belge, June–Dec., XVI, 809–17.

579. ELIASON, NORMAN E. The Language of the 'Buckeye.' AS., Dec., XII, 270–4.

580. FISCHER, W. Die Erforschung des amerikanischen Englisch. Festschrift für Hermann Hirt, 1936, II, 409–27.

581. HALL, R. A., Jr. Is There an American Language? Univ. of Puerto Rico Summer School Rev., 1937.

582. HENCH, ATCHESON L. Kentucky Pioneers. AS., Feb., XII, 75–6.

583. KURATH, HANS. The Linguistic Atlas of the United States and Canada. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Science, 1936, pp. 18–22.

584. —— Progress of the Linguistic Atlas. Dialect Notes, Dec., VI, Pt XV, 622–4.

585. MCCARTHY, DON. Language of the Mos Shorn. Western Terms. Billings, Mont.: Montana Gazette Printing Co., 1936. pp. 24.

586. MENCKEN, H. L. The American Language. (Bibl. 1936, 525.) Rev. by G. Van Santvoord in YR., Winter, XXVI, 417–18; by R. P. Blackmur in VQR., Winter, XIII, 131–5; by B. D. W. in Oxf. Mag., June 10; by F. Baldensperger in RLC., July, pp. 607–12.

587. MENNER, ROBERT J. Hypercorrect American English. AS., Oct., XII, 167–78.

588. NORTHROP, STUART A. Terms from the Spanish. AS., Feb., XII, 79–81.

589. OBERMANN, ALFRED. Une nouvelle langue: l'américain. Le Mois, Feb., pp. 165–74.

590. OLIVER, ROBERT T. Electionisms of 1936. AS., Feb., XII, 3–9.

591. ORR, ROBERT K. This Queer American Language. Indefinite Words and Phrases. Correct English, Mar., XXXVII, 83.

592. PAGE, EUGENE R. English in the Pennsylvania German Area. AS., Oct., XII, 203–6.

593. PRESCOTT, RUSSELL T. Middlewestern Farm English. AS., Apr., XII, 102–7.

594. READ, ALLEN WALKER. Bilingualism in the Middle Colonies, 1725–1775. AS., Apr., XII, 93–9.

595. ROBERTSON, STUART. Notes on the American Language. AS., Oct., XII, 185–9.

596. ROSSETTI, CARLO. Americanismi. Scelta di voci e frasi idiomatiche del comune parlare americano, corredata da esempi tratti da buoni autori. Milano: ediz. 'Le lingue estere.' 16mo. pp. 215. Lire 6. Quaderni di cultura linguistica, no. xi.

597. SIMPSON, CLAUDE MITCHELL, Jr. The English Speech of Early Rhode Island, 1636–1700. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 350–3.

598. STANLEY, OMA. The Speech of East Texas. Diss. (American Speech Reprints and Monographs, No. 2.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 137. $2.50.

599. THORNTON, R. H. An American Glossary. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 534.) Dialect Notes, VI, Pt XIV, 600–16; Pt XV, 624–48.

600. TRESIDDER, ARGUS. The Speech of the Shenandoah. AS., Dec., XII, 284–8.

601. WENTWORTH, HAROLD. The Mapping of American English. West Virginia Univ. Studies. I. Philological Papers. Oct. 1936, Ser. 37, No. 4, pp. 49–53.

602. WERNER, W. L. Pennsylvania-German English. AS., Dec., XII, 323–4.

603. WILT, NAPIER. Ozark Words Again. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 529.) AS., Oct., XII, 234–5.

V (*e*). SLANG

604. AMERICAN SPEECH. Film Jargon, College Slang, Layer-overs, Some Neologisms, Words from the Southern Negro. Oct., XII, 242–3.

605. —— Hollywood Jargon. Apr., XII, 161.

606. BRADDY, HALDEEN. Cowboy Lingo of the Big Bend. Dialect Notes, Dec., VI, Pt XV, 617–21.

607. —— Some Southwestern Cowboy Lingo. AS., Apr., XII, 153.

608. BURKE, W. J. The Literature of Slang. Underworld Cant and Its Subsidiaries. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 537.) Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Jan., XLI, 19–28; Feb., 113–24; Apr., 313–20; Sept., 681–95; Oct., 785–97; Nov., 851–74; Dec., 937–59.

609. CAHILL, MARGARET E. A Caddy's Compendium. AS., Apr., XII, 155–6.

610. CAMP, ELWOOD W. and HARRIS C. HARTMAN. C.C.C. Speech. AS., Feb., XII, 74–5.

611. CURTISS, ELLIOTT, Jr. Slang on Wheels. [Argot of automobile salesmen.] Automobile Trade Journal, January. Repr. as a pamphlet.

612. EVANS, B. I. Coleridge on Slang. *See* **3643**.

613. FABER, A. DILWORTH. Slang. SRL., Mar. 6, XV, 9.

614. Gard, Wayne. Rooster Fight [terms in American cock-fighting]. Southwest Rev., Autumn, 1936, xxii, 65–70.

615. Greifelt, R. Der Slang des englischen Soldaten im Weltkrieg 1914–1918. (Marburg diss.) 8vo. pp. 83.

616. Hyde, Walter W. 'Stuffed Shirts.' CJ., Apr., xxxii, 431.

617. Is There a Circus Slang? Book Buyer, May, iii, 26.

618. Larson, Cedric. The Drinkers' Dictionary. AS., Apr., xii, 87–92.

619. Lindsay, Jack. Imagery and Slang. TLS., Sept. 18, p. 675.

620. Literary Digest. Hobo Hegemony [hobo vocabulary]. Apr., cxxiii, 10–12.

621. Living Age. English Cock-fighting [some of the cock-fighting vocabulary in use in England]. June, cccli, 350–2.

622. Matthews, M. A. Some Fashions in English Slang. Sprachkunde, Mar., i, No. 1, 4–5.

623. Mitchell, Minnie Swan. Lingo of Telegraph Operators. AS., Apr., xii, 154–5.

624. Partridge, Eric. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English. *See* **804**.

625. Schultz, J. R. Railroad Terms. AS., Apr., xii, 154.

626. Silver, Rollo G. A Note on the Vocabulary of Strike-breakers. NQ., Jan. 2, clxxii, 8.

627. Stevens, Helen K. Oil Field Expressions. AS., Apr., xii, 153–4.

628. Truckman Talk. Rev. of Revs., xcv, 43.

629. Turner, R. A. Bargees' Language. NQ., Jan. 16, clxxii, 45; cf. J. W. F., *ib.*, clxxii, 143; E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Mar. 6, clxxii, 178.

630. Tyson, Raymond. Variety [slang terms of the theatre used in the periodical Variety]. AS., Dec., xii, 317–18.

631. Wasmuth, H.-W. Slang bei Sinclair Lewis. (Bibl. 1936, 551.) Rev. by K. Thielke in ZFNU., xxxvi, 187–8.

632. Webb, H. Brook. The Slang of Jazz. AS., Oct., xii, 179–84.

633. Word Study. Striking Lingo. Feb., xii, 4.

VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

VI (*a*). EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc.

634. American Speech. Phonetic Transcriptions [by several contributors]. Feb., xii, 57–60; *ib.*, Apr., xii, 135–7; *ib.*, Dec., xii, 288–92.

635. Bárány, E. Transposition of Speech Sounds. Jour. of the Acoustical Soc., Apr., viii, 217–19.

636. Barrows, Sarah T. and Alta B. Hall. An American Phonetic Reader. Boston: Expression Co., 1936. 12mo. pp. xvi, 58. $1.25. Rev. by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Oct., xxiii, 494–5.

637. Bender, J. F. and V. M. Kleinfeld. Speech Correction Manual. (Bibl. 1936, 562.) Rev. by C. H. Voelker in QJS., Feb., xxiii, 154.

638. Berger, W. Über Vokaltheorien. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde und Angewandte Phonetik, July, i, 150–65.

639. Black, J. W. The Quality of a Spoken Vowel. Archives of Speech, July, ii, 7–27.

640. Boolen, J. J. Experiments on Speech-Training with the Aid of Phonetic Transcriptions. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 312–15.

641. Boring, E. G. and S. S. Stevens. The Nature of Tonal Brightness. Proc. Nat. Acad. of Sciences, Aug. 1936, xxii, 514–21.

642. Brøndal, V. Sound and Phoneme. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 40–5.

643. Browne, Oscar. Normal English Pronunciation; a manual on the tuition, acquisition, and maintenance of English Speech sounds, with a standard vowel basis. London: Pitman. 12mo. pp. 104. $1.40; 3*s*. 6*d*.

644. Bühler, K. Psychologie der Phoneme. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 162–9.

645. Camilli, A. Le vocali E, O. Italica, Dec. 1936, xiii, 108.

646. Canfield, D. L. Intervocalic *r*: American, British, Spanish. AS., Apr., xii, 164.

647. Chiba, T. A Study of Accent. (Bibl. 1935, 545; 1936, 571.) Rev. by S. N. Treviño in QJS., Apr., xxiii, 313–18.

648. Classe, A. L'accent tonique, phénomène psychologique. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 149–55.

649. Cotton, J. C. Syllabic Rate: a New Concept in the Study of Speech Rate Variation. Speech Monographs, Sept. 1936, iii, 112–17.

650. —— Vocal Resonance and Puff Oscillations. Jour. of the Acoustical Soc., July, ix, 78.

651. Cowan, Milton. Pitch and Intensity Characteristics of Stage Speech. Iowa City: Supplement to Archives of Speech, 1936, pp. 92. Rev. by R. West in QJS., Oct., xxiii, 494; by S. N. Treviño in AS., Feb., xii, 65–6.

652. Dalmau, D. Active and Passive Phonetics. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 305–9.

653. Darrow, Anne. Phonetic Studies in Folk Speech and Broken English; for Use on Stage, Screen, Radio, Platform, and in School and College. Boston: Expression Co. 12mo. pp. 119. $1.60.

654. Dawes, Robert Gates. Voice Recording as an Instrument of Therapy and Analysis in the Speech Correction Clinic. (Temple Univ. diss.) Philadelphia: Temple Univ., 1936. 8vo. $1.00.

655. Drake, Ormond J. Toward an Improved Vocal Quality. QJS., Dec., xxiii, 620–6.

656. Dudley, H. Synthesizing Speech. Bell Laboratories Record, Dec. 1936, xv, 98–102.

657. Eckhardt, Eduard. Die Quantität einfacher Tonvokale in offener Silbe bei zwei- oder dreisilbigen Wörtern französischen Herkunft im heutigen Englisch. (Bibl. 1936, 577.) Rev. by N. E. Eliason in JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 109–12.

658. Eijkman, L. P. H. The Interior Larynx in Song and Speech. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Apr., i, 76–89.

659. Fairbanks, Grant. Some Correlates of Sound Difficulty in Stuttering. QJS., Feb., xii, 67–9.

660. —— Voice and Articulation Drillbook. Iowa City: Athens Press. 8vo. pp. 118. $1.25.

661. Farnsworth, P. R. An Approach to the Study of Vocal Resonance. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Oct., ix, 152–5.

662. Farrison, William Edward. The Phonology of the Illiterate Negro Dialect of Guilford County, North Carolina. Ohio State University, Abstracts of Dissertations, Summer Quarter, 1936, No. 22, pp. 71–6.

663. Fellbrich, I. Untersuchungen über die Zungenkraft und ihre Beziehungen zur Zahnheilkunde und Phonetik. (Hamburg diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 23.

664. Feyer, U. Die linguistische Abteilung des Instituts für Lautforschung an der Universität Berlin. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Apr., i, 9095.

665. Fiedler, F. Situation und Sprachlicher Ausdruck im Englischen. ZNU., July 1936, xxxv, 226–38.

666. Garnetti, E. The Exercise of Voice. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 271–8.

667. Gibson, Martha Jane. America's First Lexicographer: Samuel Johnson, Jr., 1757–1836. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 727.) AS., Feb., xii, 19–30.

668. Gray, G. W. Regional Predominance in Respiration in Relation to Certain Aspects of Voice. Louisiana State University Studies, 1936, No. 27, 59–78.

669. Haden, Ernest F. Some French Fricative Consonants as Shown by X-Ray. AS., Oct., xii, 190–4.

670. Hahn, Eugene F. A Compendium of Some Theories and Therapies of Stuttering. QJS., Oct., xxiii, 378–96.

671. Hanley, M. L. Phonographic Recording. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 75–82.

672. Heffner, R.-M. S. Notes on the Length of Vowels. AS., Apr., xii, 128–34.

673. Heltman, H. J. Re-education Techniques in Speech Correction. Jour. of Speech Disorders, July 1936, i, 41–6.

674. Hevner, K. An Experimental Study of the Affective Value of Sounds in Poetry. Amer. Jour. of Psychology, July, xlix, 419–34.

675. Hjelmslev, L. On the Principles of Phonematics. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 49–54.

676. Holbrook, Richard T. and Francis J. Carmody. X-Ray Studies of Speech Articulations. Univ. of Calif. Pub. in Mod. Phil., xx, 187–237. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

677. Holmes, F. Lincoln D. A Handbook of Voice Improvement. Madison: College Typing Co., 1935. pp. 82. Rev. by E. D. McDowell in QJS., Feb., xxiii, 146–7.

678. Horn, W. Experimentalphonetik und Sprachgeschichte. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 12–18.

679. Hudgins, C. V. Experimental Phonetics. A. R. Clarke School for the Deaf, 1936, lxix, 30–5.

680. Husson, R. La Phonation: Quelques aspects énergétiques des principaux phénomènes acoustiques et dissipatifs. Revue Française de Phoniatrie, 1936, iv, 19–48.

681. —— Vue synthétique des principales acquisitions de physiologie et de pathologie des vocales dues à la laryngostroboscopie. Revue de Laryngologie, Dec. 1936, lvii, 1132–45.

682. Idol, H. R. A Statistical Study of Respiration in Relation to Speech Characteristics. Louisiana State Univ. Studies, 1936, No. 27, pp. 79–98.

683. Jerome, Eldon K. Change of Voice in Male Adolescents. QJS., Dec., xxiii, 648–53.

684. Jones, Daniel. The Aims of Phonetics. Archiv für die Gesamte Phonetik, Zweite Abteilung. Bd i, 4–10. Rev. by M. H. Hanley in Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xiv, 597–600.

685. —— An English Pronouncing Dictionary. 4th ed. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. 516. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 22, p. 392.

686. —— On Received Pronunciation. AS., Oct., xii, 207–8.

687. Jones, Daniel and C. B. Fry. Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1935. (Bibl. 1936, 599.) Rev. by C. G. in AS., Dec., xii, 299–302; by L. Crocker in QJS., Apr., xxiii, 308–9.

688. Judson, Lyman S. The Dictaphone and Its Uses in Teaching Speech. Dictaphone Educational Forum, Jan., iii, 1–3.

689. Kaiser, L. The Shape of the Palate and Its Effect on Speech Sounds. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936. pp. 22–7.

690. Kallen, Leo A. and H. S. Polin. A Laryngo-Stroboscope and Comment upon Dr West's Reference to Same. QJS., Feb., xxiii, 119–26; cf. Robert West, *ib*., Oct., xxiii, 402–9.

691. Kalp, Earl S. Some Principles of Speech Education. QJS., Apr., xxiii, 296–9.

692. Kelley, N. H. A Comparative Study of the Response of Normal and Pathological Ears to Speech Sounds. Jour. Experimental Psych., Sept., xxi, 342–52.

693. KENYON, JOHN S. American Pronunciation. (Bibl. 1935, 572; 1936, 605.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 448.

694. —— Phonographic Records of American Dialects. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 278–80.

695. KLEIN, P. E. Die praktische Verwendung des Elektronenstrahloszillographen. (Berlin diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 140.

696. KNUDSEN, VERN O. Modern Acoustics and Culture. (Faculty Research Lecture at the University of California, May 6, 1936.) Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press. pp. 31.

697. KRUISINGA, E. An Introduction to the Study of English Sounds. (Bibl. 1935, 576; 1936, 608.) Rev. by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 8.

698. LAASE, L. The Effect of Pitch and Intensity on the Quality of Vowels in Speech. Archives of Speech, July, II, 41–60.

699. LAWRENSON, A. C. Some Observations on the Phonology of the English Vowels. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 131–4.

700. LEWIS, D. Pitch: Its Definition and Physical Determinants. Studies in the Psychology of Music, Feb., IV, 346–73.

701. —— Steady State and Transient Aspects of Vowel Production. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July 1936, VIII, 68.

702. LEWIS, D. and M. J. LARSEN. The Cancellation, Reinforcement and Measurement of Subjective Tones. Proc. Nat. Acad. of Sciences, July, XXIII, 415–21.

703. LEWIS, M. M. The Infants' Approach to the Forms of Adult Speech. Speech, Jan. 1936, I, 7–9.

704. LLOYD, JAMES R. Apologia. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Apr., I, 65–72.

705. —— The Relation of Phonetics to Broadcasting. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 282–5.

706. LOMAX, JOHN A. Field Experiences with Recording Machines. SFQ., June, I, 57–60.

707. LOWMAN, G. S. The Treatment of [av] in Virginia. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 122–5.

709. MALINOWSKI, B. The Dilemma of Contemporary Linguistics. Nature, July 31, CXL, 172–3.

710. MANDEL, W. Grundzüge der Betonung des Englischen für Studierende und Lehrer. Leipzig: Reisland. 8vo. pp. 68. RM. 1.50.

711. MANNER, JANE. Heard on the Air. Word Study, Dec., XIII, 7.

712. MARRO, M. On the persistence of the Sensation of Speech. Philosophical Mag., Nov. 1936, XXII, 847–54.

713. MENZERATH, P. Neue Untersuchungen zur Steuerung und Koartikulation. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 220–5.

714. MEYERS, RUSSELL. Aphasia: a Problem in Differential Diagnosis and Re-education. QJS., Oct., XXIII, 357–77.

715. MILLER, C. B. Accent: Classes and Variations. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 235–9.

716. MILLET, A. L'articulation des voyelles, Etude expérimentale des conditions physiques et physiologiques de la résonance vocalique. Paris: Vrin. pp. 15.

717. MOORE, PAUL. A Short History of Laryngeal Investigation. QJS., Dec., XXIII, 531–64.

718. MUYSKENS, J. H. Speech as Emergent Specificity. Amer. Jour. of Psychiatry, XCIII, 857–63.

719. NEGUS, V. E. The Mechanism of Phonation. Speech, Jan. 1936, I, 13–33.

720. NÉMAI, J. Zur Anatomie und Physiologie des Stimmorgans. Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, LXXI, 74–82.

721. NEWMAN, E. B., J. VOLKMANN and S. S. STEVENS. On the Method of Bisection and Its Relation to a Loudness Scale. Amer. Jour. of Psych., Jan., XLIX, 1347.

722. NEWMAN, S., M. SWADESH and G. L. TRAGER. An American Phonetic Dictionary: Comments and Suggestions. AS., Apr., XII, 138–9.

723. NORMAN, E. Some Psychological Features of Babble in Children. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 155–8.

724. ORTMANN, O. A Theory of Tone Quality. Bull. of the Amer. Musical Soc., No. 2, p. 3.

725. RICE, CHARLES M. Short English Poems for Repetition; an English Phonetic Reader. With an Introd. by SARAH T. BARROWS. Boston: Expression Co. 8vo. $1.25.

726. ROSS, ALAN S. C. An Example of Vowel-Harmony in a Young Child. MLN., Nov., LII, 508–9.

727. SCHRAMM, WILBUR L. The Acoustical Nature of Accent in American Speech. AS., Feb., XII, 49–56.

728. SCHUBIGER, M. The Role of Intonation in Spoken English. (Bibl. 1935, 594; 1936, 636.) Rev. by G. Dietrich in ZFNU., XXXV, 239–48; by A. C. Dunstan in E. Studien, LXXI, 394–5; by F. Fiedler in Archiv, CLXXII, 93–4.

729. SCRIPTURE, E. W. The Nature of Speech. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 209–19.

730. —— Systems of Speech. QJS., Feb., XXIII, 32–4.

731. SELMER, E. W. Die Schicksalsstunde der Experimental-Linguistik. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 225–8.

732. SOFFEL, A. R. How Pitch Changes with Loudness. Bell Laboratories Record, Jan., XV, 145–8.

733. SOMMERFELT, A. Can Syllable Divisions Have Phonological Importance? Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 30–3.

734. Stetson, R. H. Esophageal Speech for Any Laryngectomized Patient. Archives of Otolaryngology, Aug., xxvi, 132–42.

735. —— The Relations of the Phoneme and the Syllable. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 245–52.

736. Storey, B. Phonetics and Its Relations to the Aesthetic Use of Speech. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 99–102.

737. Studies in Speech Pathology, ed. by Lee Edward Travis. Archives of Speech, Mar. and June 1936, i, 3–247.

738. Swadesh, Morris. The Phonemic Interpretation of Long Consonants. Language, Jan.–Mar., xiii, 1–10.

739. —— Some Minimally Different Word-Pairs. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 652.) AS., Apr., xii, 127.

740. Talley, C. Horton. A Comparison of Conversational and Audience Speech. Archives of Speech, July, ii, 28–40.

741. Tanberg, Clay. The Clinical Significance of the Symptomatology and Etiology of Stuttering. QJS., Dec., xxiii, 654–9.

742. Thomas, C. K. Pronunciation in Upstate New York. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 653.) AS., Apr., xii, 122–7.

743. Tiffin, J. Moving Pictures of the Vocal Cords in Operation. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July 1936, viii, 68.

744. —— Stroboscopic Studies of the Human Vocal Cords. Science, Jan. 8, lxxxv, 55.

745. Treviño, S. N. Phonetics. [Bibliography.] AS., Feb., xii, 71–2; *ib.*, Apr., xii, 149–52; *ib.*, Oct., xii, 227–30; *ib.*, Dec., xii, 311–14.

746. Trnka, B. General Laws of Phonemic Combinations. Travaux du Cercle Linguistique de Prague, 1936, vi, 57–62.

747. —— On the Phonological Development of Spirants in English. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 60–4.

748. Trubetzkoy, N. Über eine neue Kritik des Phonembegriffes. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, July, i, 129–52.

749. Utterback, Wm. E. An Appraisal of Psychological Research in Speech. QJS., Apr., xxiii, 175.

750. Vachek, J. One Aspect of the Phoneme Theory. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 33–40.

751. —— Phonemes and phonological Units. Travaux du Cercle Linguistique de Prague, 1936, vi, 235–9.

752. Van Doren, Mark. Verse Phonophotography. AS., Apr., xii, 140.

753. Van Riper, C. The Growth of the Stuttering Spasm. QJS., Feb., xxiii, 70–3.

754. Vidon Varney, J. Phonétique. French Rev., Jan., x, 225–8.

755. VIËTOR, W. Kleine Phonetik des Deutschen, Englischen und Französischen. 13. Auflage, besorgt von E. A. MAYER. Leipzig: Reisland. 8vo. pp. xvii, 132. RM. 3.60.

756. VOELKER, CHARLES H. A Comparative Study of Investigations of Phonetic Dispersion in Connected American English. Archives Néerlandaises de Phonétique Expérimentale, July, XIII, 138–52.

757. —— Prophylaxis in Parastigmatism. Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology, Dec. 1936, XLV, 1082–6.

758. WALSH, CHAD. Refined Speech [pronunciation in Southwestern part of Virginia]. AS., Feb., XII, 82–3.

759. WILDE, H.-O. Sprachgeschichte und Phonetik. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 113–17.

760. WILSON, WILLARD. Speech Problems in Hawaii. QJS., Feb., XXIII, 106–19.

761. WILSON, GEORGE P. Standards of Correct Pronunciation. QJS., Dec., XXIII, 568–76.

762. WORD STUDY. Pronunciation Changes. Nov., XIII, 6–7.

763. —— Standard Pronunciation. Oct., XIII, 6–7.

764. ZIMMERMAN, J. D. Representative Radio Pronunciation in America. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 291–302.

765. ZWIRNER, E. Schallplatte und Tonfilms als Quellen sprachlicher Forschung. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., I, 6–20.

766. —— Speech and Speaking. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 239–45.

767. ZWIRNER, E. and K. ZWIRNER. Grundfragen der Phonometrie. (Bibl. 1936, 691.) Rev. by G. Dietrich in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 81–3.

768. —— —— Über Hören und Messen der Sprachmelodie. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., I, 35–47.

VI (*b*). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

769. ÅNGSTRÖM, MARGARETA. Studies in Old English MSS. with Special Reference to the Delabialisation of *ȳ* (< *ŭ* + *i*) to *ī*. Uppsala: Almquist and Wicksell. 8vo. pp. 175. Rev. by H. Kökeritz in Studia Neophilologica, X, 83–93.

770. BOGENSCHNEIDER, H.-J. Die englische Lautentwicklung im 17. Jahrhundert nach den Briefen der Familie Verney [preserved at Claydon House, Winslow, Bucks.]. (Berlin diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. xiii, 108.

771. ELLIS, MILTON. An Unconventional Footnote. EJ., Nov., XXVI, 753–5.

772. FIEDLER, H. G. A Contemporary of Shakespeare on Phonetics. (Bibl. 1936, 696.) Rev. by W. Keller in NS., XLV, 172–3; by H. Koziol in Archiv, CLXXII, 223–5; by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 78–9.

773. Flom, George T. Breaking in Old Norse and Old English with Special Reference to the Relations between Them. Apr.–June, xiii, 123–36.

774. Friederici, H. Der Lautstand Londons um 1400. (Jena diss.) (Forsch. zur engl. Philologie, vi.) Jena: Frommann. 8vo. pp. 95. RM. 3.80.

775. Hammerich, L. L. Über das Frisische. [An examination of features common to Frisian and English on the one hand and to Frisian and the Scandinavian languages on the other.] (In: Mélanges linguistiques offerts à M. Holger Pedersen à l'occasion de son soixante-dixième anniversaire. Acta Jutlandica ix, 1, pp. 351–8.) Aarhus: Universitetsforlaget; Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 15½ × 17½ cm. pp. 584 and one portrait. 25 kr.

776. Jespersen, Otto. Forcing of Spirants in English. E. Studies, Apr., xix, 69–71. Cf. B. Trnka, *ib.*, Feb., xx, 26–31.

777. Koziol, H. Der Abfall des nachtonigen -e im Mittelenglischen. Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 307–9.

778. Lehnert, M. Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters John Wallis (1616–1703). (Bibl. 1936, 702.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Apr., xix, 87–90; by G. Scherer in Archiv, clxxii, 88–90.

779. Matthews, William. Polite Speech in the Eighteenth Century. English, i, 493–511.

780. —— Sailors' Pronunciation, 1770–1783. Ang., lxi, 72–80.

781. —— Some Eighteenth-Century Vulgarisms. RES., July, xiii, 307–25.

782. —— The Vulgar Speech of London in the XV–XVII Centuries. NQ., Jan. 2, clxxii, 2–5; *ib.*, Jan. 9, clxxii, 21–4; *ib.*, Jan. 16, clxxii, 40–2; *ib.*, Jan. 23, clxxii, 56–60; *ib.*, Jan. 30, clxxii, 77–9; *ib.*, Feb. 6, clxxii, 92–6; *ib.*, Feb. 13, clxxii, 112–15; *ib.*, Feb. 20, clxxii, 130–3; *ib.*, Feb. 27, clxxii, 149–51; *ib.*, Mar. 6, clxxii, 167–70; *ib.*, Mar. 13, clxxii, 186–8; *ib.*, Mar. 20, clxxii, 204–6; *ib.*, Mar. 27, clxxii, 218–21; *ib.*, Apr. 3, clxxii, 241–2. Cf. M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Apr. 17, clxxii, 286; E. K. Sheldon, *ib.*, Dec. 4, clxxiii, 409–10.

783. Penzl, H. Der [r]-Einschub nach me. ă in Neu-England. Ang., lxi, 81–92.

784. Reinhold, C. A. Neuenglisch ou (ow) und seine Geschichte. (Bibl. 1934, 544; 1935, 648.) Rev. by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 36–7.

785. Rositzke, Harry August. The Speech of Kent before the Norman Conquest. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 281–2.

786. Salmen, H. W + westgermanisches ĕ und ĭ im Angelsächsischen. Ein Beitrag zur ags. Dialektgeographie. (Berlin diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 122. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxxi, 116–17.

787. Simpson, Claude M., Jr. Early Rhode Island Pronunciation, 1636–1700. As Reflected in Published Town Records. Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xiv, 579–82.

788. Von Lindheim, B. Studien zur Sprache des Manuscriptes Cotton Galba E ix, enthaltend eine Darstellung des ersten und fünften Schreibers des genannten Manuscriptes bzw. der Texte Ywain and Gawain, The Seven Sages of Rome, The Pricke of Conscience. (Wiener Beitr. zur engl. Philologie, lxix.) Wien and Leipzig: Braumüller. 8vo. pp. 130. RM. 6.

789. West, V. R. Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe [sk]. (Bibl. 1936, 711.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Aug., xix, 174–6; by H. Koziol in E. Studien, lxxii, 93–7; by F. Holthausen in LGRP., lviii, 326–7; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 268–70.

790. Whitesell, James Edwin. Accented Vowels in the Northumbrian Dialect of Old English. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 286–9.

791. Wijk, Axel. The Orthography and Pronunciation of Henry Machyn, the London Diarist. A Study of the South-East Yorkshire Dialect in the Early Sixteenth Century. (Stockholm diss.) Uppsala: Appelberg. 8vo. pp. xi, 299.

VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

VII (*a*). DICTIONARIES

General

792. Craigie, Sir W. A. The Value of the Period Dictionaries. *See* **505**.

793. Oxford English Dictionary. Loane, G. G. A Third Thousand Notes on 'N.E.D.' NQ., Jan. 9, clxxii, 24–6; *ib.*, Jan. 23, clxxii, 60–1; *ib.*, Feb. 6. clxxii, 96–8; *ib.*, Feb. 20, clxxii, 133–4; *ib.*, Mar. 6, clxxii, 165–7; *ib.*, Mar. 20, clxxii, 201–4; *ib.*, Apr. 3, clxxii, 236–9; *ib.*, Apr. 17, clxxii, 281–2; *ib.*, May 1, clxxii, 314–15; *ib.*, May 15, clxxii, 348–9; *ib.*, May 29, clxxii, 380–3; *ib.*, June 12, clxxii, 422–4; *ib.*, June 26, clxxii, 452–5; *ib.*, July 10, clxxiii, 21–4; *ib.*, July 24, clxxiii, 64–6; *ib.*, Aug. 7, clxxiii, 94–7; *ib.*, Aug. 21, clxxiii, 129–31; *ib.*, Sept. 4, clxxiii, 168–70; *ib.*, Sept. 18, clxxiii, 204–5; *ib.*, Oct. 2, clxxiii, 236–7; *ib.*, Oct. 16, clxxiii, 274–7; *ib.*, Oct. 30, clxxiii, 308–11; *ib.*, Nov. 13, clxxiii, 345–9.

Middle English

794. Craigie, Sir William A. A Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue. From the Twelfth Century to the end of the Seventeenth. Part vii. Cow–Cythariste. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 715.) Chicago: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. 130. 21*s*. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 7, clxxiii, 107–8. Part vi rev. by A. Mawer in RES., Apr., xiii, 245–6; in NQ., Jan. 16, clxxii, 52–3.

Modern English

795. BENÉT, WILLIAM ROSE. Noah's Ark. The Origin and Making of Webster's International Dictionary. SRL., Jan. 2, XV, 3–4, 14–16.

796. BENSE, J. F. A Dictionary of the Low-Dutch Element in the English Vocabulary. Parts I–IV. (Bibl. 1935, 660; 1936, 718.) Rev. by O. K. Schram in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 123–6.

797. CRISPIN, F. S. Dictionary of Technical Terms. *See* **885**.

798. A DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH on Historical Principles, ed. by SIR WILLIAM CRAIGIE, with the collaboration of JAMES R. HULBERT. Part I. (Bibl. 1936, 723.) Part II. Baggage-smasher–Blood. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. x, 116; 117–244. $4.00; 17*s*. Part III. Blood and Thunder. pp. 128. Part I rev. by L. Grootaers in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, XXIX, 27–8; by K. Malone in Amer. J. Phil., July, LVIII, 374–6; by W. F. Bryan in MP., May, XXXIV, 433–4; by A. Cooke in Spect., Jan. 22, p. 132; by L. Pound in AL., Jan., VIII, 470–2; by L. Pound in PQ., Jan., XVI, 92–3; by W. Rice in EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVI, 80–2. Part II rev. in NQ., Oct. 23, CLXXIII, 305–6; by J. B. Dudek in SRL., Aug. 7, XVI, 5; by G. Genzmer in Nation, Sept. 4, CXLV, 243–4. Parts I and II rev. by M. L. Hanley in Dialect Notes, July, VI, Part XIV, 583–9.

799. HENDERSON, B. L. K. A Dictionary of English Idioms. Part I. Verbal Idioms. London: James Blackwood. 8vo. pp. 352. 5*s*.

800. HORWILL, H. W. A Dictionary of Modern American Usage. (Bibl. 1935, 665; 1936, 729.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 445–6.

801. JONES, DANIEL. An English Pronouncing Dictionary. Rev. and enlg. ed. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Dent. 12mo. pp. xxviii, 495. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. by C. K. Thomas in AS., Dec., XII, 296–7; by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Oct., XXIII, 496; by M. Schubiger in E. Studies, Aug., XIX, 183–6.

802. KENNEDY, ARTHUR G. An American Phonetic Dictionary. AS., Feb., XII, 61–3.

803. LEWIS, WILLIAM DODGE and others (eds.). The New Winston Simplified Dictionary and Reference Library; Encyclopedic Ed. Philadelphia: Universal Bk and Bible House. 8vo. pp. 1512. $5.00; 10.00.

804. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English. London: Routledge; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 999. $12.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 206; cf. E. Partridge, *ib*., Mar. 27, p. 240; in NQ., Apr. 24, CLXXII, 305–6; by L. Bonnerot in EA., 439–40; by E. Weekley in Obs., Feb. 21; by U. Philipson in Moderna Språk, XXXI, 249 ff.; briefly in AL., May, IX, 282; by J. F. in CR., May, CLI, 639–40; by H. L. Mencken in SRL., Apr. 10, XV, 6; reply by E.

Partridge, *ib.*, May 15, XVI, 9; by J. McS. in CW., Aug., CXLV, 632–3; by A. D. Faber in NYTBR., May 23, p. 9; by G. Genzmer in Nation, Apr. 24, CXLIV, 478; by J. L. Kuethe in AS., Dec., XII, 293–5; by O. Ferguson in NR., July 7, XCI, 255–6.

805. PAVESI, ISIDORO. Dizionario militare inglese-italiano. Contenente anche termini di marina, aviazione, sport, radio, di gergo militare ed un ricco elenco di abbreviazioni militari. Chieritipogr. Martano, 1936. 8vo. pp. xi, 307. Lire 25.

806. PEGNA, ENRICO. Paronimi inglesi. Dizionario di Vocaboli inglesi raffrontati con quelli italiani di assonanzo ed etimologio uguali ma di significato diverso. Milano: Sperling e Kupfer.

807. READ, ALLEN WALKER. Projected English Dictionaries, 1755–1828. JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 188–205; *ib.*, July, XXXVI, 347–66.

808. REED, LANGFORD. The Complete Rhyming Dictionary. London: Herbert Joseph, 1936. 8vo. pp. 256. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 112.

809. ROGET, P. M. Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases. New ed., rev. (Bibl. 1936, 737.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 283–4.

810. SCHRÖER, M. M. A. Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung. Parts 1–2. C. Winter: Heidelberg. Rev. by L. Grootaers in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, XXIX, 1937, 13–14.

811. The SCOTTISH NATIONAL DICTIONARY. Vol. II, Part I. Bitterbank–Box, ed. by WILLIAM GRANT. (Bibl. 1936, 739.) Rev. in NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 17–18.

812. The SHORTER OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Prepared by W. LITTLE, H. W. FOWLER and J. COULSON. Rev. and ed. by C. T. ONIONS. 2nd ed. (Bibl. 1936, 741.) Rev. by W. Rice in EJ., College ed., June, XXVI, 507–8.

813. STARNES, DE WITT TALMAGE. Bilingual Dictionaries of Shakespeare's Day. PMLA., Dec., LII, 1005–18.

814. —— English Dictionaries of the Seventeenth Century. Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, XVII, 15–51.

815. TREBLE, H. A. and G. H. VALLINS. An A.B.C. of English Usage. With a Preface by H. S. CANBY. (Bibl. 1936, 742.) Amer. ed. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. pp. 195.

816. VIZETELLY, F. H. Censoring the Dictionary. Words, Dec., 1936, II, No. 9, pp. 6–7.

817. —— and CHARLES E. FUNK. The New Comprehensive Standard Dictionary of the English Language. N.Y.: Funk and Wagnalls. 8vo. pp. 1022. $2.25.

VII (*b*). GRAMMARS

Old English

818. Flom, G. T. Old English Grammar and Reader. (Bibl. 1930, 928.) Textual Criticism by E. E. Ericson in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 35–6.

Middle English

819. Roseborough, M. An Outline of Middle English Grammar. Toronto: Macmillan. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 112. $2.00.

820. Wardale, E. E. An Introduction to Middle English. London: Kegan Paul. 8vo. pp. 144. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Modern English

821. Aiken, Janet R. Commonsense Grammar. (Bibl. 1936, 748.) Rev. by R. C. Pooley in AS., Apr., xii, 145.

822. Cohen, Harry Alan. English Grammar and the Teaching of Latin. CJ., Apr., xxxii, 393–405.

823. Curme, G. O. Parts of Speech and Language. (Bibl. 1935, 683; 1936, 749.) Rev. by R. Kaiser in Archiv, clxxi, 117; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 5–7.

824. Follett, Wilson. On Doing Without Grammar. SRL., Oct. 30, xvii, 3–4, 14; cf. S. Nock and S. Cody, *ib*., Nov. 13, xvii, 9.

825. Hart, John Seely. A Grammar of the English Language [4th rev. ed.], ed. by Francis A. Wade. Philadelphia: Franklin Pub. and Supply Co. 12mo. pp. 293. 88 cents.

VIII. VOCABULARY

VIII (*a*). WORDS AND IDIOMS

General

826. Bell, Dorothy M. Classical Words in Business Names. CJ., May, xxxii, 507.

827. Bongartz, J. Ein Beitrag zur englischen Wortkunde. NS., xlv, 343–58.

828. Carlson, Harold G. Loan-Words from German. AS., Oct., xii, 232–3.

829. Davar, F. C. Words—Their Significance and Romance. Jour. of the Univ. of Bombay, Nov. 1936, v, 1–23.

830. De Lozier, A. L. English Words that Have Found a Place in French. Words, Sept., iii, 126–9.

831. Ernst, M. S. Words, English Roots and How They Grow. N.Y.: Knopf. 12mo. pp. x, 112. $1.20. Rev. by G. Genzmer in Nation, Sept. 11, cxlv, 273.

832. Goldstein, Kurt. The Problem of the Meaning of Words Based upon Observation of Aphasic Patients. Jour. of Psych., 1936, II, 301–16.

833. Harris, Mabel. Origin of the Names of Foods. Words, Oct. 1936, II, No. 7, pp. 9, 21–2.

834. Koszul, A. Note sur la courbe des emprunts de l'anglais au français. Bulletin de la Faculté des Lettres de Strasbourg, Jan., 79–82.

835. Kuethe, J. Louis. Elusive Word Lists. AS., Dec., XII, 261.

836. Matthews, T. S. Your Soul is Dead [Are words serious?]. NR., Apr. 21, XC, 336–7.

837. Maurice, W. Philologist's Wayside Thoughts on Etymological Questions, Change of Meaning in Words and Other Points of Philological Interest. Leipzig: Paul Hempel. 1936. 8vo. pp. 15. 40 cents.

838. Meredith, Mamie. Latin Plurals. AS., Oct., XII, 178.

839. Sadler, Ralph. Interesting Word Origins. Correct English, Apr., XXXVII, 108.

840. Salewsky, R. Vom Aufbau des englischen Wortschatzes. NS., XLV, 403–12.

841. Seidleman, Morton. Survivals in Negro Vocabulary. AS., Oct., XII, 231–2.

842. Serjeantson, M. S. A History of Foreign Words in English. (Bibl. 1935, 707; 1936, 769.) Rev. by J. A. Kerns in Classical Weekly, Apr. 5, XXX, 214–15; by T. A. Knott in AS., Apr., XII, 140–1; by G. Weber in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 8–13.

843. Stevenson, C. L. The Emotive Meaning of Ethical Terms. Mind, XLVI, 14–31.

844. Tragler, George L. and Genevieve Valdez. English Loans in Colorado Spanish. AS., Feb., XII, 34–44.

845. Ungnad, A. Die Methode der Wortforschung. Language, Apr.–June, XIII, 142–5.

846. Wilson, Edmund. Word-Fetishism. NR., Feb. 17, XC, 43–4.

Old English

847. Einarsson, Stefan. Old and Middle English Notes. JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 183–7.

848. Flasdieck, H. M. Ae. dōn und gān. Ang., Dec., LXI, 43–64.

849. —— Das altgermanische Verbum Substantivum unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Altenglischen. E. Studien, LXXI, 321–49; Nachschrift, *ib.*, LXXII, 158–60.

850. —— Das Verbum 'wollen' im Altgermanischen (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Altenglischen). Ang., LXI, 1–42.

851. Förster, Max. The Etymology of terallas. Devon and Cornwall NQ., XIX, 244–7.

852. Krogmann, W. Altenglisches. Ang., LXI, 341–50.

Middle English

853. Bögholm, N. Vocabulary and Style of the Middle English *Ancrene Riwle*. *See* **1832**.

854. Fettig, Adolf. Die Gradadverbien im Mittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1934, 616.) Rev. by O. Anderson in E. Studies, Aug., xix, 176–7.

855. Kaiser, R. Zur Geographie des mittelenglischen Wortschatzes. (Palaestra, ccv.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller. 8vo. pp. 318. RM. 12. Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 569–72; by G. Linke in Archiv, clxxi, 80–2.

856. Kalb, H. Die Namen der Säugetiere im Mittelenglischen. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 87. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxxii, 248.

857. Mersand, J. Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary. *See* **1876**.

858. Wyld, Henry Cecil. Studies in the Diction of Layamon's Brut. *See* **1903**.

Modern English

859. American Speech. Testimonies [of many unusual words in use in America]. Apr., xii, 161–3.

860. —— Verbal Novelties and Notes [by several contributors]. Oct., xii, 235–40.

861. Bergerhoff, S. Studien zum englischen Wortschatz der Gegenwart. (Kölner angl. Arbeiten, xxviii.) Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. 8vo. pp. 199. Rev. by B. Engelhardt in NS., xlv, 429.

862. Bolinger, D. L. The Living Language [16 new words]. Words, Sept., iii, 133–5.

863. Eiselen, M. R. The Horseless Carriage [lists of names proposed in 1892 for horseless carriage; discarded synonyms for chauffeur and garage]. YR., Autumn, 1936, xxvi, 134–47.

864. Empson, W. Statements in Words. [Use and misuse of various meanings and overtones in words.] Crit., Apr., xvi, 452–67.

865. Esenwein, J. Berg. Functions of Words. Word Study, Dec., xiii, 5.

866. Hammerschlag, J. Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz, nachgewiesen an Caxton und Fabyan. (Bonn diss.) 8vo. pp. 31. Also enlarged, Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 142. RM. 5.20.

867. Herbert, A. P. What a Word! (Bibl. 1935, 736; 1936, 804.) Rev. by J. B. Emperor in QJS., Feb., xxiii, 152–3.

868. Morris, R. T., E. G. Arnstein, D. L. Fox, Leo Shapovalov, A. Willey, W. Dayton. Wanted: a New Word. Science, Sept. 25, 1936, lxxxiv, 291; *ib.*, Nov. 13, 437–9; *ib.*, Nov. 27, 1936, 485; *ib.*, July 23, lxxxv, 81–2.

869. Noyes, C. R. Etymology of Early Legal Terminology. (Bibl. 1936, 816.) Rev. by H. J. Price in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 615–16.

870. PHYFE, W. H. P. Twenty Thousand Words Often Mispronounced. Compiled by F. A. SWEET and M. D. WILLIAMS. New ed. N.Y.: Putnam. 16mo. pp. xvii, 791. $2.00. Rev. by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Oct., XXIII, 490.

871. PRINGLE, H. F. Portrait of Walter Winchell [terms invented by Winchell]. AM., Feb., XL, 137–44.

872. R., V. Portmanteau Words. NQ., July 3, CLXXIII, 9–10. Cf. E. BENSLY, *ib.*, July 17, CLXXIII, 51–2; W. W. GILL, *ib.*, Aug. 28, CLXXIII, 158.

873. REUTER, O. Verb Doublets of Latin Origin in English. (Bibl. 1936, 820.) Rev. by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 299–300.

874. SHANAHAN, T. J. Letter to the Editor [on use of 'do you have' meaning 'have you']. Word Study, Feb., No. 12, p. 7.

875. THIELKE, K. Die Bedeutung des Ausdrucks I don't think! E. Studien, LXXI, 437–8.

876. WAGENER, A. P. On 'Putting the Best Foot Forward.' Amer. Philol. Assoc. Trans. and Proc., 1935, LXVI, 73–91.

877. WHITEHEAD, J. S. Everyday English Phrases. Their Idiomatic Meanings and Origins. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. viii, 183. 2*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Aug. 7, p. 577.

878. WILSON, G. P. Right and Left Words. Words, May, III, 102–5.

Dialectal and Technical

879. A., G. E. P. Modern English Dialect Words: 'Hagars' or 'Haggers': 'Scooty': 'Flisk.' NQ., July 17, CLXXIII, 45. Cf. E. J. G. FORSE, *ib.*, July 31, CLXXIII, 87.

880. ALLEN, C. B. Why Do Air-liners Crash? [Transport airplane terms.] NR., May 19, XCI, 35–7.

881. BENTLEY, JULIAN T. The Fifth Estate Vocabulary. [Radio terms.] AS., Apr., XII, 100–1.

882. BLACK, GEORGE F. Glossary of uncommon words. *See* **1148**.

883. CORNER, GEORGE W. Anatomical Nomenclature. Science, Apr. 30, LXXXV, 428.

884. CRANE, E. J. Words and Sentences in Science and Industry. Science, Dec. 17, LXXXVI, 549–53.

885. CRISPIN, F. S. Dictionary of Technical Terms. (Rev. ed.) Milwaukee: Bruce; London: Batsford. 12mo. pp. 267. $2.00; 10*s.* 6*d.*

886. DE MILLE, C. B. Logomachia [moving picture studio talk]. Words, Oct. 1936, II, No. 7, p. 6.

887. ERICSON, ESTON EVERETT. Old-Fashioned Veterinary Terms. AS., Apr., XII, 160–1.

888. FREDRICK, PAUL. Language of Institutional Delinquents. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar., V, 17–21.

889. HALE, R. S. The Language of Economics and Ethics. Boston: Bruce Humphries, 1936. 8vo. pp. 154.

890. LABARRE, E. J. A Dictionary of Paper and Paper-Making Terms. Amsterdam: Swets and Zeitlinger. pp. 315.

891. LOWELL, MAURICE. Listen In [glossary of radio terms]. N.Y.: Dodge Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. x, 114. $1.50.

892. MATTHEWS, WILLIAM. Some Contributions to English Dialects. NQ., June 5, CLXXII, 398–402.

893. MURPHY, R. C. A Hunting We Will Go! [Terms in otter hunting.] Natural Hist., Apr., XXXIX, 231–6.

894. MYERS, R. M. Music Hath Charms [on origin of musical terms]. Words, Sept., Oct. 1936, II, No. 6, pp. 16–17, 19; *ib.*, No. 7, pp. 10–11.

895. NYE, RUSSEL B. A Musicians Word List. AS., Feb., XII, 45–8.

896. O'DOUGHERTY, H. ST L. Eagle Legal Definitions, based on the laws relating to crime; also underworld terms and their meanings. (Eagle Library 328, vol. 52.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Eagle Library. pp. 67.

897. 'OLYBRIUS.' American Circus Terms. NQ., Apr. 24, CLXXII, 295–6.

898. SCHULZE, IVAN L. Text-book Jargon. Word Study, Dec., XIII, 6.

899. THORSON, PER. Anglo-Norse Studies. (Bibl. 1936, 840.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 429–31; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 193–4.

900. WHITE, F. C. Some Devonshire Words. NQ., Apr. 17, CLXXII, 284. Cf. W. W. GILL, *ib.*, May 29, CLXXII, 391–2.

901. WILLIAMSON, F. Fulling-mill Terms: 'Potyere,' 'Fallere.' NQ., Sept. 25, CLXXIII, 226.

902. WORD STUDY. Mathematics. The Origin of Some of the More Common Terms of Mathematics. Feb., XII, 5–6.

Words

903. *Agriculture*] SCHULTZ, JOHN R. Agriculture into Hydroponics. AS., Oct., XII, 234.

904. *Alkalize*] DAVIS, T. W. Alkalize, alkalinize, and alkalify. Science, Jan. 15, LXXXV, 75–6.

905. *Amice*] ADAMS, GEORGE C. S. French Aumusse, English Amice. SP., Jan., XXXIV, 49–51.

906. *Anachronism*] EBELING, HERMAN L. The Word Anachronism. MLN., Feb., LII, 120–1.

907. *And how*] ERICSON, E. E. 'And How' and 'und wie.' Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 186.

908. *Ballast-Hill*] JONES, CLAUDE. Ballast-Hill, Bridegroom, Common Bail, and Steel. MLN., Nov., LII, 509.

909. *Barbecue*] CARRIÈRE, J.-M. Indian and Creole Barboka, American Barbecue. Language, Apr.-June, XIII, 148–50.

910. *Bean*] BYINGTON, STEVEN T. Bean in America. AS., Oct., XII, 202.

911. *Blægettan*] LINKE, G. Zu ae. blægettan = blöken, schreien. Archiv, CLXXII, 64–5.

912. *Bookisms*] MATTINGLY, FLORENCE A. Bookisms. Word Study, Dec., XIII, 8.

913. *Bowie Knife*] ERICSON, ESTON EVERETT. Bowie Knife. AS., Feb., XII, 77–8.

914. —— —— Bowie Knife: Early Uses. NQ., June 19, CLXXII, 440.

915. *Cannon-fodder*] BENSLY, EDWARD and L. R. M. STRACHAN. 'Cannon-fodder.' NQ., Oct. 2, CLXXIII, 246.

916. *Carbonation*] TARR, W. A., C. R. LONGWELL and T. H. EVANS. Carbonation and Carbonatization. Science, Feb. 19, LXXXV, 198; *ib.*, Apr. 2, LXXXV, 333–4.

917. *Cāser*] MALONE, K. Cáre, Cáser, Cásere. Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 221–2.

918. *Circumstance*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Circumstance. AS., Feb., XII, 76.

919. *Client*] YOUNG, T. P. Another Imposter Term [use of word 'client' as a recipient of poor relief]. Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLIX, 5.

920. *Coleslaw*] SCHULTZ, J. R. Coleslaw [not coldslaw]. Word Study, May, XII, 4.

921. *Crambe*] HALSEY, L. A. 'Cramb': 'Crambe.' NQ., Aug. 14, CLXXIII, 115. Cf. E. BENSLY, *ib.*, Aug. 28, CLXXIII, 156.

922. *Creole*] COOPER-PRITCHARD, A. H. The Word Creole. NQ., June 19, CLXXII, 441–2.

923. *Curbies*] JONES, JOSEPH. Curbies and Car-hops. AS., Dec., XII, 320.

924. *Data*] DENNIS, LEAH. Data [singular or plural?]. SRL., Aug. 7, XVI, 9; cf. *ib.*, Aug. 28, XVI, 9; discussion by L. M. B., *ib.*, Sept. 11, XVI, 9.

925. *Dickens*] BENSLY, E. 'What the Dickens.' NQ., Feb. 6, CLXXII, 105–6.

926. *Dish*] B., R. S. and L. R. M. STRACHAN. 'Dish': Term in Running. NQ., Nov. 6, CLXXIII, 338.

927. *Dōn*] FLASDIECK, H. M. Ae. dōn und gān. *See* **848**.

928. *Eart*] MEZGER, F. OE. eart, earð, arð 'du bist' und got. sijum 'wir sind.' ZVS., LXIV, 137–41.

929. *Eat, Ate*] ERICSON, ESTON E. British 'Eat' and American 'Ate.' AS., Dec., XII, 322–3.

930. *Fat*] GIBSON, MARTHA JANE. 'Fat' and 'Hot.' AS., Apr., XII, 163.

931. *Fieri*] J., W. H. Fieri: Odd Use in English. NQ., Apr. 3, CLXXII, 244. Cf. S. GASELEE and E. BENSLY, *ib.*, Apr. 17, CLXXII, 285–6.

932. *Flair*] GILLET, JOSEPH E. Flair. AS., Dec., XII, 247–57.

933. *Gauntlet*] LESLIE, J. H. 'Loup the gad loup.' NQ., Jan. 23, CLXXII, 65–6.

934. *Geography*] WORD STUDY. Geography. Oct., XIII, 7–8.

935. *G-Men*] HOOVER, J. E. The G-Men [early use and growth of the term]. Word Study, Oct., XIII, 4.

936. *Geormant *leab*] SCHNETZ, J. Der altenglische Malvenname geormant *leab und deutsche Ortsnamen. Zeitschrift für Namenforschung, XIII, 122–33.

937. *Gun*] BENSLY, EDWARD. Derivation of 'Gun.' NQ., Oct. 9, CLXXIII, 265–6.

938. *Hard-Boiled*] TAMONY, PETER. The Origin of 'Hard-Boiled.' AS., Dec., XII, 258–61.

939. *Hobo*] LITERARY DIGEST. Hobo Origin [popular etymologies]. May 8, CXXIII, 43.

940. *Horse*] NYE, IRENE. The Roundup [of words for horse]. Word Study, Nov., XIII, 4–6.

941. *Hrider*] FÖRSTER, M. Ae. hrider, hriddern und hriddel im Lichte altbritischer Entlehnungen. Ang., LXI, 341–50.

942. *Isked*] OLSZEWSKA, E. S. ME. *isked* 'longed.' *See* **487**.

943. *Kibosh*] FORSE, E. J. G. 'Kibosh.' NQ., Aug. 14, CLXXIII, 113.

944. *Lady*] WITHINGTON, ROBERT. 'Lady,' 'Woman,' and 'Person.' AS., Apr., XII, 117–21.

945. *Least-un*] DIGEST. Least-un [eastern Kentucky mountain name for an infant]. Aug. 28, I, 12.

946. *Master*] REESE, G. H. The Word 'Master' in Trade Names. AS., Dec., XII, 262–6.

947. *Microphotographs*] HALL, W. T. and W. L. SCHILLING. Microphotographs and photomicrographs. Science, May 28, LXXXV, 520; *ib.*, July 2, LXXXVI, 13.

948. *Minikin*] FÖRSTER, MAX. 'München' als Lehnwort im Englischen. Die Propyläen (München), Sept. 17, pp. 403–4.

949. *Moron*] ERICSON, ESTON E. Moron—a Misconception. AS., Dec., XII, 323.

950. *Myself*] SAVAGE, HOWARD J. Hypercorrect Addenda. AS., Dec., XII, 324.

951. *Oestrus*] CORNER, GEORGE W. Etymology and Pronunciation of the Word 'Oestrus' and Its Derivatives. Science, Feb. 19, LXXXV, 197–8.

952. *Peace-mindedness*] SCHMIDT, W. Peace-mindedness und Pacifism. NS., XLV, 135–49.

953. *Penetralium*] J., W. H. Penetralium. NQ., July 10, CLXXIII, 31.

954. *Phoney*] TAMONY, PETER. The Origin of 'Phoney.' AS., Apr., XII, 108–10.

955. *Pixilated*] DOANE, GILBERT H. 'Pixilated.' NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 11–12.

956. *Pixillated*] NYE, RUSSELL B. Pixillated. SRL., July 10, XVI, 9.

957. *Podunk*] MEREDITH, MAMIE J. Mail Box, Flag-station, Hell on Wheels, and other Synonyms for Podunk. AS., Dec., XII, 320–1.

958. *Political*] DENNIS, LEAH. Political: a non-political observation. Words, Oct., 1936, No. 7, pp. 16–17.

959. *Proof*] ERICSON, ESTON E. 'Proof' an Adjective. AS., Dec., XII, 321–2.

960. *Ratio*] FLASCHE, H. Die begriffliche Entwicklung des Wortes 'ratio' und seiner Ableitungen im Französischen bis 1500. (Bonn diss.) Leipzig, 1936, pp. 275.

961. *Reproof*] SCHULTZ, WILLIAM E. Equivalents for Reproof. AS., Dec., XII, 316–17.

962. *Ripper*] SCHULTZ, J. R. Ripper Bills. AS., Dec., XII, 319–20.

963. *Romantic*] BALDENSPERGER, FERNAND. 'Romantique,' ses Analogues et ses Equivalents: Tableau Synoptique de 1650 à 1810. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., XIX, 13–105.

964. *Rushing*] SMITH, GRACE P. 'Rushing' in the Sixties? AS., Apr., XII, 156–7.

965. *Saga*] SCHNELL, JONATHAN. What Is a Saga? Forum, June 1936, XCV, p. vi, Books Section.

966. *School*] AMERICAN SPEECH. 'School' versus 'Institution.' Apr., XII, 121.

967. *Scram*] WEST, V. ROYCE. Scram—'A Swell Five-Letter Word.' AS., Oct., XII, 195–202.

968. *Scūrheard*] COLGRAVE, B. 'Scūrheard.' MLR., Apr., XXXII, 281.

969. *Several*] KNOLL, H. B. Several [growth in meaning]. Word Study, Oct., XIII, 7.

970. *Sit-down*] PETER, GEORGE E. Sit-down. AS., Feb., XII, 31–3.

971. *Struck*] SEBASTIAN, HUGH. Strike—Struck. AS., Oct., XII, 235.

972. *Suite*] AMES, EDWARD C. Note on 'Suite.' AS., Dec., XII, 315.

973. *Tanner*] LEVEEN, JACOB. The Derivation of 'Tanner.' TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12.

974. *Trade last*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Trade last. AS., Feb., XII, 76–7.

975. *Traditionalism*] ROCHE, A. V. Le mot traditionalisme. MLN., Mar., LII, 167–71.

976. *Trough*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Pronunciation of 'Trough.' AS., Apr., XII, 107.

977. *Woman—Lady*] WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Woman—Lady. AS., Oct., XII, 235.

978. *Wop*] FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. 'Wop': Derivation. NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 12.

VIII (*b*). SEMANTICS

979. Bäck, H. The Synonyms for 'child,' 'boy,' 'girl' in Old English. (Bibl. 1934, 743; 1936, 909.) Rev. by R. G. Kent in Language, Oct.–Dec., xiii, 325–6.

980. Bazell, C. E. Notes on Synchronic Grammar. (ii) The Phono-semantic Parallel. E. Studies, Oct., xix, 204–7.

981. Ericson, E. E. Metaphors for Heaven and Death. Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 247–8.

982. Rose, Harold D. A Semantic Analysis of Time, with a Semantic Alphabet of the Commonest English Words. Univ. of Indiana abstract of diss., 1936.

983. Zessin, H. Der Begriff 'Bauer' im Englischen im Spiegel seiner Bezeichnungsgeschichte und Bedeutungsgeschichte. (Halle diss.) 8vo. pp. 155.

VIII (*c*). INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

984. Blake, F. R. The Origin of Interrogative Pronouns. Abstract in Trans. and Proc. of the Amer. Philol. Assoc., 1936, lxvii, xxxi.

985. Bloomfield, Leonard. Notes on Germanic Compounds. (In: Mélanges linguistiques offerts à M. Holger Pedersen à l'occasion de son soixante-dixième anniversaire = Acta Jutlandica ix, 1, pp. 303–7.) Aarhus: Universitetsforlaget; Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. $25\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ cm. pp. 584 and one portrait. 25 kr.

986. Buchholz, E. Das Verbum Substantivum im Mittelenglischen. (Berlin diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 69.

987. Collinson, W. E. Indication: A Study of Demonstratives, Articles, and Other Indicators. (Lang. Monographs of Linguistic Soc. of Amer., No. 17.) Baltimore: Linguistic Soc. of Amer. 8vo. pp. 128. $1.75.

988. Dike, Edwin Berck. The Suffix '-ess,' etc. JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 29–34.

989. Hittmair, R. Wortbildende Kräfte im heutigen Englisch. Leipzig: Noske. 8vo. pp. 40. RM. 1.50. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxxi, 257.

990. Koziol, H. Handbuch der englischen Wortbildungslehre. Heidelberg: Winter. 8vo. pp. 260. RM. 10.50.

991. Lindelöf, U. English Verb-Adverb Groups Converted into Nouns. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum, ix, 5, Helsingfors. pp. 41.

992. Poultney, James Wilson. The Distribution of the Nasal-Infixing Presents. Language, July–Sept., xiii, 163–76.

993. Ross, A. S. C. Studies in the Accidence of the Lindisfarne Gospels. *See* **1703**.

994. Schulman, David. More on Adding the Suffix of Agency. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 923.) AS., Oct., xii, 243.

995. Wentworth, Harold. Addenda [popularity of -er-er words]. AS., Feb., xii, 82.

VIII (*d*). NAMES

General

996. Allen, H. B. American College Names. Words, Mar., iii, 70–2; Apr., iii, 86–8; May, iii, 110–12.

997. American Speech. Consistent [the present usage that employs the singular possessive in naming a college for women, but the plural in colleges for men]. Apr., xii, 121.

998. —— Names from the Dairy Industry [and others]. Oct., xii, 240–1.

999. Anderson, O. S. The English Hundred Names. (Bibl. 1934, 762; 1936, 925.) Rev. by H. M. Cam in EHR., Apr., lii, 306–8.

1000. Barge, W. D. and N. W. Caldwell. Illinois Place-Names. Jour. of the Illinois State Hist. Soc., Oct., 1936, xxix, 189–311.

1001. Brunni, John Gilland. By Any Other Name. CW., June, cxlv, 336–9.

1002. Chapman, J. B. Wallis. Family Names from Old Documents. NQ., Apr. 24, clxxii, 292–4; *ib.*, May 8, clxxii, 328–30; *ib.*, May 22, clxxii, 367–9; *ib.*, June 5, clxxii, 403–5; *ib.*, June 19, clxxii, 438–40; *ib.*, July 17, clxxiii, 42–4; *ib.*, Aug. 28, clxxiii, 150–2; *ib.*, Sept. 11, clxxiii, 188–90; *ib.*, Oct. 16, clxxiii, 272–3; *ib.*, Nov. 20, clxxiii, 363–5; *ib.*, Dec. 18, clxxiii, 438–40.

1003. Charles, B. G. The Substitution of Welsh Sounds in Place-Names of English Origin in the Border Counties of Wales. *See* **488**.

1004. Chrisman, Lewis H. Early Inns in the Philadelphia Region [names of the inns]. AS., Dec., xii, 318–19.

1005. Dayton, W. A. Botany in State Names. Science, Aug. 27, lxxxvi, 196.

1006. Decisions of the United States Board on Geographical Names; decisions rendered between July 1, 1935 and June 30, 1936. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1936.

1007. Dobie, J. Frank. Stories in Texas Names: iv. Prolonged Shadows. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 930.) Southwest Rev., July, 1936, xxi, 411–17.

1008. Ekwall, Eilert. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names. (Bibl. 1936, 932.) Rev. by A. W. Read in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., xliii, 191; by Editors in AS., Feb., xii, 63–4; in TLS., May 16, 1936, p. 414; by J. Mansion in E. Studies, Aug., xix, 172–4; by R. Kaiser in DL., lviii, 319–21; by E. Zellmer in ZFNU., xxxvi,

182–3; by E. Schröder in Historische Zeitschrift, CLV, 166–7; by U. Lindelöf in NM., XXXVIII, 394–6; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXI, 78–9; by J. Sahlgren in Namn och Bygd, XXIV, 312–13.

1009. EKWALL, E. Studies on English Place-Names. (Bibl. 1936, 935.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXI, 79–80; by J. Sahlgren in Namn och Bygd, XXIV, 311–12.

1010. FRANSSON, G. Middle English Surnames of Occupation, 1100–1350. (Bibl. 1935, 869; 1936, 936.) Rev. by R. M. Wilson in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 331; by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 577–9; by F. Holthausen in LGRP., LVIII, 26–7; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 4–5.

1011. GAGER, C. STUART. The Meaning of State Names. Science, Aug. 27, LXXXVI, 196–7.

1012. GREEN, CARLTON. The Place-Names in the 'Historia Ecclesiastica' of Bede. *See* **1669**.

1013. HENCH, ATCHESON L. Stout Place-Names. AS., Feb., XII, 44.

1014. HIXSON, J. C. Family Names. Words, Feb., III, 34–6; Mar., III, 61–3.

1015. —— Personal Names. Words, III, Jan., 14–15, 22–4.

1016. —— Place Names. Words, Sept., Nov., Dec., II, No. 6, pp. 8–9, 13, 20–2; No. 7, pp. 14–15; No. 8, pp. 8–9, 20.

1017. Hunting the Bee Tree [nomenclature of places derived from bee hunting, Honey Creek, Bee Branch, etc.]. Missouri Hist. Rev., July, 1936, XXX, 401–5.

1018. JAMES, A. LLOYD. Broadcast English. VI. Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of some Foreign Place-Names. London: B.B.C. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 22, p. 392.

1019. KEMPER, CHARLES E. Home Names in the Valley [Virginia]. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLV, 353–6.

1020. KNOPF, C. S. Personal Names from Egypt. Words, Mar., III, 54–5.

1021. KRAUSE, KONRAD. Sonderformen und Kurzformen englischer Vornamen. Sprachkunde, Nr. 5, pp. 3–5.

1022. LARSON, CEDRIC. American Newspaper Titles. AS., Feb., XII, 10–18.

1023. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Imaginary Persons [John Doe, Richard Roe, John Bull, Uncle Sam]. Atlantic Mo., Oct., 1936, CLVIII, 490–3.

1024. MACDONALD, A. Place-Names, Scotland. Antiq., Dec., XI, 474–6.

1025. MASSENGILL, F. I. Texas Towns [name origins]. Terrell, Texas: Author, 1936. pp. 222.

1026. MAWER, SIR A. English Place-Names and English Philology. *See* **505**.

1027. MEIER, ARNOLD. Die alttestamentliche Namengebung in England. (Bibl. 1934, 779.) Rev. by O. Anderson in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 35–6.

1028. METCALF, Z. P. How the Taxonomist Names the Animals. Scientific Mo., Dec., XLV, 513–23.

1029. NANAVUTTY, PILOO. Puzzling Names in Blake. *See* **3085**.

1030. READ, WILLIAM A. Indian Place-Names in Alabama. (Louisiana State Univ. Studies, No. xxix.) Baton Rouge, La.: Louisiana State Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 84. $1.50. Rev. by J. R. Swanton in AS., Oct., XII, 212–15.

1031. SCHULTZ, WILLIAM E. The Middle West. AS., Dec., XII, 316.

1032. 'SENEX.' London Place-Names: Welsh Harp and Swiss Cottage. NQ., July 3, CLXXII, 11–12.

1033. SHANKLE, GEORGE E. American Nicknames; Their Origin and Significance. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 604. $5.00.

1034. SIZER, MIRIAM. Surnames in the Blue Ridge of Virginia. AS., Dec., XII, 266–9.

1035. SMITH, A. H. The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire. *See* **474**.

1036. —— Stress-shifting in Place-Names. *See* **488**.

1037. T., M. Behind the Names. Christian Science Monitor, June 25, 1936, XXVIII, 9.

1038. THOMPSON, BLANCHE J. On the Trail of the Title. CW., Apr., CXLV, 61–4.

1039. VON FEILITZEN, OLOF. The Pre-conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 430.

1040. WEEKLEY, ERNEST. Surnames. 3rd ed., rev. London: Murray; N.Y.: E. P. Dutton. 12mo. pp. xxii, 360. 6*s*.; $2.10. Rev. by A. Taylor in MP., Nov., XXXV, 217–19.

1041. ZACHRISSON, R. E. Studies on the *-ing* Suffix in Old English Place-Names with some Etymological Notes. Studia Neophilologica, IX, 66–129.

Names

1042. *Anglesey*] ASKEW, H. The Name Anglesey. NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 11.

1043. *Benham*] GILL, W. W. Benham in Berkshire Place-Names. NQ., Feb. 20, CLXXII, 142.

1044. *Bloomington*] SYFERT, V. A. The Naming of Bloomington. Jour. Illinois State Hist. Soc., July 1936, XXIX, 161–7.

1045. *Burntisland*] JOHNSTON, JAMES B. Burntisland. TLS., June 26, p. 480.

1046. *Essex*] SOUTHAM, H. Essex as a Christian Name. NQ., Feb. 6, CLXXII, 103–4; *ib*., Aug. 21, CLXXIII, 137–8.

1047. *Geneseo*] HUBBARD, A. M. A Colony Settlement, Geneseo, Illinois, 1836–1837. Jour. Illinois State Hist. Soc., Jan., XII, 403–31.

1048. *Hamnet*] B., ST C. Christian-name Hamnet. NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 11.

1049. *Hornsey*] MADGE, S. J. The Origin of the Name of Hornsey. Hornsey: Public Libraries Committee. 8vo. 1*s*. Rev. in NQ., Mar. 20, CLXXII, 215.

1050. *Keightly*] STRACHAN, L. R. M. Keightly: Pronunciation. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 374.

1051. *La Folie*] MAWER, SIR ALLEN. La Folie in Place-Names. Romania, July, LXII, 378–85.

1052. *Mona*] GILL, W. W. 'Mona' as a Name for the Isle of Man. NQ., Jan. 30, CLXXII, 83–4.

1053. *Pagebank*] ASKEW, H. Place-Name Pagebank. NQ., Feb. 13, CLXXII, 124.

1054. *Sidwell*] FÖRSTER, MAX. The Name of St Sidwell. Devon and Cornwall NQ., XIX, (172).

1055. *Uncle Sam*] LICHTENSTEIN, M. S. The Origin of the term Uncle Sam. Atlantic Mo., Dec., 1936, CLVIII, Contributors' Col., p. 3.

1056. *Whetstone*] GILL, W. W. Place-Name 'Whetstone.' NQ., Mar. 13, CLXXII, 193.

1057. *Wriothesley*] POLLARD, A. F. 'Wriothesley.' TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735.

IX. SYNTAX

General

1058. CARNAP, RUDOLF. The Logical Syntax of Language. London: Kegan Paul; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xvi, 352. 25*s*.; $7.50. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 604; by J. Buchler in VQR., Autumn, XIII, 629–33; by M. K. Munitz in SRL., July 31, XVI, 19; by A. P. Ushenko in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLVI, 549–53; by E. N. in Jour. of Philos., May 27, XXXIV, 303–4; by E. Vivas in Nation, May 22, CXLIV, 599–600.

1059. DIETRICH, G. Intonation und Syntax. ZFNU., XXXVI, 239–48.

1060. JESPERSEN, OTTO. Analytic Syntax. London: Allen and Unwin; Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; N.Y.: Stechert. 26 × 17½ cm. pp. 170. 10*s*. 6*d*.; 7.50 kr.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 604; by J. R. Aiken in AS., Dec., XII, 295–6; by L. L. Hammerich in Politiken, Jan. 21, pp. 11–12; by A. Western in Den höiere Skole, No. 5; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 323–5; by F. Klaeber in Archiv, CLXXII, 77–81; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 323–5.

Old English

1061. HOLLMANN, E. Untersuchungen über Aspekt und Aktionsarten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Altenglischen. (Jena diss., Teildruck.) 8vo. pp. 62.

1062. KLINGEBIEL, J. Die Passivumschreibungen im Altenglischen. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 113. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXII, 243–4.

1063. Magoun, Francis P. Colloquial Old and Middle English. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., xix, 167–73.

1064. Möllmer, H. Konjunktionen und Modus im Temporalsatz des Altenglischen. Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 118. RM. 6. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, clxxi, 258–9.

Middle English

1065. Dahl, Torsten. Form and Function. Studies in Old and Middle English Syntax. (Bibl. 1936, 963.) Rev. by Karl Jost in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 353–5.

1066. Ohlander, U. Studies on Coordinate Expressions in Middle English. (Bibl. 1936, 965.) Rev. by W. Preusler in IF., lv, 318; by H. Koziol in LGRP., lviii, 394–6; by G. L. in Archiv, clxxi, 259–60; by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 264–6.

1067. Peters, G. Der syntaktische Gebrauch des unbestimmten Artikels im Zentral- und Spätmittelenglischen. (Göttingen diss.) 8vo. pp. 65.

1068. Reuter, O. Some Notes on the Origin of the Relative Combination 'the which.' NM., xxxviii, 146–88.

1069. Roberts, W. J. F. Ellipsis of the Subject Pronoun in Middle English. *See* **488**.

Modern English

1070. Åkerlund, Alfred. I Go A-Fishing. Studia neophilologica, ix, 3–13.

1071. Bazell, C. E. Notes on Synchronic Grammar. (i) Case in English. E. Studies, Feb., xix, 20–3.

1072. Behrens, W. Lateinische Satzformen im Englischen: Latinismen in der Syntax der englischen Übersetzungen des Humanismus. Münster: Buschmann. 8vo. pp. 121. RM. 4.

1073. Bühler, W. Die 'erlebte Rede' im englischen Roman. Ihre Vorstufen und ihre Ausbildung im Werke Jane Austens. (Schweizer angl. Arbeiten, iv.) Zürich and Leipzig: Niehans. 8vo. pp. 183. 6.50 fr. Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 356–8.

1074. C[anby], H. S. Rights and Wrongs in English. SRL., Jan. 23, xv, 8. Cf. Kemp Malone, *ib.*, Feb. 13, p. 9.

1075. Cassidy, F. G. 'Case' in Modern English. Language, July–Sept., xiii, 240–5.

1076. Dennis, Leah. Note on the Preterite. Words, Sept. 1936, ii, No. 6, pp. 10–11.

1077. Ellinger, J. Die Gerundialfügung mit und ohne Praeposition im neueren Englisch. E. Studien, lxxii, 49–57.

1078. Ericson, E. E. Noun Clauses in because. Ang., lxi, 112–13.

1079. Fiedler, F. and W. Maurice. Grundsätzliches zum Gebrauch der Relativpronomina who, which, that im gegenwärtigen

Englisch und zu seiner Darstellung in der Schulgrammatik. N.Mon., VIII, 144–55, 186–96.

1080. FOLLETT, WILSON. Death of the Sentence. Atlantic Mo., Oct., CLX, 503–12; comment in SRL., Oct. 2, XVI, 8.

1081. FRIEDRICH, H. Gibt es eine intensive Aktionsart im Neuenglischen? (Bibl. 1936, 970.) Rev. by J. Bongartz in LGRP., LVIII, 100–2.

1082. HAEFNER, ALFRED E. Research on 'should' and 'would.' EJ., College ed., June, XXVI, 486–7.

1083. KELLETT, E. E. More Scriptural Idioms in English. LQR., Apr., CLXII, 165–71.

1084. KIRCHNER, G. The Verbs with Direct and Indirect Object Re-Examined. (Conclusion.) E. Studies, June, XIX, 97–112. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 974.)

1085. KOZIOL, H. Zum Gebrauch der englischen Tempora. E. Studien, LXXI, 383–92.

1086. KRUISINGA, E. Die Fürwörter who, what und which in Fragesätzen. Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 52–3.

1087. —— Die persönlichen Fürwörter auf -self. Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 86–91.

1088. LLOYD, C. A. Is the Subjunctive Dying? EJ., College ed., May, XXVI, 369–73.

1089. QUINCKE, I. Das Auftreten der subjektiven indirekten Rede im englischen Roman. (Köln diss.) 8vo. pp. 64.

1090. REUTER, O. On Continuative Relative Clauses in English. (Bibl. 1936, 979.) Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXI, 257–8; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 266–8.

1091. RICE, WALLACE. Purists and dictionaries. [How correctly do you speak?] EJ., College ed., Dec., 1936, XXV, 879–82.

1092. —— The Retained Object. EJ., College ed., Nov., 1936, XXV, 772–4.

1093. —— The Split Infinitive. EJ., Mar., XXVI, 238–40.

1094. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Grammarian's Funeral. Oct. 9, XVI, 8; cf. P. C. JONES and A. D. FICHE, *ib.*, Oct. 23, XVI, 9.

1095. SCHMIDT, W. Satzsinn und Tonfall. (Modus der betonten Tatsächlichkeit und intensive Aktionsart im Ne.) Ang. LXI, 370–97.

1096. SCHUBIGER, M. English Intonation and Syntax. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Linguistic Sciences, 1936, pp. 87–92.

1097. SETZLER, E. B. The Rule for the Use of 'should' and 'would.' EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVI, 147–8.

1098. STRACHAN, L. R. M. Redundant Use of the Preposition 'on.' NQ., Aug. 14, CLXXIII, 115.

1099. WORD STUDY. Amending the Poets [in syntax]. Oct., XIII, 4–5.

1100. —— Is and Are. Feb., XII, 4.

X. ORTHOGRAPHY

1101. Boys, Richard C. An Eighteenth-Century Essay on Spelling. MLN., Mar., lii, 209–10.

1102. Foran, T. G. Basic Psychology and Techniques in Spelling. Education, Feb., lvii, 364–6.

1103. Gates, Arthur I. List of Spelling Difficulties in 3876 words. N.Y.: Columbia Teachers College. 8vo. pp. 166. $2.10.

1104. Grosse, E. Die neuzeitliche ea-Schreibung. (Palaestra, ccviii.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller. 8vo. pp. 271.

1105. Massey, B. W. A. Speech and Writing [the spread between pronunciation and spelling]. Words, Sept., iii, 140–3.

1106. Murry, J. Middleton. Idiosyncrasy and Ecstasy. TLS., Apr. 3, p. 256.

1107. Weiss, H. Die ie(ee)-Schreibung im Englischen und ihre Geschichte. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der englischen Orthographie. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 188.

XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES

XI (*a*). SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

1108. Arneke, H. Kirchengeschichte und Rechtsgeschichte in England (von der Reformation bis zum frühen 18. Jahrhundert). (Studien zur engl. Philologie, xci.) Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 355. RM. 13.50. Rev. by T. Sippell in Historische Zeitschrift, clvii, 641–2.

1109. Barton, Lucy. Historic Costume for the Stage. London: Black. 4to. pp. 600. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 667.

1110. Beard, Charles A. and Mary R. The Making of American Civilization. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 990. $2.20; 12*s*. 6*d*.

1111. Bickley, Francis (ed.). Guide to the Reports of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1870–1911. Part ii. Index of Persons. First Section: A–Lever. London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1935. Rev. by J. E. Neale in EHR., Oct., lii, 723–4.

1112. Bodelsen, C. A. Det britiske Kolonirige og dets Problemer. [Haases Haandböger 26.] Copenhagen: Haase. 20 × 13½ cm. pp. 240 and one map. 4 kr., bound 5 kr.

1113. Britton, C. E. A Meteorological Chronology to A.D. 1450. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 8*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 439.

1114. Buley, R. C. Mid-West Social and Cultural History. Miss. Valley Hist. Rev., Mar., xxiii, 481–510.

1115. Calthrop, D. C. English Costume from William I to George IV. 1066–1830. Illus. London: Black. 8vo. pp. 463. 8*s*. 6*d*.

1116. CAMPBELL, G. A. The Knights Templars: their Rise and Fall. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 356. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 506.

1117. CARUS-WILSON, E. M. (ed.). The Overseas Trade of Bristol in the Later Middle Ages. (Bristol Record Society.) Rev. in NQ., Oct. 16, CLXXIII, 286–7.

1118. CLARK, DAN ELBERT. The West in American History. N.Y.: Crowell; Toronto: Oxford. 8vo. pp. xi, 682. $3.50. Rev. by E. S. Osgood in Minnesota Hist., Sept., XVIII, 303–5.

1119. CURTIS, EDMUND. A History of Ireland. (Bibl. 1936, 986.) Rev. by K. J. in EHR., Oct., LII, 729–30.

1120. DARBY, H. C. (ed.). An Historical Geography of England before A.D. 1800. (Bibl. 1936, 987.) Rev. by G. N. Clark in EHR., Jan., LII, 138–40.

1121. FAULKNER, HAROLD UNDERWOOD. American Political and Social History. N.Y.: F. S. Crofts. 8vo. pp. xxii, 772. $5.00. Rev. by F. A. Shannon in NEQ., Sept., X, 598.

1122. FRANKLYN, JULIAN. The Smith in Culture-History. CR., May, CLI, 600–6.

1123. GREY, HENRY M. Chronicles of Cornhill. CM., Mar., CLV, 386–403.

1124. HEATH, CARL. Social and Religious Heretics in Five Centuries. London: Allenson, 1936. 8vo. pp. 158. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 95.

1125. HENDERSON, C. Essays in Cornish History. (Bibl. 1935, 961; 1936, 989.) Rev. by L. C. Hector in Hist., Mar., XXI, 364–7.

1126. Heralds' Commemorative Exhibition, 1484–1934. Enlarged and Illustrated Catalogue. London: College of Arms. 63*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 54.

1127. HOGBEN, LANCELOT. Our Social Heritage. Science and Society, Winter, I, 137–51.

1128. ILCHESTER, EARL of. The Home of the Hollands, 1605–1820. (Cf. **3487**.) London: Murray. 8vo. pp. xviii, 410. 18*s*. Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., July, CLII, 113–15.

1129. Index of the Wills and Administrations entered in the Registers of the Archbishops of York, A.D. 1316 to A.D. 1822. Yorks. Archaeol. Soc., Record Series.

1130. MARTIN, A. R. Franciscan Architecture in England. Manchester: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxii, 306. 21*s*. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 17, CLXXII, 287–8.

1131. MATHEW, D. Catholicism in England 1535–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 992.) Rev. by M. Trappes-Lomax in Crit., Jan., XVI, 371–4; by D. W. B. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 26, 1936, LV, 235–6.

1132. MAUROIS, ANDRÉ. A History of England. Transl. by HAMISH MILES. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 511. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 195.

1133. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. The History of Universities. I.

The Universities of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. II. American Colonial Colleges. Rice Institute Pamphlet, Oct., 1936, XXIII, 211–82.

1134. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. Three Centuries of Harvard, 1636–1936. (Bibl. 1936, 993.) Rev. by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Sept., X, 594–6; by G. P. Schmidt in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 784–5; by A. W. Hoopes in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXI, 220–1.

1135. MOTTRAM, RALPH HALE. Old England. London and N.Y.: Studio Publications. 8vo. pp. 205. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*.

1136. MUSSEY, JUNE BARROWS (ed.). We Were New England; Yankee Life by Those Who Lived It. N.Y.: Stackpole. 8vo. pp. 411. $3.50.

1137. NULLE, STEBELTON H. The New Medievalism. SAQ., July, XXXVI, 254–72.

1138. RESNIKOW, SYLVIA. The Cultural History of a Democratic Proverb [When Adam delved...]. JEGP., July, XXXVI, 391–405.

1139. SCHÖFFLER, H. Abendland und Altes Testament. Untersuchung zur Kulturmorphologie Europas, insbesondere Englands. (Kölner anglist. Arbeiten, XXX.) Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. 8vo. pp. 116. RM. 6.

1140. —— England das Land des Sportes. (Bibl. 1936, 994.) Rev. by A. Eichler in LGRP., LVIII, 327–8.

1141. SHIRLEY, RALPH. The River of London in History. CR., May, CLI, 592–9.

1142. THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL and EDGAR NATHANIEL JOHNSON. An Introduction to Mediaeval Europe, 300–1500. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. $5.50. 8vo. pp. 1104. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Nov. 13, XVII, 19; by J. J. O'Connor in Com., Oct. 29, XXVII, 26.

1143. TREVELYAN, G. M. History of England. 2nd, revised edition with Four Additional Chapters. Rev. in CR., Dec., CLII, 761–2. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xxii, 756. 12*s*. 6*d*.

1144. WECTER, DIXON. The Saga of American Society: A Record of Social Aspirations, 1607–1937. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xv, 504. $4.00; 18*s*. Rev. briefly in AL., Nov., IX, 396; by A. Train in SRL., July 31, XVI, 7; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., Aug. 1, p. 3; by L. Morris in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLIV, 399–404; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XII, 307.

XI (*b*). MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

1145. BANKS, M. MACLEOD. British Calendar Customs. Scotland. Vol. I. London: Glaisher, for the Folk-Lore Society. 8vo. pp. 202. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 14, p. 587.

1146. BARBEAU, CHARLES MARIUS. The Kingdom of Saguenay. Toronto: Macmillan, 1936. 8vo. pp. 167. $5.50. Rev. by J. M. Cooper in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., 1936, XLIX, 418–19.

1147. Bell, Dorothy M. Mythology by Way of the High Seas. CJ., Mar., xxxii, 375–6.

1148. Black, George F. A Calendar of Cases of Witchcraft in Scotland, 1510–1727. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Nov., xli, 811–847. [At end of article is glossary of uncommon words.] Dec., xli, 917–36 (continued).

1149. Botkin, B. A. The Folkness of the Folk. EJ., College ed., June, xxvi, 461–9.

1150. Bradley, F. W. South Carolina Proverbs. SFQ., Mar., i, 57–101.

1151. Bray, Frank Chapin. The World of Myths. (Bibl. 1936, 1005.) Rev. by M. Rudwin in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–June, 1936, xlix, 175–6.

1152. Buchanan, Annabel M. The Function of a Folk Festival. SFQ., Mar., i, 29–34.

1153. Carmer, Carl. The Hurricane's children. Tales from Your Neck o' the Woods. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xvi, 175. $2.00. Rev. by E. L. Buell in NYTBR., Dec. 19, p. 9.

1154. Carrière, Joseph Médard. Tales from the French Folklore of Missouri. (Northwestern Univ. Studies in the Humanities, No. 1.) Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. 25½ cm. pp. viii, 354.

1155. Chase, Richard. Jack and the Giants. SFQ., Mar., i, 35–6.

1156. —— The Lion and the Unicorn. SFQ., Dec., i, 15–19.

1157. Davis, Arthur K., Jr. Some Recent Trends in the Field of Folksong. SFQ., June, i, 19–23.

1158. Dawkins, R. M. Alexander and the Water of Life. MÆ., Oct., vi, 173–91.

1159. Dickins, B. and R. M. Wilson. Sent Kasi. *See* **487**.

1160. Dobie, J. Frank. The Flavor of Texas. Dallas, Texas: Dealy and Lowe, 1936. 12mo. pp. 282. $2.00. Rev. by L. Pound in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., l, 106

1161. Dobie, James F. and M. G. Boatright. Straight Texas; a Texas Folk-Lore Society Book. Austin, Texas: Steck Co. 8vo. pp. 348. $2.50.

1162. Doering, J. Frederick. Pennsylvania German Folk Medicine in Waterloo County, Ontario. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1936, xlix, 194–8.

1163. Eastman, Mary Huse. Index to Fairy Tales, Myths, and Legends; Supplement. Boston: Faxon. 8vo. pp. ix, 566. $6.00.

1164. Fitchett, E. H. Superstition in South Carolina. Crisis, Dec., 1936, xliii, 360–1.

1165. Flasdieck, H. M. Harlekin. Germanischer Mythos in romanischer Wandlung. Ang., lxi, 225–340.

1166. Forsythe, R. S. Thais. NQ., Feb. 20, clxxii, 139–41.

1167. [Account of the] Forty Seventh Annual Meeting of the American Folk-Lore Society. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–June, 1936, xlix, 167–70.

1168. Frazer, Sir J. G. Aftermath. (Bibl. 1936, 1011.) Rev. by M. in Oxf. Mag., June 10, lv, 747; by A. L. Morton in Crit., Apr., xvi, 543–5.

1169. Funkhouser, Myrtle. Folk-Lore of the American Negro: a Bibliography. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 28–9; May–Aug., xvi, 49–52; Sept.–Dec., xvi, 72–3 (to be continued).

1170. Gardner, Emelyn E. Folklore from the Schoharie Hills. Ann Arbor.: Univ. of Michigan Press. 8vo. pp. 362. $3.50. Rev. in NYTBR., Apr. 18, p. 12; by G. P. Wilson in Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xiv, 593–5; by L. Pound in SFQ., Sept., i, 51–2.

1171. Gore, Effie and E. A. Speare (comps.). More New Hampshire Folk Tales. Plymouth, N.H.: E. A. Speare, 1936. 12mo. pp. xv, 287. $1.10.

1172. Griffiths, Margaret Enid. Early Vaticination in Welsh with English Parallels. Ed. by T. Gwynn Jones. Cardiff: Univ. of Wales Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 240. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 748.

1173. Harder, H. Religion der Germanen. Leipzig: Reclam. 8vo. pp. 130. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxii, 236.

1174. Hench, Atcheson L. The Man in the Moon. TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735.

1175. Herskovits, M. J. African Gods and Catholic Saints in New World Negro Belief. Amer. Anthropologist, xxxix, 635–43.

1176. Hubbell, Jay B. Charles Napoleon Bonaparte Evans, Creator of Jesse Holmes the Fool-Killer. SAQ., Oct., xxxvi, 431–46.

1177. Hughs, Fannie May Barbee. Legends of Texas Rivers, and Sagas of the Lone Star State. Dallas, Texas: Mathis, Van Nort. 8vo. pp. 268. $3.00.

1178. Hyatt, H. M. Folk-lore from Adams County, Illinois. (Bibl. 1935, 992.) Rev. by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1936, xlix, 274–5; by G. P. Wilson in Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xiv, 593–5.

1179. Jente, Richard. Make Hay While the Sun Shines. SFQ., Dec., i, 63–7.

1180. Johnston, Winifred. Medicine Show. Southwest Rev., July, 1936, xxi, 390–9.

1181. Kelchner, G. D. Dreams in Old Norse Literature and their Affinities in Folklore. (Bibl. 1935, 995; 1936, 1015.) Rev. by E. C. Ehrensperger in MLN., Feb., lii, 133–4.

1182. Krappe, A. H. The Offa-Constance Legend. Ang., lxi, 361–9.

1183. Lincoln, Jackson Steward. The Dream in Primitive Culture. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins, 1935. 8vo. pp. xiii, 359. $4.00. Rev. by C. Du Bois in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., 1936, xlix, 421–2.

1184. McCain, Rea. Merry Mount: An American Folk Tale. FJ. College ed., Mar., xxvi, 205–14.

1185. McGill, Anna B. The National Folk Festival: An Evaluation. Southwest Rev., July 1936, xxi, 423–8.

1186. Miller, Edwin Shepard. Nonsense and New Sense in 'Lord Thomas.' SFQ., Dec., i, 25–37.

1187. Milling, Chapman J. Is the Serpent Tale an Indian Survival? SFQ., Mar., i, 43–55.

1188. Northington, Mrs O. F., Jr. and Mrs M. G. Willis. Legends along the Skyline Drive and the Great Valley of Virginia. Richmond, Va.: Dietz. 8vo. pp. 120. $1.00.

1189. Parsons, Elsie Worthington Clews. Folklore of the Antilles, French and English, Pt ii (Memoirs of American Folklore Soc., Vol. xxvi, Pt 2.) N.Y.: Stechert, 1936. 24½ cm.

1190. Raglan, Lord. The Hero. A Study in Tradition, Myth and Drama. (Bibl. 1936, 1018.) N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. $3.50. Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Aug. 14, xvi, 7; by T. C. Chubb in NYTBR., July 25, p. 8; by K. Burke in Nation, Aug. 21, cxlv, 201–2; by A. L. M. in Crit., Jan., xvi, 393–4; by H. Bett in LQR., Jan., clxii, 129–30.

1191. Randolph, Vance and Nancy Clemens. Ozark Mountain Party-Games. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1936, xlix, 199–206.

1192. Ransome, Hilda M. The Sacred Bee in Ancient Times and Folklore. London: Allen and Unwin; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 308. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 221.

1193. Redfield, W. A. A Collection of Middle Tennessee Riddles. SFQ., Sept., i, 35–50.

1194. Schick, J. Corpus Hamleticum. i. iv. Die Scharfsinnsprobe. 1. Teil. (Bibl. 1934, 883; 1936, 1020.) Rev. by M. Gaster in Folk-Lore, Dec., xlviii, 400–2.

1195. Sergeant, Philip W. Witches and Warlocks. With an Introd. by Arthur Machen. London: Hutchinson, 1936. 8vo. pp. 290. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 10, 1936, p. 810; by N. H. in Dub. Mag., Jan., xii, 81.

1196. Silverstein, Theodore. Visio Sancti Pauli, The History of the Apocalypse in Latin together with Nine Texts. London: Christophers, 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 229. Rev. by H. R. Patch in Speculum, Jan., xii, 135–6.

1197. Stout, Earl Jonathan. Folklore from Iowa. (Memoirs of Amer. Folklore Soc., xxix.) N.Y.: Augustin. 1936. 8vo. pp. x, 228. $3.50.

1198. Stroup, Thomas B. A Charm for Stopping Blood. SFQ., Mar., i, 19–20.

1199. Summers, Montague. A Popular History of Witchcraft. London: Kegan Paul. 8vo. pp. 276. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 15, p. 381; cf. M. Summers, *ib*., May 22, p. 396.

1200. Thompson, Stith. Motif-Index of Folk-Literature. Vols. i–v. (Bibl. 1935, 1011; 1936, 1026.) Rev. by G. H. Gerould in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1936, xlix, 275–6. Vol. v. Indiana Univ. Studies, Nos. 111, 112. pp. 647.

1201. WILLARD, RUDOLPH. The Latin Texts of 'The Three Utterances of the Soul.' Speculum, Apr., XII, 147–66.

1202. YELVINGTON, HENRY. Ghost Lore; a Collection of Ghost, Phantom and Legendary Mysteries, Chiefly of Texas and of old Mexico. San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 1936. 8vo. pp. 158. $2.00. Rev. by J. F. Dobie in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., L, 106–7.

XI (*c*). TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

1203. ANDERSON, JEFFERSON RANDOLPH. Tuckahoe and the Tuckahoe Randolphs. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLV, 55–86; *ib.*, Oct., XLV, 392–405.

1204. ANDERSON, WILLIAM P. Anderson Family Records. Cincinnati: Author, 1936. 4to. pp. 174. $5.00.

1205. BARNARD, E. A. B. The Sheldons. (Bibl. 1936, 1030.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 45.

1206. BRENT, CHESTER HORTON. The Descendants of Hugh Brent. Immigrant to Isle of Wight County, 1642. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co., 1936. 8vo. pp. 274. Rev. by F. W. Sydnor in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLV, 420–22.

1207. BROWN, WILLIAM LUTHER. My Ancestors and their Descendants [genealogy of Books, Brown, Faulkner and Gillenwaters families]. Atlanta: Artcraft Printing Co. 8vo. pp. 224. $7.50.

1208. CARTER, WILLIAM F. The Quatremains of Oxfordshire. Bromsgrove: The Author. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 30.

1209. CHASE, ADA R. The Connecticut Ancestry of Wilbur Lucius Cross, Governor of the State of Connecticut, 1931– . Americana, Second Quarter, XXXI, 215–20.

1210. COLKET, MEREDITH B. Jr. and E. N. DUNLAP. English ancestry of Anne Marbury Hutchinson and Katherine Marbury Scott; including their descent and that of John Dryden, poet-laureate, from Magna Charta sureties, with notes on the English connections of the settlers William Wentworth and Christopher Lawson of New Hampshire and Francis Marbury of Maryland. Philadelphia: Magee Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. 60. $1.50.

1211. DABNEY, CHARLES WILLIAM. The Origin of the Dabney Family of Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLV, 121–43.

1212. DODGE, MELVIN GILBERT (comp.). Ballard Genealogy; the Family of Israel Ballard (1748–1810) and Alice Fuller (his wife) (1751–1796). Utica, N.Y., Compiler, 1936. 8vo. pp. 15. $1.00.

1213. EBERSOL, CHARLES E. (comp.). Ebersol Families in America, 1727–1937; including leading clans who spell the name Ebersole, Ebersol, Eversole, Eversull. Lansing, Mich.: Compiler. 8vo. pp. 281. $7.00.

1214. EGGLESTON, J. D. The Huguenot Abraham Michaux and Descendants. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1042.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog.,

Jan., XLV, 102–113; *ib.*, Apr., XLV, 211–23; *ib.*, July, XLV, 307–16; *ib.*, Oct., XLV, 411–19.

1215. FINLEY, HEROLD R. Knight and Allied Families. Americana, Third Quarter, XXXI, 492–512.

1216. —— Paine and Allied Families. Americana, Fourth Quarter, XXXI, 652–76.

1217. FINLEY, WALTER S. Spangler and Allied Families. Americana, Second Quarter, XXXI, 327–82.

1218. GREEN, MURIEL M. History in Letters: The Cataloguing and Arranging of Collections of Family Letters. LAR., Feb., XXXIX, 52–5.

1219. GUTHRIE, LAURENCE R. American Guthrie and Allied Families. Chambersburg, Pa.: Kerr Printing Co. pp. 743. Rev. by R. A. Stewart in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLV, 119.

1220. HAIGHT, ADA C. and F. C. LEWIS. Richard Washburn Family Genealogy; a Family history of 200 years. Ossining, N.Y.: A. C. Haight. 8vo. pp. 1271. $10.00.

1221. HAINES, BLANCHE MOORE. Ancestry of Sharpless Moore and Rachel (Roberts) Moore. Three Rivers, Mich.: Author. 8vo. $5.00.

1222. Handbook of American Genealogy, 1932, 1934, 1937. 3 vols. Ed. by FREDERICK ADAMS VIRKUS. Chicago: Inst. of Amer. Genealogy. 8vo. pp. 389; 464; 380. 1932, $5.00. 1934, 1937, $6.00 each.

1223. HARRISON, H. G. A Select Bibliography of English Genealogy. With Brief Lists for Wales, Scotland and Ireland. London: Phillimore. Rev. briefly in TLS., July 31, p. 561.

1224. HINSHAW, WILLIAM WADE. Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros. Vol. 1, 4to. pp. 1185. $20.

1225. HOLTZCLAW, B. C. The Holtzclaw Family, 1540–1935. Richmond, Va.: Old Dominion Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. 249. $5.00 Rev. by W. B. Hackley in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLV, 114.

1226. HORN, JAMES MARION (comp.). Familyscope: Carruthers, Chambers, Headen, Horn, Little, McDonald, Rowland, Rucker, Sanders, Turk et al. Houston, Texas: Compiler, 1936. 4to. pp. 469. $12.00.

1227. HORTON-SMITH, J. D. H. On the Track of the Baskervilles. NQ., May 15, CLXXII, 345–8.

1228. HOSFORD, HENRY HALLOCK (comp.). Ye Horseforde Booke; Horsford-Hosford Families in the United States of America. Kendal Green, Mass.: V. H. Warren. 1936. 8vo. pp. 256. $6.00.

1229. HULL, H. A. Carpenter and Allied Families. Americana, First Quarter, XXXI, 142–207.

1230. JOHNSON, NELLIE W. (comp.). Descendants of Robert Burdick of Rhode Island. Norwich, N.Y.: Compiler. 4to. pp. ix, 1400. $12.00.

1231. LANCOUR, A. HAROLD. Passenger Lists of Ships Coming to North America, 1607–1825. A Bibliography. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., May, XLI, 389–410.

1232. LAUDERDALE, CHARLES JACKSON. The Lauderdales of Scotland and America, 1056–1936. Joplin, Mo.: Author. 12mo. pp. 100. $5.00.

1233. LEWIS, MYRTLE M. Herndon and Allied Families. Americana, Fourth Quarter, XXXI, 639–48.

1234. LYNAM, EDWARD. Early English Road Books. BMQ., Sept., 172–3.

1235. MCGROARTY, W. B. Champe of Lamb's Creek. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1053.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLV, 94–101.

1236. MAXWELL, SIR JOHN STIRLING. Shrines and Homes of Scotland. London: Maclehose. 8vo. pp. xx, 264. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 863.

1237. MORGAN, JOHN HILL and HENRY WILDER FOOTE. An Extension of Lawrence Park's Descriptive List of the Work of Joseph Blackburn. Proc. of the Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Apr. 1936, XLVI, 15–81.

1238. PIRIE-GORDON, H. (ed.). Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry. 1937, Centenary (15th) Edition. (Bibl. 1936, 1037.) Rev. in NQ., Feb. 6, CLXXII, 106–7.

1239. READE, ALEYN LYELL (comp.). Audley Pedigrees. Part III. London: Lund, Humphries. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 13; in NQ., Jan. 30, CLXXII, 89.

1240. RUCKER, ELIZABETH (comp.). Genealogy of Peiter Heyl and his Descendants, 1100–1936. Shelby, N.C.: Z. J. Thompson. 4to. pp. 1539. $15.00.

1241. SCHOFIELD, B. Archives of the Stafford Family. BMQ., June, XI, 125–7.

1242. SCLATER, ANN RICHARDSON and JOHN KIRK RICHARDSON. John Richardson of Cumberland County, Virginia, and Some of His Descendants. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLV, 201–10; *ib*., July, XLV, 316–23; *ib*., Oct., XLV, 405–10.

1243. SEGRAVE, CHARLES W. assisted by THOMAS U. SADLEIR. The Segrave Family 1066 to 1935. London: Novello. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 7, p. 567.

1244. SETON-ANDERSON, JAMES. South African Families. NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 5–7; *ib*., Feb. 6, CLXXII, 98–100.

1245. SHELTON, E. A. The Farrar Family of Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLV, 302–7.

1246. SMITH, VALENTINE WILLIAM. Rock Smith Family to the Tenth Generation; an Historical Sketch and Genealogical Record of the Family. Jamaica, N.Y.: Privately printed. 4to. pp. ix, 112.

1247. SOUTHALL, JAMES P. C. Concerning the Southalls of Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLV, 277–302.

1248. The Staffordshire Family of Moss, together with other Genealogies. Walsall: Thomas Richmond. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1249. TAYLOR, HAROLD M. (comp.). Anthony Taylor Family History, 1635–1935. Cranston, R.I.: Compiler. 8vo. pp. 571. $15.00.

1250. TAYLOR, RUPERT. The Parentage of the First James Day of Isle of Wight County, His Wife, Mary, and the First Wife of Their Son James. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLV, 195–200.

1251. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Records of County, Town and Parish. May 1, p. 324.

1252. TRIMBLE, WILLIAM TENNANT. The Trimbles and Cowens of Dalston, Cumberland. Supplement to the First Edition. Carlisle: Charles Thurnam. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 11, p. 658.

1253. VAIL, WILLIAM PENN. Genealogy of Some of the Vail Family descended from Thomas Vail, at Salem, Mass., 1640; together with collateral lines. Blairstown, N.J.: Author. 8vo. pp. 592. $5.00.

1254. WOOD, A. C. The Holles Family. Royal Hist. Soc. Trans., Vol. XIX. Rev. in TLS., July 17, p. 523.

1255. *Buckinghamshire*] GRAEME, BRUCE. The Story of Windsor Castle. London: Hutchinson. 8vo. pp. 352. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 1, p. 349.

1256. *Buckinghamshire*] JENKINS, J. G. The History of the Parish of Penn. (Bibl. 1935, 1046.) Rev. by N. S. B. Gras in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 299–300.

1257. *Cambridgeshire*] ATTWATER, AUBREY. Pembroke College, Cambridge. Ed. with an Introd. and a Postscript by S. C. ROBERTS. (Bibl. 1936, 1070.) Rev. by W. C. Gerrish in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 90–1; in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 25, LV, 456.

1258. *Devon*] PARRY, H. LLOYD. The History of the Exeter Guildhall and the Life Within. Exeter: City Council. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 93.

1259. *Essex*] RENDALL, GERALD H. Dedham Described and Deciphered. Colchester: Benham. 6*s*.

1260. —— Dedham in History. Colchester: Benham. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 7, p. 579; in NQ., July 31, CLXXIII, 89.

1261. *Gloucestershire*] (MS.) Deeds relating to co. Glouc., 1221–1707. BM. MS. Add. Ch. 71004–71025. BMQ., Sept., XI, 189.

1262. *Gloucestershire*] GRUNDY, G. B. Saxon Charters and Field Names of Gloucestershire. Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeol. Soc. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 22, p. 399.

1263. *Hertfordshire*] WHITEMAN, R. J. (ed.). Hexton: A Parish Survey. Rickmansworth: The Editor, Mile End Senior School. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 155.

1264. *London*] KENT, WILLIAM (ed.). An Encyclopaedia of London. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. xii, 772. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 515; in NQ., June 26, CLXXII, 467.

1265. *London*] PENDRILL, CHARLES. Old Parish Life in London. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. xii, 295. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 707.

1266. *Middlesex*] Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in Middlesex. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 16, p. 740.

1267. *Norfolk*] MILLICAN, PERCY. A History of Horstead and Stanninghall, Norfolk. Norwich: H. W. Hunt. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 279.

1268. *Norfolk*] MOTTRAM, R. H. Success to the Mayor. London: Robert Hale. 8vo. pp. 280. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 633; in Nat. Rev., Dec., CIX, 674–6.

1269. *Northamptonshire*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Northampton. Vol. IV. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford, for the Univ. of London Institute of Historical Research. 63*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 7, p. 569.

1270. *Nottinghamshire*] BLAGG, T. M. (ed.). Abstracts of Inquisitiones Post Mortem Relating to Nottinghamshire. Vol. III. Part I. (Thoroton Society.)

1271. *Oxfordshire*] D., A. G. St Bernard's College: the Cistercian Ancestor of St John's. Oxf. Mag., Oct. 21, LVI, 52–4.

1272. *Somerset*] NOTT, H. E. (ed.). The Deposition Books of Bristol, Vol. I, 1643–7. (Bibl. 1936, 1085.) Rev. by G. S. T. in EHR., Apr., LII, 383–4.

1273. *Staffordshire*] Collections for a History of Staffordshire, 1937. Burton Abbey. Ed. by the Staffs. Record Soc. Kendal: Titus Wilson. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 365.

1274. *Surrey*] BARTON, MARGARET. Tunbridge Wells. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 363. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 29, p. 406.

1275. *Surrey*] (MS.) Deeds relating to Leatherhead and Mickleham, co. Surrey, 1404, 1516. B.M. MS. Add. Ch. 71029, 71075. BMQ., Sept., XI, 189.

1276. *Surrey*] Eighty-nine charters relating to Chertsey, co. Surrey, thirteenth century—1679. B.M. MS. Add. Ch. 70890–70978. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 40.

1277. *Sussex*] BEHRENS, LILIAN BOYS. Battle Abbey under Thirty Nine Kings. London: St Catherine Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 180. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 558.

1278. *Sussex*] CHRISTIE, M. E., ARTHUR HILL, BRIDGET JOHNSTON and H. D. C. PEPLER. Ditchling. Ditchling: St Dominic's Press. 8vo. pp. 114. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 3, p. 499.

1279. *Sussex*] CURWEN, E. CECIL. The Archaeology of Sussex. London: Methuen. $9\frac{3}{4} \times 5$. pp. xviii, 338. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. E. M. W. in Ant. J., July, XVII, 335–8; by J. P. Williams-Freeland in Antiq., June, XI, 234–8.

1280. *Sussex*] RICE, R. GARRAWAY. Transcripts of Sussex Wills. In 4 vols. Vol. I. Albourne to Chichester. Ed. by W. H. GODFREY. Sussex Record Soc., Vol. XLI. Lewes: The Society.

1281. *Sussex*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Sussex. Vol. IX. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford, for the Univ. of London Institute of Historical Research. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 635.

1282. *Westmorland*] An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in Westmorland. (Bibl. 1936, 1091.) Rev. by H. E. D. Blakiston in EHR., Apr., LII, 339–40; by W. T. McIntire in Antiq., June, XI, 238–40.

1283. *Yorkshire*] CLAY, CHARLES TRAVIS (ed.). Early Yorkshire Charters. Vol. V. The Honour of Richmond, Part II. Yorks. Archaeol. Society. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 554.

1284. *Yorkshire*] DARBYSHIRE, HUBERT STANLEY and GEORGE DENIZIN LUMB (eds.). The History of Methley. Publications of the Thoresby Society, Vol. XXXV. Leeds: The Society. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 515.

1285. *Yorkshire*] HALL, T. WALTER. A Descriptive Catalogue of Charters and Memorial Records Relating to Lands in Tankersley, Fanshawe Gate, Dinnington and Longshaw in the neighbourhood of Sheffield. Sheffield: J. W. Northend. 10*s*.

1286. *Yorkshire*] LAWSON-TANCRED, SIR THOMAS. Records of a Yorkshire Manor. London: Arnold. 8vo. pp. xii, 384. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 19, p. 458; in NQ., June 12, CLXXII, 431–2.

1287. *Yorkshire*] PURVIS, J. S. (ed.). The Chartulary of the Augustinian Priory of St John the Evangelist of the Park of Healaugh. Yorkshire Archaeol. Soc. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 29.

XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL

XII (*a*). LITERARY HISTORY

Anthologies

1288. ARNOLD, OREN (ed.). Round-up [anthology of western literature]. Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw. 8vo. pp. 320. $1.75.

1289. BARNES, RUTH A. (comp.). I Hear America Singing; an Anthology of Folk Poetry. Introd. by CARL VAN DOREN. Philadelphia: Winston. 8vo. pp. 365. $2.00.

1290. Best Loved Poems of the American People. Selected by HAZEL FELLEMAN. With Introd. by EDWARD FRANK ALLEN. (Bibl. 1936, 1101.) Rev. in AL., Mar., IX, 110–11.

1291. BLANKENSHIP, RUSSELL, R. LA V. LYMAN and H. C. HILL (eds.). American Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. XXV, 1113. $2.40.

1292. BOGGS, TOM (ed.). Fifty-one Neglected Lyrics. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 161. $2.00.

1293. Bowen, Marjorie. Some Famous Love Letters. London: Jenkins. 8vo. pp. 435. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 822.

1294. Brooks, Cleanth, Jr., J. T. Purser and R. P. Warren (eds.). Approach to Literature; a Collection of Prose and Verse with analyses and discussions. Baton Rouge: La. State Univ. Press. 4to. pp. x, 578. $3.00.

1295. Cambiaire, C. P. (comp.). East Tennessee and West Virginia Mountain Ballads. (Bibl. 1934, 961; 1935, 1090.) Rev. by A. K. Davis, Jr. in MLN., Feb., LII, 150–1.

1296. Charnwood, Lady (comp.). Call Back Yesterday. Preface by Sir John Squire. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 8vo. pp. 320. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 822; in NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 377–8; by A. Bryant in Obs., Nov. 7.

1297. Clark, Harry Hayden (ed.). Major American Poets: with Chronologies, Biographies, and Notes. (Bibl. 1936, 1106.) Rev. in AL., Mar., IX, 107; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, June 21, CXIX, 161–2.

1298. Colby, E. (ed.). English Catholic Poets: Chaucer to Dryden. (Bibl. 1936, 1409.) Rev. by C. J. Laube in Com., July 2, XXVI, 270.

1299. Douglas, Ronald MacDonald (comp.). The Irish Book. Dublin: Talbot Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. 393. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 113.

1300. —— (comp.). The Scots Book. A Miscellany. London: Maclehose. 8vo. pp. 367. 4*s*. 6*d*.

1301. Goss, John (ed.). Ballads of Britain. London: Lane. 4to. pp. 140. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 824.

1302. Gray, M. M. (ed.). Scottish Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1096; 1936, 1117.) Rev. by John Speirs in Scrutiny, June, VI, 83–102.

1303. Hayward, John (comp.). Silver Tongues. Famous Speeches from Burke to Baldwin. London: Michael Joseph. 8vo. pp. 278. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 814.

1304. Herrington, H. W. (ed.). English Masterpieces, 700–1900. 2 vols., rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Norton. 8vo. pp. 972; 992. $4.75 set; $2.50 each.

1305. Hoffmann, Hans A. (ed.). Poets of the Western Scene; Poems from Westward. San Leandro, Calif.: Greater West Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 128. $2.00.

1306. Hudson, A. P. (ed.). Humor of the Old Deep South. (Bibl. 1936, 1122.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 103; by W. Blair in AL., Jan., VIII, 478–80.

1307. Kilmer, Joyce (ed.). Anthology of Catholic Poets [with a supplement of more recent poems ed. by Shaemas O'Sheel]. New ed. N.Y.: Liveright. 8vo. pp. 389. $1.98.

1308. Laing, A. K. (ed.). The Haunted Omnibus. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 864. $3.00.

1309. Lamont, Corliss (ed.). Man Answers Death; an Anthology

of Poetry [on death]. (Bibl. 1936, 1126.) Rev. by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Mar. 4, XXXIV, 138.

1310. LEACOCK, S. (comp.). The Greatest Pages of American Humour. (Bibl. 1936, 1128.) London: Methuen. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 277; by W. Blair in AL., Jan., VIII, 478–80.

1311. LEWISOHN, LUDWIG (ed.). The Story of American Literature. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 624. $1.49.

1312. MAY, G. LACEY (ed.). English Religious Verse. (Everyman.) London: Dent. 8vo. pp. xx, 300. 2*s*. Rev. by T. O. B. in Crit., July, XVI, 759–61.

1313. MOTT, FRANK LUTHER and RALPH D. CASEY (eds.). Interpretations of Journalism: A Book of Readings. N.Y.: F. S. Crofts. 8vo. pp. x, 534. $3.00.

1314. NOE, COTTON (comp.). Brief Anthology of Kentucky Poetry; Selections of Poetry Written by Ninety-three Persons Closely Identified with Kentucky, most of them native born. Lexington, Ky.: Univ. of Ky., 1936. 8vo. pp. 244. 50 cents.

1315. PACE, ROY BENNETT. English Literature; New ed., including recent authors. Boston: Allyn and Bacon. 12mo. pp. 1051. $1.80.

1316. QUILLER-COUCH, SIR ARTHUR (ed.). English Sonnets. (Bibl. 1936, 1134.) Rev. by T. M. in CW., May, CXLV, 241–2.

1317. RICH, MABEL IRENE (ed.). A Study of the Types of Literature: rev. ed. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 610. $2.00.

1318. Southern Treasury of Life and Literature. Selected by STARK YOUNG. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xx, 748. $1.48. Rev. in AL., May, IX, 279.

1319. Theatre Guild Anthology; with an Introd. by the Board of Directors of the Theatre Guild [fourteen famous plays complete in one volume]. N.Y.: Random House; Toronto: Macmillan, 1936. 8vo. pp. xiii, 961. $3.50; $3.75.

1320. VALLANCE, ROSALIND (ed.). A Hundred English Essays. London: Nelson, 1936. 8vo. pp. xviii, 666. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 8.

1321. VAN THAL, HERBERT (ed.). The Royal Letter Book. London: Cresset Press. 8vo. 30 Plates. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 358.

1322. WARFEL, HARRY R., R. H. GABRIEL and S. T. WILLIAMS. The American Mind; Selections from the Literature of the United States. N.Y.: Amer. Bk. Co. 8vo. pp. 1540. $4.25.

1323. WEEKS, RUTH MARY, R. LA V. LYMAN and H. C. HILL. English Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xxix, 1126. $2.60.

1324. WHEELER, MARY (comp.). Kentucky Mountain Folk-Songs; Words and Melodies, Introd. by EDGAR STILLMAN-KELLEY. Boston: Boston Music Co. 4to. pp. viii, 100. $1.00.

1325. WILLIAMS, CHARLES (ed.). The New Book of English Verse. (Bibl. 1936, 1139.) Rev. by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Jan. 4, CXVIII, 177.

1326. WYATT, ALFRED JOHN and HENRY CLAY (eds.). Modern English Literature, 1798–1935. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. London: Univ. Tutorial Press, 1936. 12mo. pp. vii, 324. 5*s*.

1327. ZABEL, MORTON D. Literary Opinion in America; Essays Illustrating the Status, Methods and Problems of Criticism in the United States Since the War. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 691. $2.50.

General

1328. ABRAMSON, BEN. The Influence of Books on People Who Do Not Read. SRL., July 24, XVI, 13.

1329. AKINS, THOMAS WILLIAM. The Mississippi River in Literature. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 22–3.

1330. AMIET, WILLIAM A. The Practice of Literary History. Sydney: Angus and Robertson. 8vo. pp. 263. 5*s*. Rev. in NQ., July 31, CLXXIII, 89–90.

1331. Annals of English Literature, 1475–1925. (Bibl. 1936, 1142.) Rev. by J. E. Baker in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 136–8; by W. W. Miller in MLR., July, XXXII, 490–1; briefly by R. D. H. in MLN., Feb., LII, 153–4; by G. Becker in DL., LVIII, 701; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXI, 226.

1332. BERLACK, HARRIS. Lex Epistolarum. Colophon, Winter, II, 176–84.

1333. BIAGGINI, E. G. The Reading and Writing of English; with a Preface by F. R. LEAVIS. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace; London: Hutchinson. 8vo. pp. xxvii, 240. $1.50; 4*s*. 6*d*.

1334. BOYNTON, PERCY H. Literature and American Life. (Bibl. 1936, 1148.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in AL., Mar., IX, 97–8; by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Mar., X, 186–7; in QJS., Apr., XXIII, 335–6.

1335. BRANCH, E. DOUGLAS. Jingle Bells. Notes on Christmas in American Literature. SRL., Dec. 4, XVII, 3–4, 20, 24, 28.

1336. BRAWLEY, BENJAMIN G. The Negro Genius; a New Appraisal of the Achievement of the American Negro in Literature and the Fine Arts. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xiii, 366. $2.50.

1337. BUCK, ELIZABETH H. Early Literary Culture in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh Record, 1935, IX, 3–8.

1338. BULEY, R. CARLYLE. Glimpses of Pioneer Mid-West Social and Cultural History. Miss. Valley Hist. Rev., Mar., XXIII, 481–511.

1339. CHALMERS, GORDON KEITH. Effluvia, the History of a Metaphor. PMLA., Dec., LII, 1031–50.

1340. COLOPHON. [Literary] Notes and Queries. Winter, II, 283–94, Summer, 455–62.

1341. CONKLIN, GROFF. Anthologies. Reading and Collecting. Oct., I, 13–14; Nov., I, 21–22; Dec., II, 21–2.

1342. CRAIG, ALEC. The Banned Books of England. Foreword by

E. M. FORSTER. London: Allen and Unwin; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 207. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.90. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 268.

1343. DE ROUSSY DE SALES, RAOUL. Notes on American Newspapers. Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLIX, 28–33.

1344. DE VOTO, BERNARD. The Lineage of Eustace Tilley. [American humor.] SRL., Sept. 25, XVI, 3–4, 20.

1345. —— Writing for Money. SRL., Oct. 9, XVI, 3–4, 20, 22.

1346. DEUTSCHBEIN, M. and W. AZZALINO. Einführung in die englische Stilistik. (Bibl. 1936, 1160.) Rev. in LGRP., LVIII, 162–4.

1347. DOBIE, J. FRANK. Some Books of Range Days. Southwest Rev., Spring, XXII, 309–12.

1348. EDMONDS, MARY D. Literature and Children. N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLIV, 148–61.

1349. ELLIS, AMANDA MAE. The Literature of England. Boston: Little, Brown. 12mo. pp. 493. $1.60.

1350. FERRIL, THOMAS HORNSBY. Writing in the Rockies. SRL., Mar. 20, XV, 3–4, 13–14.

1351. FAIRWEATHER, WILLIAM. Among the Mystics. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1936. 8vo. pp. xvi, 145. $2.25. Rev. by R. C. Petry in Church Hist., June, VI, 197.

1352. Familiar Quotations. A Collection of Passages, Phrases, and Proverbs Traced to Their Sources in Ancient and Modern Literature. By JOHN BARTLETT. Eleventh ed. Ed. by CHRISTOPHER MORLEY and LOUELLA D. EVERETT. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xlviii, 1578. $5.00. Rev. by I. Goldberg in SRL., Dec. 4, XVII, 9–10.

1353. FUNKE, O. Die Schweiz und die englische Literatur. Ein Vortrag. Bern: Francke. 8vo. pp. 57. RM. 1.65.

1354. GOSSE, P. Pirates and Their Books. *See* **508**.

1355. HALLECK, REUBEN POST. The Story of English Literature. Rev. enl. ed. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. 753. $3.75.

1356. HARVEY, SIR PAUL (ed.). The Oxford Companion to English Literature. 2nd ed. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 919. 15*s.*; $5.00. Rev. briefly in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 112; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 659.

1357. HERSEY, HAROLD BRAINERD. Pulpwood Editor: The Fabulous World of the Thriller Magazines Revealed by a Veteran Editor and Publisher. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes Co. 8vo. pp. x, 301. $3.00. Rev. briefly in AL., Nov., IX, 396.

1358. 'HIBERNICUS.' The Aurora Borealis. NQ., Nov. 6, CLXXIII, 326–8.

1359. —— The Literary Value of Snails. NQ., July 17, CLXXIII, 38–41. Cf. F. BRADBURY, *ib.*, July 31, CLXXIII, 83.

1360. —— Swooning in Literature. NQ., Sept. 25, CLXXIII, 232.

1361. HOLLOWELL, DALLAM. The Staff of Life in Literature. A Literoddity. Reading and Collecting, Jan., I, 6, 20.

1362. HOLSTEIN, MARK. A Five-Foot Shelf of Literary Forgeries. Colophon, Autumn, II, 550–67.

1363. The Home Book of Quotations, Classical and Modern, Selected and Arranged by BURTON EGBERT STEVENSON. 3rd ed., rev. and enlg. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xlii, 2811. $12.50. Rev. by I. Goldberg in SRL., Nov. 27, XVII, 18.

1364. HUXLEY, ALDOUS. Pulp. SRL., July 17, XVI, 10–11.

1365. JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. Desiderata in Colonial Literary History. Publications of Colonial Soc. of Mass., XXXII, 428–39.

1366. KELLEY, ABNER WELLINGTON. Literary Theories about Program Music. PMLA., June, LII, 581–95.

1367. KER, W. P. The Beginnings. *See* **488**.

1368. KIRKLAND, WINIFRED. Writing—a Retrospect. Atlantic Mo., Aug., CLX, 219–27.

1369. LEE, ALFRED MCCLUNG. The Daily Newspaper in America; the Evolution of a Social Instrument. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 797. $4.75; 17*s*.

1370. LONG, O. W. Literary Pioneers. (Bibl. 1935, 1148; 1936, 1179.) Rev. by D. Perkins in MLN., Feb., LII, 154–5; by M. Kraus in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLII, 562–3; by G. T. Northup in MP., Aug., XXXV, 95–7.

1371. LUTES, DELLA T. We Had a Book. SRL., Nov. 27, XVII, 3–4, 15; comment on article by Editor, *ib.*, 8.

1372. MCCADDEN, HELEN M. The Father of the American Book Fair. CW., Feb., CXLIV, 547–51.

1373. MACMULLEN, MARGARET. Pulps and Confessions. Harper's Mag., June, CLXXV, 94–102. [On dime novels and confession magazines.]

1374. MAIS, S. P. B. A Chronicle of English Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 1184.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 101–2.

1375. MARTIN, HELEN. Nationalism in Children's Literature. Library Quart., VI, 405–18.

1376. MASON, H. A. Education by Book Club? Scrutiny, Dec., VI, 240–6.

1377. MASON, J. E. Gentlefolk in the Making. (Bibl. 1935, 1151; 1936, 1185.) Rev. by W. L. Ustick in MLN., Dec., LII, 593–6; by F. Grosse in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 134.

1378. MOTT, GEORGE FOX, JR., and Others (eds.). A Survey of Journalism, by twelve co-authors, with a foreword by G. M. HYDE. N.Y.: Barnes and Noble. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 376. $2.00.

1379. MUNSON, GORHAM. How to Run a Little Magazine. SRL., Mar. 27, XV, 3–4, 14, 16.

1380. NICOLSON, MARJORIE. The Microscope and English Imagination. (Bibl. 1935, 1157; 1936, 1187.) Rev. by F. R. Johnson in MLN., Mar., LII, 229–31.

1381. OSGOOD, C. G. The Voice of England: a History of English Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 1159; 1936, 1189.) Rev. by O. Elton in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 107–8; by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 237–42.

1382. PATTERSON, FRANCES TAYLOR. The Author and Hollywood. N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLIV, 77–89.

1383. PEARL, SAMUEL T. Misquoting. Word Study, Dec., XIII, 6–7.

1384. POWER, W. Literature and Oatmeal. (Bibl. 1935, 1161.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 151–4.

1385. PRATT, FLETCHER. Doubling in Literature, Non-Political Writing by American Politicians. SRL., Dec. 11, XVII, 3–4, 14, 16.

1386. —— The Pulp Magazines. SRL., July 3, XVI, 3–4, 14.

1387. PRAZ, MARIO. Storia della Letteratura inglese. Florence: Sansoni. 8vo. pp. 411. L. 18. Rev. in TLS., July 3, p. 495; by A. Zanco in Rivista italiana del dramma, Sept. 15; by O. Williams in Crit., Oct., XVII, 186–7.

1388. REPPLIER, AGNES. In Pursuit of Laughter. (Bibl. 1936, 1349.) Rev. by M. E. Chase in YR., Spring, XXVI, 602–4; by J. J. R. in CW., Mar., CXLIV, 754–5.

1389. SCHIRMER, W. F. Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 679. RM. 18. Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 617–18; by A. Heinrich in NS., XLV, 427–8.

1390. SILLARD, P. A. Some Irish Bulls. CW., Sept., CXLV, 696–7.

1391. SKIFF, FREDERICK W. Landmarks and Literature. Portland, Ore.: Metropolitan Press. 8vo. pp. 352. $3.00.

1392. SMITH, E. S. The History of Children's Literature. *See* **108**.

1393. SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. Hunting for Manuscripts. Atlantic Mo., July, CLX, 92–8.

1394. —— Reperusals and Recollections. (Bibl. 1936, 1362.) Rev. by R. Le Gallienne in NYTBR., Apr. 4, p. 2.

1395. SMITH, W. G. The Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs. (Bibl. 1935, 1172; 1936, 1206.) Rev. by R. Huchon in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 286–7; by B. J. Whiting in MLN., June, LII, 433–4.

1396. STALEY, WREN. Saint Paul's Cathedral in English Life and Literature, 1607–1666. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., V, 25–8.

1397. UZZELL, THOMAS H. The Literary Impulse. E.J., College ed., Mar., XXVI, 222–32.

1398. VIGLIONE, FRANCESCO. Genova nella storia della letteratura inglese. Genoa: Fratelli Pagano. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 23, p. 783.

1399. WALKER, LOLA C. The Literature of the Ozarks. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 31–2.

1400. WALLACE, W. S. Periodicals. In: Encyclopedia of Canada. Vol. V, pp. 105–6. Toronto: University Associates of Canada.

1401. WILLIAMSON, C. C. H. On the Early English Anthologies. Poet Lore, Winter, XLIV, No. 1, 42–7.

1402. WILSON, EDMUND. Marxism and Literature. Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLX, 741–50.

1403. Yvon, P. Les crises de la morale et de la moralité dans l'histoire de la civilisation et de la littérature des pays anglo-saxons. Paris: Boivin. 20 fr.

Drama

1404. Berelson, B. and H. F. Grant. The Pioneer Theatre in Washington. Pacific Northwest Quart., Apr., xxviii, 115–36.

1405. Bernstein, Aline. The Costume Museum. TAM., Oct., xxi, 812–17.

1406. Clarke, Austin. Verse-Speaking and Verse Drama. Dub. Mag., Oct.–Dec., xii, 8–17.

1407. Duggan, G. C. The Stage Irishman. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 331. 15*s*.; $6.00. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 3, p. 251.

1408. Frohman, Daniel. Encore. N.Y.: Lee Furman. 8vo. pp. xii, 295. $3.50. Brief rev. in SRL., Nov. 27, xvii, 18.

1409. Gilder, Rosamond. The Mirror of the Theatre. TAM., Aug., xxi, 603–62. The Mirror's Frame, *ib*., 663–9.

1410. Hoole, William Stanley. Two Famous Theatres of the Old South. SAQ., July, xxxvi, 273–7.

1411. Hughes, W. R. They All Wrote Plays. Black. Mag., July, ccxlii, 70–84.

1412. Jouvet, Louis. The Profession of the Producer, II. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1230.) TAM., Jan., xxi, 57–64.

1413. Koch, Frederick H. Making a Native Folk Drama. SFQ., Sept., i, 29–33.

1414. Mersand, Joseph. The New York Stage in Education. High Points, June, xix, 69–72.

1415. Mitchell, Lee. The Advent of Scenic Design in England. QJS., Apr., xxiii, 189–97.

1416. Nicoll, Allardyce. The Development of the Theatre. New ed., rev. London: Harrap; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 309. 36*s*.; $10.00. Rev. in TLS., June 19, p. 460; by T. Squire in TAM., Oct., xxi, 823; by Lord Duncannon in Merc., Aug., xxxv, 396–7.

1417. —— The English Theatre. (Bibl. 1936, 1232.) Rev. by W. Browne in Eng. Rev., Jan., lxiv, 136; by B. Dobrée in Crit., Apr., xvi, 546; by A. V. Cookman in Merc., Feb., xxxv, 433; by R. P. C. in Dub. Mag., Apr., p. 84; by R. Gilder in TAM., Jan., xxi, 79–80.

1418. Oenslager, Donald. Scenery Then and Now. N.Y.: W. W. Norton, 1936. 8vo. pp. 265. $5.00. Rev. by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., Jan. 17, p. 7.

1419. Quinn, Arthur H. A History of the American Drama. (Bibl. 1936, 1233.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Mar., x, 188; by G. C. D. Odell in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 570–1; by M. K. Rogers in QJS., Dec., xxiii, 660–1.

1420. Snider, Rose. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve,

Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. (Univ. of Maine Studies, 2nd ser., No. 42.) Orono, Maine: Univ. of Maine. 22 cm. pp. x, 135.

1421. SQUIRE, TOM. Children of the Theatre. TAM., Nov., XXI, 888–93.

1422. TOMLINSON, W. E. Der Herodes-Charakter im englischen Drama. (Bibl. 1934, 1689; 1936, 1236.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12.

1423. VACHELL, H. A. Technique of Novels and Plays. *See* **508**.

1424. WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Excursions in English Drama. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. 281. $1.50.

1425. The World in the Mirror of the Theatre. TAM., Aug., XXI, 600–2.

Fiction

1426. BERNBAUM, ERNEST. Recent Works on Prose Fiction Before 1800. MLN., Dec., LII, 580–93.

1427. BROWN, STERLING. The Negro in American Fiction, Washington, D.C.: Associates in Negro Folk Education. 12mo. 25 cents.

1428. CURTI, MERLE. Dime Novels and the American Traditions. YR., Summer, XXVI, 761–78.

1429. DE VOTO, BERNARD. Fiction Fights the Civil War. SRL., Dec. 18, XVII, 3–4, 15–16.

1430. HATCHER, HARLAN. The New Vogue of Historical Fiction. EJ., Dec., XXVI, 775–84.

1431. HEFTER-NOELDECHEN, L. Kindergestalten im amerikanischen Roman. (Bibl. 1936, 1243.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 138–9; by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXVI, 321.

1432. JALOUX, EDMOND. Voici les grands romanciers du monde. Nouvelles Littéraires, Sept. 18, No. 779.

1433. LEISY, ERNEST E. The Novel in America. Notes for a Survey. Southwest Rev., Oct. 1936, XXII, 88–99.

1434. QUINN, A. H. American Fiction: an Historical and Critical Survey. (Bibl. 1936, 1245.) Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Jan., VIII, 468–70; by G. H. Nettleton in NEQ., Dec., X, 809–11; by B. Smith in NR., Jan. 27, LXXXIX, 389–90.

1435. SHEPPERSON, A. B. The Novel in Motley. (Bibl. 1936, 1247.) Rev. by W. L. Myers in VQR., Spring, XIII, 296–9; by G. B. Needham in SRL., Jan. 23, XV, 10; by C. Grabo in MP., Aug., XXXV, 107–8; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Jan. 30, CXLIV, 136; by J. W. Beach in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 438–42; by G. Buck in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 370–4.

1436. VACHELL, H. A. Technique of Novels and Plays. *See* **508**.

Poetry

1437. ANDREWS, EDWARD D. Shaker Songs. Musical Quart., Oct., XXIII, 491–508.

1438. BARBEAU, MARIUS. Folk-Songs of Old Quebec. Ottawa: National Museum of Canada, Bulletin 75; Anthropological Series,

No. 16. 1936. pp. 72. 25 cents. Rev. by E. Hague in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec. 1936, XLIX, 418.

1439. BARBOUR, FRANCES M. Some Fusions in Missouri Ballads. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept. 1936, XLIX, 207–14.

1440. BARKER, GEORGE. Poetry and Reality. Crit., Oct., XVII, 54–66.

1441. BARRY, PHILLIPS. American Folk Music. SFQ., June, I, 29–47.

1442. Beech Mountain Folk Songs and Ballads. Collected, arranged and provided with piano accompaniments by MAURICE MATTESON, with texts edited and foreword written by MELLINGER EDWARD HENRY. N.Y.: Schirmer's American Folk Song Series, 1936. 8vo. pp. 59. Rev. by C. L. Murphree in SFQ., Mar., I, 103–4.

1443. BÖCKHELER, L. Das englische Kinderlied. (Bibl. 1935, 1211; 1936, 1252.) Rev. in NS., XLV, 471–2.

1444. BOTKIN, BENJAMIN ALBERT. The American Play-Party Song. With a Collection of Oklahoma Texts and Tunes. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press. 8vo. pp. 400. $1.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 884; by G. Herzog in AS., Oct., XII, 215–17; by A. P. Hudson in SFQ., Dec., I, 69–70.

1445. BREWSTER, PAUL G. 'The Battle of New Orleans' (An Example of Communal Composition). SFQ., Sept., I, 25–7.

1446. —— Game-Songs from Southern Indiana. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept. 1936, XLIX, 243–62.

1447. BROWN, STERLING. Negro Poetry and Drama. Washington, D.C.: Associates in Negro Folk Education. 12mo. 25 cents.

1448. BUSH, DOUGLAS. Mythology and the Renaissance Tradition in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1932, 736; 1935, 1214.) Rev. by H. Glunz in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 38–45.

1449. —— Mythology and the Romantic Tradition in English Poetry. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 647. 21s.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., June 19, p. 460; in AL., May, IX, 277–8; by J. Stinchcomb in Classical Weekly, May 10, XXX, 276–7; by M. Boil in Atlantic Mo., Oct., CLX, Bookshelf; by W. C. De Vane in MP., Nov., XXXV, 211–13; by L. Bacon in SRL., July 10, XVI, 7; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Aug. 1, p. 2; briefly in Com., Mar. 26, XXV, 620; by G. Norwood in UTQ., July, VI, 593–7.

1450. FORNELLI, GUIDO. L' elemento epico nei poemi romanzeschi inglesi. Livorno: R. Accademia Navale. 8vo. pp. 51.

1451. GINTERMAN, ARTHUR. When Poets Laugh. Forum, Feb., XCVII, 128–ix.

1452. HAUCH, EDWARD F. Ballads and Ballad Origins. German Quart., X, 137–41.

1453. HERZOG, GEORGE. Musical Typology in Folksong. SFQ., June, I, 49–55.

1454. HINCKLEY, HILDA. Pegasus in Prison. Atlantic Mo., Apr., CLIX, 485–90.

1455. HUDSON, A. P. Folksongs of Mississippi and their Background. (Bibl. 1936, 1263.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 166; by T. D. Clark in Jour. of Southern History, Feb., III, 121–2.

1456. HUSTVEDT, S. B. A Melodic Index of Child's Ballad Tunes. (Bibl. 1936, 1265.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 14–15.

1457. JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN. Old-Timey Country Singings. SFQ., Mar., I, 21–7.

1458. —— (ed.). Spiritual Folk Songs of Early America. N.Y.: Augustin. 8vo. pp. 280. $5.50.

1459. JONES, JOSEPH. The 'Distressed' Negro in English Magazine Verse. Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, XVII, 88–106.

1460. JORDAN, PHILIP D. The Hutchinson Singers. Palimpsest, May, XVIII, 145–59.

1461. KIRKLAND, EDWIN C. 'Sir Patrick Spens' Found in Tennessee. SFQ., Dec., I, 1–2.

1462. LAMSON, ROY, Jr. English Broadside Ballad Tunes, 1550–1700. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 336–8.

1463. List of Collectors and Persons Interested in the Ballad and Folksong Field. SFQ., June, I, 61–73.

1464. LOMAX, JOHN A. and ALAN LOMAX. Negro Folk Songs as Sung by Lead Belly. (Bibl. 1936, 1269.) Rev. by C. M. Simpson, Jr., in Dialect Notes, July, VI, Pt XIV, 591–3.

1465. MCDOWELL, L. L. Songs of the Old Camp Ground. Genuine religious folk songs of the Tennessee hill country. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros. 8vo. pp. 85. $1.00. Rev. by A. M. Buchanan in SFQ., Sept., I, 52–5.

1466. MCMANAWAY, J. G. Words Divided at End of Line. NQ., Feb. 27, CLXXII, 157–8.

1467. MARKS, HARVEY B. The Rise and Growth of English Hymnody; Foreword by JAMES DE W. PERRY; Introd. by H. A. SMITH. N.Y.: Revell. 12mo. pp. 288. $2.50.

1468. MARYOTT, FLORENCE. Nebraska Counting Out Rhymes. SFQ., Dec., I, 39–62.

1469. MILLING, CHAPMAN J. Delia Holmes—a Neglected Negro Ballad. SFQ., Dec., I, 3–8.

1470. OWENS, BESS ALICE. Songs of the Cumberlands. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept. 1936, XLIX, 215–42.

1471. PHILLIPS, CHARLES STANLEY. Hymnody, Past and Present. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 310. $3.60.

1472. POUND, LOUISE. 'Joe Bowers' Again. SFQ., Sept., I, 13–15.

1473. POWELL, JOHN. In the Lowlands Low. SFQ., Mar., I, 1–12.

1474. RALEY, LOKER (ed.). 300 Years; the Poets and Poetry of Maryland [with biographical sketches of the authors]. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 8vo. pp. 171. $2.25.

1475. RAUCH, RUFUS WILLIAM. Intimations of mortality. A Note on the Poetry of Childhood. AR., Jan., VIII, 297–308.

1476. Reardon, Mark K. They Sing of the Silence. [Poetry for the deaf.] CW, May, cxlv, 208–10.

1477. Rolling Along in Song. A Chronological Survey of American Negro Music. Ed. and arranged by J. Rosamond Johnson. N.Y.: Viking Press; Toronto: Macmillan. 4to. pp. 224. $3.50; $3.75. Rev. by R. E. Kennedy in NYTBR., May 23, p. 8.

1478. Ross, P. D. The short word in English poetry. Ottawa: The author [for private circulation].

1479. Scarborough, Dorothy. A Song Catcher in Southern Mountains. American Folk Songs of British Ancestry. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xviii, 476. 22*s*. 6*d*.; $4.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 884; in NQ., Sept. 4, clxxiii, 179; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Apr. 11, p. 2; by C. M. Simpson, Jr., in Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xiv, 591–3; by F. G. Davenport in Jour. of Southern Hist., Nov., iii, 520–2; by R. A. Lancaster, Jr. in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, xlv, 324, by R. Smith in SFQ., Sept., i, 55–8.

1480. Sharp, Sir Henry. Anglo-Indian Verse. *See* **508**.

1481. Smith, Grace P. A Note on 'Springfield Mountain' [a ballad]. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept. 1936, xlix, 263–5.

1482. Smith, Reed. A Glance at the Ballad and Folksong Field. SFQ., June, i, 7–18.

1483. —— The Traditional Ballad in America, 1936. SFQ., Mar., i, 13–17.

1484. Stone, Geoffrey. Morals and Poetry. AR., Apr., ix, 58–79.

1485. Taylor, Archer. Finding-List of American Song. SFQ., Sept., i, 17–23.

1486. Taylor, George A. Ballads. Dalhousie Rev., xvii, 339–48.

1487. Tweedsmuir, Lord [John Buchan]. Return to masterpieces. Canadian Poetry Magazine, Dec., 9–20.

1488. Vail, R. W. G. Yankee Doodle. R.I. Hist. Soc. Coll., Apr., xxx, 33–7.

1489. Walsh, Louis J. Irish Country Ballads. CW., Nov., cxlvi, 203–9.

1490. Whates, Harold. The Background of Sea Shanties. ML., July, xviii, 259–64.

Prose

1491. Hornbeak, K. G. The Complete Letter-Writer in English, 1568–1800. (Bibl. 1934, 1156.) Rev. by W. L. Ustick in MLN., lii, 593–6; by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 45–6.

XII (*b*). LITERARY CRITICISM

General

1492. ANSALDI, GIULIO R. Diego Angeli. TLS., Feb. 20, p. 131.

1493. ASHBY, NANETTE M. Aliment for Genius. AL., Jan., VIII, 371–8.

1494. BANNING, MARGARET C. Who Escapes? [Literature of escape.] SRL., July 17, XVI, 3–4, 14–15; cf. G. HARDIN, *ib.*, Aug. 21, XVI, 9.

1495. BELVEDERE, JOSEPH. The Function of Literature. CW., Nov., CXLVI, 164–71.

1496. BIRNEY, EARLE. Proletarian Literature: Theory and Practice. Canadian Forum, May, 58–60.

1497. BOAS, GEORGE. Accounting for Tastes. Harper's, July, CLXXV, 193–8.

1498. —— A Primer for Critics. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 155. $2.00; 9*s*. Rev. by I. E. in Jour. of Philos., Sept. 2, XXXIV, 497–8; by L. Reis in Nation, Mar. 27, CXLIV, 359–60.

1499. BOWLING, WILLIAM GLASGOW. Objectives in the Study of Literature. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXVI, 305–11.

1500. BRYANT, DONALD C. Some Problems of Scope and Method in Rhetorical Scholarship. QJS., Apr., XXIII, 182–9.

1501. BURKE, KENNETH. Acceptance and Rejection. Southern Review, Winter, II, 600–32.

1502. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL. Defining American Literature. SRL., May 29, XVI, 8, 17.

1503. —— Seven Years' Harvest. (Bibl. 1936, 1284.) Rev. by C. Aiken in RR., Jan. 20, LXXXIX, 364.

1504. COOMARASWAMY, ANANDA K. What Is the Use of Art Anyway? AR., Jan., VIII, 321–35.

1505. CUNNINGHAM, G. WATTS. Realism, Romanticism and Creative Imagination. Reprinted from the Phi Delta Kappan, Jan., pp. [9].

1506. CURRIER, ISABEL R. A. A Reviewer Grows Up. SRL., Dec. 18, XVII, 12.

1507. DE VOTO, BERNARD. Forays and Rebuttals. (Bibl. 1936, 1292.) Rev. by C. Aiken in NR., Jan. 20, LXXXIX, 364.

1508. DREW, E. The Enjoyment of Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 1243.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXI, 417–18.

1509. DRINKWATER, J. Art and Nationality. *See* **508**.

1510. EASTMAN, M. The Enjoyment of Laughter. (Bibl. 1936, 1296.) London: Hamilton. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 17, p. 288; by I. E. in Jour. of Philos., Mar. 18, XXXIV, 165–6.

1511. Farrell, James T. A Note on Literary Criticism. (Bibl. 1936, 1300.) Rev. by Charles Madge in Crit., Apr., xvi, 540–3.

1512. Guérard, Albert. Art for Art's Sake. (Bibl. 1936, 1311.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Jan. 16, xv, 10–11; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Apr., xxxvi, 240.

1513. H., S. Good Taste of the Public. SRL., Mar. 6, xv, 9.

1514. Häusermann, H. W. Neue englische Literaturkritik und Sprachbetrachtung. [Reviews a number of recent works of criticism.] Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 210–20.

1515. Harper, George McLean. Literary Appreciations. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. 12mo. pp. 240. $2.50. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Mar. 28, p. 9.

1516. Heim, A. An Experiment on Humor. The British Journal of Psychology, Oct. 1936, xxxvii, 148–61.

1517. Hicks, Granville. The Literary Opposition to Utilitarianism. Science and Society, Summer, i, 454–72.

1518. Hinks, Roger. Surrealism. Crit., Oct. 1936, xvi, 70–5.

1519. Hughes, Helen Sard. The Quarrel between the Ancients and Moderns today. EJ., College ed., Sept., xxvi, 569–77.

1520. Hurst, H. N. Four Elements in Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 1320.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 378–9.

1521. Kelly, B. M. The Well of English. (Bibl. 1936, 1322.) Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., Jan., cxliv, 501–2; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 31, p. 15; by J. J. Reilly in Com., Apr. 2, xxv, 645–6.

1522. Krutch, Joseph Wood. 'Beauty's Rose.' Nation, July 31, cxlv, 132–3.

1523. —— The Half-Truth of the Whole Truth. Nation, Jan. 2, cxliv, 21–2.

1524. —— What Is a Good Review? Nation, Apr. 17, cxliv, 438.

1525. Larrabee, Stephen A. Critical Terms from the Art of Sculpture. NQ., Apr. 3, clxxii, 239–40.

1526. Leacock, Stephen. Humour and Humanity. London: Butterworth. 5½ × 4. pp. 254. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 18, p. 961.

1527. Leavis, F. R. Literary Criticism and Philosophy: A Reply. Scrutiny, June, vi, 59–70. Cf. *ib*., Sept., vi, 195–6.

1528. Lowes, J. L. Essays in Appreciation. (Bibl. 1936, 1329.) Rev. by D. Fitts in NEQ., Mar., x, 187–8.

1529. Lucas, F. L. The Decline and Fall of the Romantic Ideal. (Bibl. 1936, 1330.) Rev. by H. W. G. in Oxf. Mag., May 20, lv, 647–8; in NQ., Feb. 6, clxxii, 107–8; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 300–1; by J. P. Hogan in Adel., Nov. 1936, xiii, 126–7; by G. Thomas in Dub. Mag., Jan., xii, 79–81; by H. Davis in UTQ., Jan., vi, 282–90; by C. F. Harrold in MP., May, xxxi, 404–5; by C. F. Harrold in VQR., Spring, xiii, 303–7; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 10, p. 2; by J. J. R. in CW., Aug., cxlv, 629–30; by L. Reis in Com., Feb. 5, xxv, 421–2; by I. Edman in Nation, Jan. 9, cxliv, 50–2.

1530. McCrea, N. G. Literature and Liberalism, with other Classical Papers. (Bibl. 1936, 1335.) Rev. by D. M. Robathan in Classical Weekly, Feb. 15, xxx, 155.

1531. Moore, J. G. What Is Literature? SRL., June 26, xvi, 9.

1532. More, Paul Elmer. Pages from an Oxford Diary. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 87. $1.50; 7*s*.

1533. Morgan, Charles. Creative Imagination. [A lecture at the Sorbonne.] Etudes Anglaises, Jan., i, 1–18.

1534. Morley, Christopher. Literature through a Knothole, A Preface to Bartlett. Atlantic Mo., Aug., clx, 182–8.

1535. Murdoch, Walter. Lucid Intervals. Sydney: Angus and Robertson. 8vo. pp. 209. 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 241.

1536. Patch, Howard R. The Battle of the Books Today. American Scholar, Winter, vi, 93–100.

1537. Phillips, William and Philip Rahv. Some Aspects of Literary Criticism. Science and Society, Winter, i, 212–20.

1538. Plekhanov, Georgii V. Art and Society. Introd. by Granville Hicks. [Transl. from Russian by Alfred Goldstein.] N.Y.: Critics Group, 1936. 12mo. pp. 94. $1.00. Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Jan. 16, xv, 10–11.

1539. Potter, Stephen. The Muse in Chains. A Study in Education. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 287. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 88; by G. Bullett in Fort. Rev., Mar., cxlvii, 371–2; by L. C. Knights in Scrutiny, Mar., v, 438–40; by J. M. Reeves in Crit., July, xvi, 721–4; by C. H. Warren in Obs., Feb. 21.

1540. Praz, Mario. Studi e svaghi inglesi. Firenze: Sansoni. 16mo. pp. viii, 348. Lire 18. [Incl. essays on: Sir Tho. Browne; De Foe and Cellini; W. Scott; C. Lamb; Keats' Letters; The Rossettis; Adah Menken; H. G. Wells; R. Brooke; K. Mansfield; L. Strachey; D. H. Lawrence; Mark Twain; Poe; The vogue of Elizabethan drama; Restoration drama and pre-romanticism; The Sublime; Blake and Occultism; Englishmen in Italy; The Arthurian legend in Italy; The re-discovery of Italy in the eighteenth century; The Grand Tour; Beckford; 'The Blessington Circus'; Patmore in Rome; Baron Corvo; Vernon Lee; Norman Douglas.] Rev. by A. Zanco in Rivista italiana del dramma (Rome), Jan. 15, 1938.

1541. Ransom, John Crowe. Criticism, Inc. VQR., Autumn, xiii, 586–602.

1542. Rappaport, Mitchell E. Literature as an Approach to Maturity. EJ., Nov., xxvi, 705–14.

1543. Read, Herbert. Art and Society. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. xix, 282. $4.00; 16*s*. Rev. by C. I. Glicksberg in SAQ., July, xxxvi, 350–2; by R. Heppenstall in Crit., Apr., xvi, 517–19.

1544. Richards, I. A. The Philosophy of Rhetoric. (Bibl. 1936, 1351.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 237; by W. Empson in Crit., Oct., xvii, 125–9; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Sept., vi, 211–17; by P.

Weiss in NR., Apr. 7, xc, 275–6; in NQ., Dec. 4, clxxiii, 414; by G. Stone in AR., Mar., viii, 612–21; by C. I. Glicksberg in SAQ., July, xxxvi, 358–9; by G. W. Cunningham in Philosophical Rev., Nov., xlvi, 676; by J. B. Emperor in QJS., Dec., xxiii, 663.

1545. Rosinger, Kurt Edward. What Shall We Look For in Art? Jour. of Philos., June 10, xxxiv, 309–22.

1546. Shaftel, Oscar Hamilton. Universality as a Canon of Criticism. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 347–50.

1547. Waldock, A. J. A. James, Joyce, and Others. London: Williams and Norgate. 8vo. pp. 133. 5*s*.

1548. Walker, Stanley. What Is Humor? N. Amer. Rev., Spring, ccxliii, 176–84.

1549. Warren, Austin. The Scholar and the Critic: An Essay in Meditation. UTQ., Jan., vi, 267–77.

1550. Wellek, René. Literary Criticism and Philosophy. Scrutiny, Mar., v, 375–83.

1551. West, Alick. Crisis and Criticism. London: Lawrence and Wishart. 8vo. pp. viii, 199. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 828.

1552. Whitford, Robert C. and James R. Foster. American Standards of Writing, with a Comprehensive Handbook of Current Usage. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 581. $2.00.

1553. Wilson, Katharine M. Thought and Imagination in Art and Life. London: Allen and Unwin, 1936. 8vo. pp. 210. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 200.

1554. Wylie, I. A. R. As One Writer to Another. Harper's, Feb., clxxiv, 268–74.

1555. Young, G. M. Daylight and Champaign. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 312. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 9, p. 731.

Drama

1556. Albright, H. D. The Theory and Staging of Musical Drama. Cornell Univ. Abstract of diss. Ithaca, N.Y., 1936.

1557. Brown, John Mason. The Art of Playgoing. Toronto: McLeod; N.Y.: W. W. Norton, 1936. 8vo. pp. 204. $2.75; $2.50. Rev. in NYTBR., Jan. 3, p. 3.

1558. Eustis, Morton. The Federal Theater. SRL., Oct. 23, xvi, 3–4, 12.

1559. Evans, Marjorie S. Free-will in the Drama. Personalist, Summer, xviii, 273–91.

1560. Fulton, Albert R. Expressionism in Drama. Cornell Univ., Abstract of thesis, 1936, pp. 3.

1561. Lawrence, W. J. Dramatic Mirroring of Irish Life and Character. Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, xii, 39–47.

1562. Mersand, Joseph. When Ladies Write Plays; an Evaluation of their Contributions to the American Drama. Brooklyn: Modern Chapbooks. 12mo. pp. 25. 25 cents.

1563. STRONG, L. A. G. Common Sense about Drama. London: Nelson; N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 131. 2*s*. 6*d*.; $1.50. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 74; by W. Crane in TAM., Nov., XXI, 906; by R. L. in SRL., Oct. 9, XVI, 42.

1564. WHITMAN, WILSON. Bread and Circuses. A Story of Federal Theater. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 191. $1.75; 7*s*. 6*d*. Comment on by V. Geddes and J. M. Brown in SRL., Nov. 6, XVII, 9; by J. W. Gassner in Nation, Oct. 23, CXLV, 442–3.

Fiction

1565. ADAMS, LUCY L. The Roan Pegasus, a Study in Proletarian Fiction. In Faculty Studies of Mills College, I. Mills College, Calif.: Eucalyptus Press.

1566. ATRENBECK, C. Der deutsche und der englische Roman. Die Scholle, XIII, 803–5.

1567. BÜHLER, W. Die 'erlebte Rede' im englischen Roman. (*See* **1073**.)

1568. FOX, RALPH WINSTON. The Novel and the People. N.Y.: International Publishers. 12mo. pp. 172. $1.50. Rev. by H. Levin in Nation, June 5, CXLIV, 651.

1569. GEROULD, G. H. How to Read Fiction. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 153. $1.50; 7*s*.

1570. KNIGHT, W. K. A Guide to Fiction-Writing. N.Y.: M. S. Mill. 12mo. pp. 224. $2.00.

1571. MASON, A. E. W. Story-Telling. *See* **508**.

1572. MULLER, HERBERT J. The New Psychology in Old Fiction. SRL., Aug. 21, XVI, 3–4, 11.

1573. MYERS, WALTER L. The Novel and the Simple Soul. VQR., Autumn, XIII, 501–12.

1574. ORIANS, G. HARRISON. Censure of Fiction in American Romances and Magazines, 1789–1810. PMLA., Mar., LII, 195–214.

1575. PARKS, EDD WINFIELD. Early American Novels [rev. of several recently edited]. Southwest Rev., Winter, XXII, 204–8.

1576. ROD, JOHN. What Makes a Literary Short Story? N. Mexico Quart., Aug., VII, 197–9.

1577. SHERMAN, CAROLINE B. A Brief for Fiction. SAQ., July, XXXVI, 335–47.

1578. STEVENSON, LIONEL. The Novelist as Fortune Hunter. VQR., Summer, XIII, 376–90.

1579. UTTER, R. P. and G. B. NEEDHAM. Pamela's Daughters. (Bibl. 1936, 1397.) London: Lovat Dickson. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 17, p. 294; by K. John in N. St., Mar. 20, p. 484; by L. Wann in Personalist, Autumn, XVIII, 440–2; by W. L. Myers in VQR., Spring, XIII, 296–9; by J. J. R. in CW., Oct., CXLVI, 119–20; by M. Stack in Com., Jan. 15, XXV, 337–8.

1580. WATTS, NEVILE. The Truth of Fiction. CW., Dec., CXLVI, 302–9.

Poetry

1581. BATHO, E. C. The Poet and the Past. *See* **441**.

1582. BLEGEN, T. C. and M. B. RUUD. Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads. (Bibl. 1936, 1403.) Rev. by A. P. Hudson in AL., May, IX, 267–9; by J. Alexis in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Feb., XIV, 112–13; by G. B. Johnson in SFQ., Dec., I, 70–2.

1583. BORLAND, MARY. Minor and Major Poetry. Forum, June, XCVII, 368–IX.

1584. BROOKS, CLEANTH. Poetry and Political Faith. Poetry, Aug., L, 280–4.

1585. CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER. Illusion and Reality: A Study of the Sources of Poetry. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 351. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 424; by G. D. F. in Dub. Mag., Oct.–Dec., XII, 61–3.

1586. DE LA MARE, W. Poetry in Prose. *See* **444**.

1587. DINSMORE, CHARLES ALLEN. The Great Poets and the Meaning of Life. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 259. $2.75. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Apr. 4, p. 5; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Nov. 15, CXX, 100.

1588. GARROD, H. W. The Study of Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 1418.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXI, 87–8.

1589. GILDER, ROSAMOND. Preface to Poetry. TAM., June, XXI, 488–9.

1590. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Poetry and Marxism: Three English Poets Take Their Stand. UTQ., Apr., VI, 309–25.

1591. GROVER, FREDERICK W. Poetry and Astronomy. Scientific Mo., June, XLIV, 519–29.

1592. GURREY, P. The Appreciation of Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1323; 1936, 1420.) Rev. by F. W. B. in RES., Jan., XIII, 117.

1593. HALL, AMANDA BENJAMIN. Unconscious Poets. Com., July 16, XXVI, 303.

1594. HAMILTON, G. ROSTREVOR. Poetry and Contemplation. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xi, 160. 6*s*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 887; in NQ., Nov. 27, CLXXIII, 395; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Nov. 7.

1595. JAMES, D. G. Scepticism and Poetry. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 274. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 200; by G. Armitage in Eng. Rev., Mar., LXIV, 380–1; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Sept., VI, 211–17; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Feb. 14; by W. Empson in Crit., July, XVI, 706–7.

1596. KANGLEY, LUCY. An Approach to Poetry Appreciation. EJ., Mar., XXVI, 217–24.

1597. LEAVIS, F. R. Revaluations, Tradition and Development in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 1421.) Rev. by H. Davis in UTQ.,

Jan., VI, 282–90; by S. Spender in Crit., Jan., XVI, 350–3; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 122–4.

1598. LONG, MASON. Poetry and Its Forms. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros. $3.50.

1599. MCCARRON, HUGH. Realization. A Philosophy of Poetry. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 135. 5*s*.; $1.75. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 677; by J. G. Brunini in Com., July 9, XXVI, 290.

1600. MANSFIELD, MARGERY SWETT. Workers in Fire; a Book about Poetry. NY. and Toronto: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xiv, 349. $3.00; $3.50.

1601. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON. Poetry, Christianity, and Revolution. Adel., Mar., XIII, 279–82.

1602. RICE, CALE YOUNG. Poetry's Genii. An Analysis and Interpretation. Poet Lore, XLIII, No. 3, 193–228.

1603. RULE, MARJORIE G. Less Lyric Poetry. EJ., May, XXVI, 389–93.

1604. SHERWOOD, GRACE H. Sundown Poets. CW., Oct., CXLVI, 30–3.

1605. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). The Australian Microscope: Critical Eyes on English Poets. Feb. 20, p. 117. Cf. E. SITWELL, *ib*., Feb. 27, p. 151; D. S. MACCOLL, *ib*., Mar. 6, p. 171; E. SITWELL, *ib*., Mar. 13, p. 188; D. S. MACCOLL, *ib*., Mar. 20, p. 222.

1606. WALKER, G. R. Poets or Press Agents. SRL., July 31, XVI, 9.

1607. WHEELWRIGHT, JOHN. Poet as Funny Man. Poetry, July, L, 210–15.

1608. WORTH, KATHRYN. Poetry and the Child. Atlantic Mo., Sept., CLX, 326–8.

Prose

1609. CRONEIS, CAREY. Stylistic Infelicities and the Excess Word. Science, June 11, LXXXV, 562–3.

XII (*c*). METRE

1610. BARKAS, P. A Critique of modern English prosody. (Bibl. 1934, 1310; 1936, 1437.) Rev. by G. Kirchner in LGRP., LVIII, 158–9.

1611. BREWER, WILMON. Sonnets and Sestinas. Boston: Cornhill. 8vo. pp. viii, 5–245. $1.50.

1612. FOGERTY, E. Rhythm. Proc. of the Second International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1936, pp. 92–9.

1613. HENDREN, J. W. A Study of Ballad Rhythm. (Bibl. 1936, 1438.) London: Milford. 11*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 131–3.

1614. Herbert, T. Walter. Near-rhimes and Paraphones. SR., Oct.–Dec., xlv, 433–52.

1615. 'Hibernicus.' Liquid Lines. NQ., Oct. 30, clxxiii, 316.

1616. J., W. H. Free Verse: Description and Origin. NQ., June 19, clxxii, 443–4.

1617. Maynard, T. The Connection Between the Ballade, Chaucer's Modification of it, Rime Royal, and the Spenserian stanza. (Bibl. 1934, 1314.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 13–14.

1618. Morris, Amos R. Liddell's Laws of English Rhythm. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, xxii, 485–91.

1619. Oakden, J. P. Alliterative Poetry in Middle English: A Survey of the Traditions. (Bibl. 1935, 1356; 1936, 1441.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in RES., Apr., xiii, 217–25; by H. L. Savage in MLN., June, lii, 430–3; by E. C. Knowlton in JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 120–3.

1620. Schramm, Wilbur Lang. Approaches to a Science of English Verse. (Bibl. 1936, 1445.) Rev. by H. G. Seashore in Univ. of Iowa Studies in the Psychology of Music, Feb., iv, 377–9.

1621. Stephens, W. H. Four-Time in English Verse. Poetry Rev., July, xxxviii, 297–9; *ib.*, Sept., xxxviii, 381–5.

1622. Wheelock, J. H. Rhyme in Poetry. Book Buyer, Dec., iii, 12–13.

XIII. OLD ENGLISH

XIII (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1623. Arntz, H. Handbuch der Runenkunde. (Bibl. 1936, 1446.) Rev. by H. Heiermeier in Archiv, clxxii, 74–7.

1624. Bartlett, A. C. The Larger Rhetorical Patterns in Anglo-Saxon Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1369.) Rev. by A. E. Du Bois in MLN., Feb., lii, 132–3.

1625. Birney, Earle. English Irony before Chaucer. UTQ., July, vi, 538–57.

1626. Bracher, Frederick. Understatement in Old English Poetry. PMLA., Dec., lii, 915–34.

1627. Brandl, A. Vom kosmologischen Denken des heidnisch-christlichen Germanentums: der frühags. Schicksalsspruch der Handschrift Tiberius Bd 13 und seine Verwandtheit mit Boethius. Preuss. Sitzb., Philos.-hist. Kl., xvi, 116–25. (Sonderausgabe, RM. 1.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 362–4.

1628. —— Zu den angeblichen Schreiben des altmercischen Königs Æþelweald an Aldhelm (†709). Archiv, clxxi, 70.

1629. HENEL, H. Studien zum altenglischen Computus. (Bibl. 1934, 1324; 1936, 1448.) Rev. by H. Meier in MÆ., Oct., VI, 221–4; by P. F. Jones in MLN., Feb., LII, 136–7.

1630. KLAEBER, F. King Oswald's Death in Old English Alliterative Verse. PQ., Apr., XVI, 214.

1631. KRAUSE, W. Runenschriften im älteren Futhark. Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. xv, 258. 130 Abbildungen. RM. 18; 20. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 358–9.

1632. MONTGOMERY, ALINDA EFFIE. Devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mary in English Life and Literature before 1300. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., V, 20–4.

1633. SMITH, A. H. (ed.). Three Northumbrian Poems. (Bibl. 1933, 1020; 1936, 1456.) Rev. by R. Hoops in MLN., Feb., LII, 129–31.

1634. WILLARD, RUDOLPH. Old English Research in the United States in 1936. Wellesley, Mass.: mimeographed. pp. 3.

1635. —— Two Apocrypha in Old English Homilies. (Bibl. 1935, 1379; 1936, 1458.) Rev. by C. L. W. in MÆ., June, VI, 162–6.

1636. WRIGHT, C. E. Robert Talbot and Domitian A. IX. *See* **2057**.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1637. ATKINS, SIR IVOR. The Church of Worcester from the Eighth to the Twelfth Century. Ant. J., Oct., XVII, 371–91.

1638. BROWN, G. BALDWIN. The Arts in Early England. Vol. VI, Pt II: Anglo-Saxon Sculpture. Prepared for Press by E. H. L. SEXTON. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 318. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 17, p. 289.

1639. CAPPER, D. P. The Vikings of Britain. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 219. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 202.

1640. COLLINGWOOD, R. G. and J. N. L. MYRES. Roman Britain and the English Settlements. (Bibl. 1936, 1461.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 52; by P. K. B. R. in Ant. J., Oct., XVII, 451–3; in CR., May, CLI, 637–8; by E. B. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 11, LV, 514–15; by A. C. Johnson in Classical Weekly, Apr. 19, pp. 236–7; by P. H. Blair in EHR., Oct., LII, 683–7; by A. Brandl in DL., LVIII, 968–72.

1641. DICKINS, B. The day of the battle of Æthelingadene. *See* **487**.

1642. EHMER, H. Die sächsischen Siedelungen auf dem französischen 'Litus Saxonicum.' (Göttingen diss.) (Stud. zur engl. Phil., xcii.) Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 58. RM. 2.80.

1643. FLOWER, R. The Text of the Burghal Hidage. *See* **488**.

1644. FÖRSTER, M. König Eadgars Tod (†975). E. Studien, LXXII, 10–13.

1645. The Autobiography of GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Ed. and transl. by H. E. BUTLER, with an introductory chapter by C. H. WILLIAMS. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 368. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 300; by S. B. Crooks in Dub. Mag., Oct., XII, 68–9; by B. B. Carter in CR., Sept., CLII, 374–5; by R. B. Lloyd in Obs., Mar. 7.

1646. Hodgkin, R. H. A History of the Anglo-Saxons. (Bibl. 1935, 1388; 1936, 1464.) Rev. by K. Malone in MÆ., Feb., vi, 57–60; by B. J. Whiting in Speculum, Jan., xii, 122–4; by F. P. Magoun, Jr., in MLN., Nov., lii, 510–15; by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxxii, 81–4.

1647. Kendrick, T. D. The Horn of Ulph. Antiq., Sept., xi, 278–82.

1648. —— St Cuthbert's Pectoral Cross, and the Wilton and Ixworth Crosses. Ant. J., July, xvii, 283–93.

1649. Leeds, E. T. Early Anglo-Saxon Art and Archaeology. (Bibl. 1936, 1466.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 144; by R. A. Smith in Ant. J., Apr., xvii, 203–4; by J. N. L. M. in Oxf. Mag., May 13, lv, 616–18; by W. A. von Jenny in DL., lviii, 1595–8.

1650. Legge, M. Dominica. The Vatican Life of Edward the Confessor. MÆ., Feb., vi, 31–3.

1651. Moss, H. St L. B. The Birth of the Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1935, 1391; 1936, 1468.) Rev. by M. L. W. Laistner in Amer. J. Phil., Jan., lviii, 121–2.

1652. Myres, J. N. L. The Present State of the Archaeological Evidence for the Anglo-Saxon Conquest. Hist., Mar., xxi, 317–30.

1653. —— Some Anglo-Saxon Potters. Antiq., Dec., xi, 389–99.

1654. —— Three Styles of Decoration on Anglo-Saxon Pottery. Ant. J., Oct., xvii, 424–37.

1655. Pfeilstücker, S. Spätantikes und germanisches Kunstgut in der frühangelsächsischen Kunst. (Bibl. 1936, 1470.) Rev. by F. R. Schröder in GRM., xxv, 237; by S. Beyschlag in ADA., lvi, 186–8; by B. S. in Geistige Arbeit, iv, 4; by J. Werner in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 289–90.

1656. Smith, R. A. Glass of Anglo-Saxon Date. BMQ., Sept., xi, 168.

1657. —— Jutish Ornaments from Kent. BMQ., Mar., xi, 51–2.

1658. —— S. Cuthbert's Stole. BMQ., Oct. 1936, xi, 4–5.

1659. Stevens, C. E. Gildas and the Civitates of Britain. EHR., Apr., lii, 193–203.

XIII (*b*). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

Alfred. 1660. McBryde, John M. A Curious Blunder in Some Modern English Translations of King Alfred's Version of Bede's History. MLN., June, lii, 412–13.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 1661. The Parker Chronicle (832–900). Ed. by A. H. Smith. (Bibl. 1935, 1405; 1936, 1476.) Rev. by G. W. Small in MLN., May, lii, 381–2; by C. L. W. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 18, lvi, 202; by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 68.

Battle of Brunanburh. 1662. Angus, W. S. The Battlefield of Brunanburh. Antiq., Sept., xi, 283–93.

1663. SMITH, A. H. The Site of the Battle of Brunanburh. *See* **488**.

1664. VARAH, W. E. The Battlefield of Brunan-burh. NQ., Dec. 18, CLXXIII, 434–6.

Battle of Maldon. 1665. The Battle of Maldon. Ed. by E. V. GORDON. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. ix, 86. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 11, p. 657.

1666. DICKINS, B. The day of Byrhtnoth's death. *See* **487**.

1667. GORDON, E. V. The Date of Æthelred's Treaty with the Vikings: Olaf Tryggvason and the Battle of Maldon. MLR., Jan., XXXII, 24–32.

1668. LABORDE, E. D. Byrhtnoth and Maldon. (Bibl. 1936, 1480.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 152; by R. M. Wilson in MLR., July, XXXII, 450–1.

Bede. 1669. GREEN, CARLETON. The Place-Names in the 'Historia Ecclesiastica' of Bede. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 326–8.

1670. JAAGER, W. Bedas metrische Vita sancti Cuthberti. (Bibl. 1935, 1412; 1936, 1485.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 164–5.

1671. JONES, CHARLES W. The 'Lost' Sirmond Manuscript of Bede's 'Computus.' EHR., Apr., LII, 204–19.

1672. —— Manuscripts of Bede's 'De Natura Rerum.' Isis, XXVII, 430–40.

1673. LAISTNER, M. L. W. The Latin Versions of 'Acts' Known to the Venerable Bede. Harvard Theological Rev., XXX, 37–50.

1674. THOMPSON, A. H. (ed.). Bede: His Life, Times and Writings. (Bibl. 1935, 1424; 1936, 1487.) Rev. by J. H. Le Patourel in MLR., July, XXXII, 449–50; by A. H. Sweet in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 721–2; by V. H. G. in Oxf. Mag., Dec. 3, 1936, LV, 270.

Beowulf. 1675. Beowulf and the Fight at Finnsburg. Ed. by FR. KLAEBER. 3rd ed. (Bibl. 1936, 1490.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXI, 220–2; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 65–6.

1676. Beowulf. Ed. by F. OLIVERO. (Bibl. 1933, 1039; 1936, 1492.) Rev. by H. Oppel in Dichtung und Volkstum, XXXVIII, 506–7.

1677. OLIVERO, FEDERICO. Beowulf. Traduit de l'italien par CAMILLE MONNET. Torino: S. Lattes. 8vo. pp. clvii, 257. Lire 30. Rev. by H. Oppel in Dichtung und Volkstum, XXXVIII, 507–8.

1678. BATCHELOR, C. C. The Style of the Béowulf. Speculum, July, XII, 330–42.

1679. BEHRENDSOHN, W. A. Zur Vorgeschichte des 'Beowulf.' (Bibl. 1935, 1431; 1936, 1493.) Rev. by W. F. Bryan in MLN., May, LII, 374–8; by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Oct., XIII, 464–7; by K. Malone in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 24–6; by E. A. Kock in Arkiv för nordisk filologi, LIII, 105–8.

1680. BRANDL, A. Beowulf-Epos und Aeneis in systematischer Vergleichung. Archiv, CLXXI, 161–73.

1681. GIRVAN, R. Beowulf and the Seventh Century. (Bibl. 1935, 1439; 1936, 1497.) Rev. by R. M. Wilson in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 330; by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Oct., XIII, 464–7; by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 68–70.

1682. HERBEN, STEPHEN J., Jr. A Note on the Helm in Beowulf. MLN., Jan., LII, 34–6.

1683. LINDQVIST, SUNE. Uppsala Högar och Ottarshögen. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets Hist. och Ant. Akademien, 1936. 8vo. pp. xii, 363. 25 Kr. Rev. by T. D. Kendrick in Antiq., June, XI, 247–8.

1684. MALONE, KEMP. The Burning of Heorot. RES., Oct., XIII, 462–3.

1685. —— Young Beowulf. JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 21–3.

1686. TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: The Monsters and the Critics. *See* **448**.

1687. WOOLF, H. B. The Name of Beowulf. E. Studien, LXXII, 7–9.

Byrhtferþ. 1688. HENEL, H. Ein Bruchstück aus Byrhtferþs Handbuch. Ang., LXI, 122–5.

Cædmon. 1689. The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song. With a Critical Text of the Epistola Cuthberti de obitu Bedae. Ed. by ELLIOTT VAN KIRK DOBBIE. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 129. $2.25; 11*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 11, p. 658.

Charms. 1690. MAGOUN, F. P. Strophische Überreste in den altenglischen Zaubersprüchen. E. Studien, LXXII, 1–6.

1691. —— Zu den ae. Zaubersprüchen. Archiv, CLXXI, 17–35.

Cynewulf. 1692. Cynewulfs Elene, mit Einleitung, Glossar, Anmerkung und die lateinische Quelle, herausg. von F. HOLTHAUSEN. (4. verb. Auflage.) Heidelberg: Winter, 1936. 8vo. pp. 109. RM. 2.40. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXI, 118; by F. Klaeber in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 161–3.

1693. DAS, S. K. A Note on 'Crist,' Line 20. MLR., Jan., XXXII, 79–80.

Deor. 1694. Deor. Ed. by KEMP MALONE. (Bibl. 1933, 1060; 1936, 1504.) Rev. by R. Hoops in MLN., Feb., LII, 129–31.

1695. FORSTER, L. Die Assoziation in Deors Klage. Ang., LXI, 117–21.

1696. MALONE, KEMP. The Tale of Geat and Mæðhild. E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 193–9.

1697. NORMAN, F. 'Deor': A Criticism and an Interpretation. MLR., July, XXXII, 374–81.

Dream of the Rood. 1698. The Dream of the Rood. Ed. by BRUCE DICKINS and A. S. C. ROSS. (Bibl. 1935, 1456; 1936, 1507.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 67–8.

Elegies. 1699. KENNEDY, C. W. Old English Elegies. (Bibl. 1936, 1508.) Rev. by E. Blackman in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 599–600; by K. M. in MLN., June, LII, 465–6.

Exeter Book. 1700. KRAPP, G. P. and E. V. K. DOBBIE (eds.). The Exeter Book. (Bibl. 1936, 1509.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 113; by W. J. Sedgefield in MLR., July, XXXII, 451–2; by K. S. in Oxf. Mag., May 20, LV, 650–1.

Franks Casket. 1701. SOUERS, PHILIP WEBSTER. The Magi on the Franks Casket. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Lit., XIX, 249–54.

Gnomic Verses. 1702. WILLIAMS, BLANCHE COLTON. Gnomic Poetry in Anglo-Saxon; ed. with Introd., Notes and Glossary. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xiii, 171. $2.50; 12*s.* 6*d.*

Lindisfarne Gospels. 1703. ROSS, ALAN S. C. Studies in the Accidence of the Lindisfarne Gospels. Univ. of Leeds: School of English Language. 8vo. pp. 179. 10*s.*

Riddles. 1704. COLGRAVE, B. Some Notes on Riddle 21. MLR., Apr., XXXII, 281–3.

Seafarer, The. 1705. ANDERSON, O. S. The Seafarer: An Interpretation. Lund: Gleerup. pp. 50. (Bull. de la Soc. Roy. des Lettres de Lund, 1937–1938, 1.)

1706. MALONE, KEMP. On 'Seafarer' 111–116. MÆ., Oct., VI, 214–15.

Waldere. 1707. Waldere. Ed. by F. NORMAN. (Bibl. 1934, 1401; 1936, 1518.) Rev. by R. Hoops in MLN., Feb., LII, 129–31.

Wærferþ. 1708. HARTING, P. N. U. The text of the Old English translation of Gregory's *Dialogues*. Neophilologus, July, XXII, 281–302.

Widsiþ. 1709. Widsith. Ed. by KEMP MALONE. (Bibl. 1936, 1519.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 33–4; by W. Fischer in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 211–14; by H. M. Ayres in MLN., Apr., LII, 296–8; by F. Mezger in Amer. J. Phil., July, LVIII, 378–9; by R. J. Menner in Scand. Studies and Notes, Nov., XIV, 205–7; by K. Jost in LGRP., LVIII, 252–4.

1710. BRADY, CAROLINE A. The Eormanric of the Widsiþ. (Univ. of Calif. Pubs. in English, III, 6.) Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. 225–36. 25 cents.

1711. MALONE, KEMP. The Lidwicings of 'Widsith.' MÆ., Oct., VI, 213.

1712. —— A Metrical Note on Widsith. Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 351–2.

1713. —— Mid Moidum ic wæs. Ang., LXI, 114–16.

1714. —— Notes on a Review by P. W. Souers in Speculum, 1936, XI, 532–6, of Kemp Malone's edition of Widsith. Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1519. Pamphlet, Baltimore. Dec. 15, 1936. pp. 4.

1715. WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY. Three Notes on 'Widsith.' JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 24–8.

Wulfstan. 1716. WHITELOCK, DOROTHY. A Note on the Career of Wulfstan the Homilist. EHR., July, LII, 466–5.

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

XIV (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

1717. Comper, F. M. (ed.). Spiritual Songs. (Bibl. 1936, 1526.) Rev. by G. Hodgson in CQR., Jan., cxxiii, 364–7.

1718. Greene, R. L. (ed.). The Early English Carols. (Bibl. 1935, 1472; 1936, 1527.) Rev. by B. Pattison in MLR., July, xxxii, 453–5; by C. Brown in MLN., Feb., lii, 125–9; by W. W. Greg in RES., Jan., xiii, 85–8; by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 15–19.

Literary History and Criticism

1719. Arnould, E. J. F. Henry of Lancaster and his *Livre des Seintes Medicines*. JRLB., Oct., xxi, 352–86.

1720. Atwood, E. Bagby. The 'Excidium Troie' and Medieval Troy Literature. MP., Nov., xxxv, 115–28.

1721. Baldwin, Charles Sears. Three Medieval Centuries of Literature in England, 1100–1400. (Bibl. 1932, 1022.) Rev. by K. Malone in MLN., May, lii, 378–9.

1722. Bowers, R. H. Notes on the Middle English Schoolboy Verses in Lincoln Cathedral Chapter Library MS. 132. PQ., Jan., xvi, 82–3.

1723. Bühler, Curt F. A Middle English Prayer Roll. MLN., Dec., lii, 555–62.

1724. —— A Satirical Proclamation [in Middle English]. MLN., Mar., lii, 172–5.

1725. Cornog, William H. The Poems of Robert Partes. Speculum, Apr., xii, 215–50.

1726. Cursus Sanctae Mariae; a thirteenth-century manuscript, now M. 739 in the Pierpont Morgan Library; Introd. and description by Meta Harrsen. N.Y.: Pierpont Morgan Lib. 4to. pp. 100. $3.00.

1727. Fischer, Max. Medieval Hymns. Com., Nov. 5, xxvii, 40–2.

1728. Flasdieck, H. M. Tom der Reimer. (Bibl. 1934, 1410; 1936, 1534.) Rev. by F. Krog in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 166–7.

1729. Fornelli, Guido. Visioni medievali d'Oltretomba in Inghilterra. Livorno: Accademia Navale. 16mo. pp. 40.

1730. Glunz, H. H. Die Literaraesthetik des europaeischen Mittelalters. Bochum: Pöppinghaus. 8vo. pp. xvi, 608. RM. 20. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 608; by R. Metz in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 290–7.

1731. Hammer, Jacob. A Reference to Foppish Coiffures in Geoffrey of Monmouth. Speculum, Oct., xii, 503–8.

1732. Hotchkiss, William Park. An Introduction to the Compendium Morale of Roger de Waltham. (Univ. of Chicago diss.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago. 1935. 24 cm. pp. iv, 98.

1733. Keeler, L. W. The Alleged Revision of Robert Grosseteste's Translation of the Ethics. Gregorianum, xviii, 410–25.

1734. —— The Dependence of R. Grosseteste's 'De Anima' on the 'Summa' of Philip the Chancellor. New Scholasticism, xi, 197–219.

1735. Ker, N. R. The date of the 'tremulous' Worcester hand. *See* **487**.

1736. Kleineke, W. Englische Fürstenspiegel vom Policraticus Johanns von Salisbury bis zum Basilikon Doron König Jakobs i. (Stud. zur engl. Philologie, xc.) Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 223. RM. 9.

1737. Lewis, C. S. The Allegory of Love: a Study in Medieval Tradition. (Bibl. 1936, 1537.) Rev. by O. Elton in MÆ., vi, 34–40; by V. S. M. Fraser in Crit., Jan., xvi, 383–8; by C. L. W. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 25, lv, 449–50; by E. C. Knowlton in JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 124–6; by K. Tillotson in RES., Oct., xiii, 477–9; by G. L. Brook in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 288; by T. A. Kirby in MLN., Nov., lii, 515–18; by G. C. Boyce in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., xliii, 103–4; by F. Krog in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 333–8.

1738. McGarry, Sister Loretta. The Holy Eucharist in Middle English Homiletic and Devotional Verse. (Catholic Univ. diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. xix, 283. $2.00.

1739. Messenger, Ruth Ellis. The Descent Theme in Medieval Latin Hymns. Trans. of the Amer. Philol. Assoc., 1936, lxvii, 126–47.

1740. Ossory, Lord. A Slanderous Bishop. (Richard Wye, Bishop of Cloyne.) CM., Sept., clvi, 395–401.

1741. Oakden, J. P. The Poetry of the Alliterative Revival. Reprinted from 'Alliterative Poetry in Middle English: A Survey of the Traditions.' (*See* Bibl. 1935, 1356; 1936, 1441.) Manchester: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 40. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1742. Olszewska, E. S. Norse alliterative tradition in Middle English. *See* **487**.

1743. Patch, H. R. The Tradition of Boethius. (Bibl. 1935, 1571; 1936, 1600.) Rev. by H. F. Stewart in EHR., Apr., lii, 298–9; by C. J. F. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 12, 1936, lv, 171–2.

1744. Pfander, Homer G. The Popular Sermon of the Medieval Friar in England. (N.Y. Univ. diss.) N.Y.: Author. 4to. pp. vi, 66. $1.00. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxii, 247–8.

1745. Rees, Elinor C. A Study of the Portrayal of Moods and Emotions in Early Vernacular Lyrical Poetry. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1936. 8vo. pp. xi, 57–64.

1746. Russell, J. C. Dictionary of Writers of Thirteenth-Century England. (Bibl. 1936, 1541.) Rev. by N. D.-Y. in MÆ., Oct., vi, 240; by J. S. P. Tatlock in Speculum, July, xii, 413; by C. R. Cheney

in EHR., Oct., LII, 692–6; in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 173; in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLII, 584; in Historische Zeitschrift, CLV, 181.

1747. SCHOFIELD, B. The Lane Bequest. BMQ., Mar., XI, 73–6.

1748. SCHULLIAN, DOROTHY M. Valerius Maximus and Walter Map. Speculum, Oct., XII, 516–18.

1749. SHULL, VIRGINIA. Clerical Drama in Lincoln Cathedral, 1318 to 1561. PMLA., Dec., LII, 946–66.

1750. TATLOCK, J. S. P. Interpreting Literature by History. Speculum, July, XII, 390–5.

1751. TUVE, ROSEMOND. Seasons and Months. Studies in a Tradition of Middle English Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 1428.) Rev. by H. R. Patch in MLN., June, LII, 462–3.

1752. (MS.) Two vellum leaves, part of a Biblical Concordance, fourteenth century, taken from a binding. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 39.

1753. ULLMAN, B. L. Manuscripts of Duke Humphrey of Gloucester. Eng. Hist. Rev., LII, 670–2.

1754. UTLEY, FRANCIS LEE. Satire on Women in Greek, Latin, and Middle English. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 353–6.

1755. VON LINDHEIM, B. Sprachliche Studien zu Texten des Ms. Cotton Galba E IX. Ang., LXI, 65–71.

1756. WADE-EVANS, A. W. The Chartres Historia Brittonum. Arch. Cambrensis, June, XCII, 64–85.

1757. WILSON, R. M. More lost literature II. *See* **487**.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1758. ANDERSON, A. O. and M. O. ANDERSON (eds.). The Chronicle of Melrose from the Cottonian MS. Faustina B IX; a complete and full-sized facsimile in collotype, with an index by W. C. DICKINSON. London: Humphries, 1936. pp. lxxxii, 264. £5. 15*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. Robinson in Speculum, Apr., XII, 269.

1759. ARNOLD, IVOR D. O. Thomas Sampson and the 'Orthographia gallica.' MÆ., Oct., VI, 193–209.

1760. BALDWIN, SUMMERFIELD. Business in the Middle Ages. (Berkshire Studies in European History.) N.Y.: Henry Holt. 12mo. pp. xi, 106. $1.00. Rev. by E. H. Byrne in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 185.

1761. BENNETT, H. S. Life on the English Manor. A Study of Peasant Conditions, 1150–1400. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 382. 16*s*.; $4.50. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 2, p. 701; by K. Feiling in Obs., Oct. 10.

1762. BENNETT, R. F. The Early Dominicans. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 538; in CR., Sept., CLII, 381–2.

1763. BORENIUS, TANCRED. Medieval Paintings from Castle Acre Priory. Ant. J., Apr., XVII, 115–21.

1764. Braun, H. The English Castle. (Bibl. 1936, 1547.) Rev. by W. M. Mackenzie in Antiq., Sept., xi, 368–70; in Education, Dec., lviii, 255.

1765. Bressie, Ramona. Henry Knighton. TLS., June 26, p. 480.

1766. Brooke, Iris. English Costume of the Early Middle Ages; Tenth to the Thirteenth Centuries. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 227. $2.25.

1767. Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem. Vol. xi, a.d. 1361–5. (Bibl. 1936, 1552.) Rev. by T. A. M. B. in EHR., July, lii, 537.

1768. Calendar of the Liberate Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. Henry III. Vol. iii, a.d. 1245–1251. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 30*s*.

1769. Calendar of Ormond Deeds, 1350–1413. Ed. by Edmund Curtis. (Bibl. 1935, 1507.) Rev. by N. Nielson in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 585–6.

1770. Cantle, A. The Pleas of Quo Warranto for the County of Lancaster. Manchester: Chetham Society. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 929.

1771. Chambers, Sir Edmund. Eynsham under the Monks. Oxford Record Society. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 2, p. 701.

1772. Cheney, Edward P. The Dawn of a New Era, 1250–1453. N.Y.: Harper, 1936. 8vo. pp. 389. $3.75.

1773. Clapham, A. W. Romanesque Architecture in Western Europe. (Bibl. 1936, 1557.) Rev. by D. H. S. C. in EHR., Apr., lii, 348–9.

1774. Clarke, Maude Violet. Fourteenth Century Studies. Ed. by L. S. Sutherland and M. McKisack; with a Memoir by E. L. Woodward. Oxford. 8vo. pp. xxi, 317. $7.00; 21*s*.

1775. Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III, a.d. 1261–1264. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 8vo. 35*s*. Rev. by F. M. Powicke in EHR., Oct., lii, 701–2.

1776. Collins, A. J. The Blackborough Chartulary and the Library of Sir Henry Spelman. BMQ., Mar., xi, 63–5.

1777. —— A Charter of Samson, Abbot of Bury. BMQ., Mar., xi, 62–3.

1778. Curia Regis Rolls of the Reigns of Richard I and John. Vol. vii. (Bibl. 1935, 1515.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in EHR., Oct., lii, 698–701.

1779. Deeds relating to East Bergholt and Monewdon, co. Suffolk, and Bulmer, co. Essex, temp. Henry III–fourteenth century. B.M. MS. Add. Ch. 70982–70984. BMQ., Oct. 1936, xi, 39.

1780. Dickins, B. The day of Byrhtnoth's death and other obits from a twelfth-century Ely kalendar. *See* **487**.

1781. Ericson, Eston Everett. Reaving the Dead in the Age of Chivalry. MLN., May, lii, 351–3.

1782. GILBERT, FATHER. Blessed Agnellus and the English Grey Friars. London: Burns, Oates. 8vo. pp. 134. 5*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Apr. 17, p. 293.

1783. The GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE for the Third Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas, 1201 (Pipe Roll 47), ed. by DORIS M. STENTON. London: Pipe Roll Society. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 189.

1784. HABERLY, LOYD. Mediaeval English Paving-tiles. Illustrated by the Author. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. 84*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 941; cf. M. MORRIS, *ib*., Dec. 18, p. 964.

1785. HARRISON, F. Treasures of Illumination; English Manuscripts of the Fourteenth Century (c. 1250 to 1400). London and N.Y.: Studio Publications. 4to. pp. 144. 30*s*.

1786. HARTMAN, GERTRUDE. Medieval Days and Ways. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. x, 13–332. $2.50.

1787. HASKINS, G. L. Judicial Proceedings against a Traitor after Boroughbridge. Speculum, Oct., XII, 509–11.

1788. HILDBURGH, W. L. Further Miscellaneous Notes on Medieval English Alabaster Carvings. Ant. J., Apr., XVII, 181–91.

1789. —— Notes on Medieval English Representations of 'The Resurrection of our Lord.' Folk-Lore, Mar., XLVIII, 95–8.

1790. HOWARD, F. E. The Mediaeval Styles of the English Parish Church. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 110. $5.00. Rev. by A. V. in Ant. J., Apr., XVII, 214–16.

1791. JENKINSON, HILARY and H. M. BRIGGS (eds.). Surrey Manorial Accounts. (Surrey Record Society, xxxvii.) Rev. by F. M. P. in EHR., Apr., LII, 352–3.

1792. JOLLIFFE, J. E. A. The Constitutional History of Medieval England. London: Black. 8vo. pp. viii, 524. 15*s*. Rev. by K. Feiling in Obs., Nov. 14.

1793. KELLY, AMY. Eleanor of Aquitaine and Her Courts of Love. Speculum, Jan., XII, 3–19.

1794. KIMBALL, E. G. Serjeanty Tenure in Medieval England. (Bibl. 1936, 1569.) Rev. by J. F. Baldwin in Speculum, July, XII, 402–4.

1795. KNOWLES, J. A. Essays in the History of the York School of Glass-Painting. (Bibl. 1936, 1570.) Rev. by D. H. S. Cranage in EHR., Oct., LII, 696–8; by C. Woodford in Ant. J., Oct., XVII, 453–5.

1796. LANDON, L. (ed.). The Itinerary of King Richard I. (Bibl 1936, 1571.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in EHR., Apr., LII, 314–17.

1797. LEWIS, N. B. The Anniversary Service for Blanche, Duchess of Lancaster, 12 September, 1374. JRLB., Apr., XXI, 176–92.

1798. LITTLE, A. G. (ed.). Franciscan History and Legend in English Mediaeval Art. Manchester: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xix, 119. 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 865.

1799. MILLAR, ERIC G. The Evesham Psalter. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 22–3.

1800. PAGE, F. M. (ed.). Wellingborough Manorial Accounts, A.D. 1258–1323. (Northants Record Society, viii.) Rev. by R. V. L. in EHR., Apr., LII, 352.

1801. PIRENNE, HENRI. Economic and Social History of Mediaeval Europe. (Bibl. 1936, 1578.) Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Sept. 11, XVI, 16.

1802. POWICKE, F. M. The Christian Life in the Middle Ages and other Essays. (Bibl. 1935, 1547; 1936, 1579.) Rev. by A. G. L. in EHR., Jan., LII, 153; in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 22, 1936, LV, 70; by P. E. Schramm in DL., LVIII, 1522–5.

1803. POWYS, LLEWELYN. Fair Rosamund. CM., Oct., CLVI, 534–47.

1804. PREVITÉ-ORTON, C. W. A History of Europe: 1198–1378. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. xv, 464. 16*s*.; $6.50. Rev. by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., June 6, p. 3; by T. S. R. B. in Oxf. Mag., May 5, LV, 578–9.

1805. —— The Study of Medieval History. (Inaugural Lecture.) Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 39. 2*s*.

1806. Rolls of the Justices in Eyre. Being the Rolls of Pleas and Assizes for Yorkshire in 3 Henry III 1218–19. Ed. by DORIS MARY STENTON. Selden Society, Vol. LVI. London: Quaritch. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 23, p. 785.

1807. ROSENAU, HELEN. Design and Medieval Architecture. Rev. by J. F. N. in CR., Nov., CLII, 638–9.

1808. ROSENBERG, MELRICH V. Eleanor of Aquitaine, Queen of the Troubadours and the Courts of Love. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin; London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. viii, 303. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. by A. Steiner in Com., Apr. 9, XXV, 676–7; by L. Hartley in SAQ., July, XXXVI, 348–9; by S. Painter in Speculum, July, XII, 411–12.

1809. ROSE-TROUP, FRANCES. Exeter Manumissions and Quittances of the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries. Trans. of Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Lit., and Art, LXIX, 417–45.

1810. Rotuli Parliamentorum Anglie Hactenus Inediti, MCCLXXIX–MCCCLXXIII. Ed. by H. G. RICHARDSON and GEORGE SAYLES. (Bibl. 1936, 1581.) Rev. by A. E. Prince in Speculum, July, XII, 410–11; by J. Tait in EHR., Jan., LII, 122–4.

1811. RUSSELL, J. C. Social Status at the Court of King John. Speculum, July, XII, 319–29.

1812. SANDBERGER, D. Studien über das Rittertum in England. Berlin: Ebering. 8vo. pp. 156. RM. 9.60. Rev. by E. Schröder in ADA., LVI, 133; by A. Cartellieri in Historische Zeitschrift, CLVI, 632–3.

1813. SAYLES, G. O. (ed.). Select Cases in the Court of King's Bench under Edward I. Vol. I. (Bibl. 1936, 1582.) Rev. by T. F. T. Plucknett in EHR., Apr., LII, 317–18.

1814. Stephens, George R. A Mediaeval Game in Use Today. Speculum, Apr., xii, 264–7.

1815. Stewart-Brown, R. The Serjeants of the Peace in Medieval England and Wales. (Bibl. 1936, 1583.) Rev. by J. F. Baldwin in Speculum, July, xii, 402–4; by W. A. Morris in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 511–13; by V. H. G. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 11, lv, 390–1.

1816. Tait, James. The Medieval English Borough. (Bibl. 1936, 1584.) Rev. by H. M. Cam in EHR., Apr., lii, 303–6; by V. H. G. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 18, lv, 423–4; by C. Stephenson in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., xliii, 96–9.

1817. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). Froissart and his Patrons. A Sexcentenary. Dec. 11, p. 933.

1818. Year Books of Richard II: 11 Richard II, 1387–1388. Ed. for the Ames Foundation by Isobel D. Thornley, with a commentary upon the cases by Theodore F. T. Plucknett. London: Spottiswoode, Ballantyne. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 872.

Philosophy and Science

1819. Carlyle, R. W. and A. J. Carlyle. A History of Mediaeval Political Theory in the West. Vol. vi. (Bibl. 1936, 1588.) Rev. by G. B. in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 15, 1936, lv, 33–4.

1820. De Wulf, Maurice M. C. J. History of Medieval Philosophy, vol. i. Transl. by E. C. Messenger. (Bibl. 1936, 1592.) Rev. by G. B. Phelan in Philosophical Rev., July, xlvi, 436–7.

1821. Gilson, E. The Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy. Transl. by A. H. C. Downes. (Bibl. 1936, 1593.) Rev. by R. McKeon in YR., Winter, xxvi, 396–7; by L. M. Hammond in VQR., Summer, xiii, 470–4; by G. B. Phelan in Com., Jan. 22, xxv, 366–7; in More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., xii, 21–2; by V. Michel in UTQ., Jan., vi, 278–81.

1822. Johnson, Francis R. Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England, A Study of the English Scientific Writings from 1500 to 1645. (Huntington Library Publications.) Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. xv, 357. $3.25.

1823. MacKinney, Loren C. Early Medieval Medicine with Special Reference to France and Chartres. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 12mo. pp. vi, 247. $2.75.

1824. Mayer, Joseph. Scientific Advance, Medievalism and Modern Business. Scientific Mo., June, xliv, 539–46.

1825. Mellone, S. H. Western Christian Thought in the Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1935, 1570.) Rev. by W. H. V. R. in EHR., Apr., lii, 347–8; by J. R. Cresswell in Philosophical Rev., Mar., xlv, 229; in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 583.

1826. Moody, Ernest. The Logic of William of Ockham. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward, 1935. 8vo. pp. xiv, 322. $3.50. Rev. by A. C.

Pegis in Speculum, Apr., XII, 274–7; by H. Scholz in DL., LVIII, 603–6.

1827. RASHDALL, H. The Universities of Europe in the Middle Ages. New ed. by F. M. POWICKE and A. B. EMDEN. (Bibl. 1936, 1601.) Rev. by G. Post in Speculum, Jan., XII, 120–35; by R. I. Flewelling in Personalist, Winter, XVIII, 99–101; by G. C. Boyce in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 725–8; by A. G. Little in EHR., Apr., LII, 308–10.

1828. SANFORD, FERNANDO. Francis and Roger Bacon and Modern Science. *See* **2637**.

1829. STEELE, ROBERT (ed.). Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconi. Fasc. XIV. Liber de Sensu et Sensatu. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 240. 17*s*. 6*d*.

1830. THOMSON, S. HARRISON. An Unnoticed Treatise of Roger Bacon on Time and Motion. Isis, XXVII, 219–24.

XIV (*b*). MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

Amis and Amiloun. 1831. Amis and Amiloun, ed. by M. LEACH. *See* **461**.

Ancrene Riwle. 1832. BÖGHOLM, N. Vocabulary and Style of the Middle English *Ancrene Riwle*. E. Studies, June, XIX, 113–16.

1833. FÜLLER, L. Das Verbum in der Ancren Riwle. (Jena diss., Teildr.) 8vo. pp. 38.

1834. JEWITT, ARTHUR R. The Ancrene Wisse. Cornell Univ. Abstract of Thesis, 1936, Ithaca, p. 1.

1835. MAGOUN, FRANCIS P., Jr. Ancrene Wisse vs Ancren Riwle. ELH., June, IV, 112–13.

Arthurian Legend. 1836. BAKER, IMOGENE. The King's Household in the Arthurian Court from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Malory. Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. 8vo. pp. x, 166.

1837. PRAZ, M. The Arthurian Legend in Italy. *See* **1540**.

1838. THOMPSON, JAMES W. On the Date of the 'Lancelot.' MLN., Mar., LII, 172.

Castyr, Richard. 1839. JONES, DOROTHY. Master Richard Castyr. TLS., Apr. 17, p. 292.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1840. The Pardoner's Tale, ed. by CARLETON BROWN. (Bibl. 1935, 1595; 1936, 1621.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 269–70; by D. Everett in MÆ., June, VI, 144–51; by M. B. Ruud in MLN., May, LII, 379–81.

1841. Chaucer: Troilus and Criseyde, abridged and ed. by R. C. GOFFIN. (Bibl. 1935, 1594.) Rev. by D. Everett in MÆ., June, VI, 144–51.

1842. BAUGH, ALBERT C. The Original Teller of the Merchant's Tale. MP., Aug., XXXV, 15–20.

1843. Boys, Richard C. Some Modern Variations of 'January and May.' NQ., Jan. 2, clxxii, 8.

1844. —— An Unusual Meaning of 'Make' in Chaucer. MLN., May, lii, 251–3.

1845. Braddy, Haldeen. Chaucer's 'Book of the Duchess' and Two of Granson's 'Complaintes.' MLN., Nov., lii, 487–91.

1846. —— The Date of Chaucer's 'Lak of Steadfastnesse.' JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 481–90.

1847. —— Sir Lewis Clifford's French Mission of 1391. MLN., Jan., lii, 33–4.

1848. Brown, Beatrice Daw. A Thirteenth-Century Chaucerian Analogue. MLN., Jan., lii, 28–31.

1849. Brown, Carleton. Man of Law's Head-Link and the Prologue of the Canterbury Tales. SP., Jan., xxxiv, 8–35.

1850. Bühler, Curt F. A New Lydgate-Chaucer Manuscript. MLN., Jan., lii, 1–9.

1851. Coffman, George R. Old Age in Chaucer's Day. MLN., Jan., lii, 25–6.

1852. Crow, M. M. Unique Variants in the Paris Manuscript of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. (Bibl. 1936, 1636.) Rev. by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 297–8.

1853. Dedeck-Héry, V. L. Jean de Meun et Chaucer, Traducteurs de la Consolation de Boèce. PMLA., Dec., lii, 967–991.

1854. Dempster, Germaine. Chaucer at Work on the Complaint in the 'Franklin's Tale.' MLN., Jan., lii, 16–23.

1855. —— Chaucer's 'Wretched Engendering' and 'An Holy Medytacion.' MP., Aug., xxxv, 27–9.

1856. Dustoor, P. E. Chaucer's Use of 'Discreet.' RES., Apr., xiii, 206–9.

1857. Estrich, Robert M. Chaucer's Maturing Art in the Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women.' JEGP., July, xxxvi, 326–37.

1858. Glunz, H. H. Die Literarästhetik des europäischen Mittelalters. Wolfram, Rosenroman, Chaucer, Dante. *See* **1730**.

1859. Haselmayer, L. A. The Apparitor and Chaucer's Summoner. Speculum, Jan., xii, 43–57.

1860. Hawkins, L. F. The Place of Group F in the Canterbury Chronology. (N.Y. Univ. diss.) 8vo. pp. vi, 57.

1861. Hench, Atcheson L. On the Subtly Creeping Wine of Chaucer's Pardoner. MLN., Jan., lii, 27–8.

1862. Herben, S. J. Arms and Armor in Chaucer. Speculum, Oct., xii, 475–87.

1863. Holmes, Urban T. Chaucer's *tydif*, 'a small Bird.' PQ., Jan., xvi, 65–7.

1864. Jones, Claude. Chaucer's 'Taillynge Ynough.' MLN., Dec., lii, 570.

1865. —— The Monk's Tale, a Mediaeval Sermon. MLN., Dec., lii, 570–2.

1866. JONES, CLAUDE. The 'Second Nun's Tale,' a Mediaeval Sermon. MLR., Apr., XXXII, 283.

1867. KOLLER, KATHRINE. A Chaucer Allusion. MLN., Dec., LII, 568–70.

1868. KUHL, E. P. Chaucer in Tennessee. TLS., Nov. 27, p. 911.

1869. LANGE, H. Die Bedeutung der Heraldik für die Erklärung eines mittelalterlichen Dichters. Forschungen und Fortschritte, XIII, 59–60.

1870. LANGE, H. and A. NIPPOLDT. Die Deklination am 20. Mai 1380 in London. Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften, 1936, V, 38–56.

1871. LANGE, M. Vom Fabliau zu Boccaccio und Chaucer. (Bibl. 1934, 1573; 1936, 1645.) Rev. by G. Dempster in MP., Aug., XXXV, 102–3; by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 617.

1872. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. Gawain in the 'Squire's Tale.' MLN., June, LII, 413–16.

1873. LOWES, J. L. Geoffrey Chaucer. (Bibl. 1934, 1575; 1935, 1623.) Rev. by E. V. Gordon in MÆ., June, VI, 125–30.

1874. LYON, EARL D. Roger de Ware, Cook. MLN., Nov., LII, 491–4.

1875. MARCUS, H. Chaucer, der Freund des einfachen Mannes. Archiv, CLXXI, 174–82; *ib.*, CLXXII, 28–41.

1876. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary. N.Y.: Comet Press. 8vo. pp. 182. $2.75. Rev. by J. S. P. Tatlock in Romanic Rev., Oct., XXVIII, 274; in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 677.

1877. PLIMPTON, GEORGE A. The Education of Chaucer. (Bibl. 1936, 1653.) Rev. by M. B. Ruud in MLN., June, LII, 464–5.

1878. REDSTONE, VINCENT B. and LILIAN J. REDSTONE. The Heyrons of London: A Study in the Social Origins of Geoffrey Chaucer. Speculum, Apr., XII, 182–95.

1879. ROSS, WOODBURN O. A B Version of the Legend Told by Chaucer's Prioress. MLN., Jan., LII, 23–5.

1880. RUSKA, J. Chaucer und das Buch Senior. Ang., LXI, 136–7.

1881. SCHIRMER, W. F. Chaucer. Die Literatur, XXXIX, 733–5.

1882. SCHLAUCH, MARGARET. Chaucer's 'Merchant's Tale' and Courtly Love. ELH., Sept., IV, 201–12.

1883. SLOANE, WILLIAM. A XVII-Century Chaucer Allusion. NQ., Sept. 25, CLXXIII, 226.

1884. STUMPFE, O. Der Befreier der englischen Sprache. Berliner Börsenzeitung, Nr. 559.

1885. THACKABERRY, ROBERT E. Chaucer's 'Parlement of Foules': A Re-interpretation. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. (Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S. No. 342.)

1886. TUVE, ROSEMOND. Spring in Chaucer and Before Him. MLN., Jan., LII, 9–16.

1887. WHITFORD, H. C. An Uncollected Sixteenth-Century Allusion to 'The House of Fame.' MLN., Jan., LII, 31–2.

1888. WHITING, B. J. The Miller's Head. MLN., June, LII, 417–19.

1889. WHITMORE, SISTER MARY ERNESTINE. Medieval English Domestic Life and Amusements in the Works of Chaucer. Washington: Catholic Univ. of America. 8vo. pp. xx, 279. $2.00.

1890. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. Unnoted Chaucer Allusions, 1550–1650. PQ., Jan., XVI, 67–71.

1891. WILSON, E. C. Chaucer Allusions. NQ., Dec. 25, CLXXIII, 457–8.

1892. WIMSATT, W. K. Vincent of Beauvais and Chaucer's Cleopatra and Croesus. Speculum, July, XII, 375–81.

1893. YOUNG, KARL. Chaucer and Aulus Gellius. MLN., May, LII, 347–51.

1894. —— Chaucer and Peter Riga. Speculum, July, XII, 299–303.

1895. —— Chaucer's Aphorisms from Ptolemy. SP., Jan., XXXIV, 1–7.

Cloud of Unknowing. 1896. HORT, GRETA. Sense and Thought: a Study in Mysticism. London: Allen and Unwin, 1936. 8vo. pp. 260. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. C. White in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 600–1; by J. T. in CQR., Jan., CXXIII, 389–91.

Cursor Mundi. 1897. OLSZEWSKA, E. S. ME. *isked* 'longed.' *See* **487**.

Eger and Grime. 1898. BASILIUS, H. A. The Rhymes in 'Eger and Grime.' MP., Nov., XXXV, 129–33.

Genesis and Exodus. 1899. LINKE, G. Zur Textkritik von me. Genesis und Exodus. Archiv, CLXXI, 210–11.

Havelok the Dane. 1900. SMITHERS, G. V. A Note on 'Havelok the Dane,' l. 1917. RES., Oct., XIII, 458–62.

Hilton, Walter. 1901. GARDNER, H. L. Walter Hilton and the Mystical Tradition in England. *See* **470**.

Laȝamon. 1902. HEATHER, P. J. Laȝamon's Brut. Folk-Lore, Dec., XLVIII, 339–65.

1903. WYLD, HENRY CECIL. Studies in the Diction of Laȝamon's Brut. Lang., Jan.–Mar., XIII, 29–59; *ib*., July–Sept., XIII, 194–237.

Langland, William. 1904. The Vision of Piers Plowman. Newly rendered into Modern English by HENRY W. WELLS. (Bibl. 1935, 1661; 1936, 1668.) Rev. by R. T. Flewelling in The Personalist, Spring, XVIII, 195.

1905. The Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman by William Langland, translated into German by WERNER KLETT. Bonn: Anton Brand, 1935. 8vo. pp. 79. RM. 1.80. Rev. by F. P. Magoun in Speculum, Jan., XII, 125.

1906. CHAMBERS, R. W. Incoherencies in the A- and B-Texts of *Piers Plowman* and their Bearing on the Authorship. *See* **488**.

1907. DUNNING, T. P. Piers Plowman, An Interpretation of the A-Text. Dublin: Talbot; N.Y. and London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. x, 214. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $3.40. Rev. by A. G. in Studies, XXVI, 699–700.

1908. KITTNER, H. Studien zum Wortschatz William Langlands. (Halle diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 131. RM. 3.60.

Michel of Northgate. 1909. FRANCIS, W. NELSON. The Original of the 'Ayenbite of Inwyt.' PMLA., Sept., LII, 893–5.

1910. SENFF, H. Die Nominalflexion im Ayenbite of Inwyt. (Forschungen zur engl. Philologie, vii.) Jena: Frommann. 8vo. pp. 101. RM. 5.

Miracle Plays. 1911. CROCKER, S. F. The Production of the Chester Plays. West Virginia Univ. Studies: I. Philological Papers, 1936, pp. 62–86.

1912. DEASY, BROTHER C. PHILIP. St Joseph in the English Mystery Plays. (Cath. Univ. of Amer. diss.) Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. 8vo. pp. x, 112.

1913. FRAMPTON, MENDAL G. The Brewbarret Interpolation in the York Play, the 'Sacrificium Cayme and Abell.' PMLA., Sept., LII, 895–900.

1914. —— The Early English Text Society Edition of the Towneley Plays. I. Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 330–3.

1915. The Play of Antichrist from the Chester Cycle. Ed. by W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1935, 1673; 1936, 1677.) Rev. by F. M. Salter in RES., July, XIII, 341–54; by H. R. Patch in MLN., Feb., LII, 156.

1916. SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON. Another Allusion to Costume in the Work of the 'Wakefield Master.' PMLA., Sept., LII, 901–2.

Morte Arthure. 1917. GORDON, E. V. and E. VINAVER. New light on the text of the alliterative 'Morte Arthure.' MÆ., June, VI, 81–98.

Orm. 1918. MATTHES, H. C. Die Einheitlichkeit des Ormulum. (Bibl. 1933, 1210; 1936, 1685.) Rev. by A. C. Baugh in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 263–8.

Owl and the Nightingale, The. 1919. HINCKLEY, H. B. A Note on the Owl. ELH., Dec., IV, 299–300.

1920. HUGANIR, KATHRYN. Equine Quartering in 'The Owl and the Nightingale.' PMLA., Dec., LII, 935–45.

1921. ONIONS, C. T. An Experiment in Textual Reconstruction. *See* **470**.

1922. WHITING, B. J. Reynard Climbs. (Owl 816.) Ang., LXI, 126–8.

Pearl. 1923. BONE, GAVIN. A Note on 'Pearl' and 'The Buke of the Howlat.' MÆ., June, VI, 169–70.

Quia Amore Langueo. 1924. Quia Amore Langueo. Ed. by H. S. BENNETT. Engravings by Eric Gill. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 38. 4 engravings. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 949.

Rolle, Richard. 1925. ARNOULD, E. J. F. On Richard Rolle's patrons: a new reading. MÆ., June, VI, 122–4.

1926. —— Richard Rolle and a Bishop: A Vindication. JRLB., Apr., XXI, 55–77.

St. Juliana. 1927. An Edition of þe Liflade ant te Passiun of Seinte Iuliene, by S. T. R. O. d'ARDENNE. (Bibl. 1936, 1693.) Rev. by E. V. Gordon in MÆ., June, VI, 131–43.

Seege of Troye. 1928. HOFSTRAND, G. The Seege of Troye. (Bibl. 1936, 1695.) Rev. by H. A. C. Green in MLR., July, XXXII, 452–3; by G. V. Smithers in MÆ., Feb., VI, 47–51; by A. Kihlbom in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 27–32; by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXI, 119–20; by L. von Hibler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 194–201.

Seven Sages of Rome. 1929. BOND, D. F. Two Chap-Book Versions of 'The Seven Sages of Rome.' MLN., Nov., LII, 494–8.

Sir Degare. 1930. FAUST, G. P. Sir Degare: A Study of the Texts and Narrative Structure. (Bibl. 1935, 1694; 1936, 1697.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in RES., Oct., XIII, 470–3; by A. E. Du Bois in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLV, 115–19; by H. Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 37–8.

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. 1931. MAGOUN, FRANCIS P., Jr. Kleine Beiträge zu Sir Gawain. Ang., LXI, 129–35.

1932. —— Sir Gawain and Medieval Football. E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 208–9.

1933. PERRY, L. M. 'Sir Gawain and the Green Knight,' Line 2511. MLR., Jan., XXXII, 80–1.

1934. SAVAGE, HENRY L. Brow or Brawn? MLN., Jan., LII, 36–8.

Trevisa, John. 1935. CAWLEY, A. C. Punctuation in the Early Versions of Trevisa. *See* **488**.

1936. PERRY, A. J. John Trevisa: fourteenth-century translator. In Manitoba Essays, pp. 277–89. Toronto: Macmillan.

Vernon Manuscript. 1937. SERJEANTSON, MARY S. The Index of the Vernon Manuscript. MLR., Apr., XXXII, 222–61.

Wyclif, John. 1938. ODLOŽILÍK, O. Wyclif and Bohemia: Two Essays. Prague. pp. 60.

1939. TALBERT, ERNEST W. The Authorship of the English Wyclifite Collections of Sermons. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1936, XI, 65–9.

1940. —— The Composition Date of the English Wyclifite Sermons. Speculum, Oct., XII, 464–74.

XIV (*c*). MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

1941. BRIE, F. Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance. Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 371. RM. 14.

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY

XV (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1942. BRUNNER, K. Kirchenlieder aus dem 15. Jahrhundert. Ang., LXI, 138–51.

1943. BÜHLER, C. F. Greek Philosophers in the Literature of the Later Middle Ages. Speculum, Oct., XII, 440–55.

1944. EDWARDS, H. L. R. Robert Gaguin and the English Poets, 1489–90. MLR., July, XXXII, 430–4.

1945. HAMMERLE, K. Von Ockham zu Milton. (Bibl. 1936, 1709.) Rev. by J. G. Sikes in MÆ., Oct., VI, 241; by K. Brunner in Archiv, CLXXI, 119; by R. Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 271–3.

1946. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. Fifteenth-Century Books. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1710.) More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XII, 185–212.

1947. (MS.) A Leaf from a fifteenth century Manuscript containing Lives of female Saints, in English. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 39.

1948. MEISSNER, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. 2: Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung. (Sammlung Göschen.) Berlin: De Gruyter. 8vo. RM. 1.62.

1949. —— Mittelalterliches Lebensgefühl in der englischen Renaissance. Dt. Vjschr., XV, 433–72.

1950. A recently acquired Middle English Manuscript. Note in JRLB., Apr., XXI, 18–19.

1951. SCHOLDERER, V. Incunabula etc., 1478–1526. BMQ., Mar., XI, 87–90.

1952. STARKE, F. J. Populäre englische Chroniken des 15. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1935, 1706.) Rev. by H. Koziol in DL., LVIII, 831–4; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LVIII, 31–2; by H. Heuer in E. Studien, LXXII, 102–4; by M. Schütt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 74–6.

1953. ULLMAN, B. L. Manuscripts of Duke Humphrey of Gloucester. EHR., Oct., LII, 670–2.

1954. WEISS, R. The Earliest Account of the Murder of James I of Scotland. EHR., July, LII, 479–91.

1955. —— Humanism in Oxford. TLS., Jan. 9, p. 28.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1956. BALDWIN, MURIEL. Costume: 1400–1600. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Jan., XLI, 8–14.

1957. BALFOUR-MELVILLE, E. W. M. James I, King of Scots, 1406–1437. London: Methuen, 1936. 8vo. pp. xi, 315. 15*s*. Rev. by J. D. Mackie in EHR., July, LII, 506–8; by G. A. Campbell in Fort. Rev., Feb., CXLVII, 253–4.

1958. Calendar of the FINE ROLLS Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. XVI. Henry VI, A.D. 1430–1437. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 30*s*.

1959. CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY. Vol. VIII. (Bibl. 1936, 1713.) Rev. by F. J. E. Raby in Ant. J., Jan., XVII, 80–2; by C. Jenkins in CQR., Oct., CXXV, 123–5; by F. M. Powicke in EHR., Oct., LII, 690–2.

1960. CHRIMES, S. B. English Constitutional Ideas in the Fifteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 1714.) Rev. by S. E. Gleason in Speculum, July, XII, 397–9; by C. A. J. A. in Oxf. Mag., Dec. 5, 1936, LV, 272; in CR., Apr., CLI, 503–4; by C. Smyth in Crit., July, XVI, 685–7; by H. L. Gray in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLII, 519–23.

1961. DAVIES, KATHARINE. The First Queen Elizabeth. London: Lovat Dickson. 8vo. pp. 292. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 22, p. 390.

1962. DODGSON, CAMPBELL (ed.). Prints in the Dotted Manner and other Metal-Cuts of the XVth Century in the Department of Prints and Drawings, British Museum. London: British Museum. Folio. pp. 34. 43 Plates. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 555.

1963. Early English Recipes. Selected from the Harleian MS. 279 of about 1430 A.D. Wood Engravings by Margaret Webb. Introd. by SIR STEPHEN GASELEE. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 912.

1964. GALBRAITH, V. H. A New Charter of Henry II to Battle Abbey. EHR., Jan., LII, 67–73.

1965. —— (ed.). The St. Albans Chronicle, 1406–1420. (Bibl. 1936, 1715.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 128; by J. Tait in EHR., July, LII, 508–11; by E. B. Graves in Speculum, Oct., XII, 522–3; by C. Johnson in Ant. J., July, XVII, 325–6; by N. D.-Y. in BQR., VIII, 324–5; by R. B. Lloyd in Obs., Apr. 11; by I. R. Abbott in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 107–8; by C. A. J. A. in Oxf. Mag., June 17, LV, 777–9.

1966. JACOB, E. F. Cusanus the Theologian. JRLB., Oct., XXI, 406–24.

1967. JONES, EVAN J. The Authorship of the Continuation of the Eulogium Historiarum: A Suggestion. Speculum, Apr., XII, 196–202.

1968. MYERS, E. R. Parliamentary Petitions in the Fifteenth Century. EHR., July, LII, 385–404; *ib*., Oct., LII, 590–613.

1969. The Usurpation of Richard the Third. Dominicus Mancinus ad Angelum Catonem de occupatione regni Anglie per Riccardum tertium libellus. Now first printed and translated with an introduction by C. A. J. ARMSTRONG. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1936. 8vo. pp. xvi, 172. $3.50. Rev. by E. F. Jacob in MÆ., Feb., VI, 63–5; by W. H. Dunham, Jr. in Speculum, Jan., XII, 110–11; by A. F. Pollard in EHR., Apr., LII, 325–6.

1970. WEDGWOOD, JOSIAH C. and ANNE D. HOLT. History of Parliament, 1439–1509. (Bibl. 1936, 1721.) Rev. in CR., Apr., CLI, 501–3; by C. Brinkmann in Historische Zeitschrift, CLVI, 633–4.

XV (*b*). AUTHORS

Ballads. 1971. AMMERMANN, E. Die schottische Zauberballade. (Marburg diss.) 8vo. pp. 98.

1972. DODDS, M. H. and E. BENSLY. The Buried Lovers. NQ., Aug. 7, CLXXIII, 100–2.

1973. NEUMANN, F. W. Die schottische Volksballade von den Drei Raben in Russland. N. Mon., VIII, 120–2.

1974. PANKE, F. Die schottischen Liebesballaden. (Bibl. 1935, 1721; 1936, 1727.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 260.

1975. PETTIGREW, HELEN P. Little Musgrave and Lady Barnard (Child 81). West Virginia Univ. Studies: III (Philological Papers, Vol. 2), pp. 8–19.

1976. SCHMIDT, W. Der Anlass zum Streit in der Edward-Ballade. Ang., LXI, 222–3.

1977. —— Die Volksballade von den Drei Raben. N. Mon., VIII, 81–97.

1978. —— Die Volksballaden von Tom dem Reimer. Ang., LXI, 193–221.

Brut, The. 1979. POWELL, E. O. (ed.). The Brute of the Chronicle of England. [Extract from MS. Jesus Coll., Oxford, v.] Folk-Lore, Mar., XLVIII, 91–3.

Caxton, William. 1980. HAMMERSCHLAG, J. Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz. *See* **866**.

1981. WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. William Caxton and his Work; a paper read at a meeting of the Club of Odd Volumes in Boston, Mass., in Jan. 1908, with a letter from the author. Berkeley, Calif.: Book Arts Club, Univ. of California. 12mo. pp. 66. $2.50.

Dunbar, William. 1982. BÜHLER, C. F. 'London Thow art the Flowre of Cytes All.' *See* **2178**.

Hoccleve, Thomas. 1983. SCHULZ, H. C. Thomas Hoccleve, Scribe. Speculum, Jan., XII, 71–84.

James I of Scotland. 1984. MACDONALD, ANGUS. 'The Kingis Quair.' TLS., Mar. 20, p. 222.

Kempe, Margery. 1985. COLEMAN, T. W. Margery Kempe. LQR., Oct., CLXII, 498–502.

Lydgate, John. 1986. BÜHLER, C. F. A New Lydgate-Chaucer Manuscript. *See* **1850**.

1987. KOCH, H. Zu Lydgate, Troy Book, I, 591: 'The fyry cat.' Archiv, CLXXI, 207–10.

1988. TILGNER, E. Die Aureate Terms als Stilelement bei Lydgate. (Bibl. 1936, 1738.) Rev. by S. Potter in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 658–9; by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 169–70.

Malory, Sir Thomas. 1989. VINAVER, E. New Light on Malory's Morte Darthur. Yorks. Soc. for Celtic Studies, Session 1935–1936, pp. 18–20.

1990. VORONTZOFF, TANIA. Malory's Story of Arthur's Roman campaign. MÆ., June, VI, 99–121.

Mirk, John. 1991. STECKMAN, LILLIAN L. A Late Fifteenth-Century Revision of Mirk's 'Festival.' SP., Jan., XXXIV, 36–48.

Tiptoft, John. 1992. MITCHELL, R. J. A Renaissance Library: the Collection of John Tiptoft, Earl of Worcester. Library, June, XVIII, 67–83.

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY

XVI (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

1993. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). Elizabethan Tales. With an Introd. London: Allen and Unwin; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 317. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 167; in SRL., Sept. 18, XVI, 16; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 19, p. 2.

Literary History and Criticism

1994. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. An Unmentioned Elizabethan Opponent of Machiavelli. Italica, Sept., XIV, 90–2.

1995. BABCOCK, ROBERT W. Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB., Jan., XII, 2–34] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1936. SAB., Apr., XII, 109–17.

1996. BAESECKE, A. Das Schauspiel der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 1751; 1936, 1751.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 138; by W. Keller in ZFNU, XXXVI, 50–1.

1997. BECKINGHAM, C. F. Seneca's Fatalism and Elizabethan Tragedy. MLR., July, XXXII, 434–8.

1998. BOSANQUET, EUSTACE F. The Flye 1569. Library, Sept., XVIII, 195–200.

1999. BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. The Audience and the Poisoners of Elizabethan Tragedy. JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 491–504.

2000. BRADBROOK, M. C. Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1935, 1755; 1936, 1756.) Rev. by U. M. Ellis-Fermor in RES., Jan., XIII, 94–6.

2001. BRIE, F. Französischer Frühhumanismus in England. Ang., LXI, 152–62.

2002. BÜHLER, C. F. Notes on a Pynson Volume. Library, Dec., XVIII, 261–7.

2003. CHEW, SAMUEL C. The Crescent and the Rose; Islam and England during the Renaissance. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 601. 21*s*.; $5.00.

2004. CLARK, ELEANOR GRACE. Elizabethan Fustian, A Study in the Social and Political Background of the Drama with Particular

Reference to Christopher Marlowe. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 4to. pp. 226. $4.00. Rev. by B. M. K. in CW., June, CXLV, 374–5.

2005. Cox, Ernest H. Certain Middle English Poetic Survivals in the Religious and Semi-Religious Poetry of the Sixteenth Century. Univ. of North Carolina Record: Research in Progress, No. 311, 1936, pp. 43–4.

2006. Craig, H. The Enchanted Glass. (Bibl. 1936, 1750.) Rev. by G. Greever in Personalist, Summer, XVIII, 323–4; by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 90–1; by E. E. Willoughby in Library Quart., Apr., VII, 290; by L. C. K. in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 187–8; by D. Bush in MLN., June, LII, 442–4; by F. J. Sheen in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 386; by M. W. Bundy in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLVI, 566–7; by Ÿ. Hirn in NM., XXXVIII, 396–7.

2007. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. SP., Apr., XXXIV, 260–382.

2008. Crane, William G. Wit and Rhetoric in the Renaissance; the Formal Basis of Elizabethan Prose Style. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Lit., No. 129.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 285. $3.50; 17*s.* 6*d.*

2009. Delattre, Floris. La conception de l'amour dans la poésie de la Renaissance anglaise. Rev. de l'Ens. des Lang. Viv., June, 241–4.

2010. Dickins, B. Textual notes on a newly-discovered Flodden poem. *See* **487**.

2011. Dunn, E. C. The Literature of Shakespeare's England. (Bibl. 1936, 1762.) Rev. by A. M. Witherspoon in YR., Autumn, XXVII, 202–4; by T. M. Parrott in SRL., Jan. 23, XV, 17.

2012. Farnham, Willard. The Medieval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1936, 1763.) Rev. by W. W. Lawrence in MLN., June, LII, 435–7; by H. R. Patch in E. Studien, LXXI, 396–8.

2013. Fussell, G. E. Missing Tudor Books on Farming. TLS., Oct. 23, p. 788.

2014. Gee, John Archer. John Byddell and the First Publication of Erasmus' 'Enchiridion' in English. ELH., Mar., IV, 43–59.

2015. Giese, Rachel. Erasmus' Knowledge and Estimate of the Vernacular Languages. Romanic Rev., Feb., XXVIII, 3–18.

2016. Greg, W. W. From Manuscript to Print. RES., Apr., XIII, 190–205.

2017. Harbage, A. Elizabethan and Seventeenth-century Play Manuscripts: Addenda. *See* **72**.

2018. Hughes, Edward. The Authorship of the Discourse of the Commonweal. JRLB., Apr., XXI, 167–75.

2019. Hughes, T. Cann. XVI-Cent. Aids to Bible Study: Bibliographical Queries. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 369–70.

2020. J., W. Elizabeth's Essex in Literature. NQ., Aug. 28, CLXXIII 158–9.

2021. JUDGE, C. B. Specimens of Sixteenth-Century English Handwriting. (Bibl. 1936, 1776.) Rev. by S. A. Tannenbaum in MLN., Jan., LII, 74.

2022. KIRSCHBAUM, LEO. The Elizabethan Licenser of 'Copy' and his Fee. RES., Oct., XIII, 453–5.

2023. KNIGHTS, L. C. Drama and Society in the Age of Jonson. London: Chatto and Windus; Toronto: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xii, 347. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $4.50. Rev. by B. I. Evans in Obs., June 6; by G. D. F. in Dub. Mag., Oct., XII, 63–4; by L. G. Salingar in Scrutiny, June, VI, 118–20; by E. Bowen in N. St., May 8, p. 775; by L. Ennis in MP., Nov., XXXV, 199–200; in TLS. (Leading article), June 5, p. 417; in Nat. Rev., July, CIX, 129–31.

2024. KOCHER, PAUL H. The Ethics of the Early Elizabethan Drama as Exemplified in the Plays of the University Wits (Lily, Marlowe, Greene, Peele, Lodge and Nash). Stanford Univ., Abstracts of Diss., 1936, XI, 51–2.

2025. KOLDEWEY, E. Über die Willensfreiheit im älteren englischen Drama. (Berlin diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 98. RM. 3.

2026. LAMSON, ROY. Some Elizabethan Tunes. MLR., Oct., XXXII, 584–5.

2027. LEA, K. M. Italian Popular Comedy. (Bibl. 1934, 1723; 1935, 1777.) Rev. by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 116–20.

2028. LINTHICUM, M. C. Costume in the Drama of Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. (Bibl. 1936, 1779.) Rev. by M. O. in EHR., Oct., LII, 739–40; by G. B. Harrison in MLR., July, XXXII, 456–7.

2029. MARSDEN, W. H. Books from the Library of Narcissus Luttrell. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 20. [I.e. (i) 'The Cryes of the City of London drawne after the Life.' (17th cent.) (ii) A Proclamation for the Observation of certayne Statutes, etc. R. Ingge and John Cawood, London, (1566?).

2030. —— Early Books on Surgery. BMQ., Mar., XI, 85–7.

2031. MEISSNER, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. II. Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung. Berlin: de Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 138. RM. 1.62.

2032. —— Renaissance und Humanismus im Rahmen der nationalenglischen Kulturidee. *See* **486**.

2033. —— Renaissance und Humanismus im Rahmen der nationalenglischen Kulturidee. Forschungen und Fortschritte, XIII, 231–2.

2034. MILES, LAURENS J. One Soul in Bodies Twain. Friendship in Tudor Literature and Stuart Drama. Bloomington, Indiana: Principia Press; London: Williams and Norgate. 8vo. pp. x, 470. 16*s.*; $4.00.

2035. ORSINI, NAPOLEONE. Studii sul Rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra. Con alcuni testi inglesi inediti. Firenze: Sansoni. 8vo. pp. viii, 141. Lire 20. [I. The unpublished Elizabethan translations of Machiavelli. II. Boccaccio's Ghismonda in Add. MS. 34, 312.

III. Guicciardini's *Ricordi* and the Elizabethans. IV. G. Harvey. V. Milton's Machiavelli Studies.] Rev. by A. Zanco in Rivista italiana del dramma (Rome), Jan. 15, 1938.

2036. OWLETT, F. C. The Spacious Days and other Essays. London: Herbert Joseph, in conjunction with the Globe-Mermaid Association. 8vo. pp. 143. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 697.

2037. POLLARD, GRAHAM. The Company of Stationers before 1557. Library, June, XVIII, 1–38.

2038. —— The Early Constitution of the Stationers' Company. Library, Dec., XVIII, 235–60.

2039. PRAZ, M. La fortuna del dramma elisabettiano. *See* **1540**.

2040. PRICE, H. T. Towards a Scientific Method of Textual Criticism for the Elizabethan Drama. JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 151–67. Comment in SAB., July, XII, 191.

2041. RIESE, T. Die englische Psalmdichtung im sechzehnten Jahrhundert. Münster: Buschmann. 8vo. pp. 118. RM. 3.20.

2042. RIGGS, ARTHUR STANLEY. Was the Renaissance Really Italian? CW., Apr., CXLV, 53–60.

2043. SEIDEL, CLAUDIA M. The Conscious Direction of the English Renaissance by Erasmus, Colet, and More. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 29–30.

2044. SHIRLEY, JOHN W. The Parasite, the Glutton, and the Hungry Knave in English Drama to 1625. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. (Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 342.)

2045. SISSON, C. J. Lost Plays of Shakespeare's Age. (Bibl. 1936, 1785.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., Apr., XIII, 229–3; by H. G. P. in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 185–7; by G. C. Moore Smith in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 94–5; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Dec. 3, 1936, LV, 266–7; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LII, 437–42; by W. Fischer in DL., LVIII, 775–81.

2046. SMART, G. K. English Non-dramatic Blank Verse in the Sixteenth Century. Ang., LXI, 370–97.

2047. SMITH, PRESERVED. Erasmus, Enemy of Pedantry. American Scholar, Winter, VI, 85–92.

2048. SPENCER, T. Death and Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1936, 1787.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 294–5; by L. C. Knights in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 157–62; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LII, 437–42.

2049. TANNENBAUM, S. A. Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1936. SAB., Jan., XII, 2–34.

2050. TAYLOR, WARREN. Tudor Figures of Rhetoric. Univ. of Chicago, Abstract of diss. pp. 59.

2051. THOMAS, HENRY. Juan de Vingles (Jean de Vingle), A Sixteenth-Century Book Illustrator. Library, Sept., XVIII, 121–76.

2052. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Elizabethan Decoration: Patterns in Art and Passion. July 3, p. 485.

2053. Ulback, Edward. Erasmus and his Writings. Bibliotheca Sacra, Apr.-June, xciv, 176–96.

2054. Vignal, L. Gautier. Erasme, 1466–1536. Paris: Payot, 1936. pp. 282. 20 fr. Rev. by P. Smith in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 524–5.

2055. White, H. O. Plagiarism and Imitation during the English Renaissance. (Bibl. 1935, 1799; 1936, 1792.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., Jan., xiii, 88–90.

2056. Whitley, W. T. The English Bible under the Tudor Sovereigns. London: Marshall, Morgan and Scott. 8vo. pp. 127. 1*s.*; 2*s.* 6*d.*

2057. Wright, C. E. Robert Talbot and Domitian A. ix. MÆ., June, vi, 170–1.

2058. Yamagiwa, Joseph K. A Note on Gesner and Literary Theory. PQ., Apr., xvi, 214–17.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2059. An Atlas of England and Wales. The Maps of Christopher Saxton, engraved 1574–1579. Introd. by Edward Lynam. London: British Museum. 12 guineas the set. Separately, 5*s.* 3*d.*; Introd., 5*s.* Rev. in TLS., Apr. 3, p. 254.

2060. Baskerville, Geoffrey. English Monks and the Suppression of the Monasteries. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 312. $3.00; 15*s.* Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 164; by J. A. Muller in Church History, Dec., vi, 387–8; by C. Smyth in Crit., July, xvi, 687–91; by K. Feiling in Obs., Feb. 14.

2061. Beck, H. Machiavellismus in der Renaissance. (Bibl. 1935, 1805.) Rev. by H. Schütt in Historische Zeitschrift, clvi, 634.

2062. Belloc, Hilaire. Characters of the Reformation. (Bibl. 1936, 1797.) Rev. by G. Mattingly in SRL., Jan. 2, xv, 6–7.

2063. Black, J. B. The Reign of Elizabeth, 1558–1603. (Bibl. 1936, 1798.) Rev. by J. E. Neale in EHR., July, lii, 515–18; by R. B. W. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 4, lv, 486–7; by A. F. Pollard in Hist., Mar., xxi, 368–70; by H. Rühl in DL., lviii, 1017–20; by D. Owen in SRL., Jan. 2, xv, 10–11; by E. P. Cheyney in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 525–7; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Jan., xxxvi, 115–17; by C. Read in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., ix, 74–7.

2064. Bowers, F. T. Henry Howard Earl of Northampton and Duelling in England. E. Studien, lxxi, 350–5.

2065. Bramble, Percy. Scotland in an East Anglian Deposition. NQ., Jan. 2, clxxii, 7.

2066. Byrne, M. St Clare (ed.). The Letters of King Henry VIII. (Bibl. 1936, 1803.) Rev. by B. White in Nat. Rev., Jan., cviii, 121–2.

2067. Chambers, Sir E. K. Sir Henry Lee. (Bibl. 1936, 1805.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., Apr., xiii, 225–9; by M. Schütt in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 76–8.

2068. CODE, JOSEPH BERNARD. Elizabeth and the Catholic Historians. (Bibl. 1936, 1806.) Rev. by C. Reed in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 113–15; by J. McS. in CW., July, CXLV, 506.

2069. DICKENS, A. G. The Marriage and Character of Archbishop Holgate. EHR., July, LII, 428–42.

2070. ENGLAND, SYLVIA L. Some Unpublished Letters of Mary, Queen of Scots. EHR., Jan., LII, 77–87.

2071. EVERY, GEORGE. The Letters of an Elizabethan Saint. [Bernard Gilpin.] CQR., Apr., CXXIV, 82–99.

2072. FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. The Renaissance. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Bles, 1936. 8vo. pp. 320. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., July, CXLV, 498–9; by G. A. Yanitelli in Com., Apr. 2, XXV, 648–9.

2073. GOLDING, L. T. An Elizabethan Puritan, Arthur Golding, translator of Ovid and Calvin. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. x, 276. $3.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 12, p. 30.

2074. GORE-BROWNE, ROBERT. Lord Bothwell. London: Collins; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 491. 15*s*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 71; by E. Muir in Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLVII, 373–4; by C. D. Abbott in SRL., July 10, XVI, 11–12; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 4, p. 5; by C. G. Stillman in Nation, July 24, CXLV, 109–10.

2075. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. A Great Story of Buccaneering. [Sir Francis Drake.] More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XII, 389–96.

2076. HARRISON, G. B. The Life and Death of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex. London: Cassell; N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 370. 15*s*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 85; by K. Feiling in Obs., Mar. 7; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., May 23, p. 11; by B. White in Nat. Rev., Apr., CVIII, 523–5; in QR., Oct., CCLXIX, 363–4.

2077. HILL, ROBERT H. A Puritane One. CM., May, CLV, 682–97.

2078. HINTON, E. M. Ireland through Tudor Eyes. (Bibl. 1935, 1815; 1936, 1814.) Rev. by J. G. McManaway in MLN., LII, 467.

2079. LYNAM, EDWARD. Boazio's Map of Ireland, circa 1600. BMQ., Mar., XI, 92–5.

2080. MACKINNON, JAMES. Calvin and the Reformation. London: Longmans, 1936. 8vo. pp. xii, 302. 16*s*. Rev. by K. N. B. in Oxf. Mag., May 13, LV, 618–19; in CR., Mar., CLI, 379–80.

2081. MESSENGER, ERNEST C. The Reformation, the Mass, and the Priesthood. Vol. II. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. xix, 772. 30*s*. Rev. by J. in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 21, LVI, 70–2.

2082. MORTIMER, C. G. and S. C. BARBER. The English Bishops and the Reformation, 1530–1560. London: Burns, Oates and Washbourne, 1936. 12mo. pp. viii, 144. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. W. Buckler in Church History, Dec., VI, 389–90.

2083. NEALE, J. E. Queen Elizabeth. (Bibl. 1934, 1768; 1935, 1823.) Rev. by U. Noack in Historische Zeitschrift, CLVII, 160–3.

2084. NEALE, J. E. Königin Elisabeth. Übertragen von G. GOYERT. Hamburg: Goyert, 1936. 8vo. pp. 480. RM. 9.60.

2085. NORTH, F. J. Humphrey Lhwyd's Maps of England and Wales. Arch. Cambrensis, June, XCII, 11–63.

2086. OMAN, SIR CHARLES. The Sixteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 1820.) N.Y.: Dutton. $3.00. Rev. by A. J. G. in EHR., July, LII, 541–2; by L. Eshleman in NYTBR., Jan. 24, p. 6; by G. Mattingly in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, IX, 218–19.

2087. PERCY, LORD EUSTACE. John Knox. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8vo. pp. 440. 20*s*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 9, p. 721; by H. A. Gray in Obs., Oct. 10.

2088. PLATTER, THOMAS. Travels in England, 1599. Rendered into English from the German and with introductory matter by CLARE WILLIAMS. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 245. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Sept. 11, p. 645. Cf. E. W. Pepys, *ib*., Sept. 18, p. 675; P. Laver, *ib*., Sept. 25, p. 695; by M. Letts in CR., Nov., CLII, 631–2; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., Sept. 24, p. 571.

2089. READ, CONYERS. The Tudors. (Bibl. 1936, 1825.) Rev. by G. Davies in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 385–6.

2090. REYNOLDS, BEATRICE. Elizabethan Traders in Normandy. Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., IX, 289–303.

2091. ROWSE, ALFRED LESLIE. Sir Richard Grenville of the Revenge. London: Cape; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 365. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 437; by V. T. H. in Oxf. Mag., Dec. 2, LVI, 267–8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 26, p. 11.

2092. VIOUX, M. Anne de Boleyn. Paris: Fasquelle. 15 fr.

2093. WHITE, BEATRICE. Mary Tudor. (Bibl. 1935, 1836; 1936, 1833.) Rev. by C. Read in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 301–2; by J. B. Code in Catholic Historical Rev., Oct., XXIII, 355–6.

2094. WILLIAMS, CHARLES. Queen Elizabeth. (Bibl. 1936, 1834.) Rev. by P. C. G.-W. in Oxf. Mag., Apr. 29, LV, 548–9.

2095. WILLIAMS, CLARE. Thomas Platter. TLS., Oct. 16, p. 759.

2096. WRIGHT, L. B. Middle-Class Culture in Elizabethan England. (Bibl. 1935, 1839; 1936, 1836.) Rev. by J. E. N. in EHR., Jan., LII, 159–60; by L. C. Knights in Scrutiny, Dec., VI, 341–7; by F. Grosse in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 171–6.

XVI (*b*). AUTHORS

Baldwin, William. 2097. CAMP, TRUMAN W. Another Version of 'The Thinges that Cause a Quiet Lyfe.' MLN., Mar., LII, 186–8.

Bale, John. 2098. BARKE, H. Bales 'Kynge Johan' und sein Verhältnis zur zeitgenössischen Geschichtschreibung. (Berlin diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 145. RM. 4. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 260.

Barclay, Alexander. 2099. PYLE, FITZROY. 'The Barbarous Metre of Barclay.' MLR., July, XXXII, 353–73.

Boorde, Andrew. 2100. The Wisdom of Andrew Boorde, ed. by H. EDMUND POOLE. Illus. by A. E. Christopherson. Leicester: Backus. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 15.

Brooke, Fulke Greville, Lord. 2101. Caelica. Ed. by UNA ELLIS-FERMOR. Newtown, Montgomeryshire: Gregynog Press. 35s. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 556. Cf. F. A. Yates, *ib.*, Aug. 7, p. 576.

Cadwallader. 2102. BALDWIN, A. W. 'Cadwallader.' TLS., June 12, p. 447. Cf. N. G. BRETT-JAMES, *ib.*, June 19, p. 464.

Caius, John. 2103. A Boke, or Counseill against the Disease Commonly Called the Sweate, or Sweatyng Sicknesse. London: Richard Grafton 1552. [Facsimile.] Ed. with Introd. Essay and Bibliographical Note by ARCHIBALD MALLOCH. 12mo. pp. 100. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. $2.50.

Chettle, Henry. 2104. JENKINS, HAROLD. The Life and Work of Henry Chettle. (Bibl. 1934, 1794.) Rev. by P. J. H. O. Schut in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 75–6.

Churchyard, Thomas. 2105. CHESTER, ALLAN GRIFFITH. Notes on the Bibliography of Thomas Churchyard. MLN., Mar., LII, 180–3.

Daniel, Samuel. 2106. ECCLES, MARK. Samuel Daniel in France and Italy. SP., Apr., XXXIV, 148–67.

2107. NUNGEZER, EDWIN. Samuel Daniel. TLS., Mar. 27, p. 240.

Dekker, Thomas. 2108. BOWERS, F. T. Thomas Dekker: Two Textual Notes. Library, Dec., XVIII, 338–41.

2109. GREG, W. W. Dekker's 'Magnificent Entertainment.' Library, Mar., XVII, 476–8.

2110. LAWRENCE, W. J. Dekker's Theatrical Allusiveness. TLS., Jan. 30, p. 72. Cf. H. W. CRUNDELL, *ib.*, Feb. 13, p. 111.

2111. WEST, EDWARD SACKVILLE. The Significance of 'The Witch of Edmonton.' Crit., Oct., XVII, 23–32.

Deloney, Thomas. 2112. KUEHN, G. W. Thomas Deloney: Two Notes. MLN., Feb., LII, 103–5.

2113. ROLLINS, HYDER E. Thomas Deloney and Brian Melbancke: Notes on Sources. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., XIX, 219–29.

Dolman, John. 2114. CAMPBELL, LILY B. John Dolman. ELH., Sept., IV, 192–200.

Drayton, Michael. 2115. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. The Relation of Drayton's 'Noah's Flood' to the Ordinary Learning of the Early Seventeenth Century. MLN., Feb., LII, 106–11.

2116. HASKELL, GLENN P. Drayton's Secondary Modes: A Critical Study. Univ. of Illinois Abstract of diss., 1936.

2117. NEWDIGATE, B. H. The Devil and Saint Dunstan's. TLS., Dec. 11, p. 947.

2118. TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. Drayton and Chettle. TLS.,

Aug. 14, p. 592. Cf. B. H. NEWDIGATE, *ib.*, Aug. 21, p. 608; K. TILLOTSON, *ib.*, Aug. 28, p. 624.

2119. TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. Drayton, Browne and Wither. TLS., Nov. 27, p. 911. Cf. G. G. LOANE, *ib.*, Dec. 4, p. 928.

2120. —— The Language of Drayton's 'Shepheardes Garland.' RES., July, XIII, 272–81.

2121. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. A Sonnet by Drayton? TLS., Dec. 11, p. 947.

Elyot, Sir Thomas. 2122. BUSH, DOUGLAS. 'Julius Caesar' and Elyot's 'Governour.' *See* **2394**.

England's Parnassus. 2123. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. Notes on 'England's Parnassus.' MLN., June, LII, 402–5.

Florio, John. 2124. Florio's First Fruites. Ed. by ARUNDELL DEL RE. (Bibl. 1936, 1863.) Rev. by G. D. Willcock in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 607–8; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 25, LVI, 234; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 226–32; by F. Viglione in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 120–3.

Galis, Richard. 2125. SEATON, ETHEL. Richard Galis and the Witches of Windsor. Library, Dec., 1937, XVIII, 268–78.

Gascoigne, George. 2126. BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. Gascoigne and the Oxford Cipher. MLN., Mar., LII, 183–6.

2127. BROOKS, E. ST J. Gascoigne and Hatton. TLS., Jan. 16, p. 44.

2128. OLDFIELD, GENEVIEVE AMBROSE. New Light on the Life of George Gascoigne. RES., Apr., XIII, 129–38.

Godwin, Francis. 2129. MCCOLLEY, GRANT (ed.). The Man in the Moon, and Nuncius Inanimatus, for the First Time Edited from Unique Copies of the First Editions of London, 1629 and London, 1638 (Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., vol. XIX, No. 1). Northampton, Mass.: Smith College. 8vo. pp. xiv, 78. 75 cents.

2130. —— The Date of Godwin's 'Domingo Gonsales.' MP., Aug., XXXV, 47–60.

2131. —— The Pseudonyms of Bishop Godwin. PQ., Jan., XVI, 78–80.

2132. —— The Third Edition of Francis Godwin's 'The Man in the Moone.' Library, Mar., XVII, 472–5.

Gosson, Stephen. 2133. ORWEN, W. R. Spenser and Gosson. *See* **2496**.

Hakluyt, Richard. 2134. The Original Writings and Correspondence of the Two Hakluyts. With an Introd. and Notes by E. G. R. TAYLOR. (Bibl. 1936, 1874.) Rev. by A. L. Rowse in EHR., Jan., LII, 124–5.

2135. CHANG, Y. Z. Sangley, the Merchant-Traveller. MLN., Mar., LII, 189–90.

Hall, Joseph. 2136. DAVENPORT, A. Joseph Hall. TLS., Mar. 27, p. 240. Cf. S. H. ATKINS, *ib.*, Apr. 3, p. 256; R. J. KANE, *ib.*, June 12, p. 447; S. H. ATKINS, *ib.*, June 26, p. 480.

2137. McNeir, Waldo F. 'Raymundus' and Ralegh. TLS., Dec. 4, p. 928.

Harvey, Gabriel. 2138. Orsini, N. Gabriel Harvey. *See* **2035**.

Heywood, John. 2139. De la Bère, R. John Heywood, Entertainer. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 272. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 361; by J. Hayward in Spect., May 28, p. 1006.

Holinshed, Raphael. 2140. Brownfield, Clarence. Holinshed and his Editors. TLS., Aug. 7, p. 576.

2141. Mutz, W. Der Charakter Richards III. in der Darstellung des Chronisten Holinshed und des Dramatikers Shakespeare. *See* **2431**.

2142. Schelling, Felix E. Holinshed's Chronicles. Univ. of Penn. Library. Chronicle, Dec., v, 70–4.

Hoskins, John. 2143. Directions for Speech and Style. Ed. by H. H. Hudson. (Bibl. 1935, 460.) Rev. by G. D. Willcock in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 291–3; by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, Aug., xix, 177–8; by D. C. Allen in MLN., June, lii, 444–5; by N. E. Nelson in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 608–9.

2144. The Life, Letters and Writings of John Hoskyns, 1566–1638, by Louise Brown Osborn. New Haven, Com.: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 23·5 cm. pp. viii, 321. $3.50; 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 30, p. 799.

Jonson, Benjamin. 2145. Works. Ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy Simpson. Vol. v. Volpone, or, The Fox. Epicoene, or, The Silent Woman. The Alchemist. Catiline. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 570. 21*s*.; $7.00. Rev. by S. Young in NR., June 16, xci, 158–9; in TLS. (Leading article), June 5, p. 417; by E. Bowen in N. St., May 8, p. 775; by B. I. Evans in Obs., June 6; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Oct., xix, 226–32.

2146. Ben Jonson's Poetaster. Ed. by H. de Vocht. (Bibl. 1934, 1825; 1935, 1887.) Rev. by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 135–40.

2147. Ben Jonson's Seianus. Ed. by H. de Vocht. (Bibl. 1936, 1888.) Rev. by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 135–40.

2148. The Poems of Ben Jonson, ed. by B. H. Newdigate. (Bibl. 1936, 1883.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Oct., xiii, 485–8; by E. Clarke in Dub. Rev., Oct., pp. 325–38.

2149. A Croppe of Kisses. Selected Lyrics of Ben Jonson. Chosen with an appreciation by John Wallis. (Ltd. ed.) Waltham St. Lawrence: Golden Cockerel Press. 4to. pp. 48. 2 guineas; 5 guineas. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 691.

2150. The Phoenix and Turtle. By William Shakespeare, John Marston, George Chapman, Ben Jonson and others. Ed. by Bernard H. Newdigate. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. 31. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 691.

2151. Songs and Lyrics. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. 32. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 691.

2152. ALEXANDER, HENRY. Jonson and Johnson. QQ., Spring, XLIV, 13–21.

2153. AVERY, EMMETT L. Ben Jonson in the Provinces. NQ., Oct. 2, CLXXIII, 238.

2154. BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. Ben Jonson the Actor. SP., July, XXXIV, 392–406.

2155. —— Ben Jonson, Thomas Randolph and The Drinking Academy. NQ., Sept. 4, CLXXIII, 166–8.

2156. DE VOCHT, HENRY. Comments on the text of Ben Jonson's Every Man out of his Humour. (Materials for the Study of Old English Drama, XIV.) Louvain: Uystpruyst, 1937. 8vo. pp. 168. 24 belgas. Rev. by C. Scheurweghs in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, XXIX, 1937, 25–7.

2157. ECCLES, MARK. Jonson and the Spies. RES., Oct., XIII, 385–97.

2158. GRAHAM, CARY BATES. The Influence of Ben Jonson on Restoration Comedy. Ohio State University, Abstracts of Dissertations, Summer Quarter, 1936, No. 22, pp. 97–104.

2159. HENNECKE, H. Ben Jonson, Shakespeares Freund und Berufsgenosse. Berliner Tageblatt, Nr. 371.

2160. KELLER, W. Ben Jonson und Shakespeare. *See* **486**.

2161. L., G. G. Jonson and Seneca. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 366.

2162. NOYES, ROBERT GALE. Ben Jonson on the English Stage, 1660–1776. (Bibl. 1935, 1895; 1936, 1893.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 297–8; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LII, 437–42; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 407–8; by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 140–2.

2163. —— A Manuscript Restoration Prologue for 'Volpone.' MLN., Mar., LII, 198–200.

2164. PRAZ, MARIO. L' Italia di Ben Jonson. Rivista italiana del dramma, Nov. 15.

2165. SHILLINGLAW, A. T. New Light on Ben Jonson's 'Discoveries.' E. Studien, LXXI, 356–9.

2166. SHORT, R. W. Was Lady Bedford the Phoenix? TLS., Feb. 13, p. 111. Cf. B. H. NEWDIGATE, *ib.*, Feb. 20, p. 131.

2167. SIMPSON, E. M. The Folio Text of Ben Jonson's Sejanus. Ang., LXI, 398–415.

2168. SIMPSON, PERCY. The Ben Jonson Exhibition. BQR., VIII, 405–11.

2169. SNODGRASS, A. E. Rare Ben Jonson. CM., Aug., CLVI, 237–47.

2170. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Ben Jonson: Poet. The Social Background of the Plays. June 5, p. 417.

2171. ULRICH, E. Die Musik in Ben Jonsons Maskenspielen und Entertainments. *See* **486**.

2172. WHITE, F. C. 'O Rare Ben Jonson.' NQ., Oct. 9, CLXXIII, 267–8. Cf. M. H. DODDS, *ib.*, Oct. 23, CLXXIII, 304.

Kyd, Thomas. 2173. BIESTERFELDT, P. W. Die dramatische Technik Thomas Kyds. (Bibl. 1936, 1899.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., LVIII, 1787–90; by R. Petsch in E. Studien, LXXI, 398–402; by H. Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 123–4.

2174. SCHÜCKING, LEVIN L. The 'Spanish Tragedy' Additions. Acting and Reading Versions. TLS., June 12, p. 442; *ib.*, June 19, p. 464. Cf. F. S. BOAS, *ib.*, June 26, p. 480; L. L. SCHÜCKING, *ib.*, July 17, p. 528.

2175. STOLL, E. E. 'Hamlet' and the 'Spanish Tragedy.' Quartos I and II. *See* **2376**.

Levett, John. 2176. ORSINI, N. Le traduzioni elisabettiane di Machiavelli [by John Levett]. *See* **2035**.

Lodge, Thomas. 2177. TENNEY, E. A. Thomas Lodge. (Bibl. 1935, 1905.) Rev. by G. Bullough in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 296; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 226–32; by N. B. Paradise in MLN., Jan., LII, 63–4.

London Thou Art the Flower. 2178. BÜHLER, C. F. 'London Thow art the Flowre of Cytes All.' RES., Jan., XIII, 1–9.

Manner to Dance Bace Dances, The. 2179. The Manner to Dance Bace Dances, ed. by JAMES GUTHRIE and JOHN FREEMAN. Flansham: Pear Tree Press. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 563.

Marlowe, Christopher. 2180. BAKELESS, JOHN EDWIN. Christopher Marlowe: a Biographical and Critical Study. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 302–7.

2181. —— Christopher Marlowe: the Man in His Time. N.Y.: W. Morrow. 8vo. pp. 412. $3.75. Rev. by D. Bush in SRL., Nov. 27, XVII, 11; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Nov. 14, p. 11.

2182. —— Marlowe and his Father. TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12.

2183. BROOKS, E. ST JOHN. Marlowe in 1589–92. TLS., Feb. 27, p. 151. Cf. F. S. BOAS, *ib.*, Mar. 6, p. 171.

2184. CLARK, ELEANOR GRACE. Elizabethan Fustian. *See* **2004**.

2185. HENDERSON, PHILIP. And Morning in his Eyes. A Book about Christopher Marlowe. London: Boriswood. 8vo. pp. 352. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 710; by F. Laws in N. St., Nov. 20, p. 846.

2186. MILLS, L. J. A Note on 'I Tamburlane,' I, ii, 242–43. MLN., Feb., LII, 101–3.

2187. SEATON, ETHEL. Marlowe and his Father. TLS., June 5, p. 428.

2188. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Additions to Christopher Marlowe: a Concise Bibliography. SAB., Oct., XII, 252–5.

2189. —— Christopher Marlowe; a Concise Bibliography. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 8vo. pp. 96. $3.00.

2190. WILLS, MARY MATHESON. Marlowe's Role in Borrowed Lines. PMLA., Sept., LII, 902–5.

2191. ZANCO, AURELIO. Ch. Marlowe, Saggio Critico. Firenze: La Nuova Italia. 16mo. pp. 133. Lire 10.

Marston, John. 2192. CRUNDELL, H. W. Marston's 'Drusus.' TLS., Oct. 30, p. 803.

2193. EIDSON, JOHN OLIN. Senecan Elements in Marston's 'Antonio and Mellida,' and A Marston Note. MLN., Mar., LII, 196–8.

2194. FARMER, A. J. Une source de 'Eastward Ho': Rabelais. EA., July, 325.

Matthew, Thomas. 2195. WHITLEY, W. T. Thomas Matthew's Bible. CQR., Oct., CXXV, 48–69.

More, Sir Thomas. 2196. A Dialogue of Comfort Against Tribulation. A Modernized Version, ed. with an Introd. by PHILIP E. HALLETT. London: Burns, Oates. 8vo. pp. x, 301. 7*s*. 6*d*.

2197. Utopia. Transl. by RALPH ROBINSON. Ed. with Introd. and Notes by PHILIP E. HALLETT. London: Burns, Oates. 8vo. pp. 327. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 30, p. 805.

2198. CECIL, ALGERNON. A Portrait of Thomas More. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode; N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 455. 16*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 127; cf. A. Cecil, *ib*., Mar. 6, p. 171; by E. Barker in Obs., Apr. 11; by J. S. L. in CR., May, CLI, 628–30; by R. W. Chambers in Spect., Feb. 12, p. 275; by O. B. White in Com., Nov. 26, XXVII, 137.

2199. CHAMBERS, R. W. The Place of St Thomas More in English Literature and History. Foreword by LORD RUSSELL OF KILLOWEN. London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 132. 5*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 861; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Dec. 3, p. 1006.

2200. DELCOURT, MARIE. Recherches sur Thomas More, La tradition continentale et la tradition anglaise. Humanisme et Renaissance, III, 22–42.

2201. DICKENS, A. G. A New Prayer of Sir Thomas More. CQR., July, CXXIV, 224–37.

2202. GROSSE, F. Um die Toleranz Thomas Mores. (1478–1535.) Neue Jahrbücher für deutsche Wissenschaft, XIII, 59–68.

2203. HARVEY, F. BROMPTON. Thomas More—Scholar, Statesman, Saint. LQR., Apr., CLXII, 233–6.

2204. O'SULLIVAN, RICHARD. The Social Life and Theories of St Thomas More. Dub. Rev., CXCIX, 46–62.

2205. PYLE, FITZROY. Sir Thomas More's Verse Rhythms. TLS., Jan. 30, p. 76.

Nashe, Thomas. 2206. ALLEN, DON C. A Text from Nashe on the Latin Literature of the Sixteenth Century. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Dec., V, No. 4, 205–18.

2207. ARNOLD, AEROL. Thomas Nashe's Criticism of the State of Learning in England. Univ. of Chicago, Abstract of diss. pp. 55–76.

Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of. 2208. BARRELL, CHARLES WISNER. Elizabethan Mystery Man. SRL., May 1, XVI, 11–12. Cf. E. E. STOLL, *ib*., May 8, XVI, 12, 14, 16–17; C. W. BARRELL, *ib*., May 22, XVI, 9; C. WELLS, *ib*., June 5, XVI, 9, 16.

2209. CLARK, EVA LEE TURNER. The Man Who Was Shakespeare. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. 326. $3.50.

Palsgrave, John. 2210. The Comedy of Acolastus. Ed. by P. L. CARVER. *See* **453**.

Puttenham, George. 2211. The Arte of English Poesie. Ed. by G. D. WILLCOCK and A. WALKER. (Bibl. 1936, 1934.) Rev. by G. Bullough in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 605–7; by H. F. B. B.-S. in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 14, LVI, 33; by D. C. Allen in MLN., June, LII, 444–5; by G. Williamson in MP., Nov., XXXV, 197–8.

Revesby Play. 2212. FLOWER, R. The Revesby Play. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 23–4.

Roper, Margaret. 2213. GEE, JOHN ARCHER. Margaret Roper's English Version of Erasmus' 'Precatio Dominica.' RES., July, XIII, 257–71.

Sackville, Sir Thomas. 2214. The Complaint of Henry Duke of Buckingham. Ed. by M. HEARSEY. (Bibl. 1936, 1936.) Rev. by G. D. Willcock in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 289–91; by D. C. Allen in MLN., LII, 466–7; by M. Schütt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 274–6.

Saint-German, Christopher. 2215. HOGREFE, PEARL. The Life of Christopher Saint-German. RES., Oct., XIII, 398–404.

Shakespeare, William.

EDITIONS

2216. The New Shakespeare. Ed. by JOHN DOVER WILSON. King John. (Bibl. 1936, 1938.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 40; by G. B. Harrison in MLR., July, XXXII, 455–6; in NQ., Jan. 23, CLXXII, 71–2; by L. C. K. in Crit., July, XVI, 757–8; by M. Van Doren in Nation, May 1, CXLIV, 517; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 97–9. Hamlet. (Bibl. 1934, 1892; 1936, 1938.) Rev. by T. M. Parrot in MLN., May, LII, 382–6; by W. Fischer in DL., LVIII, 783–6.

2217. The Penguin Shakespeare. Ed. by G. B. HARRISON. London: Penguin Books Ltd. 8vo. 6*d*. each vol. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 833.

2218. Shakespeare. (French's Acting Edition.) Ed. by GEORGE SKILLAN. London: French. 8vo. 2*s*. each vol. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 833.

2219. The Complete Works of Shakespeare. Ed. by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE. (Bibl. 1936, 1940.) Rev. by M. C. L. in CW., Feb., CXLIV, 634–5.

2220. Selected Plays. Ed. with Introds. and Notes by KARL J. HOLZKNECHT and NORMAN E. MCCLURE. Vol. 3. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1941.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. vii, 715. $1.25.

2221. The Most Popular Plays: A Midsummer-Night's Dream, Twelfth Night, The Merchant of Venice, Julius Caesar, Macbeth, Hamlet. Ed. by FRANCIS L. BACON and JAMES D. KIRKPATRICK. N.Y.: Row, Peterson and Co. 8vo. pp. 608. $1.28.

2222. 'Macbeth,' ed. by M. CASTELAIN. Paris: Aubier. pp. xlii, 163.

2223. Shakespeare's Titus Andronicus. The First Quarto 1594. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library. With an Introd. by JOSEPH QUINCY ADAMS. N.Y.: Scribner's, for the Trustees of Amherst College, 1936. 4to. pp. 42 + sigs. A1–K4. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 360; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 660.

2224. The Phoenix and Turtle. *See* **2150**.

2225. Hamlet. Translated into Danish by JOHANNES V. JENSEN. [The translation is based on the work of John Dover Wilson.] Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 20½ × 14½ cm. pp. 202 and one portrait. 4.75 kr. Rev. by Tom Kristensen in Politiken, Apr. 10, pp. 11–12; by Paul V. Rubow in Nationaltidende, Apr. 25, pp. 11–13.

GENERAL CRITICISM

2226. ALBRECHT, J. O problému baroknosti v Shakespearově díle dramatickém. [The Problem of Baroque Features in Shakespeare's Dramatic Work.] (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 1952.) Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXIII, 152–63, 254–60, 390–400. [English summary.]

2227. —— Vodákův Shakespeare. [Shakespeare as seen by J. Vodák.] Jindřich Vodák, poeta k jeho sedmedesátinám. Prague. pp. 274–80.

2228. ALLEN, HAROLD B. Shakespeare's 'Lay Her A-Hold.' MLN., Feb., LII, 96–100.

2229. ANDERSON, RUTH L. 'As Heart Can Think.' SAB., Oct., XII, 246–51.

2230. BAKER, H. K. Variations in Spelling One's Own Name. NQ., Mar. 6, CLXXII, 178–9. Cf. W. JAGGARD, *ib.*, Mar. 27, CLXXII, 229–30.

2231. BAKER, OLIVER. In Shakespeare's Warwickshire and the Unknown Years. London: Simpkin Marshall. 8vo. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 18, p. 961; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., Dec. 10, p. 1066.

2232. BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C. Shakespeare Quartos [an inquiry]. SRL., May 15, XVI, 9.

2233. BATEN, ANDERSON MONROE. The Philosophy of Shakespeare. [A biography and discussion of Shakespeare's philosophy, together with Ingersoll's essay on Shakespeare, Victor Hugo's 'William Shakespeare,' and a brief appreciation by Stuart Austin Wier.] Dallas, Tex.: Author. 8vo. pp. 618. $5.00. Rev. by S. A. Tannenbaum in SAB., July, XII, 192.

2234. BAYM, MAX I. Recurrent Poetic Theme. SAB., July, XII, 155–8. Additional illustrations, *ib.*, Oct., 258.

2235. BECKER, G. Johann Jakob Bodmers 'Sasper.' *See* **486**.

2236. BLACK, M. W. and M. A. SHAABER. Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors. *See* **497**.

2237. Blos, H. Die Auffassung der Frauengestalten Shakespeares in dem Werke der Mrs Cowden Clarke 'The Girlhood of Shakespeare's Heroines.' (Erlangen diss.) 8vo. pp. 131.

2238. Boas, Guy. The Influence of the Boy-Actor on Shakespeare's Plays. CR., July, clii, 69–77.

2239. Börge, V. Strindberg und Shakespeare. *See* **486**.

2240. Boerner, O. Shakespeare und der Barock. GRM., xxv, 363–81.

2241. Bonnard, G. Shakespeare's Contribution to R. Chester's 'Love's Martyr.' The Phoenix and the Turtle. E. Studies, Apr., xix, 66–9.

2242. Bradby, Anne (ed.). Shakespeare Criticism, 1919–35. (Bibl. 1936, 1956.) Rev. by L. C. K. in Crit., Apr., xvi, 576–7.

2243. Brandl, Alois. Shakespeare: Leben, Umwelt, Kunst. (New ed.) Berlin: Grote. 8vo. pp. xii, 521. RM. 4.20. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 447; by H. Marcus in DL., lviii, 1588–90.

2244. Brooks, Alden. Will Shakespeare, Factotum and Agent. N.Y.: Round Table Press. 8vo. pp. 374. $3.00. Rev. by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 34.

2245. Carter, G. E. L. A Shakespearean Holograph. LAR., xxxviii, 426–7.

2246. Charlton, H. B. The Dark Comedies. JRLB., Apr., xxi, 78–128.

2247. —— Shakespeare's Comedies: The Consummation. JRLB., Oct., xxi, 323–51.

2248. Clarke, George Herbert. Shakespeare and his Age. [Review of four recent books on Shakespeare.] QQ., Spring, xliv, 114–16.

2249. Clemen, W. Shakespeares Bilder. (Bibl. 1936, 1968.) Rev. by A. Ehrentreich in DL., lviii, 1224–6; by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 107–16.

2250. Crawford, Mary M. and Leroy Phillips. Shakespeare as we like him. EJ., Dec., xxvi, 811–16.

2251. Crundell, H. W. On Three Passages of Shakespeare. NQ., May 8, clxxii, 331–2.

2252. Curry, Walter Clyde. Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 244. $2.75. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 637; by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 34; by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, Dec., vi, 348–50; by A. B. in Archiv, clxxii, 249.

2253. Daubray, Cécile. Sur le William Shakespeare de Victor Hugo. Rev. de France, Mar. 15, 268–300.

2254. David, R. The Janus of Poets. (Bibl. 1936, 1970.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 660–1; by G. Tillotson in RES., July, xiii, 354–6.

2255. De Chambrun, Clara Longworth, Comtesse. Shakespeare Under the Elizabethan Statutes. Dub. Rev., cxcviii, 84–98.

2256. Dodd, Alfred. Shakespeare: Creator of Freemasonry. London: Rider. 8vo. pp. 284. 12*s*. 6*d*.

2257. Draper, J. W. King James and Shakespeare's Literary Style. Archiv, clxxi, 36–48.

2258. Eaton, Walter Prichard. Shakespeare—with a Difference. Atlantic Mo., Apr., clix, 474–7.

2259. Ebisch, W. and L. L. Schücking. Supplement for the Years 1930–1935 to a Shakespeare Bibliography. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 104. 5*s*.; $1.75. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 17, clxxii, 288; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., June 17, lv, 780.

2260. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. Shakespere of Olditch in Balsall. NQ., Apr. 10, clxxii, 259–60.

2261. Fairchild, Arthur H. R. Shakespeare and the Arts of Design. (Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting.) (Univ. of Missouri Studies, Jan., xii.) Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 198. $1.25.

2262. Förster, Max. Shakespeare and Shorthand. PQ., Jan., xvi, 1–29.

2263. Gill, Frederick C. Homiletic Values in Shakespeare. LQR., Oct., clxii, 433–44.

2264. Gillies, A. Herder's Essay on Shakespeare: 'Das Herz der Untersuchung.' MLR., Apr., xxxii, 262–80.

2265. Gruner, E. Hamilton. With Golden Quill. In Three Acts. With a Tudor Cameo (as Preamble) by William Jaggard. (Ltd. ed.) Illus. Stratford-on-Avon: Shakespeare Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. xii, 212. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 62.

2266. Günther, H. F. R. Shakespeares Mädchen und Frauen. *See* **486**.

2267. Harris, Clement A. The Bee in Shakespeare. Poet Lore, xliii, No. 4, 328–38.

2268. Hastings, William T. To the Next Editor of Shakespeare: Notes for his Prospectus. Colophon, Autumn, ii, 487–503.

2269. Henneberger, Olive P. Proximate Sources for the Italianate Elements in Shakespeare. University of Illinois, Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois. pp. 15.

2270. Herrmann, B. War Shakespeare ein Schauspieler? Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 12. RM. 1. Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxxi, 261–2.

2271. Hotson, Leslie. I, William Shakespeare, Do Appoint Thomas Russell, Esquire.... London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 296. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 925; by A. L. Rowse in Spect., Dec. 10, p. 1066.

2272. Huhner, Max. Communication [remorse in Shakespeare's criminals]. SAB., Apr., xii, 130.

2273. —— Shakespeare's Conception of the Clergy. Unity, May 3, cxix, 92–4.

2274. J., W. H. Shakespeare in the Stocks. NQ., July 17, clxxiii, 47.

2275. JACOB, G. Shakespeares Naturverbundenheit im Vergleich mit Schillers und Goethes Verhältnis zur Natur. Glückstadt: Augustin. 8vo. pp. 35. RM. 1.80.

2276. JACOBI, W. Form und Struktur der Shakespeareschen Komödien. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 134.

2277. JAGGARD, W. Imitations of Shakespeare. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 370.

2278. KASSNER, R. Über Shakespeare. Corona, VI, 256–83, 408–23.

2279. KELLER, W. Ben Jonson und Shakespeare. *See* **486**.

2280. —— (ed.). Shakespeare-Jahrbuch. Band 73. *See* **486**.

2281. KENNEDY, MILTON BOONE. The Oration in Shakespeare. Abstracts of Dissertations, Univ. of Virginia, 1937, pp. 16–18.

2282. KLEIN, T. Die religiöse Wirklichkeit bei Shakespeare. Die Zeitwende, XIII, 641–50.

2283. KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S. Shakespearean Alarum. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLV, 91–105.

2284. KNIGHT, G. WILSON. Principles of Shakespearean Production. (Bibl. 1936, 1998.) Rev. by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Jan. 21, LV, 297–8; by E. M. Browne in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 143–6; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Feb. 13, CXLIV, 188–9; by E. M. Schreck in QJS., Oct., XXIII, 504–5.

2285. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. Interpreting Shakespeare. Nation, Mar. 6, CXLIV, 270–1.

2286. LAW, ROBERT ADGER. [Reviews of twelve books, mostly on Shakespeare.] MLN., Nov., LII, 526–30.

2287. LOANE, G. G. Shakespeare, Milton and Pope. TLS., Jan. 23, p. 60.

2288. MALM, MARGUERITE. Interpreting Shakespeare to Youth. EJ., Apr., XXVI, 317–19.

2289. MATTHES, H. Shakespeares Dramen, theologisch gesehen. Luthertum, XLVIII, 263–77.

2290. MAVROGORDATO, JOHN. Shakespeare: A Suggestion. TLS., Apr. 10, p. 275. Cf. R. W. CHAPMAN, *ib.*, Apr. 17, p. 292; A. J. HAWKES, *ib.*, Apr. 24, p. 308.

2291. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Speech in the New Plays. The Poetic Dramas of Shakespeare and Maxwell Anderson Dominate the New York Stage. Correct English, Mar., XXXVII, 68–9, 94; Apr., XXXVII, 117–18.

2292. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. Les comédies de Shakespeare. Rev. des Cours et Conférences, Jan. and Feb., 244–51, 421–9.

2293. —— Les premières comédies de Shakespeare. (Com. of Err., Taming of the Shrew.) France-Grande-Bretagne, May, 136–43.

2294. —— L'intrigue et l'action dans les comédies de Shakespeare. Rev. Universitaire, June, 25–35.

2295. —— Shakespeare et le catholicisme. Bulletin Joseph Lotte, Oct.

2296. Mettin, H. C. Shakespeares Fürstenspiegel. Die Tat, xxviii, 816–28.

2297. Morando, F. E. Studî di letteratura e di storia. Firenze: La Nuova Italia. 16mo. pp. 193. Lire 10. ['Intorno allo Shak.,' pp. 70–88.]

2298. Morhardt, Mathias. À la Rencontre de William Shakespeare. Merc. de France, cclxix, 336–58.

2299. Muir, Kenneth and Sean O'Loughlin. The Voyage to Illyria. A New Study of Shakespeare. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. 242. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 605; by W. J. Lawrence in Spect., Aug. 20, p. 322.

2300. Murry, John Middleton. Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 2012.) Rev. by P. F. in Dub. Mag., Jan.–Mar., xii, 78.

2301. —— Shakespeares Ebenbild. N. Rund., xlviii, 604–20.

2302. Myers, A. Michael. British and American Staging of Shakespeare. SAB., July, xii, 180–6.

2303. Newdick, Robert S. Some Notes on Robert Frost and Shakespeare. SAB., July, xii, 187–9.

2304. Noble, R. Shakespeare's Biblical Knowledge. (Bibl. 1935, 2042.) Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., Jan., xiii, 90–1.

2305. Palmer, Charles S. A Possible Approach to the Shakespeare Question. Johns Hopkins Alumni Mag., xxv, 349–64.

2306. Parrott, T. M. William Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 2015.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., July, xiii, 354–6.

2307. Pascal, R. Shakespeare in Germany, 1740–1815. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 208. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 9, p. 730; by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 34.

2308. Pennink, R. Nederland en Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 4286.) Rev. by B. W. Downs in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 610–12; in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 271; by A. J. Barnouw in Germanic Rev., Apr., xii, 141–2; by C. Zaalberg in E. Studies, Oct., xix, 233–4.

2309. Phillips, G. W. Lord Burghley in Shakespeare. London: Butterworth. 8vo. pp. 285. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 13.

2310. Preis, A. Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1936 mit Nachtrag aus früheren Jahren. *See* **486**.

2311. Ridley, M. R. Shakespeare's Plays: A Commentary. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. vi, 227. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 752.

2312. —— William Shakespeare: a Commentary. (Bibl. 1936, 2023.) Rev. by J. Middleton Murry in Crit., Oct. 1936, xvi, 125–8.

2313. Rothe, H. Der Kampf um Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 2025.) Rev. in SP., Apr., xxxiv, 306–7.

2314. Schelling, Felix Emmanuel. Shakespeare Biography and Other Papers Chiefly Elizabethan. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 12mo. pp. 143. $1.50; 7*s*. Rev. in TAM., June, xxi, 494; by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 34; by A. Brandl in DL., lviii, 1544–7.

2315. SCHNEIDER, K. Der wahre Kampf um Shakespeare. Ein Kampf gegen Irrtum und Irreführung in der Shakespeare-Frage. Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 44. RM. 2.

2316. SEARS, WILLIAM P., Jr. A London Shrine for Shakespeare. EJ., Dec., XXVI, 822–6.

2317. SHURTER, ROBERT L. Shakespearean Performances in Pre-Revolutionary America. SAQ., Jan., XXXVI, 53–8.

2318. SPRAGUE, A. C. Shakespeare and the Audience. (Bibl. 1935, 2065; 1936, 2035.) Rev. by G. B. Harrison in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 296–7; by G. Tillotson in RES., July, XIII, 354–6; by T. W. Baldwin in MLN., Nov., LII, 530–2.

2319. SPURGEON, C. F. E. Shakespeare's Imagery. (Bibl. 1935, 2066; 1936, 2036.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 107–16.

2320. STALKER, ARCHIBALD. Shakespeare, Marlowe and Nashe. Stirling: Learmonth. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 13.

2321. STEVENSON, BURTON E. (ed.). The Home Book of Shakespeare Quotations; being also a concordance and a glossary of the unique words and phrases in the plays and poems. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 2093. $12.50. Rev. by I. Goldberg in SRL., Nov. 27, XVII, 18.

2322. STOLL, ELMER EDGAR. Shakespeare's Young Lovers. (Alexander Lectures at the Univ. of Toronto, 1935.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 118. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.00. Rev. by E. C. in SRL., Dec. 25, XVII, 21; by H. Levin in Nation, Dec. 25, CXLV, 720–1.

2323. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Exit Shakespeare. SAB., July, XII, 191.

2324. —— Freudism and Shakespeare. SAB., Oct., XII, 260.

2325. TAYLOR, GEORGE C. The Medieval Element in Shakespeare. SAB., Oct., XII, 208–16.

2326. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Shakespeare Scholars at Work. An Age of Discovery and Advance. May 1, pp. 334–5.

2327. WILLOUGHBY, EDWIN E. The Classification of the Folger Shakespeare Library. Library Quart., VII, 396–400.

2328. WILSON, ARTHUR HERMAN. The Principle of Rest in the Shakespearean Plays. Susquehanna Univ. Studies, Jan., I, No. 2, 63–9.

2329. YAMAGIWA, JOSEPH K. A Shakespeare Allusion. MLN., Mar., LII, 201–2.

2330. ZEEVELD, W. GORDON. The Influence of Hall on Shakespeare's English Plays; a Portion of Edward Hall; a Study of 16th Century Historiography in England. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 44. 44 cents.

SEPARATE WORKS

Antony and Cleopatra.

2331. Stone, George Winchester, Jr. Garrick's Presentation of 'Antony and Cleopatra.' RES., Jan., xiii, 20–38.

2332. Wilson, J. Dover. Shakespeare, Milton, and Congreve. TLS., Jan. 16, p. 44.

Coriolanus.

2333. Burre, H. Coriolan und Menenius in sprachlichstilistischer Deutung. ZFNU., xxxvi, 162–9.

2334. King, A. H. Notes on 'Coriolanus.' E. Studies, Feb., xix, 13–20. [Concluded in vol. xx.]

2335. Traversi, D. A. Coriolanus. Scrutiny, June, vi, 43–58.

Cymbeline.

2336. Cuningham, Henry. Cymbeline iii. 5, 70–74. TLS., Nov. 13, p. 871.

2337. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. The Joy of Italy. SAB., July, xii, 193–4.

Hamlet.

2338. Adler, Felix. An Interpretation of Hamlet. Standard, Jan., xxiii, 91–6.

2339. Allen, Percy. The Date of 'Hamlet.' TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12. Cf. A. S. Cairncross, *ib.*, Jan. 9, p. 28.

2340. Babcock, Robert W. Mr Granville-Barker and 'Hamlet.' SAB., July, xii, 173–9.

2341. Cairncross, A. S. The Problem of Hamlet. A Solution. (Bibl. 1936, 2064.) Rev. by J. S. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 26, 1936, lv, 232–3; by M. Priess in E. Studien, lxxi, 402–7.

2342. Cazamian, Louis. Humor in 'Hamlet.' Rice Institute Pamphlet, July, xxiv, 214–28.

2343. Draper, John W. Hamlet's Melancholy. Annals of Medical History, N.S., ix, 142–7.

2344. —— 'My Switzers.' MLR., Oct., xxxii, 585–8.

2345. —— The Prince-Philosopher and Shakespeare's Hamlet. West Virginia Univ. Studies: III (Philological Papers, vol. 2), pp. 39–43.

2346. Gay, A. A. The Fencing Match in 'Hamlet.' RES., July, xiii, 326–9.

2347. Gielgud, John. In the Margin [of his 'Hamlet']. TAM., Oct., xxi, 798–802.

2348. GILDER, ROSAMOND. John Gielgud's 'Hamlet. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. 234. $3.00; 5*s*. Rev. by W. Crane in TAM., Dec., XXI, 988–9.

2349. GRANVILLE-BARKER, HARLEY. The Casting of 'Hamlet.' A Fragment. Merc., XXXV, 10–17.

2350. —— Prefaces to Shakespeare. Third Series. Hamlet. (Bibl. 1936, 2072.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 25; by E. M. Browne in Crit., July, XVI, 735–9; by R. A. Scott-James, Merc., Jan., XXXV, 331–2; by W. J. Lawrence in Spect., Jan. 8, p. 56; by O. Williams in Nat. Rev., Mar., CVIII, 386–94.

2351. GRAY, HENRY DAVID. The 'Hamlet' First Quarto Pirate. PQ., Oct., XVI, 394–401.

2352. —— Hamlet Problems. TLS., Jan. 9, p. 28.

2353. GUTHRIE, TYRONE. Hamlet at Elsinore. Merc., July, XXXV, 246–9.

2354. HAUPTMANN, GERHART. Im Wirbel der Berufung. Berlin: Fischer. 1936. pp. 281.

2355. JENSEN, JOHANNES V. Hamlets Karakter. Politiken, Feb. 19, pp. 12–13.

2356. —— Rebuserne i Hamlet. [The puzzles in Hamlet, being an account of the problems confronting the translator of that play.] Politiken, Feb. 18, pp. 11–12.

2357. KELLER, W. Hamlets wunderliches Wesen. NS., XLV, 1–16.

2358. KIRSCHBAUM, LEO. The Date of Shakespeare's 'Hamlet.' SP., Apr., XXXIV, 168–75.

2359. KLEIN, KNUD. Hamlet's Castle Houses Marine Mementoes. American-Scandinavian Rev., June, XXV, 122–9.

2360. MANDIN, LOUIS. Les nouvelles révélations sur 'Hamlet' et Marie Stuart. Mercure de France, CCLXX, 652–8.

2361. MENON, C. NARAYANA. A Stage Direction in the New Shakespeare 'Hamlet.' MLR., July, XXXII, 438–41.

2362. MERRILD, ELSE. Hamlet at Kronborg. American-Scandinavian Rev., Dec., XXV, 351–3.

2363. MITCHELL, LEE. The Fencing Scene in 'Hamlet.' PQ., Jan., XVI, 71–3.

2364. MORGAN, MONA and A. B. CRUIKSHANK. Hamlet the Dane! (Bibl. 1936, 2081.) Rev. by S. A. Tannenbaum in SAB., Jan., XII, 66.

2365. PARROTT, THOMAS M. An Emendation in the Text of 'Hamlet.' SAB., Jan., XII, 44–8.

2366. PRIESS, M. Das Hamlet-Problem. E. Studien, LXXII, 14–48.

2367. PYLES, THOMAS. Rejected Q_2 Readings in the New Shakespeare 'Hamlet.' ELH., June, IV, 114–46. Comment in SAB., July, XII, 192.

2368. RAVEN, A. A. A Hamlet Bibliography and Reference Guide, 1877–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 2083.) Rev. by B. M. in PQ., Jan.,

xvi, 89–90; by L. L. Schücking in RES., Oct., xiii, 484–5; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, lii, 437–42; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl. xlviii, 105–7.

2369. Raven, A. A. There Are More Things, Horatio. SAB., Oct., xii, 236–45.

2370. Sampley, Arthur M. Hamlets All. SAB., Jan., xii, 41–3.

2371. Schücking, Levin L. The Meaning of Hamlet. Transl. by Graham Rawson. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 205. 6*s*.; $2.25. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 11, p. 652; by W. J. Lawrence in Spect., Sept. 24, p. 515; by E. H. W. Meyerstein in Merc., Oct., xxxv, 581–2.

2372. —— Der Sinn des Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2114; 1936, 2085.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Jan., xiii, 91–2; in TAM., Nov., xxi, 906–7; by O. Boerner in NS., xlv, 94–6.

2373. Scott, Inez. A Hamlet Emendation. TLS., Sept. 4, p. 640.

2374. Smith, Robert M. A Bibliography of 'Hamlet.' SAB., Jan., xii, 35–40.

2375. —— Granville-Barker's Hamlet. SAB., July, xii, 168–72.

2376. Stoll, Elmer Edgar. 'Hamlet' and the 'Spanish Tragedy.' Quartos I and II: a Protest. MP., Aug., xxxv, 31–46.

2377. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. A 'Hamlet' Emendation. SAB., Jan., xii, 64–6.

2378. Wahr, F. B. The Hauptmann Hamlet. PQ., Apr., xvi, 124–38.

2379. Wales, Julia Grace. Amleth's Shield: A Comment on the Pictorial Elements of the Hamlet Story. Trans. of the Wisconsin Acad. of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxx, 303–12.

2380. —— A Suggestion for a History of Shakespearean Criticism by Plays. Trans. of the Wisconsin Acad. of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxx, 313–15.

2381. Weigelin, E. Zum Problem des Hamlets. *See* **486**.

2382. Wilson, J. D. The Manuscript of Shakespeare's 'Hamlet.' (Bibl. 1934, 2041; 1936, 2092.) Rev. by T. M. Parrot in MLN., May, lii, 382–6; by W. Fischer in DL., lviii, 781–3.

2383. —— What Happens in Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2120; 1936, 2094.) Rev. by T. M. Parrot in MLN., May, lii, 382–6; by W. Fischer in DL., lviii, 786–8; by J. Speck in Archiv, clxxi, 85–6.

Henry IV.

2384. Babcock, R. W. An early Eighteenth-century Note on Falstaff. PQ., Jan., xvi, 84–5.

2385. Draper, J. W. Robert Shallow Esq., J.P. NM., xxxviii, 257–69.

2386. Petsch, R. Shakespeares König Heinrich IV. und das Geschichtsdrama in England. *See* **486**.

2387. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. The Variorum 'Henry IV.' SAB., Jan., xii, 63–4.

2388. TAYLOR, GEORGE COFFIN. Notes and Comments on 'Henry IV, Part I,' Variorum Edition. SAB., July, XII, 159–67.

2389. TILLEY, M. P. and J. K. Y. To Repent in Sack. SAB., Jan., XII, 55–6.

HENRY V.

2390. POLLARD, A. F. A Shakespearian Pun? TLS., Apr. 3, p. 256.

HENRY VI.

2391. DENNY, CHARLES F. The Sources of '1 Henry VI' as an Indication of Revision. PQ., July, XVI, 225–48.

2392. KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S. Shakespearean Excursion. Who Wrote 2 and 3 'Henry VI'? SR., July–Sept., XLV, 328–42.

2393. MCKERROW, R. B. A Note on the 'Bad Quartos' of 2 and 3 Henry VI and the Folio Text. RES., Jan., XIII, 64–72.

JULIUS CAESAR.

2394. BUSH, DOUGLAS. 'Julius Caesar' and Elyot's 'Governour.' MLN., June, LII, 407–8.

2395. PIERCE, MARGERY M. 'Julius Caesar' and the Movies. EJ., Apr., XXVI, 322–4.

KING LEAR.

2396. DRAPER, JOHN W. The Occasion of 'King Lear.' SP., Apr., XXXIV, 176–85.

2397. FIJN VAN DRAAT, P. King Lear. Ang., LXI, 177–85.

2398. STÖSSEL, O. Stenographische Studien zu Shakespeares 'King Lear.' (München diss.) 8vo. pp. 80.

2399. VAN DAM, B. A. P. The Text of Shakespeare's 'Lear.' (Bibl. 1936, 2108.) Rev. by R. A. Law in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 275–6; by M. Doran in MP., May, XXXIV, 430–3.

LOVE'S LABOUR'S LOST.

2400. L., G. G. Chapman and Holofernes. NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 7. Cf. M. H. DODDS, *ib.*, Apr. 17, CLXXII, 286–7.

2401. TILLEY, M. P. 'Twill Be Thine Another Day. MLN., June, LII, 394–7.

2402. YATES, F. A. A Study of 'Love's Labour's Lost.' (Bibl. 1936, 2113.) Rev. by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Dec. 3, 1936, LV, 266–7; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LII, 437–42; by A. Brandl in DL., LVIII, 666–8.

2403. YOUNG, G. M. Master Holofernes. TLS., July 3, p. 496.

Macbeth.

2404. Baird, David. The Thane of Cawdor. A Detective Study of 'Macbeth.' Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 108. 4*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 14, p. 588; in SRL., July 31, xvi, 19; by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 34; in NQ., Aug. 21, clxxiii, 143–4.

2405. —— Some Doubtful Points in 'Macbeth.' NQ., Sept. 25, clxxiii, 224.

2406. Deutschbein, M. Shakespeares Macbeth als drama des Barock. (Bibl. 1936, 2114.) Rev. by A. Potthoff in NS., xlv, 97; by J. Speck in Archiv, clxxi, 227–9; by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 100–5.

2407. Hunter, Edwin R. 'Macbeth' as a Morality. SAB., Oct., xii, 217–35.

2408. Sargeaunt, W. D. Macbeth. A New Interpretation of the Text of Shakespeare's Play. London: H. Cranton. 8vo. pp. 208. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. W. Draper in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 661; by R. David in Merc., Mar., xxxv, 529.

Measure for Measure.

2409. Barrett, W. P. 'The Prenzie Angelo.' TLS., Jan. 16, p. 44.

2410. Lawson, Reginald. Lucio, in 'Measure for Measure.' E. Studies, Dec., xix, 259–64.

2411. Loewer, K. Mass für Mass. Die christliche Welt, li, 605–7.

2412. Praz, Mario. 'All-bridling law.' TLS., Feb. 13, p. 111.

Merchant of Venice.

2413. Martin, Burns. Shakespeare's Shylock. Dalhousie Rev., xvii, 333–8.

2414. Pettigrew, Helen P. Bassanio, the Elizabethan Lover. PQ., July, xvi, 296–306.

2415. Stroup, Thomas B. A Charm from North Carolina and 'The Merchant of Venice,' ii, vii, 75. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1936, xlix, 266.

2416. Weigelin, E. Die gerichtliche Entscheidung in Shakespeares Kaufmann von Venedig. NS., xlv, 204–8.

Merry Wives of Windsor.

2417. Crofts, J. Shakespeare and the Post Horses. A New Study of 'The Merry Wives of Windsor.' Bristol: Arrowsmith, for the Univ. of Bristol. 8vo. pp. 231. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 277; in NQ., June 12, clxxii, 430–1.

2418. Crundell, H. W. Two Notes on 'The Merry Wives of Windsor.' NQ., Aug. 14, clxxiii, 112–13.

2419. HALLER, ELEANOR J. The Realism of the Merry Wives. West Virginia Univ. Studies: III (Philological Papers, Vol. 2), pp. 32–8.

2420. R. 'Ragged' a Monosyllable. NQ., Sept. 18, CLXXIII, 209. Cf. L. R. M. STRACHAN, *ib.*, Oct. 2, CLXXIII, 246; J. E. MORRIS, *ib.*, Oct. 9, CLXXIII, 266.

2421. SEATON, ETHEL. Richard Galis and the Witches of Windsor. *See* **2125**.

MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING.

2422. BENNETT, MACKIE LANGHAM Shakespeare's 'Much Ado' and Its Possible Italian Sources. Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, XVII, 52–74.

OTHELLO.

2423. ELLIOTT, G. R. 'Othello' as a Love-Tragedy. AR., Jan., VIII, 257–88.

2424. EMPSON, WILLIAM. The Best Policy [48 uses of the word 'honesty' in 'Othello']. Life and Letters Today, XIV, 37–45.

2425. GLEN, ENID. Cassio the Puritan. NQ., Jan. 16, CLXXII, 43–4.

2426. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. Othello. Nation, Jan. 16, CXLIV, 79–80.

2427. LEAVIS, F. R. Diabolic Intellect and the Noble Hero: A Note on Othello. Scrutiny, Dec., VI, 259–83.

2428. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. The Wronged Iago. SAB., Jan., XII, 57–62.

PERICLES.

2429. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. A Passage in 'Pericles.' SAB., July, XII, 190–1.

RICHARD III.

2430. GRIFFIN, WILLIAM J. An Omission in the Folio Text of 'Richard III.' RES., July, XIII, 329–32.

2431. MUTZ, W. Der Charakter Richards III. in der Darstellung des Chronisten Holinshed und des Dramatikers Shakespeare. (Berlin diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 74.

2432. PATRICK, DAVID LYALL. The Textual History of Richard III. (Bibl. 1936, 2126.) Rev. in NQ., Apr. 10, CLXXII, 270; by S. A. Tannenbaum in SAB., July, XII, 192.

ROMEO AND JULIET.

2433. EICH, LOUIS M. A Previous Adaptation of 'Romeo and Juliet.' QJS., Dec., XXIII, 589–94.

2434. HOPPE, HARRY R. 'Runaways' Eyes' in 'Romeo and Juliet,' III. ii. 6. NQ., Sept. 4, CLXXIII, 171–2.

2435. Kapstein, I. J. Runaways Eyes Again. SAB., Apr., xii, 77–84.

2436. Moore, Olin H. Bandello and 'Clizia.' MLN., Jan., lii, 38–44.

2437. —— Shakespeare's Deviations from 'Romeus and Iulet.' PMLA., Mar., lii, 68–74.

2438. Thaler, Alwin. Mercutio and Spenser's Phantastes. PQ., Oct., xvi, 405–7.

Sonnets.

2439. Angell, Pauline K. Light on the Dark Lady: A Study of some Elizabethan Libels. PMLA., Sept., lii, 652–74.

2440. Hinman, Charlton. The Pronunciation of Wriothesley. TLS., Oct. 2, p. 715.

2441. Wells, Henry W. A New Preface to Shakespeare's Sonnets. SAB., Apr., xii, 118–29.

2442. Young, H. McClure. The Sonnets of Shakespeare. Columbia, Mo.: Author. 12mo. pp. 121. $2.00. Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 659–60.

The Taming of the Shrew.

2443. Crundell, H. W. 'The Taming of the Shrew' on the XVII. Century Stage. NQ., Sept. 18, clxxiii, 207.

The Tempest.

2444. Howarth, R. G. Shakespeare's Tempest. (Bibl. 1936, 2140.) Rev. in TLS., Oct. 9, p. 737.

2445. Iacuzzi, Alfred. The Naïve Theme in 'The Tempest' as a Link between Thomas Shadwell and Ramón de la Cruz. *See* **4948**.

2446. Koszul, A. 'Ariel.' E. Studies, Oct., xix, 200–4.

2447. Thompson, James Westfall. A Note on 'The Tempest.' MLN., Mar., lii, 200–1.

2448. Wilson, J. Dover. The Meaning of 'The Tempest.' (The Robert Spence Watson Memorial Lecture for 1936.) Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Literary and Philosophical Society. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 45; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 332.

Troilus and Cressida.

2449. Barker, E. A Shakespeare Discovery. [Troilus and Cressida and Elyot's 'Governor.'] Spect., Apr. 2, p. 615.

2450. 'Hibernicus.' The Wallet of Oblivion. NQ., Sept. 25, clxxiii, 227.

Twelfth Night.

2451. Allen, Percy. Montaigne and Twelfth Night. TLS., Sept. 18, p. 675.

2452. Draper, John W. The Wooing of Olivia. Neophilologus, Oct., xxii, 37–46.

2453. Tilley, M. P. and J. K. Y. Malvolio's Yellow Stockings and Cross-Garters. SAB., Jan., xii, 54–5.

Two Gentlemen of Verona.

2454. Parks, George B. The Development of 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona.' Huntington Library Bull., Apr., xi, 1–11.

Winter's Tale.

2455. Baughan, Denver Ewing. Shakespeare's probable Confusion of the two Romanos. JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 35–9.

2456. Tinkler, F. C. 'The Winter's Tale.' Scrutiny, Mar., v, 344–64.

Sidney, Sir Philip. 2457. Bill, Alfred Hoyt. Astrophel, or, The Life and Death of the Renowned Sir Philip Sidney. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 372. $3.50. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Sept. 19, p. 10; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., xii, 466–7.

2458. Friedrich, Walter G. The Stella of Astrophel; A Portion of the Astrophel Elegies; A Collection of Poems on the Death of Sir Philip Sidney. (Abstract of diss.) Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 34. 34 cents.

2459. Goldman, M. S. Sir Philip Sidney and the Arcadia. (Bibl. 1934, 2105.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, Dec., xix, 266–8.

2460. Henderson, Philip. Sidney and Bruno. TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735. Cf. The Reviewer, *ib.*, Oct. 16, p. 759.

2461. Hüsgen, H. Das Intellektualfeld in der deutschen Arcadia und in ihrem englischen Vorbild. (Bibl. 1936, 2152.) Rev. by R. Woesler in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 147–9.

2462. Myrick, K. O. Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman. (Bibl. 1935, 2185; 1936, 2153.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, Dec., xix, 266–8; by W. G. Friedrich in MLN., June, lii, 445–7.

2463. Osborn, A. W. Sir Philip Sidney en France. (Bibl. 1932, 1794.) Rev. by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, Dec., xix, 266–8.

2464. Warren, C. Henry. Sir Philip Sidney; A Study in Conflict. (Bibl. 1936, 2155.) Briefly rev. in Dub. Mag., Jan.–Mar., xii, 79; by A. Digeon in EA., Mar., i, 141–2.

Skelton, John. 2465. Edwards, H. L. R. Skelton at Diss. TLS., May 22, p. 396.

2466. Fraser, G. S. Skelton and the Dignity of Poetry. Adel., Dec. 1936, xiii, 154–63.

2467. Sale, Helen Stearns. The Date of Skelton's 'Bowge of Court.' MLN., Dec., lii, 572–4.

Southern, John. 2468. Pandora, ed. by G. B. PARKS. *See* **482**.

Southwell, Robert. 2469. RYAN, W. M. Robert Southwell, 1561–1595. Le Séminaire (Montreal), Aug. 15, pp. 45–52.

Spenser, Edmund. 2470. The Works of Edmund Spenser. Vol. IV, ed. by R. HEFFNER. (Bibl. 1936, 2164.) Rev. by W. L. Renwick in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 92–3; by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 431–2. Vol. V rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXII, 87–8. Vols. III–V rev. by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 72–5.

2471. A View of the Present State of Ireland. Ed. by W. L. RENWICK. (Bibl. 1934, 2125.) Rev. by R. Heffner in MLN., Jan., LII, 55–8.

2472. The Axiochus of Plato. Ed. by F. M. PADELFORD. (Bibl. 1936, 2165.) Rev. by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 72–5.

2473. ALLEN, D. C. Arthur's Diamond Shield in 'The Faerie Queene.' JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 234–43.

2474. ATKINSON, DOROTHY F. Edmund Spenser, a Bibliographical Supplement. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xiv, 242. $3.00; 13*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXII, 87–8.

2475. BANKS, THEODORE H. Spenser's Rosalind: a Conjecture. PMLA., June, LII, 335–7.

2476. BENNETT, JOSEPHINE WATERS. A Bibliographical Note on 'Mother Hubbard's Tale.' ELH., Mar., IV, 60–1.

2477. —— Did Spenser Starve? MLN., June, LII, 400–1.

2478. BHATTACHERJE, M. M. Platonic Ideas in Spenser. (Bibl. 1935, 2198.) Rev. by G. Bullough in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 137; by R. Heffner in MLN., Jan., LII, 55–8.

2479. BOTTING, ROLAND B. The Making of the 'Shepheardes Calender.' Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar., V, 43–61.

2480. —— A New Spenserian Rhyme Scheme? JEGP., July, XXXVI, 384–6.

2481. —— Spenser's Errour. PQ., Jan., XVI, 73–8.

2482. CASTELLI, A. La Gerusalemme Liberata nella Inghilterra di Spenser. (Bibl. 1936, 2168.) Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 293–4.

2483. FOWLER, E. B. Spenser and the System of Courtly Love. (Bibl. 1934, 2135.) Rev. by K. Heffner in MLN., Jan., LII, 55–8.

2484. FRIEDLAND, LOUIS S. Spenser as a Fabulist. SAB., Apr., XII, 85–108; *ib*., July, 133–154; *ib*., Oct., 197–207.

2485. GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF B. The Date of Spenser's 'View.' MLN., Mar., LII, 176–80.

2486. —— Spenser and the Italian Myth of Locality. SP., Apr., XXXIV, 107–25.

2487. —— Spenser as an Historian in Prose. Trans. of the Wisconsin Acad. of Sciences, Arts and Letters, XXX, 317–29.

2488. GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF B. Spenser's 'View' and Essex. PMLA., Sept., LII, 645–51.

2489. GREEN, ZAIDEE E. Swooning in the 'Faerie Queene.' SP., Apr., XXXIV, 126–33.

2490. HARTMANN, MAURICE MILTON. Spenser's Conceits. Abstracts of Dissertations, Univ. of Virginia, 1937, pp. 13–15.

2491. HULBERT, V. B. Spenser's Relation to Certain Documents on Ireland. MP., May, XXXIV, 345–53.

2492. JENKINS, RAYMOND. Spenser with Lord Grey in Ireland. PMLA., June, LII, 338–53.

2493. JUDSON, A. C. A Biographical Sketch of John Young, Bishop of Rochester. (Bibl. 1935, 2213; 1936, 2174.) Rev. by R. Heffner in MLN., Jan., LII, 55–8.

2494. MILLICAN, C. BOWIE. A Friend of Spenser. TLS., Aug. 7, p. 576.

2495. NEILL, KERBY. Spenser on the Regiment of Women: A Note on the 'Faerie Queene,' V, v, 25. SP., Apr., XXXIV, 134–7.

2496. ORWEN, WILLIAM R. Spenser and Gosson. MLN., Dec., LII, 574–6.

2497. PARKER, ROSCOE E. 'Let Gryll be Gryll.' PQ., Apr., XVI, 218–19.

2498. PARMENTER, MARY. Spenser's Twelve æglogves proportionable to the twelve monethes; a portion of Colin Clout and Hobbinoll; a reconsideration of the relationship of Edmund Spenser and Gabriel Harvey [thesis]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 190–217. 36 cents.

2499. RATHBORNE, ISOBEL E. The Meaning of Spenser's Fairyland. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 131.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 275. $3.25; 16*s*. 6*d*.

2500. SMITH, C. G. Spenser's Theory of Friendship. (Bibl. 1935, 2232.) Rev. by W. L. Renwick in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 92–3; by M. Y. Hughes in MLN., Dec., LII, 598–601; by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 72–5.

2501. SPENS, JANET. Spenser's Faerie Queene. (Bibl. 1934, 2156; 1936, 2181.) Rev. by C. B. Millican in RES., Oct., XIII, 479–84; by R. Heffner in MLN., Jan., LII, 55–8; by J. Hutton in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLVI, 105.

2502. STEIN, H. Studies in Spenser's Complaints. (Bibl. 1934, 2157.) Rev. by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 72–5.

2503. STRATHMANN, ERNEST A. 'Lycidas' and the Translation of 'May.' *See* **2833**.

2504. —— William Austin's 'Notes' on 'The Faerie Queene.' Huntington Library Bull., Apr., XI, 155–60.

2505. SUGDEN, H. W. The Grammar of Spenser's Faerie Queene. (Bibl. 1936, 2184.) Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXI, 262.

2506. TUVE, ROSEMOND. Spenser and Mediaeval Mazers; with a Note on Jason in Ivory. SP., Apr., XXXIV, 138–47.

2507. VIGLIONE, F. La poesia lirica di E. Spenser. Genova: Emiliano degli Orfini. 8vo. pp. 374. Lire 20.

2508. WEBB, WM. STANFORD. Vergil in Spenser's Epic Theory. ELH., Mar., IV, 62–84.

2509. WURTSBAUGH, J. Two Centuries of Spenserian Scholarship. (Bibl. 1936, 2187.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 331–2; by M. Y. Hughes in MLN., Dec., LII, 598–601; by A. G. van Kranendonk in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 72–5; by L. S. Friedland in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 128–31; by G. Greever in Personalist, Winter, XVIII, 103–4.

Tofte, Robert. 2510. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. Robert Tofte. RES., July, XIII, 282–96; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 405–24.

Turberville, George. 2511. Baptista Spagnuoli (Mantuanus), The Eglogs Turned into English Verse by George Turbervile. London: Henry Bynneman, 1567. [Facsimile.] Ed. with Introd. Essay and Bibliographical Note by DOUGLAS BUSH. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 12mo. $4.00.

2512. HODGSON, NORMA H. George Turberville. TLS., May 15, p. 380.

Twyne, Thomas. 2513. Discourse on the Earthquake of 1580. Ed. by R. E. OCKENDEN. Oxford: Pen-in-Hand Publishing Co. 5*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 134.

Tindale, William. 2514. BAILEY, JOHN W. William Tyndale and the New Testament. Crozier Quart., XIV, 104–13.

2515. GRAY, L. F. William Tyndale: Translator, Scholar and Martyr. HJ., Oct. 1936, XXXV, 101–7.

2516. MOZLEY, J. F. William Tyndale. London: S.P.C.K.; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 364. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 7, p. 571; by E. E. Kellett in Spect., Aug. 20, p. 321; by A. L. Rowse in N. St., Aug. 21, p. 284.

Watson, Henry. 2517. Valentine and Orson, translated from the French. Ed. by A. DICKSON. *See* **455**.

Wilkinson, Edward. 2518. PADELFORD, F. M. E. W. His Thameseidos. SAB., Apr., XII, 69–76.

Wilmot, Robert. 2519. ORSINI, N. Studii sul rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra. *See* **2035**.

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

XVII (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

2520. BRINKLEY, R. F. (ed.). English Poetry of the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2200.) Rev. by W. G. Friedrich in MLN., June, LII, 468.

2521. GAYLEY, C. M. and A. THALER (eds.). Representative English Comedies. Vol. IV. (Bibl. 1936, 2202.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 612–13.

2522. MARSHALL, L. B. (ed.). Rare Poems of the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2203.) Rev. in NQ., Feb. 13, CLXXII, 126; by H. PA. Fausset in Merc., Jan., XXXV, 341–2; by A. D. Hawkins in N. St., Sept. 4, p. 300; by G. Williamson in MP., Nov., XXXV, 197–8; in SRL., Aug. 28, XVI, 21; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 13, p. 15; by T. O. Beachcroft in Crit., Apr., XVI, 568–71.

Literary History and Criticism

2523. ALLEN, B. SPRAGUE. Tides in English Taste (1619–1800). A Background for the Study of Literature. In 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xviii, 269; viii, 282. 34*s*.; $8.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), July 17, p. 517; by A. Kazin in NYTBR., Nov. 28, p. 18; by A. Nicoll in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 574–5.

2524. ANSTERMANN, MARIA. Die grosse englische Revolution im Spiegel der zeitgenössischen Lyrik. (Münster diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 72.

2525. ANTHONY, SISTER ROSE. The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698–1726. Milwaukee: Marquette Univ. Press. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 873.

2526. BALD, R. C. Three Metaphysical Epigrams. PQ., Oct., XVI, 402–5.

2527. BENTLEY, GERALD EADES. The Diary of a Caroline Theatergoer. MP., Aug., XXXV, 61–72.

2528. BOWERS, F. T. Frances Monson: XVII-Cent. MS. Epitaph. [At one time bound with MS. of 'The Fairy Knight.' *See* **2736**.] NQ., May 8, CLXXII, 333–4.

2529. BRYANT, ARTHUR. Postman's Horn. (Bibl. 1936, 2201.) Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Mar., CLI, 377–8.

2530. CLARK, W. S. Corpses, Concealments and Curtains on the Restoration Stage. RES., Oct., XIII, 438–48.

2531. DANIELS, R. BALFOUR. Some Seventeenth-Century Books of Wonders. Educational Leader (Kansas State Teachers College), I, 28–34.

2532. Day, C. L. and E. B. Murrie. Playford versus Pearson. Library, Mar., xvii, 427–47.

2533. De Pauley, W. C. The Candle of the Lord: Studies in the Cambridge Platonists. London: S.P.C.K. 8vo. pp viii, 248. 7*s*. 6*d*.

2534. Ennis, Lambert High. The Satire of Social Types in Elizabethan Literature. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 318–21.

2535. Esdaile, Katherine. William Marshall's Frontispieces. TLS., Jan. 30, p. 80.

2536. Friederich, W. P. Spiritualismus und Sensualismus in der englischen Barocklyrik. (Bibl. 1932, 1866; 1935, 2276.) Rev. by H. Glunz in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 176–83.

2537. Gilder, Rosamond. The Jade Nelly [Gwyn]. TAM., Feb., xxi, 141–7.

2538. Haller, W. (ed.). Tracts on Liberty in the Puritan Revolution 1638–47. In 3 vols. (Bibl. 1935, 2331.) Rev. by W. Köhler in Historische Zeitschrift, clvii, 163–4.

2539. Harbage, A. Elizabethan and Seventeenth-century Play Manuscripts: Addenda. *See* **72**.

2540. Heil, L. Die Darstellung der englischen Tragödie zur Zeit Bettertons. (Bibl. 1936, 2221.) Rev. by H. H. Borcherdt in DL., lviii, 407–8; by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, lxxii, 110–12.

2541. Howarth, R. G. Women and Ships. TLS., Sept. 25, p. 695.

2542. Hudson, Hoyt H. A Schoolboy Tragedy at Winchester, *ca*. 1623. Huntington Library Bull., Apr., xi, 153–4.

2543. Knights, L. C. Restoration Comedy: The Reality and The Myth. Scrutiny, Sept., vi, 122–43.

2544. Levin, Harry. Selden's Spectacles. SR., Jan.–Mar., xlv, 24–39.

2545. Marsden, W. H. Books from the Library of Narcissus Luttrell. *See* **2029**.

2546. Meissner, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. *See* **2031**.

2547. —— Die geistesgeschichtlichen Grundlagen des englischen Literaturbarocks. (Bibl. 1934, 2198; 1936, 2225.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., lviii, 103–4.

2548. Mitchell, Pearl B. The England of the First General Reading Public, 1643–45. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of Diss., 1936, xi, 53–6.

2549. Nicoll, Allardyce. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. London: Harrap; N.Y.: Harcourt. 4to. pp. 224. 36*s*.; $10. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Nov. 13, p. 877.

2550. Noyes, Gertrude E. Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor. 8vo. pp. iv, 111. $2.50.

2551. Noyes, R. G. and Roy Lamson, Jr. Broadside-ballad Versions of the Songs in Restoration Drama. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., xix, 199–218.

2552. Perkinson, Richard Henry. Topographical Comedy in the Seventeenth Century and a Restoration Improvement of Doctor Faustus, a portion of aspects of English realistic Comedy in the seventeenth century. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 49. 49 cents.

2553. Pershing, J. H. Storage of Printed Sheets in the Seventeenth Century. Library, Mar., xvii, 468–71.

2554. Praz, M. *See* **1540**.

2555. Seaton, E. Literary Relations of England and Scandinavia in the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 2296; 1936, 2234.) Rev. by G. Ahlström in E. Studies, Feb., xix, 32–5; by H. G. Wright in RES., Jan., xiii, 106–9; by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., xxxii, 134–5; by O. J. Campbell in MLN., Dec., lii, 596–8; by O. Springer in LGRP., lviii, 388–9.

2556. Silvette, Herbert. The Doctor on the Stage: Medicine and Medical Men in Seventeenth Century English Drama. Annals of Medical History, 1936, N.S. viii, 520–40; N.S. ix, 62–87, 174–88, 264–79, 371–94, 482–507.

2557. Smith, Dane Farnsworth. Plays about the Theatre in England from 'The Rehearsal' in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737. (Bibl. 1936, 2237.) Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 513; by F. E. Budd in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 613–14; by P. Legouis in EA., Nov., i, 536–7; by R. Kirk in MLN., Dec., lii, 611–13; by H. Long in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., vii, 20–2; in NQ., May 29, clxxii, 396.

2558. Starnes, D. T. English Dictionaries of the Seventeenth Century. *See* **814**.

2559. Stroup, T. B. Supernatural Beings in Restoration Drama. Ang., lxi, 186–92.

2560. Struck, W. Der Einfluss Jakob Boehmes auf die englische Literatur des 17. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1936, 2238.) Rev. by F. L. Taft in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 287–8.

2561. Thorp, Willard (ed.). Songs from the Restoration Theater. (Bibl. 1934, 2172; 1935, 2263.) Rev. by B. Harris in JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 140.

2562. Wattie, Margaret. Robert Hooke on his Literary Contemporaries. RES., Apr., xiii, 212–16.

2563. White, H. C. Metaphysical Poets; a Study in Religious Experience. (Bibl. 1936, 2244.) Rev. by K. B. M. in SRL., Feb. 13, xv, 22; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 17, p. 2; by B. M. K. in CW., May, cxlv, 249–51; by G. N. Shuster in Com., Jan. 8, xxv, 308–9; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Apr. 17, cxliv, 442–3; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., xii, 363.

2564. Willard, Oliver M. The Circulation of Books in Elizabethan England. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 359–62.

2565. Williams, Arnold. Commentaries on Genesis as a Basis for Hexaemeral Material in the Literature of the Late Renaissance. SP., Apr., xxxiv, 191–208.

2566. WRIGHT, LOUIS B. The 'Gentleman's Library' in Early Virginia: The Literary Interests of the First Carters. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., I, 3–61.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2567. ASHLEY, MAURICE. Oliver Cromwell. The Conservative Dictator. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 351. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 703; by E. Barker in Obs., Oct. 17.

2568. BARKER, ERNEST. Oliver Cromwell and the English People. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 106. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.50. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 435; in CR., July, CLII, 118–19; by C. Brinkmann in Historische Zeitschrift, CLVI, 642–3.

2569. BELLOC, H. Oliver Cromwell. Ein Mann seiner Zeit. Deutsch von B. DEERMANN. Einsiedeln: Benziger, 1936. 8vo. pp. 343. RM. 6.20. Rev. by H. M. Görgen in Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte, III, 90.

2570. BLAUVELT, MARY TAYLOR. Oliver Cromwell; a Dictator's Tragedy. N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 317. $3.50.

2571. BRETT-JAMES, N. G. The Growth of Stuart London. (Bibl. 1935, 2313.) Rev. by G. Davies in EHR., Jan., LII, 125–6.

2572. BROWNING, A. (ed.). Memoirs of Sir John Reresby. (Bibl. 1936, 2252.) Rev. by E. Hughes in EHR., July, LII, 520–2.

2573. BRYANT, ARTHUR. The England of Charles II. (Bibl. 1934, 2230; 1936, 2253.) Rev. by R. Kirk in PQ., Jan., XVI, 95–6.

2574. CALDER, ISABEL MACBEATH (ed.). Letters of John Davenport, Puritan Divine. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 312. $3.00.

2575. CARLTON, W. J. Jeremiah Rich's Shorthand New Testament. NQ., Jan. 16, CLXXII, 42–3.

2576. CARTER, E. H. The Norwich Subscription Books, 1637–1800. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 201. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 825.

2577. CLARK, G. N. The Later Stuarts. (Bibl. 1934, 2235; 1936, 2254.) Rev. by O. Vossler in Historische Zeitschrift, CLVI, 157–60.

2578. COKE, DOROTHEA. The Last Elizabethan: Sir John Coke, 1563–1644. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 338. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 901.

2579. The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Ed., with a Sketch of his Life, by WILBUR CORTEZ ABBOTT, with the assistance of CATHERINE D. CRANE. Vol. I, 1599–1649. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 779. 21*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 703; by M. Coate in SRL., Sept. 18, XVI, 19; in CR., Nov., CLII, 640.

2580. DAVIES, GODFREY. The Early Stuarts, 1603–1660. (Oxford History of England.) Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxii, 452. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $5.00. Rev. by K. Feiling in Obs., May 16;

by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., x, 603–4; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Oct., xxxvi, 478–9; by R. P. Stearns in Church History, Sept., vi, 278–80; in CR., July, cliii, 117–18; by J. E. C. H. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 25, lvi, 232; in TLS., June 5, p. 422.

2581. Davies, J. D. G. Honest George Monck. (Bibl. 1936, 2256.) Rev. in Nat. Rev., Feb., cviii, 262–4.

2582. Every, George. Clarendon and the Popular Front. Crit., Apr., xvi, 431–51.

2583. Ewen, C. L'E. A Somersetshire Devil. NQ., Feb. 13, clxxii, 111–12.

2584. —— The Trials of John Lowes, Clerk. London: Author, 103 Gower St. 8vo. pp. 7. 6*d*.

2585. Fussell, G. E. (ed.). Robert Loder's Farm Accounts, 1610–1620. (Camden Third Series, liii.) London: Royal Historical Society. 8¼ × 6½. pp. xxxii, 207. Rev. by H. H. in Ant. J., July, xvii, 333–4; in TLS., July 17, p. 523.

2586. Gardiner, Dorothy (ed.). The Oxinden and Peyton Letters, 1642–1670. With Notes and an Introd. London: Sheldon Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xliv, 371. 15*s*.; $7.25. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 103; by R. H. M. in CQR., July, cxxiv, 345–6; in NQ., Mar. 6, clxii, 179–80; in Nat. Rev., May, cviii, 669–70.

2587. Gibb, M. A. Buckingham 1592–1628. (Bibl. 1935, 2327.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in RES., Jan., xiii, 92–4; by E. M. Violette in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 588–9.

2588. Graham, Henry G. Social Life in Scotland in the Eighteenth Century. 4th ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 557. $2.90.

2589. Griffiths, O. M. Religion and Learning. (Bibl. 1935, 2329.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in RES., Jan., xiii, 109–11.

2590. Grose, Clyde L. The Religion of Restoration England. Church History, Sept., vi, 223–32.

2591. Gülke, P. F. Führer formen Völker. [Cromwell.] NS., xlv, 112–19.

2592. Hall, E. Vine. Four Westminster Wills. NQ., May 8, clxxii, 327–8. Cf. *ib*., July 10, clxxiii, 25.

2593. (MS.) Printed sermon of William Hall, 1686, with attached slip presenting it to 'my deare sone Harry,' signed 'E. Dryden,' probably Lady Elizabeth Dryden, wife of the poet. BMQ., Sept., xi, 189.

2594. Hartmann, Cyril Hughes. Clifford of the Cabal. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 369. 18*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 15, p. 373; by P. Legouis in EA., Nov., i, 534–6; by C. Petrie in Eng. Rev., June, lxiv, 742–3.

2595. (MS.) Two letters of William Heveningham, of Kettering, to his servant Mathew Goodericke, 1672, 1677, etc. BMQ., Oct. 1936, xi, 40.

2596. Index to the transcript of the Parish Register of Bromsgrove, co. Worc., 1653–1719. (Add. MS. 42850), compiled and written

by Miss Jeanie Smythe. B.M. Add. MS. 44876. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 38.

2597. JORDAN, W. K. The Development of Religious Toleration in England, 1603–1640. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 542. 21*s*. Rev. by T. S. Gregory in Crit., Jan., XVI, 326–8; by R. H. Murray in CR., Feb., CLI, 251–2; by F. B. Harvey in LQR., Apr., CLXII, 274–6.

2598. LANGDON, WILLIAM C. Everyday Things in American Life, 1607–1776. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 373. $3.00.

2599. (MS.) Lease in Nayland, co. Suffolk, 1619. B.M. MS. Add. Ch. 70985. BMQ., Sept., XI, 189.

2600. LEIGHTON, RACHEL (ed.). Fragmentary Records of a Seventeenth Century Backwater. Oswestry: Woodall, Marshall and Thomas. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 155.

2601. MCCOLLEY, GRANT. The Seventeenth-Century Doctrine of a Plurality of Worlds. Annals of Science, 1936, I, 385–430.

2602. MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. The Passing of the Stewarts. London: MacLehose; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 461. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.75. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 9, p. 721; by H. A. Gray in Obs., Oct. 10.

2603. MACKIE, J. D. Cavalier and Puritan. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. xi, 315. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by M. Coate in Hist., Mar., XXI, 371–2.

2604. MAYO, L. S. John Endecott; a Biography. (Bibl. 1936, 2262.) Rev. by J. D. Phillips in NEQ., Mar., X, 781–2; by J. Corbin in NYTBR., Jan. 31, p. 4.

2605. MEWS, HAZEL. Middle Class Conduct Books in the Seventeenth Century. (Summary of thesis.) Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research, 1936, XIII, 168.

2606. MORGAN, W. T. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715), Vol. I, 1700–1707. (Bibl. 1935, 2710; 1936, 2607.) Rev. briefly by L. I. Bredvold in MLN., Dec., LII, 619.

2607. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. The Founding of Harvard College. (Bibl. 1936, 2264.) Rev. by A. W. Hoopes in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LXI, 342–4

2608. —— Harvard College in the Seventeenth Century. In two vols. (Bibl. 1936, 2265.) Rev. by A. P. Stokes in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 348–51; by A. W. Hoopes in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., LXI, 476–7.

2609. —— The Puritan Pronaos: Studies in the Intellectual Life of New England in the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2266.) Rev. by T. J. Wertenbaker in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 216–17.

2610. Papers of the Oxenden Family, Seventeenth Century. B.M. Add. MSS. 44846–44848. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 39.

2611. MUNRO, MARGARET C. N. Nathaniel, Lord Crewe, 'Time-Serving Favourite of James II.' Oxf. Mag., June 10, LV, 727–29.

2612. OMAN, CAROLA. Henrietta Maria. (Bibl. 1936, 2269.) Rev. by C. Wright in NYTBR., Jan. 24, pp. 5, 17.

2613. O'Neill, E. H. The First Puritan [John Endecott]. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, ccxliii, 401–5.

2614. Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander. The Stuarts. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 370. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 9, p. 721.

2615. Powell, J. R. (ed.). The Letters of Robert Blake. London: Clowes, for the Navy Records Society. 25*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 123.

2616. Ramsey, R. W. Richard Cromwell. (Bibl. 1935, 2346; 1936, 2275.) Rev. by G. D. in EHR., Jan., lii, 166; by W. C. Abbott in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xlii, 302–3; by M. C. in Oxf. Mag., Jan. 28, lv, 325–6.

2617. Schofield, B. A Newton Alchemical Manuscript. BMQ., Mar., xi, 66.

2618. Scott, Florence R. Sir Robert Howard as a Financier. PMLA., Dec., lii, 1094–1100.

2619. Simpson, P. King Charles's Autograph. BQR., viii, 320.

2620. Thomson, Gladys Scott. Life in a Noble Family 1641–1700. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 406. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 68; by H. R. Williamson in Fort. Rev., Mar., cxlvii, 379–80; by G. M. Trevelyan in Obs., Jan. 24; by M. Maxse in Nat. Rev., Apr., cviii, 517–23.

2621. Updike, Daniel Berkeley. Richard Smith, First English Settler of the Narragansett Country, Rhode Island; with a Series of letters written by his son Richard Smith, Jr. to members of the Winthrop family and notes on Cocumscussuc, Smith's estate in Narragansett. Boston: Merrymount Press. 8vo. pp. 138. $4.50.

2622. Watkin, E. I. A Cambridge Platonist. CW., June, cxlv, 304–12.

2623. Wood, Alfred C. Nottinghamshire in the Civil War. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 540. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 26, p. 474.

2624. Webb, Geoffrey. Wren. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 441.

2625. Wright, Louis B. The Purposeful Reading of our Colonial Ancestors. ELH., June, iv, 85–111.

XVII (*b*). AUTHORS

Alexander, William, First Earl of Stirling. 2626. McGrail, Thomas Henry. The Life of William Alexander, First Earl of Sterling. Cornell Univ. Abstract of thesis, 1936. pp. 6.

Andrewes, Lancelot. 2627. Barker, F. E. Crashaw and Andrewes. *See* **2695**.

Bacon, Francis. 2628. Essays. With an Introd. by Geoffrey Grigson. (World's Classics.) New ed. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 290. 2*s*.

2629. JONES, RICHARD F. (ed.). Francis Bacon: Essays, Advancement of Learning, New Atlantis, and Other Pieces. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. xxxiv, 491. $1.00.

2630. KENNEDY, GAIL (ed.). Francis Bacon: The Great Instauration—Proemium, Preface, Plan of the Work, and Novum Organum. Thomas Hobbes: Leviathan. John Locke: An Essay Concerning Human Understanding. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 16mo. pp. xliii, 393. $1.25. Rev. by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., June 10, XXXIV, 334.

2631. BECKINGHAM, C. F. Parallel Passages in Bacon and Fuller. RES., Oct., XIII, 449–53.

2632. BOCK, H. Staat und Gesellschaft bei Francis Bacon. Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 157. RM. 6.50. Rev. by W. Schmidt in NS., XLV, 467–9; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 250.

2633. MINKOWSKI, HELMUT. Die geistesgeschichtliche und die literarische Nachfolge der Neu-Atlantis des Francis Bacon. Neophilologus, Jan., XXII, 120–39, 185–200.

2634. —— Die Neu-Atlantis des Francis Bacon und die Leopoldino-Carolina. Archiv f. Kulturgesch., XXXVI, 283–95.

2635. PAGE, NADINE. Lord Bacon on Usury. West Virginia Univ. Studies: I. Philological Papers, 1936, pp. 36–40.

2636. ROSSI, MARIO M. Saggio su Francesco Bacon. Napoli: Guida, 1935. pp. 445.

2637. SANFORD, FERNANDO. Francis and Roger Bacon and Modern Science. Scientific Mo., May XLIV, 440–52.

2638. SOMMER, J. Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken. (Anglist. Forschungen, LXXXV.) Heidelberg: Winter. 8vo. pp. 168. RM. 8.50.

2639. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Words for Princes: Francis Bacon in his Essays. Feb. 6, p. 80.

2640. WYER, MALCOLM GLENN. As Francis Bacon Saw It. Bull. of the Amer. Library Assoc., Jan., XXXI, 5.

Banks, John. 2641. TUPPER, FRED SALISBURY. John Banks: a Study in the Origins of the Pathetic Tragedy. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, 282–6.

Barriffe, William. 2642. SPAULDING, THOMAS M. 'The Young Artilleryman.' Colophon, Summer, II, 427–31.

Beaumont, Francis. 2643. TALLCOTT, ROLLO ANSON. The Dramatic Art of Beaumont and Fletcher. Cornell Univ., Abstract of Theses, 1936, pp. 6.

Benlowes, Edward. 2644. JENKINS, HAROLD. A Poet in Chancery: Edward Benlowes. MLR., July, XXXII, 382–93.

Berkeley, Sir William. 2645. BALD, R. C. Sir William Berkeley's 'The Lost Lady.' Library, Mar., XVII, 395–426.

Bible, The. 2646. The Bible Designed to be Read as Literature. Ed. and arranged by ERNEST SUTHERLAND BATES. (Bibl. 1936, 2299.) London: Heinemann. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 826. Cf. A. B. BELL,

ib., Nov. 13, p. 871; R. J. L. KINGSFORD, *ib.*, Nov. 20, p. 891; C. B. MORTLOCK, *ib.*, Nov. 27, p. 911; R. J. L. KINGSFORD, *ib.*, Dec. 4, p. 928; by Sir A. Quiller-Couch in Obs., Oct. 24; in A.M., Jan., XL, 116–22; by B. L. C. in CW., Feb., CXLIV, 629–30.

2647. BATES, ERNEST SUTHERLAND. Biography of the Bible: a brief account of its character, authorship, text, translation and influence on the evolution of mankind. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 12mo. pp. 190. $2.00.

2648. CROOK, MARGARET B. and others. The Bible and Its Literary Associations. N.Y.: Abingdon. 8vo. pp. 395. $2.50.

2649. GARVIE, ALFRED E. The Bible as Literature. LQR., July, CLXII, 317–29.

2650. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. English Bibles in the [Boston Public] Library. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 2305.) More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XII, 5–22.

2651. HARTWIG, GEORGE H. English Geneva Bible. SRL., May 15, XVI, 9.

2652. HOUSMAN, L. The English Bible. Merc., Dec., pp. 116–21.

2653. JAGGARD, W. Authorised Version of the Bible: Original Selling Price. NQ., Feb. 6, CLXXII, 104.

2654. A Leaf from the 1611 King James Bible, with 'The Noblest Monument of English Prose' by JOHN LIVINGSTON LOWES and 'The Printing of the King James Bible' by LOUIS I. NEWMAN. [300 copies printed, each containing an actual leaf from the first King James Bible.] San Francisco Bk Club. Folio. pp. 22.

2655. NICOLAY, HELEN. Our Perennial Bible. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 292. $2.50.

2656. OLSON, OSCAR L. Literary Treasures of the Bible. Minneapolis: Augsburg. 12mo. pp. 48. 50 cents.

Bradford, William. 2657. GEE, CLARENCE S. The Bradford Manuscript Church History, June, VI, 136–44.

Breton, Nicholas. 2658. The Arbor of Amorous Devices. Ed. by HYDER E. ROLLINS. (Bibl. 1936, 2311.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 146; cf. V. Scholderer, *ib.*, Mar. 6, p. 171; by K. Tillotson in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 609.

2659. Two Pamphlets: Grimellos Fortunes, 1604; An Olde Mans Lesson, 1605. Ed. by E. G. MORICE. (Bibl. 1936, 2312.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 47.

2660. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. An Unrecognized Edition of Nicholas Breton. MLR., Jan., XXXII, 81–2.

Browne, Sir Thomas. 2661. BUCHINGER, H. Beiträge zur Erkenntnis des individuellen Moments im Wortschatz der Religio Medici des Sir Thomas Browne. (Königsberg diss.) 8vo. pp. 64.

2662. CHALMERS, GORDON KEITH. Sir Thomas Browne, True Scientist. Osiris, 1936, II, 28–79.

2663. FINCH, JEREMIAH S. 'Musaeum Clausum.' TLS., Nov. 13, p. 871.

2664. ISEMAN, JOSEPH SEEMAN. A Perfect Sympathy; Charles Lamb and Sir Thomas Browne. *See* **3931**.

2665. PRAZ, M. Sir Thomas Browne. *See* **1540**.

Browne, William. 2666. TILLOTSON, K. Drayton, Browne and Wither. *See* **2119**.

Bunyan, John. 2667. FOX, JOHN C. John Bunyan. TLS., Oct. 2, p. 715.

2668. HARRISON, FRANK MOTT. The Pilgrim's Progress. TLS., Jan. 23, p. 60.

2669. KENT, W. The Pilgrim's Progress. TLS., Jan. 30, p. 76.

2670. LEA, F. A. A New View of Bunyan. Adel., Dec., XIV, 81–5.

2671. LINDSAY, JACK. Bunyan and Winstanley. TLS., Nov. 13, p. 871.

2672. —— John Bunyan. Maker of Myths. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xiii, 271. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 23, p. 784; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Oct. 17; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Nov. 3, p. 813; by R. Church in Merc., Nov., p. 86.

2673. SACHS, W. Der typisch-puritanische Ideengehalt in Bunyans 'Life and Death of Mr Badman.' (Bibl. 1936, 2319.) Rev. by K. Arns in LGRP., LVIII, 396.

2674. TINDALL, W. YORK. John Bunyan. (Bibl. 1934, 2290; 1936, 2320.) Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., Jan., XIII, 104–6; by L. C. Wimberly in MLN., Jan., LII, 64–6.

Burton, Robert. 2675. GOTTLIEB, HANS JORDAN. Robert Burton's Knowledge of English Poetry. (Part of thesis.) N.Y.: N.Y. Univ. 8vo. pp. 22. 75 cents.

2676. MILLER, JOSEPH L. A Discussion of Burton's 'Anatomy of Melancholy.' Annals of Medical History, 1936, N.S. VIII, 44–53.

Butler, Samuel. 2677. RICHARDS, EDWARD AMES. Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 127.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 184. $2.50; 12*s*. 6*d*.

Chapman, George. 2678. BOTTRALL, MARGARET. George Chapman's Defence of Difficulty in Poetry. Crit., July, XVI, 638–54.

2679. BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. The Date of 'Revenge for Honour.' MLN., Mar., LII, 192–6.

2680. DODDS, M. H. and G. G. L[oane]. Chapman and Holofernes. *See* **2400**.

2681. GILBERT, ALLAN H. Chapman's Fortune with Winged Hands. MLN., Mar., LII, 190–2.

2682. GREG, W. W. A Proof-Sheet of 1606. Library, Mar., XVII, 454–7.

2683. LOANE, GEORGE G. Chapman's Homer. CM., Nov., CLVI, 637–644.

2684. —— Chapman's Method. TLS., July 24, p. 544.

2685. —— Misprints in Chapman's Homer. NQ., Dec. 4, CLXXIII, 398–402; *ib*., Dec. 25, CLXXIII, 453–5.

2686. Von Kreider, P. Elizabethan Comic Character Conventions as revealed in the Comedies of George Chapman. (Bibl. 1935, 2400; 1936, 2326.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LII, 437–42; briefly by J. H. Walter in MLR., July, XXXII, 489; by A. Thaler in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 126–8; by E. Eckhardt in LGRP., LVIII, 102–3; by H. Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 125–6.

Collier, Jeremy. 2687. Anthony, Sister Rose. The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698–1726. (Marquette diss.) Milwaukee: Marquette Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 328. $2.00.

Congreve, William. 2688. Snider, Rose. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. *See* **1420**.

2689. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). Congreve's Comedies. Speed, Stillness and Meaning. Sept. 25, p. 681.

2690. Wilson, J. D. Shakespeare, Milton, and Congreve. *See* **2332**.

Cotton, John. 2691. Hornberger, Theodore. Puritanism and Science. The Relationship Revealed in the Writings of John Cotton. NEQ., Sept., X, 503–15.

Cotton, Seaborn. 2692. Morison, Samuel E. The Reverend Seaborn Cotton's Commonplace Book. Pubs. of Col. Soc. of Mass., XXXII, 320–52.

Cowley, Abraham. 2693. Krempien, H.-H. Der Stil der Davideis von Abraham Cowley im Kreise ihrer Vorläufer. (Bibl. 1936, 2334.) Rev. by G. Williamson in MP., Aug., XXXV, 90–1; by R. Woesler in NS., XLV, 254–5; by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXII, 107–9; by A. Esch in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 201–3.

2694. Walton, Geoffrey. Abraham Cowley and the Decline of Metaphysical Poetry. Scrutiny, Sept., VI, 176–94.

Crashaw, Richard. 2695. Barker, Francis E. Crashaw and Andrewes. TLS., Aug. 21, p. 608. Cf. K. N. Colvile, *ib.*, Aug. 28, p. 624.

2696. Wallerstein, R. C. Richard Crashaw. (Bibl. 1935, 2407; 1936, 2337.) Rev. by A. Warren in MLN., May, LII, 387; by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 80–1.

Davenant, Sir William. 2697. Dowlin, C. M. Sir William Davenant's 'Gondibert.' (Bibl. 1934, 2314; 1936, 2339.) Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Mar., LII, 231–2.

Davies, John. 2698. Ennis, Lambert. 'Wits Bedlam' of John Davies of Hereford. Huntington Library Bull., Apr., XI, 13–21.

Davies, Sir John. 2699. Bensly, Edward. An Epigram in Grosart's Edition of Sir John Davies. NQ., Feb. 27, CLXXII, 152.

Day, John. 2700. Borish, M. E. John Day's 'Law Tricks' and George Wilkins. MP., Feb., XXXIV, 249–66.

Digby, Sir Kenelm. 2701. Fulton, John Farquhar. Sir Kenelm Digby, Writer, Bibliophile and Protagonist of William Harvey. N.Y.: Peter and Katharine Oliver. 8vo. pp. 75. $5.00.

Donne, John. 2702. Atkins, Sidney H. Donne's Satires. TLS., May 22, p. 396. Cf. G. B. Harrison, *ib.*, May 29, p. 412.

2703. BENNETT, R. E. Tracts from John Donne's Library. RES., July, XIII, 333–5.

2704. COFFIN, CHARLES MONROE. John Donne and the New Philosophy. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 319. 17*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 26, p. 9; in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 604; cf. C. M. Coffin, *ib*., Sept. 18, p. 675; rev. by M. Van Doren in Nation, Apr. 17, CXLIV, 442–3; by J. T. McNeill in Jour. of Religion, July, XVII, 306–9.

2705. CROFTS, J. E. V. John Donne. *See* **470**.

2706. DOUDS, JOHN BOAL. The Poetry of Donne, Herbert, Cowley and Marvell. Cornell Univ., Abstract of thesis, 1936, pp. 3.

2707. —— Donne's Technique of Dissonance. PMLA., Dec., LII, 1051–61.

2708. HUSAIN, I. John Donne on Conversion. Theology, May 1936.

2709. LINDSAY, JACK. Donne and Blake. TLS., July 24, p. 544.

2710. MORLEY, CHRISTOPHER. Courting John Donne. SRL., May 1, XVI, 10, 16.

2711. SHAPIRO, I. A. John Donne the Astronomer. The Date of the Eighth Problem. TLS., July 3, p. 492. Cf. W. FRASER MITCHELL, *ib*., July 10, p. 512; I. A. SHAPIRO, *ib*., July 17, p. 528; P. LEGOUIS, *ib*., July 31, p. 560; W. F. MITCHELL and M. F. ASHLEY-MONTAGU, *ib*., Aug. 7, p. 576; I. A. SHAPIRO, *ib*., Aug. 14, p. 592.

2712. UMBACH, HERBERT H. The Rhetoric of Donne's Sermons. PMLA., June, LII, 354–8.

Drummond, William. 2713. RUGOFF, MILTON A. Drummond's Debt to Donne. PQ., Jan., XVI, 85–8.

Dryden, John. 2714. Hymns Attributed to John Dryden. Ed. with an Introd. and Notes by GEORGE RAPALL NOYES and GEORGE REUBEN POTTER. Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of California Press; London: Cambridge Univ. Press. 23·5 cm. pp. x, 221. 9*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 907.

2715. ALLEN, N. B. The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies. (Bibl. 1935, 2427; 1936, 2356.) Rev. by R. G. Ham in RES., July, XIII, 356–8; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LII, 437–42; by E. Eckhardt in LGRP., LVIII, 165–7; by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 142–4.

2716. BENNETT, J. A. W. Dryden and All Souls. MLN., Feb., LII, 115–16.

2717. BROWER, REUBEN ARTHUR. John Dryden's Use and Criticism of Virgil. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 310–12.

2718. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. Milton and Dryden: a Comparison and Contrast in Poetic Ideas and Poetic Method. *See* **2791**.

2719. HAM, ROSWELL G. Dryden's Epilogue to 'The Rival Ladies,' 1664. RES., Jan., XIII, 76–80.

2720. HARTSOCK, MILDRED E. Dryden's Plays: a Study in Ideas. *See* **510**.

2721. 'HIBERNICUS.' Dryden's Epigram on Milton. NQ., Aug. 28, CLXXIII, 149–50.

2722. LEGOUIS, PIERRE. Dryden and Eton. MLN., Feb., LII, 111–15.

2723. MUNDY, P. D. The Baptism of John Dryden. NQ., Sept. 25, CLXXIII, 225.

2724. OSBORN, JAMES M. Edmond Malone and the Dryden Almanac Story. (Cf. Bibl. 1934, 2346.) PQ., Oct., XVI, 412–14.

2725. STROUP, THOMAS B. Scenery for 'The Indian Queen.' MLN., June, LII, 408–9.

2726. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Dryden's Conversion. The Struggle for Faith. Apr. 17, p. 281.

2727. WARD, C. E. Some Notes on Dryden. RES., July, XIII, 297–306.

2728. WASSERMAN, EARL R. Pre-Restoration Poetry in Dryden's Miscellany. MLN., Dec., LII, 545–55.

Eliot, John. 2729. BASS, ALTHEA. With Benefit of Grammar [on Eliot's Indian Bible]. Colophon, Autumn, II, 517–36.

Ellwood, Thomas. 2730. Davideis. Introd. and Notes by W. FISCHER. (Bibl. 1936, 2369.) Rev. by O. Boerner in NS., XLV, 214–15; by K. Brunner in Archiv, CLXXI, 86–7.

England's Helicon. 2731. England's Helicon (1600, 1614), ed. by HYDER E. ROLLINS. (Bibl. 1935, 2444; 1936, 2370.) Rev. by H. J. Byrom in RES., Jan., XIII, 96–100; by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 302; by R. Hittmair in DL., LVIII, 1855–71.

Evelyn, John. 2732. A Devotionarie Book of John Evelyn, ed. by WALTER FRERE. (Bibl. 1936, 2371.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 4.

2733. A., S. R. Plan for Academy of Arts Ascribed to Evelyn. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 368.

2734. DE BEER, E. S. The Letters from Sir George Mackenzie to Evelyn. NQ., June 5, CLXXII, 402–3.

2735. KEYNES, GEOFFREY LANGDON. John Evelyn. A Study in Bibliophily and a Bibliography of his Writings. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Grolier Club. 4to. pp. xvii, 308. 63*s*.; $15.00. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 670; by J. Hayward in Obs., Oct. 17.

Fairy Knight, The. 2736. BOWERS, F. T. 'The Fairy Knight.' TLS., Apr. 17, p. 292.

Felltham, Owen. 2737. ROBERTSON, JEAN. Owen Felltham of Great Billing. NQ., Nov. 27, CLXXIII, 381–4.

Flatman, Thomas. 2738. SIMPSON, PERCY. Poems of Thomas Flatman in MS. Rawlinson Poet. 84. BQR., VIII, 311–3.

Fletcher, John. 2739. EVANS, G. BLAKEMORE. Note on Fletcher and Massinger's 'Little French Lawyer.' MLN., June, LII, 406–7.

Fletcher, Phineas. 2740. LANGDALE, A. B. Phineas Fletcher: Man of Letters, Science and Divinity. (Bibl. 1936, 2374.) Rev. by F. S. Boas in Obs., Apr. 4; by R. Kirk in MLN., Dec., LII, 617–18; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, May 1, CXLIV, 516–17.

Ford, John. 2741. SERGEAUNT, M. J. John Ford. (Bibl. 1935, 2449; 1936, 2377.) Rev. by H. F. B. B.-S. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 19, 1936, LV, 203–4; by U. M. Ellis-Fermor in RES., Jan., XIII, 100–3; by S. B. Ewing in MLN., Dec., LII, 613–15.

Fox, George. 2742. A Day-Book of Counsel and Comfort from the Epistles of George Fox. Compiled by L. V. HODGKIN. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 314. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 684.

Fuller, Thomas. 2743. LYMAN, D. B. The Great Tom Fuller. (Bibl. 1935, 2451; 1936, 2379.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 96–8.

Ghismonda. 2744. ORSINI, N. La Ghismonda nel MS. Add. 34,312. *See* **2035**.

Glapthorne, Henry. 2745. WALTER, J. H. 'Revenge for Honour': Date, Authorship, and Sources. RES., Oct., XIII, 425–37.

Gray, Robert. 2746. A Good Speed to Virginia. London: Felix Kyngston, 1609. [Facsimile.] RICHARD RICH, Newes from Virginia. E. Alde, 1610. [Facsimile.] Ed. with Introductory Essay and Bibliographical Note by A. S. W. CRAVEN. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 12mo. $2.00.

Habington, William. 2747. NOSWORTHY, J. M. William Habington. TLS., June 5, p. 428.

Hall, Joseph. 2748. BROWN, HUNTINGTON (ed.). The Discovery of a New World (Mundus alter et idem), written originally in Latin by JOSEPH HALL, c. 1605; Englished by JOHN HEALEY, c. 1609; ed. with a foreword by RICHARD E. BYRD. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxxv, 230. $3.00; 12*s*. 6*d*.

Hammond, William. 2749. Vol. 2 of William Hammond's 'Poems, Hymns, Psalms and Spiritual Songs' (see Add. MSS. 44850–5). B.M. Add MS. 44942. BMQ., Sept., XI, 188.

Herbert, George. 2750. LUKE, STANLEY. An Old Handbook on the Pastoral Office. LQR., Apr., CLXII, 198–206.

Herrick, Robert. 2751. MACLEOD, M. L. A Concordance to the Poems of Robert Herrick. (Bibl. 1936, 2389.) Rev. by G. Williamson in MP., Nov., XXXV, 197–8.

Heywood, Thomas. 2752. CROFTS, ALFRED. The Canon of Thomas Heywood's Dramatic Writing. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of Diss., 1936, XI, 48–50.

2753. GALINSKY, H. Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood. (Bibl. 1936, 2392.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZFNU., XXXVI, 51–2; by H. Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 126–7.

2754. PATTERSON, MCEVOY. Origin of the Main Plot of a 'Woman Killed with Kindness.' Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, XVII, 75–87.

Hobbes, Thomas. 2755. Leviathan oder von Materie, Form und Gewalt des kirchlichen und bürgerlichen Staates. Hrsg. v. J. P. Mayer. Zürich: Rascher, 1936. pp. 374.

2756. Souilhé, J., R. Honigswald, C. von Brockdorff, S. Holm, J. Laird, F. Tönnies, F. Thompson. La pensée et l'influence de Th. Hobbes. Archives de Philosophie, vol. xii. Cahier II. Paris: Gabriel Beauchesne, 1936. pp. 107. 24 fr. Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Feb. 4, xxxiv, 74–6.

2757. Strauss, L. The Political Philosophy of Hobbes. Transl. by E. M. Sinclair. (Bibl. 1936, 2396.) Rev. by D. Nobbs in EHR., July, lii, 518–20; by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Feb. 4, xxxiv, 74–6.

Johnson, Charles. 2758. Hooker, Edward Niles. Charles Johnson's 'The Force of Friendship' and 'Love in a Chest': A Note on Tragicomedy and Licensing in 1710. SP., July, xxxiv, 407–11.

Johnson, Richard. 2759. Williams, Franklin B., Jr. Richard Johnson's Borrowed Tears. SP., Apr., xxxiv, 186–90.

Journal from Parnassus. 2760. A Journal from Parnassus. Introd. by Hugh Macdonald. London: Dobell. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 642.

King, Edward. 2761. Oman, Charles. Of Poor Mr King, John Milton, and certain Friends. *See* **2817**.

Locke, John. 2762. An Early Draft of Locke's Essay, together with Excerpts from his Journals. Ed. by R. I. Aaron and Jocelyn Gibb. (Bibl. 1936, 2409.) Rev. by G. R. in Oxf. Mag., June 10, lv, 743–4.

2763. Aaron, R. I. John Locke. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 328. $5.00; 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by J. Buchler in NYTBR., Dec. 12, p. 26; by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 11, xxxiv, 635–8.

2764. Buchler, Justus. Act and Object in Locke. Philosophical Rev., Sept., xlvi, 528–35.

2765. Clapp, James Gordon. Locke's Conception of Mind. N.Y.: Privately printed. pp. v, 122. $1.00. Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 11, xxxiv, 638–9.

2766. Curti, Merle. The Great Mr Locke, America's Philosopher, 1783–1861. Huntington Library Bull., Apr., xi, 107–51.

2767. Hazard, Paul. Note sur la connaissance de Locke en France. RLC., Oct., pp. 705–6.

2768. MacLean, Kenneth. John Locke and English Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2411.) London: Milford. 11*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 186; by L. I. Bredvold in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 588–90; by R. S. C. in PQ., Apr., xvi, 180–1.

2769. Massey, D. Locke on Education. TLS., Feb. 27, p. 156.

2770. Petzäll, Åke. Ethics and Epistemology in John Locke's Essay concerning Human Understanding. Göteborg: Wettergren and Kerbers. pp. 88. Kr. 3. Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 25, xxxiv, 666–7.

2771. Powys, Llewelyn. John Locke. SRL., June 19, xvi, 3–4, 12.

Lovelace, Richard. 2772. WILKINSON, C. H. Richard Lovelace. TLS., Aug. 14, p. 592.

Marvell, Andrew. 2773. HENNECKE, H. Andrew Marvell. Europäische Revue, XIII, 133–5.

Massinger, Philip. 2774. EVANS, G. BLAKEMORE. Note on Fletcher and Massinger's 'Little French Lawyer.' *See* **2739**.

May, Edward. 2775. HUDSON, HOYT H. Edward May's Borrowings from Timothe Kendall and Others. Huntington Library Bull., Apr., XI, 23–58.

Middleton, Thomas. 2776. The Ghost of Lucrece, Reproduced in Facsimile from the Unique Copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library, with an Introduction and an Edited Text by JOSEPH QUINCY ADAMS. (Folger Shakespeare Library Publications.) N.Y. and London: Scribner's, for the Trustees of Amherst College. 12mo. pp. lxxxiv, 43. $4.00.

2777. BALD, R. C. The Chronology of Middleton's Plays. MLR., Jan., XXXII, 33–43.

2778. BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. Middleton's 'Fair Quarrel' and the Duelling Code. JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 40–65.

2779. SEATON, ETHEL. Dickens and his dishes (note on 'The Old Law, V, i). Library, Dec., XVIII, 277–8.

Milton, John. 2780. The Works of John Milton, To be completed in eighteen vols. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$. $105 and £30 the set. (Bibl. 1931, 2145; 1936, 2416.) Vol. XIII. pp. 660. Vol. XI rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., Jan. XXXII, 96; in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 226.

2781. Paradise Lost. Prepared for Press by J. ISAACS. London: Golden Cockerel Press. 100 guineas and 10 guineas. Rev. in TLS., June 26, p. 484; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Aug. 8.

2782. Paradise Lost and Paradise Regained. London: Cresset Press. 4to. 30*s*. Rev. by H. Wolfe in Obs., Aug. 8.

2783. HUGHES, MERRITT Y. (ed.). Milton: Paradise Regained, The Minor Poems, and Samson Agonistes; complete and arranged chronologically. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. lxiii, 633. $1.00.

2784. Milton's Lament for Damon and his Other Latin Poems, Rendered into English by W. SKEAT. (Bibl. 1935, 2486; 1936, 2422.) Rev. by W. R. Parker in MLN., May, LII, 388.

2785. DELATTRE, F. Milton: l'Allegro, il Penseroso et Samson Agonistes. Paris: Aubier. 19 × 14 cm. pp. xcii (Introd.)–151 (Transl.). Rev. by P. Dottin in E. Studien, LXXII, 107.

2786. B., C. W. 'Stoic fur.' TLS., May 8, p. 364.

2787. BARKER, ARTHUR. Milton's Schoolmasters. MLR., Oct., XXXII, 517–36.

2788. DIEKHOFF, JOHN S. 'Lycidas,' Line 10. PQ., Oct., XVI, 408–10.

2789. —— The Milder Shades of Purgatory. MLN., June, LII, 409–10.

2790. DIEKHOFF, JOHN S. The Text of 'Comus,' 1634 to 1645. PMLA., Sept., LII, 705–27.

2791. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. Milton and Dryden: a Comparison and Contrast in Poetic Ideas and Poetic Method. Johns Hopkins Alumni Mag., XXV, 125–44.

2792. DUBBEL, S. EARL. Leisure at Horton. SAQ., Apr., XXXVI, 163–70.

2793. ENGLAND, SYLVIA L. The Site of Diodati's House. RES., Jan., XIII, 73–5.

2794. FINLEY, JOHN H. Milton and Horace. Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, XLVIII, 29–73.

2795. FRENCH, J. MILTON. The Autographs of John Milton. ELH., Dec., IV, 301–30.

2796. GRIERSON, SIR H. J. C. Milton and Wordsworth: Poets and Prophets. A Study of their Reactions to Political Events. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. x, 185. $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 167; in NQ., Apr. 3, CLXXII, 252; by E. G. G. in CR., May, CLI, 635–6; by M. Praz in Crit., Oct., XVII, 154–7; by J. Kooistra in E. Studies, June, XIX, 122–5; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Mar. 7; by E. Muir in Merc., May, XXXV, 83–4; by E. Sackville-West in N. St., June 5, p. 936; by E. G. C. in CW., Sept., CXLV, 752–3; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 20, p. 6; by I. E. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 11, XXXIV, 639–40; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Nov. 15, CXX, 100; by M. Van Doren in Nation, July 3, CXLV, 22–3; by K. Burke in Poetry, Oct., LI, 37–42.

2797. KAISER, R. René und Harold. Archiv, 1936, CLXX, 185–96.

2798. KELLEY, MAURICE. Milton Autographs. TLS., Oct. 2, p. 715.

2799. —— A Note on Milton's 'Pro Populo Anglicano Defensio.' Library, Mar., XVII, 466–7.

2800. —— The Theological Dogma of 'Paradise Lost,' III, 173–202. PMLA., Mar., LII, 75–9.

2801. KUETHE, J. L. 'Paradise Lost': 'Fourteenth' and 'Fifteenth' Editions. NQ., Feb. 20, CLXXII, 136.

2802. LOANE, G. G. Shakespeare, Milton and Pope. *See* **2287**.

2803. LOOTEN, (CHANOINE) C. Les débuts de Milton pamphlétaire. EA., July, I, 297–313.

2804. LOVEJOY, ARTHUR O. Milton and the Paradox of the Fortunate Fall. ELH., Sept., IV, 161–79.

2805. MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE. The Miltonic Epitaph on Mazarin: Cowper's Opinion. NQ., Mar. 13, CLXXII, 188.

2806. —— Milton, Leigh and Dunkin. TLS., July 10, p. 512.

2807. —— Milton's MS. Notes. TLS., Jan. 30, p. 76.

2808. MABBOTT, T. O. and J. M. FRENCH. Milton's 'Proposalls of Certaine Expedients,' 1659. NQ., July 24, CLXXIII, 66.

2809. —— —— 'A Satyr against J. M.'[ilton], 1655. NQ., July 17, CLXXIII, 45.

2810. McC., H. Milton's First Prose Work. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XII, 311.

2811. McCOLLEY, GRANT. The Astronomy of 'Paradise Lost.' SP., Apr., XXXIV, 209–47.

2812. —— The Epic Catalogue of 'Paradise Lost.' ELH., Sept., IV, 180–91.

2813. —— Lycidas and Lycaeus. NQ., May 15, CLXXII, 352. Cf. T. C. C., *ib.*, June 19, CLXXII, 447; T. O. MABBOTT, *ib.*, June 26, CLXXII, 462; G. McCOLLEY, *ib.*, Aug. 28, CLXXIII, 159.

2814. —— Milton's Dialogue on Astronomy: The Principal Immediate Sources. PMLA., Sept., LII, 728–62.

2815. MOORE SMITH, G. C. A Note on Milton's 'Art of Logic.' RES., July, XIII, 335–40.

2816. MUTSCHMANN, H. Milton's Projected Epic. (Bibl. 1936, 2454.) Rev. by S. Addleshaw in CQR., July, CXXIV, 330–3.

2817. OMAN, CHARLES. Of Poor Mr King, John Milton, and Certain Friends. CM., Nov., CLVI, 377–87.

2818. ORSINI, N. *See* **2035**.

2819. PARKER, WILLIAM R. Milton, Rothwell and Simmons. Library, June, XVIII, 89–103.

2820. —— Milton's Debt to Greek Tragedy in 'Samson Agonistes.' Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 260. $2.50; 11*s.* 6*d.*

2821. —— 'Misogyny,' in Milton's 'Samson Agonistes.' PQ., Apr., XVI, 139–44.

2822. —— Milton's Harapha. TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12. Cf. E. N. ADLER, *ib.*, Jan. 16, p. 44; J. LEVEEN and H. LOEWE, *ib.*, Jan. 23, p. 60.

2823. —— Tragic Irony in Milton's 'Samson Agonistes.' EA., July, I, 314–20.

2824. PETERSEN, VICT. JUUL. Milton—Akademiet. Et Bland af paedagogiske Syners Historie. Edda, XXXVII, 35–43.

2825. PRITCHARD, JOHN PAUL. The Fathers of the Church in the Works of John Milton. CJ., Nov., XXXIII, 79–87.

2826. R. Quotations from Lycidas. NQ., Nov. 27, CLXXIII, 393.

2827. RAYMOND, D. N. Oliver's Secretary. (Bibl. 1935, 2525.) Rev. by G. D. in EHR., Jan., LII, 163.

2828. REGAN, DORIS B. Paradise Lost: An Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting, Oct., I, 11–12.

2829. RICE, WARNER G. 'Paradise Regained.' Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, XXII, 493–503.

2830. SCHOLFIELD, A. F. Notes by Milton. TLS., July 17, p. 528.

2831. SCHORK, W. Die Dramenpläne Miltons. (Bibl. 1934, 2443; 1935, 2526.) Rev. by J. H. Hanford in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 584–6.

2832. SILK, KENNETH C. M. Milton's Latin Poems. CJ., Apr., XXXII, 417–23.

2833. STRATHMANN, ERNEST A. 'Lycidas' and the Translation of 'May.' MLN., June, LII, 398–400.

2834. STUDLEY, MARIAN H. 'That Two-Handed Engine.' EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVI, 148–51.

2835. TAYLOR, G. C. Milton's Use of Du Bartas. (Bibl. 1934, 2447; 1936, 2464.) Rev. by J. H. Hanford in MP., Nov., XXXV, 200–1.

2836. WHITING, GEORGE W. The Golden Compasses in 'Paradise Lost.' NQ., Apr. 24, CLXXII, 294–5.

2837. —— Milton and Comets. ELH., Mar., IV, 41–2.

2838. —— Milton's 'Taprobane.' RES., Apr., XIII, 209–12.

2839. WILLIAMS, C. The New Milton. Merc., July, XXXV, 255–61.

2840. WILSON, J. D. Shakespeare, Milton and Congreve. *See* **2332**.

2841. YOUNG, G. M. Milton and Harrington. TLS., Jan. 9, p. 28. Cf. J. G. MCMANAWAY, *ib.*, Feb. 20, p. 131.

Montrose, James Graham, Marquis of. 2842. HORTON-SMITH, L. G. H. The First Marquis of Montrose: His Poems and his Personal Seal. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 365–6.

2843. WEIR, J. L. The Poetry of James Grahame, First Marquis of Montrose, 1612–1650. NQ., Oct. 9, CLXXIII, 258–61; *ib.*, Dec. 18, CLXXIII, 441.

More, Henry. 2844. BAKER, JOHN TULL. Henry More and Kant. Philosophical Rev., May, XLVI, 298–306.

2845. COHEN, LEONORA D. Descartes and Henry More on the Beast-Machine—A Translation of Their Correspondence Pertaining to Animal Automatism. Annals of Science, 1936, I, 48–61.

Morton, Nathaniel. 2846. New-Englands Memoriall. Cambridge (Mass.): S. G. and M. J., 1669. [Facsimile.] Ed. with Introd. Essay and Bibliographical Note by HOWARD JUDSON HALL. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 12mo. $4.00.

Mountfort, William. 2847. BORGMAN, A. S. William Mountfort. (Bibl. 1935, 2543.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 98–9.

Mundy, Peter. 2848. The Travels of Peter Mundy, 1608–1667. *See* **483**.

2849. MUNDY, P. D. Peter Mundy, Traveller, 1596–?1667. NQ., Mar. 6, CLXXII, 170–1.

Neale, Thomas. 2850. MITCHELL, JOHN ARTHUR (ed.). 'The Warde' by Thomas Neale. With Introd. and Glossary. (Univ. of Penn. diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. 21·5 cm. pp. viii, 100.

Oldham, John. 2851. DALE, DONALD. John Oldham. TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12.

Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of. 2852. Dramatic Works. Ed. by WILLIAM SMITH CLARK, II. In 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xv, 513; v, 514–965. 42*s.*; $10.00. Rev. in TLS., July 17, p. 525; by G. Greene in Spect., Aug. 27, p. 356.

Osborn, Francis. 2853. Betz, Siegmund A. E. Francis Osborn's Advice to a Son. *See* **510**.

Otway, Thomas. 2854. Riva, Serafino. Otway, Saint-Réal, e la Venezia Salvata. Dante, June, 1936.

Pain, Philip. 2855. Daily Meditations. (Bibl. 1936, 2478.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 145–7.

Parrot, Henry. 2856. Williams, Franklin B., Jr. Henry Parrot's Stolen Feathers. PMLA., Dec., lii, 1019–30.

Penn, William. 2857. Hull, William I. Eight First Biographies of William Penn in Seven Languages and Seven Lands. Swarthmore, Penn.: Swarthmore College, 1936. 8vo. pp. xviii, 136. Rev. by T. E. Drake in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lxi, 475–6.

2858. —— William Penn. A Topical Biography. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 378. 31*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 30, p. 804; in NQ., July 31, clxxiii, 89; by E. C. O. Beatty in Jour. Mod. Hist., Dec., ix, 509–10; in SRL., July 24, xvi, 19; in Books, July 4, p. 6; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., xii, 362–3.

Pepys, Samuel. 2859. The Tangier Papers of Samuel Pepys. Ed. by E. Chappell. (Bibl. 1935, 2551.) Rev. by H. N. Wright in EHR., Jan., lii, 128–9.

2860. Bryant, Arthur. Samuel Pepys; the Years of Peril. (Bibl. 1935, 2550; 1936, 2480.) Rev. by D. L. K. in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 15, 1936, lv, 30–1.

2861. Chappell, Edwin. Leviora Pepysiana. London: The Author, 41 Westcombe Park Road, S.E. 3.

2862. Kirk, R. Mr Pepys Upon the State of Christ-Hospital. (Bibl. 1935, 2557; 1936, 2481.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., July, xxxii, 457–8; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 19–21.

2863. Marburg, C. Mr Pepys and Mr Evelyn. (Bibl. 1935, 2558; 1936, 2483.) Rev. by J. C. Harap in MLN., Mar., lii, 220–2; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 19–21.

2864. Woodbridge, Homer. Pepys after the Diary. YR., 1936, xxv, 638–40.

Philips, Katharine. 2865. Alspach, R. K. The Matchless Orinda. MLN., Feb., lii, 116–17.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2866. Bradbrook, M. C. The School of Night. (Bibl. 1936, 2492.) Rev. by A. L. R. in Crit., July, xvi, 758–9; briefly in Dub. Mag., Jan.–Mar., xii, 79; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., June 3, lv, 715–16; by W. G. Friedrich in MLN., Dec., lii, 616–17; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., June 6, p. 5; in QR., Jan., cclxviii, 179–80; by F.-C. Danchin in EA., May, i, 248–9.

2867. Stone, E. Sir Walter Ralegh: 'History of the World,' 1621. NQ., clxxi, 352–3.

2868. Thompson, Edward. Sir Walter Ralegh, Last of the Elizabethans. (Bibl. 1935, 2566; 1936, 2498.) Rev. by L. M. Larson in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 276–8; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Jan., xxxvi, 118.

2869. YERGER, O. M. Sir Walter Raleigh's Last Poem. Tyler's Quart. Hist. and Geneal. Mag., Jan., XVIII, 129–32.

Randolph, Thomas. 2870. BOWERS, F. T. Ben Jonson, Thomas Randolph and The Drinking Academy. *See* **2155**.

Rich, Richard. 2871. RICHARD RICH. Newes from Virginia. *See* **2746**.

Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. 2872. CROCKER, S. F. Rochester's 'Satire against Mankind': A Study of Certain Aspects of the Background. West Virginia Univ. Studies: III, Philological Papers, Vol. 2, pp. 57–73.

2873. DALE, D. A. Antwerp Editions of Rochester. NQ., Feb. 20, CLXXII, 137; *ib.*, Mar. 20, CLXXII, 206–7; *ib.*, May 8, CLXXII, 332.

2874. LEGOUIS, P. Rochester et sa réputation. EA., Jan., I, 53–69.

2875. PINTO, V. DE S. Rochester. (Bibl. 1935, 2571; 1936, 2503.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in RES., July, XIII, 358–9.

2876. WILSON, J. HAROLD. The Dating of Rochester's 'scaen.' RES., Oct., XIII, 455–8.

2877. —— Rochester's 'Valentinian' and Heroic Sentiment. ELH., Dec., IV, 265–73.

2878. —— Satiric Elements in Rochester's 'Valentinian.' PQ., XVI, 41–8.

2879. WHITFIELD, F. J. Beast in View. (Bibl. 1936, 2504.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 113.

Sandys, George. 2880. BARKER, RUSSELL H. George Sandys' 'Relation.' Trans. of the Wisconsin Acad. of Sciences, Arts and Letters, XXX, 253–73.

2881. DE BEER, E. S. George Sandys's Account of Campania. Library, Mar., XVII, 458–65.

Savile, George, First Marquis of Halifax. 2882. GLESSNER, JOHN JACOB, 2nd. Studies in the Writings of the First Marquis of Halifax. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 323–6.

Sedley, Sir Charles. 2883. KIRBY, J. P. A Ballad Attributed to Sir Charles Sedley. NQ., July 31, CLXXIII, 80.

Shadwell, Thomas. 2884. IACUZZI, ALFRED. The Naïve Theme in 'The Tempest' as a Link between Thomas Shadwell and Ramón de la Cruz. *See* **4948**.

2885. WARD, CHARLES E. Shadwell 1658–68. TLS., Apr. 3, p. 256.

Sheffield, John, Earl of Mulgrave. 2886. IRVINE, MAURICE. Identification of Characters in Mulgrave's 'Essay upon Satyr.' SP., Oct., XXXIV, 533–51.

Shirley, James. 2887. GREGORY, GEORGE M. Two Studies in James Shirley: I. Shirley's Authorship of 'The Traytor'; II. Shirley's Headmastership of the Free Grammar School of St Albans. Digest of diss. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ., 1935. 23cm. pp. 23.

2888. HARBAGE, ALFRED. Shirley's 'The Wedding' and the Marriage of Sir Kenelm Digby. PQ., Jan., XVI, 35–40.

2889. HUBERMAN, E. Bibliographical Note on James Shirley's 'The Polititian.' Library, June, XVIII, 104–8.

Sterry, Peter. 2890. PINTO, V. DE S. Peter Sterry. (Bibl. 1934, 2501; 1935, 2580.) Rev. by A. O. Lovejoy in MLN., June, LII, 423–5.

Suckling, Sir John. 2891. HENDERSON, FLETCHER ORPIN. Traditions of 'Precieux' and 'Libertin' in Suckling's Poetry. ELH., Dec., IV, 274–98.

Taylor, Edward. 2892. JOHNSON, THOMAS H. Edward Taylor: a Puritan 'Sacred Poet.' NEQ., June, X, 290–322.

Taylor, Jeremy. 2893. MACKENZIE, ELIZABETH M. 'Golden Grove.' TLS., Nov. 20, p. 891.

Temple, Sir William. 2894. ALLEN, ROBERT JOSEPH. Swift's Earliest Political Tract and Sir William Temple's Essays. *See* **3313**.

Tourneur, Cyril. 2895. FALLON, PADRAIC. The Unique Genius. Dub. Mag., July–Sept., XII, 62–9.

2896. NAPIER, C. S. The Revenger's Tragedy. TLS., Mar. 13, p. 188.

Vanbrugh, Sir John. 2897. VINCENT, HOWARD P. Two Unpublished Letters of Vanbrugh. NQ., Aug. 21, CLXXIII, 128–9.

Vaughan, Henry. 2898. NICHOLL, T. Henry Vaughan. Poetry Rev., May, XXXVIII, 197–200.

Vaughan, Richard, Earl of Carbery. 2899. HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. Richard Earl of Carbery's Advice to His Son. Huntington Library Bull., Apr., XI, 59–105.

Walton, Izaak. 2900. BENNETT, R. E. Walton's Use of Donne's Letters. PQ., Jan., XVI, 30–4.

2901. COON, ARTHUR M. The Family of Izaak Walton. TLS., May 15, p. 380.

2902. MCELDERRY, B. R., Jr. Walton's 'Lives' and Gillman's 'Life of Coleridge.' PMLA., June, LII, 412–22.

2903. OLIVER, PETER. A New Chronicle of the Compleat Angler. N.Y.: Paisley Press; London: Williams and Norgate, 1936. 8vo. pp. xv, 301. 25s.; $6.50. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 452; by C. P. Rollins in SRL., Oct. 31, 1936, p. 19; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 20, CXXXI, 1347–8; in Reading and Collecting, Feb., I, 13.

Ward, Nathaniel. 2904. The Simple Cobler of Aggawam in America. London: John Dever and Robert Ibbitson, 1647. [Facsimile.] Ed. with Introd. Essay and Bibliographical Note by LAWRENCE C. WROTH. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 12mo. $3.00.

Webster, John. 2905. Complete Works. Ed. by F. L. LUCAS. In 4 vols. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1934. 8vo. pp. xviii, 288; 372; 339; 274. $10.50. Rev. by J. W. Krutch in Nation, Sept. 4, CXLV, 243; by S. Young in NR., Aug. 18, XCII, 47–8.

2906. SQUIRE, TOM. Webster. TAM., Dec., XXI, 981–4.

Wilkins, George. 2907. BORISH, M. E. John Day's 'Law Tricks' and George Wilkins. *See* **2700**.

Williams, Roger. 2908. STRAUS, OSCAR SOLOMON. Roger Williams, the Pioneer of Religious Liberty, with an Interpretation by R. E. E. HARKNESS, and an Address by CHARLES EVANS HUGHES. (Tercentenary ed.) N.Y.: Oscar S. Straus Mem. Assoc., 1936. 8vo. pp. ix, 257.

2909. WROTH, LAWRENCE C. Variations in Five Copies of Roger Williams' 'Key into the Language of America.' R.I. Hist. Soc. Coll., Oct., 1936, XXIX, 120–1.

Wilson, Arthur. 2910. BALD, R. C. Arthur Wilson's 'The Inconstant Lady.' Library, Dec., XVIII, 287–313.

Wilson, John. 2911. NAHM, M. C. (ed.). The Cheats. (Bibl. 1935, 2593; 1936, 2523.) Rev. by H. S. in MLN., Jan., LII, 77.

Winchilsea, Anne Finch, Countess of. 2912. MCCLANAHAN, MURIEL H. The Poems of Anne Finch, Countess of Winchilsea. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 416–17.

Winthrop, John. 2913. MITCHELL, STEWART. Note on Two Winthrops and a Mouse, 1640. Publications of the Colonial Soc. of Mass., XXXII, 387–94.

Winthrop, John, the Younger. 2914. GREENBERG, HERBERT. The Authenticity of the Library of John Winthrop the Younger. AL., Jan., VIII, 448–52.

Wither, George. 2915. HIBERNICUS. Some Notes on Wither. NQ., CLXXI, 404.

2916. TILLOTSON, K. Drayton, Browne and Wither. *See* **2119**.

Wycherley, William. 2917. SEELY, FREDERICK F. The Last Eighteenth-century Performance of Wycherley's 'The Country Wife.' PQ., Apr., XVI, 217–18.

2918. VINCENT, HOWARD P. William Wycherley's 'Miscellany Poems.' PQ., Apr., XVI, 145–8.

2919. WYATT, EUPHEMIA VAN R. Wycherley. CW., Jan., CXLIV, 467–8.

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

XVIII (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

2920. ALMY, ROBERT FORBES. The Rôle of the Club in American Literary History, 1700–1812. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 265–8.

2921. ANDERSON, GEORGE POMEROY. Who Wrote Ethan Allen's Bible? NEQ., Dec., X, 685–96.

2922. ANDERSON, P. B. La Bruyère and Mrs Crackenthorpe's 'Female Tatler.' PMLA., Mar., LII, 100–3.

2923. —— Cato's Obscure Counterpart in 'The British Journal' 1722–25. SP., July, XXXIV, 412–28.

2924. Avery, Emmet L. Foreign Performers in the London Theaters in the early Eighteenth Century. PQ., Apr., xvi, 105–23.

2925. —— The Summer Theatrical Seasons at Richmond and Twickenham, 1746–1753. NQ., Oct. 23, clxxiii, 290–4; *ib.*, Oct. 30, clxxiii, 312–15; *ib.*, Nov. 6, clxxiii, 328–32.

2926. —— Vaudeville on the London Stage, 1700–1737. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, v, 65–77.

2927. Babcock, R. W. Eighteenth-century Comic Opera Manuscripts. *See* **37**.

2928. Black, Frank Gees. The English Epistolary Novel from 1740–1800 Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 307–10.

2929. Boas, F. S. From Richardson to Pinero. (Bibl. 1936, 2532.) Rev. by W. D. Thomas in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 663; by B. Dobrée in Crit., Apr., xvi, 544–5; by A. V. Cookman in Merc., Mar., xxxv, 530.

2930. Bond, Donald F. The Neo-Classical Psychology of the Imagination. ELH., Dec., iv, 245–64.

2931. Bredvold, Louis I. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. PQ., Apr., xvi, 149–91.

2932. Brown, Wallace Cable. English Travel Books and Minor Poetry about the Near East, 1775–1825. PQ., July, xvi, 249–71.

2933. Carpenter, Edward. Thomas Sherlock, 1678–1761. (Bibl. 1936, 2584.) Rev. by R. P. in Oxf. Mag., June 3, lv, 712; by R. H. Murray in CR., Mar., cli, 378–9.

2934. Clarke, Blake. The Orient in England as Reflected in Eighteenth Century Drama. Bull. of Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of Theses, xxxvii, 7–8.

2935. Creed, J. M. and J. S. Boys. Religious Thought in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 2558; 1936, 2537.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 21–4.

2936. Deane, C. V. Aspects of Eighteenth Century Nature Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 2619; 1936, 2539.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in MLR., July, xxxii, 460–1; by M. E. Prior in MLN., Apr., lii, 302–5.

2937. Dobrée, Bonamy (ed.). From Anne to Victoria. Essays by Various Hands. London: Cassell; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 640. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 143; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Feb. 2; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxii, 152–4; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Sept., clxxv, Among the New Books; by C. D. Abbott in SRL., July 24, xvi, 10; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Aug. 1, p. 9; by H. Levin in Nation, Aug. 7, cxlv, 154–6.

2938. Draper, John W. The Metrical Tale in XVIII-century England. PMLA., June, lii, 390–7.

2939. Durling, D. L. Georgic Tradition in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 2620.) Rev. by M. E. Prior in MLN., Apr., lii, 302–5; by H. A. Watt in Classical Weekly, Mar. 1, xxx, 168–9; by W. D. Thomas in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 298–9.

2940. FEHR, BERNHARD. The Antagonism of Forms in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2541.) Rev. by R. S. C. in PQ., Apr., XVI, 160-1.

2941. —— The Antagonism of Forms in the Eighteenth Century. E. Studies, Feb. and Apr., XIX, 1-13, 49-57. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 2541.)

2942. FERGUSSON, JAMES. The Laird's Books: an Eighteenth Century Library. CM., July, CLVI, 90-6.

2943. FRANTZ, R. W. The English Traveller and the Movement of Ideas, 1660-1732. (Bibl. 1935, 2697; 1936, 2591.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXII, 144-6.

2944. GAGEY, EDMOND MCADOO. Ballad Opera. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 259. 15*s.*; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 907.

2945. GARTE, H. Kunstform Schauerroman. (Bibl. 1935, 3059.) Rev. by G. Buck in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 276-9.

2946. GILBERT, MIZPAH. Griffiths of the 'Monthly Review' and a Brentford Church. NQ., Sept. 18, CLXXIII, 206-7.

2947. GILL, FREDERICK C. The Romantic Movement and Methodism. London: Epworth Press. 8vo. pp. 189. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 632; by T. B. Shepherd in LQR., Oct., CLXII, 564-6.

2948. GREEN, C. C. The Neo-Classic Theory of Tragedy in England during the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 2568; 1936, 2543.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in RES., July, XIII, 365-6.

2949. GREEN, F. C. Minuet: A Critical Survey of French and English Literary Ideas in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 2626; 1936, 2544.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 408-11.

2950. GREENOUGH, CHESTER N. New England Almanacs, 1766-1775, and the American Revolution. Proc. Amer. Antiq. Soc., 1935, XLV, 288-316.

2951. HANSON, L. W. Canning's Copy of 'The Anti-Jacobin.' BMQ., Oct., 1936, XI, 19.

2952. HEILMAN, ROBERT B. America in English Fiction, 1760-1800; the Influence of the American Revolution. (La. State Univ. Studies, No. 33.) Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 480. $3.00. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 259.

2953. —— The English Novel, 1760-1800, and the American Revolution. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 271-4.

2954. HESSLER, MABEL D. The Literary Opposition to Sir Robert Walpole, 1721-42; Fielding's Attacks on Walpole. Univ. of Chicago diss., 1936. Chap. IX, planographed.

2955. HINDLE, WILFRID. The Morning Post, 1772-1937. Portrait of a Newspaper. London: Routledge. 8vo. pp. 272. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 919.

2956. JILLSON, WILLARD R. The First English Poem on Kentucky. Ky. State Hist. Soc. Register, Apr., XXXV, 198-201.

2957. JOSHI, K. L. Augustan Age. TLS., July 10, p. 512.

2958. LAWRENCE, W. J. Coronations and the Stage. Spect., May 7, p. 867.

2959. MCCRACKEN, M. S. Traditions of pre-confederation English-Canadian literature. Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa, Oct.–Dec., 449–55.

2960. MCCUTCHEON, ROGER P. Books and Booksellers in New Orleans 1730–1830. Louisiana Hist. Quart., XX, 3–15.

2961. MALDER, GERALD P. The Shorn Lamb. TLS., July 17, p. 528.

2962. MASTERSON, JAMES RAYMOND. Records of Travel in North America, 1700–1776. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 338–41.

2963. MATHEWS, MITFORD MCLEOD. Notes and Comments made by British Travelers and Observers upon American English, 1770–1850. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 341–4.

2964. MEISSNER, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. *See* **2031**.

2965. MILLER, FRANCES SCHOULER. Notes on Some Eighteenth-Century Dramas. MLN., Mar., LII, 203–6.

2966. MINER, LOUIE M. Our Rude Forefathers: American Political Verse, 1783–1788. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press. 8vo. pp. x, 274. $3.00. Rev. by F. C. Prescott in AL., Nov., IX, 388–9; by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Dec., X, 823.

2967. MORLEY, E. J. Eighteenth Century Ideals in Life and Literature. *See* **508**.

2968. NICHOL SMITH, DAVID. Some Observations on Eighteenth-Century Poetry. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 81. $1.50; 6*s*.

2969. NOLTE, F. O. The Early Middle-Class Drama, 1696–1774. (Bibl. 1935, 2646; 1936, 2558.) Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 29; briefly by F. E. Budd in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 138–9; by A. Nicoll in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 123–4; by L. M. Price in MLN., Feb., LII, 140–4; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 117–19.

2970. PERKINSON, RICHARD H. 'The Anti-Jacobin.' NQ., Mar. 6, CLXXII, 164.

2971. PIGGOTT, STUART. Prehistory and the Romantic Movement. Antiq., Mar., XI, 31–8.

2972. PRAZ, M. Il sublime—Pre-romanticismo. *See* **1540**.

2973. REED, EDWARD. Grimaldi, Michelangelo of Buffoonery. TAM., June, XXI, 483–7.

2974. REITZEL, WILLIAM. The Purchasing of English Books in Philadelphia, 1790–1800. MP., Nov., XXXV, 159–71.

2975. RICHARDSON, L. N. (ed.). The American Magazine. Reproduced from the Original Ed., Philadelphia, 1741. *See* **476**.

2976. SCHLESINGER, ARTHUR M. Propaganda and the Boston Newspaper Press, 1767–1770. Pubs. of Col. Soc. of Mass., XXXII, 396–416.

2977. SCHORER, MARK. How the Eighteenth Century Died in Music. Reading and Collecting, Dec., II, 7–8.

2978. SMITH, ANDREW C. S. J. Theories of the Nature and Standard of Taste in England, 1700–1790. Univ. of Chicago diss., Chap. IV, planographed.

2979. STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. The Dublin Pirates and the English Laws of Copyright. *See* **289**.

2980. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. The Illustrations of the 'Gothick Novels.' Connoisseur, 1936, XCII, 266–71.

2981. TAYLOR, HOUGHTON W. The Idea of Locality in English Criticism of Fiction, 1750–1830. Univ. of Chicago diss., Chaps. 1–3 in abstract, Chap. 4 in full, planographed.

2982. —— and R. S. CRANE. Notes for a Collection of English Poems, 1660–1800. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 81. 35 cents.

2983. THIELKE, K. L. F. Literatur- und Kunstkritik in ihren Wechselbeziehungen. (Bibl. 1935, 2662; 1936, 2567.) Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Mar., LII, 231–2; by O. Boerner in NS., XLV, 253–4.

2984. TUCKER, WILLIAM JOHN. Irish Masters of Prose [Swift, Goldsmith, Burke]. CW., Mar., CXLIV, 712–17.

2985. VAN DER VEEN, H. R. S. Jewish Characters in Eighteenth-Century English Fiction and Drama. (Bibl. 1935, 2667; 1936, 2568.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 103–4.

2986. WASSERMAN, EARL REEVES. The Scholarly Origin of the Elizabethan Revival. ELH., Sept., IV, 213–43.

2987. WATSON, W. J. (ed.). Scottish Verse from the Book of the Dean of Lismore. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. 8vo. pp. xxxv, 335. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by L. McK. in Studies, XXVI, 677–9; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 368–9.

2988. WEBER, C. A. Bristols Bedeutung für die englische Romantik und die deutsch-englischen Beziehungen. (Bibl. 1935, 2670; 1936, 2570.) Rev. by C. S. Northup in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 443–5; by D. C. Allen in MLN., June, LII, 466; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LVIII, 32–3.

2989. WHELAN, SISTER M. K. Enthusiasm in English Poetry of the Eighteenth Century (1700–1774). (Bibl. 1935, 2672; 1936, 2572.) Rev. by M. E. Prior in MLN., Apr., LII, 302–5.

2990. WHITE, F. C. The 'Morning Post.' NQ., Oct. 16, CLXXIII, 278.

2991. WHITE, IRVING HAMILTON. Studies in English Dramatic Criticism, 1750–1800. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 356–9.

2992. WILES, ROY MCKEEN. Prose Fiction in English Periodical Publications before 1750. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 289–92.

2993. WOOD, FREDERICK T. The Attack on the Stage in the XVIII Century. NQ., Sept. 25, CLXXIII, 218–22.

2994. Wood, Frederick T. Unrecorded Eighteenth-Century Plays. NQ., Jan. 16, clxxii, 43.

2995. Wright, Walter Francis. Sensibility in English Prose Fiction 1760–1814. (Illinois Studies in Lang. and Lit., vol. xxii, Nos. 3–4.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois Press. 25 cm. pp. 158. $2.00.

2996. Yost, C. D., Jr. The Poetry of the Gentleman's Magazine. (Bibl. 1936, 2577.) Rev. by W. Graham in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 613–14; by C. L. Carlson in MP., Nov., xxxv, 204–5.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2997. Albion, R. G. and L. Dodson (eds.). Vickers Fithian: Journal, 1775–1776. (Bibl. 1934, 2623; 1935, 2684.) Rev. by R. H. Shryock in AL., May, ix, 270–1.

2998. Allen, R. J. The Clubs of Augustan London. (Bibl. 1933, 2257; 1935, 2685.) Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Dec., lii, 602–3.

2999. Andrews, Charles McLean. The Colonial Period of American History. Vol. iii. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 2578.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 357. $4.00. Rev. by F. Brown in NYTBR., Nov. 14, pp. 10, 22; by R. Semmes in Maryland Hist. Mag., Dec., xxxii, 376–8. Vols. ii and iii rev. by C. Nettels in NEQ., Dec., x, 793–5; by V. W. Crane in SRL., Jan. 9, xv, 11; by V. W. Crane in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 782–4; by L. F. Stock in Catholic Hist. Rev., Oct., xxiii, 367–8.

3000. Arkell, R. L. George I's Letters to his Daughter. EHR., July, lii, 492–9.

3001. Armes, E. (ed.). Nancy Shippen: Her Journal Book. (Bibl. 1936, 2579.) Rev. by M. L. Bailey in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lxi, 481–2.

3002. Bamford, F. (ed.). Dear Miss Heber. (Bibl. 1936, 2580.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxii, 147–50.

3003. Bayne-Powell, Rosamond. Eighteenth-Century London Life. London: Murray; N.Y.: Musson. 8vo. pp. 402. 15*s*.; $4.50. Rev. in TLS., May 29, p. 404.

3004. Bond, R. Warwick (ed.). The Marlay Letters, 1778–1820. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 476. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 423.

3005. Bowen, Marjorie. William Hogarth: The Cockney's Mirror. (Bibl. 1936, 2583.) Rev. by W. R. Benét in SRL., Jan. 23, xv, 12; by V. Nirdlinger in Nation, Jan. 2, cxliv, 24.

3006. Brookes, George S. Friend Anthony Benezet. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 516. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. M. Jones in AL., Nov., ix, 390–1.

3007. Carlson, C. Lennart. Samuel Keimer. A Study in the Transit of English Culture to Colonial Pennsylvania. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lxi, 357–86.

3008. Churchill, Winston S. Marlborough: his Life and Times. Vol. III. (Bibl. 1936, 2587.) Rev. in CR., Jan., CLI, 115–18; by D. L. K. in Oxf. Mag., Apr. 29, LV, 546–7; by A. H. Burne in EHR., Apr., LII, 332–5; in Nat. Rev., Jan., CVIII, 123–4.

3009. Connell, Neville. Anne: The Last Stuart Monarch. London: Butterworth. 8vo. pp. 338. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 22, p. 388; by C. Petrie in Eng. Rev., May, CXIV, 624–5.

3010. Daviot, Gordon. Claverhouse. London: Collins. 8vo. pp. 398. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 938.

3011. (MS.) Deed relating to the parish of St Mary le Bow co. Midd., 1765. B.M. MS. Add. Ch. 71030. BMQ., Sept., XI, 189.

3012. (MS.) Deeds relating to the Chiswick Press, 1746–1876. [See Add. MSS. 41867–41960, 43975–43989.] B.M. MS. Add. Ch. 70986–71003. BMQ., Sept., XI, 189.

3013. Dilks, T. Bruce. Charles James Fox and the Borough of Bridgwater. Bridgwater: East Gate Press. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 609.

3014. Ettinger, A. A. James Edward Oglethorpe. (Bibl. 1936, 2590.) Rev. by L. W. Labaree in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, IX, 228–9.

3015. Evans, G. Nesta. Social Life in Mid-Eighteenth Century Anglesey. Cardiff: Univ. of Wales Press. 8vo. pp. 216. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 19, p. 467; by H. H. Hughes in Archaeologia Cambrensis, June, XCII, 180–2.

3016. Fifoot, C. H. S. Lord Mansfield. Oxford: Clar. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 262. 15*s*. Rev. in CR., Feb., CLI, 253–4; by C. V. O. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 11, LV, 518–19.

3017. Fremantle, Anne (ed.). The Wynne Diaries. Vol. II. 1794–1798. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 2592.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xx, 274. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 70; by A. Bryant in Obs., Feb. 7; in SRL., Mar. 7, p. 12; by F. Wild in DL., LVIII, 447–9.

3018. Gale, F. R. Canning's Mother and the Stage. NQ., Sept. 4, CLXXIII, 164–6; *ib*., Sept. 18, CLXXIII, 202–4.

3019. —— Where Canning Lived. NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 362–3.

3020. —— Richard Thompson, Canning's Brother-in-law. NQ., Dec. 11, CLXXIII, 420–4.

3021. Gambrell, Mary L. Ministerial Training in Eighteenth Century New England. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: King. 8vo. pp. 169. 11*s*. 3*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by R. J. Purcell in Com., Oct. 8, XXVI, 554–5.

3022. Graham, Henry Grey. The Social Life of Scotland in the Eighteenth Century. Illus. ed. London: Black. 8vo. pp. xii, 545. 6*s*.

3023. Gray, W. Forbes. The Select Society. CM., Nov., CLVI, 679–90.

3024. Hanson, L. Government and the Press, 1695–1763. (Bibl. 1936, 2594.) Rev. by E. H. in EHR., July, LII, 545–6; by D. M. Clark in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 305–6; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Jan., XXXVI, 112–18.

3025. HEAPE, R. GRUNDY. Georgian York: A Sketch of Life in Hanoverian England. London: Methuen. 4to. pp. x, 118. 29 Plates. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 423.

3026. HORNBERGER, THEODORE. Science and the New World. Catalogue of Huntington Library, pp. 3–18.

3027. HUDSON, DERECK. William IV: the Forgotten King. CM., Apr., CLV, 534–53.

3028. JONES, W. P. The Vogue of Natural History in England, 1750–1770. Annals of Science, II, 299–334.

3029. LAPRADE, WILLIAM THOMAS. Public Opinion and Politics in Eighteenth Century England to the Fall of Walpole. London and N.Y.: Macmillan, 1936. 8vo. pp. 463. 18*s*. Rev. by H. A. Wichelns in QJS., Feb., XXIII, 151–2.

3030. LASCELLES, EDWARD. The Life of Charles James Fox. (Bibl. 1936, 2603.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, XLII, 751–2; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Apr., XXXVI, 239; by F. H. Herrick in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, IX, 232–3; by L. D. Reid in QJS., Apr., XXIII, 323–4.

3031. LYNCH, KATHLEEN M. Henrietta, Duchess of Marlborough. PMLA., Dec., LII, 1072–93.

3032. LYONS, FREDERICK J. Jonathan Wild: Prince of Robbers. London: Michael Joseph, 1936. 8vo. pp. 320. 15*s*.

3033. MICHAEL, WOLFGANG. Englische Geschichte im 18ten Jahrhundert. Band IV. Das Zeitalter Walpoles III. Berlin: Verlag für Staatswissenschaften und Geschichte. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 28, p. 615; by R. M. Murray in CR., Sept., CLII, 379–80.

3034. MILNE, H. J. M. A Moravian Brother's Diary. BMQ., Sept., XI, 181–2.

3035. MURRAY, EDWARD CROFT. Sketch-books of Samuel Ireland. BMQ., June, XI, 135–9.

3036. The Life and Adventures of JOHN NICOL, Mariner. Foreword and Afterword by ALEXANDER LAING. London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. 245. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 944.

3037. PEMBERTON, W. B. Carteret, the Brilliant Failure of the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2611.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 387.

3038. PETRIE, SIR CHARLES. Bolingbroke. London: Collins. 8vo. pp. 364. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 143.

3039. PHILLIPS, JAMES DUNCAN. Salem in the Eighteenth Century. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 552. $4.00.

3040. PRAZ, M. La riscoperta dell' Italia nel sec. XVIII; il 'Grand Tour.' *See* **1540**.

3041. ROBERTS, B. DEW. Mr Bulkeley and the Pirate. A Welsh Diarist of the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2615.) Rev. briefly by C. Jones in MLN., Nov., LII, 542.

3042. ROBERTS, R. A. (ed.). A Calendar of the Inner Temple Records. Vol. V, 25 George II, 1751–41 George III, 1800. London:

Barber. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 420. Vol. IV rev. by F. W. Jessup in Ant. J., Apr., XVII, 85–6.

3043. S., E. Thomas Hearne, Walker. Oxf. Mag., Apr. 29, LV, 533–4.

3044. SOUTHAM, HERBERT. A Herefordshire Man's Diary, 1727/8. NQ., Dec. 11, CLXXIII, 417–20.

3045. STEEGMANN, JOHN. The Rule of Taste from George I to George IV. (Bibl. 1936, 2620.) Rev. by G. Price-Jones in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 165–7; in PQ., Apr., XVI, 116–17.

3046. STEEN, MARGUERITE. The Lost One. A Biography of Mary (Perdita) Robinson. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xiii, 240. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 357.

3047. STUART, MARIE W. Countess Charming. [Susanna, daughter of Sir Archibald Kennedy of Culzean.] CM., July, CLVI, 64–73.

3048. SYKES, N. Church and State in England in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 2257; 1936, 2623.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 24–7.

3049. THOMPSON, C. J. S. Love, Marriage, and Romance in Old London. London: Heath, Cranton, 1936. 8vo. pp. 260. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3050. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). A Georgian Prelate: Jonathan Shipley and his Friends. July 24, p. 533. Cf. G. H. DOANE, *ib*., Aug. 21, p. 608.

3051. The Torrington Diaries. Ed. by C. BRUYN ANDREWS. Vol. III. (Bibl. 1935, 2721; 1936, 2627.) Rev. by W. Notestein in YR., Winter, XXVI, 414–17; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 150–2.

3052. VULLIAMY, C. E. Royal George. London: Cape; N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 318. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 21; by A. Bryant in Obs., Jan. 24; by L. H. B. in SRL., July 24, XVI, 20; by J. P. Southron in NYTBR., May 16, p. 9.

3053. WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD. The Ghost of Jemmy Twitcher. NQ., July 24, CLXXIII, 56–62.

3054. WEDLAKE, H. J. Eighteenth-Century Quaker Love-Letters. NQ., Mar. 13, CLXXII, 182–6.

3055. WHITNEY, JANET. Elizabeth Fry: Quaker Heroine. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 336. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by G. in CM., Aug., CLVI, 285.

3056. YOUNG, SIR GEORGE. Poor Fred: The People's Prince. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxxi, 232. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 264; in CR., June, CLI, 762–3.

XVIII (*b*). AUTHORS

Adams, John. 3057. POWELL, J. H. Some Unpublished Correspondence of John Adams and Richard Rush, 1811–1816. II. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 2633.) Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXI, 26–53; *ib*., Apr., LXI, 137–64.

Addison, Joseph. 3058. CARRITT, E. F. Addison, Kant, and Wordsworth. *See* **470**.

3059. Graham, Walter. Joseph Addison's Letters to Joshua Dawson. PQ., Apr., xvi, 97–104.

3060. Hamm, Victor M. Addison and the Pleasures of the Imagination. MLN., Nov., lii, 498–500.

3061. Thorpe, Clarence De Witt. Addison and some of his Predecessors on 'Novelty.' PMLA., Dec., lii, 1114–29.

Allen, George. 3062. Roberts, W. George Allen. TLS., June 26, p. 480.

Arbuthnot, John. 3063. Beattie, L. M. John Arbuthnot. (Bibl. 1935, 2735; 1936, 2640.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in MLR., July, xxxii, 458–60; by A. Secord in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 293–4; by R. Blanchard in MLN., Mar., lii, 222–3.

Baker, Thomas. 3064. Graham, Walter. Thomas Baker, Mrs Manley, and the 'Female Tatler.' MP., Feb., xxxiv, 267–72.

Barlow, Joel. 3065. Adams, M. Ray. Joel Barlow, Political Romanticist. AL., May, ix, 113–52.

Beckford, Peter. 3066. Higginson, A. Henry. Peter Beckford, Esquire. Sportsman, Traveller, Man of Letters. London: Collins. 8vo. pp. 307. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 821.

Beckford, William. 3067. Armour, Richard W. The Caliph of Fonthill. Reading and Collecting, Nov., i, 9–10.

3068. Carter, John. The Lausanne Edition of Beckford's 'Vathek.' Library, Mar., xvii, 369–94.

3069. Chapman, Guy. Beckford. London: Cape; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 365. $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 185; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Mar. 28; by R. Church in Merc., May, xxxv, 86; by J. Hayward in Spect., Mar. 12, p. 478; by F. Grierson in N. St., Mar. 20, p. 486; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., July 25, p. 2; by M. Geismar in Nation, May 15, cxliv, 568.

3070. Praz, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Behn, Aphra. 3071. Mizener, Arthur. Poems by Mrs Behn. TLS., May 8, p. 364.

Belknap, Jeremy. 3072. Cole, Charles William. Jeremy Belknap: Pioneer Nationalist. NEQ., Dec., x, 743–51.

Bentley, Richard. 3073. Jolliffe, Harold R. Bentley vs. Horace. PQ., July, xvi, 278–86.

Berkeley, George. 3074. Hedenius, Angemar. Sensationalism and Theology in Berkeley's Philosophy. Upsala: Almquist and Wiksells; Oxford: Blackwell, 1936. pp. iv, 238. Rev. by E. S. Brightman in Personalist, Autumn, xviii, 425–6.

3075. Kaveeshwar, G. W. The Metaphysics of Berkeley. (Bibl. 1936, 2648.) Rev. by W. Long in The Personalist, Winter, xviii, 87–8.

3076. Stocks, J. L. What Did Berkeley Mean by 'Esse is Percipi'? Mind, 1936, xlv, 310–23.

3077. Wild, John. George Berkeley. (Bibl. 1936, 2651.) Rev. by J. D. Mabbott in Philosophical Rev., Sept., xlvi, 540–2; by

S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Jan. 7, XXXIV, 19–21; by F. C. S. Schiller in Personalist, Winter, XVIII, 101–3.

Blake, William. 3078. Die Vermählung von Himmel und Hölle. Übertragen von R. KRAUSHAAR. N. Rund., XLVIII, 225–35.

3079. ALFASSA, PAUL. L'exposition Blake et Turner. Rev. de Paris, Jan. 15, 665–78.

3080. BAGDASARIANZ, W. William Blake. Erster Teil. (Bibl. 1936, 2655.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 82–4; by K. Brunner in DL., LVIII, 1516–17; by H. Richter in E. Studien, LXXII, 124–31; by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 343–5.

3081. BEAUMONT, GERMAINE. Deux visionnaires anglais: Blake et Turner. Nouvelles Littéraires, Jan., p. 23.

3082. BERGER, PIERRE. William Blake, Mysticisme et Poésie. Nouvelle éd. Paris: Didier. pp. xi, 483.

3083. GILLET, LOUIS. Un mystique anglais: W. Blake. Rev. des Deux Mondes, Mar., pp. 190–207.

3084. LARRABEE, STEPHEN A. John Gibson visits William Blake. TLS., Apr. 3, p. 256.

3085. NANAVUTTY, PILOO. 'Puzzling Names' in Blake. TLS., July 3, p. 496. Cf. M. E. PERUGINI, *ib.*, July 10, p. 512.

3086. PERCIVAL, MILTON O. William Blake's Circle of Destiny. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 342. $3.50; 17*s.* 6*d.*

3087. POPHAM, A. E. Proofs of William Blake's 'Europe.' BMQ., Sept., XI, 184–5.

3088. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

3089. QUINN, KERKER. Blake and the New Age. VQR., Spring, XIII, 271–85.

Boswell, James. 3090. Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson, LL.D. Ed. by F. A. POTTLE and C. H. BENNETT. (Bibl. 1936, 2663.) Rev. by E. Blunden in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLVII, 111–12; by D. Wecter in YR., Winter, XXVI, 401–4; by A. B. Shepperson in VQR., Winter, XIII, 143–6; by K. W. Cameron in Living Church, Jan., XCVI, 77–8; by F. A. Barrett in Merc., Jan., XXXV, 326–8; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Jan. 1, p. 22; by G. S. Moncrieff in Crit., Apr., XVI, 553–5; by C. Rinaker in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 576–7; by K. G. Jackson in Scribner's, Jan., CI, 129, 132; by E. V. W. in CW., Apr., CXLV, 116–17; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Oct., XXXVI, 489; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 120–2.

3091. ABBOTT, C. C. A Catalogue of Papers Relating to Boswell, Johnson and Sir William Forbes, found at Fettercairn House. (Bibl. 1936, 2666.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 38; by B. Dobrée in Spect., Jan. 1, p. 22; by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Mar. 20, XV, 21.

3092. BENNETT, CHARLES H. The Auchinleck Entail. TLS., Feb. 27, p. 151.

3093. ESDAILE, K. A. A Footnote to Boswell. TLS., Oct. 23, p. 783.

3094. McGuffie, Helen Louise. The Personality of James Boswell. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., xxxiv, 417–18.

3095. Pottle, Frederick A. Boswell and the Girl from Botany Bay. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 64. $7.50. Rev. by G. S. in SRL., Dec. 4, xvii, 50.

3096. Pottle, F. A., J. Faladare, J. P. Kirby and others. Index to the Private Papers of James Boswell from Malahide Castle. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 379. 63*s.*; $21.00.

3097. Smith-Dampier, J. L. Who's Who in Boswell? (Bibl. 1936, 2669.) Rev. briefly by H. W. Husbands in MLR., Jan., xxxii, 140.

Bowden, Samuel. 3098. Rosenberg, Charles. Samuel Bowden of Frome, Somersetshire. NQ., Nov. 13, clxxiii, 344–5.

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. 3099. Modern Chivalry; ed. with Introduction, Chronology, and Bibliography by Claude M. Newlin. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xliv, 808. $3.00.

Brown, Charles Brockden. 3100. Ormond. Ed., with Introd., Chronology, and Bibliography, by Ernest Marchand. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. li, 242. $2.10.

Burke, Edmund. 3101. Wecter, Dixon. Burke's Birthday. NQ., June 19, clxxii, 441.

Burns, Robert. 3102. Alexander Wood: Surgeon and Friend of Robert Burns. Annals of Medical History. N.S., ix, 193–4.

3103. Brown, E. S. The Political Ideas of Burns. II. Burns Chronicle, xii, 76–86.

3104. Crichton-Browne, Sir James. Burns from a New Point of View. New ed. London: W. Hodge. 8vo. pp. xv, 130. 3*s.* 6*d.*

3105. E., J. C. Burns's Colleagues in the Excise, 1789–1796. Burns Chronicle, xii, 53–64.

3106. —— Epistle to Dr John Mackenzie (? by Robert Burns). Burns Chronicle, xii, 15–18.

3107. —— 'The Lass o' Ballochmyle.' Burns Chronicle, xii, 10–14.

3108. —— Letters of, and concerning, Robert Burns. Burns Chronicle, xii, 5–9.

3109. —— Letters of John Murdoch. Burns Chronicle, xii, 19–24.

3110. —— Burns's Tour of Galloway in 1793 and the Fable of the Composition of 'Scots wha hae.' 1: The Tour. Burns Chronicle, xii, 66–75.

3111. Fitzhugh, Robert T. Burns' Highland Mary. PMLA., Sept., lii, 829–34.

3112. Hecht, H. Robert Burns: The Man and his Work. (Bibl. 1936, 2691.) Rev. by T. R. G. in EHR., Apr., lii, 368–9; by R. Fitzhugh in SR., Jan.–Mar., xlv, 113–15.

3113. Heindel, R. H. A Letter of Robert Burns. NQ., Aug. 28, clxxiii, 152.

3114. JEFFERY, SYDNEY. W. Roscoe and Burns. TLS., Oct. 2, p. 715.

3115. (MS.) Letter from Robert Burns, son of the poet, to — Dickson, 26 March 1851. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 39.

3116. SELKIRK, J. H. Scotland's Bard, Robert Burns. London: Stockwell. [N.d.] 8vo. pp. 24. 1*s*.

3117. SNYDER, F. B. Robert Burns. (Bibl. 1936, 2697.) Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., July, XIII, 373–4.

3118. WATT, L. M. A Plea for the True Text. Burns Chronicle, XII, 48–53.

Burr, Aaron. 3119. WANDELL, SAMUEL H. Aaron Burr in Literature. London: Kegan Paul, 1936. 8vo. pp. 304. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 77.

Butler, Joseph. 3120. LESLIE, A. H. Butler's Analogy: A Chapter in the History of Apologetics. LQR., Apr., CLXII, 236–41.

3121. MOSSNER, E. C. Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason. (Bibl. 1936, 2556.) Rev. by R. H. Murray in CR., June, CLI, 759–60; by G. A. Tawney in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 592–4; in NQ., July 17, CLXXIII, 53–4; by C. Becker in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 116–18; by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Mar. 4, XXXIV, 133–5; in PQ., Apr., XVI, 172–3.

3122. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). The Analogy of Religion: Joseph Butler's Achievement. Apr. 11, 1936, pp. 305–6.

3123. TRISTRAM, HENRY. Bishop Butler and his 'Analogy.' Dub. Rev., 1936, C, 122–33.

Byrd, William. 3124. MASTERSON, JAMES R. William Byrd in Lubberland. AL., May, IX, 153–70.

Carey, Henry. 3125. EWENS, J. BAIRD. Henry Carey, John Wesley, and 'Namby-Pamby.' LQR., Jan. 1936, pp. 40–51.

Carter, Elizabeth. 3126. BRADLEY, A. G. Mrs Elizabeth Carter. Spect., 15 Oct., p. 628.

Centlivre, Susannah. 3127. ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN. Innocence and Artifice: or, Mrs Centilevre and 'The Female Tatler.' PQ., Oct., XVI, 358–75.

Chatterton, Thomas. 3128. DENNIS, LEAH. [Chatterton's] Rowley [rimed with 'slowly' in 1778]. Words, May, III, 106.

3129. HERRMANN, H. Dichter oder Fälscher? Thomas Chatterton und die Kraft geschichtlicher Rückerinnerung in England. Germania, Nr. 308.

3130. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. Chatterton, Coleridge and Bristol. 'The Sacred River.' TLS., Aug. 21, p. 606. Cf. F. W. SYPHER and E. H. W. MEYERSTEIN, *ib*., Aug. 28, p. 624.

3131. —— Chatterton: His Significance To-day. *See* **508**.

3132. STAUBERT, P. Thomas Chatterton und seine Rowley-Dichtung. (Bibl. 1935, 2784; 1936, 2700.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZFNU., XXXVI, 55; by O. Boerner in NS., XLV, 378; by G. Schliebe in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 49–50.

Chesterfield, Earl of. 3133. Some Unpublished Letters of Lord Chesterfield. Introd. by SIDNEY L. GULICK, Jr. Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of California Press; London: Cambridge Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 84. $1.50; 7*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 943.

3134. RADICE, SHEILA. Lord Chesterfield. I. Mademoiselle du Bouchet. TLS., July 24, p. 544. II. James Hammond and others. TLS., July 31, p. 560.

3135. SHELLABARGER, S. Lord Chesterfield. (Bibl. 1935, 2788; 1936, 2705.) Rev. by B. W. in EHR., Jan., LII, 170; by S. L. Gulick, Jr. in MLN., June, LII, 451–2.

Cobbett, William. 3136. Letters from William Cobbett to Edward Thornton written in the Years 1797 to 1800. Ed. with an Introd. and Notes by G. D. H. COLE. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 154. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 710.

Collins, William. 3137. The Poems of Gray and Collins, ed. by A. L. POOLE. *See* **3192**.

3138. AINSWORTH, EDWARD GAY, Jr. Poor Collins. His Life, his Art and his Influence. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 340. $3.00; 13*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 3, p. 252; by G. Tillotson in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 616–17; by R. S. C. in MP., Aug., XXXV, 106–7; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., July 25, p. 10.

Cook, James. 3139. HOLMES, MAURICE. An Introduction to the Bibliography of Captain James Cook, R.N. London: Francis Edwards. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 64.

Cooke, Ebenezer. 3140. WROTH, LAWRENCE C. 'The Maryland Muse.' By Ebenezer Cooke. A Facsimile, with an Introduction. Proc. of Am. Antiq. Soc., 1936, N.S., XLIV, 267–335.

Cooke, Thomas. 3141. BISHOP, CARTER R. Alexander Pope and 'The Battle of the Poets.' West Virginia Univ. Studies: I. Philological Papers, 1936. pp. 19–27. [Alterations in 2nd ed. of Cooke's poem.]

Cowper, William. 3142. CHURCH, LESLIE F. The Madness of William Cowper. LQR., Jan. 1936, pp. 102–4.

3143. LANHAM, LOUISE. The Poetry of William Cowper in Its Relation to the English Evangelical Movement. Univ. of N. Carolina Record: Research in Progress, 1936, No. 311, pp. 44–5 (abstract of doctoral diss.).

3144. THOMAS, G. William Cowper and the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1935, 2803.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 413–15.

3145. WEISS, HARRY B. William Cowper's Frolic in Rhyme. The Diverting History of John Gilpin. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Sept., XLI, 675–80.

Cruden, Alexander. 3146. OLIVIER, EDITH. The Eccentric Life of Alexander Cruden. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Lyle Donaghy in Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, XII, 85–7.

3147. SHIRLEY, RALPH. Cruden's Concordance. CM., Dec., CLVI, 741–7.

Darwin, Erasmus. 3148. LOGAN, J. V. The Poetry and Aesthetics of Erasmus Darwin. (Bibl. 1936, 2716.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 250–1; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 341–2.

Defoe, Daniel. 3149. The Life and Adventures of Robinson Crusoe. (World's Classics.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 392. 2*s*. Rev. by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Mar. 28.

3150. A., T. P. German Translations of Defoe. NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 11.

3151. BLASS, ARNIM. Die Geschichtsauffassung Daniel Defoes. (Bibl. 1931, 2456.) Rev. by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 36–8.

3152. BURCH, CHARLES EATON. The Moral Elements in Defoe's Fiction. LQR., Apr., CLXII, 207–13.

3153. —— Notes on the Contemporary Popularity of Defoe's 'Review.' PQ., Apr., XVI, 210–13.

3154. NEWTON, THEODORE F. M. The Civet-Cats of Newington Green: New Light on Defoe. RES., Jan., XIII, 10–19.

3155. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

3156. STAMM, R. Der aufgeklärte Puritanismus Daniel Defoes. (Bibl. 1936, 2726.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in RES., Apr., XIII, 232–5; by G. Roorda in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 39–40; by W. Keller in ZFNU., XXXVI, 53–4; by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXII, 112–15; by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 339–40.

3157. SUTHERLAND, JAMES. Defoe. London: Methuen; Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 313. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., June 26, p. 476; by R. Lewin in Merc., Sept., XXXV, 491–2; by V. S. Pritchett in Spect., July 16, p. 113; in QR., Oct., CCLXIX, 367.

Dennie, Joseph. 3158. Letters, 1768–1812. Ed. and Annotated by LAURA GREEN PEDDER. (Bibl. 1936, 2727.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Jan., VIII, 484–5.

Edwards, Jonathan. 3159. HORNBERGER, THEODORE. The Effect of the New Science upon the Thought of Jonathan Edwards. AL., May, IX, 196–207.

Farquhar, George. 3160. SUTHERLAND, JAMES R. New Light on George Farquhar. TLS., Mar. 6, p. 171.

Fenton, Elijah. 3161. HARLAN, EARL. Elijah Fenton, 1683–1730. (Univ. of Penn. diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press.

Fielding, Henry. 3162. BROWN, JACK RICHARD. Four Plays by Henry Fielding. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern University, V, 5–9.

3163. CHANDLER, KNOX. Two 'Fielding' Pamphlets. PQ., Oct., XVI, 410–12.

3164. ESDAILE, KATHERINE A. Fielding's Danish Translator: Simon Charles Stanley the Sculptor. TLS., Apr. 3, p. 252. Cf. B. RACKHAM and K. A. ESDAILE, *ib*., Apr. 17, p. 292.

3165. JENSEN, G. E. Proposals for a Definitive Edition of Fielding's 'Tom Jones.' Library, Dec., XVIII, 314–30.

3166. Woods, Charles B. Notes on Three of Fielding's Plays. PMLA., June, lii, 359–73.

3167. —— Studies in the Dramatic Works of Henry Fielding. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 292–4.

Franklin, Benjamin. 3168. Representative Selections, ed. by F. L. Mott and C. E. Jorgenson. (Bibl. 1936, 2738.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., ix, 90–2; by J. Finch in NEQ., Mar., x, 190.

3169. Benjamin Franklin's Own Story; his Autobiography Continued from 1759 to his Death in 1790, with a Biographical Sketch Drawn from his Writings by Nathan G. Goodman. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 268. $2.50; 6*s*.

3170. Some Conversations of Dr Franklin and Mr Jay. With Introd. by F. Monaghan. (Bibl. 1936, 2739.) Rev. by V. W. Crane in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 559–60.

3171. Benjamin Franklin and his Circle; a Catalogue of an Exhibition at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. (Bibl. 1936, 2742.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., ix, 90–2.

3172. Adams, Randolph G. Notes and Queries. Colophon, Autumn, ii, 602–10.

3173. Baumgarten, Eduard. Benjamin Franklin. Der Lehrmeister der amerikanischen Revolution. (Die geistigen Grundlagen des amerikanischen Gemeinwesens, Bd. i.) Frankfurt am Main: V. Klastermann. pp. 248. RM. 5.60. Rev. by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., June 24, xxxiv, 359–61.

3174. Crane, Verner Winslow. Benjamin Franklin and the Stamp Act. Publications of the Colonial Soc. of Mass., xxxii, 56–77.

3175. —— Benjamin Franklin, Englishman and American. (Bibl. 1936, 2743.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., ix, 90–2; by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Mar., x, 188–9; by J. A. Krout in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 786–8.

3176. Crowther, James G. Famous American Men of Science. N.Y.: Norton; London: Secker. 8vo. pp. xiv, 19–414. $3.50; 15*s*.

3177. Farrand, Max. Benjamin Franklin's Memoirs. Reprint. (Bibl. 1936, 2746.) Rev. by V. W. Crane in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 559–60.

3178. Nolan, J. B. General Benjamin Franklin. (Bibl. 1936, 2748.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., ix, 90–2; by J. A. Krout in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 786–8; by M. L. Bailey in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., lxi, 100–1.

Freneau, Philip. 3179. Rockefeller, George C. New Jersey Printing before 1800. N.J. Hist. Soc. Proc., Oct., lv, 295–7.

Gibbon, Edward. 3180. Lloyd, Roger. Gibbon and the Christians. LQR., Jan., clxii, 41–50.

3181. Low, D. M. Edward Gibbon, 1737–1794. London: Chatto and Windus; N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 383. $3.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 211; by M. D. Zabel in NR., Sept. 15, xcii, 164; by E. Barker in Obs., Mar. 21; by R. Lewin in Merc., May, xxxv, 94; by

J. Hayward in Spect., Mar. 19, p. 534; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 119–20; by C. D. Abbott in SRL., Aug. 14, XVI, 12; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Aug. 15, p. 2; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XII, 466.

3182. P., E. J. S. Gibbon Exhibition. BQR., VIII, 315–16.

3183. THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL. The Library of Gibbon the Historian. Library Quart., July, VII, 343–53.

3184. THOMSON, DAVID. Edward Gibbon; the Master Builder. CR., May, CLI, 583–91.

Godfrey, Thomas. 3185. CARLSON, C. LENNART. A Further Note on Thomas Godfrey in England. AL., Mar., IX, 73–6.

Godwin, William. 3186. FLEISHER, DAVID. William Godwin. TLS., July 31, p. 560.

Goldsmith, Oliver. 3187. MAGNUS, SIR PHILIP. Goldsmith and the Burkes. TLS., Dec. 11, p. 947. Cf. A. C. DEANE, *ib.*, Dec. 18, p. 964.

3188. SCHULZE, IVAN L. An Inconsistency in the Thought of Goldsmith. MLN., Mar., LII, 206–7.

3189. SEITZ, ROBERT W. Goldsmith Papers. TLS., Jan. 23, p. 60.

3190. —— The Irish Background of Goldsmith's Social and Political Thought. PMLA., June, LII, 405–11.

Graves, Richard. 3191. HILL, C. J. The Literary Career of Richard Graves. (Bibl. 1935, 2857; 1936, 2761.) Rev. by E. Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 203–4.

Gray, Thomas. 3192. The Poems of Gray and Collins, ed. by AUSTIN LANE POOLE. 3rd ed., revised. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 328. 3*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50.

3193. Enduring Monuments; An Elegy Wrote in a Country Churchyard. Reading and Collecting, Dec. 1936, I, 9, 22.

3194. The Correspondence of Thomas Gray, ed. by PAGET TOYNBEE and LEONARD WHIBLEY. (Bibl. 1935, 2858; 1936, 2763.) Rev. by H. F. B. B.-S. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 5, 1936, LV, 135–6; by A. Tillotson in RES., July, XIII, 361–4; by T. R. G. in EHR., Apr., LII, 365–6; by J. Butt in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 101–3.

3195. FISHER, J. Shenstone, Gray, and the Moral Elegy. *See* **3292**.

3196. 'HIBERNICUS.' Gray's Elegy: 'Await' or 'Awaits'? NQ., May 1, CLXXII, 320–1.

3197. JONES, WILLIAM POWELL. Thomas Gray, Scholar: The True Tragedy of an Eighteenth-Century Gentleman, With two Youthful Notebooks now published from the Original Manuscripts in the Morgan Library. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 206. $3.50; 15*s.*

3198. STOKES, FRANCIS GRIFFIN. Gray's 'Elegy.' TLS., Feb. 6, p. 92.

3199. WHIBLEY, LEONARD. A New Letter by Gray. TLS., Oct. 23, p. 776.

3200. WOLF, EDWIN, 2nd. Wolfe's Copy of Gray's Elegy. Colophon, Summer, II, 381–91.

Green, Matthew. 3201. The Spleen. Ed. by W. H. WILLIAMS. (Bibl. 1936, 2769.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXI, 419–20.

Hammond, William. 3202. WORMALD, F. Poetical Manuscripts of William Hammond. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 24–6.

Holcroft, Thomas. 3203. STALLBAUMER, VIRGIL R. Holcroft's German. TLS., Jan. 23, p. 60; cf. O. TEICHMAN, *ib.*, Feb. 6, p. 92.

3204. —— Translations by Holcroft. NQ., Dec. 4, CLXXIII, 402–5.

Hume, David. 3205. Hume's Dialogues concerning Natural Religion. Ed. by N. KEMP SMITH. (Bibl. 1935, 2871; 1936, 2772.) Rev. by W. Long in The Personalist, Spring, XVII, 204–5.

3206. BOYS, J. S. Hume's Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion. Jour. of Theolog. Studies, 1936, XXXVII, 337–49.

3207. CHURCH, RALPH W. Hume's Theory of the Understanding. (Bibl. 1935, 2872.) Rev. by C. W. Hendel in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLVI, 89–91.

3208. DOERING, J. FREDERICK. Hume and the Theory of Tragedy. PMLA., Dec., LII, 1130–4.

3209. MAUND, CONSTANCE. Hume's Theory of Knowledge. A Critical Examination. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 331. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $4.50. Rev. in TLS., July 17, p. 526; by E. Barrett in LQR., Oct., CLXII, 551–3.

3210. MOSSNER, ERNEST C. The Enigma of Hume. Mind, 1936, XLV, 334–49.

Hurd, Richard. 3211. HAMM, VICTOR M. A Seventeenth-century French Source for Hurd's 'Letters on Chivalry and Romance.' PMLA., Sept., LII, 820–8.

Johnson, Samuel. 3212. ALEXANDER, HENRY. Jonson and Johnson. *See* **2152**.

3213. BABCOCK, R. W. Dr Thomas Birch as Transcriber of Johnson. PQ., Apr., XVI, 220–1.

3214. BOAS, GUY. Dr Johnson on Schools and Schoolmasters. English, I, 537–49.

3215. BRUNSKILL, F. R. The Ancestry of Dr Johnson's Wife. LQR., Apr. 1936, pp. 228–30.

3216. CHAPMAN, R. W. Johnson's Letters. RES., Apr., XIII, 139–76.

3217. —— Miss Aston. TLS., June 12, p. 452.

3218. CLIFFORD, JAMES LOWRY. Lucy Porter to Dr Johnson. TLS., Aug. 28, p. 620.

3219. COOPER, LANE. Dr Johnson on Oats and other Grain. PMLA., Sept., LII, 785–802.

3220. GILCHRIST, D. B. Johnsonian Library in the University of Rochester. E. Studien, LXXI, 436–7.

3221. GRAY, W. FORBES. Dr Johnson in Edinburgh. QR., Oct., CCLXIX, 281–97.

3222. Hazen, Allen Tracy. Samuel Johnson's Prefaces and Dedications. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 257. 14*s*.; $3.00. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 18, clxxiii, 215–16.

3223. J., W. H. Gibbon and Johnson. NQ., Aug. 7, clxxiii, 97.

3224. Powell, L. F. Johnson's D.C.L. Diploma. BQR., viii, 458.

3225. Powys, Llewelyn. Dr Johnson—Idler, Rambler, and Straggler. Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, xii, 9–15.

3226. R., V. Johnson and Scotland: Early Prejudice? NQ., Oct. 30, clxxiii, 315–16.

3227. —— Johnson: Two Sayings. NQ., Feb. 13, clxxii, 116–17.

3228. Reade, A. L. Johnsonian Gleanings, Pt vii. (Bibl. 1935, 2890.) Rev. by F. A. Pottle in MLN., June, lii, 449–51.

3229. —— Johnsonian Gleanings, Pt viii: A Miscellany. London: The Author. 8vo. pp. vi, 216. 25*s*. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 25, clxxiii, 467–8.

3230. Reading, J. Poems by Johnson. TLS., Sept. 11, p. 656.

3231. Smith, Neil G. The Piety of Dr Johnson. QQ., Winter, xliv, 477–82.

3232. The Times. A Diary in Dr Johnson's Hand. Mar. 27.

3233. Warburg, F. Samuel Johnson als Biograph. (Hamburg diss.) 8vo. pp. 59.

3234. Watkins, W. B. C. Johnson and English Poetry before 1660. (Bibl. 1936, 2791.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in MLR., July, xxxii, 489–90; by C. Rinaker in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 282; by F. A. Pottle in MLN., June, lii, 449–51; by D. B. Saunders in MP., Feb., xxxiv, 326–9.

Lewis, Richard. 3235. Carlson, C. Lennart. Richard Lewis and the Reception of his Work in England. AL., Nov., ix, 301–16.

3236. Norris, Walter B. Some Recently-found Poems on the Calverts. Md. Hist. Mag., June, xxxii, 112–35.

Macpherson, James. 3237. Büscher, E. Ossian in der Sprache des 18. Jahrhunderts. (Königsberg diss.) Köslin: Hendess. 8vo. pp. 117. RM. 4.80.

3238. Hanson, W. G. James Macpherson (1736–1796). LQR., Oct. 1936, pp. 510–15.

3239. Jiriczek, O. Brumo in Macpherson's Ossian. Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 154–9.

Mallet, David. 3240. Little, David Mason. The Letters of David Mallet. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 278–81.

Mandeville, Bernard. 3241. Leclerc, Joseph. Libéralisme économique et libre pensée au XVIIIe siècle: Mandeville et la Fable des Abeilles. Etudes, Mar. 5, 624–45.

Manley, Delarivière. 3242. Graham, Walter. Thomas Baker, Mrs Manley, and the 'Female Tatler.' *See* **3064**.

Mather, Cotton. 3243. Manuductio ad Ministerium. Ed. by T. J. HOLMES and K. B. MURDOCK. *See* **481**.

3244. ERICSON, ESTON EVERETT. Ward or the Devil. AL., Mar., IX, 76–7.

Mather, Samuel. 3245. JOHNSON, THOMAS H. A Letter from Samuel Mather of Witney. NEQ., Sept., X, 548–52.

Maylem, John. 3246. WROTH, LAWRENCE C. John Maylem: Poet and Warrior. Publications of the Colonial Soc. of Mass., XXXII, 87–120.

Mickle, William Julius. 3247. TAYLOR, SISTER MARY EUSTACE. William Julius Mickle (1734–1788): A Critical Study. (Catholic Univ. of Amer. diss.) Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of America. 8vo. pp. xi, 242. $1.75.

Montagu, Lady Mary Wortley. 3248. BAKER, C. H. COLLINS. Lady Mary Wortley Montagu's Fiancé. TLS., Sept. 4, p. 640.

More, Hannah. 3249. NORTH, FLORENCE MCLEAN. Studies in Hannah More. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 26–7.

Murphy, Arthur. 3250. EMERY, JOHN PIKE. The Life and Works of Arthur Murphy. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 316–18.

Newton, Sir Isaac. 3251. MACPIKE, E. F. Sir Isaac Newton in American Libraries. NQ., 1936, CLXXI, 337.

Paine, Thomas. 3252. Selections from his Writings; with an Introd. by JAMES S. ALLEN. N.Y.: International Publishers. 8vo. pp. 96. 25 cents.

3253. BACKUS, E. BURDETTE. Thomas Paine and the Rights of Man. Unity, Jan. 18, CXVIII, 190–1.

3254. BLUNCK, R. Thomas Paine, Ein Leben für Amerika. Berlin: Holle, 1936. pp. 318.

3255. BOYNTON, H. P. and others. The Thomas Paine Number [of Unity, Jan. 18]. Unity, Mar. 1, CXIX, 18–19.

3256. CONWAY, MONCURE D. A Sermon on Thomas Paine. Unity, Jan. 18, CXVIII, 196–8, 200.

3257. GITTLEMAN, DAVID. Thomas Paine: American Patriot and Crusader. Unity, Jan. 18, CXVIII, 194–6.

3258. HOLMES, JOHN HAYNES. Thomas Paine: 1737–1937. Unity, Jan. 18, CXVIII, 186–9.

3259. JOBMAN, DAVID. Thomas Paine on the Ways of Imperialism. Unity, Feb. 1, CXVIII, 217.

3260. LYTTLE, CHARLES H. Thomas Paine's Religion of Humanity. Unity, Jan. 18, CXVIII, 192–3.

3261. NATION. Tom Paine, Bridgebuilder. Jan. 30, CXLIV, 118.

3262. PEARSON, H. Tom Paine, Friend of Mankind. (Bibl. 1936, 2808.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 77; by I. Brown in Obs., Jan. 31; by J. H. Preston in NR., July 7, XCI, 258–9; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Feb. 7, p. 7; by J. W. Krutch in Nation, Feb. 6, CXLIV, 157–8; by

F. Smith in AL., May, IX, 259–61; by C. Brinton in SRL., Feb. 6, XV, 7; by B. L. C. in CW., June, CXLV, 379–80; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XII, 214.

3263. REESE, CURTIS W. Thomas Paine: A Tribute. Unity, Jan. 18, CXVIII, 193–4.

3264. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). The English Voltaire. Tom Paine: Citizen of the World. Jan. 30, p. 65.

Philips, Ambrose. 3265. The Poems of Ambrose Philips. Ed. by M. G. SEGAR. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. lvi, 192. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 943.

3266. BRYAN, ADOLPHUS JEROME. The Life and Works of Ambrose Philips. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 313–16.

Pindar, Peter (pseud. of **John Wolcot**). **3267**. GALE, F. R. Peter Pindar and Canning. NQ., Oct. 9, CLXXIII, 255–6.

3268. MABBOTT, T. O. A Poem by John Wolcot ('Peter Pindar'). NQ., Aug. 7, CLXXIII, 97–8.

Pope, Alexander. 3269. The Prose Works. Ed. by NORMAN AULT. Vol. I. (Bibl. 1936, 2821.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 89; by H. Williams in RES., Oct., XIII, 488–93; by J. Hayward in Spect., Feb. 19, p. 322; by P. Quennell in N. St., Feb. 6, p. 216.

3270. Pope's Own Miscellany. Ed. by NORMAN AULT. (Bibl. 1935, 2922.) Rev. by M. Praz in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 77–82.

3270 *a*. AUDRA, EMILE. L'influence française dans l'Œuvre de Pope. (Bibl. 1931, 2570.) Rev. by M. Praz in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 77–82.

3271. (MS.) Copy of letter from Alexander Pope to 'W. C.,' 5 Feb. 1732. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 39.

3272. BONNARD, GEORGES A. Note on the English Translations of Crousaz' Two Books on Pope's 'Essay on Man.' Université de Lausanne, Faculté des Lettres: Recueil de Travaux publiés à l'occasion du quatrième centenaire de la fondation de l'université, pp. 175–84.

3273. CASE, ARTHUR E. New Attributions to Pope. MP., Feb., XXXIV, 305–13; cf. NORMAN AULT, *ib*., Nov., XXXV, 179–87; A. E. CASE, *ib*., Nov., XXXV, 187–91.

3274. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. First Editions of Alexander Pope. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XII, 437–50.

3275. LOANE, G. G. Shakespeare, Milton and Pope. *See* **2287**.

3276. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. Concealed Verse in Pope's Prose. TLS., July 17, p. 528.

3277. SHERBURN, G. The Early Career of Alexander Pope. (Bibl. 1934, 2881.) Rev. by M. Praz in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 77–82.

Prior, Matthew. 3278. SHEPHERD, T. B. John Wesley and Matthew Prior. LQR., July, CLXII, 368–73.

3279. WRIGHT, HAROLD BUNKER. Matthew Prior: A Supplement to his Biography. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., V, 34–8.

Purney, Thomas. 3280. The Works of Thomas Purney. Ed. by H. O. White. (Bibl. 1933, 2536; 1935, 2942.) Rev. by R. F. Jones in MLN., Nov., LII, 533–4.

Radcliffe, Anne. 3281. Whitt, Celia. Poe and 'The Mysteries of Udolpho.' *See* **4043**.

Ralph, James. 3282. Kenny, Robert W. Ralph's 'Case of Authors': Its Influence on Goldsmith and Isaac D'Israeli. PMLA., Mar., LII, 104–13.

Ramsay, Allan. 3283. Weir, J. L. Allan Ramsay and the Scottish Archers. NQ., June 19, CLXXII, 435–8.

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. 3284. Hilles, F. W. The Literary Career of Sir Joshua Reynolds. (Bibl. 1936, 2835.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 299–300.

Richardson, Samuel. 3285. McKillop, A. D. Samuel Richardson. (Bibl. 1936, 2839.) London: Milford. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 270; by J. W. Beach in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 438–42; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 115–17.

3286. Ronte, H. Richardson und Fielding. (Bibl. 1936, 2840.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 662; by A. Potthoff in NS., XLV, 133–4.

3287. Sale, W. M., Jr. Samuel Richardson: A Bibliographical Record of his Literary Career. (Bibl. 1936, 2842.) Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 270; by J. W. Beach in JEGP., July, XXXVI, 438–42; by E. A. Baker in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 614–15; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 20, CXXXI, 1347–8; in Reading and Collecting, Feb., I, 13.

Ritson, Joseph. 3288. Bronson, Bertrand Harris. Ritson's 'Bibliographia Scotica.' PMLA., Mar., LII, 122–59.

Seward, Anna. 3289. Addleshaw, S. The Swan of Lichfield: Anna Seward and her Circle. CQR., Apr., CXXIV, 1–34.

3290. Pearson, Hesketh. The Swan of Lichfield. (Bibl. 1936, 2844.) Rev. by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Mar. 28, p. 11.

Shenstone, William. 3291. Churchill, Irving L. Shenstone's Billets. PMLA., Mar., LII, 114–21.

3292. Fisher, J. Shenstone, Gray, and the Moral Elegy. MP., Feb., XXXIV, 273–94.

3293. Humphreys, A. R. William Shenstone. An Eighteenth Century Portrait. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 150. 6*s*.; $2.25. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 867; by P. Quennell in N. St., Dec. 25, p. 1111; in NQ., Nov. 13, CLXXIII, 358.

3294. Williams, Marjorie. William Shenstone. (Bibl. 1935, 2959; 1936, 2848.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 661–2.

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. 3295. The Rivals. Ed. from the Larpent MS. by R. L. Purdy. (Bibl. 1935, 2960; 1936, 2849.) Rev. by H. S. in MLN., Jan., LII, 77–8.

3296. (MS.) Bond of Frederick, Duke of York, signed, 1792,

cognovit signed by R. B. Sheridan and others, 1797, and another legal document, 1798. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 40.

3297. SNIDER, ROSE. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde, and Coward. *See* **1420**.

Smart, Christopher. 3298. JONES, CLAUDE. Christopher Smart, Richard Rolt, and 'The Universal Visiter.' Library, Sept., XVIII, 212–14.

Smith, Adam. 3299. SCOTT, W. R. Adam Smith at Downing Street, 1766–67. Economic Hist. Rev., 1935, VI, 79–89.

3300. —— New Light on Adam Smith. Economic Jour., 1936, XLVI, 401–11.

Smollett, Tobias. 3301. BROWN, SAMUEL H. Tobias George Smollett, Physician. [Univ. of Penn.] General Mag. and Hist. Chron., XXXIX, 252–5.

3302. GRANT, M. H. Gainsborough and Smollett. TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735. Cf. L. F. POWELL, *ib.*, Oct. 16, p. 759.

3303. JOLIAT, E. Smollett et la France. (Bibl. 1935, 2967.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 139–40; by E. S. Noyes in MLN., Jan., LII, 66–8.

3304. KAHRL, GEORGE MORROW. Travel and the Prose-Fiction of Tobias Smollett, M.D. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 330–3.

3305. ROBERTS, W. Gainsborough and Smollett. TLS., Sept. 18, p. 675; *ib.*, Sept. 25, p. 695; cf. L. RICE-OXLEY, *ib.*, Oct. 2, p. 715.

Sterne, Laurence. 3306. CURTIS, L. P. (ed.). Letters of Laurence Sterne. (Bibl. 1935, 2974; 1936, 2867.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 99–101.

3307. MAACK, RUDOLF. Laurence Sterne im Lichte seiner Zeit. (Bibl. 1936, 2872.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 594–6; by K. Arns in LGRP., LVIII, 104–5; by W. Keller in ZFNU., XXXVI, 54; by O. Boerner in NS., XLV, 378–9.

3308. POPE-HENNESSY, DAME UNA. Laurence Sterne. QR., 1936, CCLXVI, 87–101.

3309. WORK, JAMES A. Tristram Shandy. TLS., Sept. 4, p. 640.

Swift, Jonathan. 3310. The Poems of Jonathan Swift. Ed. by HAROLD WILLIAMS. In 3 vols. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. lxii, 354; vii, 354–766; vii, 766–1242. 60*s.*; $21.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Aug. 21, p. 597; by M. J. MacManus in Dub. Mag., Oct.–Dec., XII, 52–4; by S. Leslie in N. Cent., Oct., CXXII, 495–6; by S. Potter in Merc., Sept., XXXV, 477–8; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Sept. 18, XVI, 16; by W. A. Eddy in NYTBR., Dec. 26, p. 2; by E. Wilson in NR., Dec. 8, XCIII, 138–9.

3311. The Drapier's Letters to the People of Ireland against Receiving Wood's Halfpence. Ed. by H. DAVIS. (Bibl. 1935, 2983; 1936, 2874.) Rev. by R. Quintana in MLN., Apr., LII, 298–302; by A. G. in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 29, 1936, LV, 101–3; by E. Pons in EA., Jan., I, 71–2.

3312. The Letters of Jonathan Swift to Charles Ford. Ed. by D. N. Smith. (Bibl. 1935, 2982; 1936, 2875.) Rev. by R. Quintana in MLN., Apr., lii, 298–302.

3313. Allen, Robert Joseph. Swift's Earliest Political Tract and Sir William Temple's Essays. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philol. and Lit., xix, 3–12.

3314. Gold, Maxwell B. Swift's Marriage to Stella, together with Unprinted and Misprinted Letters. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xi, 189. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 304; in NQ., May 15, clxxii, 359–60; by E. Pons in EA., Nov., i, 537–40; by H. Davis in MP., May, xxxiv, 434–5.

3315. Handro, L. Swift, Gulliver's Travels. (Bibl. 1936, 2878.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZFNU., xxxvi, 52–3, by E. Pons in EA., Mar., i, 143–4; by R. Woesler in NS., xlv, 334–5.

3316. Jones, R. F. Ancients and Moderns. (Bibl. 1936, 2879.) Rev. by C. S. Northup in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 278–81; by R. W. Frantz in MLN., June, lii, 447–9; by M. E. Prior in MP., Feb., xxxiv, 322–6.

3317. Kirkpatrick, T. Percy C. Swift and Stella. TLS., June 19, p. 464.

3318. Korn, M. A. Die Weltanschauung Jonathan Swifts. (Bibl. 1935, 2989; 1936, 2881.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in MLR., Jan., xxxii, 139; by E. Pons in JEGP., Apr., xxxvi, 288–9; by R. Quintana in MLN., Apr., lii, 298–302; by G. Schliebe in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 48–9.

3319. Linn, Irving. Dean Swift, Pope Innocent, and Oliver Wendell Holmes. PQ., July, xvi, 317–20.

3320. Looten, C. La Pensée Religieuse de Swift. (Bibl. 1935, 2991; 1936, 2883.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxi, 411–13.

3321. Pons, E. Du nouveau sur le Journal à Stella. EA., May, i, 210–29.

3322. Newman, Bertram. Jonathan Swift. London: Allen and Unwin; Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 432. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 425; by E. Blunden in Fort. Rev., June, cxlvii, 755–6; by R. H. Murray in CR., Aug., clii, 250–1; by F. A. Barrett in Merc., July, xxxv, 303–4; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Sept. 18, xvi, 16; by J. G. E. Hopkins in Com., Oct. 1, xxvi, 524; by L. Bogan in Nation, Aug. 28, cxlv, 223–4; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Sept. 5, p. 5.

3323. Nicolson, Marjorie. Swift's Flying Island in the 'Voyage to Laputa.' Annals of Science, ii, 405–30.

3324. —— and Nora M. Mohler. The Scientific Background of Swift's 'Voyage to Laputa.' Annals of Science, ii, 299–334.

3325. Petitjean, A. M. Swift et Stella. Cahiers du Sud, Dec., pp. 720–33.

3326. Quintana, R. The Mind and Art of Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1936, 2885.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 9; by A. L. Rowse in Crit., Oct.,

XVII, 164–8; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Jan. 10; by H. Williams in RES., Apr., XIII, 235–8; by F. A. Barrett in Merc., Mar., XXXV, 528; by J. Hayward in Spect., Jan., p. 91; by L. A. Landa in MP., Nov., XXXV, 202–4; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Apr., XXXVI, 241–2; by H. D. in PQ., Apr., XVI, 187–8.

3327. REIMERS, H. Jonathan Swift: Gedanken und Schriften über Religion und Kirche. (Bibl. 1936, 2886.) Rev. by R. Quintana in MLN., Apr., LII, 298–302.

3328. TEERINK, HERMAN. A Bibliography of the Writings in Prose and Verse of Jonathan Swift. The Hague: Nijhoff; N.Y.: G. E. Stechert. 4to. pp. xii, 434. 20 guilders; $12.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 228; by M. J. MacManus in Dub. Mag., July–Sept., XII, 55–6; by E. A. Baker in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 614–15; by H. Williams in RES., July, XIII, 366–72; by A. E. in LAR., May, XXXIX, 243–4.

3329. THOMPSON, PAUL VERN. The Canon of Swift, 1674–1714. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., V, 29–33.

3330. WILSON, M. Swift's Polite Conversation. English, 1936, I.

Thomson, James. 3331. JOHNSON, WALTER G. James Thomson's Influence on Swedish Literature in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2895.) Rev. by H. Drennon in MLN., Dec., LII, 618; by T. Johannisson in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 150.

3332. KERN, JEAN B. The Fate of James Thomson's 'Edward and Eleanora.' MLN., Nov., LII, 500–2.

Trumbull, John. 3333. COWIE, ALEXANDER. John Trumbull, Connecticut Wit. (Bibl. 1936, 2900.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., IX, 92–4.

Tyler, Royall. 3334. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. 'The Algerine Captive,' 1802. NQ., May 29, CLXXII, 389–90.

Tytler, James. 3335. WEIR, J. L. 'Balloon' Tytler. NQ., Oct. 30, CLXXIII, 311–12.

Walker, George. 3336. MACMULLAN, HUGH H. The Satire of Walker's 'Vagabond' on Rousseau and Godwin. PMLA., Mar., LII, 215–29.

Walpole, Horace. 3337. The Yale Edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence, ed. by W. S. LEWIS. Vols. I and II. Walpole's Correspondence with William Cole, ed. by W. S. LEWIS and A. DAYLE WALLACE. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. lxii, 388; viii, 464. 70*s*.; $15.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 30, p. 789; by J. Hayward in Spect., Dec. 17, p. 1111; by L. Bacon in SRL., Nov. 20, XVII, 7; by J. W. Krutch in Nation, Dec. 11, CXLV, 653; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Nov. 7, pp. 3, 20.

3338. GRAY, W. FORBES. Horace Walpole. Two Unpublished Letters. TLS., Sept. 11, p. 660.

3339. KIRBY, JOHN P. A Strawberry Hill Piece. TLS., Aug. 14, p. 592.

Warton, Joseph. 3340. TROWBRIDGE, HOYT. Joseph Warton on the Imagination. MP., Aug., XXXV, 73–87.

Webster, Noah. 3341. A Sketch of American Policy. Hartford, 1785. Ed. with Introd. and Bibliographical Note by HARRY R. WARFEL. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 12mo. $1.50.

3342. Poems by Noah Webster. Ed. by RUTH F. WARFEL and HENRY R. WARFEL. College Park, Md.: H. Lefraw, 1936. 8vo. pp. 20. $1.00.

3343. SHOEMAKER, E. C. Noah Webster: Pioneer of Learning. (Bibl. 1936, 2911.) Rev. in NQ., Apr. 10, CLXXII, 269–70; by K. Malone in AL., Mar., IX, 94–5; by H. M. Jones in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 609–10; in TLS., May 15, p. 371.

3344. WARFEL, HARRY R. Noah Webster: Schoolmaster to America. (Bibl. 1936, 2912.) Rev. in TLS., May 15, p. 371; by K. Malone in AL., Mar., IX, 94–5.

Wesley, John. 3345. GREEVES, FREDERIC. John Wesley and Divine Guidance. LQR., July, CLXII, 379–85.

3346. HARRISON, G. ELSIE. Son to Susanna. The Private Life of John Wesley. London: Nicholson and Watson. 8vo. pp. 354. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 746.

3347. HUTCHINSON, F. E. John Wesley and George Herbert. LQR., Oct. 1936, pp. 439–55.

3348. INGRAM, W. G. John Wesley's Books. TLS., Aug. 14, p. 592.

3349. —— Letters to Wesley. TLS., Sept. 18, p. 675.

3350. JOY, JAMES RICHARD. John Wesley's Awakening. N.Y.: Methodist Bk. Concern. 16mo. pp. 128. 50 cents.

3351. LEE, UMPHREY. John Wesley and Modern Religion. (Bibl. 1936, 2917.) Rev. by A. W. Nagler in Church History, Mar., VI, 79–80; by R. Goodloe in Southwest Rev., Winter, XXII, 208–10; by G. C. Cell in Journal of Religion, July, XVII, 341–3.

3352. PIETTE, MAXIMIN. John Wesley in the Evolution of Protestantism. Transl. by J. B. HOWARD. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 617. 18*s.*; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 664.

White, Gilbert. 3353. The Natural History of Selborne in the County of Southampton. (Hesperides Series.) Illus. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 300. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. briefly in TLS., May 8, p. 366; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Aug. 8.

Whitehead, William. 3354. BITTER, A. William Whitehead—Poeta Laureatus. (Bibl. 1933, 2590; 1935, 3028.) Rev. by R. F. Jones in MLN., Nov., LII, 533–4.

Wilkes, John. 3355. BONNO, G. Lettre inédite d'un correspondant parisien de John Wilkes. RLC., Oct., pp. 712–14.

3356. MURRAY, EDWARD CROFT. Hogarth's Portrait of John Wilkes. BMQ., June, XI, 132–5.

Wilson, James. 3357. GUMMERE, RICHARD M. Classical Precedents in the Writings of James Wilson. Publications of the Colonial Soc. of Mass., XXXII, 525–38.

Wollstonecraft, Mary. 3358. Four New Letters of Mary Wollstonecraft and Helen M. Williams. Ed. by BENJAMIN P. KURTZ and

CARRIE C. AUTREY. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press; London: Cambridge Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 82. $1.50. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 11, p. 658; in NQ., Sept. 11, CLXXIII, 198; by M. R. Adams in AL., Nov., IX, 386–8.

3359. Godwin's First Mary. Reading and Collecting, Sept., I, 23–4.

3360. PREEDY, GEORGE R. (pseud. for G. M. V. LONG). This Shining Woman, Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin, 1759–1797. London: Collins; N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 324. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 126; by A. Cowie in SRL., July 10, XVI, 12; by C. Dean in NYTBR., July 11, p. 6; by M. Elwin in Obs., Feb. 14.

3361. WOOLSEY, DOROTHY B. Mary Wollstonecraft. N.Y. Herald Tribune Books, Sept. 26, p. 18.

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY

XIX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

3362. BELLINGER, A. R. (comp.). Anthology of Verse from the Yale Literary Magazine, 1836–1936. (Bibl. 1936, 2923.) Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in NEQ., Dec., X, 807–8.

3363. BOAS, GUY (ed.). Prose of Yesterday: Dickens to Galsworthy. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 236. 2*s*. 6*d*.

3364. DAVIDSON, DONALD (ed.). British Poetry of the Eighteen-nineties. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. lxxii, 420. $1.00.

3365. HENDERSON, W. (ed.). Victorian Street Ballads. London: Country Life; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 159. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 901.

3366. PECK, ELIZABETH (ed.). American Frontier. [A series of poems based upon pioneer experience in the United States between 1780 and 1875.] Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 195. $2.00.

Literary History and Criticism

3367. ANDREWS, J. CUTLER. Pittsburgh's Post-Gazette; the First Newspaper West of the Alleghenies. (Bibl. 1936, 2929.) Rev. by C. M. Newlin in AL., May, IX, 274; by J. H. Givens in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LXI, 344–5.

3368. APP, A. J. How Six Famous Poets [Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson] Were Treated. CW., Feb., CXLIV, 582–9.

3369. ARMOUR, RICHARD WATSON. A Lost Name. Reading and Collecting, May, I, 7, 26.

3370. Ashton, Helen and Katharine Davies. I Had a Sister. A Study of Mary Lamb, Dorothy Wordsworth, Caroline Herschel, Cassandra Austen. London: Lovat Dickson. 8vo. pp. 286. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 867.

3371. B., A. F. L. 1837. BQR., viii, 316–18.

3372. Andrews, H. C. 'A Cypher upon the Schismaticks.' NQ., May 1, clxxii, 318. Cf. B. G. Theobald, *ib*., May 15, clxxii, 356.

3373. Baker, E. A. The History of the English Novel. Vol. vii. (Bibl. 1936, 2931.) Rev. by J. E. Baker in JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 134–6; by R. D. Waller in MLR., Apr., xxxii, 301–3; by P. Edgar in MLN., Apr., lii, 309–10; in CR., Oct., clii, 510–11.

3374. —— The History of the English Novel. Vol. viii. From the Brontës to Meredith: Romanticism in the English Novel. London: Witherby. 8vo. pp. 411. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 26, p. 476; by W. Plomer in Merc., June, xxxv, 194; in Nat. Rev., Oct., cix, 545–6.

3375. Beach, J. W. The Concept of Nature in Nineteenth-Century English Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 2934.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in VQR., Spring, xiii, 303–7; by A. B. Ballman in MLN., Dec., lii, 609–11; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Jan. 4, cxviii, 177–8; by C. F. Harrold in MP., May, xxxi, 401–2; by W. G. Rice in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 599–602; by J. S. in Archiv, clxxi, 263–4.

3376. Blair, Walter. Native American Humor (1800–1900). N.Y.: Amer. Bk. Co. 8vo. pp. xv, 573. $3.00. Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., July 25, p. 5; in Education, Oct., lviii, 124–5.

3377. Blunden, Edmund. Keats's Publisher: A Memoir of John Taylor, 1781–1864. (Bibl. 1936, 2936.) Rev. by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Summer, xliv, 264–7.

3378. Blyton, W. J. Historians in the Making. QR., Apr., cclxviii, 225–43.

3379. Bodelsen, C. A. The Red White and Blue. A Footnote to English Literary History. E. Studies, Aug., xix, 158–64. [On patriotic ballads of the Nineties.]

3380. Brooks, Van Wyck. The Flowering of New England, 1815–1865. (Bibl. 1936, 2937.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in AL., Jan., viii, 465–7; by F. C. Flint in VQR., Winter, xiii, 122–6; by S. E. Morison in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., xlii, 563–5; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, xxxvi, 356–7; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Mar. 15, cxviii, 36; by E. K. Brown in UTQ., Oct., vii, 126–7; by R. T. Flewelling in Personalist, Winter, xviii, 95; by S. Sillen in Science and Society, Winter, i, 262–5; by J. D. Wade in Southern Rev., Spring, ii, 807–14; by D. Culver in Scrutiny, June, vi, 109–15.

3381. Buck, P. M., Jr. The World's Great Age. (Bibl. 1936, 2940.) Rev. by R. T. Flewelling in Personalist, Spring, xviii, 220; by J. Ortega in Mod. Lang. Jour., Jan., xxi, 294–5.

3382. Bunker, John. An English Eccentric [Edward John Trelawny]. CW., Jan., cxliv, 434–43.

3383. Cappon, Lester J. Virginia Newspapers, 1821–1935: A Bibliography with Historical Introduction and Notes. (Bibl. 1936, 3005.) Rev. by R. W. Noyes in Amer. Hist. Rev., July, xlii, 841; by C. H. Ambler in Jour. of Southern Hist., May, iii, 211–12; by E. L. Levy in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., xliv, 118.

3384. Cazamian, L. Le romantisme en France et en Angleterre. EA., Jan., i, 19–35.

3385. —— Le roman social en Angleterre (1830–1850). Paris: Didier. 2 vols. 19 × 13 cm. pp. 262, 290. 24 fr. Rev. by E. K. Brown in EA., Mar., i, 153–5.

3386. Cazamian, Madeleine L. Le Roman et les Idées en Angleterre: i. L'Influence de la Science (1860–1890). ii. L'Anti-intellectualisme et l'Esthétisme (1880–1890). Strasbourg: Univ. Press; Paris: Les Belles Lettres. 20 fr. and 45 fr. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 28, p. 620; by A. J. Farmer in EA., May, i, 253–6.

3387. Charvat, W. The Origin of American Critical Thought, 1810–1835. (Bibl. 1936, 2943.) Rev. by C. I. Glicksberg in SR., Jan.–Mar., xlv, 127–8.

3388. Compton-Rickett, Arthur. Portraits and Personalities. London: Selwyn and Blunt. 8vo. pp. 320. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 3, p. 250.

3389. Coryell, Irving. Josh, of the 'Territorial Enterprise.' N. Amer. Rev., Summer, ccxliii, 287–95.

3390. Cox, R. G. The Great Reviews. i. Scrutiny, June, vi, 2–20. ii. *ib*., Sept., vi, 155–75.

3391. Davenport, F. Garvin. Cultural Life in Nashville on the Eve of the Civil War. Jour. of Southern History, Aug., iii, 326–47.

3392. Davidson, L. J. Out West, a Pioneer Weekly and Monthly. Colo. Mag., July, xiv, 135–42.

3393. Delafield, E. M. Ladies and Gentlemen in Victorian Fiction. London: Hogarth Press; N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 294. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 424; by H. Miles in Spect., June 4, p. 1057; by R. Mortimer in N. St., June 19, p. 1006; in NYTBR., Dec. 26, p. 6.

3394. Dobrée, B. (ed.). From Anne to Victoria. *See* **2937**.

3395. Ernst, G. Die Rolle des Geldes im englischen Roman des 19. Jahrhunderts. (Heidelberg diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 77.

3396. Fahrney, R. R. Horace Greeley and the New York Tribune in the Civil War. (Bibl. 1936, 2952.) Rev. by R. P. Basler in AL., May, ix, 275–6; by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., xxii, 109–12; by H. C. Hubbart in Jour. of Southern Hist., May, iii, 232–3.

3397. Falconer, Sir Robert. In Edinburgh fifty years ago. QQ., Winter, 1937–8, pp. 441–54. [Recollections of David Masson and others.]

3398. Fletcher, Ifan Kyrle. Kean and Le Texier. TLS., June 26, p. 480.

3399. Flory, Claude R. Economic Criticism in American Fiction, 1792–1900. Univ. of Penn. diss. Philadelphia: Author, 1936. 8vo. pp. 261.

3400. Gavigan, Walter V. Two Gentlemen of Georgia [Joel Chandler Harris and Richard Malcolm Johnston]. CW., Aug., cxlv, 584–9.

3401. Gilder, Rosamond. The [Drama] Season of '65. TAM., Mar., xxi, 236–9.

3402. Gottbrath, K. Der Einfluss von Goethes 'Wilhelm Meister' auf die englische Literatur. (Bibl. 1935, 3060.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 184–5.

3403. Graham, W. The Romantic Movement: Bibliography for 1936. *See* **70**.

3404. Haraszti, Zoltán. Brook Farm Letters. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., xii, 49–66; *ib.*, Mar., xii, 93–114.

3405. —— The Idyll of Brook Farm: as revealed by unpublished letters in the Boston Pub. Library. Boston: Pub. Library. 4to. pp. 46. 25 cents.

3406. Harrington, Fred Harvey. Literary Aspects of American Anti-Imperialism, 1898–1902. NEQ., Dec., x, 650–67.

3407. Helderman, L. C. A Satirist in Old Virginia. American Scholar, Autumn, vi, 481–97.

3408. Hesseltine, William B. The Propaganda Literature of Confederate Prisons. Jour. of Southern History, Feb., 1935, i, 56–66.

3409. Hougland, Willard. The Eighteen-Nineties: a Confession. Reading and Collecting, Oct., i, 5–6.

3410. Johnson, Gerald W., Frank R. Kent, H. L. Mencken and Hamilton Owens. The Sunpapers of Baltimore, 1837–1937. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. xii, 430, xvi. $3.75. Rev. by O. G. Villard in Nation, May 8, cxliv, 540–2.

3411. König, G. Der viktorianische Schulroman mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der körperlichen Erziehung. (Giessen diss.) 8vo. pp. 104. Rev. by K. Arns in ZFNU., xxxvi, 393–4.

3412. Kouwenhoven, John A. and Lawton M. Patten. New Light on 'The Star Spangled Banner.' Musical Quart., Apr., xxiii, 198–200.

3413. Kunitz, Stanley J. and Howard Haycroft (eds.). British Authors of the Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2963.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SAQ., Apr., xxxvi, 234–6.

3414. Law, M. H. The English Familiar Essay in the Early Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1934, 3019; 1935, 3070.) Rev. by W. C. De Vane in MLN., Jan., lii, 70–1.

3415. Leslie, Shane. Men Were Different. London: Joseph; Toronto: S. J. Saunders. 8vo. pp. 287. 12*s.* 6*d.*; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 201.

3416. Littrell, Almad. The Nineteenth Century Hymns as Literature. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 24–5.

3417. LOUTTIT, W. EASTON, Jr. The Love of a Nun [drama by John Hay]. Colophon, Autumn, II, 504–10.

3418. MABBOTT, T. O. Charles Mathews, Trelawney and Sheridan Knowles in America. NQ., Dec. 18, CLXXIII, 436–8.

3419. MCPHARLIN, PAUL. Victorian Bookmakers. Colophon, Summer, II, 355–66.

3420. MAHLER, ANDREW J. Risible Devices and their Employment in Victorian Literature. Univ. of N. Carolina Record: Research in Progress, No. 311, 1936, Abstract of doctoral diss., pp. 45–6.

3421. MAUK, M. Der Kampf um die Neger-Emanzipation in der engl.-amerikan. Literatur. (Freiburg diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 77.

3422. MAY, J. L. John Lane and the Nineties. (Bibl. 1936, 2968.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 154–5.

3423. MINNICH, H. C. William Holmes McGuffey and His Readers. (Bibl. 1936, 2969.) Rev. by C. M. Hill in YR., Spring, XXVI, 615–19; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Jan. 3, p. 4.

3424. MORSE, SAMUEL FRENCH. Some Americans. Reading and Collecting, Mar., I, 6, 22.

3425. ODELL, G. C. D. Annals of the New York Stage. Vol. VIII, 1865–1870. (Bibl. 1936, 2971.) Rev. by A. H. Quinn in AL., Jan., VIII, 472–4.

3426. —— Annals of the New York Stage. Vol. IX, 1870–1875. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 4to. pp. xviii, 742. $8.75; 45*s*. Rev. by A. H. Quinn in AL., Nov., IX, 382–4; by J. W. Krutch in Nation, May 1, CXLIV, 511; by H. Motherwell in NYTBR., Oct. 3, p. 9.

3427. An Old Play on John Brown. Kansas Historical Quart., Feb., VI, 34–59.

3428. OLIVER, PETER and K. S. OLIVER (comps.). A Galaxy of Disagreeable Women from Mrs Gaskell, J. B. Priestley, Charles Dickens, Jane Austen, W. M. Thackeray, Lewis Carroll, Anthony Trollope. N.Y.: P. Oliver. 8vo. pp. xii, 74. $2.50.

3429. ORIANS, G. HARRISON. Lafitte: A Biographical Note. ['The memoirs of Lafitte' an early American novel.] AL., Nov., IX, 351–3.

3430. PATTEE, FRED LEWIS (ed.). American Writers. A Series of Papers Contributed to Blackwood's Magazine (1824–1825) by JOHN NEAL. Ed. with Notes and Bibliography. Durham: Duke Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 261. $3.00; 13*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., July 10, CLXXIII, 35.

3431. POSTGATE, RAYMOND and AYLMER VALLANCE. Those Foreigners: The English People's Opinion on Foreign Affairs as reflected in their Newspapers since Waterloo. London: Harrap. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 3, p. 488.

3432. PUNKE, HAROLD H. Cultural Change and Changes in Popular Literature. Social Forces, XV, 359–70.

3433. REILLY, JOSEPH J. Some Victorian Reputations. CW., Apr., CXLV, 16–23.

3434. Reynolds, Ernest. Early Victorian Drama, 1830–1880. (Bibl. 1936, 2974.) Rev. by B. Dobrée in Crit., Apr., xvi, 545–6; by A. E. Dubois in MLN., Dec., lii, 615–16.

3435. Robinson, Elwyn Burns. The Dynamics of American Journalism from 1787 to 1865. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lxi, 435–45.

3436. Routh, H. V. Towards the Twentieth Century. Essays in the Spiritual History of the Nineteenth. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 392. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 752; in NQ., Oct. 9, clxxiii, 269–70; by K. Feiling in Obs., Nov. 7.

3437. Shaw, Ruth Wills. American Magazine Fiction of 1895. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., xxxiv, 423.

3438. Sherwood, M. Undercurrents of Influence in English Romantic Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 3036; 1936, 2978.) Rev. by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Summer, xliv, 264–7.

3439. Smith, Rebecca Washington. The Civil War and Its Aftermath in American Fiction, 1861–1899. Univ. of Chicago, Abstract of diss. pp. 57.

3440. The Songstress of Brook Farm. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., xii, 119–20.

3441. Sper, Felix (comp.). The Periodical Press of London. Theatrical and Literary, excluding the daily newspaper, 1800–1830. Foreword by Allardyce Nicoll. Boston: Faxon; London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. 58. $1.00; 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 641.

3442. Squire, Sir John. The Honeysuckle and the Bee. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 288. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 3, p. 253.

3443. Stevenson, Lionel. Prude's Progress. VQR., Spring, xiii, 257–70.

3444. Taylor, Walter F. That Gilded Age! Plain Talk about some Recent Criticism and the National Tradition. SR., Jan.–Mar., xlv, 41–54.

3445. Thompson, Ralph. American Literary Annuals and Gift Books: 1825–1865. (Bibl. 1936, 2988.) Rev. by F. L. Mott in AL., May, ix, 257; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Apr., xxxvi, 237–8; by E. M. Hymans in Library Quart., Jan., vii, 162–3.

3446. Times Literary Supplement. Bodley in 1837. May 15, p. 384.

3447. —— A Hundred Years of Drama. From Romance to Disillusion. May 1, pp. 339–40.

3448. —— Types of Popular Fiction. The Fast, the Sensational and the Simple. May 1, pp. 343–4.

3449. The Tragical Comedy or Comical Tragedy of Punch and Judy; set down in 1828 by John Payne Collier, now ed. with an introd. by Paul McPharlin and illus. with collotype reproductions of the original etchings by George Cruikshank. N.Y.: Limited eds. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 60. $10.00.

3450. Van der Vat, D. G. The Fabulous Opera. (Bibl. 1936,

2992). Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 625–7; by M. Praz in E. Studies, June, XIX, 128–9.

3451. WALRAF, E. Soziale Lyrik in England, 1880–1914. (Bibl. 1932, 2668.) Rev. by M. Wildi in E. Studies, June, XIX, 129–31.

3452. WANGELIN, A.-M. Die Liebe in den Tristandichtungen der Viktorianischen Zeit. (Tübingen diss.) 8vo. pp. 97.

3453. WARDLE, RALPH M. Noctes Ambrosianae. TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735.

3454. WEIR, J. L. James Maidment's Books. *See* **321**.

3455. WEYGANDT, CORNELIUS. The Time of Tennyson. English Victorian Poetry as it Affected America. (Bibl. 1936, 2993.) Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 7, p. 9; briefly in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 45; by C. F. Harrold in SAQ., Apr., XXXVI, 234–6.

3456. WILSON, A. H. A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1835 to 1855. (Bibl. 1935, 3104; 1936, 2994.) Rev. by N. B. Fagin in MLN., Jan., LII, 75.

3457. WINKLER, ERNEST W. (ed.). Manuscript Letters and Documents of Early Texians, 1821–1845, in facsim. folio collection of original documents. Austin, Tex.: Steck Co. Folio. pp. 314. $10.00.

3458. WOODY, ROBERT H. Republican Newspapers of South Carolina. ('Southern Sketches,' First Series, No. 10.) Charlottesville, Va.: Historical Pub. Co., 1936. 8vo. pp. 60. 75 cents.

3459. WRIGHT, CUTHBERT. 'The Feast of Belshazzar.' [Much on the literary associations of Washington Allston.] NEQ., Dec., X, 620–34.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3460. BASSETT, A. T. (ed.). Gladstone to his Wife. (Bibl. 1936, 2997.) Rev. by O. Williams in Nat. Rev., Jan., CVIII, 114–19; in QR., Jan., CCLXVIII, 173–5.

3461. BELL, H. C. F. Lord Palmerston. (Bibl. 1936, 2999.) Rev. by C. K. Webster in EHR., Oct., LII, 713–16; by D. W. B. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 5, 1936, LV, 136–7.

3462. BIRRELL, AUGUSTINE. Things Past Redress. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 317. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 271; by G. P. G. in CR., June, CLI, 749–51; by G. in CM., July, CLVI, 142–3.

3463. BUCK, PAUL HERMAN. The Road to Reunion, 1865–1900. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xiv, 320. $3.25. Rev. in AL., Nov., IX, 395–6.

3464. CARTER, JOHN FRANKLIN. The Rectory Family. N.Y.: Coward-McCann. 12mo. pp. 275. $2.50.

3465. CHANCELLOR, E. BERESFORD. London Life a Century Ago. CR., Apr., CLI, 469–75.

3466. CHARVAT, WILLIAM. American Romanticism and the Depression of 1837. Science and Society, Winter, II, 67–82.

3467. Clark, G. Kitson. Peel. London: Duckworth. (Bibl. 1936, 3006.) Rev. by K. Feiling in Obs., Jan. 31.

3468. Clark, Robert T., Jr. The German Liberals in New Orleans (1840–1860). Louisiana Hist. Quart., Jan., xx, 137–51.

3469. Cohen, Hannah F. Changing Faces. A Memoir of Louisa Lady Cohen. London: Hopkinson. 8vo. pp. xviii, 383. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 199.

3470. Commager, Henry Steele. Theodore Parker, Yankee Crusader. (Bibl. 1936, 3007.) Rev. by R. Adams in AL., May, ix, 265–6; by H. F. Pringle in Atlantic Mo., Mar., clix, Bookshelf; by A. M. De W. Howe in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xlii, 365–6; by D. B. Porter, Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., xxii, 102–5; by A. C. Dieffenbach in Southern Review, Winter, ii, 594–9.

3471. Cunnington, C. Willett. English Women's Clothing in the Nineteenth Century. Illus. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 460. 63*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 883.

3472. Davies, Caroline S. A Yankee in the South in 1833. NEQ., Mar., x, 63–83; *ib*., June, pp. 270–89.

3473. Digeon, A. John Constable. EA., Nov., i, 483–97.

3474. Ensor, R. C. K. England, 1870–1914. (Bibl. 1936, 3010.) Rev. by D. Owen in SRL., Jan. 2, xv, 10–11; by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Jan., xxxvi, 115–17; by G. H. in EHR., Apr., lii, 379; by P. Knaplund in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., ix, 100–2; by J. H. Landman in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., xlii, 387–8.

3475. Fulton, Deoch. A Short Tour through the United States and Canada, 1832. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., Oct., xli, 743–74.

3476. Garratt, G. T. The Two Mr Gladstones. (Bibl. 1936, 3013.) Rev. by R. B. McC. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 18, lv, 422–3; by O. Williams in Nat. Rev., Jan., cviii, 114–19; in QR., Jan., cclxviii, 173–5.

3477. Goldsmith, Margaret. Florence Nightingale. The Woman and the Legend. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8vo. pp. 320. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 26, p. 472.

3478. Haldane, E. S. From One Century to Another. London: MacLehose. 8vo. pp. xii, 322. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Oct. 24.

3479. Hales, G. T. Further Correspondence of John Bright. BMQ., Mar., xi, 69–70.

3480. Hanson, Laurence. The Women's Suffrage Movement. BMQ., Sept., xi, 173–4.

3481. Harling, Robert (comp.). The London Miscellany. A Nineteenth Century Scrapbook. London: Heinemann. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 18, p. 959.

3482. Haslip, Joan. Lady Hester Stanhope; a Biography. (Bibl. 1936, 3016.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Apr., xxxvi, 239.

3483. Holmes, John Haynes. The Education of Theodore Parker. Unity, May 17, cxix, 110–14.

3484. Housman, Laurence. The Golden Sovereign. London:

Cape; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 439. $3.00; 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Sept. 26, p. 2.

3485. HUGHES, M. V. A London Girl of the Eighties. (Bibl. 1936, 3019.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 238. Cf. de V. Payen-Payne, *ib.*, Apr. 3, p. 256.

3486. —— A London Home in the Nineties. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 256. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 23, p. 776.

3487. ILCHESTER, EARL OF. Chronicles of Holland House, 1820–1900. (Cf. **1128**.) London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 570. 18*s.* Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 817.

3488. JESSE, WILLIAM. Cambridge in the Eighties. CM., Mar., CLV, 340–56.

3489. KIRBY, CHESTER. The English Country Gentleman: A Study of Nineteenth Century Types. London: James Clarke. 8vo. pp. 255. 6*s.* Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 600.

3490. KIRWAN, L. P. A Tour in France in the Years 1815 and 1816. Oxf. Mag., Jan. 21, LV, 287–9.

3491. LAMBERT, MARGARET. When Victoria Began to Reign. London: Faber. 8vo. pp. 307. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., May 1, p. 348.

3492. LAVER, JAMES. Taste and Fashion from the French Revolution until To-day. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 272. 40 Plates. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 939.

3493. LITTLEWOOD, M. L. A Victorian Magazine. CR., Mar., CLI, 331–9.

3494. MACDONALD, ALLAN. Lowell: a Commercial Utopia. NEQ., Mar., X, 37–62.

3495. MARCHANT, SIR JAMES (comp.). History through 'The Times.' A Collection of Leading Articles on Important Events, 1800–1937. London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. 648. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 183.

3496. MEAD, GEORGE H. Movements of Thought in the Nineteenth Century. Ed. by MERRITT H. MOORE. (Bibl. 1936, 3026.) Rev. by N. F. in AL., May, IX, 275; by J. G. Randall in Amer. Hist. Rev., Apr., XLII, 535–7; by R. A. Tsanoff in Philosophical Rev., July, XLVI, 433–6; by A. Castell in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., IX, 86–8.

3497. NICHOLS, THOMAS LOW. Forty Years of American Life, 1821–1861. N.Y.: Stackpole Sons. 8vo. pp. 421. $3.00. Rev. by E. van R. Wyatt in Com., Oct. 22, XXVI, 612.

3498. PETERSEN, C. H. Das soziale Denken in England, 1830 bis 1855. (Hamburg diss.) 8vo. pp. 142.

3499. Men, Women and Things. Memories of the DUKE OF PORTLAND. Illus. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 391. 25*s.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 937.

3500. PRAZ, M. Adah Menken. *See* **1540**.

3501. —— 'The Blessington Circus.' *See* **1540**.

3502. QUENNELL, PETER (ed.). The Private Letters of Princess Lieven to Prince Metternich, 1820–1826. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 386. 18*s*. Rev. by J. Hayward in Obs., Nov. 7.

3503. —— Victorian Panorama. Illus. London: Batsford; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 128. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 901.

3504. RUSSELL, BERTRAND and PATRICIA (eds.). The Amberley Papers. In 2 vols. London: Hogarth Press; N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 8vo. pp. v, 552; vii, 581. 42*s*.; $10.00. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 179; cf. B. Russell, *ib*., Mar. 20, p. 222; rev. by H. Hazlitt in SRL., June 12, XVI, 8; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Mar. 16, p. 5; by W. A. Rudlin in Nation, May 29, CXLIV, 624–6.

3505. SITWELL, EDITH. Victoria of England. (Bibl. 1936, 3036.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Apr., XXXVI, 244; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 265.

3506. TATUM, EDWARD H., Jr. and MARION TINLING. Letters of William Henry Allen, 1800–1813: Part One, 1800–1806. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., I, 101–32.

3507. THIRKELL, ANGELA. Coronation Summer. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 195. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 1, p. 348.

3508. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). A Century of British Monarchy. TLS., May 1, p. 315.

3509. —— Everybody's Books. Popular Taste and Clever Enterprises. May 1, pp. 328–9.

3510. —— The Expositors of Science. Growth of a New Public. May 1, p. 336.

3511. —— The Five-fold Growth of Theology. Catholicism and Liberalism. May 1, pp. 330–1.

3512. —— The Poetry of a Century: Modernisms Old and New. May 1, pp. 332–3.

3513. —— Procession of the Novelists. From Dickens to Virginia Woolf. May 1, pp. 322–3.

3514. —— The Refashioning of History. A Line of Great Craftsmen. May 1, pp. 319–21.

3515. The Tragedy at Claremont. (Letters of Prince Leopold to Queen Victoria. Transl. by OSBERT LANCASTER.) CM., May, CLV, 617–45.

3516. WATERFIELD, GORDON. Lucie Duff Gordon. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 370. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 69.

3517. WEIR, J. L. Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe, the Antiquary. NQ., July 31, CLXXIII, 75–8.

3518. WELLESLEY, MURIEL. The Man Wellington. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 432. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 197.

3519. WICKS, MARGARET C. The Italian Exiles in London, 1816–1848. Manchester: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 316. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 882. Cf. J. PURVES, *ib*., Nov. 27, p. 911.

3520. WILKINS, VAUGHAN. And So—Victoria. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 576. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. Thielen in Atlantic Mo., Sept., CLX, Bookshelf; by H. Hansen in Harper's, Sept., CLXXV, Among the New Books.

3521. WILSON, HAROLD FISHER. The Hill Country of Northern New England: Its Social and Economic History, 1790–1830. (Columbia Univ. Studies in the History of American Agriculture, No. 3.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. xv, 455. $4.25. Rev. by E. C. Kirkland in NEQ., June, X, 406–8.

3522. WYATT, EDWARD A., IV. Schools and Libraries in Petersburg, Virginia, Prior to 1861. Tyler's Quart. Hist. and Gen. Mag., Oct., XIX, 65–86.

3523. YOUNG, G. M. (ed.). Victorian England. (Bibl. 1936, 3040.) Rev. by J. T. Curtiss in SRL., Apr. 17, XV, 17; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Mar. 21, p. 10; by E. Neff in Nation, May 1, CXLIV, 514–15; by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLV, 502–4; by R. Hittmair in Hist. Zeitschrift, CLVII, 379–82; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 251.

XIX (*b*). AUTHORS

Adams, Henry. 3524. ADAMS, JAMES TRUSLOW. Henry Adams. (Bibl. 1933, 2691.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Dec., XIX, 270–1.

3525. The Letters of Mrs Henry Adams, 1865–1883. Ed. by WARD THORON. (Bibl. 1936, 3043.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., May, IX, 258–9; by O. Wister in Atlantic Mo., Feb., CLIX, Bookshelf; by R. P. Blackmur in VQR., XIII, 289–95; by C. K. Bolton in NEQ., Mar., X, 139–43; by E. V. R. W. in CW., Apr., CXLV, 118–19; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XII, 115.

3526. BAYM, MAX I. William James and Henry Adams. *See* **3877**.

3527. BLUNT, HUGH F. The Mal-Education of Henry Adams. CW., Apr., CXLV, 46–52.

3528. JOHNSON, EDGAR. Henry Adams: The Last Liberal. Science and Society, Spring, I, 362–77.

Ainsworth, William Harrison. 3529. FORSE, E. J. G. Ainsworth's 'Windsor Castle.' NQ., July 10, CLXXIII, 34.

Alcott, Amos Bronson. 3530. HAWLEY, CHARLES ARTHUR. Congregationalism in Iowa City [records a visit by Alcott]. Palimpsest, Jan., XVIII, 20–30.

3531. SHEPARD, ODELL. Pedlar's Progress: The Life of Bronson Alcott. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xxi, 546. $3.75. Rev. by H. R. Warfel in AL., Nov., IX, 380–2; by H. M. Jones in YR., Summer, XXVI, 850–2; by R. T. Flewelling in Personalist, Autumn, XVIII, 426–9; by N. Arvin in NR., June 16, XCI, 163; by E. K. Brown in UTQ., Oct., VII, 129–30; by F. O. Matthiessen in NEQ., Sept., X,

584–9; by M. A. De W. Howe in Atlantic Mo., Aug., CLX, Bookshelf; by H. Hansen in Harper's, June, CLXXV, Among the New Books; by E. S. Bates in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 160–2; by H. S. Canby in SRL., May 8, XVI, 5–6; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., May 9, pp. 1, 27; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, July 19, CXIX, 196; by M. Geismar in Nation, June 5, CXLIV, 650; by K. Anthony in N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLIV, 172–83; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XII, 267.

3532. SHEPARD, ODELL. Sunken Treasure. SRL., Mar. 27, XV, 15A-16A.

Alcott, Louisa May. 3533. ANTHONY, KATHARINE S. Louisa May Alcott. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 328. $3.00.

Allen, James Lane. 3534. CLEMENS, CYRIL. An Unpublished Letter from James Lane Allen. AL., Nov., IX, 355–6.

Arnold, Matthew. 3535. BROWN, E. K. Studies in the Text of Matthew Arnold's Prose Works. (Bibl. 1935, 3143.) Rev. by H. F. Lowry in MLN., Nov., LII, 536–7.

3536. GRAVES, RUTH. The Educational Influence of Matthew Arnold. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 11–12.

3537. KIRBY, JOHN P. Friendship's Garland. TLS., Feb. 13, p. 111.

3538. SELLS, I. E. Matthew Arnold and France. (Bibl. 1935, 3146; 1936, 3055.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLV, 499–501; by N. R. Gallas in E. Studies, Feb., XIX, 43–5.

3539. SULLIVAN, FRANCIS. 'Civilization in the United States.' SRL., Jan. 9, XV, 9.

3540. THOMPSON, CHARLES WILLIS. A Page of Matthew Arnold. CW., Feb., CXLIV, 542–6.

3541. WENCE, MILFORD E. The Concept of the Two Selves in the Thought of Matthew Arnold. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. (Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S. No. 342.) No pp.

Austen, Jane. 3542. ASHTON, H. and K. DAVIES. I had a Sister. *See* **3370**.

3543. AUSTEN-LEIGH, EMMA. Jane Austen and Emma. TLS., June 19, p. 467.

3544. BELL, H. I. A Reposit of Jane Austen Manuscripts. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 27–8.

3545. CHAPMAN, R. W. Contrive or Continue. ['Pride and Prejudice,' Ch. vi.] TLS., Apr. 10, p. 275.

3546. —— Jane Austen's Text. TLS., Feb. 13, p. 116.

3547. LASCELLES, M. Some Characteristics of Jane Austen's Style. *See* **470**.

3548. MACKINNON, SIR FRANK DOUGLAS. Grand Larceny: The Trial of Jane Leigh Perrot, Aunt of Jane Austen. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 132. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in NYTBR., June 27, p. 8.

3549. SEYMOUR, BEATRICE KEAN. Jane Austen. Study for a Portrait. London: Michael Joseph. 8vo. pp. 256. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 873.

3550. TURPIN, A. R. Jane Austen: Limitations or Defects? ER., Jan., LXIV, 53–68.

Austin, Alfred. 3551. MAY, J. L. A Neglected Poet. Dub. Rev., July, pp. 76–86.

Avary, Myrta Lockett. 3552. STARKE, AUBREY. Myrta Lockett Avary. SRL., May 8, XVI, 9.

Barham, Richard Harris. 3553. PAYEN-PAYNE, DE V. The Ingoldsby Legends. TLS., Jan. 2, p. 12.

Beddoes, Thomas Lovell. 3554. The Works of Thomas Lovell Beddoes. Ed. by H. W. DONNER. (Bibl. 1936, 3067.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 303–5; by C. Madge in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 146–9; by R. H. Snow in MLN., Apr., LII, 306–7; by F. Brie in DL., LVIII, 1986; by R. Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXII, 90–3.

3555. The Browning Box. Ed. by H. W. DONNER. (Bibl. 1935, 3161; 1936, 3069.) Rev. by C. Madge in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 146–9; by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 303–5; by A. M. Turner in MLN., Feb., LII, 149–50; by F. Brie in DL., LVIII, 1985–6; by R. Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXII, 90–3.

3556. DONNER, H. W. Thomas Lovell Beddoes. (Bibl. 1935, 3162.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 303–5; by C. Madge in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 146–9; by P. Cerdagne in Nouv. Rev. Française, June, 953–6; by F. Brie in DL., LVIII, 1983–5; by R. Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXII, 90–3.

3557. MATTHEWS, JANET. A Sonnet by Beddoes? TLS., Dec. 18, p. 964.

Beecher, Henry Ward. 3558. CROCKER, LIONEL GEORGE. Henry Ward Beecher's Speaking Art. N.Y.: Revell. 12mo. pp. 243. $2.00.

Blackmore, Richard Doddridge. 3559. Eight letters of R. D. Blackmore to Nelson Feddon (Supplementary to Add. MS. 43688 R). BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 40.

Bourdillon, Francis William. 3560. BABLER, OTTO F. Bourdillon and Polonskii. TLS., Dec. 4, p. 928.

Braddon, Mary Elizabeth. 3561. SADLEIR, MICHAEL. Mary Elizabeth Braddon: Born October 4, 1837. TLS., Oct. 2, p. 711.

3562. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. Miss Braddon. TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735.

Brontës. 3563. HARRISON, G. ELSIE. Haworth Parsonage. A Study of Wesley and the Brontës. London: Epworth Press. 8vo. pp. 45. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 642.

3564. WHITE, W. BERTRAM. The Miracle of Haworth. A Brontë Study. London: Univ. of London Press. 8vo. pp. x, 374. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 949; by E. F. Bronson in Spect., Nov. 19, p. 11.

Brontë, Charlotte. 3565. SCHULTE, CLARA. Genie im Schatten. Das Leben der Charlotte Brontë. Dresden: Jess, 1936. 8vo. pp. 251. RM. 5. Rev. by P. Meissner in Archiv, CLXXI, 264.

Brontë, Emily. 3566. Enduring Monuments: 'Wuthering Heights'. Reading and Collecting, Jan., I, 11, 27.

3567. MAURER, K. W. The Poetry of Emily Brontë. Ang., LXI, 442–8.

3568. SCHREINER, WILHELMINA R. The Criticism of Emily Brontë. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 422.

Brown, Charles Armitage. 3569. Some Letters and Miscellanea of Charles Brown. Ed. by MAURICE BUXTON FORMAN. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xiv, 146. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 73; by E. Blunden in Spect., Jan. 22, p. 134; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 21, p. 5; by J. M. Murry in Crit., Apr., XVI, 549–50.

Brown, John. 3570. Rab and His Friends. A Picture of Pre-Antiseptic Surgery. Annals of Medical History, N.S. IX, 192–3.

Brownings. 3571. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Browning Letters. May 22, p. 400.

3572. —— (Notes on Sales). The Browning Letters. June 12, p. 452.

Browning, Elizabeth Barrett. 3573. JONES, LOUIS C. A Margaret Fuller Letter to Elizabeth Barrett Browning. *See* **3790**.

Browning, Robert. 3574. DE REUL, PAUL. Robert Browning: Sordello, Première Traduction Intégrale. Brussels: Editions de la Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. 40 fr. Rev. by E. Cammaerts in Obs., May 16.

3575. Robert Browning and Julia Wedgwood. A Broken Friendship as revealed in their Letters. Ed. by RICHARD CURLE. London: Murray; Cape; N.Y.: Stokes. 8vo. pp. 222. $3.00; 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 691; by A. Waugh in Spect., Sept. 24, p. 516; by R. M. Gay in Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLX, Bookshelf; by J. J. Reilly in Com., Oct. 1, XXVI, 527; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Oct. 23, CXLV, 444; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 12, pp. 1, 16.

3576. BURKE, C. B. A Browning-Keats Parallel. NQ., Jan. 9, CLXXII, 27.

3577. CLEMENS, CYRIL. Father Prout and the Brownings. Dalhousie Rev., XVII, 163–7.

3578. DE VANE, W. C. A Browning Handbook. (Bibl. 1935, 3188; 1936, 3089.) Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., July, XIII, 373–4; by L. A. Strauss in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 291–2.

3579. DUBOIS, A. A. Shelley, Browning and Masters. *See* **4786**.

3580. FORSE, E. J. G. 'Mr Sludge.'. NQ., Dec. 4, CLXXIII, 405.

3581. FRENCH, JOHN C. Gildersleeve on Browning's 'Parting at Morning.' Johns Hopkins Alumni Mag., XXV, 208–9.

3582. GRIGGS, EDWARD HOWARD. A Second Course in the Poetry of Robert Browning; a Handbook of Eight Lectures. Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.: Orchard Hill Press. 12mo. pp. 47. 35 cents.

3583. HOLMES, STEWART W. Sources of Browning's 'Sordello.' SP., July, XXXIV, 467–96.

3584. McCormick, James Patton. Robert Browning's Reputation in the Nineteenth Century in England and America. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., v, 10–14.

3585. McElderry, B. R. Browning and the Victorian Public in 1868–69. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Dec., v, No. 4, 193–204.

3586. —— The Ring and the Book. TLS., May 22, p. 400; *ib.*, June 26, p. 484.

3587. Slade, G. E. The Browning Complex. Poetry Rev., July, xxxviii, 301–8.

3588. Snyder, Edward and Frederic Palmer. New Light on the Brownings. QR., July, cclxix, 48–63.

3589. Tracy, C. R. 'Porphyria's Lover.' MLN., Dec., lii, 579–80.

Bryant, William Cullen. 3590. Drew, Helen L. Unpublished Letters of William Cullen Bryant. NEQ., June, x, 346–55.

3591. Glicksberg, Charles I. Bryant and the Sedgwick Family. Americana, Fourth Quarter, xxxi, 626–38.

3592. McDowell, Tremaine. Bryant's Practice in Composition and Revision. PMLA., June, lii, 474–502.

Brydges, Sir Samuel Egerton. 3593. Woodworth, M. K. The Literary Career of Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges. (Bibl. 1935, 3207; 1936, 3108.) Rev. by F. K. Brown in MLN., Feb., lii, 147–9.

Burritt, Elihu. 3594. Curti, Merle. The Learned Blacksmith: The Letters and Journals of Elihu Burritt. N.Y.: Wilson-Erickson. 8vo. pp. ix, 241. $3.00. Rev. by I. R. Wechsler in NEQ., x, 390–1; by G. B. Henderson in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, ix, 236–7.

Burroughs, John. 3595. Thompson, George L. The Religion of John Burroughs. Unity, Aug. 2, cxix, 207–9.

Butler, Samuel. 3596. Cowie, D. Samuel Butler in New Zealand. Merc., Mar., xxxv, 480–8.

3597. Davis, H. J. The duplicity of Samuel Butler. Canadian Forum, Mar., pp. 24–5.

3598. Fort, J. B. Les Idées de Samuel Butler. Revue philosophique de la France, lxi, 215–39.

3599. Muggeridge, Malcolm. The Earnest Atheist. A Study of Samuel Butler. (Bibl. 1936, 3120.) Rev. by M. Colgate in AR., Mar., viii, 622–6; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Mar. 14, p. 2.

3600. —— The Legacy of Samuel Butler. SRL., Feb. 20, xv, 3–4, 14.

Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord. 3601. Basler, Roy P. The Publication Date, and Source of Byron's 'Translation of a Romaic Love Song.' MLN., Nov., lii, 503.

3602. —— Byronism in Poe's 'To One in Paradise.' *See* **4026**.

3603. Beck, Richard. Grímur Thomsen og Byron. Skirnir, cxi, 129–43.

3604. Brown, Wallace Cable. Byron and English Interest in the Near East. SP., Jan., xxxiv, 55–64.

3605. Cook, Davidson. Byron's 'Fare Thee Well.' Unrecorded Editions. TLS., Sept. 18, p. 680.

3606. Harwell, George. Three Poems Attributed to Byron. MP., Nov., xxxv, 173–7.

3607. Howarth, R. G. Allusions in Byron's Letters. NQ., May 15, clxxii, 349–51; *ib.*, Sept. 11, clxxiii, 187–8.

3608. —— Allusions in Byron's Letters: Sources Wanted. NQ., Sept. 25, clxxiii, 227–8; *ib.*, Oct. 2, clxxiii, 241–2. Cf. E. Bensly, *ib.*, clxxiii, 285; *ib.*, Nov. 13, clxxiii, 357.

3609. McElderry, B. R., Jr. Byron's Interest in the Americas. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Sept., v, 145–78.

3610. Pollard, Graham. Pirated Collections of Byron. TLS., Oct. 16, p. 764.

3611. Schrempf, C. Lord Byron im griechischen Freiheitskampf. Deutsche Zeitschrift, l, 439–56.

3612. Strindberg, Axel. Branzell eller Fryksledt—Tegnér eller Byron? Bidrag till frågan om förebilderna till Gösta Berling. Edda, xxxvii, 245–58.

3613. Wellek, R. Mácha and Byron. Slavonic Review, xv, 400–12.

Callcott, Maria, Lady. 3614. Little Arthur's History of England. Revised to bring the History to the Coronation of His Majesty King George the Sixth. London: Murray. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 747.

3615. Gotch, Rosamond Brunel. Maria, Lady Callcott. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 332. 12*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 747.

Carlyle, Thomas. 3616. Sartor Resartus. Ed. by Charles Frederick Harrold. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 16mo. pp. 428. $1.00. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 346.

3617. Aldag, P. Thomas Carlyle und die Juden. Hochschule und Ausland, xv, 203–4.

3618. Eckloff, L. Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas Carlyle. (Bibl. 1936, 3142.) Rev. by K. Arns in NS., xlv, 335–6; by H. Marcus in Archiv, clxxii, 252–3.

3619. —— Thomas Carlyle als Denker. Forschungen und Fortschritte, xiii, 378–9.

3620. —— Thomas Carlyle, der Denker, Dichter und Prophet. Stuttgarter Neues Tagblatt, Nr. 544.

3621. Flower, R. Letters of William Somerville and Thomas Carlyle. BMQ., Mar., xi, 66–8.

3622. Gray, W. Forbes. Carlyle and John Forster: An Unpublished Correspondence. QR., Apr., cclxviii, 271–87.

3623. Grey, W. Carlyle und das Puritanertum. (Halle diss.) 8vo. pp. 107. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxii, 252.

3624. Harrold, Charles Frederick. Remembering Carlyle. A Visit with His Nephew, July 27, August 5 and 14, 1931. SAQ., Oct., xxxvi, 376–84.

3625. LINSCHEID, JOHN E. Carlyle's Translations of the German Romances Included in German Romance. Univ. of Kansas abstract of diss. Bethel College, Kansas, 1936.

3626. MÄMPEL, A. Thomas Carlyle als Künstler. (Bibl. 1935, 3242.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 184–5.

3627. MESEKE, W. A. Mensch, Geschichte und Staat bei Thomas Carlyle. (Heidelberg diss., 1935.) München: Knorr and Hirth. pp. 60.

3628. MILLER, FRANK. Poems from the Carlyle Country, together with Papers on Two of Carlyle's Early Friends and some Fragments in Prose. Glasgow: Jackson. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 642.

3629. NYSTROM, L. G. The Influence of Thomas Carlyle on Selma Lagerlöf. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 27–8.

3630. PARSONS, C. O. Carlyle's Gropings about Montrose. E. Studien, LXXI, 360–71.

3631. REIFF, EVAN A. Studies in Carlyle's 'Latter-Day Pamphlets.' Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. (Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 342.)

3632. RICHTER, K. Carlyle—Nietzsche—Chamberlain. Deutschlands Erneuerung, XXI, 660–4.

3633. SHINE, HILL. Carlyle's Fusion of Poetry, History, and Religion by 1834. SP., July, XXXIV, 438–66. Also (with Bibl. 1936, 3152), Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 93. $1.50.

3634. TAYLOR, ALAN CAREY. Carlyle et la pensée latine. (Études de littérature étrangère et comparée, 8.) Paris: Boivin et Cie. pp. viii, 442. 60 fr.

3635. TOWNE, JACKSON. Carlyle and Oedipus. Psychoanalytic Rev., 1935, XXII, 297–305.

3636. VOLLRATH, W. T. Carlyle und H. S. Chamberlain. (Bibl. 1935, 3245; 1936, 3155.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZFNU., XXXVI, 55–6; by K. Arns in NS., XLV, 93.

3637. WIPPERMANN, W. Carlyle und das neue Deutschland. Neue Jahrbücher für deutsche Wissenschaft, XIII, 329–43.

Carroll, Lewis (pseud. of **Charles Lutwidge Dodgson**). **3638**. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. Psychoanalyzing Alice. Nation, Jan. 30, CXLIV, 129–30.

Coleridge, Hartley. 3639. Letters of Hartley Coleridge, ed. by GRACE EVELYN GRIGGS and EARL LESLIE GRIGGS. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 344. 15*s*.; $5.00. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 24; by A. L. Strout in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 621–2; by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Summer, XLIV, 264–7; by H. PA. Fausset in Merc., May, XXXV, 92; by E. Blunden in Spect., Jan. 22, p. 134; by A. Waugh in Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLVII, 377–8; by N. C. S. in Oxf. Mag., Apr. 29, LV, 551; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Jan. 31; by F. Winwar in Atlantic Mo., Aug., CLX, Bookshelf; by G. L. Marsh in MP., Nov., XXXV, 213–15; by W. C. De V. in SRL., Aug. 28, XVI, 21; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 21, p. 16; by A. Brandl in DL., LVIII, 1321–4; by E. Raab in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 233–4.

3640. ORIGO, IRIS. Hartley. CM., CLIV, 77–87.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. 3641. Coleridge's Miscellaneous Criticism. Ed. by T. M. RAYSOR. (Bibl. 1936, 3166.) Rev. by R. C. Bald in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 619–21; by L. H. Butterfield in SRL., Jan. 30. XV, 16; by R. S. C. in MP., Aug., XXXV, 109; by R. B. in E. Studien, LXXII, 131–2.

3642. DE SELINCOURT, E. Coleridge's 'Dejection: An Ode.' *See* **470**.

3643. EVANS, B. IFOR. Coleridge on Slang. TLS., May 29, p. 412.

3644. GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. 'Diadeste,' a Fragment of an Unpublished Play by Samuel Taylor Coleridge. MP., May, XXXIV, 377–85.

3645. JOHNSON, EDITH CHRISTINA. Lamb and Coleridge. *See* **3932**.

3646. Joseph Henry Green, Eminent Surgeon and Literary Executor of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Annals of Medical History, N.S., IX, 91–2.

3647. KENNEDY, V. W. and M. N. BARTON. Samuel Taylor Coleridge: A Selected Bibliography. (Bibl. 1935, 3272.) Rev. by A. D. Snyder in MLN., Jan., LII, 75; by P. L. Carver in RES., Oct., XIII, 493–5.

3648. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. Completeness of Kubla Khan. TLS., Oct. 30, p. 803. Cf. E. H. W. MEYERSTEIN, *ib.*, Dec. 4, p. 928; R. H. COATS, *ib.*, Dec. 18, p. 964.

3649. MORLEY, EDITH J. 'The Rash Conjurer.' TLS., May 8, p. 364.

3650. PATTON, LEWIS. Coleridge and the Soldier. TLS., Aug. 21, p. 608.

3651. PFEILER, WILLIAM K. Coleridge's and Schelling's Treatise on the Samothracian Deities. MLN., Mar., LII, 162–5.

3652. RAYSOR, T. M. Coleridge's Criticism. TLS., Feb. 6, p. 92.

3653. SHEARER, EDNA ASTON. Wordsworth and Coleridge Marginalia in a Copy of Richard Payne Knight's 'Analytical Inquiry into the Principles of Taste.' *See* **4280**.

3654. SHERWOOD, MARGARET POLLOCK. Coleridge's Imaginative Conception of the Imagination. Wellesley, Mass.: Hathaway House Bookshop. 8vo. pp. 41. 50 cents.

Coleridge, Sara. 3655. BROUGHTON, LESLIE NATHAN. Sara Coleridge and Henry Reed. Reed's Memoir of Sara Coleridge; Her Letters to Reed, Including Her Comment on His Memoir of Gray; Her Marginalia in Henry Crabb Robinson's Copy of Wordsworth's Memoirs. (Cornell Studies in English, Vol. XXVII.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press. 22·3 cm., pp. xviii, 117.

Collins, Wilkie. 3656. MILLEY, H. J. W. Wilkie Collins. TLS., Mar. 20, p. 222.

Cooke, Philip Pendleton. 3657. HOGAN, W. J. An Unpublished Poem of Philip Pendleton Cooke. Educational Forum, Nov. 1936, I, 81–6.

Cooper, James Fenimore. 3658. Representative Selections, ed. by R. E. SPILLER. (Bibl. 1936, 3183.) Rev. by R. Drescher in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 83–5.

3659. Reminiscences of Mid-Victorian Cooperstown and a Sketch of William Cooper. (Otsego County Hist. Pub., No. 1.) Cooperstown, N.Y.: Freeman's Journal Co., 1936. 8vo. pp. 56. 75 cents.

3660. Satanstoe. Ed. by ROBERT E. SPILLER and JOSEPH D. COPPOCK. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. 465. $2.40.

3661. ADKINS, NELSON F. James Fenimore Cooper in France, 1830–1832. NQ., Sept. 25, CLXXIII, 222–4.

3662. ARNDT, K. J. R. John Christopher Hartwick. N.Y. History, July, XVIII, 293–303.

3663. —— New Letters from James Fenimore Cooper. MLN., Feb., LII, 117–20.

3664. FRIEDERICI, G. Coopers 'Lederstrumpf.' Forschungen und Fortschritte, XIII, 313–14.

Cornwall, Barry (pseud. of **Bryan Waller Procter**). **3665**. ARMOUR, R. W. Barry Cornwall; a Biography of Bryan Waller Procter, with a Selected Collection of Hitherto Unpublished Letters. (Bibl. 1935, 3290.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in MLN., Jan., LII, 73–4.

Crane, Stephen. 3666. The Collected Poems of Stephen Crane. Ed. by WILSON FOLLETT. (Bibl. 1930, 2553.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Dec., XIX, 271–2.

Crowe, Catherine. 3667. HUGHES, R. Une étape de l'esthétique de Baudelaire: Catherine Crowe [author of 'The Night Side of Nature,' 1849]. RLC., Oct., pp. 680–99.

Dana, Richard Henry. 3668. BAYER, ROBERT JOHN. Two Years Before the Mast; an Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting, July, I, 11–12.

3669. HART, JAMES DAVID. Richard Henry Dana, Jr. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 328–30.

Darley, George. 3670. 'HIBERNICUS.' George Darley. NQ., Feb. 13, CLXXII, 122.

Darwin, Charles. 3671. WEST, GEOFFREY. Charles Darwin. The Fragmentary Man. London: Routledge. 8vo. pp. 368. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 23, p. 769.

3672. —— The Darwins. TLS., Aug. 21, p. 608.

Davidson, John. 3673. LOCK, D. R. John Davidson and the Poetry of the Nineties. LQR., CLXI, 338–52.

De Quincey, Thomas. 3674. Selected Writings of Thomas De Quincey; ed. by PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. 1172. $3.50.

3675. ASTRE, GEORGES-ALBERT. Thomas de Quincey mystique et symboliste. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Oct., pp. 459–83.

3676. BONNER, W. H. De Quincey at Work. (Bibl. 1936, 3192.) Rev. by H. A. Eaton in MLN., Apr., LII, 308–9.

3677. EATON, H. A. Thomas de Quincey. (Bibl. 1936, 3194.)

Rev. by J. Zeitlin in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 133–4; by R. W. King in RES., Apr., XIII, 238–43; by J. W. H. Atkins in MLR., July, XXXII, 461–2; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., XIX, 179–82; by E. T. Sehrt in E. Studien, LXXII, 133–6; by W. C. De Vane in YR., Spring, XXVI, 607–9; by F. K. Brown in VQR., Spring, XIII, 300–3; by E. J. Morley in MLN., June, LII, 452–3.

3678. FORWARD, KENNETH. 'Libellous Attack' on De Quincey. PMLA., Mar., LII, 244–60.

3679. GALINSKY, HANS K. Is Thomas De Quincey the Author of the 'Love-Charm'? MLN., June, LII, 389–94.

3680. PAUL-MARGUERITE, EVE. Thomas de Quincey. Rev. Bleue, Mar., pp. 198–202.

3681. REILLY, JOSEPH J. De Vagaries of De Quincey. CW., July, CXLV, 427–36.

3682. SACKVILLE-WEST, EDWARD. Thomas De Quincey. (Bibl. 1936, 3195.) Rev. by J. C. Metcalf in NR., Sept. 8, XCII, 138–9; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Aug., XIX, 179–82; by W. C. De Vane in YR., Spring, XXVI, 607–9; by F. K. Brown in VQR., Spring, XIII, 300–3; by P. Van D. Stern in SRL., Jan. 16, XV, 12.

3683. SEHRT, E. T. Geschichtliches und religiöses Denken bei Thomas de Quincey (1785–1859). (Bibl. 1936, 3196.) Rev. by H. A. Eaton in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 282–3; by H. Rühl in DL., LVIII, 1488–9.

3684. STERN, PHILIP VAN DOREN. Thomas De Quincey. SRL., July 24, XVI, 3–4, 14.

Decatur, Stephen. 3685. LEWIS, CHARLES LEE. The Romantic Decatur. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 296. $3.00; 14*s*.

Dickens, Charles. 3686. The Nonesuch Dickens: Retrospectus and Prospectus. London: Nonesuch Press. Free to applicants. Rev. briefly in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 228.

3687. The Nonesuch Dickens. In 23 vols. Under the Editorial Direction of Arthur Waugh, Hugh Walpole, Walter Dexter and Thomas Hatton. London: Nonesuch Press. 48 guineas the set. Pickwick. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 450. A Tale of Two Cities. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 21, p. 611. Cf. H. CARTER, *ib.*, Aug. 28, p. 628.

3688. Great Expectations; Preface by GEORGE BERNARD SHAW. Lim. ed. N.Y.: Lim. eds. Club. 8vo. $10.00.

3689. Letters to John Leech. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 3–13.

3690. An Amusing Letter to Georgina Hogarth. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 101–2.

3691. An Amusing Letter from Italy. [Dickens to Georgina Hogarth.] Dickensian, Sept., XXXIII, 243–4.

3692. Hans Christian Andersen's Visits to Charles Dickens as Described in his Letters Published with six of Dickens' Letters in Facsimile by EJNAR MUNKSGAARD. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 30 × 23 cm. pp. 50. 12 kr.

3693. The Agreements with Richard Bentley. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 199–204.

3694. BACON, J. Waxwork. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 111, 2.

3695. BARKER, W. C. Letters of Sydney Smith to Charles Dickens. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 91–2.

3696. The Beginnings of a Great Friendship [Dickens and Forster]. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 187–90.

3697. BERROW, N. Some Candid opinions on A Christmas Carol. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 20–4.

3698. BRANDL, A. Dickens und sein Verleger bei Erhöhung des Pickwick Honorars. Archiv, CLXXI, 211–12.

3699. CALLUM, K. H. Women and the Home. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 240, 1.

3700. CLARK, W. A. Edwin Drood again. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 191–5.

3701. A Contemporary American Estimate of Oliver Twist. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 87–90.

3702. CROSS, A. E. B. The Influence of Dickens on the Contemporary Stage. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 55–62.

3703. DARWIN, BERNARD. Mr Pickwick's Birthday. English, 1936, I, 112–14.

3704. DAVIES, E. M. In Christmas Story-Book Land. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 37–40.

3705. DEXTER, W. 'Bentley's Miscellany.' Dickensian, Sept., XXXIII, 232–8.

3706. —— Macrone and the reissue of Sketches by Boz. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 173–6.

3707. —— 'The Metropolitan Magazine' and Dickens's Early Work. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 93–6.

3708. —— A Stage Aside. Dickens's Early Dramatic Productions. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 81–5; *ib.*, June, XXXIII, 165–9; *ib.*, Sept., XXXIII, 254–6; *ib.*, Dec., XXXIV, 36.

3709. Dickensian Peeps into 'Punch.' Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 103–9; *ib.*, Sept., XXXIII, 271–7; *ib.*, Dec., XXXIV, 25–8.

3710. The Extraordinary Gazette. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 45–7.

3711. FISHER, J. Reform as a Dickens Background. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 181–6.

3712. Forster's Criticism of 'The Village Coquettes.' Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 170–2.

3713. Forster's review of Oliver Twist, Reprinted for the first time. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 29–32.

3714. GADD, W. L. The House with the Bow-Window. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 117–21.

3715. HARPER, HENRY H. and MARGUERITE HARPER. This Thing Called Fame; Dramatic Episodes in the Private Life of a Literary Genius [Charles Dickens]. Berlin, Mass.: Author, 1936. 8vo. pp. 200. $5.00.

3716. Jackson, Thomas Alfred. Charles Dickens: the Progress of a Radical. London: Lawrence and Wishart. 8vo. pp. x, 302. 6*s*. Rev. by K. John in N. St., May 15, p. 815.

3717. Jones, G. W. Cruikshank Drawings. TLS., Feb. 6, p. 92.

3718. Jones, Virginia C. For Unrepentant Pickwickians. Reading and Collecting, Aug., 1, 15.

3719. Kitchen, Paul C. Little Nell. TLS., Sept. 4, p. 640.

3720. Ley, J. W. T. The Double Tragedy of Mary Hogarth. Dickensian, June, xxxiii, 205–10.

3721. MacMahon, W. P. D. Honoured in his own Country. Dickensian, Sept., xxxiii, 229–31.

3722. McNulty, J. H. Our Carol. Dickensian, Dec., xxxiv, 15–19.

3723. Mason, L. Aunt Sophy and John Macrone. Dickensian, Dec., xxxiv, 14.

3724. Maurois, A. Dickens et nous: peut-on faire de la bonne littérature avec de bons sentiments? Nouv. Littéraires, Apr. 24.

3725. Millhauser, M. Dickens and De Quincey. N.Q., Mar. 27, clxxii, 224–5.

3726. Miller, A. G. Schaw. Dickens's 'The Battle of Life.' TLS., July 31, p. 564.

3727. O'Connell, R. J. Dickens and the Sea. Dickensian, Mar., xxxiii, 113–16.

3728. Osborne, E. Allen. 'A Christmas Carol.' TLS., Oct. 30, p. 808.

3729. —— The Facts about 'A Christmas Carol.' London: The Author, 6 Pullman Court, S.W. 8vo. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 952.

3730. Payne, E. F. Dickens in Boston in 1842. Dickensian, Sept., xxxiii, 252–3.

3731. Pendered, M. L. The Firm of Human Interest Bros. Dickensian, Sept., xxxiii, 245–51.

3732. Pierce, D. The Stage Versions of Dickens's Novels. *See* **96**.

3733. Rubow, Paul V. The Mystery of Edwin Drood. Nationaltidende, Oct. 24, p. 13.

3734. Rust, S. J. At the Dickens House. Legal Documents relating to the piracy of A Christmas Carol. Dickensian, Dec., xxxiv, 41–4.

3735. Sennewald, C. Die Namengebung bei Dickens. (Bibl. 1936, 3230.) Rev. by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., xlviii, 226–9.

3736. Skottowe, P. F. Dickens and the Weather. Dickensian, Sept., xxxiii, 257–9.

3737. Spence, L. In the Highlands,—1841. Dickensian, Dec., xxxiv, 63–5.

3738. —— The Secret of Charles Dickens. Dickensian, Sept., xxxiii, 279–87.

3739. STAPLES, L. C. Reflections of an Inn Keeper. Dickensian, Sept., XXXIII, 288–90.

3740. STRANGE, E. H. The Memoirs of Grimaldi. A bibliographical note. Dickensian, Sept., XXXIII, 239–40.

3741. The Suppressed Letter respecting 'Grimaldi.' Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 65–6.

3742. The Tenantcy Agreement for 48 Doughty Street. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 213–16.

3743. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Dickens Letters at Hodgson's. Nov. 27, p. 916.

3744. TINKER, EDWARD LAROCQUE. [Charles Dickens.] NYTBR., Aug. 29, p. 20.

3745. TYLEE, F. A Man of Letters. Dickensian, June, XXXIII, 155–61.

3746. WILLIAMS, P. C. Dickens's Comic Detectives. Dickensian, Mar., XXXIII, 97–100.

3747. WOOLLIAMS, W. P. Social Reform: a Rejoinder. Dickensian, Dec., XXXIV, 33–5.

Dickinson, Emily Norcross. 3748. The Poems of Emily Dickinson. Ed. by MARTHA DICKINSON BIANCHI and ALFRED LEETE HAMPSON. London: Cape; Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xi, 484. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 25, p. 690; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Oct. 10; by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., X, 613.

3749. Unpublished Poems of Emily Dickinson. Ed. by her Niece, M. D. BIANCHI and A. L. HAMPSON. (Bibl. 1935, 3341; 1936, 3236.) Rev. by H. H. Salls in SAQ., Oct., XXXVI, 488–9.

3750. Letters from Amherst. Chr. Sci. Mon., June 30, XXIX, 7.

3751. BLACKMUR, R. P. Emily Dickinson: Notes on Prejudice and Fact. Southern Rev., Autumn, III, 325–47.

3752. VAN WYCK, WILLIAM. Emily Dickinson's Songs out of Sorrow. Personalist, Spring, XVIII, 183–9.

Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield. 3753. The Radical Tory. Disraeli's political development illustrated from his original writings and speeches. Selected, edited and introduced by H. W. J. EDWARDS. London: Cape. 8vo. pp 318. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Nov. 13, p. 857.

3754. ALDAG, P. Benjamin Disraeli über die Juden- und Rassenfrage. Hochschule und Ausland, XV, 170–3.

3755. GILBERT, FELIX. The Germany of 'Contarini Fleming.' CR., 1936, CXLIX, 74–80.

3756. HUDSON, RUTH LEIGH. Poe and Disraeli. *See* **4032**.

3757. THANE, ELSWYTH. Young Mr Disraeli. (Bibl. 1936, 3242.) Rev. by G. M. Young in Obs., Jan. 31.

Doughty, C. E. 3758. Travels in Arabia Deserta, with introd. by T. E. LAWRENCE. (Bibl. 1936, 3245.) Rev. by C. Sykes in Spect., Jan. 1, pp. 23–4.

Du Maurier, George. 3759. DU MAURIER, DAPHNE. The Du

Mauriers. London: Gollancz. 8vo. pp. 334. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 107.

3760. FEIPEL, LOUIS N. The American Issues of 'Trilby.' Colophon, Autumn, II, 537–49.

Edgeworth, Maria. 3761. HONE, J. M. Maria Edgeworth and the Moores of Moore Hall. N. St., Apr. 3. pp. 553–4.

3762. ROMILLY, SAMUEL H. The Lost Letters of Maria Edgeworth. QR., Jan., CCLXVIII, 103–17.

3763. SLADE, BERTHA COOLIDGE. Maria Edgeworth, 1767–1849: A Bibliographical Tribute. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 254. 42*s.* Rev. by J. Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 20, CXXXII, 2026–8; by Sir M. Sadleir in Obs., Nov. 7; by J. M. Hone in Spect., Oct. 22, p. 698.

Eggleston, Edward. 3764. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. The Hoosier Schoolmaster in Minnesota. Minnesota Hist., XVIII, 347–70.

Eliot, George. 3765. EUWEMA, BEN. The Development of George Eliot's Ethical and Social Theories. Univ. of Chicago diss., Chap. I and II, planographed, 1936.

3766. H., J. The Schoolteachers' Novel. Silas Marner: The Weaver of Raveloe. SRL., Mar. 20, XV, 13. Comments by M. F. Christ and A. B. Franklin, *ib.*, Apr. 17, XV, 9.

3767. MÖLLER, ALFRED. George Eliots Beschäftigung mit dem Judentum und ihre Stellung zur Judenfrage. (Hamburg diss.) Hamburg: P. Brandel, 1934. pp. 62.

3768. MURRAY, EDWARD CROFT. Samuel Laurence's Portrait of George Eliot. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 11–13.

3769. WILLIAMS, B. C. George Eliot. (Bibl. 1936, 3254.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLV, 499–501.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. 3770. Essays; First and Second Series: with an Introd. by HAROLD GODDARD. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 360. $1.50.

3771. BARTLETT, W. I. Early Years of Jones Very—Emerson's 'Brave Saint.' *See* **4222**.

3772. BRASWELL, WILLIAM. Melville as a Critic of Emerson. *See* **3971**.

3773. BURKE, KENNETH. Acceptance and Refection. Southern Rev., Winter, II, 600–32.

3774. CÉLIÈRES, ANDRÉ. The Prose Style of Emerson. N.Y.: Author, 1936. 8vo. pp. v, 87. 75 cents.

3775. DILLAWAY, NEWTON. Prophet of America. (Bibl. 1936, 3256.) Rev. by R. L. Rusk in AL., Mar., IX, 95–6; by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Mar., X, 174–7; by E. K. Brown in UTQ., Oct., VII, 128–9; by P. H. Boynton in NR., May 12, XCI, 26.

3776. ELLIOTT, GEORGE ROY. Emerson as a Diarist (a middle-aged view). Toronto: Univ. of Toronto. 8vo. pp. 299–308. 50 cents. Also UTQ., Apr., VI, 299–308.

3777. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Emerson and Communism. NEQ., June, X, 243–61.

3778. HILDEBRAND, H. Die amerikanische Stellung zur Geschichte und zu Europa in Emersons Gedankensystem. (Bibl. 1936, 3259.) Rev. by H. Marcus in Archiv, CLXXII, 259–60; by J. Simon in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 286–7.

3779. HOWARD, BESSE D. The First French Estimate of Emerson. NEQ., Sept., X, 447–63.

3780. SCUDDER, TOWNSEND. The Lonely Wayfaring Man. Emerson and some Englishmen. (Bibl. 1936, 3263.) Rev. by P. H. Boynton in NR., May 12, XCI, 26; in TLS., May 15, p. 377; by E. K. Brown in UTQ., Oct., VII, 127–8; by C. G. in AL., Jan., VIII, 487–8; by R. L. Rusk in NEQ., Mar., X, 163–4; by B. Mitchell in Nation, Jan. 2, CXLIV, 25.

3781. SIMON, J. Ralph Waldo Emerson in Deutschland (1851 bis 1932). (Giessen diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 180. RM. 8. Rev. by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXV, 319–20.

3782. ZINK, H. R. Emerson's Use of the Bible. (Bibl, 1935, 3377.) Rev. by F. van Briessen in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 284–5.

Field, Eugene. 3783. CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR. Birthplace of Eugene Field. Dec. 18, 1936, XXIX, 5.

3784. RICE, WALLACE. Eugene Field: Reader and Collector. Reading and Collecting, Sept., I, 11–13.

FitzGerald, Edward. 3785. REMPIS, CHRISTIAN. Omar Chajjām und seine Vierzeiler. Tübingen: Verlag der deutschen Chajjām Gesellschaft; N.Y.: Stechert, 1935. pp. vii, 200.

3786. 'SENEX.' FitzGerald's Omar in Latin Verse: H. W. Greene. NQ., June 26, CLXXII, 457–8. Cf. H. W. G. and S. GASELEE, *ib.*, July 10, CLXXIII, 30; E. HERON-ALLEN, *ib.*, July 24, CLXXIII, 69.

Forster, John. 3787. PICKENS, MARTHA L. John Forster, Biographer (Abstract of Thesis). Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 421.

Foster, Stephen Collins. 3788. WALTERS, RAYMOND. Stephen Foster. (Bibl. 1936, 3267.) Rev. by J. T. Howard in AL., Mar., IX, 99–100.

3789. YOUNG, STARK. Massa's in Cold, Cold Ground. NR., May 19, XCI, 46–7.

Fuller, Margaret. 3790. JONES, LOUIS C. A Margaret Fuller Letter to Elizabeth Barrett Browning. AL., Mar., IX, 70–1.

Galt, John. 3791. BOOTH, BRADFORD ALLEN. The Works of John Galt. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 268–71.

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenk. 3792. BULLOCH, J. M. The Bab Ballads by Titles. NQ., May 22, CLXXII, 362–7; *ib.*, Nov. 27, CLXXIII, 387.

Gissing, George. 3793. GAPP, S. V. George Gissing: Classicist. (Bibl. 1936, 3281.) Rev. by A. Rotter in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 376–8.

3794. GISSING, A. C. Gissing's Unfinished Romance. Nat. Rev., Jan., CVIII, 82–91.

3795. SIEPER, H. Psychologische Studien zu den Romanen George Gissings. (Basel diss.) 8vo. pp. 87.

Haliburton, Thomas Chandler. 3796. HARVEY, D. C. The Centenary of Sam Slick. Dalhousie Rev., Jan., XVI, 429–40.

Hardy, Thomas. 3797. Far from the Madding Crowd. Ed. by CARL J. WEBER. New ed. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 388. $1.00.

3798. BLIEMEL, BERNHARD. Verkettung von Dichter und Werk bei Thomas Hardy. (Breslau diss.) 8vo. pp. 83.

3799. BURKE, A. E. Hardy and Hudson. TLS., July 3, p. 496.

3800. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. Thomas Hardy Poeta. Milan: Società Editrice 'Vita e Pensiero.' Rev. briefly in TLS., Aug. 14, p. 596.

3801. COLLING, ALFRED. Thomas Hardy, romancier de la fatalité. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Apr., pp. 75–93.

3802. HÄNSCH, M.-L. Die sprach-künstlerische Gestaltung bei Thomas Hardy. (Bibl. 1936, 3289.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZFNU., XXXVI, 57–8; by W. Héraucourt in NS., XLV, 338–9; briefly by H. Marcus in Archiv, CLXXII, 253; by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 232–3.

3803. HARVEY, F. BROMPTON. Coincidence—and its Use by Thomas Hardy. LQR., Jan., CLXII, 11–26.

3804. LAWRENCE, D. H. Study of Thomas Hardy. pp. 398–516 of Phoenix. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 4105.)

3805. MEUSEL, M. Thomas Hardy und die Bibel. (Kiel diss.) 8vo. pp. 70. Rev. briefly by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 253–4.

3806. MOLSON, HUGH. The Philosophies of Hardy and Housman. QR., Apr., CCLXVIII, 205–13.

3807. RUTLAND, WILLIAM R. The Sources of 'The Dynasts.' TLS., Nov. 13, p. 866.

3808. SCONTRINO, DIONISIA. T. Hardy, romanziere e poeta. Trapani: ed. Radio. 8vo. pp. 132. Lire 12.

3809. VAN DOREN, CARL. Robinson's Interest in Hardy. Harper's Mag., CLXXIII, 154.

3810. VON BEHR, A. Der Typen-Konflikt in Thomas Hardys Romanen. (Marburg diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 130.

3811. WEBER, CARL J. Plagiarism and Thomas Hardy. Colophon, Summer, II, 443–54.

Harris, George Washington. 3812. Sut Lovingood Travels with Old Abe Lincoln. Introd. by EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 12mo. pp. 45. $3.00.

Harte, Bret. 3813. PETTEE, H. B. The Luck of Roaring Camp: an Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting, Apr., I, 11, 18.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 3814. The Complete Novels and Selected Tales of Nathaniel Hawthorne. N.Y.: Modern Lib. 12mo. pp. 1285. $1.25.

3815. BELL, H. I. Autographs of Nathaniel Hawthorne and Mark Rutherford. BMQ., Mar. XI, 79–80.

3816. Burton, Katherine. Sorrow Built a Bridge: A Daughter of Hawthorne. N.Y.: Longmans, Green. 8vo. pp. 288. $2.50. Rev. by A. C. in SRL., Dec. 4, xvii, 50; by J. J. Walsh in Com., Oct. 29, xxvii, 24; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Oct. 31, p. 29.

3817. Cargill, Oscar. Nemesis and Nathaniel Hawthorne. PMLA., Sept., lii, 848–62.

3818. Haskell, Raymond I. The Great Carbuncle. NEQ., Sept., x, 533–5.

3819. Hawthorne, Manning. Hawthorne and 'The Man of God.' Colophon, Winter, ii, 262–82.

3820. Kern, Alfred A. Hawthorne's 'Feathertop' and R. L. R. PMLA., June, lii, 503–10.

3821. Stewart, Randall. Hawthorne and the Civil War. SP., Jan., xxxiv, 91–106.

3822. Winters, Yvor. Maule's Curse, Hawthorne and the Problem of Allegory. AR., Sept., ix, 339–61.

Hayne, Paul Hamilton. 3823. McKeithan, Daniel Morley. Paul Hamilton Hayne and 'The Southern Bivouac.' Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, xvii, 112–23.

Hazlitt, William. 3824. Eckler, Eric A. Materials for the Study of William Hazlitt as a Social Critic. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., xxxiv, 113–21.

3825. Strout, Alan Lang. Hunt, Hazlitt and 'Maga.' *See* **3864**.

Hearn, Lafcadio. 3826. Halliday-Antona, Annetta. Letters to a Pagan. Reading and Collecting, Aug., i, 5–6.

3827. Kirkwood, K. P. Unfamiliar Lafcadio Hearn. (Bibl. 1936, 3320.) Rev. by E. L. Tinker in AL., May, ix, 261–4.

3828. Koizumi, Kazuo (comp.). Letters from Basil Hall Chamberlain to Lafcadio Hearn. (Bibl. 1936, 3319.) Rev. by E. L. Tinker in AL., May, ix, 261–4.

3829. —— (comp.). More Letters from Basil Hall Chamberlain to Lafcadio Hearn, and Letters from M. Toyama, Y. Tsubouchi and others. Tokyo: Hokuseido Press; Chicago: Argus Bks; N.Y.: Stechert. 8vo. pp. 208. $3.50; 13*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 717.

3830. Van Briessen, F. Lafcadio Hearn: Decadent? Aesthete? Exotist? E. Studien, lxxi, 372–82.

3831. —— Stil und Form bei Lafcadio Hearn. (Giessen diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 100. RM. 7.

Henry, O. (pseud. of **William Sydney Porter**). **3832**. Complete Works; Foreword by William Lyon Phelps. 18 vols. in 1. Garden City, N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xv, 1653. $1.89.

3833. (MS.) Autograph letter of 'O Henry' (Sydney Porter), 1904. BMQ., Sept., xi, 189.

3834. Boissard, George A. O. Henry's Pen Name. SRL., Jan. 9, xv, 13–14.

3835. Boyd, David. O. Henry's Road of Destiny. Americana, Fourth Quarter, xxxi, 579–608.

3836. CANNELL, MARGARET. O. Henry's Linguistic Unconventionalities. AS., Dec., XII, 275–83.

3837. NOACK, H. O. Henry als Mystiker. (Berlin diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 100. RM. 4.50. Rev. by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXVI, 321–2.

3838. WILLIAMS, WILLIAM WASH. The Quiet Lodger of Irving Place. N.Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1936. 8vo. pp. 251. $2.50. Rev. by F. B. Millet in AL., May, IX, 264–5.

Hogg, James. 3839. COOK, DAVIDSON. The Ettrick Shepherd. TLS., May 8, p. 364.

3840. JONES, FREDERICK L. Hogg and 'The Necessity of Atheism.' PMLA., June, LII, 423–6.

3841. STROUT, ALAN L. James Hogg's Forgotten Satire, 'John Paterson's Mare.' PMLA., June, LII, 427–60.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. 3842. A Dissertation on Acute Pericarditis. [Oliver Wendell Holmes' thesis for the degree of M.D., from Harvard Univ. in 1836, now published for the first time, from the original manuscript in the Boston Medical Library.] Boston: Welsh Bibliophilic Soc. 12mo. pp. 39. $7.50.

3843. CHRISTY, BAYARD H. The Ship of Pearl. AL., May, IX, 245–7.

3844. HAYAKAWA, S. I. The Boston Poet-Laureate: Oliver Wendell Holmes. [Japanese] Stud. in Eng. Lit., Oct., 1936, XVI, 572–92.

Hopkins, Gerard Manley. 3845. Poems. Ed. with Notes by ROBERT BRIDGES. 2nd ed., with an appendix of Additional Poems, and a Critical Introd. by CHARLES WILLIAMS. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 159. 5*s*.

3846. The Note-Books and Papers of Gerard Manley Hopkins. Ed., with Notes and a Preface, by HUMPHREY HOUSE. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxxviii, 474. 25*s*.; $8.50. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 56; by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, Mar., V, 455–6; by E. Muir in Merc., Mar., XXXV, 511–12; by G. W. Stonier in N. St., Jan. 23, p. 124; by L. Forster in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 236–9; by L. MacNeice in Crit., July, XVI, 698–700; by E. Moss in Dub. Rev., July, 165–7; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Jan. 24; by R. P. Blackmur in VQR., Summer, XIII, 449–53; by A. Whitridge in SRL., July 10, XVI, 20; by M. E. Walker in NYTBR., June 27, p. 6; by G. N. Shuster in Com., June 4, XXVI, 164; by W. Troy in Nation, May 1, CXLIV, 511–12; by H. Flanner in NR., Mar. 31, XC, 243.

3847. ABBOTT, C. COLLEER. Gerard Manley Hopkins. TLS., Mar. 13, p. 188.

3848. —— Gerard Manley Hopkins: Letters. NQ., Mar. 20, CLXXII, 210.

3849. CATTANI, GEORGES. Notes sur Gerard Manley Hopkins. Yggdrasill, Mar. 25.

3850. CROCE, B. Un gesuita inglese poeta: G. M. Hopkins. La Critica (Naples), Mar., pp. 81–100.

3851. GARDNER, W. H. The Religious Problem in G. M. Hopkins. Scrutiny, June, VI, 32–42.

3852. KELLY, HUGH. Father Gerard Hopkins in his Letters. Studies, XXV, 239.

3853. SIMONS, JOHN W. Hopkins in his Sermons. Com., Sept. 24, XXVI, 491–3.

3854. TRUEBLOOD, CHARLES K. The Esthetics of Gerard Hopkins. Poetry, Aug., L, 274–80.

3855. WATERHOUSE, JOHN F. Gerard Manley Hopkins and Music. ML., July, XVIII, 227–35.

Howells, William Dean. 3856. MOORHEAD, RUTH. The Social Philosophy of William Dean Howells. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 418–19.

3857. RANKIN, DANIEL S. William Dean Howells: 1837–1920. Com., Oct. 22, XXVI, 597–8.

3858. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. William Dean Howells. Mar. 13, XV, 8.

3859. WISTER, OWEN. William Dean Howells. Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLX, 704–13.

Hunt, Leigh. 3860. Letter on Hogg's Life of Shelley, with Other Papers. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press. 8vo. pp. 32. $5.00.

3861. BRAWNER, J. P. Leigh Hunt and His Wife Marianne. West Virginia Univ. Studies: III (Philological Papers, vol. 2), pp. 25–31.

3862. FISCHER, E. Leigh Hunt und die italienische Literatur. (Freiburg i. Br. diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 112. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 264.

3863. LANDRÉ, LOUIS. Leigh Hunt, 1784–1859. (Bibl. 1936, 3341.) Rev. by G. D. Stout in MLN., Nov., LII, 534–6; by G. L. Marsh in MP., Aug., XXXV, 92–5.

3864. STROUT, ALAN LANG. Hunt, Hazlitt and 'Maga'. ELH., June, IV, 151–9.

Huxley, Thomas Henry. 3865. Letters and Manuscripts of T. H. Huxley. Science, Feb. 19, LXXXV, 191–2.

Irving, Washington. 3866. Washington Irving on the Prairie: Or A Narrative of a Tour of the Southwest in the Year 1832. By HENRY LEAVITT ELLSWORTH. Ed. by STANLEY T. WILLIAMS and BARBARA D. SIMISON. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co., 8vo. pp. xviii, 152. $3.50.

3867. Journal of Washington Irving 1828: And Miscellaneous Notes on Moorish Legend and History. Ed. by STANLEY T. WILLIAMS. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. xv, 80. $2.00.

3868. BOWLES, LESTER W. Irving's Influence on Poe. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., p. 23.

3869. SMITH, FRANCES PRESCOTT. Washington Irving on French romanticism. RLC., Oct., pp. 715–32.

3870. —— Washington Irving, the Fosters, and Some Poetry. AL., May, IX, 228–32.

3871. WILLIAMS, S. T. The Life of Washington Irving. (Bibl. 1935, 3467; 1936, 3348.) Rev. by T. McDowell in MLN., Mar., LII, 223–5; by G. S. Hellman in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 357–8.

3872. WILLIAMS, STANLEY T. and MARY A. EDGE (eds.). A Bibliography of the Writings of Washington Irving, a Check List. (Bibl. 1936, 3349.) Rev. by G. S. Hellman in Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., XLII, 357–8.

3873. ZIRKLE, MARY. Meeting in the West. Chr. Sci. Mon., Mar. 20, XXIX, 14.

James, Henry, Sr. 3874. LARRABEE, HAROLD A. The Flight of Henry James the First. NEQ., Dec., X, 774–5.

James, Henry. 3875. The Art of the Novel: Critical Prefaces by Henry James, with an introd. by RICHARD P. BLACKMUR. (Bibl. 1934, 3475; 1935, 3469.) Rev. by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Mar., V, 398–417.

3876. SMITH, JANET ADAM. Henry James and R. L. Stevenson. Merc., XXXIV, 412.

James, William. 3877. BAYM, MAX I. William James and Henry Adams. NEQ., Dec., X, 717–42.

3878. BRETT, G. S. William James and American Ideals. UTQ., Jan., VI, 159–73.

3879. DEWEY, JOHN. The Philosophy of William James. Southern Review, Winter, II, 447–61.

3880. PERRY, RALPH BARTON. The Thought and Character of William James. (Bibl. 1936, 3355.) Long discussion by H. M. Kallen in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLVI, 68–78.

3881. RAYMOND, MARY E. Memories of William James. NEQ., Sept., X, 419–29.

Jefferies, Richard. 3882. Hodge and his Masters. Revised by HENRY WILLIAMSON. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. xiii, 369. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 827.

3883. Jefferies' England. Nature Essays, ed. by SAMUEL J. LOOKER. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 380. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 827.

3884. Wild Life in a Southern County. With drawings by G. E. Collins and Introd. by SIR WILLIAM BEACH-THOMAS. Illus. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 384. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 827.

3885. LOCK, D. R. Richard Jefferies as Prophet [1848–1887]. CW., Oct., CXLVI, 76–83.

3886. LOOKER, SAMUEL J. Richard Jefferies. TLS., Nov. 27, p. 916.

3887. WILLIAMSON, HENRY. Richard Jefferies. Selections of his work with details of his life and circumstance, his death and immortality. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 422. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 827.

3888. —— Richard Jefferies. Atlantic Mo., June, CLIX, 681–8.

Keats, John. 3889. The Letters of John Keats, ed. by M. BUXTON FORMAN. (Bibl. 1935, 3484; 1936, 3358.) Rev. by W. D. Thomas in

MLR., Jan., XXXII, 140–1; briefly by R. D. H. in MLN., Feb., LII, 153; by H. Darbishire in RES., Jan., XIII, 111–13.

3890. From Carisbrooke, April 17th 1817. [Letters about his poetry from the author and the first 33 lines of Endymion.] N.Y.: Peter and Katharine Oliver. 12mo. pp. 7. 25 cents.

3891. Letters of Fanny Brawne to Fanny Keats, 1820–1824. Ed. with a Biographical Introd. by FRED EDGCUMBE. Preface by MAURICE BUXTON FORMAN. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xxvii, 77. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. by B. I. Evans in Obs., Jan. 24; by E. Johnson in NR., Apr. 21, XC, 332–3; by H. I'A. Fausset in Merc., Feb., XXXV, 418–19; by E. Blunden in Spect., Jan. 22, p. 134; by P. Quennell in N. St., Jan. 23, p. 128; in NQ., Jan. 23, CLXXII, 71; by J. M. Murry in Crit., Apr., XVI, 547–9; by A. Waugh in Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLVII, 377–8; by D. Bush in SRL., Apr. 24, XV, 18; by F. Winwar in Atlantic Mo., Aug., CLX, Bookshelf; in Harper's, May, CLXXIV, Among New Books; by B. M. K. in CW., Dec., CXLVI, 368–9; by P. Tomlinson in NYTBR., Mar. 14, pp. 1, 20; by P. Crowley in Com., Apr. 23, XXV, 732–3; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Apr. 10, CXLIV, 413–14; in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 41.

3892. ADAMI, MARIE. Fanny Keats. London: Murray. 8vo. pp. 308. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 753; in CM., Nov., CLVI, 717–18; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Oct. 24; by P. Quennell in N. St., Oct. 23, p. 651.

3893. BROWN, CHARLES ARMITAGE. The Life of John Keats. Ed. by DOROTHY HYDE BODURTHA and WILLARD BISSEL POPE. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 136. 6*s*.; $2.50. Rev. by C. E. Vulliamy in Fort. Rev., July, CXLVIII, 122–3; by W. R. Benét in SRL., July 17, XVI, 17; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Aug. 15, p. 4; in TAM., Oct., XXI, 823–4; by I. J. Reilly in Com., Oct. 15, XXVI, 582; by B. Belitt in Nation, Sept. 25, CXLV, 327; by J. M. M. in Crit., Oct., XVII, 183–4; in TLS., May 29, p. 409; by E. Blunden in Spect., May 28, p. 1002; by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 301–3.

3894. BUSHNELL, NELSON S. A Walk After John Keats. (Bibl. 1936, 3361.) Rev. in SRL., Jan. 9, XV, 10.

3895. DE SELINCOURT, E. Keats and Monkhouse. TLS., Oct. 23, p. 783.

3896. DOUBLEDAY, F. N. John Keats as a Teacher of Religion. LQR., Jan., CLXII, 69–77.

3897. FINNEY, C. L. The Evolution of Keats's Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 3364.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 8; by D. Bush in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 596–9; by J. M. Raysor in PQ., Apr., XVI, 222–3; by L. Wolff in EA., July, I, 333–5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 20, p. 9; by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., IV, 13–14; by H. Heuer in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 301–3.

3898. (MS.) Forgery of a Keats Sonnet. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 38.

3899. GARROD, H. W. A New Fragment of Keats. TLS., July 17, p. 528.

3900. Hewlett, Dorothy. Adonais. A Life of John Keats. London: Hurst and Blackett; Toronto: Ryerson Press. 8vo. pp. 443. 15s.; $4.50. Rev. in TLS., July 3, p. 493; by E. Blunden in Merc., July, xxxv, 302–3; by J. Sparrow in Spect., June 11, p. 1110; by C. E. Vulliamy in Fort. Rev., July, cxlviii, 122–3.

3901. Krutch, Joseph Wood. What Porridge Had John Keats? Nation, Jan. 2, cxliv, 25–6.

3902. Then and Now. [On Keats.] Reading and Collecting, Jan., 1, 3, 22.

3903. Garrod, H. W. An Unpublished Sonnet of Keats. TLS., Nov. 27, p. 906.

3904. Haber, Tom Burns. The Unifying Influence of Love in Keats's Poetry. PQ., Apr., xvi, 192–209.

3905. Kirk, Naomi J. The Girl Who Shared Keats's Fate. American Scholar, Winter, vi, 46–62.

3906. Lowes, John Livingston. Keats, Diodorus Siculus and Rabelais. MP., Feb., xxxiv, 295–304.

3907. Neiman, Fraser. Two Sonnets of Keats. TLS., June 12, p. 447. Cf. M. Buxton Forman, *ib.*, June 19, p. 464.

3908. Page, Frederick. Keats and the Midnight Oil. Dub. Rev., July, pp. 87–97.

3909. —— The Two Hyperions. TLS., Nov. 20, p. 891.

3910. Praz, M. Keats' Letters. *See* **1540**.

3911. Wagenblass, John Henry. Keats and Lucretius. MLR., Oct., xxxii, 537–52.

3912. Wrapper of a letter from John Keats to his sister Fanny. B.M. Add. MS. 44845. BMQ., Oct. 1936, xi, 39.

3913. Wyatt, Euphemia Van R. John Keats. CW., Feb., cxliv, 596–7.

Kennedy, John Pendleton. **3914**. Horse-Shoe Robinson. Ed. by E. E. Leisy. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 550. $2.40. Rev. by H. M. Jarrell in AL., Nov., ix, 391–2.

Key, Francis Scott. **3915**. Delaplaine, Edward S. Francis Scott Key, Life and Times. Brooklyn: Biography Press. 8vo. pp. 506. $5.00.

Kingsley, Charles. **3916**. Chart and Record of a Voyage to America in the S.S. Oceanic by Charles Kingsley, 1874. Autograph, B.M. Add. MS. 44914. BMQ., Mar., xi, 98.

3917. Hanawalt, Mary Wheat. Charles Kingsley and Science. SP., Oct., xxxiv, 589–611.

3918. Marmo, Macario. The social novel of Ch. Kingsley. Salerno: Di Giacomo. 8vo. pp. 121. Lire 15.

3919. Nicol, A. Charles Kingsley und die Geschichte. (München diss.) 8vo. pp. 52.

3920. Sandin, Eric V. Charles Kingsley's Only Short Story, Introduced and Edited. Univ. of Illinois Abstract of diss.

3921. Thorp, Margaret Farrand. Charles Kingsley, 1819–

1875. Princeton: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 212. 14*s.*; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 23, p. 777; by N. Arvin in NR., Aug. 18, XCII, 54; by A. Cowie in SRL., June 19, XVI, 10; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 6, p. 9.

Kirkland, Caroline M. 3922. KEYES, LANGLEY CARLETON. Caroline M. Kirkland: a Pioneer in American Realism. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 333–6.

Lamb, Charles. 3923. Essays and Letters. Ed. by J. MILTON FRENCH. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday-Doran. 16mo. pp. 578. $1.00.

3924. ASHTON, H. and K. DAVIES. I had a Sister. *See* **3370**.

3925. BIRSS, JOHN H. A New Letter of Charles Lamb. NQ., Oct. 16, CLXXIII, 278.

3926. BLUNDEN, E. Elia and Christ's Hospital. *See* **470**.

3927. —— A Lamb Mystification. TLS., June 12, p. 447.

3928. BONNARD, G. A. Lamb's 'Samuel Salt' and Mrs Milman's 'Mr S-te.' RES., Jan., XIII, 80–4.

3929. BOYCE, BENJAMIN. Tom Brown and Elia. ELH., June, IV, 147–50.

3930. HOLLOWELL, DALLAM. Lamb's Essays of Elia: An Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting, Feb., I, 11, 26.

3931. ISEMAN, JOSEPH SEEMAN. A Perfect Sympathy: Charles Lamb and Sir Thomas Browne. (Harvard Honors Theses in Eng., No. 10.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard. Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 90. $1.25; 5*s.* 6*d.*

3932. JOHNSON, EDITH CHRISTINA. Lamb and Coleridge. American Scholar, Spring, VI, 153–69.

3933. LUCAS, E. V. Charles Lamb Again. TLS., May 8, p. 364.

3934. —— Lamb's Doctor. TLS., Mar. 20, p. 222.

3935. —— An Unpublished Letter of Charles Lamb. TLS., Feb. 13, p. 106. Cf. H. C. HUNT, *ib.*, Feb. 20, p. 131.

3936. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Landon, Letitia Elizabeth. 3937. FLOWER, R. Letitia E. Landon. BMQ., Mar., XI, 68–9.

Landor, Walter Savage. 3938. Complete Works of Walter Savage Landor. Vols. 1–12 ed. by T. EARLE WELBY; Vols. 13–16, by STEPHEN WHEELER. (Ltd. ed.) London: Chapman, Hall, 1927–36. 24½ cm. 16 vols.

3939. Poetical Works, ed. by STEPHEN WHEELER. In 3 vols. (Issued previously by Chapman and Hall. *See* **3938**.) Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. viii, 526; viii, 552; vi, 522. $21.00; 60*s.* Rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 541; by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 374–5.

3940. ASHLEY-MONTAGU, M. F. Three Unknown Portraits of Walter Savage Landor. Colophon, Winter, II, 257–61.

3941. ELKIN, FELICE. Walter Savage Landor's Studies of Italian Life and Literature. (Bibl. 1935, 3522; 1936, 3386.) Rev. by S. T. Williams in MLN., Jan., LII, 72–3.

3942. SUPER, ROBERT H. Forster as Landor's Literary Executor. MLN., Nov., LII, 504–6.

Lang, Andrew. 3943. (MS.) Three letters from Andrew Lang to Miss M. C. Payne, relating to his 'Maid of France.' BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 40.

Lanier, Sidney. 3944. GRAHAM, PHILIP. A Note on Lanier's Music. Univ. of Texas Studies in English, July, XVII, 107–11.

3945. HUBBELL, JAY B. A Lanier Manuscript. Library Notes [Duke Univ.], Nov., II, 2–3.

Lear, Edward. 3946. LEIMERT, E. Die Nonsense-Poesie von Edward Lear. NS., XLV, 368–73.

Lee-Hamilton, Eugene Jacob. 3947. MCMASTER, JANET. E. J. Lee-Hamilton. TLS., Feb. 6, p. 92.

Lincoln, Abraham. 3948. 'OLYBRIUS.' Letter of Abraham Lincoln. NQ., Oct. 2, CLXXIII, 240.

3949. SOLLARS, EDNA S. Campaign Verse of Abraham Lincoln. CW., Feb., CXLIV, 536–41.

3950. VAN NATTER, FRANCIS. 'Adam and Eve's Wedding Song': A Poem Attributed to Abraham Lincoln. NQ., Oct. 2, CLXXIII, 241. Cf. E. A. WHITE, *ib.*, Oct. 16, CLXXIII, 283.

Lockhart, John Gibson. 3951. PARKER, W. M. Lockhart's Life of Scott. A Plea for Revision. TLS., Mar. 20, p. 210.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 3952. COAD, ORAL SUMNER. The Bride of the Sea. AL., Mar., IX, 71–3.

3953. Evangeline Again. Chr. Sci. Mon., Oct. 25, XXIX, 14.

3954. SCHÖNEMANN, F. Zum Problem: Longfellow und Deutschland. ZFNU., XXXVI, 2.

Lowell, James Russell. 3955. BERNARD, EDWARD G. New Light on Lowell as Editor. NEQ., June, X, 337–41.

Lowell, Maria. 3956. The Poems of Maria Lowell; with Unpublished Letters and a Biography by HOPE JILLSON VERNON; Introd. by S. FOSTER DAMON. (Bibl. 1936, 3418.) Rev. by J. Finch in NEQ., Sept., X, 606–7; by K. B. M. in SRL., July 3, XVI, 22.

Lytton, Sir Edward Bulwer, Lord. 3957. Letters from Owen Meredith (Robert, First Earl of Lytton) to Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning. Ed. by AURELIA BROOKS HARLAN and J. LEE HARLAN. Waco, Texas: Baylor Univ. 8vo. pp. 269. $3.00.

3958. FLOWER, R. 'The Coming Race' and 'March.' BMQ., Mar., XI, 77–8.

3959. SEIFERT, H. Bulwers Verhältnis zur Geschichte. (Bibl. 1935, 3547.) Rev. by E. Vowinckel in LGRP., LVIII, 105–6; by G. Buck in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 279–80.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington, Lord. 3960. JOHNSTON, MARY. Macaulay at Lake Trasimene. CJ., Feb., XXXII, 296.

McJilton, John Nelson. 3961. TERWILLIGER, W. BIRD. John Nelson McJilton, Humorist, Divine, Educator. Maryland Hist. Mag., Dec., XXXII, 301–31.

Macleod, Fiona (pseud. of **William Sharp**). **3962**. FIECHTER, S. C. Von William Sharp zu Fiona Macleod. (Tübingen diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 82.

Mallock, W. H. 3963. The New Republic. Introd. by SIR JOHN SQUIRE. London: Michael Joseph. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 507.

Mangan, James Clarence. 3964. SHERIDAN, JOHN DESMOND. James Clarence Mangan. Dublin: Talbot Press; London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 128. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., June 12, p. 448.

Marryat, Frederick. 3965. BADER, A. L. Marryat's 'The Ocean Wolf.' PQ., Jan., XVI, 80–2.

3966. BOAS, FREDERICK S. Captain Marryat. QQ., Summer, XLIV, 230–41.

Melville, Herman. 3967. ANDERSON, CHARLES ROBERTS (ed.). Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean, 1842–1844, in the Frigate 'United States,' with Notes on Herman Melville. Durham: Duke Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 142. $2.50.

3968. —— Contemporary Opinions of 'Typee' and 'Omoo.' AL., Mar., IX, 1–25.

3969. BIRSS, J. H. Charles Reade's Copy of 'Moby-Dick.' NQ., Nov. 27, CLXXIII, 390.

3970. —— International Copyright: A New Letter of Herman Melville. NQ., Dec. 4, CLXXIII, 402.

3971. BRASWELL, WILLIAM. Melville as a Critic of Emerson. AL., Nov., IX, 317–34.

3972. BURKE, MERLE M. Herman Melville's Attitude toward the South Sea Islands. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 415.

3973. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. Herman Melville in Tahiti. PQ., Oct., XVI, 344–57.

3974. —— Herman Melville's Father Murphy. NQ., Apr. 10, CLXXII, 254–8; *ib*., Apr. 17, CLXXII, 272–6.

3975. —— An Oversight by Herman Melville. NQ., Apr. 24, CLXXII, 296.

3976. GOHDES, CLARENCE. Gossip About Melville in the South Seas. NEQ., Sept., X, 526–31.

3977. HART, JAMES D. Melville and Dana. AL., Mar., IX, 49–55.

3978. HIRSH, KATHERINE F. Moby Dick, or The Whale; An Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting, Nov., I, 19–20.

3979. JAFFÉ, DAVID. Some Sources of Melville's 'Mardi.' AL., Mar., IX, 56–69.

3980. MANSFIELD, LUTHER STEARNS. Glimpses of Herman Melville's Life in Pittsfield, 1850–1851. Some Unpublished Letters of Evert A. Duyckinck. AL., Mar., IX, 26–48.

3981. SUNDERMANN, K. H. Herman Melvilles Gedankengut. Berlin: Collignon. 8vo. pp. 227. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXII, 260–1.

3982. WEBER, W. Hermann Melville. Eine stilistische Untersuchung. (Basel diss.) 8vo. pp. 243.

Meredith, George. 3983. BIERIG, E. Frauengestalten bei George Meredith. (Köln diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 97.

3984. MACKAY, MONA E. Meredith et la France. Paris: Boivin. 45 fr. Rev. in TLS., July 31, p. 557.

3985. MILLHAUSER, M. 'The Shaving of Shagpat' and 'The Mabinogion.' NQ., Apr. 3, CLXXII, 243–4.

3986. STEDMAN, EUSTACE A. Vulliamy Origins. TLS., Sept. 11, p. 656.

Mill, John Stuart. 3987. MCCRIMMON, JAMES MCNAB. Studies Toward a Biography of John Stuart Mill. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., V, 15–19.

3988. MORLAN, GEORGE. America's Heritage from John Stuart Mill. (Bibl. 1936, 3436.) Rev. in School and Society, Jan. 2, XLV, 29–30; by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Jan. 7, XXXIV, 24–5.

3989. VÉRAN, JULES. Le souvenir de Stuart Mill à Avignon. Rev. des Deux Mondes, Sept. 1, pp. 211–22.

Miller, Joaquin. 3990. PETERSON, MARTIN SEVERIN. Joaquin Miller. Literary Frontiersman. Stanford Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 198. $2.50; 11*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 760.

Mitford, Mary Russell. 3991. KENT, MURIEL. Mary Mitford's Letters. CM., 1936, CLIV, 726–35.

Moody, William Vaughn. 3992. MCKEITHAN, D. M. A Note on William Vaughn Moody's 'An Ode in Time of Hesitation.' AL., Nov., IX, 349–51.

Moore, Thomas. 3993. BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. Thomas Moore and English Interest in the East. SP., Oct., XXXIV, 576–88.

3994. COLUM, PADRAIC. The Irish Melodist. Com., Nov. 26, XXVII, 123–5.

3995. JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. The Harp That Once: A Chronicle of the Life of Thomas Moore. N.Y.: Henry Holt. 8vo. pp. xvi, 365. $3.50. Rev. by J. Zeitlin in SRL., Oct. 16, XVI, 10; by H. Gregory in Nation, Dec. 18, CXLV, 694–5; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Nov. 7, p. 9; by M. Sayers in NR., Dec. 15, XCIII, 178.

3996. PARKER, W. M. Moore in Wiltshire. TLS., Oct. 16, p. 759. Cf. E. A. SADLER and W. ROBERTS, *ib.*, Oct. 23, p. 783.

3997. STRONG, L. A. G. The Minstrel Boy. A Portrait of Tom Moore. London: Hodder and Stoughton; N.Y.: Knopf; Toronto: Musson. 8vo. pp. xiii, 317. 18*s.*; $3.75; $5.50. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 14, p. 589. Cf. O. H. Phillips, *ib.*, Aug. 21, p. 608; A. G. Bradley, *ib.*, Aug. 28, p. 624; by J. Zeitlin in SRL., Oct. 30, XVII, 6–7; by H. Gregory in Nation, Dec. 18, CXLV, 694–5; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Nov. 7, p. 9; by J. Sparrow in Spect., Aug. 20, p. 320; by R. Mortimer in N. St., Aug. 21, p. 284; by O. S. Gogarty in Obs., Aug. 15; by M. Sayers in NR., Dec. 15, XCIII, 178.

Morris, William. 3998. HOARE, DOROTHY M. The Works of Morris and of Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 187. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., May 29, p. 409; by A. C. in Dub. Mag., Oct., XII, 64–5; by I. K. in CR., Oct., CLII, 508–9; in NQ., July 24, CLXXIII, 72.

3999. LITZENBERG, KARL. The Diction of William Morris. Arkiv för nordisk filologi, LIII, 327–63.

4000. LÖHMANN, O. Die Rahmenerzählung von Morris' 'Earthly Paradise.' Archiv, CLXXII, 42–6.

4001. RIDDEHOUGH, GEOFFREY B. William Morris's Translation of the 'Aeneid.' JEGP., July, XXXVI, 338–46.

4002. SHAW, GEORGE BERNARD. William Morris as I Knew Him. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead; Toronto: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 52. $1.50.

4003. WALLACE, RUTH FRASER. A Study of the Women in the Prose of William Morris. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., XXXIV, 423–4.

Mudie, Robert. 4004. STROUT, ALAN LANG. Robert Mudie, 1777–1842. NQ., Feb. 27, CLXXII, 146–9.

Newman, John Henry. 4005. The Newman Book of Religion. Ed. by ALOYSIUS AMBRUZZI. London: Coldwell; Westminster, Md.: Eckenrode. 12mo. pp. 210. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.25.

4006. BAYER, ROBERT JOHN. Newman's Apologia: An Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting, Mar., I, 11–12.

4007. BOUYER, L. Newman et le platonisme de l'âme anglaise. Revue de philosophie, XXXVI, 285–305.

4008. GABLE, SISTER MARIELLA. The Rhetoric of John Henry Newman's Parochial and Plain Sermons, with Special Reference to his Dependence upon Aristotle's Rhetoric. Cornell Univ. Abstract of diss. Ithaca, N.Y., 1934.

4009. JANSSENS, AL. Newman's godsdienstige psychologie en de Dream of Gerontius. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, Sept., pp. 561–78.

4010. MCALLISTER, JOSEPH B. Newman Rests. Com., Jan. 15, XXV, 324–7.

4011. MAY, JAMES LEWIS. Cardinal Newman; a Study. N.Y.: Longmans. 12mo. pp. 273. $1.60.

4012. MOSSNER, ERNEST C. Cardinal Newman on Bishop Butler: an Unpublished Letter. Theology, 1936, XXXII, 113.

4013. O'BRIEN, JOHN A. Cardinal Newman, Scholar of Oxford. N.Y.: Paulist Press. 16mo. pp. 48.

4014. TARDIVEL, FERNANDE. La personnalité littéraire de Newman. (Thèse pour le doctorat.) Paris: Beauchesne. 22 × 15 cm. pp. 444. 48 fr.

O'Keeffe, Adelaide. 4015. BABCOCK, R. W. Adelaide O'Keeffe. TLS., Jan. 9, p. 28. Cf. M. J. MACMANUS, *ib*., Jan. 23, p. 60.

Oliphant, Laurence. 4016. KENT, MURIEL. An Errant Genius. Colophon, II, 565–77.

Opie, Amelia. 4017. MENZIES-WILSON, JACOBINE and HELEN LLOYD. Amelia. The Tale of a Plain Friend. Oxford: Univ. Press: London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 299. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 907.

Parkman, Francis. 4018. SCHRAMM, WILBUR L. Parkman's Novel. AL., May, IX, 218–27.

Pater, Walter Horatio. 4019. CATTAN, LUCIEN. Essai sur Walter Pater. Paris: Picard. 19 × 13 cm. pp. 212. 15 fr. Rev. by M. L. Cazamian, EA., May, I, 256.

Patmore, Coventry. 4020. PRAZ, M. Studie svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Pattison, Mark. 4021. Letters of Mark Pattison to Gertrude M. Tuckwell. B.M. Add. MS. 44886. BMQ., Mar., XI, 97.

Peacock, Thomas Love. 4022. CELLINI, BENVENUTO. T. L. Peacock. Roma: Cremonese. 8vo. pp. 288. Lire 25.

4023. DILWORTH, ERNEST N. Peacock and the Romantic Dogma. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 416.

Phillips, Stephen. 4024. PEPLE, EDWARD CRONIN. The Life and Works of Stephen Phillips. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 344–7.

Poe, Edgar Allan. 4025. ALMY, ROBERT F. J. N. Reynolds. *See* **4049**.

4026. BASLER, ROY P. Byronism in Poe's 'To One in Paradise.' AL., May, IX, 232–6.

4027. BIRSS, J. H. Poe in Fordham: A Reminiscence. NQ., Dec. 18, CLXXIII, 440.

4028. BRADLEY, SCULLEY. Poe on the New York Stage in 1855. AL., Nov., IX, 353–5.

4029. ENGLEKIRK, JOHN. 'My Nightmare.' The Last Tale by Poe. PMLA., June, LII, 511–27.

4030. FRENCH, JOHN C. Poe's Literary Baltimore. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXII, 101–12.

4031. FRIEDMAN, WILLIAM F. Edgar Allan Poe, Cryptographer. Signal Corps Bull., July–Sept., No. 97, pp. 41–53; Oct.–Dec., No. 98, pp. 54–75.

4032. HUDSON, RUTH LEIGH. Poe and Disraeli. AL., Jan., VIII, 402–16.

4033. MABBOTT, T. O. Poe and Ash Upson. NQ., May 8, CLXXII, 330–1.

4034. —— The Source of the Title of Poe's 'Morella.' NQ., Jan. 9, CLXXII, 26–7.

4035. MCDOWELL, TREMAINE. Edgar Allan Poe and William Cullen Bryant. PQ., Jan., XVI, 83–4.

4036. NEALE, WALTER G., Jr. The Source of Poe's 'Morella.' AL., May, IX, 237–9.

4037. PETTIGREW, RICHARD CAMPBELL and MARIE MORGAN PETTIGREW. A Reply to Floyd Stovall's Interpretation of 'Al Aaraaf.' AL., Jan., VIII, 437–45.

4038. POLLOCK, A. A Play about Poe. Chr. Sci. Mon., Nov. 17, 1936, XXVIII, 8.

4039. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

4040. SCHLICHTER, N. C. The Rhythm of Poe. Poetry Rev., July, XXXVIII, 269–73.

4041. SHANKS, EDWARD. Edgar Allan Poe. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 176. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 126; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Feb. 14; by A. C. Boyd in Merc., Mar., XXXV, 527; by G. W. Stonier in N. St., Feb. 13, p. 250; by D. K. Jackson in SAQ., Oct., XXXVI, 486–7; by J. G. Fletcher in Poetry, Sept., I, 353–6; by D. K. Jackson in AL., Nov., IX, 393–4; by S. Bradley in SRL., Sept. 4, XVI, 15; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., June 13, p. 2; in School and Society, May 1, XLV, 623–4; briefly in Com., July 30, XXVI, 350.

4042. SIMPSON, HELEN B. Edgar Allan Poe's Doctrine of Effect. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 30–1.

4043. WHITT, CELIA. Poe and 'The Mysteries of Udolpho.' Univ. of Texas Studies in English. July, XVII, 124–31.

4044. WHITTY, J. H. Poe's Writing Influenced by Richmond Gardens. Richmond News Leader, Sat., Apr. 24.

4045. WINTERS, YVOR. Edgar Allan Poe: a Crisis in the History of American Obscurantism. AL., Jan., VIII, 379–401.

4046. WOLFF, A. L. Tod und Unsterblichkeit: Das Leitmotiv von E. A. Poe's Werk. (Berlin diss.) 8vo. pp. 78. Rev. by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXVI, 320–1; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 268–9.

Procter, Adelaide Anne. 4047. MORRIS, JOSEPH E. A Poem by Adelaide Anne Procter. NQ., Sept. 18, CLXXIII, 212.

Reade, Charles. 4048. SEARLE, TOWNLEY. Charles Reade and Bentley: A Literary Curiosity. NQ., Aug. 14, CLXXIII, 115.

Reynolds, John N. 4049. ALMY, ROBERT F. J. N. Reynolds: A Brief Biography with Particular Reference to Poe and Symmes. Colophon, Winter, II, 227–45.

Riley, James Whitcomb. 4050. The Complete Poetical Works of James Whitcomb Riley; Preface by DONALD CULROSS PEATTIE. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. 8vo. pp. 915. $3.00.

4051. FERGUSSON, HARVEY. The Life of Riley. N.Y.: Knopf. 12mo. pp. 328. $2.00. Rev. by I. Fisher in N. Mexico Quart., Aug., VII, 228–9.

4052. PEATTIE, DONALD CULROSS. Riley as a Nature Poet. SRL., July 3, XVI, 10.

Robinson, Henry Crabb. 4053. BAKER, JOHN MILTON. Henry Crabb Robinson of Bury, Jena, 'The Times' and Russell Square. London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 256. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 223. Cf. E. J. Morley, *ib*., Mar. 27, p. 240; J. M. Baker, *ib*., June 12, p. 447; by E. Barker in Obs., Apr. 4; by E. Blunden in Spect., Mar. 5, p. 420; by B. I. Evans in Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLVII, 378–9; by J. H. M. in LQR., Apr., CLXII, 278–9.

4054. Baker, John M. Crabb Robinson: Bibliography. NQ., May 29, clxxii, 387.

Robinson, Rowland E. 4055. Works. Centennial Edition. Out of Bondage and Other Stories. Ed. by Arthur Schomburg. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Co., 1936. 8vo. pp. 255. $2.50. Rev. by J. H. Finley, Jr. in NEQ., Mar., x, 191.

Rogers, Samuel. 4056. Translation of 'Guerra de' Mostri' of Il Lasca (Antonio Fr. Grazzini); autograph. MS. B.M. Add. MS. 44875. BMQ., Oct. 1936, xi, 38.

Corvo, Baron (pseud. of **Frederick Rolfe**). **4057**. The Songs of Meleager. Made into English with Designs by Frederick Baron Corvo (Fr. Rolfe) in collaboration with Sholto Douglas. London: First Edition Club. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 28, p. 618.

4058. Praz, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Rossetti. 4059. Troxell, Janet C. (ed.). Three Rossettis; Unpublished Letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 227. $3.50.

4060. Vincent, E. R. Gabriele Rossetti in England. (Bibl. 1936, 3495.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxi, 121–2.

Rossetti, Christina. 4061. Praz, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. 4062. Poems, Ballads and Sonnets; Selections from Posthumous Poems and from his Translations, Hand and Soul. Ed. by Paull Franklin Baum. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday-Doran. 16mo. pp. 461. $1.00.

4063. The Blessed Damozel. The unpublished manuscripts, texts and collation; with an Introd. by Paull Franklin Baum. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. lvi, 30. $2.00.

4064. Howarth, R. G. On Rossetti's 'Jenny.' NQ., July 10, clxxiii, 20–1.

4065. Moore, Dom T. V. Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Dub. Rev., Apr., No. 401, pp. 345–60. Cf. H. R. Angeli, *ib.*, Oct., No. 403, pp. 364–7.

4066. Murray, Edward Croft. An Early Drawing by Rossetti. BMQ., Mar., xi, 95–6.

4067. Praz, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Ruskin, John. 4068. Whitehouse, J. Howard. Ruskin and Brantwood. An Account of the Exhibition Rooms. London: Ruskin Society. 8vo. pp. 46. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 9, p. 737.

Rutherford, Mark (pseud. of **William Hale White**). **4069**. 'Mark Rutherford' and Oxford. Oxf. Mag., Nov. 18, lvi, 184–5.

4070. Bell, H. I. Autographs of Nathaniel Hawthorne and Mark Rutherford. *See* **3815**.

Scott, Sir Walter. 4071. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1825–1826. Edited by H. J. C. Grierson. (Bibl. 1935, 3654.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, June, xix, 125–7.

4072. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1826–1828. Edited by

H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1936, 3509.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, June, XIX, 125–7.

4073. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1828–1831. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1936, 3510.) Rev. by Dame U. Pope-Hennessy in Obs., Mar. 28; by D. Carswell in N. St., Aug. 7, p. 226.

4074. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1831–1832. And Appendices of Early Letters. Ed. by SIR HERBERT GRIERSON. Assisted by DAVIDSON COOK, W. M. PARKER and others. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xii, 520. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 304; by D. Carswell in N. St., Aug. 7, p. 226.

4075. The Correspondence of Sir Walter Scott and Charles Robert Maturin with a Few Other Allied Letters. Austin, Tex.: Univ. of Texas Press. 8vo. pp. 138. $2.00.

4076. COOK, DAVIDSON. The Waverleys in French. Scott's Authorship revealed in 1822. TLS., July 17, p. 532. Cf. F. D. EVANS, *ib.*, July 24, p. 548; E. B. and D. COOK, *ib.*, Aug. 7, p. 580.

4077. GENÉVRIER, P. Walter Scott, historien français. (Bibl. 1935, 3658.) Rev. by A. D. McK. in ELH., Mar., IV, 16.

4078. GRAY, ELIZABETH J. Young Walter Scott. N.Y.: Viking Press, 1935. 8vo. pp. x, 239.

4079. GRIERSON, HERBERT J. C. The Story of Scott's Early Love. Black. Mag., Feb., CCXLI, 168–79.

4080. 'HIBERNICUS.' Scott and Homer. NQ., Sept. 4, CLXXIII, 171.

4081. HILLHOUSE, JAMES T. The Waverley Novels and their Critics. (Bibl. 1936, 3519.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 93; by W. L. Renwick in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 617–18; by P. Landis in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 289–90; by J. E. Baker in PQ., Oct., XVI, 415–16; by A. D. McK. in ELH., Mar., IV, 16–17.

4082. KORN, M. Sir Walter Scott und die Geschichte. Ang., LXI, 416–41.

4083. LANDIS, PAUL N. The Waverley Novels, or a Hundred Years After. PMLA., June, LII, 461–73.

4084. MARMON, INA. Vitalizing 'The Lady of the Lake.' EJ., June, XXVI, 480–2.

4085. MOELLER, J. Die romantische Landschaft bei Walter Scott. (Münster diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 97.

4086. 'NORVAL.' 'Old Mortality': A Date in Scottish History. NQ., June 12, CLXXII, 425.

4087. OWEN, WALTER. Scott in Italian. TLS., Sept. 25, p. 700.

4088. PARKER, W. M. 'La Donna del Lago.' [An Italian translation, 1826.] TLS., Jan. 16, p. 48. Cf. E. R. VINCENT, *ib.*, Jan. 23, p. 64.

4089. —— Some of Scott's Aberdeen Correspondents. NQ., Feb. 20, CLXXII, 128–30.

4090. PAUL, H. Der Einfluss Walter Scotts auf die epische Technik Theodor Fontanes. (Bibl. 1934, 3752.) Rev. by G. A. Gillhoff in Germanic Rev., Jan., XII, 69.

4091. PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE. Queries from Scott's 'Antiquary.' NQ., Feb. 13, CLXXII, 118–19; *ib.*, Feb. 20, CLXXII, 136–7; *ib.*, Feb. 27, CLXXII, 153–4, 158; *ib.*, Mar. 6, CLXXII, 173. Cf. V. R., and E. BENSLY, *ib.*, Mar. 6, CLXXII, 175; *ib.*, Mar. 13, CLXXII, 194; V. R., M. H. DODDS, E. BENSLY and T. P. ARMSTRONG, *ib.*, Mar. 20, CLXXII, 211–12; F. C. WHITE, *ib.*, May 29, CLXXII, 392.

4092. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

4093. VAN PATTEN, N. A newly discovered Issue of Scott's 'The Vision of Don Roderick.' Library, June, XVIII, 109–13.

4094. WALKER, JAMES F. Sir Walter Scott as a Popularizer of History. Aberdeen Univ. Rev., 1936, XXIII, 212–25.

4095. WEIR, J. L. Thoughts on the 'Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border.' NQ., Sept. 11, CLXXIII, 183–7.

Sealsfield, Charles. 4096. DALLMANN, WILLIAM PAUL. The Spirit of America as Interpreted in the Works of Charles Sealsfield. Diss. St Louis, Mo.: Washington Univ., 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 125.

Sedgwick, Catharine Maria. 4097. WELSH, SISTER MARY MICHAEL. Catharine Maria Sedgwick; Her Position in the Literature and Thought of her Time up to 1860. Washington, D.C.: Cath. Univ. of Amer. 8vo. pp. 177. $1.75.

Sheehan, Patrick Augustine. 4098. THOLEN, W. Patrick Augustin Sheehan, ein Freund deutschen Geisteslebens. Der Gral, XXXI, 6.

Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. 4099. JONES, FREDERICK L. The Letters of Mary W. Shelley in the Bodleian Library (continued). BQR., VIII, 297–310; *ib.*, 360–71; *ib.*, 412–20.

4100. CALLAGHAN, CECILY M. Mary Shelley's 'Frankenstein': A Compendium of Romanticism. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of diss., 1936, XI, 45–7.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. 4101. BOSTELMANN, CARL JOHN (comp.). Songs from Shelley; a Collection of Lyrics and Sonnets Completed from the Minor Fragments of Percy Bysshe Shelley. With notes by WALTER EDWIN PECK. Morristown, N.J.: Colonial Press. 8vo. pp. 48. $3.00.

4102. BARNARD, ELLSWORTH. Shelley's Religion. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 324. $3.50; 16*s*. Rev. by D. B. in SRL., July 17, XVI, 21; in School and Society, June 5, XLV, 798; by R. D. Waller in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 622–5.

4103. BENÉT, LAURA. The Boy Shelley. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. 315. $2.00.

4104. CHUDOBA, FR. Mácha a Shelley. [Mácha and Shelley: A Typological Contrast.] In: Karel Hynek Mácha, Osobnost, dílo, ohlas. Prague. pp. 31–41.

4105. COWLING, GEORGE H. Shelley and Other Essays. N.Y.: G. E. Stechert; Melbourne: Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1936. 12mo. pp. 176. $1.35; 4*s*. 6*d*.

4106. DUBOIS, A. A. Shelley, Browning and Masters. *See* **4786**.

4107. FIRKINS, OSCAR W. Power and Elusiveness in Shelley.

Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. Press. 8vo. pp. 187. $2.50. Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 622–5.

4108. FREEMAN, MARTIN J. A Text of Shelley's 'Prometheus Unbound.' Univ. of Chicago diss., Introduction, planographed.

4109. GARNIER, CH. M. A Metrical study of the lyrical parts in Shelley's Prometheus Unbound. Rev. de l'enseignement des langues vivantes, Mar. and Apr., pp. 97–102 and 145–57.

4110. GATES, EUNICE JOINER. Shelley and Calderon. PQ., Jan., XVI, 49–58.

4111. GRABO, CARL. The Magic Plant. (Bibl. 1936, 3534.) Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 622–5; by H. Read in Crit., July, XVI, 733–5; by N. I. White in SAQ., Apr., XXVI, 236–7; by H. A. Eaton in NR., Mar. 17, XC, 175–6.

4112. —— The Meaning of 'The Witch of Atlas.' (Bibl. 1935, 3677.) Rev. by A. B. Ballman in MLN., Feb., LII, 144–6.

4113. HOFFMANN, H. L. An Odyssey of the Soul. (Bibl. 1933, 3294; 1934, 3771.) Rev. by P. Carver in RES., Apr., XIII, 243–5.

4114. JONES, FREDERICK L. A Letter from Claire Clairmont. TLS., July 10, p. 512.

4115. —— A Shelley Letter. TLS., July 17, p. 528.

4116. KAPSTEIN, ISRAEL JAMES. Shelley and Cabanis. PMLA., Mar., LII, 238–43.

4117. KOLLER, KATHRINE. A Source for Portions of 'The Witch of Atlas.' MLN., Mar., LII, 157–61.

4118. McC., H. A First Edition of Shelley. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XII, 312.

4119. MARJARUM, E. WAYNE. The Symbolism of Shelley's 'To a Skylark.' PMLA., Sept., LII, 911–13.

4120. NORMAN, SYLVA. A Forged Shelley Letter. TLS., Mar. 20, p. 222. Cf. S. DE RICCI, *ib.*, Mar. 27, p. 240; S. NORMAN, *ib.*, Apr. 3, p. 256; G. POLLARD, *ib.*, Apr. 17, p. 292; S. DE RICCI and T. BESTERMAN, *ib.*, Apr. 24, p. 308; G. POLLARD, *ib.*, May 8, p. 364; M. KESSEL, *ib.*, May 29, p. 412; S. NORMAN, *ib.*, June 5, p. 428.

4121. PEYRE, HENRI. Shelley et la France. (Bibl. 1935, 3692.) Rev. by B. P. Kurtz in MLN., Feb., LII, 146–7; by A. Koszul in EA., Mar., pp. 146–50.

4122. READ, HERBERT. In Defence of Shelley and other Essays. (Bibl. 1936, 3547.) Rev. by P. Fallon in Dub. Mag., Jan.–Mar., XII, 75.

4123. THOMPSON, D. W. Ozymandias. PQ., Jan., XVI, 59–64.

4124. TICHÝ, V. Vrchlického překlady P. B. Shelleye. [Vrchlický's Translations from Shelley.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXIII, 230–45, 262–85.

4125. VIVIANI DELLA ROBBIA, E. Vita di una donna. (Bibl. 1936, 3548.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 56.

4126. VON FREYDORF, R. Die bildhafte Sprache in Shelleys Lyrik. (Bibl. 1936, 3549.) Rev. by H. Richter in LGRP., LVIII, 34–5; by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 229–32.

Shorthouse, Joseph Henry. 4127. ERICSON, E. E. The Sources of 'John Inglesant.' NQ., Nov. 20, CLXXIII, 376. Cf. E. BENSLY, *ib.*, Dec. 4, CLXXIII, 411.

Simms, William Gilmore. 4128. COWIE, ALEXANDER (ed.). 'The Yemassee.' By William Gilmore Simms. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xliv, 406. $2.40. Rev. by H. M. Jarrell in AL., Nov., IX, 391–2.

Snelling, William Joseph. 4129. Tales of the North West. With an Introd. by JOHN T. FLANAGAN. (Bibl. 1936, 3553.) Rev. by G. H. Orians in AL., May, IX, 269–70; by S. Vestal in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec. 1936, XLIX, 419–20; by H. A. Blaine in NEQ., Dec., X, 803–4.

4130. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. William Joseph Snelling, Forgotten Critic. PQ., Oct., XVI, 376–93.

Southey, Robert. 4131. FITZGERALD, MAURICE H. Southey's History of Portugal. TLS., Oct. 30, p. 803.

4132. FLETCHER, IFAN KYRLE. Robert Southey and Miss Seton. TLS., Nov. 20, p. 896. Cf. R. B. GOTCH, *ib.*, Nov. 27, p. 911; I. K. FLETCHER, *ib.*, Dec. 4, p. 928.

Southgate, Horatio. 4133. CAMERON, KENNETH WALTER. The Manuscripts of Horatio Southgate—a Discovery. American Church Monthly, Oct., XLII, 155–73.

Spencer, Herbert. 4134. Herbert Spencer. Dublin Rev., LXII, 136–8.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. 4135. DALGLISH, DORIS N. Presbyterian Pirate. A Portrait of Stevenson. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 210. 8*s.* 6*d.*; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 501; cf. A. M. Mackenzie, *ib.*, July 24, p. 544; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Aug. 22, pp. 1, 14.

4136. FIELD, ISOBEL. R. L. Stevenson. TLS., Oct. 9, p. 735. Cf. D. N. DALGLISH, *ib.*, Oct. 16, p. 759; the Reviewer, *ib.*, Oct. 23, p. 783.

4137. —— This Life I've Loved. London: Michael Joseph; N.Y.: Longmans, Green. 8vo. pp. ix, 353. $3.00. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 361; *ib.*, July 10, p. 501; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Mar. 28, p. 4; by L. Harrington in Com., Mar. 26, XXV, 618; by R. Church in Fort. Rev., June, CXLVII, 758–9.

4138. MACLEAN, M. C. La France dans l'œuvre de R. L. Stevenson. Diss. for doctorat de l'Université de Paris.

4139. SMITH, JANET ADAM. R. L. Stevenson. London: Duckworth. 8vo. pp. 144. 2*s.* Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 501.

4140. STRONG, ISOBEL OSBOURNE. From Stevenson's Stepdaughter. SRL., Sept. 25, XVI, 9.

Stowe, Harriet Beecher. 4141. GILBERTSON, CATHERINE. Harriet Beecher Stowe. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 342. $3.00; 10*s.* Rev. by M. Gruening in NYTBR., Apr. 18, p. 4; in TLS., June 5, p. 420; by M. Stack in Com., June 18, XXVI, 221–2; by A. Cowie in SRL., Apr. 24, XV, 11; by E. Bernbaum in AL., Nov., IX, 385.

Surtees, Robert Smith. 4142. Fox-Hutchinson, Alan. Huntsmen of Renown: On the Track of the Models of Surtees. TLS., Jan. 2, p. 10.

4143. Grant, R. G. A Surtees Point. TLS., Mar. 13, p. 192.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles. 4144. The Best of Swinburne; ed. by Clyde Kenneth Hyder and Lewis Chase. (Centenary ed.) N.Y.: Nelson. 12mo. pp. 466. $2.00.

4145. Brown, E. K. Swinburne: a Centenary Estimate. UTQ., Jan., vi, 215–35.

4146. Chastel, Guy. A. C. Swinburne. Études, May 20, pp. 482–94.

4147. Child, Ruth C. Swinburne's Mature Standards of Criticism. PMLA., Sept., lii, 870–9.

4148. Fontainas, A. Swinburne et les symbolistes. Yggdrasill, Apr. 25, pp. 9–10.

4149. Ford, Ford Madox. Swinburne. From Portraits from Life, to be published soon by Houghton Mifflin. AM., Jan., xl, 104–15.

4150. Hesse, G. Das politische Element in der Lyrik Swinburnes und Tennysons. (Greifswald diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 127.

4151. Hogan, J. L. Swinburne, the Moderns, and the Tradition of English Poetry. Studies, xxvi, 310–16.

4152. Hopkinson, Sir Alfred. The Centenary of Algernon Charles Swinburne. CR., Oct., clii, 447–52.

4153. Hughes, Randolph. A. C. Swinburne. A Centenary Survey. N. Cent., June, cxxi, 721–63. [Also, abridged, Rev. Universelle, July, pp. 38–67.]

4154. —— Greek verses of Swinburne hitherto unpublished in England. N. Cent., Aug., cxxii, 237–41.

4155. Jean-Aubry, G. Victor Hugo et Swinburne. Rev. Bleue, lxxiv, 150–7.

4156. Kernahan, Coulson. 'The Cross leads generations on.' LQR., Oct., clxii, 456–76.

4157. —— A Poet's Moods: Swinburne Asks, 'Can you explain it?' LQR., clxi, 186–92.

4158. Knaplund, Paul. Swinburne and the Poet-Laureateship, 1892. UTQ., Jan., vi, 236–41.

4159. Lafourcade, G. Figure de Swinburne. Yggdrasill, Apr. 25, pp. 7–9.

4160. —— Le triomphe du temps ou la réputation de Swinburne. EA., Mar., pp. 129–35.

4161. Lanoire, M. Le centenaire de Swinburne. Rev. de France, May 15, pp. 256–78.

4162. Lavaud, Guy. Swinburne poète de l'amour. Rev. Bleue, Apr., pp. 256–60.

4163. Marcel, Gabriel. Le centenaire de Swinburne. Rev. de Paris, Apr. 15, pp. 829–45.

4164. Peyre, Henri. Le centenaire de Swinburne. RLC., Oct., pp. 766–8.

4165. RUBOW, PAUL V. 1837—Swinburne—1937. Nationaltidende, Apr. 4, pp. 9–10; *ib.*, Apr. 5, pp. 11–12.

4166. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). The Voice of Swinburne. A Singer's Conquest—and After. Apr. 10, p. 261. Cf. V. C. TURNBULL, *ib.*, Apr. 17, p. 292; E. H. BLAKENEY and A. COLEGATE, *ib.*, Apr. 24, p. 308.

Taylor, Bayard. 4167. Unpublished Letters in the Huntington Library. Ed. with an Introd. by JOHN RICHIE SCHULTZ. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 231. $3.00.

4168. BEATTY, RICHMOND C. Bayard Taylor: Laureate of the Gilded Age. (Bibl. 1936, 3560.) Rev. by S. Bradley in AL., Jan., VIII, 474–7; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Jan. 10, p. 5; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Apr. 19, CXIX, 82; by E. E. Leisy in Southwest Rev., July, XXI, 431–5; by J. F. Lewis in Penn. Mag of Hist. and Biog., July, LXI, 339–42.

4169. SCHULTZ, JOHN R. [German words and phrases in Bayard Taylor's letters.] AS., Oct., XII, 233–4.

Tennyson, Alfred, Lord. 4170. Morte D'Arthur. Written out and Illuminated by ALBERTO SANGORSKI. Oxford: Blackwell. $10\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$. 4*s.* 6*d.*

4171. GREENE, G. Alfred Tennyson intervenes. Spect., Dec. 10, p. 1058.

4172. GRIERSON, SIR HERBERT. Croker and Tennyson. TLS., Apr. 24, p. 308.

4173. LE ROY, GAYLORD CLARKE. The Idea of Progress in Tennyson's Poetry. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1935, pp. 275–8.

4174. MILLHAUSER, MILTON. 'Ringing Grooves.' NQ., Jan. 16, CLXXII, 45.

4175. POTTER, GEORGE REUBEN. Tennyson and the Biological Theory of Mutability in Species. PQ., Oct., XVI, 321–43.

4176. ROY, P. N. Italian Influence on the Poetry of Tennyson. (Bibl. 1936, 3566.) Rev. by F. Olivero in E. Studien, LXXI, 415.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. 4177. MORE, PAUL ELMER (ed.). Vanity Fair. (Bibl. 1935, 3720.) Rev. by J. E. Baker in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 134–6.

4178. KENT, MURIEL. Anne Thackeray Ritchie. CM., June, CLV, 766–82.

4179. R., V. 'Esmond': An Allusion. NQ., Mar. 13, CLXXII, 188–9.

Thompson, Francis. 4180. Account of Books and Manuscripts of Francis Thompson. Ed. by TERENCE L. CONNOLLY. Boston: Boston College Bk Store. 8vo. pp. ix, 79. 50 cents.

4181. D'ALESSIO, EMILIA. F. Thompson. Milano: tipogr. Agraria. 8vo. pp. 78.

4182. MULDOON, EMILY G. The Mysticism of Francis Thompson. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., Oct., XXXIV, 420.

4183. OLIVERO, F. Francis Thompson. (Bibl. 1936, 3574.) Rev. by E. B. Burgum in MLN., June, LII, 455–7.

4184. OWLETT, F. C. Francis Thompson. London: Bumpus, 1936. 8vo. pp. 46. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 30.

4185. SHUSTER, GEORGE N. Thoughts on Francis Thompson. Com., Feb. 12, XXV, 431–3.

4186. WILLIAMSON, CLAUDE. Francis Thompson: a New Study: II. Poetry Rev., Sept.–Oct., 1936, pp. 375–85.

Thomson, James. 4187. WOLFF, W. James Thomson, B.V. Poetry Rev., July, XXXVIII, 275–87.

Thoreau, Henry David. 4188. The Works of Thoreau. Selected and Edited by HENRY S. CANBY. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 872. $5.00. Rev. by M. Van Doren in SRL., Dec. 4, XVII, 48; by O. Shepard in Nation, Nov. 27, CXLV, 594; in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 16; by N. Arvin in NR., Dec. 8, XCIII, 137–8.

4189. Men of Concord, and some others as Portrayed in the Journal of Henry David Thoreau. Ed. by FRANCIS H. ALLEN. (Bibl. 1936, 3577.) Rev. by R. Adams in AL., May, IX, 267; by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Mar., X, 174–7.

4190. LOOMIS, GRANT. Thoreau and Zimmermann. NEQ., Dec., X, 789–92.

4191. PEAIRS, EDITH. The Hound, the Bay Horse, and the Turtle-dove: A Study of Thoreau and Voltaire. PMLA., Sept., LII, 863–9.

Tighe, Mary. 4192. MABBOTT, T. O. Mrs Tighe's 'Psyche.' NQ., May 1, CLXXII, 322.

Trollope, Anthony. 4193. The Kellys and the O'Kellys; with an Introd. by SHANE LESLIE [pub. under the patronage of the Trollope Soc.]. N.Y.: Random House; Toronto: Macmillan. 16mo. pp. xvi, 510. $1.00.

4194. Phineas Finn. (World's Classics.) In 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 18mo. pp. 442; 448. 2*s*. each.

4195. Phineas Redux. (World's Classics.) In 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 18mo. pp. 448; 442. 2*s*. each.

4196. J., W. H. Trollope Misquoting Virgil. NQ., July 31, CLXXIII, 79.

4197. SAMPSON, A. Trollope in the Twentieth Century. Merc., Feb., XXXV, 371–7.

4198. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Trollope's House of Commons. Mar. 20, p. 193.

Twain, Mark (pseud. of **Samuel Langhorne Clemens**). **4199**. CLEMENS, CYRIL (ed.). Mark Twain Wit and Wisdom. (Bibl. 1935, 3742.) Rev. by L. in Southwest Rev., Winter, XXII, 212.

4200. Mark Twain's Notebook. Prepared for Publication by ALBERT BIGELOW PAINE. (Bibl. 1936, 3585.) Rev. by H. N. in Standard, May, XXIII, 217.

4201. BABLER, O. F. Mark Twain: An Aphorism. NQ., July 17, CLXXIII, 45.

4202. Balicer, H. C. Szczepanik's Portrait of Mark Twain. Publishers' Weekly, Feb. 20, cxxxi, 968–9.

4203. Benson, Adolph B. Mark Twain's Contacts with Scandinavia. Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Aug., xiv, 159–67.

4204. Blanck, Jacob. Mark Twain's 'Sketches Old and New.' Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 30, cxxxii, 1740–2.

4205. Brownell, Eugene Hiram. Twainiana Notes. Reading and Collecting, June, i, 9–10.

4206. Burton, Richard. Mark Twain in the Hartford Days. Mark Twain Quart., Summer, i, 5.

4207. Ferguson, De Lancey. 'The Petrified Truth.' Colophon, Winter, ii, 189–96.

4208. Hamada, Masajiro. Mark Twain's Conception of Social Justice. [Japanese.] Stud. in Eng. Lit., Oct. 1936, xvi, 593–616.

4209. L., A. Mark Twain on the Screen. SRL., June 12, xvi, 10.

4210. Leisy, Ernest E. Mark Twain's Part in 'The Gilded Age.' AL., Jan., viii, 445–7.

4211. Lemonnier, Leon. La jeunesse aventureuse de Mark Twain. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer. 19 × 14 cm. pp. 247. 9 fr.

4212. The Mark Twain Commemoration. Columbia Univ. Quart., 1935, xxvii, 357–8.

4213. Masters, Edgar Lee. Mark Twain; a Portrait. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 259. $2.75.

4214. Neill, Annie B. Mark Twain and the Arts. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 25–6.

4215. Pabody, E. F. Mark Twain's Ghost Story. Minnesota Hist., Mar., xviii, 28–35.

4216. Praz, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

4217. Rowe, Ida. Mark Twain's Interest in Nature. Mark Twain Quart., Summer, i, 7, 9–10, 14.

4218. Saturday Review of Literature. George Ade on Mark Twain. Mar. 20, xv, 12.

4219. Swain, Louis H. Mark Twain as a Music Critic: A Case Study in Esthetic Growth. Furman Bulletin, Apr., xix, 48–53.

4220. Verdagner, Mario. Humorismo inglés e ironía yanqui La Razon [Panama], July 3, v, 2.

4221. Waggoner, Hyatt Howe. Science in the Thought of Mark Twain. AL., Jan., viii, 357–70.

Very, Jones. 4222. Bartlett, W. I. Early Years of Jones Very—Emerson's Brave Saint. Essex Institute Hist. Coll., Jan., lxxiii, 1–23.

Ward, Mrs Humphrey. 4223. Amiel, Henri Frédéric. The Private Journal. Trans. from French by Van Wyck Brooks and Charles Van Wyck Brooks. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1935. pp. v, xlvii, 675.

4224. Beccard, M. Religiöse Frage in den Romanen von Mrs Humphrey Ward. (Münster diss., 1935.) 8vo. pp. 97. Rev. by E. Vowinckel in LGRP., lviii, 396–7.

Webster, Daniel. 4225. Black, John T. Webster's Peroration in the Dartmouth College Case. QJS., Dec., xxiii, 636–42.

4226. Oliver, Robert T. Behind the Word. Studies in the Political and Social Views of the Slave-Struggle Orators. II: Webster. QJS., Feb., xxiii, 13–32.

Whitman, Walt. 4227. Alexander, Colin C. A Note on Walt Whitman. AL., May, ix, 242–3.

4228. Allen, Gay W. Walt Whitman and Jules Michelet. EA., May, i, 230–7.

4229. —— Walt Whitman—Nationalist or Proletarian. EJ., Jan., xxvi, 48–52.

4230. Glicksberg, Charles I. Walt Whitman and Bayard Taylor. NQ., July 3, clxxiii, 5–7.

4231. —— Walt Whitman in New Jersey: Some Unpublished Manuscripts. N.J. Hist. Soc. Proc., Jan., lv, 42–6.

4232. Law-Robertson, H. Walt Whitman in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 3785; 1936, 3627.) Rev. by H. J. Weigand in Germanic Rev., Jan., xii, 69–70; by G. L. Plessow in ADA., lvi, 77–8.

4233. Masters, Edgar Lee. Whitman. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 342. $3.50; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 442; by N. Arvin in NR., Apr. 14, xc, 301–2; in Obs., Apr. 11; by F. A. L. in Adel., Sept., xiii, 479–80; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, xii, 214; by A. Tate in Poetry, Sept., l, 350–3; by C. J. Furness in SRL., Mar. 27, xv, 7; in Harper's, May, clxxiv, Among the New Books; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 7, p. 5; by A. Corry in Com., May 7, xxvi, 52; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Mar. 20, cxliv, 330–1.

4234. Mirsky, D. S. Walt Whitman: Poet of American Democracy. Dialectics, No. 1, pp. 11–29.

4235. Rubin, Joseph J. Whitman in 1840: a Discovery. AL., May, ix, 239–42.

4236. Silver, Rollo G. For the Bright Particular Star. [Several Whitman letters.] Colophon, Winter, ii, 197–216.

4237. —— Thirty-one Letters of Walt Whitman. AL., Jan., viii, 417–38.

4238. Sixbey, George L. 'Chanting the Square Deific'—A Study in Whitman's Religion. AL., May, ix, 171–95.

Whittier, John Greenleaf. 4239. Currier, T. Franklin. Alexander Pushkin by John Greenleaf Whittier. Friends Intelligencer, Mar., xciv, 159.

4240. —— A Bibliography of John Greenleaf Whittier. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 692. 34*s*.; $8.00. Rev. in NQ., July 17, clxxiii, 54; by J. A. Pollard in NEQ., Sept., x, 596–7; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, June 19, cxxxi, 2496–7; by M. M. in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, xii, 271–2.

4241. —— Whittier's 'The Demon Lady.' NEQ., Dec., x, 776–80.

4242. Drew, Helen L. The Schoolmaster in 'Snow-Bound.' AL., May, ix, 243–4.

4243. Ericson, Eston Everett. John Hort and Skipper Ireson. NEQ., Sept., x, 531–2.

4244. Hawley, Charles Arthur. Correspondence Between John Greenleaf Whittier and Iowa. Iowa Jour. of Hist. and Politics, Apr., xxxv, 115–41.

4245. —— Jennie Shrader. Palimpsest, Sept., xviii, 285–98.

4246. Powell, Desmond. Whittier. AL., Nov., ix, 335–42.

4247. Smith, Emily B. Whittier; with a Foreword by Frances B. Clement. (Bibl. 1935, 3796.) Rev. by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Mar., x, 187.

Wilde, Oscar. 4248. Rascoe, Burton (ed.). The Ballad of Reading Gaol, by Oscar Wilde. N.Y.: Limited Editions. 4to. pp. xii, 42.

4249. The Ballad of Reading Gaol: an Enduring Monument. Reading and Collecting. May, 1, 11, 27.

4250. De Saix, Guillot. Oscar Wilde et le théâtre. Merc. de France, Nov., 1, pp. 513–49.

4251. Hoeltje, Hubert H. Oscar Wilde in Iowa. Palimpsest, June, xviii, 186–211.

4252. —— Oscar Wilde in the Classroom. Palimpsest, June, xviii, 212.

4253. —— 'Think of Faint Lilies.' Palimpsest, June, xviii, 177–85.

4254. O'Sullivan, Vincent. Aspects of Wilde. (Bibl. 1936 3646.) Rev. by J. Garrett in Crit., Oct. 1936, xvi, 155–7; by R. Vaughan in Nation, Jan. 30, cxliv, 135–6.

4255. Sherard, R. H. Bernard Shaw, Frank Harris and Oscar Wilde. (Bibl. 1936, 3647.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 62; by M. Geismar in Nation, Feb. 20, cxliv, 220; by H. Pearson in Obs., Jan. 10.

4256. Snider, Rose. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. *See* **1420**.

4257. Wellek, René. Dílo Oscara Wildea. Listy pro umění a Kritiku, iii.

Wilson, John. 4258. Strout, Alan Lang. The 'Noctes Ambrosianæ' and James Hogg. RES., Jan., xiii, 46–63; *ib.*, Apr., xiii, 177–89.

Wordsworth, Dorothy. 4259. George and Sarah Green. A narrative by Dorothy Wordsworth. Ed. from the original manuscript with a Preface by E. de Selincourt. (Bibl. 1936, 3653.) Rev. briefly by R. D. H. in MLN., Dec., lii, 620; by P. Meissner in DL., lviii, 1091–3.

4260. Ashton, H. and K. Davies. I had a Sister. *See* **3370**.

Wordsworth, William. 4261. Representative Poems; Selected and Edited by Arthur Beatty. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. lxxi, 741. $1.25.

4262. The Early Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. Ed. by E. DE SELINCOURT. (Bibl. 1935, 3815; 1936, 3656.) Rev. by W. C. De Vane in YR., Autumn, XXVII, 188–90; by F. K. Brown in VQR., Spring, XIII, 300–3; by C. M. Maclean in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 104–7; by P. Burra in Crit., July, XVI, 741–4; in NQ., Mar. 27, CLXXII, 233–4.

4263. The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. The Middle Years. Arranged and ed. by ERNEST DE SELINCOURT. In 2 vols. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 964. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 184; in NQ., Mar. 27, CLXXII, 233–4; by B. I. Evans in Obs., Mar. 7; by D. Garnett in N. St., Apr. 3, p. 556; by E. Blunden in Merc., Apr., XXXV, 631–2; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Apr. 16, p. 729; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Aug. 11, XCII, 23–4; by W. C. De Vane in YR., Autumn, XXVII, 188–90; by F. K. Brown in VQR., Spring, XIII, 300–3; by G. M. H. in SRL., July 3, XVI, 20; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 23, p. 2; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Apr. 24, CXLIV, 481–2.

4264. BARTLETT, PHYLLIS. Annette and Albertine. A Comparison of Wordsworth and Proust. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLV, 12–23.

4265. BLYTON, W. J. Wordsworth's View of Europe in 1837. Nat. Rev., Nov., CIX, 640–7.

4266. BRAHMSTAEDT, H. William Wordsworths politisches Denken im Zusammenhang mit seiner Weltanschauung von 1790–1814. (Hamburg diss.) 8vo. pp. 81.

4267. BROOKS, B. G. Wordsworth and the Horatian Spirit. MLR., Oct., XXXII, 588–93.

4268. CARRITT, E. F. Addison, Kant, and Wordsworth. *See* **470**.

4269. CASSON, EDMUND. Wordsworth and Theocritus. TLS., Sept. 11, p. 656.

4270. CHRISTENSEN, FRANCIS. 'And yet I knew a Maid.' TLS., Sept. 25, p. 695.

4271. DUNN, ESTHER CLOUDMAN. Gordon Wordsworth [the Poets' Grandson]. American Scholar, Summer, VI, 330–3.

4272. GRIERSON, SIR H. J. C. Milton and Wordsworth. *See* **2796**.

4273. HAMILTON, MARIE PADGETT. Wordsworth's Relation to Coleridge's 'Osorio.' SP., July, XXXIV, 429–37.

4274. KRÜPER, A. Wordsworth als politischer Dichter. NS., XLV, 66–72.

4275. LOGAN, JAMES V. Wordsworth in France. TLS., Nov. 20, p. 891.

4276. MABBOTT, T. O. A Sonnet by Wordsworth. NQ., Dec. 25, CLXXIII, 455.

4277. MARTIN, A. D. The Religion of Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1936, 3670.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 72; by S. Liberty in CQR., Oct., CXXV, 132–4; by E. H. W. Ross in LQR., Apr., CLXII, 270.

4278. MONK, SAMUEL H. Wordsworth's 'Unimaginable Touch of Time.' MLN., Nov., LII, 503–4.

4279. Morris, Joseph E. Wordsworth's Copy of 'Modern Painters.' NQ., Nov. 20, clxxiii, 366.

4280. Shearer, Edna Aston. Wordsworth and Coleridge Marginalia in a Copy of Richard Payne Knight's 'Analytical Inquiry into the Principles of Taste.' A Note on the Marginalia by Julian Ira Lindsay. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., i, 63–99.

4281. Sperry, W. L. Wordsworth's Anti-Climax. (Bibl. 1935, 3833; 1936, 3675.) Rev. by C. M. Maclean in RES., Jan., xiii, 113–16.

4282. Stallknecht, Newton P. Nature and Imagination in Wordsworth's Meditation upon Mt Snowdon. PMLA., Sept., lii, 835–47.

4283. —— Wordsworth's 'Ode to Duty' and the Schöne Seele. PMLA., Mar., lii, 230–37.

4284. Strachan, L. R. M. Coleridge and Wordsworth: References Wanted. NQ., Nov. 13, clxxiii, 357.

4285. —— Wordsworth's Copy of 'Modern Painters.' NQ., Dec. 4, clxxiii, 409.

4286. Watson, H. F. Historic Detail in 'The Borderers.' MLN., Dec., lii, 577–9.

4287. Weaver, Bennett. Wordsworth's 'Prelude': The Poetic Function of Memory. SP., Oct., xxxiv, 552–63.

4288. Whicher, George F. Notes on a Wordsworth Collection. Colophon, Summer, ii, 367–80.

4289. Wilcox, Stewart C. The Source of Wordsworth's 'The Force of Prayer.' MLN., Mar., lii, 165–6.

4290. Wright, Herbert G. Two Letters from Wordsworth to Robert Jones. RES., Jan., xiii, 39–45.

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY

XX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

4291. American Stuff. An Anthology of Prose and Verse by Members of the Federal Writers' Project, with Sixteen Prints by the Federal Art Project. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 301. Rev. by H. Gregory in Nation, Sept. 11, cxlv, 272; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Aug. 29, p. 2.

4292. Bowen, Elizabeth (ed.). The Faber Book of Modern Stories. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 554. 8*s*. 6*d*.

4293. Brewster, Dorothy (ed.). A Book of Contemporary Short Stories. (Bibl. 1936, 3678.) Rev. by B. Belitt in Nation, Jan. 30, cxliv, 131–2.

4294. Brown, Leonard. Modern Short Stories, enl. ed. New York: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. vi, 676. $1.25.

4295. CLARK, THOMAS C. and ESTHER A. GILLESPIE (comps.). One Thousand Quotable Poems; an Anthology of Modern Verse. Chicago: Willett, Clark. 12mo. pp. 751. $2.50.

4296. COE, K. H. (ed.). Poems of all Nations. Dawlish: Channing Press. *7s. 6d.*

4297. COGHILL, NEVILL and ALISTAIR SANDFORD (eds.). New Oxford Poetry, 1937. Oxford: Blackwell. 8vo. pp. 65. *3s. 6d.* Rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 546.

4298. Columbia Poetry, 1936. With an Introduction by WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. xviii, 68. $1; *5s.*

4299. Columbia Poetry, 1937; Introd. by OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 88. $1.00.

4300. CONNER, A. C. Anthology of Poetry by Oklahoma Writers. Oklahoma City: Mistletoe Press. 8vo. pp. 144. $1.50.

4301. DEL VECCHIO, THOMAS (ed.). Contemporary American Men Poets [459 of them]. N.Y.: Henry Harrison. 4to. pp. 175. $3.00. Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Oct. 16, XVI, 24; reply by H. Harrison, *ib.*, Oct. 30, XVII, 9; by O. Barker in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VII, 285–91.

4302. GREGORY, HORACE (ed.). Fifteen New Poets. Forum, Feb., XCVII, 114–17.

4303. GREGORY, HORACE and ELEANOR CLARK (eds.). New Letters in America. N.Y.: Norton. 8vo. pp. 222. $2.00.

4304. HANSEN, HARRY (ed.). O. Henry Memorial Award Prize Stories of 1937. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 316. $2.50. Rev. by L. C. H. in SRL., Dec. 18, XVII, 21.

4305. HARRISON, HENRY (ed.). Minnesota and Nebraska Poets. N.Y.: editor. 16mo. pp. 128. $2.00.

4306. LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed.). New Directions in Prose and Poetry, 1937. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 8vo. $2.50. Rev. by B. Belitt in Poetry, Oct., LI, 45–8.

4307. LEHMANN, JOHN (ed.). New Writing. II. Autumn, 1936. (Bibl. 1936, 3699.) Rev. by F. Chapman in Crit., Jan., XVI, 341–3; by R. Waller in Adel., Dec. 1936, XIII, 186–8.

4308. LOGGINS, VERNON. I Hear America: Literature in the United States Since 1900. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. viii, 378. $2.50.

4309. MANSFIELD, MARGERY SWETT (ed.). American Women Poets, 1937; an Anthology of Contemporary Verse. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 4to. pp. 403. $4.50.

4310. MANTLE, BURNS (ed.). The Best Plays of 1936–37, and the Year Book of the Drama in America. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 559. $3.00. Rev. in TAM., Dec., XXI, 989.

4311. MOULT, THOMAS (comp.). The Best Poems of 1937. London: Cape; N.Y.: Harcourt. 8vo. pp. 126. $2.00; *6s.* Rev. in TLS. Dec. 11, p. 950.

4312. NELSON, MARGARET (ed.). The Yearbook of Contemporary Poetry, 1937. N.Y.: Avon House. 8vo. pp. 639. $3.00.

4313. Neo-Georgian Poetry, 1936–1937. London: Richards Press. 8vo. pp. 46. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 3, p. 498.

4314. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). The Best [American] Short Stories, 1937: And the Yearbook of the American Short Story. Boston and N.Y.: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 456. $2.50. Rev. briefly in AL., Nov., IX, 398–9; by F. Woodward in SRL., June 12, XVI, 8–9.

4315. —— (ed.). The Best British Short Stories, 1937, and the Year-Book of the British, Irish, and Colonial Short Story. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 238. $2.50.

4316. PATER, ALAN FREDERICK (ed.). Anthology of Magazine Verse for 1936 and Year Book of American Poetry. N.Y.: Poetry Digest Association. 12mo. pp. 221. $4.00.

4317. PITT, FRANCES (ed.). An Anthology of Modern Animal Writing. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 304. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 542.

4318. ROBERTS, D. K. and J. LEHMANN (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1936. (Bibl. 1936, 3721.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 242.

4319. ROBERTS, D. K. and GEOFFREY GRIGSON (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1937. London: Lane. 8vo. pp. 151. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 950.

4320. SANDFORD, A. W. (ed.). New Oxford Poetry, 1936. (Bibl. 1936, 3724.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 138–9.

4321. THOMAS, RUSSELL BROWN (ed.). Plays and the Theatre. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. viii, 729. $1.68.

4322. UNTERMEYER, LOUIS (ed.). Modern American Poetry, Modern British Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 3730.) Rev. by J. Finch in NEQ., Mar., X, 189–90.

4323. —— (ed.). Modern British Poetry: a Critical Anthology. (Bibl. 1936, 3729.) Rev. by L. Housman in AM., Mar., XL, pp. iv, vi.

4324. WALTER, ERICH ALBERT (ed.). 1937 Essay Annual; a Yearly Collection of significant essays, personal, critical, controversial, and humorous. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. ix, 374. $1.50.

4325. WARREN, ROBERT PENN (ed.). A Southern Harvest; Short Stories by Southern Writers. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 374. $2.50.

4326. WILKINSON, MARGUERITE (ed.). Contemporary Poetry. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 396. $1.00.

4327. WINTERS, YVOR (ed.). Twelve Poets of the Pacific. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 8vo. pp. 148. $2.50. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Aug. 29, p. 2; by P. Horton in Poetry, Oct., LI, 48–52; by S. F. Morse in Reading and Collecting, Nov., I, 23.

4328. YEATS, W. B. (comp.). The Oxford Book of Modern Verse, 1892–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 3735.) Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny,

Mar., v, 449–51; in NQ., Jan. 2, CLXXII, 16; by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Mar., CLIX, Bookshelf; by R. Hillyer in MLN., Dec., LII, 618–19; by J. J. R. in CW., Apr., CXLV, 113–14; by J. Hone in Poetry, Mar., XLIX, 332–6; in Nat. Rev., Feb., CVIII, 261–2; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 136–8.

4329. ZABEL, MORTON D. Literary Opinions in America. [Anthology of critical essays.] N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 691. $3.25.

Literary History and Criticism: General

4330. ADLER, ELMER (ed.). Breaking into Print; being a compilation of papers wherein each of a select group of authors tells of the difficulties of authorship and how such trials are met, together with biographical notes and comment by an editor of the Colophon. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. 206. $2.50. Rev. by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Sept. 19, p. 2.

4331. ALLEN, FREDERICK LEWIS. Fifty Years of Scribner's Magazine. Scribner's, Jan., CI, 19–24.

4332. APPLEJOY, PETRONIUS. Llewelyn Powys Looks at America. CW., Apr., CXLV, 31–8.

4333. ARGOW, W. W. W., II. Literature Develops a Conscience. Unity, Mar. 15, CXIX, 26–8.

4334. ARMFIELD, EUGENE. The Second Writers' Congress. SRL., June 12, XVI, 7, 17.

4335. ARNS, K. Neue anglokanadische Literatur. NS., XLV, 398–403, 441–8.

4336. —— Südafrika und seine Literaturen. N. Mon., VIII, 257–86.

4337. BALDENSPERGER, F. Le glas de la Nouvelle-Angleterre dans la littérature américaine. Rev. Bleue, Nov., 697–702.

4338. BARTON, R. C. Race Consciousness and American Negro Literature. (Bibl. 1934, 4004.) Rev. by G. Kirchner in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 242–4.

4339. BEMENT, D. Modern English Writing. 3rd ed. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. x, 294.

4340. Books of Interest in 1937. Com., Dec. 10, XXVII, 182–4.

4341. BOUTELLEAU, GERARD. Peg's Club. [M. Baring, G. Moore, C. Morgan, S. Hudson.] Rev. de Paris, Dec. 1, 1936, 701–20.

4342. BRUNINI, JOHN GILLAND. Where Are Our Critics? Com., Oct. 29, XXVII, 8–10.

4343. BUSSE, A. Amerikanischer Brief. Die Literatur, XXXIX, 362–4.

4344. BYRNE, BARRY. Surrealism Passes. Com., July 2, XXVI, 262–3.

4345. CALMER, ALAN. Portrait of the Artist as a Proletarian. SRL., July 31, XVI, 3–4, 14.

4346. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL. The Present State of English Literature. SRL., Sept. 11, XVI, 8.

4347. Canby, Henry Seidel. The Threatening Thirties. How Books Record the Dominant Emotion of the Current Decade. SRL., May 22, xvi, 3–4, 14.

4348. —— What's Wrong with Criticism in America. SRL., Mar. 13, xv, 8.

4349. Clark, John Abbot. The Middle West—There it Lies. Southern Review, Winter, ii, 462–73.

4350. Cleaton, Irene and Allen. Books and Battles: American Literature, 1920–1930. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xviii, 282. $3.00. Rev. by B. Smith in NR., May 5, xc, 392; in AL., May, ix, 278–9; in Harper's, May, clxxiv, Among the New Books.

4351. —— —— Some Literary Fads of the Nineteen Twenties. SRL., Mar. 6, xv, 13–14, 16.

4352. Colum, Mary M. The Common Desire to Create. Forum, Feb., xcvii, 96–101.

4353. —— From These Roots: The Ideas That Have Made Modern Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 394. $2.50. Rev. by K. Burke in NR., Dec. 22, xciii, 205–6; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Nov. 13, xvii, 6; reply by M. M. Colum, *ib.*, Nov. 27, xvii, 9; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Dec. 19, p. 2.

4354. Compton-Rickett, A. Portraits and Personalities. *See* **3388**.

4355. Cowley, Malcolm (ed.). After the Genteel Tradition: American Writers since 1910. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 8vo. pp. 270. $2.75. Rev. by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 12, cxliv, 707–8.

4356. —— A Literary Calendar: 1911–30. NR., Feb. 24, xc, 78–82.

4357. —— Twenty Years of American Letters. NR., Mar. 3, xc, 100–4.

4358. Curle, Richard. Caravansery and Conversation; Memories of Places and Persons. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. x, 309. $2.50. Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., Mar. 7, p. 4.

4359. Daiches, David. New Literary Values. (Bibl. 1936, 3752.) Rev. by N. C. in Oxf. Mag., May 6, lv, 580–1; by W. Empson in Crit., July, xvi, 705–6; by H. Davis in UTQ., Jan., vi, 282–70.

4360. De Gandillac, M. Du Leviathan à l'État Totalitaire. La Vie Intellectuelle, July 10, 1936, pp. 73–97.

4361. De Voto, Bernard. Always Different, Always the Same. SRL., May 29, xvi, 3–4, 16–17.

4362. Derleth, August W. A Master of the Macabre [H. P. Lovecraft]. Reading and Collecting, Aug., i, 9–10.

4363. —— A Note on Arthur Machen; With a Bibliography of his Writings. Reading and Collecting, Nov., i, 5–7.

4364. Desfeuilles, P. La grammaire et la poésie d'après Gertrude Stein. Yggdrasil, Oct.

4365. Devitt, James L. Ernest Seillière and Irving Babbitt. AR., Feb., viii, 491–7.

4366. Dickinson, Asa Don. The Best Books of the Decade, 1926–1935; A Later Clue to the Literary Labyrinth. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 12mo. pp. xiv, 194. $2.00. Rev. briefly in AL., Nov., IX, 398; by L. Carnovsky in Library Quart., Oct., VII, 594–5.

4367. Dottin, Paul. La littérature anglaise en 1936. Rev. de France, July 15 and Aug. 15, pp. 302–23 and 701–15.

4368. Effelberger, H. Die amerikanische Kulturkrise unter Roosevelt. NS., XLV, 358–68.

4369. —— Neuer amerikanischer Literaturbericht. NS., XLV, 503–7.

4370. —— Neue Schriften und Literatur zur Amerikakunde. NS., XLV, 200–4.

4371. —— Umrisse der amerikanischen Kultur und Kunst. Frankfurt a.M.: Diesterweg. 8vo. pp. 52. RM. 1.80. Rev. by K. Ott in NS., XLV, 212–13; by F. van Briessen in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 348–9.

4372. Eliot, Thomas Stearns. Some Recent Developments in English Literature. Sydney: Univ. Extension Board, 1936. 2*s*.

4373. Farrell, James T. The Last Writers' Congress. SRL., June 5, XVI, 10, 14; reply by W. Saroyan, *ib*., June 19, XVI, 9.

4374. Faÿ, Bernard. L'école de l'infortune. La nouvelle génération littéraire aux États-Unis. R. de Paris, Aug. 1, pp. 644–65.

4375. Feilner, H. Deutsche und englische Kriegsepik. Die Literatur, XXXIX, 711–14.

4376. Frauchinger, S. Der englische Modernismus in seinen neuzeitlichen Auswirkungen nach den Werken von Dean Inge. (Schweizer angl. Arbeiten, v.) Zürich and Leipzig: Niehans. 8vo. pp. 120. RM. 3; 6.50 fr.

4377. Fyfe, Hamilton. Press Parade. Ed. by H. Levy. London: Watts, 1936. 8vo. pp. vi, 154. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 30.

4378. Glicksberg, Charles I. Kenneth Burke: the Critic's Critic. SAQ., Jan., XXXVI, 74–84.

4379. —— Lewis Mumford and the Organic Synthesis. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLV, 55–73.

4380. Gray, James. The Minnesota Muse. SRL., July 12, XVI, 3–4, 14.

4381. Gregory, Horace. New Trends in American Writing. Publishers' Weekly, Aug. 14, CXXXII, 475–7.

4382. Gunn, Neil M. Die Erneuerung in der schottischen Literatur der Gegenwart. Ins Deutsche übertr. von K.-W. Maurer. Das Innere Reich, IV, 164–80.

4383. Halvey, Marie Shields. Helen Waddell. Com., Sept. 17, XXVI, 472–4.

4384. Hanson, Merlin N. Southern Reading and Writing. Reading and Collecting, Dec., II, 11–12.

4385. Harper, G. W. John Dos Passos. Canadian Forum, July, 136–7.

4386. Harrison, Charles Y. An Open Letter to Waldo Frank. Modern Month, Jan., x, 6–8.

4387. Hennecke, H. Amerika und die Tradition. Europäische Revue, xiii, 418–20.

4388. Hicks, Granville. Literary Opposition to Utilitarianism. Science and Society, i, 454–72.

4389. Höpf'l, H. Irischer Brief. Die Literatur, xxxix, 292–5.

4390. Inge, W. R. Modernism in Literature. *See* **472**.

4391. Jones, Idwal. Letters on the Pacific Rim. SRL., Jan. 30, xv, 3–4, 15.

4392. Kartzke, G. Amerika-Literatur. Geistige Arbeit, iv, 7–9.

4393. Köhler, W. 'The Nation's Jester.' NS., xlv, 31–7.

4394. —— Punch und Deutschland. N. Mon., viii, 122–8.

4395. Landrey, K. B. A Bibliography of Books Written by Children of the Twentieth Century. *See* **77**.

4396. Lane, J. W. The Craze for Craziness [modern freakish styles of writing]. CW., Dec., 1936, cxliv, 306–9.

4397. Lawrence, Margaret. We Write as Women. London: Michael Joseph. 8vo. pp. 314. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 153.

4398. Lazarsfeld, Paul F. and Rowena Wyant. Magazines in 90 Cities—Who Reads What? Public Opinion Quart., Oct., i, 29–41.

4399. Lohkamp, G. Die geographischen Bedingtheiten in der modernen australischen Literatur. (Bonn diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 47.

4400. M., F. Katholisches Schrifttum in England. Volk im Werden, v, 485–8.

4401. Metzger, Joseph. Das Katholische Schrifttum im heutigen England. München: Kösel and Pustet. 8vo. pp. 407. RM. 5.80; 6.80. Rev. by A. R. in Crit., Oct., xvii, 191–2.

4402. Moore, J. F. Neuerscheinungen der amerikanischen Literatur. Geist der Zeit, xv, 490–4.

4403. Neubauer, H. Amerikanische Goldgräberliteratur. (Greifswald diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 50.

4404. O'Faoláin, Seán. The Literary Scene in Ireland. NYTBR., May 30, pp. 8, 16.

4405. Papajewski, H. Englischer Brief. Die Literatur, xxxix, 489–91; *ib*., xl, 166–8.

4406. Paul-Dubois, L. La littérature irlandaise contemporaine. Rev. des Deux Mondes, Sept. 1, pp. 176–97.

4407. Pearce, T. M. Mary Austin and the Pattern of New Mexico. Southwest Rev., Winter, xxii, 140–8.

4408. Pritchett, V. S. A Muzzle on Critics. Fort. Rev., Jan., cxlvii, 67–73.

4409. Reichling, H. Ernest Thompson Seton und die Woodcraft-Bewegung in England. (Bonn diss.) (Bonner stud. zur engl. Philologie, xxx.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 115. RM. 4.20.

4410. Roe, Frederick C. L'Écosse d'aujourd'hui. EA., Mar., I, 113–28.

4411. Roz, Firmin. L'Américain, devient-il cosmopolite? Rev. des Deux Mondes, July 15, XL, 340–61.

4412. Schattenmann, J. Das puritanische Lebensideal und die Zukunft Amerikas. Zeitwende, XIV, 114–20.

4413. Schlösser, A. Die englische Literatur in Deutschland von 1895–1934. Mit einer vollständigen Bibliographie der deutschen Übersetzungen und der im deutschen Sprachgebiet erschienenen englischen Ausgaben. (Forschungen zur engl. Philologie, v.) Jena: Frommann. 8vo. pp. 535. RM. 20.

4414. Shafer, R. Paul Elmer More and American Criticism. (Bibl. 1935, 3915; 1936, 3793.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in MLN., Jan., LII, 71–2; by G. S. Brett in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLVI, 544–6.

4415. Shaw, Harry. Pocket and Pictorial Journalism. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLIII, 297–309.

4416. Sibley, Carroll. Barrie and His Contemporaries: Cameo Portraits of Ten Living Authors; with a Foreword by Cyril Clemens. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Society, 1936. 12mo. pp. lx, 58. $1.00.

4417. Slusser, Herbert. One Afternoon's Perspective. CW., May, CXLV, 154–63.

4418. Spoerri, W. T. The Old World and the New. A Synopsis of Current European Views on American Civilization. (Schweizer angl. Arbeiten, iii.) Zürich and Leipzig: Niehans. 8vo. pp. 236. 6.50 fr. Rev. by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXVI, 317–18.

4419. Stamm, R. Paul Elmer Mores Suche nach einer lebendigen Tradition. E. Studien, LXXII, 58–72.

4420. Stettner, L. Englischer Literaturbericht. Neue Jahrbücher für deutsche Wissenschaft, XIII, 490–6.

4421. Stong, Phil. Writer in Hollywood. SRL., Apr. 10, XV, 3–4, 14.

4422. Thompson, Alan Reynolds. Science, Criticism, and Poetry. AR., Mar., VIII, 513–49.

4423. Tillett, Nettie S. (ed.). How Writers Write; Essays by Contemporary Authors. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 222. $2.00.

4424. Times Literary Supplement (Leading article). Marxism and Literature. New Currents in Criticism. Aug. 14, p. 581.

4425. Vančura, Zd. Nová anglická literatura. [English Literature in the Twentieth Century.] Cyclopaedia Poznání, III, 16 pp.

4426. Vočadlo, O. Moderní americká literatura. [Modern American Literature.] Cyclopaedia Poznání, III, 10 pp.

4427. Webber, John E. The Return of Taste. QQ., Summer, XLIV, 242–6.

4428. Weckerle, Cyrus West. Ring Lardner, Post-War Humorist. (Abstract of Thesis.) Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., XXXIV, 424–5.

4429. WELLEK, R. Cambridgská škola literárních teoretiků. [The Cambridge School of Literary Critics.] Slova a Slovesnost, III, 108–21.

4430. WHIPPLE, T. K. Literature in the Doldrums. NR., Apr. 21, XC, 311–14. (Cf. HAMILTON BASSO and the Author, *ib.*, June 30, XCI, 225–6.)

4431. WILSON, EDMUND. Complaints: II. Bernard De Voto. NR., Feb. 3, LXXXIX, 405–8.

4432. WOOD, FREDERICK T. Current Literature 1936. I. Fiction, Poetry and Drama. E. Studies, June, XIX, 133–42; Aug., XIX, 186–91. II. Criticism and Biography. E. Studies, Dec., XIX, 272–86.

4433. WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). Letters in Canada, 1936. Part I. English-Canadian Letters. UTQ., Apr., VI, 338–460. Reprinted as separate volume.

4434. The Writer in a Changing World. Ed. by HENRY HART, with an Introduction by JOSEPH FREEMAN. N.Y.: Equinox Coop. Press. 12mo. pp. 256. $2.00. Rev. by J. T. Farrell in SRL., Dec. 25, XVII, 19.

4435. YOUNG, STARK. Golden Apples. EJ., Nov., XXVI, 689–97.

4436. ZABEL, M. D. An American Critic. Poetry, Sept., L, 330–6.

Drama

4437. BAKER, VIRGIL L. Producing New Scripts. TAM., July, XXI, 555–7.

4438. BROWN, IVOR. Policy and Entertainment. Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLVII, 50–6.

4439. BROWNE, E. MARTIN. The One-Act Play. TAM., July, XXI, 528–32.

4440. COLUM, MARY M. The Drama. Forum, June, XCVII, 352–7.

4441. DARLINGTON, W. A. Accent on Age. TAM., Apr., XXI, 276–80.

4442. DE SMET, ROBERT. Le théâtre en Irlande [Lady Gregory to Denis Johnston]. Rev. de Paris, Oct. 15, 903–19. Le théâtre en Angleterre [J. B. Priestley, D. Smith, etc.], *ib.*, Dec. 1, 658–74.

4443. Drama and the Nobel Prize. TAM., Jan., XXI, 51–4.

4444. DREW, ELIZABETH. Discovering Drama. N.Y.: W. W. Norton; London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 252. $2.50; *7s. 6d.* Rev. by R. Lockridge in SRL., Nov. 13, XVII, 16.

4445. DRUMMOND, A. M. The Theatre and Industrial Democracy. TAM., July, XXI, 507–16.

4446. DUERR, EDWIN. Tributary Theatre Inventory. A Memorandum of Weakness. TAM., July, XXI, 547–50.

4447. DUKES, ASHLEY. Anglo-American Theatre. TAM., Oct., XXI, 769–74.

4448. —— The Little Professional Theatre. TAM., July, XXI, 533–42.

4449. Dukes, A. Der neue Geist im englischen Drama. Theater der Welt, I, 29–32.

4450. Elvin, René. Le Théâtre en Angleterre [in the last few years]. Le Mois, Jan., 179–89.

4451. Eustis, Morton. The Actor Attacks His Part. TAM., Jan., XXI, 37–51; *ib.*, Feb., XXI, 126–38; *ib.*, Mar., XXI, 227–35; *ib.*, May, XXI, 371–86.

4452. —— A Play in the Making. TAM., Dec., XXI, 939–50.

4453. Granville-Barker, Harley. On Poetry in Drama. (Romanes Lecture, 1937.) London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 8vo. pp. 42. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Aug. 7, p. 565.

4454. Hartmann, A. Der moderne englische Einakter. (Bibl. 1936, 3826.) Rev. by R. Petsch in E. Studien, LXXII, 141–4; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 265–6.

4455. Helburn, Theresa. The Theater, Bloody but Unbowed. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLIII, 231–42.

4456. Houghton, Norris. The Designer Sets the Stage. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 3829.) TAM., Feb., XXI, 115–25.

4457. —— A Stage Manager's Log. TAM., July, XXI, 516–27.

4458. Isaacs, Edith J. R. Slumber Song—Marching Song. TAM., Oct., XXI, 757–66.

4459. Kernodle, George R. The Outdoor Setting. TAM., July, XXI, 558–61.

4460. Lavery, Emmet. The Plays Are on the Shelves. Com., Aug. 6, XXVI, 361–2.

4461. Nicoll, Allardyce. Literature and the Film. EJ., Jan., XXVI, 1–9.

4462. O'Casey, Seán. The Flying Wasp. Essays on the Modern Theatre. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 201. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 184; by D. Walker-Smith in Eng Rev., May, LXIV, 625–6; in Dub. Mag., July–Sept., XII, 86.

4463. Plessow, G. L. Das amerikanische Kurzschauspiel zwischen 1910 und 1930. (Bibl. 1936, 3844.) Rev. by G. Kirchner in LGRP., LVIII, 328–31.

4464. Three in One; Or, the Ideal Critic. TAM., June, XXI, 479–82.

4465. Vernon, Grenville. An American Old Vic. Com., Apr. 23, XXV, 713–15.

4466. Vočadlo, O. J. Vodák o moderním anglickém dramatu. [J. Vodák on Modern English Drama.] Jindřich Vodák, pocta k jeho sedmde sátinám. Prague. pp. 281–6.

4467. Waugh, J. Das Theater als Spiegel der amerikanischen Demokratie. (Bibl. 1936, 3854.) Rev. by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXVI, 321.

4468. Wieczorek, H. Irische Lebenshaltung im neuen irischen Drama. (Spr. u. Kult. der germ. u. roman. Völker, Angl. Reihe XXVI.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 103. RM. 3.60.

Fiction

4469. BLUMENTHAL, M. Zur Technik des englischen Gegenwartsromans. (Bibl. 1935, 3955; 1936, 3859.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 30–1.

4470. BOLL, T. E. M. The Works of Edwin Pugh (1874–1930). (Bibl. 1934, 4103.) Rev. by W. C. De Vane in MLN., Jan., LII, 70–1.

4471. BORGWARDT, E. Das skandinavische Element im amerikanischen Roman. (Greifswald diss.) 8vo. pp. 115.

4472. BRODIN, PIERRE. Le roman régionaliste américain [since 1870]. Paris: Maisonneuve. 18 × 13 cm. pp. 157.

4473. CANTWELL, ROBERT. A Warning to Pre-War Novelists. NR., June 23, XCI, 177–80.

4474. CARTER, ALFRED. On the Fiction of Paul Horgan. N. Mexico Quart., Aug., VII, 207–16.

4475. COLLINS, DOROTHEA BRANDE. Reading at Random. AR., Apr., IX, 100–13.

4476. COLUM, MARY M. Fiction and Fact. Forum, Jan., XCVII, 33–8.

4477. COSS, H. P. Neueste Wege der englischen Prosa. NS., XLV, 292–303.

4478. DANGERFIELD, GEORGE. English Ebb, American Flow. SRL., Apr. 3, XV, 3–4, 26, 28.

4479. DE VOTO, BERNARD. English '37. The Novelist and the Reader: I. SRL., June 26, XVI, 8–9; July 3, XVI, 8–9; July 10, XVI, 8, 14; July 17, XVI, 8, 14; July 24, XVI, 8, 14; July 31, XVI, 8, 13; Aug. 7, XVI, 8, 13; Aug. 14, XVI, 8, 12; comment by F. FRANKLIN and J. T. STEWART, *ib.*, Aug. 14, XVI, 9; Aug. 21, XVI, 8, 14; Aug. 28, XVI, 8, 17; Sept. 4, XVI, 8, 11.

4480. FAGIN, N. B. (ed.). America Through the Short Story. (Bibl. 1936, 3863.) Rev. by B. C. Williams in MLN., June, LII, 457.

4481. FEHR, B. Zwei angelsächsische Ideenromane. Neue Schweizer Rundschau, IV, 671–5.

4482. FLINT, F. CUDWORTH. Recent Fiction. Southern Rev., Spring, II, 835–55.

4483. GLICKSBERG, C. I. Proletarian Fiction in the United States. Dalhousie Rev., Apr., XVII, 22–32.

4484. GÜNTHER, M. Der englische Kriegsroman. (Bibl. 1936, 3869.) Rev. by H. Galinsky in DL., LVIII, 272–4; by B. Engelhardt in NS., XLV, 49–50; by W. Braumüller in Bausteine zum dt. Nationaltheater, V, 93–4; by E. Vowinckel in LGRP., LVIII, 169–72; by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 234–7.

4485. HATCHER, HARLAN. The New Vogue of Historical Fiction. EJ., Dec., XXVI, 775–84.

4486. HENDERSON, PHILIP. The Novel Today. (Bibl. 1936, 3871.) Rev. by Q. D. Leavis in Scrutiny, Mar., V, 418–23; by A. Calder-Marshall in Eng. Rev., Apr., LXIV, 506–7.

4487. JANNEY, F. LAMAR. Elizabeth Madox Roberts. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLV, 388–410.

4488. LEISY, ERNEST E. The Novel in America. Southwest Rev., Autumn, 1936, XXII, 88–99.

4489. MILLETT, FRED B. Feminine Fiction. CM., Feb., CLV, 225–35.

4490. MINNING, R. Der Heimatroman des 20. Jahrhunderts in Süd-England und Wales. Bleicherode a.H.: Nieft. 8vo. pp. 114.

4491. MORRIS, LLOYD. More Historical Novels. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLIII, 395–400.

4492. MULLER, HERBERT J. Modern Fiction, A Study of Values. N.Y.: Funk and Wagnalls. 12mo. pp. xvi, 447. $2.80. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., Dec. 4, XVII, 16.

4493. NEUSCHÄFFER, W. Dostojewskijs Einfluss auf den englischen Roman. (Bibl. 1935, 3985.) Rev. by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 84–6.

4494. OWNSBY, T. C. College Life in the American Novel 1910–1925. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., pp. 16–17.

4495. PARKS, EDD WINFIELD. Six Southern Novels. VQR., Winter, XIII, 154–60.

4496. PEERY, WILLIAM. What Do You Read, My Lord? American Scholar, Summer, Vt., 271–82.

4497. ROBERTS, DENYS KILHAM (ed.). Titles to Fame. London: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 242. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 893.

4498. SMITH, HENRY. Notes on Recent Novels. Southern Review, Winter, II, 577–93.

4499. STONE, P. M. Contemporary Detective Fiction. Reading and Collecting, July, I, 13; *ib*., Aug., I, 7–8; *ib*., Sept., I, 6–7.

4500. VOWINCKEL, E. Der englische Roman zwischen den Jahrzehnten 1927–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 3889.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZFNU., XXXVI, 56; by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 209–10.

4501. —— Der neue Weg des englischen Romans. N. Mon., VIII, 62–72.

4502. WABNITZ, W. S. Jesse Stuart and the Old and New in Short Stories. N. Mexico Quart., Aug., VII, 183–8.

4503. WADE, MASON. Novelist of America: John Dos Passos. N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLIV, 349–67.

4504. WIDENMANN, HELENE. Neuengland in der erzählenden Literatur Amerikas. (Bibl. 1935, 3994; 1936, 3892.) Rev. by E. Bernbaum in JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 290–1; by F. Schönemann in ZFNU., XXXVI, 320.

4505. WILSON, JAMES SOUTHALL. The Southern States in Fiction. VQR., Autumn, XIII, 633–7.

4506. WYNN, DUDLEY. Mary Austin, Woman Alone. VQR., Spring, XIII 243–56.

Poetry

4507. Benét, William Rose. Three Poets and a Few Opinions. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, ccxliii, 195–201.

4508. Blackmur, R. P. The Composition in Nine Poets. Southern Review, Winter, ii, 558–76.

4509. Brooks, Cleanth and Robert Penn Warren. The Reading of Modern Poetry. AR., Feb., viii, 435–49.

4510. Canby, Henry Seidel. The Present State of Poetry. SRL., May 1, xvi, 8.

4511. Deutsch, Babette. Poetry for the People. EJ., Apr., xxvi, 265–74.

4512. Dubois, Louis-Paul. La littérature irlandaise contemporaine [Yeats, G. Russell, J. Stephens]. Rev. des Deux Mondes, Sept. 1, 176–97.

4513. Edgar, Pelham. The Changing Aspects of Poetry. QQ., Autumn, xliv, 335–43.

4514. Elliott, G. R. Poetry Going and Coming. VQR., Summer, xiii, 458–63.

4515. Empson, William. A London Letter. Poetry, Jan., xlix, 218–22.

4516. Engle, Paul. Poetry in a Machine Age. EJ., June, xxvi, 429–39.

4517. Gilkes, Martin. A Key to Modern English Poetry. London: Blackie. 8vo. pp. 178. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 24, p. 540; by A. C. in Dub. Mag., Oct.–Dec., xii, 60.

4518. Glicksberg, Charles. Poetry and Marxism: three English poets take their stand. UTQ., Apr., vi, 309–25. [Auden, Lewis, Spender.]

4519. Gregory, Horace. The Poetry of the 1930's. Forum, Jan., xcvii, 64–ix.

4520. —— The 'Unheard of Adventure.' Harriet Monroe and 'Poetry.' American Scholar, Spring, vi, 195–200.

4521. Jaspert, W. Die Dichtung Irlands. Geist der Zeit, xv, 602–11.

4522. Kenmare, Dallas. The Future of Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 3907.) Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 9, p. 30.

4523. Lewis, C. D. A Hope for Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 4156; 1935, 4013.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxi, 418–19.

4524. MacNeice, L. Subject in Modern Poetry. *See* **470.**

4525. Mason, H. A. Poetry in 1936 (reviews). Scrutiny, June, vi, 77–82.

4526. Matthiessen, F. O. A Review of Recent Poetry. Southern Review, Autumn, iii, 368–91.

4527. Maurois, André. Poets and Prophets. Translated by Hamish Miles. (Bibl. 1935, 4015; 1936, 3909.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Apr., xxxvi, 244.

4528. MOORE, MARIANNE. Unanimity and Fortitude. Poetry, Feb., XLIX, 268–72.

4529. MOORE, STANLEY. Australian Authors and Literary Values. Nat. Rev., Apr., CVIII, 500–3.

4530. NORTH, JESSICA N. A Forward Look. Poetry, Oct., LI, 34–7.

4531. QUINN, KERKER. Poets into Playwrights. VQR., Autumn, XIII, 616–20.

4532. ROBERTS, MICHAEL. Aspects of English Poetry: 1932–1937. Poetry, Jan., XLIX, 210–17.

4533. —— The Modern Mind. London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 284. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in Obs., June 6; by M. Oakeshott in Scrutiny, Sept., VI, 208–10; by G. Every in Crit., Oct., XVII, 129–33; in TLS., June 26, p. 477.

4534. SHANKWAR, BHAWANI. Studies in Modern English Poetry. Allahabad: Students' Friends, 1936. 8vo. pp. xii, 279.

4535. STONE, ELIOT KAYS. We Are All Poets. Forum, Sept., XCVIII, 144–ix.

4536. TATE, ALLEN. Modern Poets and Convention. AR., Feb., VIII, 427–35.

4537. THOMPSON, ALAN REYNOLDS. Science, Criticism and Poetry. *See* **4422**.

4538. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Virtues of Abundance. Current Feeling and Tradition. Sept. 4, p. 629.

4539. VAN DOREN, MARK. Achievements of Intellectualist Poetry. AR., Feb., VIII, 449–56.

4540. WALCOTT, JOHN COTTON. English and American Surrealists. Forum, Mar., XCVII, 192–ix.

4541. WEYGANDT, CORNELIUS. The Time of Yeats: English Poetry of To-Day against an American Background. N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century Company. 8vo. pp. xiii, 460. $2.75.

4542. WILSON, T. C. The Younger Poets—Still in the Waste Land? NR., Nov. 24, XCIII, 76–7.

4543. WINTERS, YVOR. Primitivism and Decadence. A Study of American Experimental Poetry. N.Y.: Arrow Editions. 8vo. pp. xiv, 146. $2.50. Rev. by R. P. Blackmur in NR., July 14, XCI, 284–5; in TLS., Aug. 7, p. 572; by E. Drew in MLR., Oct., XXXII, 627; by T. S. in SRL., Aug. 14, XVI, 18; by W. Troy in Nation, Feb. 20, CXLIV, 216; by R. Fitzgerald in Poetry, June, L, 173–7; by F. C. Flint in VQR., Summer, XIII, 453–7; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., May 2, p. 23.

4544. WYATT, EUPHEMIA VAN R. Post-War Poets and the Theater. CW., Aug., CXLV, 598–604.

4545. ZABEL, M. D. Poet as Anthologist. Poetry, Feb., XLIX, 273–8.

4546. —— The Poetry of Unrest. Poetry, May, L, 90–6.

Prose

4547. LUNDKVIST, ARTUR. Amerikansk Prosa. Bonniers Litterära Magasin, Mar., VI, 197–204.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

4548. DOCKHORN, K. Die Staatsphilosophie des englischen Idealismus, ihre Lehre und Wirkung. (Kölner anglist. Arbeiten, XXIX.) Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. 8vo. pp. 227.

4549. GOGARTY, OLIVER ST J. As I was Going Down Sackville Street. London: Rich and Cowan; N.Y.: Reynal and Hitchcock. 8vo. pp. x, 342. $3.50; 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 266; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Apr. 4, pp. 1, 27; by A. I. in Nat. Rev., June, CVIII, 799–802.

4550. HARTSHORNE, CHARLES. Beyond Humanism, Essays in the New Philosophy of Nature. Chicago: Willett, Clark. 8vo. pp. xvi, 324. $2.50. Rev. by J. H. H., Jr. in Jour. of Philos., Dec. 9, XXXIV, 691–3.

4551. MANN, W. Englisches Kriegserleben aus 'War Letters of Fallen Englishmen.' N. Mon., VIII, 390–404, 434–46.

4552. MEISSNER, P. Die geistige Krise der englischen Demokratie. GRM., XXV, 437–46.

4553. MITCHELL, STEWART. Harvard After Three Centuries. NEQ., Mar., X, 84–104.

4554. TAPPER, BONNO. The Problem of Historical or Cultural Reality in Contemporary Thought. Jour. of Philos., Feb. 4, XXXIV, 65–73.

4555. TREVELYAN, G. M. Grey of Fallodon. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xiii, 447. $3.75. Rev. by Lord Esher in Fort. Rev., Apr., CXLVII, 497–8; by B. H. S. in Oxf. Mag., June 10, LV, 745–7; by L. M. Penson in Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., XLIII, 134–7; by B. M. O'Reilly in Com., Mar. 5, XXV, 534–5; by W. E. C. Harrison in QQ., Autumn, XLIV, 344–58; by G. P. G. in CR., Apr., CLI, 497–501; by G. B. Manhart in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., IX, 388–9; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XII, 161–2; in Nat. Rev., Apr., CVIII, 525–6; in QR., Apr., CCLXIX, 361–2.

4556. VON STUTTERHEIM, KURT. England, Heute und Morgen. Berlin: F. A. Herbig. pp. 315. RM. 6.80. Rev. by J. H. Huizinga in E. Studies, June, XIX, 131–3.

XX (*b*). AUTHORS

Aiken, Conrad Potter. 4557. Time in the Rock, Preludes to Definition. (Bibl. 1936, 3935.) Rev. by E. Davidson in YR., Summer, XXVI, 817–21; by S. J. Kunitz in Poetry, May, L, 103–6; by R. P. Blackmur in NR., Jan. 13, LXXXIX, 335.

Aldington, Richard. 4558. Very Heaven. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 384. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 187.

Anderson, Maxwell. 4559. The Critics Award. Chr. Sci. Mon., Mar. 31, XXIX, 14.

4560. CALVERTON, VERNON F. The American Theatre. I. Maxwell Anderson. Modern Month, May, X, 3–5.

4561. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. More Matter and Less Art. Nation, Jan. 9, CXLIV, 53–4.

4562. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Speech in the New Plays. The Poetic Dramas of Shakespeare and Maxwell Anderson Dominate the New York Stage. *See* **2291**.

4563. SCHYBERG, FREDERIK. Teatoret opstaar paa ny. [An analysis of the work of Maxwell Anderson.] Politiken, Oct. 12, pp. 17–19.

Baring, Maurice. 4564. LAS VERGNAS, R. Portraits anglais. *See* **4612**.

Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 4565. The Greenwood Hat. Being a Memoir of James Anon, 1885–1887. Preface by LORD BALDWIN. London: Peter Davies. 8vo. pp. 285. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 925.

4566. BETT, HENRY. Barrie. LQR., Oct., CLXII, 477–88.

4567. DELAVENAY, E. Sir James Barrie. EA., Sept., I, 477–8.

4568. ROY, JAMES A. James Matthew Barrie: an Appreciation. London: Jarrolds; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 256. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. in TLS., July 17, p. 525; by G. H. Clarke in QQ., Winter, XLIV, 576–8.

4569. SHIELDS, KATHARINE G. Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart. Being a partial bibliography. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, May–Aug., XVI, 44–6; Sept.–Dec., XVI, 68–9 (to be continued).

4570. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (Leading article). Barrie as Dramatist. A Divided Mind. June 26, p. 469.

4571. WILSON, P. W. The Two People Who Were James Matthew Barrie. NYTBR., July 4, pp. 2, 5.

Belloc, Hilaire. 4572. The Crisis of our Civilization. London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. 249. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 920.

4573. The Crusade. The World's Debate. London: Cassell; Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. x, 331. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. in TLS., June 19, p. 456; by R. F. Treharne in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLVIII, 242–3; by A. G. Macdonell in Obs., June 20; by K. Woods in NYTBR., June 13, p. 9; by M. Fischer in Com., June 25, XXVI, 247–8.

4574. An Essay on the Nature of Contemporary England. London: Constable; N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 102. 2*s*. 6*d*.; $1.25. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 121; by J. McS. in CW., Oct., CXLVI, 114–16; by S. C. in AR., Apr., IX, 125–8; in Com., Apr. 23, XXV, 734.

4575. The Issue. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 24mo. pp. 21. 50 cents. Rev. in Com., July 16, XXVI, 311.

4576. Delteil, F. Hilaire Belloc. La Vie Intellectuelle, Mar. 25, 469–78.

4577. Las Vergnas, R. Portraits anglais. *See* **4612**.

4578. Wölwer, W. Hilaire Belloc und sein Eintreten für den Katholizismus in England. (Bonner Studien, xxxiii.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 80. RM. 3.20.

Bennett, Arnold. 4579. Drabert, E. Frauengestalten in Arnold Bennetts Romanen. (Bibl. 1936, 3949.) Rev. by H. Marcus in Archiv, clxxii, 251–2.

4580. Simons, J. B. Arnold Bennett and his Novels. (Bibl. 1936, 3950.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., lviii, 184–8.

Blunden, Edmund. 4581. An Elegy and Other Poems. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 8vo. pp. 96. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, p. 942.

4582. The Spell of France. [An unpubl. poem.] EA., Mar., 1, 97–8.

Bottomley, Gordon. 4583. Mr Bottomley's Plays. TLS., May 22, p. 396.

Bridges, Robert. 4584. Poetical Works. (2nd ed.) (Bibl. 1936, 3952.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., lviii, 536–7.

4585. Collected Essays, Papers, etc., xxvii–xxx. (Bibl. 1936, 3953.) Rev. by R. Hillyer in SRL., Jan. 23, xv, 16; by S. Spender in Merc., Jan., 334–6.

4586. Brandl, L. Robert Bridges' 'Das Vermächtnis der Schönheit.' GRM., xxv, 34–50.

4587. Cock, A. A. Robert Bridges and 'The Testament of Beauty' with some references to Gerard Manley Hopkins. France-Grande-Bretagne, Apr., 92–96.

4588. Winters, Yvor. Robert Bridges and Elizabeth Daryush. AR., Jan., viii, 353–67.

Brooke, Rupert. 4589. Feilner, H. Rupert Brooke. Die Literatur, xxxix, 533–5.

4590. Praz, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

4591. Urmitzer, Klara. Rupert Brooke. (Bonn diss.) Würzburg: R. Mayr, 1935. pp. 48.

Buchan, John, Lord Tweedsmuir. 4592. Augustus. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8vo. pp. 356. 21*s*. Rev. by Sir A. Wilson in Obs., Oct. 31.

Cabell, James Branch. 4593. Of Messer Marco Polo, Sixteen Years Old. Reading and Collecting, Oct., 1, 7–8.

4594. Smire: An Acceptance in the Third Person. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. xi, 311. $2.50. Rev. by F. T. Marsh in NYTBR., Mar. 28, p. 2; in Reading and Collecting, May, 1, 14, 28.

4595. Jack, Peter Monro. The James Branch Cabell Period. NR., Jan. 13, lxxxix, 323–6. Cf. John R. P. French, *ib*., Mar. 17, xc, 170; the author, *ib*., May 5, xc, 388–9.

Campbell, Roy. 4596. Mithraic Emblems. London: Boriswood,

1936. 8vo. pp. 180. 7*s.* 6*d.* (Ltd. ed., 42*s.*) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 2, p. 9; by L. Bonnerot in EA., May, I, 262–3.

Cather, Willa. 4597. Not Under Forty. (Bibl. 1936, 3958.) Rev. by E. Sedgwick in Atlantic Mo., Feb., CLIX, Bookshelf; by J. J. R. in CW., Mar., CXLIV, 754–5; by P. M. Jack in NR., Feb. 10, XC, 25–6.

4598. TRILLING, LIONEL. Willa Cather. NR., Feb. 10, XC, 10–13.

Chapman, John Jay. 4599. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. John Jay Chapman and His Letters. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 498. $4.00. Rev. by E. Sedgwick in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLX, Bookshelf; by A. Loveman in SRL., Oct. 9, XVI, 7; by M. Van Doren in Nation, Oct. 23, CXLV, 440–1; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XII, 409; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 3, p. 5; in TLS., Dec. 18, p. 962.

4600. —— Letters from John Jay Chapman. Harper's, Sept., CLXXV, 363–70; *ib.*, Oct., CLXXV, 530–8.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. 4601. As I was Saying, A Book of Essays. (Bibl. 1936, 3960.) Rev. by J. Curnos in NYTBR., Jan. 24, p. 2.

4602. Autobiography. (Bibl. 1936, 3961.) Rev. by M. Belgion in Crit., Apr., XVI, 525–7; by D. H. C. in Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, XII, 83; by H. Agar in Southern Rev., Summer, III, 95–105; by P. M. Jack in YR., Winter, XXVI, 426–8; by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLIX, Bookshelf; by J. J. R. in CW., Jan., CXLIV, 496–7.

4603. The Huxley Heritage. AR., Feb., VIII, 484–7.

4604. The Paradoxes of Mr Pond. London: Cassell; N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 231. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.00.

4605. The Man Who Was Chesterton; the Best Essays, Stories, Poems and Other Writings of G. K. Chesterton; Comp. by RAYMOND T. BOND. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. 812. $3.00.

4606. BEHN, I. Chesterton—metaphysisch gesehen. Germania, Nr. 297.

4607. —— Gilbert Keith Chesterton. Stimmen der Zeit, CXXXII, 283–97.

4608. CAMMAERTS, EMILE. The Laughing Prophet. The Seven Virtues and G. K. Chesterton. London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. ix, 243. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., May 29, p. 408.

4609. DE LA GORCE, AGNÈS. Chesterton raconté par lui-même. Rev. Universelle, Dec., 653–64.

4610. FAUVIN, G. L'œuvre de G. K. Chesterton. Rev. de l'Ens. des Lang. Vivantes, July, 289–301.

4611. HOFFMANN, G. Gilbert Keith Chesterton als Propagandist. (München diss.) Dresden: Dittert. 8vo. pp. 96. RM. 2.40.

4612. LAS VERGNAS, R. Portraits anglais. [G. K. Chesterton, H. Belloc, M. Baring.] Paris: Hachette. 19 × 13 cm. pp. 190. 12 fr. Rev. by C. Looten in EA., July, I, 340.

4613. MARIE VIRGINIA, SISTER. G. K. Chesterton's Evangel. N.Y.: Benziger. 8vo. pp. vii, 245. $1.75.

4614. O'Connor, John J. Father Brown on Chesterton. London: Muller. 8vo. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 710; by E. Cammaerts in Obs., Oct. 24.

4615. —— The Second Mr Chesterton. Com., Mar. 28, xxvi, 120–2.

4616. Sellmair, J. Gilbert Keith Chesterton. Hochland, xxxv, 202–19.

4617. Waring, Hubert. G. K. C.: Prince of Essayists. Fort. Rev., Nov., cxlviii, 588–95.

4618. Word Study. Final Chestertonics. Dec., xiii, 7–8.

Conrad, Joseph. 4619. Conrad's Prefaces to his Work. Introductory Essay by Edward Garnett. London: Dent. 8vo. pp. x, 218. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 4, p. 637.

4620. Britten, Lew. Conrad. Reading and Collecting, Dec., ii, 15.

4621. Clemans, Florence. Conrad's Malaysian Fiction: A New Study in Sources with an Analysis of Factual Material Involved. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of Dissertations, Spring Quarter, No. 24, pp. 43–52.

4622. Crankshaw, Edward. Joseph Conrad: Some Aspects of the Art of the Novel. (Bibl. 1936, 3979.) Rev. by R. T. in Crit., Oct. 1936, xvi, 188–9.

4623. Platzer, M. Joseph Conrad: Spannung. Weltstimmen, xi, 15–17.

4624. Stresau, J. Joseph Conrad, der Tragiker des Westens. Berlin: Verl. Die Runde. 8vo. pp. 201. RM. 5.50.

4625. —— Der Junge Joseph Conrad. N. Rund., xlviii, 354–79.

4626. Whiting, George W. Conrad's Revision of 'The Lighthouse' in 'Nostromo.' PMLA., Dec., lii, 1183–90.

Crane, Hart. 4627. Horton, Philip. Hart Crane: The Life of an American Poet. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 8vo. pp. x, 352. $3.00. Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in YR., Autumn, xxvii, 173–5; by C. Aiken in Atlantic Mo., Aug., clx, Bookshelf; by G. Munson in SRL., May 29, xvi, 7; by C. Poore in NYTBR., May 30, p. 4; by I. A. Walton in Nation, June 26, cxliv, 733–4; by M. Cowley in NR., June 9, xci, 134.

4628. Tate, Allen. A Poet, and His Life. Poetry, July, l, 219–24.

De la Mare, Walter. 4629. Poems 1919–1934. (Bibl. 1935, 4081; 1936, 3984.) Rev. by B. M. K. in CW., May, cxlv, 245–7.

4630. The Wind Blows Over. (Bibl. 1936, 3985.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, lxxii, 140–1.

Dreiser, Theodore. 4631. Ford, Ford Madox. Theodore Dreiser. From 'Portraits From Life,' to be published by Houghton, Mifflin. AM., Apr., xl, 488–96.

4632. Huth, John F., Jr. Theodore Dreiser: the Prophet. AL., May, ix, 208–17.

Drinkwater, John. 4633. Robinson of England. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. x, 326. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in

TLS., July 3, p. 491; by W. R. B. in SRL., Sept. 11, XVI, 20; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Sept. 19, p. 9.

4634. DELATTRE, F. John Drinkwater. France-Grande-Bretagne, Apr., 98–100.

4635. GHIDELLI, CARMEN. J. Drinkwater and his historical plays: Lincoln, Cromwell, Mary Stuart. Napoli: S.I.E.M. 8vo. pp. 47.

Dunbar, Paul Laurence. 4636. BRAWLEY, BENJAMIN G. Paul Laurence Dunbar: Poet of His People. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of North Carolina; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xi, 159. $1.00; 4*s*. 6*d*.

4637. Dunbar—Negro Poet. Chr. Sci. Mon., July 26, XXIX, 141.

Dunsany, Lord. 4638. My Ireland. Illus. London: Jarrolds. 8vo. pp. 285. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 443.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns. 4639. Collected Poems, 1909–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 3989.) Rev. by B. M. K. in CW., May, CXLV, 245–7; by R. P. Blackmur in Poetry, Apr., L, 48–51.

4640. Essays Ancient and Modern. (Bibl. 1936, 3990.) Rev. by P. B. Rice in Poetry, Apr., L, 51–3.

4641. BROOKS, CLEANTH, Jr. The Waste Land: An Analysis. Southern Rev., Summer, III, 106–36.

4642. GALLUP, DONALD C. (comp.). A Catalogue of English and American First Editions of Writings by T. S. Eliot: Exhibited in the Yale Univ. Library 22 February to 20 Mar., 1937. New Haven: Yale Univ. Library. 8vo. pp. 42. 50 cents.

4643. MATTHIESSEN, F. O. The Achievement of T. S. Eliot. (Bibl. 1935, 4093; 1936, 3997.) Rev. by E. Olson in Poetry, Apr., L, 54–6; by G. Buck in LGRP., LVIII, 254–7.

4644. OTAKE, MASARU. T. S. Eliot: The Lyric Prophet of Chaos. [Japanese] Stud. in Eng. Lit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 542–54.

4645. PRAZ, MARIO. T. S. Eliot e Dante. Letteratura, vol. I, n. 3, July.

4646. —— T. S. Eliot and Dante. Southern Review, Winter, II, 525–48.

Ellis, Havelock. 4647. STILES, KENNETH. Havelock Ellis: His Place in Literature. Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, XII, 29–38.

Faulkner, William. 4648. LE BRETON, M. Technique et psychologie chez W. Faulkner. EA., Sept., I, 418–38.

Flecker, James Elroy. 4649. HODGSON, GERALDINE. A Note on James Elroy Flecker. Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, XII, 56–60.

4650. MARKOWITZ, J. J. E. Flecker—The role of tuberculosis in English poetry. Canadian Forum, Apr., pp. 20–2.

Ford, Ford Madox. 4651. Collected Poems: with an Introd. by WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT. (Bibl. 1936, 4005.) Rev. by C. McC. in CW., Feb., CXLIV, 633–4.

4652. Portraits from Life. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. 8vo. pp. x, 227. $3.00. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., Apr. 3, XV, 14; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Apr. 4, p. 3; briefly in Com., Apr. 2, XXV, 650; by S.

Brown in NR., May 19, XCI, 54; by C. McC. in CW., May, CXLV, 250–1.

4653. BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. The Poems of Ford Madox Ford. Poetry, Sept., L, 336–41.

Forster, E. M. 4654. WARREN, AUSTIN. The Novels of E. M. Forster. AR., Summer, IX, 226–51.

Frost, Robert. 4655. A Further Range. (Bibl. 1936, 4008.) London: Cape. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 237; by M. Moore in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLV, 507–9; by G. St Clair in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VII, 63–7.

4656. Selected Poems. (Bibl. 1936, 4007.) Rev. by G. Walton in Scrutiny, Mar., V, 443–4; by R. S. Newdick in NEQ., Dec., X, 817–18.

4657. Bibliographies and Exhibits of the Work of Robert Frost. Amherst Graduates' Quart., Nov. 1936, XXVI, 79–80.

4658. Uncollected Poems of Robert Frost. Book Collector's Jour., II, 1–2.

4659. CLYMER, W. B. SHUBRICK and CHARLES R. GREEN. Robert Frost: A Bibliography. Foreword by DAVID LAMBUTH. Amherst, Mass.: Jones Library. 8vo. pp. 159. Rev. in TLS., May 8, p. 368; briefly in AL., May, IX, 279; by R. S. Newdick in NEQ., Sept., X, 600; by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Apr. 3, XV, 42; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, May 15, CXXXI, 2034–6.

4660. HILLYER, ROBERT. A Letter to Robert Frost and Others. N.Y. and London: A. A. Knopf. 8vo. pp. 69. $2.00. Rev. briefly in AL., Nov., IX, 397; by M. Boie in Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLX, Bookshelf; by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Sept. 18, XVI, 4–5; by J. G. Brunini in Com., Dec. 3, XXVII, 164; by C. Lazare in Nation, Nov. 23, CXLV, 538–9; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Sept., 19, p. 9.

4661. NEWDICK, ROBERT S. Children in the Poems of Robert Frost. Ohio Schools, Sept., XV, 286–7, 313.

4662. —— Design in the Books of Robert Frost; with a Check-list Bibliography. Reading and Collecting. Sept., I, 5–6, 15.

4663. —— Frostana. SRL., May 29, XVI, 20.

4664. —— Robert Frost and the Dramatic. NEQ., June, X, 262–9.

4665. —— Robert Frost and the Sound of Sense. AL., Nov., IX, 289–300.

4666. —— Some Notes on Robert Frost and Shakespeare. *See* **2303**.

4667. THORNTON, RICHARD (ed.). Recognition of Robert Frost: Twenty-fifth Anniversary. N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 332. $2.50.

Galsworthy, John. 4668. BODINGBAUER, L. Zum Wesen des Klassenkampfes. Eine Untersuchung an Galsworthy. Wien: Typogr. Anstalt. 8vo. pp. 80. 9 Sch. Rev. by G. Buck in NS., XLV, 515; by W. Schmidt in Geist der Zeit, XV, 916–17.

4669. BURTIEL, E. Die Kunst der Charakterdarstellung in John Galsworthys 'Forsyte Saga.' (Königsberg diss.) 8vo. pp. 67.

4670. KRÖNER, J. Die Technik des realistischen Dramas bei Ibsen und Galsworthy. (Bibl. 1935, 4114; 1936, 4022.) Rev. by K. Arns in LGRP., LVIII, 167–8.

4671. MARK, H. Die Verwendung der Mundart und des Slangs in den Werken von John Galsworthy. (Bibl. 1936, 4023.) Rev. by K. Thielke in ZFNU., XXXVI, 184–6; by A. C. Dunstan in E. Studien, LXXI, 395–6; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 298–9.

4672. REYNOLDS, M. E. Memories of John Galsworthy. (Bibl. 1936, 4025.) Rev. by E. Mirrielees in SRL., July 17, XVI, 19; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 14, p. 9.

4673. SCHMITZ, W. Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys. (Bibl. 1936, 4026.) Rev. by G. Buck in NS., XLV, 514–15.

4674. STINCHCOMB, LA FAYE. John Galsworthy's Sense of Justice. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., p. 31.

Graham, R. B. Cunningham. 4675. TSCHIFFELY, A. F. Don Roberto. Being the Account of the Life and Works of R. B. Cunningham Graham, 1852–1936. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 464. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 903.

Hemingway, Ernest. 4676. To Have and Have Not. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 262. $2.50. Rev. by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Oct. 17, p. 2; by M. Cowley in NR., Oct. 20, XCII, 305–6.

4677. DELPECH, JEANINE. Ernest Hemingway romancier de la vie dangereuse. Nouvelles Littéraires, Apr. 3, No. 755, p. 9.

4678. PAUL, ELLIOT. Hemingway and the Critics. SRL., Nov. 6, XVII, 3–4; reply by J. R. David, *ib.*, Dec. 20, XVII, 9, also by L. S. G. Perry, Dec. 4, XVII, 13.

Housman, Alfred Edward. 4679. More Poems. (Bibl. 1936, 4031.) Rev. by E. Davidson in YR., Winter, XXVI, 404–6; by J. J. R. in CW., Feb., CXLIV, 628–9; by W. Empson in Poetry, Jan., XLIX, 228–31; by J. Bronowski in Crit., Apr., XVI, 519–22.

4680. Introductory Lecture, 1892. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 42. 2*s*.; $1.00. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 311; in NQ., May 8, CLXXII, 341–2.

4681. (MS.) Correspondence of A. E. Housman with the Richards Press Ltd., 1927–36. Two volumes. B.M. Add. MSS. 44923, 44924. BMQ., Sept., XI, 187.

4682. Alfred Edward Housman: Recollections, by KATHARINE E. SYMONS, A. W. POLLARD, LAURENCE HOUSMAN, R. W. CHAMBERS, ALAN KER, A. S. F. GOW and JOHN SPARROW. N.Y.: H. Holt; Toronto: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 65. $2.50. Rev. by J. K. Ryan in Com., Dec. 10, XXVII, 195–6; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Nov. 7, p. 5.

4683. CLEMENS, CYRIL. An Evening with A. E. Housman; Foreword by Padraic Colum (Historical Ser., No. 6; whole No. 11). Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc. 8vo. pp. 24. $1.50.

4684. —— Housman as a Conversationalist. Mark Twain Quart., Winter, 1936, I, 9–10, 13, 18.

4685. ELVIN, RENÉ. A. E. Housman. Le Mois, July, 156–66.

4686. FLOWER, R. Three Poems by A. E. Housman. BMQ., Mar., XI, 76–7.

4687. GILLET, LOUIS. A. E. Housman. Rev. des Deux Mondes, May 1, 208–21.

4688. GOW, A. S. F. A. E. Housman at Oxford. Oxf. Mag., Nov. 11, LVI, 150–1. Cf. H. LAST, *ib.*, Nov. 18, LVI, 189.

4689. —— A. E. Housman. A Sketch. (Bibl. 1936, 4037.) Rev. by H. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Oct. 21, LVI, 69–70; by K. P. Harrington in Classical Weekly, Jan. 25, XXX, 135–6; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Sept. 11, CXLV, 273; by G. L. Hendrickson in Amer. Jour. Phil., Oct., LVIII, 462–7.

4690. HEDLEY, P. L. A. E. Housman. TLS., Jan. 30, p. 76; cf. A. S. F. GOW, *ib.*, Feb. 6, p. 92.

4691. A. E. H. Some Poems, Some Letters, and a Personal Memoir by his Brother LAURENCE HOUSMAN. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 286. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 4, p. 924; by J. Carter in Spect., Dec. 3, p. 1011.

4692. JOHNSON, H. H. A. E. Housman: Poet and Pessimist. HJ., Apr., XXXV, 380–90.

4693. KRONENBERGER, LOUIS. A Note on A. E. Housman. Nation, Dec. 18, CXLV, 690–1.

4694. MARTIN, HOUSTON. With Letters from Housman. YR., Winter, XXVI, 283–303.

4695. POLLET, M. A. E. Housman (with unpubl. letter). EA., Sept., I, 385–404.

4696. TILLOTSON, G. The Publication of A. E. Housman's Comic Poems. English, I, 485–93.

4697. WILSON, EDMUND. A. E. Housman, 'The Voice, Sent Forth, can never be Recalled.' NR., Sept. 29, XCII, 206–10.

Housman, Laurence. 4698. King John of Jingalo. New ed. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 416. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 24, p. 307.

4699. Palace Scenes. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 189. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 211.

4700. The Royal Runaway and Jingalo in Revolution. London: Cape. 8vo. pp. 389. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 16, p. 755.

4701. The Unexpected Years. (Bibl. 1936, 4046.) London: Cape. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 30, p. 73; by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLIX, Bookshelf; by E. Reed in TAM., Feb., XXI, 163–4; by J. Hayward in Obs., Jan. 31.

Huxley, Aldous. 4702. Ends and Means. London: Chatto and Windus; N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 336. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 20, p. 880; by K. Richmond in Obs., Nov. 14; by J. Paludan in Politiken, Oct. 2, pp. 15–17; by A. Kazin in NR., Dec. 8, XCIII, 152–3; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Nov. 20, XVII, 5–6; by S. Hook in Nation, Dec. 11, CXLV, 656, 658; by H. Hazlitt in NYTBR., Dec. 12, pp. 1, 16.

4703. Eyeless in Gaza. (Bibl. 1936, 4048.) Rev. by M. C. D'Arcy in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 116–19; in Adel., Nov. 1936, XIII, 100–7.

4704. The Olive Tree, and other Essays. (Bibl. 1936, 4049.) N.Y.: Harper. $2.75. Rev. by D. T. in Scrutiny, Mar., V, 458–9; by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLV, 495–6; by G. Stevens in SRL., Mar. 6, XV, 3.

4705. Stories, Essays and Poems. (Everyman.) London: Dent. 8vo. pp. xii, 418. 2*s*.

4706. AMENT, WILLIAM S. Jesting Huxley waiting for an Answer. The Personalist, Summer, XVIII, 254–66.

4707. BENTLEY, PHYLLIS. The Structure of 'Eyeless in Gaza.' EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVI, 127–32.

4708. CASTIER, T. Les héroïnes d'Aldous Huxley et son évolution psychologique. Rev. Bleue, May, 342–6.

4709. HOOPS, R. Die Weltanschauung Aldous Huxleys. E. Studien, LXXII, 73–92.

4710. KIRKWOOD, M. M. The Thought of Aldous Huxley. UTQ., Jan., VI, 189–94.

4711. NEUMANN, HENRY. Aldous Huxley and H. G. Wells Seek Religion. Standard, Apr., XXIII, 169–74.

4712. POSCHMANN, W. Das kritische Weltbild bei Aldous Huxley. (Bonn diss.) 8vo. pp. 93.

4713. ROBERTS, JOHN HAWLEY. Huxley and Lawrence. VQR., Autumn, XIII, 546–57.

4714. THIÉBAUT, MARCEL. Trois romanciers étrangers: Huxley, Morgan, Caldwell. Rev. de Paris, Dec. 1, 685–700.

Jeffers, Robinson. 4715. Solstice and Other Poems. (Bibl. 1935, 4137; 1936, 4056.) Rev. by R. P. Warren in Poetry, XLIX, 279–82; by G. Stone in Com., Feb. 5, XXV, 420–1.

4716. Such Counsels You Gave to Me and Other Poems. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 129. $2.50. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 17, p. 4; by M. Rukeyser in NR., Dec. 29, XCIII, 234.

4717. BENNETT, MELBA BERRY. Robinson Jeffers and the Sea [preface by UNA JEFFERS; two unpublished poems by Robinson Jeffers]. San Francisco: Gelber, 1936. 8vo. pp. xiv, 173. $7.50.

4718. FLANNER, HILDEGARDE. Two Poets: Jeffers and Millay. NR., Jan. 27, LXXXIX, 379–82.

4719. GILBERT, RUDOLPH. Shine, Pershing Republic: Robinson Jeffers and the Tragic Sense in Modern Poetry. Boston: Bruce Humphries, 1936. 8vo. pp. 197. $2.50. Rev. by D. Davidson in AL., May, IX, 273–4.

Joyce, James. 4720. Collected Poems. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 63. $2.00. Rev. by M. D. Zabel in Nation, Oct. 9, CXLV, 383–4; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Oct. 10, p. 4.

4721. Ulysses. (Ltd. ed.) London: Lane. 8vo. pp. 766. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 56.

4722. BAAKE, J. Das Riesenscherzbuch Ulysses. (Bonner Studien, xxxii.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 101. RM. 3.80.

4723. HANLEY, MILES L. (with the assistance of MARTIN JOOS, THERESA FEIN and others). Word Index to James Joyce's Ulysses. Madison, Wisconsin. (Mimeographed.)

4724. PETITJEAN, A.-M. Signification de Joyce. EA., Sept., I, 405–17.

4725. VAN DER VAT, D. G. Paternity in Ulysses. E. Studies, Aug., XIX, 145–58.

Kipling, Rudyard. 4726. The Sussex Edition of the Complete Works in Prose and Verse of Rudyard Kipling. In 35 vols. Vols. I and II. Plain Tales from the Hills. Soldiers Three. London: Macmillan. 8vo. 50*s*. each. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 508.

4727. Something of Myself, for my Friends Known and Unknown. London: Macmillan; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. viii, 237. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 20, p. 126; by H. Miles in N. St., Feb. 20, p. 298; by M. in QQ., Autumn, XLIV, 407–8; by K. Feiling in Obs., Feb. 21; by E. Wilson in NR., Mar. 24, XC, 214–15; by M. Geismar in Nation, Feb. 27, CXLIV, 243–4; by Sir G. Macmunn in Eng. Rev., Mar., LXIV, 378–9; by H. W. Nevinson in Fort. Rev., Apr., CXLVII, 367–8; by O. Williams in Crit., July, XVI, 683–5; by M. Maxse in Nat. Rev., Mar., CVIII, 383–6; by W. L. Phelps in YR., Summer, XXVI, 810–14; by J. W. Thomason, Jr. in AM., June, XLI, 244–50; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Feb. 27, XV, 5–6; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 28, pp. 1, 16.

4728. BETT, HENRY. Rudyard Kipling. LQR., 1936, CLXI, 153–63.

4729. CAZAMIAN, LOUIS. Hommage à Kipling. Les Langues Modernes, 1936, XXXIV, 4–5.

4730. CHEVRILLON, ANDRÉ. Rudyard Kipling. Paris: Plon. pp. 288.

4731. COLLINS, J. P. Rudyard Kipling at Lahore. N. Cent., Jan., CXXI, 80–90.

4732. COLVIN, IAN. Rudyard Kipling. Nat. Rev., 1936, CVI, 188–92.

4733. EATON, WALTER PRICHARD. The Professor Reads Kipling. Atlantic Mo., June, CLIX, 723–7.

4734. GAUGER, H. Kiplings 'Recessional,' 1897–1937. N. Mon., VIII, 245–9.

4735. HOOD, ARTHUR. The Laureate of the People. Poetry Rev., 1936, Mar.–Apr., pp. 97–102.

4736. HUGHES, RANDOLPH. Kipling: une appréciation anglaise. Mercure de France, 1936, CCLXVI, 633–47.

4737. KINGSMILL, HUGH. Rudyard Kipling. Eng. Rev., LXII, 150–6; cf. LORD CHARNWOOD, *ib.*, pp. 373–6; H. KINGSMILL, *ib.*, pp. 507, 618.

4738. MACMUNN, SIR GEORGE. Rudyard Kipling: Craftsman.

London: Hale. 8vo. pp. 288. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 508; by J. F. Bruce in Merc., Aug., XXXV, 388–9.

4739. MAUROIS, A. A propos de l'autobiographie de Kipling. Nouvelles Littéraires, Feb. 27.

4740. MERTNER, E. Das Prosawerk Rudyard Kiplings. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der englischen Novelle. (Halle diss.) 8vo. pp. 288.

4741. MILLAR, ERIC G. Autograph Manuscripts of Rudyard Kipling. BMQ., Oct. 1936, XI, 26–7.

4742. NOSOTROS. Rudyard Kipling, 1936, I, 79–84.

4743. PALMER, HERBERT. Rudyard Kipling. CM., Jan., CLV, 24–31.

4744. POSTIF, LOUIS. Hommage à Rudyard Kipling par Jack London. Mercure de France, CCLXVI, 431–7.

4745. RICE, HOWARD C. Kipling in New England. TLS., July 31, p. 560.

4746. —— Rudyard Kipling in New England. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Daye Press. Repr. with corrections and additions from NEQ. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 4095.) 1936. 8vo. pp. 39. $1.50. Rev. by E. Balastier in SRL., Feb. 27, XV, 6; in TLS., May 15, p. 381; by K. W. in NYTBR., Feb. 7, p. 2.

4747. ROSATI, SALVATORE. Rudyard Kipling. Nuova Antologia, CXXI, 331–6.

4748. VAN DE WATER, FREDERIC F. Rudyard Kipling's Feud. Harper's, May, CLXXIV, 569–77.

4749. —— Rudyard Kipling's Vermont Feud. N.Y.: Reynal and Hitchcock. 8vo. pp. 119. $1.25.

4750. VETTIER, R. Une Conférence sur Kipling [at the Sorbonne]. Les Langues Modernes, XXXIV, 226–8.

4751. VON RIEDEMANN, W. O. Rudyard Kiplings Prosawerke. Hochland, XXXIV, 564–5.

4752. WILLIAMS, BASIL. Rudyard Kipling N. Cent., CXIX, 291–302.

4753. WILLIAMS, O. Rudyard Kipling. Spect., July 2, p. 22.

Lawrence, David Herbert. 4754. Phoenix. (Bibl. 1936, 4105.) Rev. by A. D. Hawkins in Crit., July, XVI, 748–52; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Dec., VI, 352–8; by K. Quinn in YR., Summer, XXVI, 847–8; by E. Delavenay in EA., Mar., I, 157–9.

4755. BREDSDORFF, ELIAS. D. H. Lawrence. Et forsøg paa en politisk analyse. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 19 × 13 cm. pp. 108. 3.75 kr.

4756. COUAILLAC, MAURICE. D. H. Lawrence. Essai sur la Formation et le Développement de sa pensée d'après son œuvre en prose. (Univ. of Toulouse diss.) Toulouse: Imprimerie du Commerce. 23 × 17 cm. pp. xx, 165.

4757. DE REUL, PAUL. L'Œuvre de D. H. Lawrence. Paris: Vrin. 19 × 14 cm. pp. 284. 20 fr. Rev. by A. Digeon in EA., May, I, 260–1.

4758. FRIEDRICH, H. E. David Herbert Lawrence—Gottsucher und Mystizist. Zeitwende, XIII, 678–87.

4759. GARNETT, E. D. H. Lawrence, his posthumous papers. Mer., Dec., XXXV, 152–160.

4760. MOORE, HARRY THORNTON. Another Side of D. H. Lawrence. Reading and Collecting, Apr., I, 5–6.

4761. POWELL, LAURENCE CLARK (comp.). The Manuscripts of D. H. Lawrence; a descriptive catalogue; Foreword by ALDOUS HUXLEY. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Pub. Lib. 8vo. pp. 90. 75 cents.

4762. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

4763. ROBERTS, JOHN HAWLEY. Huxley and Lawrence. *See* **4713**.

4764. SEILLIÈRE, ERNEST. David Herbert Lawrence et les récentes idéologies allemandes. (Bibl. 1936, 4112.) Rev. by H. W. Häusemann in E. Studies, Apr., XIX, 86–7; by E. Boyd in SRL., Jan. 2, XV, 16–17.

4765. WELLS, HARRY K. D. H. Lawrence and Fascism. NR., June 16, XCI, 161.

4766. WILDI, MAX. The Birth of Expressionism in the Work of D. H. Lawrence. E. Studies, Dec., XIX, 241–59.

Lewis, Sinclair. 4767. Breaking into Print. [Why I became an author.] Colophon, Winter, II, 217–21.

4768. DE VILLENEUVE-TRANS, R. Le nationalisme de Sinclair Lewis. Merc. de France, Dec. 1, 286–307.

Lindsay, Vachel. 4769. JONES, RUBY MAE. A Lindsay Reminiscence. EJ., June, XXVI, 478–9.

MacLeish, Archibald. 4770. The Fall of the City. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xiii, 33. 50 cents. Rev. by K. Quinn in VQR., Autumn, XIII, 616–20; by C. Poore in NYTBR., June 6, p. 8; by M. Cowley in NR., May 26, XCI, 78.

4771. Panic. (Bibl. 1935, 4168; 1936, 4122.) Rev. in Crit., Oct. 1936, XVI, 142–3.

4772. WADE, MASON. The Anabasis of A. MacLeish. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLIII, 330–43.

Mansfield, Katherine. 4773. The Short Stories of Katherine Mansfield, with an Introd. by J. MIDDLETON MURRY. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. xi, 688. $3.50. Rev. by B. Belitt in NYTBR., Sept. 12, p. 2; by G. Stevens in SRL., Oct. 2, XVI, 11; by K. Boyle in NR., Oct. 20, XCII, 309.

4774. LANG, W. Sprache und Stil in Katherine Mansfields Kurzgeschichten. (Tübingen diss., 1936.) Leipzig: Noske. 8vo. pp. 57. Rev. by G. L. in Archiv, CLXXII, 253.

4775. PORTER, KATHERINE ANNE. The Art of Katherine Mansfield. Nation, Oct. 23, CXLV, 435–6.

4776. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

4777. VON HEISELER, B. Katherine Mansfield. Die Literatur, XL, 16–21.

4778. WIEGELMANN, T. Das Weltbild der Katherine Mansfield. (Bonn diss.) 8vo. pp. 87.

Masefield, John. 4779. The Country Scene. In Poems by John Masefield and Pictures by Edward Seago. London: Collins. 4to. pp. 98. 63*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 27, p. 907.

4780. The Square Peg, or The Gun Fella. London: Heinemann; N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 302. $2.50. 8vo. pp. 308. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 21, p. 6.

4781. PALMER, HERBERT. John Masefield: Poet Laureate. CM., Oct., CLVI, 468–81.

Masters, Edgar Lee. 4782. Across Spoon River; an Autobiography. (Bibl. 1936, 4130.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., IX, 102–3; by J. J. Reilly in Com., Aug. 6, XXVI, 369–70; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Apr., XXXVI, 240–1.

4783. The New World. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 272. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*.

4784. Poems of People. (Bibl. 1936, 4131.) Rev. by R. P. T. Coffin in VQR., Winter, XIII, 126–31; by J. G. Fletcher in Poetry, Mar., XLIX, 343–7.

4785. The Tide of Time. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 682. $3.00. Rev. by M. Wade in Nation, Sept. 18, CXLV, 300–1; by H. W. Boynton in NYTBR., Oct. 3, pp. 6–7; by H. M. Jones in SRL., Sept. 18, XVI, 12; by F. Graham in NR., Nov. 24, XCIII, 83–4.

4786. DUBOIS, A. A. Shelley, Browning and Masters. Personalist, Oct., XVIII, 405–16.

4787. E., R. F. Portrait in Line Introducing Edgar Lee Masters. Bookbuyer, Feb., II, 18.

4788. SCOTT, EVELYN. The Test of Maturity. Poetry, July, L, 215–19.

4789. VAN WYCK, W. Edgar Lee Masters and Twentieth Century Prosody. Personalist, Jan., XVII, 75–80.

Maugham, William Somerset. 4790. Six Comedies. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 548. $2.75.

4791. Theatre. London: Heinemann; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 292. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 239; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 14, p. 4.

4792. CORDELL, RICHARD ALBERT. W. Somerset Maugham. N.Y.: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 308. $2.50.

4793. DOTTIN, P. Le théâtre de W. S. Maugham. Paris: Perrin. 18 × 13 cm. pp. 264. 15 fr.

4794. FLEMENT, A. Cap Ferrat: W. Somerset Maugham. Rev. de Paris, Oct. 15, 944–9.

4795. MCIVER, CLAUDE S. William Somerset Maugham. (Bibl. 1936, 4132.) Rev. by P. Dottin in EA., May, I, 261–2.

4796. —— William Somerset Maugham. Reading and Collecting, July, I, 5–6, 15.

4797. SÉE, EDMOND. Le théâtre de Somerset Maugham. Rev. de France, Sept. 15, 369–74.

Millay, Edna St Vincent. 4798. Conversation at Midnight. N.Y.: Harper; London: Hamilton. 8vo. pp. xv, 126. 5*s*.; $2.00. Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., July 24, XVI, 6; by J. P. Bishop in Poetry, Nov., LI, 99–104; in Reading and Collecting, Sept., I, 21; by E. Wilson in NR., July 28, XCI, 338–40; by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Sept. CLX, Bookshelf; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 25, pp. 1, 12; by J. G. Brunini in Com., Aug. 27, XXVI, 425; by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Sept. 20, CXX, 30; by P. B. Rice in Nation, Aug. 14, CXLV, 174.

4799. ATKINS, E. Edna St Vincent Millay and her Times. (Bibl. 1936, 4134.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 16, p. 40; by J. C. Ransom in Southern Rev., Spring, II, 783–806; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 10, p. 4.

4800. FLANNER, HILDEGARDE. Two Poets: Jeffers and Millay. *See* **4718**.

4801. YOST, KARL. A Bibliography of the Works of Edna St Vincent Millay. With an Essay in Appreciation by HAROLD LEWIS COOK. Introductions and Three Poems by Edna St Vincent Millay. N.Y. and London: Harper. 8vo. pp. vii, 248. $3.50. Brief rev. in AL., May, IX, 280; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, May 15, CXXXI, 2034–36; by J. T. Winterich in SRL., May 15, XVI, 20; in Reading and Collecting, June, I, 19.

Moore, George. 4802. CRAWFORD, V. M. George Moore. Letters of his Last Years. Merc., Dec., XXXV, 133–9.

4803. GILOMEN, WALTHER. George Moore and his Friendship with W. B. Yeats. E. Studies, June, XIX, 116–20.

4804. HONE, J. M. Exegesis of George Moore. Dub. Mag., Jan.–Mar., XII, 8–16.

4805. —— The Life of George Moore. (Bibl. 1936, 4138.) Rev. in Dub. Mag., Apr.–June, XII, 67–8; by H. Wolfe in Crit., Jan., XVI, 343–6; by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., Mar., CLIX, Bookshelf; by C. Aiken in NR., Feb. 17, XC, 52; by E. S. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 4, LV, 356–7.

4806. HUTCHINSON, MARY. An Impression of George Moore. N. St., XII, 585.

Moore, Thomas Sturge. 4807. VALLETTE, JACQUES. Regards sur la poésie de Thomas Sturge Moore. EA., Mar., I, 99–112.

Noyes, Alfred. 4808. The Torch-Bearers. A Trilogy. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 422. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4809. Voltaire. (Bibl. 1936, 4146.) Rev. in Crit., July, XVI, 755.

O'Casey, Seán. 4810. The Flying Wasp. *See* **4462**.

4811. WITTIG, K. Seán O'Casey als Dramatiker. (Halle diss.) 8vo. pp. 90.

O'Neill, Eugene. 4812. Works. In 11 vols. (Nobel Prize ed.) London: Cape. 5*s*. each vol. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), May 8, p. 353.

4813. BALDENSPERGER, F. Eugene O'Neill. Rev. Bleue, Feb. 6, pp. 73–8.

4814. CATEL, JEAN. Eugene O'Neill. Merc. de France, Mar., 422–6.

4815. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. The Plays of Eugene O'Neill. Southern Review, Winter, II, 435–46.

4816. EATON, WALTER PRICHARD. O'Neill—'New Risen Attic Stream'? American Scholar, Summer, VI, 304–12.

4817. EDEL, LEON. Eugene O'Neill: the Face and the Mask. UTQ., Oct., VII, 18–34.

4818. LANOIRE, M. Eugene O'Neill. Rev. de Paris, Jan. 15, 595–611.

4819. LUNDKVIST, ARTUR. Eugene O'Neill. Bonniers Litterära Magasin, Dec., 1936, V, 784–6.

4820. MARTÍNEZ HAGUE, CARLOS. Eugenio O'Neill, Premio Nobel. Letras (Lima, Peru), 1936, II, 427–32.

4821. STEVENS, THOMAS WOOD. How Good is Eugene O'Neill. EJ., Mar., XXVI, 179–87.

4822. TAPPER, B. Eugene O'Neill's World View. Personalist, Jan., XVIII, 40–8.

Pound, Ezra Loomis. 4823. The Fifth Decade of Cantos. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart; London: Faber and Faber. 8vo. pp. 46. $1.50; 6*s*. Rev. by E. Muir in Crit., Oct., XVII, 148–9.

4824. Make It New. (Bibl. 1934, 4447; 1936, 4153.) Rev. by C. R. A. in AL., Nov., IX, 393; by A. E. Dubois in MLN., Feb., LII, 1556.

4825. Polite Essays. London: Faber and Faber; Toronto: Ryerson Press. 12mo. pp. 207. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 6, p. 828; by H. G. Porteus in Crit., July, XVI, 744–8.

Priestley, John Boynton. 4826. Midnight on the Desert. Being an Excursion Into Autobiography During a Winter in America, 1935–36. N.Y.: Harper; London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 310. $3.00; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Mar. 28, pp. 1, 26; by I. Brown in Obs., Feb. 28.

Riding, Laura. 4827. A Trojan Ending. London: Constable; Deyá, Majorca: Seizin Press. 8vo. pp. 432. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 27, p. 239; by G. in CM., June, CLV, 863.

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. 4828. Collected Poems. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 1510. $3.00. Rev. by J. K. Merton in Com., May 14, XXVI, 79–80; by P. H. Boynton in NR., July 21, XCI, 314–15.

4829. King Jasper, a Poem. With Introd. by ROBERT FROST. (Bibl. 1935, 4207; 1936, 4156.) Rev. by L. Abercrombie in MLN., Mar., LII, 218–20.

4830. Early Letters of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Ed. by DANIEL GREGORY MASON. VQR., Winter, XIII, 52–69; Spring, XIII, 223–40.

4831. BROWN, DAVID. E. A. Robinson's Later Poems. NEQ., Sept., X, 487–502.

4832. —— A Note on 'Avon's Harvest.' AL., Nov., IX, 343–49.

4833. Brown, Rollo Walter. Next Door to a Poet. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 98. 6*s*.; $1.50. Rev. in TLS., June 12, p. 449; by M. Ellis in NEQ., Dec., x, 806–7; in NYTBR., Apr. 4, p. 9.

4834. Hogan, C. B. A Bibliography of Edwin Arlington Robinson. (Bibl. 1936, 4158.) London: Milford. 34*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 228; by W. Fischer in MLR., Oct., xxxii, 662–3; by M. Ellis in NEQ., Dec., x, 806–7; by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Jan. 23, xv, 22; in Reading and Collecting, Feb., i, 13.

4835. Lippincott, Lillian. A Bibliography of the Writings and Criticisms of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co. 8vo. pp. 86. $1.50. Rev. briefly in AL., May, ix, 280.

4836. Peltier, Florence. Edwin Arlington Robinson, Himself. Mark Twain Quart., Summer, i, 11–14.

4837. Schmitt, Howard G. [A letter on changes in text by E. A. R.] SRL., May 22, xvi, 19.

4838. Scott, Winfield Townley. The Unaccredited Profession. Poetry, June, l, 150–4.

Rosenberg, Isaac. 4839. Collected Works. Ed. by Gordon Bottomley and Denys Harding. Foreword by Siegfried Sassoon. London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. xvi, 401. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 3, p. 492; by H. Read in Crit., Oct., xvii, 136–8; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Sept., vi, 229–34.

Russell, George William. 4840. The Living Torch, A.E. Ed. by Monk Gibbon with an Introductory Essay. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 393. 21*s*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 23, p. 765; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Oct. 31.

4841. AE's Letters to Minanlabain, With an Introd. by Lucy Kingsley Porter. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 102. $2.00. Rev. by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Apr. 25, p. 8; briefly in Dub. Mag., July–Sept., xii, 80.

4842. Eglinton, John. A Memoir of A. E., George William Russell. London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 297. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS. (Leading article), Oct. 23, p. 765; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Oct. 31; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Dec. 5, p. 10.

Sackville-West, Victoria. 4843. Pepita. London: Hogarth Press. 8vo. pp. 282. 10*s*. 6*d*.

4844. Some Flowers. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 8vo. pp. 64. 25 Plates. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 862.

Sandburg, Carl. 4845. The People, Yes. (Bibl. 1936, 4171.) Rev. by E. Davidson in YR., Summer, xxvi, 817–21; by R. P. T. Coffin in VQR., Winter, xiii, 126–31; G. St Clair in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., vii, 63–7.

4846. Deutsch, Babette. Poetry for the People. EJ., Apr., xxvi, 265–74.

Santayana, George. 4847. Obiter Scripta. Lectures, Essays and Reviews. Ed. by Justus Buchler and Benjamin Schwartz. (Bibl. 1936, 4178.) Rev. by M. C. M. in CW., Jan., cxliv, 500–1.

4848. The Philosophy of Santayana. Selections from the Works of George Santayana. Ed. with an Introductory Essay by IRWIN EDMAN. (Bibl. 1936, 4179.) Rev. by G. W. Howgate in AL., Jan., VIII, 483–4; by T. Morrison in SRL., Jan. 2, XV, 17; by J. W. L. in CW., Mar., CXLIV, 757–8; by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Feb. 4, XXXIV, 79; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XII, 24; by T. B. Cowan in SR., July–Sept., XLV, 382–4.

4849. The Realm of Truth. Book Third of Realms of Being. London: Constable. 8vo. pp. 160. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 13, p. 868.

4850. Reprints and New Editions [George Santayana's prefaces]. N.Y. Herald Tribune Books, Mar. 21, XVIII, 16.

4851. AMES, VAN METER. Proust and Santayana; the Aesthetic Way of Life. (Bibl. 1936, 4182.) Rev. by J. Buchler in NYTBR., Mar. 21, p. 2; by I. E. in Jour. of Philos., May 27, XXXIV, 302–3; by G. F. Thomas in Jour. of Religion, July, XVII, 293–4.

4852. BUCKHAM, J. W. Santayana's Last Puritan Again. Personalist, July, XVIII, 292–300.

4853. CLEMENS, CYRIL. George Santayana: An American Philosopher in Exile. With a Foreword by JOSEPH F. THORNING. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Society. 4to. pp. 6. 50 cents.

4854. —— A Visit to George Santayana. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc. pp. 6. 50 cents.

4855. GREEN, ZAIDEE EUDORA. A Note on Mr Santayana's Dialogue. EJ., College ed., June, XXVI, 482–3.

4856. HOPE, RICHARD. Santayana's Conception of Society. Columbia Univ. Quart., Mar., XXIX, 1–11.

4857. RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. Art and Mr Santayana. VQR., Summer, XIII, 420–36.

4858. SMITH, DANE FARNSWORTH. George Santayana and 'The Last Puritan.' N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VII, 39–45.

Shaw, George Bernard. 4859. London Music in 1888–89. As heard by Corno di Bassetto, later known as Bernard Shaw, with some further Autobiographical Particulars. London: Constable; N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. 439. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 2, p. 709; by E. Voss in Fort. Rev., Nov., CXLVIII, 628–9; by O. Downes in NYTBR., Oct. 31, pp. 4, 24.

4860. SHAW, BERNARD and HILAIRE BELLOC. A Debate on Distributism. AR., Jan., VIII, 309–20.

4861. EHRMANN, R. George Bernard Shaw und der viktorianische Sozialismus. (Basel diss.) 8vo. pp. 95.

4862. HACKETT, J. P. Shaw: George versus Bernard. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 224. 6*s*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 677.

4863. HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD. Bernard Shaw at Eighty. Yale Univ. Library Gazette. Oct., XII, 18–30.

4864. The Henderson Memorial Collection of Shaw [in Yale Univ. Library]. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, Oct., XII, 31–42.

4865. HEYDET, XAVIER. Richard Wagner et Bernard Shaw. Rev. de l'Ens. des Lang. Vivantes, June, 245–58.

4866. —— Shaw-Kompendium. (Bibl. 1936, 4190.) Rev. by M. J. Moore in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 333–4.

4867. SAXE, J. Bernard Shaw's Phonetics. (Bibl. 1936, 4193.) Rev. by W. Matthews in RES., Jan., XIII, 116–17.

4868. TARANTINO, VINCENT D. Shaw the Orthodox. San Francisco Quart., May, III, 1–12.

4869. TIMMLER, M. Die Anschauungen Bernard Shaws über die Aufgabe des Theaters. (Bibl. 1936, 4196.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZFNU., XXXVI, 56–7; by R. Petsch in E. Studien, LXXI, 415–17.

4870. ZELLER, H. Die Frauengestalten in Bernard Shaws dramatischen Werken. (Tübingen diss., 1936.) 8vo. pp. 65.

Sinclair, Upton. 4871. Co-op. A Novel of Living Together. (Bibl. 1936, 4197.) Rev. by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Feb. 1, CXVIII, 215–16.

4872. CANTWELL, ROBERT. Upton Sinclair. NR., Feb. 24, XC, 69–71.

Sitwell, Edith. 4873. I Live under a Black Sun; a Novel. London: Gollancz; Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 326. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*.

4874. Selected Poems. (Bibl. 1936, 4200.) Boston: Houghton, Mifflin. $3.00. Rev. by P. Horton in NR., Aug. 4, XCI, 369–70; by B. Deutsch in Nation, July 3, CXLV, 20–1; by C. K. Trueblood in Poetry, June, L, 161–4.

Sitwell, Sacheverell. 4875. Collected Poems. (Bibl. 1936, 4204.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 23, p. 57.

4876. Conversation Pieces; a Survey of English Domestic Portraits and their Painters. (Bibl. 1936, 4205.) N.Y.: Scribner's. $8.50. Rev. by E. A. Jewell in NYTBR., July 25, p. 2; by J. Witt in Eng. Rev., Jan., LXIV, 129–30; by R. H. Wilenski in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLVII, 113–14; by E. G. S. in CR., June, CLI, 758–9.

4877. Dance of the Quick and the Dead. (Bibl. 1936, 4206.) Rev. by Orlo Williams in Crit., Jan., XVI, 346–9.

4878. Narrative Pictures. A Survey of English Genre and its Painters. London: Batsford. 4to. pp. vi, 122. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 18, p. 960.

Swinnerton, Frank. 4879. Harvest Comedy. London: Hutchinson. 8vo. pp. 600. 8*s*. 6*d*.

4880. Swinnerton: An Autobiography. London: Hutchinson. 8vo. pp. 414. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 6, p. 163; by G. in CM., Apr., CLV, 572–3; by H. Wolfe in Obs., Feb. 28.

Synge, John Millington. 4881. RIVA, S. La tradizione celtica e la moderna letteratura irlandese. I: J. M. Synge. Roma: 'Religio.' 8vo. pp. 319. Lire 20.

Tagore, Rabindranath. 4882. The Collected Poems and Plays. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 578. $3.00. Rev. by V. Engels in Com., Jan. 29, XXV, 391–2.

Teasdale, Sara. 4883. Collected Poems. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 297. $2.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 31, p. 9; by B. Deutsch in Poetry, Dec., LI, 148–53.

Thomas, Edward. 4884. ECKERT, ROBERT P. Edward Thomas. A Biography and a Bibliography. London: Dent; N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. xxi, 328. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 513; by W. R. Benét in SRL., Oct. 23, XVI, 11.

Vachell, Horace Annesley. 4885. Distant Fields. A Writer's Autobiography. London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. 352. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 186.

Walpole, Sir Hugh. 4886. John Cornelius. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran; London: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 439. 25*s*.; $3.00. Rev. by G. Dangerfield in SRL., Oct. 23, XVI, 16; by F. X. Connolly in Com., Oct. 29, XXVII, 25; by E. V. B. in Oxf. Mag., Dec. 2, LVI, 253.

4887. EBERT, H. Erlebnis und Gestalt in den Romanen Hugh Walpoles. (Erlangen diss.) 8vo. pp. 135.

Webb, Mary. 4888. MAGDINIER, MARCELLE. Mary Webb, apôtre et poète de la pitié. Études, Dec. 20, 752–64.

4889. MONDY, MARY. The Dialect in the Novels of Mary Webb. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., p. 25.

4890. THÉVENOT, E. Mary Webb. Larousse Mensuel, Mar.

Wells, Herbert George. 4891. The Anatomy of Frustration. (Bibl. 1936, 4216.) Rev. by J. P. H. in Adel., Dec., 1936, XIII, 191; by R. T. Flewelling in Personalist, Winter, XVIII, 107–9; by H. C. Webster in NR., Apr. 14, XC, 300.

4892. Brynhild, or The Show of Things. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. viii, 302. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 18, p. 672; by R. Vaughan in NR., Sept. 29, XCII, 222; by H. Strauss in NYTBR., Sept. 12, p. 3.

4893. The Croquet Player. (Bibl. 1936, 4217.) N.Y.: Viking Press. $1.25. Rev. by H. C. Webster in NR., Apr. 14, XC, 300; by L. M. Field in NYTBR., Feb. 28, p. 6.

4894. The Idea of a World Encyclopedia. Harper's, Apr., CLXXIV, 472–82.

4895. Star Begotten: A Biological Fantasia. London: Chatto and Windus; N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 217. 6*s*.; $1.75. Rev. in TLS., June 5, p. 427; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., June 13, p. 2.

4896. BARBER, O. H. G. Wells' Verhältnis zum Darwinismus. (Bibl. 1935, 4248.) Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 280–1.

4897. NEUMANN, HENRY. Aldous Huxley and H. G. Wells Seek Religion. *See* **4711**.

4898. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1540**.

Wharton, Edith. 4899. International Novelist. Chr. Sci. Mon., Aug. 16, XXIX, 221.

4900. Canby, Henry Seidel. Edith Wharton. SRL., Aug. 21, xvi, 6–7.

4901. Follett, Wilson. What Edith Wharton Did and Might Have Done. NYTBR., Sept. 5, pp. 2, 14.

4902. Stewart, John T. Edith Wharton. SRL., Aug. 28, xvi, 9.

Wilder, Thornton Niven. 4903. Holthusen, H. E. Thornton Wilder. Hochland, xxxv, 194–209.

Wolfe, Humbert. 4904. Don J. Ewan. London: Barker. 8vo. pp. 119. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 6, p. 89.

Woolf, Virginia. 4905. The Years. London: Hogarth Press; N.Y.: Harcourt. 8vo. pp. 435. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 13, p. 185; by O. Williams in Crit., July, xvi, 714–16; by W. H. Mellers in Scrutiny, June, vi, 71–5; by B. de Selincourt in Obs., Mar. 14; by G. Hicks in NR., Apr. 28, xc, 363; by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., June, clix, Bookshelf; by J. H. Roberts in VQR., Summer, xiii, 437–9; by F. X. C. in CW., July, cxlv, 501–2; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 11, pp. 1, 27; by L. W. Eshleman in Com., July 23, xxvi, 329; by W. Troy in Nation, Apr. 24, cxliv, 473–4.

4906. Beach, Joseph Warren. Virginia Woolf. EJ., Oct., xxvi, 603–12.

4907. Delattre, F. Le nouveau roman de Virginia Woolf ('The Years'). EA., July, 1, 239–96.

4908. Lalou, René. Le sentiment de l'unité humaine chez Virginia Woolf et Aldous Huxley. Europe, Oct. 15, 266–72.

4909. Lohmüller, G. Die Frau im Werk von Virginia Woolf. (Tübingen diss.) 8vo. pp. 102.

4910. Muller, Herbert J. Virginia Woolf and Feminine Fiction. SRL., Feb. 6, xv, 3–4, 14, 16. Cf. E. W. Cogswell, *ib*., Feb. 20, xv, 9.

Wylie, Elinor. 4911. Kohler, Dayton. Elinor Wylie: Heroic Mask. SAQ., Apr., xxxvi, 218–28.

Yeats, William Butler. 4912. Dramatis Personæ. (Bibl. 1936, 4229.) Rev. by Louis MacNeice in Crit., Oct. 1936, xvi, 120–2.

4913. Gilomen, Walther. George Moore and his Friendship with W. B. Yeats. *See* **4803**.

4914. Strong, L. A. G. W. B. Yeats: an Appreciation. CM., July, clvi, 14–29.

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

4915. Andersen, Annette. Ibsen in America. Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Feb., xiv, 65–109; May, xiv, 115–55.

4916. Atkins, J. W. H. Literary Criticism in Antiquity. (Bibl 1934, 4559; 1936, 4233.) Rev. by R. K. Hack in Amer. J. Phil., Jan., lviii, 99–101.

4917. Baesecke, G. Der Vocabularius Sti. Galli in der angel-

sächsischen Mission. (Bibl. 1936, 4234.) Rev. by H. Brinkmann in ADA., LVI, 3–12.

4918. BÖRGE, V. Strindberg und Shakespeare. *See* **486**.

4919. BONASCHI, ALBERTO C. Italian Currents and Curiosities in English Literature from Chaucer to Shakespeare. N.Y.: Italian Chamber of Commerce. 4to. pp. 25. Gratis.

4920. BRANDL, A. Beowulf-Epos und Aeneis in systematischer Vergleichung. *See* **1680**.

4921. BRERETON, GEOFFREY. The French Symbolists. CR., Apr., CLI, 461–8.

4922. CARR, CHARLES T. Early German Grammars in England. JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 455–74.

4923. CARRITT, E. F. Addison, Kant, and Wordsworth. *See* **470**.

4924. CARVER, P. L. Quintilian's Approach to Literature. UTQ., Oct., VII, 77–94.

4925. CASSIRER, ERNST. Schiller und Shaftesbury. Pub. of the Eng. Goethe Soc., 1935, XI, 37–59.

4926. CHADWICK, H. MUNRO and N. KERSHAW CHADWICK. The Growth of Literature. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1936, 4239.) Rev. in TLS., July 10, p. 508; by P. de Reul in Revue belge, XVI, June–Dec., 709–10; by C. M. Bowra in Crit., Apr., XVI, 522–5; by W. J. E. in Oxf. Mag., Jan. 28, LV, 323–4.

4927. COENEN, F. E. Wilhelm Raabe's Treatment of the Emigrant. SP., Oct., XXXIV, 612–26.

4928. COPLEY, FRANK OLIN. The Pathetic Fallacy in Early Greek Poetry. Amer. J. Phil., Apr., LVIII, 194–209.

4929. CROSS, S. H. Pouchkine en Angleterre. RLC., Jan., 163–81.

4930. DAVIS-DU BOIS, RACHEL and EMMA SCHWEPPE (eds.). The Germans in American Life, 1936. N.Y.: Nelson. 12mo. pp. 180. $1.00. Rev. by J. H. Nelson in AL., Nov., IX, 389–90.

4931. DEAN, RUTH J. Manuscripts of St Elizabeth of Schönau in England. MLR., Jan., XXXII, 62–71.

4932. DECKER, CLARENCE. Victorian Comment on Russian Realism. PMLA., June, LII, 542–9.

4933. DUKES, ASHLEY. French Drama and English Stage. TAM., Sept., XXI, 681–5.

4934. EVERSON, IDA G. Goethe's American Visitors. AL., Nov., IX, 356–7.

4935. FARRELL, R. Stefan Georges Beziehungen zur englischen Dichtung. Berlin: Ebering. RM. 10.

4936. FAVREAU, ALPHONSE R. British Criticism of Daudet, 1872–97. PMLA., June, LII, 528–41.

4937. FINLEY, JOHN H., Jr. Milton and Horace. *See* **2794**.

4938. FOLIGNO, CESARE and PRAZ, MARIO. Italia e paesi di lingua inglese. In: Un cinquantennio di studi sulla letteratura italiana,

1886–1936. Saggi raccolti a cura della Società filologica romana e dedicati a Vittorio Rossi. Firenze: Sansoni. 8vo. pp. 26.

4939. FRANDSEN, ERNST. Folkevisen. Studier i Middelalderens poetiske Litteratur. (Bibl. 1935, 4314; 1936, 4254.) Rev. by Paul Verrier in Danske Studier, pp. 1–47.

4940. FREHN, P. Der Einfluss der englischen Literatur auf Deutschlands Musiker und Musik im 19. Jahrhundert. (Köln diss.) 8vo. pp. 196.

4941. FUNKE, O. Die Schweiz und die englische Literatur. Bern: Francke. 2.70 sw. fr.

4942. GARDNER, JULIET. Chesterfield and Voltaire. CM., Jan., CLV, 107–19.

4943. GILLIES, A. Ludwig Tieck's English Studies at the University of Göttingen, 1792–1794. JEGP., Apr., XXXVI, 206–23.

4944. HADZSITS, GEORGE D. Lucretius and His Influence. (Bibl. 1935, 4321; 1936, 4260.) Rev. by J. B. Stearns in Classical Weekly, Jan. 25, XXX, 137.

4945. HATFIELD, JAMES TAFT. Four Lectures (Original and in Translation). Given at German Universities in February 1936. Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press. 1936. 8vo. pp. 108. Rev. by J. H. Nelson in AL., Nov., IX, 389–90.

4946. HATHAWAY, L. V. German Literature of the Mid-Nineteenth Century in England and America. (Bibl. 1935, 4325.) Rev. by H. G. Atkins in MLR., Jan., XXXII, 132–3; by C. C. D. Vail in Mod. Lang. Jour., Jan., XXI, 296–7; by B. Q. Morgan in JEGP., Jan., XXXVI, 140–4; by C. von Klenze in Germanic Rev., Apr., XII, 135–7; by B. Q. Morgan in MLN., May, LII, 355–7.

4947. HEINRICH, A. Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz. Die Deutsche höhere Schule, IV, 769–73.

4948. IACUZZI, ALFRED. The Naïve Theme in 'The Tempest' as a Link between Thomas Shadwell and Ramón de la Cruz. MLN., Apr., LII, 252–6.

4949. JACKSON, K. Studies in Early Celtic Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 4331; 1936, 4266.) Rev. by W. J. Gruffydd in MÆ., Feb., VI, 60–3; by J. J. Parry in MLN., Apr., LII, 307–8.

4950. JANECEK, B. Bibliography of Czech Literature in English Translation. *See* **75**.

4951. JONES, MALCOLM BANCROFT. French Literature and American Criticism, 1870–1900. Summaries of Theses, Harvard University, 1936, pp. 386–9.

4952. JOUBERT, M. Francesca da Rimini in Art and Literature. CR., Sept., CLII, 334–41.

4953. KELLY, J. A. German Visitors to English Theatres in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 4267.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 9*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 20, p. 216; by W. Graham in JEGP., Oct., XXXVI, 614–15; by G. J. ten Hoor in MP., Nov., XXXV, 205–8; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXI, 120–1.

4954. LATHROP, H. B. Translations from the Classics into English from Caxton to Chapman. (Bibl. 1933, 4082.) Rev. by Th. Weevers in E. Studies, Oct., XIX, 223–5.

4955. LINNHOFF, L. Spanische Protestanten und England. (Bibl. 1935, 4345; 1936, 4277.) Rev. by M. Depta in NS., XLV, 45–6.

4956. LOWES, JOHN LIVINGSTON. Keats, Diodorus Siculus, and Rabelais. *See* **3906**.

4957. MCBURNEY, JAMES H. Some Contributions of Classical Dialectic and Rhetoric to a Philosophy of Discussion. QJS., Feb., XXIII, 1–13.

4958. MARSHALL, R. Italy in English Literature, 1755–1815. (Bibl. 1934, 4644; 1936, 4281.) Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., July, XIII, 373–4.

4959. MILLER, MINNIE M. The English People as Portrayed in Certain French Journals, 1700–1760. MP., May, XXXIV, 365–76.

4960. MOWAT, R. B. The Romantic Age. Europe in the Early Nineteenth Century. London: Harrap. 8vo. pp. 288. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 10, p. 263.

4961. NORTH, WILLIAM ROBERT. Chinese Themes in American Verse. (Univ. of Penn. diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. 21·5 cm., pp. 175.

4962. OGLE, MARBURY B. English and Latin. CJ., June, XXXII, 534–40.

4963. ORSINI, NAPOLEONE. Studi sul rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra. *See* **2035**.

4964. O'SULLIVAN, VINCENT. The Symbolists and Villiers de l'Isle-Adam. Dub. Mag., Jan.–Mar., XII, 17–28.

4965. PALMER, P. M. and R. P. MOORE. The Sources of the Faust Tradition. (Bibl. 1936, 4285.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 13, p. 106; by H. M. Flasdieck in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 47–8.

4966. PASCAL, R. Shakespeare in Germany, 1740–1815. *See* **2307**.

4967. PAXECO, FRAN. The Literary Relations between Portugal and Great Britain. Mod. Languages, XVIII, 56–63.

4968. PENN, V. Phil-hellenism in England 1821–1827. Slavonic and East European Review, 1936, XIV, 363–71; 647–60.

4969. PITOU, SPIRE, Jr. French and English Echoes of a Descriptive Passage in Tasso. MLN., Apr., LII, 265–6.

4970. PRAZ, M. Studi e svaghi inglesi. *See* **1450**.

4971. RAITH, J. Boccaccio in der englischen Literatur. (Bibl. 1936, 4292.) Rev. by H. G. Wright in MLR., Apr., XXXII, 288–9; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LVIII, 164–5; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXI, 82–3.

4972. RAND, EDWARD KENNARD. Horace and the Spirit of Comedy. Rice Institute Pamphlet, Apr., XXIV, 39–117.

4973. RÉBORA, PIERO. Civiltà italiana e civiltà inglese. Florence: Le Monnier. 8vo. 16 L. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 27, p. 151.

4974. Rosinger, Kurt Edward. Descendants of Plato. SAQ., Jan., xxxvi, 96–107.

4975. Rubow, Paul V. Vort Efternæle. [A critical examination of the function of biography.] (In: Gejstlige og verdslige Breve, pp. 169–176.) Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 × 14½ cm. pp. 176. 4.75 kr.

4976. Sadler, Sir Michael. Rousseau Walks the Earth. UTQ., Jan., vi, 151–8.

4977. Schlösser, Anselm. Die Englische Literatur in Deutschland von 1815 bis 1934. Jena: Biedermann. 8vo. pp. 535. Rev. by L. M. Price in JEGP., Oct., xxxvi, 602–7; by K. Arns in ZFNU., xxxvi, 392–3; by H. Marcus in Archiv, clxxii, 254.

4978. Scholderer, Victor. Early Printed Romances. BMQ., Sept., xi, 171–2.

4979. Sedgwick, W. B. The Influence of Ovid. N. Cent., Oct., cxxii, 483–94.

4980. Sewall, Richard B. Rousseau's First Discourse in England. PMLA., Sept., lii, 908–11.

4981. Simmons, E. J. La littérature anglaise et Pouchkine. RLC., Jan., 79–107.

4982. —— English Literature and Culture in Russia. (Bibl. 1935, 4375; 1936, 4306.) Rev. by G. Sacke in DL., lviii, 487–8.

4983. Simon, Jean. L'Amérique telle que l'ont vue les romanciers français (1917–1937). EA., Nov., i, 498–520.

4984. Spargo, J. W. Virgil the Necromancer. (Bibl. 1934, 4685.) Rev. by G. L. Hamilton in JEGP., Jan., xxxvi, 112–20.

4985. Vail, Curtis C. D. Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 4311.) Rev. in NQ., June 5, clxxii, 413–14; by L. Polak in E. Studies, Oct., xix, 234–5; by W. G. Howard in MLN., May, lii, 360–2; by G. J. ten Hoor in MP., Nov., xxxv, 205–8; by L. M. Price in Germanic Rev., Apr., xii, 132–3.

4986. Walz, John A. German Influence in American Education and Culture. Philadelphia: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 1936. 12mo. pp. 79. 75 cents. Rev. by J. T. Hatfield in NEQ., Mar., x, 162; by J. H. Nelson in AL., Nov., ix, 389–90.

4987. Warner, James H. Eighteenth-Century English Reactions to the 'Nouvelle Héloïse.' PMLA., Sept., lii, 803–19.

4988. Webb, Wm. Stanford. Vergil in Spenser's Epic Theory. *See* **2508**.

4989. Wellek, R. Bohemia in English Civilization. Central European Observer, xv, 21, 53, 107.

4990. White, George Leroy, Jr. Scandinavian Themes in American Fiction. (Univ. of Penn. diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. 21·5 cm. pp. 231.

4991. Yarmolinsky, Avraham (comp.). Puskkin in English. A List of Works by and about Pushkin, 1799–1837–1937. Bull. N.Y. Public Lib., July, xli, 530–59.

4992. The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies. Ed. for the Modern Humanities Research Association by W. J. ENTWISTLE, L. W. TANCOCK and A. GILLIES. Vol. VII. Year ending June 30, 1936. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 281. *7s. 6d.* Rev. in TLS., June 26, p. 481.

4993. ZABEL, M. D. The Century of Leopardi. Poetry, Aug., L, 270–3.

4994. ZANDVOORT, R. W. De Taak der Nederlandsie Anglistiek. Amsterdam: Swets and Zeitlinger, 1936. 8vo. pp. 24. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLVIII, 2–3.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

A., G. E. P., 879
A., S. R., 2733
A., T. P., 3150
Aaron, R. I., 2762–3
Abbott, C. C., 3091, 3847–8
— W. C., 2579
Abramson, B., 1328
Adami, M., 3892
Adams, C. M., 127
— G. C. S., 905
— H., 3524–8
— J., 3057
— J. Q., 2223, 2776
— J. T., 3524
— L. L., 1565
— M. R., 3065
— R. G., 128, 3172
— W., 27
Addison, J., 3058–61
Addleshaw, S., 3289
Adkins, N. F., 3661
Adler, E., 4330
— E. N., 2822
— F., 2338
Aiken, C. P., 4557
— J. R., 821
Ainsworth, E. G., 3138
— W. H., 3529
Åkerlund, A., 1070
Akins, T. W., 1329
Albion, R. G., 2997
Albrecht, J., 2226–7
— O. E., 129
Albright, H. D., 1556
Alcott, A. B., 3530–2
— L. M., 3533
Aldag, P., 3617, 3754
Aldington, R., 4558
Alexander, C. C., 4227
— H., 540, 573, 2152
— H. G., 517
Alfassa, P., 3079
Alfred, 1660
Allen, B. S., 2523
— C. B., 880
— D. C., 28, 1994, 2115, 2206, 2473
— E. F., 1290
— F. H., 4189
Allen, F. L., 4331
— G., 3062
— G. W., 4228–9
— H. B., 996, 2228
— J. L., 3534
— J. S., 3252
— N. B., 2715
— P., 2339, 2451
— R. J., 2998, 3313
Almy, R. F., 2920, 4049
Alspach, R. K., 2865
Alton, L., 130
Ambruzzi, A., 4005
Ament, W. S., 4706
American Literature, 31
American Speech, 32, 574, 604–5, 634, 859–60, 966, 997–8
Ames, E. C., 972
— Van M., 4851
Amesbury, D. G., 131
Amiel, H. F., 4223
Amiet, W. A., 1330
Amis and Amiloun, 1831
Ammermann, E., 1971
Ancrene Riwle, 1832–5
Andersen, A., 4915
Anderson, A. O., 1758
— C. R., 3967–8
— G. P., 2921
— J. R., 1203
— M., 4559–63
— M. O., 1758
— O. S., 999, 1705
— P. B., 2922–3, 3127
— R. L., 2229
— W. P., 1204
Andrewes, L., 2627
Andrews, C. B., 3051
— C. M., 2999
— E. D., 1437
— H. C., 3372
— J. C., 3367
Angeli, H. R., 4065
Angell, J. R., 1
— P. K., 2439
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1661
Ångström, M., 769
Angus, W. S., 1662
Ansaldi, G. R., 1492
Anstermann, M., 2524
Anstey, L. M., 483
Antcliffe, H., 2
Anthony, K. S., 3533
— Sister R., 2525, 2687
App, A. J., 3368
Applejoy, P., 4332
Arbuthnot, J., 3063
Arend, Z. M., 456
Argow, W. W. W., 4333
Arkell, R. L., 3000
Arlt, G. O., 132
Armes, E., 3001
Armfield, E., 4334
Armour, J. S., 541
— R. W., 3067, 3369, 3665
Armstrong, C. A. J., 1969
— T. P., 4091
Arndt, K. J. R., 3662–3
Arneke, H., 1108
Arnold, A., 2207
— I. D. O., 1759
— M., 3535–41
— O., 1288
Arnould, E. J. F., 1719, 1925–6
Arns, K., 4335–6
Arnstein, E. G., 868
Arntz, H., 1623
Arsenian, S., 518
Arthurian Legend, 1836–8
Ashby, N. M., 1493
Ashcroft, T., 3
Ashley, M., 2567
Ashley-Montagu, M. F., 2711, 3940
Ashton, H., 3370
Askew, H., 1042, 1053
Astre, G.-A., 3675
Atkins, E., 4799
— Sir I., 1637
— J. W. H., 4910
— S. H., 2136, 2702
Atkinson, D. F., 2474
Attwater, A., 1257
Atwood, E. B., 1720
Atzenbeck, C., 1566
Aubin, R. A., 496
Audra, E., 3270
Ault, N., 3269–70, 3273

Austen, J., 3542–50
Austen-Leigh, E., 3543
Austin, A., 3551
Autrey, C. C., 3358
Avary, M. L., 3552
Avery, E. L., 2153, 2924–6
Ayer, A. J., 519
— N. W., 36
Azzalino, W., 1346

B., A. F. L., 3371
B., C. W., 2786
B., D. W., 4, 575
B., H. W., 576
B., L. M., 924
B., R. S., 926
B., St C., 1048
Baake, J., 4722
Babcock, R. W., 37, 1995, 2340, 2384, 3213, 4015
Babler, O. F., 3560, 4201
Backus, E. B., 3253
Bacon, F., 2628–40
— F. L., 2221
— J., 3694
Bader, A. L., 3965
Bäck, H., 979
Baesecke, A., 1996
— G., 4916
Bagdasarianz, W., 3080
Bailey, J. W., 2514
Baird, D., 2404–5
Bakeless, J. E., 2180–2
Baker, C. H. C., 3248
— E. A., 3373–4
— H. K., 2230
— I., 1836
— J. M., 4053–4
— J. T., 2844
— O., 2231
— T., 3064
— V. L., 4437
Bald, R. C., 2526, 2777, 2910
Baldensperger, F., 963, 4337, 4813
Baldwin, A. W., 2102
— C. S., 1721
— Lord, 4565
— M., 1956
— S., 1760
— W., 2097
Bale, J., 2098
Balfour-Melville, E. W. M., 1957
Balicer, H. C., 4202
Ballads, 1971–8
Bamford, F., 3002
Banks, J., 2641
— M. M., 1145
— T. H., 2475
Banning, M. C., 1494
Bárány, E., 635
Barbeau, C. M., 1146
— M., 1438
Barber, O., 4896
— S. C., 2082
Barbour, F. M., 1439
Barclay, A., 2099
Barge, W. D., 1000
Barham, R. H., 3553
Baring, M., 4564
Barkas, P., 1610
Barke, H., 2098
Barker, A., 2787
— E., 2449, 2568
— F. E., 2695
— G., 1440
— R. H., 2880
— W. C., 3695
Barlow, J., 3065
Barnard, E., 4102
— E. A. P., 1205
Barnes, R. A., 1289
— W., 577
Barrell, C. W., 2208
Barrett, W. P., 2409
Barrie, Sir J. M., 4565–71
Barriffe, W., 2642
Barrows, S. T., 636, 725
Barry, P., 1441
Bartlett, A. C., 1624
— H. C., 2232
— J., 1352
— P., 4264
— W. I., 4222
Barton, L., 1109
— M., 1274
— M. N., 3647
— R. C., 4338
Basilius, H. A., 1898
Baskerville, G., 2060
Basler, R. P., 3601, 4026
Bass, A., 2729
Bassett, A. T., 3460
Basso, H., 4430
Batchelor, C. C., 1678
Baten, A. M., 2233
Bates, E. S., 2646–7
— M. E., 38
Batho, E. C., 441
Battle of Brunanburh, 1662–4
Battle of Maldon, 1665–8
Baugh, A. C., 29, 542, 1842
Baughan, D. E., 2455
Baum, P. F., 4062–3
Baumgarten, E., 3173
Bayer, R. J., 3668, 4006
Baym, M. I., 2234, 3877
Bayne-Powell, R., 3003
Bazell, C. E., 980, 1071
Beach, J. W., 3375, 4906
Beach-Thomas, Sir W., 3884
Beard, C. A., 1110
— M. R., 1110
Beattie, L. M., 3063
Beatty, A., 4261
— R. C., 4168
Beaumont, F., 2643
— G., 3081
Beccard, M., 4224
Beck, H., 2061
— R., 3603
Becker, G., 486
Beckford, P., 3066
— W., 3067–70
Beckingham, C. F., 1997, 2631
Beckwith, T. D., 212
Beddoes, T. L., 3554–7
Bede, 1669–74
Beecher, H. W., 3558
Behn, A., 3071
— I., 4606–7
Behrendsohn, W. A., 1679
Behrens, L. B., 1277
— W., 1072
Belknap, J., 3072
Bell, D. M., 826, 1147
— H. C. F., 3461
— H. I., 3544, 3815
Bellinger, A. R., 3362
Belloc, H., 2062, 2569, 4572–8, 4860
Belvedere, J., 1495
Bement, D., 4339
Benbow, J., 133
Bender, J. F., 637
Benét, L., 4103
— W. R., 795, 4298, 4507, 4651
Benlowes, E., 2644
Bennett, A., 4579–80
— C. H., 3090, 3092
— H. S., 1761, 1924
— J. A. W., 2716
— J. W., 2476–7
— M. B., 4717
— M. L., 2422
— R. E., 479, 2703, 2900
— R. F., 1762
— W., 338
Bense, J. F., 796
Bensly, E., 339, 872, 915, 921, 925, 931, 937, 1972, 2699, 3608, 4091, 4127
Benson, A. B., 4203
Bentley, G. E., 2527
— J. T., 881
— P., 4707

Bentley, R., 3073
Beowulf, 1675–87
Berelson, B., 1404
Bergen, H., 450
Berger, P., 3082
— W., 638
Bergerhoff, S., 861
Berkeley, G., 3074–7
— Sir W., 2645
Berlack, H., 1332
Bernard, E. G., 3955
Bernbaum, E., 1426
Bernstein, A., 1405
Berrow, N., 3697
Berthold, A., 134
— A. B., 39
Besterman, T., 40–1, 4120
Bett, H., 4566, 4728
Betz, S. A. E., 510
Bhattacherje, M. M., 2478
Biaggini, E. G., 1333
Bianchi, M. D., 3748–9
Bible, 2646–56
'Bibliographer,' 135
Bickley, F., 1111
Bierig, E., 3983
Biesterfeldt, P. W., 2173
Bill, A. H., 2457
Binkley, R. C., 136
Bioletti, R., 137
Birney, E., 1496, 1625
Birrell, A., 3462
Birss, J. H., 3925, 3969–70, 4027
Bishop, C. R., 3141
— J. P., 4653
— W. W., 138
Bitter, A., 3354
Bizzell, W. B., 5
Black, F. G., 2928
— G. F., 1148
— J. B., 2063
— J. T., 4225
— J. W., 639
— M. W., 497
Blackmore, R. D., 3559
Blackmur, R. P., 3751, 3875, 4508
Blagg, T. M., 1270
Blair, T. M. H., 139
— W., 3376
Blake, C., 2934
— F. R., 984
— W., 3078–89
Blakeney, E. H., 4166
Blanck, J., 76, 4204
Blankenship, R., 1291
Blass, A., 3151
Blauvelt, M. T., 2570
Blegen, T. C., 1582
Bliemel, B., 3798
Bliss, H. E., 43
Bloomfield, L., 985
Blos, H., 2237
Blumenthal, M., 4469
— W. H., 140
Blunck, R., 3254
Blunden, E., 470, 3377, 3927, 4581–2
Blunt, H. F., 3527
Blyton, W. J., 3378, 4265
Boas, F. S., 64, 509, 2174, 2183, 2929, 3966
— George, 1497–8
— Guy, 2238, 3214, 3363
Boatright, M. G., 1161
Bock, H., 2632
Bodelsen, C. A., 1112, 3379
Bodingbauer, L., 4668
Bodurtha, D. H., 3893
Böckheler, L., 1443
Bögholm, N., 1832
Börge, V., 486
Boerner, O., 2240
Bogenschneider, H.-J., 770
Boggs, T., 1292
Boissard, G. A., 3834
Bolinger, D. L., 862
Boll, T. E. M., 4470
Bonaschi, A. C., 4919
Bond, D. F., 1929, 2930
— R. W., 3004
Bone, G., 1923
Bongartz, J., 827
Bonnard, G., 2241
— G. A., 3272, 3928
Bonner, M. F., 44
— W. H., 3676
Bonno, G., 3355
Bonny, H. V. A., 45
Boolen, J. J., 640
Boorde, A., 2100
Booth, B. A., 3791
— E. H., 25
Borenius, T., 1763
Borgis, K. H., 568
Borgman, A. S., 2847
Borgwardt, E., 4471
Boring, E. G., 641
Borish, M. E., 2700
Borland, M., 1583
Borneman, H. S., 141
Bosanquet, E. F., 1998
Bostelmann, C. J., 4101
Bostwick, A. E., 142
Boswell, J., 3090–7
Botkin, B. A., 1149, 1444
Botsford, S. B., 143
Botting, R. B., 2479–81
Bottomley, G., 4583, 4839
Bottrall, M., 2678
Bourdillon, F. W., 3560
Boutell, H. S., 144
— R., 144
Boutelleau, G., 4341
Bouyer, L., 4007
Bowden, S., 3098
Bowen, E., 4292
— M., 1293, 3005
Bowers, F. T., 1999, 2064, 2108, 2126, 2154–5, 2528, 2679, 2736, 2778
— R. H., 1722
Bowles, L. W., 3868
Bowling, W. G., 1499
Boyce, B., 3929
Boyd, D., 3835
Boynton, H. P., 3255
— P. H., 1334
Boys, J. S., 2935, 3206
— R. C., 1101, 1843–4
Bracher, F., 1626
Brackenridge, H. H., 3099
Bradbrook, M. C., 2000, 2866
Bradbury, F., 1359
Bradby, A., 2242
Braddon, M. E., 3561–2
Braddy, H., 606–7, 1845–7
Bradford, W., 2657
Bradley, A. G., 3126
— F. W., 1150
— S., 4028
Brady, A., 48
— C. A., 1710
Brahmstaedt, H., 4266
Bramble, P., 2065
Branch, E. D., 1335
Brandl, A., 407–8, 1627–8, 1680, 2243, 3698
— L., 4586
Brandl-Festschrift, 440
Braswell, W., 3971
Braun, H., 1764
Brawley, B. G., 1336, 4636
Brawner, J. P., 3861
Bray, F. C., 1151
Brede, A., 543
Bredsdorff, E., 4755
Bredvold, L. I., 2931
Brent, C. H., 1206
Brereton, G., 4921
Bressie, R., 1765
Breton, N., 2658–60
Brett, G. S., 3878
Brett-James, N. G., 2102, 2571
Brewer, W., 1611
Brewster, D., 4293

Brewster, P. G., 1445–6
Bridge, A., 563
Bridges, R., 3845, 4584–5
Brie, F., 1941, 2001
Briggs, H. M., 1791
Brinkley, R. F., 2520
British Academy, 441–8
Britten, C. E., 1113
— L., 4620
Brodin, P., 4472
Brøndal, V., 642
Bronson, B. H., 3288
Brontës, 3563–4
Brontë, C., 3565
— E., 3566–8
Brooke, I., 1766
— Lord, 2101
— R., 4589–91
Brookes, G. S., 3006
Brooks, A., 2244
— C., 564, 1294, 1584, 4509, 4641
— C. Van W., 4223
— E. St J., 2127, 2183
— G. B., 4267
— J. E., 145
— Van W., 3380, 4223
Broughton, L. N., 34–5, 3655
Brower, R. A., 2717
Brown, B. D., 1848
— C., 1840, 1849
— C. A., 3569, 3893
— C. B., 3100
— D., 4831–2
— E. K., 48, 3535, 4145
— E. S., 3103
— G. B., 1638
— H., 2748
— I., 4438
— J., 3570
— J. M., 1557
— J. R., 3162
— L., 4294
— R. W., 4833
— S., 1427, 1447
— S. H., 3301
— S. J., 146
— W. C., 2932, 3604, 3993
— W. H., 477
— W. L., 1207
Browne, E. M., 4439
— O., 643
— Sir T., 2661–5
— W., 2666
Brownell, E. H., 4205
Brownfield, C., 2140
Browning, A., 2572
— E. B., 3573
— R., 3574–89
Brownings, 3571–2
Brucker, H., 340
Brunini, J. G., 1001, 4342
Brunner, K., 451, 1942
Brunskill, F. R., 3215
Brussel, I. R., 49
Brut, The, 1979
Bryan, A. J., 3266
Bryant, A., 2529, 2573, 2860
— D. C., 1500
— W. C., 3590–2
Brydges, Sir S. E., 3593
Buchan, J., 4592
Buchanan, A. M., 1152
Buchholz, E., 986
Buchinger, H., 2661
Buchler, J., 2764, 4847
Buck, E. H., 1337
— G., 544
— P. H., 3463
— P. M., 3381
Buckham, J. W., 4852
Bühler, C. F., 1723–4, 1850, 1943, 2002, 2178
— K., 644
— W., 1073
Büscher, E., 3237
Buley, R. C., 1114, 1338
Bulloch, J. M., 3792
Bunker, J., 3382
Bunyan, J., 2667–74
Burch, C. E., 3152–3
Burgess, F. W., 341
Burke, A. E., 3799
— C. B., 3576
— E., 3101
— K., 1501, 3773
— M. M., 3972
— W. J., 608
Burnham, M., 59
Burns, R., 3102–18
Burr, A., 3119
Burre, H., 2333
Burritt, E., 3594
Burroughs, J., 3595
Burt, E. D., 342
Burtiel, E., 4669
Burton, K., 3816
— M., 147
— Richard, 4206
— Robert; 2675–6
Bush, D., 1448, 2394, 2511
Bushnell, N. S., 3894
Busse, A., 4343
Butler, H. E., 1645
— J., 3120–3
— R. L., 51
— S. (17th cent.), 2677
— S. (19th cent.), 3596–600
Butlin, R. T., 505
Byington, S. T., 910
Byles, A. T. P., 452
Byrd, R. E., 2748
— W., 3124
Byrhtferþ, 1688
Byrne, B., 4344
— M. St C., 2066
Byron, Lord, 3601–13

C., T. C., 148
Cabell, J. B., 4593–5
Cadwallader, 2102
Cahill, M. E., 609
Cairncross, A. S., 2339, 2341
Caius, J., 2103
Calder, I. M., 2574
Caldwell, N. W., 1000
Callaghan, C. M., 4100
Callcott, Lady, 3614–15
Callum, K. H., 3699
Calmer, A., 4345
Calthrop, D. C., 1115
Calverton, V. F., 4560
Cambiaire, C. P., 1295
Cambridge Medieval History, 1959
Cameron, K. W., 4133
Camilli, A., 645
Cammaerts, E., 4608
Camp, E. W., 610
— T. W., 2097
Campbell, G. A., 1116
— O. J., 4299
— L. B., 2114
— R., 4596
Canby, H. S., 815, 1074, 1502–3, 4188, 4346–8, 4510, 4900
Canfield, C., 149
— D. L., 646
Cannell, M., 3836
Cantle, A., 1770
Cantwell, R., 4473, 4872
Caplan, H., 52
Capper, D. P., 1639
Cappon, L. J., 3383
Carey, H., 3125
Cargill, O., 3817
Carlson, C. L., 3007, 3185, 3235
— H. G., 828
Carlton, W. J., 2575
Carlyle, A. J., 1819
— R. W., 1819
— T., 3616–37
Carmer, C., 1153
Carmody, F. J., 676
Carnap, R., 1058
Carnegie, D., 409
Carpenter, E., 2933

Carr, C. T., 4922
Carrière, J.-M., 909, 1154
Carritt, E. F., 442, 470
Carroll, L., 3638
Carter, A., 4474
— E., 3126
— E. H., 2576
— G. E. L., 2245
— H., 3687
— J., 157–8, 3068
— J. F., 3464
— W. F., 1208
Carus-Wilson, E. M., 1117
Carver, P. L., 453, 4924
Case, A. E., 3273
Casey, R. D., 1313
Cassidy, F. G., 1075
Cassirer, E., 4925
Casson, E., 4269
Castelain, M., 2222
Castelli, A., 2482, 3800
Castier, T., 4708
Castyr, R., 1839
Catel, J., 4814
Cather, W., 4597–8
Cattan, L., 4019
Cattani, G., 3849
Caudwell, C., 1585
Cawley, A. C., 488
Caxton, W., 1980–1
Cazamian, L., 2342, 3384–5, 4729
— M. L., 3386
Cædmon, 1689
Cecil, A., 2198
Célières, A., 3774
Centlivre, S., 3127
Chadwick, H. M., 4926
— N. K., 4926
Chalmers, G. K., 1339, 2662
Chambers, Sir E., 1771, 2067
— R. W., 443, 488, 2199, 4682
Chancellor, E. B., 3465
Chandler, J. E., 228
— K., 3163
Chang, Y. Z., 2135
Chapman, George, 2150, 2678–86
— Guy, 3069
— J. B. W., 1002
— J. J., 4599–600
— R. W., 2290, 3216–17, 3545–6
Chappell, E., 2859, 2861
Charles, B. G., 488
Charlton, H. B., 2246–7
Charms, 1690–1
Charnwood, Lady, 1296
— Lord, 4737
Charvat, W., 3387, 3466
Chase, A. R., 1209
— L., 4144
— R., 1155–6
Chastel, G., 4146
Chatterton, T., 3128–32
Chaucer, G., 1840–95
Cheney, E. P., 1772
Chester, A. G., 2105
Chesterfield, Earl of, 3133–5
Chesterton, G. K., 4601–18
Chettle, H., 2104
Chevrillon, A., 4730
Chew, S. C., 2003
Chiba, T., 647
Child, H., 511
— R. C., 4147
Chin-chung, T., 152
Chrimes, S. B., 1960
Chrisman, L. H., 1004
Christensen, F., 4270
Christian Science Monitor, 3783
Christie, M. E., 1278
Christy, B. H., 3843
Chudoba, F., 4104
Church, L. F., 3142
— R. W., 3207
Churchill, I. L., 3291
— W. S., 410, 3008
Churchyard, T., 2105
Clapham, A. W., 1773
Clapp, J. G., 2765
Clark, D. E., 1118
— E., 4303
— E. G., 2004
— E. L. T., 2209
— G. K., 3467
— G. N., 2577
— H. H., 1297
— J. A., 6, 4349
— R. P., 565
— R. T., 3468
— T. C., 4295
— W. A., 3700
— W. S., 2530, 2852
Clarke, A., 1406
— G. H., 2248
— M. V., 1774
Classe, A., 648
Clay, C. T., 1283
— H., 1326
Cleaton, A., 4350–1
— I., 4350–1
Clemans, F., 4621
Clemen, W., 2249
Clemens, C., 3534, 3577, 4199, 4416, 4683–4, 4853–4
— N., 1191
— S. L., 4199–221
Clement, F. B., 4247
Clifford, J. L., 3218
Close Rolls, 1775
Cloud of Unknowing, 1896
Clymer, W. B. S., 4659
Coad, O. S., 3952
Cobb, S., 153
Cobbett, W., 3136
Cock, A. A., 4587
Code, J. B., 2068
Cody, S., 824
Coe, K. H., 4296
Coenen, F. E., 4927
Coffin, C. M., 2704
Coffman, G. R., 1851
Coghill, N., 4297
Cogswell, E. W., 4910
Cohen, H. A., 822
— H. F., 3469
— L. D., 2845
Coke, D., 2578
Colby, E., 1298
Cole, C. W., 3072
— G. D. H., 3136
— G. W., 82
Colegate, A., 4166
Coleman, H. E., 94
— T. W., 1985
Coleridge, H., 3639
— S., 3655
— S. T., 3641–54
Colgrave, B., 968, 1704
Colket, M. B., 1210
Collier, J., 2687
— J. P., 3449
Colling, A., 3801
Collingwood, R. G., 1640
Collins, A. J., 1776–7
— D. B., 4475
— J. P., 4731
— Wilkie, 3656
— William, 3137–8
Collinson, W. E., 987
Collison, R. L. W., 154
Colophon, 155, 1340
Colum, M. M., 4352–3, 4440, 4476
— P., 3994
Colvile, K. N., 2695
Colvin, I., 4732
Commager, H. S., 3470
Comper, F. M., 1717
Compton-Rickett, A., 3388
Congreve, W., 2688–90
Conklin, G., 1341
Connell, N., 3009
Conner, A. C., 4300
Connolly, T. L., 4180
Conrad, J., 4619–26
Conway, M. D., 3256

Cook, D., 156–8, 3605, 3839, 4074, 4076
— J., 3139
Cooke, E., 3140
— P. P., 3657
— T., 3141
Cooley, E. F., 343
Coomaraswamy, A. K., 1504
Coon, A. M., 2901
Cooper, J. F., 3658–64
— L., 3219
Cooper-Pritchard, A. H., 922
Copley, F. O., 4928
Coppock, J. D., 3660
Cordell, R. A., 4792
Corner, G. W., 883, 951
Cornog, W. H., 1725
Cornwall, B., 3665
Corvo, Baron, 4057
Coryell, I., 3389
Coss, H. P., 4477
Cotton, J., 2691
— J. C., 649–50
— S., 2692
Couaillac, M., 4756
Coulson, J., 812
Coveney, D. K., 159
Cowan, M., 651
Cowie, A., 3333, 4128
— D., 3596
Cowley, A., 2693–4
— J. D., 160
— M., 4355–7
Cowling, G. H., 4105
Cowper, W., 3142–5
Cox, E. G., 57
— E. H., 2005
— R. G., 3390
Craig, A., 1342
— H., 475, 2006–7
Craigie, A. L., 161
— Sir W. A., 505, 514, 516, 794, 798
Crane, C. D., 2579
— E. J., 884
— H., 4627–8
— R. S., 2982
— S., 3666
— V. W., 3174–5
— W. G., 2008
Crankshaw, E., 4622
Crashaw, R., 2695–6
Craster, H. H. E., 239
Craven, A. S. W., 2746
Crawford, M. M., 2250
— V. M., 4802
Creed, J. M., 2935
Crichton-Browne, Sir J., 3104
Crispin, F. S., 885
Croce, B., 3850
Crocker, L. G., 3558
— S. F., 1911, 2872
Crofts, A., 2752
— J., 2417
— J. E. V., 470
Cromwell, O., 2579
Croneis, C., 1609
Crook, M. B., 2648
Cross, A. E. B., 3702
— S. H., 4929
Crow, M. M., 1852
Crowe, C., 3667
Crowell, R. L., 162
Crowther, J. G., 3176
Cruden, A., 3146–7
Cruikshank, A. B., 2364
Crundell, H. W., 2110, 2192, 2251, 2418, 2443
Cuningham, H., 2336
Cunningham, G. W., 1505
Cunnington, C. W., 3471
Curia Regis Rolls, 1778
Curle, R., 3575, 4358
Curme, G. O., 823
Currier, I. R. A., 1506
— T. F., 4239–41
Curry, W. C., 2252
Cursor Mundi, 1897
Curti, M., 1428, 2766, 3594
Curtis, E., 1119, 1769
— L. P., 3306
Curtiss, E., 611
Curwen, E. C., 1279
Cynewulf, 1692–3

D., A. G., 1271
Dabney, C. W., 1211
Dahl, T., 1065
Daiches, D., 4359
Dale, D., 2851
— D. A., 2873
D'Alessio, E., 4181
Dalglish, D. N., 4135–6
Dallmann, W. P., 4096
Dalman, D., 652
Damon, S. F., 47, 3956
Dana, R. H., 3668–9
Dangerfield, G., 4478
Daniel, S., 2106–7
Daniels, R. B., 2531
Darbishire, H., 470
Darby, H. C., 1120
Darbyshire, H. S., 1284
D'Ardenne, S. T. R. O., 1927
Darley, G., 3670
Darlington, W. A., 4441
Darrow, A., 653
Darwin, B., 3703
Darwin, C., 3671–2
— C. G., 514
— E., 3148
Das, S. K., 1693
Daubray, C., 2253
Davar, F. C., 829
Davenant, Sir W., 2697
Davenport, A., 2136
— F. G., 3391
David, R., 2254
Davidson, D., 3364
— J., 3673
— L. J., 3392
Davies, C. S., 3472
— E. M., 3704
— G., 2580
— J., 2698
— Sir J., 2699
— J. D. G., 2581
— K., 1961, 3370
— L., 184
— W. Ll., 163
Daviot, G., 3010
Davis, A. K., 1157
— H., 3311
— H. J., 3597
— T. W., 904
Davis-Du Bois, R., 4930
Dawes, R. G., 654
Dawkins, R. M., 505, 1158
Day, C. L., 2532
— J., 2700
— M., 454, 460
Dayton, W., 868
— W. A., 1005
De Beer, E. S., 2734, 2881
De Chambrun, C. L., 2255
De Gandillac, M., 4360
De la Bère, R., 2139
De la Gorce, A., 4609
De la Mare, R., 164
— W., 444, 4629–30
De Lopatecki, E., 344
De Lozier, A. L., 830
De Mille, C. B., 886
De Pauley, W. C., 2533
De Quincey, T., 3674–84
De Reul, P., 3574, 4757
De Ricci, S., 60, 4120
De Roussy de Sales, R., 1343
De Saix, G., 4250
De Selincourt, E., 411, 470–1, 3895, 4259, 4262–3
De Smet, R., 4442
De Vane, W. C., 3578
De Villeneuve-Trans, R., 4768
De Vocht, H., 2146–7, 2156
De Voto, B., 165, 1344–5, 1429, 1507, 4361, 4479

Wulf, M. M. C. J., 1820
an, R. J., 4931
ane, A. C., 3187
C. V., 2936
asy, C. P., 1912
catur, S., 3685
cker, C., 4932
deck-Héry, V. L., 1853
ermann, B., 2569
etjen, W., 486
foe, D., 3149–57
kker, T., 2108–11
l Re, A., 2124
l Vecchio, T., 4301
lafield, E. M., 3393
laplaine, E. S., 3915
latte, F., 61, 578
lattre, F., 2009, 2785, 4634, 4907
lavenay, E., 4567
lcourt, M., 2200
loney, T., 2112–13
lpech, J., 4677
lteil, F., 4576
mpster, G., 1854–5
nholm-Young, N., 239
nnie, J., 3158
nnis, L., 924, 958, 1076, 3128
nny, C. F., 2391
nt, H. R., 164
nton, D., 478
or, 1964–7
rleth, A. W., 4362–3
sfeuilles, P., 4364
utsch, B., 4511, 4846
utschbein, M., 486, 1346, 1406
utschbein-Festschrift, 449
Evelyn, C., 498
vitt, J. L., 4365
voe, A., 166
wey, J., 3879
xter, W., 3705–8
lect Notes, 167
e, J. H., 168
kens, A. G., 2069, 2201
C., 3686–747
kins, B., 487, 1698
kinson, A. D., 4366
E. N., 3748–52
W. C., 1758
kson, A., 455
tionary of American Biography, 412
tionary of American English, 1698
tionary of the Older Scottish Tongue, 794
khoff, J. S., 2788–90
Dienst, A., 545
Dietrich, G., 1059
Digby, Sir K., 2701
Digeon, A., 3473
Digest, 945
Dike, E. B., 988
Dilks, T. B., 3013
Dillaway, N., 3775
Dilworth, E. N., 4023
Dinsmore, C. A., 1587
Disraeli, B., 3753–7
Dixon, R., 345
Doane, G. H., 955, 3050
Dobbie, E. Van K., 32, 1689, 1700
Dobie, J. F., 1007, 1160–1, 1347
Dobrée, B., 2791, 2937, 4815
Dockhorn, K., 4548
Dodd, A., 2256
Dodds, M. H., 1972, 2172, 2400, 4091
Dodge, M. G., 1212
Dodgson, C., 1962
Dodson, L., 2997
Doering, J. F., 1162, 3208
Dolman, J., 2114
Donne, J., 479, 2702–12
Donner, H. W., 3554–6
Dottin, P., 4367, 4793
Doubleday, F. N., 3896
Douds, J. B., 2706–7
Doughty, C. E., 3758
Douglas, R. M., 1299, 1300
Dow, B. H., 8
Dowlin, C. M., 2697
Downes, A. H. C., 1821
Downs, R. B., 170
Doyle, A., 171
Drabert, E., 4579
Drake, O. J., 655
Draper, J. W., 2257, 2343–5, 2385, 2396, 2452, 2938
Drayton, M., 2115–21
Dream of the Rood, 1698
Dreiser, T., 4631–2
Drew, E., 1508, 4444
— H. L., 3590, 4242
Drinkwater, J., 508, 4633–5
Drummond, A. M., 4445
— W., 2713
Dryden, J., 2714–28
Du Maurier, D., 3759
— G., 3759–60
Dubbel, S. E., 2792
Dubois, A. A., 4786
— L.-P., 4512
Ducasse, C. J., 9
Dudley, H., 656
Duerr, E., 4446
Duggan, G. C., 1407
Dukes, A., 4447–9, 4933
Dunbar, P. L., 4636–7
— R. M., 173
— W., 1982
Dunlap, E. N., 1210
Dunn, E. C., 2011, 4271
Dunning, T. P., 1907
Dunsany, Lord, 4638
Durling, D. L., 2939
Dustoor, P. E., 1856
Dyboski, R., 456

E., R. F., 4787
Early English Text Society, 450–68
Eastman, M., 1510
— M. H., 1163
Eaton, H. A., 3677
— W. P., 2258, 4733, 4816
Ebeling, H. L., 906
Ebersol, C. E., 1213
Ebert, E., 184
— H., 4887
Ebisch, W., 2259
Eccles, M., 2106, 2157
Eckert, R. P., 4884
Eckhardt, E., 657
Eckler, E. A., 3824
Eckloff, L., 3618–20
Edel, L., 4817
Edgar, P., 4513
Edgcumbe, F., 3891
Edge, M. A., 3872
Edgeworth, M., 3761–3
Edman, I., 4848
Edmonds, M. D., 1348
Edwards, H. L. R., 1944, 2465
— H. W. J., 3753
— J., 3159
Effelberger, H., 4368–71
Eger and Grime, 1898
Eggleston, E., 3764
— J. D., 1214
Eglinton, J., 4842
Ehmer, H., 1642
Ehrmann, R., 4861
Eich, L. M., 2433
Eidson, J. O., 2193
Eijkman, L. P. H., 658
Einarsson, S., 847
Eiselen, M. R., 863
Ekwall, E., 413, 1008–9
Elegies, Old English, 1699
Eliason, N. E., 579
Eliot, G., 3765–9
— J., 2729
— T. S., 4372, 4639–46
Elkin, F., 3941

Ellinger, J., 1077
Elliott, G. R., 2423, 3776, 4514
Ellis, A. M., 1349
— H., 4647
— M., 477, 771
Ellis-Fermor, U., 2101
Ellsworth, H. L., 3866
Ellwood, T., 2730
Elton, O., 445
Elvin, R., 4459, 4685
Elyot, Sir T., 2122
Emden, A. B., 1827
Emerson, R. W., 3770–82
Emery, J. P., 3250
Empson, W., 546, 864, 2424, 4515
England, S. L., 2070, 2793
England's Helicon, 2731
England's Parnassus, 2123
Engle, P., 4516
Englekirk, J., 4029
English Association, 63–4, 469–72
English Place-Name Society, 473–4
Ennis, L., 2698
— L. H., 2534
Ensor, R. C. K., 3474
Entwistle, W. J., 4992
Ericson, E. E., 414, 887, 907, 913–14, 929, 949, 959, 981, 1078, 1781, 3244, 4127, 4243
Ernst, G., 3395
— M. S., 831
Esdaile, A., 65, 147, 174
— K., 2535, 3093, 3164
Esenwein, J. B., 865
Essays in Dramatic Literature, 475
Estrich, R. M., 1857
Ettinger, A. A., 3014
Eustis, M., 1558, 4451–2
Euwema, B., 3765
Evans, B. I., 489–90, 3643
— F. D., 4076
— G. B., 2739
— G. N., 3015
— H. O., 175
— M. S., 1559
— T. H., 916
Evelyn, J., 2732–5
Everett, L. D., 1352
Everson, I. G., 4934
Every, G., 2071, 2582
Ewart, A., 48
Ewbank, H. L., 66
Ewen, C. L'E., 2260, 2584
Ewens, J. B., 3125
Ewing, J. C., 157, 3105–10
Exeter Book, 1700
F., J. W., 629
Faber, A. D., 613
Facsimile Text Society, 476–82
Fagin, N. B., 4480
Fahrney, R. R., 3396
Fairbanks, G., 659–60
Fairchild, A. H. R., 2261
Fairweather, W., 1351
Fairy Knight, 2736
Faladare, J., 3096
Falconer, Sir R., 3397
Falkoff, B., 177
Fallon, P., 2895
Farmer, A. J., 2194
Farnham, W., 2012
Farnsworth, P. R., 661
Farquhar, G., 3160
Farrand, M., 3177
Farrell, J. T., 1511, 4373
— R., 4935
Farrison, W. E., 662
Faulkner, H. U., 1121
— W., 4648
Faust, G. P., 1930
Fauvin, G., 4610
Faverty, F. E., 117
Favreau, A. R., 4936
Fax, L. H., 178
Faÿ, B., 4374
Fehr, B., 2940–1, 4481
Feilner, H., 4375, 4589
Fein, T., 4723
Feipel, L. N., 3760
Fellbrich, I., 663
Felleman, H., 1290
Fellowes, E. H., 512
Felltham, O., 2737
Fenton, E., 3161
Ferguson, C. W., 179
— De L., 4207
— M. J., 180
Fergusson, H., 4051
— J., 2942
Ferril, T. H., 1350
Fettig, A., 854
Feyer, U., 664
Fiche, A. D., 1094
Fiechter, S. C., 3962
Fiedler, F., 665, 1079
— H. G., 772
Field, E., 3783–4
— I., 4136–7
Fielding, H., 3162–7
Fifoot, C. H. S., 3016
Fijn van Draat, P., 2397
Finch, J. S., 2663
Fine Rolls, 1958
Finley, H. R., 1215–16
— J. H., 2794
Finley, W. S., 1217
Finney, C. L., 3897
Firkins, O. W., 4107
Firth, J. R., 520
Fischer, E., 3862
— M., 1727
— W., 580, 2730
Fish, H. D., 181
Fisher, J., 3292, 3711
Fitchett, E. H., 1164
FitzGerald, E., 3785–6
— M. H., 4131
Fitzhugh, R. T., 3111
Flack, C., 182
Flanagan, J. T., 3764, 3777, 4129–30
Flanner, H., 4718
Flasche, H., 960
Flasdieck, H. M., 848–50, 1165, 1728
Flatman, T., 2738
Flecker, J. E., 4649–50
Fleisher, D., 3186
Flement, A., 4794
Fletcher, I. K., 3398, 4132
Fletcher, J., 2739
— P., 2740
Flint, F. C., 4482
Flom, G. T., 773, 818
Florio, J., 2124
Flory, C. R., 3399
Flower, D., 379
— R., 446, 488, 2212, 3621, 3937, 3958, 4686
Förster, M., 851, 941, 948, 1054, 1644, 2262
Fogerty, E., 1612
Foligno, C., 4938
Follett, W., 547, 824, 1080, 3666, 4901
Fontainas, A., 4148
Foote, H. W., 1237
Foran, T. G., 1102
Ford, E. H., 67
— F. M., 183, 4149, 4631, 4651–3
— J., 2741
Forinash, R. K., 184
Forman, M. B., 3569, 3889, 3891, 3907
Fornelli, G., 1450, 1729
Forse, E. J. G., 629, 879, 943, 3580
Forster, E. M., 1342, 4654
— J., 3787
— L., 1695
Forsythe, R. S., 185, 978, 1166, 3334, 3973–5
Fort, J. B., 3598
Forward, K., 3678

Foster, J. R., 1552
— S. C., 3788–9
Fowler, E. B., 2483
— H. W., 812
— K. A., 186
Fox, D. L., 868
— G., 2742
— J. C., 2667
— R. W., 1568
Fox-Hutchinson, A., 4142
Frampton, M. G., 1913–14
Francis, W. N., 1909
Frandsen, E., 4939
Franklin, B., 3168–78
— F., 521, 4479
Franklyn, J., 1122
Franks Casket, 1701
Fransson, G., 1010
Frantz, R. W., 2943
Fraser, G. S., 2466
Frauchinger, S., 4376
Frazer, Sir J. G., 1168
Fredrick, P., 888
Freeman, J., 2179, 4434
— M. J., 4108
Frehn, P., 4940
Fremantle, A., 3017
French, J. C., 3581, 4031
— J. M., 2795, 2808–9, 3923
— J. R. P., 4595
Freneau, P., 3179
Frere, W., 2732
Friederich, W. P., 2536
Friederici, G., 3664
— H., 774
Friedland, L. S., 2484
Friedman, W. F., 4031
Friedrich, H., 1081
— H. E., 4758
— W. G., 2458
Friess, H. L., 10
Frohman, D., 1408
Frost, R., 4655–67, 4829
Fry, C. B., 687
Fuller, L., 1833
Fuhrmann, O. W., 347
Fuller, M., 3790
— R. F., 187
— T., 2743
Fulton, A. R., 1560
— D., 3475
— J. F., 2701
Funck-Brentano, F., 2072
Funk, C. E., 817
Funke, O., 548, 1353, 4941
Funkhouser, M., 1169
Fussell, G. E., 2013, 2585
Fussler, H. H., 188–9
Fyfe, H., 4377
Gable, Sister M., 4008
Gabriel, R. H., 1322
Gadd, W. L., 3714
Gager, C. S., 1011
Gagey, E. M., 2944
Galbraith, V. H., 1964–5
Gale, F. R., 3018–20, 3267
Galinsky, H., 2753
— H. K., 3679
Galis, R., 2125
Gallup, D. C., 4642
Galsworthy, J., 4668–74
Galt, J., 3791
Gambrell, M. L., 3021
Gapp, S. V., 3793
Gard, W., 614
Gardiner, A. H., 522
— D., 2586
Gardner, E. E., 1170
— H. C., 1901
— H. L., 470
— J., 4942
— W. H., 3851
Garnett, E., 4619, 4759
Garnetti, E., 666
Garnier, C. M., 4109
Garratt, G. T., 3476
Garrett, K., 348
Garrod, H. W., 1588, 3899, 3903
Garte, H., 2945
Garter, T., 490
Garvie, A. E., 2649
Gascoigne, G., 2126–8
Gaselee, Sir S., 190, 931, 1963
Gates, A. I., 1103
— E. J., 4110
Gauger, H., 11, 4734
Gauss, C., 12
Gavigan, W. V., 3400
Gay, A. A., 2346
Gayley, C. M., 2521
Gee, C. S., 2657
— J. A., 2014, 2213
Genesis and Exodus, 1899
Genévrier, P., 4977
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 491
Gerould, A. C., 191
— G. H., 1569
Ghidelli, C., 4635
Ghismonda, 2744
Gibb, J., 2762
— M. A., 2587
Gibbon, E., 3180–4
— M., 4840
Gibson, M. J., 667, 939
Gielgud, J., 2347
Giese, R., 2015
Gilbert, Father, 1782
— A. H., 2681
Gilbert, F., 3755
— M., 2946
— R., 4719
— Sir W. S., 3792
Gilbertson, C., 4141
Gilchrist, D. B., 69, 3220
Gilder, R., 416, 1409, 1589, 2348, 2537, 3401
Gilkes, M., 4517
Gill, E., 349
— F. C., 2263, 2947
— W. W., 872, 900, 1043, 1052, 1056
Gillespie, E. A., 4295
Gillet, J. E., 932
— L., 3083, 4687
Gillies, A., 2264, 4943, 4992
Gilomen, W., 4803
Gilson, E., 1821
Ginterman, A., 1451
Giraldus Cambrensis, 1645
Girvan, R., 1681
Gissing, A. C., 3794
— G., 3793–5
Gittleman, D., 3257
Glapthorne, H., 2745
Glen, E., 2425
Glessner, J. J., 2882
Glicksberg, C. I., 1590, 3591, 4230–1, 4378–9, 4483, 4518
Glunz, H. H., 1730
Gnomic Verses, 1702
Goddard, H., 3770
Godfrey, T., 3185
Godwin, F., 2129–32
— W., 3186
Goffin, R. C., 1841
Gogarty, O. St J., 4549
Gohdes, C., 3976
Gold, M. B., 3314
Golding, L. T., 2073
Goldman, M. S., 2459
Goldsmith, M., 3477
— O., 3187–90
Goldstein, K., 832
Gollancz, Sir I., 457
Gomme, L. J., 192
Gooch, G. P., 508
Goodman, N. G., 193, 3169
Goodspeed, C. E., 194
Gordon, E. V., 1665, 1667, 1917
Gore, E., 1171
Gore-Browne, R., 2074
Goss, J., 1301
Gosse, P., 508
Gosson, S., 2133
Gossop, R. B., 195
Gotch, R. B., 3615, 4132
Gottbrath, K., 3402

Gottfried, R. B., 2485–8
Gottlieb, H. J., 2675
Goudy, F. W., 350
Gover, J. E. B., 473
Gow, A. S. F., 4682, 4688–90
Grabo, C., 4111–12
Graeme, B., 1255
Graham, C. B., 2158
— H. G., 2588, 3022
— P., 3944
— R. B. C., 4675
— W., 70, 3059, 3064
Granniss, R. S., 227
Grant, H. F., 1404
— J., 196
— M. H., 3302
— R. G., 4143
— W., 811
Granville-Barker, H., 2349–50, 4453
Grattan, J. H. G., 458
Graves, R., 3191, 3536
Gray, A. K., 197
— E. J., 4078
— G. W., 668
— H. D., 2351–2
— J., 4380
— L. F., 2515
— M. M., 1302
— R., 2746
— T., 3192–200
— W. F., 3023, 3221, 3338, 3622
Green, C., 1669
— C. C., 2948
— C. R., 4659
— F. C., 2949
— M., 3201
— M. M., 1218
— Z. E., 2489, 4855
Greenberg, H., 2914
Greene, G., 4171
— R. L., 1718
Greenough, C. N., 2950
Greeves, F., 3345
Greg, W. W., 489–90, 1915, 2016, 2109, 2682
Gregory, G. M., 2887
— H., 4302–3, 4381, 4519–20
— W., 71
Greifelt, R., 615
Grey, H. M., 1123
— W., 3623
Grierson, Sir H. J. C., 2796, 4071–4, 4079, 4172
Griffin, N. E., 492
— W. J., 2430
Griffiths, M. E., 1172
— O. M., 2589
Griggs, E. H., 3582
Griggs, E. L., 3639, 3644
— G. E., 3639
Grigson, G., 2628, 4319
Groom, B., 515
Grose, C. L., 2590
Grosse, E., 1104
— F., 2202
Grover, F. W., 1591
Grundy, G. B., 1262
Gruner, E. H., 2265
Gülke, P. F., 2591
Günther, H. F. R., 486
— M., 4484
Guérard, A., 1512
Gulick, S. L., 3133
Gummere, R. M., 3357
Gunn, N. M., 4382
Gurrey, P., 1592
Guthrie, J., 351, 2179
— L. R., 1219
— T., 2353

H., J., 3766
H., S., 1513
Haas, I., 198
Haber, T. B., 3904
Haberly, L., 1784
Habington, W., 2747
Hackett, J. P., 4862
Haden, E. F., 669
Hadzits, G. D., 4944
Haefner, A. E., 1082
Hänsch, M.-L., 3802
Häusermann, H. W., 1514
Hahn, E. F., 670
Haight, A. C., 1220
Haines, B. M., 1221
Hakluyt, R., 2134–5
Hakluyt Society, 483
Haldane, E. S., 3478
Hale, R. S., 889
Hales, G. T., 3479
Haliburton, T. C., 3796
Hall, A. B., 636, 1593
— E. V., 2592
— H. J., 2846
— J., 2136–7, 2748
— R. A., 581
— T. W., 1285
— W., 2593
— W. T., 947
Halleck, R. P., 1355
Haller, E. J., 2419
— W., 2538
Hallett, P. E., 2196–7
Halliday-Antona, A., 3826
Halsey, L. A., 921
Halvey, M. S., 4383
Ham, R. G., 2719
Hamada, M., 4208
Hamilton, E. P., 4273
— G. R., 1594
— M. W., 352
Hamm, V. M., 3060, 3211
Hammer, J., 1731
Hammerich, L. L., 775
Hammerle, K., 1945
Hammerschlag, J., 866
Hammond, W., 2749, 3202
Hampson, A. L., 3748–9
Hanawalt, M. W., 3917
Handro, L., 3315
Hanley, E. R., 199
— M. L., 671, 4723
Hansen, H., 200, 4304
Hanson, L., 3024, 3480
— L. W., 2951
— M. N., 4384
— W. G., 3238
Haraszti, Z., 1946, 2075, 2650, 3274, 3404–5
Harbage, A., 72, 499, 2888
Harder, H., 1173
Hardin, G., 1494
Harding, D., 4839
Hardy, T., 3797–811
Harkness, R. E. E., 2908
Harlan, A. B., 3957
— E., 3161
— J. L., 3957
Harling, R., 3481
Harper, G. M., 1515
— G. W., 4385
— H. H., 3715
— M., 3715
Harrington, F. H., 3406
Harris, C. A., 2267
— G. W., 3812
— M., 833
Harrison, C. Y., 4386
— F., 1785
— F. M., 2668
— G. B., 2076, 2217, 2702
— G. E., 3346, 3563
— H., 4305
— H. G., 1223
Harrold, C. F., 97, 117, 3616, 3624
Harrsen, M., 1726
Hart, H., 4434
— J. D., 3669, 3977
— J. S., 825
Harte, B., 3813
Harting, P. N. U., 1708
Hartman, G., 1786
— H. C., 610
Hartmann, A., 4454
— C. H., 2594

Hartmann, M. M., 2490
Hartshorne, C., 4550
Hartsock, M. E., 510
Hartwig, G. H., 2651
Harvey, D. C., 3796
— F. B., 2203, 3803
— G., 2138
— Sir P., 1356
Harwell, G., 3606
Haselmayer, L. A., 1859
Haskell, G. P., 2116
— R. I., 3818
Haskins, G. L., 1787
Haslip, J., 3482
Hastings, W. T., 2268
Hatcher, H., 1430, 4485
Hatfield, J. T., 4945
Hathaway, L. V., 4946
Hatto, A. T., 488
Hauch, E. F., 1452
Hauptmann, G., 2354
Havelok the Dane, 1900
Hawkes, A. J., 2290
Hawkins, L. F., 1860
Hawley, C. A., 3530, 4244–5
Hawthorne, M., 3819
— N., 3814–22
Hayakawa, S. I., 3844
Haycroft, H., 3413
Hayne, P. H., 3823
Hayward, J., 1303
Hazard, P., 2767
Hazen, A. T., 3222
Hazlitt, W., 3824–5
Healey, J., 2748
Heape, R. G., 3025
Hearn, L., 3826–31
Hearsey, M., 2214
Heath, C., 1124
Heather, P. J., 1902
Hecht, H., 484, 3112
Hedenius, A., 3074
Hedley, P. L., 4690
Heffner, R., 2470
— R.-M. S., 672
Hefter-Noeldechen, L., 1431
Heil, L., 2540
Heilman, R. B., 2952–3
Heim, A., 1516
Heindel, R. H., 3113
Heinermann, T., 486
Heinrich, A., 4947
Helburn, T., 4455
Helderman, L. C., 3407
Heltman, H. J., 673
Heltzel, V. B., 2899
Hemingway, E., 4676–8
— S. B., 502
Hench, A. L., 32, 582, 1013, 1174, 1861
Henderson, A., 4863
— B. L. K., 799
— C., 1125
— F. O., 2891
— P., 2185, 2460, 4486
— W., 3365
Hendren, J. W., 1613
Henel, H., 1629, 1688
Henkle, H. H., 201
Henneberger, O. P., 2269
Hennecke, H., 2159, 2773, 4387
Henry, E. A., 202
— M. E., 1442
— O., 3832–8
Henshaw, M., 29
Herben, S. J., 1682, 1862
Herbert, A. P., 867
— G., 2750
— T. W., 1614
Herford, C. H., 2145
Hermannsson, H., 417
Heron, F. W., 203
Heron-Allen, E., 339
Herrick, R., 2751
Herrington, H. W., 1304
Herrmann, B., 2270
— H., 3129
Hersey, H. B., 1357
Hersholt, J., 204
Herskovits, M. J., 1175
Herzog, G., 1453
Hesse, G., 4150
Hesseltine, W. B., 3408
Hessler, M. D., 2954
Heveningham, W., 2595
Hevner, K., 674
Hewlett, D., 3900
Heydet, X., 4865–6
Heywood, J., 2139
— T., 2752–4
'Hibernicus,' 1358–60, 1615, 2450, 2721, 2915, 3196, 3670, 4080
Hicks, G., 1517, 1538, 4388
Higginson, A. H., 3066
Hildburgh, W. L., 1788–9
Hildebrand, H., 3778
Hill, A., 1278
— C. J., 3191
— D. S., 205
— H. C., 1291, 1323
— R. H., 2077
Hilles, F. W., 3284
Hillhouse, J. T., 4081
Hillyer, R., 4660
Hilton, W., 1901
Hinckley, H., 1454
Hinckley, H. B., 1919
Hindle, W., 2955
Hinks, R., 1518
Hinman, C., 2440
Hinshaw, W. W., 1224
Hinton, E. M., 2078
Hirsh, K. F., 3978
Hitchcock, C. N., 206
— E. V., 459
Hittmair, R., 989
Hixson, J. C., 1014–16
Hjelmslev, L., 523, 675
Hoare, D. M., 3998
Hobbes, T., 2755–7
Hobson, G. D., 207
Hoccleve, T., 1983
Hodgkin, L. V., 2742
— R. H., 1646
Hodgson, G., 4649
— N. H., 2512
Hoeltje, H. H., 4251–3
Höpf'l, H., 4389
Hoffmann, G., 4611
— H. A., 1305
— H. L., 4113
Hofstrand, G., 1928
Hogan, C. B., 73, 4834
— J. L., 4151
— W. J., 3657
Hogben, L., 1127
Hogg, J. J., 3839–41
Hogrefe, P., 2215
Holbrook, R. T., 676
Holcroft, T., 3203–4
Holinshed, R., 2140–2
Hollister, P., 353
— R. D. T., 524
Hollmann, E., 1061
Hollowell, D., 1361, 3930
Holm, S., 2756
Holme, G., 354
Holmes, F. L. D., 677
— J. H., 3258, 3483
— M., 3139
— O. W., 3842–4
— S. W., 3583
— T. J., 481
— U. T., 1863
Holstein, M., 1362
Holt, A. D., 1970
Holthausen, F., 1692
Holthusen, H. E., 4903
Holtzclaw, B. C., 1225
Holzknecht, K. J., 2220
Hone, J. M., 3761, 4805
Honigswald, R., 2756
Hood, A., 4735
Hooker, E. N., 2758
Hoole, W. S., 74, 1410

Hooper, A. G., 487
Hoops, R., 4709
Hoover, J. E., 935
Hope, R., 4856
Hopkins, F. M., 208–9
— G. M., 3845–55
Hopkinson, Sir A., 4152
Hoppe, H. R., 2434
Horn, J. M., 1226
— W., 678
Hornbeak, K. G., 1491
Hornberger, T., 2691, 3026, 3159
Hort, G., 1896
Horton, P., 4627
Horton-Smith, J. D. H., 1227
— L. G. H., 2842
Horwill, H. W., 513, 800
Hosford, H. H., 1228
Hoskins, J., 2143–4
Hotchkiss, W. P., 1732
Hotson, L., 2271
Houghton, F. T. S., 473
— N., 4456–7
Hougland, W., 3409
House, H., 3846
Housman, A. E., 4679–97
— L., 2652, 3484, 4682, 4691, 4698–701
Howard, B. D., 3779
— F. E., 1790
— J. B., 3352
Howarth, R. G., 2444, 2541, 3607–8, 4064
Howe, M. A. De W., 4599–600
Howells, W. D., 3856–9
Howes, D., 406
Hubbard, A. M., 1047
Hubbell, J. B., 1176, 3945
Huberman, E., 2889
Hudgins, C. V., 679
Hudson, A. P., 1306, 1455
— D., 3027
— H. H., 2143, 2542, 2775
— R. L., 4032
Huebsch, B. W., 210
Hüsgen, H., 2461
Huganir, K., 1920
Hughes, C. E., 2908
— E., 2018
— H. S., 1519
— M. V., 3485–6
— M. Y., 2783
— R., 3667, 4153–4, 4736
— T. C., 2019
— W. R., 1411
Hughs, F. M. B., 1177
Huhner, M., 2272–3
Hulbert, J. R., 798
— V. B., 2491
Hull, H. A., 1229
— W. I., 2857–8
Hume, D., 3205–7
Humphreys, A. R., 3293
Hunt, H. C., 3935
— L., 3860–4
Hunter, E. R., 2407
Hurd, R., 3211
Hurst, H. N., 1520
Husain, I., 2708
Husson, R., 680–1
Hustvedt, S. B., 1456
Hutchins, R. M., 14, 211
Hutchinson, F. E., 3347
— M., 4806
Huth, J. F., 4632
Huxley, A., 1364, 4702–14, 4761
— T. H., 3865
Hyatt, H. M., 1178
Hyde, W. W., 616
Hyder, C. K., 4144

Iacuzzi, A., 4948
Idol, H. R., 682
Iiams, T. M., 212
Ilchester, Earl of, 1128, 3487
Inge, W. R., 472
Ingram, W. G., 3348–9
Inquisitions post mortem, 1767
Irvine, M., 2886
Irving, W., 3866–73
Isaac, F., 355
Isaacs, E. J. R., 4458
— J., 2781
Iseman, J. S., 3931

J., W. H., 931, 953, 1616, 2020, 2274, 3223, 4196
Jaager, W., 1670
Jack, P. M., 4595
Jackson, G. P., 1457–8
— K., 4949
— T. A., 3716
Jacob, E. F., 1966
— G., 2275
Jacobi, W., 2276
Jaffé, D., 3979
Jaggard, W., 2230, 2265, 2277, 2653
Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, 484–6
Jaloux, E., 1432
James, A. Lloyd, 1018
James, D. G., 1595
— H., Sr., 3874
— H., Jr., 3875–6
— W., 3877–81
— I of Scotland, 1984
Janecek, B., 75
Janney, F. L., 4487
Janssens, A., 4009
Jaspert, W., 4521
Jean-Aubry, G., 4155
Jefferies, R., 3882–8
Jeffers, R., 4715–19
— U., 4717
Jeffery, S., 3114
Jenkins, H., 2104, 2644
— J. G., 1256
— R., 2492
Jenkinson, H., 1791
Jensen, G. E., 3165
— J. V., 2225, 2355–6
Jente, R., 1179
Jerome, E. K., 683
Jespersen, O., 514, 549, 776, 1060
Jesse, W., 3488
Jewitt, A. R., 1834
Jillson, W. R., 356, 2956
Jiriczek, O., 3239
Jobman, D., 3259
Johnson, A., 214
— A. F., 213
— B. L., 215
— C., 2758
— E., 418, 3528
— E. C., 3932
— E. N., 1142
— F. R., 1822
— G. W., 3410
— H. A., 216
— H. H., 4692
— J. R., 1477
— M. De V., 76
— N. W., 1230
— R., 2759
— S., 3212–34
— T. H., 2892, 3245
— W. G., 3331
Johnston, B., 1278
— J. B., 1045
— M., 3960
— W., 1180
Joliat, E., 3303
Jolliffe, H. R., 3073
— J. E. A., 1792
Jones, C., 908, 1864–6, 3298
— C. W., 1671–2
— D., 684–7, 801, 1839
— D. B., 217
— E. J., 1967
— F. L., 3840, 4099, 4114–15
— G. W., 3717
— H. M., 1365, 3995
— I., 4391
— J., 923, 1459

Jones, L., 218
— L. C., 3790
— M. B., 4951
— P. C., 1094
— R. F., 2629, 3316
— R. M., 4769
— T. G., 1172
— V. C., 3718
— W. P., 3028, 3197
Jonson, B., 2145–72
Joos, M., 4723
Jordan, P. D., 1460
— W. K., 2597
Jordan-Smith, P., 275
Jorgenson, C. E., 3168
Joshi, K. L., 2957
Joubert, M., 4952
Journal from Parnassus, 2760
Jouvet, L., 1412
Joy, J. R., 3350
Joyce, J., 4720–5
Judge, C. B., 2021
Judson, A. C., 2493
— L. S., 688

Kahrl, G. M., 3304
Kaiser, L., 689
— R., 855, 2796
Kalb, H., 856
Kallen, L. A., 690
Kalp, E. S., 691
Kane, R. J., 2136
Kangley, L., 1596
Kapstein, I. J., 2435, 4116
Kartzke, G., 4392
Kassner, R., 2278
Kaulfers, W. V., 525
Kaveeshwar, G. W., 3075
Keats, J., 3889–913
Keeler, L. W., 1733–4
Kelchner, G. D., 1181
Keller, A., 15
— D. H., 219
— W., 484–6, 2357
Kellett, E. E., 1083
Kelley, A. W., 1366
— M., 2798–800
— N. H., 692
Kelly, A., 1793
— B. M., 1521
— H., 3852
— J. A., 4953
Kempe, M., 1985
Kemper, C. E., 1019
Kendrick, T. D., 1647–8
Kenmare, D., 4522
Kennedy, A. G., 802
— C. W., 1699
— G., 2630
Kennedy, J. P., 3914
— M. B., 2281
— V. W., 3647
Kenny, R. W., 3282
Kent, F. R., 3410
— M., 3991, 4016, 4178
— R., 220
— W., 1264, 2669
Kenyon, J. S., 693–4
Ker, A., 4682
— N. R., 487
— W. P., 488
Kern, A. A., 3820
— J. B., 3332
Kernahan, C., 4156–7
Kernodle, G. R., 4459
Kessel, M., 4120
Key, F. S., 3915
Keyes, L. C., 3922
Keynes, G. L., 2735
Kibre, P., 495
Kildal, A., 221
Kilmer, J., 1307
Kimball, E. G., 1794
Kimber, S. A., 357
King, A. H., 2334
— C. L., 222
— E., 2761
— K. C., 488
Kingsley, C., 3916–21
Kingsmill, H., 4737
Kipling, R., 4726–53
Kirby, C., 3489
— J. P., 2883, 3096, 3339, 3537
Kirchner, G., 1084
Kirk, N. J., 3905
— R., 2862
Kirkland, C. M., 3922
— E. C., 1461
— W., 1368
Kirkpatrick, J. D., 2221
— T. P. C., 3317
Kirkwood, K. P., 3827
— M. M., 4710
Kirschbaum, L., 2022, 2358
Kirwan, L. P., 3490
Kitchen, P. C., 3719
Kittner, H., 1908
Kittredge, G. L., 2219
Klaeber, F., 1630, 1675
Klein, K., 2359
— P. E., 695
— T., 2282
Kleineke, W., 1736
Kleinfeld, V. M., 637
Klett, W., 1905
Klingebiel, J., 1062
Knaplund, P., 4158
Knickerbocker, W. S., 2283, 2392
Knight, G. W., 2284
— W. K., 1570
Knights, L. C., 2023, 2543
Knoll, H. B., 969
Knopf, C. S., 1020
Knowles, J. A., 1795
Knudsen, V. O., 696
Koch, F. H., 1473
— H., 1987
— T. W., 223, 337
Kocher, P. H., 2024
Köhler, W., 4393–4
Kökeritz, H., 419
Kölbing, E., 460
König, G., 3411
Kohler, D., 4911
Koizumi, K., 3828–9
Koldewey, E., 2025
Koller, K., 1867, 4117
Korn, M., 4082
— M. A., 3318
Koszul, A., 834, 2446
Kouwenhoven, J. A., 3412
Koziol, H., 777, 990, 1085
Krapp, G. P., 1700
Krappe, A. H., 1182
Krause, K., 1021
— W., 1631
Kraushaar, R., 3078
Krempien, H.-H., 2693
Kress, O. G., 402
Kroeger, L. J., 224
Kröner, J., 4670
Krogmann, W., 852
Kronenberger, L., 4693
Krüper, A., 4274
Kruisinga, E., 697, 1086–7
Krutch, J. W., 1522–4, 2285, 2426, 3638, 3901, 4561
Kuehn, G. W., 2112
Kuethe, J. L., 835, 2801
Kuhl, E. P., 1868
Kunitz, S. J., 3413
Kurath, H., 583–4
Kurtz, B. P., 3358
Kyd, T., 2173–5

L., A., 4209
L., G. G., 2161, 2400
Laase, L., 698
Labarre, E. J., 890
Laborde, E. D., 1668
Lafourcade, G., 4159–60
Laȝamon, 1902–3
Laing, A., 3036
— A. K., 1308
Laird, J., 2756

Laistner, M. L. W., 1673
Lalou, R., 4908
Lamb, C., 3923–36
Lambert, M., 3491
Lambuth, D., 4659
Lamont, C., 1309
Lamprecht, A., 566
Lamson, R., 1462, 2026, 2551
Lancaster, H. C., 29
— O., 3515
Lancour, A. H., 1231
Landis, P. N., 4083
Landon, L., 1796
— L. E., 3937
Landor, W. S., 3938–42
Landré, L., 3863
Landrey, K. B., 77
Lane, J. W., 4396
Lang, A., 3943
— W., 4774
Langdale, A. B., 2740
Langdon, W. C., 2598
Lange, H., 1869–70
— M., 1871
Langland, W., 1904–8
Lanham, L., 3143
Lanier, S., 3944–5
Lanoire, M., 4161, 4818
Laprade, W. T., 3029
Larrabee, H. A., 3874
— S. A., 1525, 3084
Larsen, M. J., 702
Larson, C., 550, 618, 1022
Las Vergnas, R., 4612
Lascelles, E., 3030
— M., 470
Last, H., 4688
Lathrop, H. B., 4954
Lauderdale, C. J., 1232
Laughlin, J., 4306
Lavaud, G., 4162
Laver, J., 3492
Lavery, E., 4460
Law, M. H., 3414
— R. A., 78, 420, 2286
Lawrence, D. H., 3804, 4754–66
— M., 4397
— T. E., 3758
— W. J., 1561, 2110, 2958
Lawrenson, A. C., 699
Law-Robertson, H., 4232
Lawson, R., 2410
Lawson-Tancred, Sir T., 1286
Lazarsfeld, P. F., 4398
Le Breton, M., 4648
Le Roy, G. C., 4173
Lea, F. A., 2670
— K. M., 2027
Leach, M., 461
Leacock, S., 1023, 1310, 1526
Lear, E., 3946
Leavis, F. R., 1333, 1527, 1597, 2427
Leclerc, J., 3241
Lee, A. M., 1369
— C., 3351
Leech, W. R., 79
Leeds, E. T., 1649
Leeds Studies in English and Kindred Languages, 487
Lee-Hamilton, E. J., 3947
Legge, M. D., 1650
Legouis, P., 2711, 2722, 2874
Lehman, H. C., 225
Lehmann, J., 4307, 4318
Lehmann-Haupt, H., 226–7
Lehnert, M., 778
Leighton, R., 2600
Leimert, E., 3946
Leisy, E. E., 80, 1433, 3914, 4210, 4488
Lemonnier, L., 4211
Leslie, A. H., 3120
— J. H., 933
— S., 3415, 4193
Leveen, J., 973, 2822
Levett, J., 2176
Levin, H., 2544
Levy, H., 4377
Lewis, C. D., 4523
— C. L., 3685
— C. S., 1737
— D., 700–2
— F. C., 1220
— M. M., 703, 1233
— N. B., 1797
— R., 3235–6
— S., 4767–8
— W. D., 803
— W. S., 3337
Lewisohn, L., 1311
Ley, J. W. T., 3720
Liberate Rolls, 1768
Lichtenstein, M. S., 1055
Lincoln, A., 3948–50
— J. S., 1183
Lindelöf, U., 991
Lindisfarne Gospels, 1703
Lindqvist, S., 1683
Lindsay, J., 619, 2671–2, 2709
— J. I., 4280
— V., 4769
Linke, G., 911, 1899
Linn, I., 3319
Linnhoff, L., 4955
Linscheid, J. E., 3625
Linthicum, M. C., 2028
Lippincott, L., 4835
Literary Digest, 620, 939
Littell, F. B., 422
Little, D. M., 3240
— L. G., 1798
— W., 812
Littlewood, M. L., 3493
Littrell, A., 3416
Litzenberg, K., 3999
Living Age, 621
Llewellyn, E. C., 506
Lloyd, C. A., 1088
— H., 4017
— J. R., 704–5
— R., 3180
Loane, G. G., 793, 2119, 2287, 2683–5
Lock, D. R., 3673, 3885
Locke, J., 2762–71
Lockhart, J. G., 3951
Lodge, T., 2177
Löhmann, O., 4000
Loewe, H., 2822
Loewer, K., 2411
Logan, J. V., 3148, 4275
Loggins, V., 4308
Lohkamp, G., 4399
Lohmüller, G., 4909
Lomax, A., 1464
— J. A., 706, 1464
London Mediaeval Studies, 488
London Thou Art the Flower, 2178
Long, O. W., 1370
— P. W., 500
Longfellow, H. W., 3952–4
Longman, C. J., 228
Longwell, C. R., 916
Looker, S. J., 3883, 3886
Loomis, G., 4190
— R. S., 1872
Long, G. M. V., 3360
— M., 1598
Looten, C., 2803, 3320
Lorimer, D. L. R., 505
Louttit, W. E., 3417
Lovejoy, A. O., 16, 2804
Lovelace, R., 2772
Low, D. M., 3181
Lowell, J. R., 3955
— M., 891, 3956
Lowes, J. L., 1528, 1873, 2654, 3906
Lowman, G. S., 707
Lucas, E. V., 3933–5
— F. L., 1529, 2905
Luke, S., 2750
Lumb, G. D., 1284
Lund, J. F., 132
— J. J., 229

Lundkvist, A., 4547, 4819
Lutes, D. T., 1371
Lydenberg, H. M., 230
Lydgate, J., 1986–8
Lyman, D. B., 2743
— E., 1234, 2059, 2079
— E. L., 231
— R. La V., 1291, 1323
Lynch, K. M., 3031
Lynn, M. C., 232
Lyon, E. D., 1874
Lyons, F. J., 3032
Lyttle, C. H., 3260
Lytton, Lord, 3957–9

M., F., 4400
Maack, R., 3307
Mabbott, T. O., 2805–9, 2813, 3268, 3418, 4033–4, 4192, 4276
McAllister, J. B., 4010
Macaulay, Lord, 3960
McBryde, J. M., 1660
McBurney, J. H., 4957
McC., H., 2810, 4118
McCadden, H. M., 233, 1372
McCain, R., 1184
MacCarthy, D., 423
McCarthy, D., 585
McCarron, H., 1599
McClanahan, M. H., 2912
McClure, N. E., 2220
MacColl, D. S., 1605
McColley, G., 2129–32, 2601, 2811–14
McColvin, E. R., 235
— L. R., 234–5
McCormick, J. P., 3584
McCracken, M. S., 2959
McCrea, N. G., 1530
McCrimmon, J. M., 3987
McCutcheon, R. P., 236, 2960
McDermott, J. F., 237
Macdonald, A., 1024, 1984, 3494
McDonald, G. D., 83
Macdonald, H., 2760
McDowell, L. L., 1465
— T., 3592, 4035
McElderry, B. R., 2902, 3585–6, 3609
McGarry, Sister L., 1738
McGill, A. B., 1185
MacGillivray, J. R., 48
McGrail, T. H., 2626
McGroarty, W. B., 1235
McGuffie, H. L., 3094
Machen, A., 1195
McIver, C. S., 4795–6
McJilton, J. N., 3961
Mack, F. M., 462
Mackay, M. E., 3984
McKay, G. L., 30
McKeithan, D. M., 3823, 3992
Mackenzie, A. M., 2602
— E. M., 2893
McKenzie, J., 487
McKerrow, R. B., 2393
Mackie, J. D., 2603
— W. S., 463
McKillop, A. D., 424, 3285
MacKinney, L. C., 1823
MacKinnon, Sir F. D., 3548
Mackinnon, J., 2080
McKisack, M., 1774
MacLean, K., 2768
— M. C., 4138
MacLeish, A., 4770–2
Macleod, F., 3962
MacLeod, M. L., 2751
MacMahon, W. P. D., 3721
McManaway, J. G., 1466, 2841
Macmanus, M. J., 4015
McMaster, J., 3947
MacMullan, H. H., 3336
MacMullen, M., 1373
MacMunn, Sir G., 4738
McMurtrie, D. C., 84–6, 358–77
MacNeice, L. 470
McNeir, W. F., 2137
McNulty, J. H., 3722
McPharlin, P., 3419, 3449
Macpherson, J., 3237–9
MacPike, E. F., 3251
Madan, F., 239
Madge, S. J., 1049
Mämpel, A., 3626
Magdinier, M., 4888
Magnus, Sir P., 3187
Magoun, F. P., 1063, 1690–1, 1835, 1931–2
Mahler, A. J., 3420
Mais, S. P. B., 1374
Major, J. C., 425
Malinowski, B., 709
Malm, M., 2288
Malone, D., 412, 426
— K., 917, 1074, 1684–5, 1694, 1696, 1706, 1709, 1711–14
— Society, 489–90
Mallet, D., 3240
Malloch, A., 2103
Mallock, W. H., 3963
Malory, Sir T., 1989–90
Maloy, M. C., 334
Mandel, W., 710
Mander, G. P., 2961
Mandeville, B., 3241
Mandin, L., 2360
Mangan, J. C., 3964
Manley, D., 3232
Mann, B. K., 256
— M., 240
— W., 4551
Manner to Dance Bace Dances, 2179
Manner, J., 711
Mansfield, K., 4773–8
— L. S., 3980
— M. S., 1600, 4309
Mantle, B., 4310
Marburg, C., 2863
Marcel, G., 4163
Marchand, E., 3100
Marchant, Sir J., 3495
Marckwardt, A. H., 551
Marcus, H., 552, 1875
Marie Virginia, Sister, 4613
Marjarum, E. W., 4119
Mark, H., 4671
Markowitz, J., 4650
Marks, H. B., 1467
— H. F., 291
Marlowe, C., 2180–91
Marmo, M., 3918
Marmon, I., 4084
Marro, M., 712
Marryat, F., 3965–6
Marsden, W. A., 87
— W. H., 2029–30
Marshall, L. B., 2522
— R., 4958
Marston, J., 2150, 2192–4
Martin, A. D., 4277
— A. R., 1130
— B., 2413
— C., 567
— H., 1375, 4694
— L., 241
— W. A. P., 17
Martínez Hague, C., 4820
Marvell, A., 2773
Maryott, F., 1468
Masefield, J., 4779–81
Mason, A. E. W., 508
— D. G., 4830
— H. A., 1376, 4525
— J. E., 1377
— L., 3723
Massengill, F. I., 1025
Massey, B. W. A., 1105
— D., 2769
Massinger, P., 2774
Masters, E. L., 4213, 4233, 4782–9
Masterson, J. R., 2962, 3124
Mather, C., 481, 3243–4
—— S., 3245
Mathesius, V., 553

Mathew, D., 1131
Mathews, M. M., 2963
Matteson, M., 1442
Matthes, H. C., 1918, 2289
Matthew, T., 2195
Matthews, J., 3557
— M. A., 622
— T. S., 836
— W., 779–82, 892
Matthiessen, F. O., 4526, 4643
Mattingly, F. A., 912
Maugham, W. S., 4790–7
Mauk, M., 3421
Maund, C., 3209
Maurer, K.-W., 3567, 4382
Maurice, W., 837, 1079
Maurois, A., 1132, 3724, 4527, 4739
Mavrogordato, J., 2290
Mawer, Sir A., 473, 505, 1051
Maxwell, Sir J. S., 1236
May, E., 2775
— G. J. L., 25
— G. L., 1312
— J. L., 3422, 3551, 4011
Mayer, E. A., 755
— J., 1824
Maylem, J., 3246
Maynard, T., 1617
Mayo, L. S., 2604
Mead, G. H., 3496
— H. R., 88
Mediaeval Academy of America, 491–5
Meier, A., 1027
Meissner, P., 486, 1948–9, 2031–3, 2547, 4552
Melcher, F. G., 242
Mellone, S. J., 1825
Melville, H., 3967–82
Mencken, H. L., 586, 3410
Menner, R. J., 587
Menon, C. N., 2361
Menzerath, P., 713
Menzies-Wilson, J., 4017
Meredith, G., 3983–6
— M., 838, 918, 957, 974, 976
Merrild, E., 2362
Mersand, J., 1414, 1562, 1876, 2291
Mertner, E., 4740
Meseke, W. A., 3627
Messenger, E. C., 1820, 2081
— R. E., 1739
Messiaen, P., 2292–5
Metcalf, K. D., 243
— Z. P., 1028
Mettin, H. C., 2296
Metzger, J., 4401
Meusel, M., 3805
Mews, H., 2605
Meyers, R., 714
Meyerstein, E. H. W., 508, 3130, 3276, 3648
Meynell, F., 379
Mezger, F., 928
Michael, W., 3033
— of Northgate, 1909–10
Mickle, W. J., 3247
Middleton, R. H., 380–1
— T., 2776–9
Mierow, C. C., 526
Miles, H., 1132, 4527
Milford, R. T., 89
Mill, J. S., 3987–9
Millar, E. G., 244, 1799, 4741
Millay, E. St V., 4798–801
Miller, A. G. S., 3726
— C. B., 715
— E. S., 1186
— F., 3628
— F. S., 2965
— J., 3990
— J. L., 2676
— M. M., 4959
— P. L., 245
Millet, A., 716
Millett, F. B., 4489
Milley, H. J. W., 3656
Millhauser, M., 3725, 3985, 4174
Millican, C. B., 2494
— P., 1267
Milling, C. J., 1187, 1469
Mills, L. J., 2034, 2186
Milne, H. J. M., 3034
— W. S., 48
Milton, J., 2780–841
Miner, L. M., 2966
Minkowski, H., 2633–4
Minnich, H. C., 3423
Minning, R., 4490
Miracle Plays, 1911–16
Mirk, J., 1991
Mirsky, D. S., 4234
Mitchell, J. A., 2850
— L., 1415, 2363
— M. S., 623
— P. B., 2548
— R. J., 1992
— S., 2913, 4553
— W. F., 2711
Mitford, M. R., 3991
Mizener, A., 3071
Modern Language Association of America, 496–504
Möller, A., 3767
Moeller, J., 4085
Möllner, H., 1064
Mohler, N. M., 3324
Molson, H., 3806
Monaghan, F., 3170
Mondy, M., 4889
Monk, S. H., 501, 4278
Monnet, C., 1677
Montagu, Lady M. W., 3248
Montgomery, A. E., 1632
Montrose, Marquis of, 2842–3
Moody, E., 1826
— W. V., 3992
Moore, E. M., 247, 382–4
— G., 4802–6
— H. T., 4760
— J. F., 4402
— J. G., 1531
— M., 4528
— M. H., 3496
— O. H., 2436–7
— P., 717
— S., 4529
— T., 3993–7
— T. S., 4807
— Dom T. V., 4065
Moore Smith, G. C., 2815
Moorhead, R., 3856
Morando, F. E., 2297
More, H., 2844–5, 3249
— P. E., 18, 1532, 4177
— R. P., 4965
— Sir T., 2196–2205
Morgan, B. Q., 97
— C., 1533
— J. H., 1237
— M., 2364
— W. T., 2606
Morhardt, M., 2298
Morice, E. G., 2659
Morison, S. E., 1133–4, 2607–9, 2692
Morlan, G., 3988
Morley, C., 1352, 1534, 2710
— E. J., 508, 3649
— T., 512
Morris, A. R., 1618
— J. E., 2420, 4047, 4279
— L., 4491
— R. T., 868
— W., 3998–4003
Morse, S. F., 3424
Morte Arthure, 1917
Mortimer, C. G., 2082
Morton, N., 2846
Mosher, W. E., 248
Moss, H. St L. B., 1651
Mossner, E. C., 3121, 3210, 4012
Mott, F. L., 1313, 3168
— G. F., 1378
— H. S., 90

Mottram, R. H., 1135, 1268
Moult, T., 4311
Mounteney, L., 249–50
Mountfort, W., 2847
Mowat, R. B., 4960
Mozley, J. F., 2516
Mudie, R., 4004
Mühlbach, E., 91, 486
Müller, A., 568
Muggeridge, M., 3599–600
Muir, K., 2299
Mulder, H., 527
Muldoon, E. G., 4182
Mulgrave, Earl of, 2886
Muller, H. J., 1572, 4492, 4910
Mundy, P. D., 2723, 2848–9
Munksgaard, E., 3692
Munro, M. C. N., 2611
Munson, G., 1379
Murdoch, W., 1535
Murdock, K. B., 481
Murphy, A., 3250
— R. C., 893
Murray, E. C., 3035, 3356, 3768, 4066
Murrie, E. B., 2532
Murry, J. M., 1106, 1601, 2300–1, 4773
Mussey, J. B., 1136
Mutschmann, H., 2816
Mutz, W., 2431
Muyskens, J. H., 718
Myers, A. M., 2302
— E. R., 1968
— R. M., 894
— W. L., 1573
Myres, J. N. L., 1640, 1652–4
Myrick, K. O., 2462

Nahm, M. C., 2911
Nanavutty, P., 3085
Napier, C. S., 2896
Nashe, T., 2206–7
Nation, 3261
Neal, J., 3430
Neale, J. E., 2083–4
— T., 2850
— W. G., 4036
Needham, G. B., 1579
Negus, V. E., 719
Nehls, W., 569
Neill, A. B., 4214
— K., 2495
Neiman, F., 3907
Nelson, M., 4312
Némai, J., 720
Neubauer, F., 4403
Neumann, F. W., 1973
— H., 4711
Neuschäffer, W., 4493
Newcombe, L., 251
Newdick, R. S., 2303, 4661–5
Newdigate, B. H., 2117–18, 2148, 2166
Newlin, C. M., 3099
Newman, B., 3322
— E. B., 722
— J. H., 4005–14
— L. I., 2654
— S., 721
Newton, A. E., 92
— Sir I., 3251
— T. F. M., 3154
Nichol Smith, D., 2968, 3312
Nicholl, T., 2898
Nichols, T. L., 3497
Nicol, A., 3919
— J., 3036
Nicolay, H., 2655
Nicoll, A., 1416–17, 2549, 3441, 4461
Nicolson, M., 1380, 3323–4
Nippoldt, A., 1870
Noack, H. O., 3837
Noble, R., 2304
Nock, S., 824
Noe, C., 1314
Nolan, J. B., 3178
Nolte, F. O., 2969
Nordmeyer, H. W., 29
Norman, E., 723
— F., 488, 1697, 1707
— S., 4120
Norris, W. B., 3236
North, F. J., 2085
— F. M., 3249
— J. N., 4530
— W. R., 4961
Northington, Mrs O. F., 1188
Northrop, S. A., 588
'Norval', 4086
'Nosotros', 4742
Nosworthy, J. M., 2747
Nott, H. E., 1272
Noyes, A., 4808–9
— C. R., 869
— G. E., 2550
— G. R., 2714
— R. G., 2162–3, 2551
Nulle, S. H., 1137
Nungezer, E., 2107
Nye, I., 940
— R. B., 895, 956
Nystrom, L. G., 3629

Oakden, J. P., 1619, 1741
Obermann, A., 589
O'Brien, E. J., 1993, 4314–15
O'Brien, J. A., 4013
O'Casey, S., 4462, 4810–11
Ockenden, R. E., 2513
O'Connell, R. J., 3727
O'Connor, J. J., 4614–15
Odell, G. C. D., 3425–6
Odložilík, O., 1938
O'Dougherty, H. St L., 896
Oenslager, D., 1418
O'Faoláin, S., 554, 4404
Ogilvy, J. D. A., 493
Ogle, M. B., 4962
Ohlander, U., 1066
O'Keeffe, A., 4015
Oldfather, W. A., 252
Oldfield, G. A., 2128
Oldham, J., 2851
— J. B., 427
Oliphant, L., 4016
Oliver, K. S., 3428
— P., 2903, 3428
— R. T., 590, 4226
Olivero, F., 1676–7, 4183
Olivier, E., 3146
O'Loughlin, S., 2299
Olson, O. L., 2656
Olszewska, E. S., 487
'Olybrius', 897, 3948
Oman, C., 2612, 2817
— Sir C., 2086
O'Neill, E., 4812–22
— E. H., 428, 2613
Onions, C. T., 470, 812
Opie, A., 4017
Orians, G. H., 1574, 3429
Origo, I., 3640
Orm, 1918
Orr, R. K., 591
Orrery, Earl of, 2852
Orsini, N., 2035
Ortmann, O., 724
Orwen, W. R., 2496
Osborn, A. W., 2463
— F., 2853
— J. M., 2724
— L. B., 2144
Osborne, E. A., 3728–9
Osgood, C. G., 1381
Ossory, Lord, 1740
O'Sullivan, M. I., 464
— R., 2204
— V., 4254, 4964
Oswald, J. C., 385
Otake, M., 4644
Otis, F. I., 429
Otway, T., 2854
Owen, W., 4087
Owens, B. A., 1470
— H., 3410

Owl and Nightingale, 1919–22
Owlett, F. C., 2036, 4184
Ownsby, T. C., 4494
Oxford, Earl of, 2208–9
Oxford English Dictionary, 793

P., E. J. S., 3182
Pabody, E. F., 4215
Pace, R. B., 1315
Pack, R. A., 528
Padelford, F. M., 2472, 2518
Pafford, J. H. P., 65
Page, E. R., 592
— F., 3908–9
— F. M., 1800
— N., 2635
Pain, P., 2855
Paine, A. B., 4200
— G., 29
— T., 3252–64
Paisley, J. W., 386
Palfrey, T. R., 94
Palmer, C. S., 2305
— F., 3588
— H., 4743, 4781
— P. M., 4965
Palsgrave, J., 453, 2210
Paltsits, V. H., 478
Panke, F., 1974
Papajewski, H., 254–5, 4405
Parker, R. E., 2497
— W. M., 3951, 3996, 4074, 4088–9
— W. R., 2819–23
Parkman, F., 4018
Parks, E. W., 1575, 3812, 4495
— G. B., 482, 2454
Parmenter, M., 2498
Parrish, M. L., 254
Parrot, H., 2856
Parrott, T. M., 2306, 2365
Parry, H. Ll., 1258
— J. J., 491
Parsloe, G., 95
Parsons, C. O., 3630
— E. W. C., 1189
Partridge, E., 804
Pascal, R., 2307
Patch, H. R., 1536, 1743
Pater, A. F., 4316
— W. H., 4019
Patmore, C., 4020
Patrick, D., 2007
— D. L., 2432
Pattee, F. L., 3430
Patten, L. M., 3412
Patterson, A. S., 529
— F. T., 1382
— M., 2754
Pattison, M., 4021
Patton, L., 3650
Paul, E., 4678
Paul, H., 4090
— L., 257
Paul-Dubois, L., 4406
Paul-Marguerite, E., 3680
Pavesi, I., 805
Paxeco, F., 4967
Payen-Payne, De V., 3553
Payne, E. F., 3730
Peacock, T. L., 4022–3
Peairs, E., 4191
Pearce, T. M., 4407
Pearl, 1923
— S. T., 1383
Pearson, H., 3262, 3290
Peattie, D. C., 4050, 4052
Peck, E., 3366
— W. E., 4101
Pedder, L. G., 3158
Peery, W., 4496
Pegna, E., 806
Peltier, F., 4836
Pemberton, W. B., 3037
Pendered, M. L., 3731
Pendergast, H. A., 258
Pendrill, C., 1265
Penn, V., 4968
— W., 2857–8
Pennink, R., 2308
Penzl, H., 783
Peple, E. C., 4024
Pepler, H. D. C., 1278
Pepys, S., 2859–64
Percival, M. O., 3086
Percy, Lord E., 2087
Perkinson, R. H., 2552, 2970
Perrett, W., 488
Perry, A. J., 1936
— J. De W., 1467
— L. M., 1933
— R. B., 3880
Pershing, J. H., 2553
Peter, G. E., 970
Peters, G., 1067
Petersen, C. H., 3498
— V. J., 2824
Peterson, M. S., 3990
Petitjean, A.-M., 3325, 4724
Pettee, H. B., 3813
Pettigrew, H. P., 1975, 2414
— M. M., 4037
— R. C., 4037
Petrie, Sir C. A., 2614, 3038
Petsch, R., 486
Petzäll, A., 2770
Peyre, H., 4121, 4164
Pfander, H. G., 1744
Pfeiler, W. K., 3651
Pfeilstücker, S., 1655
Philips, A., 3265–6
— K., 2865
Phillips, A. C., 259
— C. S., 1471
— G. W., 2309
— J. D., 3039
— L., 2250, 4091
— S., 4024
— W., 1537
Philological Society, 505–6
Phyfe, W. H. P., 870
Pickens, M. L., 3787
Pierce, D., 96
— M. M., 2395
Piette, M., 3352
Piggott, S., 2971
Pindar, P., 3267–8
Pinto, V. de S., 2875, 2890
Pirenne, H., 1801
Pirie-Gordon, H., 1238
Pitou, S., 4969
Pitt, F., 4317
Platter, T., 2088
Platzer, M., 4623
Plekhanov, G. V., 1538
Plessow, G. L., 4463
Plimpton, G. A., 1877
Plucknett, T. F. T., 1818
Pochmann, H. A., 97
Poe, E. A., 4025–46
Polin, H. S., 690
Polk, R. W., 387
Pollard, A. F., 1057, 2390
— A. W., 4682
— G., 2037–8, 3610, 4120
Pollert, H., 486
Pollet, M., 4695
Pons, E., 3321
Pollock, A., 4038
Poole, A. L., 3192
— H. E., 2100
Pope, A., 3269–77
— M. K., 505
— W. B., 3893
Pope-Hennessy, Dame U., 3308
Popham, A. E., 3087
Porter, K. A., 4775
— L. K., 4841
— W. S., 3832–8
Portland, Duke of, 3499
Poschmann, W., 4712
Postgate, R., 3431
Postif, L., 4744
Potter, E. G., 118
— G. R., 2714, 4175
— S., 1539
Pottle, F. A., 3090, 3095–6

Poultney, J. W., 992
Pound, E. L., 4823–5
— L., 1472
Powell, D., 4246
— E. O., 1979
— J., 1473
— J. H., 3057
— J. R., 2615
— L. C., 388, 4761
— L. F., 3224, 3302
Power, W., 1384
Powicke, F. M., 1802, 1827
Powys, Ll., 1803, 2771, 3225
Pratt, F., 1385–6
Praz, M., 1387, 1540, 2164, 2412, 4645–6, 4938
Predeek, A., 260
Preedy, G. R., 3360
Preis, A., 486
Prescott, R. T., 593
Previté-Orton, C. W., 1804–5
Price, H. T., 2040
— M., 389
Priess, M., 2366
Priestley, J. B., 4826
Pringle, H. F., 871
Prior, M., 3278–9
Pritchard, J. P., 2825
Pritchett, V. S., 4408
Procter, A. A., 4047
Prokosch, E., 19
Publishers' Weekly, 261
Punke, H. H., 3432
Purdy, R. L., 3295
Purney, T., 3280
Purser, J. T., 1294
Purves, J., 3519
Purvis, J. S., 1287
Puttenham, G., 2211
Pyle, F., 2099, 2205
Pyles, T., 2367

Quennell, P., 3502–3
Quia Amore Langueo, 1924
Quiller-Couch, Sir A., 1316
Quincke, I., 1089
Quinn, A. H., 1419, 1434
— K., 3089, 4531
Quintana, R., 3326

R., E. E., 135
R., V., 872, 3226–7, 4091, 4179
Rackham, B., 3164
Radcliffe, A., 3281
Radice, S., 3134
Raglan, Lord, 1190
Rahv, P., 1537
Raith, J., 4971
Raleigh, Sir W., 2866–9
Raley, L., 1474
Ralph, J., 3282
Ramage, A., 55
Ramsay, A., 3283
Ramsey, R. W., 2616
Rand, E. K., 4972
Randall, W. M., 262
Randolph, T., 2870
— V., 1191
Raney, M. L., 263–4
Rankin, D. S., 3857
Ransom, J. C., 1541, 4857
— W., 198, 265
Ransome, H. M., 1192
Rappaport, M. E., 1542
Rascoe, B., 4248
Rashdall, H., 1827
Rathborne, I. E., 2499
Rauch, R. W., 1475
Raven, A. A., 2368–9
Rawson, G., 2371
Raymond, D. N., 2827
— M. E., 3881
Raysor, T. M., 3641, 3652
Read, A. W., 594, 807
— C., 2089
— H., 1543, 4122
— W. A., 1030
Reade, A. L., 1239, 3228–9
— C., 4048
Reading, J., 3230
Reardon, M. K., 1476
Rébora, P., 4973
Redfield, W. A., 1193
Redstone, L. J., 1878
— V. B., 1878
Reece, E. J., 266
Reed, E., 2973
— L., 808
Rees, E. C., 1745
Reese, C. W., 3263
— G. H., 946
Regan, D. B., 2828
Reichl, E., 390
Reichling, H., 4409
Reiff, E. A., 3631
Reilly, J. J., 3433, 3681
Reimers, H., 3327
Reinhold, C. A., 784
Reitzel, W., 2974
Rempis, C., 3785
Rendall, G. H., 1259–60
Renwick, W. L., 2471
Repplier, A., 1388
Resnikow, S., 1138
Ressler, K., 510
Reuter, O., 873, 1068, 1090
Revesby Play, 2212
Reynolds, B., 2090
Reynolds, E., 3434
— Sir J., 3284
— J. N., 4049
— M. E., 4672
Rice, C. M., 725
— C. Y., 1602
— H. C., 4745–6
— R. G., 1280
— W., 1091–3, 3784
— W. G., 2829
Rice-Oxley, L., 3305
Rich, M. I., 1317
— R., 2746, 2871
Richards, E. A., 2677
— I. A., 1544
Richardson, E. C., 39
— H. G., 1810
— J. K., 1242
— L. N., 476, 480
— S., 3285–7
Richter, K., 3632
Riddehough, G. B., 4001
Riddles, 1704
Riding, L., 4827
Ridley, M. R., 2311–12
Riese, T., 2041
Riggs, A. S., 2042
Riley, J. W., 4050–2
Ritson, J., 3288
Riva, S., 2854, 4881
Robb, S., 267
Robbins, L. H., 268
Roberts, B. D., 3041
— D. K., 4318–19, 4497
— H. D., 525
— J. H., 4713
— M., 4532–3
— R. A., 3042
— W., 3062, 3305, 3996
— W. J. F., 488
Robertson, J., 2737
— S., 555, 595
Robinson, E. A., 4828–38
— E. B., 3435
— H. C., 4053–4
— R., 2197
— R. E., 4055
Roche, A. V., 975
Rochester, Earl of, 2872–9
Rockefeller, G. C., 391, 3179
Rod, J., 1576
Roe, F. C., 4410
Rogers, S., 4056
Roget, P. M., 809
Rolfe, F., 4057
Rolle, R., 1925–6
Rollins, C. P., 392–3
— H. E., 2113, 2658, 2731
Romilly, S. H., 3762

Ronte, H., 3286
Roper, M., 2213
— W., 459
Rosati, S., 4747
Rose, H. D., 982
Roseborough, M., 819
Rosenau, H., 1807
Rosenbach, A. S. W., 269–70
Rosenberg, C., 3098
— I., 4839
— M. V., 1808
Rose-Troup, F., 1809
Rosinger, K. E., 1545, 4974
Rositzke, H. A., 785
Ross, A. S. C., 487, 726, 1698, 1703
— P. D., 1478
— W. O., 1879
Rossettis, 4059–60
Rossetti, C., 596, 4061
— D. G., 4062–7
Rossi, M. M., 2636
Rothe, H., 2313
Roupell, M. G., 99
Routh, H. V., 3436
Rowe, I., 4217
Rowse, A. L., 2091
Roy, J. A., 4568
— P. N., 4176
Royal Society of Literature, 507–9
Roz, F., 4411
Rubin, J. J., 4235
Rubow, P. V., 3733, 4165, 4975
Rucker, E., 1240
Rugoff, M. A., 2713
Rule, M. G., 1603
Rushmore, A. W., 271
Ruska, J., 1880
Ruskin, J., 4068
Russell, B., 3504
— G. W., 4840–2
— H. K., 100
— J. C., 1746, 1811
— Lord, 2199
— P., 3504
Rust, S. J., 3734
Rutherford, M., 4069–70
Rutland, W. R., 3807
Ruud, M. B., 1582
Ryan, W. M., 2409

S., E., 3043
Sabin, J., 101
Sachs, W., 2673
Sackville, Sir T., 2214
Sackville-West, E., 3682
— V., 4843–4
Sadleir, M., 272, 3561
Sadleir, T. U., 1243
Sadler, E. A., 3996
— Sir M., 4976
— R., 839
Sainsbury, G., 20
St Juliana, 1927
Saint-German, C., 2215
Sale, H. S., 2467
— W. M., 3287
Salewsky, R., 840
Salmen, H., 786
Salzman, L. F., 1269, 1281
Sampley, A. M., 2370
Sampson, A., 4197
Sandberger, D., 1812
Sandburg, C., 4845–6
Sandford, A., 4297
— A. W., 4320
— C., 273
Sandin, E. V., 3920
Sandoz, E., 274
Sandys, G., 2880–1
Sanford, F., 2637
Sangorski, A., 4170
Santayana, G., 4847–58
Sargeaunt, W. D., 2408
Saroyan, W., 4373
Sarton, G., 21
Sassoon, S., 4839
Saturday Review of Literature, 1094, 3858, 4218
Savage, H. J., 950
— H. L., 1934
Savile, George, 2882
Saxe, J., 4867
Sayles, G., 1810, 1813
Scarborough, D., 1479
Schattenmann, J., 4412
Schelling, F. E., 2142, 2314
Schick, J., 1194
Schilling, W. L., 947
Schindler, M. C., 430
Schirmer, W. F., 1389, 1881
Schlauch, M., 531, 1882
Schlesinger, A. M., 2976
Schlichter, N. C., 4040
Schlösser, A., 4413, 4977
Schmidt, W., 952, 1095, 1976–8
Schmitt, H. G., 4837
Schmitz, W., 4673
Schneider, K., 2315
Schnell, J., 965
Schnetz, J., 936
Schöffler, H., 1139–40
Schönemann, F., 3954
Schofield, B., 1241, 1747, 2617
Scholderer, V., 1951, 2658, 4978
Scholfield, A. F., 2830
Schomburg, A., 4055
Schorer, M., 2977
Schork, W., 2831
Schramm, W. L., 727, 1620, 4018
Schreiber, G., 431
Schreiner, W. R., 3568
Schrempf, C., 3611
Schröer, M. M. A., 810
Schubiger, M., 728, 1096
Schücking, L. L., 2174, 2259, 2371–2
Schullian, D. M., 1748
Schulman, D., 994
Schulte, C., 3565
Schultz, J. R., 625, 903, 920, 962, 4167, 4169
— W. E., 961, 1031
Schulz, H. C., 1983
Schulze, I. L., 898, 3188
Schwartz, B., 4847
— H. W., 275
Schweppe, E., 4930
Schyberg, F., 4563
Sclater, A. R., 1242
Scontrino, D., 3808
Scott, E., 4788
— F. R., 2618
— I., 2373
— Sir W., 4071–95
— W. R., 3299–300
— W. T., 4838
Scottish National Dictionary, 811
Scripture, E. W., 729–30
Scudder, T., 3780
Seafarer, 1705–6
Sealsfield, C., 4096
Searle, T., 4048
Sears, W. P., 2316
Seaton, E., 2125, 2187, 2555, 2779
Sebastian, H., 971
Sedgwick, C. M., 4097
— W. B., 4979
Sedley, Sir C., 2883
Sée, E., 4797
Seege of Troye, 1928
Seely, F. F., 2917
Segar, M. G., 3265
Segrave, C. W., 1243
Sehrt, E. T., 3683
Seidel, C. M., 2043
Seidleman, M., 841
Seifert, H., 3959
Seillière, E., 4764
Seitz, R. W., 3189–90
Selkirk, J. H., 3116
Sellmair, J., 4616
Sells, I. E., 3538
Selmer, E. W., 731

'Senex', 1032, 3786
Senff, H., 1910
Senn, A., 532, 556
Sennewald, C., 3735
Sergeant, P. W., 1195
Sergeaunt, M. J., 2741
Serjeantson, M. S., 34–5, 64, 842, 1937
Seton-Anderson, J., 1244
Setzler, E. B., 1097
Seven Sages of Rome, 1929
Seventeenth Century Studies, 510
Severance, H. O., 276
Sewall, R. B., 4980
Seward, A., 3289–90
Seymour, B. K., 3549
Shaaber, M. A., 497
Shadwell, T., 2884–5
Shafer, R., 510, 4414
Shaftel, O. H., 1546
Shakespeare, W., 503, 2150, 2216–456
Shakespeare Association, 511–12
Shanahan, T. J., 874
Shankle, G. E., 1033
Shanks, E., 4041
Shankwar, B., 4534
Shapiro, I. A., 2711
Shapovalov, L., 868
Sharp, Sir H., 508
— H. A., 277
— W., 3962
Sharpe, R. B., 503
Shaw, G. B., 3688, 4002, 4859–70
— H., 4415
— J. E., 29
— M., 102–5
— R. W., 3437
— W. A., 279
Shearer, E. A., 4280
Sheehan, P. A., 4098
Shellabarger, S., 3135
Shelley, M. W., 4099–100
— P. B., 4101–26
Shelton, E. A., 1245
Shenstone, W., 3291–4
Shepard, O., 3531–2
Shepherd, T. B., 3278
Shepperson, A. B., 1435
Shera, J. H., 280
Sherard, R. H., 4255
Sherburn, G., 3277
Sheridan, J. D., 3964
— R. B., 3295–7
Sherman, C. B., 1577
— C. E., 281
Sherwood, G. H., 1604
— M., 3438
Sherwood, M. P., 3654
Shields, K. G., 4569
Shillinglaw, A. T., 2165
Shine, H., 3633
Shipton, C. K., 432
Shirley, J., 2887–9
— J. W., 2044
— R., 1141, 3147
Shoemaker, E. C., 3343
Short, R. W., 2166
Shorter Oxford Dictionary, 812
Shorthouse, J. H., 4127
Shull, V., 1749
Shurter, R. L., 2317
Shuster, G. N., 4185
Sibley, C., 4416
Sidney, Sir P., 2457–64
Sieper, H., 3795
Silk, K. C. M., 2832
Sillard, P. A., 1390
Silver, R. G., 626, 4236–7
Silverstein, T., 1196
Silvette, H., 2556
Simison, B. D., 3866
Simmons, E. J., 4981–2
Simms, W. G., 4128
Simon, J., 3781, 4983
— W., 505
Simons, J. B., 4580
— J. W., 3853
Simpson, C. M., 597, 787
— E. M., 2167
— H. B., 4042
— P., 282–3, 2145, 2168, 2619, 2738
Sinclair, E. M., 2757
— U., 4871–2
Sir Degare, 1930
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, 1931–4
Sisson, C. J., 2045
Sitwell, E., 1605, 3505, 4873–4
— S., 4875–8
Sixbey, G. L., 4238
Sizer, M., 1034
Skeat, W., 2784
Skelton, J., 2465–7
Skiff, F. W., 1391
Skillan, G., 2218
Skottowe, P. F., 3736
Slade, B. C., 3763
— G. E., 3587
Sloane, W., 1883
Slusser, H., 4417
Smart, C., 3298
— G. K., 2046
Smith, A., 3299–300
— A. H., 488, 1633, 1661
— A. C. S. J., 2978
Smith, C. G., 2500
— D., 107
— D. F., 2557, 4858
— E. B., 4247
— E. S., 108
— F. P., 3869–70
— G. P., 964, 1481
— H., 4498
— H. A., 1467
— J. A., 3876, 4139
— J. H., 1916
— L. P., 1393–4
— N. G., 3231
— N. K., 3205
— P., 2047
— P. J., 394
— R., 1482–3
— R. A., 1656–8
— R. M., 2374–5
— R. W., 3439
— V. W., 1246
— W. G., 1395
Smith-Dampier, J. L., 3097
Smithers, G. V., 1900
Smollett, T., 3301–5
Snelling, W. J., 4129–30
Snider, R., 1420
Snodgrass, A. E., 2169
Snyder, E., 3588
— F. B., 3117
Soames, J., 284
Society for Pure English, 513–16
Soffel, A. R., 732
Sollars, E. S., 3949
Sommer, J., 2638
Sommerfelt, A., 733
Soowthern, J., 482
Sorley, J. C., 433
Souers, P. W., 1701
Souilhé, J., 2756
Southall, J. P. C., 1247
Southam, H., 1046, 3944
Southern, J., 2468
Southey, R., 4131–2
Southgate, H., 4133
Southwell, R., 2469
Spargo, J. W., 4984
Sparlin, E. E., 395
Sparrow, J., 4682
Spaulding, T. M., 2642
Speare, E. A., 1171
Spence, L., 3737–8
Spencer, H., 4134
— T., 2048
Spendiaroff, E., 557
Spens, J., 2501
Spenser, E., 2470–509
Sper, F., 3441
Sperry, W. L., 4281

Spiller, R. E., 22, 287, 3658, 3660
Spoerri, W. T., 4418
Sprague, A. C., 2318
Spurgeon, C. F. E., 2319
Squire, Sir J., 1296, 3442, 3963
— T., 1421, 2906
Staley, W., 1396
Stalker, A., 2320
Stallbaumer, V. R., 3203–4
Stallknecht, N. P., 4282–3
Stamm, R., 3156, 4419
Standard, P., 396
Stanley, O., 598
Staples, L. C., 3739
Starke, A., 3552
— F. J., 1952
Starnes, De W. T., 813–14
Staubert, P., 3132
Steckman, L. L., 1921
Stedman, E. A., 3986
Steegmann, J., 3045
Steele, R., 454, 1829
Steen, M., 3046
Stein, H., 2502
Stenton, D. M., 1783, 1806
— F. M., 473
Stephens, G. R., 1814
— W. E. D., 488
— W. H., 1621
Stern, P. Van D., 3674, 3684
Sterne, L., 3306–9
Sterry, P., 2890
Stetson, R. H., 734–5
Stettner, L., 4420
Stevens, C. E., 1659
— H. K., 627
— S. S., 641, 722
— T. W., 4821
Stevenson, B. E., 1363, 2321
— C. L., 843
— L., 1578, 3443
— R. L., 4135–40
Stewart, J. T., 4479, 4902
— R., 3821
Stewart-Brown, R., 288, 1815
Stiles, K., 4647
Stillman-Kelley, E., 1324
Stinchcomb, La F., 4674
Stirling, Earl of, 2626
Stocks, J. L., 3076
Stockwell, La T., 289
Stössel, O., 2398
Stokes, F. G., 3198
Stoll, E. E., 2208, 2322, 2376
Stone, E., 2867
— E. K., 4535
— G., 1484
— G. W., 2331
Stone, P. M., 4499
Stong, P., 4421
Storey, B., 736
Stout, E. J., 1197
Stowe, H. B., 4141
Strachan, L. R. M., 915, 926, 1050, 1098, 2420, 4284–5
Strange, E. H., 3740
Strathmann, E. A., 2504, 2833
Straumann, H., 558
Straus, O. S., 2908
Strauss, L., 2757
Stresau, J., 4624–5
Strindberg, A., 3612
Strong, I. O., 4140
— L. A. G., 1563, 3997, 4914
Stroup, T. B., 1198, 2415, 2559, 2725
Strout, A. L., 3841, 3864, 4004, 4258
Struck, W., 2560
Stuart, M. W., 3047
Studley, M. H., 2834
Stumpfe, O., 1884
Suckling, Sir J., 2891
Sugden, H. W., 2505
Sullens, E., 290
Sullivan, F., 3539
Summers, M., 1199, 2980, 3562
Sundermann, K. H., 3981
Super, R. H., 3942
Surtees, R. S., 4142–3
Sutherland, D. M., 89
— L. S., 1774
— J., 3157, 3160
Sutton, V. R., 559
Swadesh, M., 721, 738–9
Swain, L. H., 4219
Sweet, F. A., 870
Swem, E. G., 111
Swift, J., 3310–30
Swinburne, A. C., 4144–66
Swinnerton, F., 4879–80
Syfert, V. A., 1044
Sykes, G. F. H., 458
— N., 3048
Symons, A. J. A., 379
— K. E., 4682
Synge, J. M., 4881
Sypher, F. W., 3130

T., M., 1037
Tagore, R., 4882
Tait, J., 1816
Talbert, E. W., 1939–40
Tallcott, R. A., 2643
Talley, C. H., 533, 740
Tamony, P., 938, 954
Tanberg, C., 741
Tancock, L. W., 4992
Tannenbaum, S. A., 2188–9, 2323–4, 2337, 2377, 2387, 2428–9, 4049
Tapper, B., 4554, 4822
Tarantino, V. D., 4868
Tardivel, F., 4014
Targ, W., 291
Tarr, W. A., 916
Tashjian, N., 292
Tate, A., 4536, 4628
Tatlock, J. S. P., 1750
Tatum, E. H., 3506
Taube, M., 229
Taylor, A., 115, 1485
— A. C., 3634
— B., 4167–9
— E., 2892
— E. G. R., 2134
— G. A., 1486
— G. C., 2325, 2388, 2835
— H. M., 1249
— H. W., 2981–2
— J., 2893
— Sister M. E., 3247
— R., 1250
— W., 2050
— W. F., 3444
— W. M., 534
Teasdale, S., 4883
Teerink, H., 3328
Teichman, O., 3203
Temple, Sir R. C., 483
— Sir W., 2894
Templeman, W. D., 117
Tenney, E. A., 2177
Tennyson, Lord, 4170–6
Terwilliger, W. B., 3961
Thackaberry, R. E., 1885
Thackeray, W. M., 4177–9
Thaler, A., 2438, 2521
Thane, E., 3757
Tharp, J. B., 534
Theobald, B. G., 3372
Thévenot, E., 4890
Thiébaut, M., 4714
Thielke, K., 486, 570, 875
— K. L. F., 2983
Thirkell, A., 3507
Tholen, W., 4098
Thomas, C. K., 742
— C. W., 117
— E., 4884
— G., 3144
— H., 286, 293–4, 2051
— R. B., 4321
Thompson, A. H., 1674
— A. R., 4422
— B. J., 1038

Thompson, C. J. S., 3049
— C. S., 295
— C. W., 3540
— D. W., 4123
— E., 2868
— E. B., 296
— F., 2756
— Francis, 4180–6
— G. L., 3595
— J. W., 1142, 1838, 2447, 3183
— P. V., 3329
— R., 3445
— S., 1200
Thomson, D., 3184
— G. S., 2620
— J. (18 c.), 3331–2
— J. (19 c.), 4187
— S. H., 494, 1830
Thoreau, H. D., 4188–91
Thorndike, L., 495
Thorning, J. F., 4853
Thornley, I. D., 1818
Thornton, M. L., 119
— R., 4667
— R. H., 599
Thoron, W., 3525
Thorp, M. F., 3921
— W., 2561
Thorpe, C. De W., 3061
Thorson, P., 899
Thyregod, O., 297
Tichý, V., 4124
Tiffin, J., 743–4
Tighe, M., 4192
Tilgner, E., 1988
Tillett, N. S., 4423
Tilley, M. P., 2389, 2401, 2453
Tillotson, G., 4696
— K., 2118–20
Times Literary Supplement, 298–313, 397–8, 1251, 1605, 1817, 2052, 2170, 2326, 2639, 2689, 2726, 3050, 3122, 3264, 3446–8, 3508–14, 3571–2, 3743, 4166, 4198, 4424, 4538, 4570
Timmler, M., 4869
Tindale, W., 2514–16
Tindall, W. Y., 2674
Tinker, E. L., 3744
Tinkler, F. C., 2456
Tinling, M., 3506
Tiptoft, J., 1992
Tönnies, F., 2756
Tofte, R., 2510
Tolkien, J. R. R., 448
Tomlinson, W. E., 1422
Tourneur, C., 2895–6
Towne, J., 3635
Toynbee, P., 3194
Tracy, C. R., 3589
Trager, G. L., 721
Tragler, G. L., 844
Traversi, D. A., 2335
Travis, L. E., 737
Treble, H. A., 815
Tresidder, A., 600
Trevelyan, G. M., 1143, 4555
Treviño, S. N., 32, 745
Trevisa, J., 1935–6
Trilling, L., 4598
Trimble, W. T., 1252
Tristram, H., 3123
Trnka, B., 746–7, 776
Trollope, A., 4193–8
Trowbridge, H., 3340
Troxell, J. C., 4059
Trubetzkoy, N., 748
Trueblood, C. K., 3854
Trumbull, J., 3333
Tschiffely, A. F., 4675
Tucker, W. J., 2984
Tupper, F. S., 2641
Turberville, G., 2511–12
Turnbull, V. C., 4166
Turner, R. A., 629
— R. L., 505
Turpin, A. R., 3550
Tuve, R., 1751, 1886, 2506
Twain, M., 4199–221
Tweedsmuir, Lord, 1487
Twyne, T., 2513
Tylee, F., 3745
Tyler, R., 3334
Tyson, R., 630
Tytler, J., 3335

Ulback, E., 2053
Ullman, B. L., 1753, 1953
Ulrich, E., 486
Umbach, H. H., 2712
Ungnad, A., 845
Unterneyer, L., 4322–3
Updike, D. B., 399, 2621
Urmitzer, K., 4591
Utley, F. L., 1754
— G. B., 315
Utter, R. P., 1579
Utterback, W. E., 749
Uzzell, T. H., 1397

Vachek, J., 750–1
Vachell, H. A., 508, 4885
Vail, C. C. D., 4985
— R. W. G., 316, 1488
— W. P., 1253
Valdez, G., 844
Vallance, A., 3431
Vallance, R., 1320
Vallette, J., 4807
Vallins, G. H., 815
Van Briessen, F., 3830–1
Van Dam, B. A. P., 2399
Van der Vat, D. G., 3450, 4725
Van der Veen, H. R. S., 2985
Van de Water, F. F., 4748–9
Van Doren, C., 23, 434, 1289, 3809
— M., 752, 4539
Van E. Kohn, J. S., 317
Van Natter, F., 3950
Van Patten, N., 4093
Van Riper, C., 753
Van Thal, H., 1321
Van Wyck, W., 3752, 4789
Vanbrugh, Sir J., 2897
Vančura, Z., 4425
Vanderbilt, P., 318
Varah, W. E., 1664
Vaughan, H., 2898
— R., 2899
Véran, J., 3989
Verdagner, M., 4220
Vernon, G., 4465
— H. J., 3956
— MS., 1937
Very, J., 4222
Vettier, R., 4750
Vidon Varney, J., 754
Vičtor, W., 755
Viglione, F., 1398, 2507
Vignal, L. G., 2054
Vinaver, E., 1917, 1989
Vincent, E. R., 4060
— H. P., 2897, 2918
Vinton, F., 319
Vioux, M., 2092
Virkus, F. A., 1222
Viviani della Robbia, V., 4125
Vizetelly, F. H., 816–17
Vočadlo, O., 4426, 4466
Voelker, C. H., 756–7
Volbrath, W. T., 3636
Volkmann, J., 722
Von Behr, A., 3810
Von Brockdorff, C., 2756
Von Feilitzen, O., 1039
Von Freydorf, R., 4126
Von Heiseler, B., 4777
Von Klenze, C., 504
Von Kreider, P., 2686
Von Lindheim, B., 788, 1755
Von Riedemann, W. O., 4751
Von Stutterheim, K., 560, 4556
Vorontzoff, T., 1990
Vowinckel, E., 4500–1
Vulliamy, C. E., 3052

W., F., 400
Wabnitz, W. S., 4502
Wade, F. A., 825
— M., 4503, 4772
Wade-Evans, A. W., 1756
Wagenblass, J. H., 3911
Wagener, A. P., 876
Waggoner, H. H., 4221
Wahr, F. B., 2378
Walcott, J. C., 4540
Walcutt, C. C., 3053
Waldere, 1707
Waldock, A. J. A., 1547
Wales, J. G., 2379–80
Walker, A., 2211
— G., 3336
— G. R., 1606
— J. F., 4094
— L. C., 1399
— S., 1548
Wallace, A. D., 3337
— R. C., 24
— R. F., 4003
— W. S., 1400
Wallerstein, R. C., 2696
Wallis, J., 2149
Walpole, H., 3337–9
— Sir H., 507, 4886–7
Walraf, E., 3451
Walsh, C., 758
— L. J., 1489
Walshe, M. O'C., 488
Walter, E. A., 120, 4324
— J. H., 2745
Walters, R., 3788
Walton, G., 2694
— I., 2900–3
Walz, J. A., 4986
Wandell, S. H., 3119
Wangelin, A.-M., 3452
Warburg, F., 3233
Ward, C. E., 2727, 2885
— F. E., 25
— Mrs H., 4223–4
— N., 2904
Wardale, E. E., 820
Wardle, R. M., 3453
Warfel, H. R., 1322, 3341–2, 3344
Waring, H., 4617
Warner, J. H., 4987
Warren, A., 1549, 4654
— C. H., 2464
— M. H., 320
— R. P., 1294, 4325, 4509
Warton, J., 3340
Wasmuth, H.-W., 631
Wasserman, E. R., 2728, 2986
Waterfield, G., 3516
Waterhouse, J. F., 3855
Watkin, E. I., 2622
Watkins, W. B. C., 3234
Watson, H., 455, 2517
— H. F., 4286
— W. J., 2987
Watt, L. M., 3118
Wattie, M., 2562
Watts, N., 1580
Waugh, J., 4467
Wærferþ, 1708
Weale, M. M., 457
Weatherby, E. H., 465
Weaver, B., 4287
— J. R. H., 435
Webb, G., 2624
— H. B., 632
— M., 4888
— W. S., 2508
Webber, J. E., 4427
— W. L., 121
Weber, C. A., 2988
— C. J., 3797, 3811
— W., 3982
Webster, D., 4225–6
— J., 2905–6
— N., 3341–4
Weckerle, C. W., 4428
Wecter, D., 1144, 3101
Wedgwood, J. C., 1970
Wedlake, H. J., 3054
Weekley, E., 1040
Weeks, R. M., 7, 1323
Weigelin, E., 486, 2416
Weir, J. L., 321–2, 2843, 3283, 3335, 3517, 4095
Weiss, H., 1107
— H. B., 3145
— R., 323, 1954–5
Weitenkampf, F., 324
Welby, T. E., 3938
Wellard, J. H., 325–6, 561
Wellek, R., 1550, 3613, 4257, 4429, 4989
Wellesley, M., 3518
Wells, C., 327, 2208
— H. G., 4891–8
— H. K., 4765
— H. W., 1904, 2441
— W., 2007
Welsh, Sister M. M., 4097
Wence, M. E., 3541
Wentworth, H., 601, 995
Werner, W. L., 602
Wescott, M., 55
Wesley, J., 3345–52
West, A., 1551
— E. S., 2111
— G., 3671–2
West, R., 690
— V. R., 789, 967
Westergaard, E., 571
Wetherbee, W., 122
Weygandt, C., 3455, 4541
Wharton, E., 4899–902
Whates, H., 1490
Wheeler, M., 401, 1324
— S., 3938–9
Wheelock, J. H., 1622
Wheelwright, J., 1607
— W. B., 402
Whelan, Sister M. K., 2989
Whibley, L., 3194, 3199
Whicher, G. F., 4288
Whipple, T. K., 4430
White, B., 466, 2093
— C. M., 328
— E. A., 3950
— F. C., 900, 2172, 2990, 4091
— G., 3352
— G. L., 4990
— H. C., 2563
— H. O., 2055, 3280
— I. H., 2991
— W. B., 3564
— W. H., 4069–70
Whitehead, J. S., 877
— W., 3354
Whitehouse, J. H., 4068
Whitelock, D., 1716
Whiteman, R. J., 1263
Whitesell, J. E., 790
Whitfield, F. J., 2879
Whitford, H. C., 1887
— R. C., 1552
Whiting, B. J., 1888, 1922
— G. W., 2836–8, 4626
Whitley, W. T., 2195, 2056
Whitman, Walt, 4227–38
— Wilson, 1564
Whitmore, Sister M. E., 1889
Whitney, J., 3055
Whitt, C., 4043
Whittier, J. G., 4239–47
Whitty, J. H., 4044
Wicks, M. C., 3519
Widenmann, H., 4504
Widsiþ, 1709–15
Wieczorek, H., 4468
Wiegelmann, T., 4778
Wijk, A., 791
Wilcox, S. C., 4289
Wild, J., 3077
Wilde, H.-O., 759
— O., 4248–57
Wilder, T. N., 4903
Wildi, M., 4766
Wiles, R. M., 2992

Vilkes, J., 3355–6
Vilkins, G., 2907
– V., 3520
Vilkinson, C. H., 2772
– E., 2518
– M., 4326
Villard, R., 1201, 1634–5
– O. M., 2564
Villcock, G. D., 2211
Villey, A., 868
Villiams, A., 2565
– B., 4752
– B. C., 1702, 3769
– C. H., 1645
– Charles, 1325, 2094, 2839, 3845
– Clare, 2088, 2095
– E. B., 29
– F. B., 1890, 2121, 2123, 2510, 2660, 2759, 2856
– H., 3310
– M., 3294
– M. D., 870
– O., 4753
– P. C., 3746
– R., 2908–9
– S. T., 1322, 3866–7, 3871–2
– W. H., 3201
– W. W., 3838
Villiamson, A. B., 535
– C., 4186
– C. C., 329
– C. C. H., 1401
– F., 901
– H., 3882, 3887–8
Villis, Mrs M. G., 1188
Villoughby, E. E., 330–1, 403, 2327
Vills, M. M., 2190
Vilmot, R., 2519
Vilson, A., 2910
– A. H., 2328, 3456
– E., 438, 846, 1402, 4431, 4697
– E. C., 1891
– G. P., 761, 878
– H. F., 3521
– J., 2911, 3357, 4258
– J. D., 2216, 2332, 2382–3, 2448
– J. H., 2876–8
– J. S., 4505
– K. M., 1553
– L. R., 332
– M., 3330
Wilson, P. W., 4571
— R. A., 536
— R. M., 487
— T. C., 4542
— W., 760
— W. J., 60
Wilt, N., 603
Wimsatt, W. K., 1892
Winchilsea, Countess of, 2911
Winkler, E. W., 3457
Winship, G. P., 1981
Winterich, J. T., 333, 405
Winters, W., 4588
— Y., 3822, 4045, 4327, 4543
Winthrop, J., 2913
— J., the younger, 2914
Wippermann, W., 3637
Wister, O., 197, 3859
Wither, G., 2915–16
Withington, R., 944, 977, 1424
Wittig, K., 4811
Wölwer, W., 4578
Wolcot, J., 3267
Wolf, E., 3200
Wolfe, H., 151, 4904
Wolff, A. L., 4046
— J., 4187
Wollstonecraft, M., 3358–61
Wood, A. C., 1254, 2623
— A. F., 334
— F. T., 2993–4, 4432
Woodbridge, H., 2864
Woodhouse, A. S. P., 123, 4433
Woodward, E. L., 1774
Woodworth, D. C., 26
— M. K., 3593
Woods, C. B., 3166–7
Woody, R. H., 3458
Woolf, V., 4905–10
— H. B., 1687, 1715
Woolliams, W. P., 3747
Woolsey, D. B., 3361
Word Study, 537, 633, 762–3, 902, 934, 1099–1100, 4618
Wordsworth, D., 4259–60
— W., 4261–90
Work, J. A., 3309
Wormald, F., 3202
Worth, K., 1608
Wright, C., 3459
— C. E., 2057
— H. B., 3279
— H. G., 467, 4290
— L. B., 2096, 2566, 2625
Wright, L. H., 124
— W. F., 2995
Wroth, L. C., 227, 2904, 2909, 3140, 3246
Wulfstan, 1716
Wurtsbaugh, J., 2509
Wyant, R., 4398
Wyatt, A. J., 1326
— E. A., 3522
— E. Van R., 2919, 3913, 4544
Wycherley, W., 2917–19
Wyclif, J., 1938–40
Wyer, M. G., 335, 2640
Wyld, H. C., 562, 1903
Wylie, E., 4911
— I. A. R., 1554
Wynn, D., 4506

Yamagiwa, J. K., 2058, 2329
Yarmolinsky, A., 4991
Yates, F. A., 2402
Yeats, W. B., 4328, 4912–14
Yelvington, H., 1202
Yenawine, W. S., 336
Yerger, O. M., 2869
Yorkshire Wills, 1129
Yost, C. D., 2996
— K., 4801
Young, Sir G., 3056
— G. M., 1555, 2403, 2841, 3523
— H. M., 2442
— K., 1893–5
— S., 438, 1318, 3789, 4435
— T. P., 919
Yvon, P., 1403

Zabel, M. D., 1327, 4329, 4436, 4545–6, 4993
Zachrisson, R. E., 1041
Zanco, A., 2191
Zandvoort, R. W., 439, 4994
Zeeveld, W. G., 2330
Zeller, H., 4870
Zessin, H., 983
Zettl, E., 468
Zimmerman, J. D., 764
Zink, H. R., 3782
Zipf, G. K., 538–9
Zirkle, M., 3873
Zweig, S., 337
Zwirner, E., 765–8
— K., 767–8

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Volume XIX

1938

EDITED FOR
THE MODERN HUMANITIES
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
BY

ANGUS MACDONALD
M.A., Ph.D., King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne

ASSISTED BY
LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
ASSOCIATE-EDITOR

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 1938

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Volume XIX

1938

Edited for the Modern Humanities Research Association

by

ANGUS MACDONALD

M.A., Ph.D., King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne

assisted by

LESLIE N. BROUGHTON

Professor of English in Cornell University

(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

Reprinted 1965 for

Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON

with the permission of

THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ORIGINALLY PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY W. LEWIS, M.A., AT THE CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS. REPRINTED OFFSET LITHO BY BIDDLES LTD., THE CITY PRESS, GUILDFORD, SURREY.

PREFACE

THE Editor wishes to express his thanks to the contributors to the current volume. The list for this year is as follows: Dr L. Grootaers (Belgium); Professor A. S. P. Woodhouse (Canada); Professor V. Mathesius (Czechoslovakia); Professor Torsten Dahl (Denmark); Dr O. R. Reuter (Finland); Professor A. Koszul (France); Dr E. Mühlbach (Germany); Professor R.W. Zandvoort (Holland); Dr G. N. G. Orsini (Italy); Professor Trampe Bödtker (Norway); Professor Eilert Ekwall (Sweden); and Miss K. M. Lea, Miss E. Swann and Miss A. Walker (Great Britain). Professor Broughton performed the arduous task of collecting the American material alone this year.

The indulgence of the reader is asked for the imperfect state of this volume. Its imperfections, which are obvious, are due largely to the present state of emergency.

KING'S COLLEGE
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
October 1939

CONTENTS

		PAGE
I.	GENERAL (1–34)	1
II.	BIBLIOGRAPHY (35–349)	3
	(*a*) BIBLIOGRAPHY (35–138)	3
	(*b*) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP (139–309)	9
	(*c*) TYPOGRAPHY (310–349)	18
III.	BIOGRAPHY (350–382)	20
IV.	ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (383–449)	22
V.	LANGUAGE, GENERAL (452–594)	27
	(*a*) GENERAL (452–485)	27
	(*b*) MODERN ENGLISH (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (486–504)	29
	(*c*) ENGLISH DIALECTS (505–516)	30
	(*d*) AMERICAN ENGLISH (517–561)	31
	(*e*) SLANG (562–594)	33
VI.	THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (595–770)	35
	(*a*) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc. (595–742)	35
	(*b*) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (743–770)	43
VII.	DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (771–816)	44
	(*a*) DICTIONARIES (771–801)	44
	(*b*) GRAMMARS (802–816)	46
VIII.	VOCABULARY (817–1078)	47
	(*a*) WORDS AND IDIOMS (817–1018)	47
	(*b*) SEMANTICS (1019–1024)	57
	(*c*) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (1025–1043)	57
	(*d*) NAMES (1044–1078)	58
IX.	SYNTAX (1079–1099)	60
X.	ORTHOGRAPHY (1100–1102)	62
XI.	ANCILLARY STUDIES (1103–1336)	62
	(*a*) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (1103–1181)	62
	(*b*) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1182–1262)	67
	(*c*) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1263–1336)	71
XII.	LITERATURE, GENERAL (1337–1609)	75
	(*a*) LITERARY HISTORY (1337–1479)	75
	(*b*) LITERARY CRITICISM (1480–1601)	84
	(*c*) METRE (1602–1609)	90

PAGE

XIII. OLD ENGLISH (1610–1667) 91
(a) GENERAL (1610–1625) 91
(b) OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS (1626–1667) 92

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH (1669–1842) 94
(a) GENERAL (1669–1742) 94
(b) MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS (1743–1841) . . . 99
(c) MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS (1842) 104

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1843–1869) 105
(a) GENERAL (1843–1859) 105
(b) AUTHORS (1860–1869) 106

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1872–2304) 106
(a) GENERAL (1872–1961) 106
(b) AUTHORS (1962–2304) 112

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2305–2621) . . . 133
(a) GENERAL (2305–2397) 133
(b) AUTHORS (2399–2621) 139

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2623–3051) . . . 151
(a) GENERAL (2623–2721) 151
(b) AUTHORS (2722–3051) 156

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY (3052–3866) . . . 175
(a) GENERAL (3052–3164) 175
(b) AUTHORS (3165–3866) 182

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY (3869–4468) 220
(a) GENERAL (3869–4131) 220
(b) AUTHORS (4132–4468) 234

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (4469–4586) . . 253

INDEX 261

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ix

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADA.	= Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum.
Adel.	= New Adelphi.
AHR.	= American Historical Review.
AJ.	= Archaeological Journal
AL.	= American Literature.
AM.	= American Mercury.
Am. J. Phil.	= American Journal of Philology.
Ang.	= Anglia.
Ang. Bbl.	= Anglia Beiblatt.
Antiq.	= Antiquity.
Ant. J.	= Antiquaries Journal.
Archaeol.	= Archaeologia.
Archiv	= Archiv für d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen (Herrig).
AR.	= The American Review.
AS.	= American Speech.
BAAJ.	= British Archaeological Association Journal.
Bayer. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Bayerischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
BCQ.	= Book-Collector's Quarterly.
BJ.	= The Bookman's Journal.
B. Jb.	= Bonner Jahrbücher.
Black. Mag.	= Blackwood's Magazine.
BMQ.	= British Museum Quarterly.
Bookm.	= The Bookman.
BQR.	= Bodleian Quarterly Record.
CJ.	= Classical Journal.
Cl. Med.	= Classica et Mediaevalia (Copenhagen)
Cl. Q.	= Classical Quarterly.
Cl. R.	= Classical Review.
CM.	= Cornhill Magazine.
Com.	= Commonweal.
CQR.	= Church Quarterly Review.
CR.	= Contemporary Review.
Crit.	= New Criterion.
CW.	= The Catholic World.
Disc.	= Discovery.
DL.	= Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin).
DR.	= Deutsche Rundschau.
Dt. Vjschr.	= Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift.
Dub. Mag.	= Dublin Magazine.
Dub. Rev.	= Dublin Review.
EA.	= Etudes Anglaises.
EETS.	= Early English Text Society.
EHR.	= English Historical Review.
EJ.	= English Journal.
ELH.	= English Literary History.
Eng. Rev.	= English Review.
EPNS.	= English Place-Name Society.
E. Studien	= Englische Studien.
E. Studies	= English Studies (Amsterdam).
Fort. Rev.	= Fortnightly Review.
Gen. Mag.	= Genealogists' Magazine.
GGA.	= Göttinger gelehrte Anzeigen.
Giess. Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultu Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen).

Gött. Abh.	= Abhandlungen d. kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
GRM.	= Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift.
Halle Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle).
Heid. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Heidelberger Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
Hist.	= History.
HJ.	= Hibbert Journal.
HWS.	= Horace Walpole Society.
IF.	= Indogermanische Forschungen.
IHRB.	= Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.
JDSG.	= Jahrbuch d. deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.
JEGP.	= Journal of English and Germanic Philology.
JP.	= Jahrbuch für Philologie.
JRLB.	= John Rylands Library Bulletin.
Lang.	= Language.
LAR.	= Library Association Record.
LGRP.	= Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philologie.
Library	= The Library. Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
LJ.	= The Library Journal.
LL.	= Life and Letters.
LQR.	= London Quarterly Review.
LZ.	= Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig).
MÆ.	= Medium Ævum.
Merc.	= London Mercury.
ML.	= Music and Letters.
M. Lang.	= Modern Languages.
MLN.	= Modern Language Notes
MLR.	= Modern Language Review.
MP.	= Modern Philology.
N. Amer. Rev.	= North American Review.
Nation	= The Nation (New York).
Nat. Rev.	= National Review.
N. Cent.	= Nineteenth Century.
NEQ.	= New England Quarterly.
NHJ.	= Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher.
NJWJ.	= Neue Jahrbücher f. Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung.
NM.	= Neuphilologische Mitteilungen.
N. Mon.	= Neuphilologische Monatsschrift.
NQ.	= Notes and Queries.
NR.	= New Republic.
N. Rund.	= Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne).
NS.	= Die neueren Sprachen.
N. St.	= New Statesman.
NYTBR.	= New York Times Book Review.
OBS.	= Oxford Bibliographical Society.
Obs.	= Observer.
Oxf. Mag.	= Oxford Magazine.
PCQ.	= Print Collector's Quarterly.
P. Jb	= Preussische Jahrbücher.
PMLA.	= Publications of the Modern Language Association of America.
PQ.	= Philological Quarterly.
Prague St.	= Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague.
Preuss. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. preussischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
PST.	= Philological Society Transactions (London).

QJS. = Quarterly Journal of Speech.
QQ. = Queen's Quarterly.
QR. = Quarterly Review.
RAA. = Revue anglo-américaine.
RES. = Review of English Studies.
Rev. BAM. = Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid).
RFE. = Revista de Filología Española (Madrid).
RLC. = Revue de littérature comparée.
Rom. Rev. = Romanic Review.
SAQ. = South Atlantic Quarterly.
SAB. = Shakespeare Association Bulletin.
Sat. Rev. = Saturday Review.
SEL. = Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ., Tokyo).
SFQ. = Southern Folklore Quarterly.
SHR. = Scottish Historical Review.
SNQ. = Scottish Notes and Queries.
SP. = Studies in Philology.
Spect. = Spectator.
SR. = Sewanee Review.
SRL. = Saturday Review of Literature.
STS. = Scottish Text Society.
Studies = Studies. An Irish Quarterly Review.
TAM. = Theatre Arts Monthly.
TLS. = Times Literary Supplement.
UTQ. = University of Toronto Quarterly.
VQR. = Virginia Quarterly Review.
Wien. Sitzb. = Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
YR. = Yale Review.
ZB. = Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde.
ZDA. = Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum.
ZFDG. = Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte.
ZFEU. = Zeitschrift für französ. und engl. Unterricht.
ZFSL. = Zeitschrift für französische Sprache u. Literatur
ZNU. = Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht.
ZRP. = Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie.
ZVS. = Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn)

BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1937

CORRIGENDA

No. **481**, *for* COLTON *read* COTTON.
No. **1642**, *for* Siedelungen *read* Siedlungen.
No. **2314**, *for* EMMANUEL *read* EMANUEL.
No. **2337**, *for* Joy *read* Jay.
No. **2406**, *for* drama *read* Drama.
No. **2499**, *for* ISOBEL *read* ISABEL.
No. **2620**, *for* Family *read* Household.
No. **2832**, *for* SILK *read* SILLS.
No. **3387**, *for* Origin *read* Origins.
No. **3840**, *for* JAMES HOGG *read* THOMAS JEFFERSON HOGG.
Index, *after* PARRISH, M. L., *for* 254 *read* 256; *after* KAISER, R., *for* 2796 *read* 2797.

NOTE

Owing mainly to the fact that the material for this volume was assembled in haste and by several workers, Nos. 966, 2311 are wrongly placed. Entries under **Boyle, Roger** should have been under **Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of**, as in previous volumes, while No. 4148 should have been in XVI (*b*). Entries under **Burney, Fanny** will be found in XVIII (*b*) and XIX (*b*); entries under **Raleigh, Sir Walter** in XVI (*b*) and XVII (*b*). No. 2887 is wrongly placed; it should go under XVII (*b*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 1938

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

I. GENERAL

1. BARZUN, JACQUES. The Humanities—Proper Study of Mankind. EJ., College ed., Oct., XXVII, 637–48.

2. BENTON, WILLIAM B. Speeding up our Reading. Scientific Mo., Sept., XLVII, 261–3.

3. BUCHANAN, SCOTT. The Metaphysics of the Higher Learning. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 1–14.

4. CARMICHAEL, LEONARD. Pragmatic Humanism and American Higher Education. School and Soc., Nov. 9, XLVIII, 637–46.

5. CHAMBERS, M. M. America's Capacity for Culture. School and Soc., Apr. 16, XLVII, 489–94.

6. DAICHES, DAVID. Literature and Society. London: Gollancz. 8vo. pp. 287. 5*s*. Rev. briefly by C. Davy in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 462–3; by J. M. Reeves in Crit., July, pp. 765–6.

7. DOWNES, JOHN J. Morals or Mores? San Francisco Quart., Summer, IV, No. 3, pp. 42–57.

8. DUVALL, TRUMBULL G. Great Thinkers: The Quest of Life for Its Meaning. N.Y.: Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 320. 12*s*. 6*d*. $3.00. Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, XXXVII, 339–40.

9. EAST, W. GORDON. The Geography behind History. London: Nelson. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

10. ECKERSLEY, C. E. Essential English. A Progressive Course for Foreign Students. Book I. Longmans. 3*s*. 6*d*.

11. EVANS, B. IFOR. The International Responsibilities of English. English, II, 141–8.

12. EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Are the British 'Anglo-Saxons' or Celts? Privately printed: Author. 8vo. pp. 14. 1*s*.

13. FREYER, GRATTAN. A Letter from Ireland. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 376–85.

14. GAUGER, H. Die Psychologie des Schweigens in England. (Bibl. 1937, 11.) Rev. by J. H. Huizinga in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 91–2.

15. GREENE, THEODORE MEYER (ed.). Meaning of the Humanities: Five essays by R. B. PERRY, A. C. KREY, E. PANOFSKY, R. L. CALHOUN, G. CHINARD; with a Preface by ROBERT K. ROOT. (Spencer Trask Lectures for 1937–8.) Princeton: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxxix, 178. $2.50.

16. GRIFFITH, WYN. The Problem of Wales. Fort. Rev., Feb., CXLIII, 157–64.

17. HALL, HUBERT. The Fate of Unwanted Records. QR., Jan., CCLXX, 63–72.

18. HIBERNICUS. Actaeon: Myth and Moralising. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 74–6.

19. JAMES, ALAN E. Literary Annuals and Gift Books. Jour. Rutgers Univ. Lib., I, No. 2, pp. 14–21.

20. KNIGHTS, L. C. The Modern Universities. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 360–75; *ib.*, June, VII, 2–4.

21. LAMPRECHT, STERLING P. Man's Place in Nature. American Scholar, Winter, VII, 60–77.

22. LIND, L. ROBERT. College Bells: The Teacher and the Liberal Arts College. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 417–31.

23. LOVEJOY, ARTHUR O. The Great Chain of Being. (Bibl. 1936, 24; 1937, 16.) Rev. by A. S. P. Woodhouse in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 109–14; by J. H. Randall, Jr., in Philosophical Rev., Mar., XLVII, 214–18; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 93–4; by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., V, 10–11.

24. —— The Historiography of Ideas. Proc. of Amer. Philosophical Soc., Mar., LXXVIII, 529–43.

25. LOWELL, A. LAWRENCE. What a University President has Learned. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 156. $1.75. Rev. by R. M. Hutchins in SRL., July 23, XVIII, 6–7; by R. C. W. in QQ., Winter, XLV, 572–4.

26. MACKAIL, JOHN W. Studies in Humanism. N.Y.: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 280. $4.00. Rev. by J. Cournos in NYTBR., July 10, p. 9.

27. MANN, THOMAS. The Coming of Humanism. Nation, Dec. 10, CXLVII, 617–19.

28. MASON, H. A. 'The New Republic' and the Ideal Weekly. Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 250–61.

29. MURRAY, JOHN. Our Public Schools. CR., Sept., CLIV, 305–11.

30. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON. The Future of the Intelligence. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 441–7.

31. PUNSHON, E. R. The Artist and his Audience. HJ., Apr., XXXVI, 427–32.

32. SARTON, GEORGE. The History of Science and the New Humanism. (Bibl. 1937, 21.) Rev. by M. Radin in Speculum, Jan., XIII, 119–21.

33. SMITH, NOWELL. Greek for Students of English Literature. English, II, 83–8.

34. SWAEN, A. E. H. Greenery-Yallery. A Continuation of an Essay in Blue. E. Studien, LXXII, 343–54.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (INCL. TYPOGRAPHY)

II (*a*). BIBLIOGRAPHY

35. A.L.A. Catalog, 1932–1936; an Annotated List of Approximately Four Thousand Titles. Ed. by MARION L. HORTON. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. viii,357. $5.00.

36. Abridged Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, July, 1935–August, 1938. Author and Subject Index to a select list of periodicals. Ed. by ALICE M. DOUGAN, BERTHA JOEL, JEANNETTE MOORE-SMITH. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 1110. Apply for price. *See* **115**.

37. American Bibliography for 1938, by MILLETT HENSHAW, ALBERT C. BAUGH, GREGORY PAINE, H. CARRINGTON LANCASTER, J. E. SHAW, EDWIN B. WILLIAMS, H. W. NORDMEYER. (Cf. Bibl 1937, 29.) PMLA., Supplement, LIII, 1213–312.

38. American Catalogue of Books (original and reprints) Published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871. J. KELLEY (comp.). 2 vols. N.Y.: P. Smith. $7.50 each.

39. AMERICAN LITERATURE. Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals. AL., Jan., IX, 467–79; *ib.*, Mar., X, 89–98; *ib.*, May, X, 263–74; *ib.*, Nov., X, 389–403.

40. Analecta Hibernica. Including the Reports of the Irish Manuscripts Commission. Dublin: The Stationery Office. *7s. 6d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 650.

41. ANDERSON, ELEANOR C. (comp.). A List of Novels and Stories about Workers. N.Y.: Woman's Press. 8vo. pp. 12. 30 cents.

42. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. XVII, 1936. Ed. by M. S. SERJEANTSON and L. N. BROUGHTON.

43. ARNS, KARL. Index der anglo-jüdischen Literatur. Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. pp. 105. RM. 4.80. Rev. by Friedrich Wild in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 346–7.

44. AYER, N. W. and SON. Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, 1938, vol. 70. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 36.) Philadelphia: N. W. Ayer and Son. 8vo. pp. 1286. $15.00.

45. BATES, ALBERT C. Supplementary List of Books Printed in Connecticut, 1709–1800. [Supplement to James Hammond Trumbull's list.] New Haven: Acorn Club. 4to. pp. viii, 91. $12.50.

46. BATES, MARY E. (ed.). Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1937; including as Pt 2 The Dramatic Index, 1937. 2 vols in 1. Boston: F. W. Faxon. 8vo. pp. 292, 296, 86. $15.00. (Dramatic Index also published separately. pp. 86. $7.50.)

47. BAUGH, A. C. English Language and Literature [brief survey and bibliography for 1936]. American Year Book, 1936, pp. 795–802.

48. —— English Language and Literature [brief survey and bibliography for 1937]. American Year Book, 1937, pp. 838–46.

49. BEERS, HENRY PUTNEY. Bibliographies in American History: Guide to Materials for Research. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 339.

$3.50. Rev. in AL., May, x, 257–8; in Maryland Hist. Mag., Mar., xxxiii, 58.

50. Berthold, Arthur. Editing a Union Catalog. LJ., Mar. 15, lxiii, 222–3.

51. Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors. (Bibl. 1936, 51; 1937, 42.) Rev. in Booklist, Apr. 1936, xxxii, 219; in TLS., Apr. 4, 1936, p. 304; in Wisconsin Lit. Bull., Apr. 1936, xxxii, 46; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 18, 1936, cxxix, 1630; by L. B. in RAA., Aug. 1936, xiii, 535; in LJ., Nov. 1, 1936, lxi, 835.

52. Boggs, Ralph S. Bibliography for 1937 [of Folklore]. Southern Folklore Quart., Mar., ii, 43–8.

53. Bond, Donald F. Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies: A Current Bibliography. Romanic Rev., Dec., xxix, 343–72.

54. Bond, Richmond P. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. PQ., Apr., xvii, 149–215.

55. Bonner, Marian F. Index to Library Reference Lists, 1937. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 88–90.

56. Boochever, Florence. V. Sackville-West Bibliography. A Selected List of Writings by and about V. Sackville-West. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 93–4; May–Aug., xvi, 113–15.

57. Booth, Bradford A. A Note on an Index to the American Annuals and Gift Books. AL., Nov., x, 349–50.

58. Bragin, Charles. Dime Novels: Bibliography, 1860–1928. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. iv, 29. $1.00.

59. Brown, E. K., J. R. MacGillivray, W. S. Milne, A. S. P. Woodhouse, Alison Ewart. Letters in Canada: 1937. Part i. English Canadian Letters. UTQ., Apr., vii, 339–450. *See* **135**.

60. Bühler, Curt F. Libri Impressi cum Notis Manuscriptis. MLN., Apr., liii, 245–9.

61. Caplan, H. Mediaeval Artes Praedicandi. A Supplementary Hand-list. (Bibl. 1936, 60; 1937, 52.) Rev. by W. O. Ross in MLN., June, liii, 473–4.

62. Coleman, Edward D. The Jew in English Drama. An Annotated Bibliography. *See* **1430**.

63. Cowles, Barbara. Subject Classification of the Titles in the 'Union List of Serials'. LJ., Jan. 15, lxiii, 47–9.

64. Cox, Edward Godfrey. The New World. Vol. ii of A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel. (Univ. of Washington Publications in Language and Literature, x.) Seattle: Univ. of Washington. 25 cm. pp. vi, 591.

65. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. *See* **1889**.

66. Cross, Tom Peete. Bibliographical Guide to English Studies; 7th ed. rev. and enlarged. Chicago: Univ. Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 131. $1.00.

67. Cumulative Book Index; a Word List of Books in the English Language, 1933–1937; supplementing the United States Catalog, 4th ed. Ed. by MARY BURNHAM. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. Folio. pp. 2680. Price on application.

68. Cumulative Book Index. Word List of Books in the English Language; Author, Title and Subject Catalog in One Alphabet of Books published Jan.–Dec., 1938; forty-first annual Cumulation. Ed. by MARY BURNHAM and REGINA GOLDMAN. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 1534. Price on application.

69. DE RICCI, SEYMOUR (ed.), with the assistance of W. J. WILSON. Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada. II. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1937. Rev. in Library, Dec., XIX, 380–2.

70. DELATTE, F. Périodiques et collections de philologie anglaise. Oct. 1936–July 1937. Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.–June, XVII, 533–60.

71. DOBBIE, ELLIOTT V. K. General and Historical Studies [bibliography]. AS., Feb., XIII, 65–6; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 145–7; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 220–3; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 301–3.

72. Dramatic Index, January–March, 1938. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., XVI, 101–4; May–Aug., XVI, 121–4; Sept.–Dec., XVI, 144–8.

73. ELAND, G. (ed.). Papers from an Iron Chest at Doddershall, Bucks. Aylesbury: De Fraine. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 190.

74. ENGLISH ASSOCIATION. The Year's work in English Studies. Vol. XVI. (Bibl. 1937, 64.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 110–12; *ib.*, CLXXIV, 250–1.

75. —— The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. XVII, 1937. Ed. by FREDERICK S. BOAS and MARY S. SERJEANTSON. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 347–8; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 250–1; by R. Hoops in E. Studien, LXXIII, 155.

76. ESDAILE, A. and J. H. P. PAFFORD. The Year's Work in Librarianship. Vol. X, 1937. Rev. by S. C. H. in LAR., Aug., XL, 447–8.

77. EWBANK, HENRY LEE. Bibliography of Periodical Literature on Debating and Discussion. QJS., Dec., XXIV, 634–41.

78. EWING, J. C. Brash and Reid, Booksellers in Glasgow, and their Collection of 'Poetry Original and Selected'. Records of the Glasgow Bibliographical Soc., 1936, XII, 1–20.

79. FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE. Folk-lore of the American Negro: a Bibliography. *See* **1216**.

80. GILCHRIST, DONALD B. (ed.). Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1937–1938. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 122. $2.00. *See* **81**.

81. —— Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1937–1938. Comp. for the Assn. of Research Libraries. (No. 5.) N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. xiv, 109. $2.00.

82. GRAHAM, WALTER. The Romantic Movement: a Current Selective and Critical Bibliography for 1937. ELH., Mar., v, 1–48.

83. Guide to Periodicals and Bibliographies dealing with Geography, Archaeology, and History. Compiled by E. JEFFRIES DAVIS and E. G. R. TAYLOR. (Historical Society Pamphlet.) G. Bell. 1*s*.

84. HELLMAN, HUGO E. The Greatest American Oratory. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 36–9.

85. HENCH, ATCHESON L. Present Day English [bibliography]. AS., Feb., XIII, 60–4; *ib*., Apr., XIII, 141–5; *ib*., Oct., XIII, 212–20; *ib*., Dec., XIII, 297–301.

86. HIRSCH, RUDOLF. A List of Recent Bibliographies. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., XLII, 108–32.

87. HOHOFF, C. Katholische Literatur in England. Hochland, XXXV, 327–31.

88. HÜBNER, W. Neue englische Literaturgeschichten. N. Mon., IX, 233–6.

89. Incunabula (Simplified Rules). LJ., May 1, LXIII, 358–9.

90. JANECEK, BLANCHE. Bibliography of Czech Literature in English Translation. *See* **4516**.

91. JUDSON, LYMAN S. After Dinner Speaking: a Bibliography. QJS., Apr., XXIV, 220–7.

92. LANCASTER, EDWIN R. Books Read in Virginia in Early 19th Century, 1806–1823. Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLVI, 56–9.

93. LEFANU, W. R. British Periodicals of Medicine. A chronological list. Baltimore: John Hopkins Press; London: Oxf. Univ. Press. Rev. by George Home in Library, Dec., XIX, 387–8.

94. LEISY, ERNEST E. Research in Progress [in American Literature]. AL., Jan., IX, 466.

95. Private Libraries. IX—Sir Maurice Holmes. [Antiquarian Notes.] TLS., Oct. 8, p. 652.

96. A Survey of Libraries. Report on a Survey Made by the Library Association during 1936–1937. General Editor: LIONEL R. McCOLVIN. The Library Association. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668.

97. LINGENFELTER, MARY R. (comp.). Vocations in Fiction; an Annotated Bibliography. 2nd ed., rev. and enlarged. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 99. $1.25. Rev. by W. L. Hutchings in LJ., Nov. 15, LXIII, 872, 878.

98. LIVINGSTON, FLORA VIRGINIA. Supplement of Bibliography of the Works of Rudyard Kipling (1927). *See* **4282**.

99. LYLE, GUY R. and VIRGINIA M. TRUMPER. Classified List of Periodicals for the College Library. 2nd ed., rev. and enlarged. Boston: F. W. Faxon. 8vo. pp. 105. $1.25.

100. Manuscript Division Accessions during 1937. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., XLII, 133–46.

102. MARTIN, MAMIE R. Check List of Minnesota Imprints, 1849–1865. (Amer. Imprints Inventory, No. 2.) (Mimeographed.) pp. ix, 219. Rev. by E. C. Gale in Minnesota Hist., Dec., XIX, 430–2.

103. MEAD, H. R. Incunabula in the Huntington Library. (Huntington Lib. Lists, No. 3.) (Bibl. 1937, 88.) Rev. in Library, June, XIX, 116–17.

104. MINTON, ARTHUR. Parlor Music. [Bibliography of parlor music for first half of the nineteenth century.] AS., Dec., XIII, 254–62.

105. MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. A Checklist of Iowa Imprints, 1837–1860. *See* **237**.

106. MORGAN, WILLIAM THOMAS and CHLOE SINER MORGAN. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715). Vol. II, 114–18. (1708–1715.) Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1937. 27 cm. pp. vi, 684.

107. NAESETH, HENRIETTE. Drama in Early Deadwood, 1876–1879. *See* **3100**.

108. PAINE, GREGORY. Research in Progress [in American Literature]. AL., Mar., X, 88; *ib.*, May, X, 228–9; *ib.*, Nov., X, 353–4.

109. PARTCH, CLARENCE E. Century-Old Textbooks in the Rutgers Library. (On McGuffey Readers.) Jour. Rutgers Univ. Lib., I, No. 1 (Dec. 1937), pp. 17–21.

110. PENROSE, BOIES. The Indiscreet History of a Bibliographical, Picturesque, and Antiquarian Tour; made in England in July 1938. Colophon, Autumn, III, 490–512.

111. POOLE, WILLIAM FRED. Poole's Index to Periodical Literature; rev. ed., 1802–1906. 7 vols. N.Y.: Peter Smith. 4to. Various pp. $60 set.

112. POTTER, A. G. The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám: Bibliography. NQ., Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 315: W. W. Gill, *ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 410.

113. A Preliminary Check List of Missouri Imprints, 1808–1850. (Amer. Imprints Inventory, No. 1.) Washington, D.C.: The Historical Records Survey, 1937. 8vo. pp. ix, 225.

114. RAWLINGS, KENNETH W. Trial List of Titles of Kentucky Newspapers and Periodicals before 1860. N.J. Hist. Soc. Pro., July, LVI, 263–87.

115. Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature; an Author and Subject Index; July 1937–June 1938; ed. by ALICE M. DOUGAN, BERTHA JOEL, JEANNETTE MOORE-SMITH; managing editor, GRACE C. NOLAN. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. vi, 1105. Price on application. *See* **36**.

116. RICHARDSON, LYON N. On Using Johnson's 'American First Editions' and Other Sources. AL., Jan., IX, 449–55.

117. ROBERTS, W. Incunabula in Dr R. Nesbitt's Sale, 1761. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 78.

118. Roupell, Marion G. (comp.). The Union Catalogue of the Periodical Publications in the University Libraries of the British Isles. (Bibl. 1937, 99.) Rev. by W. Kerr in Library Quart., Jan., viii, 142–3.

119. Rue, Eloise (comp.). Subject Index to Readers. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. xviii, 174. $1.80. Rev. by M. P. Harrington in Library Quart., July, viii, 422–3.

120. National Library of Scotland. Catalogue of Manuscripts Acquired since 1925. Vol. i. Stationery Office. 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 792.

121. Severance, Henry O. American Library Institute Contributions of the Fellows—1937. LJ., May 1, lxiii, 353–7.

122. Shaw, Marian (ed.). Essay and General Literature Index, July 1938; an Index to 1341 Essays and Articles in 75 volumes of Collections of Essays and Miscellaneous Works. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. viii, 87. Apply for price.

123. Shields, Katharine G. Sir James Barrie, Bart. Being a partial bibliography. *See* **4147**.

124. Solberg, Thorvald. Books Relating to the Obligatory Deposit of Copies under Copyright Law. Library Quart., Oct., viii, 533–6.

125. Stapleton, Margaret. A Bibliography of Writings By and About C. E. Montague. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., xvi, 135–6 (to be continued).

126. Steadman, J. M., Jr. Articles on the English Language Published during 1937. *See* **281**.

127. Tannenbaum, Samuel Aaron (comp.). Beaumont and Fletcher, George Chapman, Philip Massinger; Concise Bibliographies. (Elizabethan Bibliographies.) N.Y.: the compiler. 8vo. pp. 200. $5.50.

128. —— Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1937. *See* **2167**.

129. Templeman, William D., Charles F. Harrold, Frederic E. Fanerty, Charles W. Thomas. Victorian Bibliography for 1937. MP., May, xxxv, 415–46.

130. Vail, Robert W. G. Sabin's 'Dictionary'. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 101.) Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, xxxi, Pt. 1, 1–9.

131. Webb, Helmer L. Bibliographic Course for the Pre-Graduate Student. LJ., May 15, lxiii, 402–4.

132. Webber, Winslow L. Books about Books; a Bio-Bibliography for Collectors. (Bibl. 1937, 121.) Rev. by J. I. Wyer and E. F. Ellis in LJ., Apr. 15, lxiii, 316–17.

133. Wetherbee, Winthrop, Jr. (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne—a Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 122.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 96; May–Aug., xvi, 117–18 (to be continued).

134. White, William. A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908–1937. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 90–2; May–Aug., xvi, 111–13; Sept.–Dec., xvi, 131–2 (to be continued).

135. Woodhouse, A. S. P. (ed.). Letters in Canada: 1937. UTQ., vii, 339–450, 552–600. Contents: E. K. Brown: Poetry. pp. 340–8. J. R. MacGillivray: Fiction. pp. 348–61. W. S. Milne: Drama. pp. 361–8. A. S. P. Woodhouse: Remaining Material [misc. prose, criticism, etc.]. pp. 369–400. Lists of Publications. pp. 401–50. Felix Walter: French-Canadian Letters. pp. 552–67. Watson Kirkconnell: New Canadian Letters. pp. 567–71. Lists of Publications. pp. 572–600. Also issued separately. University of Toronto Press. pp. 159. $1.00.

136. Woodhouse, A. S. P., F. Walter, W. Kirkconnell, M. Storey. Letters in Canada: 1937. Part ii: French-Canadian Letters, New Canadian Letters, Lists of Publications. UTQ., July, vii, 552–600.

137. Wright, Lyle H. (comp.). Sporting Books in the Huntington Library. (Bibl. 1937, 124.) Rev. by V. B. Heltzel in JEGP., Jan., xxxvii, 123–4.

138. Wroth, Lawrence C. The Bibliographical Way. Colophon, Spring, iii, 225–37.

II (*b*). BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP

139. Abbott, John E. Cataloging and Filing of Motion Picture Films. LJ., Feb. 1, lxiii, 93–5.

140. Ackerman, William C. The Princeton University Library. Its History and Development. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., ii, 41–2.

141. Allen, E. M. The Author's Handbook. Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Co. 12mo. pp. 159. $1.50.

142. American Book Prices Current: Serially 1937–38; timely reports of the principal book auctions, compiled from Sales Catalogs and issued within a few days of actual sales. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. Various pp. $2.50.

143. The Annual of Bookmaking, 1927–1937. N.Y.: The Colophon. 4to. pp. 340. $7.50. Rev. by E. Jenks in NYTBR., July 10, p. 2; in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668.

144. Bader, Arno L. Frederick Saunders and the Early History of the International Copyright Movement in America. Library Quart., Jan., viii, 25–39.

145. Balmer, Edwin. Installment Reading: Changing Tastes in Magazine Serials. SRL., Aug. 20, xviii, 3–4, 14.

146. Barcus, Thomas R. The Typical Teachers College Library. LJ., Nov. 15, lxiii, 861–3.

147. Bendikson, L. Facsimile Reprints of Rare Books. LJ., Feb. 15, lxiii, 140–3.

148. Besterman, Theodore. The Publishing Firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793–1836. Oxford: Univ. Press. £1. 18*s*. Rev. briefly in Merc., June, xxxviii, 164. *See* **162**.

149. Binkley, Robert C. Microcopying and Library Catalogs. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., xxxii, 241–3.

150. Bishop, William W. Resources of American Libraries. Library Quart., Oct., viii, 445–79.

151. Bixler, Paul. Uncle Sam's Best Sellers. SRL., May 28, xviii, 3–4, 16.

152. Blumenthal, Walter Hart. A Blockhead's Bookshelf. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., ii, 18–20.

153. Bohannon, Mary Elizabeth. A London Bookseller's Bill: 1635–1639. Library, Mar., xviii, 417–46.

154. Bolles, Blair. The Library of Congress. SRL., Dec. 24, xix, 10–12.

155. Bolton, Theodore. American Book Illustrators; Bibliographic Check Lists of One Hundred and Twenty-three Artists. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 302. $7.50.

156. Book Illustrations before Dürer. An Exhibition. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., xlii, 94–103.

157. Booklist Books, 1937; selected by the vote of many librarians and comp. by the Staff of the Booklist. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 61. 75 cents.

158. Bradley, Vere. Library Exhibits in Three Dimensions. LJ., Feb. 1, lxiii, 96–7.

159. Brown, Charles H. What Shall We Do with the A.L.A.? Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., xxxii, 29–31.

160. Brown, Stephen J. Libraries and Literature from a Catholic Standpoint. (Bibl. 1937, 146.) Rev. by Mother Agatha in Com., Apr. 22, xxvii, 733–4.

161. Butterfield, Margaret. Organizing a Collection of Manuscripts for Filming. LJ., Apr. 15, lxiii, 302–4.

162. The Publishing Firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793–1836. Ed. with an Introduction and Notes by Theodore Besterman. Oxford: Univ. Press. 38*s*. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 8, clxxv, 268–9. *See* **250**.

163. Cain, Julien. New Life for the Bibliothèque Nationale. LJ., Aug., lxiii, 578–9.

164. Carruthers, R. H. and W. E. Wright. Library Methods of Handling Microfilm. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, xxxii, 385–7.

165. Carter, John. Publishers' Binding in America. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 19, cxxxiv, 1823–4.

166. Catalogers' and Classifiers' Yearbook, No. 7. Compiled by Catalog Section of Amer. Lib. Assoc. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc.

8vo. pp. 91. $1.25. Rev. by M. C. Maloy in Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 553–6.

167. CHAPMAN, EDWARD A. Outline of Federal Relations to Libraries. LJ., Feb. 1, LXIII, 100–3.

168. CHAPMAN, LOUISE. The Place of the Phonograph in the Library. LJ., Oct. 15, LXIII, 765–8.

169. COGGESHALL, REGINALD. Making the Library News. LJ., Jan. 15, LXIII, 59–62.

170. CONDIT, LESTER. Reprints, Counterfeits, and Reproductions. Library Quart., July, VIII, 391–9.

171. CONEY, DONALD. Some Unsolved Problems of University Library Administration. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Dec., XXXII, 1041–3.

172. COOPER, DOROTHY M. The Problem of the Reserve Book Collection in University Libraries. LJ., May 15, LXIII, 401–2.

173. CORP, WILLIAM G. English National Book Council. Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 12, CXXXIII, 1194–6.

174. CURTI, MERLE E. Learning for Ladies, 1508–1895. A book exhibition at the Huntington Library. Huntington Library, 1936. pp. 15.

175. DE RICCI, SEYMOUR. Survey of Manuscripts in the British Isles. Bull. of the Institute of Hist. Research, XV, 65–8.

176. DENT, J. M. and HUGH R. The House of Dent: 1888–1938. Dent. *7s. 6d.* Rev. by Charles Davy in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 78.

177. DOUD, MARGERY. Reading without Rule or Reason. LJ., Jan. 1, LXIII, 7–10.

178. ELLIS, EDWARD F. Bookseller's Catalogs: An Assist. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 51.

179. ERNST, MORRIS. The Basis of Fair Laws [in books]. Publishers' Weekly, May 21, CXXXIII, 1992–4.

180. ETZKORN, L. R. Heading a State Library Association. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Oct., XXXII, 715–20.

181. FABER, WILLIAM A. Canon Law in the A.C. LJ., Jan. 15, LXIII, 63–5.

182. FARRAR, JOHN. Footnotes to a Publisher's Sunday. Colophon, Winter, III, 67–91.

183. FENNER, PHYLLIS REID. The Librarian in the School. LJ., Sept. 15, LXIII, 671–3.

184. FERGUSON, MILTON J. Adult Education—and the Library. LJ., Sept. 1, LXIII, 624–7.

185. —— The Library Crosses the Bridge. LJ., July, LXIII, 523–6; School and Soc., June 25, XLVII, 814–19.

186. FITCH, MAUDE E. Newspaper Indexing in San Diego. LJ., June 15, LXIII, 493–5.

187. FLEMING, THOMAS P. Developing of Library Resources with Limited Funds. LJ., Feb. 15, LXIII, 137–9.

188. FLEXNER, JENNIE M. Readers and Books. LJ., Jan. 15, LXIII, 55–6.

189. Flower, R. Manuscripts from the Clumber Collection. BMQ., xii, 79–82.

190. —— The Wriothesley Manuscripts. BMQ., xii, 82–5.

191. Franklin, Robert D. The Public Library of the High Seas. LJ., Mar. 15, lxiii, 227–31.

192. Freeman, Marilla Waite. Social Outlook of the Librarian. LJ., June 15, lxiii, 490–2.

193. Fussler, Herman H. American Micro-photography at the Paris Exposition. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., xxxii, 104–6.

194. Gale, Zona. Why Libraries Need Friends. LJ., Oct. 1, lxiii, 717–19.

195. Goodspeed, Charles E. A Yankee Bookseller. (Bibl. 1937, 194.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., June, xi, 428–9; by K. W. in NYTBR., Jan. 23, p. 2.

196. Gossop, R. P. Book Illustration; a Review of the Art as It Is Today; Foreword by Hugh R. Dent. N.Y.: Oxford. 24mo. pp. 45. 75 cents.

197. Gray, Austin K. Benjamin Franklin's Library. A Short Account of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731–1931. (Bibl. 1937, 197.) Rev. by F. L. Mott in AL., May, x, 230–1.

198. Hadfield, John. An English Publisher in New York. SRL., Dec. 31, xix, 16–17.

199. Haines, Helen E. Technics or Humanization in Librarianship? LJ., Sept. 1, lxiii, 619–24.

200. Hamilton, W. J. We Meditate over 1937 Figures—Deductions or Assumptions? Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., xxxii, 267–93.

201. Harris, M. M. The People's Library Movement Spreads over the Greatest State. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., xxxii, 239–40.

202. Harris, Mabel. The Responsibility of the Teachers College in the Training of School Librarians. LJ., Apr. 1, lxiii, 259–61.

203. Harrod, L. Montague. The Librarians' Glossary. Terms used in Librarianship and the Bookcrafts. Grafton. 6*s*.

204. Haynes, Rowland. Relation of Books and Libraries to Education. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Aug., xxxii, 508–11.

205. Henkle, Herman H. An Interpretation of Research Librarianship. School and Soc., Apr. 16, xlvii, 494–9.

206. Hobson, G. D. Some early Bindings and Binders' Tools. Library, Sept., xix, 202–49.

207. Hostetter, A. M. Activities and Projects of the Board of Education for Librarianship. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Mar., xxxii, 186–90.

208. The Huntington Library Quarterly—Announcement. SP., Jan., xxxv, 147–8.

209. Hutchison, Keith. The Battle of the Book Clubs. Nation, Apr. 30, cxlvi, 506–7.

210. Ilsley, Samuel M. Christmas in a Library. LJ., Dec. 15, lxiii, 949–51.

211. Ingersoll, William H. Fair Trade Laws and the Bookstores. Publishers' Weekly, May 28, cxxxiii, 2068–70.

212. Jast, L. Stanley. The National Central Library. LJ., Aug., lxiii, 574–6.

213. Johnson, Alvin S. The Public Library—A People's University. N.Y.: Amer. Assoc. of Adult Educ. 12mo. pp. ix, 85. $1.00. Rev. by M. Wright in LJ., June 15, lxiii, 498, 503.

214. Kandel, I. L. The Free Library Movement and Its Implications. LJ., Aug., lxiii, 571–3.

215. Papers in Honor of Andrew Keogh, Librarian of Yale University, by the Staff of the Library, 30 June, 1938. New Haven: Yale Univ. Lib. 8vo. pp. 501. $5.00.

216. Keys, Thomas E. The Colonial Library and the Development of Sectional Differences in the American Colonies. Library Quart., July, viii, 373–90.

217. King, Florence. How Is the Library Presented in the College Catalogue? Library Quart., Jan., viii, 77–92.

218. Klotz, Edith L. A Subject Analysis of English Imprints for Every Tenth Year from 1480 to 1640. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, i, 417–19.

219. Lazare, Christopher. Book Prices and the Law. Nation, Jan. 22, cxlvi, 95–6.

220. Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut. Books About Bookmaking. (Bibl. 1937, 226.) Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 5, cxxxiii, 1135–7; *ib.*, Apr. 2, cxxxiii, 1486–90; *ib.*, May 7, cxxxiii, 1874–80; *ib.*, June 4, cxxxiii, 2250–2; *ib.*, July 2, cxxxiv, 56–7; *ib.*, Nov., cxxxiv, 1696–1700.

221. Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut, Ruth S. Grannis, and Lawrence C. Wroth. Das amerikanische Buchwesen. (Bibl. 1937, 227.) Rev. by K. Küp in Papers of the Bibliographical Soc. of America, 1937, xxxi, Pt 1, pp. 78–80; by H. B. van Hosen in Library Quart., Jan., viii, 127–9; by D. C. McMurtrie in Library, Sept., xix, 259–61; in LAR., June, xl, 287–8.

222. Liddell, J. R. The Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, in the sixteenth century. Library, Mar., xviii, 385–416.

223. Löffler, Karl and Joachim Kirchner. Lexikon des gesamten Buchwesens, Bd. 3. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann, 1937. Rev. in Library, Sept., xix, 261–2.

224. Lyle, Guy R. College Library Handbooks. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., May, xxxii, 315–22.

225. MacIver, Ivander. The Exchange of Publications as a Medium for the Development of the Book Collection. Library Quart., Oct., viii, 491–502.

226. Mann, Thomas. Address at the Dedication of the Thomas Mann Collection at Yale University. YR., Summer, N.S., xxvii, 702–11.

227. Mansbridge, F. Ronald. British and American Book-Making. Publishers' Weekly, Aug. 6, cxxxiv, 367–70.

228. MARTIN, EMMA R. Why I Collect Rockwell Kent. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 11–12.

229. MAYNARD, GLENN R. Photography for Librarians. LJ., Oct. 1, LXIII, 726–9.

230. MCDIARMID, E. W. and G. R. TATUM. Library Noise. Library Quart., Apr., VIII, 200–9.

231. MCKAY, GEORGE L. (comp.). American Book Auction Catalogues, 1713–1934. (Bibl. 1937, 30.) Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Jan. 29, XVII, 19.

232. MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD. The Book. The Story of Printing and Bookmaking. Pitman. 18s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668. *See* **328**.

233. —— Design in Bookbinding; as represented in exhibits at the sixth triennial exposition of graphic arts at Milan, Italy, in 1936. Chicago: J. Calhoun. 8vo. pp. 24. 50 cents.

234. METCALF, K. D. Microphotography for Libraries, 1937. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXXII, 59–60.

235. MILAM, CARL H. The Public Library of the Future. School and Soc., Oct. 15, XLVIII, 477–82.

236. MILLER, LOUISE R. Welcome to Our Library. LJ., Dec. 1, LXIII, 905–7.

237. MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. A Checklist of Iowa Imprints, 1837–1860. *See* **105**.

238. MORGAN, FLORENCE B. The Official Catalog for the Large Public Library. Library Quart., Apr., VIII, 210–35.

239. MOUNTENEY, LEONARD. Bookbinding Traditions. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 9–10.

240. MUSSEY, BARROWS. The Renegade Bibliophobe. Colophon, Spring, III, 181–7.

241. PACA, JEAN S. Publishers and Public. SRL., Jan. 1, XVII, 9.

242. PAGE, B. S. and L. A. SAYCE. Introduction to Microphotography. LAR., Jan., XL, 16–18.

243. —— —— Microphotography: Standards in 'Format', Storage and Cataloguing. LAR., May, XL, 212–16.

244. PARSONS, WILFRID. Early Catholic Publishers in Philadelphia. Catholic Hist. Rev., July, XXIV, 141–52.

245. PARTRIDGE, R. C. BARRINGTON. The History of the Legal Deposit of Books throughout the British Empire. Preface by SIR FREDERIC KENYON. Library Association. pp. xviii, 364. 18s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 652; by C. H. Atto in Library, Dec., XIX, 382–3; in LAR., June, XL, 285–6.

246. PLENDERLEITH, H. J. The Conservation of Prints, Drawings, and Manuscripts. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. pp. viii, 66.

247. POCHMANN, HENRY A., BAYARD Q. MORGAN, CHARLES F. HARROLD, LAWRENCE M. PRICE and HARRY R. WARFEL. Anglo-German Bibliography for 1937. JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 267–84.

248. POEL, HALSTED B. V. Even as the Wind. Collecting, Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 13–15.

249. POTTER, GRETA L. An Appreciation of Sir Emery Walker. Library Quart., July, VIII, 400–14.

250. The Publishing Firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793–1836. Ed. by THEODORE BESTERMAN. Oxford: Univ. Press. Rev. by M. Sadleir in Library, Dec., XIX, 394–8.

251. PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. The Care and Filing of Copyrights. Mar. 19, CXXXIII, 1268–71.

252. PURDY, G. FLINT. Public Library Service in the Middle West. Library Quart., July, VIII, 346–72.

253. RANEY, M. L. First Steps in Microphotography. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Mar., XXXII, 164–6.

254. —— (ed.). Microphotography for Libraries, 1937. Papers presented at the Microphotography Symposium at the 1937 Conference of the Association. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo pp. ix, 89. $2.00.

255. RANSOM, WILL. Overtones in Bookmaking. (Bibl. 1937, 295.) Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 1, CXXXIII, 66, 68; *ib.*, Mar. 5, CXXXIII, 1132, 1134–5; *ib.*, Apr. 2, CXXXIII, 1482–6.

256. RASCOE, BURTON. Early Publishing in America. SRL., Oct. 8, XVIII, 13–14.

257. RAYMOND, HAROLD. Publishing and Bookselling; Foreword by HUGH R. DENT. (J. M. Dent Memorial Lectures.) N.Y.: Oxford. 24mo. pp. 54. 75 cents. *See* **258**.

258. —— Publishing and Bookselling. London: Dent. 1*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 782.

259. REECE, ERNEST J. College and University Library News, 1937–1938. LJ., Dec. 15, LXIII, 956–9.

260. —— A Look Ahead for Library Schools. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXXII, 32–46.

261. REICHARDT, GÜNTHER. The Durability of Paper. Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 510–20.

262. RICHARDS, HELEN R. The Charm of Bookplates. LJ., Aug., LXIII, 584–7.

263. RICHARDS, J. M. A Miniature History of the English House. Architectural Press. 3*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 746.

264. RIDGWAY, ELIZABETH. Dusty Shelves and Irishmen. Colophon, Autumn, III, 519–23.

265. RUFFIN, BEVERLEY. The Catalog Librarian as an Administrative Officer in the College or University Library. LJ., Dec. 1, LXIII, 908–10.

266. RUMBALL-PETRE, EDWIN A. R. Rare Bibles; An Introduction for Collectors and a Descriptive Check-List. N.Y.: P. C. Duschnes. 8vo. pp. 63. $3.00.

267. SCHRÖDER, E. Einiges vom Buchtitel in der englischen Literatur des Mittelalters. Ang., LXII, 234–57.

268. SCHULZ, H. C. The Monastic Library and Scriptorium at Ashridge. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., I, 305–11.

269. SCICLUNA, HANNIBAL P. The Royal Malta Library and some of its Treasures. LAR., Sept., XL, 469–72.

270. SHAW, RALPH R. Trends in the Use of Public Libraries as Indicated by Circulation Statistics. LJ., Feb. 15, LXIII, 144–7.

271. SHERMAN, CLARENCE E. The Program of the Public Library for American Youth. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVII, 12–19.

272. SHORTESS, LOIS F. School Library Statistics, 1936–1937. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXII, 124–38.

273. —— State Purchase of School Library Books in Louisiana. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXII, 78–80, 150.

274. SHOVE, RAYMOND H. Cheap Book Production in the United States, 1870–1891. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois Library, 1937. 8vo. pp. xi, 155. $2.50. Rev. by C. G. in AL., May, X, 255–6; by R. Gjelsness in LJ., May 1, LXIII, 374–5.

275. SILLS, R. MALCOLM. One Hundred Items from the Benjamin De Forest Curtiss Collection of Books in the Watertown Library. Watertown, Conn.: Watertown Library, 1937. 8vo. pp. 61. $1.00. Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., XI, 668–9.

276. SKEEL, MRS ROSWELL, Jr. Salesmanship of an Early American Best Seller. News Sheet of the Bibliographical Society of America, Feb. 10, No. 47, p. 2.

277. SMART, GEORGE K. Private Libraries in Colonial Virginia. AL., Mar., X, 24–52.

278. SMITH, A. H. The Photography of Manuscripts. *See* **420**.

279. SNOW, MIRIAM B. Strategic Position of the Training School Library. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, XXXII, 376–7, 405.

280. STALLMANN, ESTHER. How Shall We Meet the Challenge Presented by the Increasing Need for the Training of School Librarians? LJ., Apr. 1, LXIII, 261–5.

281. STEADMAN, J. M., Jr. Articles on the English Language Published during 1937. EJ., College ed., Nov., XXVII, 734–41.

282. STEWART, NATHANIEL. Library Service and the Old. LJ., Mar. 15, LXIII, 218–22.

283. STONE, ELIZABETH OPAL. The Cataloging of Broadsides, Election Material and Ballots. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., XVI, 133–4 (to be continued).

284. Then and Now. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 3–4.

285. THOMAS, H. A signed 'Sombre' Binding. BMQ., Sept., XII, 121–2.

286. TINKER, MILES A. Hygienic Library Illumination. LJ., July, LXIII, 532–4.

287. Trade Prices Current of American First Editions, 1930–1937. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 12mo. pp. 185. $3.50.

288. TROVILLION, HAL W. and VIOLET TROVILLION. The Private Press as a Diversion. Herrin, Ill.: Trovillion Private Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 90. $2.00.

289. VAN DER KUYLEN, W. Ex Libris Van der Kuylen. Colophon, Summer, III, 411–26.

290. Waples, Douglas. People and Print, Social Aspects of Reading in the Depression. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xvi, 228. $1.50; 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. G. Melcher in Library Quart., Apr., viii, 296–7; by R. S. Lynd in SRL., Jan. 29, xvii, 11.

291. Warren, Mary Houston (comp.). American Book-Prices Current; a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs Sold in the principal auction rooms of the United States during the season 1937–1938. Vol. 44. N.Y.: R. W. Bowker. 8vo. pp. xv, 532. $2.50. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Jan. 29, xvii, 19.

292. Weitenkampf, Frank. The Fifteenth Century; the Cradle of Modern Book Illustration. N.Y.: N.Y. Pub. Lib. 8vo. pp. 19. 25 cents.

293. Wells, Doris M. The Local History Clipping File. LJ., Mar. 1, lxiii, 189–91.

294. Wells, Juanima. Modernistic Library Records. LJ., Jan. 1, lxiii, 11–13.

295. White, Carl M. Trends in the Use of University Libraries. School and Soc., Nov. 26, xlviii, 669–77.

296. Whitford, Robert. Librarian or Specialist. LJ., Mar. 15, lxiii, 224–6.

297. Willoughby, Edwin E. The Cover Design. Library Quart., Jan., viii, 118–19; *ib*., Apr., viii, 286; *ib*., July, viii, 416–17; *ib*., Oct., viii, 522.

298. Wilson, E. H. Pre-Professional Background of Students in a Library School. Library Quart., Apr., viii, 157–88.

299. Wilson, Louis R. The Geography of Reading. A Study of the Distribution and Status of Libraries in the United States. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. and Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 481. $4.00. Rev. by T. Malcolm in SRL., July 16, xviii, 17.

300. —— The Role of the Library in Higher Education. School and Soc., May 7, xlvii, 585–92.

301. Winship, George Parker. Facts and Fancies and the Cambridge Press. Colophon, Autumn, iii, 531–57.

302. Wittenberg, Philip. The Protection and Marketing of Literary Property. N.Y.: J. Messner, 1937. pp. 495. $3.75. Rev. by H. M. Jones in AL., Mar., x, 110–11.

303. Woodward, Gertrude Loop. Rare Books in the Newberry Library. Reading and Collecting, Jan., ii, 11–12.

304. Wooster, Harold A. The Library Profession. LJ., Jan. 1, lxiii, 14–16.

305. Word Study. M. Newton's Insurance Policy [on student libraries]. Dec., xiv, 5–7.

306. Wright, Annie M. The Book Fair—A Venture in Library Publicity. LJ., Mar. 15, lxiii, 215–18.

307. Wright, Wyllis E. The Cataloging of Microfilm. LJ., July, lxiii, 530–2.

308. WROTH, LAWRENCE C. (ed.). A History of the Printed Book: Being the Third Number of 'The Dolphin'. N.Y.: Limited Editions Club. 1800 copies. $15.00. Rev. by B. H. Newdigate in Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 369–70. *See* **349**.

309. YOUNGS, MARIAN A. Document Cataloging in Depository Libraries. LJ., Dec. 1, LXIII, 913–15.

II (*c*). TYPOGRAPHY

310. American Book-Stratford Press. Type Faces at the American Book-Stratford Press. 2 vols. N.Y.: The Press. $10.00.

311. BANTA, R. E. The American Conchology: a Venture in Backwoods Book Printing. Colophon, Winter, III, 24–40.

312. BOWERS, FREDSON T. Notes on Running-Titles as Bibliographical Evidence. Library, Dec., XIX, 315–38.

313. BOWERS, LUTHER F. The Iowa Sun. Palimpsest, Aug., XIX, 313–22.

314. BRUCKER, HERBERT. The Changing American Newspaper. (Bibl. 1937, 340.) Rev. by S. A. McCarthy in Library Quart., July, VIII, 437–8.

315. CARLYLE, PAUL and GUY ORING. Letters and Lettering. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill. 12mo. pp. 128. $4.00.

316. CLODD, EDWARD. The Story of the Alphabet. New ed. N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. 209. $1.25.

317. COLGATE, WILLIAM. Death at 164: The Portrait of a Newspaper. [The Morning Post.] QQ., Summer, XLV, 157–64.

318. CRUTCHLEY, E. A. A History and Description of the Pitt Press, erected to the Memory of Mr Pitt for the Use of the University Printing Press A.D. 1833, altered and restored A.D. 1937. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 5*s*. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 216.

319. EDMONDS, ALBERT SYDNEY. The Henkels, Early Printers in New Market, Virginia, with a Bibliography. William and Mary College Quart., Apr., XVIII, 174–95.

320. EVETTS, L. C. Roman Lettering. Pitman. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 650.

321. FIELD, ALSTON G. The Press in Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., Dec. 1937, XX, 231–64.

322. FOWLER, ALFRED (ed.). The Romance of Fine Prints. Kansas City, Mo.: Print Soc. 4to. pp. 200. $10.00.

323. GOODWIN, RUTHERFOORD. The Williamsburg Paper Mill of William Parks the Printer. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt I, 21–44.

324. GRAY, BASIL. The English Print. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. 8vo. pp. 239. $2.50.

325. Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde. Neue Folge II. Hrsg. v. CARL WEHMER. Leipzig: Harrassowitz. pp. 181. RM. 12. Rev. by S. Gaselee in Library, Dec., XIX, 374–6.

326. JOHNSON, A. F. Some Types used by Paolo Manuzio. Library, Sept., XIX, 167–75.

327. KATIN, LOUIS. Trends in British Book Typography. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 3, CXXXIV, 771–2.

328. MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD. The Book. The Story of Printing and Bookmaking. (Bibl. 1937, 362.) Rev. in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 25; by C. P. Rollins in AHR., July, XLIII, 819–20. *See* **232**.

329. —— A Bibliography of Books and Pamphlets Printed at Ithaca, N.Y., 1820–1850. Chicago: A. H. Allen. 8vo. pp. 59. 75 cents.

330. —— A History of Printing in the United States. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1936, 305; 1937, 365.) Rev. by R. W. G. Vail in LJ., Sept. 1, LXIII, 646–7; by R. W. G. Vail in AHR., Oct., XLIII, 134–5.

331. —— Notes on Early Printing in Utah outside of Salt Lake City. Los Angeles: Frank Wiggins Trade School; Chicago: J. Calhoun. 8vo. pp. 9. 25 cents.

332. MEIER, HENRY. Woodcut Stencils of 400 Years Ago. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Jan., XLII, 10–19.

333. MIDDLETON, R. HUNTER. Making Printers' Typefaces. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 12mo; 8vo. pp. 56; 35. $2.50.

334. MILLS, HAROLD. Printer's Estimator. London: Sidgwick. 12mo. pp. 212. 6*s*.

335. MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. Iowa Imprints before 1861. Iowa Journ. Hist. and Politics, Apr., XXXVI, 152–205.

336. MUSSEY, BARROWS. Stephen Daye 300 Years Later. Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 24, CXXXIV, 2148–50.

337. OSWALD, JOHN CLYDE. Printing in the Americas. (Bibl. 1937, 385.) Rev. by L. N. Richardson in AL., Jan., IX, 483–4; by R. W. G. Vail in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 134–5.

338. PARSONS, WILFRID. Early Catholic Publishers in Philadelphia. *See* **244**.

339. PERRY, FLORA MCKINNON. James Davis [1721–1785]: First North Carolina Printer. Furman Bull. (Furman Univ., S.C.), Jan., XX, 21–8.

340. SCHOEPFLIN, JOHANN DANIEL. Vindiciæ Typographicæ. Trans. by C. A. NELSON. N.Y.: privately printed. Rev. by B. H. Newdigate in Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 369–70.

341. SCHOLDERER, VICTOR. An Almanac for the Year 1478. Library, June, XIX, 99–102.

342. —— A Piety of Printers. Library, Sept., XIX, 156–66.

343. TOLMAN, J. J. The Printing Presses of William Lyon Mackenzie, Prior to 1837. Canadian Hist. Rev., Dec. 1937, XVIII, 414–18.

344. TOMLINSON, MARION. Gutenberg and the Invention of Printing; an anniversary review, with special reference to the Gutenberg Bible. Lib. of Congress, Washington, D.C.: Author. 4to. pp. 15. $10.00.

345. UPDIKE, D. B. The Updike Collection of Books on Printing. Publishers' Weekly, May 7, CXXXIII, 1861–3.

346. WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE. The Maryland Press, 1777–1790. With an Introduction by LAWRENCE C. WROTH. Baltimore: Maryland Hist. Soc. 8vo. pp. xiv, 226. $4.50. Rev. by M. P. Andrews in Journ. of Southern Hist., Nov., IV, 518–19; by H. H. Peckham in Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 544–5; by J. A. Robertson in Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 202–5.

347. WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. Recollections of a Private Printer. Colophon, Spring, III, 210–24.

348. WROTH, LAWRENCE C. The Colonial Printer. Second ed. rev. and enlarged. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 368. $7.50.

349. —— (ed.). A History of the Printed Book; Being the Third Number of The Dolphin; lim. ed. N.Y.: Lim. Eds. Club. Folio. pp. 522. $15.00. *See* **308**.

III. BIOGRAPHY

350. Biographical Dictionary of Contemporary Poets; the Who's Who of American Poets. N.Y.: Avon House. 4to. pp. 536. $10.00.

351. BLOOMFIELD, L. Eduard Prokosch. Language, Oct.–Dec., XIV, 310–13.

352. BRANDL, A. Zwischen Inn und Themse. Lebensbeobachtungen eines Anglisten. (Bibl. 1937, 408.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 66–8.

353. BROAD, C. D. Henry Sidgwick. HJ., Oct., XXXVII, 25–43.

354. Catholic Who's Who and Year Book, 1938; Preface by SHANE LESLIE. Vol. 31. London: Burns. 12mo. pp. 608. 6*s*.

355. CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN. Wilbur L. Cross: Scholar in Politics. SRL., Oct. 8, XVIII, 3–4, 16.

356. CLOUGH, BEN C. George Lyman Kittredge. Word Study, Oct., XIV, 2–3.

357. CRAIG, HARDIN. Dr Thomas A. Knott. Word Study, May, XIII, 2–4.

358. Dictionary of American Biography: Index. [American Council of Learned Societies.] N.Y.: Scribner's, 1937. 8vo. pp. vi, 613. $15.00. Rev. by A. M. Schlesinger in AHR., July, XLIII, 877–9.

359. Dictionary of National Biography, 1922–1930. Ed. by J. R. H. WEAVER; with an Index covering the years 1901–1930 in one alphabetical series. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 962. $10.50; 28*s*. Rev. in CR., Feb., CLIII, 246–8.

360. DOWNS, WINFIELD SCOTT (ed.). Who's Who in New York, 1938. 10th ed. N.Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 1353. $4.00.

361. FARIS, N. A. Philip K. Hith. Word Study, Dec., XIV, 2–4.

362. FRY, ALLAN HARRISON. Professor Harold H. Bender. Word Study, Mar., XIII, 2–6.

363. Harper, George McLean. Emile Legouis. QR., Jan., ccLXX, 15–27.

364. Herzberg, Max J. H. L. Mencken. Word Study, Nov., xiv 1–4.

365. Jespersen, Otto. En Sprogmands Leoned. [Jespersen's Autobiography.] Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 24½ × 16 cm. pp. 248 and 2 plates. 8.75 kr.

366. Johnson, Edgar. American Biography and the Modern World. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, ccxlv, 364–80.

367. Johnson, Edith Christina. 'E. V.' [Lucas] Is Dead. American Scholar, Autumn, vii, 499–502.

368. Kunitz, Stanley J. and Howard Haycraft (eds.). American Authors, 1600–1900: a Biographical Dictionary of American Literature. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 8vo. pp. 846. $5.00.

369. L[üdeke], H. Bernhard Fehr In Memoriam. E. Studies, Aug., xx, 145–6.

370. Lyttelton, Edward. Mr Gladstone. QR., Oct., cclxxi, 316–31.

371. M., C. E. V. Lucas (1868–1938). SRL., July 2, xviii, 13.

372. Marquis, Albert Nelson (ed.). Who's Who in America; Vol. xx, 1938–1939; a Biographical Dictionary of Notable Living Men and Women of the United States. Chicago: A. N. Marquis. 8vo. pp. 2919. $12.50.

373. —— Who's Who in New England; 3rd ed. Chicago: A. N. Marquis. 8vo. pp. 1412. $12.50.

374. Maurice, Sir Frederick. Haldane, 1856–1915. London: Faber and Faber. 18*s*. Rev. by W. T. Wells in Fort. Rev., Jan., cxliii, 114–15.

375. Merrill, Dana K. The First American Biography. NEQ., Mar., xi, 152–4.

376. Newton, A. Edward. E. V. Lucas, The Passing of a Wit. Atlantic Mo., Nov., clxii, 616–24.

377. Smith, Logan Pearsall. Unforgotten Years. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. 296. $2.50. Rev. by I. Edman in SRL., Dec. 31, xix, 5.

378. Stovall, Floyd and Tremaine McDowell. In Memoriam Killis Campbell, 1872–1937. AL., Mar., x, 76.

379. Thorp, Margaret F. William Allan Neilson. Word Study, Feb., xiii, 2–4.

380. White's Conspectus of American Biography; a Tabulated Record of American History and Biography. 2nd ed. N.Y.: James T. White, 1937. 4to. pp. 463. $15.00.

381. Who's Who, 1938; an Annual Biographical Dictionary with which is incorporated Men and Women of the Time. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 374. $15.00.

382. Winwar, Frances. Biography Today. EJ., College ed., Sept., xxvii, 543–55.

IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES

Brandl-Festschrift. 383. BRANDL, ALOIS. Forschungen und Charakteristiken. (Bibl. 1936, 361; 1937, 440.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 65–6.

British Academy. 384. CHAMBERS, R. W. The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'. (Annual Shakespeare Lecture.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 60. 4*s*. Rev. by O. Elton in MLR., July, XXXIII, 428–9; by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 108–10.

385. DE LA MARE, WALTER. Poetry in Prose. (Warton Lecture, 1935.) (Bibl. 1937, 444.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 87–8; by M. W. Croll in MLN., June, LIII, 471–2.

386. ELTON, O. Style in Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 364; 1937, 445.) Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 113–14.

387. SCHÜCKING, LEVIN LUDWIG. The Baroque Character of the Elizabethan Tragic Hero. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 1*s*. 6*d*.

388. TILLYARD, E. M. W. The English Epic Tradition. (Warton Lecture, 1936.) (Bibl. 1936, 371.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 87–8.

389. TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: the Monsters and the Critics. (Bibl. 1937, 448.) Rev. by R. W. Chambers in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 272–3.

Deutschbein-Festschrift. 390. Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung. (Bibl. 1936, 372; 1937, 449.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 68–9.

Early English Text Society. 391. CARVER, P. L. (ed.). The Comedy of Acolastus, translated from the Latin of Tullonius by JOHN PALSGRAVE. (Bibl. 1937, 453.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 140–3; by F. W. Baxter in MÆ., VII, 216–22; by P. Meissner in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 169–70.

392. DICKSON, ARTHUR (ed.). Valentine and Orson, transl. from the French by H. WATSON. (Bibl. 1937, 455.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXIII, 82–5; by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 10–11; by E. E. Wardale in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 60–1; in NQ., March 26, CLXXIV, 234.

393. DYBOSKI, R. and Z. M. AREND (eds.). Knyghthode and Bataile. (Bibl. 1937, 456.) Rev. by G. D. Bone in MÆ., VII, 222–6.

394. LEACH, MACEDWARD (ed.). Amis and Amiloun. (Bibl. 1937, 461.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 259–60; by W. Héraucourt in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 575–6.

395. O'SULLIVAN, M. I. (ed.). Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland. (Bibl. 1935, 369; 1937, 464.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in RES., Oct., XIV, 461–6.

396. WRIGHT, HERBERT G. (ed.). Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda, and Titus and Gisippus from the Decameron. (Bibl. 1937, 467.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 234–7; by W. W. Greg in MLR., July, XXXIII, 425–7; in TLS., March 12, p. 174.

English Association. 397. DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. The Early Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1936, 388; 1937, 471.) Rev. by A. Beatty in MLN., Nov., LIII, 546–7.

398. Essays and Studies. Vol. XXI. (Bibl. 1936, 387; 1937, 469.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Apr., XIV, 240–1.

399. —— Vol. XXII. Collected by HELEN DARBISHIRE. (Bibl. 1937, 470.) Rev. by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., V, 9; by Dorothy Everett in MÆ., VII, 140–2; by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Jan., XIV, 118–20.

400. —— Vol. XXIII. Collected by S. C. ROBERTS. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 96. 7*s*. 6*d*. Contents: H. S. BENNETT: The Author and his Public in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. pp. 7–24. M. S. SERJEANTSON: The Vocabulary of Cookery in the Fifteenth Century. pp. 25–37. C. J. SISSON: A Colony of Jews in Shakespeare's London. pp. 38–51. LEONARD WHIBLEY: Notes on Two Manuscripts of Thomas Gray. pp. 52–7. L. F. POWELL: Boswell's Original Journal of his Tour to the Hebrides and the Printed Version. pp. 58–69. G. M. YOUNG: The Technique of Criticism: Classical. pp. 70–8. FRANK SWINNERTON: Variations of Form in the Novel. pp. 79–96. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 180.

401. —— By Members of the English Association (U.P. Branch). Allahabad. 8vo. pp. vi, 179. Rs. 2. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 449–50.

English Place-Name Society. 402. GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER and F. M. STENTON. Vol. X. The Place-Names of Northamptonshire. (Bibl. 1933, 219; 1934, 306; 1935, 380.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 353–4.

403. —— —— —— Vol. XI. The Place-Names of Surrey. (Bibl. 1936, 392.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in Hist., Mar., XXII, 348–50.

404. —— —— —— in collaboration with F. T. S. HOUGHTON. Vol. XIII. The Place-Names of Warwickshire. (Bibl. 1936, 394; 1937, 473.) Rev. by P. H. Reaney in RES., July, XIV, 373–4; by F. M. Powicke in Hist., Mar., XXII, 348–50.

405. —— —— —— Vol. XV. The Place-Names of Hertfordshire. Cambridge: Univ. Press. pp. xliii, 342. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 12, p. 731; by O. G. S. Crawford in Antiq., Dec., XII, 432–6; in NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 143–4.

406. REANEY, P. H. Vol. XII. The Place-Names of Essex. (Bibl. 1936, 393.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in Hist., Mar., XXII, 348–50.

407. SMITH, A. H. Vol. XIV. The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire. (Bibl. 1937, 474.) Rev. by G. Knudsen in MLR., July, XXXIII, 424–5; by D. Douglas in Hist., Sept., XXIII, 158–60; in NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 17–18.

Etudes Anglaises **408**. Bibliography of E. Legouis. Special no., July. Contents: L. CAZAMIAN: La personnalité d'E. Legouis. R. HUCHON: E. Legouis et le Moyen Age. F. DELATTRE: E. Legouis et la Renaissance. E. DE SELINCOURT: E. Legouis and Wordsworth. C. LONGWORTH-CHAMBRUN: E. Legouis vu par une de ses élèves. C. CHEMIN: E. Legouis à Lyon.

Facsimile Text Society. **409**. FOSTER, HANNAH (WEBSTER). Coquette; or, The History of Eliza Wharton; reproduced from the original edition of 1797; with an Introd. by HERBERT ROSS BROWN. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 46.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 4 × 6⅞. pp. xix, 261. $2.60.

410. The General Magazine and Historical Chronicle for all the British Plantations in America. (Bibl. 1937, 480.) Rev. by W. Graham in NEQ., Sept., XI, 667; by F. L. Mott in AL., May, X, 230–1; by R. G. Adams in Library Quart., July, VIII, 438–9.

411. Justa Edovardo King; reproduced from the original ed., 1638, with an Introd. by ERNEST C. MOSSNER. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 45.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 5 × 7. pp. xiv, 36, 25. $1.60.

412. MATHER, COTTON. Manuductio ad Ministerium. (Bibl. 1937, 481.) Rev. by M. L. Gambrell in NEQ., June, XI, 436–7.

413. Review [by D. Defoe]; reproduced from the original editions, with an Introd. and bibliographical notes by ARTHUR WELLESLEY SECORD; Feb. 19, 1704–June 11, 1713. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 44.) 9 vols in 22. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. $88.00.

414. SOOWTHERN, JOHN. Pandora. (Bibl. 1937, 482.) Rev. by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 64–6.

415. WHITMAN, WALT. Leaves of Grass; reproduced from the 1st ed. (1855) with an Introd. by CLIFTON JOSEPH FURNESS. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 47.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 7¾ × 11. pp. xviii, xii, 13–95. $2.00.

416. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature. Harvard: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 288.

Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. **417**. Band LXXII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1936, 404; 1937, 485.) Rev. by H. T. Price in JEGP., July, XXXVII, 431.

418. Band LXXIII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1937, 486.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., July, XXXIII, 427–8.

419. Band LXXIV. Ed. by W. KELLER. Weimar: Böhlau. 8vo. pp. 263. RM. 16. Contents: W. DEETJEN: Jahresbericht der Deutschen Shakespeare-Gessellschaft. M. FÖRSTER: Bericht über die 2. Deutsche Shakespeare-Woche in Bochum. JOS. WAGNER: Was ist uns Shakespeare? R. SCHLÖSSER: Der deutsche Shakespeare. P. KLUCKHORN: Die Dramatiker der deutschen Romantik als Shakespeare-Jünger. E. E. STOLL: Recent Shakespeare Criticism. E. L. STAHL: Shakespeare-Gestaltung auf dem englischen Theater im

19. Jahrhundert. EVA BUCK: Cleopatra. Eine Charakterdeutung. J. W. DRAPER: Bastardy in Shakespeare's Plays. W. KELLER: Titus Andronicus. M. DEUTSCHBEIN: 'O, that this too, too solid flesh would melt.' W. KELLER: Nekrolog. B. FEHR, H. ANDERS: Bücherschau. W. KELLER: Sammelreferat. Einzelreferat von F. BRIE. H. POLLERT und K. THIELKE: Zeitschriftenschau. A. PREIS: Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1937. E. MÜHLBACH: Statistik der Shakespeare-Aufführungen auf deutschen Bühnen.

London Mediaeval Studies. 420. Ed. by R. W. CHAMBERS, F. NORMAN, A. H. SMITH. Vol. I, Pt. ii. London: University College. 8vo. pp. 139–332. 10*s*. Contents: W. PERRETT: On the *Wessobrunner Gebet*, II. pp. 139–49. HERMAN SCHNEIDER: Germanic Mythological Poetry, I. pp. 150–64. F. NORMAN: *Deor* and modern Scandinavian Ballads. pp. 165–78. A. H. SMITH: The Photography of Manuscripts. pp. 179–207. G. V. SMITHERS: Notes on Middle English Texts. pp. 208–20. P. G. THOMAS: Notes on *The Pearl*. pp. 221–4. MARY S. SERJEANTSON: The Dialect of the Corpus Manuscript of the *Ancrene Riwle*. pp. 225–48. J. E. B. GOVER: The Element *Ros* in Cornish Place-Names. pp. 249–64. M. F. RICHEY: *Die edeln Armen*: a study of Hartmann von Aue. pp. 265–78. R. J. MCLEAN: 'Segramors Roys'. pp. 279. M. O'C. WALSHE: Der Kunec von Kukumerlant. pp. 280–4. A. T. HATTO: Moriz von Craon. pp. 285–304. J. M. CLARK: Johann Bischoff. pp. 305–31. B. G. CHARLES: The Place-Name *Halkenchurch*.

Malone Society. 421. An Humorous Day's Mirth, 1599. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 667.

422. Charlemagne or the Distracted Emperor. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 667.

423. If you Know Not me you Know Nobody. In two parts. Ed. by MADELEINE DORAN and W. W. GREG. (Bibl, 1936, 407.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 278–9.

424. John of Bordeaux. Ed. by W. L. RENWICK and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1936, 408.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 279.

425. The Soddered Citizen. Ed. by J. H. P. PAFFORD and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1936, 410.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 279–80.

426. The Trial and Flagellation (ed. by F. M. SALTER), with other Studies in the Chester Cycle (by W. W. GREG). (Bibl. 1936, 411.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 278.

The Mediaeval Academy of America. 427. GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH. Brut y Brenhinedd (Cotton Cleopatra Version). Ed. and trans. by J. J. PARRY. (Bibl. 1937, 491.) Rev. by K. JACKSON in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 61–2; by H. I. Bell in Hist., June, XXIII, 65–8.

428. GRIFFIN, N. E. (ed.). Guido de Columnis: Historia destructionis Troiae. (Bibl. 1937, 492.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in Hist., June, XXIII, 70.

Modern Language Association of America. **429**. AUBIN, ROBERT ARNOLD. Topographical Poetry in XVIII-Century England. (Bibl. 1937, 496.) Rev. by Herbert Huscher in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 161–3.

430. BLACK, MATTHEW W. and MATTHIAS A. SHAABER. Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632–1685. (Bibl. 1937, 497.) Rev. by Kurt Wittig in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 150–4; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450–3; by R. M. Smith in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 305–7; briefly in SAB., Jan., XIII, 62.

431. CASADY, EDWIN R. Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey. N.Y.: Modern Language Association. 8vo. pp. xii, 257. $2.50.

432. CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON. The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama. (MLA. Monograph Series, 8.) Boston: Heath; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 24·5 cm. pp. xiv, 428. $4.00.

433. HARBAGE, A. B. Cavalier Drama. (Bibl. 1936, 417; 1937, 499.) Rev. by A. K. McIlwraith in MLR., July, XXXIII, 435–6; by D. M. Walmsley in RES., July, XIV, 352–5; by C. E. Ward in SAQ., Apr., XXXVII, 223–5; by R. Kirk in PQ., Jan., XVII, 92–4; by R. Stamm in E. Studien, LXXIII, 99–103.

434. A New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare, Henry the Fourth, Part I. Ed. by SAMUEL BURDETT HEMINGWAY. (Bibl. 1936, 419; 1937, 502.) Rev. by R. B. McKerrow in MLN., Mar., LIII, 207–11; by H. T. Price in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 307–11; by A. M. Clark in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 64–7.

435. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS. Arthurian Legends in Medieval Art. N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. Folio. pp. 155 and 420 illus. $12.00.

436. —— —— Arthurian Legends in Medieval Art. (Monograph 9.) N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. 4to. pp. 342. $12.00.

437. ROLLINS, HYDER EDWARD (ed.). The Poems of Shakespeare (New Variorum Edition). Philadelphia and London: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. xviii, 667. $7.50. Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., Apr., XIII, 128.

438. STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA. David Garrick Dramatist. N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. 8vo. pp. xx, 315. $2.50. Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., Apr., XIII, 126–7; by J. J. Reilly in Com., Aug. 26, XXVIII, 452.

439. VON KLENZE, C. Charles Timothy Brooks, Translator from the German and the Genteel Tradition. (Bibl. 1937, 504.) Rev. by H. G. Atkins in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 616–17; by C. G. in AL., May, X, 254–5.

Philological Society. **440**. Transactions of the Philological Society. London: David Nutt. 8vo. pp. 126. 25*s*. Contents: E. COLLEDGE: Titular Prefixes in the Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Centuries in England. pp. 1–8. P. S. NOBLE: Sermo Pedester. pp. 9–12. A. N. TUCKER: The Meaning and Value of Comparative Bantu Philology. pp. 13–24. A. F. KINDERSLEY: Notes on the Indian Idiom of English: Style, Syntax, and Vocabulary. pp. 25–34. AASTA STENE: The Influence of English on Present-Day Norwegian.

pp. 35–63. A. S. C. Ross: Artificial Words in Present-Day Estonian. pp. 64–72. J. W. Jeaffreson: Stress and Rhythm in Speech. pp. 73–95. L. R. Palmer: Homerica. pp. 96–103. C. E. Bazell: Analogical System. pp. 104–26.

441. Llewellyn, E. C. The Influence of Low Dutch on the English Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1936, 422; 1937, 506.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Jan., xxxvii, 118–20.

Royal Society of Literature. 442. Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. xvi. Ed. by G. P. Gooch. (Bibl. 1937, 508.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Oct., xiv, 495.

443. Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. xvii. Ed. by E. H. W. Meyerstein. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 136. 7*s*. Contents: G. S. Gordon: The Lives of Authors. pp. 1–15. F. L. Lucas: The Literature of Greek Travel. pp. 17–45. L. Hotson: Marigold of the Poets. pp. 47–68. Sir W. A. Craigie: Dialect in Literature. pp. 69–91. John Gawsworth: The Dowson Legend. pp. 93–123. Sándor von Hegedüs: Alexander Petöfi. pp. 125–36.

Seventeenth Century Studies. 444. Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. Preface by J. Dover Wilson. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. xv, 415. $6.50. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., May 8, p. 8; by R. H. Perkinson in MLN., Dec., liii, 627–8; by Bonamy Dobrée in Crit., Apr., xvii, 571–3.

Shakespeare Association. 445. Child, H. The Shakespearian Productions of John Philip Kemble. (Bibl. 1935, 416; 1936, 429; 1937, 511.) Rev. by Heinz Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 122.

446. Ellis-Fermor, Una. Some Recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery. London: Milford; Oxford: Univ. Press. 1937. pp. 39. 2*s*. Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 110–12.

Society for Pure English. 447. Tract No. xlix. Groom, Bernard. The Formation and Use of Compound Epithets in English Poetry from 1579. (Bibl. 1937, 515.) Rev. briefly by R. D. H. in MLN., Nov., liii, 550.

448. Craigie, Sir W. A. Northern Words in Modern English. (Bibl. 1937, 516.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 299–300.

449. Smith, Logan Pearsall. Fine Writing. (Bibl. 1936, 435.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 300–1.

V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL

V (*a*). GENERAL

452. Abbott, Eva. Studies in General Language. Pontiac, Mich.: Author. 12mo. pp. 15–251, xlix. $1.25.

453. Ayer, Alfred J. Language, Truth and Logic. (Bibl. 1936, 439; 1937, 519.) Rev. by M. Farber in Philosophical Rev., Jan., xlvii, 88–90.

454. Baird, A. Craig. The Educational Philosophy of the Teacher of Speech. QJS., Dec., xxiv, 545–53.

455. Baugh, A. C. A History of the English Language. (Bibl. 1937, 542.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in Studia neophilologica, x, 189–92.

456. Bazell, C. B. On Form and Function. JEGP., July, xxxvii, 329–31.

457. Burke, Kenneth. Reading While You Run; an Exercise in Translation from English into English. NR., Nov. 17, 1937, xciii, 36–7.

458. Callahan, J. J. Science of Language. Pittsburgh: Duquesne Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 235, v.

459. Campbell, Walter S. Professional Writing. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 338. $2.00.

460. Chase, Stuart. The Tyranny of Words. Methuen. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by James Smith in Scrutiny, Dec., vii, 346–53.

461. De Camp, L. S. New York City Dialect. Le Maître Phonétique, July, 1937, Series 3, pp. 46–7.

462. Fehr, B. Substitutionary Narration and Description. A Chapter in Stylistics. E. Studies, June, xx, 97–107.

463. Firth, J. R. The Tongues of Men. (Bibl. 1937, 520.) Rev. by the Editors of AS., Dec., xiii, 294–6; by B. Fehr in E. Studies, Aug., xx, 176–9.

464. Hepple, R. B. The Ambit and Duration of a Colloquialism. NQ., Apr. 16, clxxiv, 274–6.

465. Hixon, J. C. Our Living and Dead Languages. Words, Oct., 1937, iii, 150–2.

466. —— Words Revealing Attitudes Toward Travel. Words, Dec., 1937, iii, 192–4.

467. Hunt, H. J. Logic and Linguistics. Diderot as 'Grammairien-Philosophe'. MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 215–33.

468. Kantor, J. R. The Rôle of Language in Logic and Science. Jour. of Philos., Aug. 18, xxxv, 449–63.

469. Kenyon, John S. Ignorance Builds a Language. American Scholar, Autumn, vii, 467–77.

470. Lane, G. S. Indo-European Linguistics. American Year Book, 1936, pp. 818–20; *ib.*, for 1937, pp. 865–7.

471. Malone, Kemp. Some Linguistic Studies of 1935 and 1936. MLN., Jan., liii, 24–46.

472. Möller, Hermann. Nordfriesische Beiträge. Aus dem Nachlass Hermann Möllers. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Peter Jörgensen. (Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Historisk-filologiske Meddelelser, xxiv, 1.) Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 23½ × 15 cm. pp. 152. 7.50 kr. In the work listed the following points *inter alia* are treated: (1) Zum Vokalismus der Haltstedter Mundart. (2) Zum Vokalismus der Mundart der Halligen. (3) Altnordfriesisches ā im Neunordfriesischen. (4) Die Nasale und das l.

473. MULDER, H. Cognition and Volition in Language. (Bibl. 1936, 452; 1937, 527.) Rev. by Walther Preusler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 2.

474. NEWSOME, VERNA L. Correct English. AS., Feb., XIII, 25–9.

475. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. The World of Words. London: Routledge. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 1, CLXXV, 252.

476. POWELL, W. A. The Case for an International Language. CR., Feb., CLIII, 204–12.

477. READ, ALLEN WALKER. American Projects for an Academy to Regulate Speech. (Bibl. 1936, 456.) Rev. by R. Scanlan in QJS., Feb., XXIV, 169–70.

478. ROBERTSON, STUART. Development of Modern English, rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Prentice-Hall. 8vo. pp. xi, 571. $2.25.

479. SHERRER, GRACE B. Francis Mercury Van Helmont: a neglected seventeenth-century Contribution to the Science of Language. RES., Oct., XIV, 420–7.

480. TAYLOR, WARREN. A Note on English Figures of Speech. MLN., Nov., LIII, 514–15.

481. THORNDIKE, EDWARD L. Studies in the Psychology of Language. (Archives of Psychology, No. 231.) N.Y.: Archives of Psychology. 8vo. pp. 67. $1.00. *See* **1024**.

482. WALSH, DOROTHY. The Poetic Use of Language. Jour. of Philos., Feb. 3, XXXV, 73–81.

483. WILSON, R. A. The Birth of Language. (Bibl. 1937, 536.) Rev. by E. M. M. in QQ., Summer, XLV, 279–81.

484. ZIPF, GEORGE KINGSLEY. The Psycho-Biology of Language. (Bibl. 1936, 459; 1937, 538.) Rev. by K. Jost in Indogermanische Forschungen, June, 1937, LV, 139–42.

485. —— On the Problem of Grammatical Rules and the Study of General Language. Mod. Lang. Jour., Jan., XXII, 243–9.

V (*b*). MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (INCL. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES)

486. BARTS, ERNST. Wirkliches Englisch und Schulenglisch. N. Mon., June, 1937, VIII, 232–45.

487. —— Zum Entwicklungsstand des heutigen Englischen N. Mon., IX, 268–89, 322–32.

488. BOLINGER, DWIGHT L. Profanity and Social Sanction. AS., Apr., XIII, 153–4.

489. BRADLEY, J. FRANKLIN. What a Language. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXVII, 349–50.

490. BRIGANCE, W. N. Your Everyday Speech. N.Y.: Whittlesey House, 1937. pp. ix, 230.

491. CRAIGIE, CORNELIA. Simple English. Com., Jan. 7, XXVII, 295.

492. DENNIS, LEAH. Speech Levels and Standards. Words, Oct., 1937, III, 157–9.

493. De Voto, Bernard. The Faculty Style. SRL., Dec. 18, 1937, xvii, 8.

494. Dienst, A. Untersuchungen zur akademischen Berufssprache in England. (Bibl. 1937, 545.) Rev. by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 361.

495. Eckhardt, E. Reim und Stabreim im Dienste der neuenglischen Wortbildung. E. Studien, lxxii, 161–91.

496. Fowler, H. W. Busman's Holiday [errors in Ambrose Bierce's 'Write it Right']. SRL., Dec. 4, 1937, xvii, 13.

497. Freeston, C. L. Slipshod English. N. St. and Nation, Mar. 20, 1937, N.S., xiii, 478.

498. James, Professor A. Lloyd. Our Spoken Language. London: Nelson. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

499. Kennedy, A. G. Current English. (Bibl. 1935, 463; 1936, 476.) Rev. by R. J. Menner in MLN., Apr., liii, 293–5.

500. Literary Digest. We Find New Interest in Our Speech. Jan. 22, cxxv, 21–2.

501. Lloyd, C. A. We Who Speak English, and Our Ignorance of Our Mother Tongue. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 308. $2.50.

502. Marckwardt, Albert H. and Fred G. Walcott. Facts about Current English Usage, Including a Discussion of Current Usage in Grammar from 'Current English Usage' by Sterling A. Leonard. (Nat. Council of Teachers of Eng. Pub., Eng. Monograph, No. 7.) N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. viii, 144. 90 cents.

503. Marcus, H. Sprachliche Neubildungen in der englischen Gegenwartsliteratur. (Neue Folge.) N. Mon., ix, 189–94.

504. Thompson, Blanche Jennings. This Guy, Anglo-Saxon. Com., Apr. 22, xvii, 712–14.

V (*c*). ENGLISH DIALECTS

505. Ardagh, J. Cockney Dialect on St Helena. NQ., May 15, 1937, clxxii, 353.

506. Brooks, Cleanth. The Relation of the Alabama-Georgia Dialect to the Provincial Dialects of Great Britain. (Bibl. 1936, 494; 1937, 564.) Rev. by S. S. Smith in Am. Oxonian, July 1937, xxiv, 177–80.

507. Büttner, K., K. Frank and G. Kozmiensky. Intonation und Vokalqualität in englischen Mundarten. (Breslau diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 90. RM. 4.80.

508. Cooper-Prichard, A. H. Cockney Dialect on St Helena. NQ., June 12, 1937, clxxii, 428.

509. Frank, K. Intonation und Vokalqualität, dargestellt an den schottischen Mundarten von Berwickshire, Linlithgow, Stirlingshire und Fifeshire. (Breslau diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 28.

510. Hohenstein, Ruth. Intonation und Vokalqualität in den

englischen Mundarten von Norfolk und Suffolk. (Lebendige Sprache, iii.) Berlin and Leipzig: De Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 21; 26 tables. RM. 3.

511. Kozmiensky, G. Intonation und Vokalqualität in der schottischen Mundart von Lanarkshire. (Breslau diss., Teildruck.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 28.

512. Lamprecht, A. Der Sprachgebrauch im südwestlichen Yorkshire. (Bibl. 1937, 566.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 298–9.

513. Matthews, William. Cockney Past and Present: A Short History of the Dialect of London. London: Routledge; N.Y.: E. P. Dutton. 8vo. pp. xv, 245. 10*s.* 6*d.*; $2.65. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 16, clxxiv, 286–7; by John Hayward in Merc., Apr., xxxvii, 655–6; in TLS., Mar. 12, p. 168; by J. H. Wellard in YR., Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 197–200.

514. Nehls, W. Der Sprachgebrauch der Dialektgegend von Aberdeen. (Bibl. 1937, 569.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 297–8.

515. Times Literary Supplement. The London Dialect. Mar. 12, p. 168.

516. Wilde, Hans-Oskar. Der Industrie-Dialekt von Birmingham. Intonation und Sprachvariante. (Studien zur englischen Philologie.—Morsbach und Wilde.) Halle: Max Niemeyer. pp. vii, 88. RM. 3.40.

V (*d*). AMERICAN ENGLISH

517. American Speech. Collectanea. Oct., xiii, 234–6.

518. —— Jottings [on various words]. Apr., xiii, 157–8.

519. —— Names for Gridiron Elevens. Apr., xiii, 158–9.

520. —— Queries [bripkin, Bohunk, Funny Money]. Oct., xiii, 236–7.

521. —— Testimonies, Journalese, Film and Radio Gleanings, and Verbal Novelties [many strange and new words]. Oct., xiii, 237–40.

522. Bentz, Dorothy. American English as Spoken by the Barbadians. AS., Dec., xiii, 310–12.

523. Byington, Steven T. Mr Byington's Brief Case. AS., Feb., xiii, 39–44.

524. Davidson, Levette Jay. Old Trapper Talk. AS., Apr., xiii, 83–92.

525. —— Vocabulary of a Westerner. Southwest Rev., Oct., xxiv, 62–74.

526. Davis, Le Roy G. Some Frontier Words and Phrases. Minnesota Hist., Sept., xix, 241–6.

527. De Camp, L. S. General American. Le Maître Phonétique, July, 1937, Series 3, 52–3.

528. —— Quaint Americanizations. AS., Apr., xiii, 154–5.

529. E., E. E. Notes on American English. [Gas and petrol, flout and flaunt, dingle-doo for hors d'œuvre, moron.] NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 61–2.

530. —— Notes on American English. [Goons, fink, G-Men.] NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 134.

531. ELIASON, NORMAN E. Some Negro Terms. AS., Apr., XIII, 151–2.

532. ERICSON, E. E. American Pronunciation. NQ., June 5, 1937, CLXXII, 413.

533. —— Notes on American English. NQ., Jan. 22, Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 61–2, 134.

534. ERVINE, ST JOHN. Debasing Our Speech. Observer [London], Jan. 30.

535. Federal Writers' Project, Montana WPA. Glossary of Common Speech in Montana. Frontier and Midland, Summer, XVIII, 246–8.

536. GATES, F. P. Duststorm Words. AS., Feb., XIII, 71–2.

537. GILLESPIE, MABEL. Horrible Americanisms. Word Study, Mar., XIII, 6–7.

538. GREET, W. C. A Standard American Language. NR., May 25, XCV, 68–70.

539. HARDY, WILLIAM G. Radio and the American Language. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 453–64.

540. HAUGEN, EINAR. Notes on Voiced *t* in American English. Dialect Notes, VI, 627–34.

541. HEFFNER, R.-M. S. Maine Dialect in Ohio. AS., Feb., XIII, 74–6.

542. HENCH, ATCHESON L. Corbins and Nicolsons—a Preliminary Note [on their language]. AS., Feb., XIII, 77–8; comment by A. L. H., *ib.*, XIII, 78–9.

543. KROGH, ARTHUR C. The Ups and Downs of Threshermen. AS., Apr., XIII, 131.

544. KURATH, HANS. Progress of the Linguistic Atlas. Dialect Notes, July–Dec., Pts XVI, XVII, 625–6; added note by M. L. H., *ib.*, Pts XVI, XVII, 626–7.

545. MCCARTNEY, EUGENE S. Alliteration on the Sports Page. AS., Feb., XIII, 30–4.

546. MENCKEN, H. L. Our Literary Independence. Literary Digest, Jan. 15, CXXV, 15.

547. MENNER, ROBERT J. Two Early Comments on American Dialects. AS., Feb., XIII, 8–12.

548. MEREDITH, MAMIE J. Cornhusking and Other Terms. AS., Feb., XIII, 19–24.

549. MORRISON, HUGH. New Yorkers Can't Speak English. AM., Sept., XLV, 42–6.

550. PENZL, HERBERT. Relics with Broad A in New England Speech. AS., Feb., XIII, 45–9.

551. Read, Allen Walker. The Assimilation of the Speech of British Immigrants in Colonial America. JEGP., Jan., xxxvii, 70–9.

552. —— [American English.] QJS., Oct., xxiv, 499–502.

553. —— British Travellers on George Washington's English. NQ., July 2, clxxv, 7.

554. Shewmake, Edwin F. Shakespeare and Southern 'You All'. AS., Oct., xiii, 163–8.

555. Stanley, Oma. The Speech of East Texas. (Bibl. 1937, 598.) Rev. by C. Simpson in Southwest Rev., July, 1937, xxii, 425–7.

556. Thornton, R. H. An American Glossary. Vol. iii, Pts xiii–xvi. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 599.) Dialect Notes, July–Dec., Pts xvi, xvii, 644–708.

557. Warner, James H. A Word List from Southeast Arkansas. AS., Feb., xiii, 3–7.

558. Watson, George. Nahuatl Words in American English. AS., Apr., xiii, 108–21.

559. Webster, C. M. Dialect Mongers in New England. Yankee, Sept., 1937, ii, 7–10.

560. Withington, Robert. Where Is Usage Bred? [American innovations in vocabulary, spelling and pronunciation.] Com., Dec. 17, 1937.

561. Word Study. In the New York Manner. Mar., xiii, 8.

V (*e*). SLANG

562. American Speech. Radio Lingo. Apr., xiii, 159–60.

563. —— Swing Notes. Apr., xiii, 158.

564. Banks, Ruth. Idioms of the Present-Day American Negro. AS., Dec., xiii, 313–14.

565. Beals, Carleton. Migs, America's Shanty-town on Wheels. [Terms relating to migratory workers.] Forum, Jan., xcix, 10–15.

566. Bonnerjea, B. American Slang. NQ., Dec. 31, clxxv, 474.

567. Brown, Carlton. Auction Sale This Day. New Yorker, Aug. 7, 1937, xiii, 19–23.

568. Burke, W. J. The Literature of Slang. V. War Slang. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 608.) Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Apr., xlii, 333–42; *ib.*, VI. Bibliographies and Dictionaries, June, xlii, 497–507; *ib.*, VII. Dialect, July, xlii, 564–74; *ib.*, VIII. Miscellaneous, Aug., xlii, 645–55.

569. Coulson, Edwin R. Aeroplane Factory English. AS., Apr., xiii, 155–7.

570. Early, Dudley. Hollywood Has a Word for It; Hollywood Speaks. [Movie slang.] Family Circle Mag., May 28, x, No. 22, pp. 12 ff.; *ib.*, Nov. 19, xi, No. 21, pp. 18–22.

571. Eldridge, Elizabeth. Sheepskin Deep. [College slang.] Saturday Evening Post, Feb. 20, 1937, p. 7.

572. E[RICSON], E. E. A Slang Conglomerate. NQ., Aug. 28, 1937, CLXXIII, 153.

573. FENDRICK, PAUL. Language of Institutional Delinquents. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, 1937, V, 1721.

574. G., W. W. Terms for School Truancy. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 413.

575. GREIFELT, R. Der Slang des englischen Soldaten im Weltkrieg 1914–1918. (Bibl. 1937, 615.) Rev. by Karl Thielke in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 227–9.

576. HERRIFORD, MERLE. Slang among Nebraska Negroes. AS., Dec., XIII, 316–17.

577. HIDDEMANN, H. Untersuchungen zum Slang des englischen Heeres im Weltkrieg. (Münster diss., Münsterer anglist. Studien, III.) Emsdetten: Lechte. 8vo. pp. 154. RM. 4.80.

578. HOUSE, DOROTHY E. Hospital Lingo. AS., Oct., XIII, 227–9.

579. ISRAEL, NEDRA K. Super-Service Slang. AS., Dec., XIII, 314–16.

580. JOHANSON, HUGO. Snipe Hunting. [Collecting tobacco from discarded cigarettes.] Atlantic Mo., Dec. 1937, CLX, 771–7.

581. LITERARY DIGEST. Federal Writers Go Slumming. Dec. 4, 1937, CXXIV, 30.

582. —— New York Slang. Dec. 4, 1937, CXXIV, 30.

583. MCDAVID, R. I. Cadet Slang at the Citadel. South Atlantic Bull., Dec., 1937, III, 3–4.

584. MATTHEWS, ALBERT. Kayoed: American Slang. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 82. *See* **589**.

585. MAURER, D. W. The Argot of the Underworld Narcotic Addict: Part II. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 545, for Pt I.) AS., Oct., XIII, 179–92.

586. MORRIS, BERNARD. The Lingo of Bus Drivers. AS., Dec., XIII, 307–8.

587. NORTON, T. E. Notes [on several words]. AS., Apr., XIII, 150–1.

588. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. Modern Slang in 1823. TLS., May 7, p. 316.

589. QUARE. Kayoed: American Slang. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 459–60: M., *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 68: Albert Matthews, *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 82: C. T. Onions, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 121.

590. SCHOLASTIC. Term-table of Train Talk. Dec. 11, 1937, XXXI, 10.

591. SMITH, GRACE P. Slang Waifs and Strays. AS., Dec., XIII, 317–19.

592. SNAPP, D. V. The Lingo of Railroad Linemen. AS., Feb., XIII, 70–1.

593. THIELKE, KARL. Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Prosa der Gegenwart (1919–1937), mit Berücksichtigung des Cant. Emsdetten i. Westf.: H. and J. Lechte. pp. viii, 234. RM. 6.75.

594. VOGUE. Debutante's Dictionary [ball-room slang]. Nov. 15, 1937, pp. 70, 144.

VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

VI (*a*). EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, ETC.

595. A., H. B. Phonetic Emendations. AS., Feb., XIII, 38.

596. ABERNATHY, EDWARD ROBERT. The Auditory Acuity of Feeble-minded Children. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State University, No. 27, pp. 1–6.

597. AMERICAN SPEECH. Phonetic Transcriptions [by several contributors]. Feb., XIII, 50–3; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 132–4; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 197–9; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 286–9.

598. ANSBERRY, MERLE. The Effect upon the Ability to Discriminate between Speech Sounds by the Elimination of Frequencies above 4000 Cycles. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 381–9.

599. BARKSDALE, E. C. The Art and Science of Speech. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1937. pp. 386.

600. BATTISTI, CARLO. Fonetica Generale. Milano: U. Hoepli. 16mo. pp. viii, 487. L. 28.

601. BEGUN, S. J. Magnetic Recording-reproducing Machine for Objective Speech Study. Jour. Soc. Motion Picture Engineers, 1937, XXIX, 2116–18.

602. —— What about Magnetic Recording. Electronics, Sept., XI, 30–2.

603. BENDER, J. F. and V. M. KLEINFIELD. Principles and Practices of Speech Correction. (With glossary of 500 technical terms.) N.Y.: Pitman. 8vo. pp. xiii, 298.

604. BOREL-MAISONNY, S. Les mouvements du voile du palais pendant la phonation. Rev. Française de Phoniatrie, 1937, V, 77–109.

605. BRIEGLEB, O. Normung der Aussprache. Leipzig: Brandstetter. pp. 50.

606. BROWN, SPENCER F. Stuttering with Relation to Word Accent and Word Position. Jour. of Abnormal and Social Psychol., Jan., XXXIII, 112–20.

607. —— A Further Study of Stuttering in Relation to Various Speech Sounds. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 390–7.

608. BÜTTNER, K., K. FRANK and G. KOZMIENSKY. Intonation und Vokalqualität in englischen Mundarten. (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker, Anglistische Reihe, 28.) Breslau: Priebatsch. pp. 90. RM. 4.80.

609. CARHART, RAYMOND. Evolution of the Speech Mechanism. QJS., Dec., XXIV, 557–68.

610. —— Infra-glottal Resonance and a Cushion Pipe. Summaries of Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., 1936, IV, 178–82.

611. CARLSON, A. V. Crippled in the Tongue. [Speech defects and cure.] Harper's Mag., Oct., 1937, CLXXV, 329–46.

612. CARR, D. American English. Le Maître Phonétique, 3rd Ser., Oct.–Dec. 1937, No. 60, pp. 60–1.

613. Cotton, J. C. Étude quantitative de la résonance thoracique. Rev. Française de Phoniatrie, July, vi, 165–7.

614. —— A Study of Certain Phoniatric Resonance Phenomena. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State Univ., 1937, No. 21, pp. 61–70.

615. —— Tongue Movements and Vowel Quality. Speech Monographs, 1937, iv, 38–43.

616. Curry, R. The Mechanism of Pitch Change in the Voice. Jour. Physiol., 1937, xci, 254–8.

617. —— Physiologie d une voix de Soprano. Rev. Française de Phoniatrie, Jan., vi, 25–31.

618. Van Dantzig, B. Le dislalie e la lotta contro di esse alla luce della fonetica sperimentale. Valsalva, Mar., xiv, 154–7.

619. Darrow, Anne. Phonetic Studies in Folk Speech and Broken English. (Bibl. 1937, 653.) Rev. by K. Mulholland in QJS., Feb., xxiv, 156–7.

620. Davis, E. A. The Development of Linguistic Skill in Twins, Singletons with Siblings and Only Children from Age Five to Ten Years. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1937. pp. 165.

621. Delattre, P. C. Investigating Vowel Duration in French. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, Apr., xxiii, 517–24.

622. Dusenbury, Delwin and Franklin H. Knower. Experimental Studies of the Symbolism of Action and Voice. I: A Study of the Specificity of Meaning in Facial Expression. QJS., Oct., xxiv, 424–36.

623. Eisenson, Jon. The Psychology of Speech. N.Y.: F. S. Crofts. 12mo; 8vo. pp. 300. $2.25; $2.00. Rev. in QJS., Apr., xxiv, 347–8.

624. —— Some Characteristics of the Written Speech of Stutterers, i. Jour. Genetic Psych., l, 457–68.

625. Emsley, Bert. Phonetic Structure in Lincoln's Gettysburg Address. QJS., Apr., xxiv, 281–7.

626. Farnsworth, P. R. Data on the Chord-tone-resonance Theory of Vowels. Psych. Bull., Oct. 1937, xxxiv, 564.

627. —— The Pitch of a Combination of Tones. Amer. Jour. Psych., July, li, 536–9.

628. Fletcher, H. Loudness, Masking and Their Relation to the Hearing Process and the Problem of Noise Measurement. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Apr., ix, 275–93.

629. Forchhammer, J. Stimmbildung auf stimm- und sprachphysiologischer Grundlage. Bd. i, Die wichtigsten Probleme der Stimmbildung. Munich: Bergmann, 1937. pp. 82.

630. Fowler, E. P. Measuring the Sensation of Loudness: a new approach to physiology of hearing and the functional and differential diagnostic tests. Archives of Otolaryngology, Nov. 1937, xxvi, 514–21.

631. GAUDIN, L. La phonétique au IIIe Congrès International des professeurs de Langues vivantes. French Rev., Feb., XI, 322–5.

632. —— La prononciation des noms de personnes. French Rev., Dec. 1937, XI, 138–46.

633. GEMALLI, A. L'analyse électro-acoustique dans l'étude de la psychologie du langage. Jour. de Psychol., Nov.–Dec. 1937, XXXV, 643–71.

634. GIFFORD, MRS MABEL F. Free Speech—the Stammerer's Right; a Remedial Procedure for the Correction of Nervous Speech Disorders. San Francisco: Thomson Pr. and Pub. Service. 8vo. pp. 150. $2.00.

635. GREET, W. C. The Influence of Radio on Speech. In C. S. Marsh, Educational Broadcasting, 1936. Chicago: Univ. Chicago Press, 1937. pp. 291–8.

636. GROSSMANN, A. Die Streuung der Lautdauer und das Weber-Fechnersche Gesetz. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Oct. 1937, I, 234–7.

637. GRUTZMACHER, M. and W. LOTTERMOSER. Die Verwendung des Tonhöhenschreibers bei mathematischen, phonetischen und musikalischen Aufgaben. Akustische Zeitschrift, July, III, 183–96.

638. GULLAN, MARJORIE. The Speech Choir, with American Poetry and English Ballads for Choral Reading. N.Y.: Harper, 1937. 8vo. pp. xix, 284. Rev. by C. G. in AS., Apr., XIII, 140.

639. HAJEK, L. Das Phonogrammarchiv der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Oct. 1937, I 222–30.

640. HALA, B. L' análisi oscillográfica della voce laringea nei riguardo alla formazione delle vocali. Valsalva, July, XIV, 332–45.

641. HALE, LESTER L. Our Speech. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 130–1.

642. HARSHBARGER, H. CLAY. Educational Broadcasting. AS., Feb., XIII, 56–7.

643. —— Radio. AS., Apr., XIII, 135.

644. HARTMANN, W. and H. WULLSTEIN. Untersuchungen über den Bewegungsvorgang an den schwingenden Stimmlippen von Kehlkopfpräparaten mit verbesserter Photozellenmethode. Archiv für Ohren-, Nasen- und Kehlkopfheilkunde, May, CXLIV, 348–60.

645. HAUGEN, EINAR. Notes on Voiced T in American English. Dialect Notes, July–Dec., Pts XVI–XVII, 627–34.

646. —— Phonological Shifting in American Norwegian. Language, Apr.–June, XIV, 112–20.

647. HENDERSON, F. M. Accuracy in Testing Articulation of Speech Sounds. Jour. Educ. Research, XXXI, 348–56.

648. HERRIOTT, W. and D. W. FARNSWORTH. High Speed Motion Pictures of the Vocal Cords. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Jan., IX, 274; Radiography and Clinical Photography, June, XIV, 26–7.

649. HJELMSLEV, L. Accent, Intonation, Quantité. Studi Baltici, 1937, VI, 1–57.

650. Hohenstein, R. Intonation und Vokalqualität in den englischen Mundarten von Norfolk und Suffolk. Lebendige Sprache, Heft 3, pp. 21. RM. 3.

651. Hollister, R. D. T. Apparatus for Recording Impulse Movements in a Thinking-in-language Process. QJS., Dec. 1937, xxiii, 564–7.

652. Huyck, E. M. and K. D. Allen. Diaphragmatic Action of Good and Poor Speaking Voices. Speech Monographs, 1937, iv, 101–9.

653. Ignoto. Fonetic Nuz. NQ., Aug. 27, clxxv, 152–3: Stephen Gaselee; *ib.*, Sept. 10, clxxv, 194.

654. Jerome, E. K. and M. D. Steer. Speech Correction Facilities in Colleges and Universities of Indiana. QJS., Dec., xxiv, 609–12.

655. Jones, A. T. Sound. A Text Book. N.Y.: D. Van Nostrand, 1937. pp. xii, 450.

656. Jones, Daniel. The Aims of Phonetics. Maître Phonétique, Supplement, Jan.–Mar., pp. 7.

657. —— An English Pronouncing Dictionary. (Bibl. 1937, 685.) Rev. by R. G. Kent in Language, Jan.–Mar., xiv, 78–9.

658. Jones, Jean Brady. Objective Testing of Pronunciation at the College Level. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 62–5; discussed by N. E. Eliason, *ib.*, Dec., xxiv, 672–7.

659. Jorrin, L. Sorzano. The Stress Mark in Phonetic Notation. AS., Feb., xiii, 54–5.

660. Kaiser, L. Die Biometrie der Sprachorgane. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde und angewandte Phonetik, Oct. 1937, i, 244–8.

661. Kallen, L. A. and H. S. Polin. Ein physiologisches Stroboskop. Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, Oct. 1937, lxxi, 1177–81.

662. Kanter, A. Herbert and A. S. Kohn. ... and the Stutterer Talked. Boston: Bruce Humphries. 12mo. pp. 236. $2.00.

663. Kelemen, G. Comparative Anatomical Studies on the Junction of the Larynx and Resonant Tubes. Acta Oto-Laryngologica, xxvi, 276–83.

664. Kerridge, P. M. T. Hearing and Speech in Deaf Children. Jour. Laryngology and Otology, Jan., liii, 46–67.

665. —— Recent Advances in Knowledge Concerning Hearing and Speech. Physiological Rev., Jan., xviii, 59–85.

666. Krause, H. Intonation und Lautgebung in der englischen Aussprache des Prof. Daniel Jones. Mit 103 Tafeln. (Berlin diss. Lebendige Sprache, i.) Berlin: de Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 28, 103. RM. 8.

667. Kucharski, P. Le problème du timbre des voyelles. Jour. de Psychol., Nov.–Dec. 1937, xxxv, 672–3.

668. De Lacerda, A. Fonética Experimental: Crítica do Método Quimográfico. Boletim de Filologia, 1936–7, iv, 294–306.

669. Lembke, Russell W. The Fundamentals of Speech Course in the Teacher Training School. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 66–9.

670. Lewis, D. and C. Tuthill. Resonant Frequencies and Damping Constants of Vocal Resonators. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Jan., IX, 273–4.

671. Lloyd, Ll. S. Decibels and Phons. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 682.

672. Lohnmann, J. Lautnachahmung und Lautsymbolik. Forschungen und Fortschritte, Dec. 1937, XIII, 421–2.

673. Maack, A. Phonometrische Untersuchungen über Beziehungen des Akzents zum Melodieverlauf. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Oct. 1937, I, 213–21.

674. Mandel, W. Grundzüge der Betonung des Englischen für Studierende und Lehrer. (Bibl. 1937, 710.) Rev. by G. Lenke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 257.

675. Manoil, A. Étude électro-acoustique du langage. In La psychologie expérimentale en Italie. Paris: Alcan. pp. 183–262.

676. Meader, Clarence L. New Emphasis in Speech Rehabilitation. QJS., Apr., XXIV, 233–9.

677. Menzerath, P. Die Sprechartikulation als Struktur. Forschungen und Fortschritte, Nov. 1937, XIII, 364–6.

678. Montgomery, H. C. An Optical Harmonic Analyzer. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July, X, 87.

679. Moore, Charles E. A. A Preliminary Study of the Emotional Effects of Letter-Sounds. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 134–49.

680. Moore, P. A Stroboscopic Study of Vocal Fold Movement. Summaries of Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., 1936, IV, 183–8.

681. —— Vocal Fold Movements during Vocalization. Speech Monographs, 1937, IV, 44–55.

682. Nadolenczny-Millioud, M. and R. Zimmermann. Catégories et registres de la voix. Rev. Française de Phoniatrie, July, VI, 155–62.

683. Negus, V. E. The Evidence of Comparative Anatomy on the Structure of the Human Larynx. Zeitschrift für Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1937, XL, 543–6.

684. Norwine, A. C. and O. J. Murphy. Characteristic Time Intervals in Telephonic Conversation. Bell System Technical Jour., Apr., XVII, 281–91.

685. Obata, J. and R. Kobayashi. A Direct-reading Pitch Recorder and Its Application to Music and Speech. Proc. of the Imperial Academy of Japan, 1937, XIII, 247–50.

686. Ortleb, R. An Objective Study of Emphasis in Oral Reading of Emotional and Unemotional Material. Speech Monographs, 1937, IV, 56–68.

687. Palmer, H. E. A propos des marques d'intonation. Le Maître Phonétique, 3me Série, Oct.–Dec. 1937, No. 60, p. 60.

688. Panconcelli-Calzia, G. Phonetik und Kultur. Geschichtliche Beiträge. Hamburg: Hansischer Gildenverlag. pp. 180.

689. PENZL, HERBERT. Lehnwörter mit Mittelenglisch ă vor r im Pennsylvanisch-Deutschen Dialekt. JEGP., July, XXXVII, 396–402.

690. PRESSMAN, J. J. and A. HINMAN. A simple technic for taking motion pictures of the larynx in action. Archives of Otolaryngology, Nov. 1937, XXVI, 526–30.

691. RAILSBACK, D. L. A Chromatic Stroboscope. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July 1937, IX, 37–42.

692. READ, ALLEN WALKER. Speech Defects and Mannerisms among Slaves and Servants in Colonial America. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 397–401.

693. RICHTER, E. Länge und Kürze. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., II, 12–29.

694. SAETVEIT, J., J. SNIDECOR and J. TIFFIN. An Approach to the Analysis of the Vibration of the Vocal Cords. *See* **711**.

695. SANKEY, ANNA MCCLAIN. Problems in Teaching Speech to the Blind. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 77–83.

696. SCHNEIDER, C. Ein neues Stroboskop. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan., II, 58–60.

697. —— Das Phonogramm-Archiv des Museums für Völkerkunde. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., II, 41–7.

698. SCHNIDT, W. Satzsinn und Tonfall (Modus der betonten Tatsächlichkeit und intensive Aktionsart im Neuenglischen). Ang., 1937, LXI, 98–111.

699. SCHOOLFIELD, LUCILLE D. The Development of Speech Correction in America in the Nineteenth Century. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 101–16.

700. SHELDON, ESTHER K. Standards of English Pronunciation According to Grammarians and Orthoepists of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries. Summaries of Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 304–5. *See* **765**.

701. SMITH, HARLEY A. The Status of Speech Training in the Secondary Schools of the South. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 95–101.

702. SPRAGUE DE CAMP, L. R-sound in New York English. Le Maître Phonétique, 3me Sér., Jan.–Mar., No. 61, pp. 3–4.

703. STAHL, LEROY. This Business of Announcing. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 131–4.

704. STANGER, MARGARET A. and ELLEN K. DONOHUE. Prediction and Prevention of Reading Difficulties. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1937. 12mo. pp. ix, 191. Rev. in AS., Feb., XIII, 59.

705. STEINBERG, J. C. and M. B. GARDNER. The Dependence of Hearing Impairment on Sound Intensity. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July 1937, IX, 11–23.

706. STETSON, R. H. Œsophageal Speech: Methods of Instruction after Laryngectomy. Archives Néerlandaises de Phonétique Expérimentale, July 1937, XIII, 95–110.

707. SWADESH, M. A Method for Phonetic Accuracy and Speed. American Anthropologist, Oct.–Dec. 1937, XXXIX, 728–32.

708. TARNEAUD, J. Affections vocales et bandes ventriculaires. Annales d'oto-laryngologie, Apr. 1937, pp. 314–20.

709. —— La corde vocale en attitude de phonation. Revue de laryngologie, Mar. 1937, LVIII, 309–25.

710. THOMAS, C. K. Pronunciation in Upstate New York. (Bibl. 1937, 742.) Rev. by R. Sonkin in QJS., Feb., XXIV, 167–9.

711. TIFFIN, JOSEPH, JOSEPH SAETVEIT and JOHN SNIDECOR. An Approach to the Analysis of the Vibration of the Vocal Cords. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 1–11.

712. TIFFIN, J. and M. D. STEER. An Experimental Analysis of Emphasis. Speech Monographs, 1937, IV, 69–74.

713. TRENDELENBURG, W. Zur Kenntnis des Vokaleinsatzes und des Glottisschlages. Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Apr. 1937, XIII, 127–43.

714. TRENDELENBURG, W. and W. HARTMANN. Der Ausdruck der Öffnung und Schliessung der Stimmritze in der Periode des Luftklangs. Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1937, Nos. 27–8, pp. 391–8.

715. TRENDELENBURG, W. and J. STAHL. Zur Kenntnis der Resonanz von Luftröhre und Bronchien. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan., II, 40–6.

716. TRENDELENBURG, F. and W. TRENDELENBURG. Über die Ermittlung der Verschlusszeit der Stimmritze aus Klangkurven von Vokalen. Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1937, Nos. 20–2, pp. 265–77.

717. TREVIÑO, S. N. Phonetics [bibliography]. AS., Feb., XIII, 67–9; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 147–9; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 223–6; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 303–6.

718. VAN DISHOECK, H. A. E. Das Pneumophon: Ein Apparat zur Druckbestimmung im Mittelohr. Archiv für Ohren-, Nasen- und Kehlkopfheilkunde, Dec. 1937, CXLIV, 53–8.

719. VAN GINNEKEN, J. Mélanges de linguistique et de philologie offerts à. . . à l'occasion du soixantième anniversaire de sa naissance. Paris: Klincksieck, 1937, pp. li, 364.

720. VERMEULEN, R. Das Philips-Miller-System zur Tonaufzeichnung. Akustische Zeitschrift, Mar., III, 65–73.

721. VIERLING, O. and F. SENNHEISER. Zur Klanganalyse der offenen und geschlossenen Vokale. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan., II, 47–58.

722. VOELKER, CHARLES H. Are Affricates Elemental Phonemes? QJS., Dec., XXIV, 612–15.

723. —— An Experimental Study of the Comparative Rate of Utterance of Deaf and Normal Hearing Speakers. American Annals of the Deaf, May, LXXXIII, 274–84.

724. —— An Investigation of Articulatory Occurrences in Formal American Pronunciation. Archives Néerlandaises de Phonétique Expérimentale, XIV, 65–72.

725. Voelker, Charles H. Loudness Intonation in English. Le Maître Phonétique, Apr.–June, 3me Sér., No. 62, pp. 21–2.

726. —— An Objective Study of the Comparative Number of Speech Sounds per Minute by the Deaf and the Normal. Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology, June, 1937, xlvi, 471–6.

727. Voelker, Charles H. and Elsie S. Voelker. Spasmophemia in Dyslalia Cophotica: Case Report. Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology, Sept. 1937, xlvi, 740–3.

728. Wedberg, Conrad F. The Stutterer Speaks. Redlands, Calif.: Valley Fine Arts Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xi, 129. Rev. by L. Kennedy in QJS., Feb., xxiv, 163–4.

729. West, Robert, L. Kennedy and Anna Carr. The Rehabilitation of Speech. N.Y.: Harper, 1937. 8vo. pp. 475. $4.00. Rev. by E. D. McDowell in QJS., Feb., xxiv, 165–6.

730. Whitten, Ida E. Therapies Used for Stuttering: a Report of the Author's Own Case. QJS., Apr., xxiv, 227–33.

731. Wilke, Walter H. The Development and Application of a Scale for Measuring Diction. QJS., Apr., xxiv, 268–81.

732. Windesheim, Karl A. The Evolution of Speech Recording Machines. QJS., Apr., xxiv, 257–65.

733. Wise, Harry S. Speech—the Overlaid Function. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 11–16.

734. Wünsch, W. Klang und Rhythmus. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Oct. 1937, i, 231–3.

735. Young, R. W. and A. Loomis. An Improved Chromatic Stroboscope. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July, 1937, ix, 79.

736. Zipf, G. K. Phonometry, Phonology, and Dynamic Philology: an Attempted Synthesis. AS., Dec., xiii, 275–85.

737. Zwirner, E. Neue Wege der Sprachforschung. Sprechkunst und Sprechkunde, Apr., i, 22–7.

738. —— Schwankungen des Sprechens. NS., Nov. 1937, xlv, 431–40.

739. Zwirner, E. and K. Zwirner. Die Häufigkeit von Buchstaben- und Lautkombinationen. Forschungen und Fortschritte, Aug. 1936, xii, 286–7.

740. —— —— Die Variation sprachlicher Merkmale. Naturwissenschaften, July 1937, xxv, 453–5.

741. —— —— Streuung sprachlicher Merkmale. Forschungen und Fortschritte, May 1936, xii, 191–2.

742. —— —— Über Hören und Messen der Sprachmelodie. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan. 1937, i, 35–45.

VI (*b*). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

743. Abercrombie, D. Two Early Transcriptions [early 18th century]. Le Maître Phonétique, July 1937, Series 3, pp. 34–6.

744. Behre, F. Middle English *hāk*, a Scandinavian loan-word. Meijerbergs Arkiv för svensk ordforskning, II, 25–37.

745. Brown, Mary. 'Beg': XVII-Century Pronunciation. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 281.

746. Büttner, K. Intonation und Vokalqualität, dargestellt an der Mundart von Cheshire. (Breslau diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. viii, 26.

747. Eckhardt, E. Die konsonantische Dissimilation im Englischen. Ang., LXII, 81–99.

748. Ekwall, E. Middle English *o bon*. Meijerbergs Arkiv för svensk ordforskning, II, 16–24. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 256.

749. —— The Middle English *ā/ō* boundary. E. Studies, Aug., XX, 147–68.

750. Fiedler, H. G. A Contemporary of Shakespeare on Phonetics. (Bibl. 1936, 696; 1937, 772.) Rev. by F. Brittain in Cl. R., May, LII, 87; by A. Eichler in LGRP., LIX, 388–9.

751. Flasdieck, H. M. Zur Lautgeschichte von me. *ī* im Frühneuenglischen. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 182–7.

752. Friederici, H. Der Lautstand Londons um 1400. (Bibl. 1937, 774.) Rev. by H. Koziol in E. Studien, LXXIII, 62–5.

753. H., P. P. Aristocrat: Pronunciation. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 208; T. O. M., *ib.*, Oct. 15, CLXXV, 286; John J. Menaugh, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 319.

754. Hansen, Aage. Lydhistoriske Bidrag [containing *inter alia* remarks about the history of the Primitive Germanic numeral *seƀun]. Acta Philologica Scandinavica, XII, 282–3 [the entire article covering pp. 263–83].

755. Hibernicus. English Articulation. NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 348–9; also L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 391–2; Ignoto, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 123; M. T., *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 196.

756. L., G. G. 'Sinnicure': Pronunciation. NQ., Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 314.

757. Lehnert, Martin. Die Anfänge der wissenschaftlichen und praktischen Phonetik in England. Archiv, CLXXIII, 163–80; *ib.*, CLXXIV, 28–35.

758. —— Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters John Wallis (1616–1703). (Bibl. 1937, 778.) Rev. by M. Arndt in GRM., XXVI, 322.

759. Mackie, W. S. Gill's Account of English 'Long *a*'. MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 40–1.

760. Martinet, A. La gémination consonantique d'origine expressive dans les langues germaniques. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1937. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 228. 9 kr.

761. MATTHEWS, WILLIAM. Variant Pronunciations in the Seventeenth Century. JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 189–206.

762. MEZGER, F. Gehört ae. earwunga 'gratis', got. arwjo, ahd. arw(ing)ūn zu got. arjan...'pflügen'? Archiv, CLXXIII, 209–10.

763. PANCONCELLI-CALZIA, G. Wilhelm Weber als gedanklicher Urheber der glyphischen Fixierung von Schallvorgängen (1827). Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., II, 1–11.

764. PENZL, HERBERT. The Vowel in Rather in New England. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1186–92.

765. SHELDON, ESTHER K. Standards of English Pronunciation According to the Grammarians and Orthoepists of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 304–5. *See* **700**.

766. TRNKA, B. A phonological analysis of present-day English. Prague, 1935. Rev. by F. Delatte in Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.–June, 1939, XVII, 277–9.

767. WEST, V. R. Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe. (Bibl. 1937, 789.) Rev. by H. Wernitz in GRM., XXVI, 322.

768. WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. 'Wounded': its Pronunciation. NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 481.

769. WIJK, AXEL. The Orthography and Pronunciation of Henry Machyn, the London Diarist. (Bibl. 1937, 791.) Rev. by Herbert Koziol in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 70–3.

770. WILLEY, NORMAN L. The Nature of the Indo-Germanic Sibilant. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1937, XXIII, 535–49.

VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

VII (*a*). DICTIONARIES

Middle English

771. A DICTIONARY OF THE OLDER SCOTTISH TONGUE from the Twelfth Century to the end of the Seventeenth. Part VIII, D–Dignité. By SIR WILLIAM CRAIGIE. Chicago: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 376–7.

Modern English

772. ALLEN, HAROLD B. Dictionary Editor's Lingo. AS., Feb., XIII, 35–8.

773. ANDERSON, JAMES G. Le Mot Juste. [A dictionary of English and French homonyms.] Ed. by L. C. HARMER. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. ix, 205. $1.95; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. Smith in AS., Dec., XIII, 292–3.

774. BESTERMAN, THEODORE. Dictionary of Theosophical Terms. Adyar, India: Theosophical Publishing House, 1937. pp. 168.

775. CLARKE, W. K. L. A Little Dictionary of Bible Phrases. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. vi, 89.

776. A DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES. Ed. by SIR W. CRAIGIE, with the collaboration of J. R. HULBERT. Part I. (Bibl. 1936, 723; 1937, 798.) Part II. Baggage-smasher–Blood. (Bibl. 1937, 798.) Part III. Blood and Thunder. (Bibl. 1937, 798.) Part IV. Butterfly-pea–Chubby. Chicago: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 17*s*. Part I rev. by A. Mawer in RES., Oct., XIV, 493–4. Part II rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 33–5. Part III rev. by A. L. Hench in AS., Dec., XIII, 290–2; by K. Malone in AHR., July, XLIII, 879–80; in NQ., Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 304–5. Part IV rev. in NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 447–8.

777. Dictionary of Customs and Excise. Compiled by CHARLES MCCOY. H. H. Greaves. 7*s*. 6*d*.

778. A Dictionary of English Synonyms and Synonymous Expressions. By RICHARD SOULE. New edition, Revised and Enlarged, by ALFRED DWIGHT SHEFFIELD. Warne. 10*s*. 6*d*.

779. Dictionary of Leather Terminology. N.Y.: Tanners' Council of America, 1936. pp. 22.

780. EMERY, H. G. and K. G. BREWSTER (eds.). New Century Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. New ed. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 4to. pp. 2796. $12.00.

781. THE ENGLISH DUDEN. Picture Vocabularies in English with English and German Indices. Adapted from Duden's 'Bildwörterbuch' by H. KLIEN and M. RIDPATH-KLIEN, M.A. Leipzig: Bibliograph. Institut A.G., 1937. pp. xvi, 660 (plates and vocabularies), 166 (English Index), 133 (Deutsches Wörterverzeichnis). RM. 6. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 35–6.

782. Jarrold's Dictionary of Difficult Words. Compiled by ROBERT A. HILL. Jarrolds. 3*s*. 6*d*.

783. KUETHE, J. LOUIS. Notes on the Dictionary of American English. AS., Apr., XIII, 128–31.

784. KURATH, HANS. Linguistic Atlas of New England. (Linguistic Atlas of the United States and Canada, Section I.) Brown Univ.: Providence, R.I.

785. —— Progress of the Linguistic Atlas. Dialect Notes, VI, 625–7.

786. Macmillan's Modern Dictionary. Compiled and Edited under the supervision of BRUCE OVERTON. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiii, 1466. $3.00. Rev. by editors in AS., Oct., XIII, 204–7.

787. MAWSON, C. O. S. Roget's International Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, a complete book of synonyms and antonyms founded upon and embodying Roget's original work with numerous additions and modernizations. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 895. $2.75. *See* **795**.

788. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English. (Bibl. 1937, 804.) Rev. by editors in AS., Oct., XIII, 210–11; by D. Garnett in N. St. and Nation, Feb. 20, 1937, XIII, 288.

789. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English: Supplement. Routledge. 5*s*. Rev. in NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 449.

790. READ, ALLEN WALKER. American Preface to an edition of Henry Cecil Wyld, The Universal Dictionary of the English Language. Chicago: Standard American Corporation, pp. [iii–iv].

791. —— Plans for 'A Historical Dictionary of Briticisms'. American Oxonian, July, pp. 186–90.

792. —— The Policies of the Dictionary of American English. Dialect Notes, VI, 635–42.

793. RODALE, J. I. The King's English on Horseback; a Humorous Phrase Dictionary. Emaus, Pa.: Rodale Publishers. 8vo. pp. 228. $2.00.

794. ROGET, P. M. Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases; rev. and authorized American ed. N.Y.: Grosset. 8vo. pp. xlii, 705. $1.00.

795. —— International Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases; a complete book of synonyms and antonyms founded upon and embodying Roget's original work with numerous additions and modernizations, by C. O. SYLVESTER MAWSON. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. xxxviii, 857. $2.75.

796. SCHRÖER, M. M. A. Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung. Lieferung 1–4. (Bibl. 1937, 810.) Rev. by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 357–9.

797. —— Englisches Handwörterbuch. Lieferung 4, Bogen 15–19. Heidelberg: C. Winter. pp. 225–304. RM. 2.25.

798. The Scottish National Dictionary. Vol. II, Part II. Box–Bunker, ed. by WILLIAM GRANT. Rev. in NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 394–6.

799. Thornton's American Glossary. Vol. III, Parts XIII–XVI, Spook–Yard. Dialect Notes, VI, 644–708.

800. TREBLE, H. A. and G. H. VALLINS. An A.B.C. of English Usage. With a Preface by H. S. CANBY. (Bibl. 1936, 742; 1937, 815.) Rev. in Southwest Rev., July, XXIII, 501–2; by I. W. Russell in AS., Apr., XIII, 138–9; by H. Wentworth in QJS., Apr., XXIV, 352–3; by R. B. McKerrow in RES., July, XIV, 375–6.

801. WILSON, GEORGE P. American Dictionaries and Pronunciation. AS., Dec., XIII, 245–54.

VII (*b*). GRAMMARS

Old English

802. KUHN, SHERMAN. A Grammar of the Mercian Dialect. Part of Diss. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

803. SETZLER, EDWIN B., EDWIN L. SETZLER and HUBERT H. SETZLER. The Jefferson Anglo-Saxon Grammar and Reader. (Publ. under the auspices of the Anglo-Saxon Club.) N.Y.: Macmillan.

12mo. pp. xiv, 198. $2.75. Rev. by E. Van K. Dobbie in AS., Oct., XIII, 208–10.

Middle English

804. BRUNNER, K. Abriss der mittelenglischen Grammatik. Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 90. RM. 2.40.

805. JORDAN, R. Handbuch der mittelenglischen Grammatik. 2. Auflage. (Bibl. 1936, 747.) Rev. by C. T. O. in MÆ., VII, 159–61.

806. LINDHEIM, BOGISLAV V. Studien zur Sprache des Manuskriptes Cotton Galba E IX. (Wiener Beiträge zur englischen Philologie.) Wilhelm Braumüller, Universitätsbuchhandlung Wien und Leipzig, 1937. pp. 131. RM. 6. Rev. by Kurt Wittig in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 306–9.

807. ROSEBOROUGH, MARGARET M. An Outline of Middle English Grammar. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. x, 112. $2.00.

808. WARDALE, E. E. An Introduction to Middle English. (Bibl. 1937, 820.) Short notice by R. M. Wilson in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 317.

Modern English

809. [AIKEN, JANET RANKIN.] Shall Grammar Teaching Be Liberalized? Word Study, Feb., XIII, 6–7.

810. BAYER, ROBERT JOHN. Grammar for Fun: A Literoddity. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 23.

811. FUNKE, OTTO (ed.). Grammatica Anglicana von P. Gr. (1594). (Wiener Beiträge zur Englischen Philologie.) Wien und Leipzig: Braumüller. pp. li, 39. Rev. by B. von Lindheim in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 331–4.

812. KANTOR, J. R. Objective Psychology of Grammar. (Bibl. 1936, 754.) Rev. by H. V. Velten in Language, Jan.–Mar., XIV, 66–8.

813. LEHNERT, M. Die Abhängigkeit frühneuenglischer Grammatiken. E. Studien, LXXII, 192–206.

814. TRESSLER, J. C. Is Grammar Dead? EJ., College ed., May, XXVII, 396–401.

815. WATSON, WINIFRED and JULIUS M. NOLTE. A Living Grammar. St Paul, Minn.: Webb. 12mo. pp. x, 101. 75 cents.

816. WORD STUDY. Smith Versus Smith. [Two articles on use of grammar.] Dec., XIV, 7–8.

VIII. VOCABULARY

VIII (*a*). WORDS AND IDIOMS

General

817. AIKEN, JANET R. Word Mix-ups. Better English, Jan. 1, I, 3–6.

818. DANTON, ANINA P. Loan Words in English. Words, Apr., IV, 63.

819. De Lozier, A. L. English Words That Have Found a Place in French. Words, Feb., Apr., May, IV, 27–9, 56–7, 72–5.

820. —— English Words That Have Found a Place in French (continued). Words, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1937, III, 165–8, 180–2, 196–9; *ib.*, Jan. 1938, IV, 6–8.

821. De Voto, Bernard. Good and Wicked Words. Harper's Monthly Mag., Jan., CLXXVI, 221–4. *See* **861**.

822. Edelman, Nathan. The Early Uses of Medium Aevum, Moyen Age, Middle Ages. Romanic Rev., Feb., XXIX, 3–25.

823. Edgerton, Franklin. Etymology and Interpretation. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., Nov. 15, LXXIX, 705–14.

824. Ernst, M. S. Words, English Roots and How They Grow. (Bibl. 1937, 831.) Rev. by B. J. Thompson in Com., Apr. 22, XXVII, 731–2.

825. Fijn van Draat, P. Aliens. Influx of French words into English. E. Studien, LXXII, 321–42.

826. Goldberg, Isaac. Wonder of Words; an Introd. to Language for Everyman. [Foreword by J. D. M. Ford.] N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xii, 485. $3.75. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 5.

827. Herbruch, Wendell. Word Histories; a Glossary of Unusual Word Origins. Oxford: Shakespeare Head Press, 1937. pp. 157.

828. Hoffman, W. S. Words and Word-Patterns. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937.

829. Hudson, Arthur Palmer. To Shake Hands with Death. MLN., Nov., LIII, 510–13.

830. Hunter, Edwin R. and Bernice E. Gaines. Verbal Taboo in a College Community. AS., Apr., XIII, 97–107.

831. Kane, George L. Words Can Lose the Faith. CW., July, CXLVII, 463–7.

832. Library Journal. Obsolete Words. Feb. 1, 1937, LXII, 117.

833. Lidén, E. Ordstudier. (Meijerbergs Arkiv för Svensk Ordforskning, 1.) Göteborg 1937. 8vo. Kr. 3. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 226.

834. Malick, John. Conditioning the Mind to Exciting Words. Unity, Feb. 7, CXX, 170–2.

835. Mezger, F. Got. niuklahs 'wie ein Kind, unmündig', niuklahei 'Kleinmut, Unverstand': ae. cild; got. kalkjom. Archiv, CLXXIV, 78–9.

836. Nelson, Laurence E. In Defense of Ezra. EJ., College ed., June, XXVII, 513–17. *See* **874**.

837. O'Dwyer, M. F. Fusion of Anglo-Norman and Gael [in Ireland]. Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 106–27.

838. Partridge, Eric. The World of Words. Routledge. Rev. in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 372–3.

839. Purcell, J. M. Mrs Stowe's Vocabulary. AS., Oct., xiii, 230–1.

840. Read, William A. The Hitchiti of Silver Springs, Florida. MLN., Nov., liii, 513–14.

841. Steadman, J. M., Jr. Affected and Effeminate Words. AS., Feb., xiii, 13–18.

842. —— Latin Words in English. Word Study, Nov., xiv, 6–8.

843. Stiven, Agnes Bain. Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz. Marburg Diss., 1936. Zeulenroda, Sporn. pp. 151. Rev. by E. Öhmann in NM., xxxix, 5–6, pp. 273–5; by F. Stroh in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 326–7.

844. Word Study. An Etymology Test. Oct., xiv, 5–8.

Middle English

845. Behre, F. A Middle English Noun *lede*. E. Studies, Apr., xx, 49–57.

846. —— Middle English *rochine*. Studia neophilologica, xi, 251–6.

847. Kaiser, R. Zur Geographie des mittelenglischen Wortschatzes. (Bibl. 1937, 855.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Dec., xx, 257–9; by E. L. Deuschle in Museum, Mar., xlv, 147–8; by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 7–10; by S. B. Meech in Speculum, Jan., xiii, 107–10.

848. Reuter, Ole. A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter. Rev. briefly in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 448–9.

Modern English

849. Atwood, A. D. Verbal Vagaries. Word Study, Nov., xiv, 4.

850. Badger, K. M. and J. I. Rodale. The Verb-Finder. Emaus, Pa.: Rodale, 1937. pp. 512.

851. Bergerhoff, Siegfried. Studien zum englischen Wortschatz der Gegenwart. (Bibl. 1937, 861.) Rev. by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 229–30; in ZNU., xxxvii, 385–6.

852. Bolinger, D. L. The Living Language. Words, Oct., Nov. 1937, iii, 153–6, 183–4; *ib.*, Dec. 1937, iii, 199–200; *ib.*, Jan., iv, 11–14; *ib.*, Feb., Mar., May, iv, 29–32, 43–6, 67–70.

853. Branys, Erika. Homonyme Substantive im Neuenglischen. Ein Beitrag zum Leben der Wörter. (Berlin diss.) 16mo. pp. 123.

854. Chase, Stuart. The Tyranny of Words. Harper's Mag., Nov. 1937, clxxv, 561–9.

855. —— The Tyranny of Words. London: Macmillan. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. M. Reeves in Crit., Oct., xviii, 124–6.

856. —— The Tyranny of Words. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. 410. $2.50. Rev. by P. A. Carmichael in Southwest Rev., Apr., xxiii, 349–56; by C. Brinton in SRL., Jan. 22, xvii, 5–6; by F. A. Pottle and R. J. Menner in YR., Spring, N.S. xxvii, 618–20; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Feb., xcix, 82–4.

857. Chase, Stuart. The Tyranny of Words. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xiv, 396. $2.50. Rev. by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., Mar., clxi, Bookshelf; by S. Buchanan in VQR., Spring, xiv, 288–91; by the editors in AS., Oct., xiii, 211; by R. S. Hale in SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 269–72; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Feb., xcix, 82–7; by J. M. Gillis in CW., Mar., clvi, 646–9; by K. Burke in NR., Jan. 26, xciii, 343–4; by G. Genzmer in Nation, Jan. 22, cxlvi, 101–2; by R. T. Oliver in QJS., Oct., xxiv, 515–16; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., xiii, 116; by H. Hazlitt in NYTBR., Jan. 23, pp. 4, 16; by R. G. Kent in Classical Weekly, Oct. 17, xxxii, 15–17.

858. Danton, Annina P. Certain Loan Words. Words, Dec. 1937, iii, 189–91.

859. —— Some Established Mispronunciations. Words, Nov. 1937, iii, 177–8.

860. Danton, G. H. [Some unusual words: floppery, bi-motored, superchiefing, peanuteer, blessed-eventing.] AS., Dec., xiii, 320.

861. De Voto, Bernard. Good and Wicked Words. *See* **821**.

862. Digest. Words, Words, Words. Nov. 6, 1937, i, 5.

863. Gerhard, E. S. A Few 'Isms'. [Numerous words ending in -ism.] Word Study, Feb., xiii, 5–6.

864. Giesecke, Ernest. New Meanings [verbs in student themes]. Words, Apr., iv, 55.

865. Hais, K. Tvořivé typy nového pojmenování v dnešní angličtině. [Formation of New Terms in Present-day English.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, xxiv, 286–93. [Short English summary.]

866. Hammerschlag, J. Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz, nachgewiesen an Caxton und Fabyan. (Bibl. 1937, 866.) Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, clxxiv, 255; by Rudolf Hittmair in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 327–30; by F. Fiedler in ZNU., xxxvii, 320–1.

867. Ingersoll, Ernest. An Adventure in Etymology. Origin and Meaning of Some Animal Names. Scientific Mo., Feb. 1937, xliii, 157–65.

868. —— An Adventure in Etymology. Meaning in Bird Names. Scientific Mo., Sept. 1937, xlv, 233–49.

869. Jente, Richard. Make hay while the sun shines: the history of a proverb. South Atlantic Bull., Dec. 1937, iii, 6.

870. Lillard, R. G. Facts Invade Boosterland. [Boosters slogans.] SRL., Jan. 1, xvii, 10.

871. Manchester Guardian Weekly. 'Till I Go West' and 'Going West'. Dec. 17, 24, 1937, pp. 489, 519.

872. M., M. J. Cast-Iron Grandmother, a Clodhopper Preacher. AS., Feb., xiii, 7.

873. Mersand, Joseph. Helping Your Memory to Recall Words. Word Study, Nov., xiv, 5.

874. Nelson, L. E. In Defense of Ezra [comparison of the vocabularies of writers of 1920's with those of 1840's]. EJ., College ed., June, xxvii, 513–17.

875. Nicholas, Wayne A. Words [most beautiful and ugliest]. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 150–1.

876. O'Connor, Johnson. English Vocabulary Builder. Hoboken, N.Y.: Human Engineering Laboratory, 1937. (Pages not numbered.) Rev. by R. L. Ramsay in AS., Oct., xiii, 200–3.

877. Osborn, P. G. A Concise Law Dictionary for Students and Practitioners. 2nd ed. London: Sweet and Maxwell; Toronto: Carswell, 1937. 8vo. pp. vii, 358.

878. Palmer, H. E. and A. S. Hornsby. Thousand-word English: What It Is and What Can Be Done with It. London: Harrap, 1937. pp. 110.

879. Perkins, Mary H. A Few Homonyms. Words, Apr., iv, 61–2.

880. Price, Jeannette E. and Isaac Price. Nothing but Words; 15,000 Most Frequently Used Words. N.Y.: Associated Supplies Co. 16mo. pp. 83. Apply.

881. Read, A. W. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America: a Glossarial Study of the Low Element in the English vocabulary. (Bibl. 1935, 745; 1936, 838.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 33–5. *See* **907.**

882. Reuter, Ole. Verb Doublets of Latin Origin in English. (Bibl. 1936, 820; 1937, 873.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 299–300.

883. Saturday Review of Literature. Elegant English. Mar. 19, xvii, 8.

884. Sherley, H. H. Notes [carburetor, egregious, hair-do, over-surplus, and star-galaxy]. AS., Dec., xiii, 274.

885. Steadman, J. M., Jr. Vocabulary Building. Atlanta, Ga.: T. E. Smith and Co., 1937. 8vo. pp. xviii, 199. Rev. in AS., Feb., xiii, 58.

886. [Warner, James H.] A Word List from Southeast Arkansas. Word Study, May, xiii, 7–8.

Dialectal and Technical

887. A., G. E. P. and W. W. Gill. Modern English Dialect Words: hagars or haggers; scooty; flisk. NQ., July 17, 1937, clxxiii, 45; *ib.*, Aug. 28, clxxiii, 153.

888. Beasley, E. A. Burrow's Glossary of Church Architecture, Furniture and Fittings; a Concise and Reliable Handbook for Lovers of Old Churches. London: E. J. Burrow, 1937. pp. 88.

889. Bromberg, Erik I. Shoe-store Terms. AS., Apr., xiii, 150.

890. Carlile, J. S. Glossary of Production Terms. Variety Radio Directory, 1937–8, 1937. pp. 338–48.

891. Carlson, Harold G. English Sport Terminology in German. AS., Feb., xiii, 72–3.

892. Carpenter, J. R. (comp.). An Ecological Glossary. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 306.

893. Chase, Stuart. Word-trouble Among the Economists. Harper's Mag., Dec. 1937, pp. 48–58.

894. —— Word-trouble Among the Statesmen. Harper's Mag., Jan., clxxvi, 149–57.

895. Common Radio Terms, Symbols, Abbreviations. Washington, D.C.: National Radio Institute, 1937. pp. 64.

896. Crossley, A. M. Glossary of Research Terms. Variety Radio Directory 1937–8, 1937. pp. 349–52.

897. Getchell, E. L. Some Words Used in Medicine. Words, Feb., iv, 25–6.

898. Harrod, Leonard M. Librarians' Glossary; Terms Used in Librarianship and the Bookcrafts. London: Grafton. 12mo. pp. 176. 6*s*. Rev. by S. G. Akers in LJ., May 1, lxiii, 375.

899. Jacot, Arthur Paul. Authority Citations in Biological Nomenclature. Science, Sept. 9, lxxxviii, 240.

900. Kirschner, Harold. Some German Contributions to English Scientific Terminology. Monatshefte für d. Unterricht, xxx, 79–82.

901. Leighty, V. E. Some Composing Room Terms. AS., Dec., xiii, 268–74.

902. Nichols, H. B. Does Science Make Sense? Forum, Feb., xcix, 93–7.

903. 'Olybrius'. American Trade Jargon [job, on the beach, good blood, dead head, tax, dayline, nightlight, checkmaker]. NQ., Apr. 23, clxxiv, 297.

904. Patterson, Austin M. Full Text of the New Organic Nomenclature Rules. Science, Mar. 4, lxxxvii, 215–16.

905. Peattie, Donald C. One-Man Citation of Authorities for Botanical Names. Science, Aug. 5, lxxxviii, 128.

906. Ramaley, Francis. The Recrudescence of a Confusing Terminology. Science, July 9, 1937, lxxxvi, 36.

907. Read, Allen Walker. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America. (Bibl. 1935, 745; 1936, 838.) Rev. in Quart. Rev. of Biology, Sept. 1935, x, 347–8; by F. Mossé in RAA., Dec. 1935, xiii, 146; by H. Blumer in Amer. Jour. of Sociol., Nov. 1936, xlii, 434–5; by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Apr. 1937, xxiii, 310; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., Feb., xlix, 34–5. *See* **881**.

908. Smart, Alice. Department Store Technical Terms. AS., Dec., xiii, 312–13.

909. Thorson, Per. Anglo-Norse Studies. (Bibl. 1936, 840; 1937, 899.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 214–16; by E. S. Olszewska in MÆ., vii, 236–40.

910. Weld, L. D. Glossary of Physics. N.Y. and London: McGraw-Hill, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 255.

Words

911. *Air Sick*] HUDLESTON, C. ROY. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 79.

912. *Aisle, Alley*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. 'Aisle' and 'Alley'. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 206; H. C. Andrews, *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 250.

913. *And how*] FISCHER, W. 'And How!'—'Und wie!' Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 28.

914. *Anschluss: A.R.P.*] C., T. C. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 332.

915. *Assessed*] K., H. G. L. A Scott Letter; Meaning of Assessed. NQ., Aug. 28, 1937, CLXXIII, 153.

916. *Auger-hole*] CRAIGIE, WILLIAM A. Dialect Notes, July–Dec., Pts XVI, XVII, 643.

917. *Back seat*] L., G. G. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 153.

918. *Bible-back*] O'CONNOR, A. J. Slanguage. AS., Apr., XIII, 160.

919. *Black belt*] ERICSON, E. E. Black belt. NQ., Dec. 11, 1937, CLXXIII, 424.

920. *Blackguard, Cad*] PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE. 'Blackguard' and 'Cad'. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 117–18; A. R. Bayley, *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 195.

921. *Blurb*] HUEBSCH, B. W. [Origin of Blurb.] Word Study, May, XIII, 5–6.

922. *Boners*] FORSE, EDWARD J. G. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 430.

923. *Bone-setting*] IGNOTO. 'Bone-setting': Odd Use of Word. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 438–9.

924. *Bound to*] E., E. E. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 152; also T. O. M., *ib.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 251.

925. *Bowler, Billycock*] FORSE, EDWARD J. G. 'Bowler' and 'Billycock'. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 115; Ernest Weekley, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 177; John A. Greenwood, *ib.*, Sept. 24, CLXXV, 232.

926. *Brack*] KUETHE, J. LOUIS. Brack. MLN., Dec., LIII, 597–9.

927. *Break*] R. 'Break': American Usage. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 247; also A New Yorker and Chicagoan, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 317–18; G. H. Deane and E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 354.

928. *Brent*] GILL, W. W. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 14.

929. *Brevin*] G., W. Brevin [meaning?]. NQ., Aug. 28, 1937, CLXXIII, 153.

930. *Brogue*] MOFFAT, ALEX. G. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 136; also Edward Bensley, *ib.*, Mar. 12, CLXXIV, 195; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 232–3.

931. *Bundling*] BEETS, A. Neophilologus, Apr., XXIII, 211–13.

932. *Children will play*] MARCHAND, H. NM., XXXIX, 166–85.

933. *Coleslaw*] ERICSON, E. E. Cold Slaw: Coleslaw. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 85.

934. *Communism*] HODGIN, E. STANTON. Our Most Exciting Word: What Can We Do about It? Unity, June 6, CXXI, 102–4.

935. *Conversation piece*] B., R. S. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 207.

936. *Corrosion*] BEAUMONT, A. B. Soil corrosion. Science, Apr. 15, LXXXVII, 347.

937. *Coyote house*] M., M. J. Coyote house. AS., Feb., XIII, 44.

938. *Crack, Knock, Lap*] KOZIOL, H. Neuenglisch crack, knock, und lap. Archiv, CLXXIV, 204–5.

939. *Cratch*] C., T. C. The Cradle of Christ: 'Cratch'. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 460.

940. *Crosshanded, Sad*] WILSON, HAROLD. Crosshanded and Sad. AS., Oct., XIII, 236.

941. *Curtain-lecture*] SENEX. Curtain-lecture: Unrecorded Sense. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 457.

942. *Decor*] R., L. Y. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 334.

943. *Dickie*] FORSE, E. J. G. Dickie. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 412.

944. *Dilapidato*] STILL, E. G. Dilapidato [possible origin of jalopy]. Time, July 26, 1937, XXX, 6.

945. *Dogwatch*] FORSE, E. J. G. and A. H. BAMFORD. Dogwatch [origin of]. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 140.

946. *Dog-watch*] P., H. 'Dog-watch'. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 87; also Edward J. G. Forse and A. H. Bamford, *ib.*, Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 140.

947. *Each other, One another*] KRUISINGA, E. 'Each other' und 'One another'. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 85–7.

948. *Emulsoid*] SEIFSIZ, WILLIAM. That Word Emulsoid. Science, Mar. 4, LXXXVII, 212–14.

949. *Every Bullet*] H., B. S. Phrase: 'Every Bullet has its Billet.' NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 315; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Nov. 12, CLXXV, 355–6.

950. *Fauvel*] PEREGRINUS. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 81; Herbert Southam and Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 121–2.

951. *Fearful*] JOHNSON, MARY LYNCH. [Fearful not in unbending class.] Word Study, Feb., XIII, 5.

952. *Feather*] MORGAN, F. C. 'Feather': Land Measurement. NQ., Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 262; also W. W. Gill and Herbert Southam, *ib.*, Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 301; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 320–1; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 409.

953. *Flair*] GILLET, JOSEPH E. Flair. Word Study, Mar., XIII, 7–8.

954. *Floitering*] WILLIAMSON, F. NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 321.

955. *Flye*] BOSANQUET, E. F. The Flye, 1569 [a 16th-century name for wind-rose]. Library, Sept. 1937, XVIII, 195–200.

956. *Gadget*] BOLINGER, D. L. Victory for 'Gadget'. Words, Nov. 1937, III, 179.

957. *Gingervating*] SETON-ANDERSON, JAMES. NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 29; M., *ib.*, Aug. 27, CLXXV, 159.

958. *Goon*] SHERLEY, H. H. Goon. AS., Oct., XIII, 178.

959. *Graft*] TAMONY, PETER. Graft, the Underworld and Josiah Flynt. Words, Jan., IV, 9–10.

960. *Highbrow*] C., T. C., A. G. MOFFAT, EDWARD BENSLEY and T. O. M. Highbrow. NQ., June 12, CLXXII, 427; *ib.*, July 3, 17, 24, CLXXIII, 15, 50–1, 70.

961. *Hooligan*] McAuliffe, J. J. 'Hooligan.' NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 283; also G. B. J. Athoe, E. J. G. Forse and H. Askew, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 321–2; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 355–6; F. D., *ib.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 375; M., *ib.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 392; T. C. C., *ib.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 448; John Libis, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 15.

962. *Hot-foot*] D., F. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 440.

963. *Humbug*] Kuethe, J. Louis. Humbug. AS., Feb., XIII, 76–7.

964. *Hydroponics*] Chrétien, C. Douglas. Hydroponics. AS., Oct., XIII, 231–2.

965. *In our midst*] Strachan, L. R. M. Words and Phrases: First Popular Use. [In our midst, such, tendentious, definitely.] NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 69.

966. *It makes a nice change*] Gloag, John. London: Nicholson and Watson. 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

967. *Jitters, The, Jitter*] C.-C., T. NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 172.

968. *King's ex*] Ericson, E. E. King's ex. Ang. Bbl., Mar., XLIX, 87.

969. *Kitchenette*] New Yorker. And Kitchenette. Aug. 21, 1937, pp. 11–12.

970. *Layer-overs*] Chappell, Louis W. Layer-overs Again. AS., Dec., XIII, 319–20.

971. *Leguminal*] Gemert, W. B. Leguminal and Agrostal. Science, Oct. 15, 1937, N.S., LXXXVI, 348–9.

972. *Like a Dutch uncle*] Corresp. by R. S. B., E. Bensley and L. R. M. Strachan in NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 15–16.

973. *Loiter, Locker*] Allen, Harold B. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 134.

974. *Mancus*] Holmes, Urban T., Jr. Old French Mangon, Anglo-Saxon Mancus, Late Latin Mancussus, Mancosus, Mancessus, etc. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 34–7.

975. *My pigeon: My cup of tea*] C., T. C. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 335; Wm. Jaggard and R. Waterfield, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 374; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Dec. 24, CLXXV, 463–4.

976. *A nation of shopkeepers*] Davies, Godfrey. Phrase: 'A nation of shopkeepers.' NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 366–7.

977. *O.K.*] Durham, M. E. O.K. in History. Spectator, Jan. 14, p. 57.

978. *O.K.*] Rogers, Gretchen H. O.K. Once More. AS., Oct., XIII, 234.

979. *Old-fashioned*] Forsythe, Robert. Folk-speech: Old-fashioned. NQ., June 26, 1937, CLXXII, 465.

980. *Old Harry*] 'Quare.' NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 460.

981. *Onlocky*] Brodribb, C. W. 'Onlocky': a Hampshire Word. NQ., Dec. 10, CLXXV, 420.

982. *Photogenic*] Squires, A. W. [Criticism of 'Photogenic'.] Time, Nov. 22, 1937, XXX, 11–12.

983. *Picnic*] Rider, Linda. [Picnic and Pen.] Word Study, May, XIII, 8.

984. *Podunk*] CARLTON, W. R. Podunk. AS., Oct., XIII, 174.

985. *Private soldier*] R., H. E. Private soldier. NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 120.

986. *Pry*] HORWELL, H. W. Pry = Prise. TLS., Apr. 16, p. 264.

987. *Public enemy*] C., T. C. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 440–1.

988. *Putz*] LEACH, H. S. The Christmas putz. NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 62.

989. *Rasher*] WHITBREAD, L. 'Rasher': Its Derivation. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 332; also E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 356.

990. *Red lattice*] L., L. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 209; Ambrose Heal and Helen D. Bensly, *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 250–1.

991. *Righto*] 'QUARE.' NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 81.

992. *Run along*] WHITE, FREDERICK CONNETT. 'Run along': A Cymricism? NQ., Aug. 6, CLXXV, 100; David Salmon, *ib.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 141.

993. *Scram*] KIRCHNER, G. Scram. AS., Apr., XIII, 152–3.

994. *Scribbling shop*] R., M. U. H. NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 369.

995. *Shake-sieve*] B., R. S. 'Shake-sieve.' NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 62–3.

996. *Sharry*] D., F. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 440.

997. *Sheepherder*] E., E. E. The Herder of Sheep in America. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 405.

998. *Short copy, Off-print*] STEWART, H. F. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 134.

999. *Slaving*] R., M. U. H. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 136; J. F. M. and Montague Summers, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 178.

1000. *Stocking hold*] MORGAN, F. C. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 79; W. W. Gill and L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 138–9; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 319.

1001. *Stoop*] MORRISON, ESTELLE R. From Stoop to Portico. AS., Dec., XIII, 319.

1002. *Stout*] NOTES AND QUERIES. Memorabilia. Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 397–8.

1003. *Strawberry*] COLLIN, C. S. R. Eng. Strawberry. Moderna språk, 32, pp. 76–9.

1004. *Summer land*] F. W. Cock in NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 16; H. Southam, *ib.*, Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 52.

1005. *Summer land*] EDMUNDS, A. J. Summer land [meaning heaven, from Dickens, 1857]. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 405.

1006. *There you have me*] LIBIS, JOHN. Phrase: There you have me. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 9.

1007. *Three-square*] 'IGNORAMUS.' NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 369.

1008. *Thurrow*] U., H. W. 'Thurrow' for 'furrow'. NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 315; Peter Griffiths, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 375–6; M., *ib.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 428.

1009. *To draw the saw of controversy*] H., C. E. NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 261.

1010. *To go to the dogs*] L., L. Phrase: 'To go to the dogs.' NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 372.

1011. *Unwell*] H. S. B. in NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 103.

1012. *The white-haired boy*] 'IGNORAMUS.' NQ., Sept. 24, CLXXV, 225; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 319–20.

1013. *Widgets*] NEW YORKER. Jan. 1, XIII, No. 46, pp. 11–12.

1014. *Workingmen*] R., H. F. American English: 'Workingmen.' NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 103.

1015. *Yankee doodle*] DAVIS, HAROLD. On the Origin of Yankee doodle. AS., Apr., XIII, 93–6.

1016. *Zebra*] PIDAL, R. M. Zebra, Cebra. Romanic Rev., Feb., XXIX, 74–8.

1017. *Zipper*] ANDERSON, PHILIP. No zippers. Life, Jan. 3, IV, 6.

1018. *Zipper*] WORD STUDY. No zippers. May, XIII, 7.

VIII (*b*). SEMANTICS

1019. EKWALL, E. English 'fond'. An Etymological and Semasiological Study. Studia neophilologica, XI, 289–317.

1020. ERICKSON, A. Word Depreciation since Shakespeare. Words, Dec. 1937, III, 194–6.

1021. HOFSTADTER, ALBERT. On Semantic Problems. Jour. of Philos., Apr. 28, XXXV, 225–32.

1022. LOTSPEICH, C. M. The Type O.E. 'lōca hwā', M.E. 'looke who'. JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 1–2.

1023. STRANATHAN, MAY. Semantics and Referent. Unity, Oct. 3, CXXII, 42–4.

1024. THORNDIKE, EDWARD LEE. Studies in the Psychology of Language. (Archives of Psychology, No. 231.) N.Y.: Archives of Psychology. 8vo. pp. 67. $1.00.

VIII (*c*). INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

1025. BALL, ALICE MORTON. Uncle Sam and the Compounding of Words. AS., Oct., XIII, 169–74.

1026. BAZELL, C. E. Archimorpheme and Phonomorpheme. MLN., May, LIII, 363–6.

1027. —— Four West Germanic Verbal Endings. Neophilologus, Oct., XXIV, 62–6.

1028. COATES, R. M. Effable, Scrutable English. [Uses of prefixes and suffixes.] New Yorker, Sept. 18, 1937, XIII, 22–3.

1029. COLLINSON, W. E. Indication: A Study of Demonstratives, Articles, and other 'Indicators'. (Bibl. 1937, 987.) Rev. by Herbert Koziol in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 195–9.

1030. E., R. Compounds with 'Proof'. NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 369.

1031. ERICSON, E. E. Assumed Singulars and Plurals. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 317.

1032. Fries, Charles C. Some Notes on the Inflected Genitive in Present-Day English. Language, Apr.–June, xiv, 121–33.

1033. Gericke, B. and W. Greul. Das Personalpronomen der 3. Person in spätags. und frühme. Texten. (Bibl. 1934, 753.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in E. Studies, Feb., xx, 42–4.

1034. Kennedy, A. G. Hyphenation of Compound Nouns. Words, Mar., iv, 36–8.

1035. Koziol, H. Handbuch der englischen Wortbildungslehre. Heidelberg: Carl Winter. 8vo. pp. 260. (Bibl. 1937, 990.) Rev. by Wilhelm Horn in Archiv, clxxiii, 235–9; by S. B. Liljegren in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 37–47; by W. Schmidt in ZNU., xxxvii, 317–20.

1036. Kruisinga, E. Die Wortfolge in den englischen Substantivgruppen. Ang. Bbl., xlix, 218–22.

1037. Prenner, Manuel. The Current Tendency Toward Denominative Verbs. AS., Oct., xiii, 193–6.

1038. Rettger, J. F. The Development of Ablaut in the Strong Verbs of the East Midland Dialects of Middle English. (Bibl. 1934, 757.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in E. Studies, Feb., xx, 42–4.

1039. Reuter, Ole. On the Development of English Verbs from Latin and French Past Participles. (Bibl. 1934, 758.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in E. Studies, Feb., xx, 42–4.

1040. Schöffler, H. Zur Kultursoziologie des englischen ablautenden Verbums. Ang., lxii, 14–23.

1041. Sherley, H. H. Hyphens and the Dictionary of American English. AS., Feb., xiii, 59.

1042. Zandvoort, R. W. A Note on Cacti. E. Studies, June, xx, 122–3.

1043. Zessin, H. Der Begriff 'Bauer' im Englischen im Spiegel seiner Bezeichnungsgeschichte und Bedeutungsgeschichte. Halle (Saale) Diss., 1937. Würzburg: Druck und Verlag Konrad Triltsch. Rev. by O. S. Anderson in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 257–8.

VIII (*d*). NAMES

General

1044. Bayne, Charles S. The Origin of Bird Names. QR., Oct., cclxxi, 216–32.

1045. Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid. These Names of Ours; a Book of Surnames. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 319. $2.50.

1046. Doane, Gilbert H. American Surnames. NQ., July 16, clxxv, 47; also Elsdon C. Smith, *ib.*, July 16, clxxv, 47–8; T. O. M., *ib.*, Oct. 8, clxxv, 265.

1047. E., E. E. Euphemistic Change of Place-Names. NQ., Mar. 5, clxxiv, 172; also F. D., *ib.*, Mar. 26, clxxiv, 232.

1048. Ehmer, H. Die sächsischen Siedlungen auf dem französischen 'Litus Saxonicum'. (Bibl. 1937, 1642.) Rev. by R. W. Zand-

voort in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 209–14; by Richard Drögereit in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 294–7.

1049. Ekwall, E. Some English Place-name Etymologies. Studia neophilologica, x, 103–18.

1050. —— Studies on English Place-Names. (Bibl. 1936, 935; 1937, 1009.) Rev. by A. Macdonald in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 57.

1051. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. A Guide to the Origin of British Surnames. London: John Gifford Ltd. 5*s*. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 13, clxxv, 125–6; in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 666.

1052. Gover, J. E. B. The Element *Ros* in Cornish Place-Names. *See* **420**.

1053. Gutenbrunner, S. Die germanischen Götternamen der antiken Inschriften. Halle: Niemeyer, 1936. 8vo. pp. xi, 260. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 1–2.

1054. Holt, Alfred H. American Place Names. N.Y.: T. Y. Crowell. 8vo. pp. 222. $1.75.

1055. Hudson, Arthur Palmer. Some Curious Negro Names. SFQ., Dec., ii, 179–93.

1056. Horn, R. C. Names of Flowers from Greek. Words, Feb., iv, 22–5.

1057. Kimmerle, Marjorie M. Norwegian Surnames of the Koshkonong and Springdale Congregations in Dane County, Wisconsin. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, iii, 295–7.

1058. Magoun, F. P., Jr. Territorial, Place-, and River-Names in O.E. Annals, D-text (MS. Cotton Tiberius B. iv). Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 147–80.

1059. Millar, Gerald. Inn Signs. Fort. Rev., May, cxliii, 605–12.

1060. Otto, Gertrand. Die Handwerkernamen im Mittelenglischen. (Berlin diss.) pp. 98. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, clxxiv, 253–4.

1061. Puckett, Newbell N. American Negro Names. Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., xxiii, 35–48.

1062. Randel, William Peirce. Town Names of York County, Maine. NEQ., Sept., xi, 565–75.

1063. Read, Allen Walker. The Pronunciation of Place Names on the Frontier, 1829–1830. AS., Dec., xiii, 263–7.

1064. Read, William A. Ten Alabama Place-Names. AS., Feb., xiii, 79–80.

1065. Shankle, George E. American Nicknames; Their Origin and Significance. (Bibl. 1937, 1033.) Rev. in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 12; by N. E. Eliason in SFQ., June, ii, 119–20.

1066. Talbert, Ernest W. Some Non-English Place Names. AS., Oct., xiii, 175–8.

1067. Tengvik, G. Old English Bynames. (Nomina Germanica, 4.) Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell. 8vo. pp. xxii, 407. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 354–6.

1068. Von Feilitzen, Olof. The Pre-conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book. (Bibl. 1937, 1039.) Rev. by Helge Kökeritz in Namn och Bygd, xxvi, 25–41; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 137; by G. Lenke in Archiv, clxxiv, 252; in NQ., Jan. 15, clxxiv, 53; by H. B. Woolf in MLN., Nov., liii, 542–3; by D. Whitelock in Hist., June, xxiii, 68–70.

1069. Weekley, Ernest. Surnames. (Bibl. 1937, 1040.) Rev. by R. G. Kent in Language, Jan.–Mar., xiv, 79–80.

1070. Woolf, Henry B. The Naming of Women in Old English Times. MP., Nov., xxxvi, 113–20.

1071. Zachrisson, R. E. Engelska ortnamn och engelsk historia. (Eng. place-names and Eng. history.) Ortnamnssällskapets i Uppsala Årsskrift, 1 (1936), pp. 21–32.

Names

1072. *Alabamian*] Benson, W. W. and B. Graves. Alabamian [and Alabaman]. Time, Nov. 1, 1937, xxx, 8.

1073. *Barnegat*] Dunlap, A. R. Barnegat. AS., Oct., xiii, 232–3.

1074. *Clematis*] Gill, W. W. A Name for Clematis [daddy's beard, snow-in-harvest, etc.]. NQ., Jan. 22, clxxiv, 66–7; V. R. and A. J. H. in NQ., Jan. 8, clxxiv, 32; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Jan. 22, clxxiv, 66–7.

1075. *Connecticut*] Bensley, E. and L. R. M. Strachan. The Nutmeg State [Connecticut]. NQ., Jan. 1, clxxiv, 15; also T. O. M. and A. C. Bates in NQ., Jan. 15, clxxiv, 51.

1076. *Halkenchurch*]. Charles, B. G. The Place-Name 'Halkenchurch'. *See* **420**.

1077. *Hood*] White, F. C. 'Hood' in the Name Robin Hood. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, clxxiii, 412.

1078. *Jupiter*] Wilkinson, Herbert James, Jr. The Florida Place Name 'Jupiter'. AS., Oct., xiii, 233–4.

IX. SYNTAX

Old English

1079. Klingebiel, J. Die Passivumschreibungen im Altenglischen. (Bibl. 1937, 1062.) Rev. by Karl Jost in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 356–7.

1080. Möllmer, H. Konjunktionen und Modus im Temporalsatz des Altenglischen. (Bibl. 1937, 1064.) Rev. by Walther Preusler in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 225–6.

Middle English

1081. Ohlander, U. Studies on Coordinate Expressions in Middle English. (Bibl. 1936, 965; 1937, 1066.) Rev. by G. W. Small in JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 291–5; by F. Behre in E. Studies, June, xx, 140–4; by A. Sale in MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 276–7.

Modern English

1082. Bolinger, D. L. Our Migratory Adverbs. Words, Apr., IV, 62–3.

1083. Brahde, Alf. Engelske Verber og Adverbier. Bidrag til en Undersögelse med en principiel Indledning. Udgivet af Handelsskolernes Eksamenskommission. Kolding: Konrad Jörgensens Bogtrykkeri. 24½ × 17 cm. pp. 68. 2.50 kr.

1084. Dekker, A. The pseudo-pronoun 'so'. Neophilologus, Jan., XXIII, 134–45.

1085. Engblom, V. On the Origin and Early History of the Auxiliary 'do'. (Lund Studies in English, VI.) Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup. pp. 171. Kr. 8. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 256.

1086. Fiedler, F. Versuch einer neuen Deutung der Modalbegriffe Can, May, Must im heutigen Englischen. N. Mon., IX, 384–94, 428–35.

1087. —— Glossen zur Syntax des heutigen Englischen. N. Mon., IX, 194–6.

1088. —— Glossen zur Syntax des heutigen Englischen. 'Used to' Modalverb wie 'ought to'? N. Mon., IX, 352.

1089. Gehse, H. Die Kontaminationen in der englischen Syntax. (Sprache und Kultur der germ. rom. Völker. Anglistische Reihe, Bd. 27.) Breslau: Priebatsch. pp. 116. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 255–6.

1090. Hibernicus. Preposition Phrases in a String. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 349.

1091. Kihlbom, Asta. Concerning the Present Subjunctive in Conditional Clauses. Studia neophilologica, XI, 257–66.

1092. Klein, H. W. and L. Hutchison. Fehlerhafte englische Einzelsätze zur Korrektur in praktischen Übungen. 8vo. Rev. by Gerhard Dietrich in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 90.

1093. Knorrek, Marianne. Der Einfluss des Rationalismus auf die englische Sprache. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der englischen Syntax im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert. Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. xiii, 128. RM. 6.

1094. Koziol, H. Zur Syntax der englischen Urkundensprache des 14. und 15. Jahrhunderts. Ang., LXII, 100–15.

1095. Marchand, H. Remarks about English Negative Sentences. E. Studies, Oct., XX, 198–204.

1096. McCutcheon, R. J. Data and Propaganda [with singular verbs]. AS., Dec., XIII, 267.

1097. Mossé, F. Histoire de la forme périphrastique 'être' + 'participe présent' en Germanique. Paris: Klincksieck. Rev. by C. A. Bodelsen in E. Studies, Oct., XX, 205–9.

1098. Reuter, O. On Continuative Relative Clauses in English. (Bibl. 1936, 979; 1937, 1090.) Rev. by A. Sale in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 276–7.

1099. Setzler, E. B. 'Should' and 'Would' Again. EJ., College ed., Nov. 1937, XXVI, 150–1.

X. ORTHOGRAPHY

1100. GROSSE, E. Die neuenglische ea-Schreibung. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der englischen Orthographie. (Palaestra 208.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller, 1937. pp. 271. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIII, 85–7; by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 330–1.

1101. WEISS, H. Die ie(ee)-Schreibung im Englischen und ihre Geschichte. (Berlin diss.) (Bibl. 1937, 1107.) Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIII, 263–6.

1102. WILSON, G. P. Incorrect Standard Spelling. Words, Apr., May, IV, 52–5, 78–80.

XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES

XI (*a*). SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

1103. ALLEN, EDWARD HERON. Comminatory Samplers. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 280; E. W. Swanton, Wm. Jaggard and George Sherwood, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 316–17; H. C. Andrews, *ib.*, Nov. 12, CLXXV, 354; Henrietta E. Teasdel, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 372–3.

1104. American Memory: Being a Mirror of the Stirring and Picturesque Past of Americans and the American Nation. Assembled and edited by HENRY BESTON. Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xxi, 498. $3.75. Rev. by R. G. Trotter in QQ., Spring, XLV, 116–18.

1105. ARNEKE, H. Kirchengeschichte und Rechtsgeschichte in England. (Bibl. 1937, 1108.) Rev. by L. M. Larson in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 593–4; by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXIII, 138–41.

1106. BAKER, J. N. L. Medieval Trade Routes. Historical Society Pamphlet. G. Bell. 1*s*.

1107. BALDWIN, ROGER M. and CLARENCE B. RANDALL. Civil Liberties and Industrial Conflict. Harvard University Press; London: Milford. 6*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 651.

1108. BOUQUET, MICHAEL. The Papal Navy and its English Ships. 1755–1870. Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 62–77.

1109. British Calendar Customs. Scotland: Vol. I. Movable Festivals; Harvest; March Riding and Wapynshaws; Wells; Fairs. By M. MACLEOD BANKS. Glaisher. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 10, CLXXV, 197.

1110. British Calendar Customs. England: Vol. II. Fixed Festivals. January–May, inclusive. By A. R. WRIGHT. Ed. by T. E. LONES. London: Glaisher, for the Folk-Lore Society. 15*s*. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 179–80; in TLS., Oct. 8, pp. 649, 650.

1111. BROOKE, IRIS. A History of English Costume. London: Methuen. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 19, p. 125.

1112. CAMPBELL, GEORGE A. The Crusades. N.Y.: McBride. 8vo. pp. 480. $3.75.

1113. CAMPBELL, J. L. Hebridean Survivals. Antiq., Dec., XII, 477.

1114. CAMPBELL, M. S. The Outer Hebrides. Antiq., Sept., XII, 361–4.

1115. CARUS-WILSON, E. M. (ed.). The Overseas Trade of Bristol in the Later Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1937, 1117.) Rev. by F. C. Dietz in AHR., July, XLIII, 843–6.

1116. CASTAÑEDA, CARLOS E. The Beginnings of University Life in America. Catholic Hist. Rev., July, XXIV, 153–74.

1117. CESCINSKY, HERBERT. The Old English Master Clock-Makers and their Clocks. Routledge. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 666.

1118. CHAPMAN, J. B. WALLIS. Family Names from Old Documents. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 82–3; *ib*., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 149–51; *ib*., Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 224–6; *ib*., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 276–8; *ib*., July 16, CLXXV, 41–3; *ib*., Sept. 24, CLXXV, 221–3.

1119. CLAPHAM, J. H. An Economic History of Modern Britain. Vol. III. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 19, p. 119.

1120. CLARK, G. N. Science and Social Welfare in the Age of Newton. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1937. pp. 159. 6*s*. Rev. by F. S. Marvin in HJ., July, XXXVI, 630–1.

1121. COLE, G. D. H. Persons and Periods—[18th century to modern period]. London: Macmillan. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in QR., July, CCLXXI, 178; by D. Thomson in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 176–7.

1122. COLE, MARGARET. Books and the People. Hogarth Press. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 782.

1123. COLLINS, A. J. A Charter of William II to Battle Abbey, A.D. 1094. BMQ., XII, 122–8.

1124. Complaint and Reform in England, 1436–1714. Fifty Writings of the Time of Politics, Religion, Society, Economics, Architecture, Science, and Education. Arranged with Introd. by WILLIAM HUSE DUNHAM, Jr. and STANLEY PARGELLIS. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. XXXV, 925. $4.00. Rev. by C. H. Karraker in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., X, 417–18; by R. L. Schuyler in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 71–4; in NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 414.

1125. COULTON, G. G. Inquisition and Liberty. London: Heinemann. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 12, p. 164; by A. L. Morton in Crit., July, XVII, 777–9.

1126. CURWEN, E. CECIL. The Hebrides: a Cultural Backwater. Antiq., Sept., XII, 261–89.

1127. DARBY, H. C. (ed.). An Historical Geography of England before A.D. 1800. (Bibl. 1936, 987; 1937, 1120.) Rev. by A. P. Newton in Hist., June, XXIII, 57.

1128. DAVIES, GODFREY. The Early Stuarts, 1603–1660. Clarendon Press. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by David Mathew in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 364–6.

1129. DENHOLM-YOUNG, N. Seignorial Administration in England. London: Milford. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. VI, 196. 1937. 10*s*. Rev. by Charles Johnson in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 417–18.

1130. DIETZ, H. Kultur und politische Rede in England. Archiv, CLXXIV, 163–79.

1131. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. English Revolts. Herbert Joseph. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. L. Hammond in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 347–8.

1132. FAULKNER, HAROLD UNDERWOOD. A Short History of the American People. Introduction by HAROLD J. LASKI. Allen and Unwin. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, p. 199.

1133. FINN, REX W. The English Heritage. N.Y.: Reynal and Hitchcock. 12mo. pp. 308. $2.50.

1134. GIBBERD, FREDERICK. The Architecture of England. From Norman Times to the Present Day. Architectural Press. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 698.

1135. GIBBON, JOHN MURRAY. Canadian Mosaic: The making of a northern nation. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart. pp. [xxviii] + 455. 9½ × 6. $3.50.

1136. HALL, HENRY L. The Colonial Office. London: Longmans. 12*s*. 6*d*. (Royal Empire Society Imperial Studies, No. 13.) Rev. in CR., Feb., CLIII, 254–5.

1137. HAMILTON, CICELY. Modern England. London: Dent. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 245.

1138. HAMMERICH, L. L. Studies to Visiones Georgii. (Bibl. 1933, 4067.) [Deals with XIVth-century pilgrimages, particularly to St Patrick's Purgatory.] Cl. Med., 1, Fasc. 1, 95–118.

1139. HASKINS, GEORGE L. The Mediaeval Game of Merels. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 58–9; also H. Askew, *ib*., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 124.

1140. HAVIGHURST, WALTER. Upper Mississippi: A Wilderness Saga. N.Y. and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 258. $2.50. Rev. by J. T. Flanagan in Minnesota Hist., Mar., XIX, 80–1.

1141. HIRN, A. 'Ursprung und Wesen des Sports.' Berlin: Weidmann. 1936. pp. 167. RM. 10. Rev. by H. Eberhard in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 28–30.

1142. HOLDSWORTH, SIR WILLIAM. Some Makers of English Law [accounts of Bracton, Mansfield, Eldon, Stowell, Maitland, Pollock]. Cambridge. 15*s*. Rev. in CR., Dec., CLIV, 762–3.

1143. HUMPHREYS, JOHN. Studies in Worcestershire History. Ed. with Introduction, Appendices and Annotations by E. A. B. BARNARD. Birmingham: Cornish Bros. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 144.

1144. John of Gaunt's Register, 1379–1383. Volume I. Ed. from the Original Record by the late E. C. LODGE and R. SOMERVILLE. Camden Third Series, Vol. LVI. Royal Historical Society. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, pp. 189–90.

1145. JONES, M. G. The Charity School Movement: A Study of Eighteenth Century Puritanism in Action. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. by S. J. G. in Dub. Rev., Oct. CCIII, 388–9.

1146. JORDAN, W. K. Development of Religious Toleration in

England. Vol. III. London: Allen and Unwin. 21*s*. Rev. by R. H. Murray in CR., Oct., CLIV, 509–10.

1147. KAFKA, FRANZ. America. Translated by EDWIN and WILLA MUIR. London: Routledge. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 648.

1148. KENDRICK, T. D. Anglo-Saxon Art to A.D. 900. London: Methuen. 8½ × 5½. pp. xxiii, 227, 104 plates. 25*s*. Rev. by I. C. H. in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 420–1.

1149. KÖKERITZ, H. Engelsk Handelskorrespondens. Malmö, Hermods Korrespondens-institut. 1936. pp. 446. Rev. by Karl Brunner in Archiv, CLXXIII, 112–13.

1150. LAMSLEY, ARTHUR. Portsmouth through a Thousand Years. CR., May, CLIII, 601–8.

1151. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Emigration in English Literature. QR., Apr., CCLXX, 204–20.

1152. LINGELBACH, WILLIAM E. (ed.). Approaches to American Social History. The Appleton-Century Historical Essays. N.Y.: Appleton-Century Co. 1937. 8vo. pp. 101. $1.25. Rev. by J. L. Carten, Jr. in NEQ., June, XI, 427–8.

1153. MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. The Foundations of Scotland. Chambers. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 763.

1154. MADGE, SIDNEY J. The Domesday of Crown Lands. Routledge. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 254.

1155. MARSHALL, C. F. DENDY. A History of British Railways, down to the Year 1830. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 38*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 666.

1156. MARTIN, A. R. Franciscan Architecture in England. (Bibl. 1937, 1130.) Rev. by K. J. Conant in Speculum, Oct., XIII, 470–1.

1157. MATSCHAT, CECILE HULSE. Suwannee River. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 296. $2.50. Rev. by B. Davenport in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Aug., p. [9]; by J. L. Brooks in Southwest Rev., Oct., XXIV, 97–100; by J. Anderson in SRL., Aug. 27, XVIII, 16; by K. Woods in NYTBR., July 31, pp. 1, 16.

1158. MORISON, S. E. and H. S. COMMAGER. The Growth of the American Republic. Two Vols. Vol. I, 1763–1865. Vol. II, 1865–1937. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 25*s*.

1159. MUSSEY, JUNE BARROWS (ed.). We Were New England; Yankee Life by Those Who Lived It. (Bibl. 1937, 1136.) Rev. by H. N. Smith in NEQ., Sept., XI, 661–2.

1160. NOBLE, CELIA BRUNEL. The Brunels, Father and Son. Cobden-Sanderson. 15*s*. Rev. by John Armitage in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 371–2.

1161. NOTESTEIN, WALLACE. English Folk. N.Y.: Harcourt. 8vo. pp. 328. $3.50. Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., Dec. 11, p. 3.

1162. OWEN, J. H. War at Sea under Queen Anne, 1702–1708. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. by C. Northcote Parkinson in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 245.

1163. PARES, RICHARD. Colonial Blockade and Neutral Rights,

1739–1763. Clarendon Press. 21*s*. Rev. by C. Northcote Parkinson in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 245–6.

1164. PARKES, JAMES. The Jew in the Mediaeval Community. Soncino Press. Rev. in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 364.

1165. PARRY, H. LLOYD. The History of the Exeter Guildhall. (Bibl. 1937, 1258.) Rev. by C.A.R.R. in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 297–8.

1166. PECK, ESTHER ALICE. A Conservative Generation's Amusements: A Phase of Connecticut's Social History. (Univ. of Maine Studies, Second Series, No. 44.) Orono, Maine: Univ. of Maine. 8vo. pp. xii, 119. 50 cents. Rev. by H. N. Smith in NEQ., Dec., XI, 853–4.

1167. RAMSAY, M. P. Calvin and Art considered in Relation to Scotland. Edinburgh: Moray Press. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 649.

1168. RANULF, SVEND. Moral Indignation and Middle Class Psychology. A Sociological Study. [pp. 59–95 are concerned with the Puritans.] Copenhagen: Levin & Munksgaard. 25½ × 17½ cm. pp. 214. Kr. 15.

1169. ROBINSON, DANIEL S. Indiana's Cultural Heritage. Ind. Mag. of Hist., June, XXXIV, 145–56.

1170. SACHS, CURT. World History of the Dance. London: Allen and Unwin. 20*s*. Rev. by Zenka Bartek in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 146–8.

1171. SCHACHNER, NATHAN. The Mediaeval Universities. London: Allen and Unwin. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Robert H. Murray in CR., Aug., CLIV, 253–4; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 181–2.

1172. SEARS, WILLIAM P., Jr. The Ancient Borough of Southwark. A Center of Literary and Historic Interest. Education, Feb., LVIII, 333–6.

1173. SEKON, G. A. Locomotion in Victorian London. Oxford: Univ. Press. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 368–9.

1174. SHIRLEY, RALPH. Hampton Court and its Masters. CR., Jan., CLIII, 87–94.

1175. STEINBERG, S. H. The National Portrait Gallery. CR., Jan., CLIII, 72–9.

1176. Survey of London. Vol. XVIII. Pt II, The Strand. L.C.C. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 370–1.

1177. THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL and EDGAR NATHANIEL JOHNSON. An Introduction to Mediaeval Europe, 300–1500. (Bibl. 1937, 1142.) Rev. by E. H. Byrne in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 86–8.

1178. TURBERVILLE, A. S. A History of Welbeck Abbey and Its Owners. London: Faber. 25*s*. Rev. by Bonamy Dobrée in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 128–30.

1179. WARFEL, HARRY R., R. H. GABRIEL and S. T. WILLIAMS. The American Mind; Selections from the Literature of the United States. (Bibl. 1937, 1322.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., June, XI, 426–7; by H. L. Fox in EJ., College ed., Nov., XXVII, 786–7.

1180. WECTER, DIXON. The Saga of American Society. (Bibl. 1937, 1144.) Rev. by R. F. Nichols in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXII, 253–4; by C. W. T. in CW., Feb., CXLVI, 624.

1181. Whippingham to Westminster. Reminiscences of LORD ERNLE. Introduction by LORD KENNET. London: Murray. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 663.

XI (*b*). MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

1182. ADAMS, GEORGE C. S. Rattlesnake Eye. SFQ., Mar., II, 37–8.

1183. ASBURY, S. E. and A. A. NEIGHBORS. There Were Three (Two) Crows. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 280–3.

1184. BALL, SYDNEY H. Luminous Gems, Mythical and Real. Scientific Mo., Dec., XLVII, 496–505.

1185. BARCLAY, L. E. The Coyote: Animal and Folk Character. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 36–103.

1186. BARTON, H. W. Sand Storm Yarns. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 266–7.

1187. BAYARD, S. P. Witchcraft Magic and Spirits on the Border of Pennsylvania and West Virginia. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 47–59.

1188. BLACK, GEORGE F. A Calendar of Cases of Witchcraft in Scotland, 1510–1727. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1148.) Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Jan., XLII, 34–74.

1189. BLACK, PAULINE M. Nebraska Folk Cures. (Bibl. 1936, 1004.) Rev. by A. Taylor in MLN., Dec., LIII, 618–19; by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, L, 200–1.

1190. BLAIR, M. E. The Prevalence of Older English Proverbs in Blount County, Tennessee. Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull., IV, 1–24.

1191. BOATRIGHT, M. C. Comic Exempla of the Pioneer Pulpit. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 155–69.

1192. BOBERG, INGER MARGRETHE. The Tale of Cupid and Psyche. Cl. Med., I, Fasc. 2, 177–216.

1193. BOGGS, RALPH STEELE. Bibliography [of folklore] for 1937. SFQ., Mar., II, 43–8.

1194. —— Running Down the Fool Killer. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 169–73.

1195. —— Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida (No. V) Folktales. SFQ., June, II, 87–106.

1196. BONNERJEA, B. The Aurora Borealis in Folk-Lore. NQ. Aug. 13, CLXXV, 113–14.

1197. BOTKIN, B. A. The Folk and the Individual: Their Creative Reciprocity. EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVII, 121–35.

1198. CALDWELL, MARTHA B. Some Kansas Rain Makers. Kansas Hist. Quart., Aug., VII, 306–24.

1199. CARMER, CARL. Stranglers of the Thunder. [Neglect of Amer. folk-lore heroes.] New Masses, Apr. 12, XXVII, 79–81.

1200. CARRIÈRE, JOSEPH MÉDARD. Tales from the French Folk-

Lore of Missouri. (Bibl. 1937, 1154.) Rev. by O. H. Hauptmann in SFQ., Mar., II, 49–51.

1201. CHASE, RICHARD and KAY CHASE. Jack and the Bean Tree. SFQ., Dec., II, 199–202.

1202. CHASE, RICHARD. Jack's Hunting Trip. SFQ., Sept., II, 145–8.

1203. COBB, LUCY M. and MARY A. HICKS. Why Brer Buzzard Vomits. Why Brer Possum Faints. SFQ., Dec., II, 203–4.

1204. DE HUFF, E. W. Pueblo Versions of Old World Tales. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 104–26.

1205. DOBIE, J. FRANK. Coyote Wisdom. Austin, Texas: Texas Folklore Society. (Publication no. XIV.) 8vo. pp. 300. Rev. by A. Campa in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 278–9. *See* **1278**.

1206. DOERING, JOHN FREDERICK. Legends from Canada, Indiana, and Florida. SFQ., Dec., II, 213–20.

1207. DOERING, JOHN FREDERICK and EILEEN ELITA DOERING. Some Western Ontario Folk Beliefs and Practices. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 60–8.

1208. DU BOSE, LOUISE. Report of the Third Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Folklore Society. SFQ., June, II, 107–9.

1209. ERICSON, ESTON E. Folklore of Southern United States. Folklore, XLIX, 167.

1210. —— Nebraska Folklore and Popular Sayings. Folklore, June, XLIX, 148–53.

1211. —— Madstones in North Carolina. Folklore, XLIX, 165–6.

1212. ESPINOSA, A. M. More Notes on the Origin and History of the Tarbaby Story. Folklore, XLIX, 168–81.

1213. FARR, T. J. Middle Tennessee Folk Beliefs Concerning Love and Marriage. SFQ., Sept., II, 165–74.

1214. FEATHERSTONE, M. The Snap Party in Mills County. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 200–6.

1215. FRAZER, SIR J. G. Totemica. A Supplement to Totemism and Exogamy. London: Macmillan. 25*s*. Rev. by A. L. Morton in Crit., Apr., XVII, 580–3.

1216. FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE. Folk-Lore of the American Negro: a Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1169.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, May–Aug., XVI, 108–10; Sept.–Dec., XVI, 136–7 (to be continued).

1217. GARFIAS, CARLOTA. Mexican Folklore Collected in New York City. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 83–91.

1218. GIFFORD, E. W. Coast Yuki Myths. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1937, L, 115–72.

1219. GOULD, J. Pie Biter. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 185–91.

1220. GREENLEAF, E. B. Riddles of Newfoundland. Marshall Rev., I, 5–20.

1221. GRIFFITHS, MARGARET ENID. Early Vaticination in Welsh with English Parallels. Ed. by T. GWYNN JONES. (Bibl. 1937, 1172.)

Rev. by H. I. Bell in Hist., June, XXIII, 65–8; by E. C. Knowlton in Speculum, Oct., XIII, 467–8.

1222. HALLENBECK, CLEVE and J. H. WILLIAMS. Legends of the Spanish Southwest. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark. 8vo. pp. 342. $6.00.

1223. HAND, WAYLAND D. The Three Nephites in Popular Tradition. SFQ., Sept., II, 123–9.

1224. HAUPTMANN, O. H. Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida. (No. IV) Superstitions. SFQ., Mar., II, 11–30.

1225. HENDREN, J. W. An English Source of 'The Trail to Mexico'. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 270–9.

1226. HOGAN, WILLIAM R. Amusements in the Republic of Texas. Jour. So. Hist., Nov. 1937, III, 397–421.

1227. JACKSON, KENNETH. Nennius and the Twenty-Eight Cities of Britain. Antiq., Mar., XII, 44–55.

1228. KAMSLER, HAROLD M. Hebrew Menstrual Taboos. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 76–82.

1229. KNEDLER, JOHN W., Jr. 'The Girl Without Hands': a Comparative Study in Folk-Lore and Romance. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 274–6.

1230. LEWIS, G. Old-time Remedies from Madison County. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 267–8.

1231. MCDOWELL, L. L. Finding Folkdances in Tennessee. Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull., IV, 90–9.

1232. MASTERSON, JAMES R. 'A Foolish Oneida Tale.' AL., Mar., X, 53–65.

1233. MIDDLETON, HARRY. Folklore from Adams County, Illinois. Rev. by G. P. Wilson in Dialect Notes, July, 1937, VI, 593–5.

1234. PEARCE, T. M. Folklore and Fascism. N. Mexico Quart., May, VIII, 82–8.

1235. POUND, LOUISE. More 'Joe Bowers' Lore. SFQ., Sept., II, 131–3.

1236. PRESCOTT, R. T. Calls to Animals. SFQ., Mar., II, 39–42.

1237. QUINN, VERNON. Roots: Their Place in Life and Legend. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. x, 230. $2.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Aug. 28, p. 14.

1238. RAGLAN, LORD. The Hero. A Study in Traditions, Myth and Drama. (Bibl. 1936, 1018; 1937, 1190.) Rev. by S. Joshi in Jour. of Religion, Apr., XVIII, 236–8.

1239. ROGERS, E. G. Concerning the Nathan Bedford Forest Legend. Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull., IV, 32–63.

1240. SCHUBEL, F. Die südenglische Legende von den elftausend Jungfrauen. Greifswald: Dallmeyer. pp. 250. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 259–60.

1241. SPENCE, LEWIS. The Fairy Problem in Scotland. HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 246–55.

1242. SPIVACKE, HAROLD. The Archive of American Folk-Song

in the Library of Congress. In its Relationship to the Folk-Song Collector. SFQ., Mar., II, 31–5.

1243. STOUT, EARL J. (ed.). Folklore from Iowa. (Amer. Folklore Soc. Memoirs, vol. 29.) N.Y.: Augustin. 8vo. pp. x, 228. $3.50.

1244. STROUP, THOMAS B. Two Folk Tales from South-Central Georgia. SFQ., Dec., II, 207–12.

1245. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. A Popular History of Witchcraft. (Bibl. 1937, 1199.) Rev. by T. Horberger in NEQ., Sept., XI, 652–4.

1246. TAYLOR, ARCHER. Problems in the Study of Riddles. SFQ., Mar., II, 1–9.

1247. —— Riddles Dealing with Family Relationships. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 25–37.

1248. TAYLOR, G. C. The Miller and the Devil. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 251–2.

1249. TAYLOR, HELEN LOUISE and REBECCA WOLCOTT. Items from New Castle, Delaware. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 92–4.

1250. TEIT, JAMES A. More Thompson Indian Tales. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1937, L, 173–90.

1251. THOMPSON, STITH. American Folklore after Fifty Years. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 1–9.

1252. —— Folktale Collecting in Ireland. SFQ., June, II, 53–8.

1253. —— Folklore News. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore. Jan.–Mar., LI, 95–9.

1254. —— Motif-Index of Folk-Literature. Vol. VI. Alphabetical Index. (Indiana University Studies, XIII, Nos. 111, 112.) 23·3 cm. pp. 647. Rev. by H. M. Smyser in Speculum, July, XIII, 368.

1255. —— Purpose and Importance of an Index of Types and Motifs. Folk-Liv, II, 103–8.

1256. —— The International Organization of Folklore. SFQ., Dec., II, 195–8.

1257. TSANOFF, R. A. Philosophy in Folk-Lore. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 145–55.

1258. WARNER, DOROTHY and THEODOR (eds.). Englische Volkslieder und Kanons. Diesterweg, 1937. pp. v, 55. Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 56–7.

1259. WEBB, MARGARET (ed.). Early English Recipes. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., Jan., CLIII, 128.

1260. WEISS, HARRY B. American Editions of 'Sir Richard Whittington and His Cat'. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., June, XLII, 477–85.

1261. WHITING, BARTLETT JERE. Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama. Harvard: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21*s*.

1262. WHITING, HELEN A. Negro Folk Tales. Washington, D.C.: Assoc. Publishers. 8vo. pp. 36. $1.10. Rev. by J. E. Jerome in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 504–5.

XI (*c*). TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

1263. ANDERSON, SARAH TRAVERS LEWIS (SCOTT). Lewises, Meriwethers and Their Kin. Richmond: Dietz Printing Co. 8vo. pp. 652. $10.00. Rev. by G. C. Downing in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLVI, 281–2.

1264. AURAND, A. M. (ed.). Genealogy of Samuel Maclay, 1741–1811. Privately printed by Editor. 8vo. pp. 22. $2.00.

1265. BANKS, CHARLES EDWARD. Topographical Dictionary of 2885 English Emigrants to New England, 1620–1650. Ed. by ELIJAH ELLSWORTH BROWNELL. [Genealogy.] Philadelphia: Editor, 1937. 8vo. pp. 333. $45.00.

1266. BARNARD, E. A. B. The Sheldons. (Bibl. 1936, 1030.) Rev. by H. B. W. in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 302.

1267. BECKWITH, MARTHA WARREN. Mandan-Hidatsa Myths and Ceremonies [folk-tales from the Upper Missouri]. (Amer. Folklore Soc. Memoirs, vol. 32.) N.Y.: J. J. Augustin. 8vo. pp. xviii, 327. $3.50.

1268. BOLTON, CHARLES K. Bolton Families in Ireland, with their English and American Kindred, based in part upon original records which no longer exist. Boston: Goodspeed, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 110. $3.50.

1269. BRIGGS, LLOYD V. History and Genealogy of the Briggs Family, 1254–1937. 3 vols. Boston: Goodspeed. 8vo. $25.00.

1270. BUCHANAN, MARGARET G. Du Vals of Kentucky from Virginia, 1794–1935; Descendants and Allied Families. Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell. 8vo. pp. xv, 265. $10.00.

1271. BULKLEY, CAROLINE K. Identity of Edward Dorsey I. Maryland Hist. Mag., Mar., XXXIII, 27–55.

1272. BULL, SIDNEY AUGUSTUS. Autobiography and Genealogy. Billerica, Mass.: Author, 1937. 8vo. pp. vii, 230. $5.00.

1273. BURTT, MARY BOWEN. The Burtts. A Lincolnshire Quaker Family, 1590–1900. Hull: Burtt Bros. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 19, p. 125.

1274. CAUTLEY, H. MUNRO. Suffolk Churches and their Treasures. Batsford. 21*s*. Rev. in CR., Jan., CLIII, 127.

1275. DEXTER, T. F. G. and HENRY DEXTER. Cornish Crosses: Christian and Pagan. Longmans. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 12, p. 175.

1276. DICKINS, MARGARET. A History of Chastleton, Oxfordshire. Banbury: Banbury Guardian. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 747.

1277. DOANE, GILBERT H. Searching for Your Ancestors, the Why and How of Genealogy. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1937. 8vo. pp. 252. $2.50. Rev. by E. Coleman in LJ., Mar. 15, LXIII, 252.

1278. DOBIE, JAMES FRANK and Others (eds.). Coyote Wisdom. Austin: Folk-Lore Soc., Univ. Sta. 8vo. pp. 300. $2.50. *See* **1205**.

1279. EGGLESTON, J. D. The Huguenot Abraham Michaux and Descendants. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1214.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLVI, 76–84; Apr., XLVI, 165–6.

1280. EVANS, HENRY R. Progenitors of the Howards of Maryland. Washington, D.C.: W. H. Lowdermilk. 8vo. pp. 20. Rev. by W. B. M. in Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 205–7.

1281. FORREST, W. R. L. The Washington Family and the Stuchbury Estate, Northamptonshire. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLVI, 204–11.

1282. FROST, MAY M. and E. C. FROST. Peffley–Peffly–Pefley Families in American and Allied Families, 1729–1938; being a hist. and genealogical record. Los Angeles: M. M. Frost. 8vo. pp. xxx, 245. $3.25.

1283. FULLER, FRANK D. and THOMAS H. S. CURD (comps.). The Curd Family in America; Genealogy of Some of the Descendants of Edward Curd of Henrico County Virginia, 1704, with brief notes on the allied families of Price and Watkins. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle. 8vo. pp. 152. Apply.

1284. GILLIES, WILLIAM A. In Famed Breadalbane. Perth: Munro Press. 15*s*.

1285. HALL, WILLIAM D. An Intimate Study of Thomas Eldridge, Junior and Senior. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLVI, 172–80; *ib.*, July, XLVI, 267–78.

1286. HEINEMANN, CHARLES B. Vivion Family of Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLVI, 352–62.

1287. HOSMER, RALPH S. and M. T. I. FIELDER (comps.). Genealogy of that Branch of the Irwin Family in New York Founded in the Hudson River Valley by William Irwin, 1700–1787. Ithaca, N.Y.: R. S. Hosmer. 8vo. pp. viii, 250. $3.50.

1288. JOHNSON, N. W. (comp.). Descendants of Robert Burdick of Rhode Island. Norwich, N.Y.: Compiler, 1937. 4to. pp. ix, 1400. $12.00.

1289. KÖKERITZ, HELGE. Några ortnamnstyper från ön Wight. Ortnamnssällskapets i Uppsala årsskrift, II, 5–16.

1290. LANCOUR, HAROLD. Heraldry—A Guide to Reference Books. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Nov., XLII, 851–6.

1291. LARSON, CEDRIC. The Rising Tide of Genealogical Publications in America. Colophon, Winter, III, 100–12.

1292. LATROBE, FERDINAND C., II. Benjamin Henry Latrobe: Descent and Works. Maryland Hist. Mag., Sept., XXXIII, 247–61.

1293. LESLIE, JAMES B. Derry Clergy and Parishes. Author. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 12, p. 175.

1294. MARSTRAND, VILHELM. De angelsaksiske Kongestamtræer. [The genealogies of the Anglo-Saxon kings.] Personalhistorisk Tidsskrift, LIX, 18–36.

1295. MICOU, PAUL. Paul Micou, Huguenot Physician, and His Descendants. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLVI, 362–70.

1296. Morris, Jane. Adam Symes and His Descendants. Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co. 8vo. pp. 403. $3.50. Rev. by R. A. Stewart in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., xlvi, 374.

1297. Newman, Harry Wright. Lucketts of Portobacco; a genealogical history of Samuel Luckett, Gent., and of some of his descendants, with a sketch of the Offutt Family. Washington, D.C.: Author. 8vo. pp. 108. $8.65.

1298. —— Smoots of Maryland and Virginia; a genealogical history of William Smute, boatright of Hampton, Va., and Pickawaxon, Md., with a history of his descendants to the present generation. Washington, D.C.: Author. 8vo. pp. 218. $10.50.

1299. Northcutt, Dolly and A. S. Castleberry. Northcutt and Allied Families. Longview, Texas: Morris Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 432. $5.00.

1300. Palmer, G. Blake. Blake of South Carolina. South Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Mag., July, xxxix, 103–9.

1301. Pape, T. Newcastle-under-Lyme in Tudor and Early Stewart Times. Manchester: Univ. Press. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 651.

1302. Payne, Brooke. The Paynes of Virginia. Richmond: The William Byrd Press, 1937. 23·5 cm. pp. 543. $4.00. Rev. by B. C. Holtzclaw in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., xlvi, 181–2.

1303. Pearson, Ralph E. History of the Scarritt Clan in America. Middletown, O.: Author. 8vo. pp. 68. $3.50.

1304. Power, William. The Face of Glasgow. Glasgow: John Smith. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1305. Roberts, Emerson B. Captain William Taylor and Some of his Descendants. Maryland Hist. Mag., Sept., xxxiii, 280–93.

1306. Rucker, Mrs Elizabeth Hoyle. The Genealogy of Peiter Heyl and his Descendants, 1100–1936. Shelby, N.C.: Z. J. Thompson. 4to. pp. 155. $15.00.

1307. Sargeant, H. Portsmouth in History and Literature. LAR., May, xl, 218–22.

1308. Schofield, B. A Register of Eye Priory. BMQ., xii, 9–10.

1309. Sclater, Ann Richardson and John Kirk Richardson. John Richardson of Cumberland County, Virginia, and Some of His Descendants. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1242.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., xlvi, 65–76.

1310. Shipleys of Maryland; a Genealogical Study. College Park, Md.: H. B. Shipley. 8vo. pp. 281. $10.00.

1311. Southall, James P. C. Addendum Concerning the Southalls of Virginia. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1247.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., xlvi, 166–70.

1312. Sturm, Lloyd E. (comp.). Genealogy of the Sturm Family; a record of the descendants of Jacob Sturm of Sharpsburg, Md., from 1750–1936. Ed. by Margaret H. Sturm. Columbus, O.: M. Sturm. 8vo. pp. 296. $5.00.

1313. THOMSON, T. B. STEWART. Bens and Glens. Wayfarings in Scotland. James Clarke. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 651.

1314. TODD, FREDERICK W. Humphrey Hooke of Bristol and his Family and Descendants in England and America during the Seventeenth Century. Ed. by CHARLES R. HOOK and JAMES W. HOOK. Middletown, O.: C. R. Hook. 8vo. pp. 203. $10.00.

1315. UTTERBACH, WILLIAM I. The History and Genealogy of the Utterbach Family in America, 1622–1937. Huntington, W. Va.: Gentry Pub. Co., 1937. 8vo. pp. 470. $5.00. Rev. by B. C. Holtzclaw in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLVI, 279.

1316. VAIL, WILLIAM PENN. Genealogy of Some of the Vail Family descended from Thomas Vail, at Salem, Massachusetts, 1640; together with collateral lines. Blairstown, N. J.: Author. 8vo. pp. 592. $5.00.

1317. WEBBER, MABEL L. The Thomas Pinckney Family of South Carolina. South Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Mag., Jan., XXXIX, 15–35.

1318. WELLS, LAURA JAY. Jay Family of La Rochelle and New York, province and state; a chronicle of family tradition. N.Y.: M. Schuyler. 8vo. pp. 63. 50 cents.

1319. WHITE, ERNESTINE DEW (comp.). Genealogy of Some of the Descendants of Thomas Dew. Greenville, S.C.: Compiler. 8vo. pp. 349. $6.00.

1320. WHITE, FREDERICK CONNETT. Pitcairnese. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 299.

1321. WILLIAMS, J. OLIVER. A Genealogy of Williams Families. Brookline, Mass.: Author; Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 215. $7.50; 5.00.

1322. YOUNG, G. M. Place-Name Studies. QR., July, CCLXXI, 122–34.

1323. ZANDVOORT, R. W. De Studie der Engelse Plaatsnamen. Amsterdam: N. V. Swets and Zeitlinger. pp. 28. Fl. 0.60. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 69.

1324. *Anglesey*] Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments in Wales and Monmouthshire. An Inventory of the Ancient Monuments in Anglesey. London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937. pp. clxxxix, 189. 37*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. H. St J. O'N. in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 299–301.

1325. *Essex*] RENDALL, GERALD H. Dedham in History. (Bibl. 1937, 1260.) Rev. by G. Montagu Benton in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 424–6.

1326. *Glamorgan*] EVANS, C. J. O. Glamorgan. Its History and Topography. Cardiff: Lewis. 5*s*.

1327. *Huntingdonshire*] Victoria County History, Vol. III. (Bibl. 1936, 1075.) Rev. by C. A. R. R. in Ant. J., Apr., XVIII, 191–2.

1328. *Lincolnshire*] Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. Edited by the late C. W. FOSTER and KATHLEEN

MAJOR. Vol. IV. $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$. pp. xl, 344. The Lincoln Record Society, vol. XXXII, 1937. Rev. by C. T. Flower in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 298–9.

1329. *Lincolnshire*] Some Sessions of the Peace in Lincolnshire, 1360–1375. Ed. by ROSAMUND SILLEM. $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$. pp. xcii, 325. 1936. Lincoln Record Society, vol. XXX. Rev. by C. T. Clay in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 415–16.

1330. *London*] PENDRILL, CHARLES. Old Parish Life in London. (Bibl. 1937, 1265.) Rev. by J. T. McNeill in Church History, Mar., VII, 78–9; in CR., Apr., CLIII, 510–11; by E. L. Sabine in Speculum, Jan., XIII, 118–19.

1331. *Middlesex*] Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. (Bibl. 1937, 1266.) Rev. by H. B. W. in Ant. J., Apr., XVIII, 190.

1332. *Norfolk*] PARSONS, W. L. E. Salle: the Story of a Norfolk Parish. Norwich: Jarrold. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. xii, 240. 1937. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by Charles Johnson in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 418–19.

1333. *Northamptonshire*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). Victoria County History, vol. IV. (Bibl. 1937, 1269.) Rev. by C.A.R.R. in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 301–2; by E. G. Kimball in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 70–1.

1334. *Sussex*] CURWEN, E. CECIL. The Archaeology of Sussex. (Bibl. 1937, 1279.) Rev. by C. E. Stevens in Cl.R., Sept., LII, 142–3.

1335. *Sussex*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Sussex, vol. IX. (Bibl. 1937, 1281.) Rev. by E. G. Kimball in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 70–1; by A. C. in Ant. J., Jan., XVIII, 89–90.

1336. *Yorkshire*] LAWSON-TANCRED, SIR THOMAS. Records of a Yorkshire Manor. (Bibl. 1937, 1286.) Rev. by V. A. Moody in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., X, 100–1.

XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL

XII (*a*). LITERARY HISTORY

Anthologies

1337. AUDEN, W. H. (ed.). The Oxford Book of Light Verse. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 577. 8*s.* 6*d.*; $3.00. Rev. by A. C. Boyd in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 216; in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 712; in NQ., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 413–14.

1338. AULT, NORMAN (ed.). Treasury of Unfamiliar Lyrics. London: Gollancz. 12mo. pp. 672. 7*s.* 6*d.*; $2.25.

1339. BALDENSPERGER, FERNAND. D'Edmond Spenser à Alan Seegar. Cent petits poèmes anglais traduits en vers français. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. pp. 94. $1.25. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 264–6.

1340. BARNES, RUTH A. (comp.). I Hear America Singing; an Anthology of Folk Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1289.) Rev. by I. Fisher in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 53–5.

1341. Bénet, W. R. and N. H. Pearson (comps.). The Oxford Anthology of American Literature. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxx, 1705. $6.00.

1342. Boggs, Tom (ed.). Lyrics in Brief, 1300–1938; Complete Lyrics from Longer Poems. N.Y.: Powgen Press. 8vo. pp. 82. $1.00.

1343. —— 51 Neglected Lyrics. Ed. with Introd. N.Y.: Macmillan. Rev. by P. H. in NYTBR., Jan. 2, p. 2.

1344. Brawley, Benjamin (comp.). Early Negro American Writers. (Bibl. 1935, 1089; 1936, 1102.) Rev. by V. Loggins in AL., Mar., x, 112–13.

1345. Brooks, Cleanth, Jr., and R. P. Warren (eds.). Understanding Poetry; an Anthology for College Students. N.Y.: Holt. 12mo. pp. xxiv, 680. $1.50.

1346. Buchanan, A. M. (comp.). Folk Hymns of America. N.Y.: J. Fischer and Bro. 4to. pp. xl, 94. $1.25. Rev. by G. Herzog in SFQ., Dec., ii, 221–3.

1347. Campbell, Oscar J., Hardin Craig, J. F. A. Pyre and Joseph M. Thomas (eds.). Great English Writers. 2 vols. N.Y.: Crofts. pp. xiv, 1042; xii, 1049. 8vo. $3.00 per vol.

1348. Carl, Sister Mary Tharsilla (ed.). A Survey of Kansas Poetry. Seneca, Kan.: Courier-Tribune Press. 12mo. pp. xii, 241. $1.50.

1349. Clark, Harry Hayden (ed.). Major American Poets: with Chronologies, Biographies, and Notes. (Bibl. 1936, 1106; 1937, 1297.) Rev. by E. D. Snyder in EJ., College ed., Feb., xxvii, 197–8.

1350. Dobrée, Bonamy (ed.). Introduction to English and American Literature. 2 vols. N.Y.: McBride. 12mo. pp. 371; 381. $2.50.

1351. Ellis, Amanda M. The Literature of England. (Bibl. 1937, 1349.) Rev. by W. J. Sanders in EJ., Feb., xxvii, 197–8.

1352. Everett, Michael (ed.). The Poetry House Anthology. N.Y.: Poetry House. 8vo. pp. 480. $5.00.

1353. Flower, Desmond and A. N. L. Munby (eds.). English Poetical Autographs. A Collection of Facsimiles of Autograph Poems from Sir Thomas Wyatt to Rupert Brooke. Cassell. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668.

1354. Gray, M. M. (ed.). Scottish Poetry. (Bibl. 1935, 1096; 1936, 1117; 1937, 1302.) Short notice in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 120–1.

1355. Henry, Mellinger Edward (ed.). Folk-Songs from the Southern Highlands. N.Y.: J. J. Augustin. 8vo. pp. 473. $5.50. Rev. by A. P. Hudson in SFQ., Sept., ii, 175–7.

1356. Hill, Caroline M. (ed.). The World's Great Religious Poetry. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 875. $1.69.

1357. Hubbell, Jay B. (ed.). American Life in Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 1120.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in EJ., College ed., Mar., xxvii, 278–9.

1358. JOHNSON, A. THEODORE and ALLEN TATE. America Through the Essay; an Anthology for English Courses. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 500. $1.75.

1359. LIEDER, PAUL ROBERT and Others (eds.). British Poetry and Prose. Rev. ed. Vol. I, from Beowulf to Blake; vol. II, from Wordsworth to Yeats. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 1019; 1044. $3.00 each.

1360. LITTLEFIELD, LOUISE HALL (comp.). The Triad Anthology of New England Verse. Portland, Me.: Falmouth Book House. 8vo. pp. 166. $2.50.

1361. LOMAX, JOHN A. and ALAN LOMAX (comps.). Cowboy Songs and Other Frontier Ballads. Revised and Enlarged. N.Y. and Dallas: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 469. $3.75. Rev. by J. F. Dobie in Southwest Rev., Oct., XXIV, 90–5.

1362. LORD, R. R. (ed.). Voices from the Fields: a Book of Country Songs by Farming People. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1937. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 166. $2.00. Rev. by A. Meeker, Jr., in Poetry, Aug., LII, 299–302.

1363. MACDONALD, JOHN F. (ed.). Longer English Poems; with an Introd. and Notes. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin. 12mo. pp. 126. 25 cents.

1364. MACWHANNELL, NINIAN (ed.). Oor Mither Tongue: an Anthology of Scots Vernacular Verse. Paisley: Gardner, 1937. 5*s*.

1365. MATTESON, MAURICE (comp.). Beech Mountain Folk Songs and Ballads. Collected and arranged and provided with piano accompaniments. (Bibl. 1937, 1442.) Rev. by F. Densmore in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1937, L, 299.

1366. MILLER, EDWIN LILLIE. Explorations in Literature: American Writers. Rev. by ELLA K. TRUESDALE and F. H. WHITMER. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 756. $1.96.

1367. MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H. JOHNSON (eds.). The Puritans. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xvi, 846. $4.00.

1368. MUIR, KENNETH. English Poetry. N.Y.: Oxford. 12mo. pp. 314. $2.00.

1369. NEELY, CHAS. (comp.). Tales and Songs of Southern Illinois. Edited with a Foreword by JOHN WEBSTER SPARGO. Menaska, Wisc.: Banta. 8vo. pp. xxi, 270; 289. $2.50; 2.00. Rev. by C. G. in AL., Nov., X, 382.

1370. NEESER, ROBERT W. (ed.). American Naval Songs and Ballads. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 390. $2.50; 11*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Meeker, Jr., in Poetry, Aug., LII, 299–302; in NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 376–7.

1371. NEWBURGER, GABRIEL F. Ozark Anthology. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press. 8vo. pp. 185. $2.00.

1372. NINDE, EDWARD S. Nineteen Centuries of Christian Song. N.Y.: Revell. 12mo. pp. 142. $1.25.

1373. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN (ed.). The Silver Branch: An Anthology

of Old Irish Poetry. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Cape. 12mo. pp. 153. $2.00; 5*s*. Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Dec. 17, XIX, 16; by P. Hartung in Com., Sept. 9, XXVIII, 508; by Richard Church in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 760; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Apr., XVII, 520–3; by W. R. C. in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 388.

1374. Oxford Book of Greek Verse in Translation. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Guy Manton in Crit., July, XVII, 735–8.

1375. PARTRIDGE, ERIC (ed.). For These Few Minutes. Almost an Anthology. Barker. 6*s*. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 373–4; in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 253.

1376. QUINN, ARTHUR H. (ed.). Representative American Plays, from 1767 to the Present Day. 6th ed. rev. and enlarged. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 1166. $5.00. Rev. by M. Wade in Com., July 8, XXVIII, 303.

1377. RASCOE, BURTON (ed.). An American Reader [1838–1938]. N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 1049. $3.50. Rev. by B. Davenport in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Nov., p. [5].

1378. ROBBINS, H. W. and W. H. COLEMAN (eds.). Western World Literature. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 1441. $3.50.

1379. Six Hundred and Seventeen Irish Songs and Ballads. N.Y.: Wehman Bros. 16mo. pp. 124. $1.00.

1380. SMITH, R. and H. RUFTY. American Anthology of Old World Ballads. N.Y.: J. Fischer and Bro., 1937. Folio. pp. xxxii, 70[2]. $1.50. Rev. by J. Powell in SFQ., June, II, 111–18.

1381. STANLEY, ARTHUR. The Golden Road; An Anthology of Travel. Dent. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 586.

1382. STRODE, HUDSON (ed.). Immortal Lyrics. An Anthology of English Lyric Poetry from Sir Walter Raleigh to A. E. Housman. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. xix, 326. $2.50. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 18, p. 14.

1383. TATLOCK, JOHN S. P. and R. G. MARTIN. Representative English Plays, from the Miracle Plays to Pinero. 2nd ed., rev. and enlarged. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 924. $4.00.

1384. THOMPSON, STITH (ed.). Our Heritage of World Literature. N.Y.: Dial Press. 8vo. pp. 1264. $5.00.

1385. TICKNER, F. J. An Anthology of Modern Historical Fiction. Nelson. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 253.

1386. WEEKS, RUTH MARY and Others. World Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 1104. $2.20.

1387. WOODS, GEORGE B. and G. K. ANDERSON (eds.). Literature of England; an Anthology and a History. (Bibl. 1936, 1140.) Rev. by F. W. Clippinger in EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVII, 198–9.

1388. YOUNG, B. A. (ed.). Songs of the American Women's Colleges. Boston: Intercollegiate Music League. Folio. pp. 108. $1.00.

General

1389. Acheson, Sam. Founding the News. Prelude to Journalistic History. Southwest Rev., July, xxiii, 436–49.

1390. Angoff, C. A Literary History of the American People. (Bibl. 1931, 664.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67–74.

1391. Arents, George, Jr. Early Literature of Tobacco. SAQ., Apr., xxxvii, 97–107.

1392. Blankenship, R. American Literature as an Expression of the National Mind. (Bibl. 1931, 669.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67–74.

1393. Böckheler, L. Das englische Kinderlied. (Bibl. 1935, 1211.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 85–6.

1394. Bolton, Sarah Knowles. Famous American Authors. Rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Crowell. 12mo. pp. 334. $2.00.

1395. Braaksma, M. H. Travel and Literature. Groningen: Walters. 23 × 16 cm. pp. 128. Fl. 2.50.

1396. Brie, Friedrich. Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance. (Bibl. 1937, 1941.) Rev. by J. M. Smith in JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 587–91. *See* **1842**.

1397. Cazamian, Louis. Essais en deux langues. Contents: La notion de retours périodiques dans l'histoire littéraire; Les périodes dans l'histoire de la littérature anglaise moderne; La psychanalyse et la critique littéraire; L'œuvre de J. Joyce; Goethe en Angleterre; Taine et l'Angleterre; Sterne in the light of modern psychology; Ruskin et l'esthétique intuitive; The humour of Falstaff; Humour in Hamlet; Humour et amour; Le romantisme en France et en Angleterre; Romantic and unromantic poetry; Symbolism and poetry.

1398. Corvie, Donald. The Literature of New Zealand. English, i, 512–23.

1399. Craven, Avery. The Literature of the Old Northwest. N.Y. Herald Tribune Books. July 31, xiv, 1–2, 5.

1400. De Voto, Bernard. Friday Afternoon at Country Day. Harper's Monthly Mag., Feb., clxxvi, 333–6.

1401. Downs, Eliz. C. and Robert B. American Humor. (Univ. of N.C. Lib. Ext. Pub. Vol. iv, No. 2.) Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 45. 50 cents.

1402. Fischer, W. Die englische Literatur der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (Bibl. 1931, 686.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67–74.

1403. Francis, J. H. From Caxton to Carlyle, a Study in the Development of Language, Composition and Style in English Prose. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 240. $1.35.

1404. Garnier, Ch.-M. Les poètes anglais et la Méditerranée. France-Grande-Bretagne, Sept., pp. 215–25; *ib.*, Nov., pp. 245–57.

1405. Gibson, S. An Exhibition of the Works of Learned Ladies. BLR., I, No. 1, pp. 5–11.

1406. Gohdes, C. The Study of American Literature in the United States. E. Studies, Apr., xx, 61–6.

1407. Heaton, Margaret. The Foreground of the American Scene. EJ., Apr., xxvii, 335–40.

1408. Jordan, P. D. Humor of the Backwoods, 1820–1840. Mississippi Valley Hist. Rev., June, xxv, 25–38.

1409. Major, Mabel, Rebecca W. Smith and T. M. Pearce. Southwest Heritage, a literary history with bibliography. Albuquerque: N. Mexico Press. 8vo. pp. 165. $2.00. Rev. by C. L. Sonnichsen in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., viii, 264–6.

1410. Mersand, Joseph. Radio Makes Readers. EJ., College ed., June, xxvii, 469–75.

1411. Moore, Harry Thornton. Not All Writers Die in Bed. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., ii, 35–6.

1412. Myers, Henry A. and Elsie P. Myers. A Short History of English Literature. Ithaca: Thrift Press. 8vo. pp. 124.

1413. Nevins, Allan. The Gateway to History. N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. viii, 412. $4.00.

1414. Otis, William Bradley. A Survey-History of English Literature. N.Y.: Barnes and Noble. 8vo. pp. xiv, 670. $2.75.

1415. Penn, J. For Readers Only. N.Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1937. 8vo. pp. 289. $2.50. Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SR., July–Sept., xlvi, 398.

1416. Praz, Mario. Storia della Letteratura inglese. (Bibl. 1937, 1387.) Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 88–9; by H. J. C. Grierson in E. Studies, June, xx, 124–6.

1417. Report on the British Press. P.E.P., 16, Queen Anne's Gate, S.W. 1. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Dec., vii, 339–43.

1418. Robinson, Ted. Claims of the Buckeye [Ohio authors]. SRL., Aug. 7, 1937, xvi, 3–4, 13–14.

1419. Schirmer, W. F. Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. (Bibl. 1937, 1389.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., xxxvii, 266–7; by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 219–23. *See* **1525**.

1420. Smith, William George. The Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs. (Bibl. 1935, 1172.) Rev. by E. Thommen in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 234–6.

1421. Sypher, F. W. The Anti-Slavery Movement to 1800 in English Literature, Exclusive of the Periodical. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 287–90.

1422. Van Doren, Carl. What is American Literature? (Bibl. 1935, 1179.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67–74.

1423. W., F. Keppler and Political Cartooning. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Dec., xlii, 906–8.

1424. WEISS, HARRY B. Some Comic Histories of the United States. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Apr., XLII, 303–14.

1425. WHITING, HELEN A. Negro Art, Music and Rhyme. Washington, D.C.: Assoc. Publishers. 8vo. pp. 38. $1.10. Rev. by J. E. Jerome in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 504–5.

1426. WILSON, CARROLL A. Familiar 'Small College' Quotations. Mark Hopkins and the Log. Colophon, Spring, III, 194–209.

1427. WRIGHT, LUELLA M. Journalistic Literature. Palimpsest, Dec., XIX, 503–14.

Drama

1428. BRISSON, PIERRE. The Comédie Française. Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 145–55.

1429. CAMPBELL, MARIE. Survivals of Old Folk Drama in the Kentucky Mountains. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 10–24.

1430. COLEMAN, EDWARD D. The Jew in English Drama. An Annotated Bibliography. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Nov., XLII, 827–50; *ib.*, Dec., XLII, 919–32 (to be continued).

1431. CRAIG, GORDON. Henry Irving, 1838–1938. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 400–5.

1432. KOLODIN, IRVING. Opera and the Theatre. TAM., Jan., XXII, 56–66.

1433. MCCABE, WILLIAM H. Notes on the St Omers College Theatre [1592–present]. PQ., July, XVII, 225–39.

1434. NICOLL, A. The English Theatre, a Short History. (Bibl. 1936, 1232; 1937, 1417.) Rev. by J. Spens in RES., Apr., XIV, 218–21.

1435. SCHUBERT, LELAND. The Realistic Tendency in the Theatre. Cornell University, Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 76–9.

1436. STEVENS, THOMAS WOOD. The Stage Without a Curtain. TAM., Feb., XXII, 145–50.

1437. THEATRE ARTS MONTHLY. Playwright's Sample Book. One Hundred Years of American Laughter. Sept., XXII, 683–92.

1438. WHITING, BARTLETT J. Proverbs in Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 525. $5.00. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 269–70.

1439. WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Excursions in English Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 1424.) Rev. in AS., Feb., XIII, 58–9; in TAM., June, XXII, 459.

Fiction

1440. BROWN, STERLING. The Negro in American Fiction. (Bibl. 1937, 1427.) Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 490–2.

1441. DICKSON, LOVAT. The American Novel in England. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 29, CXXXIV, 1586–90.

1442. ELDERSHAW, FLORA S. P. and MARJORIE F. BARNARD. Essays in Australian Fiction. N.Y.: G. E. Stechert; Melbourne: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 198. $1.50; 6*s*.

1443. FISHER, HENRY C. Realism and Morality in English Fiction before 1750. Abstracts of Theses, Univ. of Pittsburgh Bulletin, XXXV, No. 1, pp. 79–85.

1444. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Proletarian Fiction in England. UTQ., VIII, 41–55.

1445. HEFTER-NOELDECHEN, L. Kindergestalten im amerikanischen Roman. (Bibl. 1936, 1243; 1937, 1431.) Rev. by E. E. Leisy in AL., May, X, 243–4.

1446. WALBRIDGE, EARLE F. Novels by Several Hands. Colophon, Summer, III, 364–76.

Poetry

1447. BONNER, CAREY. Some Baptist Hymnists. Baptist Quart., 1937, VIII, 256–62, 302–11.

1448. BOTKIN, BENJAMIN A. The American Play-Party Song, with a Collection of Oklahoma Texts and Tunes. (Bibl. 1937, 1444.) Rev. by A. Taylor in MLN., Dec., LIII, 618–19; by N. Wilt in AL., May, X, 252; in NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 107–8.

1449. BROWN, STERLING. Negro Poetry and Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 1447.) Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 490–2.

1450. BUSH, DOUGLAS. Mythology and the Renaissance Tradition in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1932, 736; 1937, 1448.) Rev. by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 108–11.

1451. —— Mythology and the Romantic Tradition in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1449.) Rev. by C. G. Osgood in MLN., June, LIII, 439–41; by C.D.T. in ELH., Mar., V, 7–8; by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 108–11; by H. Glunz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 169–71.

1452. CAMPBELL, MARIE. Liquor Ballads from the Kentucky Mountains. SFQ., Sept., II, 157–64.

1453. CARPENTER, MARGARET. Whitewashing Song. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 107.

1454. CASTAGNETTA, GRACE and H. W. VAN LOON. Folk Songs of Many Lands. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. Folio. pp. 96. $2.50.

1455. DRINKWATER, JOHN. English Poetry. An Unfinished History. London: Methuen. 6*s*. Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Dec., CLIV, 757–8.

1456. FOSTER, W. G. The sonnet in Canadian literature. British Annual of Literature, I, 64–9.

1457. GAGEY, EDMOND MCADO. Ballad Opera. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 130.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xii, 259. Rev. by D. MacMillan in MLN., Apr., LIII, 297–9; by A. Nicoll in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 318–19.

1458. HAUGEN, EINAR. Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 69–75.

1459. HARBISON, KATHERINE. In the Great Meadow and the Lone Prairie [folk song]. SFQ., Sept., II, 149–56.

1460. HENDREN, JOSEPH W. Epitaphs from Down East. NEQ., Sept., XI, 524–40.

1461. HIBBITT, GEORGE W. Bermuda Ballad. AS., Oct., XIII, 196.

1462. HISLOP, CODMAN. The Americanization of Mother Goose. Colophon, Summer, III, 435–40.

1463. HORNE, D. D. An Enquiry into the Musical Background of Folksongs of the Southern Mountains. Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull., IV, 70–81.

1464. HUDSON, A. P. The Folksong. South Atlantic Bull., Feb., III, 6.

1465. —— Folk Song Report. South Atlantic Bull., Apr. 1937, III, 9–10.

1466. —— Folksongs of Mississippi. (Bibl. 1937, 1455.) Rev. in NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 107.

1467. HULL, MYRA E. Kansas Play-Party Songs. Kansas Hist. Quart., Aug., VII, 258–86.

1468. HUSTVEDT, S. B. A Melodic Index of Child's Ballad Tunes. (Bibl. 1936, 1265; 1937, 1456.) Rev. by W. J. Entwistle in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 295–7.

1469. JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN (ed.). Spiritual Folk Songs of Early America. (Bibl. 1937, 1458.) Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Jan. 9, p. 10; by C. P. Lyons in SFQ., June, II, 120–1.

1470. KIRKLAND, EDWIN C. and MARY N. KIRKLAND. Popular Ballads Recorded in Knoxville, Tenn. SFQ., June, II, 65–85.

1471. KORSON, GEORGE. Minstrels of the Mine Patch: Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 332. $3.00. Rev. by C. Rourke in Nation, Dec. 10, CXLVII, 630, 632; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 13, p. 4.

1472. MCINTOSH, DAVID S. Southern Illinois Folk Songs. Illinois State Hist. Soc. Jour., Sept., XXXI, 297–322.

1473. PATTON, BEATRICE AYER. Poet Lore of Hawaii. Poet Lore, Summer, XLIV, 252–64.

1474. POUND, LOUISE. 'Sir Andrew Barton' in Nebraska. SFQ., Dec., II, 205–6.

1475. TOBOLOWSKY, SARAH. The Background of Texas Poetry. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 32–3.

1476. UNDERHILL, RUTH M. Singing for Power; the Song Magic of the Papago Indians of Southern Arizona. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 158. $2.00. Rev. by B. McK. Dobie in Southwest Rev., Oct., XXIV, 100–2.

1477. WEIR, J. L. Pen and Sword. Some Soldier-Authors and their Books. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 452–5; W. H. J., *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 85.

1478. Williamson, C. C. H. On the Early English Anthologies. Poet Lore, Winter, xliv, 42–7.

1479. Wright, Luella M. Verse in the Newspapers. Palimpsest, May, xix, 173–84.

XII (*b*). LITERARY CRITICISM

General

1480. Adler, Mortimer J. Art and Prudence: A Study in Practical Philosophy. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1937. 8vo. pp. xiv, 686. Rev. by A. Nicoll in MLN., June, liii, 469–70.

1481. Arent, Arthur. The Technique of the Living Newspaper. TAM., Nov., xxii, 820–5.

1482. Beach, J. W. Mr Krutch and Ideal Values in Literature. International Jour. Ethics, July, xlviii, 487–97.

1483. Belgion, Montgomery. The Expression of Emotion. Southern Rev., Spring, iii, 783–9.

1484. Blyton, W. J. Some Moderns and the Bible. QR., Oct., cclxxi, 245–64.

1485. Boas, George. A Primer for Critics. (Bibl. 1937, 1498.) Rev. by A. Warren in SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 213–22; by N. P. Stallknecht in Philosophical Rev., Sept., xlvii, 549.

1486. Bond, R. Warwick. Studia Otiosa. Constable. Rev. by G. M. Young in English, ii, 177–8.

1487. Brande, Dorothea. Letters to Philippa. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward, 1937. 12mo. pp. 152. $1.50. Rev. by F. B. Millett in AL., Nov., x, 378–9.

1488. Brooks, Van Wyck. Sketches in Criticism. Rev. by M. Le Breton in Échanges et Recherches, Mar., pp. 320–2.

1489. Buck, Pearl. Literature and Life. SRL., Aug. 13, xviii, 3–4, 14–15.

1490. Church, R. W. An Essay on Critical Appreciation. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 299. $3.50.

1491. Colum, Mary M. From These Roots. Cape. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Seán O'Faoláin in Merc., June, xxxviii, 179–80. *See* **3915**.

1492. Donnelly, Francis P. Literature, the Leading Educator. N.Y.: Longmans. 12mo. pp. 293. $3.00. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., July 24, p. 11.

1493. Edman, Irwin. Critique of Criticism. Jour. of Philos., June 9, xxxv, 309–22.

1494. Elliott, G. R. Humanism and Imagination. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 253. $2.50.

1495. Feibleman, James. The Meaning of Comedy. Jour. of Philos., Aug. 4, xxxv, 421–32.

1496. Ford, Ford Madox. The March of Literature. N.Y.: Dial Press. 8vo. pp. 885. $3.75. Rev. by E. Boyd in SRL., Oct. 8, xviii,

12; reply by F. M. Ford, *ib.*, Oct. 22, XVIII, 9; by J. P. Bishop in NR., Oct. 26, XCVI, 339–40; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 9, pp. 2, 18; by C. Wright in Com., Nov. 4, XXIX, 50.

1497. GARDNER, FRANK M., HOWARD SPRING and R. A. SCOTT-JAMES. Book Reviewing. Notes by a Librarian, a Reviewer and an Editor. LAR., Apr., XL, 158–61.

1498. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. I. A. Richards and the Science of Criticism. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 520–33.

1499. GREENE, THEODORE M. Beauty and the Cognitive Significance of Art. Jour. of Philos., July 7, XXXV, 365–81.

1500. GRUBB, H. T. HUNT. The Ancient Celtic Muse and its effect upon English Poetry. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 219–31.

1501. HICKS, GRANVILLE. Literary Expression and the Health of Society. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXVII, 254–62.

1502. KRISTENSEN, SVEN MØLLER. Ostetiske Studier i dansk Fiktionsprosa 1870–1900. [Containing several remarks about foreign stylistic influences on Danish prose.] Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 8vo. pp. 156. Kr. 6.50. Rev. by Paul V. Rubow in Tilskueren, Apr., pp. 239–50.

1503. LAWRENCE, C. E. English Humour. QR., Jan., CCLXX, 132–45.

1504. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Humour and Humanity. (Bibl. 1937, 1526.) Rev. by A. Repplier in Com., Apr. 8, XXVII, 668; by F. P. Adams in NYTBR., Mar. 13, pp. 2, 32.

1505. LECKY, ELEAZER. Meaning and Metaphor. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, pp. 39–41.

1506. LUCAS, F. L. The Decline and Fall of the Romantic Ideal. (Bibl. 1936, 1330; 1937, 1529.) Rev. by F. W. Bateson in RES., Apr., XIV, 233–5.

1507. MACKAIL, J. W. Studies in Humanism. [Includes lectures on a Tudor translation of Erasmus and on Bentley's Milton.] London: Longmans. pp. viii, 271. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. R. Earp in Cl. R., Sept., LII, 169–70; by Charles Williams in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 187; by G. Cookson in English, II, 112–14.

1508. MEAGHER, MARGARET C. These Plagiarists. CW., Feb., CXLVI, 585–91.

1509. MICHEL-COTE, P. La vocation des romancières anglaises. Rev. in Hebdomadaire, July 2, pp. 66–84.

1510. PALMER, CECIL. The Truth about Writing. London: Heinemann. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 373.

1511. PARKS, EDD WINFIELD. Legare and Grayson. Types of Classical Influence on Criticism in the Old South. Southwest Rev., July, XXII, 354–65.

1512. —— Segments of Southern Thought. Athens, Ga. 8vo. pp. ix, 392. $3.00.

1513. POTTER, STEPHEN. The Muse in Chains. (Bibl. 1937, 1539.) Rev. by G.V. in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 370–2.

1514. Powys, John Cowper. Enjoyment of Literature. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. 549. $3.75. Rev. by B. Davenport in SRL., Nov. 5, xix, 10–11.

1515. Read, Herbert. Collected Essays in Literary Criticism. Faber. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. L'A. Fausset in Merc., Nov., xxxix, 80–1.

1516. Richards, I. A. Interpretation in Teaching. Kegan Paul. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 766.

1517. —— The Philosophy of Rhetoric. (Bibl. 1936, 1351; 1937, 1544.) Rev. by E. O. Sisson in MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 293–4; by A. Warren in SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 213–22.

1518. Roberts, Michael. The Critic and the Public. Southern Rev., Autumn, iv, 368–81.

1519. Root, Winthrop H. The Naturalistic Attitude toward Aesthetics. Germanic Rev., Jan., xiii, 56–64.

1520. Rosenblatt, Louise M. Literature as Exploration. A Pub. of the Progressive Education Assoc. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xii, 340. $2.25. Rev. in Nation, Aug. 6, cxlvii, 134.

1521. Rubow, Paul V. Litteraturen og de skönne Kunster. [Containing remarks about the use of the term baroque in literary criticism.] Epistler, pp. 85–92. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 8vo. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17–19.

1522. —— Den impressionistiske Stil. [A critical essay occasioned by Møller Kristensen's book.] Tilskueren, Apr., pp. 239–50.

1523. Saturday Review of Literature. Music Critics and Book Reviewers. SRL., Nov. 5, xix, 8.

1524. Saurat, Denis. Perspectives. Paris: Delamain and Boutelleau. 18 x 13 cm. pp. 240. 18 fr.

1525. Schirmer, W. F. Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. (Bibl. 1937, 1389.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in RES., Oct., xiv, 492–3. *See* **1419**.

1526. Schwartz, Delmore. The Critical Method of R. P. Blackmur. Poetry, Oct., liii, 28–39.

1527. Speckbaugh, Paul F. Some General Canons of Literary Criticism Determined from an Analysis of Art. Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of America, 1936. 23 cm. pp. xvi, 193.

1528. Spencer, Theodore. An Ideal for Graduate Education in English Literature. EJ., College ed., Jan., xxvii, 33–43.

1529. Teeter, Louis. Scholarship and the Art of Criticism. ELH., Sept., v, 173–94.

1530. Thomason, John W., Jr. Reflections on Book-Reviewing. AM., June, xliv, 221–9.

1531. Thompson, Blanche Jennings. Ex Libris. CW., Sept., cxlvii, 675–8.

1532. Thorpe, Clarence De Witt. Some Notices of Empathy Before Lipps. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1937, xxiii, 525–33.

1533. TRAUB, W. Auffassung und Gestaltung der Cleopatra in der englischen Literatur. (Tübingen diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 108. RM. 3.20.

1534. WILSON, H. M. 'Time and the Hour' in Literature. CR., Nov., CLIV, 617–24.

1535. VAN DOREN, MARK. Literature and Propaganda. VQR., Spring, XIV, 203–8.

1536. WAGGONER, HYATT HOWE. The Modern Temper. SAQ., July, XXXVII, 282–90.

1537. WEAVER, BENNETT. The Interpreter of Literature: an Emphasis. EJ., College ed., May, XXVII, 413–21.

1538. WILSON, EDMUND. The Pleasures of Literature. Nation, Jan. 29, CXLVI, 128–9.

1539. WILSON, P. W. The Function of Book Reviewing. Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 26, CXXXIII, 1361–2.

Drama

1540. BLACKBURN, CLARA BELLE. Influences on American Expressionistic Drama. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State University, No. 25, pp. 29–38.

1541. CALDER-MARSHALL, ARTHUR. The Audience is the Thing. Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 725–31.

1542. DATALLER, ROGER. Drama and Life. London: Nelson. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

1543. DISHER, M. WILLSON. The Plots of Pantomime. TLS., Nov. 5, p. xi.

1544. FLEISCHMAN, EARL E. The American Theatre Takes a Look at Itself. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 119–29.

1545. GEBAUER, EMANUEL L. The Theatrical Criticism of William Archer. QJS., Apr., XXIV, 183–92.

1546. GRIFFITH, HUBERT. Can the Drama have Social Significance? Fort. Rev., Apr., CXLIII, 429–37.

1547. J., W. H. Mummers' Play at Christmas. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 453.

1548. KELLY, F. M. Shakespearian Costume for Stage and Screen. London: Black. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, p. 209.

1549. O'HARA, FRANK H. and M. H. BRO. Handbook of Drama. Chicago: Willett, Clark and Co. 12mo. pp. xii, 247. $2.00.

1550. RATCLIFF, NORA. Rude Mechanicals [advice to amateur players]. London: Nelson. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

1551. SCANLON, ROSS. Drama as a Form of Persuasive Communication. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 78–80.

1552. WHITWORTH, GEOFFREY. Theatre in Action. The Studio. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 689.

1553. ZINKEISEN, DORIS. Designing for the Stage. The Studio. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 689.

Fiction

1554. BELGION, MONTGOMERY. The Testimony of Fiction. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 143–55.

1555. DOWST, ROBERT S. Technique of Fiction Writing. Milwaukee: Caspar. 12mo. pp. 231. $2.40.

1556. ELDERSHAW, BARNARD. Essays in Australian Fiction. N.Y.: Stechert. 12mo. pp. 198. $1.50.

1557. ETHEL, GARLAND. Writing Your Novel; a Functional Analysis of Narrative Technique. Portland, Ore.: Scholastic Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 273; 282. $2.50.

1558. FERGUSON, JOHN D. and Others. Theme and Variation in the Short Story. N.Y.: Cordon Co. 8vo. pp. 550. $1.50.

1559. FLORY, CLAUDE R. Economic Criticism in American Fiction, 1792–1900. (Bibl. 1936, 1387.) Rev. by N. B. Fagin in MLN., Apr., LIII, 311–12.

1560. FOX, RALPH WINSTON. The Novel and the People. (Bibl. 1937, 1568.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 420–1.

1561. PRITCHETT, V. S. Politics and the English Novel. Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 680–5.

1562. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. C-Plus Fiction. Jan. 29, XVII, 8.

1563. TAYLOR, ALASTAIR MACDONALD. The Historical Novel: As a Source in History. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 459–79.

Poetry

1564. ADAMS, JULIETTE A. G. Studies in Hymnology. Nashville: Cokesbury. 8vo. pp. 96. $1.00.

1565. BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. The Discipline of Poetry. VQR., Summer, XIV, 343–56.

1566. BLEGEN, T. C. and M. B. RUUD. Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads. (Bibl. 1936, 1403; 1937, 1582.) Rev. by H. Vogt in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., L, 410–11.

1567. BLYTON, W. J. Hymns—as Religion and Poetry. HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 256–64.

1568. CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER. Illusion and Reality. (Bibl. 1937, 1585.) Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 429–33; by J. G. Fletcher in Poetry, Oct., LIII, 40–5.

1569. CHURCH, RICHARD. The Poet and the Novel. Fort. Rev., Nov., CXLIV, 593–604.

1570. CLOUGH, WILSON O. The Rhythm of Prose. Univ. of Wyoming Pub., IV, 1–19.

1571. CRAIGIE, SIR WILLIAM A. The Art of Poetry in Iceland; the Taylorian Lecture, 1937. N.Y.: Oxford: Clar. Press. 8vo. pp. 47. 75 cents. 2*s*.

1572. EMPSON, WILLIAM. English Pastoral Poetry. N.Y.: W. W.

Norton. 12mo. pp. 298. $2.50. Rev. by B. Belitt in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 602–6; by D.F. in SRL., Aug. 13, XVIII, 22; by K. Burke in NR., May 25, XCV, 81; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 29, p. 5.

1573. HAMILTON, G. R. Poetry and Contemplation. (Bibl. 1937, 1594.) Rev. by B. I. Evans in English, II, 49–50; by Michael Roberts in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 352; by Richard Church in Crit., Apr., XVII, 559–62.

1574. HERZOG, GEORGE. The Study of Folksong in America. SFQ., June, II, 59–64.

1575. HUSCHER, H. Die englische Naturdichtung im Lichte der vergleichenden Literaturbetrachtung und der jüngsten Kritik. Ang., LXII, 138–72.

1576. JAMES, D. G. Scepticism and Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1595.) Rev. by A. D. S. in ELH., Mar., V, 10.

1577. KENMARE, D. A New Language for Poetry. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 447–57.

1578. KUNITZ, STANLEY J. The Single Conscience. Poetry, May, LII, 86–94.

1579. L., G. G. The Meaning of Poetry. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 295–7.

1580. LAW, MARGARET L. Preying on the Poet. Forum, Sept., C, 144.

1581. LAWRENCE, C. E. Poetry and Otherwise. QR., July, CCLXXI, 153–73.

1582. LONG, MASON. Poetry and Its Forms. N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo; 12mo. pp. xi, 487; 498. $2.75. Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Aug. 13, XVIII, 18.

1583. MANSFIELD, MARGERY S. Workers in Fire; a Book about Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1600.) Rev. by J. N. N. in Poetry, Feb., LI, 273–6.

1584. MCCARRON, HUGH. Realization. A Philosophy of Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1599.) Rev. by P. B. Rice in Poetry, Jan., LI, 227–30.

1585. NICHOLS, WALLACE B. The Speaking of Poetry. With a Preface by GORDON BOTTOMLEY. Boston: Expression Co., 1937. 8vo. pp. xiv, 110. $2.00. Rev. by B. H. in QJS., Feb., XXIV, 159.

1586. PRATT, E. J. Canadian Poetry—Past and Present. UTQ., Oct., VIII, 1–10.

1587. RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. Mr Empson's Muddles. Southern Rev., Autumn, IV, 322–39.

1588. READ, HERBERT. Poetry and Anarchism. Faber and Faber. 6s. Rev. by D. W. H. in Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 345–6.

1589. SAVAGE, D. S. London Letter. Poetry, Feb., LI, 277–88.

1590. SHERMAN, CAROLINE B. Our Rural Poetry. SAQ., Apr., XXXVII, 200–14.

1591. SILVERMAN, H. L. In Abysm of Time; a Volume of Poetry, with an Essay on Poetry: A Critique and Philosophic Exegesis. N.Y.: Century House. 12mo. pp. 68. $2.00.

1592. SPENCER, THEODORE and MARK VAN DOREN. Studies in Metaphysical Poetry; Two Essays and a Bibliography. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 88. $1.50.

1593. TATE, ALLEN. Tension in Poetry. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 101–15.

1594. —— Narcissus as Narcissus. VQR., Winter, XIV, 108–22.

1595. TIETJENS, EUNICE. The World at My Shoulder. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 341. $3.00.

1596. TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER. Painter and Poet. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 195. $3.50.

1597. TURNELL, MARTIN. Poetry and Crisis. London: Sands, The Paladian Press. 8vo. pp. 96. *2s. 6d.* Rev. by J. G. Brunni in Com., Sept. 9, XXVIII, 507.

1598. UNTERMEYER, LOUIS. Play in Poetry. (Amherst College, Henry Ward Beecher Foundation Lectures, 1937.) N.Y.: Harcourt Brace. 8vo. pp. vi, 117. $1.50. Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in SRL., Feb. 26, XVII, 3–4; *ib.*, Mar. 19, XVII, 20–1; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Mar. 13, p. 4.

1599. VALLESE, TARQUINIO. Politics and Poetry. (Political Influence on English Poetry.) Milan, Italy: Società anonima editrice Dante Alighieri. 8vo. pp. 111, L. 15.

1600. WATTS, NEVILE. What Is the Use of Poetry? CW., June, CXLVII, 313–19.

1601. WEITZMANN, FRANCIS W. Elégy and Tragedy. A Comparative Study in Poetics. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 43–5.

XII (*c*). METRE

1602. ARNHOLTZ, ARTHUR. Studier i poetisk og musikalsk Rytmik. I. Principielt. Studien zur vergleichenden Rytmik. Mit einer Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 25½ × 18 cm. pp. 424. Kr. 15.

1603. CLOUGH, WILSON O. The Rhythm of Prose. Univ. of Wyoming Pub., IV, 1–19.

1604. GATES, THEODORE J. Poetic Form and Style. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937. pp. 238–50.

1605. HENDREN, J. W. A Study of Ballad Rhythm. (Bibl. 1936, 1438; 1937, 1613.) Rev. by A. Taylor in MLN., Dec., LIII, 618–19; by S. B. Hustvedt in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 584–5.

1606. HILLYER, ROBERT. First Principles of Verse. Boston: The Writer. 12mo. pp. x, 158. $2.00.

1607. MEAD, D. S. Verse Tags. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937.

1608. SORENSEN, FREDERICK C. Meter and Rhythm in English Prosody. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., XIII, 50–2.

1609. VALÉRY, PAUL. Concerning the 'Cimetière Marin'. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 156–65.

XIII. OLD ENGLISH

XIII (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1610. Bell, H. I. Leaves of an early Bible Manuscript. BMQ., Apr., xii, 39–40.

1611. Campbell, A. An Old English Will. JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 133–52.

1612. Christiani, B. Zwillingsverbindungen in der altenglischen Dichtung. (Königsberg Diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 75. RM. 3.

1613. Dahl, I. Substantival Inflexion in Early Old English. Vocalic Stems. (Lund Studies in English, vii.) Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup. pp. xvi, 206. Kr. 10.

1614. Halvorson, H. G. H. A Study of Old English Dithematic Personal Names: Deuterothemes. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937. pp. 271–3.

1615. Keller, W. Zur Chronologie der ae. Runen. Ang., lxii, 24–32.

1616. Marquardt, H. Die altenglischen Kenningar. Ein Beitrag zur Stilkunde altgermanischer Dichtung. Halle: Niemeyer. 4to. pp. 238. RM. 22. Rev. by Fr. Klaeber in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 321–6.

1617. Meritt, Herbert. Possible Elliptical Compounds in Old English Glosses. Amer. Jour. Phil., Apr., lix, 209–17.

1618. Pfeilstücker, S. Spätantikes und germanisches Kunstgut in der frühangelsächsischen Kunst nach lateinischen und altenglischen Schriftquellen. (Bibl. 1936, 1470; 1937, 1655.) Rev. by A. Macdonald in MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 573.

1619. Richter, H. Englische Geschichtsschreiber des 12. Jahrhunderts. (Leipzig Diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 180. RM. 8. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxiv, 257–8.

1620. Stephens, G. R. and W. D. Stephens. Cuthman: a Neglected Saint. Speculum, Oct., xiii, 448–53.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1621. Brady, Caroline A. Becca of the Bannings. JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 169–88.

1622. Collingwood, R. G. and J. N. L. Myres. Roman Britain and the English Settlements. (Bibl. 1936, 1461; 1937, 1640.) Rev. by H. A. Cronne in Hist., Mar., xxii, 350–1; by K. Malone in MLN., Mar., liii, 220–2.

1623. Harmer, F. E. Anglo-Saxon Charters and the Historian. JRLB., Oct., xxii, 339–67.

1624. Kendrick, T. D. An Anglo-Saxon Cruet. Ant. J., Oct., xviii, 377–81.

1625. LEEDS, E. T. Early Anglo-Saxon Art and Archaeology. (Bibl. 1936, 1466; 1937, 1649.) Rev. by P. W. Souers in Speculum, Jan., XIII, 112–14.

XIII (*b*). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

Ælfric. 1626. WRIGHT, C. E. Two Ælfric Fragments. MÆ., VII, 50–5.

Alcuin. 1627. HARGROVE, MARGARET LEE. Alcuin's 'Poem on York'. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 20–3.

Alfred. 1628. FLASDIECK, H. M. Das Kasseler Bruchstück der Cura Pastoralis. Ang., LXII, 193–233.

Andreas. 1629. HOLTHAUSEN, F. Eine neue lateinische Fassung der Andreaslegende. Ang., LXII, 190–2.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 1630. WILKINSON, BERTIE. Freeman and the Crisis of 1051. JRLB., Oct., XXII, 368–87.

Battle of Brunanburh. 1631. The Battle of Brunanburh. Ed. by ALISTAIR CAMPBELL. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. xvi, 168. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 26, p. 759.

1632. FAWCETT, J. W. The Battlefield of Brunanburh. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 412.

Battle of Maldon. 1633. The Battle of Maldon. Ed. by E. V. GORDON. (Bibl. 1937, 1665.) Rev. by D. Whitelock in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 273–6.

1634. WOOLF, HENRY B. The Personal Names in 'The Battle of Maldon'. MLN., Feb., LIII, 109–12.

Bede. 1635. COLGRAVE, BERTRAM and IRVINE MASSON. The Editio Princeps of Bede's Prose Life of St Cuthbert, and its Printer's XIIth Century 'Copy'. Library, Dec., XIX, 289–303.

1636. KLAEBER, FR. Bede's Story of Cædmon Again. MLN., Apr., LIII, 249–50.

1637. LAISTNER, M. L. W. Was Bede the Author of a Penitential? Harvard Theological Rev., Oct., XXXI, 263–74.

1638. LINKE, G. Zum Velarumlaut in der starken Verbalflexion der Hs. T des ags. Beda. Archiv, CLXXIII, 210–12.

1639. —— Zur Praeposition 'betweoh' und zum Zahlwort 'tuwa' im ags. Beda. Archiv, CLXXIII, 71–2.

1640. THOMPSON, A. H. (ed.). Bede: His Life, Times, and Writings. (Bibl. 1935, 1424; 1937, 1674.) Rev. by R. R. Darlington in Hist., June, XXIII, 62–4.

Beowulf. 1641. BLOMFIELD, JOAN. The Style and Structure of 'Beowulf'. RES., Oct., XIV, 396–403.

1642. BROWN, CARLETON. 'Beowulf' and the 'Blickling Homilies' and Some Textual Notes. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 905–16.

1643. GIRVAN, RITCHIE. Beowulf and the Seventh Century; Language and Content. (Bibl. 1935, 1439; 1937, 1681.) Rev. by E. Van K. Dobbie in MLN., June, LIII, 455–7.

1644. HERBEN, ST J. Beowulf, Hrothgar and Grendel. Archiv, CLXXIII, 24–30.

1645. Beowulf and the Fight at Finnsburg. Ed. by FR. KLAEBER. (Bibl. 1936, 1490; 1937, 1675.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 92–3.

1646. MACKIE, W. S. The Demon's Home in Beowulf. JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 455–61.

1647. OLIVERO, FEDERICO. Beowulf. Traduit de l'Italien par CAMILLE MONNET. (Bibl. 1937, 1677.) Rev. by Fr. Klaeber in Archiv, CLXXIII, 80–2; by F. Mossé in EA., Jan., p. 42.

1648. SANDERLIN, GEORGE. A Note on Beowulf, 1142. MLN., Nov., LIII, 501–3.

1649. SCHAUBERT, E. VON. Zur Gestaltung und Erklärung des Beowulftextes. Ang., LXII, 173–89.

1650. SEAL, GABRIEL. Heorot in 'Beowulf'. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 245.

1651. Beowulf. Ed. by W. J. SEDGEFIELD. 3rd ed. (Bibl. 1935, 1428; 1936, 1491.) Rev. by E. Van K. Dobbie in MLN., June, LIII, 455–7; by F. Holthausen in LGRP., LIX, 163–7.

1652. TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: the Monsters and the Critics. *See* **389**.

Blickling Homilies. 1653. WILLARD, RUDOLPH. The two accounts of the Assumption in Blickling Homily XIII. RES., Jan., XIV, 1–19.

Byrhtferth. 1654. JONES, CHARLES W. The Byrhtferth glosses. MÆ., VII, 81–97.

Caedmon. 1655. DOBBIE, E. V. K. (ed.). The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song. (Bibl. 1937, 1689.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 199–202. *See* **1656**.

1656. The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song. Ed. by ELLIOTT VAN KIRK DOBBIE. (Bibl. 1937, 1689.) Rev. by K. M. in MLN., Mar., LIII, 236–7; by J. R. H. in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 97–8; by R. J. Menner in Germanic Rev., July, XIII, 219.

Deor. 1657. NORMAN, F. *Deor* and Modern Scandinavian Ballads. *See* **420**.

Exeter Book. 1658. KRAPP, G. P. and E. V. K. DOBBIE (eds.). The Exeter Book. (Bibl. 1936, 1509; 1937, 1700.) Rev. by R. J. Menner in MLN., Apr., LIII, 315–16; by J. R. Hulbert in MP., May, XXXV, 447–8; by H. L. in PQ., Jan., XVII, 95–6.

Junius Manuscript. 1659. HULBERT, J. R. On the Text of the Junius Manuscript. JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 533–6.

Lindisfarne Gloss. 1660. MINCOFF, M. K. Zur Altersfrage der Lindisfarner Glosse. Archiv, CLXXIII, 31–43.

Lindisfarne Gospels. 1661. ROSS, A. S. C. Studies in the accidence of the Lindisfarne Gospels. (Bibl. 1937, 1703.) Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 112–13; by Josef Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 132–4; by S. Potter in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 574–5.

Seafarer, The. 1662. ANDERSON, O. S. The Seafarer, an Interpretation. (Bibl. 1937, 1705.) Rev. by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 301–3.

Solomon and Saturn. 1663. MENNER, ROBERT J. Nimrod and the Wolf in the Old English 'Solomon and Saturn'. JEGP., July, XXXVII, 332–54.

Widsiþ. 1664. Widsith. Ed. by KEMP MALONE. (Bibl. 1936, 1519; 1937, 1709.) Rev. by S. Potter in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 58–60; by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Apr., XIV, 235–7; by L. Abercrombie in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVI, 124–8.

1665. MALONE, KEMP. Widsith and the Critic. ELH., Mar., V, 49–66. Rev. by Fr. Klaeber in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 129–31.

1666. —— Some Widsith Notes. E. Studies, Dec., XIX, 264–5.

1667. SCHÜTTE, GUDMUND. Den nedstemte Tone i Oldengelsk og Jysk. [Being an attempt to compare understatement as employed in the characterization of heroes in Widsith with statements typical of Modern Jutlandish.] Danske Studier, 1935, pp. 184–8.

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

XIV (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1669. BLOOMFIELD, MORTON W. The 'Seven Deadly Sins' in Medieval English Literature and Their Historical Background. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 286–8.

1670. BOND, GEORGE. Umlaut in Middle English. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 5, pp. 25–6.

1671. CARVER, JAMES E. The Northern Homily Cycle, and Missionaries to the Saracens. MLN., Apr., LIII, 258–61.

1672. COFFMAN, GEORGE R. Some Recent Trends in English Literary Scholarship, with Special Reference to Mediaeval Backgrounds. SP., July, XXXV, 500–14.

1673. ERICSON, ESTON E. Bullock Sterteþ, Bucke Verteþ. MLN., Feb., LIII, 112–13.

1674. GLUNZ, H. H. Die Literaraesthetik des europaeischen Mittelalters. (Bibl. 1937, 1730.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MÆ., VII, 151–3; by R. Hittmair in E. Studien, LXXIII, 72–83.

1675. GOEPP, PHILIP H. The Narrative Material of 'Apollonius of Tyre'. ELH., June, V, 150–72.

1676. HASKINS, GEORGE L. Francis Accursius: a New Document. Speculum, Jan., XIII, 76–7.

1677. HASSALL, W. O. Plays at Clerkenwell. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 564–7.

1678. HOPPER, VINCENT FOSTER. Medieval Number Symbolism; Its Sources, Meaning, and Influence on Thought and Expression.

(Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, 132.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 241. $2.90; 15*s*. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 280. *See* **1710**.

1679. JONES, LESLIE WEBBER (ed.). Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand; Presented upon the Completion of his Fortieth Year of Teaching. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. viii, 310. $4.50. *See* **1691**.

1680. KREUZER, JAMES R. The Twelve Profits of Anger. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 78–85.

1681. KLEINEKE, W. Englische Fürstenspiegel vom Policraticus Johannes von Salisbury bis zum Basilikon Doron König Jakobs I. (Bibl. 1937, 1736.) Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 258–9; by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 205–7. *See* **1716**.

1682. LOOMIS, C. GRANT. Sir Cleges and Unseasonable Growth in Hagiology. MLN., Dec., LIII, 591–4.

1683. MCGARRY, SISTER LORETTA. The Holy Eucharist in Middle English Homiletic and Devotional Verse. (Bibl. 1937, 1738.) Rev. by C. O. Chapman in MLN., Nov., LIII, 533–6; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LIX, 23–4.

1684. PFANDER, HOMER G. The Popular Sermon of the Medieval Friar in England. (Bibl. 1937, 1744.) Rev. by C. O. Chapman in MLN., Nov., LIII, 533–6; by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXIII, 137–8.

1685. ROBBINS, R. H. The Earliest Carols and the Franciscans. MLN., Apr., LIII, 239–45.

1686. ROSENTHAL, CONSTANCE L. The 'Vitae Patrum' in Old and Middle English Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 1540.) Rev. by C. O. Chapman in MLN., Nov., LIII, 533–6; by Josef Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 134–6.

1687. TUVE, R. The Seasons and Months: Studies in a Tradition of Middle English Poetry. (Bibl. 1934, 1428; 1937, 1751.) Rev. by H. A. C. Green in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 277–8.

1688. WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. Seventh Supplement to a Manual of the Writings in Middle English, 1050–1400. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 1555–1652. $1.50.

1689. WEST, C. B. Courtoisie in Anglo-Norman Literature. (Medium Aevum Monographs, 3.) Oxford: B. Blackwell. 8vo. pp. iv, 175. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 71; by H. R. Patch in Speculum, Oct., XIII, 479–80.

1690. WHITBREAD, L. A Medieval English Metaphor. PQ, Oct., XVII, 365–70.

1691. Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand, presented upon the completion of his fortieth year of teaching. Ed. by LESLIE WEBBER JONES. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. viii, 310. Rev. by G. Post in Speculum, July, XIII, 361–4.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1692. BENNETT, H. S. Life on the English Manor. (Bibl. 1937, 1761.) Rev. in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 172–3; by F. M. Powicke in MÆ., VII, 242–4; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., Jan. 16, p. 24; by J. T. McNeill in Jour. of Religion, Apr., XVIII, 218–19; by B. H. Putnam in Speculum, July, XIII, 351–2; by N. Nelson in AHR., July, XLIII, 838–41; by C. D. A. in SRL., Jan. 15, XVII, 20–1.

1693. BENNETT, R. F. The Early Dominicans. (Bibl. 1937, 1762.) Rev. by Walter Gumbley in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 375–6; short notice in Hist., Mar., XXII, 379.

1694. BARON, HANS. Franciscan Poverty and Civic Wealth as Factors in the Rise of Humanistic Thought. Speculum, Jan., XIII, 1–37.

1695. The Cambridge Medieval History. Planned by J. B. BURY. Ed. by C. W. PREVITÉ-ORTON and Z. N. BROOKE. Vol. VIII. The Close of the Middle Ages. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1936. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 1079. Maps 78–86. $12.00. Eight vols. $90.00. Rev. by C. Stephenson in AHR., Jan., XLIII, 351–5.

1696. CATE, JAMES LEA and EUGENE N. ANDERSON (eds.). Mediaeval and Historiographical Essays in Honor of James Westfall Thompson. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. x, 499. $4.50. Rev. by T. P. Oakley in Catholic Hist. Rev., Oct., XXIV, 334–6; by M. Spinka in Church History, Sept., VII, 279–80; by C. Becker in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., X, 410–11.

1697. CHAMBERS, SIR EDMUND. Eynsham under the Monks. (Bibl. 1937, 1771.) Rev. by N. Nelson in AHR., July, XLIII, 838–41.

1698. COULTON, G. G. Mediaeval Panorama: The English Scene from Conquest to Reformation. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 801. $4.00. Rev. by W. R. Trask in NYTBR., Dec. 18, p. 5.

1699. CLARKE, MAUDE VIOLET. Fourteenth Century Studies. Ed. by L. S. SUTHERLAND and M. MCKISACK. (Bibl. 1937, 1774.) Rev. by G. L. Haskins in AHR., Apr., XLIII, 597–8.

1700. Court Rolls of the Borough of Colchester. Vol. II, 1353–1367. Translated and Epitomized by ISAAC HERBERT JEAYES. Introduction by SIR W. GURNEY BENHAM. Colchester: Colchester and Essex Museum. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 666.

1701. CHRISTIE, A. G. I. English Medieval Embroidery; a Brief Survey of English Embroidery dating from the beginning of the tenth century until the end of the fourteenth; together with a descriptive Catalogue of surviving examples. N.Y.: Oxford. Folio. pp. 224. $80.00.

1702. CURTIS, EDMUND. A History of Medieval Ireland from 1086 to 1513. London: Methuen. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 790.

1703. DOPSCH, ALFONS. The Economic and Social Foundations of European Civilization. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1937. 4to. pp. xiv, 404. $5.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Jan. 8, XVII, 19.

1704. Duckett, Eleanor S. The Gateway to the Middle Ages. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xii, 620. $5.00. Rev. by J. J. O'Connor in Com., Apr. 29, xxviii, 14; by B. Meinecke in Classical Weekly, Oct. 24, xxxii, 29–30; by T. C. P. in CW., July, cxlvii, 502–3; by M. H. Shepherd, Jr., in Jour. of Religion, July, xviii, 313–14; by E. K. Rand in AHR., Oct., xliii, 85–6.

1705. Durkin, Joseph T. Some Wicked Ways of Medieval Days. CW., Sept., cxlvii, 716–19.

1706. Edelman, Nathan. The Early Uses of 'Medium Aevum', 'Moyen Age', 'Middle Ages'. Romanic Rev., Feb., xxix, 3–25.

1707. Eshelman, Lloyd W. Moulders of Destiny: Renaissance Lives and Times. N.Y.: Covici-Friede. 8vo. pp. 328. $3.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Jan. 29, xvii, 12.

1708. Hammerich, L. L. The Beginning of the Strife between Richard Fitzralph and the Mendicants. With an edition of his autobiographical prayer and his proposition *unusquisque*. (Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Historisk-filologiske Meddelelser, xxvi, 3.) Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 24 × 15 cm. pp. 86. Kr. 4.50.

1709. Haskins, George L. Charter Witness Lists in the Reign of King John. Speculum, July, xiii, 319–25.

1710. Hopper, Vincent Foster. Medieval Number Symbolism; Its Sources, Meaning, and Influence on Thought and Expression. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 132.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 241. $2.90; 15*s*. *See* **1678**.

1711. Hulme, Edward M. The Middle Ages. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 1135. $4.50. [13 chaps. added.]

1712. Jolliffe, John Edward Austin. Constitutional History of Medieval England; from the English Settlement to 1485. N.Y.: Van Nostrand; London: A. and C. Black. 8vo. pp. vii, 524. $5.00; 15*s*.

1713. Kendrick, T. D. Flambard's Crosier. Ant. J., July, xviii, 236–42.

1714. Kershner, Frederick Doyle. Those Gay Middle Ages. Chicago: Willett, Clark. 12mo. pp. 249. $2.00.

1715. Kimball, E. G. Serjeanty Tenure in Medieval England. (Bibl. 1936, 1569; 1937, 1794.) Rev. by W. A. Morris in AHR., Jan., xliii, 356–7.

1716. Kleineke, W. Englische Fürstenspiegel. (Bibl. 1937, 1736.) Rev. by J. Huizinga in E. Studies, Feb., xx, 34–5. *See* **1681**.

1717. McClure, Clarence H., C. C. Scheck and W. W. Wright. Middle Ages. San Francisco: Laidlaw Bros. 8vo. pp. x, 406. $1.20.

1718. MacKinney, Loren Carey. The Medieval World. (Vol. ii of the Civilization of the Western World.) N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 814. $3.75. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Aug. 6, xviii, 18.

1719. McNeill, John T. and Helena M. Gamer. Medieval Handbooks of Penance; a Translation of the Principal Libri Poenitentiales and Selections from Related Documents. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 490. $4.75.

1720. Marcus, Jacob R. The Jew in the Medieval World. A Source Book, 315–1791. Cincinnati: Sinai Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 504. $3.00. Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., xxiii, 494–5.

1721. Richardson, H. G. John of Gaunt and the Parliamentary Representation of Lancashire. JRLB., Apr., xxii, 175–222.

1722. Schachner, Nathan. The Mediaeval Universities. N.Y.: Stokes. 8vo. pp. 396. $3.50. Rev. by W. R. Trask in NYTBR., Sept. 4, p. 9; by A. H. Wilde in Education, Oct., lix, 123.

1723. Speaight, Robert. Saint Thomas of Canterbury. Com., Apr. 15, xxvii, 686–8.

1724. —— St Thomas of Canterbury. N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo. pp. 244. $2.50. Rev. by H. D. Sedgwick in SRL., June 18, xviii, 18; in NYTBR., May 8, p. 16; by M. F. Windeatt in Com., May 13, xxviii, 81.

1725. Squilbeck, Jean. Quelques Sculptures anglaises d'albâtre conservées en Belgique. Ant. J., Jan., xviii, 58–67.

1726. Steinberg, S. H. A Portrait of Beatrix of Falkenburg. Ant. J., Apr., xviii, 142–5.

1727. Stewart-Brown, R. The Serjeants of the Peace. (Bibl. 1936, 1583.) Rev. by Charles Johnson in Ant. J., July, xviii, 295–6.

1728. Tait, James. The Medieval English Borough. (Bibl. 1936, 1584; 1937, 1816.) Rev. by S. K. Mitchell in Speculum, Apr., xiii, 256–9.

1729. Thompson, Daniel V. The Materials of Medieval Painting. (Bibl. 1936, 1586.) Rev. by P. W. Souers in Speculum, July, xiii, 366–8.

1730. Thompson, James Westfall. The Literacy of the Laity in the Middle Ages. (Univ. of Calif. Pub. in Educ., vol. ix.) Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. 204. $2.00.

1731. Walsh, James J. High Points of Medieval Culture. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co., 1937. 12mo. pp. xi, 274.

1732. Walters, H. B. Some Fragments of Illuminated Manuscripts. Ant. J., Apr., xviii, 180–2; *ib.*, June, xviii, 291.

1733. Weinbaum, M. The Incorporation of Boroughs. Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 140. 6*s*. Rev. by W. S. Dunham, Jr. in Speculum, Jan., xiii, 123–4.

1734. Wilkinson, B. Studies in the Constitutional History of the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries. Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xx, 290. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. F. Baldwin in Speculum, Jan., xiii, 124–6.

1735. Yasser, Joseph. Mediaeval Quartal Harmony: A Plea for Restoration. Pt iii. Musical Quart., July, xxiv, 351–85.

Philosophy and Science

1736. De Wulf, Maurice M. C. J. History of Medieval Philosophy. Vol. II. Transl. by E. C. Messenger. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1820.) N.Y.: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 391. $5.50.

1737. Elms, David A. Approach to Medieval Research. Com., Apr. 8, xxvii, 650–2.

1738. Gilson, E. The Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy. Transl. by A. H. C. Downes. (Bibl. 1936, 1593; 1937, 1821.) Rev. by J. R. Cresswell in Philosophical Rev., May, xlvii, 310–13.

1739. —— Reason and Revelation in the Middle Ages. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 114. $1.50.

1740. Johnson, F. R. Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England. (Bibl. 1937, 1822.) Rev. by Sanford V. Larkey in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 340–1; by F. Barry in AHR., July, xliii, 846–7; by L. Thorndike in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., x, 418–21. *See* **1953**.

1741. Norvin, William. Classica et Mediaevalia. [An essay showing mediaeval culture to be rooted in Antiquity.] Cl. Med.: I, Fasc. 1, pp. 1–39.

1742. Patch, H. R. The Tradition of Boethius. (Bibl. 1935, 1571; 1936, 1600.) Rev. by L. Cooper in MLN., Mar., liii, 222–4.

XIV (*b*). MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

Alexander B. 1743. Smithers, G. V. Notes on Middle English Texts. *See* **420**.

Ancrene Riwle. 1744. Serjeantson, Mary S. The Dialect of the Corpus Manuscript of the *Ancrene Riwle*. *See* **420**.

Annot and Johon. 1745. Malone, Kemp. A Note on 'Annot and Johon'. RES., July, xiv, 327–8.

Arthour and Merlin. 1746. Smithers, G. V. Notes on Middle English Texts. *See* **420**.

Arthurian Legend. 1747. Baker, I. The king's household in the Arthurian court from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Malory. (Bibl. 1937, 1836.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxiv, 257; by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 306.

1748. Bennett, R. E. Arthur and Gorlagon, the Dutch Lancelot, and St Kentigern. Speculum, Jan., xiii, 68–75.

1749. Bramwell, J. Lost Atlantis. London: Cobden-Sanderson, 1937. 21 cm. pp. 288.

1750. Carman, J. Neale. The Sword Withdrawal in Robert de Boron's 'Merlin' and in 'The Queste del Saint Graal'. PMLA., June, liii, 593–5.

1751. Hammer, J. Une Version Métrique de l'"Historia Regum Britanniae' de Geoffrey de Monmouth. Latomus, ii, 131–51.

1752. Julie, Sister. Glastonbury and the Holy Grail. Com., Aug. 26, xxviii, 443–5.

1753. Loomis, R. S. The Modena Sculpture and Arthurian Romance. Studi Medievali, 1936, IX, 1–17.

1754. Parry, John P. Geoffrey of Monmouth and the Paternity of Arthur. Speculum, July, XIII, 271–7.

1755. Roach, William. A New Perlesvaus Fragment. Speculum, Apr., XIII, 216–20.

1756. Tatlock, J. S. P. Caradoc of Llancarfan. Speculum, Apr., XIII, 139–52.

1757. Weigand, Hermann J. Die epischen Zeitverhältnisse in den Graldichtungen Crestiens und Wolframs. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 917–50.

1758. Williams, Mary. An Early Ritual Poem in Welsh. Speculum, Jan., XIII, 38–51.

Athelston. 1759. Onions, C. T. The Phrase 'End of One's Kin'. MÆ., VII, 118–19.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1760. Aiken, Pauline. Chaucer's Legend of Cleopatra and the Speculum Historiale. Speculum, Apr., XIII, 232–6.

1761. —— Vincent of Beauvais and the Green Yeoman's Lecture on Demonology. SP., Jan., XXXV, 1–9.

1762. Atwood, E. Bagby. Two Alterations of Virgil in Chaucer's 'Dido'. Speculum, Oct., XIII, 454–7.

1763. Boys, Richard C. Some Chaucer Allusions, 1705–1799. PQ., July, XVII, 263–70.

1764. Braddy, Haldeen. Cambyuskan's Flying Horse and Charles VI's 'Cerf volant'. MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 41–4.

1765. —— Froissart's Account of Chaucer's Embassy in 1377. RES., Jan., XIV, 63–7.

1766. —— Sir Oton de Graunson—'Flour of Hem that Make in Fraunce'. SP., Jan., XXXV, 10–24.

1767. —— Messire Oton de Graunson, Chaucer's Savoyard Friend. SP., Oct., XXXV, 515–31.

1768. Brown, Beatrice Daw. Chaucer's 'Wreched Engendrynge'. MP., Feb., XXXV, 325–33.

1769. Prologue of the Canterbury Tales. Ed. by Arthur Burrell. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen Press, 1937. 12mo. pp. 30. $2.50.

1770. Crosby, Ruth. Chaucer and the Custom of Oral Delivery. Speculum, Oct., XIII, 413–32.

1771. Crow, Martin Michael. 'The Reeve's Tale' in the Hands of a North Midland Scribe. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], 14–24.

1772. Dear, F. M. Chaucer's 'Book of the Lion'. MÆ., VII, 105–12.

1773. Dempster, Germaine. The Original Teller of the 'Merchant's Tale'. MP., Aug., XXXVI, 1–8.

1774. Dieckmann, Emma M. '...Moore Feelynge Than Had Boece....' MLN., Mar., LIII, 177–80.

1775. Fink, Z. S. Another Knight Ther Was. PQ., Oct., xvii, 321–30.

1776. Galway, Margaret. Chaucer's Sovereign Lady: A Study of the Prologue to the 'Legend' and related Poems. MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 145–99.

1777. Haselmayer, Louis A., Jr. The Portraits in Chaucer's Fabliaux. RES., July, xiv, 310–14.

1778. —— The Portraits in 'Troilus and Criseyde'. PQ., Apr., xvii, 220–3.

1779. Hawkins, L. F. The Place of Group F in the Canterbury Chronology. (Bibl. 1937, 1860.) Rev. by Dorothy Everett in MÆ., vii, 213–16.

1780. Herben, Stephen J. Knight's Tale, A 1881 ff. MLN., Dec., liii, 595.

1781. Homans, George C. Free Bull. RES., Oct., xiv, 447–9.

1782. 'Inquirer.' A XVII-Century Chaucer Allusion. (Bibl. 1937, 1883.) NQ., Mar. 5, clxxiv, 174.

1783. Kirby, Thomas A. 'Troilus', ii, 1298, again. MLR., July, xxxiii, 402.

1784. —— The Haberdasher and his Companions. MLN., Nov., liii, 504–5.

1785. Lange, H. Chaucer und Mandeville's Travels. Archiv, clxxiv, 79–81.

1786. —— Die Paradiesvorstellung in Mandeville's Travels im Lichte mittelalterlicher Dichtung. Zur Lösung der Legendenprologfrage bei Chaucer. E. Studien, lxxii, 312–14.

1787. Lossing, M. L. S. The Order of the Canterbury Tales: A Fresh Relation between A and B Types of mss. JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 153–63.

1788. McManaway, James G. A Chaucerian Fisherman(?). MLN., June, liii, 422–3.

1789. McNeal, Thomas H. Chaucer and the 'Decameron'. MLN., Apr., liii, 257–8.

1790. Mariella, Sister, O.S.B. The Parson's Tale and the Marriage Group. MLN., Apr., liii, 251–6.

1791. Maynard, Theodore. The Connection between the Ballade, Chaucer's Modification of it, Rime Royal, and the Spenserian Stanza. (Bibl. 1934, 1314.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Jan., xxxvii, 126.

1792. Mersand, J. Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1937, 1876.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 576–7; by R. G. Kent in Language, Oct.–Dec., xiv, 301–2; in Westchester County Times, Jan. 14; by H. Koziol in E. Studien, Apr., 270–2; in EJ., Dec., xxvii, 877; by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 231–2.

1793. Oliver, Anna M. Chaucer Allusions in XVIII-Century Minor Poetry. NQ., Feb. 5, clxxiv, 97–8.

1794. Philip, Brother C., F.S.C. A Further Note on Old Age in Chaucer's Day. MLN., Mar., liii, 181–2.

1795. RINGLER, WILLIAM. A Chaucer Allusion Restored. NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 120.

1796. The Complete Works. Ed. by F. N. ROBINSON. (Bibl. 1935, 1593.) Rev. by Dorothy Everett in M.Æ., VII, 204–13.

1797. SALTER, F. M. Chaucer: A Character Analysis. University Rev. (Univ. of Kansas City), IV, 264–70.

1798. SCHINNAGEL, M. Schmuck als Lebensäusserung in den Werken Chaucers. Würzburg Diss. K. Triltsch. pp. 68. Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 261–2.

1799. THOMPSON, D'ARCY W. 'Archangel' as a Bird-Name in Chaucer. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 332.

1800. UTLEY, F. L. 'Mannyssh Wood', Merchant's Tale 1530–6. MLN., May, LIII, 359–62.

1801. WEBSTER, MILDRED. The Vocabulary of 'An Holy Medytacion'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 359–64.

1802. WHITMORE, SISTER MARY ERNESTINE. Medieval English Domestic Life and Amusements in the Works of Chaucer. (Bibl. 1937, 1889.) Rev. by B. J. Whiting in Speculum, July, XIII, 370–2; by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 305–6.

1803. WILEY, AUTREY NEIL. The Miller's Head Again. MLN., Nov., LIII, 505–7.

1804. YOUNG, KARL. Chaucer's 'Troilus and Criseyde' as Romance. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 38–63.

Court of Sapience. 1805. BRUNNER, K. Bisher unbekannte Schlussstrophen des Court of Sapience. Ang., LXII, 258–62.

Earliest English Prose Psalter. 1806. REUTER, OLE. A Study of the French Words in the 'Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter'. (Societas Scientiarum Fennica: Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum, IX, 4.) pp. 60. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 254.

Gast of Gy. 1807. BOWERS, R. H. (ed.). The Gast of Gy: A Middle English Religious Prose Tract Preserved in Queen's College, Oxford, MS. 383. Leipzig: Beiträge zur englischen Philologie, Heft XXXII.

Geoffrey of Monmouth. 1808. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. Geoffrey of Monmouth and the Modena Archivolt: a Question of Precedence. Speculum, Apr., XIII, 221–31.

1809. TATLOCK, J. S. P. Geoffrey of Monmouth's Motives for Writing his 'Historia'. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., Nov. 15, LXXIX, 695–703.

Guy of Warwick. 1810. SMITHERS, G. V. Notes on Middle English Texts. *See* **420**.

Havelok the Dane. 1811. HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zum Havelok. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 27–8.

Langland, William. 1812. ASHTON, J. W. Rymes of...Randolf, Erl of Chestre. [Piers Plowman C. Passus 8, lines 9–12.] ELH., Sept., V, 195–206.

1813. DUNNING, T. P. Piers Plowman: An Interpretation of the A-Text. (Bibl. 1937, 1907.) Rev. by Fr. Krog in Ang. Bbl., XLIX,

202–5; by J. B. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 17, pp. 428–9; in NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 413–14; by J. A. W. Bennett in MÆ., VII, 232–6; by N. Coghill in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 577–8; by J. R. H. in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 101; by B. A. in CW., May, CXLVII, 246–7.

1814. HORT, G. Piers Plowman and Contemporary Religious Thought. London: S.P.C.K.; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 178. $4.00. Rev. by N. Coghill in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 578–9; by M. Deanesly in Hist., Sept., XXIII, 160–1.

1815. KITTNER, H. Studien zum Wortschatz William Langlands. (Bibl. 1937, 1908.) Rev. by Fr. Krog in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 232–4; by R. Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXIV, 255.

1816. MARCETT, MILDRED E. Uhtred de Boldon, Friar William Jordan, and Piers Plowman. N.Y.: Univ. Diss. N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. 75. $1.00. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 260.

1817. STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, Jr. An Interpretation of the A-Text of 'Piers Plowman'. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 656–77.

1818. The Vision of Piers Plowman. Newly rendered into Modern English by HENRY WILLIS WELLS. (Bibl. 1935, 1661; 1937, 1904.) Rev. by F. J. Hemelt in Catholic Hist. Rev., Apr., XXIV, 84–5.

1819. WELLS, HENRY WILLIS. The Philosophy of 'Piers Plowman'. PMLA., June, LIII, 339–49.

Launfal. **1820**. EVERETT, DOROTHY. The Relation of Chestre's 'Launfal' and Lybaus Desconus. MÆ., VII, 29–49.

Mandeville, Sir John. **1821**. LANGE, H. Die Paradiesvorstellung in Mandeville's Travels im Lichte mittelalterlicher Dichtung. Zur Lösung der Legendenprologfrage bei Chaucer. E. Studien, LXXII, 312–14.

1822. —— Chaucer und Mandeville's Travels. Archiv, CLXXIV, 79–81.

Mannyng, Robert of Brunne. **1823**. ATWOOD, ELMER B. Robert Mannyng's Version of the Troy Story. Univ. of Texas Pub.: Studies in English [XVIII], 5–13.

Miracle Plays. **1824**. DEASY, BROTHER C. PHILIP. St Joseph in the English Mystery Plays. (Bibl. 1937, 1912.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23.

1825. FRAMPTON, MENDAL G. The Date of the 'Wakefield Master': Bibliographical Evidence. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 86–117.

1826. The Play of Antichrist from the Chester Cycle. Ed. by W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1935, 1673; 1937, 1915.) Rev. by H. Craig in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 97–9; in RES., Jan., XIV, 79–80.

1827. MILL, ANNA J. The Hull Noah Play. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 489–505.

1828. SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON. The Date of Some Wakefield Borrowings from York. PMLA., June, LIII, 595–600.

Patience. **1829**. DAY, MABEL. A Note on 'Patience', l. 54. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 564.

Pearl. **1830**. THOMAS, P. G. Notes on *The Pearl*. *See* **420**.

Quia Amore Langueo. 1831. Quia Amore Langueo. Ed. by H. S. Bennett. (Bibl. 1937, 1924.) Rev. by George Barker in Crit., Apr., xvii, 583–5.

Rolle, Richard. 1832. Lehmann, Max. Untersuchungen zur mystischen Terminologie Richard Rolles. (Bibl. 1936, 1692.) Rev. by Walter Jarrasch in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 12–13.

Scrope, Stephen. 1833. Schofield, Margaret E. The Dicts and Sayings of the Philosophers. (Bibl. 1936, 1694). Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 138–40; by N. E. Eliason in MLN., June, liii, 468–9.

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. 1834. Colgrave, Bertram. Sir Gawayne's Green Chapel. Antiq., Sept., xii, 351–3.

1835. Krappe, A. H. Who Was the Green Knight? Speculum, Apr., xiii, 206–15.

1836. Löhmann, O. Die Sage von Gawain und dem grünen Ritter (Schriften der Albertus Univers. Bd. 17.) Königsberg: Ost-Europa Verlag. 8vo. pp. 97. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxiii, 266; by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 366–7.

1837. Obrecht, Denise. Le thème et la langue de la chasse dans 'Sir Gawain and the Green Knight'. Bull. de la Faculté des Lettres de Strasbourg, Nov., pp. 22–3.

1838. Savage, Henry L. 'Sir Gawain' and the Order of the Garter. ELH., June, v, 146–9.

South English Legendary. 1839. Wells, M. E. The 'South English Legendary' in its relation to the 'Legenda Aurea'. (Bibl. 1936, 1706.) Rev. by Erna Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 237–9.

Syr Tryamowre. 1840. Erdman Schmidt, A. J. Syr Tryamowre, a metrical romance, with introduction, glossary and notes. Utrecht: Kemink and Zoon, 1937. pp. x, 161. F. 4.25. Rev. by S. T. R. O. d'Ardenne in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 217–18.

Wace. 1841. Le Roman de Brut. Ed. by Ivor Arnold. Tome i. Paris: Droz. 40 × 20 cm. 8vo. pp. c, 475. Fr. 80. Société des Anciens Textes Français.

XIV (*c*). MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

1842. Brie, F. Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance. (Bibl. 1937, 1941.) Rev. by Rolf Kaiser in Archiv, clxxiv, 212–15; by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 47–50; by Hans Hecht in Burns Chronicle, xiii, 91–3. *See* **1396**.

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY

XV (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1843. Bühler, Curt F. A Lollard tract: On translating the Bible into English. M.E., vii, 167–83.

1844. Crutwell, R. W. The Initiation Pattern and The Grail. Folk-Lore, xlix, 244–57.

1845. Foxcroft, Albert B. (ed.). Catalogue of Fifteenth Century Books and Fragments in the Public Library of Victoria. Melbourne: printed for the trustees of the Public Library, 1936. pp. xii, 164.

1846. Hammerle, K. Von Ockham zu Milton. (Bibl. 1937, 1945.) Rev. by H. E. in GRM., xxvi, 324.

1847. Jacob, E. F. The 'Imitatio Christi'. JRLB., Oct., xxii, 493–500.

1848. Meissner, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. 2. Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung. (Bibl. 1937, 1948.) Rev. by K. Brunner in E. Studien, lxxiii, 87, 88.

1849. Weitenkampf, Frank. The Fifteenth Century. The Cradle of Modern Book Illustration. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., xlii, 87–93.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1850. Balfour-Melville, E. W. M. James I, King of Scots, 1406–1437. (Bibl. 1937, 1957.) Rev. by E. F. Jacob in Hist., Mar., xxii, 357–8; by H. G. Stafford in AHR., Jan., xliii, 363–4.

1851. Bühler, Curt F. Some new Paston Documents. RES., Apr., xiv, 120–42.

1852. Förster, M. Die Heilige Sativola oder Sidwell. Ang., lxii, 33–80.

1853. History of Parliament: Register, 1439–1509. Issued by a Committee of both Houses. H.M. Stationery Office. 40*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 12, p. 719.

1854. MacGibbon, David. Elizabeth Woodville, 1437–1492. Her Life and Times. London: Arthur Barker. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 639; in NQ., Oct. 29, clxxv, 323.

1855. Marson, Clotilda. The Tower Garden. [Stonor Letters.] CR., Feb., cliii, 221–8.

1856. Myers, A. R. A Parliamentary Debate of the Mid-Fifteenth Century. JRLB., Oct., xxii, 388–404.

1857. Smith, H. Maynard. Pre-Reformation England. Macmillan. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 736.

1858. Webb, Margaret. Early English Recipes. Selected by M.W. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Jan. 8, clxxiv, 35.

1859. Weir, J. L. James III of Scotland. NQ., May 21, clxxiv, 365–7; also James Seton-Anderson, *ib*., June 4, clxxiv, 412.

XV (*b*). AUTHORS

Ballads. 1860. GEROULD, GORDON HALL. An Irish Version of 'The False Knight upon the Road'. MLN., Dec., LIII, 596–7.

Caxton, William. 1861. The Book of Fayttes of Armes. Rev. by A. Koszul, EA., Oct., pp. 384–7.

1862. A Leaf from Caxton's Polycronicon; Together with William Caxton: a Biographical Essay by BENJAMIN KURTZ; an Appraisal of Caxton as a Printer by EDWIN GRABHORN; and a Bibliographical Note by OSCAR LEWIS; Lim. ed. San Francisco; Book Club of Calif. 4to. pp. 64. $15.00.

1863. WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. William Caxton and the First English Press; a bio-bibliographical Essay. N.Y.: Brick Row Book Shop. Folio. pp. 55. $85.00.

Dunbar, William. 1864. KERR, J. An almost forgotten Scottish Poet. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 373–7.

1865. TOMLIN, E. W. F. William Dunbar. Scrutiny, June, VII, 56–72.

Lydgate, John. 1866. ATWOOD, E. BAGBY. Some Minor Sources of Lydgate's 'Troy Book'. SP., Jan., XXXV, 25–42.

Malory, Sir Thomas. 1867. Introduction to the Morte d'Arthur; with illustrative selections from Froissart, St Francis and Thomas à Kempis. Ed. by NELLIE S. AUNER. N.Y.: Nelson. 12mo. pp. xxx, 328. $1.00.

1868. ARNOLD, IVOR D. O. Malory's Story of Arthur's Roman Campaign. MÆ., VII, 74–5.

Tiptoft, John. 1869. MITCHELL, R. J. John Tiptoft: an Italianate Englishman, 1427–1470. London: Longmans. 16*s*. Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., July, CLIV, 124–5.

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY

XVI (*a*). GENERAL

Anthology

1872. MCILWRAITH, A. K. Five Elizabethan Tragedies. London: Oxford Univ. Press. 24mo. pp. xx, 400. 80 cents.

Literary History and Criticism

1873. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. The Degeneration of Man and Renaissance Pessimism. SP., Apr., XXXV, 202–27.

1874. AULD, INA B. Woman in the Renaissance: a Study of the Attitude of Shakespeare and His Contemporaries. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. Univ. Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 360.

1875. Babcock, Robert W. Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB., Jan., xiii, 2–29] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1936. SAB., Apr., xiii, 99–107.

1876. Baesecke, Anna. Das Schauspiel der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 1751; 1937, 1996.) Rev. by N. C. Brooks in JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 592–3.

1877. B., R. S. A Knight's Declaration. NQ., July 16, clxxv, 38.

1878. Baker, H. Kendra. Elizabeth and Sixtus. C. W. Daniel Co. *7s. 6d.* Rev. in NQ., Sept. 10, clxxv, 198.

1879. Bennett, Edith. A new Version of a Scottish Poem ('As phebus brycht in speir meridiane'). MLR., July, xxxiii, 403.

1880. Bontoux, Germaine. La Chanson en Angleterre au temps d'Elisabeth. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1936. pp. 699.

1881. Bradbrook, M. C. Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1935, 1755; 1937, 2000.) Rev. by W. H. Durham in MLN., Mar., liii, 211–12.

1882. Bradford, C. A., L. R. M. Strachan and E. St J. Brooks. George Killingworth: Q. Elizabeth's Agent. NQ., Jan. 1, clxxiv, 12–13.

1883. Bush, Douglas. Tudor Humanism and Henry VIII. UTQ., vii, 162–77.

1884. Campbell, Lily B. The Use of Historical Patterns in the Reign of Elizabeth. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., i, 135–67.

1885. Cawley, Robert Ralston. The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama. *See* **432**.

1886. Chew, Samuel C. The Crescent and the Rose. Islam and England during the Renaissance. (Bibl. 1937, 2003.) Rev. by T. Brooke in SRL., Jan. 15, xvii, 16; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., Feb. 20, p. 9; by H. A. R. Gibb in MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 579–80. *See* **1948**.

1887. Clark, Eleanor Grace. Elizabethan Fustian. A Study in the Social and Political Background of the Drama with Particular Reference to Christopher Marlowe. (Bibl. 1937, 2004.) Rev. by T. Brooke in SAB., Oct., xiii, 256.

1888. Craig, Hardin. The Enchanted Glass: the Elizabethan Mind in Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 1759; 1937, 2006.) Rev. by Eduard Eckhardt in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 97–9; by V. B. Heltzel in JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 594–7.

1889. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. SP., xxxv, 279–403.

1890. Crane, William G. Wit and Rhetoric in the Renaissance. (Bibl. 1937, 2008.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., Oct., xiv, 466–7; by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., viii, 64–5.

1891. Crowell, Norton B. Vogues in English Poetry from 1575 to 1600. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 5, pp. 26–7.

1892. Davis, Harold. John Brende: Soldier and Translator. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, i, 421–6.

1893. Dick, Hugh G. The Authorship of 'Foure Great Lyers' (1585). Library, Dec., xix, 311–14.

1894. —— The Doctrines of the Ptolemaic Astronomy in the Literature of the English Renaissance. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 17–19.

1895. Falconer, Sir Robert. Avenues of approach to the English Bible. [On Tyndale's version, later versions, and influence of Bible on English culture and letters.] UTQ., viii, 56–68.

1896. Farnham, Willard. The Medieval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press. pp. xiv, 487. $5. Rev. by Percy Simpson in MÆ., vii, 138–40.

1897. Friedlaender, Marc. Some Problems of 'A Yorkshire Tragedy'. SP., Apr., xxxv, 238–53.

1898. Fryxell, Burton L. Ghosts and Witches in Elizabethan Tragedy, 1560–1625. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, ii, 295–7.

1899. Funke, O. William Bullokars Bref Grammar for English (1586). Ang., lxii, 116–37.

1900. Greg, W. W. A Fragment from Henslowe's Diary. Library, Sept., xix, 180–4.

1901. Grosse, F. Das englische Renaissancedrama im Spiegel zeitgenössischer Staatstheorien. (Bibl. 1935, 1767.) Rev. by H. E. in GRM., xxvi, 323.

1902. Guppy, Henry. The Royal 'Injunctions' of 1538 and the 'Great Bible', 1539–1541. JRLB., Apr., xxii, 31–71.

1903. Hodgson, Norma H. The Murder of Nicholas Turberville. Two Elizabethan Ballads. MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 520–7.

1904. Hoppe, Harry R. The Third (1600) Edition of Bales's 'Brachygraphy'. JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 537–41.

1905. John, Lisle Cecil. The Elizabethan Sonnet Sequences, Studies in Conventional Conceits. (Studies in English and Comparative Literature, 133.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 278. $2.75. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., viii, 280–1.

1906. Kirschbaum, Leo. A Census of Bad Quartos. RES., Jan., xiv, 20–43.

1907. Knights, L. C. Drama and Society in the Age of Jonson. (Bibl. 1937, 2023.) Rev. by Theodore Spencer in Crit., Jan., xvii, 345–8.

1908. Koller, Kathrine. Two Elizabethan Expressions of the Idea of Mutability. SP., Apr., xxxv, 228–37.

1909. Kreuzer, James R. Some Earlier Examples of the Rhetorical Device in 'Ralph Roister Doister'. RES., July, xiv, 321–3.

1910. Larkey, Sanford V. Scientific Glossaries in Sixteenth Century English Books. Bull. of the Institute of History of Medicine, v, 105–14.

1911. Laurens, André du. A Discourse of the Preservation of

the Sight; of Melancholike Diseases; of Rheumes, and of Old Age. By M. ANDREAS LAURENTIUS. Translated by RICHARD SURPHLET. Introduction by SANFORD V. LARKEY. Shakespeare Association Facsimiles, No. 15. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21s. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 619.

1912. LÉOTAUD, DOM ALBAN. The Journal of Prior William More of Worcester [1518–1536]. Dub. Rev., Oct., CCIII, 302–15.

1913. LINTHICUM, M. C. Costume in the Drama of Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. (Bibl. 1936, 1779; 1937, 2028.) Rev. by R. C. Bald in RES., Jan., XIV, 91–3.

1914. MATTHIESSEN, F. O. Towards Our Understanding of Elizabethan Drama. Southern Rev., Autumn, IV, 398–428.

1915. MCCABE, WILLIAM H. The Play-List of the English College of St Omers, 1592–1762. RLC., 17e an., pp. 355–75.

1916. MEYER, CATHARINE. Elizabethan Gentlemen and the Publishing Trade: A Study in Literary Conventions. Summaries of Theses, Radcliffe College, 1935–8, pp. 72–6.

1917. MILLS, LAURENS J. One Soul in Bodies Twain, Friendship in Tudor Literature and Stuart Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 2034.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23.

1918. MONTAIGNE, ANDRÉ. Arden de Feversham, adapté par H. R. Lenormand. Le Mois, Oct., pp. 226–8.

1919. NEWCOMB, EMILIE ALDEN. The Countess of Pembroke's Circle. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 298.

1920. NICOLL, ALLARDYCE. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 4to. pp. 224. $10.00. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., May 15, p. 5; by R. Gilder in TAM., May, XXII, 388–9.

1921. ORSINI, N. Studii sul Rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra. (Bibl. 1937, 2035.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 260–3; by A. H. Gilbert in MLN., Dec., LIII, 623–5.

1922. PERCY, LORD EUSTACE. John Knox. (Bibl. 1937, 2087.) Rev. by J. M. S. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 419–20; by Charles Smyth in Crit., Jan., XVII, 324–30.

1923. PINTO, VIVIAN DE SOLA. The English Renaissance, 1510–1688; with a Chapter on Literature and Music by BRUCE PATTISON. N.Y.: McBride. 12mo. pp. 380. $2.50.

1924. PRUVOST, RENÉ. Matteo Bandello and Elizabethan Fiction. (Bibliothèque de la Revue de Littérature Comparée.) Paris: Champion, 1937. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 349. Fr. 35.

1925. SCHÜTT, M. Die englische Biographik der Tudor-Zeit. (Bibl. 1930, 1329.) Rev. by M. Wildi in E. Studies, June, XX, 135–7.

1926. SELLERS, H. English Verse of the Sixteenth Century (acquisition of 'A Gorgious Gallery of gallant Inventions'). BMQ., XII, pp. 43, 78–9.

1927. Three Inventories of the Years 1542, 1547, and 1549–50 of Pictures in the Collections of Henry VIII and Edward VI. Edited

by W. A. Shaw. London: Allen and Unwin, 1937. (Courtauld Institute Texts for the Study of Art History, No. 1.) $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 66. 3*s*. Rev. by A. V. de P. in Ant. J., Oct., xviii, 416–17.

1928. Simon, W. Die englische Utopie im Lichte der Entwicklungslehre. (Sprache und Kultur germ.-rom. Völker. A, Anglistische Reihe. Bd. xxv.) Breslau: Priebatsch, 1937. pp. 89. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, clxxiii, 111–12.

1929. Sisson, C. J. Mr and Mrs Browne of the Boar's Head. Life and Letters Today, xv, No. 6, pp. 99–107.

1930. Spencer, T. Death and Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1936, 1787; 1937, 2048.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., July, xiv, 346–8. *See* **1931**.

1931. —— Death and Elizabethan Tragedy. A Study of Convention and Opinion in the Elizabethan Drama. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. pp. 288. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1932. Wheeler, Harold Peyton. Studies in Sixteenth Century English Literature of Rustic Life. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 22.

1933. Williams, Robert D. Antiquarian Interest in Elizabethan Drama Before Lamb. PMLA., June, liii, 434–44.

1934. Wilson, F. P. Some English Mock-Prognostications. Library, June, xix, 6–43.

1935. Wösler, Richard. Die ständische Schichtung des Schriftstellertums in der englischen Renaissance. (Berlin Diss., 1936.) Düsseldorf: Nolte. pp. x, 92. Rev. by Walter Schrinner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 13–16.

1936. Wright, C. E. An unrecorded Scottish Poem. BMQ., Jan., xii, 13–18.

1937. Wright, Celeste Turner. The Usurer's Sin in Elizabethan Literature. SP., Apr., xxxv, 178–94.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1938. Atkins, Sidney H. The Family of Love. [Religious sect of XVI and XVII Centuries.] NQ., Nov. 19, clxxv, 362–4.

1939. Baskerville, Geoffrey. English Monks and the Suppression of the Monasteries. (Bibl. 1937, 2060.) Rev. by R. J. S. H. in CW., Jan., cxlvi, 497–9; by R. B. Merriman in AHR., July, xliii, 847–9.

1940. Black, J. B. The Reign of Elizabeth, 1558–1603. (Bibl. 1936, 1798; 1937, 2063.) Rev. by J. B. Code in Catholic Hist. Rev., Jan., xxiii, 496.

1941. Blackstone, B. (ed.). The Ferrar Papers. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 323. $6.75. Rev. by F. R. Hammond in NYTBR., Nov. 6, p. 8.

1942. Boas, Frederick Samuel. Queen Elizabeth, the Revels Office and Edmund Tilney. (Annual Elizabeth Howland Lecture,

1937.) N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo; 4to. pp. 27. 75 cents; 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in English, II, 183–4; in NQ., Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 305–6.

1944. BROOKE, TUCKER. Queen Elizabeth's Prayers. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 69–77.

1945. BUSHNELL, G. H. Sir Richard Grenville. (Bibl. 1936, 1802.) Rev. by J. A. Williamson in Hist., Mar., XXII, 361–3.

1946. Calendar of Ormond Deeds. Vol. IV, 1509–1547. Ed. by EDMUND CURTIS. Dublin: Stationery Office. 20*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 9, pp. 253–4.

1947. CHAMBERS, SIR E. K. Sir Henry Lee. (Bibl. 1936, 1805; 1937, 2067.) Rev. by G. Bullough in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 70–1; by A. H. Gilbert in MLN., Mar., LIII, 214–15.

1948. CHEW, SAMUEL C. The Crescent and the Rose. Islam and England during the Renaissance. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 183. *See* **1886**.

1949. EVANS, E. Of the Antiquity of Parliaments in England: some Elizabethan and early Stuart Opinions. Hist., Dec., XXIII, 206–21.

1950. GARRETT, CHRISTINA H. The Marian Exiles. A Study in the Origins of Elizabethan Puritanism. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. ix, 388. $6.50. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., Oct. 30, p. 2.

1951. GAY, EDWIN F. The Rise of an English Country Family: Peter and John Temple, to 1603. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 367–90.

1952. HARRISON, G. B. The Life and Death of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex. (Bibl. 1937, 2076.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 92; by L. B. Wright in AHR., Apr., XLIII, 604–5.

1953. JOHNSON, FRANCIS R. Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England: A Study in English Scientific Writing from 1500–1645. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1937. pp. xv, 357. Rev. by D. Stimson in MLN., June, LIII, 442–3. *See* **1740**.

1954. LIMENTANI, LUDOVICO. Giordano Bruno ad Oxford. Civiltà Moderna (Florence), luglio–ottobre, 1937.

1955. MACKINNON, J. Calvin and the Reformation. (Bibl. 1937, 2080.) Notice in Hist., Mar., XXII, 380–1.

1956. MAGEE, BRIAN. The English Recusants. Introduction by HILAIRE BELLOC. London: Burns Oates. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 618.

1957. OMAN, SIR CHARLES. A History of the Art of War in the XVI Century. Methuen, 1937. Rev. by A. J. Grant in Hist., June, XXIII, 75–7.

1958. Records of the Worshipful Company of Carpenters. Vol. V. Warden's Account Book, 1571–1591. Transcribed by the late BOWER MARSH; ed. by JOHN AINSWORTH. London: Phillimore and Co. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 10, CLXXV, 430–1.

1959. Rowse, A. L. Sir Richard Grenville of the Revenge. (Bibl. 1937, 2091.) Rev. by J. A. Williamson in Hist., Mar., xxii, 361–3.

1960. Williamson, James A. The Age of Drake. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Black. 8vo. pp. 411. $5.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Aug. 13, xviii, 18; by W. E. C. H. in QQ., Winter, xlv, 557–8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Aug. 21, p. 4.

1961. Wright, L. B. Middle-Class Culture in Elizabethan England. (Bibl. 1935, 1839; 1937, 2096.) Rev. by M. St C. Byrne in MLN., Mar., liii, 212–14; by E. R. Adair in E. Studies, Feb., xx, 36–8.

XVI (*b*). AUTHORS

Ascham, Roger. 1962. Parks, George B. The First Draft of Ascham's 'Scholemaster'. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., i, 313–27.

Bale, John. 1963. Barke, Herbert. Bales 'Kynge Johan' und sein Verhältnis zur zeitgenössischen Geschichtsschreibung. (Bibl. 1937, 2098.) Rev. by Maria Schütt in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 143–5.

Barry, Lording. 1964. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. Lording Barry, Dramatist. NQ., Feb. 12, clxxiv, 111–12.

Berthelet, Thomas. 1965. Gee, John Archer. Berthelet's Latin-English Publication of the 'Apophthegmata Graeciae Sapientum' and Other Sayings Formerly edited by Erasmus. SP., Apr., xxxv, 164–77.

Campion, Thomas. 1966. Kastendieck, Miles Merwin. England's Musical Poet, Thomas Campion. N.Y.: Oxford; Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 203. $3.50. Rev. by J. G. Brunni in Com., Aug. 26, xxviii, 452; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., July 17, p. 10.

Coverdale, Miles. 1967. Koszul, A. Coverdale à Bergzabern. (Deux lettres inédites?) Bull. de la Faculté des Lettres, Strasbourg, Nov. 1937, pp. 10–15.

Daniel, Samuel. 1968. Nungezer, Edwin. Inedited Poems of Daniel. NQ., Dec. 10, clxxv, 421.

1969. Uhland, Maude. A Study of Samuel Daniel. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 40–2.

Dekker, Thomas. 1970. Halstead, William L. Dekker's 'Phaethon'. NQ., Nov. 26, clxxv, 380–5.

1971. McManaway, J. G. Thomas Dekker: Further Textual Notes. Library, Sept., xix, 176–9.

1972. McNeir, Waldo F. The Source of Simon Eyre's Catch-Phrase. MLN., Apr., liii, 275–6.

Deloney, Thomas. 1973. Kapp, R. Thomas Deloney, The Gentle Craft. Ang., lxii, 263–85.

Drayton, Michael. 1974. Allen, Don Cameron. Drayton's Lapidaries. MLN., Feb., liii, 93–5.

1975. N[ewdigate], B. H. The Knot and King Canute. (Poly-Olbion, xxv, 341–4.) NQ., clxxiii, 389.

1976. N[EWDIGATE], B. H. Drayton's 'The Man in the Moone', 1619. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 134.

1977. NEWDIGATE, B. H. Michael Drayton and his Idea. Dub. Rev., CC, 79–92.

1978. TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. Drayton's 'Noah's Flood'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 277.

1979. WILSON, F. P. The Tidy [tydie, name of a bird in Drayton]. PQ., Apr., XVII, 216–18.

Dyer, Sir Edward. 1980. SANDISON, HELEN E. 'But this and then no more' (Harl. MS. 7392): a Note on the suggested Ascriptions to Dyer and to Gorges. RES., Oct., XIV, 449–52.

Edwards, R. 1981. SELLERS, H. English verse of the Sixteenth Century (acquisition of 'Paradyse of daintie devises'). BMQ., XII, 43, pp. 78–9.

Eliot, John. 1982. HARD, FREDERICK. Notes on John Eliot and His 'Ortho-epia Gallicia'. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., I, 169–87.

Elyot, Sir Thomas. 1983. The Castel of Helth. The first augmented quarto, 1541. N.Y.: The Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 206.

Fowler, William. 1984. CRAIGIE, JAMES. Queries from William Fowler's 'Answer to Hammiltoun'. NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 369; L. R. M. Strachan, Edward Bensly and Stephen Gaselee, *ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 408–9; Hibernicus, *ib.*, June 25, CLXXIV, 465; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 13.

Gascoigne, George. 1985. PROUTY, C. T. George Gascoigne and Elizabethan Bacon Bretton Boyes Gascoigne: a series of problems and their answers. RES., July, XIV, 257–70.

Godwin, Francis. 1986. MCCOLLEY, GRANT (ed.). The Man in the Moon, and Nuncius Inanimatus. (Bibl. 1937, 2129.) Rev. by D. Stimson in MLN., June, LIII, 478.

Golding, Arthur. 1987. BROOKS, E. ST JOHN. A Pamphlet by Arthur Golding. The Murder of George Saunders. NQ., Mar. 12, CLXXIV, 182–4; B. H. Newdigate, *ib.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 249.

1988. GOLDING, L. T. An Elizabethan Puritan: Arthur Golding, translator of Ovid and Calvin. (Bibl. 1937, 2073.) Rev. by F. B. Williams, Jr., in MLN., May, LIII, 394–5; in CR., July, CLIV, 126; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 180.

Gorges, Sir Arthur. 1989. SANDISON, HELEN E. 'But this and then no more' (Harl. MS. 7392): a Note on the suggested ascriptions to Dyer and to Gorges. *See* **1980**.

Grange, John. 1990. The Golden Aphroditis (1577). N.Y.: The Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 144.

1991. TILLEY, M. P. Borrowings in Grange's 'Golden Aphroditis' MLN., June, LIII, 407–12.

Greene, Robert. 1992. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Science and Invention in Greene's Prose. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1007–18.

1993. DOWNES, CARL S. Robin Redbeard: Being a Fictitional

Biography of Robert Greene. London: Heath Cranton, 1937. pp. 290. Rev. by G. Greener in Personalist, XVIII, 323–4.

1994. McNeal, Thomas H. Who Is Silvia?—and Other Problems in the Greene-Shakespeare Relationship. *See* **2131**.

1995. —— The Tyger's Heart Wrapt in a Player's Hide. *See* **2130**.

1996. Pruvost, René. Robert Greene et ses romans. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 650. Fr. 50.

1997. Swaen, A. E. H. A Looking-Glass for London and England; Nutmegs and Ginger. MLR., July, XXXIII, 404–5.

Heywood, John. 1998. Bère, R. de la. John Heywood, Entertainer. Rev. by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Feb. 3, pp. 366–7.

1999. McCain, John Walker, Jr. Heywood's 'The Foure PP': A Debt to Skelton. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 205.

2000. —— John Heywood and Classical Mythology. NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 368.

Hoskins, John. 2001. Osborn, L. B. The Life, Letters and Writings of John Hoskyns, 1566–1638. (Bibl. 1937, 2144.) Rev. by Helmuth Exner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 338–9; by G. D. Willcock in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 582–4.

2002. Directions for Speech and Style. Ed. by H. H. Hudson. (Bibl. 1935, 460; 1937, 2143.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES. Jan., XIV, 97–9.

Jonson, Benjamin. 2003. Abercrombie, Lascelles. Ben Jonson. [Extr. from a Sorbonne lecture.] The British Institute of Paris. Jan., pp. 7–13.

2004. A. Stone the Fool. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 351.

2005. Graham, C. B. An Echo of Jonson in Aphra Behn's 'Sir Patient Fancy'. *See* **2407**.

2006. Works. Ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy Simpson. Vol. V. (Bibl. 1937, 2145.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 124–5; by W. W. Greg in RES., Apr., XIV, 216–18; by C. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450–3.

2007. Works. Ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy and Evelyn Simpson. Vol. VI. Bartholomew Fair, The Devil is an Ass, The Staple of News, The New Inn, The Magnetic Lady. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 596. $7. Rev. by G. W. Whiting in MLN., Dec., LIII, 625–7; by W. W. Greg in RES., July, XIV, 344–6; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Nov. 24, pp. 227–8.

2008. King, A. H. 'Swell mee a bowle'. Notes on Jonson's Poetaster. Studia neophilologica, XI, 267–76.

2009. Selected Works. Ed. with an Introd. by Harry Levin. N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. xiv, 1011; pp. xi, 1010. $3.50.

2010. Levin, Harry. Jonson, Stow, and Drummond. MLN., Mar., LIII, 167–9.

2011. The Phoenix and Turtle. Ed. by B. H. Newdigate. (Bibl. 1937, 2150.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., July, XIV, 341–3.

2012. Ben Jonson's Seianus. Ed. by H. de Vocht. (Bibl. 1936,

1888; 1937, 2147.) Rev. by H. Craig in MLN., Mar., LIII, 204–7; by H. T. Price in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 591–2.

2013. SIMPSON, EVELYN. Ben Jonson's 'A New-Yeares-Gift'. RES., Apr., XIV, 175–8.

2014. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Ben Jonson (a Concise Bibliography). N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 8vo. pp. viii, 151. $5.00.

2015. WARD, CHARLES E. A Jonson Allusion. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 403.

2016. WELLS, HENRY W. Ben Jonson, Patriarch of Speech Study. SAB., Jan., XIII, 54–62.

2017. WHEELER, CHARLES FRANCIS. Classical Mythology in the Plays, Masques, and Poems of Ben Jonson. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 212. $3.50.

Kyd, Thomas. 2018. BIESTERFELDT, P. W. Die dramatische Technik Thomas Kyds. (Bibl. 1936, 1899.) Rev. by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 170–2; by E. Eckhardt in LGRP., LIX, 168–9.

2019. BOWERS, FREDSON. A Note on 'The Spanish Tragedy'. MLN., Dec., LIII, 590–1.

2020. SCHÜCKING, LEVIN L. Die Zusätze zur 'Spanish Tragedy'. (Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig. Philologisch-historische Klasse, 90. Band, 2. Heft.) Leipzig: S. Hirzel. pp. 82. RM. 3.

2021. The Spanish Tragedy. Den spanske Tragedie. Fordansket og kommenteret af V. OSTERBERG. Forord af PAUL V. RUBOW. Copenhagen: Munksgaard. 21 × 14 cm. pp. 190. Kr. 5. Rev. by Svend Borberg in Berlingske Tidende, Dec. 14, p. 14.

Lily, William. 2022. STEWART, MARY BETH. William Lily's Contribution to Classical Study. CJ., Jan., XXXIII, 217.

Lyly, John. 2023. HOWARTH, R. G. Dipsas in Lyly and Marston. NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 24–5.

2024. RINGLER, WILLIAM. The Immediate Source of Euphuism. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 678–86.

2025. WILLCOX, ALICE. Medical References in the Dramas of John Lyly. Annals of Medical Hist., IX, 117–26.

Lyndsay, Sir David. 2026. MURISON, WILLIAM. Sir David Lyndsay, Poet and Satirist of the Old Church in Scotland. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 240. $3.75; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Hugh MacDiarmid in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 130–4.

Lodge, Thomas. 2027. SWAEN, A. E. H. A Looking-Glass for London and England; Nutmegs and Ginger. *See* **1997**.

Marlowe, Christopher. 2028. BAKELESS, JOHN. Christopher Marlowe: the Man in His Time. (Bibl. 1937, 2181.) Rev. by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Apr., CLXI, Bookshelf; by J. C. Metcalf in VQR., Spring, XIV, 306–8; in Nation, Jan. 29, CXLVI, 135; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIII, 14; by E. Lavery in Com., Jan. 21, XXVII, 359; by M. M Colum in Forum, Feb., XCIX, 85–6. *See* **2029**.

2029. BAKELESS, JOHN. Christopher Marlowe. Cape. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. David in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 464. *See* **2028**.

2030. HALL, E. VINE. Testamentary Papers. III. Marlowe's Death at Deptford Strand. Wills of Jurors at the Inquest. With some other Wills. Mitchell, Hughes and Clarke. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. S. Boas in English, II, 5, 51–2.

2031. KOCHER, PAUL H. The Development of Marlowe's Character. PQ., Oct., XVII, 331–50.

2032. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Christopher Marlowe. A Concise Bibliography. (Bibl. 1937, 2189.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 556.

2033. TILLEY, M. P. Two Notes on Dr Faustus. MLN., Feb., LIII, 119–20.

2034. ZANCO, AURELIO. Ch. Marlowe, Saggio Critico. (Bibl. 1937, 2191.) Rev. by A. H. Gilbert in MLN., Dec., LIII, 623–5.

Marston, John. 2035. HOWARTH, R. G. Dipsas in Lyly and Marston. *See* **2023**.

2036. MCGINN, DONALD J. A New Date for 'Antonio's Revenge'. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 129–37.

Massinger, Philip. 2037. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Philip Massinger. A Concise Bibliography. (Elizabethan Bibliographies, No. 4.) *See* **127**.

Meres, Francis. 2038. Francis Meres's Treatise 'Poetrie'. (Bibl. 1933, 2125.) Rev. by R. B. McKerrow in RES., Jan., XIV, 88–91.

2039. Palladis Tamia; Wits Treasury, being the second part of Wits Commonwealth. [Facsimile reprint of 1598 edition; introd. Essay and bibliographical note by DON CAMERON ALLEN.] N.Y.: Scholars. 12mo. pp. 700. $8.00.

Mirror for Magistrates. 2040. The Mirror for Magistrates. Ed. from Original Texts in the Huntington Library by LILY B. CAMPBELL. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 554. 42*s*.; $12.00. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 359; in TLS., Dec. 10, pp. 784, 786.

Montgomerie, Alexander. 2041. MONTGOMERIE, ALEXANDER. The Cherrie and the Slae. Ed. by H. HARVEY WOOD. Porpoise Press. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by George Barker in Crit., Apr., XVII, 583–5.

More, Sir Thomas. 2042. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. Un poemetto inedito del sec. XVI in onore di S. Tommaso Moro. Aevum (Milan), Apr.–Sept.

2043. CHAMBERS, R. W. The Place of St Thomas More in English Literature and History. (Bibl. 1937, 2199.) Rev. by Charles Smyth in Crit., Apr., XVII, 523–32; by C. Read in MLN., Nov., LIII, 536–8; by E. G. C. in CW., Aug., CXLVII, 625–6; by C. E. E. in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 372.

2044. PARKS, GEORGE B. More's Utopia and Geography. JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 224–36.

2045. SARGENT, DANIEL. Thomas More. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 16mo. pp. 287. $1.00.

2046 WILBY, NOEL MACDONALD. Sir Thomas More and the Refugees in Flanders. Dub. Rev., CXCIX, 315–29.

Munday, A. 2047. SELLERS, H. English Verse of the Sixteenth Century. (Acquisition of Munday's 'The Paine of Pleasure'.) BMQ., XII, 43, pp. 78–9.

Noot, Jan van der. 2048. Theatre for Voluptuous Worldlings [facsimile of the original edition] 1569. [Trans. out of French into Englishe by THEODORE ROEST.] N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles, 1937. 12mo. $5.00.

Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of. 2049. CLARK, EVA TURNER. The Man Who Was Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2209.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23; by T. Brooke in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 311–12.

Percy, William. 2050. HILLEBRAND, HAROLD N. William Percy: An Elizabethan Amateur. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 391–416.

Pettie, George. 2051. A Petite Pallace of Pettie His Pleasure. Ed. by HERBERT HARTMAN. New ed. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxxiv, 327. $6.50; 21s.

Phillip, John. 2052. ROBERTS, CHARLES WALTER. An Edition of John Phillip's 'Commodye of Pacient and Meeke Grissil'. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 19.

Puttenham, George. 2053. The Arte of English Poesie. Ed. by G. D. WILLCOCK and A. WALKER. (Bibl. 1936, 1934; 1937, 2211.) Rev. by H. J. Byrom in RES., Jan., XIV, 81–6.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2054. BROOKE, C. F. TUCKER. Sir Walter Ralegh as Poet and Philosopher. ELH., June, V, 93–112.

Rastell, John. 2055. BORISH, M. E. Source and Intention of 'The Four Elements'. SP., Apr., XXXV, 149–63.

2056. PARKS, GEORGE B. The Geography of the 'Interlude of the Four Elements'. PQ., July, XVII, 251–62.

Sackville, Sir Thomas. 2057. The Complaint of Henry Duke of Buckingham. Ed. by M. HEARSEY. (Bibl. 1936, 1936; 1937, 2214.) Rev. by H. J. Byrom in RES., Apr., XIV, 209–13.

2058. PYLE, FITZROY. Thomas Sackville and 'A Mirror for Magistrates'. RES., July, XIV, 315–21.

Sapientia Solomonis. 2059. PAYNE, ELIZABETH R. (ed.). Sapientia Solomonis, acted before the Boys of Westminster School, Jan. 17, 1565–6. Ed. from B.M. Add. MS. 20061 with Introd., Notes, and Collation with the Original Version of the Play by Sixt Birck, printed in 1547, and translated. (Yale Stud. in Eng., LXXXIX.) New Haven.

Settle, Dionyse. 2060. BAUGHMAN, ROLAND. Variant Editions of Settle's Account of Frobisher. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 67–8.

2061. PARKS, GEORGE B. The Two Versions of Settle's Frobisher Narrative. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 59–65.

Shakespeare, William.

EDITIONS

2062. The Sonnets of Shakespeare and Southampton. Ed. by WALTER THOMSON. Oxford and Liverpool: Basil Blackwell and Henry Young for the editor. 8vo. pp. vi, 199. 12*s*. 6*d*.

2063. PARROTT, THOMAS MARC, EDWARD HUBLER and ROBERT S. TELFER. Shakespeare: Twenty-three Plays and the Sonnets. N.Y.: Scribner's. pp. x, 1116. 8vo. pp. 1124. $4.00.

2064. The Poems of Shakespeare. Ed. by HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS. *See* **437** & **2065**.

2065. The Poems; Venus and Adonis, Lucrece, The Passionate Pilgrim, The Phoenix and the Turtle, A Lover's Complaint. Ed. by HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS. (New Variorum ed. of Shakespeare.) Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 684. $7.50.

2066. H., O. N. Shakespeare in Greek and Latin. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 350; Demetrius Caclamanos, Chr. Kessary and Wm. Jaggard, *ib*., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 389–90; Paul Morgan and O. F. Babler, *ib*., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 409; L. G. H. Horton-Smith, *ib*., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 464.

2067. Shakespeare's Sonnets. Ed. by TUCKER BROOKE. (Bibl. 1936, 1945.) Rev. by M. D. Clubb in MLN., Mar., LIII, 201–4.

2068. The Tragedy of Hamlet. A critical edition of the Second Quarto, 1604, with introduction and textual notes by THOMAS MARC PARROTT and HARDIN CRAIG. Princeton: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 16*s*. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 484–5.

2069. FENCL, A. První české překlady ze Shakespeara. [First Czech Translations from Shakespeare.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXIV, 161–8. [Short English summary.]

2070. CASTELAIN, M. (ed.). Macbeth. (Bibl. 1937, 2222.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 264.

2071. Shakespeare's Hamlet; the Second Quarto, 1604. Reproduced in Facsimile from the Copy in the Huntington Library. Introd. by OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL. San Marino, Calif.: Henry Huntington Library. 20 cm. pp. 154. $3.50. Rev. by E. E. Willoughby in Library Quart., July, VIII, 434.

2072. New Clarendon Shakespeare. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Julius Caesar, ed. by E. C. RALPH. 16mo. pp. 192. 75 cents. King Richard II, ed. by J. M. LOTHIAN. 16mo. pp. 206. 75 cents. Twelfth Night, ed. by J. C. DENT. 12mo. pp. 159. 75 cents.

2073. The Complete Works of Shakespeare. Ed. by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE. (Bibl. 1937, 2219.) Julius Caesar. 18 cm. pp. xx, 209. 85 cents. Macbeth. 18 cm. pp. xx, 254. 85 cents.

2074. Shakespeare. (French's Acting Edition.) Ed. by GEORGE SKILLAN. Julius Caesar. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 2218.) Rev. by Elise Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 114–15.

GENERAL CRITICISM

2075. ALBRECHT, J. Saudkův nový Shakespeare v perspektivě vývojové. [E. A. Saudek's New Translations of Shakespeare's plays in historical perspective.] Lumír LXIV, str. 397–405.

2076. BAKELESS, JOHN. The Most Famous Shakespeare. Com., Oct. 14, XXVIII, 637–8.

2077. BAKER, OLIVER. In Shakespeare's Warwickshire. (Bibl. 1937, 2231.) Rev. by Bernard Blackstone in Crit., Apr., XVII, 540–2; by B. White in Nat. Rev., Mar., CX, 401–4.

2078. BÉNÉZET, LOUIS P. Shakspere, Shakespeare and De Vere. Manchester, N.H.: Goodman's Bookstore. 8vo. pp. 34. $1.00.

2079. BERKELMAN, ROBERT G. Shakespeare: Ventriloquist. SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 353–64.

2080. BLOCH, ALBERT. Karl Kraus' Shakespeare. Books Abroad, XI, 21–4.

2081. BRADBY, ANNE (ed.). Shakespeare criticism, 1919–35. (Bibl. 1937, 2242.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXIII, 232–4.

2082. BRANDL, A. Shakespeare: Leben—Umwelt—Kunst. (Bibl. 1937, 2243.) Rev. by Wolfgang Goetz in Archiv, CLXXIII, 229–32.

2083. BRUGGEMANN, F. (ed.). Die Aufnahme Shakespeares auf der Bühne in den sechziger und siebziger Jahren. Leipzig: Reclam, 1937. pp. 306.

2084. CADOUX, ARTHUR T. Shakespearean Selves; an Essay in Ethics. London: Epworth Press. 8vo. pp. 176. 5*s*.

2085. CHARLTON, H. B. Shakespearian Comedy. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 303. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. by J. Crofts in English, II, 114–16; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 580–1; in Merc., May, XXXIII, 83; by E. H. Zeydel in Mod. Lang. Jour., Dec., XXIII, 231; by H. T. E. Perry in YR., Autumn, N.S., XXVIII, 200–3; by J. J. Reilly in Com., July 29, XXVIII, 371.

2086. CLARK, ELEANOR. Shakespeare Resartus. SAB., Apr., XIII, 73–6.

2087. CLEMEN, W. Shakespeares Bilder. (Bibl. 1936, 1968; 1937, 2249.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Apr., XIV, 213–16.

2088. COX, ERNEST H. Another Medieval Convention in Shakespeare. SAB., Apr., XIII, 67–72.

2089. CURRY, W. C. Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns. (Bibl. 1937, 2252.) Rev. by M. Y. Hughes in MLN., June, LIII, 448–50; by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 728; by H. Craig in PQ., July, XVII, 319–20; by L. C. Knights in Crit., Apr., XVII, 574–9; by E. O. Sisson in MLR., July, XXXIII, 429–30; by A. Eichler in E. Studien, LXXII, 407–10.

2090. DANIELS, R. BALFOUR. Shakespeare and the Puritans. SAB., Jan., XIII, 40–53.

2091. DE CHAMBRUN, CLARA LONGWORTH. Shakespeare Rediscovered by Means of Public Records, Secret Reports and Private

Correspondence Newly Set Forth as Evidence of His Life and Work. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xii, 323. $3.00. Rev. by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 728; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 196–7; by H. Scherman in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Apr., p. [9]; by T. Brooke in SRL., Apr. 23, XVII, 17; by H. Rollins in JEGP., July, XXXVII, 432–7; by H. Strode in NYTBR., Mar. 27, pp. 4, 20; by C. J. McC. in CW., June, CXLVII, 379–80; by F. Delattre, EA., Oct., 393–6.

2092. DRAPER, JOHN W. Flattery, a Shakespearean Tragic Theme. PQ., July, XVII, 240–50.

2093. —— Falstaff and the Plautine Parasite. CJ., Apr., XXXIII, 390–401.

2094. —— Bastardy in Shakespeare's Plays. *See* **419**.

2095. —— The historical local colour in 'Macbeth'. *See* **2233**.

2096. EBISCH, W. and L. L. SCHÜCKING. Supplement for the Years 1930–1935 to a Shakespeare Bibliography. (Bibl. 1937, 2259.) Rev. by P. Alexander in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 581–2.

2097. ELTON, O. Style in Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1936, 364.) Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 113–14.

2098. EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Shakespeare No Poet? The Story of an Unpublished Volume. Printed for Author, 103 Gower St., London. 8vo. pp. 6. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 450.

2099. FAIRCHILD, ARTHUR H. R. Shakespeare and the Arts of Design. (Bibl. 1937, 2261.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 100–3; by G. Wilson Knight in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 68; by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23; by A. Thaler in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 81–4.

2100. FEELY, JOSEPH M. Shakespeare's Maze further Deciphered. Rochester, N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. [249]. $4.00.

2101. FORMICHI, CARLO. Roma nell' opera di Shakespeare. Roma: Istituto di Studi Romani, 1937. (Roma nell' opera del genio, v.) 8vo. pp. 15. L. 2.

2102. FRIPP, EDGAR INNES. Shakespeare: Man and Artist. 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; N.Y. 8vo. pp. 973. 38*s*.; $15.00. Rev. in NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 35–6; by J. S. Wilson in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 637–40; by W. A. Neilson in SRL., Dec. 3, XIX, 40–1; by E. H. Zeydel in Mod. Lang. Jour., Dec., XXIII, 231–2; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Aug. 28, p. 3.

2103. GILL, W. W. Shakespeare in Modern Dress. NQ., Sept. 10, CLXXV, 186–7; A. H. Cooper-Pritchard, *ib*., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 265–6.

2104. GILLET, LOUIS. Shakespeare. Paris: Flammarion, 1937 pp. 128.

2105. —— Du nouveau sur Shakespeare. Rev. Deux Mondes, Sept. 15, pp. 443–57. [Mainly on the work of Mme de Chambrun.]

2106. GORDON, ROBERT K. Shakespeare and Some Scenes in the Waverley Novels. QQ., Winter, XLV, 478–85.

2107. HAEMMERLING, K. Der Mann, der Shakespeare hiess.

Berlin: Deutscher Verlag. pp. 445. M. 7. Rev. by A. Ehr in Archiv, CLXXIV, 261–2.

2108. HERRING, ROBERT. Shakespeare on the Screen. Life and Letters Today, XVI, 125–30.

2109. HINKLE, GEORGE H. Shakespeare's Poems of 1640. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1937, XII, 41–6.

2110. HOTSON, LESLIE. I, William Shakespeare, Do Appoint Thomas Russell, Esq.... (Bibl. 1937, 2271.) Rev. by Bernard Blackstone in Crit., Apr., XVII, 540–2; by W. J. Lawrence in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 338–9; by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450–3; by J. S. Wilson in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 637–40; by E. C. Dunn in SRL., Mar. 5, XVII, 11; by O. Ferguson in NR., Apr. 6, XCIV, 281–3; by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 728; by T. Brooke in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 810–11; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 196; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 27, pp. 4, 20; by R. Gilder in TAM., June, XXII, 457–8; by C. Morley in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Mar., p. [6].

2111. HOUGHTON, ARTHUR A., Jr. A Letter [to Shakespeare on his 374th birthday]. SAB., Oct., XIII, 255–6.

2112. JACOB, G. Shakespeares Naturverbundenheit im Vergleich mit Schillers und Goethes Verhältnis zur Natur. (Bibl. 1937, 2275.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 103–4; by W. H. in GRM., XXVI, 324.

2113. KELLEY, FRANCIS M. Shakespearian Costume for Stage and Screen. Boston: W. H. Baker. 8vo. pp. x, 132. $2.50.

2114. KELLER, WOLFGANG. Shakespeare und die deutsche Jugend. NS., XLV, 259–78.

2115. —— (ed.). Shakespeare-Jahrbuch. *See* **417–9**.

2116. KLUCKHORN, P. Die Dramatiker der deutschen Romantik als Shakespeare-Jünger. *See* **419**.

2117. KNOX, R. S. Shakespeare: A Diversity of Doctrine. [Review of several recent criticisms.] UTQ., Jan., VII, 249–61.

2118. L., L. Imitations of Shakespeare. NQ., CLXXIII, 334.

2119. LANOIRE, M. La redécouverte de Shakespeare [mainly from the work of Madame de Chambrun, Hotson, etc.]. Rev. de France, July 15, pp. 203–25.

2120. LAWRENCE, W. J. Speeding Up Shakespeare. Studies of Bygone Theatre and Drama. London: Argonaut Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 220. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 25, 1937, p. 977; by Bonamy Dobrée in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 447–8.

2121. LEBÈGUE, RAYMOND. La Tragédie 'shakespearienne' en France au temps de Shakespeare. Rev. des cours et conférences, 38e an., 2e sér., pp. 385–404, 621–8, 683–95.

2122. LEFRANC, ABEL. La question shakespearienne au XVIIIe siècle. Rev. Bleue, Feb., pp. 44–50.

2123. LEMME, H. Shakespeares Frauen und Mädchen in lebenskundlicher Betrachtung. Nationalsozialist. Mht., VIII, 548–50.

2124. LEVER, KATHERINE. Proverbs and Sententiae in the Plays of Shakespeare. SAB., July, XIII, 173–83; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 224–39.

2125. LIEVSAY, J. LEON. Shakespeare's 'Golden World'. (As You Like It, I, i, 127.) SAB., Apr., XIII, 77–81.

2126. LUCAS, RICHARD MACDONALD. Shakespeare's Vital Secret (known to his queen); with Shakespeare's genealogical tree, portraits, facsimiles and index. [Shakespeare's works attributed to William Stanley, Earl of Derby.] Keighley, Yorkshire: Wadsworth and Co., 1937. 12mo. pp. ix, 318. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. White in Nat. Rev., Mar., CX, 401–4; cp. Corr., *ib.*, CX, 532, 680, and CXI, 118, 402.

2127. MCGINN, DONALD JOSEPH. Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age. N.Y.: Appleton-Century; New Brunswick: Rutger's Univ. Press. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 791; in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 371–2.

2128. MCKEITHAN, D. M. Shakespearian Echoes in the Florimel Plot of Fletcher and Rowley's 'The Maid in the Mill'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 396–8.

2129. —— The Debt to Shakespeare in the Beaumont-and-Fletcher Plays. Diss. Austin, Texas: Texas Book Store. 8vo. pp. x, 233. Rev. by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 728; by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23.

2130. MCNEAL, THOMAS H. The Tyger's Heart Wrapt in a Player's Hide. SAB., Jan., XIII, 30–9.

2131. —— Who Is Silvia?—and other Problems in the Greene-Shakespeare Relationship. SAB., Oct., XIII, 240–54.

2132. MENON, C. NARAYANA. Shakespeare Criticism, an Essay in Synthesis. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. viii, 276. $1.75; 5*s*. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 215–16.

2133. —— Shakespeare Criticism. Benares Hindu University: Oxford Univ. Press. Short review in English, II, 186–7.

2134. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. La préciosité de Shakespeare. Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, July, pp. 289–96.

2135. —— Jugements politiques de Shakespeare. Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, Feb., pp. 58–62.

2136. —— La période pessimiste et la conversion de Shakespeare. La Vie Intellectuelle, Oct., pp. 302–18.

2137. —— Peines d'amour perdues. R. Universitaire, Apr. 1936, pp. 328–35.

2138. MORHARDT, MATHIAS. A la rencontre de William Shakespeare. (Préface de M. ABEL LEFRANC.) Abbeville: Malfère. 18 × 12 cm. pp. 141. Fr. 15.

2139. MUIR, KENNETH and SEAN O'LOUGHLIN. The Voyage to Illyria. A new Study of Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2299.) Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 108–10; by Bernard Blackstone in Crit., Jan., XVII, 355–7.

2140. PAR, ALFONSO. Shakespeare en la literatura española. (Bibl.

1936, 2014.) Rev. by Richard Ruppert y Ujaravi in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 119–22.

2141. PASCAL, R. Shakespeare in Germany, 1740–1815. (Bibl. 1937, 2307.) Rev. by A. Eichler in E. Studien, LXXII, 410–11; by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 117–18; by A. R. in Crit., Jan., XVII, 378; by Léon Polak in E. Studies, Dec., XX, 266–7; by J. G. Kunstmann in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 83–9; by L. M. Price in Germanic Rev., July, XIII, 220–2.

2142. PLESSOW, G. Um Shakespeares Nordentum. Aachen: Mayersche Buchhandlung, 1937. pp. 43. Rev. by Hm. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 260–1; by P. M. in GRM., XXVI, 324.

2143. PREIS, A. Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1937. *See* **419**.

2144. R. Actors in Shakespeare's Plays. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 387.

2145. RADULESEN, I. H. Les intermédiaires français de Shakespeare en Roumanie. RLC., Apr., pp. 252–71.

2146. RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. Shakespeare at Sonnets. Southern Rev., Winter, III, 531–53.

2147. RAVEN, A. A. A Hamlet Bibliography and Reference Guide, 1877–1935. (Bibl. 1936, 2083; 1937, 2368.) Short notice in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 121–2.

2148. RAYSOR, THOMAS M. Intervals of Time and Their Effect upon Dramatic Values in Shakespeare's Tragedies. JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 21–47.

2149. RIDLEY, M. R. Shakespeare's Plays: a Commentary. (Bibl. 1937, 2311.) Rev. by G. St Clair in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 55–6; by K. M. L. in Oxf. Mag., Apr. 28, pp. 556–7; in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 183–4.

2150. —— Shakespeare's Plays: a Commentary. N.Y.: Dutton. 12mo. pp. 233. $2.50. *See* **2149**.

2151. RITTER, E. Die Dramaturgie der Zyklenaufführungen von Shakespeares Königsdramen in Deutschland. Emsdetten: Lechte, 1937. pp. 52.

2152. SCHELLING, FELIX EMANUEL. Shakespeare Biography and Other Papers Chiefly Elizabethan. (Bibl. 1937, 2314.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23; by E. E. Willoughby in Library Quart., July, VIII, 434–5.

2153. SCHINDLER, PETER. Den religiose Baggrund for Shakespeare. Edda, XXXVIII, 340–9.

2154. SCHNEIDER, K. Der wahre Kampf um Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2315.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 123.

2155. —— Neues Zeugnis für Rutland-Shakespeare. (1932. RM. 4.50.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 123.

2156. SCHULTZ, JOHN HOWARD. A Glossary of Shakespeare's Hawking Language. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], 174–205.

2157. SCOTT, JOHN A. An Unnoticed Homeric Phrase in Shakespeare. Classical Philology, Oct., XXXIII, 414.

2158. SHEWMAKE, EDWIN F. Shakespeare and Southern 'You All'. *See* **554.**

2159. SHIRLEY, JOHN W. Falstaff, an Elizabethan Glutton. PQ., July, XVII, 271–87.

2160. SLOANE, WILLIAM. Four Early Shakespeare Allusions. SAB., Apr., XIII, 123–4.

2161. SMITH, ROBERT M. Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns. SAB., July, XIII, 184–7.

2162. —— The Pursuit of a First Folio. Colophon, Winter, III, 41–53.

2163. SPENCER, THEODORE. Shakespeare and Milton. MLN., May, LIII, 366–7.

2164. STAHL, E. L. Shakespeare-Gestaltung auf dem englischen Theater im 19. Jahrhundert. *See* **419**.

2165. STOLL, E. E. Recent Shakespeare Criticism. *See* **419**.

2166. STROUP, THOMAS B. Shakespeare's Use of a Travel-Book Commonplace. PQ., Oct., XVII, 351–8.

2167. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1937. SAB., Jan., XIII, 2–29.

2168. —— New Shakespeare Signatures. SAB., Jan., XIII, 63–4.

2169. —— Shakespeare Illustrated. SAB., July, XIII, 192.

2170. THALER, ALWIN. Shakespeare on Style, Imagination, and Poetry. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1019–36.

2171. THOMAS, W. Die Zweite Deutsche Shakespeare-Woche in Bochum. Die Bühne, XVIII, 459–60.

2172. THOMSON, W. The Problems of Shakespeare's Sonnets. Rev. by J. A. Chapman in Poetry Rev., XXIX, 473–5.

2173. TILLYARD, E. M. W. Shakespeare's Last Plays. London: Chatto and Windus. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by D. A. Traversi in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 446–9; by Michael Roberts in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 91–2; by B. White in Nat. Rev., CX, Mar., pp. 401–4; by Bonamy Dobrée in Crit., July, XVII, 740–3.

2174. VANDIVER, E. P., Jr. W. S. Gilbert and Shakespeare. SAB., July, XIII, 139–45.

2175. —— Hardy and Shakespeare Again. SAB., Apr., XIII, 87–95.

2176. VAN KRANENDONK, A. G. Shakespeare en sijn Tijd. Amsterdam: Querido. 22½ × 14 cm. pp. 321. F. 5.25.

2177. VOSS, K. Shakespeare und der deutsche Geist. Hannoverscher Kurier, 1937. Nr. 269, 270.

2178. WALKER, ALBERT L. Convention in Shakespeare's Description of Emotion. PQ., Jan., XVII, 26–66.

2179. WEARS, T. M. Shakespeare's legal acquirements. Canadian Bar Rev., Jan., pp. 28–42.

2180. WILLIAMS, CHARLES. A Short Life of Shakespeare with the Sources. (Bibl. 1933, 1744.) Rev. by H. de Groot in E. Studies, Oct., XX, 223–5.

2181. Willoughby, Edwin E. The Reading of Shakespeare in Colonial America. Papers Bibl. Soc. of Amer., 1937, xxxi, Pt 1, pp. 45–56.

2182. Wolff, Max J. Antonio Conti in seinem Verhältnis zu Shakespeare. JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 555–8.

2183. Zanco, Aurelio. Shakespeare in Russia. Annali della R. Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa (Lettere), serie ii, vol. vii, fasc. ii–iii.

SEPARATE WORKS

All's Well That Ends Well.

2184. Legouis, Émile. La Comtesse de Roussillon. English, i, 399–404.

Antony and Cleopatra.

2185. Bronson, B. H. Arme-Gaunt. TLS., Oct. 8, p. 644.

2186. Buck, Eva. Cleopatra. Eine Charakterdeutung. *See* **419**.

Coriolanus.

2187. Glen, Enid. A Note on 'Coriolanus'. NQ., May 14, clxxiv, 347.

Cymbeline.

2188. Shaw, G. Bernard. Cymbeline Refinished: a Variation. Merc., Feb., xxxvii, 373–89.

2189. Tinkler, F. C. Cymbeline. Scrutiny, June, vii, 5–20.

Hamlet.

2190. Allen, N. B. Hamlet's 'To be or not to be' Soliloquy. SAB., Oct., xiii, 195–207.

2191. Balmer, R. W. Hamlet's Love. Adel., July, xiv, 308–11.

2192. C., T. C. Hamlet: Three Notes. NQ., Aug. 13, clxxv, 114; H. Kendra Baker and Hibernicus, *ib.*, Aug. 27, clxxv, 158–9.

2193. Coles, Blanche. Shakespeare Studies: Hamlet. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. xiv, 298; 310. $2.50.

2194. Deutschbein, M. 'O, that this too, too solid flesh would melt.' *See* **419**.

2195. Draper, John W. The 'Hamlet' of Shakespeare's Audience. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press. 23 cm. pp. xii, 254.

2196. Dye, William S., Jr. The Master Instructs His Puppets. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937. pp. 46–71.

2197. Gardner, Helen L. Lawful Espials. MLR., July, xxxiii, 345–55.

2198. GILDER, ROSAMOND. John Gielgud's Hamlet. (Bibl. 1937, 2348.) Rev. by B. H. in QJS., Feb., XXIV, 158.

2199. GRANVILLE-BARKER, H. Prefaces to Shakespeare: Third Series. Hamlet. (Bibl. 1937, 2350.) Rev. by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127–9.

2200. KANE, ROBERT J. Hamlet's Apotheosis of Man—its Punctuation. RES., Jan., XIV, 67–8.

2201. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. The New Hamlet. Nation, Oct. 29, CXLVII, 461–2.

2202. LAWRENCE, W. J. The Poisoned Chalice. Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 527–31; *see ib.*, Apr., XXXVII, 633.

2203. LEA, F. A. Hamlet Again. Adel., Jan., XIV, 118–19.

2204. MCGINN, DONALD JOSEPH. Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age. Studied in 'Hamlet'. (Rutger's Univ. Studies in English, I.) New Brunswick: Rutger's Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xiv, 241. $3.00.

2205. PARROTT, THOMAS MARC and HARDIN CRAIG. The Tragedy of 'Hamlet'. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 247. Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., July, XIII, 189–90.

2206. PLOWMAN, MAX. Some values in 'Hamlet'. Adel., Oct., XIV, 21–6; *ib.*, Nov., XIV, 76–83; *ib.*, Dec., XIV, 124–9.

2207. PRAHL, A. J. Bemerkungen zu Gerhart Hauptmanns 'Hamlet in Wittenberg'. Mhe. f. dt. Unterricht, XXIX, 153–7.

2208. RUBOW, PAUL V. Johannes V. Jensens Hamlet eller den flaaede Marsyas, in Epistler, pp. 21–35. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 × 14½ cm. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17–19.

2209. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. The Uncut 'Hamlet'. Nov. 26, XIX, 8.

2210. SCHÜCKING, L. L. The Meaning of Hamlet. Transl. by G. RAWSON. (Bibl. 1937, 2371.) Rev. by P. Alexander in RES., July, XIV, 339–41; by L. C. Knights in Crit., Jan., XVII, 365–7; by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127–9.

2211. —— Der Sinn des Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2114.) Rev. by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127–9.

2212. SPENCER, THEODORE. Hamlet and the Nature of Reality. ELH., Dec., V, 253–77.

2213. STIRK, S. D. A Note on Gerhart Hauptmann's 'Hamlet in Wittenberg'. MLR., XXXII, 1937, 595–7.

2214. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. A Hamlet Facsimile [by the Henry E. Huntington Library]. SAB., Apr., XIII, 125–6.

2215. WILSON, J. DOVER. What Happens in Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2120.) Rev. by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127–9.

2216. YOUNG, STARK. The Whole Tragical Historie. Hamlet, St James' Theatre. NR., Nov. 2, XCVI, 361–2.

Henry V.

2217. Watson, Sara Ruth. Shakespeare's Use of the 'Arcadia'. An Example in 'Henry V'. NQ., Nov. 19, clxxv, 364–5; Joseph E. Morris, *ib.*, Dec. 3, clxxv, 409.

I Henry IV.

2218. Shaaber, M. A. A Note on I Henry IV. SAB., Apr., xiii, 96–8.

I Henry VI.

2219. Greer, Clayton Alvis. The Place of 'I Henry VI' in the York-Lancaster Tetralogy. PMLA., Sept., liii, 687–701.

Julius Caesar.

2220. Deutschbein, M. Die Tragik in Shakespeares Julius Caesar. Ang., lxii, 306–20.

King John.

2221. Greenewald, Gerard M. Shakespeare's Attitude towards the Catholic Church in 'King John'. (Diss., Catholic Univ. of Amer.) Washington, D.C. 8vo. pp. x, 195. $2.00.

2222. Messiaen, Pierre. Shakespeare et le catholicisme: 'Le Roi Jean'. Bulletin Joseph Lotte, June, pp. 402–8.

King Lear.

2223. Cunningham, Henry. King Lear iii. 7. 65. TLS., Mar. 19, p. 183.

2224. Darby, R. H. Astrology in Shakespeare's 'Lear'. E. Studies, Dec., xx, 250–7.

2225. Kirschbaum, Leo. How Jane Bell Came to Print the Third Quarto of Shakespeare's 'King Lear'. PQ., July, xvii, 308–11.

2226. Murry, J. M. Lear without Cordelia. Adel., July, xiv, 289–93; *ib.*, Aug., Sept., xiv, 300–3.

2227. Van Dam, B. A. P. The Text of Shakespeare's 'Lear'. (Bibl. 1936, 2108; 1937, 2399.) Rev. by H. Craig in MLN., Mar., liii, 204–7.

Love's Labour's Lost.

2228. Kirschbaum, Leo. Is 'The Spanish Tragedy' a Leading Case? Did a Bad Quarto of 'Love's Labour's Lost' Ever Exist? JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 501–12.

2229. Yates, F. A. A Study of 'Love's Labour's Lost'. (Bibl. 1936, 2113; 1937, 2402.) Rev. by E. Welsford in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 67–8.

Macbeth.

2230. Coles, Blanche. Shakespeare Studies: Macbeth. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. xiv, 289; 300. $2.50.

2231. Deutschbein, Max. Shakespeare's Macbeth als Drama des Barock. (Bibl. 1937, 2406.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZNU., xxxvii, 330–2.

2232. Draper, J. W. 'Macbeth' as a Compliment to James I. E. Studien, lxxii, 207–20.

2233. —— The historical local colour in 'Macbeth'. Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.–June, xvii, 43–52.

2234. Long, Wm Stapleton. [On a passage in 'Macbeth'.] SAB., July, xiii, 191.

2235. McColley, Grant. 'Macbeth' and 'Paradise Lost'. SAB., July, xiii, 146–50.

Measure for Measure.

2236. Belgion, Montgomery. The Measure of Kafka. [Contains discussion of 'Measure for Measure', pp. 18–28.] Crit., Oct., xviii, 1–28.

2237. Chambers, R. W. The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'. *See* **384**.

2238. Empson, William. Sense in Measure for Measure. Southern Rev., Autumn, iv, 340–50.

Merchant of Venice.

2239. Fijn van Draat, P. Shylock. A plea for the Jew. Neophilologus, Apr., xxiii, 199–202.

2240. Le marchand de Venise traduit, avec une introduction, par F. C. Danchin. (Collection bilingue des classiques anglais.) Paris: Fernand Aubier. pp. lviii, 187, xxiii. Fr. 21.

2241. Traver, Hope. I Will Try Confusions with Him. SAB., Apr., xiii, 108–20.

Merry Wives of Windsor.

2242. Crofts, J. Shakespeare and the Post-Horses: a New Study of 'The Merry Wives of Windsor'. (Bibl. 1937, 2417.) Rev. by W. W. Greg in RES., Jan., xiv, 93–4; by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 104–8.

2243. Draper, John W. The Humor of Corporal Nym. SAB., July, xiii, 131–8.

A Midsummer Night's Dream.

2244. Allen, N. B. An Insertion in 'A Midsummer-Night's Dream'. SAB., Apr., xiii, 121–2.

2245. Draper, John W. The Date of 'A Midsommer Nights Dreame'. MLN., Apr., liii, 266–8.

2246. Un Songe d'une Nuit d'Été. [Transl. with introd.] by A. Koszul. (Collection Shakespeare.) Paris: Les Belles-Lettres. 15 × 11 cm. pp. xxiv, 175. Fr. 15.

Much Ado About Nothing.

2247. Moore, John Robert. 'Much Ado about Nothing': Sea-Cole. NQ., Jan. 22, clxxiv, 60–1; also D. A. H. Moses, *ib.*, Feb. 5, clxxiv, 106; J. W. Fawcett, *ib.*, Mar. 12, clxxiv, 195.

Othello.

2248. Baldensperger, Fernand. Was Othello an Ethiopian? Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 3–14.

2249. Salomé, René. Shakespeare: 'Othello' à l'Odéon. Études, July, pp. 225–30.

Richard III.

2250. Patrick, D. L. The Textual History of 'Richard III'. (Bibl. 1936, 2126; 1937, 2432.) Rev. by W. W. Greg in Library, June, xix, 118–20; by A. Walker in RES., Oct., xiv, 468–9; by O. J. Campbell in MLN., May, liii, 391–4; by H. T. Price in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 428–31.

2251. Spencer, Hazelton. The Clock Passage in 'Richard III'. RES., Apr., xiv, 205.

Romeo and Juliet.

2252. Baker, H. Kendra. Friar Laurence. NQ., Nov. 19, clxxv, 367–8.

2253. Hoppe, Harry R. The First Quarto Version of 'Romeo and Juliet', ii, vi, and iv, v, 43 ff. RES., July, xiv, 271–84.

2254. —— An approximate printing date for the First Quarto of 'Romeo and Juliet'. Library, Mar., xviii, 447–55.

2255. Thompson, D. W. 'Full of His Roperipe' and 'Roperipe Terms'. MLN., Apr., liii, 268–72.

Sonnets.

2256. Kahn, L. W. Shakespeares Sonette in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 2172; 1936, 2136.) Rev. by H. Tronchon in Rev. Germanique, 28e an., pp. 306–7; by R. A. Law in MLN., lii, 526–30.

2257. Tannenbaum, S. A. Sonnet 20. Sonnet Speculations. SAB., July, xiii, 188–9.

2258. Young, H. McClure. The Sonnets of Shakespeare. A Psycho-Sexual Analysis. (Bibl. 1937, 2442.) Rev. by H. T. Price in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 432; by Elise Deckner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 116.

The Taming of the Shrew.

2259. Perkinson, Richard H. A Tutor from Rheims. NQ., Mar. 5, clxxiv, 168–9.

The Tempest.

2260. Adams, John C. The Staging of 'The Tempest', iii, iii. RES., Oct., xiv, 404–19.

2261. Garrett, George. That Four-Flusher Prospero. Life and Letters Today, xvi, 21–35.

2262. Howarth, R. G. Shakespeare's Tempest. (Bibl. 1937, 2444.) Rev. by A. Eichler in E. Studien, lxxii, 406–7; by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., liii, 619–23; short notice in English, ii, 116.

Titus Andronicus.

2263. Keller, W. Titus Andronicus. *See* **419**.

2264. Shakespeare's 'Titus Andronicus'. The First Quarto, 1594. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library. With an Introd. by J. Q. Adams. (Bibl. 1937, 2223.) Rev. by H. S. in MLN., Apr., liii, 314–15; by R. B. McKerrow in RES., Jan., xiv, 86–8.

Troilus and Cressida.

2265. Campbell, Oscar James. Comicall Satyre and Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. 8vo. pp. ix, 246. $3.00.

2266. Kenny, Hamill. Shakespeare's Cressida. Ang., lxi, 163–76.

2267. Traversi, D. A. Troilus and Cressida. Scrutiny, Dec., vii, 301–19.

Twelfth Night.

2268. Draper, J. W. Sir Toby's 'Cakes and Ale'. E. Studies, Apr., xx, 57–61.

2269. H., R. E. Patience on a Monument. NQ., Dec. 17, clxxv, 441.

2270. Morris, Joseph E. 'Twelfth Night': 'The Lady of the Strachy.' NQ., Nov. 12, clxxv, 347–8; cf. H. Kendra Baker, *ib.*, Dec. 3, clxxv, 411.

Two Gentlemen of Verona.

2271. Allen, Mozelle S. Brooke's 'Romeus and Juliet' as a Source for the Valentine-Silvia Plot in 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona'. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [xviii], pp. 25–46.

2272. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. The New Cambridge Shakespeare and 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona'. SAB., July, XIII, 151–72; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 208–23 [to be concluded].

THE WINTER'S TALE.

2273. TAYLOR, GEORGE C. Hermione's Statue Again. (Shakespeare's Return to Bandello.) SAB., Apr., XIII, 82–6.

Sidney, Sir Philip. 2274. BAUGHAN, DENVER EWING. Sir Philip Sidney and the Matchmakers. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 506–19.

2275. GOLDMAN, M. S. Sir Philip Sidney and the Arcadia. (Bibl. 1934, 2105; 1937, 2459.) Rev. by C. B. Millican in RES., Apr., XIV, 206–9.

2276. KOSZUL, A. Les Sidney à Strasbourg. I: Philippe Sidney. Bull. de la Fac. des Lettres de Strasbourg, Dec., pp. 37–44.

2277. MYRICK, K. O. Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman. (Bibl. 1937, 2462.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., July, XIV, 337–9.

2278. WAGNER, BERNARD MATHIAS. New Poems by Sir Philip Sidney. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 118–24.

2279. WATSON, SARA RUTH. Sidney at Bartholomew Fair. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 125–8.

Skelton, John. 2280. EDWARDS, H. L. R. The Dating of Skelton's Later Poems. PMLA., June, LIII, 601–11. A reply to above paper by WILLIAM NELSON, *ib.*, LIII, 611–14. A rejoinder to this reply by H. L. R. EDWARDS, *ib.*, LIII, 614–19. Further comment by WILLIAM NELSON, *ib.*, LIII, 620–2.

2281. MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, Jr. Heywood's 'The Foure PP': a Debt to Skelton. *See* **1999**.

Spenser, Edmund. 2282. The Works of Edmund Spenser. Vols. IV, V. Ed. by R. HEFFNER. (Bibl. 1936, 2164; 1937, 2470.) Vol. IV rev. by H. J. C. Grierson in MLN., Jan., LIII, 59–61. Vol. V rev. by W. L. Renwick in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 62–4.

2283. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Spenser's Sthenoboea. MLN., Feb., LIII, 118–19.

2284. ATKINSON, DOROTHY F. Edmund Spenser, a Bibliographical Supplement. (Bibl. 1937, 2474.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in MLN., June, LIII, 475; by L. S. Friedland in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 84–92.

2285. BALDENSPERGER, PHILIPPE JULES FERNAND (tr.). D'Edmond Spenser à Alan Seeger; cent petits poèmes anglais. (Harvard Studies in Comp. Lit., vol. 13.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 104. $1.25. Rev. by J. O'Brien in Romanic Rev., Oct., XXIX, 299–300.

2286. BURKE, CHARLES BELL. The 'Sage and Serious' Spenser. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 457–8.

2287. FLETCHER, JEFFERSON B. 'The Legend of Cambel and Triamond' in the 'Faerie Queene'. SP., Apr., XXXV, 195–201.

2288. GALIMBERTI, ALICE. Edmondo Spenser, l'Ariosto inglese. Con prefazione di A. FARINELLI. Torino: G. Gambino. 8vo. pp. xiv, 237. L. 18. Rev. by F. Neri in Giornale storico della letter. italiana, Mar. 1939, CXIII, 175–6.

2289. GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF B. The Debt of Fynes Moryson to Spenser's View. PQ., July, XVII, 297–307.

2290. HARD, FREDERICK. Two Spenserian Imitations, by 'T.W.' ELH., June, V, 113–26.

2291. HEFFNER, RAY. Edmund Spenser's Family. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 79–84.

2292. JENKINS, RAYMOND. Spenser: the Uncertain Years, 1584–1589. PMLA., June, LIII, 350–62.

2293. RATHBORNE, ISABEL E. The Meaning of Spenser's Fairyland. (Bibl. 1937, 2499.) Rev. by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 64–6.

2294. RIX, HERBERT DAVID. Spenser's Rhetoric and the 'Doleful Lay'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 261–5.

2295. SENSABAUGH, G. F. A Spenser Allusion. TLS., Oct. 29, p. 694.

2296. SCHULZE, IVAN L. Reflections of Elizabethan Tournaments in 'The Faerie Queene', 4, 4 and 5, 3. ELH., Dec., V, 278–84.

2297. SMITH, G. C. Spenser's Theory of Friendship. Baltimore, 1935. (Bibl. 1935, 2232.) Rev. by E. Buyssens in Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.–June, 1939, XVII, 288–91.

2298. THORNTON, FRANCES C. The French Element in Spenser's Poetical Works. Toulouse.

2299. Works: A Variorum Edition. The Faerie Queene, Book IV. Ed. by E. GREENLAW, C. G. OSGOOD and F. M. PADELFORD. Baltimore, 1935. Rev. by E. Buyssens in Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.–June, 1939, XVII, 286–8.

2300. —— —— The Faerie Queene, Book V. Ed. by E. GREENLAW, C. G. OSGOOD, F. M. PADELFORD and R. HEFFNER. Baltimore, 1936. Rev. by E. Buyssens in Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire, July–Dec. 1939, XVII, 961–2.

2301. —— —— The Faerie Queene, Books VI and VII. Ed. by E. GREENLAW, C. G. OSGOOD, F. M. PADELFORD, R. HEFFNER, J. G. MCMANAWAY, D. E. MASON and B. STIRLING. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 12mo. pp. xii, 506. $6.00.

2302. WURTSBAUGH, J. Two Centuries of Spenserian Scholarship. (Bibl. 1937, 2509.) Rev. by Rudolf Kapp in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 147–50.

Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of. 2303. CASADY, EDWIN R. Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey. *See* **431**.

Tindale, William. 2304. MOZLEY, J. F. William Tyndale. (Bibl. 1937, 2516.) Rev. by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Jan. 15, CXLVI, 77; by C. Lyttle in Unity, Mar. 21, CXXI, 29; by M. M. Knappen in Church History, Mar., VII, 79–80; by P. Smith in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 94–5.

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

XVII (*a*) GENERAL

Anthology

2305. BLACK, MATTHEW WILSON (ed.). Elizabethan and Seventeenth-Century Lyrics. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 635. $4.00.

Literary History and Criticism

2306. ALLEN, B. SPRAGUE. Tides in English Taste (1619–1800). (Bibl. 1937, 2523.) Rev. by R. S. C. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 171–2; by M. A. Moore, Jr. in SR., Apr.–June, XLVI, 257–60.

2307. ANTHONY, SISTER ROSE. The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698–1726. (Bibl. 1937, 2525.) Rev. by Walter Jacobi in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 155–6.

2308. BRYANT, RALPH S. Love-Melancholy in English Literature at the Beginning of the Seventeenth Century. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 29–30.

2309. Court Dramas and County Shows. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 113.

2310. DAHL, FOLKE. Short-title Catalogue of English Corantos and Newsbooks, 1620–1642. Library, June, XIX, 44–98.

2311. Drury Lane Calendar, 1747–1776. Compiled from the Playbills and ed. by DOUGALD MACMILLAN. Oxford: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 6, CLXXV, 107–8. *See* **2649**.

2312. ELLIS-FERMOR, U. M. The Jacobean Drama. An Interpretation. (Bibl. 1936, 2218.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., Jan., XIV, 94–7.

2313. GAERTNER, A. Die englische Epithalamien-literatur im 17. Jahrhundert und ihre Vorbilder. Erlangen Diss., 1936. pp. 101.

2314. GRAY, PHILIP H., Jr. Lenten Casts and the Nursery: Evidence for the Dating of Certain Restoration Plays. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 781–94.

2315. HANSON, LAURENCE. English Newsbooks, 1620–1641. Library, Mar., XVIII, 355–84.

2316. HARBAGE, A. Cavalier Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 499.) Rev. by P. Legouis in EA., July, pp. 300–1.

2317. HEIL, LISELOTTE. Die Darstellung der englischen Tragödie zur Zeit Bettertons (1660–1710). (Bibl. 1936, 2221; 1937, 2540.) Rev. by H. Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 73–5.

2318. HEYWOOD, T. One aspect of Modern Poetry: the Return of the Metaphysicals. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 435–9.

2319. HOLLAND, A. W. A Famous School Book [Charles Hoole's translation of J. A. Comenius' 'Janua Linguarum Reserta']. CR., Nov., CLIV, 599–607.

2320. Hughes, Leo. English Farce in the Restoration. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 13.

2321. Kökeritz, H. Alexander Gill (1621) on the Dialects of South and East England. Studia neophilologica, xi, 277–88.

2322. McCusker, Honor. Scholars, Rogues, and Puritans. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., xiii, 1–8.

2323. Morrill, Allen C. Restoration Leisure: the Background of English Drama, Prose and Poetry between 1660–1688. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 276–82.

2324. Nicholson, Marjorie. A World in the Moon, a Study of the Changing Attitude toward the Moon in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. (Bibl. 1936, 2227.) Rev. by F. R. Johnson in MLN., Jan., liii, 61–2; by W. J. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 76–7.

2325. Nicoll, Allardyce. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. (Bibl. 1937, 2549.) Rev. by John Hayward in Merc., Jan., xxxvii, 344–5.

2326. Noyes, Gertrude E. Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England. (Bibl. 1937, 2550.) Rev. by R. Kelso in JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 601.

2327. Noyes, Robert Gale. Contemporary Musical Settings of the Songs in Restoration Dramatic Operas. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 99–121.

2328. —— Conventions of Song in Restoration Tragedy. PMLA., Mar., liii, 162–88.

2329. Parsons, A. E. The English Heroic Play. MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 1–14.

2330. Rohr-Sauer, Ph. v. English metrical Psalms from 1600 to 1660. A study in the religious and aesthetic tendencies of that period. Freiburg Diss. 8vo. pp. 128.

2331. Seaton, Ethel. Literary Relations of England and Scandinavia in the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2234; 1937, 2555.) Rev. by K. Litzenberg in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Feb., xv, 29–30.

2332. Sensabaugh, G. F. Love Ethics in Platonic Court Drama, 1625–1642. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., i, 277–304.

2333. Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. Oxford: Clar. Press. pp. 415. 21*s*. Rev. by M. Y. Hughes in MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 584–5; by J. Butt in RES., Oct., xiv, 471–3; by Mario Praz in E. Studies, June, xx, 130–5; briefly rev. in ML., July, xix, 331; by L. C. Knights in Scrutiny, June, vii, 99–103.

2334. Sloane, William. Some Notes on Character Writing. MLN., Feb., liii, 113–16.

2335. Smith, Dane Farnsworth. Plays about the Theatre in England from 'The Rehearsal' in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737. (Bibl. 1936, 2237; 1937, 2557.) Rev. by Hans Galinsky in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 125–7; by C. E. Ward in SAQ., Apr., xxxvii, 223–5.

2336. Spencer, Theodore and Mark Van Doren. Studies in Metaphysical Poetry: Two Essays and a Bibliography. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 88. $1.50; 7*s*. 6*d*.

2337. Stockwell, La Tourette. The Dublin Theatre, 1637–1820. Radcliffe College, Summaries of Theses, 1935–8, pp. 76–9.

2338. Struck, W. Der Einfluss Jakob Böhmes auf die englische Literatur des 17. Jahrhunderts (Neue deutsche Forsch. lxix). (Bibl. 1936, 2238.) Rev. by Johannes Speck in Archiv, clxxiv, 114–15.

2339. Swaen, A. E. H. Engelsche Zangwijzen bij Hollandsche Dichters. iii. Neophilologus, Oct., xxiv, 54–62.

2340. Swedenberg, H. T., Jr. Rules and English Critics of the Epic, 1650–1800. SP., Oct., xxxv, 566–87.

2341. Thompson, W. Meredith. Der Tod in der englischen Lyrik des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1935, 2303; 1936, 2242.) Rev. by Wolfgang Mann in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 50–1.

2342. Tillotson, Kathleen. The Source of 'An Excellent New Ballad, Shewing the Petigree of...King James'. RES., Apr., xiv, 173–5.

2343. Weir, J. L. The Poetry of Montrose. NQ., May 14, clxxiv, 353.

2344. Williams, Franklin B., Jr. Wormholes in stored sheets. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 2553.) Library, Mar., xviii, 463–4.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2345. Ashley, Maurice. Oliver Cromwell, The Conservative Dictator. (Bibl. 1937, 2567.) Rev. by W. E. C. H. in QQ., Summer, xlv, 282–3; by W. C. Abbott in AHR., July, xliii, 849–50.

2346. Barker, Ernest. Oliver Cromwell and the English People. (Bibl. 1937, 2568.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in AHR., July, xliii, 849–50.

2347. Birkenhead, Earl of. Strafford. London: Hutchinson. 21*s*. Rev. by Sir John Marriott in Fort. Rev., June, cxliii, 753–4; by John Garrett in Crit., July, xvii, 762–5.

2348. Blackstone, Bernard (ed.). The Ferrar Papers. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. in QR., Oct., cclxxi, 370–1; in NQ., Oct. 15, clxxv, 287–8.

2349. Blauvelt, Mary Taylor. Oliver Cromwell; a Dictator's Tragedy. (Bibl. 1937, 2570.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in SRL., Jan. 8, xvii, 6–7; by H. T. Moore in NR., Sept. 14, xcvi, 166–7; by W. C. Abbott in AHR., July, xliii, 849–50.

2350. Brooking, Cecil. A Royalist Litany. NQ., Sept. 17, clxxv, 211.

2351. Browning, A. (ed.). Memoirs of Sir John Reresby. (Bibl. 1936, 2252; 1937, 2572.) Rev. by C. L. Grose in AHR., Apr., xliii, 610–11.

2352. Clark, Ruth. Sir William Trumbull in Paris, 1685–1686. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 17, clxxv, 448–9.

2353. Cock, F. William. Two XVII Cent. Administration Accounts: Appledore, Kent. NQ., May 21, clxxiv, 363–4.

2354. Coke, Dorothea. The Last Elizabethan. (Bibl. 1937, 2578.) Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Mar., cliii, 381–2.

2355. The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Ed., with a Sketch of his Life, by Wilbur Cortez Abbott, with the Assistance of Catherine D. Crane. Vol. i, 1599–1649. (Bibl. 1937, 2579.) Rev. by E. Baker in AHR., Jan., xliii, 372–5; by G. Davies in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., x, 103–5. *See* **2458**.

2356. Davies, Godfrey. The Early Stuarts, 1603–1660. (Bibl. 1937, 2580.) Rev. by F. M. G. Higham in Hist., Mar., xxii, 364–5; by M. W. Baldwin in Catholic Hist. Rev., Jan., xxiii, 489–90; by M. M. Knappen in AHR., Apr., xliii, 606–7.

2357. Dawson, William Harbutt. Cromwell's Understudy: The Life and Times of General John Lambert. Hodge. 15*s*. Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., Nov., cliv, 636–8.

2358. D'Oyley, Elizabeth. James, Duke of Monmouth. Bles. Rev. in QR., July, cclxxi, 176.

2359. Extracts from the Records of the Burgh of Edinburgh, 1642–1655. Ed. by Marguerite Wood. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. 21*s*.

2360. Fussell, G. E. Gabriel Plattes: a XVII-Century Writer on Agriculture. NQ., Jan. 29, clxxiv, 77–80.

2361. —— The Farming Books of Gervase Markham (1568?–1637). NQ., July 16, clxxv, 39–41.

2362. Gibb, M. A. The Lord General: A Life of Thomas Fairfax. Lindsay Drummond. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by John Short in Crit., Oct., xviii, 157–9.

2363. Giles, Edward L. John Newton on Education. NQ., July 9, clxxv, 22–4.

2364. Hall, Hubert. The 'Thurloe Papers'. A New Theory of Their Concealment. CR., Oct., cliv, 448–54.

2365. Haller, William. The Rise of Puritanism; or, The Way to the New Jerusalem as set forth in pulpit and press from Thomas Cartwright to John Liburne and John Milton, 1570–1643. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 472. $4.50.

2366. Henderson, G. D. Religious Life in Seventeenth-Century Scotland. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. 8vo. pp. 311. $4.25. Rev. by W. K. Jordan in Church History, Mar., vii, 81–2.

2367. Hope's Major Practicks, 1608–1633. Ed. by the Right Hon. James Avon Clyde. Vol. i. Stair Society.

2368. Jordan, W. K. The Development of Religious Toleration in England, 1603–40. (Bibl. 1937, 2597.) Rev. by H. Watt in Hist., Mar., xxii, 365–6; by R. H. Bainton in Philosophical Rev., Mar., xlvii, 223–6; by M. W. Baldwin in Catholic Hist. Rev., Jan., xxiii, 490–2.

2369. LANGDON, WILLIAM C. Everyday Things in American Life, 1607–1776. (Bibl. 1937, 2598.) Rev. by R. G. Trotter in QQ., Spring, XLV, 116–18; by R. H. Anderson in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 136–7.

2370. The Diary of Roger Lowe of Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancashire, 1663–74. Ed. by WILLIAM L. SACHSE; foreword by WALLACE NOTESTEM. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 150. $2.50.

2371. LYON, T. The Theory of Religious Liberty in England, 1603–39. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, p. 196.

2372. MCCABE, WILLIAM H. Music and Dance on a 17th-Century College Stage. Musical Quart., July, XXIV, 313–22.

2373. MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. The Passing of the Stewarts. (Bibl. 1937, 2602.) Rev. by Charles Smyth in Crit., Jan., XVII, 324–30.

2374. MCNAB, JEAN. Note on the Letters of Dorothy Osborne. QQ., Winter, XLV, 512–17.

2375. MADGE, SIDNEY J. The Domesday of Crown Lands. A Study of the Legislation, Surveys, and Sales of Royal Estates under the Commonwealth. London: Routledge. 9½ × 6½. pp. XX, 499. 25*s*. Rev. by W. Le H. in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 303–4.

2376. MAYCOCK, A. L. Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding. London: S.P.C.K. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Bernard Blackstone in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 154–7.

2377. MAYO, L. S. John Endecott; a Biography. (Bibl. 1936, 2262; 1937, 2604.) Rev. by W. E. Stevens in AHR., Apr., XLIII, 646–7.

2378. Middlesex Sessions Record. New Series. Vol. III, 1615–1616. Ed. by WILLIAM LE HARDY. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 88–9.

2379. The Diary of John Milward, Esq., Member of Parliament for Derbyshire, September, 1666 to May, 1668. Ed. by CAROLINE ROBBINS. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 450. $5.50; 21*s*. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 340–1.

2380. MORGAN, W. T. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715). (Bibl. 1935, 2710; 1937, 2606.) Rev. by G. Davies in Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 541–2; by G. H. Guttridge in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., X, 424–5.

2381. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. Harvard College in the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 2608.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., X, 99–100.

2382. MULLETT, CHARLES F. The Popish Plot as a Ship's Mutiny. NQ., Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 218–23.

2383. NETTELS, CURTIS P. The Roots of American Civilization. A History of American Colonial Life. N.Y.: F. S. Crofts. 8vo. pp. XX, 748. $5.50. Rev. by T. J. Wertenbaker in SRL., June 18, XVIII, 17; by W. P. Eaton in Com., July 22, XXVIII, 352.

2384. OMAN, CAROLA. Elizabeth of Bohemia: London: Hodder and Stoughton. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 705.

2385. PAINE, CLARENCE S. The Forged 'Speeches and Prayers' of the Regicides: Another Edition. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 131–2.

2386. PETRIE, SIR CHARLES ALEXANDER. The Stuarts. (Bibl. 1937, 2614.) Rev. by H. T. Moore in NR., Sept. 14, XCVI, 166–7; by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., Jan. 16, p. 4.

2387. POWICKE, F. M. Notes on Hastings Manuscripts. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., I, 247–76.

2388. REINHOLD, H. Puritanismus und Aristokratie. Leipzig Diss. Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 155. RM. 6.80.

2389. SACHSE, WILLIAM L. (ed.). The Diary of Roger Lowe. London: Longmans. 5*s*. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 396.

2390. SIMPSON, P. Lucy Countess of Bedford. TLS., Oct. 8, pp. 643, 644.

2391. STEEHOLM, CLARA and HARDY. James I of England. The Wisest Fool in Christendom. N.Y.: Covici-Friede. 8vo. pp. 502. $3.75. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., May 21, XVIII, 4; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Aug. 6, CXLVII, 133; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 15, pp. 5, 20.

2392. SULLIVAN, J. W. N. Isaac Newton, 1642–1727. London: Macmillan. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. H. Murray in CR., Sept., CLIV, 380–1; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 178–9.

2393. THOMSON, G. S. Life in a Noble Household, 1641–1700. (Bibl. 1937, 2620.) Rev. by G. Eland in RES., Jan., XIV, 90–101; by J. G. Noppen in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 419–20.

2394. TREVELYAN, GEORGE MACAULAY. The English Revolution, 1688–1689. Thornton Butterworth. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 662.

2395. WERTENBAKER, THOMAS J. The Founding of American Civilization: The Middle Colonies. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xiii, 367. $3.00. Rev. by R. J. Purcell in Com., Aug. 5, XXVIII, 392; by W. MacDonald in NYTBR., June 12, p. 3; by W. P. Sears in Education, June, LVIII, 637–8.

2396. WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). Puritanism and Liberty: Being the Army Debates (1647–9) from the Clarke MSS. With Supplementary Documents. Ed. with an Introd. by A. S. P. WOODHOUSE. Foreword by the MASTER OF BALLIOL. London: Dent. pp. 100 + 506. 9 × 5½. 18*s*. Rev. by Christopher Hill in Spect., Oct. 28; by Jack Lindsay in New English Weekly, Nov. 10; by E. G. Collieu in Merc., Dec.; in TLS., Dec. 31; by Ernest Barker in UTQ., Jan. 1939; by S. G. L. in Oxf. Mag., Jan. 1939; by R. N. Carew Hunt in CQR., Apr. 1939; by M. M. Knappen in Jour. Mod. Hist., June 1939.

2397. WRIGHT, LOUIS B. Richard Lee II, a Belated Elizabethan in Virginia. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 1–35.

XVII (*b*). AUTHORS

Bacon, Francis. 2399. Bock, H. Francis Bacon als Staatsdenker und Wissenschaftstheoretiker der Renaissance. N. Mon., IX, 255–68.

2400. —— Staat und Gesellschaft bei Francis Bacon. (Bibl. 1937, 2632.) Rev. by R. Metz in E. Studien, LXXII, 433–5.

2401. Campbell, Lily B. A Note for Baconians. MLN., Jan., LIII, 21–3.

2402. Freeman, Maxwell M. Bacon's Use of Silver Age Latin Writers in the Essays. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 276–8.

2403. Sommer, J. Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken. (Bibl. 1937, 2638.) Rev. by M. Arndt in GRM., XXVI, 322.

Beaumont, Francis. 2404. Bald, R. C. Bibliographical Studies in the Beaumont and Fletcher Folio of 1647. (Supplement to the Bibliographical Society's Transactions, No. 13.) 4to. pp. vii, 114.

2405. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. Beaumont and Fletcher: a Concise Bibliography. (Elizabethan Bibliographies.) *See* **127**.

Beedome, Thomas. 2406. Shaver, Chester Linn. Thomas Beedome. MLN., June, LIII, 412–14.

Behn, Aphra. 2407. Graham, C. B. An Echo of Jonson in Aphra Behn's 'Sir Patient Fancy'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 278–9.

Bible, The. 2408. The Apocrypha; an American Translation, by Edgar J. Goodspeed. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 502. $3.00.

2409. The Bible Designed to be Read as Literature. Ed. and arranged by Ernest Sutherland Bates. (Bibl. 1936, 2299; 1937, 2646.) Rev. by G. E. O'D. in Standard, May, XXIV, 219–20; by John Armitage in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 124.

2410. Colwell, Ernest Cadman. The Study of the Bible. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 186. $2.00. Rev. by H. E. Dana in Jour. of Religion, Jan., XVIII, 87–9.

2411. Craig, Hardin, Jr. The Geneva Bible as a Political Document. Pacific Hist. Rev., Mar., VII, 40–9.

2412. Falconer, Sir Robert. Avenues of Approach to the English Bible. UTQ., Oct., VIII, 56–68.

2413. Long, Mason. The Bible in Anglo-Saxon Literature. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937.

2414. Matthews, Walter Robert. The Four Hundredth Anniversary of the English Bible. Columbia Univ. Quart., Dec., XXX, 249–57.

2415. Metlen, Michael. Absolute Constructions in the Gothic Bible. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 631–44.

2416. Odd Bibles. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 15.

2417. PATTERSON, HARRIET-LOUISE H. Enjoy the Bible's Beauty. Boston: Wilde. 12mo. pp. 156. $1.25.

2418. RUMBALL-PETRE, E. A. R. Rare Bibles: An Introduction for Collectors and a Descriptive Check-List. N.Y.: Duschnes. 8vo. pp. 63. $3.00. Rev. by J.T.W. in SRL., Sept. 10, XVIII, 26.

2419. SHOWACRE, ELIZABETH. Authorized Version of the Bible: The Original Selling Price. NQ., CLXXII, 1937, 63.

2420. SIMMS, P. MARION. The Bible in America: Versions That Have Played Their Part in the Making of the Republic. N.Y.: Wilson-Erickson, 1936. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 394. $3.75. Rev. by W. W. Sweet in AL., Nov., X, 380–1.

2421. SYPHERD, WILBUR OWEN. The Literature of the English Bible. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 23 cm. pp. 230.

2422. WHITLEY, W. T. The English Bible under the Tudor Sovereigns. London: Marshall, Morgan and Scott, 1937. pp. 127.

2423. —— Thomas Matthew's Bible. Church Quart. Rev., CXXV, 48–69.

Boyle, Roger. 2424. The Dramatic Works of Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1937. 2 vols. pp. xvi, viii, 966. (Bibl. 1937, 2852.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450–3; by F. E. Budd in MLR., July, XXXIII, 437–8.

2425. HAVILAND, THOMAS P. Chief of the English Heroic Romances. Univ. of Penn. Lib. Chron., VI, 40–5.

2426. MILLS, LAURENS JOSEPH. The Friendship Theme in Orrery's Plays. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 795–806.

Breton, Nicholas. 2427. Two Pamphlets: Grimellos Fortunes, 1604; An Olde Mans Lesson, 1605. Ed. by E. G. MORICE. (Bibl. 1936, 2312; 1937, 2659.) Rev. by E. E. Willoughby in MLN., June, LIII, 478; by R. B. McKerrow in RES., Oct., XIV, 469–71.

2428. HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. Breton, Elyot, and 'The Court of Honour'. MLN., Dec., LIII, 587–91.

Brome, Alexander. 2429. BROOKS, HAROLD F. Contributors to Brome's Horace. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 200–1.

2430. MCCUSKER, H. A Royalist Ballad-Writer. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 122.

Browne, Sir Thomas. 2431. DE BEER, E. S. The Correspondence between Sir Thomas Browne and John Evelyn. Library, June, XIX, 103–6.

2432. FINCH, J. S. A newly discovered 'Urn Burial'. Library, Dec., XIX, 347–53.

2433. 'INQUIRER.' Sir Thomas Browne: Queries. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 10.

2434. —— Elijah's Prophecy. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 387; R. B. Hepple, *ib.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 446; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, June 25, CLXXIV, 462–3; Richard Hussey, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 16; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 67; Richard Hussey, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 123.

2435. MENAUGH, JOHN J. A Possible Source of a French Quotation in the 'Religio Medici'. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 132; Geoffrey Keynes, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 175.

2436. PARKER, EDWARD L. The Cursus in Sir Thomas Browne. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1037–53.

Bunyan, John. 2437. LINDSAY, JACK. John Bunyan. Maker of Myths. (Bibl. 1937, 2672.) Rev. by Ashley Sampson in Crit., Apr., XVII, 573–4; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 461–8; by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXII, 411–13.

2438. SACHS, W. Der typisch-puritanische Ideengehalt in Bunyans 'Life and Death of Mr Badman'. (Bibl. 1936, 2319; 1937, 2673.) Rev. by D. C. MacGregor in RES., July, XIV, 355–6; by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Oct., XX, 226–7.

2439. TINDALL, W. YORK. John Bunyan: Mechanick Preacher. (Bibl. 1934, 2290; 1937, 2674.) Rev. by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 461–8.

Burton, Robert. 2440. GOTTLIEB, HANS J. Robert Burton's Knowledge of English Poetry: An Abridgement. (Synopsis of Thesis.) N.Y.: N.Y. University, 1937. 8vo. pp. 22. 75 cents.

Butler, Samuel. 2441. RICHARDS, E. A. Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition. (Bibl. 1937, 2677.) Rev. by R. Quintana in MLN., June, LIII, 453–4; by G. Kitchin in MLR., July, XXXIII, 434–5.

Carpenter, Richard. 2442. C., T. C. Richard Carpenter. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 132–3.

Cary, Lucius. 2443. MURDOCK, KENNETH B. An Elegy on Sir Henry Morison, by Lucius Cary, Viscount Falkland. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, XX, 29–42.

Chapman, George. 2444. LOANE, GEORGE G. Chapman and Hierocles. NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 119–20.

2445. —— Milton and Chapman. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 456–7.

2446. —— Misprints in Chapman's Homer. NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 367; *ib.*, Nov. 5, CLXXV, 331–2.

2447. —— Notes on Chapman's Plays. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 248–54.

2448. —— 'Thick as Autumnal Leaves': Chapman's Iliad. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 116.

2449. M., M. Andromeda's Rescue. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 159.

2450. SHAVER, CHESTER L. The Date of 'Revenge for Honour'. MLN., Feb., LIII, 96–8.

2451. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. George Chapman: A Concise Bibliography. (Elizabethan Bibliographies, No. 5.) *See* **127**.

Chillingworth, William. 2452. SIMPSON, A. E. William Chillingworth. HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 235–45.

Cleland, James. 2453. The Institution of a Young Noble Man. Ed. with Introd. and Notes by MAX MOLYNEUX. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 27–9.

Congreve, William. 2454. POOL, E. MILLICENT. A Possible Source of 'The Way of the World'. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 258–60.

Cotton, Charles. 2455. EVANS, WILLA MCCLUNG. Henry Lawes and Charles Cotton. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 724–9.

Cotton, John and Ann. 2456. HUBBELL, JAY B. John and Ann Cotton of 'Queen's Creek', Virginia. AL., May, X, 179–201.

Crashaw, Richard. 2457. F., R. O. L. The Editor of Crashaw's 'Steps to the Temple'. NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 263; James Seton-Anderson, *ib.*, Oct. 22, CLXXV, 305.

Cromwell, Oliver. 2458. Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Vol. I. Ed. by WILBUR CORTEZ ABBOTT. (Bibl. 1937, 2579.) Rev. by G. Davies in YR., Spring, N.S., XXVII, 641–3. *See* **2355**.

Davenant, Sir William. 2459. NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H. Sir William Davenant, Poet Laureate and Playwright-Manager. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 488. $4.00.

Davies, Lady Eleanor. 2460. SPENCER, THEODORE. The History of an Unfortunate Lady. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, XX, 43–59.

Donne, John. 2461. COFFIN, CHARLES MONROE. John Donne and the New Philosophy. (Bibl. 1937, 2704.) Rev. by I. A. Shapiro in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 280–1; by F. R. Johnson in MLN., Apr., LIII, 290–3; by R. F. Jones in SR., Apr.–June, XLVI, 261–3.

2462. HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. An Early Use of Donne's Fourth Satire. MLN., June, LIII, 421–2.

2463. HEUER, H. Browning und Donne (Hintergründe einer Wortentlehnung). E. Studien, LXXII, 227–44.

2464. KEYNES, GEOFFREY. 'Death's Duell.' TLS., Sept. 24, p. 620.

2465. JAMES, PHILIP. 'Death's Duell.' TLS., Oct. 8, p. 652.

2466. LEWIS, E. G. The Question of Toleration in the Works of John Donne. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 255–8.

Donne, John, the Younger. 2467. BEESE, MARGARET A. John Donne the Younger: Addenda and Corrections to his Biography. MLR., July, XXXIII, 356–9.

Drummond, William. 2468. LEVIN, HARRY. Jonson, Stow, and Drummond. *See* **2010**.

Dryden, John. 2469. All for Love. Introduction and Notes by ARTHUR SALE. University Tutorial Press. 4*s*.

2470. ALLEN, N. B. The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies. Ann Arbor, 1935. (Bibl. 1935, 2427.) Rev. by F. Delatte in Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.–June, 1939, XVII, 291–4.

2471. BOTTKOL, JOSEPH M. J. Dryden's Translations from Classical Verse. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 267–8.

2472. CAMERON, LESTER W. A Study of Dryden's Prose Style. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, II, 292–4.

2473. CLARK, WILLIAM S. Correspondence on 'Some Notes on Dryden'. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 2727.)

2474. Kies, Paul P. A Possible Source of Lessing's 'Horoscop' [Dryden's 'Aureng-Zebe']. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, vi, No. 3, pp. 126–8.

2475. Maillet, A. Dryden et Voltaire. RLC., Apr., pp. 272–86.

2476. Mundy, P. D. Dryden's Hermitage. NQ., Feb. 5, clxxiv, 102.

2477. Hymns Attributed to John Dryden. Ed. with an Introd. and Notes by George Rapall Noyes and George Reuben Potter. (Bibl. 1937, 2714.) Rev. by C. L. Day in MLN., Nov., liii, 550–1; by G. Tillotson in MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 586–7; by H. Macdonald in RES., July, xiv, 348–9. *See* **2478**.

2478. Noyes, G. R. and G. R. Potter (eds.). Hymns attributed to John Dryden. (Bibl. 1937, 2714.) Rev. by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 310–11. *See* **2477**.

2479. Osborn, James M. Edmond Malone and the Dryden Almanac Story. PQ., Jan., xvii, 84–6.

2480. S., E. Dryden's Conversion to Catholicism. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., xiii, 437.

2481. Ward, Charles E. The Publication and Profits of Dryden's 'Virgil'. PMLA., Sept., liii, 807–12.

Ellwood, Thomas. 2482. Davideis. Ed. by W. Fischer. (Bibl. 1937, 2730.) Rev. by J. Buck in LGRP., lix, 252–3.

Evelyn, John. 2483. Acetaria. A Discourse of Sallets. By John Evelyn. Brooklyn: Women's Auxiliary, Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 1937. pp. 148.

2484. Budd, F. E. A Translation attributed to Evelyn: 'The Manner of Ordering Fruit-Trees' (1660). RES., July, xiv, 285–97.

2485. De Beer, E. S. The Correspondence between John Evelyn and Lord Clifford. NQ., Feb. 19, clxxiv, 130–1.

2486. Keynes, G. L. John Evelyn: A Study in Bibliophily and a Bibliography of his Writings. (Bibl. 1937, 2735.) Rev. by H. Macdonald in Library, Sept., xix, 250–2.

2487. Nethercot, Arthur H. John Evelyn and Colonel Herbert Morley in 1659–60. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, i, 439–46.

Fanshawe, Sir Richard. 2488. Ford, J. D. M. The First English Translator of the 'Lusiadas' of Camoens, Sir Richard Fanshawe. Annual Bull. of the MHRA., No. 17, pp. 6–23.

Fletcher, Giles. 2489. Esch, A. Giles Fletchers 'Christs Victorie and Triumph'. Berlin Diss., 1937. pp. vii, 73.

Fletcher, Giles, the Younger. 2490. Sheldon, David Clark. The Complete Poems of Giles Fletcher the Younger. Ed. with Introd. and Notes. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, iii, 302–3.

Fletcher, John. 2491. Bald, R. C. Bibliographical Studies in the Beaumont and Fletcher Folio of 1647. *See* **2404**.

Fletcher, Phineas. 2492. Langdale, A. B. Phineas Fletcher. Man of Letters, Science and Divinity. (Bibl. 1936, 2374; 1937, 2740.) Rev. by F. S. Boas in MLR., July, xxxiii, 430–1.

Ford, John. 2493. SERJEAUNT, M. J. John Ford. (Bibl. 1935, 2449; 1937, 2741.) Rev. by G. F. Sensabaugh in PQ., Jan., XVII, 94–5.

Fuller, Thomas. 2494. HOUGHTON, WALTER E., Jr. The Formation of Thomas Fuller's Holy and Profane States. (Harvard Studies in English, XIX.) Harvard: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21 cm. pp. viii, 259. $3.00; 12*s*. 6*d*.

2495. The Holy State and the Profane State. Ed. by MAXIMILIAN G. WALTEN. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, 136.) 2 vols. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 441. $7.00.

Glanvill, Joseph. 2496. HABICHT, H. Joseph Glanvill, ein spekulativer Denker im England des XVII. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1936, 2381.) Rev. by Karl Hammerle in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 16–17; by P. Meissner in E. Studies, June, XX, 137–9.

2497. MULLETT, CHARLES F. A Letter by Joseph Glanvill on the Future State. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 447–56.

Glapthorne, Henry. 2498. BOWERS, F. T. (Correspondence on) Glapthorne's 'Revenge for Honour'. RES., July, XIV, 329–30.

2499. SHAVER, CHESTER L. The Life and Works of Henry Glapthorne. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 282–7.

Gordon, Patrick. 2500. STRATHMANN, ERNEST A. A Scotch Spenserian: Patrick Gordon. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 427–37.

Graham, James, Marquis of Montrose. 2501. WEIR, J. L. Tributes to Montrose. NQ., Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 313–14.

Harrington, James. 2502. WERSHOFEN, C. James Harrington und sein Wunschbild vom germanischen Staate. (Bibl. 1936, 2384.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 24–5.

Hawkins, William. 2503. RHOADS, H. G. Wm. Hawkins' 'Apollo Shroving': An Edition with Notes and an Introduction. (Bibl. 1936, 2385.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450–3; by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 145–7.

Herbert, George. 2504. HAYES, ALBERT MCHARG. Counterpoint in Herbert. SP., Jan., XXXV, 43–60.

2505. MEYER, GERARD P. The Blackamoor and Her Love. PQ., Oct., XVII, 371–6.

Herrick, Robert. 2506. HOWARTH, R. G. A Song of Herrick's Altered by Burns. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 153.

Heywood, Thomas. 2507. BESCOU, YVES. La place de Thomas Heywood dans le théâtre de son époque. Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, Apr., pp. 145–57.

2508. GALINSKY, H. Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood. (Bibl. 1937, 2753.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXIII, 88–91.

2509. SMITH, HALLETT D. 'A Woman Killed with Kindness.' PMLA., Mar., LIII, 138–47.

Hickes, William. 2510. SHELLEY, PHILIP ALLISON. William Hickes, Native of Oxford. Harvard Studies and Notes on Philology and Literature, XX, 81–98.

Hobbes, Thomas. 2511. LEDIG, GERHARD. Philosophie der Strafe bei Thomas Hobbes. Rev. internationale de la théorie du droit, 1936, x, 293–9.

2512. OAKESHOTT, M. Dr Leo Strauss on Hobbes. Politica, 1937, II, 364–79.

2513. STRAUSS, L. The Political Philosophy of Hobbes. Transl. by E. M. SINCLAIR. (Bibl. 1936, 2396; 1937, 2757.) Rev. by G. H. Sabine in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLVII, 91–2.

Hutchinson, Anne. 2514. MCCLUSKER, HONOR. Scholars, Rogues, and Puritans. More Books, Jan., XIII, 1–8.

2515. MORGAN, EDMUND S. The Case Against Anne Hutchinson. NEQ., Dec. 1937, x, 635–45.

Journal from Parnassus, A. 2516. A Journal from Parnassus. Introd. by H. MACDONALD. (Bibl. 1937, 2760.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in RES., Apr., XIV, 223–5; by P. Legouis in EA., Apr., pp. 151–5.

Killigrew, Anne. 2517. Anne Killigrew, Famed for Beauty and Wit. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 158–9.

Knevett, Ralph. 2518. MILLICAN, C. BOWIE. Ralph Knevett, Author of the 'Supplement' to Spenser's 'Faerie Queene'. RES., Jan., XIV, 44–52.

Locke, John. 2519. An Early Draft of Locke's Essay, together with Excerpts from his Journals. Ed. by R. I. AARON and J. GIBB. (Bibl. 1936, 2409; 1937, 2762.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 71–2.

2520. AARON, R. I. Great Thinkers: x, John Locke. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 19–32.

2521. EWING, A. C. Some Points in the Philosophy of Locke. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 33–46.

2522. MCCOLLEY, GRANT. John Wilkins—A Precursor of Locke. Philosophical Rev., Nov., XLVII, 642–3.

2523. MACLEAN, KENNETH. John Locke and English Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2411; 1937, 2768.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MLN., Mar., LIII, 215–18; by T. M. Greene in Philosophical Rev., Mar., XLVII, 222–3; by F. E. Budd in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 72–3; by J. R. Sutherland in RES., July, XIV, 357–9.

2524. MOEHLMAN, CONRAD HENRY. The Baptists Revise John Locke. Jour. of Religion, Apr., XVIII, 174–82.

Lovelace, Richard. 2525. WILKINSON, C. H. Richard Lovelace. TLS., Aug. 14, 1937, p. 592.

Marston, John. 2526. TILLEY, M. P. Charles Lamb, Marston, and Du Bartas. *See* **3531**.

2527. WOOD, H. HARVEY (ed.). The Plays of John Marston. Vol. II. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, p. 209.

Marvell, Andrew. 2528. FRENCH, J. MILTON. Notes on Two Puritan Poets, Marvell and Wither. NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 273–4.

2529. King, A. H. Some Notes on Andrew Marvell's 'Garden'. E. Studies, June, xx, 118–21.

Marvell, Mrs Andrew. 2530. Tupper, Fred S. Mary Palmer, Alias Mrs Andrew Marvell. PMLA., June, liii, 367–92.

Middleton, Thomas. 2531. Hengist, King of Kent; or the Mayor of Queenborough. Ed. from the manuscript in the Folger Shakespeare Library by R. C. Bald. (Folger Shakespeare Lib. Publications.) N.Y. and London: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 196. $4.00; 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 775.

2532. The Ghost of Lucrece. Reproduced in Facsimile from the Unique Copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library, with an Introd. and Edited Text by Joseph Quincey Adams. (Bibl. 1937, 2776.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., liii, 619–23; by W. W. Greg in Library, June, xix, 120–1.

2533. Christian, Mildred Gayler. An Autobiographical Note by Thomas Middleton. NQ., Oct. 8, clxxv, 259–60.

2534. Simpson, Percy. Thomas Middleton's 'Women Beware Women'. MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 45–6.

Milton, John. 2535. The Works of John Milton. Ed. by Frank Allen Patterson. 18 vols. in 21 books. (Bibl. 1931, 2145; 1936, 2416; 1937, 2780.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. Library ed., $105. Special ed., $315. Rev. by A. M. Witherspoon in SRL., Dec. 24, xix, 19; by W. C. Abbott in AHR., Oct., xliv, 101–4. Vols. xi–xvii rev. by D. Saurat in RES., July, xiv, 349–52. Vol. xii rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., July, xxxiii, 432. Vols. xii and xiii rev. in NQ., Nov. 26, clxxv, 394–6.

2536. Complete Poetry and Selected Prose. Ed. by E. H. Visiak. N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. 887. $3.50. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Sept. 17, cxlvii, 272.

2537. Mask of Comus. The Poem, Originally Called a Mask Presented at Ludlow Castle, 1634, ed. by E. H. Visiak. The Airs of the five Songs reprinted from [Henry Lawes'] autograph MS., ed. by H. J. Foss. With a foreword by the Earl of Ellesmere. London and N.Y.: Nonesuch. 4to. pp. xxiv, 44. 32*s*. 6*d*.; $9.50. Rev. briefly in Merc., Feb., xxxvii, 455.

2538. Paradise Lost. Ed. by M. Y. Hughes. (Bibl. 1935, 2485.) Rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., July, xxxiii, 432–4.

2539. Paradise Regained, Minor Poems and Samson Agonistes. Ed. by M. Y. Hughes. (Bibl. 1937, 2783.) Rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., July, xxxiii, 432–4.

2540. The Poetical Works of John Milton. Oxford: Univ. Press. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 5, clxxv, 341–2.

2541. Brennecke, Ernest, Jr. John Milton the Elder and His Music. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Musicology, No. 2.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvii, 224. $3.50.

2542. Brodribb, C. W. Milton and Valerius Flaccus. NQ., Dec. 3, clxxv, 399.

2543. Card, William M. Milton's Coming of Age. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, i, 273–5.

2544. Chan, Shan Wing. Nineteenth-Century Criticism of 'Paradise Lost', 'Paradise Regained', and 'Samson Agonistes'. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1937, xii, 37–9.

2545. —— Charles Diodati. NQ., Aug. 27, clxxv, 145.

2546. De Beer, E. S. The site of Diodati's House. RES., Jan., xiv, 78.

2547. Delattre, F. Milton: l'Allegro, il Penseroso et Samson Agonistes. (Bibl. 1937, 2785.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 264.

2548. Drew, Helen L. The Diction of Milton's Prose. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, 29–32.

2549. French, J. Milton. Milton's Annotated Copy of Gildas. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 75–80.

2550. —— Milton's Family Bible. PMLA., June, liii, 363–6.

2551. —— The Powell-Milton Bond. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 61–73.

2552. Gilman, Wilbur E. Milton's Rhetoric: Studies in his Defense of Liberty. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 67–70.

2553. Green, Clarence C. The Paradox of the Fall in 'Paradise Lost'. MLN., Dec., liii, 557–71.

2554. Grierson, Sir H. J. C. Milton and Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1937, 2796.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 70–1; by D. Saurat in RES., Apr., xiv, 225–8; cf. Sir H. J. C. Grierson in RES., Oct., xiv, 458–60; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, vii, 104–14; by H. F. B. B.-S. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 10, pp. 526–7; by E. M. W. Tillyard in MLN., May, liii, 381–3; by G. Williamson in MP., Aug., xxxvi, 77–9; by W. H. in ELH., Mar., v, 24. *See* **3849.**

2555. Hughes, Merritt Y. The Christ of 'Paradise Regained' and the Renaissance Heroic Tradition. SP., Apr., xxxv, 254–77.

2556. J., W. H. 'Paradise Lost': 'Lose' or 'Loose'. NQ., June 18, clxxiv, 438.

2557. Kelley, Maurice. Milton and Miracles. MLN., Mar., liii, 170–2.

2558. Sister Margaret Teresa, S. S. J. (Kelly). The Influence of Dante's 'Paradiso' upon Milton. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 33–5.

2559. L., G. G. The Crisis of 'Paradise Regained'. NQ., Sept. 10, clxxv, 184–5.

2560. —— 'Ridges of War'. NQ., Oct. 29, clxxv, 313.

2561. Loane, George G. Milton and Chapman. NQ., Dec. 24, clxxv, 456–7.

2562. —— A Simile of Milton. NQ., Dec. 17, clxxv, 434–5.

2563. Looten, (Chanoine) C. J. Milton: quelques aspects de son génie. Lille, Paris: Desclée De Brouwer. 22 × 16 cm. pp. 248. Fr. 35.

2564. Manning, C. A. Milton et Njegos. Revue des Études Slaves, xviii, 63–72.

2565. McColley, Grant. The Book of Enoch and 'Paradise Lost'. Harvard Theological Rev., xxxi, 21–39.

2566. —— 'Macbeth' and 'Paradise Lost'. *See* **2235**.

2567. —— Milton's Technique of Source Adaptation. SP., Jan., xxxv, 61–110.

2568. Mutschmann, H. Milton's Projected Epic on the Rise and Future Greatness of the Britannic Nation. (Bibl. 1936, 2454; 1937, 2816.) Rev. by E. M. W. Tillyard in MLN., May, liii, 381–3.

2569. Nanes, Laura M. John Milton's Idea of Liberty. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. (Univ. Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 360.)

2570. Nicolson, Marjorie. Milton's Hell and the Phlegraean Fields. UTQ., July, vii, 500–13.

2571. Parker, William R. Milton's Debt to Greek Tragedy in Samson Agonistes. (Bibl. 1937, 2820.) Rev. by E. M. W. Tillyard in MLN., May, liii, 381–3; by D. Grene in MP., May, xxxv, 454–57; by E. N. S. Thompson in PQ., Oct., xvii, 416; by F. Delattre in EA., Oct., pp. 401–2; by F. R. Earp in Cl.R., Feb., lii, 38; by Albrecht v. Blumenthal in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 154–5.

2572. —— Milton and Thomas Young, 1620–1628. MLN., June, liii, 399–407.

2573. 'Quare'. 'Paradise Lost' in Latin. NQ., June 18, clxxiv, 442–3.

2574. Sanderlin, George. The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet. ELH., Sept., v, 225–51.

2575. Spencer, Theodore. Shakespeare and Milton. *See* **2163**.

2576. Stephenson, Andrew. Samson Agonistes. TAM., Dec., xxii, 914–16.

2577. Tillyard, E. M. W. The Miltonic Setting, Past and Present. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. xii, 208. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.75. Rev. in QR., July, cclxxi, 182; by Denis Saurat in Fort. Rev., Sept., cxliv, 367–8; by D. Saurat in RES., Oct., xiv, 473–4; by T. O. Mabbott in Com., June 10, xxviii, 190; by A. M. Witherspoon in SRL., June 18, xviii, 16; by G. W. Whiting in MP., Nov., xxxvi, 215–17; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Sept. 17, cxlvii, 272; in TLS., Mar. 12, p. 169; by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, vii, 104–14; briefly in Merc., May, xxxviii, 82; by Charles Williams in Crit., July, xvii, 738–40; in NQ., Apr. 2, clxxiv, 252.

2578. Visiak, E. H. (ed.). Milton: Complete Poetry and Selected Prose. Nonesuch Press. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., July, cliv, 128; in NQ., Sept. 24, clxxv, 233–4; by Denis Saurat in Fort. Rev., Sept., cxliv, 367–8.

Niccols, Richard. 2579. The Beggars Ape (1627). N.Y.: The Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 44.

Norris, John. 2580. DRENNON, HERBERT. James Thomson and John Norris. *See* **3019**.

Osborne, Dorothy. 2581. MCNAB, JEAN. Note on the letters of Dorothy Osborne. QQ., XLV, 512–17.

Overbury, Sir Thomas. 2582. PAYLOR, W. J. (ed.). The Overburian Characters. (Bibl. 1936, 2476.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Apr., XIV, 221–3.

Pain, Philip. 2583. Daily Meditations. (Bibl. 1936, 2478; 1937, 2855.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in MLN., Jan., LIII, 72–3.

Parrot, Henry. 2584. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. The Epigrams of Henry Parrot. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, XX, 15–28.

Pepys, Samuel. 2585. BRYANT, ARTHUR. Samuel Pepys, the Saviour of the Navy. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 452. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.75. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 412–13.

2586. J., R. H. Samuel Cooper's Miniature of Mrs Pepys. NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 262.

2587. KIRK, R. Mr Pepys Upon the State of Christ-Hospital. (Bibl. 1935, 2557; 1937, 2862.) Rev. by S. V. Larkey in MLN., Jan., LIII, 67.

2588. SIMPSON, HELEN. 'Mighty Noble Eating'. Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLIII, 291–8.

2589. SMITH, NEIL G. Mr Pepys Goes to Church. UTQ., July, VII, 547–51.

Purcell, Henry. 2590. LAMSON, ROY, Jr. Henry Purcell's Dramatic Songs and the English Broadside Ballad. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 148–61.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2591. EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Sir Walter Ralegh's Interpretation of the Lex Mercatoria. Author. 6*d*.

2592. —— Ralegh's Last Voyage. NQ., Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 254–6.

2593. FRENCH, J. MILTON. Raleigh, Frobisher and the Great Carack of Spain. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 327–30.

Randolph, Thomas. 2594. BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. Problems in Thomas Randolph's 'Drinking Academy' and Its Manuscript. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., I, 189–98.

Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. 2595. BROOKS, HAROLD F. The Date of Rochester's 'Timon'. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 384–5.

2596. GRAY, PHILIP. Rochester's 'Poems on Several Occasions'. New Light on the dated and undated editions, 1680. Library, Sept., XIX, 185–97.

Rowley, William. 2597. SACKVILLE-WEST, EDWARD. The Significance of 'The Witch of Edmonton'. Crit., XVII, 23–32.

Sackville, Charles, Earl of Dorset. 2598. Charles Sackville, Earl of Dorset. NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 55.

Scarron, Paul. 2599. M., M. Scarron's Comical Romance. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 159–60.

Shadwell, Thomas. 2600. STROUP, THOMAS B. Shadwell's Use of Hobbes. SP., July, XXXV, 405–32.

Shirley, James. 2601. HARBAGE, ALFRED. The Authorship of the Dramatic 'Arcadia'. MP., Feb., XXXV, 233–7.

Smith, Edmund. 2602. GEFFEN, ELIZABETH M. The Parentage of Edmund ('Rag') Smith. RES., Jan., XIV, 72–8.

Spencer Redivivus. 2603. BRADNER, LEICESTER. The Authorship of 'Spencer Redivivus'. RES., July, XIV, 323–6.

Stanley, Thomas. 2604. M., M. Thomas Stanley, Scholar and Poet. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 203.

Suckling, Sir John. 2605. KRZYZANOWSKI, JULIUS. Source of Suckling's Brennoralt. TLS., Apr. 9, p. 252.

2606. SENSABAUGH, G. F. An Answer to Suckling's 'Why so pale and wan, fond lover?' MLN., LII, 410–11.

Tate, Nahum. 2607. The Poems of Nahum Tate. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 152.

Taylor, Jeremy. 2608. STEFFAN, TRUMAN G. The Ethical Reason of Jeremy Taylor. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 306–8.

Topsell, Edward. 2609. HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. Some New Light on Edward Topsell. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., I, 199–202.

Tourneur, Cyril. 2610. PYM, DOROTHY. A Theory on the Identification of Cyril Tourneur's 'Mavortio'. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 201–4.

2611. SALINGAR, L. G. 'The Revenger's Tragedy' and the Morality Tradition. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 402–24.

Vanbrugh, Sir John. 2612. WHISTLER, LAURENCE. Sir John Vanbrugh, Architect and Dramatist. Cobden-Sanderson. 21*s*. Rev. by E. D. O'Brien in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 372–3.

Walton, Izaak. 2613. COON, ARTHUR M. Izaak Walton's Mother. TLS., Dec. 25, 1937, p. 980.

2614. —— The Life of Izaak Walton. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 26–8.

Ward, Nathaniel. 2615. THOMPSON, JAMES HENRY. The First American Humorist: Nathaniel Ward, The Simple Cobbler of Aggawam. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 17–18.

Whitaker, Alexander. 2616. Goode Newes From Virginia (1613). N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 14, 44.

Williams, Roger. 2617. A Key into the Language of America; with an Introd. by HOWARD M. CHAPIN. (Bibl. 1936, 2519.) Rev. by L. Bloomfield in NEQ., June, XI, 416–18.

Wilson, John. 2618. NAHM, M. C. John Wilson and his 'Some Few Plays'. RES., Apr., XIV, 143–54.

Wither, George. 2619. FRENCH, J. MILTON. Notes on Two Puritan Poets, Marvell and Wither. NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 273–4.

2620. KIRSCHBAUM, L. Walkley's supposed Piracy of Wither's 'Workes' in 1620. Library, Dec., XIX, 339–46.

Wycherley, William. 2621. WILLIAMS, EDWIN E. Furetière and Wycherley: 'Le Roman Bourgeois' in Restoration Comedy. *See* **4584**.

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

XVIII (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

2623. ARTHOS, JOHN. Studies in the Diction of Neo-Classic Poetry. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 264–7.

2624. ATTO, CLAYTON. The Society for the Encouragement of Learning. Library, Dec., XIX, 263–88.

2625. AUBIN, ROBERT ARNOLD. Topographical Poetry in XVIII-century England. (Bibl. 1936, 414; 1937, 496.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 75–7.

2626. AVERY, EMMETT L. The Defense and Criticism of Pantomimic Entertainments in the Early Eighteenth Century. ELH., June, V, 127–45.

2627. BOAS, F. S. From Richardson to Pinero. (Bibl. 1936, 2532; 1937, 2929.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Jan., XIV, 107–8; by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, VIII, 135–7; by J. Drinkwater in English, I, 341–2; in TAM., Jan., XXII, 81–2; by J. J. R. in CW., June, CXLVII, 376–7.

2628. BOND, RICHMOND P. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. *See* **54**.

2629. BORDNER, JEAN. Satire in the English Drama, 1720–1750. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 270–2.

2630. BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS. Joseph Ritson, Scholar-at-Arms. 2 vols. Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. 836. $7.50.

2631. BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. Prose Fiction and English Interest in the Near East, 1775–1825. *See* **4482**.

2632. CANNON, CARL L. William Byrd of Westover. Colophon, Spring, III, 291–302.

2633. CARLSON, C. LENNART. Edward Cave's Club, and Its Project for a Literary Review. PQ., Apr., XVII, 115–20.

2634. CONGLETON, JAMES E. The Neo-Classic Theory of Pastoral Poetry in England. Abstract of Diss., Univ. of North Carolina Record. (Research in Progress, No. 322.) pp. 52–3.

2635. CREAN, P. J. The Stage Licensing Act of 1737. MP., Feb., XXXV, 239–55.

2636. DAVIES, A. STANLEY. The Ballads of Montgomeryshire: Life in the 18th Century. Welshpool. Rev. by H. I. Bell in Library, Dec., XIX, 385–7.

2637. DEAN, HAROLD LESTER. An Identification of the 'Gentleman of Virginia'. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt I, pp. 10–20.

2638. DELMAGE, RUTHERFORD E. The Theory of the Future: A Study of the Idea of Progress in the Literature of the American Revolution. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 14–16.

2639. Draper, John W. The Theory of the Comic in Eighteenth-Century England. JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 207–23.

2640. Gagey, Edmond McAdoo. Ballad Opera. (Bibl. 1937, 2944.) Rev. by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, viii, 135–7; by V. de Sola Pinto in MLR., Oct., xxxiii, 590–1. *See* **2868**.

2641. Gill, F. C. The Romantic Movement and Methodism. (Bibl. 1937, 2947.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, lxxii, 417–19.

2642. Harding, Harold F. English Rhetorical Theory, 1750–1800. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 71–4.

2643. Heilman, R. B. America in English Fiction, 1760–1800. (Bibl. 1937, 2952.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in RES., Apr., xiv, 228–9; in QR., Jan., cclxx, 176; by L. Howard in MLN., Nov., liii, 544–5; by H. M. Jones in NEQ., Mar., xi, 193–4; by R. E. Spiller in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 437–8; by J. Jones in SAQ., Jan., xxxvii, 89–90.

2644. Hornberger, Theodore. A Note on Eighteenth-Century American Prose Style. AL., Mar., x, 77–8.

2645. Jackson, Alfred. The Stage and the Authorities, 1700–1714 (as revealed in the Newspapers). RES., Jan., xiv, 53–62.

2646. Lange, V. Die Lyrik und ihr Publikum im England des 18. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1935, 2634.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZNU., xxxvii, 200–1; by E. N. Hooker in MLN., Jan., liii, 73; by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Feb., xx, 39–40.

2647. Latimer, Mary E. English Domestic Tragedy of the Eighteenth Century. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, i, 284–5.

2648. Lefranc, Abel. La question shakespearienne au 18e siècle. Revue Bleue, Feb., pp. 44–50.

2649. MacMillan, Dougald (ed.). Drury Lane Calendar, 1747–1776. N.Y.: Oxford. 4to. pp. 397. $7.00. Rev. by W. Crane in TAM., Oct., xxii, 767–8. *See* **2311**.

2650. Matthews, William. Eighteenth Century Conversation. Manchester Guardian Weekly, Jan. 14, xxxviii, 36.

2651. May, M. G. Chinoiserie. English, ii, 96–105.

2652. Miner, Louie M. Our Rude Forefathers: American Political Verse, 1783–1788. (Bibl. 1937, 2966.) Rev. by C. T. Hallenbeck in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., lxii, 101–3.

2653. Monk, Samuel H. The Sublime: A Study of Critical Theories in Eighteenth-Century England. (Bibl. 1935, 409; 1936, 418; 1937, 501.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 74–5.

2654. Moreland, James. The Theatre in Portland in the Eighteenth Century. NEQ., June, xi, 331–42.

2655. Mossner, E. C. Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason. (Bibl. 1936, 2556.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studies, Dec., xx, 268–9.

2656. Osborn, James Marshall. Thomas Birch and the General Dictionary (1734–41). MP., Aug., xxxvi, 25–46.

2657. Pattee, F. L. The First Century of American Literature,

1770–1870. (Bibl. 1935, 2648.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67–74.

2658. PHILLIPS, JAMES DUNCAN. Salem in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 3039.) Rev. by H. W. Foote in NEQ., Mar., xi, 205–6.

2659. POWELL, L. F. The Tours of Thomas Pennant. Library, Sept., xix, 131–54.

2660. Poems from the Book of the Dean of Lismore, with a Catalogue of the Book, and Indexes. By E. C. QUIGGIN. Ed. by J. FRASER. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. pp. xii, 112. Rev. by R. M. Smith in MP., Aug., xxxvi, 71–3.

2661. RANSOM, HARRY. The Rewards of Authorship in the Eighteenth Century. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [xviii], pp. 47–66.

2662. READ, ALLEN WALKER. Suggestions for an Academy in England in the Latter Half of the Eighteenth Century. MP., Nov., xxxvi, 145–56.

2663. SLAGLE, KENNETH C. The English Country Squire as Depicted in English Prose Fiction from 1740 to 1800. Dissertation. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania. 22 cm. pp. x, 149.

2664. NICHOL SMITH, DAVID. Some Observations on Eighteenth-Century Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 2968.) Rev. by R. Shafer in MLN., Dec., liii, 631–2.

2665. STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. The Dublin Theatre, 1637–1820. Radcliffe College, Summaries of Theses, 1935–8, pp. 76–9.

2666. STREETER, HAROLD WADE. The Eighteenth Century English Novel in French Translation; a Bibliographical Study. (Bibl. 1936, 2621.) Rev. by D. F. Bond in MP., May, xxxv, 457–61.

2667. SWEDENBERG, HUGH T. The Neo-Classic Theory of the Epic in England. Abstract of Diss. Univ. of North Carolina Record: Research in Progress, No. 322, pp. 54–5.

2668. —— Rules and English Critics of the Epic, 1650–1800. *See* **2340**.

2669. THOMAS, MACKLIN. The Idea of Progress in the Writings of Franklin, Freneau, Barlow, and Rush. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, iii, 309–10.

2670. VALLESE, TARQUINIO. Paolo Rolli in Inghilterra. Milano: Albrighi, Legati e C. 8vo. pp. 122. Rev. by C. Calcaterra in Giornale storico della letteratura italiana, Mar. 1939, cxiii, 150–4.

2671. WECTER, DIXON. An Unpublished Letter of George Washington. South Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Mag., Oct., xxxix, 151–6.

2672. WELLS, MITCHELL. Spectacular Scenic Effects of the Eighteenth-Century Pantomime. PQ., Jan., xvii, 67–81.

2673. WEST, DOROTHY IRENE. Italian Opera in England (1660–1740), and Some of Its Relationships to English Literature. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 25.

2674. WOOD, FREDERICK T. Unrecorded Eighteenth Century Plays. NQ., May 28, clxxiv, 383–4; *ib.*, Sept. 10, clxxv, 188.

2675. Yost, Calvin Daniel, Jr. The Poetry of the Gentleman's Magazine. (Bibl. 1936, 2577; 1937, 2996.) Rev. by Elise Deckner in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 17–18; by C. E. Jones in MLN., Nov., liii, 552–3.

2676. Zinn, Zea. Love and Marriage in the Novels of English Women, 1740–1840. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, i, 301–3.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2677. Andrews, Charles M. The Colonial Period of American History. Vol. iii. (Bibl. 1936, 2578; 1937, 2999.) Rev. by C. Bridenbaugh in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., lxii, 249–51; by F. Brown in NYTBR., Nov. 6, p. 33; by C.W.T. in CW., Mar., cxlvi, 758–9; by V. W. Crane in AHR., Apr., xliii, 647–8.

2678. The Barrington Papers. Vol. i. Selected from the Letters and Papers of Admiral the Hon. Samuel Barrington and ed. by D. Bonner-Smith. Navy Records Society. £1. 5*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 30, clxxiv, 323–4.

2679. Bayne-Powell, Rosamond. Eighteenth-Century London Life. (Bibl. 1937, 3003.) Rev. by K.W. in NYTBR., Mar. 6, p. 2.

2680. Bell, Whitfield J., Jr. Some Aspects of the Social History of Pennsylvania, 1760–1790. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, lxii, 281–308.

2681. Bond, R. Warwick (ed.). The Marlay Letters, 1778–1820. (Bibl. 1937, 3004.) Rev. by F. S. Boas in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 79–80; by G. Eland in RES., Oct., xiv, 478–9.

2682. Bready, John W. England before and after Wesley; the Evangelical Revival and Social Reform. N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. 463. $3.50.

2683. Brookes, George S. Friend Anthony Benezet. (Bibl. 1937, 3006.)

2684. Calendar of State Papers. America and West Indies, 1731. Ed. by C. Headlam and A. P. Newton. Stationery Office. 30*s*.

2685. Churchill, Winston S. Marlborough: His Life and Times. Vol. iv. London: Harrap. 25*s*. Rev. in CR., Oct., cliv, 501–3.

2686. —— Marlborough: His Life and Times. Vol. v: 1705–1708. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 607. $4.50. Rev. by V. Barbour in AHR., Jan., xliii, 376–7.

2687. —— Marlborough: His Life and Times. Vol. vi: 1708–1722. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 670. $2.75. Rev. by A. L. Cross in SRL., Oct. 22, xviii, 7; in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlvi, 400; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Dec. 7, xcvii, 142, 144; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Oct. 23, pp. 1, 38.

2688. Cole, George D. H. Persons and Periods; Studies. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 339. $3.75.

2689. Davies, Godfrey and Marion Tinling. Correspondence of James Brydges and Robert Harley, Created Earl of Oxford. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, i, 457–72.

2690. Donaldson, John E. Caithness in the 18th Century. Moray Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 715.

2691. Duke, Winifred. Prince Charles Edward and the Forty-Five. Hale. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 678.

2692. Hanson, L. Government and the Press, 1695–1763. (Bibl. 1936, 2594; 1937, 3024.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 282–4; by W. C. Clyde in RES., Jan., xiv, 102–6.

2693. H., C. E. Eighteenth-Century Medicine: Electricity. NQ., Nov. 12, clxxv, 351.

2694. Heal, Ambrose. Hannah Glasse and her Art of Cookery. NQ., June 4, clxxiv, 401–3; also M. H. Dodds, *ib*., June 25, clxxiv, 461–2; R. A. A.-L., *ib*., July 16, clxxv, 49; M. H. Dodds, *ib*., July 23, clxxv, 68–9; V. H., *ib*., Aug. 6, clxxv, 106.

2695. Heape, R. G. Georgian York. (Bibl. 1937, 3025.) Rev. by R. S. S. in Ant. J., Apr., xviii, 200.

2696. Hughes, W. R. Farmer's Diversion. Black. Mag., June, ccxliii, 800–8.

2697. Jones, M. G. The Charity School Movement. A Study of eighteenth-century Puritanism in Action. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Sept., cliv, 378–9.

2698. Klingberg, Frank J. British Humanitarianism at Codrington. Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., xxiii, 451–86.

2699. Leidig, P. Französische Lehnwörter und Lehnbedeutungen im Englischen des 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Spiegelbild französischer Kultureinwirkung. Kiel: Schmidt and Klannig. 8vo. pp. 18.

2700. Morgan, W. T. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715). (Bibl. 1937, 2606.) Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 239.

2701. Mullett, Charles F. Some Essays on Toleration in Late Eighteenth Century England. Church History, Mar., vii, 24–44.

2702. Owen, J. H. War at Sea under Queen Anne, 1702–1708. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21*s*. Rev. in CR., July, cliv, 127–8.

2703. Read, Allen Walker. British Travellers on George Washington's English. NQ., July 2, clxxv, 7.

2704. Roberts, W. Dr Trusler on Gardening. TLS., Mar. 19, p. 183.

2705. Saintonge, Constance and Paul Saintonge. Eighteenth-Century Racketeering. Jour. Mod. Hist., Dec., x, 528–41.

2706. Scott, Hugh Arthur. London Concerts from 1700 to 1750. Musical Quart., Apr., xxiv, 194–209.

2707. Steegmann, John. The Rule of Taste from George I to George IV. (Bibl. 1936, 2620; 1937, 3045.) Rev. by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., v, 11–12.

2708. Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Some unpublished Letters of John, Lord Hervey, and Dr Conyers Middleton. English, ii, 7–18.

2709. SUTTON, DENYS. Joanna Baillie and Sir George Beaumont, Bart. Three Unpublished Letters. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 146–8.

2710. SYKES, W. J. Woodforde's Diary. Dalhousie Review, XVII, 461–76.

2711. THOMPSON, J. M. English Witnesses of the French Revolution. Oxford: Blackwell. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., Aug., CLIV, 255.

2712. TILGHMAN, HARRISON. Letters between the English and American Branches of the Tilghman Family. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 148–75.

2713. TOMPKINS, J. M. S. The Polite Marriage. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 125; in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 373; by Geoffrey West in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 374–5; in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 474–5.

2714. The Torrington Diaries. Ed. by C. BRUYN ANDREWS. Vol. IV. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 3051.) N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 285. $3.00.

2715. FALK, BERNARD. Turner the Painter: His Hidden Life. Hutchinson. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 660; cf. *ib*., p. 661.

2716. JAMOT, PAUL. Turner et Blake. Etudes, Mar. 5, pp. 592–603.

2717. VULLIAMY, C. E. Royal George. (Bibl. 1937, 3052.) Rev. by A. S. Turberville in Hist., Mar., XXII, 369–71; by D. M. Clark in AHR., Jan., XLIII, 378–9.

2718. WHITELEY, J. H. Wesley's England. Epworth Press. Rev. in QR., July, CCLXXI, 179–80.

2719. WHITNEY, JANET. Glimpses of the Eighteenth Century. CR., Aug., CLIV, 212–17.

2720. WHITTON, F. E. The Roses of Minden. Black. Mag., June, CCXLIII, 776–92.

2721. YOUNG, SIR G. Poor Fred: The People's Prince. (Bibl. 1937, 3056.) Rev. by A. S. Turberville in Hist., Mar., XXII, 369–71.

XVIII (*b*): AUTHORS

Addison, Joseph. 2722. BRANDER, LEICESTER. An Earlier Text of Addison's Ode to Dr Hannes. MLN., Apr., LIII, 279–80.

2723. —— The Composition and Publication of Addison's Latin Poems. MP., May, XXXV, 359–67.

2724. CARDWELL, GUY A., Jr. The Influence of Addison on Charleston Periodicals, 1795–1860. SP., July, XXXV, 456–70.

2725. E., A. G. Addison's Daughter: Register of Baptism Wanted. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 63.

2726. GRAHAM, WALTER. Addison's Purchase of Bilton Hall. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 272–3.

2727. REILLY, JOSEPH J. A Daughter of Addison [Agnes Repplier]. CW., Nov., CXLVIII, 158–66.

2728. SHAWCROSS, I. Addison as a Social Reformer. CR., May, CLIII, 585–91.

2729. ZEITVOGEL, ALBERT. Addisons Cato. Eine geschichtl. und dramatische Quellenuntersuchung. Münster Diss., 1936. pp. 65.

Allen, Ethan. 2730. DOTEN, DANA. Ethan Allen's 'Original Something'. NEQ., XI, 361–6.

2731. SCHANTZ, B. T. Ethan Allen's Religious Ideas. Jour. of Religion, XVIII, 183–217.

Barlow, Joel. 2732. ADAMS, M. RAY. On the Newly Discovered Letter of Joel Barlow. AL., May, X, 224–6.

2733. HOWARD, LEON. Joel Barlow and Napoleon. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 37–51.

2734. MAXFIELD, EZRA KEMPTON. A Newly Discovered Letter from Joel Barlow to his Wife, from Algiers. AL., Jan., IX, 442–9.

2735. —— [Joel Barlow.] AL., Nov., X, 351–2.

2736. —— The Tom Barlow Manuscript of the 'Columbiad'. NEQ., Dec., XI, 834–42.

Beckford, William. 2737. CHAPMAN, GUY. Beckford. (Bibl. 1937, 3069.) Rev. by William King in Crit., Jan., XVII, 367–9.

Bentham, Jeremy. 2738. WRIGHT, G. W. Westminster and Jeremy Bentham. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 3–6.

Berkeley, George. 2739. Principles of Human Knowledge; the text of the 1st ed. (1710) with the variants in the 2nd ed. (1734) and in an autograph MS. Ed. with an analysis and appreciation by T. E. JESSOP. London: A. Brown, 1937. 12mo. pp. xix, 148. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 75–6.

2740. HEDENIUS, ANGEMAR. Sensationalism and Theology in Berkeley's Philosophy. (Bibl. 1937, 3074.) Rev. by J. Wild in Philosophical Rev., May, XLVII, 320–1.

2741. JESSOP, T. E. Great Thinkers: XI. Bishop Berkeley. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 276–90.

2742. LEYBURN, ELLEN D. Bishop Berkeley: The Querist. Proc. Royal Irish Acad., 1937, XLIV, sec. C, No. 3, pp. 75–98.

2743. LUCE, A. A. The Unity of Berkeleian Philosophy. Mind, 1937, XLVI, 44–52, 180–90. A reply by J. Wild, *ib*., XLVI, 454–64.

2744. —— Two Sermons by Bishop Berkeley. Proc. Royal Irish Acad., 1936, XLIII, sec. C, No. 8, pp. 271–90.

2745. —— Is There a Berkeleian Philosophy? Hermathena: a Series of Papers on Literature, Science, and Philosophy by Members of Trinity College, Dublin, 1937, L, 184–210.

Blackmore, Sir Richard. 2746. BOYCE, BENJAMIN. The Dispensary, Sir Richard Blackmore, and the Captain of the Wits. RES., Oct., XIV, 453–8.

Blackstone, Sir William. 2747. LOCKMILLER, DAVID A. Sir William Blackstone. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 326. $3.00.

Blake, William. 2748. ALPER, B. S. The Mysticism of William Blake. Poetry Rev., XXIX, pp. 115–21.

2749. —— The Mysticism of William Blake: A Psychological Re-examination. Poet Lore, Autumn, XLIV, 344–50.

2750. Bagdasarianz, W. William Blake. Erster Teil. (Bibl. 1936. 2655; 1937, 3080.) Rev. by M. O. Percival in MLN., Jan., LIII, 71; by H. Richter in LGRP., LIX, 390–3.

2751. Baker, Charles Henry Collins. Catalogue of William Blake's Drawings and Paintings in the Huntington Library. (Huntington Library Publications.) San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library. 8vo. pp. 73. $2.25.

2752. Binyon, Laurence. William Blake. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] British Institute of Paris, Apr., pp. 7–12.

2753. Illustrations of the Book of Job. Reproduced in facsimile from the original New Zealand set made about 1823–4, in the possession of Philip Hofer, with a note by Philip Hofer. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Dent. 1937. Plates 21, pp. 9. $6.00; 21s. Rev. by H. R. Wackrill in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 346.

2754. Illustrations of William Blake for Thornton's Virgil with the First Eclogue and the Imitation, by Ambrose Philips. Introd. by Geoffrey Keynes. London and N.Y.: Nonesuch. 8vo. pp. 38. 15s.; $4.25. Rev. in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 461.

2755. Jameson, Grace. Irish Poets of Today and Blake. PMLA., June, LIII, 575–92.

2756. Lelj, Caterina. William Blake. Milano: tipogr. P. Vera., 32mo. pp. 19.

2757. Percival, Milton O. William Blake's Circle of Destiny. (Bibl. 1937, 3086.) Rev. by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, VIII, 135–7; by H. Davis in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 89–91; by A. Kazin in NR., June 8, XCV, 138–9; by T. Merton in Nation, July 16, CXLVII, 74; by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Oct., XIV, 476–7 by W. M. S. in SRL., June 11, XVIII, 20; by E. S. Hamblen in NYTBR., Nov. 27, p. 4.

2758. Schorer, Mark. Swedenborg and Blake. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 157–78.

2759. —— William Blake as Radical. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 288–90.

2760. Poems. With an Introd. by Ernest de Selincourt. London and N.Y.: Nelson. 16 cm. pp. xiv, 15–320. 60 cents.

Bolingbroke, Henry St John. 2761. Fieldhouse, H. N. Bolingbroke's Share in the Jacobite Intrigue of 1710–14. EHR., 1937, LII, 443–59.

2762. —— Bolingbroke and the d'Iberville Correspondence. August 1714–June 1715. EHR., 1937, LII, 673–82.

2763. —— Oxford, Bolingbroke, and the Pretender's Place of Residence, 1711–14. EHR., 1937, LII, 289–96.

Boswell, James. 2764. Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson, LL.D. Ed. by F. A. Pottle and C. H. Bennett. (Bibl. 1936, 2663; 1937, 3090.) Rev. by M. Bailey in MLN., May, LIII, 387–9.

2765. Life of Samuel Johnson; ed. by Edward G. Fletcher; with marginal comments by Mrs Piozzi and markings from two copies

annotated by MRS THRALE. 3 vols. Limited ed. N.Y.: Limited Editions Club. 8vo. pp. 1600. $10.00.

2766. ABBOTT, C. C. A Catalogue of Papers relating to Boswell, Johnson and Sir William Forbes, found at Fettercairn House. (Bibl. 1936, 2666; 1937, 3091.) Rev. by H. Williams in RES., Apr., XIV, 230–1; by R. L. Greene in MLN., May, LIII, 384–7.

2767. BOYS, RICHARD C. Boswell on Spelling. MLN., Dec., LIII, 600.

2768. POTTLE, FREDERICK A. Queries from Boswell. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 208.

2769. POTTLE, F. A., J. FOLADARE and J. P. KIRBY. Index to the Private Papers of James Boswell from Malahide Castle. (Bibl. 1937, 3096.) Rev. by R. L. Greene in MLN., May, LIII, 384–7.

2770. ROUBÍČEK, K. Strukturální povaha Boswellova životopisu doktora Johnsona. [Structural Character of Boswell's Life of Dr Johnson.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXV, 43–56. [Short English summary.]

2771. WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD. Captain Marryat and Boswell's 'Life of Johnson'. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 27–8.

2772. WARNOCK, ROBERT. Boswell and Bishop Trail. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 44–5.

2773. WATTS, HENRY. Boswell: Was he a Catholic? America, 1936, LVI, 186–7.

2774. WECTER, DIXON. Four Unpublished Letters from Boswell to Burke. MP., Aug., XXXVI, 47–58.

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. 2775. FIELD, ALSTON G. The Press in Western Pennsylvania in 1812. West. Pa. Hist. Mag., Dec. 1937, XX, 231–64.

2776. MCDERMOTT, JOHN F. Henry Marie Brackenridge and His Writings. West. Pa. Hist. Mag., 1937, XX, 181–96.

2777. Modern Chivalry. Ed. with Introduction, Chronology, and Bibliography by CLAUDE M. NEWLIN. (Bibl. 1937, 3099.) Rev. by G. H. Orians in AL., May, X, 242–3.

Brooke, Charlotte. 2778. ALSPACH, RUSSELL K. Charlotte Brooke: A Forerunner of the Celtic Renaissance. [Univ. of Penn.] General Mag. and Hist. Chron., XL, 178–83.

Brown, Charles Brockden. 2779. Ormond. Ed. with Introd., Chronology and Bibliography by ERNEST MARCHAND. (Bibl. 1937, 3100.) Rev. by D. L. Clark in AL., Jan., IX, 487–8.

Burke, Edmund. 2780. BRYANT, DONALD C. Burke's Relations with Writers and Artists. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 63–6.

2781. COPELAND, THOMAS W. Burke's 'Vindication of Natural Society'. Library, Mar., XVIII, 461–2.

2782. GARIN, EUGENIO. Introduzione alla dottrina politica d' E. Burke. Firenze, 'La Nuova Italia'. (Quaderni di Critica, XII.) 8vo. pp. 36. L. 7.

2783. McNabb, Le Roy C. A Rhetorical Study of the Principal Speeches of Burke. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 75–7.

2784. Somerset, H. V. F. Edmund Burke, England, and the Papacy. Dub. Rev., Jan., ccii, 138–48.

2785. Wecter, Dixon. Adam Smith and Burke. NQ., Apr. 30, clxxiv, 310–11.

2786. —— Burke's Prospective Duel. NQ., Mar. 12, clxxiv, 186–7; *ib.*, Apr. 23, clxxiv, 296–7.

2787. —— Four Letters from George Crabbe to Edmund Burke. *See* **2831**.

2788. —— The Missing Years in Edmund Burke's Biography. PMLA., Dec., liii, 1102–25.

2789. —— Two Notes on the Biography of Edmund Burke. NQ., Dec. 10, clxxv, 417–18.

Burney, Fanny. 2790. Gates, William Bryan. An Unpublished Burney Letter. ELH., Dec., v, 302–4.

2791. Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon. Be Loved No More. The Life and Environment of Fanny Burney. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 381. $3.50. Rev. by M. Curtiss in Nation, June 11, cxlvi, 678–9; by E. J. Clarke in Com., June 10, xxviii, 189–90.

Burns, Robert. 2792. Burns—by himself. The Poet-ploughman's life in his own words, pieced together from his diaries and poems, with comments by his brother and his sister and a few other contemporaries. Ed. and illus. by Keith Henderson. London: Methuen; Toronto: S. J. R. Saunders. 8vo. pp. 269. 12*s.*; $4.00. Rev. by B. Ifor Evans in Fort. Rev., Oct., cxliv, 493–4; by W. S. in Adel., Dec., xiv, 143–4. *See* **2803**.

2793. Auld Lang Syne. Burns Chron., xiii, 5.

2794. Crichton-Browne, Sir James. Burns from a New Point of View. (Bibl. 1937, 3104.) Rev. in Burns Chron., xiii, 89–90.

2795. Commonplace Book, 1783–1785; reproduced in facsimile from the poet's MS. in the possession of Sir Alfred Law; with transcript, introd. and notes by James Cameron Ewing and Davison Cook. London: Luzac. Folio. 42*s.* *See* **2800**.

2796. Ewing, J. C. An Edition of Burns's 'Works'. [London: Wm Clark, 1831.] Burns Chron., xiii, 79–80.

2797. —— Burns's Tour of Galloway in 1793 and the Fable of the Composition of 'Scots Wha Hae', ii: The Fable. (Bibl. 1937, 3110.) Burns Chron., xiii, 60–75.

2798. —— Correspondence of John Syme and Alexander Cunningham, 1789–1811. iv. Burns Chron., xiii, 40–51.

2799. —— The Earl of Glencairn and Burns. The Poet's Thanks to his Patron. Burns Chron., xiii, 6–10.

2800. Ewing, J. C. and Davidson Cook (ed.). Robert Burns's commonplace book, 1783–1785: reproduced in facsimile from the poet's manuscript in the possession of Sir Alfred Joseph Law, M.P. Glasgow: Gowans and Gray. 42*s.* *See* **2795**.

2801. FITZHUGH, ROBERT T. Burns at Ellisland. MLN., Nov., LIII, 525–7.

2802. HECHT, H. Robert Burns. (Bibl. 1936, 2691; 1937, 3112.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in Hist., Mar., XXII, 372–3.

2803. HENDERSON, KEITH (ed.). Burns—by himself. The Poet-ploughman's life in his own words, pieced together from his diaries and poems, with comments by his brother and his sister and a few other contemporaries. London: Methuen. 12*s*. 6*d*. *See* **2792**.

2804. HOWARTH, R. G. A Song of Herrick's Altered by Burns. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 153.

2805. —— Scott on Burns. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 279.

2806. LINDSEY, JOHN. Immortal Memory: The Real Robert Burns. N.Y.: Liveright Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 427. $3.00. Rev. by E. J. Clarke in Com., Nov. 18, XXIX, 107.

2807. M., M. The Poems of Robert Burns. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIII, 373–4.

2808. MASON, JOHN E. Robert Burns. London: Wheaton. 12mo. pp. 64. 8*d*.

2809. REID, JAMES. Burns's House, Dumfries. History: Restoration: Re-opening. Burns Chron., XIII, 52–9.

2810. SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed.). Robert Burns niederdeutsch. [Trans. of Burns into Low German by Hobein, Eggers, Kerkow, Lyra.] Hamburg: H. Ellermann, 1937. Pf. 40: geb. RM. 1.

2811. SINCLAIR, WILLIAM. Sculptor of 'The Jolly Beggars': John Greenshields, 1795–1835. Burns Chron., XIII, 77–8.

2812. SMITH, D. NICHOL. Robert Burns. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] France-Grande-Bretagne, Feb., pp. 29–40.

Butler, Joseph. 2813. BECK, LEWIS W. A Neglected Aspect of Butler's Ethics. Sophia, 1937, V, 11–15.

2814. MOSSNER, E. C. Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason. (Bibl. 1936, 2556; 1937, 3121.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MLN., Mar., LIII, 215–18.

2815. SYKES, N. Bishop Butler and the Primacy. Did He Decline the See of Canterbury in 1747? Jour. Hist. Christianity, 1936, XXXIII, 129–37.

Chatterton, Thomas. 2816. MABBOTT, T. O. Notes on Chatterton: an Uncollected Poem. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 45–6.

2817. —— Notes on Chatterton: a Poem Attributed to Him. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 133.

2818. STAUBERT, P. Thomas Chatterton und seine Rowley-Dichtung. (Bibl. 1935, 2784.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 84–5.

Chesterfield, Earl of. 2819. Some Unpublished Letters of Lord Chesterfield. Introd. by SIDNEY L. GULICK, Jr. (Bibl. 1937, 3133.) Rev. by A. B. Shepperson in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 607–10.

2820. HOLSAPPLE, CORTELL. Some Early Verses by Chesterfield. MLN., 1937, LII, 411.

2821. NELSON, ROWLAND W. The Reputation of Lord Chesterfield in Great Britain and America, 1730–1936. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Northwestern Univ., VI, 9–13.

Cibber, Colley. 2822. AVERY, EMMETT L. Cibber, King John, and the Students of the Law. MLN., Apr., LIII, 272–5.

Collins, William. 2823. AINSWORTH, EDWARD G., Jr. Poor Collins. His Life, his Art and his Influence. (Bibl. 1937, 3138.) Rev. by A. S. P. Woodhouse in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 116–18; by A. W. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 189–91.

Comte, William. 2824. MONTGOMERY, FRANZ. Alexander Mackenzie's Literary Assistant. Canadian Hist. Rev., 1937, XVIII, 301–4.

Congreve, William. 2825. LYNCH, KATHLEEN M. Congreve's Irish Friend, Joseph Keally. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1076–87.

Cowper, William. 2826. HARTLEY, LODWICK C. William Cowper, Humanitarian. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 277. $2.50; 11*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., June 18, XVIII, 18; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 6; in CR., Oct., CLIV, 511.

2827. MABBOTT, T. O. Keats and Cowper: a Reminiscence? NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 170.

Crabbe, George. 2828. DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H. An Uncollected Poem by George Crabbe. NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 471.

2829. LANG, VARLEY. Crabbe and 'Tess of the D'Urbervilles'. MLN., May, LIII, 369–70.

2830. —— Crabbe and the Eighteenth Century. ELH., Dec., V, 305–33.

2831. WECTER, DIXON. Four Letters from George Crabbe to Edmund Burke. RES., July, XIV, 298–309.

Darwin, Erasmus. 2832. LOGAN, J. V. The Poetry and Aesthetics of Erasmus Darwin. (Bibl. 1936, 2716; 1937, 3148.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 286–7; by A. Oras in MLN., Apr., LIII, 295–7.

Dawson, William. 2833. DEAN, HAROLD LESTER. An Identification of the 'Gentleman of Virginia'. Papers Bibl. Soc. of Amer., 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, pp. 10–20.

Defoe, Daniel. 2834. D'ANGELO, MICHAEL J. A Descendant of Daniel Defoe. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 117.

2835. LUITHLEN, G. Der Realismus des 'Robinson Crusoe'. (Köln Diss.) 8vo. pp. 93.

2836. MOORE, JOHN ROBERT. Defoe, Thoresby, and 'The Storm'. NQ., Sept. 24, CLXXV, 223.

2837. —— The character of Daniel Defoe. RES., Jan., XIV, 68–71.

2838. MUNDY, P. D. The Ancestry of Daniel Defoe. NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 112–14; also A. V. Ellison, *ib*., Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 266.

2839. SUTHERLAND, JAMES. Defoe. (Bibl. 1937, 3157.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Feb. 26, XVII, 10; by H. Davis in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 79–80; by E. Johnson in NR., Mar. 23, XCIV, 199–200; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Feb. 26, CXLVI, 250; in More Books, Bull.

Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 117; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 5; by R. Stamm in E. Studien, LXXII, 413–16; by P. Dottin in EA., Apr., pp. 160–1; by G. Tillotson in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 587–8.

Dennis, John. 2840. TUPPER, FRED S. Notes on the Life of John Dennis. ELH., Sept., V, 211–17.

Dibdin, Ch. 2841. DIBDIN, EDWARD RIMBAULT. Charles Dibdin as a Writer. ML., Apr., XIX, 149–70.

Fenton, Elijah. 2842. HARLAN, E. Elijah Fenton (1683–1730). (Bibl. 1937, 3161.) Rev. by Gerhard Buck in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 367–8.

Fielding, Henry. 2843. AVERY, EMMETT L. Fielding's 'Universal Gallant'. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar., VI, No. 1, p. 46.

2844. MCCUSHER, H. First Editions of Fielding. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 114.

2845. —— The Life of Jonathan Wild the Great. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIII, 72.

2846. MCKILLOP, ALAN D. An Iconographic Poem on 'Tom Jones'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 403–6.

Fox, Charles. 2847. REID, LOREN D. Did Charles Fox Prepare His Speeches? QJS., Feb., XXIV, 17–26.

Franklin, Benjamin. 2848. Benjamin Franklin's Own Story: his Autobiography continued from 1759 to his Death in 1790, with a Biographical Sketch Drawn from his Writings by NATHAN G. GOODMAN. (Bibl. 1937, 3169.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXII, 257; by D. Aaron in NEQ., June, XI, 432–3; by F. L. Mott in AL., May, X, 230–1; by H. Ward in NR., Mar. 2, XCIV, 109.

2849. Representative Selections, ed. by F. L. MOTT and C. E. JORGENSON. (Bibl. 1936, 2738; 1937, 3168.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MP., Feb., XXXV, 339–42.

2850. ABERNETHY, THOMAS PERKINS. The Origin of the Franklin-Lee Imbroglio. N.C. Hist. Rev., Jan., XV, 41–52.

2851. BAUMGARTEN, EDUARD. Benjamin Franklin. Der Lehrmeister der amerikanischen Revolution. (Bibl. 1937, 3173.) Rev. by C. E. Jorgenson in AHR., July, XLIII, 893–4.

2852. COULSON, THOMAS. Dedication of the Franklin Memorial: In Honor of Benjamin Franklin. Scientific Mo., Oct., XLVII, 287–335.

2853. CRANE, VERNER WINSLOW. Benjamin Franklin, Englishman and American. (Bibl. 1936, 2743; 1937, 3175.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MP., Feb., XXXV, 339–42.

2854. —— Benjamin Franklin on Slavery and American Liberties. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXII, 1–11.

2855. FALLS, WILLIAM F. Buffon, Franklin, et Deux Académies Américaines. *See* **4496**.

2856. GOODMAN, NATHAN G. (ed.). Profile of Genius: Poor Richard Pamphlets, Nos. 1–9. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute. 12mo. Various pp. $2.25. 25 cents each.

2857. Huckel, Oliver. Benjamin Franklin and George Whitefield—Founding Fathers. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., July, xl, 372–82.

2858. Nolan, James Bennett. Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759 and 1771. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. 229. $2.50.

2859. Pepper, William. Benjamin Founder of the University. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Apr., xl, 318–24.

2860. Van Doren, Carl. Benjamin Franklin. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 845. $3.75. Rev. by B. J. Hendrick in Atlantic Mo., Dec., clxii, Bookshelf; by C. Brinton in SRL., Oct. 8, xviii, 5–6; by M. Cowley in NR., Oct. 26, xcvi, 338–9; by R. M. Lovett in Nation, Oct. 15, cxlvii, 382–3; by M. M. in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., xiii, 433; by W. P. Eaton in Com., Nov. 4, xxix, 52; by H. S. Commanger in NYTBR., Oct. 9, pp. 1, 14; by W. A. White in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Sept., pp. [1–2].

2861. —— Franklin's Neglected Maxims. SRL., Aug. 20, xviii, 15–17.

2862. Williams, David. More Light on Franklin's Religious Ideas. AHR., July, xliii, 803–13.

Freneau, Philip. 2863. Leary, Lewis. Philip Freneau at Seventy. Jour. of Rutgers Univ. Library, i, No. 2, pp. 1–13.

2864. Marsh, Philip M. Was Freneau a Fighter? (Reprinted from New Jersey Hist. Soc. Proc.) pp. 8.

Garrick, David. 2865. Stein, Elizabeth Paula. David Garrick Dramatist. *See* **438**.

Garth, Sir Samuel. 2866. Boyce, Benjamin. The Dispensary. Sir Richard Blackmore, and the Captain of the Wits. RES., Oct., xiv, 453–8.

2867. Cornog, William H. Sir Samuel Garth: A Court Physician of the 18th Century. Isis, xxix, 29–42.

Gay, John. 2868. Gagey, Edmond McAdoo. Ballad Opera. Columbia Univ. Press, 1937. Rev. by A. E. H. Swaen in Neophilologus, Apr., xxiii, 207–11. *See* **2640**.

2869. Gaye, Phoebe Fenwick. John Gay. Collins. 18*s*. Rev. by B. Ifor Evans in Fort. Rev., Oct., cxliv, 493–4.

2870. Kern, Jean B. A Note on 'The Beggar's Opera'. PQ., Oct., xvii, 411–13.

Gibbon, Edward. 2871. Hill, Marjorie C. A Note on the Sheffield Edition of Gibbon's 'Autobiography'. RES., Oct., xiv, 440–6.

2872. Keynes, Geoffrey. The Library of Edward Gibbon. Library, Sept., xix, 155.

2873. L., L. Gibbon and St George. NQ., Sept. 3, clxxv, 173; T. Percy Armstrong, *ib.*, Sept. 17, clxxv, 209–10.

2874. Thompson, James Westfall. Edward Gibbon, 1737–1794. Pacific Hist. Rev., June, vii, 93–119.

2875. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The Historian and the Gibbon. Apr. 24, 1937, pp. 297–8.

Goldsmith, Oliver. 2876. EMERY, JOHN P. An Unpublished Letter from Arthur Murphy to Oliver Goldsmith Concerning 'She Stoops to Conquer'. PQ., Jan., XVII, 88–90.

2877. FRIEDMAN, ARTHUR. Goldsmith and the Marquis d'Argens. MLN., Mar., LIII, 173–6.

2878. —— The Immediate Occasion of Goldsmith's 'Citizen of the World', Letter XXXVIII. PQ., Jan., XVII, 82–4.

2879. HOWARTH, R. G. Proverbs in 'The Good-Natured Man'. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 245.

2880. REYNOLDS, W. VAUGHAN. Goldsmith's Critical Outlook. RES., Apr., XIV, 155–72.

2881. SEITZ, R. W. Some of Goldsmith's Second Thoughts on English History. MP., Feb., XXXV, 279–88.

Gray, Thomas. 2882. CHURCHILL, R. C. Gray and Matthew Arnold. Crit., Apr., XVII, 426–31.

2883. EASTMAN, JAMES ALFRED. Thomas Gray—In and Out of the Library. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Oct., XLII, 743–9.

2884. JONES, WILLIAM POWELL. Thomas Gray, Scholar. (Bibl. 1937, 3197.) Rev. by R. S. C. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 194–5.

2885. —— Thomas Gray's Library. MP., Feb., XXXV, 257–78.

2886. L., G. G. 'The Simplest Note that Swells the Gale.' NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 9; K. G., Hibernicus and T. O. M., *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 83; G. G. L., *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 251.

Hall, Joseph. 2887. BROWN, HUNTINGTON (ed.). The Discovery of a New World (Mundus alter et idem), written originally in Latin by JOSEPH HALL, c. 1605; Englished by JOHN HEALEY, c. 1609; ed. with a foreword by RICHARD E. BYRD. (Bibl. 1937, 2748.) Rev. by E. von der Mühll in MLN., June, LIII, 444–5.

Hamilton, William. 2888. BUSHNELL, NELSON S. The Jacobitism of Hamilton of Bangour. SP., Jan., XXXV, 131–46.

Hervey, John, Lord. 2889. STUART, D. M. Some Unpublished letters of John, Lord Hervey and Dr Conyers Middleton. English, II, 7–18.

Hopkinson, Francis. 2890. MACPIKE, E. F. The Battle of the Kegs. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 354–5.

Hume, David. 2891. An Abstract of a Treatise of Human Nature, 1740. A Pamphlet hitherto unknown, by David Hume. Reprinted with an Introd. by J. M. KEYNES and P. SRAFFA. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 32. 3*s.* 6*d.*; $1.00. Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 10, XXXV, 639–40.

2892. BAYLEY, FRANCIS C. The Causes and Evidence of Beliefs. An Examination of Hume's Procedure. Mt. Hermon, Mass.: Author, 1936. pp. v, 80.

2893. BROWN, S. G. Observations on Hume's Theory of Taste. E. Studies, Oct., XX, 193–8.

2894. EBERT, HERMAN. Jean-Jacques Rousseau und David Hume. Versuch einer psychologischen Darstellung ihrer persönlichen Beziehungen. Würzburg Diss., 1936. pp. 74.

2895. JESSOP, THOMAS EDMUND. Bibliography of David Hume and of Scottish Philosophy from Francis Hutcheson to Lord Balfour. London: A. Brown. 4to. pp. xiv, 201. 21*s*.

2896. LAING, B. M. Hume's Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 175–90.

2897. LAIRD, JOHN. Opinions récentes sur Hume. Recherches Philosophiques, 1934–5, III, 363–84.

2898. MAUND, CONSTANCE. Hume's Theory of Knowledge. A Critical Examination. (Bibl. 1937, 3209.) Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Aug. 18, XXXV, 475.

2899. MOSSNER, ERNEST C. Hume's Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion. Philosophy, XIII, 84–6.

2900. RODDIER, H. La querelle Rousseau-Hume. RLC., July, pp. 452–77.

Humphreys, Samuel. 2901. Samuel Humphreys. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 19.

Ireland, Wm. 2902. MAIR, JOHN. The Fourth Forger. William Ireland and the Shakespeare Papers. Cobden-Sanderson. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Sylva Norman in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 465–6.

Jefferson, Thomas. 2903. ADAMS, R. G. Notes [on Thomas Jefferson]. Colophon, Winter, III, 134–6.

Johnson, Samuel. 2904. Prayers Composed by Dr Samuel Johnson. Ed. by S. A. JACOBS. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.: Golden Eagle Press. 8vo. pp. 36. $4.00.

2905. Skye High: The Record of a Tour Through Scotland in the Wake of Samuel Johnson and James Boswell. By HESKETH PEARSON and HUGH KINGSMILL. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 312. $3.00. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., May 29, p. 4. *See* **2921**.

2906. ABBOTT, C. C. A Catalogue of Papers Relating to Boswell, Johnson and Sir William Forbes. *See* **2766**.

2907. BAKER, H. ARTHUR. Dr Johnson and Spiritual Diaries. CR., Aug., CLIV, 183–9.

2908. BROWN, STUART G. Dr Johnson and the Old Order. Marxist Quart., 1937, I, 418–30.

2909. —— Dr Johnson, Poetry, and Imagination. Neophilologus, Apr., XXIII, 203–7.

2910. —— Dr Johnson and the Religious Problem. E. Studies, Feb., XX, 1–17; cf. *ib*., Apr., XX, 67.

2911. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. The Life of Johnson. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 99–112.

2912. HART, C. W. Dr Johnson's 1745 Shakespeare Proposals. MLN., May, LIII, 367–8.

2913. HAZEN, A. T. Samuel Johnson's Prefaces and Dedications. (Bibl. 1937, 3222.) Rev. by R. W. Chapman in RES., July, XIV,

359–65; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 52–3; by C. Rinaker in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 316–18.

2914. HAZEN, A. T. The Beauties of Johnson. MP., Feb., XXXV, 289–95.

2915. 'IGNORAMUS.' Slang in Johnson's Dictionary. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 136.

2916. MACDONALD, ANGUS. Johnson as Lexicographer. Univ. of Edinburgh Jour., 1936, VIII, 17–23.

2917. MARTIN, R. G., A. G. MATTHEWS and G. F. NUTTALL. Dr Johnson and the Nonconformists. Trans. of the Congregational Hist. Soc., 1936, XII, 330–6.

2918. METZDORF, ROBERT F. Notes on Johnson's 'Plan of a Dictionary'. Library, Sept., XIX, 198–201.

2919. —— Supplementary Note on Johnson's 'Plan of a Dictionary'. Library, Dec., XIX, 363.

2920. LAM, GEORGE L. Johnson's 'Lives of the Poets': Their Origin, Text, and History, with Remarks on Sources and Comment on his 'Life of Cowley'. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, pp. 36–8.

2921. PEARSON, HESKETH and HUGH KINGSMILL. Skye High. The Record of a Tour through Scotland in the Wake of Samuel Johnson and James Boswell. London: H. Hamilton, 1937. pp. 312. *See* **2905**.

2922. PRATT, WILLIS W. Leigh Hunt and 'The Rambler'. *See* **3484**.

2923. READE, ALEYN LYELL. 'Johnsonian Gleanings.' Some Unsolved Problems. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 403–4; James Seton-Anderson, *ib.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 447.

2924. —— Johnsonian Gleanings, Pt VIII. (Bibl. 1937, 3229.) Rev. in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 184; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 416–17.

Lloyd, Robert. 2925. HALSBAND, I. R. The Poet of the 'North Briton'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 389–95.

Macpherson, James. 2926. WALSH, W. E. Macpherson's Ossian. QQ., Autumn, XLV, 366–76.

Mather, Cotton. 2927. HOLMES, THOMAS J. The Mather Bibliography. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, pp. 57–76.

2928. HORNBERGER, THEODORE. Cotton Mather's Annotations of the First Chapter of Genesis. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], 112–22.

Montague, Lady Mary Wortley. 2929. PILON, EDMOND. Lady Mary Wortley Montague. R. Bleue, July, pp. 256–8.

Moore, Edward. 2930. COLLINS, RALPH L. Moore's 'The Foundling'—an Intermediary. PQ., Apr., XVII, 139–43.

Morton, Thomas. 2931. —— Thomas Morton. NQ., Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 217; also E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 266.

Murphy, Arthur. 2932. WHITE, MILTON C. Arthur Murphy: His Life and Work, with Especial Reference to the Contemporary Stage. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 297–300.

Newbery, John. 2933. CARSWELL, DONALD. John Newbery. TLS., Sept. 24, p. 620.

Newton, Sir Isaac. 2934. Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton's Life by William Stukeley, M.D., F.R.S., 1752. Being Some account of his Family and chiefly of the junior part of his life. Ed. by A. HASTINGS WHITE. London: Taylor and Francis, 1936. pp. xv, 86.

2935. BURKE, HENRY R. Sir Isaac Newton's Formal Conception of Scientific Method. New Scholasticism, 1936, x, 93–115.

2936. PELSENEER, J. Une lettre inédite de Newton à Pepys, 23 décembre, 1693. Osiris, 1936, I, 497–9.

2937. SULLIVAN, J. W. N. Isaac Newton, 1642–1727. With a Memoir of the Author by CHARLES SINGER. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 295; xx, 275. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by E. T. B. in SRL., June 4, XVIII, 20; by M. Nicholson in YR., Autumn, N.S., XXVIII, 190–3; by C. K. Davenport in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 630–4; by W. Kaempffert in NYTBR., May 29, p. 3; by H. R. G. in CW., Aug., CXLVII, 633–4.

Paine, Thomas. 2938. BERTHOLD, S. M. Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. 264. $2.00. Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 487–9.

2939. BÖHRINGER, R. Die Propaganda Thomas Paines während des amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskampfes. (Berlin Diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 105. RM. 4.80.

2940. CONNELL, J. M. Thomas Paine—the Man as he Was. A Bicentenary Notice. Hibbert Jour., 1937, XXXV, 213–26.

2941. ENSOR, R. C. K. Tom Paine's Bicentenary. Spect., Jan. 29, 1937, pp. 163–4.

2942. FALK, ROBERT P. Thomas Paine: Deist or Quaker. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXII, 52–63.

2943. LASKI, HAROLD J. A Valiant Pamphleteer: the Thomas Paine Bicentenary. Manchester Guardian Weekly, Feb. 5, 1937, p. 116.

2944. SERVEAU, PAUL. Thomas Paine. Flambeau, 1937, XX, 585–94.

2945. SMITH, FRANK. Thomas Paine, Liberator. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. 338. $3.00. Rev. by R. R. Palmer in Nation, Oct. 29, CXLVII, 458–60; by H. Breckell in NYTBR., Oct. 2, p. 19.

Percy, Thomas. 2946. OGBURN, VINCENT H. New Light on the Life and Works of Bishop Thomas Percy. Abstract of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1937, XII, 47–9.

2947. WATKIN-JONES, A. A Pioneer Hispanist: Thomas Percy. Bull. of Spanish Studies, 1937, XIV, 3–9.

Philips, Ambrose. 2948. The Poems of Ambrose Philips. Ed. by M. G. SEGAR. (Bibl. 1937, 3265.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Oct., XIV, 475–6; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXIV, 108–9.

Pilkington, Letitia. 2949. PONSONBY, LORD. Letitia Pilkington (1712–50)—a Curiosity of Literature. English, 1937, I, 297–306.

Pope, Alexander. 2950. The Prose Works. Ed. by NORMAN AULT.

Vol. I. (Bibl. 1936, 2821; 1937, 3269.) Rev. by A. Warren in MLN., June, LIII, 474–5.

2951. BAKER, H. KENDRA. Pope and Bacon: the Meaning of 'Meanest'. A New Light on an Old Belief. London: Bacon Society, 1937. pp. 24.

2952. BISHOP, CARTER R. Alexander Pope and The Battle of the Poets. W. Virginia Univ. Studies, 1936, I, 19–27.

2953. GRIFFITH, R. H. The Dunciad Duodecimo. Colophon, Autumn, III, 569–86.

2954. JENSEN, H. DE WET. Die menschliche und dichterische Entwicklung Alexander Popes. Ang., LXII, 373–409.

2955. MIZENER, ARTHUR. Pope on the Duke of Buckingham. MLN., May, LIII, 368–9.

2956. RANSOM, HARRY. Riddle of the World: a Note on Pope and Pascal. SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 306–11.

2957. ROOT, ROBERT KILBURN. The Poetical Career of Alexander Pope. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 248. $2.50. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Dec. 11, p. 28.

2958. STEWARD, S. M. Pope and Tennyson: a Possible Parallel. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 133–4.

2959. TILLOTSON, GEOFFREY. On the Poetry of Pope. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in English, II, 46–8; by J. Bennett in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 588–9; by D. G. van der Vat in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 172–3; by G. Walton in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 433–4; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Mar. 8, p. 21; in NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 161–2; by S. L. Bethell in Crit., July, XVII, 779–82.

2960. WIND, EDGAR. An Emendation of Pope by Lessing. Jour. Warburg Institute, 1937, I, 78–9.

2961. WRIGHT, AUSTIN. Joseph Spence as Defender of Pope's Reputation. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 139–44.

Porson, Richard. 2962. CLARKE, M. L. Richard Porson. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 6*s*. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 366–7; in CR., May, CLIII, 638; in NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 18. *See* **3127**.

Prior, Matthew. 2963. WRIGHT, H. BUNKER. Biographical Allusions in Prior's 'The Mice, a Tale'. MLN., Nov., LIII, 498–501.

2964. —— Matthew Prior's Cloe and Lisetta. MP., Aug., XXXVI, 9–23.

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. 2965. DAVIES, MARTIN. Reynolds in Park Lane: Exhibition at Sir Philip Sassoon's. Connoisseur, 1937, XCIX, 123–9.

2966. HILLES, F. W. The Literary Career of Sir Joshua Reynolds. (Bibl. 1936, 2835; 1937, 3284.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in RES., Apr., XIV, 231–2; by A. Oras in MLN., Apr., LIII, 295–7.

2967. TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER. A New Portrait of Omai. Bull. of the Associates in Fine Arts at Yale Univ., 1937, VII, 45–7.

Richardson, Samuel. 2968. HORNBEAK, KATHERINE. Richardson's 'Familiar Letters' and the Domestic Conduct Books; Richardson's

'Aesop'. (Smith College Studies in Modern Languages, XIX, No. 2.) Northampton, Mass.: Smith College. 8vo. pp. 50. Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Nov., LIII, 551; by Elise Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 368–70.

2969. McKillop, A. D. Samuel Richardson. (Bibl. 1936, 2839; 1937, 3285.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 77–9; by H. Williams in RES., Jan., XIV, 106–7.

2970. Ronte, H. Richardson und Fielding. (Bibl. 1937, 3286.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 95–6.

2971. Sale, W. M., Jr. Samuel Richardson: A Biographical Record of his Literary Career. (Bibl. 1936, 2842; 1937, 3287.) Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Mar., LIII, 218–20; by B. C. Nangle in Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, pp. 77–8.

2972. Swaen, A. E. H. Marianne—Pamela. Neophilologus, Gallas-Nummer, XXIII, 409–11.

Ritson, Joseph. 2973. Bronson, B. H. Joseph Ritson: Scholar-at-Arms. 2 vols. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif.; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvii, 376; 377–819. $7.50; 34s.

Seward, Anna. 2974. Pearson, Hesketh. The Swan of Lichfield. (Bibl. 1936, 2844; 1937, 3290.) Rev. by J. W. Draper in MLN., Nov., LIII, 552.

Shenstone, William. 2975. Humphreys, A. R. William Shenstone. (Bibl. 1937, 3293.) Rev. by M. Williams in English, II, 119–20; by G. Kitchin in MLR., July, XXXIII, 438–9; by R. Shafer in MLN., Dec., LIII, 631–2; by J. Fisher in MP., May, XXXV, 461–2; in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 367.

Sheridan, Frances. 2976. Chew, Samuel P., Jr. The Life and Works of Frances Sheridan. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 268–71.

Smart, Christopher. 2977. Ainsworth, E. G., Jr. An Unrecorded Work by Christopher Smart. TLS., Oct. 15, p. 661.

2978. Havens, Raymond D. The Structure of Smart's 'Song to David'. RES., Apr., XIV, 178–82.

2979. Stead, W. Force. Christopher Smart's Cat. Crit., July, XVII, 679–85.

2980. —— Christopher Smart's Metrical Psalms. TLS., Oct. 22, p. 677.

Smith, Adam. 2981. Fay, C. R. Adam Smith as Student and Professor. Canadian Jour. Economics and Political Science, IV, 101–10.

2982. Jones, Reginald F. A conjecture about Adam Smith. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 309–14.

2983. Scott, William R. Adam Smith as Student and Professor. With Unpublished Documents, including parts of the Edinburgh Lectures, a draft of the Wealth of Nations, etc. (Glasgow Univ. Publications, XLVI.) Glasgow: Jackson, Son and Co., 1937. pp. xxiv, 445. Rev. by C. Read in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXII, 107–8.

2984. Scott, William R. New MSS. Relating to Adam Smith. Economic History Rev., 1937, vii, 229–30.

2985. Wecter, Dixon. Adam Smith and Burke. NQ., Apr. 30, clxxiv, 310–11.

Smollett, Tobias. 2986. Joliat, Eugène. Millin's use of Smollett's travels. RLC., July, 510–14.

2987. Jones, C. E. A Smollett Note. NQ., Feb. 26, clxxiv, 152.

2988. Purcell, J. M. Smollett on Oats as Food for Scots. PMLA., June, liii, 629.

Steele, Sir Richard. 2989. 'Inkle and Yarico Album.' Selected and Arranged by Lawrence M. Price. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1937. pp. 171.

2990. McCoy, Raymond F. Hygienic Recommendations of The Ladies Library. Bull. of the Institute of the History of Medicine, 1936, iv, 367–72.

Sterne, Laurence. 2991. Behrmann, F. Laurence Sterne und sein Einfluss auf die englische Prosa des 18. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1936, 2869.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, June, xx, 139–40.

2992. Brix, Hans. Tristram Shandy—Citater i 'Levned og Meninger'. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 23 × 15 cm. pp. 330. Kr. 6.50.

2992 a. —— Tristram Shandy—Citater i 'Levned og Meninger'. [?Autobiographical work of Johannes Ewald.] Analyser og Problemer. Undersögelser i den ældre danske Litteratur, iv, 159–61.

Swift, Jonathan. 2993. Baughan, Denver Ewig. Swift's Source of the Houyhnhnms Reconsidered. ELH., Sept., v, 207–10.

2994. Cooke, Alice Lovelace. Some Evidence of Hawthorne's Indebtedness to Swift. *See* **3447**.

2995. Cove, Joseph Walter. Vanessa and the Dean; the Ironic History of Esther Vanhomrigh and Jonathan Swift. London and N.Y.: Dent. 8vo. pp. 279. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.25.

2996. Davis, Herbert J. Recent Studies of Swift: A Survey. Repr. from UTQ., vii, 273–88.

2997. The Drapier's Letters to the People of Ireland against Receiving Wood's Halfpence. Ed. by H. Davis. (Bibl. 1935, 2983; 1936, 2874; 1937, 3311.) Rev. by W. M. Clyde in Library, Mar., xviii, 465–8.

2998. Duff, I. F. G. A One-sided Sketch of Swift. Psychoanalytic Quart., 1937, vi, 238–59.

2999. Frantz, R. W. Gulliver's 'Cousin Sympson'. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., i, 329–34.

3000. Gibbs, Lewis. Vanessa and the Dean. London: Dent. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 609.

3001. Gold, M. B. Swift's Marriage to Stella, together with Unprinted and Misprinted Letters. (Bibl. 1937, 3314.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 281–2; by H. Williams in RES., Jan., xiv, 108–10; by R. K. R. in PQ. Apr., xvii, 205–6.

3002. HANDRO, L. Swift: Gulliver's Travels. (Bibl. 1937, 3315.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 366.

3003. JONES, R. F. Ancients and Moderns. A Study of the Background of the 'Battle of the Books'. (Bibl. 1936, 2879.) Rev. by Mario Praz in E. Studies, June, XX, 130–5.

3004. KRAPPE, EDITH S. A Lapsus Calami of Jonathan Swift. MLN., Feb., LIII, 116–17.

3005. NEWMAN, BERTRAM. Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1937, 3322.) Rev. by F. A. Pottle in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 426–9; by Vera S. M. Fraser in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 369–70.

3006. PETITJEAN, A. M. L'enfance de Swift. Mesures, Jan., pp. 65–79.

3007. —— Présentation de Swift. Paris: Nouv. Revue Française. 19 × 12 cm. pp. 247. Fr. 21.

3008. QUINTANA, RICARDO. The Mind and Art of Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1936, 2885; 1937, 3326.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 73–4; by E. Pons in MLN., May, LIII, 389–91; by R. W. Babcock in SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 403–6.

3009. ROTHSCHILD, LORD. The Publication of the First Drapier Letter. Library, June, XIX, 107–15.

3010. SEWALD, J. Swifts Entwicklung zum Satiriker. München Diss. Augsburg: Schroff, 1936. pp. 76. Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 362–5.

3011. SHERBURN, GEORGE. Methods in Books about Swift. SP., Oct., XXXV, 635–56.

3012. SMITH, GRACE P. Rabelais and the Figure of Man as Inverted Tree. PQ., Apr., XVII, 218–19.

3013. TEERINK, H. A Bibliography of the Writings in Prose and Verse of Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1937, 3328.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXIII, 106–8; by R. K. R. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 207–8; by R. S. Currier in Library Quart., Apr., VIII, 323–5.

3014. THOMPSON, PAUL VERN. The Canon of Swift. RES., Apr., XIV, 182–9.

3015. —— Swift and the Wagstaffe Papers. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 79.

3016. TRENCH, W. F. and K. B. GARRATT. On Swift's Marginalia in copies of Macky's 'Memoirs'. Library, Dec., XIX, 354–62.

3017. WILLIAMS, HAROLD. The Canon of Swift. RES., July, XIV, 326–7.

3018. —— (ed.). The Poems of Swift. (Bibl. 1937, 3310.) Rev. by E. R. D. in Oxf. Mag., June 9, pp. 746–7; by A. L. Rowse in Crit., Jan., XVII, 305–11; by H. Davis in MP., Feb., XXXV, 335–8; by F. A. Pottle in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 426–8; by R. K. R. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 206–7; by E. Pons in EA., Oct., pp. 404–7.

Thomson, James. 3019. DRENNON, HERBERT. James Thomson and John Norris. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1094–1101.

3020. H., C. E. Edward and Eleanora. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 335;

Edward Bensly, A. Mary Kirkus and L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 373–4.

3021. JOHNSON, W. G. James Thomson's Influence on Swedish Literature in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2895; 1937, 3331.) Rev. by H. Elovson in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 80–4; by A. Gustafson in JEGP., July, XXXVII, 441–6.

3022. WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. Thomson's 'Castle of Indolence': an Alternative Stanza. NQ., Dec. 10, CLXXV, 420–1.

3023. —— Thomson's 'Seasons', 1744—An Unnoticed Edition. E. Studien, LXXII, 221–6.

3024. —— James Thomson's Poem 'On the Death of his Mother'. MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 46–50.

Trumbull, John. 3025. CONLEY, KATHARINE AMANDA. A Letter of John Trumbull. NEQ., June, XI, 372–4.

3026. COWIE, ALEXANDER. John Trumbull as a Critic of Poetry. NEQ., Dec., XI, 773–93.

Walpole, Horace. 3027. Anecdotes of Painting in England [1760–1795] with Some Account of the Principal Artists; and Incidental Notes on Other Arts; Collected by Horace Walpole; and Now Digested and Published from his Original MSS. by FREDERICK W. HILLES and PHILIP B. DAGHLIAN. Vol. 5. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xvi, 262. $3.00.

3028. Correspondence with the Rev. William Cole. Rev. by P. Yvon in EA., Apr., pp. 161–4.

3029. The Yale Edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence, ed. by W. S. LEWIS. Vols. I and II. (Bibl. 1927, 3337.) Rev. by R. K. Root in MLN., Dec., LIII, 629–30; by A. B. Shepperson in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 607–10; by C. G. Osgood in YR., Spring, N.S., XXVII, 625–8; by C. H. Bennett in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 314–16; in PQ., Apr., XVII, 209–10; by D. M. Clark in AHR., July, XLIII, 851–2; by R. P. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 3, pp. 491–2; by Harold Williams in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 284–6.

3030. Select Observations, Being a Compendium of Passages and Opinions Illustrative of Men and Manners: Assembled by the Honourable Horace Walpole. New Haven: Bibliographical Press, 1937. pp. 7.

3031. SHERBURN, GEORGE. Walpole's Marginalia in 'Additions to Pope' (1776). Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 473–87.

3032. STUART, DOROTHY M. Horace Walpole in Kensington. English, 1937, I, 389–99.

Warton, Thomas, Junior. 3033. MILLER, FRANCES SCHOULER. The Historic Sense of Thomas Warton, Junior. ELH., Mar., V, 71–92.

Webster, Noah. 3034. SHOEMAKER, E. C. Noah Webster: Pioneer of Learning. (Bibl. 1936, 2911; 1937, 3343.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in MLN., Apr., LIII, 317.

3035. Sketches of American Policy (1785). Ed. with Introd. and Biographical Note by HARRY R. WARFEL. N.Y.: Scholars. 12mo. pp. 48. $1.50.

Wesley, Charles. 3036. BETT, H. Some Latinisms in the Wesleys' Hymns. LQR., July, CLXIII, 308–19.

3037. MANNING, B. L. The Recall to Religion in the Hymns of Charles Wesley. LQR., Oct., CLXIII, 475–91.

Wesley, John. 3038. BOWEN, MARJORIE. Wrestling Jacob. A Study of the Life of John Wesley and Some Members of the Family. London: Heinemann, 1937. pp. x, 395. 15*s*. Rev. by John Armitage in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 124.

3039. BRASH, W. BARDSLEY. John Wesley and Literature. LQR., Apr., CLXIII, 203–7.

3040. DE LA GORCE, AGNES. John Wesley, réformateur de l'Angleterre. Rev. deux Mondes, Apr., pp. 639–57.

3041. HARRISON, G. E. Son to Susanna. The Private Life of John Wesley. (Bibl. 1937, 3346.) Rev. by C. Lyttle in Unity, Oct. 3, CXXII, 44–6.

3042. JOY, JAMES RICHARD. John Wesley's Awakening. (Bibl. 1937, 3350.) Rev. by K. W. MacArthur in Church Hist., Mar., VII, 83–4.

3043. MACARTHUR, KATHLEEN W. The Economic Ethics of John Wesley. N.Y.: Abingdon Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. 166. $1.50. Rev. by M. A. in Standard, Jan., XXIV, 107.

3044. John Wesley's New Testament, Compared with the Authorized Version. Introd. by GEORGE C. CELL. Philadelphia: Winston. 16mo. pp. 405. $1.00–2.50.

3045. PIETTE, MAXIMIN. John Wesley in the Evolution of Protestantism. Transl. by J. B. HOWARD. (Bibl. 1937, 3352.) Rev. by W. A. Sweet in Church Hist., June, VII, 202–4; by B. L. C. in CW., Mar., CXLVI, 762–3; by Columba Stenson in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 363–4.

3046. SMITH, NEIL G. The Literary Taste of John Wesley. QQ., Autumn, XLV, 353–8.

Wesley, Samuel. 3047. LIGHTWOOD, JAMES. Samuel Wesley, Musician. Epworth Press. 6*s*. Rev. by Ernest Moss in Dub. Rev., Jan., CCII, 186.

White, Gilbert. 3048. The Writings of Gilbert White of Selborne. 2 vols. Lim. numbered ed. N.Y.: Nonesuch Press. 4to. pp. 780. $18.75.

Wollstonecraft, Mary. 3049. Four New Letters of Mary Wollstonecraft and Helen M. Williams. Ed. by BENJAMIN P. KURTZ and CARRIE C. AUTREY. (Bibl. 1937, 3358.) Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Jan. 15, XVII, 12.

Young, Edward. 3050. PETTIT, HENRY JEWETT, Jr. A History of Young's 'Night Thoughts' (Exclusive of Translations). Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 42–5.

3051. SWEDENBERG, H. T., Jr. Letters of Edward Young to Mrs Judith Reynolds. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 89–100.

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY

XIX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

3052. Beaumont, Cyril William. Complete Book of Ballets; a Guide to the Principal Ballets of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 924. $6.00.

3053. Booth, Bradford A. (ed.). A Cabinet of Gems: Short Stories from the English Annuals. Ed with Introd. and Notes. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif.; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 406. $3.50; 16*s*.

3054. Bowyer, John W. and John L. Brooks (eds.). The Victorian Age; Prose, Poetry, and Drama. Ed. with Introd., Bibliographies, and Notes. N.Y.: Crofts. 8vo. pp. xx, 1188. $4.50.

3055. Harrold, C. F. and W. D. Temple. English Prose of the Victorian Era. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. lxxx, 1743. $4.00.

3056. Henderson, W. (ed.). Victorian Street Ballads. (Bibl. 1937, 3365.) Rev. in QR., Jan., ccLXX, 185. *See* **3085**.

3057. Hyder, Clyde K. and John E. Hankins. Selected Nineteenth Century Essays. N.Y.: Crofts. 12mo. pp. xiv, 562. $2.00.

3058. McDowell, Tremaine, Winfield H. Rogers, John T. Flanagan and Harold A. Blaine (eds.). American Sketchbook. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 706. $2.00. Rev. by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Dec., XI, 878–9.

3059. MacIntyre, C. F. and Majl Ewing. English Prose of the Romantic Period. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 362. $2.35; 12*s*. 6*d*.

3060. Lieder, Paul Robert (ed.). Eminent British Poets of the Nineteenth Century. Complete ed. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 1440. $4.00.

Literary History and Criticism

3061. Adams, M. Ray. Two Minor Disciples of Pantisocracy. ELH., Dec., V, 285–301.

3062. Addison, Agnes. Romanticism and the Gothic Revival. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. 195. $2.50.

3063. Anderson, George K. Two Ballads from Nineteenth Century Ohio. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LI, 38–46.

3064. Bader, Arno L. Those Mesmeric Victorians. Colophon, Summer, III, 335–53.

3065. Baker, E. A. The History of the English Novel. Vol. VIII. From the Brontës to Meredith: Romanticism in the English Novel. (Bibl. 1937, 3374.) Rev by A. B. Hopkins in MLN., June, LIII, 470–1.

3066. Baker, E. A. History of the Novel. Vol. ix. (Bibl. 1937, 3373.) Rev. in QR., Oct., cclxxi, 370.

3067. Batho, Edith Clara and Bonamy Dobrée. The Victorians and After, 1830–1914; with a chapter on the economic background by Guy Chapman. N.Y.: McBride. 12mo. pp. 370. $2.50.

3068. Beach, J. W. The Concept of Nature in Nineteenth-Century English Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 2934; 1937, 3375.) Rev. by C. J. McC. in CW., Feb., cxlvi, 622–3.

3069. Blair, Walter. Native American Humor (1800–1900). (Bibl. 1937, 3376.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., xi, 644–6; by L. C. Jones in AS., Apr., xiii, 136–8; by De L. Ferguson in AL., Jan., ix, 482–3; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Jan., xxxvii, 86–8.

3070. Brooks, Van Wyck. The Flowering of New England, 1815–1865. (Bibl. 1936, 2937; 1937, 3380.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., lxii, 109–11.

3071. Cazamian, Madeleine L. Le Roman et les Idées en Angleterre. (Bibl. 1937, 3386.) Rev. by B. Groom in English, i, 435–6.

3072. Charvat, William. The Origins of American Critical Thought, 1810–1835. (Bibl. 1936, 2943; 1937, 3387.) Rev. by W. Fischer in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 81.

3073. Decker, Clarence R. The Aesthetic Revolt against Naturalism in Victorian Criticism. PMLA., Sept., liii, 844–56.

3074. Delafield, E. M. Ladies and Gentlemen in Victorian Fiction. (Bibl. 1937, 3393.) Rev. by A. Loveman in SRL., Jan. 8, xvii, 6; by E. H. W. in QQ., Summer, xlv, 252–4.

3075. Dondore, Dorothy. Banvard's Panorama and the Flowering of New England. NEQ., Dec., xi, 817–26.

3076. Dunlap, Leslie W. The Letters of Willis Gaylord Clark and Lewis Gaylord Clark. [Many associations with literary men. The Clarks were authors.] Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., June, xlii, 455–76; *ib.*, July, xlii, 523–48; *ib.*, Aug., xlii, 613–36; *ib.*, Oct., xlii, 753–9; *ib.*, Nov., xlii, 857–81; *ib.*, Dec., xlii, 933–58.

3077. Faust, C. H. The Background of the Unitarian Opposition to Transcendentalism. MP., Feb., xxxv, 297–324.

3078. Flory, Claude R. Economic Criticism in American Fiction, 1792 to 1900. (Bibl. 1937, 3399.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in JEGP., Jan., xxxvii, 114–15.

3079. Glicksberg, Charles I. Charles Godfrey Leland and 'Vanity Fair' [periodical]. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, lxii, 309–23.

3080. Gohdes, Clarence. Three Letters by James Kay Dealing with Brook Farm. PQ., Oct., xvii, 377–88.

3081. Graham, Walter. The Romantic Movement: a Current Selective and Critical Bibliography for 1937. *See* **82**.

3082. Haraszti, Zoltán. The Idyll of Brook Farm. (Bibl. 1937, 3405.) Rev. by T. C. P. in CW., Jan., cxlvi, 499–500.

3083. HÄUSERMANN, H. W. Neue englische Literaturkritik und Sprachbetrachtung. Ang. Bbl., 1937, XLVIII, 210–20.

3084. HAWKINS, RICHMOND L. Positivism in the United States (1853–1861). (Harvard Studies in Romance Languages, 14.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 243. $3.00; 12*s*. 6*d*.

3085. HENDERSON, W. (ed.). Victorian Street Ballads. (Bibl. 1937, 3365.) Rev. by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Aug. 21, p. 12. *See* **3056**.

3086. JACKSON, DAVID K. (comp.). The Contributors and Contributions to the Southern Literary Messenger (1834–1864). Charlottesville, Va.: Hist. Pub. Co., 1936. pp. xiv, 192. $10.00. Rev. by T. O. Mabbott in AL., Mar., x, 103–4.

3087. JILLSON, WILLARD R. The Beauchamp-Sharp Tragedy in American Literature. Kentucky State Hist. Soc. Register, XXXVI, 54–60.

3088. JORDAN, PHILIP D. Humor of the Backwoods, 1820–40. Mississippi Valley Hist. Rev., June, XXV, 25–8.

3089. KUNITZ, STANLEY J. and HOWARD HAYCROFT (eds.). British Authors of the Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 3413.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, LXXIII, 110–11.

3090. LIPPINCOTT, BENJAMIN EVANS. Victorian Critics of Democracy: Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Stephen, Maine, Lecky. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press. 8vo. pp. 284. $3.75. Rev. by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., July 7, XXXV, 388; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., May 1, p. 2.

3091. MCGUIRE, LORNA FRANCES. The Relation of English Poetry to English Painting in the Romantic Period. Radcliffe College. Summaries of Theses, 1935–8, pp. 36–40.

3092. MCKILLOP, ALAN D. The Hero; or, The Adventures of a Night. MLN., June, LIII, 414–15.

3093. MADLE, H. Die Maschine und der technische Fortschritt in der englischen Literatur des 19. und 20. Jahrhunderts. (Breslau Diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 73. RM. 3.

3094. MAILAHN, W. Napoleon in der englischen Geschichtsschreibung von den Zeitgenossen bis zur Gegenwart. Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt, 1937. pp. 156. RM. 7. Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 267–9.

3095. MARTINEAU, HENRI. Arthur Machen et P. J. Toulet; une correspondance inédite. Merc. de France, Jan., pp. 47–61.

3096. MAXWELL, WILLIAM B. Time Gathered; Autobiography. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 357. $3.50.

3097. MEISSNER, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. 3: Romantik und Viktorianismus. (Sammlung Göschen.) Berlin: De Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 150. RM. 1.62.

3098. MOTT, FRANK LUTHER. A History of American Magazines. Vol. II, 1850–1865; vol. III, 1865–1885. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 625; 660. $15.00, set of 3.

3099. Murrell, William. A History of American Graphic Humor (1865–1938). N.Y.: Macmillan. 4to. pp. xiv, 271. $6.50.

3100. Naeseth, Henriette. Drama in Early Deadwood (1876–1879). AL., Nov., x, 289–312.

3101. Odell, George C. D. Annals of the New York Stage. Vols. viii, ix, x. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 3425–3426.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. $8.75 each. Rev. by J. Anderson in SRL., Dec. 24, xix, 15–16.

3102. —— Annals of the New York Stage. Vol. ix, 1870–1875. (Bibl. 1937, 3426.)

3103. —— Annals of the New York Stage. Vol. x, 1875–1879. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. 4to. pp. xix, 884. $8.75. Rev. by A. H. Quinn in AL., Nov., x, 362–4; by G. Vernon in Com., Aug. 26, xxviii, 452–3.

3104. Pattee, Fred Lewis (ed.). American Writers. A Series of Papers Contributed to Blackwood's Magazine (1824–1825) by John Neal. Ed. with Notes and Bibliography. (Bibl. 1937, 3430.) Rev. by I. T. Richards in NEQ., June, xi, 409–12; by E. E. Leisy in AL., Jan., ix, 486–7.

3105. Postgate, Raymond and Aylmer Vallance. England Goes to Press, 1815–1937. N.Y.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1937. 8vo. pp. 337. $2.75.

3106. Powys, Llewelyn. Somerset Essays. London: John Lane, 1937. 8vo. pp. 348. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, 1937, p. 943.

3107. Reynolds, E. Early Victorian Drama. (Bibl. 1936, 2974; 1937, 3434.) Rev. by B. I. Evans in RES., July, xiv, 372–3.

3108. Rogers, Mary E. The Reconstruction Period as Treated in American Fiction. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 31–2.

3109. Rosa, Matthew W. The Silver-fork School: Novels of Fashion Preceding 'Vanity Fair'. (Bibl. 1936, 2975.) Rev. by W. S. Knickerbocker in SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 264–7; short notice in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 122.

3110. Routh, H. V. Towards the Twentieth Century: Essays in the Spiritual History of the Nineteenth. (Bibl. 1937, 3436.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in AL., Nov., x, 355–60; by E. K. Brown in MP., Aug., xxxvi, 93–5; by L. Trilling in NR., July 20, xcv, 314–15; by R. K. Gordon in UTQ., Oct., viii, 122–4; by E. Neff in Nation, Jan. 1, cxlvi, 23–4; by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Jan. 20, xxxv, 50–1; by C. F. H. in MP., May, xxxv, 432; by M. B. Scheler in Unity, June 6, cxxi, 110–11; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., xxxvii, 435–7; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 9, p. 2; by D. P. H. in CR., Mar., cliii, 379–81; in QR., Jan., cclxx, 177–8; by J. Lewis May in Dub. Rev., Apr., ccii, 366–7.

3111. Schantz, Bradford Torrey. Sir Christopher Gardiner in Nineteenth Century American Fiction. NEQ., Dec., xi, 807–17.

3112. Scott-James, R. A. Proletarians in Print; Class-conscious Novelists, from Dickens to Halward. Christian Science Monitor, Weekly Mag. Sec., Nov. 10, 1937, p. 8.

3113. SHATTUCK, CHARLES HARLEN. The Dramatic Collaborations of William Charles Macready. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 18.

3114. SILLEN, SAMUEL. Leslie Stephen: A Study in Critical Theory. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 291–3.

3115. SKINNER, MAUD and OTIS SKINNER. One Man in His Time: The Adventures of H. Watkins, Strolling Player. From His Journal. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. xvii, 258. $2.50. Rev. by G. F. Reynolds in AL., May, X, 246–8.

3116. SPER, FELIX (comp.). The Periodical Press of London. Theatrical and Literary. (Bibl. 1937, 3441.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 419–20.

3117. STEWART, GEORGE R. John Phoenix, Esq., The Veritable Squibob: A Life of Captain George H. Derby. N.Y.: Holt, 1937. pp. xiv, 242. $2.50. Rev. by W. Blair in AL., May, X, 235–6.

3118. UTTERBACK, WILLIAM E. English and American Theory of Public Opinion. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 80–2.

3119. WALKER, L. M. Picturesque New Mexico Revealed in Novel [by Timothy Flint] as Early as 1826. New Mexico Hist. Rev., July, XIII, 325–8.

3120. WENDLAND, I. Der Einfluss der Politik auf das London Magazine und seine Hauptbeiträger. (Münster Diss.) (Münsterer anglistische Studien, I.) Emsdetten: Lechte. 8vo. RM. 4.80.

3121. WILMER, RICHARD H., Jr. Collecting Civil War Novels. Colophon, Autumn, III, 513–18.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3123. ARMSTRONG, MARGARET. Fanny Kemble: A Passionate Victorian. Macmillan. 15*s*. Rev. by Edith Shackleton in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 584–6.

3124. The Letters of King George IV, 1812–1830. Ed. by A. ASPINALL. Introd. by Professor C. K. WEBSTER. 3 vols. Vol. I. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 75*s*.; $23.00. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, pp. 657–8, 661; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Dec. 11, p. 9.

3125. BOLITHO, HECTOR (ed.). Letters of Queen Victoria from the Archives of the House of Brandenburg—Prussia. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 291. $3.00. Rev. by C. B. in SRL., May 7, XVIII, 20; by W. P. Hall in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 847–8; by C. Radziwill in Com., Sept. 16, XXVIII, 536; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Apr. 17, p. 15.

3126. —— Victoria and Albert. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., Oct., CLIV, 512.

3127. CLARKE, M. L. Richard Porson: a Biographical Essay. Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 142. $1.90. Rev. by E. P. Richardson in Com., Apr. 22, XXVII, 733. *See* **2962**.

3128. CORRIGAN, RAYMOND. The Church and the Nineteenth Century. Milwaukee: Bruce. 8vo. pp. 326. $3.50.

3129. CUNNINGTON, C. WILLETT. English Women's Clothing in the Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 3471.) Rev. by H. Pearl Adam in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 111–12.

3130. DARWALL, RICHARD. Madcap's Progress. The Life of the Eccentric Regency Sportsman, John Mytton. London: Dent. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, pp. 193–4.

3131. DOCKHORN, K. Die Staatsphilosophie des englischen Idealismus, ihre Lehre und Wirkung. (Bibl. 1937, 4548.) Rev. by J. Bourke in E. Studien, LXXII, 437–9; by H. M. in GRM., XXVI, 326; by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 24–7.

3132. DUFF, DAVID. Edward of Kent. The Life Story of Queen Victoria's Father. Stanley Paul. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 790.

3133. EYCK, ERICH. Gladstone. Translated by BERNARD MIALL. London: Allen and Unwin. 15*s*. Rev. by J. A. Spender in CR., July, CLIV, 113–15.

3134. FABER, GEOFFREY. The Oxford Movement. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] British Institute of Paris, May, pp. 5–18.

3135. GALE, FRED R. Letters of a Naval Officer's Wife. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 22–7; *ib*., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 39–44.

3136. GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. Thomas Clarkson, The Friend of Slaves. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press. 8vo. pp. 210. $3.00. Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Apr., XXIII, 237–9.

3137. HALDANE, E. S. From One Century to Another. (Bibl. 1937, 3478.) Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., Jan., CLIII, p. 116.

3138. HAMILTON, MARY AGNES. Arthur Henderson. London: Heinemann. 15*s*. Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., May, CLIII, 627–9.

3139. HARLING, ROBERT (comp.). The London Miscellany. A Nineteenth Century Scrapbook. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 256. $3.00. Rev. in SRL., Sept. 10, XVIII, 21; by R. Le Gallienne in NYTBR., Nov. 27, p. 9.

3140. ILCHESTER, EARL OF. Chronicles of Holland House, 1820–1900. (Bibl. 1937, 3487.) Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., Feb., CLIII, 241–2; by Edith Shackleton in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 353–4.

3141. Letters of the Prince Consort: 1831–61. Ed. by Dr KURT JAGOW and translated by E. T. S. DUGDALE. Published by authority of His Majesty the King. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. xv, 381. $5.00. Rev. by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Oct. 30, pp. 9, 22.

3142. KIRBY, CHESTER. The English Country Gentleman: A Study of Nineteenth Century Types. (Bibl. 1937, 3489.) Rev. by L. J. Knowles in AHR., July, XLIII, 856–7.

3143. LAVER, JAMES. Taste and Fashion from the French Revolution until Today. (Bibl. 1937, 3492.) Rev. by H. Pearl Adam in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 111–12.

3144. LONDONDERRY, MARCHIONESS OF (ed.). Letters from Benjamin Disraeli to Frances Anne Marchioness of Londonderry.

1837–1861. London: Macmillan. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., Nov., CLIV. 639–40; in QR., Oct., CCLXXI. 365. *See* **3372**.

3145. MAURICE, SIR FREDERICK. Haldane, 1856–1915. London: Faber and Faber. 18*s*. Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., Jan., CLIII, pp. 113–16.

3146. NICHOLS, THOMAS LOW. Forty Years of American Life, 1821–1861. (Bibl. 1937, 3497.) Rev. by C. W. T. in CW., Feb., CXLVI, 624–5.

3147. NICOLSON, HAROLD. Helen's Tower [biography of Lord Dufferin of Ava]. London: Constable. 15*s*. Rev. by J. S. Collis in Fort. Rev., May, CXLIII, 634–5.

3148. NOBLE, CELIA BRUNEL. The Brunels, Father and Son. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 15*s*. Rev. in CR., Dec., CLIV, 762.

3149. PLOMER, WILLIAM (ed.). Kilvert's Diary. Selections from the Diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert. Cape. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Humphrey House in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 463–5.

3150. QUENNELL, PETER. Victorian Panorama. (Bibl. 1937, 3503.) Rev. by A. Loveman in SRL., Jan. 8, XVII, 6; in CR., Jan., CLIII, 126–7.

3151. SCHILLING, BERNARD N. Nineteenth-Century England and the History of Ideas. EJ., College ed., Oct., XXVII, 669–78.

3152. SIDGWICK, ETHEL. Mrs Henry Sidgwick: A Memoir. Sidgwick and Jackson. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Rose Macaulay in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 219.

3153. SIMPSON, GEORGE. Journal of Occurrences in the Athabasca Department. 1820 and 1821. Ed. by E. E. RICH. Toronto: Champlain Society, for the Hudson's Bay Record Society. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 763.

3154. SMYTH, W. WARINGTON. Henley in 1839. Black. Mag., Jan., CCXLIII, 1–12.

3155. SPEYER, EDWARD. My Life and Friends. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., Apr., CLIII, 511.

3156. The Greville Memoirs, 1814–1860. Ed. by LYTTON STRACHEY and ROGER FULFORD. 8 vols. Macmillan. 8vo. Various pp. 15 guineas; $80.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, pp. 738, 740.

3157. STREATFEILD, NOEL. Caroline England. N.Y.: Reynal and Hitchcock. 12mo. pp. 388. $2.50. Rev. by G. Dangerfield in SRL., Mar. 26, XVII, 16.

3158. STROUT, ALAN LANG. John Douglas, 'the Glasgow Gander'. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 453–6.

3159. SYDNOR, CHARLES S. A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region: Benjamin L. C. Wailes. Durham: Duke Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 337. $3.00.

3160. TAFFS, WINIFRED. Ambassador to Bismarck: Lord Odo Russell, First Baron Ampthill. 8vo. pp. 424. London: Muller. Rev. in QR., July, CCLXXI, 176–7.

3161. TREVELYAN, G. M. (ed.). Leslie Stephen's Sketches from Cambridge. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xi, 98.

3162. WALBROOK, H. M. Henry Irving. Fort. Rev., Feb., CXLIII, 203–11.

3163. Britain and the Independence of Latin America, 1812–1830. Ed. by C. K. WEBSTER. 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 50s. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 746.

3164. WICKS, M. C. The Italian Exiles in London, 1816–1848. (Bibl. 1937, 3519.) Rev. by A. Aspinall in Hist., Sept., XXIII, 177–8.

XIX (*b*). AUTHORS

Adams, Henry. 3165. Esther: A Novel. With an Introd. by ROBERT E. SPILLER. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 16mo. pp. xxviii, 302. $3.50.

3166. Letters of Henry Adams, 1892–1918. Vol. II. Ed. by WORTHINGTON C. FORD. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 682. $4.50. Rev. by K. Simonds in SRL., Sept. 10, XVIII, 5–6; by L. Kronenberger in NR., Oct. 12, XCVI, 276, 278; by O. Shepard in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 419–20; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIII, 372; by J. Calderon in Com., Oct. 7, XXVIII, 619–20; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Sept. 11, p. 1; by J. K. M. in CW., Nov., CXLVIII, 242; by C. Morley in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Oct., pp. [12–13].

3167. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. (Bibl. 1936, 3041.) Rev. by W.E.G. in QQ., Winter, XLV, 574–5.

3168. BAYM, MAX I. The 1858 Catalogue of Henry Adams's Library. Colophon, Autumn, III, 483–9.

3169. COMMAGER, HENRY STEELE. Henry Adams, Prophet of Our Disjointed World. N.Y. Times Mag., Feb. 20, pp. 11, 22.

3170. HOLT, STULL. Henry Adams and the Johns Hopkins University. NEQ., Sept., XI, 632–8.

3171. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Letters of Henry Adams. Notes on Places and Affairs. Aug. 27, XVIII, 12–14.

Adams, Sarah Flower. 3172. WHITAKER, ROBERT. 'Nearer My God to Thee.' Unity, Feb. 21, CXX, 186–7.

Alcott, Amos Bronson. 3173. GROSE, HOWARD B., Jr. Notes on 'Pedlar's Progress'. AL., May, X, 216–22.

3174. SHEPARD, ODELL. Pedlar's Progress: The Life of Bronson Alcott. (Bibl. 1937, 3531.) Rev. by N. Arvin in NR., Nov. 2, XCVI, 370.

3175. —— The Journals of Bronson Alcott. Selected and Edited. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xxx, 559. $5.00. Rev. by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Sept. 24, XVIII, 6; by R. M. Lovett in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 428–9; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 435; by K. Burton in Com., Oct. 14, XXVIII, 646; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., Sept. 25, pp. 1, 31; by T. C. P. in CW., Dec., CXLVIII, 366–7; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Nov., p. [16].

Alcott, Louisa May. 3176. ANTHONY, KATHARINE S. Louisa May Alcott. (Bibl. 1937, 3533.) Rev. by J. D. Hart in Atlantic Mo., May, CLXI, Bookshelf; by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Dec., XI, 854–7; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Feb. 12, XVII, 12; by B. V. Crawford in AL., Nov., X, 364–6; by M. E. Chase in YR., Spring, N.S., XXVII, 647–8; reply by K. Anthony, *ib.*, Summer, N.S., XXVII, 861–2; by E. Johnson in NR., Mar. 9, XCIV, 146–7; by M. Geismar in Nation, Feb. 19, CXLVI, 216; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 154; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Feb. 6, p. 5.

3177. SHEPARD, ODELL. The Mother of 'Little Women'. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLV, 391–8.

3178. TALBOT, MARION. Glimpses of the Real Louisa May Alcott. NEQ., Dec., XI, 731–8.

Alger, Horatio, Jr. 3179. ALLEN, FREDERICK LEWIS. Horatio Alger, Jr. SRL., Sept. 17, XVIII, 3–4, 16–17.

Allen, Grant. 3180. CLARKE, G. H. Grant Allen. QQ., XLV, 487–96.

Arnold, Matthew. 3181. AUSTIN, A. Matthew Arnold. (Being a reprint of an article written in 1888.) Nat. Rev., Apr., CX, 505–10.

3182. C., T. C. Matthew Arnold and Sophocles. NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 57–8.

3183. CHURCHILL, R. C. Gray and Matthew Arnold. Crit., Apr., XVII, 426–31.

3184. JORDAN, MARGUERITE. The Influence of Matthew Arnold on Henry Arthur Jones. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 5, p. 27.

3185. KENDALL, G. Matthew Arnold as an Oxford Poet. Oxf. Mag., May 26, pp. 666–7.

3186. LEAVIS, F. R. Revaluations (XI): Arnold as Critic. Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 319–32.

3187. M., M. First Editions of Matthew Arnold. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 200–1.

3188. STANLEY, CARLETON W. Matthew Arnold. (Toronto Univ. Alexander Lectures in English, 1938.) 8vo. pp. 163. Toronto: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. $1.50; 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, 1939.

3189. WICKELGREN, FLORENCE L. Matthew Arnold's Literary Relations with France. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 200–14.

3190. WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD. Matthew Arnold and Sainte-Beuve. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 303–13.

3191. YVON, PAUL. Matthew Arnold et la critique de la vie contemporaine. Caen, Le Tendre. 23 × 16 cm. pp. 28.

Audubon, John James. 3192. THOMASON, JOHN W., Jr. The Genius of Audubon. AM., Feb., XLIII, 235–40.

3193. TYLER, VICTOR MORRIS. A Letter by John James Audubon. YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 858–61.

Austen, Jane. 3194. AUSTEN-LEIGH, EMMA. Jane Austen and Steventon. London: Spottiswoode, Ballantyne, 1937. pp. ix, 54.

3195. BÜHLER, WILLI. Die 'Erlebte Rede' im Englischen Roman. Ihre Vorstufen und ihre Ausbildung im Werke Jane Austens. (Swiss Studies in English.) Zürich and Leipzig: Max Niehan, n.d. pp. 183. Rev. by J. T. Hillhouse in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 312–14.

3196. JENKINS, ELIZABETH. Jane Austen. London: Gollancz. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 609; by Ronald Lewin in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 239.

3197. RAGG, LAURA M. What Jane Austen Read. English, II, 167–74.

3198. WILSON, M. Jane Austen and Some Contemporaries. With a Preface by G. M. YOUNG. Cresset Press. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by D. M. Stuart in English, II, 178–80; in Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 381–2.

Bagehot, Walter. 3199. WEBSTER, DAVID H. The Critical Writings of Walter Bagehot. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 294–6.

3200. YOUNG, G. M. The Greatest Victorian. Spect., June 18, 1937, pp. 1137–8; reply by S. K. Ratcliffe, *ib*., June 25, p. 1190; see also *ib*., July 2, p. 18.

3201. —— The Case for Walter Bagehot. Spect., July 2, 1937, pp. 9–10.

Beecher, Henry Ward. 3202. CROCKER, L. G. Henry Ward Beecher's Speaking Art. (Bibl. 1937, 3558.) Rev. by C. A. Nash in Bibliotheca Sacra, Jan.–Mar., XCV, 127; by W. S. Howell in QJS., Feb., XXIV, 153–5.

Bierce, Ambrose. 3203. FOLLETT, WILSON. Ambrose, Son of Marcus Aurelius. Atlantic Mo., July, 1937, CLX, 32–42.

3204. L., L. Ambrose Bierce, 1842–1913. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 334; G. Catalini, A. Mary Kirkus and Wm. Jaggard, *ib*., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 370–1; T. Percy Armstrong, *ib*., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 408; H. S. Leach, *ib*., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 443–4.

Borrow, George. 3205. J., R. H. Queries from Borrow's 'The Bible in Spain'. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 350; Edward J. G. Forse and A. H. W. Fynmore, *ib*., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 393–4.

3206. JACKSON, WILFRID S. Borrow's 'Bible in Spain'. NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 171.

Brackenridge, Henry M. 3207. MCDERMOTT, JOHN FRANCIS. Henry Marie Brackenridge and his Writings. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., Sept. 1937, XX, 181–96.

Brontës. 3208. DE TRAZ, ROBERT. La famille Brontë. Paris: Michel. 19 × 13 cm. pp. 320. Fr. 25.

3209. —— L'enfance des Brontë. Rev. de Paris, Dec., pp. 579–605.

3210. JARDEN, MARY LOUISE. Young Brontës: Charlotte and Emily, Branwell and Anne. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 279. $2.50.

3211. JOHNSTON, M. The Brontës in Ireland. CM., July, CLVIII, 76–87.

3212. WHITE, W. BERTRAM. The Miracle of Haworth. (Bibl. 1937, 3564.) Rev. in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 184–5.

3213. WISE, T. J. and SYMINGTON, J. A. (eds.). The Shakespeare Head Brontë. Miscellaneous and Unpublished Writings of Charlotte and Patrick Branwell Brontë. Vol. II. Oxford: Blackwell, Shakespeare Head Press. 15*s*. (See Bibl. 1936, 3074, for Vol. I.) Rev. by Orlo Williams in Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 363–4.

Brontë, Charlotte. 3214. DOWNEY, MARIAN JANE. Studies in Charlotte Brontë. Abstract of Thesis, Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 15.

3215. HUGHES, T. CANN. Charlotte Brontë and Manchester. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 86.

Brontë, Emily. 3216. BROWN, HELEN and MOTT, JOAN (eds.). The Gondal Poems by Emily Brontë. Blackwell, Shakespeare Head Press. 5*s*. Rev. briefly in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 661.

3217. DRY, FLORENCE S. The Sources of 'Wuthering Heights'. (Brontë Sources, vol. I.) Cambridge: Heffer, 1937. pp. 48.

3218. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. A Brontë Metre. TLS., Nov. 12, pp. 725–6.

Brown, Charles Armitage. 3219. Some Letters and Miscellanea of Charles Brown. Ed. by M. B. FORMAN. (Bibl. 1937, 3569.) Rev. by W. D. Thomas in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 82–3; by T. E. Casson in RES., Oct., XIV, 490–1.

Browne, C. F. 3220. BLODGETT, HAROLD. Artemus Ward in London. Mark Twain Quart., Fall, II, 3–5.

Browning, Robert. 3221. B., H. Queries from Browning. NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 477.

3222. Hommes et Femmes. Trad. et Introd. par L. CAZAMIAN. Paris: Aubier. 19 × 16 cm. pp. lxxiv, 340. Fr. 30.

3223. CHARLTON, HENRY BUCKLEY. Browning: the Poet's Aim. (Bull. Reprints.) Manchester: John Rylands Lib. 4to. pp. 26. 1*s*.

3224. Robert Browning and Julia Wedgwood. A Broken Friendship as revealed in their Letters. Ed. by RICHARD CURLE. (Bibl. 1937, 3575.) Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Jan. 1, XVII, 12; by W. C. De Vane in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 429–31; by H.-L. Hovelaque in EA., Apr., pp. 166–7.

3225. DELATTRE, FLORIS. L'anglais de Browning dans Sordello. RAA., Feb., pp. 238–45.

3226. DE VANE, W. C. A Browning Handbook. (Bibl. 1935, 3188; 1937, 3578.) Short notice in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 122–3.

3227. GRIFFIN, WILLIAM HALL. Life of Robert Browning; with Notices of His Writings, His Family, and His Friends. Completed and ed. by HARRY CHRISTOPHER MINCHIN. New and rev. ed. London: Methuen. 12mo. pp. x, 344. 7*s*. 6*d*.

3228. HEUER, H. Browning und Donne (Hintergründe einer Wortentlehnung). E. Studien, LXXII, 227–44.

3229. MABELLINI, ADOLFO. L' angelo custode del Guercino in Fano, di R. Browning. Versione (e introduzione). Fano: tipogr. letteraria. 8vo. pp. 7.

3230. MARKS, JEANNETTE. The Family of the Barrett: A Colonial Romance. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxii, 709. $5.00. Rev. by W. C. De Vane in SRL., Dec. 17, XIX, 5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 27, pp. 3, 28.

3231. OLIVERO, F. Browning Liriche. Rev. by H. M. in GRM., XXVI, 325.

3232. PELLEGRINI, L. Roberto Browning a Venezia ed Asolo. Ateneo Veneto, Feb. 1938.

3233. TRACY, C. R. Caliban upon Setebos. SP., July, XXXV, 487–99.

3234. WEBER, CARL J. Browning and Hardy. SRL., Mar. 27, 1937, p. 9.

Bunner, Henry Cuyler. 3235. LEEB, GABRIEL. The United States Twist. Some Plot Revisions by Henry Cuyler Bunner. AL., Jan., IX, 431–41.

Burney, Fanny. 3236. MACKINNON, F. D. Fanny Burney. TLS., Apr. 9, p. 252.

Burritt, Elihu. 3237. CURTI, MERLE. The Learned Blacksmith: The Letters and Journals of Elihu Burritt. (Bibl. 1937, 3594.) Rev. by H. R. Warfel in AL., Jan., IX, 485–6.

Burroughs, John. 3238. John Burroughs' Book of Songs of Nature: Two Hundred and Twenty-three Poems Collected by America's Beloved Naturalist. Garden City, N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. xii, 359. $1.19.

Butler, Samuel. 3239. BÖTTGER, H. Samuel Butlers satir. Romane und ihre literar. Bedeutung. Marburg Diss., 1936. pp. 100.

3240. OGLE, MARBURY B. The Way of All Flesh. Harvard Theological Rev., XXXI, 41–51.

3241. PLESNER, K. F. Bruddet med Victorianismen—Samuel Butler. Kulturbærere, Tidskritiske Studier, pp. 11–18. Copenhagen: Aschehoug. 21½ × 15½ cm. pp. 118. Kr. 4.85. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17–19.

Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord. 3242. ANDERSEN, VILH. Genlyd af Horats hos Byron og Shelley. [Horatian echoes in Byron and Shelley.] Tilskueren, May, pp. 342–52.

3243. BOYAJIAN, ZABELLE C. Missolonghi. CR., June, CLIII, 711–17.

3244. BRUNNER, K. Byrons angebliche Hymne auf den Tod Napoleons. Archiv, CLXXII, 199–203.

3245. CACLAMANOS, DEMETRIUS. Some Byron Relics. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 417–21.

3246. CHEW, S. P., Jr. Notes on Some False Byrons. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 132–3.

3247. FARRISON, W. EDWARD. The Popularity of Byron's Metrical Tales. Quarterly Jour. (Florida Agr. and Mech. College), VII, 5–7.

3248. GORDON, G. S. Byron and the revival of English humanism [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] British Institute of Paris, Feb., pp. 5–11.

3249. Hartley, Lodwick C. Byron in Provincial America: a Possible Allusion. NQ., May 28, clxxiv, 385.

3250. Hesseling, D. C. Byron en een Nieuwgrieks Volkslied. Neophilologus, Jan., xxiii, 145–9.

3251. Horvat, A. Lord Byron's Charakter. Zeitschrift für Individuelle Psychologie, 1936, xiv, 37–49.

3252. The Letters of Lord Byron. Ed. by R. G. Howarth. (Everyman's Library, No. 931.) N.Y.: Dutton. 16mo. pp. 414. $1.00.

3253. Howarth, R. G. Allusions in Byron's Letters. (Bibl. 1937, 3607, 3608.) NQ., Apr. 9, clxxiv, 260–1.

3254. Marjarum, Edward W. Byron as Skeptic and Believer. (Princeton Studies in English, No. 16.) Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 22·3 cm. pp. xii, 90. Lithoprint.

3255. 'Olybrius.' A Letter of Byron. NQ., Apr. 9, clxxiv, 261.

3256. The Love Poems of Lord Byron. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.: Peter Pauper Press. 8vo. pp. 60. $2.00.

3257. Quennell, P. Byron and Henrietta. CM., Apr., clvii, 475–92.

3258. Quintana, Ricardo. Byron, 1788–1938; an Exhibition at the Huntington Library. San Marino, Calif.: H. E. Huntington Library. 8vo. pp. 15. 10 cents.

3259. Race, Sydney. Some Byron Relics: Byron's Heart. NQ., July 9, clxxv, 32; Demetrius Caclamanos, *ib.*, July 23, clxxv, 64; Sydney Race, *ib.*, Sept. 3, clxxv, 175–6.

3260. Russell, Bertrand. Aristocratic Rebels. Byron and the Modern World. SRL., Feb. 12, xvii, 3–4, 16, 18.

3261. S., E. [A Byron letter.] More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., xiii, 430.

3262. Schazmann, Paul-Emile. Un poème inédit de Byron. ['A Fight.'] Rev. de France, Dec. 1, pp. 427–30.

3263. Sen, A. R. The Byronic Hero. Calcutta Rev., 1937, lxi, 76–92, 231–9.

3264. Waller, J. A Defence of 'Don Juan'. Poetry Rev., xxix, 273–7.

3265. Wardle, Ralph M. Byron's Memoirs. TLS., Mar. 19, p. 183.

3266. Williams, Charles. Byron and Byronism. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] British Institute of Paris, Apr., pp. 13–19.

3267. Wilson, P. W. Byron Still Flings a Challenge to Tyranny. N.Y. Times Magazine, Jan. 23, pp. 7, 23.

3268. Woodward, A. K. Byron's Memoirs. TLS., Apr. 9, p. 252.

Caine, Hall. 3269. Life of Christ. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. xxi, 1310. $3.50. Rev. by E. S. Bates in SRL., Oct. 8, xviii, 11; by W. R. O'Connor in Com., Dec. 16, xxix, 219–20; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 2; by E. S. Bates in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Nov., pp. [13–14].

Callcott, Maria, Lady. 3270. GOTCH, ROSAMUND BRUNEL. Maria, Lady Callcott. (Bibl. 1937, 3615.) Rev. in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 185–6; by E. G. S. in CR., Jan., CLIII, 124–5.

Carlyle, Thomas. 3271. BAKER, H. KENDRA. Carlyle's Dicta. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 351.

3272. BASCH, VICTOR. Carlyle, l'homme et l'œuvre. Paris: Nouv. Rev. Française. 20 × 16 cm. pp. 287. Fr. 27.

3273. COLEMAN, A. M. Keble: a Phrase from Carlyle. NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 173.

3274. COOK, E. THORNTON. Carlylean Courtship. CM., CLVII, 1–41, 145–75, 289–322, 433–72.

3275. DEIMEL, THEODOR. Carlyle und der Nationalsozialismus. Eine Würdigung des englischen Denkers im Lichte der deutschen Gegenwart. Würzburg: Konrad Triltsch, 1937. pp. 144. Rev. by Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 270–3.

3276. ECKLOFF, L. Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas Carlyle. Eine Untersuchung des bildlichen Ausdrucks in Carlyles Sartor Resartus. (Bibl. 1936, 3142; 1937, 3618.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 85–6; by M. A. in GRM., XXVI, 324–5; by Hilde Michel in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 245–7.

3277. GREY, W. Carlyle und das Puritanertum. (Bibl. 1937, 3623.) Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 269–70.

3278. PLAGENS, HERMANN. Carlyles Weg zu Goethe. (Berlin Diss.) Bottrop: Postberg. 8vo. pp. 99.

3279. RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY. Whitman and Carlyle: 1846. *See* **3810**.

3280. SHINE, HILL. Carlyle's Fusion of Poetry, History, and Religion by 1834. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 23·7 cm. pp. xii, 85. $1.50. Rev. by C. F. Harrold in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 106–7.

3281. TAYLOR, ALAN CAREY. Carlyle et la pensée latine. (Bibl. 1937, 3634.) Rev. by A. Guérard in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., X, 430–2; by Fr. Laurian in RLC., Oct.; by M. Praz in E. Studies, Oct., XX, 230–4.

3282. THORNTON-COOK, MRS ELSIE P. Speaking Dust; Thomas and Jane Carlyle; a Biographical Novel. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 398. $2.50.

Carroll, Lewis (pseud. of **Charles Lutwidge Dodgson**). **3283**. ROUGEMONT, O. DE. Alice in Wonderland. Transl. by R. BOUR. NRF., Aug., pp. 328–9.

Chivers, Thomas Holley. 3284. PITFIELD, ROBERT L. Thomas Holley Chivers, M.D. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Oct., XLI, 57–65.

Clairmont, Clare. 3285. BOOTH, BRADFORD A. The Pole: a Story by Clare Clairmont? ELH., Mar., V, 67–70.

Clough, Arthur Hugh. 3286. LEVY, GOLDIE. Arthur Hugh Clough, 1819–1861. London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 638.

Cobb, Joseph B. 3287. BUCKLEY, GEORGE T. Joseph B. Cobb: Mississippi Essayist and Critic. AL., May, X, 166–78.

Coleridge, Hartley. 3288. Letters of Hartley Coleridge. Ed. by GRACE EVELYN GRIGGS and EARL LESLIE GRIGGS. (Bibl. 1937, 3639.) Rev. by B. R. McElderry, Jr., in MLN., Feb., LIII, 157–8; by A. D. S. in ELH., Mar., V, 13; by E. J. Morley in RES., July, XIV, 371–2.

3289. HARTMAN, HERBERT. A Letter of Hartley Coleridge. Colophon, Winter, III, 113–19.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. 3290. CHAMBERS, E. K. Samuel Taylor Coleridge: A Biographical Study. Oxford: Clarendon Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 373. $7.00. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 466–7.

3291. DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. Coleridge's 'Dejection: An Ode'. (Bibl. 1937, 3642.) Rev. by R. D. Havens in MLN., May, LIII, 395–6.

3292. GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. The Friend: 1809 and 1818 Editions. MP., May, XXXV, 369–73.

3293. L., R. 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800. NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 349.

3294. Coleridge's Miscellaneous Criticism. Ed. by T. M. RAYSOR. (Bibl. 1936, 3166; 1937, 3641.) Rev. by J. I. Lindsay in MLN., Feb., LIII, 156–7.

3295. SANDERS, CHARLES RICHARD. Maurice as a Commentator on Coleridge. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 230–43.

3296. SCOTT-THOMAS, H. F. Ethics of 'The Ancient Mariner'. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 348–54.

3297. SNYDER, ALICE D. Coleridge Documents. TLS., Nov. 26, p. 760.

3298. TUTTLE, DONALD REUEL. 'Christabel' Sources in Percy's 'Reliques' and the Gothic Romance. PMLA., June, LIII, 445–74.

3299. WAGNER, LYDIA E. Coleridge's Use of Laudanum and Opium, as connected with his interest in contemporary investigations concerning Stimulation and Sensation. Psychoanalytic Rev., XXV, 309–34.

3300. Political Thought of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Ed. with an Introd. by R. J. WHITE. London: Cape; Toronto: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 272. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.75. Rev. by George Every in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 126–8.

3301. WINWAR, FRANCES. Farewell the Banner: Coleridge, Wordsworth and Dorothy. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 359. $3.50. Rev. by G. McL. Harper in SRL., Oct. 1, XVIII, 10; *ib*., Oct. 15, XVIII, 13, 38; by L. B. Solomon in Nation, Dec. 31, CXLVIII, 18; by C. Donahue in Com., Nov. 18, XXIX, 108; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 25, pp. 5, 18; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Oct., p. [7].

Coleridge, Sara. 3302. BROUGHTON, L. N. (ed.). Sara Coleridge and Henry Reed. Reed's Memoir of Sara Coleridge. Her Letters to Reed. (Bibl. 1937, 3655.) Rev. by E. Raab in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 343.

Collins, Wilkie. 3303. KISER, DAVID. No Lady. SRL., XVIII, 9.

Cooper, James Fenimore. 3304. CLAVEL, MARCEL. Fenimore

Cooper, sa vie et son œuvre: la jeunesse (1789–1826). Aix-en-Provence: Fourcine. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 698. Illustrated. Fr. 120.

3305. CLAVEL, MARCEL. Fenimore Cooper and his Critics. Aix-en-Provence: Fourcine. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 418. Fr. 80.

3306. GORDAN, JOHN D. 'The Red Rover' Takes the Boards. AL., Mar., x, 66–75.

3307. KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A. Cooper's 'Upside Down' Turns Up. Colophon, Autumn, III, 524–30.

3308. The American Democrat. Introd. by H. L. MENCKEN. (Bibl. 1931, 2929.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Feb., XX, 40–1.

3309. Satanstoe. Ed. by ROBERT E. SPILLER and JOSEPH D. COPPOCK. (Bibl. 1937, 3660.) Rev. by G. Paine in AL., May, x, 232–5.

3310. WAPLES, DOROTHY. The Whig Myth of James Fenimore Cooper. (Yale Studies in English, vol. 88.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 318. $2.75. Rev. by R. E. Spiller in NEQ., Dec., XI, 861–4; by M. Clavel in AL., Nov., x, 377–8; by P. H. Baynton in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 219–21.

Cornwall, Barry (pseud. of **Bryan Waller Procter**). **3311**. The Literary Recollections of Barry Cornwall. With an Introd. and Notes by RICHARD WILLARD ARMOUR. (Bibl. 1936, 3184.) Rev. by J. Zeitlin in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 125.

Crane, Stephen. 3312. LÜDEKE, HENRY. Stephen Cranes Gedichte. Ang., LXII, 410–22.

Dana, Charles A. 3313. STONE, CAUDACE. Dana and the Sun. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xiii, 431. $3.50. Rev. by A. D. Noyes in NYTBR., June 5, p. 4.

Darwin, Charles. 3314. HOPKINS, LOUIS J. Darwin and his Interpreters. Personalist, XVIII, 134–51.

3315. WEST, GEOFFREY. Charles Darwin, The Fragmentary Man. (Bibl. 1937, 3671.) Rev. by J. Cournos in Atlantic Mo., July, CLXII, Bookshelf; by C. K. Davenport in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 630–4; by G. W. Gray in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 811–13; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIII, 256–7; by William Harrison in Crit., July, XVII, 784–7.

3316. —— Charles Darwin: A Portrait. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 373. $3.50. Rev. by H. W. Smith in SRL., May 28, XVIII, 12–13; by D. Ramsey in NR., May 11, XCV, 24–5; by M. Geismar in Nation, May 21, CXLVI, 593; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., May 8, pp. 1, 23; by B. L. C. in CW., July, CXLVII, 591–2; by E. Lipsky in Book-of-the-Month Club News, June, p. [9].

De Quincey, Thomas. 3317. BROWN, CALVIN S., JR. The Musical Structure of De Quincey's Dream-Fugue. Musical Quart., July, XXIV, 341–50.

3318. BONNER, W. H. De Quincey at Work. (Bibl. 1936, 3192; 1937, 3676.) Rev. by E. J. Morley in RES., Jan., XIV, 111.

3319. SEHRT, E. T. Geschichtliches und religiöses Denken bei

Thomas de Quincey (1785–1859). (Bibl. 1937, 3683.) Rev. by H. Richter in LGRP., LIX, 320–2.

3320. STROUT, ALAN LANG. De Quincey and Wordsworth. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 423.

Dickens, Charles. 3321. [AITKEN, D. F.] The London Dickens Knew. (Illustrations reproduced from 'The Listener'.) Dickensian, XXXIV, 253–6.

3322. —— Did Dickens Exaggerate? Listener, Aug. 11, 1937.

3323. ALLEN, EDWARD HERON. Phrase: "To Be Jorkins'd", 'David Copperfield'. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 350.

3324. BERROW, N. Some Candid Opinions on 'A Christmas Carol'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 20–4.

3325. C., T. C. Dickens: 'Stipendiary'. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 298.

3326. C., W. A. A. Dickens at the Bridge of Allan. Dickensian, XXXIV, 279–80.

3327. CONNELL, J. M. The Religion of Charles Dickens. HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 225–34.

3328. CROSS, A. E. BROOKES. Albert Smith, Charles Dickens and 'Christopher Tadpole'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 157–63.

3329. —— The Influence of Dickens on the Contemporary Stage. Dickensian, XXXIV, 55–62.

3330. DARWIN, BERNARD. The Speeches of Charles Dickens. London: M. Joseph, 1937. pp. 332.

3331. DEAN, F. R. Dickens and Manchester. Dickensian, XXXIV, 111–18; cp. *ib.*, XXXIV, 133–43; *ib.*, XXXIV, 169–70; *ib.*, XXXIV, 246–8.

3332. The Letters of Charles Dickens. Ed. by WALTER DEXTER. 3 vols. London and N.Y.: Nonesuch Press. Rev. by S. Leacock in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 3–4, 16. Vol. I rev. by J. W. T. Ley in Dickensian, XXXV, 207.

3333. DEXTER, WALTER. Mr and Mrs Charles Dickens: His Letters to Her. Toronto: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 299. $1.65. Rev. by E. H. W. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 416–19.

3334. Letters to John Leech. Dickensian, XXXIV, 3–13, 101–9, 175–83, 225–31.

3335. The Suppressed Letter respecting 'Grimaldi'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 65–6.

3336. D., W. Author and Artist. The Claims of George Cruikshank definitely refuted after one hundred years and the discovery of a new Work by Dickens. Dickensian, XXXIV, 97–100.

3337. Dickens to George Eliot. Unpublished Letters. Dickensian, XXXIV, 268–9.

3338. EVANS, M. The Tragedy of Gaffer Hexam. Dickensian, XXXIV, 171–4.

3339. Forster's review of Oliver Twist (reprinted). Dickensian, XXXIV, 29–32.

3340. GADD, W. L. Paddock Wood. Dickensian, XXXIV, 123–8.

3341. —— A Dream of Chalk and Mastless Ships in a Muddy River. Dickensian, XXXIV, 203–6.

3342. GUMMER, E. N. Dickens and Germany. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 240–7.

3343. HUGHES, T. CANN. Charles Dickens and Lausanne: Tagart. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 406.

3344. —— 'Sketches by Boz.' NQ., Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 315; also E. J. G. Forse and K. H. Hopkins, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 356; William Bradbrooke, *ib.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 373; John Libis, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 15.

3345. JACKSON, THOMAS ALFRED. Charles Dickens: the Progress of a Radical. (Bibl. 1937, 3716.) Rev. by M. Cowley in NR., Aug. 24, XCVI, 81; by M. Geismar in Nation, Aug. 6, CXLVII, 132.

3346. KEUT, W. Concerning 'A Child's History of England'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 275–8.

3347. LEACOCK, STEPHEN B. Charles Dickens: His Life and Work. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xii, 322. 98 cents.

3348. —— Charles Dickens. Garden City, N.Y.: Sun Dial Press. 12mo. pp. 336. 98 cents.

3349. LECK, A. S. Some Weaknesses of Oliver Twist. Dickensian, XXXIV, 194–8.

3350. LEY, J. W. T. The Holland House Circle. Dickensian, XXXIV, 129–30.

3351. Charles Dickens's Letters to Charles Lever. Ed. by FLORA V. LIVINGSTONE. With an Introd. by HYDER E. ROLLINS. (Bibl. 1933, 2895.) Rev. by A. B. Hopkins in MLN., Jan., LIII, 65–6.

3352. MCNULTY, J. H. Our Carol. Dickensian, XXXIV, 15–19.

3353. MITCHELL, E. J. Jarndyce *v.* Jarndyce...Bardell *v.* Pickwick. A Comparison. Dickensian, XXXIV, 85–95.

3354. NEELY, ROBERT D. The Lawyers of Dickens and Their Clerks. 2nd ed. Boston: Christopher. 12mo. pp. 67. $1.25.

3355. NIELSEN, H. Some Observations on 'Sketches by Boz'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 243–5.

3356. PARTINGTON, W. The Blacking Laureate. The Identity of Mr Slum, a Pioneer in Publicity. Dickensian, XXXIV, 199–212.

3357. RIFE, J. M. Marley's Ghost in Athens. CJ., XXXIV, 42–3.

3358. ROLFE, FRANKLIN P. Dickens Letters in the Huntington Library. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., I, 335–63.

3359. RUBOW, PAUL V. Edwin Droods Hemmelighed. in Epistler, pp. 36–45. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 × 14½ cm. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17–19.

3360. RUST, S. J. Treasures at the Dickens House. Dickensian, XXXIV, 119–22.

3361. 'SENEX.' The Swiss Language: Dickens and Scott. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 7–8; L. R. M. Strachan and F. D., *ib.*, July 16, CLXXV, 53.

3362. SHOLL, ANNA MCCLURE. Charles Dickens Orders Dinner. CW., Dec., CXLVIII, 283–7.

3363. SPENCE, L. In the Highlands—1841. Dickensian, XXXIV, 63–5.

3364. SQUIRE, TOM. Charles Dickens, Actor. TAM., Dec., XXII, 910–13.

3365. SUZANNET, A. DE. Concerning two Blanchards—and two Douglas Jerrolds. Dickensian, XXXIV, 131–2.

3366. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Christmas Books: the Submerged Dickens. Dec. 25, 1937, pp. 969–70.

3367. TYLER, F. The Family in the days of Dickens. Dickensian, XXXIV, 257–63.

3368. W. Dickens: A Slip. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 438.

3369. WATSON, W. H. David Copperfield's Solace. Dickensian, XXXIV, 192–3.

3370. WEBLING, P. The Truth about Mrs Harris. Dickensian, XXXIV, 251–2.

Dickinson, Emily Norcross. 3371. WHICHER, GEORGE FRISBIE. This Was a Poet: A Critical Biography. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 350. $3.00. Rev. by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by G. Taggard in SRL., Nov. 26, XIX, 6; by T. Spencer in NR., Dec. 21, XCVI, 209; by O. Shepard in Nation, Dec. 10, CXLVII, 635–6; by Sister Rose Marie in Com., Nov. 18, XXIX, 106; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov 13, p. 4; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Nov., p. [10]; by Wilfrid Gibson in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 231–2.

Disraeli, Benjamin. 3372. Letters from Disraeli to Frances Anne, Marchioness of Londonderry, 1837–1861. Ed. by the MARCHIONESS OF LONDONDERRY. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 220. $3.25. Rev. by W. Notestein in SRL., Nov. 12, XIX, 6. *See* **3144**.

3373. RÜHL, H. Disraelis Imperialismus und die Kolonialpolitik seiner Zeit. (Bibl. 1934, 3351.) Rev. by C. A. Bodelsen in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 77–9.

Dowson, Ernest Christopher. 3374. WRIGHT, C. E. Eight Poems of Ernest Dowson. BMQ., June, XII, 87–90.

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. 3375. The Complete Sherlock Holmes. Preface by CHRISTOPHER MORLEY. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 1339. $1.98.

Edgeworth, Maria. 3376. MILLHAUSER, MILTON. Maria Edgeworth as a Social Novelist. NQ., CLXXV, 204–5.

3377. SLADE, B. C. Maria Edgeworth: 1767–1849. A Bibliographical Tribute. (Bibl. 1937, 3763.) Rev. by M. Sadleir in Library, Sept., XIX, 252–7.

Eliot, George. 3378. BACON, J. George Eliot. Dickensian, XXXIV, 264–7.

3379. BETHELL, S. L. The Novels of George Eliot. Crit., Oct., XVIII, 39–57.

3380. Dickens to George Eliot. Unpublished Letters. Dickensian, XXXIV, 268–9.

3381. HUGHES, T. CANN. George Eliot and Sir Richard Owen. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 206.

3382. STRACHAN, L. R. M. George Eliot as Reviewer. NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 14.

3383. WILLIAMS, BLANCHE COLTON. George Eliot: Social Pressure on the Individual. SR., Apr.–June, XLVI, 235–41.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. 3384. A Candidate for Truth. Passages from Ralph Waldo Emerson. Chosen and arranged by GERALD BULLETT. The Thinker's Library. Watts. 1s.

3385. BAUMGARTEN, EDUARD. Der Pragmatismus. R. W. Emerson, W. James, J. Dewey. (Die geistigen Grundlagen des amerikanischen Gemeinwesens, Bd. II.) Frankfort am Main: Vittorio Klostermann. pp. xviii, 480. M. 9. Rev. by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., Dec. 8, XXXV, 695–8.

3386. BRIDGES, HORACE J. An Emerson Centenary. Standard, Feb., XXIV, 113–14.

3387. CALL, ARTHUR D. Ralph Waldo Emerson—Realist. (World Affairs Reprint.) Washington, D.C.: Amer. Peace Soc. 8vo. pp. 12. 15 cents.

3388. CARPENTER, HAZEN CLAIR. Emerson's Views Concerning Education and the Scholar. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 289–91.

3389. CARROLL, SISTER ROSE MARIE. A Century of Emersonian Tradition. Com., Sept. 2, XXVIII, 465–7.

3390. E. Queries from Emerson's Poems. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 442.

3391. EDMUNDS, A. J. Emerson's Misquotation from Boehme. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 63.

3392. HASTINGS, LOUISE. Emerson in Cincinnati. NEQ., Sept., XI, 443–69.

3393. HOTSON, CLARENCE. The Christian Critics and Mr Emerson. NEQ., Mar., XI, 29–47.

3394. HUGGARD, WILLIAM ALLEN. Emerson and the Problem of War and Peace. (Univ. of Iowa Studies: Humanistic Studies, vol. V, No. 5.) 22·8 cm. pp. 76. 75 cents.

3395. HYND, J. HUTTON. Emerson as a Contributor to Religious Thought. Standard, Oct., XXV, 17–21.

3396. MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR CUSHMAN, Jr. (ed.). Young Emerson Speaks: Unpublished Discourses on Many Subjects. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xiii, 276. $3.00. Rev. by C. Gohdes in NEQ., Dec., XI, 865–6; by F. I. Carpenter in AL., Nov., X, 371–3; by O. Shepard in Nation, May 21, CXLVI, 592; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Oct., XXXVII, 434; by W. P. Dunn in NYTBR., May 8, p. 2.

3397. MACRAE, DONALD. Emerson and the Arts. Art Bull., Mar., XX, 75–95.

3398. SCUDDER, TOWNSEND. The Lonely Wayfaring Man. Emerson and some Englishmen. (Bibl. 1936, 3263; 1937, 3780.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in MLN., Apr., LIII, 312–13.

3399. SIMON, J. Ralph Waldo Emerson in Deutschland (1851 bis 1932). (Bibl. 1937, 3781.) Rev. by Hans Marcus in Archiv, CLXXIII, 117; by E. Bernbaum in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 597–9; by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., Mar. 3, XXXV, 137.

3400. SMART, GEORGE K. A Note on Emerson and Communism. NEQ., Dec. 1937, X, 772–3.

3401. THWING, CHARLES F. The American Scholar: Emerson's Phi Beta Kappa Address (1837). HJ., Oct. 1937, XXXVI, 119–31.

3402. FOLLES, FREDERICK B. Emerson and Quakerism. AL., May, X, 142–65.

3403. W. Emerson's 'English Traits'. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 460.

3404. The Divinity School Address Delivered at Cambridge, July 15, 1838. Centenary ed., with Notes by EARL MORSE WILBUR. Boston Amer. Unitarian Assoc. 12mo. pp. 38. Gratis.

FitzGerald, Edward. 3405. FLOWER, R. Letters of Edward FitzGerald to Fanny Kemble. BMQ., XII, 46, 85.

Foster, Stephen. 3406. HODGES, FLETCHER, Jr. A Pittsburgh Composer and His Memorial. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., June, XXI, 77–106.

Fuller, Henry Blake. 3407. PEATTIE, DONALD C. Henry Blake Fuller. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 19–20.

Galt, John. 3408. ABERDEIN, JENNIE W. John Galt. (Bibl. 1936, 3270.) Rev. by A. B. Hopkins in MLN., Jan., LIII, 65–6.

3409. BOOTH, BRADFORD A. Galt's 'Lives of the Admirals'. NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 313.

Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn. 3410. HOPKINS, ANNETTE B. Mrs Gaskell in France, 1849–1890. PMLA., June, LIII, 545–74.

Gilbert, W. S. 3411. VANDIVER, E. P., Jr. W. S. Gilbert and Shakespeare. *See* **2174**.

Gissing, George. 3412. GAPP, S. V. George Gissing: Classicist. (Bibl. 1936, 3281; 1937, 3793.) Short notice in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 123.

3413. HAASLER, G. Die Darstellung der Frau bei George Gissing. (Greifswald Diss.) 8vo. pp. 103.

3414. Stories and Sketches. Michael Joseph. *7s. 6d.* Rev. by Q. D. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, VII, 73–81; by Richard Church in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 546–7.

Gladstone, William Ewart. 3415. Lettere all' abate Tosti sulla conciliazione (a cura di MARIO INGUANEZ). Nuova Antologia, Jan. 1, 1937.

Grady, Henry W. 3416. WADE, JOHN DONALD. Henry W. Grady. Southern Rev., Jan., III, 479–500.

Gray, David. 3417. F., H. David Gray. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 77.

Green, Anna Katharine. 3418. BERG, H. M., Jr. Anna Katharine Green. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 21.

Hardy, Thomas. 3419. ADAMS, RANDOLPH G. Still Trumpeting. Colophon, 1937, II, 284.

3420. BROOKS, PHILIP. A Hardy Display at Colby College; Thomas Hardy Plagiarisms; Barrie's Books from Hardy's Library. NYTBR., July 11, p. 20; *ib.*, Aug. 8, p. 17; *ib.*, Dec. 19, p. 19.

3421. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. Thomas Hardy Poeta. Saggio d' interpretazione. (Bibl. 1937, 3800.) Rev. by F. Viglione in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 21–2; by R. D. Waller in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 292–3.

3422. CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA. The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry. Oxford: Univ. Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 483.

3423. CHASE, MARY ELLEN. An Unpopular Suggestion. [Hardy's indebtedness.] The Writer, L, 102–3.

3424. COLLING, ALFRED. Le romancier de la fatalité, Thomas Hardy. Paris: Émile-Paul. 18 × 12 cm. pp. 224. Fr. 15.

3425. DUFFIN, HENRY CHARLES. Thomas Hardy; a Study of the Wessex Novels, the Poems and The Dynasts. (Victoria Univ. of Manchester, Publication No. 256, English Ser. No. 8.) 3rd ed. revised and enlarged. Manchester: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Longmans, 1937. 8vo. pp. xiv, 356. $3.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 270–2; by W. Gibson in English, II, 52–3.

3426. FITZGERALD, ELIZABETH. Thomas Hardy and Nature. Colby Mercury, 1937, VI, 139–41.

3427. HÄNSCH, MARIE-LUISE. Die sprach-künstlerische Gestaltung bei Thomas Hardy. (Bibl. 1936, 3289.) Rev. by E. Vowenckel in LGRP., LIX, 98–9.

3428. HICKS, GRANVILLE. Was Thomas Hardy a Pessimist? Educ. Forum, 1937, II, 58–67.

3429. HOUSMAN, A. E. Hardy's 'Favorite among my Poems'. YR., 1937, XXVI, 296, 302–3.

3430. LANG, VARLEY. Crabbe and 'Tess of the D'Urbervilles'. *See* **2829**.

3431. LIEBERT, VERA. 'Far from the Madding Crowd' on the American Stage. Colophon, Summer, III, 377–82.

3432. MOORE, JOHN. Thomas Hardy's moors. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 185–8.

3433. PHILLIPS, H. C. B. Thomas Hardy. Publishers' Circular, Apr. 10, 1937, pp. 556–89.

3434. PIRKHOFER, A. Zur Einheit des dichterischen Impulses in Thomas Hardys Kunsttheorie und Dichtung. GRM., XXVI, 232–46.

3435. ROBERTS, MARGUERITE. Hardy and the Theatre. TLS., Dec. 11, 1937, p. 947.

3436. RUTLAND, WILLIAM R. Thomas Hardy. London: Blackie and Son. 12mo. pp. 165. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 704.

3437. —— Thomas Hardy: a Study of His Writings and their

Background. Oxford: B. Blackwell. 8vo. pp. ix, 365. 21s. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., July 16, XVIII, 19; by Frank Chapman in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 139–41.

3438. VANDIVER, E. P., Jr. Hardy and Shakespeare Again. *See* **2175**.

3439. WEBER, CARL J. Blanche's Memories of Thomas Hardy. Colby Mercury, VI, 125–30.

3440. —— Thomas Hardy in America. Colophon, Summer, III, 383–405.

3441. —— Three-score Years of Eddon Heath. Colby Mercury, VI, 182–8.

3442. —— A Jekyl and Hyde Exhibition. Colby Mercury, VI, 182–8.

3443. —— Chronology in Hardy's Novels. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 314–20.

3444. WENTWORTH, HAROLD. Manuscripts of Thomas Hardy. Daily Athenaeum (Univ. of West Virginia), Apr. 29, 1938.

Harris, Joel Chandler. 3445. HUBBELL, JAY B. Letters of Uncle Remus with Notes. Southwest Rev., Jan., XXIII, 216–23.

Hawthorne, Julian. 3446. The Memoirs of Julian Hawthorne. Ed. by his wife EDITH G. HAWTHORNE. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 299. $2.50. Rev. by R. Stewart in AL., Nov., X, 380; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Apr. 17, pp. 4, 19; by R. Stewart in NEQ., Sept., XI, 651–2; by O. Shepard in Nation, Apr. 23, CXLVI, 478–9; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., July, XXXVII, 339; by C. J. McC. in CW., Aug., CXLVII, 628.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 3447. COOKE, ALICE LOVELACE. Some Evidence of Hawthorne's Indebtedness to Swift. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 140–62.

3448. DOUBLEDAY, NEAL FRANK. Hawthorne's Appraisal of New England Life and Thought. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 292–4.

3449. —— The Theme of Hawthorne's 'Fancy's Show Box'. AL., Nov., X, 341–3.

3450. HASTINGS, LOUISE. An Origin for 'Dr Heidegger's Experiment'. AL., Jan., IX, 403–10.

3451. HAWTHORNE, MANNING. Hawthorne's Early Years. Essex Institute Hist. Coll., LXXIV, 1–21.

3452. —— Nathaniel Hawthorne Prepares for College. NEQ., Mar., XI, 66–88.

3453. ORIANS, G. HARRISON. Scott and Hawthorne's 'Fanshawe'. *See* **3682**.

3454. —— The Source of Hawthorne's 'Roger Malvin's Burial'. AL., Nov., X, 313–18.

3455. —— Hawthorne and 'The Maypole of Merry-Mount'. MLN., Mar., LIII, 159–67.

3456. TURNER, ARLIN. Hawthorne as Self-Critic. SAQ., Apr., XXXVII, 132–8.

3457. TURNER, ARLIN. Hawthorne at Martha's Vineyard. NEQ., June, XI, 394–400.

Hayne, Paul Hamilton. 3458. HOOLE, WILLIAM S. Seven Unpublished Letters of Paul Hamilton Hayne. Georgia Hist. Quart., XXII, 273–85.

3459. MCKEITHAN, DANIEL M. Paul Hayne's Reputation in Augusta at the Time of His Death. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 163–73.

Hazlitt, William. 3460. VIGNERON, ROBERT. Stendhal et Hazlitt. MP., May, XXXV, 375–414.

Hearn, Lafcadio. 3461. BRIESSEN, FRITZ VAN Stil und Form bei Lafcadio Hearn. Berlin. Junker und Dünnhaupt. Neue deutsche Forschungen. Ed. by PAUL MEISSNER. Rev. by W. Weber in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 277–81; by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 3, p. 201.

3462. KOIZUMI, KAZUO (comp.). More Letters from Basil Hall Chamberlain to Lafcadio Hearn, and Letters from M. Toyama, T. Tsubouchi and Others. (Bibl. 1937, 3829.) Rev. by R. P. McCutcheon in AL., May, X, 237–8.

3463. LAWLESS, RAY M. A Note on Lafcadio Hearn's Brother. AL., Mar., X, 80–3.

Henry, O. (pseud. of **William Sydney Porter**). **3464**. CLARKSON, PAUL S. A Bibliography of William Sydney Porter (O. Henry). Caldwell, Id.: Caxton Printers. 8vo. pp. 161. $5.00.

3465. NOACK, H. O. Henry als Mystiker. (Berlin Diss.) (Bibl. 1937, 3837.) Rev. by J. Sp. in Archiv, CLXXIII, 117–18.

Hogg, James. 3466. STROUT, ALAN L. Notes on James Hogg. NQ., CLXXIV, 242–4.

Holley, Marietta. 3467. BUTLER, ELLIS PARKER. Marietta Holley. Mark Twain Quart., Fall, 1937, II, 13.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. 3468. ADKINS, NELSON F. 'The Chambered Nautilus': Its Scientific and Poetic Backgrounds. AL., Jan., IX, 458–65.

3469. FINDLAY, ANNA H. K. Where 'The Captain' Was Found. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 109–26.

3470. PARSONS, EDWARD S. The September Gale. SRL., Dec. 3, XIX, 11. Comment by E. S. Parsons, *ib.*, Dec. 24, XIX, 20.

Hopkins, Gerard Manley. 3471. The Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins to Robert Bridges: and The Correspondence of Gerard Manley Hopkins and Richard Watson Dixon. Ed. by CLAUDE COLLEER ABBOTT. In 2 vols. (Bibl. 1935, 3444.) Rev. by Friedrich Wild in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 78–82.

3472. Further Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins Including His Correspondence with Coventry Patmore. Ed. by CLAUDE COLLEER ABBOTT. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 336. $6.00. Rev. by D. Fitts in SRL., July 9, XVIII, 15; by K. Quinn in Poetry, Dec., LIII, 150–5; by M. D. Zabel in NR., Nov. 30, XCVII, 106; by L. Bogan in Nation, July 30, CXLVII, 111–12; by J. Pick in Com., July 8, XXVIII,

302–3; by M. C. M. in CW., Sept., CXLVII, 758–9; by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 217–18.

3473. HEYWOOD, T. Hopkins and Bridges on Trees. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 213–18.

3474. HOUSE, H. (ed.). Note-Books and Papers of G. M. Hopkins. Rev. by N. C. S. in Oxf. Mag., Mar. 10, pp. 522–3

3475. LAHEY, G. F. Gerard Manley Hopkins. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 172. $1.50; 3*s*. 6*d*.

3476. PICK, JOHN. Religious Thought and Experience in the Poetry of Gerard Manley Hopkins. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 299–301.

Howells, William Dean. 3477. GELZELS, JACOB W. William Dean Howells and Socialism. Science and Society, Summer, II, 376–86.

3478. TAYLOR, WALTER FULLER. William Dean Howells: Artist and American. SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 288–303.

3479. WHITELEY, MARY N. S. A Visit to W. D. Howells. Mark Twain Quart., Fall, 1937, II, 7, 24.

Hubbard, Elbert. 3480. ALLEN, FREDERICK L. Elbert Hubbard. Scribner's, Sept., CIV, 12–14, 49–50.

Hunt, Leigh. 3481. BREWER, LUTHER A. My Leigh Hunt Library: The Holograph Letters. Iowa City, Iowa: Univ. of Iowa. 8vo. pp. vi, 420. $5.00.

3482. FISCHER, E. Leigh Hunt und die italienische Literatur. (Bibl. 1937, 3862.) Rev. by H. M. in GRM., XXVI, 325.

3483. LANDRÉ, L. Leigh Hunt, 1784–1859. (Bibl. 1936, 3341; 1937, 3863.) Rev. by C. M. Maclean in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 592–4.

3484. PRATT, WILLIS W. Leigh Hunt and 'The Rambler'. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 67–84.

Irving, Washington. 3485. LANGFELD, W. R. [New Verses by Washington Irving.] AL., Nov., X, 351.

3486. SMITH, F. PRESCOTT. Un conte fantastique chez Irving, Borel et Dumas père. ['The Adventure of the German Student.'] RLC., Apr., pp. 334–46.

3487. WILLIAMS, S. T. The Life of Washington Irving. (Bibl. 1935, 3467; 1937, 3871.) Rev. by W. Fischer in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 594–5.

3488. Washington Irving on the Prairie. By HENRY LEAVITT ELLSWORTH. Ed. by STANLEY T. WILLIAMS and BARBARA D. SIMISON. (Bibl. 1937, 3866.) Rev. by C. G. in AL., Jan., IX, 490–1.

James, Henry. 3489. BOGAN, LOUISE. James on a Revolutionary Theme. Nation, Apr. 23, CXLVI, 471–4.

3490. FORBES, ELIZABETH LIVERMORE. Dramatic Lustrum. A Study of the Effect of Henry James's Theatrical Experience on His Later Novels. NEQ., Mar., XI, 108–20.

3491. NEFF, JOHN C. Henry James the Reporter. N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 9–14.

3492. WINTERS, YVOR. Henry James and the Relation of Morals to Manners. AR., Oct., IX, 482–503.

James, William. 3493. KRAUSHAAR, O. F. What James's Philosophical Orientation Owed to Lotze. Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLVII, 517–26.

3494. PERRY, RALPH BARTON. In the Spirit of William James. (Powell Lectures on Philosophy at Indiana University: Second Series.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xii, 211. $2.00. Rev. by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Sept. 1, XXXV, 489–90; by R. Bierstedt in SRL., May 7, XVIII, 19; by F. I. Carpenter in AL., Nov., X, 370–1; by C. Barrett in NYTBR., May 22, p. 16.

Jefferies, Richard. 3495. LEAVIS, Q. D. Lives and Works of Richard Jefferies. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 435–46.

3496. Jefferies' England: Nature Essays. Ed. with Introd., Notes and Check Lists by SAMUEL J. LOOKER. N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. 383. $3.00. Rev. by Philip Schapiro in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 118.

3497. Wild Life in a Southern County. (Bibl. 1937, 3884.) Rev. by Philip Schapiro in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 118.

Keats, Fanny. 3498. ADAMI, M. W. Fanny Keats. (Bibl. 1937, 3892.) Rev. by E. D. Bangay, Poetry Rev., XXIX, 158–9. *See* **3501**.

3499. MURRY, J. M. Meditation on Fanny Keats. Adel., Feb., XLV, 153–7.

3500. Letters of Fanny Brawne to Fanny Keats, 1820–1824. Ed. with a Biographical Introd. by FRED EDGCUMBE. (Bibl. 1937, 3891.) Rev. by C. L. F. in ELH., Mar., V, 17; by W. D. Thomas in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 83; by T. E. Casson in RES., Oct., XIV, 492.

3501. ADAMI, MARIE WILKINSON. Fanny Keats. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 307. $3.00. Rev. by A. C. in SRL., Oct. 22, XVIII, 20; by E.J. in NR., Oct. 12, XCVI, 284–5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 44. *See* **3498**.

Keats, John. 3502. BIRSS, JOHN HOWARD. Fragment of a New Keats Letter. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 151–2.

3503. BLUNDEN, E. Keats' Publisher. Rev. by E. D. Bangay in Poetry Rev., XXIX, 74–6.

3504. BROWN, C. A. Life of John Keats. Ed. by D. H. BODURTHA and W. B. POPE. (Bibl. 1937, 3893.) Rev. by W. D. Thomas in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 85; by T. E. Casson in RES., Oct., XIV, 491; by C. L. F. in ELH., Mar., V, 16.

3505. BURKE, CHARLES BELL. Keats and Spenser. PQ., Apr., XVII, 223–4.

3506. COLVIN, IAN. 'Some Fragments of Keats.' A Footnote to Kipling. Nat. Rev., 1937, CIX, 623–33.

3507. CORNELIUS, ROBERTA D. Pip—Civilian. TLS., Aug. 6, p. 520.

3508. F., H. W. Keats and Horace. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 441; also Senex, *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 85; V. R., *ib.*, Aug. 6, CLXXV, 105.

3509. FINNEY, C. L. The Evolution of Keats's Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 3364; 1937, 3897.) Rev. by R. W. King in RES., Jan., XIV,

115–18; by W. D. Thomas in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 83–4; by M. R. Ridley in MLN., Jan., LIII, 62–5.

3510. HALE-WHITE, SIR WILLIAM. Keats as a Doctor and Patient. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 96. $2.00; 5*s*. Rev. by E.J. in NR., Oct. 12, XCVI, 284–5; in NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 89.

3511. HASKELL, HARRIET. Repetitions in Keats's Writing: Their Significance for an Understanding of His Mental Processes. Summaries of Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 282–3.

3512. HEWLETT, DOROTHY. Adonais. A Life of John Keats. (Bibl. 1937, 3900.) Rev. by R. M. Lovett in NR., June 29, XCV, 224; by J. N. North in Poetry, Dec., LIII, 159–62; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 154–5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 6, p. 2.

3513. 'IGNOTO.' Keats: Bird's-Eye as Flower-Name. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 439.

3514. MABBOTT, T. O. Keats and Cowper: A Reminiscence. NQ., CLXXV, 170.

3515. MACGILLIVRAY, J. R. Ode on a Grecian Urn. TLS., July 9, p. 465.

3516. MORLEY, CHRISTOPHER. St Agnes Eve. SRL., XVII, 13–14.

3517. PFEIFFER, KARL G. A Possible New Source of Keats's Sonnet on Chapman's 'Homer'. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 203–4; M. Hope Dodds, *ib*., Oct. 1, CLXXV, 248–9; F. Delatte, *ib*., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 285–6.

3518. PORCHI DIANO, FRANCESCO. Vita e poesia di Giovanni Keats, con versioni e commenti di sonetti e di odi. Testo inglese e illustrazioni. Roma: Albrighi, Legati e C. 8vo. pp. 352. L. 20.

3519. SCHUMANN, HILDEGARD. John Keats und das romantische Bewusstsein. (Britannica, 14.) Hamburg: Friederichsen, de Gruyter and Co. pp. 62. RM. 3.

3520. THORPE, CLARENCE D. 'I Stood Tip-Toe.' TLS., Dec. 10, pp. 785–6.

3521. —— An Unknown Keats Manuscript. TLS., Aug. 6, p. 519.

3522. WAGENBLASS, JOHN HENRY. Keats's Roaming Fancy. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, XX, 123–30.

Kemble, Fanny. 3523. ARMSTRONG, MARGARET. Fanny Kemble: A Passionate Victorian. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 393. $3.00. Rev. by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Oct., CLXII, Bookshelf; by W. S. Hoole in Southwest Rev., July, XXIII, 486–91; by J. M. Brown in SRL., July 2, XVIII, 5; by B. Atkinson in YR., Autumn, N.S., XXVIII, 185–7; by G. W. Johnson in NR., July 6, XCV, 256; by E. H. W. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 416–19; by O. G. Villard in Nation, July 2, CXLVII, 21–2; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., June 26, pp. 1, 12; in TAM., Aug., XXII, 626; by E.V.R.W. in CW., Aug., CXLVII, 623–4; by M. D. Brown in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 503–4; by C. Morley in Book-of-the-Month Club News, June, pp. [1–2].

Key, Francis Scott. **3524**. DELAPLAINE, EDWARD S. Francis Scott Key: Life and Times. (Bibl. 1937, 3915.) Rev. in AL., Mar., x, 113.

Kingsley, Charles. **3525**. CONACHER, W. M. Charles Kingsley. QQ., XLV, 503–11.

3526. THORP, MARGARET F. Charles Kingsley, 1819–1875. (Bibl. 1937, 3921.) Rev. by H. F. Lowry in MLN., June, LIII, 454–5; by E. Bernbaum in JEGP., July, XXXVII, 439–40; by C. F. Brand in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 116–17; by J. D. C. Pellow in Crit., Jan., XVII, 352–5; by J. W. H. Atkins in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 86–7.

Lamar, Mirabeau B. **3527**. GRAHAM, PHILIP. The Life and Poems of Mirabeau B. Lamar. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of North Carolina Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 332. $3.50. Rev. by T. O. Mabbott in Com., Sept. 30, XXVIII, 592; by W. E. Bard in Southwest Rev., Apr., XXIII, 345–9; by L. W. Payne, Jr. in AL., x, 241–2.

Lamb, Charles. **3528**. BELL, H. I. A Journal of Lamb's Friend, James White. BMQ., Apr., XII, 43–5.

3529. 'OLYBRIUS AND CO.' An Uncollected Letter of Lamb. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 437–8.

3530. —— Complete Text of a Letter of Charles Lamb. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 28.

3531. TILLEY, M. P. Charles Lamb, Marston, and Du Bartas. MLN., Nov., LIII, 494–8.

Landor, Walter Savage. **3532**. BECKER, GEORGE J. Landor's Political Purpose. SP., July, XXXV, 446–55.

3533. SUPER, ROBERT H. An Unknown Child of Landor's. MLN., June, LIII, 415–17.

Lang, Andrew. **3534**. NIVEN, FREDERICK. Andrew Lang. Library Rev., 1937, No. 44, pp. 170–4.

3535. REID, FORREST. Andrew Lang and 'Longman's'. Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 502–8.

3536. WEBSTER, A. B. Andrew Lang's Poetry. (Andrew Lang Lecture, Univ. of St Andrews, Oct. 20, 1937.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 47. 2*s*.

Lanier, Sidney. **3537**. ALLEN, GAY WILSON. Sidney Lanier as a Literary Critic. PQ., Apr., XVII, 121–38.

3538. EMMETT, CHRIS. General and the Poet, Albert Sidney Johnston and Sidney Lanier, a Luminary Follows a Star. San Antonio, Texas: Naylor. 12mo. pp. 63. $1.50.

Lear, Edward. **3539**. DAVIDSON, ANGUS. Edward Lear: Landscape Painter and Nonsense Poet. London: Murray; Toronto: Musson. 8vo. pp. xv, 280. 15*s*.; $4.50. Rev. briefly in Fort. Rev., July, CXLIV, 119.

3540. FRY, JOSEPHINE. The Topography of Edward Lear. Spect., Dec. 31, 1937, p. 1184.

Lewis, Matthew Gregory. **3541**. THOMAS, WILLIAM BURL. They Called Him 'Monk'. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 6–8.

Lincoln, Abraham. 3542. Papers Delivered before Members of the [Abraham Lincoln] Association, at Springfield, Ill. on Feb. 12, 1937. Introd. by LOGAN HAY; The Persistent Personality of Lincoln by HAROLD C. JAQUITH; My Recollections of Lincoln by CHARLES NAGEL. Springfield, Ill.: Lincoln Assoc. 8vo. pp. 86. $2.00.

3543. BASLER, ROY P. Abraham Lincoln—Artist. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLV, 144–53.

3544. The Hidden Lincoln: From the Letters and Papers of William H. Herndon. Ed. by EMANUEL HERTZ. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 461. $5.00. Rev. by P. H. Buck in SRL., Feb. 12, XVII, 5; by R. P. Basler in AL., Nov., X, 368–70; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Feb. 23, XCIV, 78–9; by L. B. Robinson in Nation, Mar. 19, CXLVI, 337–8; by A. V. House, Jr. in Jour. Southern Hist., Aug., IV, 398–401; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 115–16; by I. M. Tarbell in NYTBR., Feb. 13, pp. 1, 16; by A. Nevins in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Mar., p. [6].

3545. LUHNS, HENRY E. Lincoln at the Wills Home and the Gettysburg Address, November 18–19, 1863. Shippensburg, Pa.: Lincoln Publishers. 4to. pp. 20. 50 cents.

3546. Life and Speeches of Abraham Lincoln, and Hannibal Hamlin. Ed. by REUBEN VOSE [reproduction of original edition]. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Lincoln Nat. Life Foundation. 32mo. pp. li, 42–118. $2.00.

3547. WESSEN, ERNEST J. Recent Discoveries in Lincolniana. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 19, CXXXIV, 1814–16.

3548. WILEY, EARL W. Motivation as a Factor in Lincoln's Rhetoric. QJS., Dec., XXIV, 615–21.

Lockhart, John Gibson. 3549. STROUT, ALAN LANG. John Gibson Lockhart. I. Lockhart and 'Blackwood's Magazine'. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 275–9.

3550. —— John Gibson Lockhart. II. Some Unpublished Letters of J. G. Lockhart. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 290–4.

3551. —— John Gibson Lockhart. II. Some Unpublished Letters (continued). NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 308–10.

3552. —— John Gibson Lockhart. III. Revisions in Lockhart's Novels. NQ., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 399–404.

London, Jack. 3553. STONE, IRVING. Sailor on Horseback: The Biography of Jack London. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 338. $3.00. Rev. by T. K. Whipple in SRL., Sept. 24, XVIII, 3–4, 16–17; by J. Chamberlain in NR., Sept. 21, XCVI, 192–3; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 420, 422; by H. Davis in NYTBR., Sept. 18, pp. 1, 14; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Oct., pp. [6–7].

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 3554. DANA, H. W. L. Longfellow in Spain. New Masses, Apr. 12, XXII, 92–5.

3555. CHAMBERLAIN, SAMUEL. Longfellow's Wayside Inn; a Camera Impression. 12mo. $1.25.

3557. HATFIELD, J. T. Longfellow and Germany. Amer.-Germ. Rev., v, 8–10.

3558. MARTIN, ERNEST. L'Évangéline de Longfellow et la suite merveilleuse d'un poème. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1936. 8vo. pp. 376. Fr. 35. Rev. by J. B. Brebner in AHR., Jan., XLIII, 379–81.

3559. THOMPSON, LAWRANCE ROGER. Young Longfellow (1807–1843). N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 443. $4.50. Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in SRL., Dec. 10, XIX, 7; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 4.

Lord, William Wilberforce. 3560. The Complete Poetical Works of W. W. Lord. Ed. with an Introd. by THOMAS O. MABBOTT. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. xviii, 328. $3.50. Rev. by D. K. Jackson in AL., Nov., X, 381.

3561. RANDALL, DAVID A. Footnote on a Minor Poet. Colophon, Autumn, III, 587–97.

Lowell, James Russell. 3562. WURFL, GEORGE. Lowell's Debt to Goethe. (Bibl. 1936, 3417.) Rev. by O. W. Long in Germanic Rev., Apr., XIII, 152–3.

Lowell, Maria. 3563. The Poems of Maria Lowell; with Unpublished Letters and a Biography by HOPE JILLSON VERNON. Introd. by S. FOSTER DAMON. (Bibl. 1936, 3418; 1937, 3956.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in AL., May, X, 237.

Lyte, H. F. 3564. LANNE, SIMONE. Le plus beau chant anglais et son histoire ('Abide with me'). Rev. Bleue, Mar., pp. 116–17.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. 3565. BEATTY, RICHMOND C. Lord Macaulay, Victorian Rebel. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 8vo. pp. 403. $3.00.

3566. FIRTH, SIR CHARLES HARDING. A Commentary on Macaulay's History of England. N.Y. and London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 384. $7.50; 21*s*. Rev. by Charles Smyth in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 104–7; by Sir John Marriott in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 237–8; in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 249; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 182–3.

3567. KELLETT, E. E. Macaulay's History. LQR., July, CLXIII, 289–301.

3568. L., G. G. Macaulay *versus* Montgomery. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 434–6.

3569. MALLET, CHARLES. Macaulay. CR., Mar., CLIII, 299–307.

3570. X. Shelley and Macaulay. English, 1937, I, 576–7.

Marryat, Frederick. 3571. BADER, ARNO L. Captain Marryat the Man. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 84.

3572. WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD. Captain Marryat and Boswell's 'Life of Johnson'. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 27–8.

Martineau, Harriet. 3573. RATCLIFFE, S. K. Eccentric Englishwomen, VI. Harriet Martineau. Spect., May 21, 1937, pp. 941–2.

Melville, Herman. 3574. ANDERSON, CHARLES ROBERTS. The

Romance of Scholarship: Tracking Melville in the South Seas. Colophon, Spring, III, 259–79.

3575. —— Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean, 1842–1844, in the Frigate 'United States', with Notes on Herman Melville. (Bibl. 1937, 3967.) Rev. by R. S. Forsythe in MLN., June, LIII, 446–8.

3576. BERKELMAN, ROBERT G. Moby Dick: Curiosity or Classic? EJ., College ed., Nov., XXVII, 742–55.

3577. BIRSS, JOHN H. International Copyright: a Letter of Herman Melville. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 402.

3578. —— Melville and James Thomson ('B.V.'). NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 171–2.

3579. BLACKMUR, R. P. The Craft of Herman Melville. VQR., Spring, XIV, 266–82.

3580. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. More upon Herman Melville in Tahiti. PQ., Jan., XVII, 1–17.

3581. GARY, LORENA M. Rich Colors and Ominous Shadows [imagery in 'Moby Dick']. SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 41–5.

3582. GLEIM, WILLIAM S. The Meaning of Moby Dick. N.Y.: Edmond Byrne Hackett, The Brick Row Book Shop. 8vo. pp. 149. $2.00. Rev. by F. B. Freeman in NEQ., Dec., XI, 850–3.

3583. MANSFIELD, LUTHER STEARNS. Melville's Comic Articles on Zachary Taylor. AL., Jan., IX, 411–18.

3584. SUNDERMANN, K. H. Herman Melvilles Gedankengut. (Bibl .1937, 3981.) Rev. by P. M. in GRM., XXVI, 325–6; by E. Th. Sehrt in E. Studien, LXXIII, 114–15; by W. Braswell in AL., Mar., X, 104–7; by R. S. Forsythe in PQ., July, XVII, 317–19.

3585. THORP, WILLARD (ed.). Representative Selections. (American Writers Ser.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 16mo. pp. 598. $1.25.

3586. —— Redburn's Prosy Old Guidebook. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1146–56.

3587. WEBER, W. Herman Melville. Eine stilistische Untersuchung. (Bibl. 1937, 3982.) Rev. by M. W. Croll in MLN., Nov., LIII, 551–2; by Fritz van Briessen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 274–7.

Melville, Thorp. 3588. THORP, WILLARD. 'Grace Greenwood' Parodies 'Typee'. AL., Jan., IX, 455–7.

Meredith, George. 3589. BAILEY, DOROTHY D. George Meredith's Philosophy of Education. Education, Mar., LVIII, 429–32.

3590. MACKAY, MONA E. Meredith et la France. (Bibl. 1937, 3984.) Rev. by W. M. Frohock in Romanic Rev., Apr., XXIX, 192–5; by E. A. Baker in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 291–2.

3591. ROBINSON, E. ARTHUR. Meredith's Literary Theory and Science: Realism Versus the Comic Spirit. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 857–68.

3592. WOODS, ALICE. George Meredith as Champion of Women and of Progressive Education. Oxford: Blackwell, 1937. pp. 79.

3593. ZIPF, G. K. New Facts in the Early Life of George Meredith. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, XX, 131–45.

Mill, John Stuart. 3594. ABEL, H. G. John Stuart Mill and Socialism. Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 343–8.

Miller, Joaquin. 3595. PETERSON, MARTIN SEVERIN. Joaquin Miller: Literary Frontiersman. (Bibl. 1937, 3990.) Rev. by G. R. Stewart in AL., Mar., X, 107–9.

Moore, Idora McClellan (pseud. **Betsy Hamilton**). **3596**. SMITH, JULIA MOORE (ed.). Southern Character Sketches, by Betsy Hamilton. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1937. 23·5 cm. pp. 126. $2.00. Rev. by H. J. Eckenrode in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLVI, 86.

Moore, Thomas. 3597. GRUBB, H. T. HUNT. The Minstrel Boy. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 293–9.

3598. JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. The Harp that Once: A Chronicle of the Life of Thomas Moore. (Bibl. 1937, 3995.) Rev. by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 413–15; by H. H. Clark in YR., Winter, N.S. XXVII, 411–13; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIII, 68; by J.J.R. in CW., Feb., CXL, 630–1; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Jan., XCIX, 21–2.

3599. JORDAN, HOOVER HARDING. A Critical Study of Thomas Moore. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 24–6.

3600. STRONG, L. A. G. The Minstrel Boy: A Portrait of Tom Moore. (Bibl. 1937, 3997.) Rev. by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 413–15; by H. H. Clark in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 411–13; by J.J.R. in CW., Feb., CXLVI, 630–1; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Jan., XCIX, 21–2.

3601. STROUT, ALAN LANG. Tom Moore and Bessy. NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 472–3.

Morley, John. 3602. SPENDER, J. A. John Morley. Fort Rev., Dec., CXLIV, 661–71.

Morris, William. 3603. HOARE, DOROTHY M. The Works of Morris and of Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature. (Bibl. 1937, 3998.) Rev. by M. Schlauch in MP., May, XXXV, 469–70; by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 289–90.

3604. LITZENBERG, KARL. Tyrfing into Excalibur? A Note on William Morris's Unfinished Poem, 'In Arthur's House'. Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Aug., XV, 81–3.

3605. ORMEROD, JAMES. Poetry of William Morris. Public Libraries, Museum and Art Gallery, Derby, Eng.: Author. 8vo. pp. 31.

3606. WALL, BERNARD. William Morris and Karl Marx. Dub. Rev., Jan., CCII, 39–47.

Muir, John. 3607. John of the Mountains: The Unpublished Journals of John Muir. Ed. by LINNIE MARSH WOLFE. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xxii, 459. $3.75.

Munro, Neil. 3608. WERNITZ, H. Neil Munro und die nationale Kulturbewegung im modernen Schottland. (Breslau Diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt, 1937. 8vo. pp. 167. RM. 6.80. Rev. by

Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 247–8; by H.E. in GRM., XXVI, 325; by Karl Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 202.

Newman, A. K. 3609. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. A. K. Newman and the Minerva Press. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 438.

Newman, John Henry. 3610. COLLIN, W. E. Cardinal Newman and recent French thought. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 3rd series, XXXI, section ii, pp. 33–43.

3611. LEBRETON, JULES. Newman, son œuvre littéraire et religieuse. Études, Sept., pp. 433–45.

3612. TARDIVEL, FERNANDE. J. H. Newman éducateur. [Paris thesis.] Paris: Beauchesne, 1937. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 236. Fr. 25. Rev. by F. Delattre in EA., Apr., pp. 145–50.

3613. —— La Personnalité Littéraire de Newman. Paris: Beauchesne, 1937. (Bibliothèque des Archives de Philosophie.) 24 × 17 cm. pp. 445. Fr. 48.

3614. WRIGHTON, BASIL. The Actuality of Newman. Arena, 1937, I, 11–18.

Noah, Mordecai M. 3615. GOLDBERG, ISAAC. Major Noah: American-Jewish Pioneer. N.Y. and London: A. A. Knopf, 1937. pp. xvii, 316. $3.00. Rev. by M. M. Hoover in AL., Jan., IX, 489–90.

North, Christopher (pseud. of **John Wilson**). **3616**. STROUT, ALAN LANG. 'Christopher North' on Tennyson. RES., Oct., XIV, 428–39.

Oliphant, Margaret Wilson. 3617. BUCKINGHAM, MINNIE S. The Use of Religious Elements in the Fiction of Margaret Wilson Oliphant. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 22–5.

Ossoli, Margaret Fuller. 3618. ORR, EVELYN WINSLOW. Two Margaret Fuller Manuscripts. NEQ., Dec., XI, 794–802.

Ouida. 3619. FFRENCH, YVONNE. Ouida. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., Aug., CLIV, 255–6; in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 251.

3620. MACAULAY, ROSE. Eccentric Englishwomen. IV. Ouida. Spect., May 7, 1937, pp. 855–6.

Palmer, Ray. 3621. MORRIS, RAYMOND P. My Faith Looks up to Thee [hymn]. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, Apr., XIII, 91–2.

Parkman, Francis. 3622. SCHRAMM, WILBUR L. (ed.). Francis Parkman: Representative Selections, with Introd., Bibliography, and Notes. (Amer. Writers Series.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. cxliv, 498. $1.25. Rev. by L. S. Mayo in NEQ., Dec., XI, 849–50; in AL., May, X, 257.

Parsons, Thomas William. 3623. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. Letters by T. W. Parsons. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIII, 343–67; *ib.*, Nov., XIII, 408–28; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 472–93.

3624. WARREN, AUSTIN. T. W. Parsons, Poet and Translator of Dante. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XIII, 287–303.

Pater, Walter. 3625. CHILD, RUTH C. Is Walter Pater an Impressionistic Critic? PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1172–85.

Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. 3626. Mystical Poems of Nuptial Love: The Wedding Sermon, The Unknown Eros, and other Odes. Ed. by TERENCE L. CONNOLLY. Boston: Bruce, Humphries. 12mo. pp. 335. $3.00.

Pinero, A. W. 3627. KÜTHER, H. H. Arthur Wing Pinero und sein Verhältnis zu Henrik Ibsen. (Münster Diss.) 8vo. pp. 65.

Poe, Edgar Allan. 3628. Complete Tales and Poems. With an Introd. by HERVEY ALLEN. (Mod. Lib. Giants.) N.Y.: Modern Library. 12mo; 8vo. pp. xii, 1026. $1.25. Rev. by D. K. Jackson in AL., May, x, 253–4.

3629. BABLER, OTTO F. German Translations of Poe's 'Raven'. NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 9–10; T. O. Mabbott, *ib.*, Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 88; A. J. Edmunds, *ib.*, Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 106.

3630. BIRSS, JOHN H. Poe in Fordham: A Reminiscence. NQ., Dec. 18, 1937, CLXXIII, 440.

3631. COLTON, CULLEN B. George Hooker Colton and the Publication of 'The Raven'. AL., Nov., x, 319–30.

3632. DOHERTY, EDWARD. The Spectacles: The Lost Short Story by Edgar Allan Poe. Liberty, Sept. 24, XV, 12–14.

3633. EDMUNDS, A. J. German Translations of Poe's 'Raven'. NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 106.

3634. HOLSAPPLE, CORTELL KING. 'The Masque of the Red Death' and 'I Promessi Sposi'. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 137–9.

3635. JACKSON, DAVID K. Poe's Knowledge of Law During the Messenger Period. AL., Nov., x, 331–9.

3636. LEMONNIER, L. L'influence d'E. Poe sur Baudelaire. Rev. de France, Oct. 15, pp. 689–713.

3637. MABBOTT, T. O. Poe's Word 'Tintinabulation'. NQ., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 387; T. O. M., *ib.*, Dec. 31, CLXXV, 480.

3638. —— An Unpublished Letter to Poe. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 385.

3639. —— German Translations of Poe's 'Raven'. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 88.

3640. —— Letters from Mary E. Hewitt to Poe. Christmas Books (Hunter College), Dec. 1937, pp. 116–21.

3641. MATHEWS, JOSEPH C. Did Poe Read Dante? Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 123–36.

3642. MICHAUD, RÉGIS. Baudelaire et Edgar Poe; une mise au point. RLC., Oct., pp. 666–83.

3643. TRIPLETT, EDNA B. A Note on Poe's 'The Raven'. AL., Nov., x, 339–41.

3644. VAN DER VAT, D. G. The Poetic Principle van Edgar Allan Poe. Groningen. Rev. by Fr. Dony in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, XXX, 19–20.

Randall, James Ryder. 3645. UHLER, JOHN EARLE. James Ryder Randall in Louisiana. La. Hist. Quart., Apr., XXI, 3–17.

Reade, Charles. 3646. TURNER, ALBERT M. The Making of 'The Cloister and the Hearth'. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 239. $3.00.

Riley, James Whitcomb. 3647. INDIANA HISTORICAL BULLETIN. The Riley Home at Greenfield. Apr. 1937, XIV, 151–2.

Robinson, Henry Crabb. 3648. BAKER, J. M. Henry Crabb Robinson of Bury, Jena, 'The Times', and Russell Square. (Bibl. 1937, 4053.) Rev. by R. W. King in RES., Apr., XIV, 232–3.

3649. GILBERT, MARY E. Two little-known references to Henry Crabb Robinson. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 268–71.

3650. MORLEY, EDITH J. (ed.). Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and Their Writers. Dent. 3 vols. 31*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 85–6.

Robinson, Rowland E. 3651. Centennial Edition of the Works of Rowland E. Robinson. 'In New England Fields and Woods' and 'Sketches and Stories'. Ed. by LLEWELLYN R. PERKINS. Foreword by SINCLAIR LEWIS. Bibliography of Robinson by HAROLD G. RUGG. Rutland, Vt.: C. E. Tuttle Co., 1937. pp. 257. $2.50. Rev. by J. H. Finley, Jr. in NEQ., Mar., XI, 202–3.

Rossetti. 3652. —— (ed.). Three Rossettis; Unpublished Letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William. (Bibl. 1937, 4059.) Rev. by P. F. Baum in MLN., Nov., LIII, 547–8; by J. A. Sanford in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 221–2.

3653. VINCENT, E. R. Gabriele Rossetti in England. (Bibl. 1936, 3495; 1937, 4060.) Rev. by O. Doughty in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 287–9; by K. R. Greenfield in MLN., June, LIII, 473.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. 3654. The Blessed Damozel...with Introd. by PAULL FRANKLIN BAUM. (Bibl. 1937, 4063.) Rev. in NQ., Mar. 12, p. 197.

3655. SANFORD, JOHN ALBERT. The Morgan Library Manuscript of Rossetti's 'The Blessed Damozel'. SP., July, XXXV, 471–86.

3656. —— Dante: Rossetti: Pre-Raphaelitism. A Study in the Early Poetry of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 37–9.

3657. TROXELL, JANET CAMP. The 'Trial Books' of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Colophon, Spring, III, 243–58.

Rowlandson, Thomas. 3658. MAYOUX, J. J. Thomas Rowlandson. EA., Jan., pp. 1–15.

Royall, Anne. 3659. JACKSON, GEORGE S. Uncommon Scold: The Story of Anne Royall. Boston: B. Humphries, 1937. pp. 161. $2.00. Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Mar., X, 100–1.

Ruskin, John. 3660. ERICSON, E. E. A Ruskin Allusion. E. Studien, LXXII, 318–19.

3661. MORLANG, W. Die Beziehungen zwischen Kunst und Religion in den Werken John Ruskins. Marburg Diss., 1935. pp. vi, 91.

3662. SEIBT, R. Zugang zu Ruskins 'Fors Clavigera'. GRM., XXVI, 141–56.

Sala, George Augustus. 3663. 'IGNOTO.' Queries from 'Twice Round the Clock'. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 459; E. Veronica Panchen and T. O. M., *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 69; G. E. P. A., *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 121; W. H. J. and A. S. E. Ackermann, *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 195.

Scott, Sir Walter. 3664. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1937, 4071–4.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXIV, 243–6.

3665. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1828–1831. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1936, 3510.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 174–5.

3666. The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1831–1832. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1937, 4074.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 174–5.

3667. BOGNER, HAROLD F. Sir Walter Scott in New Orleans, 1818–1832. La. Hist. Quart., XXI, 420–517.

3668. CUTHBERTSON, STUART. Scott's Influence on José Marmol's El Cruzado. Hispania, 1937, XX, 243–9.

3669. F., J. W. Sir Walter Scott and Mrs Fawcett. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 62; V. R., *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 195.

3670. GORDON, ROBERT K. Shakespeare and some scenes in the Waverley Novels. QQ., XLV, 478–85.

3671. GRIERSON, SIR HERBERT J. C. A New Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xii, 320. $4.50; 18*s*. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Dec. 25, pp. 1, 14; by Stephen Potter in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 581–2; by B. Ifor Evans in Fort. Rev., Oct., CXLIV, 493–4.

3672. HILLHOUSE, JAMES T. The Waverley Novels and their Critics. (Bibl. 1936, 3519; 1937, 4081.) Rev. by H. J. C. Grierson in MLN., Mar., LIII, 199–201; by J. E. Baker in PQ., Jan., XVII, 91–2.

3673. HOWARTH, R. G. Scott on Burns. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 279.

3674. J., W. H. Dominie Sampson. NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 175–6.

3675. K., H. G. L. A Link with Sir Walter Scott. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 28.

3676. KORN, M. A. Sir Walter Scott's Journal. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 187–90.

3677. LARSEN, THORLEIF. The classical element in Scott's poetry. Trans. of the Royal Society of Canada, 3rd series, XXXII, section ii, pp. 107–20.

3678. MENNIE, D. M. A MS. Variant of Sir Walter Scott's Battle of Sempach. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 57–63.

3679. —— Sir Walter Scott's unpublished Translations of German Plays. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 234–9.

3680. MUNROE, DAVID. Sir Walter Scott and the development of Historical Study. QQ., XLV, 216–27.

3681. MUIR, EDWIN. Scott and Scotland; The Predicament of the Scottish Writer. N.Y.: Robert Speller. 12mo. pp. 181. $2.00.

3682. ORIANS, G. HARRISON. Scott and Hawthorne's 'Fanshawe'. NEQ., June, XI, 388–94.

3683. OWEN, E. Critics of 'The Bride of Lammermoor'. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 365–71.

3684. PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE. Queries from Scott's 'Bride of Lammermoor'. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 246–7; Montague Summers, *ib.*, Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 283; T. O. M. and Wilfred S. Jackson, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 320.

3685. —— Queries from Scott's 'Heart of Midlothian'. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 135; *ib.*, Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 154; *ib.*, Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 174; see *ib.*, Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 178; *ib.*, Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 214; Charles White, *ib.*, May 7, CLXXIV, 340.

3686. —— Queries from Scott's 'Ivanhoe'. NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 280.

3687. —— Queries from Scott's 'Old Mortality'. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 441–2.

3688. —— Queries from Scott's 'Rob Roy'. NQ., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 387–8; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 429.

3689. 'QUARE.' Gaelic Spelling in Scott's Writings. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 46; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 249.

3690. R., O. Waverley Novels as an Impluse [*sic*] to Fiction. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 457.

3691. ROSSI, JOSEPH. Scott and Carducci. MLN., Apr., LIII, 287–90.

3692. 'SENEX.' The Swiss Language: Dickens and Scott. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 7–8.

3693. TAIT, J. G. Sir Walter Scott's Journal and its Editor. Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd. 8vo. pp. 36. Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in English, II, 184; in NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 431–2.

Sealsfield, Charles. 3694. DALLMANN, WILLIAM PAUL. The Spirit of America as Interpreted in the Works of Charles Sealsfield. Diss. St Louis, Mo.: Washington Univ., 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 125.

Sedgwick, Catharine Maria. 3695. WELSH, SISTER MARY MICHAEL. Catharine Maria Sedgwick: Her Position in the Literature and Thought of Her Time Up to 1860. (Bibl. 1937, 4097.) Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Mar., X, 101–3.

Sharp, William. 3696. FIECHTER, SOPHIA. Von William Sharp zu Fiona Macleod. Ein Beitrag zum anglo-keltischen Schrifttum. Tübingen Diss., 1936. pp. 82.

Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. 3697. GRYLLS, R. GLYNN. Mary Shelley, a Biography. N.Y., London, Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 346. $7.50. Rev. by E. Johnson in NR., Nov. 9, XCVII, 26; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 6, p. 2; by Hugh L'A. Fausset in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 448–9; in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 365–6; by E. G. S. in CR., May, CLIII, 633; by T. E. Casson in RES., Oct., XIV, 487–90; by Richard Church in Fort. Rev., Apr., CXLIII, 497–8.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. 3698. ANDERSEN, VILH. Genlyd af Horats hos Byron og Shelley. [Horatian echoes in Byron and Shelley.] Tilskueren, May, pp. 342–52.

3699. BARNARD, ELLSWORTH. Shelley's Religion. (Bibl. 1937, 4102.) Rev. by R. Bailey in English, 1937, I, 441–2; by N. I. W. in ELH., Mar., V, 21–2; in N.Y. Herald-Tribune Books, Oct. 11, 1937, p. 22; by P. L. Carver in RES., Oct., XIV, 480–7.

3700. BLUNDEN, EDMUND and Others. On Shelley. [Essays.] N.Y.: Oxford. 12mo. pp. 99. $2.00.

3701. BOSCAINO, MARIA. La poesia di P. B. Shelley. Palermo: Arcieri e Agate. 8vo. pp. 176. L. 10.

3702. CLARK, DAVID LEE. Shelley and Pieces of Irish History. MLN., Nov., LIII, 522–5.

3703. FIRKINS, OSCAR. Power and Elusiveness in Shelley. (Bibl. 1937, 4107.) Rev. by N. I. W. in ELH., Mar., V, 21; in N.Y. Herald-Tribune Books, Oct. 10, 1937, p. 22.

3704. GRABO, CARL. The Magic Plant: The Growth of Shelley's Thought. (Bibl. 1936, 3534; 1937, 4111.) Rev. by N. I. W. in ELH., Mar., V, 22; by P. L. Carver in RES., July, XIV, 365–70.

3705. LEA, F. A. Shelley and Pacifism. Adel., May, XIV, 231–5.

3706. PETTIT, H. J. Shelley and Denon's 'Voyage dans la haute et la basse Egypte'. RLC., Apr., pp. 326–34.

3707. PEYRE, HENRI. Shelley et la France. (Bibl. 1935, 3692; 1937, 4121.) Rev. by C. L. Carlson in MP., Feb., XXXV, 342–4; by M. Praz in RES., Jan., XIV, 112–15.

3708. ROY, P. N. Shelley's Epipsychidion; a Study. Calcutta: Modern Publishing Syndicate. 8vo. pp. 53. 3s.

3709. SEN, AMIYAKUMAR. Studies in Shelley. (Bibl. 1936, 3550.) Rev. by N. I. White in MLN., Jan., LIII, 71–2.

3710. VERKOREN, L. A Study of Shelley's 'Defence of Poetry'. Its Origin, Textual History, Sources and Significance. Amsterdam Diss., 1937. pp. 163. Rev. by D. G. Van der Vat in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 87–8.

3711. WHITE, NEWMAN I. The Unextinguished Hearth, Shelley and his Contemporary Critics. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 397. $3.00. Rev. by G. L. Marsh in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 217–19; by E. L. Walton in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 731–2; by L. Verkoren in E. Studies, Oct., XX, 228–30.

Simms, William Gilmore. 3712. COWIE, ALEXANDER (ed.). The Yemassee. (Bibl. 1937, 4128.)

Smith, Sydney. 3713. MURPHY, JAMES. Some Plagiarisms of Sydney Smith. RES., Apr., XIV, 199–205.

Southey, Robert. 3714. BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. Robert Southey and English Interest in the Near East. ELH., Sept., V, 218–24.

3715. CURRY, KENNETH. Robert Southey. TLS., Oct. 8, p. 643.

3716. —— Uncollected Translations of Michaelangelo by Wordsworth and Southey. *See* **3841**.

3717. Y. Southey's 'Life of Wesley'. NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 173; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Sept. 17, CLXXV, 214.

Spencer, Herbert. 3718. HILL, T. W. The Herbert Spencer Trust. TLS., Feb. 6, 1937, p. 80.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. 3719. CARTER, JOHN. The Hanging Judge Acquitted. Colophon, Spring, III, 238–42.

3720. DALGLISH, D. N. Presbyterian Pirate. A Portrait of Stevenson. (Bibl. 1937, 4135.) Rev. by Herbert Wernitz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 208–10; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Feb. 5, XVII, 3–4, 16–17.

3721. HERSEY, FRANK W. C. Kidnapped, Followed by Who Killed Red Fox? Boston: Ginn. 12mo. pp. 446. $1.00.

Stowe, Harriet Beecher. 3722. GILBERTSON, CATHERINE. Harriet Beecher Stowe. (Bibl. 1937, 4141.) Rev. by W. H. Ferris in Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., XXIII, 103–6.

3723. KLINGBERG, FRANK J. Harriet Beecher Stowe and Social Reform in England. AHR., Apr., XLIII, 542–52.

Swinburne, A. C. 3724. DONINI, F. Swinburne e l' Italia. Rassegna italiana, Oct. 1938.

3725. LAFOURCADE, GEORGES. Le centenaire de Swinburne. EA., Jan., pp. 36–41.

3726. —— Swinburne Vindicated. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 424–9.

3727. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. (note). Two Scenes from a Tragedy, by Algernon Charles Swinburne. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 415–23.

3728. RUBOW, PAUL V. 1837—Swinburne—1937. Epistler, pp. 7–20. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 × 14½ cm. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17–19.

Tabb, John B. 3729. KINCHELOE, HENDERSON G. Father Tabb: A Neglected Southern Poet. Furman Bull. (Furman Univ.), XX, 46–52.

3730. STARKE, AUBREY. Tabbiana. Colophon, Summer, III, 427–34.

Taliaferro, Harden E. 3731. Carolina Humor: Sketches. Foreword by DAVID K. JACKSON. Richmond: Dietz Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 87. $2.50.

Taylor, Bayard. 3732. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Bayard Taylor's Minnesota Visits. Minnesota Hist., Dec., XIX, 399–418.

3733. SCHULTZ, J. R. (ed.). The Unpublished Letters of Bayard Taylor in the Huntington Library. (Bibl. 1937, 4167.) Rev. by H. Frenz in ZNU., XXXVII, 328–30; by S. Bradley in AL., May, X, 248–50; in Unity, July 18, CXXI, 157.

Tennyson, Alfred, Lord. 3734. The Poems and Plays of Alfred Lord Tennyson. (Modern Lib. Giants, No. 42.) N.Y.: Mod. Lib. 12mo. pp. 1151. $1.25.

3735. In Memoriam; Enoch Arden; Le Ruisseau; Les Mangeurs de Lotus. Trad. et préfacé par MADELEINE L. CAZAMIAN. Paris: Aubier, 1937. 18 × 12 cm. pp. xlvi, 316. Fr. 28. Rev. by L. Bonnerot in EA., Apr., pp. 196–8.

3736. HUNTON, WILLIAM A. Tennyson and the Victorian Milieu. (Abridgement of Thesis.) N.Y.: Graduate School of N.Y. Univ. 8vo. pp. 18.

3737. M., M. Rare Editions of Tennyson. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 157–8.

3738. MOONEY, EMORY A., Jr. Tennyson and Modern Science. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 30–2.

3739. STARKE, F. I. Tennyson und Vergil. N. Mon., IX, 62–74.

3740. STEWARD, S. M. Pope and Tennyson: a Possible Parallel. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 133–4.

3741. STROUT, ALAN LANG. 'Christopher North' on Tennyson. *See* **3616**.

3742. VISSER, G. J. 'The Passing of Arthur' and 'Ymadawiad Arthur'. Neophilologus, 1937, XXIII, 46–52.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. 3743. STRACHAN, L. R. M. 'Ikey Solomons, Junior' [pseudonym of Thackeray]. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 52.

3744. VULPIUS, W. Thackerays 'Lehrlingszeit' in Weimar. N. Mon., IX, 111–15.

3745. WETHERED, H. N. On the Art of Thackeray. Longmans. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 12, p. 721.

Thompson, Francis. 3746. The Poems of Francis Thompson. (Oxford Standard Authors.) N.Y.: Oxford, 1937. 12mo. pp. 379. $1.50.

3747. KETRICK, PAUL J. Francis Thompson: Poet of Two Worlds. CW., July, CXLVII, 422–7.

3748. OLIVERO, FREDERICO. Francis Thompson. Translation from the Italian Text by Dante Milani. Torino: Lattes. pp. vi, 290. L. 25.

Thomson, James. 3749. BIRSS, JOHN HOWARD. Melville and James Thomson ('B.V.'). NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 171–2.

3750. REBORA, PIERO. James Thomson e la poesia di Leopardi in Inghilterra. Bollettino degli Studi inglesi in Italia, July, 1937, pp. 39–45.

Thoreau, Henry David. 3751. Walden and Other Writings of Henry David Thoreau. Ed. with an Introd. by BROOKS ATKINSON. (The Mod. Library, No. 155.) N.Y.: Random House, 1937. 12mo. pp. xx, 732. 95 cents. Rev. by R. Adams in NEQ., Sept., XI, 642–4.

3752. The Works of Thoreau. Selected and Ed. by HENRY S. CANBY. (Bibl. 1937, 4188.) Rev. by R. Adams in NEQ., Sept., XI, 642–4.

3753. LORCH, FRED W. Thoreau and the Organic Principle in Poetry. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 286–302.

3754. PEATTIE, DONALD C. Is Thoreau Modern? N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLV, 159–69.

3755. SHEPARD, ODELL. Thoreau and Columella: a Comment. NEQ., Sept., XI, 605–6.

3756. UTLEY, FRANCIS L. Thoreau and Columella: A Study in Reading Habits. NEQ., Mar., XI, 171–80.

3757. WHITE, WILLIAM. A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908–1937. *See* **134**.

Timrod, Henry. 3758. PATTON, LEWIS. An Unpublished Poem by Henry Timrod. AL., May, X, 222–3.

3759. TAYLOR, RUPERT. Henry Timrod's Ancestress, Hannah Caesar. AL., June, IX, 419–30.

3760. VOIGT, G. P. Timrod in the Light of Newly Revealed Letters. SAQ., July, XXXVII, 263–9.

Trollope, Anthony. 3761. ANDREWES, LANCELOT. Arithmetic in Trollope's 'The Warden'. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 154.

Tupper, Martin Farquhar. 3762. SOLOMON, LOUIS B. He Gave the Victorians What They Wanted. EJ., College ed., Oct., XXVII, 648–61.

Twain, Mark. 3763. A., E. L. A Guest of Mark Twain. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 430.

3764. BAILEY, MARY MATILDA. Mark Twain and the Fine Arts. Abstracts of Theses, Univ. of Pittsburgh Bulletin, XXXV, 28–34.

3765. BENSON, IVAN. Mark Twain's Western Years. Together with Hitherto Unreprinted Clemens' Western Items. Stanford Univ., Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 218. $3.25. Rev. by A. H. Quinn in Pacific Hist. Rev., Sept., VII, 282–3; by T. O. Mabbott in Com., July 8, XXVIII, 302; by E. Wagenknecht in NYTBR., June 19, p. 2.

3766. BLODGETT, HAROLD. A Note on 'Mark Twain's Library of Humor'. AL., Mar., X, 78–80.

3767. CARPENTER, C. E. Mark Twain, 1898. Mark Twain Quart., Fall, 1936, I, 4–5.

3768. Letters from the Sandwich Islands. Written for the Sacramento Union by Mark Twain. Ed. by G. EZRA DANE. Stanford Univ., Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 224. $3.00; 14*s*. Rev. by T. O. Mabbott in Com., Sept. 2, XXVIII, 480.

3769. DE VOTO, BERNARD. The Mark Twain Papers. SRL., Dec. 10, XIX, 3–4, 14–15.

3770. EASTMAN, MAX. Mark Twain's Elmira. Harper's Monthly Mag., May, CLXXVI, 620–32.

3771. FERGUSON, DE LANCEY. Huck Finn Aborning. Colophon, Spring, III, 171–80.

3772. Mark Twain's Letter to William Bowen, Buffalo, February Sixth, 1870. Prefatory Note by CLARA CLEMENS GABRILOWITSCH; Foreword by ALBERT W. GUNNISON. San Francisco Bk Club. 8vo. pp. 22. $2.00.

3773. HERRICK, ROBERT. Mark Twain and the American Tradition. Mark Twain Quart., 1937, II, 8–11.

3774. HÜPPY, AUGUST. Mark Twain und die Schweiz. Zürich:

Ruetimann and Co., 1935. pp. 99. Rev. by F. W. Lorch in AL., Jan., IX, 488–9.

3775. JACOBS, W. W. An Englishman's Opinion of Mark Twain. Mark Twain Quart., II, 1–2.

3776. JOHNSON, BURGES. When Mark Twain Cursed Me. Mark Twain Quart., II, 8–9.

3777. LORCH, FRED W. Mark Twain's Trip to Humboldt in 1861. AL., Nov., X, 343–9.

3778. MARCOSSON, ISAAC F. Mark Twain as Collaborator. Mark Twain Quart., II, 7, 24.

3779. MASTERS, EDGAR LEE. Mark Twain: A Portrait. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 259. $2.75. Rev. by B. De Voto in SRL., Mar. 19, XVII, 5; by F. W. Lorch in AL., Nov., X, 373–6; by E. Wagenknecht in NYTBR., May 8, p. 10.

3780. MOTT, HOWARD S., Jr. The Origin of Aunt Polly [in 'Tom Sawyer']. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 19, CXXXIV, 1821–3.

3781. NYE, RUSSEL B. Mark Twain in Oberlin. Ohio State Archaeological and Hist. Quart., Jan., XLVIII, 69–73.

3782. PUTNAM, SAMUEL. The Americanism of Mark Twain. Mark Twain Quart., II, 13, 24.

3783. QUICK, DOROTHY. My Author's League with Mark Twain. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLV, 315–29.

3784. RAMSAY, ROBERT L. and FRANCES G. EMBERSON. A Mark Twain Lexicon. (Univ. of Missouri Studies, XIII, 1.) Columbia, Mo.: Univ. of Missouri. 26·5 cm. pp. CXX, 278.

3785. ROADES, SISTER MARY TERESA. Don Quixote and a 'Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court'. Mark Twain Quart., II, 8–9.

3786. ROBERTSON, STUART. Mark Twain in Germany. Mark Twain Quart., II, 10–12.

3787. TARKINGTON, BOOTH. Mark Twain and Boys. Mark Twain Quart., I, 5–7.

3788. TAYLOR, WALTER FULLER. Mark Twain and the Machine Age. SAQ., Oct., XXXVI, 384–96.

3789. The Washoe Giant in San Francisco; Being Heretofore Uncollected Sketches by Mark Twain. Ed. by FRANKLIN WALKER. San Francisco: George Fields. 8vo. pp. 14. $2.50.

Very, Jones. 3790. BARTLETT, W. I. Jones Very—the Harvard Years. Essex Institute and Hist. Coll., LXXIV, 213–38.

Wainewright, Thomas Griffiths. 3791. CURLING, JONATHAN. Janus Weathercock. Nelson. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. Lewin in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 186.

Ward, Mrs Humphrey. 3792. BECCARD, M. Religiöse Frage in den Romanen von Mrs Humphrey Ward. (Bibl. 1937, 4224.) Rev. by H. E. in GRM., XXVI, 325.

Webster, Daniel. 3793. WILSON, CARROLL A. Daniel Webster and Dartmouth. Colophon, Winter, III, 7–23.

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill. **3794**. HEATH, WINIFRED. James Abbott McNeil Whistler: Painter, Poet, Warrior and Wit. CW., Apr., CXLVII, 71–7.

Whitman, Walt. **3795**. ARVIN, NEWTON. Whitman. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 330. $2.75. Rev. by L. Kirstein in Nation, Nov. 12, CXLVII, 513–14; by T. O. Mabbott in Com., Dec. 30, XXIX, 274–5; by W. Follett in NYTBR., Nov. 27, p. 2; by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Nov. 19, XIX, 10.

3796. BOZARD, JOHN F. Horace Traubel's Socialistic Interpretation of Whitman. Furman Bull. (Furman Univ.), XX, 35–45.

3797. —— Whitman in America: 1855–1892. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 11–13.

3798. COAD, ORAL S. A Walt Whitman Manuscript. Jour. of Rutgers Univ. Lib., II, 6–10.

3799. ENGLEKIRK, JOHN E. Notes on Whitman in Spanish America. Hispanic Rev., VI, 133–8.

3800. ERSKINE, JOHN. The Start of the Road. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. vi, 344. $2.50. Rev. by H. J. Muller in SRL., Oct. 22, XVIII, 12; in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLVI, 402.

3801. GOODALE, DAVID. Some of Walt Whitman's Borrowings. AL., May, X, 202–13.

3802. Walt Whitman; Complete Poetry and Selected Prose and Letters. Ed. by EMORY HOLLOWAY. N.Y.: Random House; Nonesuch Press. 12mo. pp. 1155. $3.50; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in CR., July, CLIV, 128.

3803. JOHNSON, MAURICE O. Walt Whitman as a Critic of Literature. (Univ. of Nebraska Studies in Lang., Lit., and Crit., No. 16.) Lincoln, Nebr.: Univ. of Nebraska. 8vo. pp. 73. 75 cents.

3804. LAW-ROBERTSON, H. Walt Whitman in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 3785; 1937, 4232.) Rev. by W. Rose in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 617–18.

3805. LESCA, GIUSEPPE. Carducci lettore di Whitman. L'Archiginnasio (Bologna), XXXII, Jan.–June, 1937.

3806. LONG, HANIEL. Walt Whitman and the Springs of Courage. (Writers' editions.) Santa Fe: Rydal Press. 8vo. pp. 144. $2.50. Rev. by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., Aug., VIII, 202–5; by P. Stevenson in NR., June 29, XCV, 222; by P. Horton in Nation, Aug. 27, CXLVII, 208–9; by S. Coblentz in NYTBR., June 12, p. 4.

3807. MABBOTT, THOMAS O. Walt Whitman's Use of 'Libertad'. NQ., CLXXIV, 367–8.

3808. MCCUSKER, HONOR. Leaves of Grass. First Editions and Manuscripts in the Whitman Collection. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 179–92.

3809. Whitman (Walt) in Camden; a Selection of Prose from Specimen Days. Preface by CHRISTOPHER MORLEY. Camden, N.J.: Haddon Craftsmen. 4to. pp. 45.

3810. Rubin, Joseph Jay. Whitman and Carlyle: 1846. MLN., May, LIII, 370–1.

3811. —— Whitman and the Boy-Forger. AL., May, X, 214–15.

3812. Sandburg, Carl. Lincoln and Whitman Miscellany. Chicago: Holiday Press. 4to. pp. 33. $15.00.

3813. Shephard, Esther. Walt Whitman's Pose. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xi, 453. $3.75. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., Apr. 9, XVII, 3–4; by S. T. Williams in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 851–3; by L. Mumford in NR., May 11, XCV, 23–4; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, May 28, CXLVI, 631–2; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., July, XXXVII, 337; by T. O. Mabbott in Com., May 6, XXVIII, 50–1; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 17, p. 2.

3814. Silver, Rollo G. Walt Whitman: First Appearance of Virginia—The West. NQ., CLXXV, 348–9.

3815. —— Whitman's Earliest Signed Prose: a Correction. AL., Jan., IX, 458.

3816. —— Whitman Interviews Himself. AL., Mar., X, 84–7.

3817. Strauch, Carl F. The Structure of Walt Whitman's 'Song of Myself'. EJ., College ed., Sept., XXVII, 597–607.

Whittier, John Greenleaf. 3818. Currier, Thomas F. Whittier's Philadelphia Friends in 1838. Bull. of Friends' Hist. Assoc., Autumn, XXVII, 58–72.

3819. —— A Bibliography of John Greenleaf Whittier. (Bibl. 1937, 4240.) Rev. by H. S. briefly in MLN., Nov., LIII, 550.

3820. Snyder, Edward D. Whittier Returns to Philadelphia After a Hundred Years. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXII, 140–61.

Wilde, Oscar. 3821. Angermayer, F. A. Das Ende. Betrachtungen zu Oscar Wildes Tod. Berliner Tageblatt, No. 103.

3822. Blair, David Oswald Hunter. Oscar Wilde as I Knew Him. Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 90–105.

3823. Brasol, Boris Leo. Oscar Wilde: the Man, the Artist, the Martyr. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 420. $3.50. Rev. by C. K. Hyder in SRL., July 16, XVIII, 7; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Aug. 7, p. 4. *See* **3824.**

3824. —— Oscar Wilde. Williams and Norgate. 16*s*. Rev. by B. Ifor Evans in Fort Rev., Nov., CXLIV, 630–1.

3825. de Saix, Guillot. Une tragédie de femme, par Oscar Wilde. Merc. de France, Sept., pp. 597–603.

3826. Franzero, Carlo Maria. Vita di O. Wilde. Firenze, Sansoni, 1937. 8vo. pp. 274. L. 18. Rev. by A. Zanco in La Nuova Italia (Florence), Nov., pp. 333–5.

3827. Harris, Frank. Oscar Wilde; His Life and Confessions. Reprinted. N.Y.: Covici, Friede. 8vo. pp. 519. $2.50.

3828. —— Oscar Wilde. With a Preface by Bernard Shaw. Constable. 10*s*. Rev. by Arnold Palmer in Merc., Aug., XXXVII, 368–9.

3829. KINGSMILL, HUGH. The Intelligent Man's Guide to Oscar Wilde. Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 296–303.

3830. LEMONNIER, LÉON. Oscar Wilde. (Grands Ecrivains Etrangers.) Paris: Didier. 18 × 12 cm. pp. 259. Fr. 15.

3831. SHERARD, ROBERT H. Oscar Wilde. TLS., Oct. 15, p. 661; cf. review of Boris Brasol's Oscar Wilde, *ib.*, Oct. 1.

3832. STOKES, LESLIE and SEWELL. Oscar Wilde. A Play in Three Acts. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 150. $2.00. Rev. by R. Lockridge in SRL., Dec. 31, XIX, 6–7.

3833. ULLMANN, ST. VON. Synästhesien in den dichterischen Werken von Oscar Wilde. E. Studien, LXXII, 245–56.

Winthrop, Theodore. 3834. ELIOT, ELLSWORTH, Jr. Theodore Winthrop. New Haven: Yale Univ. Library Miscellanies. 8vo. pp. 29. $1.50. Rev. by W. E. Martin, Jr., in AL., May, X, 256–7.

Wordsworth, Dorothy. 3835. George and Sarah Green. A narrative by DOROTHY WORDSWORTH. Ed. by E. DE SELINCOURT. (Bibl. 1936, 3653; 1937, 4259.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 81–2; by E. J. Morley in RES., Jan., XIV, 111–12.

Wordsworth, William. 3836. ASHTON, HELEN. William and Dorothy [fiction]. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 414. $2.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 16, p. 7.

3837. BRADFORD, CURTIS B. Wordsworth's 'White Doe of Rylstone' and Related Poems. MP., Aug., XXXVI, 59–70.

3838. BREWSTER, PAUL G. The Influence of the Popular Ballad on Wordsworth's Poetry. SP., Oct., XXXV, 588–612.

3839. CARR, D. R. W. The Religious Aspect of Wordsworth's 'The Prelude' (Books I and II). Poetry Rev., XXIX, 359–63.

3840. CHRISTENSEN, FRANCIS. The Date of Wordsworth's 'The Birth of Love'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 280–2.

3841. CURRY, KENNETH. Uncollected Translations of Michaelangelo by Wordsworth and Southey. RES., Apr., XIV, 193–9.

3842. DANIEL, ROBERT W. The Publication of the 'Lyrical Ballads'. MLR., July, XXXIII, 406–10.

3843. DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. The Early Wordsworth. *See* **397** & **3846.**

3844. The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. The Middle Years. Arranged and ed. by ERNEST DE SELINCOURT. (Bibl. 1937, 4263.) Rev. by R. D. Havens in MLN., May, LIII, 395–6.

3845. —— Our Noisy Years. TLS., Nov. 12, p. 725.

3846. —— The Early Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1936, 388; 1937, 471.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 81–2.

3847. DOUGHTY, W. L. William Wordsworth—Nature-Mystic. LQR., Oct., CLXIII, 501–9.

3848. EVANS, B. IFOR. Unacknowledged Sonnet by Wordsworth. TLS., Mar. 12, p. 172.

3849. GRIERSON, SIR H. J. C. Milton and Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1937, 2796, 4272.) Rev. by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, VII, 104–14. *See* **2554**.

3850. HARTMAN, HERBERT. Wordsworth's 'Lapland Night'. RES., Apr., XIV, 189–93.

3851. J., W. H. Wordsworth: Alteration in Famous Line. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 441.

3852. L., R. Lyrical Ballads, 1800. NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 349.

3853. MASON, J. E. William Wordsworth. London: Wheaton, 1937.

3854. PATTEE, ALICE ELIZABETH. 'The White Doe of Rylstone' by William Wordsworth. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 33–6.

3855. POTTER, GEORGE REUBEN. Wordsworth, and the 'Traité Élémentaire de Chimie' of Lavoisier. PQ., July, XVII, 312–16.

3856. SANDERLIN, GEORGE. The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet. *See* **2574**.

3857. 'SENEX.' Wordsworth: 'The Light that Never Was.' NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 130–1.

3858. SMITH, JAMES. Wordsworth: A Preliminary Survey. Scrutiny, June, VII, 33–55.

3859. STRACHAN, L. R. M. Wordsworth: Sense of Smell. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 48–9; Corresp., *ib.*, Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 68.

3860. STROUT, ALAN LANG. De Quincey and Wordsworth. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 423.

3861. —— Wordsworth *versus* Brougham. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 381–3.

3862. —— Thomas Clarkson as Champion of Brougham in 1818. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 398–401.

3863. SUTTON, DENYS. Unpublished Letters from Sir George and Lady Beaumont to the Wordsworths. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 146–9.

3864. WEAVER, BENNETT. Wordsworth: Forms and Images. SP., July, XXXV, 433–45.

3865. WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. Wordsworth's 'Lyrical Ballads', 1820. PQ., Oct., XVII, 398–402.

3866. —— 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800: Cancel Leaves. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 207–29.

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY

XX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

3869. BLANKENSHIP, RUSSELL, R. LA V. LYMAN and H. C. HILL (eds.). Contemporary Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 988. $2.20.

3870. Canadian literature today. Ed. by E. K. BROWN. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press. 8 × 6 cm. pp. 70. $0.50.

3871. CARL, SISTER MARY T. Survey of Kansas Poetry. Seneca, Kansas: Author. 12mo. pp. xi, 241. $1.50.

3872. Contemporary American Writers, 1937–1938. N.Y.: Renaissance Book Co. 8vo. pp. 584. $4.00.

3873. DAVIS, A. S. (ed.). Anthology of Newspaper Verse for 1937. Vol. 19. Oklahoma City: Editor. 8vo. pp. 158. $2.60.

3874. FARRELL, JAMES T. A Novelist Begins. Atlantic Mo., Sept., CLXII, 330–4.

3875. GREGORY, HORACE and ELEANOR CLARK (eds.). New Letters in America. (Bibl. 1937, 4303.) Rev. by H. J. Muller in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 821–3; by W. Troy in Poetry, Jan., LI, 206–9. *See* **3935**.

3876. HEYWOOD, T. Unrhymed Poems of Yesterday. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 25–31.

3877. KREYMBORG, ALFRED, LEWIS MUMFORD and PAUL ROSENFELD. The New Caravan. (Bibl. 1936, 3697.) Rev. by D. Fitts in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVI, 110–22.

3878. LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed.). New Directions in Prose and Poetry, 1937. (Bibl. 1937, 4306.) Rev. by P. Rosenfeld in SRL., Jan. 22, XVII, 12; by D. Fitts in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVI, 110–22; by E. L. Walton in Poetry, Mar., LI, 344–7; by M. Wade in Com., May 27, XXVIII, 134; *ib.*, Dec. 23, XXIX, 250.

3879. LEHMANN, JOHN (ed.). New Writing, Fall 1937. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 251. $2.75. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 17, p. 2.

3880. —— New Writing, I and II. (Bibl. 1936, 3699; 1937, 4307.) Rev. by D. Fitts in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVI, 110–22; by W. Troy in Poetry, Jan., LI, 206–9.

3881. —— New Writing, V, Spring 1938. London: Lawrence and Wishart; N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 240. $2.75. Rev. by R. Humphries in Poetry, Sept., LII, 351–4; in Nation, July 2, CXLVII, 24–5; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 17, p. 2.

3882. LOGGINS, VERNON. I Hear America: Literature in the United States Since 1900. (Bibl. 1937, 4308.) Rev. by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 61–2; by E. E. Leisy in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXIII, 239–40.

3883. MANTLE, BURNS (ed.). The Best Plays of 1937–38, and the Year Book of the Drama in America. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 537. $3.00.

3884. MAYORGA, MARGARET G. (ed.). The Best One-Act Plays for 1937. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 380. $2.50.

3885. MOULT, THOMAS (comp.). The Best Poems of 1938. N.Y.: Harcourt. 12mo. pp. 127. $2.00.

3886. The Modern Poet. Ed. by GWENDOLEN MURPHY. London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 117.

3887. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). The Best Short Stories—1938,

and the Yearbook of the American Short Story. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 419. $2.50. Rev. by W. L. Chenery in SRL., June 18, XVIII, 3–4, 15.

3888. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). The Best British Short Stories, 1938, and the Yearbook of the British, Irish, and Colonial Short Story. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 230. $2.50.

3889. —— (ed.). Best Short Stories of 1938, English and American. London: J. Cape; Toronto: T. Allen. 12mo. pp. 480. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 12, p. 727.

3890. PATER, ALAN F. (ed.). Anthology of Magazine Verse for 1937; and Yearbook of American Poetry. N.Y.: Paebar Co. 8vo. pp. 248. $4.00.

3891. Poems of To-Day: Third Series. Published for the English Association. London: Macmillan. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 117.

3892. ROBERTS, D. K. and GRIGSON, G. (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1937. (Bibl. 1937, 4319.) Rev. by Frank Chapman in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 477–8; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Apr., XVII, 520–3.

3893. A New Anthology of Modern Poetry. Ed., with an Introd., by SELDEN RODMAN. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 448. $3.00. Rev. by T. C. Wilson in Poetry, Oct., LIII, 46–50; comment by K. Flaccus, *ib*., Dec., LIII, 162–4; by M. Cowley in NR., Aug. 3, XCV, 368–9; by P. B. Rice in Nation, Aug. 20, CXLVII, 183–4; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 17, pp. 2, 16.

3894. Six One-Act Plays for Festivals. By Various Writers. Muller. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3895. SLOANE, WILLIAM M. Literary Prospecting. SRL., Dec. 3, XIX, 3–4, 15, 18.

3896. UNTERMEYER, LOUIS and Others. Doorways to Poetry. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. viii, 514. $1.32.

3897. WALTER, ERICH ALBERT (ed.). Essay Annual, 1938; a Yearly Collection of Significant Essays, Personal, Critical, Controversial, and Humorous. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xi, 304. $2.00. Rev. by C. W. Ferguson in SRL., July 2, XVIII, 3–4.

3898. WATSON, E. B. and B. PRESSEY (eds.). Contemporary Drama: American Plays, II. N.Y.: Scribner's. 16mo. pp. xiv, 506.

3899. WOOD, FREDERICK T. Current Literature, 1937. I: Fiction, Drama and Poetry. E. Studies, Aug., XX, 179–90. II: Criticism and Biography. E. Studies, Dec., XX, 276–87.

3900. ZABEL, MORTON D. (ed.). Literary Opinions in America. (Bibl. 1937, 4329.) Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in NR., July 13, XCV, 285; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 116–17.

Literary History and Criticism: General

3901. ANGOFF, CHARLES. Mencken Twilight. N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLVI, 216–32.

3902. [ANON.] La crise de la poésie, ses théoriciens et les nouveaux poètes. [Considers the work of E. M. W. Tillyard, M. Roberts, T. S. Eliot, etc.] Le Mois, Aug.

3903. BATES, ERNEST SUTHERLAND. The Meaning of Recent Trends in Nonfiction. EJ., College ed., Nov., XXVII, 713–22.

3904. BEACH, JOSEPH WARREN. Literature and Modern Man. VQR., Spring, XIV, 298–303.

3905. BENÉT, STEPHEN VINCENT. A Self-Taught Trade. Advice to Young Writers, from Two Recent Autobiographies. SRL., Apr. 16, XVII, 3–4.

3906. BOIE, MILDRED. A Wider Audience for Poetry. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLV, 408–14.

3907. BOLLES, BLAIR. The Federal Writers' Project. SRL., July 9, XVIII, 3–4.

3908. BRICKELL, HERSCHEL. Literary Activity in New England. Publishers' Weekly, Aug. 20, CXXXIV, 492–5.

3909. CAPPON, ALEXANDER. An Alien Among the Imagists: John Gould Fletcher. Univ. Rev. (Univ. of Kansas City), Spring, IV, 165–72.

3910. CAZAMIAN, LOUIS. Les Périodes dans l'histoire de la littérature anglaise moderne. Bull. of International Committee of Hist. Sciences, IX, 349–60.

3911. CHARNLEY, M. V. and B. CONVERSE. Magazine Writing and Editing. N.Y.: Cordon Co. Folio. pp. 367. $3.25.

3912. CLARK, JOHN ABBOT. Our Literary Intellectuals. Com., Jan. 21, XXVII, 343–6.

3913. —— The Sad Case of Edmund Wilson. Com., July 8, XXVIII, 292–5.

3914. COLLAMORE, H. B. Some Notes on Modern First Editions. Colophon, Summer, III, 354–8.

3915. COLUM, MARY M. From These Roots: The Ideas That Have Made Modern Literature. (Bibl. 1937, 4353.) Rev. by F. B. Millett in AL., Nov., X, 366–8; by C. B. Tinker in YR., Spring, N.S., XXVII, 601–2; by P. Rhav in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 22–3; by A. Repplier in Com., Mar. 18, XXVII, 586; by T. Squire in TAM., Mar., XXII, 237–8; by K. B. in CW., Mar., CXLVI, 756–7; by G. Seldes in Forum, Jan., XCIX, iv–vi. *See* **1491**.

3916. CONACHER, W. M. The Irish Literary Movement. QQ., Spring, XLV, 56–65.

3917. CORDELL, RICHARD A. Limestone Corn and Literature. The Indiana Scene and Its Interpreters. SRL., Dec. 17, XIX, 3–4, 14–15.

3918. CRUSE, AMY. After the Victorians. Allen and Unwin. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 477–8.

3919. Cowley, Malcolm (ed.). After the Genteel Tradition: American Writers Since 1910. (Bibl. 1937, 4355.) Rev. by H. J. Muller in YR., Summer, N.S., xxvii, 821–3.

3920. Eayrs, Hugh. The barometer points to change. Toronto: Macmillan [privately printed]. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. 27 pp.

3921. Davidson, Donald. The Attack on Leviathan: Regionalism and Nationalism in the United States. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 368.

3922. Demmig, Ch. Neue Kräfte in der amerikanischen Gegenwartsliteratur. Die Literatur, xl, 527–30.

3923. Dewey, Ernest A. Twilight of the Press. Com., Aug. 5, xxviii, 380–1.

3924. Dick, Everett. Ed. Howe, a Notable Figure on the Sod-House Frontier. Neb. Hist. Mag., 1937, xviii, 138–42.

3925. Dottin, Paul. La littérature anglaise en 1937. Rev. de France, June 15, pp. 520–32; *ib.*, Aug. 1, pp. 398–401.

3926. Feakins, William B. The Author on the Rostrum: A List of Authors Who Are Lecturing in 1938–39. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 7, cxxxiv, 1024–33.

3927. Fenton, Frank. The Hollywood Literary Life. AM., Nov., xlv, 280–6.

3928. Frauchinger, S. Der englische Modernismus in seinen neuzeitlichen Auswirkungen nach den Werken von Dean Inge. (Bibl. 1937, 4376.) Rev. by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., xlix, 172–6; by K. Arns in ZNU., xxxvi, 395–6.

3929. Glicksberg, Charles I. Granville Hicks and Marxist Criticism. SR., Apr. 1937, xlv, 129–40.

3930. —— V. F. Calverton: Marxism without Dogma. SR., July–Sept., xlvi, 338–51.

3931. —— The Federal Writer's Project. SAQ., Apr., xxxvii, 157–69.

3932. —— Carl Van Doren: Scholar and Skeptic. SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 223–34.

3933. Govan, Gilbert E. The Powys Family. SR., Jan.–Mar., xlvi, 74–90.

3934. Granville-Barker, Harley. On Poetry in Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 4453.) Rev. by L. Cazamian in EA., Apr., pp. 175–7.

3935. Gregory, Horace and Eleanor Clark (eds.). New Letters in America. (Bibl. 1937, 4303.) $2.00. Rev. by A. Dashiell in SRL., Jan. 8, xvii, 11. *See* **3875**.

3936. Hart, Henry (ed.). The Writer in a Changing World. (Bibl. 1937, 4434.) Rev. by H. G. Nicholas in Merc., Feb., xxxvii, 464–5.

3937. Hatcher, Harlan. The Literary Fourth Dimension. EJ., College ed., June, xxvii, 455–64.

3938. Hausermann, Hans Walter. Studien zur englischen Literarkritik, 1910–30. Bochum-Langendreer: Heinrich Pöppinghaus O. H.-G. pp. vi, 244.

3939. HUGHES, MERRITT Y. Some Prophecies of our Doom. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXVII, 323–37.

3940. JOSEPHSON, MATTHEW. Corporative Prose. NR., June 29, XCV, 207–9.

3941. KIHLBOM, ASTA. England av i dag. (England of to-day.) Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup. pp. viii, 382. Kr. 8.50.

3942. KREY, LAURA. Southern Selections. SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 365–74; *ib.*, Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 550–9.

3943. KRONENBERGER, LOUIS. Are Reviewers Too Polite? SRL., Apr. 16, XVII, 13–14.

3944. LANGE, VIKTOR and HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN. Kulturkritik und Literaturbetrachtung in Amerika. (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker; B. Germanistische Reihe. Bd XXIX.) Breslau: Priebatschs Buchhandlung. pp. 78. 9 × 6. Contains: VIKTOR LANGE: Kulturkritik und Literaturbetrachtung in Amerika. pp. 1–41. HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN: Irving Babbitt, amerikanischer Humanist und Kulturkritiker. pp. 42–76.

3945. LETTS, WINIFRED M. Old Dublin Days. Com., Mar. 18, XXVII, 570–2.

3946. LEVIN, HARRY. Innovation and Collective Talent. Nation, Feb. 12, CXLVI, 185–7.

3947. MCMERNEY, ARTHUR J. Metaphysics for Critics. Com., Jan. 21, XXVII, 351–2.

3948. MAUGHAM, W. SOMERSET. The Professional Writer. SRL., Jan. 29, XVII, 3–4, 16.

3949. METZ, R. Die philosophischen Strömungen der Gegenwart in Grossbritannien. (Bibl. 1936, 3777.) Rev. by H. Glockner in LGRP., LIX, 249–51.

3950. METZER, J. Das katholische Schrifttum im heutigen England. (Bibl. 1937, 4401.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 176–7; by K. Arns in LGRP., LIX, 322–6.

3951. MONROE, HARRIET. A Poet's Life: Seventy Years in a Changing World. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 496. $5.00. Rev. by C.G. in AL., May, X, 255; by W. C. Williams in NR., Apr. 27, XCIV, 375–6; by R. M. Lovett in Poetry, Apr., LII, 30–6; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Mar. 12, CXLVI, 305; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIII, 257–8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 13, p. 4; by M. M. Colum in Forum, May, XCIX, 280.

3952. MULLER, HERBERT J. Pareto for the Literary Critic. EJ., College ed., Dec., XXVII, 327–351.

3953. —— Pathways in Recent Criticism. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 187–208.

3954. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. The Literary Scene in Ireland. NYTBR., Aug. 14, pp. 8, 16.

3955. PALMER, HETTIE. Les écrivains australiens . . . sur la civilisation actuelle. Le Mois, June, pp. 147–53.

3956. PATTEE, F. L. The New American Literature, 1890–1930.

(Bibl. 1930, 3095.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67–74.

3958. Pratt, Fletcher. Cinderellas among Magazines. SRL., Sept. 3, xviii, 3–4, 19.

3959. Reichling, H. Ernest Thompson Seton und die Woodcraft-Bewegung in England. (Bibl. 1937, 4409.) Rev. by E. Thiele in LGRP., lix, 28–9.

3960. Richard, Christian. Irving Babbitt: the Man and the Teacher. CW., Oct., cxlviii, 44–9.

3961. Rosetti, Carlo. Così si parla in America; introduzione alla lettura della moderna prosa narrativa americana. Milano: Edizioni Le Lingue estere, 1937. pp. 179.

3962. Sandwell, B. K. Imaginative literature in the United States and Canada. Conference on Canadian-American affairs. Ed. by R. G. Trotter and others. Boston: Ginn, 1937. pp. 146–61; followed by discussion, pp. 161–8.

3963. Schmücker, W. G. Die moderne englische Jugend. Eine Analyse nach Zeugnissen der neueren englischen Literatur. (Greifswald Diss.) Bottrop: W. Postberg, 1936. pp. viii, 90.

3964. Seldes, George. Lords of the Press. N.Y.: J. Messner. 8vo. pp. 416. $3.00. Rev. by A. Nevins in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 20.

3965. Slater, John R. Recent Literature and Religion. (Colgate-Rochester Divinity School. Ayer Lectures, 1938.) N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. viii, 237. $2.00.

3966. Smith, Janet Adam. The Literary Scene in Scotland. NYTBR., July 31, pp. 8, 19.

3967. Spoerri, W. T. The Old World and the New, 1936. (Bibl. 1937, 4418.) Rev. by A. H. King in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 74–6.

3968. Stegner, Wallace. The Trail of the Hawkeye. Literature Where the Tall Corn Grows. SRL., July 30, xviii, 3–4, 16.

3969. Taylor, Warren. Rhetoric in a Democracy. EJ., College ed., Dec., xxvii, 851–8.

3970. Tucker, William John. The Celt in Contemporary Literature. CW., Mar., cxlvi, 650–7.

3971. Uzzell, Thomas H. Should Authors Know Anything? EJ., College ed., Feb., xxvii, 135–42.

3972. Voigt, Gilbert P. The Change in the Modern Temper. SR., Jan.–Mar., xlvi, 4–6.

3973. Weidlé, W. La jeune littérature anglaise. Le Mois, Feb., pp. 172–82.

3974. Whiting, Bartlett Jere. The Devil and Hell in Current English Literary Idiom. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 201–47.

3975. Wilson, Edmund. The Triple Thinkers. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. 295. $2.75. Rev. by Norma McCarthy in N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, ccxlvi, 192–7; by H. Strauss in YR., Summer, N.S.,

xxvii, 816–18; by F. O. Matthiessen in NR., Apr. 6, xciv, 279–80; by T. C. Wilson in Poetry, June, lii, 144–52; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 20, p. 2.

3976. Winters, Yvor. Maule's Curse: Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 8vo. pp. 240. $3.00. Rev. by W. Follett in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 36.

3977. Wölcken, F. Schottische Prosa der Gegenwart. Archiv, clxxii, 157–72.

3978. Wolseley, R. E. Newspaper Editors Are Sissies. Com., July 29, xxviii, 363–5.

3979. Woodhouse, A. S. P. (ed.). Letters in Canada, 1937. Part i. English-Canadian Letters. UTQ., Apr., vii, 339–450.

3980. —— Letters in Canada, 1937. Part ii. *See* **136**.

3981. Wyllie, John C. Contemporary Virginia Literature. News Letter (Univ. of Va.), Apr. 1, xiv, No. 13.

3982. Zabel, Morton D. What Is the Artist? Nation, May 21, cxlvi, 590–2.

Drama

3983. Adler, Henry. The Method of Michel Saint Denis. Merc., Nov., xxxix, 47–55.

3984. Anderson, John. The American Theatre. Including The Motion Picture in America. By R. F. Miller. N.Y.: Dial Press. 4to. pp. 422. $5.00. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 7.

3985. —— This Year's Theatre. SRL., Apr. 2, xvii, 14–15.

3986. Angoff, Charles. Drama. N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlvi, 372–9.

3987. Argow, W. W. W., ii. Our Flowering American Drama. Unity, July 18, cxxi, 150–3.

3988. Brown, Ivor. The English Drolls. TAM., Sept., xxii, 649–56.

3989. Brown, John Mason. Two on Aisle: Ten Years of the American Theatre in Performance. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 8vo. pp. 321. $2.75. Rev. by R. H. Gaines in NYTBR., Oct. 30, p. 5.

3990. Carter, Jean and Jess Ogden. Everyman's Drama; a Study of the Noncommercial Theatre in the United States. N.Y.: Amer. Assoc. for Adult Education. 12mo. pp. 149. $1.00. Rev. by E. J. R. Isaacs in TAM., Dec., xxii, 917.

3991. Churchill, Allen. The Road Comes Back. TAM., June, xxii, 439–45.

3992. Clark, Barrett H. A Study of the Modern Drama. 2nd rev. ed. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xv, 534. $3.50.

3993. Coulter, John. The Canadian Theatre and the Irish Exemplar. TAM., July, xxii, 503–9.

3994. Denison, Merrill. Radio and the Writer. TAM., May, xxii, 365–70.

3995. Drew, Elizabeth. Discovering Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 4444.) Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 20; by W. Crane in TAM., Feb., xxii, 159–60.

3996. Dukes, Ashley. Televised Drama So Far: The English Scene. TAM., Apr., xxii, 256–62; *ib.*, June, xxii, 407–11; *ib.*, Oct., xxii, 718–24; *ib.*, Nov., xxii, 787–91.

3997. —— The Scene in Europe. TAM., Jan., xxii, 23–9; *ib.*, Mar., xxii, 181–5; *ib.*, Dec., xxii, 865–71.

3998. —— Re-enter the Chorus. TAM., May, xxii, 335–40.

3999. —— National Comedy. TAM., Sept., xxii, 657–62.

4000. —— The Playhouse, Liverpool: The Story of a Successful Theatre. TAM., July, xxii, 482–7.

4001. Ervine, St John. New Vics for Old. Merc., Jan., xxxvii, 315–18.

4002. Eustis, Morton. On Time and the Theatre. Priestley Talks About Playwriting. TAM., Jan., xxii, 45–55.

4003. —— Custard Pie to Cartoon. TAM., Sept., xxii, 675–80.

4004. —— A Generation of Lost Plays. TAM., Mar., xxii, 207–16; *ib.*, July, xxii, 521–5.

4005. —— What Price Theatre? TAM., Dec., xxii, 872–7.

4006. Flexner, Eleanor. American Playwrights: 1918–1938. The Theatre Retreats from Reality. With a Preface by John Gassner. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. xx, 331. $2.50. Rev. by B. Inge in NYTBR., Nov. 27, p. 8.

4007. Gilder, Rosamond. We've Got the Song: Broadway in Review. TAM., Nov., xxii, 774–84.

4008. —— In the Service of Comedy. TAM., Sept., xxii, 637–46.

4009. —— More Fields to Conquer; Fifteen Years of the Tributary Theatre. TAM., July, xxii, 471–81.

4010. —— Welcome Masters, Welcome All: Broadway in Review. TAM., Dec., xxii, 853–64.

4011. Hampden, John (ed.). Twenty One-Act Plays. London: Dent. Everyman's Library. 2*s*. Rev. in Fort. Rev., Sept., cxliv, 386.

4012. Hartmann, A. Der moderne englische Einakter. (Bibl. 1936, 3826.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., xxxvii, 396–7.

4013. Isaacs, Edith J. R. When Good Men Get Together. Broadway in Review. TAM., Jan., xxii, 11–22; *ib.*, Feb., xxii, 90–100; *ib.*, Mar., xxii, 171–80; *ib.*, Apr., xxii, 247–55; *ib.*, May, xxii, 326–34; *ib.*, June, xxii, 396–406; *ib.*, Oct., xxii, 706–17.

4014. Kernodle, George R. Good Theatre. YR., Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 112–29.

4015. Kolodin, Irving. Concert Hall into Theatre. TAM., Oct., xxii, 727–32.

4016. Kozlenko, William (ed.). Contemporary One-Act Plays; Radio Plays, Folk Plays, Social Plays. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 277. $2.00. Rev. in Nation, July 2, cxlvii, 25.

4017. LAVERY, EMMET. Communism and the Federal Theatre. Com., Oct. 7, XXVIII, 610–12.

4018. MANTLE, BURNS. Contemporary American Playwrights. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. x, 357. $2.50. Rev. in TAM., Dec., XXII, 920.

4019. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Building Audiences for the American Theater. EJ., Mar., XXVII, 246–52.

4020. —— The Dramatic Works of Clifford Odets. Advocate (Chicago), Nov. 25, XCIV, 6; *ib.*, Dec. 2, XCIV, 2, 19.

4021. —— Elmer Rice, Realist of the Drama. Advocate (Chicago), Mar. 25, XCIV, 2, 14.

4022. —— Language of Contemporary American Drama. (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No. 12.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 15 cents.

4023. —— Marriage and Divorce in Contemporary Drama. (Modern Woman Chapbooks, No. 4.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 25 cents.

4024. —— Rediscovery of the Imagination; an Evaluation of the New Stage-Craft of the American Drama. (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No. 1.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 12mo. pp. 17. 25 cents.

4025. —— When Ladies Write Plays; an Evaluation of their Contributions to the American Drama. (Modern Woman Chapbooks No. 2.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 12mo. pp. 25. 25 cents.

4026. —— The Meaning of the Appreciation of the Drama. High School Thespian, Sept.–Oct., X, 7–8.

4027. MITCHELL, LEE. Production Records. TAM., July, XXII, 510–21.

4028. MOLEY, RAYMOND. Are We Movie Mad? N.Y.: Macy-Masius. 8vo. pp. viii, 64. $1.00.

4029. NOVO, SALVADOR. Spellbound Stages. TAM., Aug., XXII, 569–74.

4030. RASCOE, BURTON. John Steinbeck. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXVII, 205–16.

4031. SELDES, GILBERT. Good Theatre. Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLXI, 82–5.

4032. SETON, MARIE. Television Drama. TAM., Dec., XXII, 878–85.

4033. SKINNER, OTIS. Kindling the Divine Spark. TAM., Sept., XXII, 667–73.

4034. Sophocles' Electra. A Version for the Modern Stage. By FRANCIS FERGUSSON. N.Y.: W. R. Scott. $1.50. Rev. by Guy Manton in Crit., July, XVII, 735–8.

4035. SQUIRE, T. Stage Design, 1937–1938. TAM., May, XXII, 351–64.

4036. THORNDIKE, SYBIL and RUSSELL. Lilian Baylis. London: Chapman and Hall. 5*s*. Rev. in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 763; by A. V. Cookman in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 90.

4037. WAUGH, J. Das Theater als Spiegel der amerikanischen Demokratie. (Bibl. 1937, 4467.) Rev. by K. Arns in LGRP., LIX, 26–8.

4038. WEBSTER, MARGARET. Credo of a Director. TAM., May, XXII, 343–8.

4039. WHORF, RICHARD. Does the Summer Theatre Do Its Job. TAM., June, XXII, 446–54.

4040. WIECZOREK, H. Irische Lebenshaltung im neuen irischen Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 4468.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIII, 112.

4041. WILSON, ARTHUR HERMAN. Playgoing in Philadelphia, October, 1924 to December 31, 1926 [with bibliography]. Susquehanna Univ. Studies, Jan., I, 115–28.

Fiction

4042. ADAMS, J. DONALD. Contrasts in British and American Fiction. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXVII, 287–94.

4043. BAKER, HOWARD. The Contemporary Short Story. Southern Rev., Winter, III, 576–96.

4044. BLUMENTHAL, M. Zur Technik des englischen Gegenwartsromans. (Bibl. 1937, 4469.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 99–100.

4045. C., H. S. Totalitarian Fiction. SRL., Oct. 15, XVIII, 12.

4046. CALLAGHAN, MORLEY. The Plight of Canadian Fiction. UTQ., Jan., VII, 152–61.

4047. CLARK, A. F. B. Dialectical Humanism of Thomas Mann. UTQ., Oct., VIII, 85–105.

4048. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Proletarian fiction in England. UTQ., VIII, 41–55.

4049. GROVE, F. P. The plight of Canadian fiction? a rejoinder. UTQ., VII, 451–67.

4050. HIBLER, L. VON. Der Rail-Road-Trust in der neueren politischen Romanliteratur Amerikas. Ang., LXII, 423–36.

4051. KAIN, RICHARD M. The American Novel—1936 Models. American Scholar, Winter, VII, 121–4.

4052. KARSTEN, O. Nordamerikanische Roman-Kunst. Die Literatur, XL, 675–6.

4053. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. The Case of Erskine Caldwell. Nation, Feb. 12, CXLVI, 190.

4054. L., A. The Dilemma of the Novelist. SRL., Aug. 13, XVIII, 8.

4055. —— A Novelist's Apprenticeship. SRL., Aug. 27, XVIII, 8.

4056. McCOLE, C. JOHN. Lucifer at Large. London, N.Y. and Toronto: Longmans, 1937. pp. viii, 337. $3.00.

4057. MINNING, R. Der Heimatroman des 20. Jahrhunderts in Süd-England und Wales. (Bibl. 1937, 4490.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 202–3; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXIII, 126.

4058. Morris, Lloyd. A New Classicist. [Marjorie Kinnan Rawlings.] N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, ccxlvi, 178–84.

4059. Muller, Herbert. Impressionism in Fiction: Prism *v.* Mirror. American Scholar, Summer, vii, 355–67.

4060. —— Modern Fiction: A Study of Values. (Bibl. 1937, 4492.) Rev. by R. M. Kain in YR., Spring, xxvii, 639–41; by C. J. McCole in Com., Jan. 7, xxvii, 304–5.

4061. Myers, Walter L. The Novel and the Past. VQR., Autumn, xiv, 567–78.

4062. Quinn, Kerker. Additions to the Gallery [of novels]. VQR., Spring, xiv, 283–8.

4063. Patt, G. Der Kampf zwischen Vater und Sohn im englischen Roman des 20. Jahrhunderts. (Münster Diss.) (Münsterer anglist. Studien, ii.) Emsdetten: Lechte. 8vo. pp. 198. RM. 6.

4064. Saturday Review of Literature. Lament for the British Novel. June 18, xviii, 8.

4065. —— The Pulitzer Prize in Fiction. May 7, xviii, 8.

4066. Schramm, Wilbur L. The Story Workshop. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. x, 458. $1.75.

4067. Schwartz, Delmore. John Dos Passos and the Whole Truth. Southern Rev., Autumn, iv, 351–67.

4068. Stevens, George. Lincoln's Doctor's Dog and Other Famous Best Sellers. SRL., Jan. 22, pp. 3–4, 14–16, 18.

4069. Train, Arthur. Rewards and Fairy Stories. SRL., Nov. 5, xix, 3–4, 16.

4070. Turner, Arlin. Fiction of the Bayou Country. SRL., Apr. 30, xviii, 3–4, 16.

4071. Weil, P. S. Erskine Caldwell. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., ii, 21–2.

4072. Weyand, H. Der englische Kriegsroman. (Bibl. 1933, 3600.) Rev. by C. A. Bodelsen in E. Studies, Aug., xx, 175–6.

4073. Widenmann, Helene. Neuengland in der erzählenden Literatur Amerikas. (Bibl. 1935, 3994; 1937, 4504.) Rev. by A. Cowie in AL., May, x, 244–6.

Poetry

4074. Abbott, C. D. Collecting Poetry Manuscripts. SRL., July 16, xviii, 9.

4075. Andrew, S. O. The Wrath of Achilles. Translated from the Iliad. London: Dent. 6*s*. Rev. by Guy Manton in Crit., July, xvii, 735–8.

4076. B., W. R. Amateur Poetry. SRL., Apr. 23, xvii, 10.

4077. Bishop, John Peale. The Poems and Prose of E. E. Cummings. Southern Rev., Summer, iv, 173–86.

4078. —— The Federal Poet's Number. Poetry, Aug., lii, 276–83.

4079. Kanadische Lyrik. Uebertragungen von HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN. Bern: Hans Feuz. pp. 70. 9½ × 7.

4080. BOWMAN, BERNADETTE. Catholic Poetry of Today. Com., Jan. 7, XXVII, 293–5.

4081. CARL, SISTER THARSILLA. A Survey of Kansas Poetry. Seneca, Kan.: Courier-Tribune Press. 12mo. pp. 241. $1.50.

4082. CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER, pseud. [CHRISTOPHER ST JOHN SPRIGG]. Illusion and Reality; a Study of the Sources of Poetry. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 365. $5.00.

4083. CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA. The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry, a Study in Modern Ideas. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 174. $2.75.

4084. Chinese Lyrics. Translated by CH'U TA-KAO. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Basil Bunting in Crit., Apr., XVII, 557–9.

4085. CHUBB, THOMAS C. Shelley Grown Old [on modern Poetry]. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLV, 170–80.

4086. COFFIN, ROBERT P. T. New Poetry of New England, Frost and Robinson. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 148. $2.00.

4087. COWLEY, MALCOLM. Poetry Project. Poetry, July, LII, 224–7.

4088. ECKERT, ROBERT P. Some Notes on Edward Thomas. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 37–9.

4089. EDMONDS, J. M. Some Greek Poems of Love and Beauty. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Basil Bunting in Crit., Apr., XVII, 557–9.

4090. ENGLE, PAUL. New English Poets. EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVII, 89–101.

4091. FLINT, F. CUDWORTH. New Leaders in English Poetry. VQR., Autumn, XIV, 502–18.

4092. FULKERSON, BAUCUM. John Gould Fletcher [poet]. SR., July–Sept., XLVI, 275–87.

4093. GLICKSBERG, C. I. Poetry and Social Revolution. Dalhousie Rev., XVII, 493–503.

4094. HAMILTON, GEORGE ROSTREVOR. Memoir: 1887–1937. London: Heinemann. 5*s*. Rev. by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., July, XVII, 730–4.

4095. HOLMES, JOHN. Five Ways of Poetry. VQR., Winter, XIV, 144–50.

4096. HORT, G. M. The Tendencies of Modern Poetry. English, II, 148–53.

4097. KELLING, LUCILE. Contemporary Poetry. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 88. 50 cents.

4098. KNOX, ALEXANDER. Scots Canadian Poetry. TLS., Apr. 30.

4099. KREYMBORG, ALFRED. Bread and Poetry. Poetry, July, LII, 220–3.

4100. MacLeish, Archibald. Public Speech and Private Speech in Poetry. YR., Spring, N.S., xxvii, 536–47; comment on this article by Richard Schafer, *ib.*, Summer, xxvii, 862–4.

4101. —— In Challenge not Defense. Poetry, July, lii, 212–19.

4102. MacNeice, Louis. Modern Poetry, a Personal Essay. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 205. $3.00.

4103. Maynard, Theodore. Poet's Progress. CW., Aug., cxlvii, 564–71.

4104. Muffang, M.-L. La poésie contemporaine de la Nouvelle-Zélande. EA., Apr., pp. 134–44.

4105. Palmer, Herbert. Post-Victorian Poetry. Dent. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by Austin Clarke in Merc., June, xxxviii, 182; by A. C. Boyd in English, ii, 118–19; cf. *ib.*, ii, 199.

4106. Pound, Ezra. Another Chance. Poetry, Sept., lii, 344–7.

4107. Power, Sister Mary James. Poets at Prayer. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 250. $3.00.

4108. Pratt, E. J. Canadian poetry—past and present. UTQ., viii, 1–10.

4109. Ransom, John Crowe. The World's Body. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xiv, 350. $2.75. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., May 21, xviii, 8–9; by F. A. Pottle in YR., Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 183–5; by T. Spencer in NR., Aug. 10, xcvi, 27–8; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Aug. 13, cxlvii, 160–2; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 18, p. 12.

4110. Roberts, Michael. The Modern Mind. (Bibl. 1937, 4533.) Rev. by R. Denney in Poetry, May, lii, 106–10.

4111. Rosenberg, Harold. The God in the Car. Poetry, Sept., lii, 334–42; comment on same by A. MacLeish, *ib.*, pp. 342–3.

4112. Ross, P. D. Canadian poets and the short word. Ottawa: for the author. pp. 23. 9 × 6.

4113. Shankwar, B. Studies in Modern English Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 4534.) Rev. by G. Cookson in English, ii, 48–9.

4114. Southworth, James G. Wystan Hugh Auden. SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 189–205.

4115. Untermeyer, Louis. Seven Poets. YR., Spring, xxvii, 604–9.

4116. Upton, William Treat. Aspects of the Modern Art-Song. Musical Quart., Jan., xxiv, 11–30.

4117. Winters, Yvor. Primitivism and Decadence, A Study of American Experimental Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 4543.) Rev. by D. Schwartz in Southern Rev., Winter, iii, 597–614; reply by Y. Winters, *ib.*, Spring, iii, 829–30; comment by D. Schwartz, *ib.*, Spring, iii, 830–1.

4118. Wolf, Howard. Silenus in the Wheat: The Poetry of Jake Falstaff. Reading and Collecting, Jan., ii, 13–15.

4119. Zabel, Morton D. Varieties of Poetic Experience. Southern Rev., Spring, iii, 799–819.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

4120. ALINGTON, ADRIAN. The Vanishing Celebrities. London: Chatto and Windus. *7s. 6d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 648.

4121. BRITTAIN, VERA. Books and World Peace. SRL., Jan. 8, XVII, 3–4, 16.

4122. COLGATE, WILLIAM. Death at 164: the portrait of a newspaper [London Morning Post]. QQ., XLV, 157–64.

4123. DOCKHORN, K. Die Staatsphilosophie des englischen Idealismus. (Bibl. 1937, 4548.) Rev. by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 24–7.

4124. Georgian Adventure. The Autobiography of Douglas Jerrold. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. x, 432. $3.50. Rev. in Nation, Apr. 30, CXLVI, 509–10; by L. H. Titterton in NYTBR., June 5, pp. 2, 22; by J. McS. in CW., July, CXLVII, 503–4.

4125. HAMILTON, CICELY MARY. Modern England, as Seen by an Englishwoman. N.Y.: Dutton. 12mo. pp. 240.

4126. HARTSHORNE, CHARLES. Beyond Humanism. (Bibl. 1937, 4550.) Rev. by R. W. Holmes in Philosophical Rev., Nov., XLVII, 652–3.

4127. Reporter. Being the Records of Events and Scenes and Reflections in the London of George the Fifth, from the writings of Francis Perrot. Selected by P. PERROT. Introduction by JAMES BONE. London: Hutchinson. *10s. 6d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

4128. SEAVER, GEORGE. Edward Wilson: Nature Lover. London: Murray. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 370.

4129. STEPHENSON, JOHN. A Royal Correspondence [early letters of George V]. London: Macmillan. *7s. 6d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 639.

4130. TREVELYAN, G. M. Grey of Fallodon. (Bibl. 1937, 4555.) Rev. by G. L. LaFuze in SAQ., Oct., XXXVII, 434–5.

4131. VALLETTE, JACQUES. Lascelles Abercrombie. Echanges et Recherches, Mar., pp. 317–19.

XX (*b*). AUTHORS

Aldington, Richard. 4132. The Crystal World. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 34. $1.75. Rev. by K. Quinn in Poetry, June, LII, 160–4.

4133. WEIDLÉ, W. Les romans de R. Aldington. Vie Intellectuelle, Oct. 25, 1937, pp. 307–12.

Anderson, Maxwell. 4134. CHILDS, HERBERT E. Playgoer's Playwright: Maxwell Anderson. EJ., College ed., June, XXVII, 475–85.

Baring, Maurice. 4135. SMYTH, DAME ETHEL. Maurice Baring. Heinemann. *15s.* Rev. by Richard Church in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 451–2.

Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 4136. The Boy David: a Play in Three Acts. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xxviii, 159. $2.00. Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., Aug., CXLVII, 630–1.

4137. The Greenwood Hat: Being a Memoir of James Anon, 1885–1887. (Bibl. 1937, 4565.) Rev. by Austen Clarke in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 351; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 13, pp. 1, 28; by J. J. R. in CW., May, CXLVII, 247–8.

4138. Barrie. QR., Jan., CCLXX, 166–71.

4139. BAILHACHE, J. Le sentimentalisme de Barrie. EA., Apr., pp. 113–19.

4140. BUCK, G. Peter Pan: Von der Dichtung zum nationalen Symbol. NS., XLVI, 317–21.

4141. DARLINGTON, W. A. J. M. Barrie. Blackie. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 704.

4142. DOTTIN, PAUL. J. M. Barrie. Rev. de France, May 1, pp. 134–9.

4143. LANOIRE, MAURICE. J. M. Barrie. Rev. de Paris, May, pp. 426–41.

4144. MCCONNACHIE and J. M. B. Speeches by J. M. Barrie. Peter Davies. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 743.

4145. MCRAE, A. O. Barrie: a reminiscence. Dalhousie Rev., XVII, 437–8.

4146. ROY, JAMES A. James Matthew Barrie: an Appreciation. (Bibl. 1937, 4568.) Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 13, pp. 1, 28.

4147. SHIELDS, KATHARINE G. Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart. Being a partial bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 4569.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., XVI, 97; *ib*., May–Aug., XVI, 119. *ib*., Sept.–Dec., XVI, 140–1 (to be continued).

Barry, Lording. 4148. EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Lording Barry, Poet and Pirate. Privately Printed: Author, 103 Gower Street, London. 8vo. pp. 16. 1*s*.

Bell, Evelyn. 4149. So Kind to Youth. London: Michael Joseph. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 638.

Belloc, Hilaire. 4150. The Crisis of our Civilization. (Bibl. 1937, 4572.) Rev. by Richard Terrell in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 758; by Edward Quinn in Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 189–91.

4151. The Great Heresies. Sheed and Ward. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 764.

4152. Louis XIV. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. p. xii, 393. $3.75. Rev. by J. McS. in CW., Dec., CXLVIII, 367–8.

4153. Monarchy: A Study of Louis XIV. Cassell. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by David Ogg in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 232–3.

4154. The Question and the Answer. Longmans. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 736.

4155. WÖLWER, W. Hilaire Belloc und sein Eintreten für den Katholizismus in England. (Bibl. 1937, 4578.) Rev. by Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 312–14.

Bennett, Arnold. 4156. Buried Alive. Garden City, N.Y.: Sun Dial Press. 12mo. pp. 264. 79 cents.

4157. DRABERT, E. Frauengestalten in Arnold Bennetts Romanen. (Bibl. 1937, 4579.) Rev. by Magdalene Sandmann in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 20–1; by E. Vowinckel in LGRP., LIX, 25–6.

4158. MASSOULARD, E. Die romantischen Elemente in Arnold Bennett. (Bonner Studien, XXIV.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 86. RM. 3.20.

Binyon, Laurence. 4159. Brief Candles. With Six Engravings by HELEN BINYON. Golden Cockerel Press. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 236–7.

4160. Dante's 'Purgatorio' (trans.). Macmillan. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Charles Williams in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 84.

Blunden, Edmund. 4161. Exorcised (poem). TLS., Oct. 8, p. 633.

Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen. 4162. FINCH, EDITH. Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, 1840–1922. London: Cape. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, pp. 612, 614. *See* **4163**.

4163. —— Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, 1840–1922. Cape. 15*s*. Rev. by Michael Roberts in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 580–1.

Bridges, Robert. 4164. GUÉRARD, ALBERT J. A Study of the Poetry of Robert Bridges. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., XIII, 43–5.

4165. HEYWOOD, T. Hopkins and Bridges on Trees. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 213–18.

Brooke, Rupert. 4166. BREMOND, ANDRÉ. Les sonnets de guerre de Rupert Brooke. Etudes, June 20, pp. 751–63.

Buchan, John. 4167. Julius Caesar. London: Nelson. pp. 170. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. G. Stone in Cl. R., Sept., LII, 188.

Cabell, James Branch. 4168. The King Was in His Counting House. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xiv, 301. $2.50. Rev. by T. C. Chubb in NYTBR., Oct. 9, p. 2.

4169. HOWARD, JOHN MELVILLE. The Fate of Mr Cabell [with a Check-List Bibliography]. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 5–7.

4170. SEHRT, E. TH. Die Weltanschauung James Branch Cabells (im Anschluss an seinen Roman 'Figures of Earth'). E. Studien, LXXII, 355–99.

Cather, Willa. 4171. The Novels and Stories of Willa Cather. 12 vols. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Aug. 6, XVIII, 3–4, 16.

4172. FOOTMAN, ROBERT H. The Genius of Willa Cather. AL., May, X, 123–41.

Chapman, John Jay. 4173. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. John Jay Chapman and His Letters. (Bibl. 1937, 4599.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in AL., Nov., X, 360–2; by C. M. Fuess in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 393–5; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Jan. 3, CXX, 146.

Chesterton, G. K. 4174. The Coloured Lands. Illustrated by the Author. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 238. $3.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 6; by B. Davenport in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 19.

4175. The Man Who Was Chesterton; the Best Essays, Stories, Poems and Other Writings of G. K. Chesterton. Comp. by RAYMOND T. BOND. (Bibl. 1937, 4605.) Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., Apr., CXLVII, 116.

4176. HOFFMANN, G. Gilbert Keith Chesterton als Propagandist. (Bibl. 1937, 4611.) Rev. by Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 314–15.

4177. SELLMAIR, J. Gilbert Keith Chesterton. Hochland, XXXV, 202–19.

4178. TUNMORE, HENRY P. Chesterton and the Essay. Com., Feb. 4, XXVII, 405–6.

Conrad, Joseph. 4179. Conrad's Prefaces to his Works. (Bibl. 1937, 4619.) Rev. by Edwin Muir in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 354.

4180. BABB, JAMES T. A Check List of Additions to a Conrad Memorial Library, 1929–1938. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, July, XIII, 30–40.

4181. GEE, JOHN ARCHER. The Conrad Memorial Library of Mr George T. Keating. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, July, XIII, 16–28.

4182. GORDAN, JOHN D. The Rajah Brooke and Joseph Conrad. SP., Oct., XXXV, 613–34.

4183. MCFEE, WILLIAM. Conrad after Fourteen Years. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, July, XIII, 3–15.

4184. STRESAU, J. Joseph Conrad, der Tragiker des Westens. (Bibl. 1937, 4624.) Rev. by Karl Hugo Reichart in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 210–12.

Coward, Noel. 4185. WOODBRIDGE, HOMER E. Noel Coward [dramatist]. SAQ., July, XXXVII, 239–51.

Crane, Hart. 4186. HORTON, PHILIP. Hart Crane: The Life of an American Poet. (Bibl. 1937, 4627.) Rev. by S. Bradley in AL., Jan., IX, 480–2.

Deeping, Warwick. 4187. The Malice of Men. London: Cassell. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

De la Mare, Walter John. 4188. Memory, and Other Poems. N.Y.: Holt; London: Constable. 12mo. pp. 102. $2.00; 6*s*. Rev. by H. L'A. Fausset in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 170–1.

De Voto, Bernard. 4189. MATTINGLY, BERNARD. Bernard De Voto: A Preliminary Appraisal. Boston: Little, Brown. 12mo. pp. 60. $1.00. Rev. by H. Levin in Nation, Mar. 19, CXLVI, 333–4; by C. P. Curtis, Jr., in NEQ., June, XI, 401–2.

Dos Passos, John. 4190. ACASTE. John Dos Passos. Le Mois, Jan., pp. 190–2.

4191. SARTRE, J. P. A propos de John Dos Passos et de 1919. Nouv. Revue Française, Aug., pp. 292–301.

Douglas, Lord Alfred. 4192. Without Apology. Martin Secker. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 246.

Dreiser, Theodore. 4193. AVARY, MYRTA L. Success—and Dreiser. Colophon, Autumn, III, 598–604.

4194. HUTH, JOHN F., Jr. Dreiser and Success: An Additional Note. Colophon, Summer, III, 406–10.

4195. —— Theodore Dreiser, Success Monger. Colophon, Winter, III, 120–33.

4196. VIVAS, ELISEO. Dreiser, an Inconsistent Mechanist. Ethics, July, XLVIII, 498–508.

Drinkwater, John. 4197. English Poetry; An Unfinished History. Methuen. 6*s*. Rev. by Richard Church in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 583–4.

Duggan, Eileen. 4198. Poems. (1938.) Rev. by D. G. van der Vat in E. Studies, Dec., XX, 274–5.

Dunbar, Paul Laurence. 4199. The Best Stories of Paul Laurence Dunbar. Sel. and ed. with an Introd. by BENJAMIN BRAWLEY. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xx, 258. $2.50.

Dunsany, Lord. 4200. My Ireland. Tauchnitz. 5300. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 4638.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 274.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns. 4201. Anabasis. By St J. Perse. Translated by T. S. ELIOT. N.Y.: Harcourt. 8vo. pp. 75. $1.25. Rev. by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Apr. 24, p. 3.

4202. Murder in the Cathedral. Rev. by F. Tardivel in Culture, Nov., pp. 92–9.

4203. BALDI, SERGIO. La poesia di T. S. Eliot. Convivium (Torino), No. 2.

4204. BROWN, CALVIN S., Jr. T. S. Eliot and 'Die Droste'. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 492–500.

4205. BROWN, E. K. Mr Eliot and Some Enemies. UTQ., VIII, 69–84.

4206. CATTANI, G. T. S. Eliot, poète symboliste et chrétien. Vie Intellectuelle, Dec. 10, 1937, pp. 284–301.

4207. FARENC, J. Murder in the Cathedral à la scène. EA., Jan., pp. 27–35.

4208. HARVEY-JELLIE, W. T. S. Eliot among the prophets? Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 83–90.

4209. VAN DER VAT, D. G. The Poetry of T. S. Eliot. E. Studies, June, XX, 107–18.

4210. WEBSTER, C. J. The chorus: T. S. Eliot. McMaster Quarterly, Nov., pp. 40–9.

Ertz, Susan. 4211. Big Frogs and Little Frogs. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

Faulkner, William. 4212. The Unvanquished. London: Chatto and Windus; N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 293. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by Desmond Hawkins in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 85–6; by A. Desmond Hawkins in Fort. Rev., July, CXLIV, 117; by B. De Voto in SRL., Feb. 19, XVII, 5; by H. Strauss in NYTBR., Feb. 20, p. 6; by K. Boyle in NR., Mar. 9, XCIV, 136–7; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Feb. 19, CXLVI, 212, 214.

4213. BUTTITTA, ANTHONY. William Faulkner: That Writin' Man of Oxford. SRL., May 21, XVIII, 6–8.

4214. CALVERTON, V. F. William Faulkner: Southerner at Large. Mod. Mo., Mar., x, 11–12.

4215. SARTRE, JEAN-PAUL. La Nouvelle Revue Française, Feb., xxvi, 323–8.

Firth, Sir Charles. 4216. Essays Historical and Literary. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Feb. 12, clxxiv, 125–6. [Includes essays on John Bunyan, Clarendon, Bishop Burnet, Gulliver's Travels, Raleigh's History of the World, Milton as an Historian, Ballads and Broadsides.] Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 184.

Fitzgerald, F. Scott. 4217. WEIDLÉ, W. Le pessimisme de F. Scott Fitzgerald. Vie Intellectuelle, Feb. 25, pp. 142–7.

Ford, Ford Madox. 4218. Mightier than the Sword. Allen and Unwin. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Mar., xxxvii, 550–1.

4219. Portraits from Life. (Bibl. 1937, 4652.) Rev. in QR., Apr., cclxx, 367–8; by C. F. Harrold in SR., Apr.–June, xlvi, 268–9.

4220. Provence: From Minstrels to Machine. Illustrated by Biala. Allen and Unwin. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Graham Greene in Merc., Dec., xxxix, 217–18.

Forster, E. M. 4221. Goldsworthy Lowes Dickinson. Cheap edition. Edward Arnold. 5*s*.

4222. The Ivory Tower. Merc., Dec., xxxix, 119–30.

4223. DANGERFIELD, GEORGE. E. M. Forster: A Man with a View. SRL., Aug. 27, xviii, 3–4, 14–16.

4224. LEAVIS, F. R. E. M. Forster. Scrutiny, Sept., vii, 185–202.

4225. MACAULAY, ROSE. The Writings of E. M. Forster. London: Hogarth Press; Toronto: Longmans, Green. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 185; by Seán O'Faoláin in Merc., Apr., xxxvii, 643–4; by E. H. W. in QQ., Autumn, xlv, 416–19; by J. K. Merton in Com., Sept. 23, xxviii, 562.

4226. ZABEL, MORTON D. E. M. Forster. Nation, Oct. 22, cxlvii, 412–13, 16.

Frost, Robert. 4227. CROFF, GRACE. A Side-Light on Robert Frost. Christmas Books (Hunter College), Dec. 1937, pp. 29–30.

4228. DONY, FRANÇOISE. Un poète bucolique de Nouvelle Angleterre, Robert Frost. Rev. de l'Université de Bruxelles, 1937–1938, xliii, 393–403.

4229. HILLYER, ROBERT. A Letter to Robert Frost and Others. (Bibl. 1937, 4660.) Rev. by C. A. Millspaugh in Poetry, Feb., li, 267–70.

4230. THORNTON, RICHARD (ed.). Recognition of Robert Frost: Twenty-fifth Anniversary. (Bibl. 1937, 4667.) Rev. by T. Morrison in NEQ., June, xi, 430; by B. De Voto in SRL., Jan. 1, xvii, 3–4, 14–15; in AL., Mar., x, 113–14; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Jan. 30, p. 9.

Galsworthy, John. 4231. BODINGBAUER, LEOPOLD. Zum Wesen des Klassenkampfes. Eine Untersuchung an John Galsworthy. Wien,

1937. Typograph. Anstalt. pp. 80. RM. 3. Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 166–9; in ZNU., XXXVII, 58–9.

4232 SCHMITZ, W. Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys. (Bibl. 1936, 4026; 1937, 4673.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 166–7; in ZNU., XXXVII, 56–8.

Gibson, W. 4233. Coming and Going. Oxford: Univ. Press. 5*s*. Rev. by Walter de la Mare in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 466–7.

Glasgow, Ellen. 4234. The Virginia Edition of the Works of Ellen Glasgow. 12 vols. Ed. limited to 810 copies. N.Y.: Scribner's. $144.00. Rev. by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Dec. 18, pp. 1, 14.

4235. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL. Ellen Glasgow: Ironic Tragedian. SRL., Sept. 10, XVIII, 3–4, 14.

Gogarty, Oliver St J. 4236. Others to Adorn. London: Rich and Cowan. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Richard Church in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 759–60.

Graham, R. B. Cunningham. 4237. BENSUSAN, S. L. Don Roberto. QR., Apr., CCLXX, 292–306.

4238. TSCHIFFELY, A. F. Don Roberto (R. B. Cunningham Graham). (Bibl. 1937, 4675.) Rev. by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 339–40.

Graves, Robert. 4239. Collected Poems. Cassell. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Edwin Muir in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 215–16.

Hemingway, Ernest. 4240. The Fifth Column and the First Forty-nine Stories. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. x, 597. $2.75. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 23, p. 4.

4241. CALVERTON, V. F. Ernest Hemingway: Primevalite. Modern Mo., Dec. 1937, X, 6–7.

4242. COINDREAU, MAURICE EDGAR. Ernest Hemingway. La Nouvelle Revue Française, Mar., XXVI, 501–4.

4243. SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. Ernest Hemingway's Literary Situation. Southern Rev., Spring, III, 769–82.

Housman, Alfred Edward. 4244. M. Manilii Astronomicon. Ed. by A. E. HOUSMAN. 5 vols. Cont. by A. S. F. Gow. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. $12.50. Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Feb. 26, XVII, 18.

4245. Alfred Edward Housman. Recollections, by KATHARINE E. SYMONS, A. W. POLLARD, LAURENCE HOUSMAN, R. W. CHAMBERS, ALAN KER, A. S. F. GOW and JOHN SPARROW. (Bibl. 1937, 4682.) Rev. by E. Wilson in NR., June 1, XCV, 107–8.

4246. ASHTON, T. A. E. Housman: A Critical Study. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 191–200.

4247. CARTER, JOHN. On Collecting A. E. Housman. Colophon, Winter, III, 54–62.

4248. FLETCHER, G. B. A. A. E. Housman and the 'N.E.D.' NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 312.

4249. GOW, A. S. F. A. E. Housman. A Sketch. (Bibl. 1936, 4037; 1937, 4689.) Rev. by R. Hillyer in MLN., Jan., LIII, 77; by A. E. Pappano in CJ., Nov., XXXIV, 109–10.

4250. Housman, Laurence. A. E. H. Some Poems, Some Letters, and a Personal Memoir, by his Brother. (Bibl. 1937, 4691.) Rev. by H. L'A. Fausset in Merc., Jan., xxxvii, 348–9.

4251. —— My Brother A. E. Housman; Personal Recollections together with Thirty hitherto Unpublished Poems. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 287. $3.00. Rev. by W. R. Benét in SRL., Apr. 16, xvii, 10; by E. Wilson in NR., June 1, xcv, 107–8; by J. K. Ryan in Com., June 10, xxviii, 189; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 24, p. 2; by J.J.R. in CW., Aug., cxlvii, 632–3.

4252. Leighton, Lawrence. One View of Housman. Poetry, May, lii, 94–100.

Housman, Laurence. 4253. The Golden Sovereign [plays]. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1937. 8vo. pp. 439. $3.00. Rev. in TAM., Jan., xxii, 80–1.

4254. Castelli, Alberto. 'Little plays of St Francis' di L. Housman. Frate Francesco, July–August, xi, 4.

Hudson, Stephen. 4255. Rougemont, O. de. Stephen Hudson, Myrte [transl. by E. Boudot-Lamotte]. NRF., Sept., pp. 505–7.

4256. Weidlé, W. Myrte, par S. Hudson. NRF., Sept., pp 505–6.

Hughes, Richard. 4257. Orme, Daniel. Au cœur d'un cyclone avec M. Richard Hughes. Le Mois, Oct., pp. 212–17.

Hulme, T. E. 4258. Orme, Daniel. Un précurseur: T. E. Hulme. Le Mois, June, pp. 162–7.

Huxley, Aldous. 4259. Ends and Means. (Bibl. 1937, 4702.) Rev. by W. G. de Burgh in HJ., Apr., xxxvi, 464–71; by F. McEachran in Crit., Apr., xvii, 517–20; by G. Stone in AR., Oct., ix, 539–44; by M. Cowley in NR., Jan. 19, xciii, 315–16; by J. K. M. in CW., Mar., cxlvi, 753–4; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Jan., xcix, 23–4; by Jules Menken in Fort. Rev., Feb., cxliii, 246–7.

4260. Bedoyere, Michael de la. Aldous Huxley's Challenge. Dub. Rev., Jan., ccii, 13–26.

4261. Bredsdorff, Morten. Aldous Huxley. (Vor Tids Forfattere. Under Redaktion af Hakon Stangerup, No. 2.) Copenhagen: Hirschsprung. 18½ × 12½ cm. pp. 54. Kr. 2.25.

4262. Castier, J. Aldous Huxley sociologue. Rev. Bleue, Nov., pp. 410–13.

4263. Dalglish, Doris N. Aldous Huxley's Poetry. Merc., Sept., xxxviii, 437–44.

4264. Kanters, Robert. Aldous Huxley, jugé par Blaise Pascal. Cahiers du Sud, Nov.

4265. Lalou, R. Les fins et les moyens d'Aldous Huxley. EA., Oct., pp. 353–71.

4266. Parmenter, Ross. Huxley at Forty-Three. An Interview. SRL., Mar. 19, xvii, 10–11.

4267. Plesner, K. F. En kynisk Idealist—Aldous Huxley. Kulturbærere. Tidskritiske Studier. Copenhagen: Aschehoug. 21½ × 15½ cm. pp. 118. Kr. 4.85. *See* **4268**.

4268. PLESNER, K. F. Kulturbarere. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17–19. *See* **4267**.

Hyde, Douglas. 4269. KELEHER, JULIA. Douglas Hyde and the Irish Renaissance. N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 219–27.

4270. MADDEN, REGINA. Douglas Hyde, Savior of Gaelic Ireland. CW., CXLVII, 542–7.

4271. STEWART, HERBERT L. Douglas Hyde—The First President of Eire. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 181–4.

Isherwood, C. 4272. Lions and Shadows. Hogarth Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Derek Verschoyle in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 660.

Jameson, Storm. 4273. Here Comes a Candle. London: Cassell. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 641.

Jeffers, Robinson. 4274. Such Counsels You Gave to Me and Other Poems. (Bibl. 1937, 4716.) Rev. by E. L. Walton in Poetry, Jan., LI, 209–13.

4275. The Selected Poetry of Robinson Jeffers. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 640. $3.50.

4276. VAN WYCK, WILLIAM. Robinson Jeffers. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press. 12mo. pp. 17. $2.00.

4277. WAGGONER, HYATT HOWE. Science and the Poetry of Robinson Jeffers. AL., Nov., X, 275–88.

4278. WANN, LOUIS. Robinson Jeffers—Counterpart of Walt Whitman. Personalist, July, XIX, 297–308.

Jerrold, Douglas. 4279. Georgian Adventure. London: Collins. 15*s*. Rev. by M. B. Reckitt in Crit., Apr., XVII, 514–17.

Joyce, James. 4280. BAAKE, JOSEF. Das Riesenscherzbuch Ulysses. Bonn: Peter Haustein. 1937. pp. 100. RM. 3.80. Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 373–5; by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 333.

Kipling, Rudyard. 4281. A Bibliography of Kipling [a note]. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 438.

4282. LIVINGSTON, FLORA VIRGINIA. Supplement to Bibliography of the Works of Rudyard Kipling (1927). Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 348. $10.00.

4283. MAUROIS, ANDRÉ. Rudyard Kipling. Spect., Feb. 19, 1937, pp. 307–8.

4284. RICE, H. C. Rudyard Kipling in New England. Nat. Rev., July, CXI, 94–104.

4285. ——. Le séjour de Kipling aux Etats-Unis. Merc. de France, May, pp. 570–98.

4286. ROWBOTHAM, A. H. Rudyard Kipling and France. French Rev., Mar. 1937, pp. 365–72.

4287. Teem—A Treasure-Hunter. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 46. $1.00. Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., Dec. 18, p. 3.

4288. VAN DE WATER, FREDERIC F. Rudyard Kipling's Vermont Feud. (Bibl. 1937, 4749.) Rev. by C. E. Crane in SRL., Jan. 8, XVII, 12; by E. Wilson in NR., Feb. 10, XCIV, 53; in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 4.

Lawrence, David Herbert. 4289. D. H. Lawrence and K. Mansfield as letter-writers: A propos de Carlyle: A. Lang and the Maid of France: etc. Paris: Didier. 22 x 17 cm. pp. xv, 319. Fr. 35.

4290. De Reul, P. L'Œuvre de D. H. Lawrence. (Bibl. 1937, 4757.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 89–91.

4291. Kingsmill, Hugh. The Life of D. H. Lawrence. N.Y.: Dodge Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 256. $2.75. Rev. by E. Boyd in SRL., Dec. 24, xix, 7; by H. T. Moore in NR., Dec. 21, xcvii, 210–11.

4292. —— D. H. Lawrence. London: Methuen. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Stephen Potter in Fort. Rev., Dec., cxliv, 750; in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 680. *See* **4291**.

4293. Merrild, Knud. A Poet and Two Painters, A Memoir of D. H. Lawrence. London: George Routledge and Sons; N.Y.: Viking. 8vo. pp. 392. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $3.50. Rev. by E. Fergusson in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., viii, 272–5.

4294. Pearce, T. M. The Unpublished 'Lady Chatterley's Lover'. N. Mexico Quart., Aug., viii, 171–9.

Lawrence, T. E. 4295. Ehrentreich, A. 'Lawrence of Arabia' im Lichte seiner Freunde. Archiv, clxxiv, 81–4.

4296. Garnett, David (ed.). The Letters of T. E. Lawrence of Arabia. Cape. 25*s*. Rev. by Liddell Hart in Merc., Dec., xxxix, 207–8; in TLS., Nov. 26, p. 757.

Lewis, C. Day. 4297. Overtures to Death and other Poems. London: Cape. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 637; in Merc., Nov., xxxix, 91–2.

Lewis, Sinclair. 4298. The Prodigal Parents. London: Cape; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by L. Russell Muirhead in Fort. Rev., May, cxliii, 636; by M. Cowley in NR., Jan. 26, xciii, 342–3; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Jan. 23, p. 1; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., xcix, 146–7; by E. Davis in SRL., Jan. 22, xvii, 6; by E. H. W. in QQ., Summer, xlv, 252–4; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Jan. 22, cxlvi, 101.

4299. Selected Short Stories of Sinclair Lewis. Garden City, N.Y.: Sun Dial Press. 12mo. pp. 440. 89 cents.

4300. Calverton, V. L. The Prodigal Lewis. Mod. Mo., Feb., x, 11–13.

4301. Loiseau, J. La Croisade de Sinclair Lewis. EA., Apr.–June, ii, 120–33.

4302. Morris, Lloyd. Sinclair Lewis—His Critics and the Public. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, ccxlv, 381–90.

MacLeish, Archibald. 4303. Air Raid: A Verse Play for the Radio. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 36. 75 cents. Rev by R. Lockridge in SRL., Dec. 31, xix, 6–7.

4304. The Fall of the City. (Bibl. 1937, 4770.) Rev. by George Every in Crit., Jan., xvii, 332–8.

4305. Land of the Free. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 93. $3.00. Rev. by E. Davidson in YR., Summer, N.S., xxvii, 838–9; by E. L.

Walton in Nation, Apr. 2, CXLVI, 390; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., May 8, p. 2; by P. Lorentz in SRL., Apr. 2, XVII, 6; by B. Deutsch in Poetry, June, LII, 153–6.

4306. COLSON, EVA MAY. Archibald MacLeish: A Critical Study. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 30–1.

4307. EATON, WALTER PRICHARD. Mr MacLeish, Lecturer. Com., Mar. 25, XXVII, 602–3.

4308. MIZENER, ARTHUR. The Poetry of Archibald MacLeish. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 501–19.

4309. —— A MacLeish Exhibition. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, Apr., XIII, 89–91.

4310. VAN GHENT, DOROTHY. The Poetry of Archibald MacLeish. Science and Society, Fall, V, 500–11.

MacNeice, Louis. 4311. The Earth Compels. Faber. 6*s*. Rev. by A. C. Boyd in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 184.

4312. I Crossed the Minch. With eight drawings by NANCY SHARP. London: Longmans. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 247.

4313. Modern Poetry. A Personal Essay. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 782.

McKenna, Stephen. 4314. Breasted Amazon. Hutchinson. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 659.

Mansfield, Katherine. 4315. The Short Stories of Katherine Mansfield. With an Introd. by J. MIDDLETON MURRY. (Bibl. 1937, 4773.) Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., Jan., CXLVI, 503–4.

4316. NATHAN, NELL. Katherine Mansfield: Biographical Data Wanted. NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 29; Otto F. Babler, *ib*., July 23, CLXXV, 70; W. J. Benns, *ib*., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 124.

Masefield, John. 4317. Dead Ned. Toronto and N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Heinemann. 12mo, 8vo. pp. 289. $2.75, 2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. K. Merton in Com., Oct. 28, XXIX, 24; by F. T. Marsh in NYTBR., Oct. 23, pp. 32, 34; by G. H. C. in QQ., Winter, XLV, 581; in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 611; by Francis Watson in Fort. Rev., Nov., CXLIV, 634.

4318. Selected Poems. New and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 271. $2.50.

4319. The Country Scene. (Bibl. 1937, 4779.) Rev. by Richard Church in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 359.

4320. Tribute to Ballet. In Poems by JOHN MASEFIELD and Pictures by EDWARD SEAGO. Collins. 21*s*.

4321. BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. The Poetry of John Masefield. Poetry, Dec., LIII, 144–50.

Masters, Edgar Lee. 4322. The New World. (Bibl. 1937, 4783.) Rev. by L.U. in SRL., Jan. 1, XVII, 21; by H. Rosenberg in Poetry, LI, 213–15.

Maugham, William Somerset. 4323. Theatre. (Bibl. 1937, 4791.) Rev. by A. T. Johnson in Southern Rev., Winter, III, 618–21.

4324. The Summing Up. London: Heinemann; N.Y.: Doubleday,

Doran. 10*s.* 6*d.*; $2.50. Rev. by V. S. Pritchett in Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLIII, 369–70; by Montgomery Belgion in Crit., July, XVII, 748–52; by D. G. van der Vat in E. Studies, Dec., XX, 269–74; by W. E. C. H. in QQ., Summer, XLV, 278–9; by M. Geismar in Nation, Apr. 9, CXLVI, 420; by G. Vernon in Com., May 6, XXVIII, 50; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 27, pp. 2, 19; by T. Squire in TAM., Sept., XXII, 695–6; by M. M. Colum in Forum, May, XCIX, 278–9.

4325. CORDELL, RICHARD ALBERT. W. Somerset Maugham. (Bibl. 1937, 4792.) Rev. by T. Squire in TAM., Feb., XXII, 157.

4326. DOTTIN, P. Le théâtre de W. S. Maugham. (Bibl. 1937, 4793.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23.

4327. MCIVER, C. S. William Somerset Maugham: A Study of Technique and Literary Sources. (Bibl. 1937, 4795.) Rev. by Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 23; by J. W. Beach in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 319.

Meynell, Francis. 4328. The Nonesuch Press. TLS., Oct. 15, p. 661.

Millay, Edna St Vincent. 4329. Conversation at Midnight. (Bibl. 1937, 4798.) Rev. by George Every in Crit., Jan., XVII, 332–8; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 91–2.

4330. ATKINS, ELIZABETH. Edna St Vincent Millay and her Times. (Bibl. 1936, 4134; 1937, 4799.) Rev. by E. K. Brown in AL., Jan., IX, 484–5.

4331. BURTON, KATHERINE. Edna Millay. Com., Mar. 11, XXVII, 544–5.

4332. DABBS, JAMES MCBRIDE. Edna St Vincent Millay: not Resigned. SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 54–66.

Moore, George. 4333. ABRAMSON, BEN. Moore on Inscriptions. With Annotations by the Editor. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 45.

Morgan, Charles. 4334. Sparkenbroke. Rev. by J. Madaule in La Vie Intellectuelle, Jan., pp. 141–50.

4335. FEHR, B. Sparkenbroke und die platonische Idee in England. (Tatwelt XIII, 171–8.) Berlin: Junker, Dec. 1937. Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 267.

4336. MICHEL-COTE, P. Sparkenbroke, ou le climat de la pensée anglaise. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Apr., pp. 543–59.

4337. PIMIENTA, LOUIS. L'hérédité mystique de M. Charles Morgan. Cahiers de Paris, June, pp. 50–1.

Mottram, R. H. 4338. Autobiography with a Difference. Hale. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 711.

Murry, J. Middleton. 4339. Heaven—and Earth. London: Cape. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by Rayner Heppenstall in Fort. Rev., Oct., CXLIV, 501–2.

O'Casey, Seán. 4340. WITTIG, K. Seán O'Casey als Dramatiker. (Bibl. 1937, 4811.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIII, 267; by Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 273–4.

O'Faoláin, Seán. 4341. She Had to Do Something. A Comedy in Three Acts. London: Cape. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 647.

O'Neill, Eugene. 4342. BRUESTLE, BEAUMONT. Eugene O'Neill—Playwright. Susquehanna Univ. Studies, Jan., I, No. 3, pp. 95–100.

4343. COMARNESCO, PIERRE. Le drame de la vie et de la connaissance dans l'œuvre d'Eugene O'Neill. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Jan., pp. 311–29.

4344. DUKES, ASHLEY. The English Scene: O'Neill Succeeds. TAM., Feb., XXII, 101–7.

4345. HOHOFF, C. Über Eugene O'Neill. Hochland, XXXVI, 40–50.

4346. KOISCHWITZ, O. O'Neill. Berlin: Junker and Dünnhaupt. 8vo. pp. 150. RM. 6.50.

4347. WOODBRIDGE, HOMER E. Eugene O'Neill. SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 22–35.

Pitter, Ruth. 4348. PEYRE, SULLY-ANDRÉ. Ruth Pitter. Marsyas, Apr. 1935, pp. 804–13.

Pound, Ezra Loomis. 4349. Culture: The Intellectual Biography of a Poet. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 12mo. pp. 359. $2.50.

4350. Eleven New Cantos: XXXI to XLI. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 56. $1.50. Rev. by H. Gregory in NR., Mar. 23, XCIV, 200–1.

4351. The Fifth Decade of Cantos. (Bibl. 1937, 4823.) Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Jan. 29, XVII, 10; by H. Gregory in NR., Mar. 23, XCIV, 200–1.

4352. For a New Paideuma. Crit., Jan., XVII, 205–13.

4353. Mang Tsze. (The Ethics of Mencius.) Crit., July, XVII, 603–25.

4354. GILKES, MARTIN. Discovery of Ezra Pound. English, II, 74–83.

4355. LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV. Ezra Pound's Propertius. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVI, 480–91.

4356. SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. Ezra Pound's Very Useful Labors. Poetry, Mar., LI, 324–39.

Powys, John Cowper. 4357. The Pleasures of Literature. Cassell. 12*s*. 6*d*.

4358. DERRY, WILLIAM C. John Cowper Powys, an Interpretation. Boston: Meador. 12mo. pp. 136. 60 cents.

Priestley, John Boynton. 4359. I Have Been Here Before; a Play in Three Acts. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 107. $2.00.

4360. The Doomsday Men. An Adventure. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 287. $2.50. Rev. by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., July 31, p. 2.

4361. FREDERICK, JOHN T. J. B. Priestley. All-Round Man of Letters on the 18th-Century Plan. EJ., College ed., May, XXVII, 371–80.

Prokosch, Frederic. 4362. The Carnival. London: Chatto and Windus. 5*s*. Rev. by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 115–16.

Read, Herbert. 4363. Collected Essays in Literary Criticism. London: Faber and Faber. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 676.

Riding, Laura. 4364. Collected Poems. London: Cassell. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 637; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 113–15.

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. 4365. BURTON, RICHARD. Robinson as I Saw Him. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 8.

4366. CARPENTER, FREDERIC IVES. Tristram the Transcendent. NEQ., Sept., XI, 501–23.

4367. CESTRE, CHARLES. Edwin Arlington Robinson—Maker of Myths. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 3–8, 24.

4368. DANIELS, MABLE. Robinson's Interest in Music. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 15, 24.

4369. DU BOIS, ARTHUR E. The Cosmic Humorist. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 11–13.

4370. HAGEDORN, HERMANN. Edwin Arlington Robinson. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 414. $3.50. Rev. by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Oct. 15, XVIII, 34; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Nov. 30, XCVII, 107–8; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Oct. 29, CXLVII, 460–1; by E. J. Clarke in Com., Oct. 21, XXVIII, 678; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 16, p. 5.

4371. HOGAN, C. B. A Bibliography of Edwin Arlington Robinson. (Bibl. 1936, 4158; 1937, 4834.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in Library Quart., July, VIII, 435–6.

4372. —— A Poet of the Phonic Shrine. Colophon, Summer, III, 359–63.

4373. LATHAM, G. W. Robinson at Harvard. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 19–20.

4374. LIPPINCOTT, LILLIAN. A Bibliography of the Writings and Criticisms of Edward Arlington Robinson. (Bibl. 1937, 4835.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in Library Quart., Jan., VIII, 148–50.

4375. STOVALL, FLOYD. The Optimism Behind Robinson's Tragedies. AL., Mar., X, 1–23.

4376. TORRENCE, OLIVIA H. D. The Poet at the Dinner Table. Colophon, Winter, III, 93–9.

Roche, Mazo de la. 4377. Growth of a Man. London: Macmillan. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

Russell, George William. 4378. EGLINTON, J. A Memoir of A. E., George William Russell. (Bibl. 1937, 4842.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 212–15; in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 182–3; by Hugh A. Law in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 113–14; by Hugh A. Law in Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 194–6; by P. Colum in NR., Mar. 30, XCIV, 228–9; by B. L. C. in CW., Apr., CXLVII, 115–16.

4379. GIBBON, MONK. The Living Torch, A.E. (Bibl. 1937, 4840.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 212–15; by P. Colum in NR., Mar. 30, XCIV, 228–9; by M. Williams in Com., Feb. 25, XXVII, 500–1; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Jan. 16, p. 2; by M. M. Colum

in Forum, Mar., XCIX, 146; in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 182–3; by Hugh A. Law in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 113–14; by Hugh A. Law in Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 194–6.

4380. GRUBB, H. T. HUNT. A. E., Poet, Painter and Mystic. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 39–53.

4381. HÖPF'L, H. A. E. (George William Russell). Dichtung und Mystik. (Bibl. 1936, 4169.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 255–6.

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary. 4382. Pepita. (Bibl. 1937, 4843.) Rev. by N. McCarty in NR., Jan. 12, XCIII, 290; by G. H. C. in QQ., Winter, XLV, 566–7.

4383. Saint Joan of Arc. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xiv, 395. $1.00.

4384. Solitude. Hogarth Press. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 690; by Austen Clarke in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 238.

4385. BOOCHEVER, FLORENCE. V. Sackville-West Bibliography. *See* **56**.

Sandburg, Carl. 4386. Smoke and Steel, and Slabs of the Sunburnt West. [Poems.] 2 vols in 1. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 268, 76. $2.75.

4387. LUNDBERGH, HOLGER. Carl Sandburg. American-Scandinavian Rev., Mar., XXVI, 49–51.

Santayana, George. 4388. The Realm of Truth. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 156. $2.75. Rev. by R. I. Aaron in HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 312–17; by Daniel Cory in Crit., Apr., XVII, 548–50; by C. E. M. Joad in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 340–1; by W. Gruen in Nation, Mar. 5, CXLVI, 278; by F. S. C. Northrop in YR., Autumn, N.S., XXVIII, 203–5; by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Apr. 14, XXXV, 211–14; by H. Hazlitt in NYTBR., Feb. 27, p. 2; by J. F. C. in CW., Sept., CXLVII, 757–8.

4389. The Works of George Santayana. Triton Edition. Scribner's. Rev. by Daniel Cory in Crit., Apr., XVII, 548–50.

4390. BRIE, FR. Zu Santayanas Lebenswerk. Die Literatur, XL, 340–4.

4391. FISCHER, W. Der letzte Puritaner. Ang., LXII, 437–52.

4392. HOWGATE, GEORGE W. George Santayana. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 371. $3.50; 16*s*.

4393. ORME, DANIEL. George Santayana et le puritanisme anglo-saxon. Le Mois, Sept., pp. 196–202.

Sassoon, Siegfried. 4394. The Old Century and Seven More Years. London: Faber and Faber. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 615; by Edmund Blunden in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 570–2.

Shaw, George Bernard. 4395. London Music in 1888–89. As heard by Corno di Bassetto, later known as Bernard Shaw, with some further Autobiographical Particulars. (Bibl. 1937, 4859.) Rev. by B. H. Haggin in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 20–1.

4396. GUPTA, S. C. SEN. The Art of Bernard Shaw. (Bibl. 1936, 4189.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619–23.

4397. HACKETT, J. P. Shaw: George versus Bernard. (Bibl. 1937, 4862.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 423.

4398. KEUNEN, J. Rond G. B. Shaw's Quintessence of Ibsenism. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, pp. 377–85.

4399. —— Ellen Terry en Bern. Shaw. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, pp. 743–59.

4400. —— G. B. Shaw's eerste opvoeding. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, pp. 592–602.

4401. NEWMAN, ROBERT GEORGE. The Charm of Bernard Shaw. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 47–8.

4402. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Shaw on the Screen. Dec. 24, XIX, 8.

4403. SAXE, JOSEPH. Bernard Shaw's Phonetics. A Comparative Study of Cockney Sound-changes. (Bibl. 1936, 4193.) Rev. by M. Schubiger in E. Studies, XX, 1, 44–5.

4404. WILHELMSEN, LEIF J. Fortalens betydning i Bernard Shaws produksjon. Edda, XXXVIII, 449–56.

4405. WILSON, EDMUND. Bernard Shaw at Eighty. Atlantic Mo., Feb., CLXI, 198–215.

Sinclair, Upton. 4406. Little Steel. Werner Laurie. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 783.

Sitwells. 4407. SITWELL, OSBERT, EDITH and SACHEVERELL. Trio. Dissertations on Some Aspects of National Genius. Macmillan. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 692; by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 222–3.

Sitwell, Edith. 4408. I Live under a Black Sun: a Novel. (Bibl. 1937, 4873.) Rev. by E. L. Walton in Nation, Apr. 26, CXLVI, 448–9; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Apr., XCIX, 217; by G. Stevens in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Mar., p. [7].

4409. GERSTMANN, ILSE. Die Technik des Bewegungseindrucks in Gedichten Edith Sitwells und Vachel Lindsays. (Bibl. 1936, 4202.) Rev. by F. Brie in E. Studien, LXXII, 426–8.

Sitwell, Osbert. 4410. Those Were the Days. London: Macmillan. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Edward Liveing in Fort. Rev., Nov., CXLIV, 629; by Stevie Smith in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 654.

4411. Mrs Kimber. London: Macmillan. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Richard Church in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 760.

4412. En Voyage: A Memory. Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 172–83.

Sitwell, Sacheverell. 4413. Roumanian Journey. Batsford. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. M. in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 370–1.

Smith, Logan Pearsall. 4414. Unforgotten Years. London: Constable. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 638.

Spender, Stephen. 4415. A Plea for More Anonymity. The Future of Reviewing. TLS., Oct. 8, p. 642; cf. *ib*., p. 643.

4416. Trial of a Judge. A Tragedy in Five Acts. London: Faber and Faber. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 185; by H. A. Mason in

Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 219–22; by Michael Roberts in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 651–2; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., July, XVII, 730–4.

Steffens, Lincoln. 4417. Letters of Lincoln Steffens. Ed. by ELLA WINTER and GRANVILLE HICKS, with a Memorandum by CARL SANDBURG. 2 vols. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 522; viii, 525–1072. $10.00. Rev. by O. G. Villard in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 424, 426; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XIII, 497; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., Oct. 23, p. 3.

4418. NEW REPUBLIC. The Letters of Lincoln Steffens. Sept. 28, XCVI, 203–7; Oct. 5, XCVI, 235–7; Oct. 19, XCVI, 301–2.

4419. WINTER, ELLA. Interpreting Steffens. SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 9.

Stein, Gertrude. 4420. Everybody's Autobiography. Heinemann. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Dilys Powell in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 79–80.

4421. DE GRAMONT, ELISABETH. Portrait de Gertrude Stein. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Feb., pp. 344–50.

Steinbeck, John. 4422. POWELL, LAWRENCE CLARK. Toward a Bibliography of John Steinbeck. Colophon, Autumn, III, 558–68.

Stephens, James. 4423. Kings and the Moon. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 74. $1.60.

Sterling, George. 4424. BERKELMAN, ROBERT G. George Sterling on 'The Black Vulture'. AL., May, X, 223–4.

Stone, Irving. 4425. Sailor on Horseback. A Biography of Jack London. Collins. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 708.

Strachey, Lytton. 4426. DANGERFIELD, GEORGE. Lytton Strachey. SRL., July 23, XVIII, 3–4, 16–17.

4427. MACCARTHY, DESMOND. Lytton Strachey and the art of biography. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] The British Institute of Paris, June, pp. 4–10.

Synge, John Millington. 4428. AUFHAUSER, A. Sind die Dramen von John Millington Synge durch französische Vorbilder beeinflusst? (Bibl. 1935, 4242.) Rev. by Georg Rabuse in Archiv, CLXXIII, 268–9.

4429. GREENE, DAVID. John Millington Synge: MSS. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 441.

4430. RABUSE, G. J. M. Synges Verhältnis zur französischen Literatur und besonders zu Maeterlinck. Archiv, CLXXIV, 36–53.

Teasdale, Sara. 4431. Collected Poems. (Bibl. 1937, 4883.) Rev. in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 25.

Thomas, Edward. 4432. The Childhood of Edward Thomas. A Fragment of Autobiography, with a Preface by JULIAN THOMAS. Faber. 6*s*. Rev. by Edmund Blunden in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 72–4.

4433. BELL, H. I. Autograph Poems of Edward Thomas. BMQ., Jan., XII, 11–13.

Tomlinson, H. M. 4434. WEIDLÉ, W. H. M. Tomlinson, romancier du désespoir. Vie Intellectuelle, Jan. 25, pp. 310–16.

Walpole, Sir Hugh. 4435. The Joyous Delaneys; a Novel. N.Y.: Doubleday; London: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 411. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Kenneth Rankin in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 376–7.

4436. Bescou, Yves. Une famille anglaise de 1720 à 1920. [On H. Walpole's Rogue Herries, Judith Paris, The Fortress, Vanessa.] Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, Nov., pp. 385–93.

4437. Marty, Jean. Hugh Walpole. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 25–6.

4438. Schlötke, Ch. Hugh Walpoles Herries-Familie in ihrer erbbiologischen Bedeutung. N. Mon., IX, 99–111.

Webb, Mary. **4439**. Evans, Caradoc. Mary Webb. Colophon, Winter, III, 63–6.

Wells, Herbert George. **4440**. Apropos of Dolores. London: Cape; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. viii, 290. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 641; by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 73–4; by A. Kazin in NYTBR., Oct. 30, p. 7.

4441. The Camford Visitation. London: Methuen. 2*s*. Rev. by Eric Gillett in Fort. Rev., Feb., CXLIII, 250.

4442. World Brain. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. xx, 194. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 19, p. 115; by Alfred Zimmern in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 756–8; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., May 8, p. 3.

4443. The Brothers; a Story. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. 156. $1.50; 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Desmond Hawkins in Fort. Rev., Mar., CXLIII, 380; by G. Cassal in Nation, Apr. 9, CXLVI, 420–1; by L. H. Titterton in NYTBR., Apr. 10, p. 7; by H. Brown in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Apr., p. [8].

4444. Davray, H. S. Mon ami Wells. Toute l'Édition, June 25.

Wharton, Edith. **4445**. The Buccaneers. A Novel. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. vi, 371. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. Morley in SRL., Sept. 24, XVIII, 10; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 18, p. 6; in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 88–9; in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 641.

4446. Brown, E. K. Edith Wharton. EA., Jan.–Mar., II, 16–26.

4447. Ethan Frome. Introd. by Bernard De Voto. [Memorial Volume to Mrs Wharton.] N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 199. $1.75.

4448. Leavis, Q. D. Henry James's Heiress: The Importance of Edith Wharton. Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 261–76.

4449. McCole, C. John. Some Notes on Edith Wharton. CW., Jan., CXLVI, 425–31.

4450. Repplier, Agnes. Edith Wharton. Com., Nov. 25, XXIX, 125–6.

4451. Wilson, Edmund. Justice to Edith Wharton. NR., June 29, XCV, 209–13.

Wilder, Thornton. **4452**. Dottin, Paul. Thornton Wilder et 'le Pont du Roi Saint-Louis'. Gringoire, Nov. 16, 1928.

Wolfe, Humbert. **4453**. The Upward Anguish. Cassell. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Marie Scott-James in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 177–8.

Wolfe, Thomas. **4454**. Obituary. TLS., Sept. 24, p. 609.

Woolf, Virginia. **4455**. Impressions, 74, rue Claude-Bernard, Paris. Jan. [Nr. on Mrs V. Woolf.] Marguerite Yourcenar: Sur V. Woolf.

FLORIS DELATTRE: Un roman lyrique, 'The Waves'. LÉON LEMONNIER: Le dernier roman, 'The Years'. LOUIS PIMIENTA: V. Woolf et ses compagnes [K. Mansfield, R. Lehmann, May Sinclair].

4456. Three Guineas. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. 285. $2.50. Rev. by A. Allen in SRL., Aug. 27, XVIII, 6; by L. Bogan in NR., Sept. 14, XCVI, 164–5; by E. H. W. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 416–19; by M. D. Zabel in Nation, Oct. 8, CXLVII, 356–7; by D. B. in Com., Sept. 30, XXVIII, 591; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Aug. 28, p. 5; by E. V. R. W. in CW., Nov., CXLVIII, 245–7; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Nov., C, 225–6; by Q. D. Leavis in Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 203–14.

4457. GRUBER, R. Virginia Woolf. (Bibl. 1936, 4227.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 169–71.

Wylie, Elinor. 4458. LÜDEKE, H. Venetian Glass: The Poetry and Prose of Elinor Wylie. E. Studies, Dec., XX, 241–50.

Yeats, William Butler. 4459. A Vision. London and N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 305. 15*s*.; $3.00. Rev. by Stephen Spender in Crit., Apr., XVII, 536–7; in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 183; by W. R. Benét in SRL., Mar. 12, XVII, 19; by K. Quinn in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 834–6; by E. Wilson in NR., Apr. 20, XCIV, 339; by E. L. Walton in Nation, July 9, CXLVII, 51–2; by M. Williams in Com., Mar. 25, XXVII, 611; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Mar. 13, p. 2; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Apr., XCIX, 213–15.

4460. Essays: 1931–1936. Cuala Press. 15*s*. (A Limited Edition.) Rev. by Seán O'Faoláin in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 454–5.

4461. The Herne's Egg. A Stage Play. London and N.Y.: Macmillan. 5*s*.; $2.00. Rev. by Austin Clarke in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 551–2; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Apr., XVII, 520–3; by W. R. C. in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 387; by K. Quinn in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 834–6; by P. Horton in NR., June 29, XCV, 226–7; by E. L. Walton in Nation, July 9, CXLVII, 51–2; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., May 29, p. 8.

4462. The Ten Principal Upanishads. Put into English by SHREE PUROHIT SWAMI and W. B. YEATS. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 159. $2.00. Rev. by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Jan. 30, pp. 3, 20.

4463. ANDREUS, IRENE D. A Glimpse of Yeats. Reading and Collecting, Feb.–Mar., II, 8–9.

4464. BOGAN, LOUISE. William Butler Yeats. Atlantic Mo., May, CLXI, 637–44.

4465. BROOKS, CLEANTH, Jr. The Vision of William Butler Yeats. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 116–42.

4466. COWLEY, MALCOLM. Poet in Politics. NR., Sept. 21, XCVI, 191–2.

4467. HOARE, D. M. The Works of Morris and of Yeats in relation to Early Saga Literature. *See* **3603**.

4468. SCOTT, WINFIELD TOWNLEY. Yeats at 73. Poetry, Nov., LIII, 84–8.

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

4469. Allison, Temple E. A Folk Play Version of the 'Processus Belial' in America. PMLA., June, liii, 622–4.

4470. Andersen, Vilh. Genlyd af Horats hos Byron og Shelley. (Horatian echoes in Byron and Shelley.) Tilskueren, May, pp. 342–52.

4471. Baldensperger, F. L'entrée pathétique des tziganes dans les lettres occidentales. RLC., Oct., pp. 587–603.

4472. Baron, Hans. Cicero and the Roman Civic Spirit in the Middle Ages and Early Renaissance. JRLB., Apr., xxii, 72–97.

4473. Barnouw, A. J. The Cartload in the Gate. MLN., June, liii, 417–21.

4474. Bell, H. I. The Development of Welsh Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 4235.) Rev. by J. J. Parry in MLN., Nov., liii, 543–4.

4475. Benson, Adolph B. Cultural Relations between Sweden and America to 1830. Germ. Rev., Apr., xii, 83–101.

4476. Benson, Adolph B. and Naboth Hedin (eds.). Swedes in America, 1638–1938. Published for the Swedish American Tercentenary Association. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 614. $3.00. Rev. by A. L. Elmquist in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Nov., xv, 122–4.

4477. Bonaschi, Alberto. Italian Currents and Curiosities in the English Literature from Chaucer to Shakespeare. N.Y.: Italian Chamber of Commerce.

4478. Bond, Donald F. American Scholarship in the Field of Eighteenth-Century Anglo-French Studies. Romanic Rev., Apr., xxix, 141–50.

4479. Braddy, Haldeen. Sir Oton de Graunson—'Flour of Hem that Make in Fraunce'. *See* **1766**.

4480. Brix, Hans. Den ældste danske originale Prosa-Roman. [Written in imitation of Mlle de Scudéry, this early eighteenth-century novel is demonstrated to have for its theme the wooing and winning of Anne of Britain by George of Denmark.] Analyser og Problemer, Undersögelser i den ældre danske Litteratur, iv, 66–93. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 23 × 15 cm. pp. 330. Kr. 6.50.

4481. —— Tristram Shandy—Citater i Levned og Meninger. [The autobiographical work of the eighteenth-century Danish poet Johannes Ewald.] Analyser og Problemer, Undersögelser i den ældre danske Litteratur, iv, 159–61. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 23 × 15 cm. pp. 330. Kr. 6.50.

4482. Brown, Wallace Cable. Prose Fiction and English Interest in the Near East, 1775–1825. PMLA., Sept., liii, 827–36.

4483. Campbell, Oscar James. The Earliest English Reference to Rabelais's Work. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., ii, 53–8.

4484. Carahan, D. H. The Romantic Debate in the French Daily Press of 1809. PMLA., June, liii, 475–501.

4485. CHADWICK, H. M. and N. K. CHADWICK. The Growth of Literature. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1936, 4239; 1937, 4926.) Rev. by K. Malone in MLN., Mar., LIII, 235–6; by M. Schlauch in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 213; by Reinald Hoops in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 334–5.

4486. CHANEY, E. F. François Villon—A Bibliographical Note. JRLB., Apr., XXII, 291–6.

4487. CRISHOLM, A. R. Le symbolisme français en Australie: Mallarmé et Brennan. RLC., Apr., pp. 354–9.

4488. COMBE, THOMAS G. S. Sainte-Beuve et les poètes anglais. Bordeaux: Delmas, 1937. Rev. by T. Pommier in RLC., Oct., pp. 749–53.

4489. COURTINES, LEO PIERRE. Bayle's Relations with England and the English. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 253. $3.50. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 283–4.

4490. DAVIS-DU BOIS, RACHEL and EMMA SCHWEPPE (eds.). The Germans in American Life. (Bibl. 1937, 4930.)

4491. DORFMAN, JOSEPH and REXFORD G. TUGWELL. Francis Lieber: German Scholar in America. Columbia Univ. Quart., Sept., XXX, 159–90; *ib.*, Dec., XXX, 267–93.

4492. DOYLE, LOUIS. From Plato to Walt Disney. CW., Aug., CXLVII, 522–7.

4493. DUHAMEL, G. Défense des Lettres. Mercure de France, 1937. In Defence of Letters. Transl. by E. F. BOZMAN. Dent, 1938. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 336–8.

4494. ELSE, GERALD FRANK. Aristotle on the Beauty of Tragedy. Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, XLIX, 179–204.

4495. FALCONER, SIR ROBERT. Avenues of approach to the English Bible. UTQ., VIII, 56–68.

4496. FALLS, WILLIAM F. Buffon, Franklin, et Deux Académies Américaines. Romantic Rev., Feb., XXIX, 37–47.

4497. FLYNN, VINCENT JOSEPH. Englishmen in Rome during the Renaissance. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 121–38.

4498. FREDERIKSEN, EMIL. Nord og Syd i amerikansk Litteratur. [Treating of Sherw. Anderson, Margaret Mitchell, George Santayana, William Faulkner, and Erskine Caldwell.] Gads danske Magasin, Apr., pp. 212–19.

4499. FRIEDMAN, ARTHUR. Goldsmith and the Marquis d'Argens. *See* **2877**.

4500. FRIEDMAN, MIRIAM. Lucian in English Literature, 1683–1785. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, pp. 15–18.

4501. GETTMANN, ROYAL ALFRED. Turgenev in England and America. Abstract of Thesis, 1937. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 18.

4502. GIRAUDOUX, JEAN. Racine. Transl. by P. MANSELL JONES. Cambridge: Gordon Fraser. 3*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by Martin Turnell in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 450–7.

4503. HADZSITS, GEORGE D. Lucretius and His Influence. (Bibl. 1935, 4321; 1937, 4944.) Rev. by G. J. Laing in Classical Philology, Jan., XXXIII, 122–3.

4504. HAM, EDWARD BILLINGS. Journalism and the French Survival in New England. NEQ., Mar., XI, 89–107.

4505. HARBAGE, ALFRED. A Census of Anglo-Latin Plays. PMLA., June, LIII, 624–9.

4506. HARE, HUMPHREY. Sketch for a Portrait of Rimbaud. Brendin. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 556.

4507. HASHAGEN, J. Der Einfluss der angelsächsischen Kultur auf das deutsche Mittelalter. GRM., XXVI, 63–71.

4508. HATFIELD, JAMES TAFT. Four Lectures. Given at German Universities in February 1936. (Bibl. 1937, 4945.)

4509. HAUGEN, EINAR. Georg Brandes and His American Translators. JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 462–87.

4510. HEUSER, F. W. J. Gerhart Hauptmann's Trip to America in 1894. Germanic Rev., Jan., XIII, 3–31.

4511. HIGHAM, T. F. and C. M. BOWRA (eds.). The Oxford Book of Greek Verse in Translation. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. W. Nevinson in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 543–4.

4512. HOLSAPPLE, CORTELL KING. 'The Masque of the Red Death' and 'I Promessi Sposi'. *See* **3634**.

4513. HOOKER, K. WARD. The Fortunes of Victor Hugo in England. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 134.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiii, 333. $2.75; 14*s*.

4514. HSIEH, WENG TUNG. English Translations of Chinese Poetry. Crit., Apr., XVII, 403–24.

4515. INDORF, HANS. Fair Play und der englische Sportgeist. (Britannica, 15.) Hamburg: Friederichsen, de Gruyter and Co. pp. 78.

4516. JANECEK, BLANCHE. Bibliography of Czech Literature in English Translation. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., XVI, 98; *ib*., May–Aug., XVI, 111.

4517. JEAN-AUBRY, G. Villiers de L'Isle Adam and Music. ML., Oct., XIX, 391–404.

4518. JONES, P. MANSELL. French Introspectives. From Montaigne to André Gide. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 6*s*. Rev. by M. T. in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 457–60.

4519. KELLY, J. A. German Visitors to English Theatres in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 4267; 1937, 4953.) Rev. by J. A. Walz in MLN., Jan., LIII, 70; by C. C. D. Vail in Germanic Rev., Jan., XIII, 68–9.

4520. KIES, PAUL P. A Possible Source of Lessing's 'Horoskop'. [Dryden's 'Aureng-Zebe'.] Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Sept., VI, No. 3, pp. 126–8.

4521. KOHN-BRAMSTEDT, ERNST. Aristocracy and the Middle

Classes in Germany: Social Types in German Literature, 1830–1900. London: P. S. King, 1937. 15s. Rev. by R. Wellek in Scrutiny, June, VII, 115–16.

4522. LANE, JAMES W. Illustrious Emigrant Authors. CW., June, CXLVII, 320–3.

4523. LANGE, VIKTOR and HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN. Kulturkritik und Literaturbetrachtung in Amerika. Breslau: Priebatschs Buchhandlung. pp. iv, 76. M. 3.

4524. LA PIANA, ANGELINA. La cultura americana e l'Italia. Torino: G. Einaudi. 8vo. pp. xii, 382. L. 30. Rev. in Giornale storico della letteratura italiana, Sept., CXII, 133.

4525. LILJEGREN, S. B. The English Sources of Goethe's Gretchen Tragedy: A Story of the Life and Fate of Literary Motives. (Skrifter utgivna av kungl. humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund, vol. XXIV.) Lund, 1932. pp. 278. Rev. by L. M. Price in MP., May, XXXV, 464–7; by Denis Saurat in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 164–5.

4526. LINN, IRVING. If All the Sky Were Parchment. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 951–70.

4527. LUX, GEORGE J. His Excellency, Luigi Pirandello. Random Comparisons with Other Writers. SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 67–72.

4528. MCNEAL, THOMAS H. Chaucer and the 'Decameron'. *See* **1789**.

4529. MARCH, RICHARD. Rainer Maria Rilke. Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 235–43.

4530. MATHEWS, JOHN F. African Footprints in Hispanic-American Literature. Jour. of Negro Hist., July, XXIII, 265–89.

4531. MATHEWS, JOSEPH C. Did Poe Read Dante? *See* **3641**.

4532. MATTICE, HAROLD A. Japanese Books in American Libraries. Library Quart., Jan., VIII, 13–24.

4533. MAYNARD, THEODORE. Sigrid Undset: The Realist Who Reached Reality. CW., Apr., CXLVII, 20–30.

4534. MEOZZI, ANTERO. Il Petrarchismo europeo (secolo XVI), parte I. (Bibl. 1934, 4647.) Il secentismo e le sue manifestazioni europee. (Bibl. 1936, 4283.) Rev. by L. Negri in Giornale storico della letteratura italiana, Sept., CXII, 126–8.

4535. MOWAT, R. B. The Romantic Age. Europe in the Early Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 4960.) Rev. by J. Barzun in AHR., Oct., XLIII, 109–11; by L. Wolff in EA., Apr., pp. 165–6.

4536. MUCHNIC, HELEN. Dostoevsky's English Reputation (1881–1936). (Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., XX, Nos. 3–4.) Northampton, Mass.: Smith College. 8vo. pp. vi, 219. 75 cents.

4537. NEWSON, RANALD. Some Recollections of Tagore. Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 185–8.

4538. NORTH, WILLIAM ROBERT. Chinese Themes in American Verse. (Bibl. 1937, 4961.) Rev. by A. Christy in AL., May, X, 250–1; by R. E. Spiller in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 599–600.

4539. OBERTELLO, A. Influssi italiani sulla poesia e sulla musica

elisabettiana. Giornale di Politica e letteratura, Sept.–Oct. 1936, XII, 9–10.

4540. OSWALD, VICTOR A., Jr. A Note on Pennsylvania German. AS., Dec., XIII, 308–10.

4541. PACH, WALTER (trans.). The Journal of Eugène Delacroix. Cape. 30*s*. Rev. by A. Palmer in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 547–8.

4542. PALMER, P. M. and R. P. MOORE. The Sources of the Faust Tradition. (Bibl. 1936, 4285; 1937, 4965.) Rev. by E. L. Stahl in RES., Apr., XIV, 239.

4543. PARPAGLIOLO, LUIGI. Italia negli scrittori italiani e stranieri. Vol. V: Roma. Con 60 illustrazioni. Roma: L. Morpurgo, 1937. 8vo. pp. XV, 462. L. 60.

4544. PETSCH, R. Die dramatischen Figuren bei Shakespeare, Goethe, Kleist u. a. Dramatikern. Archiv, CLXXIII, 12–23.

4545. PIERSON, GEORGE WILSON. Tocqueville and Beaumont in America. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 852. $7.50.

4546. PRAZ, MARIO. Un carme e un ritratto. [On Ugo Foscolo in London.] Nuova Antologia, Oct. 1st, 1937.

4547. PURVES, JOHN. The first knowledge of Machiavelli in Scotland. La Rinascita (Florence), I, 1.

4548. RAITH, J. Boccaccio in der englischen Literatur von Chaucer bis Painters Palace of Pleasure. (Bibl. 1936, 4292.) Rev. by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Dec., XX, 261–6.

4549. RAMOS, JOSÉ ANTONIO. El teatro literario en Norte-América. Revista Cubana, Aug., IX, 162–93.

4550. RAPPOPORT, ANGELO S. The Folklore of the Jews. Soncino Press. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by M. Edelbaum in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 463.

4551. READ, ALLEN WALKER. The American Reception of Botta's 'Storia della Guerra dell' Indipendenza degli Stati Uniti d' America'. Italica, Mar. 1937, XIV, 5–8.

4552. RINGLER, WILLIAM. An Early Reference to Longinus. MLN., Jan., LIII, 23–4.

4553. ROBBINS, HARRY W. and WILLIAM H. COLEMAN. Western World Literature. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xx, 1422. $3.50.

4554. ROGER-HENRICHSEN, GUDMUND. Literature in Nazi Germany. Merc., June, XXXVIII, 140–50.

4555. ROSE, WILLIAM and G. CRAIG HOUSTON (eds.). Rainer Maria Rilke: Aspects of his Mind and Poetry. With an Introd. by STEFAN ZWEIG. Sidgwick and Jackson. 6*s*. Rev. by Edwin Muir in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 649–50.

4556. ROSSI, JOSEPH. Scott and Carducci. *See* **3691**.

4557. SCHEIKÉVITCH, MARIE. Marcel Proust and his Céleste. Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 601–10.

4558. SCHLÖSSER, A. Die englische Literatur in Deutschland von 1895–1934. (Bibl. 1937, 4413.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 178–82.

4559. SCHMIDT, J. Hinweise zur Deutung des englischen, französischen und deutschen Schrifttums. N. Mon., IX, 332–43.

4560. SCHMIDT, MAX L. Amerikanismen bei Charles Sealsfield. Bonn Diss., 1937. Rev. by M. C. Dilkey in Germanic Rev., July, XIII, 223–4.

4561. SCHORER, MARK. Swedenborg and Blake. *See* **2758**.

4562. SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed.). Robert Burns niederdeutsch. [Trans. of Burns into Low German by Hobein, Eggers, Kerkow, Lyra.] Hamburg: H. Ellermann, 1937. Pf. 40; geb. RM. 1.

4563. SEWALL, RICHARD B. Rousseau's Second Discourse in England from 1755 to 1762. PQ., Apr., XVII, 97–114.

4564. SHAPIRO, LEO. Lucretian 'Domestic Melancholy' and the Tradition of Vergilian 'Frustration'. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1088–93.

4565. SMITH, JAMES. Baudelaire. Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 145–66.

4566. SPENDER, STEPHEN. Rainer Maria Rilke. An Appreciation. Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 328–32.

4567. STAMBLER, BERNARD. Terrence in Europe to the Rise of Vernacular Drama. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 46–8.

4568. STARKIE, ENID. Arthur Rimbaud. Faber and Faber. 15*s*. Rev. by Martin Turnell in Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 223–34; by E. H. W. Meyerstein in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 181–2.

4569. —— Rimbaud in Abyssinia. Oxford: Univ. Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Martin Turnell in Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 223–34.

4570. STEPHENSON, ROBERT C. The English Source of Pushkin's Spanish Themes. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English, [XVIII], 85–111.

4571. STEVENS, GEORGE. French Novels and American Readers. EJ., College ed., Dec., XXVII, 797–809.

4572. STIVEN, AGNES B. Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz. Marburg Diss., 1937. pp. 151. Rev. by A. Götze in LGRP., LIX, 5–6.

4573. TILLEY, M. P. Charles Lamb, Marston, and Du Bartas. *See* **3531**.

4574. TRONCHON, HENRI. Allemagne—France—Angleterre. Le jeune Edgar Quinet ou l'aventure d'un enthousiaste. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1937. pp. viii, 410. Rev. by H. Peyre in Romanic Rev., Dec., XXIX, 405–6.

4575. TURNBULL, JANE M. Dante Speaks to the Moderns. QQ., Autumn, XLV, 377–83.

4576. TURNELL, MARTIN. The Great and Good Corneille. Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 277–301.

4577. VAIL, CURTIS C. D. Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 4311; 1937, 4985.) Rev. by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 19; by P. Kies in PQ., Oct., XVII, 414–16.

4578. VIGNERON, ROBERT. Stendhal et Hazlitt. *See* **3460**.

4579. WELLEK, R. K. H. Mácha a anglická literatura. [K. H. Mácha and English Literature.] Torso a tajemství díla Máchova Praha, pp. 374–401.

4580. WERNER, WILLIAM L. Pennsylvania German, 1927–1937. AS., Apr., XIII, 122–7.

4581. WHITE, GEORGE LEROY, Jr. Scandinavian Themes in American Fiction. (Bibl. 1937, 4990.) Rev. by G. W. Allen in AL., Mar., X, 111–12.

4582. WHITING, BARTLETT J. Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays. (Harvard Studies in Comparative Literature.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 505. $5.00. Rev. by A. T. in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 102–3.

4583. WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD. Matthew Arnold and Sainte-Beuve. *See* **3190**.

4584. WILLIAMS, EDWIN E. Furetière and Wycherley: 'Le Roman Bourgeois' in Restoration Comedy. MLN., Feb., LIII, 98–104.

4585. WILCOX, JOHN. The Relation of Molière to Restoration Comedy. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 240. $3.00. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 280–2.

4586. WOLFF, MAX J. Antonio Conti in seinem Verhältnis zu Shakespeare. *See* **2182**.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

2004
E. L., 3763
G. E. P., 887
H. B., 595
ron, R. I., 2519–20
bott, C. C., 2766, 2906, 3471–2
C. D., 4074
E., 452
J. E., 139
W. C., 2355, 2458
el, H. G., 3594
ercrombie, D., 743
L., 2003
erdein, J. W., 3408
ernathy, E. R., 596
ernethy, T. P., 2850
ramson, B., 4333
aste, 4190
heson, S., 1389
kerman, W. C., 140
ami, M. W., 350, 3498, 3501
ams, G. C. S., 1182
H., 3165–71
J. A. G., 1564
J. C., 2260
J. D., 4042
J. Q., 2264, 2532
M. R., 2732, 3061
R. G., 2903, 3419
S. F., 3172
dison, A., 3062
J., 2722–9
kins, N. F., 3468
ler, H., 3983
M. J., 1480
fric, 1626
ken, J. R., 809, 817
P., 1760–1
isworth, E. G., 2823, 2977
J., 1958
ken, D. F., 3321–2
orecht, J., 2075
ott, A. B., 3173–5
L. M., 3176–8
uin, 1627
lington, R., 4132–3
exander B., 1743
red, 1628
ger, H., Jr., 3179
ngton, A., 4120
Allen, B. S., 2306
— D. C., 1873, 1974, 1992, 2039, 2283
— E., 2730–1
— E. H., 1103, 3323
— E. M., 141
— F. L., 3179, 3480
— G., 3180
— G. W., 3537
— H., 3628
— H. B., 772, 973
— K. D., 652
— M. S., 2271
— N. B., 2190, 2244, 2470
Allison, T. E., 4469
Alper, B. S., 2748–9
Alspach, R. K., 2778
American Book–Stratford Press, 310
American Literature, 39
American Speech, 517–21, 562–3, 597
Ancren Riwle, 1744
Andersen, V., 698, 3242, 4470
Anderson, C. R., 3574–5
— E. C., 41
— E. N., 1696
— G. K., 1387, 3063
— J., 3984–5
— J. G., 773
— M., 4134
— O. S., 1662
— P., 1017
— S. T. L., 1263
Andreas, 1629
Andrew, S. O., 4075
Andrewes, L., 3761
Andrews, C. B., 2714
— C. M., 2677
— I. D., 4463
Angermayer, F. A., 3821
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1630
Angoff, C., 1390, 3901, 3986
Annot and Johon, 1745
Ansberry, M., 598
Anthony, K. S., 3176
— R., 2307
Ardagh, J., 505
Arend, Z. M., 393
Arent, A., 1481
Arents, G., Jr., 1391
Argow, W. W. W., 3987
Armour, R. W., 3311
Armstrong, M., 3123, 3523
Arneke, H., 1105
Arnholtz, A., 1602
Arnold, I. D. O., 1841, 1868
— M., 3181–91
Arns, K., 43
Arthos, J., 2623
Arthour and Merlin, 1746
Arthurian Legend, 1747–58
Arvin, N., 3795
Asbury, S. E., 1183
Ascham, R., 1962
Ashley, M., 2345
Ashton, H., 3836
— J. W., 1812
— T., 4246
Aspinall, A., 3124
Athelston, 1759
Atkins, E., 4330
— S. H., 1938
Atkinson, B., 3751
— D. F., 2284
Atto, C., 2624
Atwood, A. D., 849
— E. B., 1762, 1823, 1866
Aubin, R. A., 429, 2625
Aubrey, C. C., 3049
Auden, W. H., 1337
Audubon, J. J., 3192–3
Aufhauser, A., 4428
Auld, I. B., 1874
Ault, N., 1338, 2950
Auner, N. S., 1867
Aurand, A. M., 1264
Austen, J., 3194–8
Austen-Leigh, E., 3194
Austin, A., 3181
Avary, M. L., 4193
Avery, E. L., 2626, 2822, 2843
Ayer, A. J., 453
— N. W., 44

B., H., 3221
B., R. S., 995
B., W. R., 4076
Baake, J., 4280
Babb, J. T., 4180

Babcock, R. W., 1875
Babler, O. F., 3629
Bacon, F., 2399–2403
— J., 3378
Bader, A. L., 144, 3064, 3571
Badger, K. M., 850
Baesecke, A., 1876
Bagdasarianz, W., 2750
Bagehot, W., 3199–3201
Bailey, D. D., 3589
— M. M., 3764
Bailhache, J., 4139
Baird, A. C., 454
Bakeless, J., 2028–9, 2076
Baker, C. H. C., 2751
— E. A., 3065–6
— H., 4043
— H. A., 2907
— H. K., 1878, 2252, 2951, 3271
— I., 1747
— J. M., 3648
— J. N. L., 1106
— O., 2077
Bald, R. C., 2404, 2491, 2531
Baldensperger, F., 1339, 2248, 2285, 4471
Baldi, S., 4203
Baldwin, R. M., 1107
Bale, J., 1963
Balfour-Melville, E. W. M., 1850
Ball, A. M., 1025
— S. H., 1184
Ballads, 1860
Balmer, E., 145
— R. W., 2191
Bamford, A. M., 945
Banks, C. E., 1265
— M. M., 1109
— R., 564
Banta, R. E., 311
Barclay, L. E., 1185
Barcus, T. R., 146
Baring, M., 4135
Barke, H., 1963
Barker, E., 2346
Barksdale, E. C., 599
Barlow, J., 2732–6
Barnard, E., 3699
— E. A. B., 1143, 1266
Barnes, R. A., 1340
Barnouw, A. J., 4473
Baron, H., 1694, 4472
Barrie, Sir J. M., 4136–47
Barry, L., 1964, 4148
Bartlett, W. I., 3790
Barton, H. W., 1186
Barts, E., 486–7
Baržun, J., 1
Basch, V., 3272
Baskerville, G., 1939
Basler, R. P., 3543
Bates, A. C., 45
— E. S., 2409, 3903
— M. E., 46
Batho, E. C., 3067
Battisti, C., 600
Battle of Brunanburh, 1631–2
Battle of Maldon, 1633–4
Baugh, A. C., 37, 47, 48, 455
Baughan, D. E., 2274, 2993
Baughman, R., 2060
Baum, P. F., 3652
Baumgarten, E., 2851, 3385
Bayard, S. P., 1187
Bayer, R. J., 810
Bayley, F. C., 2892
Baym, M. I., 3168
Bayne, C. S., 1044
Bayne-Powell, R., 2679
Bazell, C. B., 456
— C. E., 440, 1026–7
Beach, J. W., 1482, 3086, 3904
Beals, C., 565
Beasley, E. A., 888
Beatty, R. C., 3565
Beaumont, A. B., 936
— C. W., 3052
— F., 2404–5
Beccard, M., 3792
Beck, L. W., **2813**
Becker, G. J., 3532
Beckford, W., 2737
Beckwith, M. W., 1267
Bede, 1635–40
Bedoyere, M. de la, 4260
Beecher, H. W., 3202
Beedome, T., 2406
Beers, H. P., 49
Beese, M. A., 2467
Beets, A., 931
Begun, S. J., 601–2
Behn, A., 2407
Behre, F., 744, 845–6
Behrmann, F., 2991
Belgion, M., 1483, 1554, 2256
Bell, E., 4149
— H. I., 1610, 3528, 4433, 4474
— W. J., 2680
Belloc, H., 1956, 4150–5
Bender, J. F., 603
Bendikson, L., 147
Benét, S. V., 3905
Bénet, W. R., 1341
Bénézet, L. P., 2078
Benham, W. G., 1700
Bennett, A., 4156–8
— C. H., 2764
— E., 1879
Bennett, H. S., 400, 1692, 1831
— R. E., 1748
— R. F., 1693
Bensley, E., 960, 1075
Benson, A. B., 4475–6
— I., 3765
— W. W., 1072
Bensusan, S. L., 4237
Bentham, J., 2738
Benton, W. B., 2
Bentz, D., 522
Beowulf, 1641–52
Bère, R. de la, 1998
Berg, H. M., 3418
Bergerhoff, S., 851
Berkeley, G., 2739–45
Berkelman, R. G., 2079, 3576, 4424
Berrow, N., 3324
Berthelet, T., 1965
Berthold, A., 50
— S. M., 2938
Bescou, Y., 2507, 4436
Bestermann, T., 148, 162, 250, 774
Beston, H., 1104
Bethell, S. L., 3379
Bett, H., 3036
Bible, The, 2408–23
Bierce, A., 3203–4
Biesterfeldt, P. W., 2018
Binkely, R. C., 149
Binyon, H., 4159
— L., 2752, 4159–60
Birkenhead, Earl of, 2347
Birss, J. H., 3502, 3577–8, 3630, 3749
Bishop, C. R., 2952
— J. P., 1565, 4077–8, 4321
— W. W., 150
Bixler, P., 151
Black, G. F., 1188
— J. B., 1940
— M. W., 430, 2305
— P. M., 1189
Blackburn, C. B., 1540
Blackmore, Sir R., 2746
Blackmur, R. P., 3579
Blackstone, B., 1941, 2348
— Sir W., 2747
Blaine, H. A., 3058
Blair, D. O. H., 3822
— M. E., 1190
— W., 3069
Blake, W., 2748–60
Blankenship, R., 1392, 3869
Blauvelt, M. T., 2349
Blegen, T. C., 1566
Blickling Homilies, 1653

Block, A., 2080
Blodgett, H., 3220, 3766
Blomfield, J., 1641
Bloomfield, L., 351
— M. W., 1669
Blumenthal, M., 4044
— W. H., 152
Blunden, E., 3503, 3700, 4161
Blunt, W. S., 4162–3
Blyton, W. J., 1484, 1567
Boas, F. S., 75, 1942, 2627
— G., 1485
Boatright, M. C., 1191
Boberg, I. M., 1192
Bock, H., 2399–400
Böckheler, L., 1393
Bodingbauer, L., 4231
Bodurtha, D. H., 3505
Boeschenstein, H., 3944, 4047, 4523
Böttger, H., 3239
Bogan, L., 3489, 4464
Boggs, R. S., 52, 1193–5
— T., 1342–3
Bogner, H. F., 3667
Bohannon, M. E., 153
Böhringer, R., 2939
Boie, M., 3906
Bolingbroke, H. St J., 2761–3
Bolinger, D. L., 488, 852, 956, 1082
Bolitho, H., 3125–6
Bolles, B., 154, 3907
Bolton, C. K., 1268
— S. K., 1394
— T., 155
Bonaschi, A., 4477
Bond, D. F., 53, 4478
— G., 1670
— R. P., 54, 2628
— R. T., 4175
— R. W., 1486, 2681
Bone, J., 4127
Bonner, C., 1447
— M. F., 55
— W. H., 3318
Bonner-Smith, D., 2678
Bonnerjea, B., 566
Bontoux, G., 1880
Boochever, G., 56, 4385
Booth, B. A., 57, 3053, 3285, 3409
Bordner, J., 2629
Borel-Maisonny, S., 604
Borish, M. E., 2055
Borrow, G., 3205–6
Bosanquet, E. F., 955
Boscaino, M., 3701
Boswell, J., 2764–74
Botkin, B. A., 1197, 1448
Bottkol, J. M. J., 2471
Bottomley, G., 1585
Boudot-Lamotte, E., 4255
Bouquet, M., 1108
Bour, R., 3283
Bowen, M., 3038
Bowers, F. T., 312, 2019, 2498, 2594
— L. F., 313
— R. H., 1807
Bowman, B., 4080
Bowra, C. M., 4511
Bowyer, J. W., 3054
Boyajian, Z. C., 3243
Boyce, B., 2746, 2866
Boyle, R., 2424–6
Boys, R. C., 1763, 2767
Bozard, J. F., 3796–7
Bozman, E. F., 4493
Braaksma, M. H., 1395
Brackenridge, H. H., 2775–7
— H. M., 3207
Bradbrook, M. C., 1881
Bradby, A., 2081
Braddy, H., 1764–7, 4479
Bradford, C. A., 1882
— C. B., 3837
Bradley, J. F., 489
— V., 158
Bradner, L., 2603
Brady, C. A., 1621
Bragin, C., 58
Brahde, A., 1083
Bramwell, J., 1749
Brande, D., 1487
Brander, L., 2722–3
Brandl, A., 352, 383, 2082
Branys, E., 853
Brash, W. B., 3039
Brasol, B. L., 3823–4
Brawley, B., 1344, 4199
Bready, J. W., 2682
Bredsdorff, M., 4261
Bremond, A., 4166
Brennecke, E., 2541
Breton, N., 2427–8
Brewer, L. A., 3481
Brewster, K. G., 780
— P. G., 3838
Brickell, H., 3908
Bridges, H. J., 3386
— R., 4164–5
Brie, F., 419, 1396, 1842, 4390
Briegleb, O., 605
Briessen, F. van, 3461
Brigance, W. N., 490
Briggs, L. V., 1269
Brisson, P., 1428
British Academy, 384–9
Brittain, V., 4121
Brix, H., 2992, 2992*a*, 4480–1
Bro, M. H., 1549
Broad, C. D., 353
Broadribb, C. W., 981, 2542
Bromberg, E. I., 889
Brome, A., 2429–30
Bronson, B. H., 2185, 2630, 2973
Brontës, 3208–13
Brontë, C., 3214–5
— E., 3216–8
Brooke, C., 2778
— C. F. T., 1944, 2054, 2067
— I., 1111
— R., 4166
— Z. N., 1695
Brookes, G. S., 2683
Brooking, C., 2350
Brooks, C., 506, 1345, 4465
— E. St J., 1882, 1987
— H. F., 2429, 2505
— J. L., 3054
— P., 3420
— V. W., 1488, 3070
Broughton, L. N., 42, 3302
Brown, B. D., 1768
— C., 567, 1642
— C. A., 3219, 3504
— C. B., 2779
— C. F., 3220
— C. H., 159
— C. S., 3317, 4204
— E. K., 59, 135, 3870, 4205, 4446
— H., 3216
— H., 2887
— H. R., 409
— I., 3988
— J. M., 3989
— M., 745
— S. F., 606–7
— S. G., 2893, 2908–10
— S. J., 160
— S., 1440, 4449
— W. C., 2631, 3714, 4482
Browne, Sir T., 2431–6
Brownell, E. E., 1265
Browning, A., 2351
— R., 3221–34
Brucker, H., 314
Bruestle, B., 4342
Bruggemann, F., 2083
Brunner, K., 804, 1805, 3244
Buck, E., 419, 2186
Bühler, C. F., 60, 1843, 1851
— W., 3195
Bulkley, C. K., 1271
Bull, S. A., 1272

Bullett, G., 3384
Bunner, H. C., 3235
Bunyan, J., 2437–9
Burke, C. B., 2286, 3505
— E., 2780–9
— H. R., 2935
— K., 457
— W. J., 568
Burney, F., 2790–1, 3236
Burnham, M., 67, 68
Burns, R., 2792–2812
Burrell, A., 1769
Burritt, E., 3237
Burroughs, J., 3238
Burton, K., 4331
— R., 2440
— R., 4365
Burtt, M. B., 1273
Bury, J. B., 1695
Bush, D., 1450–1, 1883
Bushnell, G. H., 1945
— N. S., 2889
Butler, E. P., 3467
— J., 2813–15
— S., 2441
— S., 3239–41
Butterfield, M., 161
Buttitta, A., 4213
Büttner, K., 507, 608, 746
Bynington, S. T., 523
Byrd, R. E., 2887
Byrhtferth, 1654
Byron, Lord, 3242–68

C., H. S., 4045
C., T. C., 914, 939, 960, 975, 987, 2192, 2442, 3182, 3325
C., W. A. A., 3326
C.-C., T., 967
Cabell, J. B., 4168–70
Caclamanos, D., 3245
Cadoux, A. T., 2084
Caedmon, 1655–6
Cain, J., 163
Caine, H., 3269
Calcott, Lady, 3270
Calder-Marshall, A., 1541
Caldwell, M. B., 1198
Calhoun, R. L., 15
Call, A. D., 3387
Callaghan, M., 4046
Callahan, J. J., 458
Calverton, V. F., 4214, 4241, 4300
Cameron, L. W., 2472
Campbell, A., 1611, 1631
— G. A., 1112
— J. L., 1113
— L. B., 1884, 2040, 2401
Campbell, M., 1429, 1452
— M. S., 1114
— O. J., 1347, 2071, 2265, 4483
— W. S., 459
Campion, T., 1966
Canby, H. S., 800, 3752, 4235
Cannon, C. L., 2632
Caplan, H., 61
Cappon, A., 3909
Carahan, D. H., 4484
Card, W. M., 2543
Cardwell, G. A., 2724
Carhart, R., 609–10
Carl, M. T., 1348, 3871
— T., 4081
Carlile, J. S., 890
Carlson, A. V., 611
— C. L., 2633
— H. G., 891
Carlton, W. R., 984
Carlyle, P., 315
— T., 3271–82
Carman, J. N., 1750
Carmer, C., 1199
Carmichael, L., 4
Carpenter, C. E., 3767
— F. I., 4366
— H. C., 3388
— J. R., 892
— M., 1453
— R., 2442
Carr, A., 729
— D., 612
— D. R. N., 3830
Carrière, J. M., 1200
Carroll, L., 3283
— R. M., 3389
Carruthers, R. H., 164
Carswell, D., 2033
Carter, J., 3990
— John, 165, 3719, 4247
Carus-Wilson, E. M., 1115
Carver, J. E., 1671
— P. L., 391
Cary, L., 2443
Casady, E. R., 431, 2303
Castaguetta, G., 1454
Castañeda, C. E., 1116
Castelain, M., 2070
Castelli, A., 2042, 3422, 4254
Castier, J., 4262
Castleberry, A. S., 1299
Cate, J. L., 1696
Cather, W., 4171–2
Cattani, G., 4206
Caudwell, C., 1568, 4082
Cautley, H. M., 1274
Cawley, R. R., 432, 1885
Caxton, W., 1861–3
Cazamian, L., 408, 1397, 3222, 3910
— M. L., 3071, 3735
Cell, G. C., 3044
Cescinsky, H., 1117
Cestre, C., 4367
Chadwick, H. M., 4485
— N. K., 4485
Chakravarty, A., 3422, 4083
Chamberlain, J., 355
— S., 3555
Chambers, Sir E. K., 1697, 1947, 3290
— M. M., 5
— R. W., 384, 420, 2043, 2237, 4245
Chan, S. W., 2544
Chaney, E. F., 4486
Chapin, H. M., 2617
Chapman, E. A., 167
— Geo., 2444–51
— Guy, 2737, 3067
— J. B., 1118
— J. J., 4173
— L., 168
Chappell, L. W., 970
Charles, B. G., 420, 1076
Charlton, H. B., 2085, 3223
Charnley, M. V., 3911
Charvat, W., 3072
Chase, K., 1201
— M. E., 3423
— R., 1201–2
— S., 460, 854–7, 893–4
Chatterton, T., 2816–18
Chaucer, G., 1760–804
Chemin, C., 408
Chesterfield, Earl of, 2819–21
Chesterton, G. K., 4174–8
Chew, S. C., 1886, 1948
— S. P., 2976, 3246
Child, H., 447
— R. C., 3625
Childs, H. E., 4134
Chillingworth, W., 2452
Chinard, G., 15
Chivers, T. H., 3284
Ch'u Ta-Kao, 4084
Chrétien, C. D., 964
Christensen, F., 3840
Christian, M. G., 2533
Christie, A. G. I., 1701
Christiani, B., 1612
Chubb, T. C., 4085
Church, R., 1569
— R. W., 1490
Churchill, A., 3991
— R. C., 2882, 3183
— W. S., 2685–7

ibber, C., 2822
lairmont, C., 3285
lapham, J. H., 1119
lark, A. F. B., 4047
- B. H., 3992
- D. L., 3702
- E., 1887, 2086, 3875, 3935
- E. T., 2049
- G. N., 1120
- H. H., 1349
- J. A., 3912–13
- J. M., 420
- R., 2352
- W. S., 2473
larke, G. H., 3180
- M. L., 2962, 3127
- M. V., 1699
- W. K. L., 775
larkson, P. S., 3464
lavel, M., 3304–5
leland, J., 2453
lemen, W., 2087
lodd, E., 316
lough, A. H., 3286
- B. C., 356
- W. O., 1570, 1603
lyde, J. A., 2367
oad, O. S., 3798
oates, R. M., 1028
obb, J. B., 3287
- L. M., 1203
ock, F. M., 1004, 2353
offin, C. M., 2461
- R. P. T., 4086
offman, G. R., 1672
oggeshall, R., 169
oindreau, M. E., 4242
oke, D., 2354
ole, G. D. H., 1121, 2688
- M., 1122
olman, A. M., 3273
- E. D., 62, 1430
- W. H., 1378, 4553
oleridge, H., 3288–9
- S., 3302
- S. T., 3290–301
oles, B., 2193, 2230
olgate, W., 317, 4122
olgrave, B., 1635, 1834
ollamore, H. B., 3914
olledge, E., 440
ollin, C. S. R., 1003
- W. E., 3610
olling, A., 3424
ollingwood, R. G., 1632
ollins, A. J., 1123
- R. L., 2930
- Wilkie, 3303
- W., 2823
Collinson, W. E., 1029
Colson, E. M., 4306
Colton, C. B., 3631
Colum, M. M., 1491, 3915
Colvin, I., 3506
Colwell, E. C., 2410
Comarnesco, P., 4343
Combe, T. G. S., 4484
Commager, H. S., 1158, 3169
Comte, W., 2824
Conacher, W. M., 3525, 3916
Condit, L., 170
Coney, D., 171
Congleton, J. E., 2634
Congreve, W., 2454, 2825
Conley, K. A., 3025
Connell, J. M., 2940, 3327
Connolly, T. L., 3626
Conrad, J., 4179–84
Converse, B., 3911
Cook, D., 2795, 2800
— E. T., 3274
Cooke, A. L., 2994, 3447
Coon, A. M., 2613–14
Cooper, D. M., 172
— J. F., 3304–10
Cooper-Prichard, A. H., 508
Copeland, T. W., 2781
Coppock, J. D., 3309
Cordell, R. A., 3917, 4325
Cornelius, R. D., 3507
Cornog, W. H., 2867
Cornwall, B., 3311
Corp, W. G., 173
Corrigan, R., 3128
Cotton, A., 2456
— C., 2455
— J., 2456
— J. C., 613–15
Coulson, E. R., 569
— T., 2852
Coulter, J., 3993
Coulton, G. G., 1125, 1698
Court of Sapience, 1805
Courtines, L. P., 4489
Cove, J. W., 2995
Coverdale, M., 1967
Coward, N., 4185
Cowie, A., 3026, 3712
— D., 1398
Cowles, B., 63
Cowley, M., 3919, 4087, 4466
Cowper, W., 2826–7
Cox, E. G., 64
— E. H., 2088
Crabbe, G., 2828–31
Craig, G., 1431
— H., 65, 357, 1347, 1888, 1889, 2068, 2205, 2411
Craigie, C., 491
— J., 1984
— Sir W. A., 443, 450, 771, 776, 916, 1571
Crane, C. D., 2355
— H., 4186
— S., 3312
— V. W., 2853–4
— W. G., 1890
Crashaw, R., 2457
Craven, A., 1399
Crean, P. J., 2635
Crichton-Browne, Sir J., 2794
Crisholm, A. R., 4487
Crocker, L. G., 3202
Croff, G., 4227
Crofts, J., 2242
Cromwell, O., 2458
Crosby, R., 1770
Cross, A. E. B., 3328–9
— T. P., 66
Crossley, A. M., 896
Crow, M. M., 1771
Crowell, N. B., 1891
Cruse, A., 3918
Crutchley, E. A., 318
Crutwell, R. W., 1844
Cunningham, H., 2223
Cunnington, C. W., 3129
Curd, T. H. S., 1283
Curle, R., 3224
Curling, J., 3791
Currier, T. F., 3818–19
Curry, K., 3715–16, 3841
— R., 616–17
— W. C., 2089
Curti, M. E., 174, 3237
Curtis, E., 1702, 1946
Curwen, E. C., 1126, 1334
Cuthbertson, S., 3668

D., F., 962, 996
D., W., 3336
Dabbs, J. M., 4332
Daghlian, P. B., 3027
Dahl, F., 2310
— I., 1613
Daiches, D., 6
Dalgleish, D. N., 3720, 4263
Dallmann, W. P., 3694
Damon, S. F., 3565
Dana, C. A., 3313
— H. W. L., 3554
Danchin, F. C., 2240
Dane, G. E., 3768
D'Angelo, M. J., 2834
Dangerfield, G., 4223, 4426
Daniel, R. W., 3842
Daniel, S., 1968–9

Daniels, M., 4368
— R. B., 2090
Danton, A. P., 818, 858–9
— G. H., 860
Darbishire, H., 399
Darby, H. C., 1127
— R. H., 2224
Darlington, W. A., 4141
Darrow, A., 619
Darwall, R., 3130
Darwin, B., 3330
— C., 3314–16
— E., 2832
Dataller, R., 1542
Davenant, Sir W., 2459
Davenport, W. H., 2828
Davidson, A., 3539
— D., 3921
— L. J., 524–5
Davies, A. S., 2636
— Lady E., 2460
— G., 976, 1128, 2356, 2689
— M., 2965
Davis, A. S., 3873
— E. A., 620
— E. J., 82
— H., 1015, 1892
— H. J., 2996–7
— L. R. G., 526
Davis-Dubois, R., 4490
Davray, H. S., 4444
Dawson, W., 2833
— W. H., 2357
Day, M., 1829
De Beer, E. S., 2431, 2485, 2546
De Camp, L. S., 461, 527
De Chambrun, C. L., 2901
De Gramont, E., 4421
De Huff, E. W., 1204
De la Gorce, A., 3040
De la Mare, W., 385, 4188
De Lacerda, A., 668
De Lozier, A. L., 819–20
De Quincey, T., 3317–20
De Reul, P., 4290
De Ricci, S., 69, 175
De Saix, G., 3825
De Selincourt, E., 397, 408, 2760, 3291, 3835, 3843–6
De Traz, R., 3208–9
De Vane, W. C., 3226
De Vocht, H., 2012
De Voto, B., 493, 821, 861, 1400, 3769, 4189, 4447
De Wulf, M. M. C. J., 1736
Dean, F. R., 3331
— H. L., 2637, 2833
Dear, F. M., 1772
Deasy, C. P., 1824
Decker, C. R., 3073
Deeping, W., 4187
Deetjen, W., 419
Defoe, D., 2834–9
Deimel, T., 3275
Dekker, A., 1084
— T., 1970–2
Delafield, E. M., 3074
Delaplaine, E. S., 3524
Delatte, F., 70
Delattre, F., 408, 2547, 3225, 4455
— P. C., 621
Deliquest, A. W., 1045
Delmaye, R. E., 2638
Deloney, T., 1973
Demming, C., 3922
Dempster, G., 1773
Denholm-Young, N., 1129
Denison, M., 3994
Dennis, J., 2840
— L., 492
Dent, H. R., 176
— J. C., 2072
— J. M., 176
Deor, 1657
Derry, W. C., 4358
Deutschbein, M., 419, 2194, 2220, 2231
Deutschbein-Festschrift, 390
Dewey, E. A., 3923
Dexter, H., 1275
— T. F. G., 1275
— W., 3332–3
Dibdin, C., 2841
— E. R., 2841
Dick, E., 3924
— H. G., 1893–4
Dickens, C., 3321–70
— M., 1276
Dickinson, E. N., 3371
Dickson, A., 392
— L., 1441
Dieckmann, E. M., 1774
Dienst, A., 494
Dietz, H., 1130
Digest, 862
Disher, M. W., 1543
Disraeli, B., 3372–3
Doane, G. H., 1046, 1277
Dobbie, E. V. K., 71, 1655–6, 1658
Dobie, J. F., 1205, 1278
Dobrée, B., 1131, 1350, 3067
Dockhorn, K., 3131, 4123
Doering, E. E., 1207
— J. F., 1206–7
Doherty, E., 3632
Donaldson, J. E., 2690
Dondore, D., 3075
Donini, F., 3724
Donne, J., 2461–6
— J., the Younger, 2467
Donnelly, F. P., 1492
Donohue, E. K., 704
Dony, F., 4228
Dopsch, A., 1703
Doran, M., 423
Dorfman, J., 4491
Dos Passos, J., 4190–1
Doten, D., 2730
Dottin, P., 3925, 4142, 4326, 4452
Doubleday, N. F., 3448–9
Doud, M., 177
Dougan, A. M., 36, 115
Doughty, W. L., 3847
Douglas, Lord A., 4192
Douney, M. J., 3214
Downes, A. H. C., 1738
— C. E., 1993
— J. J., 7
Downs, W. S., 360
Dowson, E. C., 3374
Dowst, R. S., 1555
Doyle, Sir A. C., 3375
— L., 4492
D'Oyley, E., 2358
Drabert, E., 4157
Draper, J. W., 419, 2092–5, 219[illegible], 2232–3, 2243, 2245, 2268, 263[illegible]
Drayton, M., 1974–9
Dreiser, T., 4193–6
Drennon, H., 2580, 3019
Drew, E., 3995
— H. L., 2548
Drinkwater, J., 1455, 4197
Drummond, W., 2468
Dry, F. S., 3217
Dryden, J., 2469–81
Du Bois, A. E., 4369
Du Bose, L., 1208
Duckett, E. S., 1704
Duff, D., 3132
— I. F. G., 2998
Duffin, H. C., 3425
Dugdale, E. T. S., 3141
Duggan, E., 4198
Duhamel, G., 4493
Duke, W., 2691
Dukes, A., 3996–4000, 4344
Dunbar, W., 1864–5
— P. L., 4199
Dunham, W. H., 1124
Dunlap, A. R., 1073
— L. W., 3076
Dunning, T. P., 1813

Dunsany, Lord, 4200
Durham, M. E., 977
Durkin, J. T., 1705
Dusenbury, D., 622
Duvall, T. G., 8
Dyboski, R., 393
Dye, W. S., 2196
Dyer, Sir E., 1980

E., 3390
E., A. G., 2725
E., R., 1030
Earliest English Prose Psalter, 1806
Early English Text Society, 391–6
Early, D., 570
East, W. G., 9
Eastman, J. A., 2883
— M., 3770
Eaton, W. P., 4307
Eayrs, H., 3920
Ebert, H., 2894
Ebisch, W., 2096
Eckersley, C. E., 10
Eckert, R. P., 4088
Eckhardt, E., 495, 747
Eckloff, L., 3276
Edelman, N., 822, 1706
Edgcumbe, E., 3500
Edgerton, F., 823
Edgeworth, M., 3376–7
Edman, I., 1493
Edmonds, A. S., 319
— J. M., 4089
Edmunds, A. J., 1005, 3391, 3633
Edwards, H. L. R., 2280
— R., 1081
Eggleston, J. D., 1279
Eglinton, J., 4378
Ehmer, H., 1048
Ehrentreich, A., 4295
Einsenson, J., 623–4
Ekwall, E., 748–9, 1019, 1049–50
Eland, G., 73
Eldershaw, B., 1556
Eldridge, E., 571
Eliason, N. E., 531
Eliot, E., 3834
— G., 3378–83
— J., 1982
— T. S., 401–10
Ellesmere, Earl of, 2537
Elliott, G. R., 1494
Ellis, A. M., 1351
— E. T., 178
Ellis-Fermor, U. M., 448, 2312
Ellsworth, H. L., 3488
Ellwood, T., 2482
Elms, D. A., 1737
Else, G. F., 4494
Elton, O., 386, 2097
Elyot, Sir T., 1983
Emberson, F. G., 3784
Emerson, R. W., 3384–3404
Emery, H. G., 780
— J. P., 2876
Emmett, C., 3538
Empson, W., 1572, 2238
Emsley, B., 625
Engblom, V., 1085
Engle, P., 4090
Englekirk, J. E., 3799
English Association, 74–5, 397–401
English Place-Name Society, 402–7
Ensor, R. C. K., 2941
Erdman Schmidt, A. J., 1840
Erickson, A., 1020
Ericson, E. E., 529–30, 532–3, 572, 919, 924, 933, 968, 997, 1031, 1047, 1209–11, 1673, 3660
Ernle, Lord, 1181
Ernst, M., 179
— M. S., 824
Erskine, J., 3800
Ertz, S., 4211
Ervine, St J., 534, 4001
Esch, A., 2489
Esdaile, A., 76
Eshelman, L. W., 1707
Espinosa, A. M., 1212
Ethel, G., 1557
Etudes Anglaises, 408
Etzkorn, L. R., 180
Eustis, M., 4002–5
Evans, B. I., 11, 3848
— C., 4439
— C. J. O., 1326
— E., 1949
— H. R., 1280
— M., 3338
— W. M., 2455
Evelyn, J., 2483–7
Everett, D., 1820
— M., 1352
Evetts, L. C., 320
Ewart, A., 59
Ewbank, H. L., 77
Ewen, C. L., 12, 1051, 1964, 2098, 2591–2, 4148
Ewing, A. C., 2521
— J. C., 78, 2795–800
— M., 3059
Eyck, E., 3133
Exeter Book, 1658
F., H., 3417
F., H. W., 3508
F., J. W., 3669
F., R. O. L., 2457
Faber, G., 3134
— W. A., 181
Facsimile Text Society, 409–15
Fairchild, A. H. R., 2099
Falconer, Sir R., 1895, 2412, 4495
Falk, B., 2715
— R. P., 2942
Falls, W. F., 2855, 4496
Fanerty, F. E., 129
Fanshawe, Sir R., 2488
Farene, J., 4207
Farinelli, A., 2288
Faris, N. A., 361
Farnham, W., 1896
Farnsworth, D. W., 648
— P. R., 626–7
Farr, T. J., 1213
Farrar, J., 182
Farrell, J. T., 3874
Farrison, W. E., 3247
Faulkner, H. U., 1132
— W., 4312–15
Faust, C. H., 3077
Fawcett, J. W., 1632
Fay, C. R., 2981
Feakins, W. B., 3926
Featherstone, M., 1214
Feely, J. M., 2100
Fehr, B., 462, 4335
Feibleman, J., 1495
Fencl, A., 2069
Fendrick, P., 573
Fenner, P. R., 183
Fenton, E., 2842
— F., 3927
Ferguson, De L., 3771
— J. D., 1558
— M. J., 184–5
Fergusson, F., 4034
Fiechter, S., 3696
Fiedler, F., 1086–8
— H. G., 750
Field, A. G., 321, 2775
Fielder, M. T. I., 1287
Fieldhouse, H. M., 2761–3
Fielding, H., 2843–6
Fijn van Draat, P., 825, 2239
Finch, E., 4162–3
— J. S., 2432
Findlay, A. H. K., 3469
Fink, Z. S., 1775
Finn, R. W., 1133
Finney, C. L., 3509
Firkins, O., 3703
Firth, Sir C. H., 3566, 4216

Firth, J. R., 463
Fischer, E., 3482
— W., 913, 1402, 2482
Fisher, H. C., 1443
Fitch, M. E., 186
FitzGerald, E., 3405
Fitzgerald, E., 3426
— F. S., 4217
Fitzhugh, R. T., 2801
Flanagan, J. T., 3058, 3732
Flasdieck, H. M., 751, 1628
Fleischman, E. E., 1544
Fleming, T. P., 187
Fletcher, E. G., 2765
— G., 2489
— G., the Younger, 2490
— G. B. A., 4248
— H., 628
— J., 2491
— J. B., 2287
— P., 2492
Flexner, E., 4006
— J. M., 188
Flint, F. A., 4091
Flory, C. R., 1559, 3078
Flower, D., 1353
— R., 189–90, 3405
Flynn, V. J., 4497
Förster, M., 419, 1852
Foladare, J., 2769
Follett, W., 3203
Footman, R. H., 4172
Forbes, E. L., 3490
Forchhammer, J., 629
Ford, F. M., 1496, 4218–20
— J., 2493
— J. D. M., 2488
— W. C., 3166
Forman, M. B., 3219
Formichi, C., 2101
Forrest, W. R. L., 1281
Forse, E. J. G., 922, 925, 943, 945
Forster, E. M., 4221–6
Forsythe, R., 979
— R. S., 3580
Foss, H. J., 2537
Foster, C. W., 1328
— H., 409
— S., 3406
— W. G., 1456
Fowler, A., 322
— E. P., 630
— H. W., 496
— W., 1894
Fox, C., 2847
— R. W., 1560
Foxcroft, A. B., 1845
Frampton, M. G., 1825
Francis, J. H., 1403
Frank, K., 507, 509, 608
Franklin, B., 2848–62
— R. D., 191
Frantz, R. W., 2999
Franzero, C. M., 3826
Frauchinger, S., 3928
Fraser, J., 2660
Frazer, Sir J. G., 1215
Frederick, J. T., 4361
Frederiksen, E., 4498
Freeman, M. M., 2402
— M. W., 192
Freeston, C. L., 497
French, J. M., 2528, 2549–51, 2593, 2619
ffrench, Y., 3619
Freneau, P., 2863–4
Freyer, G., 13
Friederici, H., 752
Friedlaender, M., 1897
Friedman, A., 2877–8, 4499
— M., 4500
Fries, C. C., 1032
Fripp, E. I., 2102
Frost, E. C., 1282
— M. M., 1282
— R., 4227–30
Fry, A. H., 362
— J., 3540
Fryxell, B. L., 1898
Fulford, R., 3156
Fulkerson, B., 4092
Fuller, F. D., 1283
— H. B., 3407
— T., 2494–5
Funke, O., 811, 1899
Funkhouser, M., 79, 1216
Furness, C. J., 415
Fussell, G. E., 2360–1
Fussler, H. H., 193

G., W., 929
G., W. W., 574
Gabriel, R. H., 1179
Gabrilowitsch, C. C., 3772
Gadd, W. L., 3340–1
Gaertner, A., 2313
Gagey, E. M., 1457, 2640, 2868
Gaines, B. E., 830
Gale, F. R., 3135
— Z., 194
Galimberti, A., 2288
Galinsky, H., 2508
Galsworthy, J., 4231–2
Galt, J., 3408–9
Galway, M., 1776
Gamer, H. M., 1719
Gapp, S. V., 3412
Gardner, F. M., 1497
Gardner, H. L., 2197
— M. B., 705
Garfias, C., 1217
Garin, E., 2782
Garnett, D., 4296
Garnier, C. M., 1404
Garratt, K. B., 3016
Garrett, C. H., 1950
— G., 2261
Garrick, D., 2865
Garth, Sir S., 2866–7
Gary, L. M., 3581
Gascoigne, G., 1985
Gaselee, S., 653
Gaskell, E. C., 3410
Gassner, J., 4006
Gast of Gy, 1807
Gates, F. P., 536
— T. J., 1604
— W. B., 2790
Gaudin, L., 631–2
Gauger, H., 14
Gawsworth, J., 443
Gay, E. F., 1951
— J., 2868–70
Gaye, P. F., 2869
Gebauer, E. L., 1545
Gee, J. A., 1965, 4181
Geffen, E. M., 2602
Gehse, H., 1089
Gelzels, J. W., 3477
Gemalli, A., 633
Gemert, W. B., 971
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 42 1808–9
Gerhard, E. S., 863
Gericke, B., 1033
Gerould, G. H., 1860
Gerstmann, I., 4409
Getchell, E. L., 897
Gettmann, R. A., 4501
Gibb, J., 2519
— M. A., 2362
Gibberd, F., 1134
Gibbon, E., 2871–5
— J. M., 1135
— M., 4379
Gibbs, L., 3000
Gibson, S., 1405
— W., 4233
Giesecke, E., 864
Gifford, E. W., 1218
— M. F., 634
Gilbert, M. E., 3649
Gilbertson, C., 3722
Gilchrist, D. B., 80
Gilder, R., 2198, 4007–10
Giles, E. L., 2263
Gilkes, M., 4354

Gill, F. C., 2641
— W. W., 887, 928, 1074, 2103
Gillet, J. E., 953
— L., 2104–5
Gillespie, M., 537
Gillies, W. A., 1284
Gilman, W. E., 2552
Gilson, E., 1738–9
Giraudoux, J., 4502
Girvan, R., 1643
Gissing, G., 3412–14
Gladstone, W. E., 3415
Glanvill, J., 2496–7
Glapthorne, H., 2498–9
Glasgow, E., 4234–5
Gleim, W. S., 3582
Glen, E., 2187
Glicksberg, C. I., 1444, 1498, 3079, 3929–32, 4048, 4093
Gloag, J., 966
Glunz, H. H., 1674
Godwin, F., 1986
Goepp, P. H., 1675
Gogarty, O. St J., 4236
Gohdes, C., 1406, 3080
Gold, M. B., 3001
Goldberg, I., 826, 3615
Golding, A., 1987–8
— L. T., 1988
Goldman, M. S., 2275
— R., 68
Goldsmith, O., 2876–81
Gooch, G. P., 442
Goodale, D., 3801
Goodman, N. G., 2848, 2856
Goodspeed, C. E., 195
— E. J., 2408
Goodwin, R., 323
Gordan, J. D., 3306, 4182
Gordon, E. V., 1633
— G. S., 443, 3248
— P., 2500
— R. K., 2106, 3670
Gorges, Sir A., 1989
Gossop, R. P., 196
Gotch, R. B., 3270
Gottfried, R. B., 2289
Gottlieb, H. J., 2440
Gould, J., 1219
Govan, G. E., 3933
Gover, J. E. B., 402–5, 420, 1052
Gow, A. S. F., 4244, 4245, 4249
Grabhorn, E., 1862
Grabo, C., 3704
Grady, H. W., 3416
Graham, C. B., 2005, 2407
— R. B. C., 4237–8
— P., 3527
— W., 82, 2726, 3081
Grange, J., 1990–1
Grannis, R. S., 221
Grant, W., 798
Granville-Barker, H., 2199, 3934
Graves, B., 1072
— R., 4239
Gray, A. K., 197
— B., 324
— D., 3417
— M. M., 1354
— P., 2596
— P. H., 2314
— T., 2882–6
Green, A. K., 3418
— C. C., 2553
Greene, D., 4429
— R., 1992–7
— T. M., 15, 1499
Greenlaw, E., 2299–2301
Greenleaf, E. B., 1220
Greenwald, G. M., 2221
Greer, C. A., 2219
Greet, W. C., 538, 635
Greg, W. W., 423–6, 1826, 1900
Gregory, H., 3875, 3935
Greifelt, R., 575
Greul, W., 1033
Grey, W., 3277
Grierson, Sir H. J. C., 2554, 3664–6, 3671, 3849
Griffin, N. E., 428
— W. H., 3227
Griffith, H., 1546
— R. H., 2953
— W., 16
Griffiths, M. E., 1221
Griggs, E. L., 3136, 3288, 3292
— G. E., 3288
Grigson, G., 3892
Groom, B., 4491
Grose, H. B., 3173
Grosse, E., 1100
— F., 1901
Grossmann, A., 636
Grove, F. P., 4049
Grubb, H. T. H., 1500, 3597, 4380
Gruber, R., 4457
Grutzmacher, M., 637
Grylls, R. G., 3697
Guérard, A. J., 4164
Gulick, S. L., 2819
Gullan, M., 638
Gummer, E. N., 3342
Gunnison, A. W., 3772
Guppy, H., 1902
Gupta, S. C. S., 4396
Gutenbrunner, S., 1053
Guy of Warwick, 1810
H., B. S., 949
H., C. E., 1009, 2693, 3020
H., O. N., 2066
H., P. P., 753
H., R. E., 2269
Haasler, G., 3413
Habicht, H., 2496
Hackett, J. P., 4397
Hadfield, J., 198
Hadzsits, G. D., 4503
Haemmerling, K., 2107
Hänsch, M. L., 3427
Häusermann, H. W., 3083
Hagedorn, H., 4370
Haines, H. E., 199
Hais, H., 865
Hajek, L., 639
Hala, B., 640
Haldane, E. S., 3137
Hale, L. L., 641
Hale-White, Sir W., 3510
Hall, E. V., 2030
— H., 17, 2364
— H. L., 1136
— J., 2887
— W. D., 1285
Hallenbeck, C., 1222
Haller, W., 2365
Halsband, I. R., 2925
Halstead, W. L., 1970
Halvorson, H. G. H., 1614
Ham, E. B., 4504
Hamilton, C., 1137, 4125
— G. R., 1573, 4094
— M. A., 3138
— W., 2888
— W. J., 200
Hammer, J., 1751
Hammerich, L. L., 1138, 1708
Hammerle, K., 1846
Hammerschlag, J., 866
Hampden, J., 4011
Hand, W. D., 1223
Handro, L., 3002
Hankins, J. E., 3057
Hansen, A., 754
Hanson, L., 2315, 2692
Haraszti, Z., 2911, 3082, 3623
Harbage, A., 433, 2316, 2601, 4505
Harbison, K., 1459
Hard, F., 1982, 2290
Harding, H. F., 2642
Hardy, T., 3419–44
— W. G., 539
— W. le, 2378
Hare, H., 4506
Hargrove, M. L., 1627
Harlan, E., 2842

Harling, R., 3139
Harmer, F. E., 1623
— L. C., 773
Harper, G. M., 363
Harrington, J., 2502
Harris, F., 3827–8
— J. C., 3445
— M., 202
— M. M., 201
Harrison, G. B., 1952
— G. E., 3041
Harrod, L. M., 203, 898
Harrold, C. F., 129, 247, 3055
Harshbarger, H. C., 642–3
Hart, C. W., 2912
— H., 3936
Hartley, L. C., 2826, 3249
Hartman, H., 2051, 3289, 3850
Hartmann, A., 4012
— W., 644, 714
Hartshorne, C., 4126
Harvard Studies, 416
Harvey-Jellie, W., 4208
Haselmayer, L. A., 1777–8
Hashagen, J., 4507
Haskell, H., 3511
Haskins, G. L., 1139, 1676, 1709
Hassall, W. O., 1677
Hastings, L., 3392, 3450
Hatcher, H., 3937
Hatfield, J. T., 3557, 4508
Hatto, A. T., 420
Haugen, E., 540, 645–6, 1458, 4509
Hauptmann, O. H., 1224
Hausermann, H. W., 3938
Havelok the Dane, 1811
Havens, R. D., 2978
Havighurst, W., 1140
Haviland, T. P., 2425
Hawkins, L. F., 1779
— R. L., 3084
— W., 2503
Hawthorne, E. G., 3446
— J., 3446
— M., 3451–2
— N., 3447–57
Hay, L., 3542
Haycraft, H., 368, 3089
Hayes, A. M., 2504
Hayne, P. H., 3458–9
Haynes, R., 204
Hazen, A. T., 2913–14
Hazlitt, W., 3460
Headlam, C., 2684
Heal, A., 2694
Healey, J., 2887
Heape, R. G., 2695
Hearn, L., 3461–3
Hearsey, M., 2057
Heath, W., 3794
Heaton, M., 1407
Hecht, H., 2802
Hedenius, A., 2740
Hedin, N., 4476
Heffner, R., 2282, 2291, 2300–1
— R. M. S., 541
Hefter-Noeldechen, L., 1445
Heil, L., 2317
Heilman, R. B., 2643
Heinemann, C. B., 1286
Hellman, H. E., 83
Heltzel, V. B., 2428, 2462, 2609
Hemingway, E., 4240–3
— S. B., 434
Hench, A. L., 84, 542
Henderson, F. M., 647
— G. E., 2366
— K., 2792, 2803
— W., 3056, 3085
Hendren, J. W., 1225, 1460, 1605
Henkle, H. H., 205
Henry, M. E., 1355
— O., 3464–5
Henshaw, M., 37
Hepple, R. B., 464
Herben, S. J., 1644, 1780
Herbert, G., 2504–5
Herbruch, W., 828
Herford, C. H., 2006–7
Herrick, R., 2506
— R., 3773
Herriford, M., 576
Herring, R., 2108
Herriott, W., 648
Hersey, F. W. C., 3721
Hertz, E., 3544
Hertzberg, M. J., 364
Herzog, G., 1574
Hesseling, D. C., 3250
Heuer, H., 2463, 3228
Heuser, F. W. J., 4510
Hewlett, D., 3512
Heywood, J., 1998–2000
— T., 2318, 2507–9, 3473, 3876, 4165
Hibbitt, G. W., 1461
Hibernicus, 18, 755, 1090
Hibler, L. von, 4050
Hickes, W., 2510
Hicks, G., 1501, 3428, 4417
— M. A., 1203
Hiddemann, H., 577
Higham, T. F., 4571
Hill, C. M., 1356
— H. C., 3869
— M. C., 2871
— R. A., 782
Hill, T. W., 3718
Hillebrand, H. N., 2050
Hilles, F. W., 2966, 3027
Hillhouse, J. T., 3672
Hillyer, R., 1606, 4229
Hinkle, G. H., 2109
Hinman, A., 690
Hirn, A., 1141
Hirsch, R., 85
Hislop, C., 1462
Hixon, J. C., 465–6
Hjelmslev, L., 649
Hoare, D. M., 3603, 4467
Hobbes, T., 2511–13
Hobson, G. D., 206
Hodges, F., 3406
Hodgin, E. S., 934
Hodgson, N. H., 1903
Höpfl, H., 4381
Hoffman, W. S., 828
Hoffmann, G., 4176
Hofstadter, A., 1021
Hogan, C. B., 4371–2
— W. R., 1226
Hogg, J., 3466
Hohenstein, R., 510, 650
Hohoff, C., 87, 4345
Holdworth, Sir W., 1142
Holland, A. W., 2319
Holley, M., 3467
Hollister, R. D. T., 651
Holloway, E., 3802
Holmes, J., 4095
— O. W., 3468–70
— T. J., 2927
— U. T., 974
Holsapple, C., 2820, 3634, 4512
Holt, A. H., 1054
— S., 3170
Holthausen, F., 1629, 1811
Homans, G. C., 1781
Hook, C. R., 1314
— J. W., 1314
Hooker, K. W., 4513
Hoole, W. S., 3458
Hopkins, A. B., 3410
— G. M., 3471–6
— L. J., 3314
Hopkinson, F., 2890
Hoppe, H. R., 1904, 2253–4
Hopper, V. F., 1678, 1710
Horn, R. C., 1056
Hornbeak, K., 2968
Hornberger, T., 2644, 2928
Horne, D. D., 1463
Hornsby, A. S., 878
Hort, G., 1814
— G. M., 4096
Horton, M. L., 35

Horton, P., 4186
Horvat, A., 3251
Horwell, H. W., 986
Hoskins, J., 2001–2
Hosmer, R. S., 1287
Hostetter, A. M., 207
Hotson, C., 3393
— L., 443, 2110
Houghton, A. A., 2111
— F. T. S., 404
— W. E., 2494
House, D. E., 578
— H., 3474
Housman, A. E., 3429, 4244–51
— L., 4245, 4250–1, 4253–4
Houston, G. C., 4555
Howard, J. B., 3045
— J. M., 4169
— L., 2733
Howarth, R. G., 2033, 2035, 2262, 2506, 2804–5, 2879, 3252–3, 3673
Howe, M. A. de W., 4173
Howells, W. D., 3477–9
Howgate, G. W., 4392
Hsieh, W. T., 4514
Hubbard, E., 3480
Hubbell, J. B., 1357, 2456, 3445
Hubler, E., 2063
Huchon, R., 408
Huckel, O., 2857
Hudleston, C. R., 911
Hudson, A. P., 829, 1055, 1464–6
— H. H., 2002
— S., 4255–6
Hübner, W., 88
Huebsch, B. W., 921
Hüppy, A., 3774
Huggard, W. A., 3394
Hughes, L., 2320
— M. Y., 2538–9, 2555, 3939
— R., 4257
— T. C., 3215, 3343–4, 3381
— W. R., 2696
Hulbert, J. R., 776, 1659
Hull, M. E., 1467
Hulme, E. M., 1711
— T. E., 4258
Hume, D., 2891–900
Humphreys, A. R., 2975
— J., 1143
— S., 2901
Hunt, H. J., 467
— L., 3481–4
Hunter, E. R., 830
— W. A., 3736
Huscher, H., 1575
Hustvedt, S. B., 1468
Hutchinson, A., 2514–15
Hutchison, K., 209
— L., 1092
Huth, J. F., 4194–5
Huxley, A., 4259–68
Huyck, E. M., 652
Hyde, D., 4269–71
Hyder, C. K., 3057
Hynd, J. H., 3395

Ignoramus, 1007, 1012, 2915
Ignoto, 653, 923, 3513, 3663
Ilchester, Earl of, 3140
Ilsley, S. M., 210
Indiana Historical Bulletin, 3647
Indorf, H., 4515
Ingersoll, E., 867–8
— W. H., 211
Inquirer, 1782, 2433–4
Ireland, W., 2902
Irving, W., 3485–8
Isaacs, E. J. R., 4013
Isherwood, C., 4272
Israel, N. K., 579

J., R. H., 2586, 3205
J., W. H., 1547, 2556, 3674, 3851
Jackson, A., 2645
— D. K., 3086, 3635, 3731
— G. P., 1469
— G. S., 3659
— K., 1227
— T. A., 3345
— W. S., 3206
Jacob, E. F., 1847
— G., 2112
Jacobs, S. A., 2904
— W. W., 2775
Jacot, A. P., 899
Jagow, K., 3141
Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, 417–19
James, A. E., 19
— A. L., 498
— D. G., 1576
— H., 3489–92
— P., 2465
— W., 3493–4
Jameson, G., 2755
— S., 4273
Jamot, P., 2716
Janecek, B., 90, 4516
Jaquith, H. C., 3542
Jarden, M. L., 3210
Jast, L. S., 212
Jeaffreson, J. W., 440
Jean-Aubry, G., 4517
Jeayes, I. H., 1700
Jefferies, R., 3495–7
Jeffers, R., 4274–8
Jefferson, T., 2903
Jenkins, E., 3196
— R., 2292
Jensen, H. de W., 2954
Jente, R., 869
Jerome, E. K., 654
Jerrold, D., 4279
Jespersen, O., 365
Jessop, T. E., 2739, 2741, 2895
Jillson, W. R., 3087
Joel, B., 36, 115
Johanson, H., 580
John, L. C., 1905
Johnson, A. F., 326
— A. S., 213
— A. T., 1358
— B., 3776
— E., 366
— E. C., 367
— E. N., 1177
— F. R., 1740, 1953
— M. L., 951
— M. O., 3803
— N. W., 1288
— S., 2904–24
— T. H., 1367
— W. G., 3021
Johnston, M., 3211
Joliat, E., 2986
Jolliffe, J. E. A., 1712
Jones, A. T., 655
— C. E., 2987
— C. W., 1654
— D., 656–7
— H. M., 3598
— J. B., 658
— L. W., 1679, 1691
— M. G., 1145, 2697
— P. M., 4502, 4518
— R. F., 2982, 3003
— T. G., 1221
— W. P., 2884–5
Jonson, B., 2003–17
Jordan, H. H., 3599
— M., 3184
— P. D., 1408, 3088
— R., 805
— W. K., 1146, 2368
Jorgenson, C. E., 2849
Jorrin, L. S., 659
Josephson, M., 3940
Journal from Parnassus, A, 2516
Joy, J. R., 3042
Joyce, J., 4280
Judson, L. S., 91
Julie, Sister, 1752
Junius Manuscript, 1659

K., H. G. L., 915, 3675
Kafka, F., 1147
Kahn, L. W., 2256
Kain, R. M., 4051
Kaiser, L., 660
— R., 847
Kallen, L. A., 661
Kamsler, H. M., 1228
Kandel, I. L., 214
Kane, C. L., 831
— R. J., 2200
Kanter, A. H., 662
Kanters, R., 4264
Kantor, J. R., 468, 812
Kapp, R., 1973
Karsten, O., 4052
Kastendieck, M. M., 1966
Kastin, L., 327
Keats, F., 3498–501
— J., 3502–22
Keleher, J., 4269
Kelemen, G., 663
Keller, W., 417–19, 1615, 2114–15
Kelley, J., 38
— M., 2557
Kellett, E. E., 3567
Kelling, L., 4097
Kelly, F. M., 1548, 2113
— J. A., 4519
— M. T., 2558
Kemble, F., 3523
Kendall, G., 3185
Kendrick, T. D., 1148, 1624, 1713
Kenmare, D., 1577
Kennedy, A. G., 499, 1034
— L., 729
Kennet, Lord, 1181
Kenny, H., 2266
Kenyon, Sir F., 245
— J. S., 469
Ker, A., 4245
Kern, J. B., 2870
Kernodle, G. R., 4014
Kerr, J., 1864
Kerridge, P. M. T., 664–5
Kershner, F. D., 1714
Ketrick, P. J., 3147
Keunen, J., 4398–400
Keut, W., 3346
Key, F. S., 3524
Keynes, G., 2464, 2486, 2754, 2872
— J. M., 2871
Keys, T. E., 216
Kies, P. P., 2474, 4520
Kihlbom, A., 1091, 3941
Killigrew, A., 2517
Kimball, E. G., 1715
Kimmerle, M. M., 1057
Kincheloe, H. G., 3729
Kindersley, A. F., 440
King, A. H., 2008, 2529
— F., 217
Kingsley, C., 3525–6
Kingsmill, H., 2905, 2921, 3829, 4291–2
Kipling, R., 4281–8
Kirby, C., 3142
— J. P., 2769
— T. A., 1783–4
Kirchner, G., 993
— J., 223
Kirk, R., 2587
Kirkconnell, W., 135–6
Kirkland, E. C., 1470
— M. N., 1470
Kirschbaum, L., 1906, 2225, 2228, 2620
Kirschner, H., 900
Kiser, D., 3303
Kittner, H., 1815
Kittredge, G. L., 2073
Klaeber, F., 1636, 1645
Klein, H. W., 1092
Kleineke, W., 1681, 1716
Kleinfield, V. M., 603
Klien, H., 781
Klingberg, F. J., 2698, 3723
Klingebiel, J., 1079
Klotz, E. L., 218
Kluckhorn, P., 419, 2116
Knedler, J. W., 1229
Knevett, R., 2518
Knights, L. C., 20, 1907
Knorrek, M., 1093
Knower, F. H., 622
Knox, A., 4098
— R. S., 2117
Kobayashi, R., 685
Kocher, P. H., 2031
Kökeritz, H., 1149, 1289, 2321
Kohn, A. S., 662
Kohn-Bramstedt, C., 4521
Koischwitz, O., 4346
Koizumi, K., 3462
Koller, K., 1908
Kolodin, I., 1432, 4015
Korn, M. A., 3676
Korson, G., 1471
Koszul, A., 1967, 2246, 2276
Kouwenhoven, J. A., 3307
Koziol, H., 938, 1035, 1094
Kozlenko, W., 4016
Kozmiensky, G., 507, 511, 608
Krappe, A. H., 1835
— E. S., 3004
— G. P., 1658
Krause, H., 666
Kraushaar, O. F., 3493
Kreuzer, J. R., 1680, 1909
Krey, A. C., 15
— L., 3942
Kreymborg, A., 3877, 4099
Kristensen, S. M., 1502
Krogh, A. C., 543
Kronenberger, L., 3943
Kruisinga, E., 947, 1036
Krutch, J. W., 2201, 4053
Krzyzanowski, J., 2605
Kucharski, P., 667
Kuethe, J. L., 783, 925, 963
Küther, H. H., 3627
Kuhn, S., 802
Kunitz, S. J., 368, 1578, 3089
Kurath, H., 544, 784–5
Kurtz, B. P., 1862, 3049
Kyd, T., 2018–21

L., A., 4054–5
L., L., 990, 1010, 2118, 2873, 3204
L., R., 3293, 3852
Lafourcade, G., 3725–6
Laing, B. M., 2896
Laird, J., 2897
Laistner, M. L. W., 1637
Lahey, G. F., 3475
Lalou, R., 4265
Lam, G. L., 2920
Lamar, M. B., 3527
Lamb, C., 3528–31
Lamprecht, A., 512
— S. P., 21
Lamsley, A., 1150
Lamson, R., 2590
Lancaster, E. R., 92
— H. C., 37
Lancour, H., 1290
Landor, W. S., 3532–3
Landré, L., 3483
Lane, G. S., 470
— J. W., 4522
Lang, A., 3534–6
— V., 2829–30, 3430
Langdale, A. B., 2492
Langdon, W. C., 2369
Lange, H., 1785–6, 1821–2
— V., 2646, 3944, 4523
Langfeld, W. R., 3485
Langland, W., 1812–19
Lanier, S., 3537–8
Lanne, S., 3564
Lanoir, M., 2119, 4143
La Piana, A., 4524
Larkey, S. V., 1910–11
Larsen, T., 3677
Larson, C., 1291

aski, H. J., 1132, 2943
atham, G. W., 4373
atimer, M. E., 2647
atrobe, F. C., 1292
aughlin, J., 3878, 4356
aunfal, 1820
aurens, A. du, 1911
aver, J., 3143
avery, E., 4017
aw, M. L., 1580
aw-Robertson, H., 3804
awless, R. M., 3463
awrence, C. E., 1503, 1581
- D. H., 4289–94
- T. E., 4295–6
- W. J., 2120, 2202
awson-Tancred, Sir T., 1336
azare, C., 219
ea, F. A., 2203, 3705
each, H. S., 988
- M., 394
eacock, S., 1151, 1504, 3247–8
ear, E., 3539–40
eary, L., 2863
eavis, F. R., 3186, 4224
- Q. D., 3495, 4448
ebègue, R., 2121
ebreton, J., 3611
eck, A. S., 3349
ecky, E., 1505
edig, G., 2511
eeb, G., 3235
eeds, E. T., 1625
efanu, W. R., 93
efranc, A., 2122, 2138, 2648
egouis, E., 2184
ehmann, J., 3870–81
- M., 1832
ehmann-Haupt, H., 220–1
ehnert, M., 757–8, 813
eidig, P., 2699
eighton, L., 4252
eighty, V. E., 901
eisy, E. E., 94
elj, C., 2756
embke, R. W., 669
emme, H., 2123
emonnier, L., 3636, 3830, 4455
éotaud, A., 1912
esca, G., 3805
eslie, J. B., 1293
- S., 354
etts, W. M., 3945
ever, K., 2124
evin, H., 2009–10, 2468, 3946
evy, G., 3286
ewis, C. D., 4297
— D., 670
— E. G., 2466
Lewis, G., 1230
— M. G., 3541
— O., 1862
— S., 3651, 4298–302
— W. S., 3029
Ley, J. W. T., 3350
Leyburn, E. D., 2742
Libis, J., 1016
Library Journal, 832
Liddell, J. R., 222
Lidén, E., 833
Liebert, V., 3431
Lieder, P. R., 1359, 3060
Lievsay, J. L., 2125
Lightwood, J., 3047
Liljegren, S. B., 4525
Lillard, R. G., 870
Lily, W., 2022
Limentani, L., 1954
Lincoln, A., 3542–8
Lind, L. R., 22
Lindheim, B. V., 806
Lindisfarne Gloss, 1660
— Gospels, 1661
Lindsay, J., 2437
Lindsey, J., 2806
Lingelbach, W. E., 1152
Lingenfelter, M. R., 97
Linke, G., 1638–9
Linn, I., 4526
Linthicum, M. C., 1913
Lippincott, B. E., 3090
— L. 4374
Literary Digest, 500, 581–2
Littlefield, L. H., 1360
Litzenberg, K., 3604
Livingston, F. V., 98, 3351, 4282
Llewellyn, E. C., 441
Lloyd, C. A., 501
— L. S., 671
— R., 2925
Loane, G. G., 756, 917, 1579, 2444–8, 2559–62, 2886, 3568
Locke, J., 2519–24
Lockhart, J. G., 3549–52
Lockmiller, D. A., 2747
Lodge, E. C., 1144
— T., 2027
Löffler, K., 223
Löhmann, O., 1836
Logan, J. V., 2832
Loggins, V., 3882
Lohnmann, J., 672
Loiseau, J., 4301
Lomax, A., 1361
— J. A., 1361
London, J., 3553
Londonderry, Marchioness of, 3144, 3372
Lones, T. E., 1110
Long, H., 3806
— M., 1582, 2413
— W. S., 2234
Longfellow, H. W., 3554–9
Longworth-Chambrun, C., 408
Looker, S. J., 3496
Loomis, A., 735
— C. G., 1682
— L. H., 435–6
— R. S., 435–6, 1753, 1808
Looten, C., 2563
Lorch, F. W., 3753, 3777
Lord, R. R., 1362
— W. W., 3560–1
Lossing, M. L. S., 1787
Lothian, J. M., 2072
Lotspeich, C. M., 1022
Lottermoser, W., 637
Lovejoy, A. O., 23, 24
Lovelace, R., 2525
Lowell, A. L., 25
— J. R., 3562
— M., 3563
Lucas, F. L., 443, 1506
— R. M., 2126
Luce, A. A., 2743–5
Lüdeke, H., 369, 3312, 4458
Luhrs, H. E., 3545
Luithlen, G., 2835
Lundbergh, H., 4387
Lux, G. J., 4527
Lydgate, J., 1866
Lyle, G. R., 99, 224
Lyly, J., 2023–5
Lyman, R. la V., 3869
Lynch, K. M., 2825
Lyndsay, Sir D., 2026
Lyon, T., 2371
Lyte, H. F., 3564
Lyttelton, E., 370

M., 589
M., C., 371
M., M., 2449, 2599, 2604, 2807, 3187, 3737
M., M. J., 872, 937
Maack, A., 673
Mabbott, T. O., 753, 960, 2816–17, 2827, 3514, 3560, 3637–40, 3807
Mabellini, A., 3229
MacArthur, K. M., 3043
Macaulay, R., 3620, 4225
— T. B., 3565–70
McAuliffe, J. J., 961
McCabe, W. H., 1433, 1915, 2372
McCain, J. W., 1999–2000, 2281
McCarron, H., 1584
MacCarthy, D., 4427

McCartney, E. S., 545
McClure, C. H., 1717
McClusker, H., 2514
McCole, C. J., 4056, 4449
McColley, G., 1986, 2235, 2522, 2565
McCoy, C., 777
— R. F., 2990
McCusker, H., 2322, 2430, 2844–5, 3808
McCutcheon, R. J., 1096
McDavid, R. I., 583
McDermott, J. F., 2776, 3207
McDiarmid, E. W., 230
Macdonald, A., 2916
— H., 2516
— J. F., 1363
McDowell, L. L., 1231
— T., 378, 3058
McFee, W., 4183
McGarry, L., 1683
MacGibbon, D., 1854
McGiffert, A. A., 3396
MacGillivray, J. R., 59, 135, 3515
McGinn, D. J., 2036, 2127, 2204
McGuire, L. F., 3091
McIlwraith, A. K., 1872
McIntosh, D. S., 1472
MacIntyre, C. F., 3059
McIver, C. S., 4327
— I., 225
Mackail, J. W., 26, 1507
McKay, G. L., 231
Mackay, M. E., 3590
McKeithan, D. M., 2128–9, 3459
McKenna, S., 4314
Mackenzie, A. M., 1153, 2373
Mackie, W. S., 759, 1646
McKillop, A. D., 2846, 2969, 3092
MacKinney, L. C., 1718
Mackinnon, F. D., 3236
— J., 1955
McKisack, M., 1699
MacLean, K., 2523
McLean, R. J., 420
MacLeish, A., 4100–1, 4303–10
McManaway, J. G., 1788, 1971, 2301
McMerney, A. J., 3947
MacMillan, D., 2311, 2649
McMurtrie, D. C., 232–3, 328–31
McNab, J., 2374, 2581
McNabb, Le R. C., 2783
McNeal, T. H., 1789, 1994–5, 2130–1, 4528
McNeill, J. T., 1719
McNeir, W. F., 1972
MacNeice, L., 4102, 4312–13
McNulty, J. H., 3352
Macpherson, J., 2926
MacPike, E. F., 2890
MacRae, A. O., 4145
— D., 3397
Macwhannell, N., 1364
Madder, R., 4270
Madge, S. J., 1154, 2375
Madle, H., 3093
Magee, B., 1956
Magoun, F. P., Jr., 1058
Mailahn, W., 3094
Maillet, A., 2475
Mair, J., 2902
Major, K., 1328
Malick, J., 834
Mallet, C., 3569
Malone, K., 471, 1664–6, 1745
Malone Society, 421–6
Malory, Sir T., 1867–8
Manchester Guardian Weekly, 871
Mandel, W., 674
Mandeville, Sir J., 1821–2
Mann, T., 27, 226
Manning, B. L., 3037
— C. A., 2564
Mannyng, Robert, of Brunne, 1823
Manoil, A., 675
Mansbridge, F. R., 227
Mansfield, K., 4315–16
— L. S., 3583
— M. S., 1583
Mantle, B., 3883, 4018
Marcett, M. E., 1816
March, R., 4529
Marchand, E., 2779
— H., 932, 1095
Marckwardt, A. H., 502
Marcosson, I. F., 3778
Marcus, H., 503
— J. R., 1720
Mariella, Sister, 1790
Marjarum, E. W., 3254
Marks, J., 3230
Marlowe, C., 2028–34
Marquardt, H., 1616
Marquis, A. N., 372–3
Marryat, F., 3571–2
Marsh, B., 1958
— P. M., 2864
Marshall, C. F. D., 1155
Marson, C., 1855
Marston, J., 2035–6, 2526–7
Marstrand, V., 1294
Martin, A. R., 1156
— E., 3558
— E. R., 228
— M. R., 102
Martin, R. G., 1383, 2017
Martineau, H., 3095, 3373
Martinet, A., 760
Marty, J., 4437
Marvell, A., 2528–9
— Mrs A., 2530
Masefield, J., 4317–21
Mason, D. E., 2301
— H. A., 28
— J. E., 2808, 3853
Massinger, P., 2037
Masson, I., 1635
Massoulard, E., 4158
Masters, E. L., 3779, 4322
Masterson, J. R., 1232
Mather, C., 412, 2927–8
Matheus, J. F., 4530
Mathews, J. C., 3601, 4531
Matschat, C. H., 1157
Matteson, M., 1365
Matthews, A., 584, 589
— A. G., 2917
— W., 513, 761, 2650
— W. R., 2414
Matthiessen, F. O., 1914
Mattice, H. A., 4532
Mattingly, B., 4189
Maugham, W. S., 3948, 4323–7
Maund, C., 2898
Maurer, D. W., 585
Maurice, Sir F., 374, 3145
Maurois, A., 4283
Mawer, A., 402–5
Mawson, C. O. S., 787, 795
Maxfield, E. K., 2734–6
Maxwell, W. B., 3096
May, M. G., 2651
Maycock, A. L., 2376
Maynard, G. R., 229
— T., 1791, 4103, 4533
Mayo, L. S., 2377
Mayorga, M. G., 3884
Mayoux, J. J., 3658
Mead, D. S., 1607
— H. R., 103
Meader, C. L., 676
Meagher, M. C., 1508
Mediaeval Academy of America 427–8
Meier, H., 332
Meissner, P., 1848, 3097, 3461
Melville, H., 3574–87
— T., 3588
Menaugh, J. J., 753, 2435
Mencken, H. L., 546, 3308
Menner, R. J., 547, 1663
Mennie, D. M., 3678–9
Menon, C. N., 2132–3
Menzerath, P., 677

Meozzi, A., 4534
Meredith, G., 3589–93
— M. J., 548
Meres, F., 2038–9
Meritt, H., 1617
Merrild, K., 4293
Merrill, D. K., 375
Mersand, J., 873, 1410, 1792, 4019–26
Messenger, E. C., 1736
Messiaen, P., 2134–7, 2222
Metcalf, K. D., 234
Metlen, M., 2415
Metz, R., 3949
Metzdorf, R. F., 2918–19
Metzer, J., 3950
Meyer, C., 1916
— G. P., 2505
Meyerstein, E. H., 3727
— E. H. W., 443, 3218
Meynell, F., 4328
Mezger, F., 762, 835
Miall, B., 3133
Michaud, R., 3642
Michel-Cote, P., 1509, 4336
Micou, P., 1295
Middleton, H., 1233
— R. H., 333
— T., 2531–4
Milam, C. H., 235
Mill, A. J., 1827
— J. S., 3594
Millar, G., 1059
Millay, E. St V., 4329–32
Miller, E. L., 1366
— F. S., 3033
— J., 3595
— L. R., 236
— P., 1367
— R. F., 3984
Millhauser, M., 3376
Millican, C. B., 2518
Mills, H., 334
— L. J., 1917, 2426
Milne, W. S., 59, 135
Milton, J., 2535–78
Minchin, H. C., 3227
Mincoff, M. K., 1660
Miner, L. M., 2652
Minning, R., 4057
Minton, A., 104
Miracle Plays, 1824–8
Mirror for Magistrates, 2040
Mitchell, E. J., 3353
— L., 4027
— R. J., 1869
Mizener, A., 2955
Modern Language Association of America, 429–39
Moehlman, C. H., 2524
Möller, H., 472
Möllmer, H., 1080
Moffat, A. G., 930
— A. S., 960
Moffit, A., 105, 335
Moley, R., 4028
Molyneux, M., 2453
Monk, S. H., 2653
Monroe, H., 3951
Montagu, Lady M. W., 2929
Montaigne, A., 1918
Montgomerie, A., 2041
Montgomery, F., 2824
— H. C., 678
Montrose, Marquis of, 2501
Mooney, E. A., 3738
Moore, C. E. A., 679
— E., 2930
— G., 4333
— H. T., 1411
— I. M., 3596
— J., 3432
— J. R., 2247, 2836–7
— P., 680–1
— R. P., 4542
— T., 3597–601
Moore-Smith, J., 36, 115
More, Sir T., 2042–6
Moreland, J., 2654
Morgan, B. Q., 247
— C., 4334–7
— C. S., 106
— E. S., 2515
— F. B., 238
— F. C., 952, 1000
— W. T., 106, 2100, 2380
Morhardt, M., 2138
Morice, E. G., 2427
Morison, S. E., 1158, 2381
Morlang, W., 3661
Morley, C., 3375, 3516, 3809
— E. J., 3650
— J., 3602
Morrill, A. C., 2323
Morris, B., 581
— J., 1296
— J. E., 2270
— L., 4058, 4302
— R. P., 3621
— W., 3603–6
Morrison, E. R., 1001
— H., 549
Mossé, F., 1097
Mossner, E. C., 411, 2655, 2814, 2899
Mott, F. L., 2849, 3098
— H. S., 3780
— J., 3216
Mottram, R. H., 4338
Moult, T., 3885
Mounteney, L., 239
Mowat, R. B., 4535
Mozley, J. F., 2304
Muchnic, H., 4536
Mühlbach, E., 419
Muffang, M.-L., 4104
Muir, E., 1147, 3681
— J., 3607
— K., 1368, 2139
— W., 1147
Mulder, H., 473
Muller, H. J., 3952–3, 4059–60
Mullett, C. F., 2382, 2497, 2701
Mumford, L., 3877
Munby, A. N. L., 1353
Munday, A., 2047
Mundy, P. D., 2476, 2838
Munroe, D., 3680
Munro, N., 3608
Murdock, K. B., 2443
Murison, W., 2026
Murphy, A., 2932
— G., 3886
— J., 3713
— O. J., 684
Murrell, W., 3099
Murray, J., 29
Murry, J. M., 30, 2226, 3499, 4315, 4339
Mussey, J. B., 240, 336, 1159
Mutschmann, H., 2568
Myers, A. R., 1856
— J. N. L., 1632
— W. L., 4061
Myrick, K. O., 2277

Nadolenczny-Millioud, M., 682
Naeseth, H., 107, 3100
Nagel, C., 3542
Nahm, M. C., 2618
Nanes, L. M., 2569
Nathan, N., 4316
Neal, J., 3104
Neely, C., 1369
— R. D., 3354
Neeser, R. W., 1370
Neff, J. C., 3491
Negus, V. E., 683
Nehls, W., 514
Neighbors, A. A., 1183
Nelson, C. A., 340
— L. E., 836, 874
— R. W., 2821
— W., 2280
Nethercot, A. H., 2459, 2487
Nettels, C. P., 2383
Nevins, A., 1413

Newbery, J., 2933
Newburger, G. F., 1371
Newcomb, E. A., 1910
Newdigate, B. H., 1975, 2011
Newlin, C. M., 2777
Newman, A. K., 3609
— B., 3005
— H. W., 1297–8
— J. H., 3610–14
— R. G., 4401
New Republic, 4418
Newsome, V. L., 414
Newson, R., 4537
Newton, A. E., 376
— A. P., 2684
— Sir I., 2934–7
New Yorker, 969, 1013
Niccols, R., 2579
Nichol Smith, D., 2664
Nicholas, W. A., 875
Nichols, H. B., 902
— T. L., 3146
— W. B., 1585
Nicholson, M., 2324
Nicoll, A., 1434, 1920, 2325
Nicolson, H., 3147
— M., 2570
Nielsen, H., 3355
Ninde, E. S., 1372
Niven, F., 3534
Noack, H., 3465
Noah, M. M., 3615
Noble, C. B., 1160, 3148
— P. S., 440
Nolan, G. C., 115
— J. B., 2858
Nolte, J. M., 815
Noot, J. van der, 2048
Nordmeyer, H. W., 37
Norman, F., 420, 1657
Norris, J., 2580
North, C., 3616
— W. R., 4538
Northcutt, D., 1299
Norton, T. E., 587
Norvin, W., 1741
Norwine, A. C., 684
Notes and Queries, 1002
Notestein, W., 1161, 2370
Novo, S., 4029
Noyes, G. E., 2326
— G. R., 2477–8
— R. G., 2327–8
Nungezer, E., 1968
Nuttall, G. F., 2917
Nye, R. B., 3781

Oakeshott, M., 2512
Obata, J., 685
Obertello, A., 4539
Obrecht, D., 1837
O'Brien, E. J., 3887–9
O'Casey, S., 4340
O'Connor, A. J., 918
— J., 876
Odell, G. C. D., 3101–3
O'Dwyer, M. F., 837
Østerberg, V., 2021
O'Faoláin, S., 1373, 3954, 4341
Ogburn, V. H., 2946
Ogden, J., 3990
Ogle, M. B., 3240
O'Hara, F. H., 1549
Ohlander, U., 1081
Oliphant, M. W., 3617
Oliver, A. M., 1793
Olivero, F., 1647, 3231, 3748
O'Loughlin, S., 2139
Olybrius, 903, 3255, 3529–30
Oman, C., 2384
— Sir C., 1957
O'Neill, E., 4342–7
Onions, C. T., 589, 1759
Orians, G. H., 3453–5, 3682
Oring, G., 315
Orme, D., 4257–8, 4393
Ormerod, J., 3605
Orr, E. W., 3618
Orsini, N., 1921
Ortleb, R., 686
Osborn, J. M., 2479, 2656
— L. B., 2001
— P. G., 877
Osborne, D., 2581
Osgood, C. G., 2299–301
Ossoli, M. F., 3618
O'Sullivan, M. I., 395
Oswald, J. C., 337
— V. A., 4540
Otis, W. B., 1414
Otto, G., 1060
Ouida, 3619–20
Overbury, Sir T., 2582
Overton, B., 786
Owen, E., 3683
— J. H., 1162, 2702
Oxford, Earl of, 2049

P., H., 946
Paca, J. S., 241
Pach, W., 4541
Padelford, F. M., 2299–301
Pafford, J. H. P., 76, 425
Page, B. S., 242–3
Pain, P., 2583
Paine, C. S., 2385
— G., 37, 108
— T., 2938–45
Palmer, C., 1510
— G. B., 1300
— Herbert, 4105
— Hettie, 3955
— H. E., 687
— L. R., 440
— P. M., 4542
— R., 3621
Palsgrave, J., 391
Panconcelli-Calzia, G., 688, 763
Panofsky, E., 15
Pape, T., 1301
Par, A., 2140
Pares, R., 1163
Pargellis, S., 1124
Parker, E. L., 2430
— W. R., 2571–2
Parkes, J., 1164
Parkman, F., 3622
Parks, E. W., 1511–12
— G. B., 1962, 2044, 2056, 2061
Parmenter, R., 4266
Parpagliolo, L., 4543
Parrot, H., 2584
Parrott, T. M., 2205, 2063, 2068
Parry, H. L., 1165
— J. J., 427
— J. P., 1754
Parsons, A. E., 2329
— E. S., 3470
— T. W., 3623–4
— W., 244
— W. L. E., 1332
Partch, C. E., 109
Partington, W., 3356
Partridge, E., 475, 588, 788–9, 838, 1375
— R. C. B., 245
Pascal, R., 2141
Patch, H. R., 1742
Pater, A. F., 3890
— W., 3625
Patience, 1829
Patmore, C. K. D., 3626
Patrick, D., 65, 1889
— D. L., 2250
Patt, G., 4063
Patten, A. E., 3854
— F. L., 2657, 3104, 3956
Patterson, A. M., 904
— F. A., 2535
— H.-L. H., 2417
Pattison, B., 1923
Patton, B. A., 1473
— L., 3758
Paylor, W. J., 2582
Payne, B., 1302
— E. R., 2059
Pearce, T. M., 1234, 4294

'earl, 1830
'earson, H., 2905, 2921, 2974
– N. H., 1341
– R. E., 1303
'eattie, D. C., 905, 3407, 3754
'eck, E. A., 1166
'ellegrini, L., 3232
'elseneer, J., 2936
'endrill, C., 1330
'enn, J., 1415
'enrose, B., 110
'enzl, H., 550, 689, 764
'epper, W., 2859
'epys, S., 2585–9
'ercival, M. O., 2757
'ercy, Lord E., 1922
– T., 2946–7
– W., 2050
'eregrinus, 950
'erkins, L. R., 3651
– M. H., 879
'erkinson, R. H., 2259
'errett, W., 420
'errot, P., 4127
'erry, F. M., 339
– R. B., 15, 3494
'eterson, M. S., 3595
'etitjean, A. M., 3006–7
'etrie, Sir C. A., 2386
'etsch, R., 4544
'ettie, G., 2051
'ettit, H. J., 3050, 3706
'eyre, H., 3707
– S. A., 4349
'fandler, H. G., 1684
'feiffer, K. G., 3517
'feilstücker, S., 1618
'hilip, C., 1794
'hilips, A., 2948
hilips, H. C. B., 3433
– J., 2052
– J. D., 2658
– L., 920, 3684–8
hilological Society, 440–1
ick, J., 3476
idal, R. M., 1016
ierson, G. W., 4545
iette, M., 3045
ilkington, L., 2949
ilon, E., 2929
imienta, L., 4337, 4455
inero, A. W., 3627
into, V. de S., 1923
rkhofer, A., 3434
tfield, R. L., 3284
tter, R., 4348
agens, H., 3278
enderleith, H. J., 246
esner, K. F., 3241, 4267–8
Plessow, G., 2142
Plomer, W., 3149
Plowman, M., 2206
Pochmann, H. A., 247
Poe, E. A., 3628–44
Poel, H. B. V., 248
Polin, H. S., 661
Pollard, A. W., 4245
Pollert, H., 419
Ponsonby, Lord, 2949
Pool, E. M., 2454
Poole, W. F., 111
Pope, A., 2950–9
— W. B., 3505
Porchi Diano, F., 3518
Porson, R., 2962
Postgate, R., 3105
Potter, A. G., 112
— G. L., 249
— G. L., 2477–8, 3855
— S., 1513
Pottle, F. A., 2764, 2768–9
Pound, E. L., 4106, 4349–56
— L., 1235, 1474
Powell, L. F., 400, 2659, 4422
— W. A., 476
Power, M. J., 4107
— W., 1304
Powicke, F. M., 2387
Powys, J. C., 1514, 4357–8
— L., 3106
Prahl, A. J., 2207
Pratt, E. J., 1586, 4108
— F., 3958
— W. W., 2922, 3484
Praz, M., 1416, 4546
Preis, A., 419, 2143
Prenner, M., 1037
Prescott, R. T., 1236
Pressey, B., 3898
Pressman, J. J., 690
Previté-Orton, C. W., 1695
Price, I., 880
— J. E., 880
— L. M., 247, 2989
Priestley, J. B., 4359–61
Prior, M., 2963–4
Pritchett, V. S., 1561
Prokosch, F., 4362
Prouty, C. T., 1985
Pruvost, R., 1924, 1996
Publishers' Weekly, 251
Puckett, N. N., 1061
Punshon, E. R., 31
Purcell, H., 2590
— J. M., 839, 2988
Purdy, G. F., 252
Purves, J., 4547
Putnam, S., 3782
Puttenham, G., 2053
Pyle, F., 2058
Pym, D., 2610
Pyre, J. F. A., 1347

Quare, 589, 980, 991, 2573, 3689
Quennell, P., 3150, 3257
Quia Amore Langueo, 1831
Quick, D., 3783
Quiggin, E. C., 2660
Quinn, A. H., 1376
— K., 4062
— V., 1237
Quintana, R., 3008, 3258

R., 927, 2144
R., H. E., 985
R., H. F., 1014
R., L. Y., 942
R., M. U. H., 994, 999
R., O., 3690
Rabuse, G., 4430
Race, S., 3259
Radulesen, I. H., 2145
Ragg, L. M., 3197
Raglan, Lord, 1238
Railsback, O. L., 691
Raith, J., 4548
Raleigh, Sir W., 2054, 2591–3
Ralph, E. C., 2072
Ramaley, F., 906
Ramos, J. A., 4549
Ramsay, M. P., 1167
— R. L., 3784
Randall, C. B., 1107
— D. A., 3561
— J. R., 3645
Randel, W. P., 1062
Randolph, T., 2594
Raney, M. L., 253–4
Ransom, H., 2661, 2956
— J. C., 1587, 2146, 4109
— W., 255
Ranulf, S., 1168
Rappoport, A. S., 4550
Rascoe, B., 256, 1377, 4030
Rastell, J., 2055–6
Ratcliff, N., 1550
Ratcliffe, S. K., 3573
Rathbone, I. E., 2293
Raven, A. A., 2147
Rawlings, K. W., 114
Rawson, G., 2210
Raymond, H., 257
Raysor, T. M., 2148, 3294
Read, A. W., 477, 551–3, 692, 881, 907, 1063, 2662, 2703, 4551
— H., 1515, 1588, 4363

Read, W. A., 840, 1064
Reade, A. L., 2923–4
— C., 3646
Reaney, P. H., 406
Rebora, P., 3750
Reece, E. J., 259–60
Reichardt, G., 261
Reichling, H., 3959
Reid, F., 3535
— J., 2809
— L. D., 2847
Reilly, J. J., 2727
Reinhold, H., 2388
Rendall, G. H., 1325
Renwick, W. L., 424
Repplier, A., 4450
Rettger, J. F., 1038
Reuter, O., 848, 882, 1039, 1098, 1806
Reynolds, E., 3107
— Sir J., 2965–7
— W. V., 2880
Rhoads, H. G., 2503
Rice, H. C., 4284–5
Rich, E. E., 3153
Richard, C., 3960
Richards, E. A., 2441
— H. R., 262
— I. A., 1516–17
— J. M., 263
Richardson, H. G., 1721
— J. K., 1308
— L. W., 116
— S., 2968–72
Richey, M. F., 420
Richter, E., 693
— H., 1619
Rider, L., 983
Ridgway, E., 264
Riding, L., 4364
Ridley, M. R., 2149–50
Ridpath-Klien, M., 781
Rife, J. M., 3357
Riley, J. W., 3647
Ringler, W., 1795, 2024, 4552
Ritson, J., 2973
Ritter, E., 2151
Rix, H. D., 2294
Roach, W., 1755
Roades, M. T., 3785
Robbins, C., 2379
— H. W., 1378, 4553
— R. H., 1685
Roberts, C. W., 2052
— D. K., 3892
— E. B., 1305
— Marguerite, 3435
— Michael, 1518, 4110
— S. C., 400
Roberts, W., 117, 2704
Robertson, S., 478, 3786
Robinson, D. S., 1169
— E. A., 3591, 4365–76
— F. N., 1796
— H. C., 3648–50
— R. E., 3651
— T., 1418
Roche, M. de la, 4377
Rochester, Earl of, 2595–6
Redale, J. J., 793, 850
Roddier, H., 2900
Rodman, S., 3893
Roest, T., 2048
Roger-Heurichsen, G., 4554
Rogers, E. G., 1239
— G. H., 978
— M. E., 3108
— W. H., 3058
Roget, P. M., 794–5
Rohr-Sauer, P. v., 2330
Rolfe, F. P., 3358
Rolle, R., 1832
Rollins, H. E., 437, 2064–5, 3351
Ronte, H., 2970
Root, R. K., 15, 2957
— W. H., 1519
Rosa, M. W., 3109
Rose, W., 4555
Roseborough, M. M., 807
Rosenberg, H., 4111
Rosenblatt, L. M., 1520
Rosenfeld, P., 3877
Rosenthal, C. L., 1686
Rosetti, C., 3961
Ross, A. S. C., 440, 1661
— P. D., 4112
Rossetti, 3652–3
— D. G., 3654–7
Rossi, J., 3691, 4556
Rothschild, Lord, 3009
Roubíček, K., 2770
Rougemont, O. de, 3283, 4255
Roupell, M. G., 118
Routh, H. V., 3110
Rowbotham, A. H., 4286
Rowlandson, T., 3658
Rowley, W., 2597
Rowse, A. L., 1959
Roy, J. A., 4146
— P. N., 3708
Royal Society of Literature, 442–3
Royall, A., 3659
Rubin, J. J., 3279, 3810–11
Rubow, P. V., 1521–2, 2021, 2208, 3359, 3728
Rucker, E. H., 1306
Rue, E., 119
Rühl, H., 3373
Ruffin, B., 265
Rufty, H., 1380
Rugg, H. G., 3651
Rumball-Petre, E. A. R., 2
2418
Ruskin, J., 3660–2
Russell, B., 3260
— G. W., 4378–81
Rust, S. J., 3360
Rutland, W. R., 3436–7
Ruud, M. B., 1565

S., E., 2480, 3261
Sachs, C., 1170
— W., 2438
Sachse, W. L., 2370, 2389
Sackville, C., 2598
— Sir T., 2057–8
Sackville-West, E., 2597
— V. M., 4382–5
Saetveit, J., 694, 711
Saintonge, C., 2705
— P., 2705
Sala, G. A., 3663
Sale, A., 2469
— W. M., 2971
Salingar, L. G., 2611
Salomé, R., 2249
Salter, F. M., 426, 1797
Salzman, L. F., 1333, 1335
Sandburg, C., 3812, 4386–7, 4
Sanderlin, G., 1648, 2574, 38
Sanders, C. R., 3295
Sandison, H. E., 1980, 1989
Sandwell, B. K., 3962
Sanford, J. A., 3655–6
Sankey, A. M., 695
Santayana, G., 4388–93
Sapientia Solomonis, 2059
Sargent, D., 2045
Sargeant, H., 1307
Sarton, G., 32
Sartre, J. P., 4191, 4215
Sassoon, S., 4394
Saturday Review of Literat
883, 1523, 1562, 2209, 3
4064–5, 4402
Saurat, D., 1524
Savage, D. S., 1589
— H. L., 1838
Saxe, J., 4403
Sayce, L. A., 242–3
Scanlon, R., 1551
Scarron, P., 2599
Schachner, N., 1171, 1722
Schafer, R., 4100
Schantz, B. T., 2731, 3111
Schaubert, E. von, 1649

Sazmann, P. E., 3262
Seck, C. C., 1717
Seikevitch, M., 4557
Selling, F. E., 2152
Silling, B. M., 3151
Sindler, P., 2153
Sinnagel, M., 1798
Sirmer, W. F., 1419, 1525
Slösser, R., 419, 4558
Slötke, C., 4438
Smidt, J., 4559
-M. L., 4560
Smitz, W., 4232
Smücker, W. G., 3963
Sneider, C., 696–7
-H., 420
-K., 2154–5
Snidt, W., 698
Söffler, H., 1040
Soepflin, J. D., 340
Sofield, B., 1308
-M. E., 1833
Solastic, 590
Solderer, V., 341–2
Soolfield, L. D., 699
Sorer, M., 2758–9, 4561
Sramm, W. L., 3622, 4066
Sröder, E., 267
Sröer, M. M. A., 796–7
Subel, F., 1240
Subert, L., 1435
Sücking, L. L., 387, 2020, 2096, 2210–11
Sütt, M., 1925
Sütte, G., 1667
Sult, F., 2810, 4562
Sultz, J. H., 2156
-J. R., 3733
Suiz, H. C., 268
Sulze, I. L., 2296
Sumann, H., 3519
Swartz, D., 1526, 4067, 4243, 4356
Sweppe, E., 4490
Sluna, H. P., 269
Sater, A. R., 1308
Stt, H. A., 2706
-J. A., 2157
-Sir W., 3664–93
-W. R., 2983–4
-W. T., 4468
Stt-James, R. A., 1497, 3112
Stt-Thomas, H. F., 3296
Sope, S., 1833
Sdder, T., 3398
Sfarer, The, 1662
Sgo, E., 4320
Sl, G., 1650
Slsfield, C., 2694
Sears, W. P., 1172
Seaton, E., 2331
Seaver, G., 4128
Secord, A. W., 413
Sedgefield, W. J., 1651
Sedgwick, C. M., 3695
Segar, M. G., 2948
Sehrt, E. T., 3319, 4170
Seibt, R., 3662
Seifsiz, W., 947
Seitz, R. W., 2881
Sekon, G. A., 1173
Seldes, G., 2964
— Gilbert, 4031
Sellera, H., 1926, 1981, 2047
Sellmair, J., 4177
Sen, A., 3263, 3709
Senex, 941, 3361, 3692, 3857
Sennheiser, F., 721
Sensabaugh, G. F., 2295, 2332, 2606
Serjeantson, M. S., 42, 75, 400, 420, 1744
Serjeaunt, M. J., 2493
Serveau, P., 2944
Seton, M., 4032
Seton-Anderson, J., 956
Settle, D., 2060–1
Setzler, E. B., 803, 1099
— E. L., 803
— H. H., 803
Seventeenth Century Studies, 444
Severance, H. O., 121
Sewald, J., 3010
Sewall, R. B., 4563
Seward, A., 2974
Shaaber, M. A., 430, 2218
Shadwell, T., 2600
Shakespeare Association, 445
Shakespeare, W., 2062–273
Shankle, G. E., 1065
Shankwar, B., 4113
Shapiro, L., 4564
Sharp, N., 4313
— W., 3696
Shattuck, C. H., 3113
Shaver, C. L., 2406, 2450, 2499
Shaw, G. B., 2188, 3828, 4395–405
— J. E., 37
— M., 122
— R. R., 270
— W. A., 1927
Shawcross, I., 2728
Sheffield, A. D., 778
Sheldon, D. C., 2490
— E. K., 700, 765
Shelley, M. W., 3697
Shelley, P. A., 2510
— P. B., 3698–711
Shenstone, W., 2975
Shepard, O., 3174–5, 3177, 3755
Shephard, E., 3813
Sherard, R. H., 3831
Sherburn, G., 3011, 3031
Sheridan. F., 2976
Sherley, H. H., 884, 958, 1041
Sherman, C. B., 1590
— C. E., 271
Sherrer, G. B., 479
Shewmake, E. F., 554, 2158
Shields, K. G., 123, 4147
Shine, H., 3280
Shirley, J., 2601
— J. W., 2159
— R., 1174
Shoemaker, E. C., 3034
Sholl, A. M., 3362
Shortess, L. F., 272–3
Shove, R. H., 274
Showacre, E., 2419
Sidgwick, E., 3152
Sidney, Sir P., 2274–9
Sillem, R., 1329
Sillen, S., 3114
Sills, R. M., 275
Silver, R. G., 3814–16
Silverman, H. L., 1591
Simison, B. D., 3488
Simms, P. M., 2420
— W. G., 3712
Simon, J., 3399
— W., 1928
Simpson, A. E., 2452
— E., 2007, 2013
— G., 3153
— H., 2588
— P., 2006–7, 2390, 2534
Sinclair, E. M., 2513
— U., 4406
— W., 2811
Singer, C., 2937
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, 1834–8
Sisson, C. J., 400, 1929
Sitwells, 4407
Sitwell, E., 4407–9
— O., 4407, 4410–12
— S., 4407, 4413
Skeel, R., 276
Skelton, J., 2280–1
Skillan, G., 2074
Skinner, M., 3115
— O., 3115, 4033
Slade, B. C., 3377
Slagle, K. C., 2663
Slater, J. R., 3965

Sloane, W., 2160, 2334, 3895
Smart, A., 908
— C., 2977–80
— G. K., 277, 3400
Smith, A., 2981–5
— A. H., 278, 407, 420
— D. F., 2335
— D. N., 2812
— E., 2602
— F., 2945
— F. P., 3486
— G. C., 2297
— G. P., 591, 3012
— H. A., 701
— H. D., 2509
— H. M., 1857
— J., 3858, 4565
— J. A., 3966
— J. H., 1828
— J. M., 3596
— L. P., 377, 451, 4414
— N., 33
— N. G., 2589, 3046
— R., 1380
— R. M., 2161–2
— S., 3713
— W. G., 1420
Smithers, G. V., 420, 1743, 1746, 1810
Smollett, T., 2986–8
Smyth, E., 4135
— W. W., 3154
Snap, D. V., 592
Snidecor, J., 694, 711
Snow, M. B., 279
Snyder, A. D., 3297
— E. D., 3820
Society for Pure English, 447–9
Solberg, T., 124
Solomon and Saturn, 1663
Solomon, L. B., 3762
Somerset, H. V. F., 2784
Somerville, R., 1144
Sommer, J., 2403
Soowthern, J., 414
Sorensen, F. C., 1608
Soule, R., 778
South English Legendary, 1839
Southall, J. P. C., 1311
Southey, R., 3714–17
Southworth, J. G., 4114
Spargo, J. W., 1369
Sparrow, J., 4245
Speaight, R., 1723–4
Speckbaugh, P. F., 1527
Spence, L., 1241, 3363
Spencer, H., 2251
— Herbert, 3718
— Redivivus, 2603
Spencer, T., 1528, 1592, 1930–1, 2163, 2212, 2336, 2460, 2575
Spender, J. A., 3602
— S., 4415–16, 4566
Spenser, E., 2282–302
Sper, F., 3116
Speyer, E., 3155
Spiller, R. E., 3165, 3309
Spivacke, H., 1242
Spoerri, W. T., 3967
Sprague de Camp, L., 702
Spring, H., 1497
Squilbeck, J., 1725
Squire, T., 3364, 4035
Squires, A. W., 982
Sraffa, P., 2891
Stahl, E. L., 419, 2164
— J., 715
— L., 703
Stallmann, E., 280
Stambler, B., 4567
Stanger, M. A., 704
Stanley, A., 1381
— C. W., 3188
— O., 555
— T., 2604
Stapleton, M., 125
Starke, A., 3730
— F. I., 3739
Starkie, E., 4568–9
Staubert, P., 2818
Stead, W. F., 2979–80
Steadman, J. M., 126, 281, 841–2, 885
Steegmann, J., 2707
Steeholm, C., 2391
— H., 2391
Steele, Sir R., 2989–90
Steer, M. D., 712, 654
Steffan, T. G., 2608
Steffens, L., 4417–19
Stegner, W., 3968
Stein, E. P., 438, 2865
— G., 4420–1
Steinbeck, J., 4422
Steinberg, J. C., 705
— S. H., 1175, 1726
Stene, A., 440
Stenton, F. M., 402–5
Stephens, G. R., 1620
— J., 4423
— W. D., 1620
Stephenson, A., 2576
— J., 4129
— R. C., 4570
Sterling, G., 4424
Sterne, L., 2991–2
Stetson, R. H., 706
Stevens, G., 4068, 4571
Stevens, T. W., 1436
Stevenson, R. L., 2719–21
Steward, S. M., 2958, 3740
Stewart, G. R., 3117
— H. F., 998
— H. L., 4271
— M. B., 2022
— N., 282
Stewart-Brown, R., 1727
Still, E. G., 944
Stirk, S. D., 2213
Stirling, B., 2301
Stiven, A. B., 843, 4572
Stockwell, La T., 2337, 2665
Stokes, L., 3832
— S., 3832
Stoll, E. E., 419, 2165
Stone, C., 3313
— E. O., 283
— G. W., 1817
— I., 3553, 4425
Storey, M., 136
Stout, E. J., 1243
Stovall, F., 378, 4375
Stowe, H. B., 3722–3
Strachan, L. R. M., 965, 1075 1882, 3382, 3743, 3859
Strachey, L., 3156, 4426–7
Stranathan, M., 1023
Strathmann, E. A., 2500
Strauch, C. F., 3817
Strauss, L., 2513
Streatfield, N., 3157
Streeter, H. W., 2666
Stresau, H., 4184
Strode, H., 1382
Strong, L. A. G., 3600
Stroup, T. B., 1244, 2166, 2600
Strout, A. L., 3158, 3320, 3466 3549–52, 3601, 3616, 3741 3860–2
Struck, W., 2338
Stuart, D. M., 2708, 2889
Sturm, L. E., 1312
— M. H., 1312
Suckling, Sir J., 2605–6
Sullivan, J. W. N., 2392, 2937
Summers, M., 1245, 3609
Sundermann, K. H., 3584
Super, R. H., 3533
Surphlet, R., 1911
Surrey, Earl of, 2303
Sutherland, J., 2839
— L. S., 1699
Sutton, D., 2709, 3863
Suzannet, A. de, 3365
Swadesh, M., 707
Swaen, A. E. H., 34, 1997, 202 2339, 2972

Swami, S. P., 4462
Swedenberg, H. T., 2340, 2667–8, 3051
Swift, J., 2993–3018
Swinburne, A. C., 3724–8
Swinnerton, F., 400
Sydnor, C. S., 3159
Sykes, N., 2815
— W. J., 2710
Symington, J. A., 3213
Symons, K. E., 4245
Synge, J. M., 4428–30
Sypher, F. W., 1421
Sypherd, W. O., 2421
Syr Tryamowre, 1840

Tabb, J. B., 3729–30
Taff, W., 3160
Tait, J., 1728
— J. G., 3693
Talbert, E. W., 1066
Talbot, M., 3178
Taliaferro, H. E., 3731
Tamony, P., 959
Tannenbaum, S. A., 127–8, 2014, 2032, 2037, 2167–9, 2214, 2257, 2272, 2405, 2451
Tardivel, F., 3612–13
Tarkington, B., 3787
Tarneaud, J., 708–9
Tate, A., 1358, 1593–4
— N., 2607
Tatlock, J. S. P., 1383, 1756, 1809
Tatum, G. R., 230
Taylor, A., 1246–7
— A. C., 3281
— A. M., 1563
— B., 3732–3
— E. G. R., 82
— G. C., 1248, 2273
— H. L., 1249
— J., 2608
— R., 3759
— W., 480, 3969
— W. F., 3478, 3788
Teasdale, S., 4131
Teerink, H., 3013
Teeter, L., 1529
Teit, J. A., 1250
Telfer, R. S., 2063
Temple, W. D., 3055
Templeman, W. D., 12
Tengvik, G., 1067
Tennyson, Lord, 3734–42
Thackeray, W. M., 3743–5
Thaler, A., 2170
Theatre Arts Monthly, 1437
Thielke, K., 419, 593
Thomas, C. K., 710
— C. W., 129
— E., 4432–3
— H., 285
— J., 4432
— J. M., 1347
— M., 2669
— P. G., 420, 1830
— W., 2171
— W. B., 3541
Thomason, J. W., 1530, 3192
Thompson, A. H., 1640
— B. J., 504, 1531
— D. V., 1729
— D. W., 2255
— D'Arcy W., 1799
— F., 3746–8
— J. H., 2615
— J. M., 2711
— J. W., 1177, 1730, 2874
— L. R., 3559
— P. V., 3014–15
— S., 1251–6
— W. M., 2341
Thomson, G. S., 2393
— J., 3019–24, 3749–50
— T. B. S., 1313
— W., 2062, 2172
Thoreau, H. D., 3751–7
Thorndike, E. L., 481, 1024
— R., 4036
— S., 4036
Thornton, F. C., 2298
— R., 4230
— R. H., 556
Thornton-Cook, E. P., 3282
Thorp, M. F., 379, 3526
— W., 3585–6, 3588
Thorpe, C. De W., 1532, 3520–1
Thorson, P., 909
Thwing, C. F., 3401
Tickner, F. J., 1385
Tietjens, E., 1595
Tiffin, J., 694, 711–12
Tilghman, H., 2712
Tilley, M. P., 1991, 2033, 2526, 3531, 4573
Tillotson, G., 2959
— K., 1978, 2342
Tillyard, E. M. W., 368, 2173, 2577
Times Literary Supplement, 515, 2875, 3366
Timrod, H., 3758–60
Tindale, W., 2304
Tindall, W. Y., 2439
Tinker, C. B., 1596, 2967
— M. A., 286
Tinkler, F. C., 2189
Tiptoft, J., 1869
Tobolowsky, S., 1475
Todd, F. W., 1314
Tolkien, J. R. R., 389, 1652
Tolles, F. B., 3402
Tolman, J. J., 343
Tomlin, E. W. F., 1865
Tomlinson, H. M., 4434
— M., 344
Tompkins, J. M. S., 2713
Topsell, E., 2699
Torrence, O. H. D., 4376
Tourneur, C., 2610–11
Tourtellot, A. B., 2791
Tracy, C. R., 3233
Train, A., 4069
Traub, W., 1533
Traver, H., 2241
Traversi, D. A., 2267
Treble, H. A., 800
Trench, W. F., 3016
Trendelenburg, F., 716
— W., 713–16
Tressler, J. C., 814
Trevelyan, G. M., 2394, 3161, 4139
Treviño, S. N., 717
Trinling, M., 2689
Triplett, E. B., 3643
Trnka, B., 766
Trollope, A., 3761
Tronchon, H., 4574
Trotter, R. G., 3962
Trovillion, H. W., 288
— V., 288
Troxell, J. C., 3657
Truesdale, E. K., 1366
Trumbull, J., 3025–6
Trumper, V. M., 99
Tsanoff, R. A., 1257
Tschiffely, A. F., 4238
Tucker, A. N., 440
— W. J., 3979
Tugwell, R. G., 4191
Tunmore, H. P., 4178
Tupper, F. S., 2539, 2849
— M. F., 3762
Turberville, A. S., 1178
Turnbull, J. M., 4575
Turnell, M., 1597, 4576
Turner, A., 3456–7, 4070
— A. M., 3646
Tuthill, C., 679
Tuttle, D. R., 3298
Tuve, R., 1687
Twain, M., 3763–89
Tyler, F., 3367
— V. M., 3193

U., H. W., 1008
Uhland, M., 1969
Uhlen, J. E., 3645
Ullmann, S. von, 3833
Underhill, R. M., 1476
Untermeyer, L., 1598, 3896, 4115
Updike, D. B., 345
Upton, W. T., 4116
Utley, F. L., 1800, 3756
Utterbach, W. I., 1315, 3118
Uzzell, T. H., 3971

Vail, C. C. D., 4577
— R. W. G., 130
— W. P., 1316
Valéry, P., 1609
Vallance, A., 3105
Vallese, T., 1599, 2670
Vallette, J., 4131
Vallins, G. H., 800
Van Dam, B. A. P., 2227
Van Dantzig, B., 618
Van de Water, F. F., 4288
Van der Kuylen, W., 289
Van der Vat, D. G., 3644, 4209
Van Dishoeck, H. A. E., 718
Van Doren, C., 1422, 2860–1
— M., 1535, 2336
Van Ghent, D., 4310
Van Ginneken, J., 719
Van Kranendonk, A. G., 2176
Van Loon, H. W., 1454
Van Wyck, W., 4276
Vanbrugh, Sir J., 2612
Vandiver, E. P., 2174–5, 3411, 3438
Verkoren, L., 3710
Vermeulen, R., 720
Vernon, H. J., 3565
Very, J., 3790
Vierling, O., 721
Vigneron, R., 3460, 4578
Vincent, E. R., 3657
Visiak, E. H., 2536–7, 2578
Vissier, G. J., 3742
Vivas, E., 4196
Voelker, E. S., 722–7
Vogue, 594
Voigt, G. P., 3760, 3972
Von Feilitzen, O., 1068
Von Hegedüs, S., 443
Von Klenze, C., 439
Vose, R., 3546
Voss, K., 2177
Vulliamy, C. E., 2717
Vulpius, W., 3744

W., 3368
W., F., 1423
Wace, 1841
Wade, J. D., 3416
Wagenblass, J. H., 3522
Waggoner, H. H., 1536, 4277
Wagner, B. M., 2278
— J., 419
— L. E., 3299
Wainewright, T. G., 3791
Walbrook, H. M., 3162
Walcott, F. G., 502
Walcutt, C. C., 2771, 3572
Walker, A., 2053
— A. L., 2178
— F., 3789
— L. M., 3119
Wall, B., 3606
Waller, J., 3264
Walpole, H., 3027–32
— Sir H., 4435–8
Walsh, D., 482
— J. J., 1731
— W. E., 2926
Walshe, M. O., 420
Walten, G., 2495
Walter, E. A., 3897
— F., 135–6
Walters, H. B., 1732
Walton, I., 2613–14
Wann, L., 4278
Waples, D., 3310
— Douglas, 290
Ward, C. E., 2015, 2481
— Mrs H., 3792
— N., 2615
Wardale, E. E., 808
Wardle, R. M., 3265
Warfel, H. R., 247, 1179, 3035
Warner, D., 1258
— J. H., 557, 886
— T., 1258
Warnock, R., 2772
Warren, A., 3624
— M. H., 291
— R. P., 1345
Warton, T., Jr., 3933
Watkin-Jones, A., 2947
Watson, E. B., 3898
— G., 558
— H., 392
— S. R., 2217, 2279
— W., 875
— W. H., 3369
Watts, H., 2773
— N., 1600
Waugh, J., 4037
Wears, T. M., 2179
Weaver, B., 1537, 3864
— J. R. H., 359
Webb, H. L., 131
— M., 1259, 1858, 4439
Webber, M. L., 1317
— W. L., 132
Weber, C. J., 3234, 3439–43
— W., 3587
Webling, P., 3370
Webster, A. B., 3536
— C. J., 4210
— C. K., 3124, 3163
— C. M., 559
— D., 3793
— D. H., 3199
— M., 4038
— M., 1801
— N., 3034–5
Weeter, D., 1180, 2671, 2774, 2785–9, 2831, 2985
Wedberg, C. F., 728
Weekley, E., 1069
Weeks, R. M., 1386
Wehmer, C., 325
Weidlé, W., 3973, 4133, 4217, 4256, 4434
Weigand, H. J., 1757
Weil, P. S., 4071
Weinbaum, M., 1733
Weir, J. L., 1477, 1859, 2343, 2501
Weiss, H., 1101
— H. B., 1260, 1424
Weitenkampf, F., 292, 1849
Weitzmann, F. W., 1601
Weld, L. D., 910
Wellek, R., 4579
Wells, D. M., 293
— H. G., 4440–4
— H. W., 1818–19, 2016
— J., 294
— J. E., 1688, 3022–4, 3865–6
— L. J., 1318
— M., 2672
— M. E., 1839
— W., 65, 1889
Welsh, M. M., 3695
Wendland, I., 3120
Wentworth, H., 3444
Werner, W. L., 4580
Wernitz, H., 3608
Wershofen, C., 2502
Wertenbaker, T. J., 2395
Wesley, C., 3036–7
— J., 3038–46
— S., 3047
Wessen, E. J., 3547
West, C. B., 1689
— D. I., 2673
— G., 3315–16
— R., 729

West, V. R., 767
Wetherbee, W., 133
Wethered, H. N., 3745
Weyand, H., 4072
Wharton, E., 4445–51
Wheeler, C. F., 2017
— H. P., 1932
— J. T., 346
Whibley, L., 400
Whicher, G. F., 3371
Whistler, J. A. M., 3794
— L., 2612
Whitaker, A., 2616
— R., 3172
Whitbread, L., 989, 1690
White, A. H., 2934
— C. M., 295
— E. D., 1319
— F. C., 768, 912, 992, 1077, 1320
— G., 3048
— G. L., 4581
— M. C., 2932
— N. I., 3711
— R. J., 3300
— W., 134, 3757
— W. B., 3212
Whiteley, J. H., 2718
— M. N. S., 3479
Whitford, R., 296
Whiting, B. J., 1261, 1439, 3974, 4582
— H. A., 1262, 1425
Whitley, W. T., 2422–3
Whitman, W., 415, 3795–817
Whitmer, F. H., 1366
Whitmore, M. E., 1802
Whitney, J., 2719
Whitridge, A., 3190, 4583
Whitten, I. E., 730
Whittier, J. G., 3818–20
Whitton, F. E., 2720
Whitworth, G., 1552
Whorf, R., 4039
Wickelgren, F. L., 3189
Wicks, M. C., 3164
Widenmann, H., 4073
Widsiþ, 1664–7
Wieczorek, H., 4040
Wijk, A., 769
Wilbur, E. M., 3404
Wilby, N. M., 2046
Wilcox, J., 4585
Wilde, H. O., 516
— O., 3821–33
Wilder, T., 4452
Wiley, A. N., 1803
— E. W., 3548
Wilhelmsen, L. J., 4404
Wilke, W. H., 731
Wilkinson, B., 1630, 1734
— C. H., 2525
— H. J., 1078
Willard, R., 1653
Willcox, A., 2025
Williams, B. C., 3383
— C., 2180, 3266
— D., 2862
— E. B., 37
— E. E., 2621, 4584
— F. B., 2344, 2584
— H., 3017–18
— J. H., 1222
— J. O., 1321
— M., 1758
— R., 2617
— R. D., 1933
— S. T., 1179, 3487–8
Williamson, C. C. H., 1478
— F., 954
— J. A., 1960
Willey, N. L., 770
Willoughby, E. E., 297, 2181
Wilmer, R. H., 3121
Wilson, A. H., 4041
— C. A., 1436, 3793
— E., 1538, 3975, 4405, 4451
— E. H., 298
— F. P., 1934, 1979
— G. P., 801
— H., 940
— H. M., 1534
— J., 2618
— J. D., 444, 2215
— L. R., 299–300
— M., 3198
— P. W., 1539, 3267
— R. A., 483
— W. J., 69
Wind, E., 2960
Windesheim, K. A., 732
Winship, G. P., 301, 347, 1863
Winter, E., 4417, 4419
Winters, Y., 2976, 3492, 4117
Winthrop, T., 3834
Winwar, F., 382, 3301
Wise, H. S., 733
— T. J., 3213
Wither, G., 2619–20
Withington, R., 560, 1439
Wittenberg, P., 302
Wittig, K., 4340
Wölcken, F., 3977
Wölwer, W., 4155
Wösler, R., 1935
Wolbridge, E. F., 1446
Wolcott, R., 1249
Wolf, H., 4118
Wolfe, H., 4453
— L. M., 3607
— T., 4454
Wolff, M. J., 2182, 4586
Wollstonecraft, M., 3049
Wolseley, R. E., 3978
Wood, F. T., 2674, 3890
— H. H., 2041, 2527
— M., 2559
Woodbridge, H. E., 4185, 4347
Woodhouse, A. S. P., 59, 136, 2396, 3979–80
Woods, A., 3592
— G. B., 1387
Woodward, A. K., 3268
— G. L., 303
Woolf, H. B., 1070, 1634
— V., 4455–7
Wooster, H. A., 304
Word Study, 305, 561, 816, 844, 1018
Wordsworth, D., 3835
— W., 3836–66
Wright, A., 2961
— A. M., 306
— A. R., 1110
— C. E., 1626, 1936, 3374
— C. T., 1937
— G. W., 2738
— H. B., 2963–4
— H. G., 396
— L. B., 1960, 2397
— L. H., 137
— L. M., 1427, 1479
— W. E., 164, 307
— W. W., 1717
Wrighton, B., 3614
Wroth, L. C., 138, 221, 308, 346, 348–9
Wünsch, W., 734
Wullstein, H., 644
Wurfl, G., 3562
Wurtsbaugh, J., 2302
Wycherley, W., 2621
Wylie, E., 4458
Wyllie, J. C., 3981

X., 3570

Y., 3717
Yasser, J., 1735
Yates, F. A., 2229
Yeats, W. B., 4459–68
Yost, C. D., 2675
Young, B. A., 1388
— E., 3050–1
— Sir G., 2721
— G. M., 400, 1322, 3198, 3200–1

Young, H. M., 2258
— K., 1804
— R. W., 735
— S., 2216
Youngs, M. A., 309
Yourcenar, M., 4455
Yvon, P., 3191
Zabel, M. D., 3900, 3982, 4119, 4226
Zachrisson, R. E., 1071
Zanco, A., 2034, 2183
Zandvoort, R. W., 1042, 1323
Zeitvogel, A., 2729
Zessin, H., 1043
Zimmermann, R., 682
Zinkeisen, D., 1553
Zinn, Z., 2676
Zipf, G. K., 484–5, 736, 3593
Zweig, S., 4555
Zwirner, E., 737–8
— K., 739–42

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Volume XX

1939

EDITED FOR
THE MODERN HUMANITIES
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
BY

ANGUS MACDONALD
M.A., Ph.D., King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne

ASSISTED BY
LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
ASSOCIATE-EDITOR

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1939

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Volume XX

1939

Edited for the Modern Humanities Research Association

by
ANGUS MACDONALD
M.A., Ph.D., King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne

assisted by
LESLIE N. BROUGHTON
Professor of English in Cornell University
(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

Reprinted 1965 for
Wm. DAWSON & SONS LTD., LONDON
with the permission of
THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ORIGINALLY PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY BROOKE CRUTCHLEY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE. REPRINTED OFFSET LITHO
BY BIDDLES LTD., THE CITY PRESS, GUILDFORD, SURREY.

PREFACE

THE contents of this volume are much restricted compared with those of its predecessor, as material from contributors in Europe is negligible, and entries from Continental sources are those which it was possible to collect in this country. It is hoped that these inevitable gaps will be filled in future volumes.

The Editor's special thanks are due to Professor Broughton, who collected the American material, and had it flown across the Atlantic.

The deaths during the war of Professors Trampe Bödtker (Norway) and V. Mathesius (Czechoslovakia) are recorded with regret.

KING'S COLLEGE
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
April 1947

CONTENTS

PAGE

I. GENERAL (1–38) 1

II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (39–351) 3

(*a*) BIBLIOGRAPHY (39–152) 3

(*b*) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP (154–321) 9

(*c*) TYPOGRAPHY (322–351) 17

III. BIOGRAPHY (352–389) 19

IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (390–455) 21

V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL (456–569) 26

(*a*) GENERAL (456–493) 26

(*b*) MODERN ENGLISH (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (494–506 *a*) 28

(*c*) ENGLISH DIALECTS (507–508) 28

(*d*) AMERICAN ENGLISH (509–538) 29

(*e*) SLANG (539–569) 30

VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (570–740) 31

(*a*) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc. (570–717) 31

(*b*) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (718–740) 38

VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (742–777) 40

(*a*) DICTIONARIES (742–762) 40

(*b*) GRAMMARS (763–777) 41

VIII. VOCABULARY (778–1063) 42

(*a*) WORDS AND IDIOMS (778–990) 42

(*b*) SEMANTICS (991–997) 50

(*c*) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (998–1016) 51

(*d*) NAMES (1017–1063) 52

IX. SYNTAX (1064–1082) 54

X. ORTHOGRAPHY (1083–1089) 55

XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES (1090–1378) 56

(*a*) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (1090–1173) 56

(*b*) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1174–1272) 60

(*c*) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1273–1378) 65

XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL (1379–1656) 71

(*a*) LITERARY HISTORY (1379–1549) 71

(*b*) LITERARY CRITICISM (1550–1648) 80

(*c*) METRE (1649–1656) 86

PAGE

XIII. OLD ENGLISH (1657–1739) 86
(a) General (1657–1685) 86
(b) Old English Writings (1686–1739) 88

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH (1740–1931) 90
(a) General (1740–1845) 90
(b) Middle English Writings (1846–1929) 96
(c) Middle Scottish Writings (1930–1931) 101

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1932–1973) 101
(a) General (1932–1955) 101
(b) Authors (1956–1973) 102

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1974–2527) 103
(a) General (1974–2093) 103
(b) Authors (2094–2527) 110

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2528–2948) 132
(a) General (2528–2670) 132
(b) Authors (2671–2948) 140

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2949–3496) 154
(a) General (2949–3088) 154
(b) Authors (3089–3496) 161

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY (3497–4480) 180
(a) General (3497–3685) 180
(b) Authors (3686–4480) 190

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY (4481–5131) 229
(a) General (4481–4818) 229
(b) Authors (4819–5131) 245

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (5132–5272) 260

INDEX 268

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ix

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADA.	= Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum.
Adel.	= New Adelphi.
AHR.	= American Historical Review.
AJ.	= Archaeological Journal.
AL.	= American Literature.
AM.	= American Mercury.
Am. J. Phil.	= American Journal of Philology.
Ang.	= Anglia.
Ang. Bbl.	= Anglia Beiblatt.
Antiq.	= Antiquity.
Ant. J.	= Antiquaries Journal.
Archaeol.	= Archaeologia.
Archiv	= Archiv für d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen (Herrig).
AR.	= The American Review.
AS.	= American Speech.
BAAJ.	= British Archaeological Association Journal.
Bayer. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Bayerischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
BCQ.	= Book-Collector's Quarterly.
BJ.	= The Bookman's Journal.
B. Jb.	= Bonner Jahrbücher.
Black. Mag.	= Blackwood's Magazine.
BMQ.	= British Museum Quarterly.
Bookm.	= The Bookman.
BQR.	= Bodleian Quarterly Record.
CE.	= College English.
CJ.	= Classical Journal.
Cl. Med.	= Classica et Mediaevalia (Copenhagen).
Cl. Q.	= Classical Quarterly.
Cl. R.	= Classical Review.
CM.	= Cornhill Magazine.
Com.	= Commonweal.
CQR.	= Church Quarterly Review.
CR.	= Contemporary Review.
Crit.	= New Criterion.
CW.	= The Catholic World.
Disc.	= Discovery.
DL.	= Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin).
DR.	= Deutsche Rundschau.
Dt. Vjschr.	= Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift.
Dub. Mag.	= Dublin Magazine.
Dub. Rev.	= Dublin Review.
EA.	= Études Anglaises.
EETS.	= Early English Text Society.
EHR.	= English Historical Review.
EJ.	= English Journal.
ELH.	= English Literary History.
Eng. Rev.	= English Review.
EPNS.	= English Place-Name Society.
E. Studien	= Englische Studien.
E. Studies	= English Studies (Amsterdam).
Fort. Rev.	= Fortnightly Review.
Gen. Mag.	= Genealogist's Magazine.
GGA.	= Göttinger gelehrte Anzeigen.

Giess. Beitr. = Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultur Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen).
Gött. Abh. = Abhandlungen d. kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
GRM. = Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift.
Halle Beitr. = Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle).
Heid. Sitzb. = Sitzungsberichte d. Heidelberger Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
Hist. = History.
HJ. = Hibbert Journal.
HWS. = Horace Walpole Society.
IF. = Indogermanische Forschungen.
IHRB. = Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.
JDSG. = Jahrbuch d. deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.
JEGP. = Journal of English and Germanic Philology.
JP. = Jahrbuch für Philologie.
JRLB. = John Rylands Library Bulletin.
Lang. = Language.
LAR. = Library Association Record.
LGRP. = Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philologie.
Library = The Library. Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
LJ. = The Library Journal.
LL. = Life and Letters.
LQR. = London Quarterly Review.
LZ. = Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig).
MÆ. = Medium Ævum.
Merc. = London Mercury.
ML. = Music and Letters.
M. Lang. = Modern Languages.
MLN. = Modern Language Notes.
MLR. = Modern Language Review.
MP. = Modern Philology.
N. Amer. Rev. = North American Review.
Nation. = The Nation (New York).
Nat. Rev. = National Review.
N. Cent. = Nineteenth Century.
NEQ. = New England Quarterly.
NHJ. = Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher.
NJWJ. = Neue Jahrbücher f. Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung.
NM. = Neuphilologische Mitteilungen.
N. Mon. = Neuphilologische Monatsschrift.
NQ. = Notes and Queries.
NR. = New Republic.
N. Rund. = Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne).
NS. = Die neueren Sprachen.
N. St. = New Statesman.
NYTBR. = New York Times Book Review.
OBS. = Oxford Bibliographical Society.
Obs. = Observer.
Oxf. Mag. = Oxford Magazine.
PCQ. = Print Collector's Quarterly.
P. Jb. = Preussische Jahrbücher.
PMLA. = Publications of the Modern Language Association of America.
PQ. = Philological Quarterly.
Prague St. = Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague.

Preuss. Sitzb. = Sitzungsberichte d. preussischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
PST. = Philological Society Transactions (London).
QJS. = Quarterly Journal of Speech.
QQ. = Queen's Quarterly.
QR. = Quarterly Review.
RAA. = Revue anglo-américaine.
RES. = Review of English Studies.
Rev. BAM. = Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid).
RFE. = Revista de Filologia Española (Madrid).
RLC. = Revue de littérature comparée.
Rom. Rev. = Romanic Review.
SAQ. = South Atlantic Quarterly.
SAB. = Shakespeare Association Bulletin.
Sat. Rev. = Saturday Review.
SEL. = Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ., Tokyo).
SFQ. = Southern Folklore Quarterly.
SHR. = Scottish Historical Review.
SNQ. = Scottish Notes and Queries.
SP. = Studies in Philology.
Spect. = Spectator.
SR. = Sewanee Review.
SRL. = Saturday Review of Literature.
STS. = Scottish Text Society.
Studies = Studies. An Irish Quarterly Review.
TAM. = Theatre Arts Monthly.
TLS. = Times Literary Supplement.
UTQ. = University of Toronto Quarterly.
VQR. = Virginia Quarterly Review.
Wien. Sitzb. = Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
YR. = Yale Review.
ZB. = Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde.
ZDA. = Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum.
ZFDG. = Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte.
ZFEU. = Zeitschrift für französ. und engl. Unterricht.
ZFSL. = Zeitschrift für französische Sprache u. Literatur.
ZNU. = Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht.
ZRP. = Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie.
ZVS. = Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn).

BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1938

CORRIGENDA.

No. **75**, *for* Vol. XVII, 1937 *read* 1936.
No. **162**, *for* BESTERMANN *read* BESTERMAN.
No. **365**, *for* Leoned *read* Levned.
No. **473**, *for* MULDER, H. *read* MUILDER, H.
No. **1097**, *for* Germanique *read* germanique.
No. **1341**, *for* BÉNET *read* BENÉT.
No. **1457**, *for* MCADO *read* MCADOO.
No. **1613**, *for* Stems *read* Stress.
No. **1986**, *for* Moon *read* Moone.
No. **2403**, *for* SOMMER, J. *read* SOMMER, I.
No. **2795**, *for* DAVISON *read* DAVIDSON.
No. **2939**, *for* -kampfes *read* -krieges.
No. **3029**, *for* Bibl. 1927 *read* 1937.
No. **3565**, *for* Rebel *read* Liberal.
No. **3938**, *for* HAUSERMANN *read* HÄUSERMANN.
No. **3989**, *for* Two on Aisle *read* Two on the Aisle.
No. **4435**, *for* Joyous *read* Joyful.
Index, *for* BESTERMANN *read* BESTERMAN; *for* BLOCK, A., 2080 *read* BLOCH, A., 2080; *after* CLARK, E., *delete* 1887; *insert* CLARK, E. G., 1887; *after* CRAIGIE, Sir W. A., *for* 450 *read* 448; *after* DE CHAMBRUN, C. L., *for* 2901 *read* 2091; *for* DICKENS, M., *read* DICKINS, M.; *for* GREENWALD *read* GREENEWALD; *to* HÄUSERMANN, H. W., *add* 3938; *delete entry under* HAUSERMANN, H. W.; *for* HOLDWORTH *read* HOLDSWORTH; *under* KUETHE, J. L., *for* 925 *read* 926; *under* MORGAN, W. T., *for* 2100 *read* 2700; *delete entry* MULDER, H., 473, *and insert* MUILDER, H., 473; *for* PFANDLER, H. G., *read* PFANDER, H. G.; *for* RATHBONE *read* RATHBORNE; *under* SEALSFIELD, C., *for* 2694 *read* 3694; *for* SOMMER, J., *read* SOMMER, I.; *for* TAFF, W., *read* TAFFS, W.; *add* TINLING, M., 2689; *under* WRIGHT, L. B., *for* 1960 *read* 1961.

NOTE

A few entries carried over from the previous volume have unfortunately been divided under two centuries. No. 2380 should appear under XVIII (*a*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 1939

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

I. GENERAL

1. BEAN, DONALD. The Riddle in Research. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., Jan., LXXX, 37–47.

2. BOOKSTABER, PHILIP D. Judaism and the American Mind in Theory and Practice. With Foreword by DAVID PHILIPSON. N.Y.: Bloch Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 248. $2.50.

3. BORGESE, G. A. Culture in Exile. SRL., May 27, XX, 14–15.

4. CAREY, G. V. Mind the stop: a brief guide to punctuation, with a note on proof-correction. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 7½ × 5. pp. 126. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in English, II, 324 (cf. TLS., June 24, p. 373); in NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 431–3.

5. CATLIN, GEORGE. Anglo-Saxony and its Tradition. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 344. $3.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Sept. 2, XX, 19.

6. —— The Anglo-Saxon Tradition. London: Kegan Paul. 9 × 5½. pp. 298. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 474.

7. DONAHUE, FRANCIS J. The Nature and Means of a Liberal Education. School and Soc., Dec. 23, L, 809–13.

8. EDMAN, IRWIN. Man's Humanities to Man. SRL., Sept. 2, XX, 3–4, 16.

9. ESDAILE, ARUNDELL. Real Reading and the General Mind. LAR., VI, 293–300.

10. FADIMAN, CLIFTON. I Believe: The Personal Philosophies of Certain Eminent Men and Women of Our Times. Ed. with Introd. and Notes. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. xiv, 429. $3.75. Rev. by J. Chamberlain in YR., Sept. 6, C, 136–7.

11. FÄY, BERNARD. Civilisation américaine. Paris: Sagittaire. pp. 312. 30 fr.

12. FRENCH, HERBERT G. The Art of Living. School and Soc., Aug. 5, L, 170–2.

13. FROHOCK, W. M. Research in the Modern Humanities. Columbia Univ. Quart., Mar., XXXI, 40–51.

14. GREENE, THEODORE MEYER (ed.). Meaning of the Humanities (Bibl. 1938, 15.) Rev. by H. T. C. in Jour. of Philos., Jan. 19, XXXVI, 52–3; by P. Smith in AHR., Oct., XLV, 185–6; by D. Ferrari in NYTBR., Feb. 5, p. 18.

15. HUBBLE, EDWIN. Points of View: Experiment and Experience. HLQ., Apr., II, 243–50.

16. JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. What's the Matter with Literary Scholarship? SRL., Mar. 18, XIX, 3–4; comments by C. F. Harrold, *ib*., Apr. 1, XIX, 9; by Mary M. Colum, *ib*., Apr. 8, XIX, 9.

17. LANCASTER, H. CARRINGTON. Nineteen-forty [address of the President of the Modern Language Association]. PMLA., Supplement, LIV, 1314–24.

18. LEANDER, FOLKE. Humanism and Naturalism: A Comparative Study of Ernest Seillière, Irving Babbitt and Paul Elmer More. Göteborg: Wettergren and Kerber. pp. vi, 227. Rev. by A. O. Lovejoy in MLN., May, LIV, 372–4.

19. LINDOU, LESLIE D. Humanism: Hardy Perennial. Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 3–11.

20. LYND, ROBERT S. The Place of the University in 1940. Columbia Univ. Quart., Dec., XXXI, 241–51.

21. —— Knowledge for What? The Place of Social Science in American Culture. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 268. $2.50. Rev. by H. E. Barnes in AHR., Oct., XLV, 185.

22. MACKAIL, JOHN W. Studies in Humanism. (Bibl. 1938, 26, 1507.) Rev. by C. J. McC. in CW., Feb., CXLVIII, 628–9; by J. Hutton in Philosophical Rev., July, XLVIII, 430–1.

23. MALONE, DUMAS. The Scholar and the Public. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., Jan., LXXX, 25–36.

24. MARITAIN, JACQUES. True Humanism [tr. from French by MARGOT ADAMSON]. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xvii, 304. $3.50. Rev. by P. Colum in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 16.

25. OMAN, SIR CHARLES. On the Writing of History. London: Methuen. 8 × 5½. pp. 316. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 621.

26. PLESNER, K. F. Digter humanisten Logan Pearsall Smith. In Festskrift til Niels Møller. København. pp. 174–93.

27. REISER, OLIVER L. Humanism and the World Mind. SAQ., Apr., XXXVIII, 212–23.

28. RÖRIG, HANS. England und der englische Mensch. Köln: Schaffstein. pp. 64. Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., L, 334.

29. ROSS, SIR WILLIAM DAVID. The Functions of a University at the Present Day. Columbia Univ. Quart., June, XXXI, 104–11.

30. SCHMIDT, W. Freiheitsauffassung der Engländer. ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 28–38.

31. STEVENS, GEORGE and STANLEY UNWIN. Best-sellers. Are they born or made? London: Allen and Unwin. 7½ × 5. pp. 126. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 454.

32. SWINNERTON, FRANK. The Reviewing and Criticism of Books. London: Dent. 6 × 3¾. pp. 43. 1*s*. 6*d*.

33. THOMPSON, STITH. The Use and Abuse of Books; Literary Scholarship during the Past Century. Amer. Scholar, Winter, IX, 85–96.

34. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. A Novelist's Creed. July 8, p. 405.

35. —— The Pen and the Sword. Battle of Political Philosophies. TLS., Sept. 9, p. 526.

36. WILLIAMS, MENTOR L. The Scholar in a Democracy: Outposts in the Attack upon the Ivory Tower from Emerson to Wilson. Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, XXV, 597–606.

37. WOOD, STANLEY. How to Write. George Gill. 7½ × 5. pp. 216. 5*s*.

38. WRIGHT, LOUIS B. The Retreat of the Humanities. EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVIII, 121–32.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (INCL. TYPOGRAPHY)

II (*a*). BIBLIOGRAPHY

39. ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY. Hill's List of Early Plays in Manuscript. Library, XX, 71–99.

40. AGNEW, JANET MARGARET (comp.). A Southern Bibliography: Fiction 1929–1938. (La. State Univ. Lib. School Bibl. Ser., No. 1.) University, La.: La. State Univ. 8vo. pp. 63. 75 cents.

41. American Booktrade Directory: Including Lists of Publishers, Booksellers, Periodicals, Literary Agents, Book Clubs, etc. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 326. $12.00.

42. AMERICAN LITERATURE. Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals. AL., Jan., X, 529–37; *ib.*, Mar., XI, 120–7; *ib.*, May, XI, 237–46; *ib.* Nov., XI, 336–51.

43. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. XVIII, 1937. Ed. by MARY S. SERJEANTSON and LESLIE N. BROUGHTON. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8*s.* 6*d.* Vol. XVII. (Bibl. 1938, 42.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson (briefly) in MLR., XXXIV, 126; by Z. in E. Studies, XXI, 186.

44. ARNS, KARL. Index der anglo-jüdischen Literatur. (Bibl. 1938, 43.) Rev. by E. Weltzien in ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 332; by K. Wittig in E. Studien, LXXIII, 292–3.

45. BAGINSKY, PAUL H. German Works relating to America, 1493–1800. *See* **5136**.

46. BATES, MARY E. (ed.). Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1938; Including as Pt 2, The Dramatic Index, 1938. Boston: F. W. Faxon. 8vo. pp. 672. $15.00.

47. BEERS, HENRY PUTNEY. Bibliographies in American History. (Bibl. 1938, 49.) Rev. by A. B. Berthold in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXIII, 243–4; by R. D. Hussey in Pacific Hist. Rev., June, VIII, 226–7; by A. Craven in LQ., Jan., IX, 98–9.

48. BESTERMAN, THEODORE. A World Bibliography of Bibliographies. Vol. I. A–L. London: Author. 4to. pp. xxiv, 587. £12. 12*s.* set of 2 vols. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 676; cf. reply *ib.*, Nov. 25, p. 685.

49. The Bibliographic Index, 1938; a Cumulative Bibliography of Bibliographies, 1938. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. ix, 344.

50. BLOCK, ANDREW. The English Novel, 1740–1850: a Catalogue including Prose Romances, Short Stories, and Translations of Foreign Fiction. Introd. by ERNEST A. BAKER. London: Grafton. 10 × 6. pp. xi, 367. 63*s.* Rev. by C. H. Grabo in LQ., July, IX, 373.

51. BOGGS, R. S. Folklore Bibliography for 1938. *See* **1182**.

52. BOHATTA, H. and W. FUNKE. Internationale Bibliographie der Bibliographie. Ein Nachschlagewerk. Frankfurt: Klostermann. Lfg. 1. pp. 80.

53. BOND, DONALD F., JOHN F. MCDERMOTT, and JOSEPH E. TUCKER. Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies. A Current Bibliography. Romanic Rev., Apr., XXX, 151–86.

54. BOND, RICHMOND P. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. PQ., Apr., XVIII, 131–95.

55. Booker, Richard (comp.). Check List of Lincolniana in the Journals and Publications of the Illinois State Historical Society, 1899–1938. Chicago: Home of Books. 8vo. No pp. $1.25.

56. Borough of Bedford Public Library. Catalogue of the John Bunyan Library. (Frank Mott Harrison Collection.) Bedford, 1938. pp. 42. 1*s*. Rev. by R. B. McK. in Library, xix, 496–7.

57. Bressie, Ramona. MS. Sloane 3548, Folio 158. [Mediaeval catalogue of books.] MLN., liv, 246–56.

58. Buck, Solon J. The Status of Historical Bibliography in the United States. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., lxiii, 390–400.

59. Buffalo Authors: 1938. Grosvenor Lib. Bull., Dec., 1938–Mar., 1939, xxi, Nos. 2–3, pp. 26–36.

60. Buffalo Authors: 1939. Grosvenor Lib. Bull., Dec., 1939 to Mar., 1940, xxii, Nos. 2–3, pp. 41–7.

61. Butler, Ruth L. A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E. Ayer Collection. (Bibl. 1937, 51.) Rev. by R. W. G. Vail in NEQ., June, xii, 410–12.

62. Cadbury, Henry J. (ed.). Annual Catalogue of George Fox's Papers. Compiled in 1694–1697. Friends Book Centre. 8vo. 21*s*.

63. Carter, John. Bomb-Proof Bibliography. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 21, cxxxvi, 1624.

64. Clendening, Logan. A Bibliographic Account of the Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 8.

65. Cole, George Watson. Do you know your Lowndes? A Bibliographical Essay on William Thomas Lowndes and incidentally on Robert Watt and Henry G. Bohn. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxiii, 1–22.

66. Coleman, Edward D. The Jew in English Drama. An Annotated Bibliography. *See* **1498**.

67. Standard Catalog for Public Libraries 1934 Edition. Fourth Supplement Cumulated 1935–1938. An Annotated List of 2,445 Titles with a Full Analytical Index. Comp. by Dorothy E. Cook, Helen Grant Cushing, and Isabel Monro. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1938. pp. xii, 533. Rev. by L. Carnovsky in LQ., Jan., ix, 99–100.

68. Cowley, John Duncan. Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. 256. 15*s*.

69. Cox, Edward Godfrey. The New World. Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel. Vol. ii. (Bibl. 1938, 64.) Rev. by G. B. Parks in MLN., Dec., liv, 625–6; by J. L. Mesick in AL., Jan., x, 322–3. Vols. i and ii rev. by J. I. Wyer in LQ., July, ix, 355–7.

70. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the Renaissance. *See* **1994**.

71. Cross, Tom Peete. Bibliographical Guide to English Studies. (Bibl. 1938, 66.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in LQ., Apr., ix, 235–6.

72. Dobbie, Elliott van K. General and Historical Studies [bibliography]. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 71.) AS., Feb., xiv, 59–63; *ib*., Apr., xiv, 149–51; *ib*., Oct., xiv, 222–4; *ib*., Dec., xiv, 309–11.

73. Dramatic Index, 1939. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 165–8; *ib*., May–Aug., xvi, 185–8; *ib*., Sept.–Dec., xvi, 205–8.

74. EAMES, WILBERFORCE (comp.). The Americana Collection of HERSCHEL V. JONES. A Check List. N.Y.: Privately printed by W. E. Rudge's Sons, 1938. Folio. pp. xii, 220. $15.00. Rev. by L. C. W. in Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXI, Pt 2, 194–5.

75. ELIOT, MARGARET S. and SYLVESTER K. STEVENS. Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa.: privately printed. The Survey, K. Goedecke. 8vo. pp. vi, 126.

76. ENGLISH ASSOCIATION. The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. XVIII, 1937. Ed. by FREDERICK S. BOAS and MARY S. SERJEANTSON. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 290. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 304–5; briefly by Z. in E. Studies, XXI, 187.

77. FERGUSON, F. S. A Bibliography of the works of Sir George Mackenzie, Lord Advocate, Founder of the Advocates' Library. Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc. Transactions, I, Pt I, Session 1935–6, pp. 1–60.

78. FÖRSTER, META and WINFRIED M. ZAPPE. Robert Browning Bibliographie. *See* **3756**.

79. FORBES, ALLYN B. A Bibliography of New England. NEQ., Mar., XII, 181–95.

80. FUCILLA, JOSEPH G. Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors: A Supplement. MP., Aug., XXXVII, 89–96.

81. FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE. Folk-Fore of the American Negro: A Bibliography. *See* **1212**.

82. GABLE, J. HARRIS. Bibliography of Robin Hood. (Univ. of Nebraska Studies in Language, Literature and Criticism, No. 17.) Lincoln, Nebraska: Univ. of Nebraska. 21·5 cm. pp. 163. 75 cents.

83. Gold Star List of American Fiction, 1823–1839; Six Hundred and Fourteen Titles Classified by Subject with Notes. [20th ed.] Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Pub. Lib. 8vo. pp. 34. 25 cents.

84. GRAHAM, WALTER. The Romantic Movement: a Selective and Critical Bibliography for the year 1938. ELH., Mar., VI, 1–38.

84*a*. GREG, W. W. A Bibliography of the English Printed Drama to the Restoration. Vol. I. Stationers' Records. Plays to 1616: Nos. 1–349. Oxford Univ. Press for the Bibliographical Society. pp. xxxiii, 349; pl. LXIII.

85. GRIGGS, EVELYN. Bibliography of the Works of George McLean Harper. *See* **455**.

86. GROSE, CLYDE LECLARE. A Select Bibliography of British History, 1660–1760. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 532. $9.00.

87. GROWOLL, ADOLF. Book Trade Bibliography in the United States in the Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Brick Row Bk Shop. 12mo. pp. 172. $7.50.

88. GUTHRIE, DOROTHY A. and CLYDE L. GROSE. Forty Years of Jacobite Bibliography. Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., XI, 49–60.

89. HAMILTON, MILTON W. Anti-Masonic Newspapers, 1826–1834. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXII, 71–97.

90. HAMLIN, ARTHUR T. The Howells Collection. Harvard Library Notes, No. 28, pp. 147–53.

91. HANNA, A. J. A Bibliography of the Writings of Irving Bacheller (Rollins Coll. Bull., Vol. 35, No. 1.) Winter Park, Fla.: Rollins College 12mo. pp. 48. Apply.

92. Heller, Otto and Theodore H. Leon. Charles Sealsfield. *See* **4287**.

93. American Bibliography for 1939, by Millett Henshaw, Albert C. Baugh, Gregory Paine, H. Carrington Lancaster, J. E. Shaw, Edwin B. Williams, H. W. Nordmeyer. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 37.) PMLA., Supplement, liv, 1199–1313.

94. Hinkle, Edgar J. (ed.). California Writers Project. [Bibliography of Fiction, Poetry, and Drama.] 3 vols. Oakland, Calif. 4to. pp. 447, 376, 306. Rev. by E. H. O'Neill in AL., Mar., xi, 112–13.

95. Hirsch, Rudolf (comp.). A List of Recent Bibliographies. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Apr., xliii, 323–32; *ib.*, June, xliii, 493–512; *ib.*, July, xliii, 548–62.

96. Isaac, Frank. An Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum. Pt ii, Sections 2 and 3. London: Quaritch. pp. xv, 286. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 364.

97. Johnson, J. Percy H. Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, 1939. Philadelphia: N. W. Ayer and Son. 8vo. pp. 1308. $15.00.

98. Knower, F. H. Graduate Theses—an Index of Graduate Work in the Field of Speech. Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 1–15.

99. Lomer, G. R. (comp.). A Short List of References to the Vatican Library. LQ., Oct., ix, 404–10.

100. Macdonald, Hugh. John Dryden, a Bibliography of Early Editions and of Drydeniana. *See* **2765**.

101. McKay, George L. A Register of Artists, Booksellers, Printers and Publishers in New York City, 1801–1810. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Oct., xliii, 711–24; *ib.*, Nov., xliii, 849–58.

102. MacMillan, Dougald (comp.). Catalogue of the Larpent Plays in the Huntington Library. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library. pp. xv, 442. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 395.

103. McMurtrie, Douglas C. A Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Broadsides printed at Canandaigua, New York, 1799–1850. (Grosvenor Lib. Bull., Vol. 21, No. 4.) Buffalo: Grosvenor Lib. 8vo. pp. 45. Apply.

104. Mead, H. R. Incunábula in the Huntington Library. (Bibl. 1938, 103.) Rev. by Wieland Schmidt in Zeit. für Bibl., lvi, 496–7.

105. Meriggi, P. Phonetik [bibliography]. Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1938, xxii, 20–48.

106. Metcalf, Keyes D. Microphotography and Bibliography. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxii, 65–70.

107. Michelmore, G. W. Earliest Indian Book. TLS., Sept. 30, p. 568.

108. Morgan, Bayard Quincy. A Critical Bibliography of German literature in English translation 1481–1927. With a Supplement embracing years 1928–35. 2nd ed. Berkeley, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 773. $10.00; 45*s*. Rev. by A. Closs in Ang. Bbl., l, 141–4; by H. A. Pochmann in AL., May, xi, 228–9.

109. Morgan, William Thomas and Chloe Siner Morgan. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715). (Bibl. 1938, 106, 2380.) Rev. by F. C. Dietz in JEGP., xxxviii, 162; briefly by L. I. Bredvold in MLN., Jan., liv, 76.

110. O'Neill, Edward Hayes. Biography by Americans, 1658–1936; A Subject Bibliography. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. 475. $4.00.

111. —— Plans for a Bibliography of American Literature. AL., Mar., xi, 81–3.

112. Osborn, James M. (ed.). Work in Progress, 1938, in the Modern Humanities. MHRA. Bull. No. 16a, May, 1938. pp. xi, 133.

113. Osborn, James M. and Robert G. Sawyer (eds.). Work in Progress, 1939, in the Modern Humanities. Modern Humanities Research Association. 21·5 cm. pp. xiv, 337.

114. Osborne, Lucy E. The Chapin Library: A Short-Title List. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen Press; London: Quaritch. 4to. pp. viii, 595. $7.50; 40*s*.

115. Paine, Gregory. Research in Progress [in American Literature]. AL., Jan., x, 496–7; *ib*., Mar., xi, 84; *ib*., May, xi, 220–1; *ib*., Nov., xi, 299–301.

116. The Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. Vol. xxx, Pt 2; vol. xxxi, Pts 1–2. 8vo. pp. 91–171, v; 80; 115. Each $2.00.

117. Parsons, Wilfrid. Researches in Early Catholic Americana. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxiii, 55–68.

117*a*. Peddie, R. A. Subject Index of Books published up to and including 1880. Third series. London: Grafton. pp. xv, 945. £10. 10*s*.

118. Philip, Alex. J. (ed.). Best Books of the Year 1937. Classified by Leslie W. Parfitt. New Series. Vol. ix, 1938. Gravesend: Philip. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*.

119. —— Best Books of the Year 1938. Classified by Leslie W. Parfitt. New Series. Vol. x, 1939. Gravesend: Philip. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*.

120. Philip, I. G. Sheldon Manuscripts in Jesus College Library. BLR., Dec., i, 119–23.

121. Pochmann, Henry A., Laurence M. Price, Harry R. Warfel, and Walter A. Reichart. Anglo-German Bibliography for 1938. JEGP., Apr., xxxviii, 258–77.

122. Rex, Wallace H. (comp.). Colorado Newspapers Bibliography, 1859–1933; comp. under the Direction of Elsie Louise Baechtold. Public Library, Denver, Colo. Folio. $10.00.

123. Rider, Fremont. Holdings of Incunabula in American University Libraries. LQ., July, ix, 273–84.

124. Roorbach, Orville A. (ed.). Bibliotheca Americana: Catalogues of American publications, 1820–1861. Reprint. 4 vols.: 1820–52, $10; 1852–5, 1855–8, each $3.50; 1858–61, $3. N.Y.: P. Smith. 8vo.

125. Schöffler, Herbert (comp.). Bibliographie der wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen Max Försters [total of 825]. Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. pp. viii, 87. RM. 2.

126. Shaw, Marian (ed.). Library Literature, 1939; an Author and Subject Index-Digest to Current Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Literature relating to the Library Profession. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. xiv, 247.

127. SILVER, ROLLO G. Rollo on Rollo. [Bibliography of Rollo books.] Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 2, pp. 12.

128. SMITH, DOROTHY. Union List of Serials in Maine Libraries. (Bibl. 1937, 107.) Rev. by R. W. G. Vail in NEQ., June, XII, 410–12.

129. SMITH, REBECCA W. Catalogue of the Chief Novels and Short Stories by American Authors dealing with the Civil War and its Effects, 1861–1899. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., XVI, 193–4 (to be continued).

130. SPARGO, JOHN WEBSTER (comp.). Some Reference Books of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries: a Finding-List. Papers of the Bibliographical Soc. of America (1939 for 1937), XXXI, Pt 2, 133–75.

131. —— A Bibliographical Manual for Students of the Language and Literature of England and the United States. Chicago: Packard. 8vo. pp. xii, 191. $1.75.

132. STAPLETON, MARGARET. A Bibliography of Writings by and about C. E. Montague. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 125.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., XVI, 157–8.

133. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL AARON (comp.). Beaumont and Fletcher, George Chapman, Philip Massinger; Concise Bibliographies. (Bibl. 1938, 127.) Rev. by B. Maxwell in MLN., Dec., LIV, 605–6.

134. —— Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1938. *See* **2338**.

135. TAUBER, MAURICE F. Other Aspects of Union Catalogs. LQ., Oct., IX, 411–31.

136. TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D., CHARLES F. HARROLD, FREDERIC E. FAVERTY, CHARLES W. THOMAS and Others. Victorian Bibliography for 1938. MP., May, XXXVI, 391–430.

137. THIESSEN, N. J. An Annotated Bibliography of American Fiction. Emporia, Kansas: Kansas State Teachers College, 1938. 8vo. pp. 65. 20 cents.

138. THORNTON, MARY LINDSAY (comp.). North Carolina Bibliography, 1937–1938. No. Car. Hist. Rev., Apr., XVI, 201–12.

139. THURSTON, ADA and CURT F. BÜHLER (comps.). Check List of Fifteenth-Century Printing in the Pierpont Morgan Library. N.Y.: Pierpont Morgan Lib. 4to. pp. 363. $7.50.

140. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. 'Modern' Bibliography. By an Antiquarian Bookseller. TLS., Dec. 2, p. 708.

141. TREMLETT, T. D. (ed.). Calendar of the Manuscripts belonging to the King's School, Bruton, 1297–1826. Bruton, Somerset: Author. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 412.

142. TREVIÑO, S. N. Phonetics [bibliography]. AS., Feb., XIV, 63–6; *ib*., Apr., XIV, 151–3; *ib*., Oct., XIV, 224–30; *ib*., Dec., XIV, 311–15.

143. ULRICH, CAROLYN F. (ed.). Periodicals Directory: a Classified Guide to a Selected List of Current Periodicals, Foreign and Domestic. 3rd ed., rev. and enl. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker, 1938. pp. xvi, 465. $12.00. Rev. by R. Gjelsness in LJ., Jan. 15, LXIV, 60–1.

144. Union List of Serials of the San Francisco Bay Region. Compiled by Special Libraries Association, San Francisco Bay Region Chapter. Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. v, 283. $5.00.

145. Waples, Douglas. Graduate Theses accepted by Library Schools in the United States from July, 1935, to June, 1938. LQ., Apr., ix, 193–203.

146. Weiss, Harry B. English and American Valentine Writers [with check list]. *See* **1549**.

147. Wetherbee, Winthrop, Jr. (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne—A Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 133.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 160–1; *ib.*, May–Aug., xvi, 179–80.

148. Wheeler, Eva Floy (comp.). A Bibliography of Wyoming Writers. Univ. of Wyoming Pub., Feb. 15, vi, 2, 11–37.

149. White, William. A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908–1937. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 134.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 163; *ib.*, May–Aug., xvi, 181–2; *ib.*, Sept.–Dec., xvi, 199–202.

150. Woodhouse, A. S. P. (ed.). Letters in Canada: 1938. UTQ., Apr., viii, 293–384; *ib.*, July, viii, 478–511. Contents:—E. K. Brown: Poetry. pp. 293–301. J. R. MacGillivray: Fiction. pp. 301–12. W. S. Milne: Drama. pp. 313–18. A. S. P. Woodhouse: Remaining Material [autobiography, biography, miscellaneous prose, etc.]. pp. 318–47. Lists of Publications. pp. 348–84. Felix Walter: French-Canadian Letters. pp. 478–90. Watson Kirkconnell: New-Canadian Letters. pp. 490–3. Lists of Publications. pp. 494–511.

151. Woodward, Gertrude L. (comp.). English books and Books printed in England before 1641 in the Newberry Library. Chicago. pp. vii, 118.

152. Wright, Lyle H. (comp.). American Fiction, 1774–1850. A Contribution toward a Bibliography. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 246. $3.50; 17*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by N. Wilt in LQ., July, ix, 353–4.

II (*b*). BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP

154. The A.L.A. Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, xxxiii, 378–434.

155. Adams, Randolph Greenfield. Three Americanists: Henry Harrisse, Bibliographer; George Brinley, Book Collector; Thomas Jefferson, Librarian. (Publications of Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography, 6.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 101. $1.50; 7*s.* Rev. in NQ., Aug. 5, clxxvii, 107–8.

156. Alvarez, Robert S. Needed! A Union List of Card Files. LJ., May 15, lxiv, 395–6.

157. American Book-prices Current; a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs sold in the Principal Auction Rooms of the United States during the Season 1938–1939. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 400. $10.00.

158. The American Book Trade in 1938. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 21, cxxxv, 188–93.

159. Barr, Pelham. The Librarian and the Future of Poetry. LJ., Jan. 15, lxiv, 50–2.

160. Bent, Silas. Newspaper Crusaders: A Neglected Story. N.Y.: Whittlesey House. 8vo. pp. xiii, 313. $3.00. Rev. by C. McD. Puckette in SRL., Nov. 4, xxi, 13.

161. Berelson, Bernard. Library Unionization. LQ., Oct., ix, 477–510.

162. The Publishing firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793–1836. Ed. with an Introduction and Notes by Theodore Besterman. (Bibl. 1938, 148.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in MLR., xxxiv, 93–4.

163. Beust, Nora E. Professional Library Education: Introducing the Library. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1938. 8vo. pp. v, 75. 15 cents. Rev. by H. H. Henkle in LQ., July, ix, 346–8.

164. Bixler, Paul. Uncle Sam: Author, Printer, Bookseller. Amer. Scholar, Autumn, viii, 494–500.

165. Blair, Mirpah G. The Pacific Northwest and Some of Its Libraries. LJ., June 1, lxiv, 448–53.

166. Blakey, Dorothy. The Minerva Press, 1790–1820. London: Bibliographical Society, 1939 (for 1935). pp. 339. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 748.

167. Booksellers' Guide to Staple Stock, 1939–40. N.Y.: Baker and Taylor. 12mo. No pp. $2.00.

168. Brown, Karl (comp.). The American Library Directory, 1939; a Classified List of Ten Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty-three Libraries with Names of Librarians and Statistical Data. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 531. $13.00. Rev. by J. I. Wyer in LJ., Nov. 15, lxiv, 892.

169. Bryan, Alice I. The Psychology of the Reader. LJ., Jan. 1, lxiv, 7–12.

170. —— Can There Be a Science of Bibliotherapy? LJ., Oct. 15, lxiv, 773–6.

171. —— The Testing Program in the Library School. LQ., Jan., ix, 32–62.

172. C., H. S. Best Sellers under Fire. SRL., Dec. 16, xxi, 8.

173. Calkins, Earnest Elmo. The Book and Job Print. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 1, pp. 12.

174. Camp, C. C. The Great Library Misery. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., July, xxxiii, 485–90.

175. Carden, Lolita L. The Berkeley Public Library. LJ., June 15, lxiv, 494–7.

176. Carlson, William H. The Development and Financial Support of Seven Western and Northwestern State University Libraries. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif. Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. ix, 106. $1.25. Rev. by L. R. Wilson in LQ., Apr., ix, 218–19.

177. Carter, John. The Library at Dormy House. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 2, pp. 12.

178. —— The Library of Frank Hogan at Washington, D.C. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 10.

179. Carter, Mary Duncan. Film Research Libraries. LJ., May 15, lxiv, 404–7.

180. Chatters, Carl H. Financing the Library as a Municipal Service. LQ., Jan., ix, 1–16.

181. Cherrington, Edith (ed.). Poems Editors Buy; a Textbook of Verse Marketing. Pasadena: Compiler. 8vo. pp. 260. $3.50.

182. Corp, William G. The British Book Trade during 1938. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 21, cxxxv, 193–6.

183. Cowley, John Duncan. Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing. London: Grafton and Co. 8vo. pp. 256. 15*s*.

184. Danton, Emily Miller. The Library of Tomorrow. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. ix, 191. $2.50. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., May 13, xx, 8; by D. Coney in LQ., July, ix, 342–4; by C. H. Compton in LJ., July, lxiv, 550.

185. Davies, Godfrey. The Research Facilities of the Huntington Library. HLQ., Oct., iii, 131–45.

186. De Armond, Anna J. Andrew Bradford [his printing activities]. Pa. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., 1938, lxii, 463–87.

187. The Development of the Book; The Story of the Alphabet. (Princeton Univ. Lib. Bull., 2.) Princeton: Princeton Univ. Lib. 12mo. pp. 23. Apply.

188. The Development of the Book; Forms and Structures. (Princeton Univ. Lib. Bull., 3.) Princeton: Princeton Univ. Lib. 12mo. pp. 27. Apply.

189. The Development of the Book. Illustrations in Manuscripts. (Princeton Univ. Lib. Bull., 4.) Princeton: Princeton Univ. Lib. 12mo. pp. 23. Apply.

190. Ditzion, Sidney. Social Reform, Education, and the Library, 1850–1900. LQ., Apr., ix, 156–84.

191. Dodd, Edward H., Jr. Dodd, Mead, 1839–1939. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 7, cxxxvi, 1426–33.

192. Downs, Robert B. (ed.). Resources of Southern Libraries: A Survey of Facilities for Research. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc., 1938. 8vo. pp. xii, 370. $4.50. Rev. by R. J. Usher in LQ., July, ix, 375–7.

193. The Year's Work in Librarianship. Edited by Arundell Esdaile and J. H. P. Pafford. Vol. xi, 1938. Library Association. 10*s*.

194. Etzkorn, Leo R. Has the Recession caught up with the Public Library? Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., xxxiii, 272–6.

195. Ferguson, Milton J. Thoughts at the Dedication of a University Library Building. LJ., Aug., lxiv, 577–9.

196. Gage, Harry L. Esthetics in Book Manufacture. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Nov., xxxiii, 13–22.

197. Gallaway, W. F., Jr. The Function and Operation of a Departmental Lending Library. EJ., College ed., June, xxviii, 435–41.

198. Gillis, Mabel R. The California State Library and Civil Service. LJ., Feb. 15, lxiv, 125–7.

199. Godet, Marcel. Libraries and Documentation. LQ., Apr., ix, 185–92.

200. Gove, Philip Babcock. Notes on Serialization and Competitive Publishing: Johnson's and Bailey's Dictionaries, 1755. *See* **3317**.

201. Grieder, Elmer M. The Littauer Center of Public Administration. LJ., Apr. 1, lxiv, 259–61.

202. HALE, RUTH. The Acquisitions Librarian in a University Library. LJ., Oct. 1, LXIV, 734–7.

203. HALLENBECK, CHESTER T. Book-Trade Publicity before 1800. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXII, 47–56.

204. HANSON, J. C. M. A Comparative Study of Catalogue Rules based on the Anglo-American Code of 1908; with comments on the rules and on the prospects for a further extension of international agreement and cooperation. Chicago: Univ. Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 158. $2.00. Rev. by H. D. MacPherson in LQ., Oct., IX, 518–20.

205. HAYNES, ARTEMUS J. Projection Printing with the Photometer. N.Y.: Haynes Products Co. 8vo. pp. xi, 48. $1.00.

206. HENCH, ATCHESON L. Present Day English [bibliography]. AS., Feb., XIV, 53–9; *ib.*, Apr., XIV, 139–48; continued with WOODFORD A. HEFLIN, *ib.*, Oct., XIV, 217–22; *ib.*, Dec., XIV, 305–9.

207. HENDERSON, JOHN D. The California State Library. LJ., June 15, LXIV, 481–5.

208. HENRY, EDWARD A. Judging Reference Service. LJ., May 1, LXIV, 358–9.

209. HIRSCH, FELIX E. The Scholar as Librarian. To the Memory of Adolf von Harnack. LQ., July, IX, 299–320.

210. HOPKINS, FREDERICK M. The Auction Season of 1938–1939. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 25, CXXXVI, 2007–11.

211. —— The John A. Spoor Library. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 15, CXXXV, 1454–6.

212. A.L.A. Catalog, 1932–1936; an Annotated List of Approximately Four Thousand Titles. Ed. by MARION L. HORTON. (Bibl. 1938, 35.) Rev. by L. Carnovsky in LQ., Jan., IX, 99–100.

213. HYDE, DORSEY W. The Integration of Work with Archives and Historical Manuscripts. LJ., July, LXIV, 539–41.

214. HYERS, FAITH H. The Library and the Radio. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. xi, 101. 75 cents. Rev. by J. C. Waller in LQ., July, IX, 374–5.

215. IMRIE, D. S. M. The story of 'The Scots Magazine'. Scots Mag., XXX, 269–74, 341–54, 445–52; XXXI, 51–8, 141–50, 218–26.

216. JAMESON, R. D. The Scholar and His Library. SRL., Aug. 26, XX, 10–12.

217. JAST, L. STANLEY. Libraries and Publishers. LAR., VI, 5–11.

218. JERNIGAN, ELIZABETH T. Authority Files and Official Catalogs. LJ., Jan. 1, LXIV, 23–5.

219. JOECKEL, CARLETON B. Current Issues in Library Administration: Papers Presented before the Library Institute at the Univ. of Chicago, Aug. 1–12, 1938. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 392. $2.00. Rev. by C. Vitz in LQ., Oct., IX, 514–17.

220. KEEFE, H. J. A Century in Print. The Story of Hazell's, 1839–1939. London: Hazell, Watson and Viney. 10½ × 7½. pp. 224. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 632.

221. KELLEY, GRACE O. The Library Catalog for Whom? LJ., Sept. 1, LXIV, 640–3.

222. KERR, WILLIS H. Summary of 123 Reports from College and University Libraries. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXIII, 98–9.

223. Koch, Theodore W. A Précis of Library Architecture. LJ., Jan. 15, lxiv, 53–5.

224. Küp, Karl. A Fifteenth-Century Girdle Book. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., June, xliii, 471–84.

225. Langpaap, Frances K. San Francisco Public Library. LJ., June 15, lxiv, 490–3.

226. Larson, Cedric. Uncle Sam. Printer, Publisher and Literary Sponsor. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 1, pp. 16.

227. Lawson, O. Gerald. Rose Memorial Library of Drew University. LJ., Aug., lxiv, 579–83.

228. Lehman, Benjamin H. The Amenities of Book Selecting. LJ., Sept. 1, lxiv, 623–8.

229. Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut, Ruth S. Granniss, and Lawrence C. Wroth. The Book in America: A History of the Making, the Selling, and the Collecting of Books in the United States. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker; London: Whitaker. 8vo. pp. xiii, 453. 25*s*. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., June 24, xx, 18; by B. N. Jenks in NYTBR., Aug. 27, pp. 2, 21; in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 616.

230. Lerman, Leo. New York's Oldest Used Book Shop. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 25, cxxxvi, 1980–3.

231. Little, Evelyn Steel. The Power of Books in a Democracy. LJ., June 1, lxiv, 441–5.

232. Long, Harriet C. The Oregon State Library. LJ., June 1, lxiv, 446–7.

233. McColvin, L. R. (ed.). A Survey of Libraries: Reports on a Survey made by the Library Association during 1936–1937. London: Library Assoc., 1938. 8vo. pp. viii, 719. Rev. by J. H. Pafford in LQ., Apr., ix, 206–12.

234. McDiarmid, John and E. W. McDiarmid. An Approach to the Problems of Library Organization. LQ., Apr., ix, 133–44.

235. McKay, George L. Early American Book Auctions. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 2, pp. 8.

236. MacLeish, Archibald. Libraries in the Contemporary Crisis. LJ., Nov. 15, lxiv, 879–82.

237. McMurtrie, Douglas C. and Albert H. Allen. American Imprints Inventory No. 5: Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1787–1810. Louisville: The Historical Records Survey. [Mimeographed.] 4to. pp. xxvii, 205.

238. MacPherson, Harriet D. The Philosophy of Classification and of Classifying. LQ., July, ix, 321–31.

239. —— Some Thoughts on the Philosophy of Cataloging. LQ., Jan., ix, 63–71.

240. Merriam, Harold G. Edward Moxon, Publisher of Poets. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 137.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 223. $2.75; 14*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 15, p. 218; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Oct., xxxviii, 465; by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., May, ix, 119–21; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Apr. 16, p. 19.

241. Milam, Carl H. Some Possibilities of Library Cooperation with Latin America. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., xxxiii, 227–30.

242. MILLER, ROBERT A. Centralization versus Decentralization [of libraries]. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXIII, 73–9, 134–5.

243. MITCHELL, SYDNEY B. The Public Library in the Defense of Democracy. LJ., Mar. 15, LXIV, 209–12.

244. —— Where shall we build the Public Library? LJ., July, LXIV, 535–8.

245. MUNN, RALPH. Library Development within the States. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., July, XXXIII, 463–5.

246. —— Library Development within the States. School and Soc., July 8, L, 39–41.

247. MUNTHE, WILHELM. American Librarianship from a European Angle; an Attempt at an Evaluation of Policies and Activities. Chicago: A.L.A. 8vo. pp. xiii, 191. $2.00. Rev. by A. K. in Nordisk Tidskrift, XV, Höft 7, 558.

248. MURRIE, ELEANORE BOSWELL. Notes on the Printers and Publishers of English Song-books, 1651–1702. *See* **2560**.

249. NORRIS, DOROTHY MAY. A History of Cataloguing and Cataloguing Methods, 1100–1850, with an introductory survey of ancient times. London: Grafton. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 256. 10*s*. 6*d*.

250. ORIOLI, G. Adventures of a Bookseller. N.Y.: Robert M. McBride, 1938. 8vo. pp. 328. $3.50. Rev. by T. Holiday in SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 18.

251. ORMAN, OSCAR C. A Federation of American Associations. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXXIII, 20–24, 50.

252. ORRICK, JAMES. University Presses. SRL., Sept. 16, XX, 9.

253. PATTERSON, HELEN M. Writing and Selling Special Feature Articles. N.Y.: Prentice-Hall. 8vo. pp. xxvii, 578. $3.65. Rev. by F. Pratt in SRL., Aug. 19, XX, 15.

254. PENNINGTON, RICHARD. Recollections of the Turnbull Library, Wellington. LAR., VI, 66–8.

255. PETERSON, HARRY N. Fort Worth's New Public Library. LJ., Dec. 15, LXIV, 965–9.

256. PLANT, MARJORIE. The English Book Trade. An Economic History of the Making and Selling of Books. London: Allen and Unwin. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 500. 16*s*. Rev. by M. Sadleir in Spectator, June 16, pp. 1044–5; by F. Lettman in LL., XXI, 249–53; in TLS., July 22, p. 444; by D. Garnett in N. St. and Nation, XVIII, 250.

257. POWELL, LAURENCE CLARK. Problem of Rare Books in the College and University Library. LJ., Apr. 1, LXIV, 271–3.

258. POWICKE, F. M. and C. H. COLLINS BAKER. Points of View [of Huntington Library]. HLQ., Jan., II, 107–20.

259. PREDEEK, ALBERT. The Idea of the American Library. LQ., Oct., IX, 445–76.

260. PRENDERLEITH, H. J. The Conservation of Prints, Drawings, and Manuscripts. (Bibl. 1938, 246.) Rev. by W. S. Holdsworth in EHR., LIV, 155–6; in English, II, 325.

261. PRIMROSE, J. B. Earliest Existing Indian Printed Book. TLS., Sept. 23, p. 556; cf. R. A. Peddie, *ib.*, Nov. 25, p. 685; J. B. Primrose, *ib.*, Dec. 9, p. 724.

262. PRIVATE LIBRARIES, No. XV. Sir Louis Sterling. TLS., Feb. 4, p. 80.

263. PRIVATE LIBRARIES, No. XVII. Dr Hubert Norman. TLS., Apr. 29, p. 256.

264. —— No. XVIII. The Broxbourne Library. TLS., June 24, p. 380.

265. —— No. XIX. Mr Arnold Muirhead. TLS., July 15, p. 428.

266. —— No. XX. M. André Simon. TLS., Aug. 12, p. 484.

267. —— No. XXI. The Duke of Devonshire. TLS., Sept. 2, p. 520; and *ib.*, Sept. 9, p. 532.

268. —— No. XXII. Professor A. Wolf. TLS., Sept. 30, p. 568.

269. —— No. XXIII. Mr Ralph Straus. TLS., Nov. 25, p. 692.

270. PURNELL, C. J. The XVIII-century London Library. *See* **2984**.

271. RANGANATHAN, S. R. Theory of Library Catalogue. Foreword by S. E. RUNGANADHAN. Madras: Madras Lib. Assoc., 1938. London: Goldston. 8vo. pp. 400. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by F. Rider in LQ., July, IX, 358–60.

272. RANLETT, LOUIS FELIX. The Librarians have a Word for It: Ethics. LJ., Oct. 1, LXIV, 738–40.

273. RANSOM, WILL. Frederic Warde, Book Designer. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 7, CXXXVI, 1449–54.

274. REECE, ERNEST J. College and University Library News, 1938–39. LJ., Dec. 15, LXIV, 973–8.

275. REINHARDT, AURELIA H. Libraries: Readership and Authorship. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Nov., XXXIII, 27–32.

276. ROBERTS, MARTIN A. Records in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress deposited by the United States District Courts, 1790–1870. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXI, Pt 2, pp. 81–101.

277. ROLLINS, CARL PURINGTON. The Compleat Collector. SRL., Dec. 2, XXI, 40–1.

278. British Book Trade Organization. A report on the work of the Joint Committee. Ed. by F. D. SANDERS. Introduction by STANLEY UNWIN. London: Allen and Unwin. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 199. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 556.

279. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Cheap Books. July 29, XX, 8.

280. SAVAGE, ERNEST A. Special Librarianship in General Libraries. London: Grafton. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 324. 15*s*.

281. SAYERS, W. C. BERWICK. Library Local Collections. London: Allen and Unwin. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 128. 5*s*.

282. SCHAMMELL, J. M. Librarians and Archives. LQ., Oct., IX, 432–44.

283. SHELTON, WILMA L. University of New Mexico Library. LJ., July, LXIV, 541–5.

284. SMITH, IRENE. Library Policies on Leaves of Absence. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., May, XXXIII, 310–12.

285. SMITH, LOUISE. Filing under Names of Places. LJ., Dec. 15, LXIV, 978–80.

286. SMITH, STEWART W. Propaganda and the Library. LJ., Jan. 1, LXIV, 13–15.

287. SOLBERG, THORVALD. A Chapter in the Unwritten History of the Library of Congress from January 17 to April 5, 1899. LQ., July, IX, 285–98.

288. SONQUIST, DAVID E. What Part will Libraries Play? Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Oct., XXXIII, 671–4.

289. STEELE, FREDERIC DORR. Veteran Illustrator goes Reminiscent. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 12.

290. STEGNER, WALLACE. A Decade of Regional Publishing. Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 11, CXXXV, 1060–4.

291. STEWART, JAMES D. (ed.). The English Catalogue of Books, 1938. London: Publishers' Circular. 10¼ × 6½. pp. 423. 17*s*. 6*d*.

292. STONE, CHARLES H. Library Objectives in the Southeast. LQ., Jan., IX, 17–31.

293. STRUNSKY, SIMEON. The Power of the Press. SRL., Oct. 28, XXI, 13–14.

294. Tabular Analysis of 550 Titles in the Field of Periodicals Indexing and Abstracting. LJ., May 1, LXIV, 354–7.

295. Tentative Report of the Third A.L.A. Activities Committee. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, XXXIII, 365–77.

296. Theses for the Year. So. Atl. Bull., V, 2, pp. 4–5.

297. THOMAS, H. Modern English Bookbindings. BMQ., Sept., XIII, 97.

298. THOMAS, MABEL W. The Making of a Library. LJ., June 15, LXIV, 498–502.

299. THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL. The Medieval Library. (The University of Chicago Studies in Library Science.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 682. $5.00; 25*s*. Rev. by E. A. S. in LAR., VI, 527–8; in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 676; by T. C. P. in CW., Oct., CL, 112–14; by B. Knollenberg in SRL., Dec. 23, XXI, 16.

300. THORNTON, JOHN L. Cataloguing in Special Libraries—a Survey of Methods. Introduction by HENRY A. SHARP. London: Grafton. 8vo. pp. xi, 268. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 94; by M. Mann in LQ., Apr., IX, 224–7.

301. THURMAN, WILLIAM R. Preserving Special Material [in bookbinding]. LJ., Jan. 15, LXIV, 80; *ib*., Feb. 1, LXIV, 120.

302. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The English Book Trade. TLS., July 22, p. 444.

303. —— The Fifty Books of 1938. TLS., June 10, p. 348.

304. —— Hocus Pocus in Bodley. TLS., July 1, p. 396.

305. —— The Schwerdt Collection. TLS., June 17, p. 364.

306. TISSERANT, EUGÈNE CARDINAL. Pius XI as Librarian. LQ., Oct., IX, 389–403.

307. TOLMAN, FRANK L. A Closed Shop for Librarians. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXIII, 58–62.

308. TOMLINSON, PAUL G. A New Trend in Publishing. SRL., Aug. 12, XX, 8.

309. Trade Prices Current of American First Editions, 1936–1939. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 12mo. pp. 229. $3.50.

309 *a*. VALE, GEORGE F. The Writing, Reading and Selection of Children's Books. LAR., VI, 309–15.

310. WAPLES, DOUGLAS. Investigating Library Problems. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. xv, 116. $1.00. Rev. by D. Coney in Library Quart., Oct., IX, 527–9.

311. WAPLES, DOUGLAS and LEON CARNOVSKY. Libraries and Readers in the State of New York. (Univ. of Chicago Studies in Library Science.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 173. $2.00.

312. WARNER, WILLIAM. Carnegie Corporation and College Libraries, 1929–1938. N.Y.: Carnegie Corp. of N.Y., 1938. 8vo. pp. 66. Rev. by D. Coney in LQ., Apr., IX, 219–22.

313. WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. The Illustrated Book. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 1938. pp. xiii, 314. Rev. by P.J. in LAR., XLI, 289–90; by E. E. Willoughby in LQ., July, IX, 357–8.

314. WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE. Booksellers and Circulating Libraries in Colonial Maryland. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIV, 111–37.

315. —— Thomas Bray and the Maryland Parochial Libraries. Maryland Hist. Mag., Sept., XXXIV, 246–65.

316. WINTERICH, JOHN T. The Spoor Sale. SRL., Apr. 22, XIX, 18.

317. —— The Compleat Collector. SRL., Sept. 30, XX, 18.

318. WOLEDGE, G. and B. S. PAGE (eds.). A Manual of University and College Library Practice. Library Association. 10*s*.

319. WOOD, AMY F. Four and Twenty Years After. A.L.A. Returns to the University of California. LJ., June 15, LXIV, 486–9.

320. WRIGHT, LOUIS B. Some Early Friends of Libraries. HLQ., Apr., II, 355–69.

321. The Oath of a Free-Man. With a Historical Study by LAWRENCE C. WROTH and a Note on the Stephen Daye Press by MELBERT B. CARY. [Reprod. of earliest printing in U.S.] N.Y.: Press of the Woolly Whale. No pagination.

II (*c*). TYPOGRAPHY

322. A., E. L. Letters by Two Leading Colonial Printers. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIV, 257–8.

323. Specimens of Printing Types by John Baskerville, in Facsimile, with a Bibliographical Note by PAUL ALCORN. Storrs, Conn.: Paul Alcorn. Folio. No pp. $2.00.

324. Americans at Work: The Printer. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 16mo. pp. 23. 10 cents.

325. BARNES, LELA. Notes on Imprints from Highland: The Second Point of Printing in Kansas. Kansas Hist. Quart., May, VIII, 140–2.

326. CANFIELD, HUBERT. My Recollections of Four Tramp Printers. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 12.

327. CAVANAGH, J. ALBERT. A Handbook on Lettering. N.Y.: Author. 12mo. pp. 123. $4.50.

328. COOLEY, ELIZABETH F. Vermont Imprints before 1800. (Bibl. 1937, 343.) Rev. by R. W. G. Vail in NEQ., June, XII, 410–12.

329. A Treasury of American Prints: A Selection of One Hundred Etchings and Lithographs by the Foremost Living American Artists. Introd. and Description by THOMAS CRAVEN. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. Folio. No pp. $3.95. Rev. by O. Larkin in SRL., Sept. 16, XX, 6.

330. HAMILTON, SINCLAIR. Arthur Boyd Houghton and his American Drawings. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 2, pp. 12.

331. HASELDEN, R. B. George Allen's 'Life of Philidor'. The First Book Printed on Vellum in the United States. HLQ., Oct., III, 107–15.

332. JACKSON, HOLBROOK. The Printing of Books. N.Y.: Scribner's; London: Cassell. 8vo. pp. 298. $5.00; 15*s*. Rev. by C. P. Rollins in SRL., Feb. 25, XIX, 18; by E. L. Tinker in NYTBR., July 2, p. 2; in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 43; *ib.*, Jan. 21, p. 41.

333. JENSEN, ALEXANDER V. and ERNST WILHELM OLSON. Style Manual for Writers, Typists, Editors, Printers. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book. 8vo. pp. 76. $1.50.

334. KNUBEL, HELEN M. Alexander Anderson: A Self Portrait. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 1, pp. 4.

335. LENHART, JOHN M. The Origin of the Invention of Printing: Its Background. Cath. Hist. Rev., Oct., XXV, 287–308.

336. MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD. The Typography of Publications; Proofs to Illustrate a Talk to the Registrants in the Journalism Courses at Northwestern University, July 19, 1939. Evanston, Ill.: Author. 4to. No pp. Apply.

337. —— Eighteenth Century North Carolina Imprints, 1749–1800. Chapel Hill: Univ. N.C. Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. vii, 198. $4.00. Rev. by L. C. W. in Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXI, Pt 2, pp. 190–1.

338. —— Some Facts Concerning the Invention of Printing; the five-hundredth anniversary of which will be celebrated internationally in 1940. [Under the sponsorship of the Chicago printing house craftsmen.] Chicago: John Calhouse Club. 8vo. pp. 42. 50 cents.

339. MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C. and A. H. ALLEN (comps.). Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1787–1810 [mimeographed]. (Amer. Imprints Inventory.) Louisville, Ky.: privately printed. Hist. Records Inventory. 4to. pp. xxvii, 205. $3.00.

340. RANSOM, WILL. Five Hundred Years of Printing. Publishers' Weekly, Aug. 5, CXXXVI, 381–4.

341. RINEHART, STANLEY M., JR. Publishing—A Personal Service. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Nov., XXXIII, 23–6.

342. Specimens of Type in the Printing-Office of Yale University Press. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. Loose-leaf. $5.00.

343. SUSSMAN, AARON. A New Twist for Old Lines. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 8, CXXXV, 1364–7.

344. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Printing Old and New. TLS., Aug. 5, p. 472.

345. —— John Nichols and his Descendants. Printers and Scholars. TLS., Dec. 9, p. 724.

346. VAN PATTEN, NATHAN. Printing in Greenland, with a List of Greenland Imprints in the Krabbe Library. Stanford Univ., Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 40. Apply.

347. W., F. American Printmakers. A Record of Development. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., May, XLIII, 387–92.

348. WAGNER, HENRY R. Commercial Printers of San Francisco from 1851 to 1880. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXIII, 69–84.

349. WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE. The Maryland Press, 1777–1790. With an Introduction by LAWRENCE C. WROTH. (Bibl. 1938, 346.) Rev. by F. R. Goff in Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXI, Pt 2, pp. 189–90.

350. WITTICH, ERNST. Die erste Druckerei in Amerika, ihre Gründer und ihre Druckwerke. Ibero-amerikanisches Archiv, XII, 68–87.

351. Wroth, Lawrence C. The Colonial Printer. (Bibl. 1938, 348.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Mar., xii, 178–9; by M. W. Hamilton in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., lxiii, 240–3; by G. P. Winship in Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxi, Pt 2, pp. 192–4; by E. Howe in Library, xix, 502–5.

III. BIOGRAPHY

352. Bacon, Leonard. Humors and Careers. SRL., Apr. 29, xx, 3–4, 22.

353. Boas, George. Joseph Sweetman Ames. Word Study, Oct., xv, 3–5.

354. Butler, Nicholas Murray. Across the Busy Years. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 450. $3.75. Rev. by A. Johnson in SRL., Sept. 30, xx, 7.

355. Collingwood, R. G. An Autobiography. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 167. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 464.

356. Dictionary of National Biography. The Concise Dictionary: from the beginnings to 1930: being an epitome of the main work and its supplement to which is added an epitome of the 20th century volume concerning 1901–30. Oxford: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 9 × 6. pp. 1644. 42*s*. and 21*s*.; $7.00.

357. Elton, Oliver. Lascelles Abercrombie, 1881–1938. (Proc. British Academy, xxv.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 30. 2*s*. 6*d*.

358. Furness, Clifton Joseph. A Gallery of Philologists: John Livingston Lowes. Word Study, Feb., xiv, 2–4.

359. Goldsmith, Alfred F. William T. H. Howe: An Appreciation. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 16, cxxxvi, 1101–2.

360. Gooch, G. P. Harold Temperley, 1879–1939. Proc. British Academy, xxv, 355–93.

361. Goodrich, Luther C. Arthur William Hummel. Word Study, Nov., xv, 1–4.

362. Hanley, Miles L. Charles Hall Grandgent. Dialect Notes, vi, Pt xix, 743–6.

363. Harris, Z. S. A Gallery of Philologists: Ephraim Avigdor Speiser. Word Study, Mar., xiv, 2–3.

364. Herring, Hubert. Neilson of Smith. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Daye Press. 12mo. pp. 48. $1.50. Rev. by T. W. Lamont in SRL., June 10, xx, 5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 25, p. 2.

365. Howes, Durward (ed.). American Women: the Standard Biographical Dictionary of Notable Women. Vol. 3, 1939–40. Los Angeles: Amer. Publications Inc. 8vo. pp. 1237. $10.00.

366. Jespersen, Otto. En Sprogmands Levned. (Bibl. 1938, 365.) Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. vi.

367. Kunitz, Stanley J. and Howard Haycraft (eds.). American Authors, 1600–1900: a Biographical Dictionary of American Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 368.) Rev. by J. B. H. in AL., Jan., x, 527–8; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Jan., xxxviii, 114; by P. H. Boynton in LQ., Jan., ix, 92–3; by C. M. N. in Com., Mar. 3, xxix, 529; by L. N. Richardson in Mississippi Valley Hist. Rev., xxv, 549–50.

368. LANE, MARGARET [Mrs Bryan Edgar Wallace]. Edgar Wallace; the Biography of a Phenomenon. N.Y.: Doubleday. 8vo. pp. 435. $3.00.

369. LAURENCE, ALBERTA C. (ed.). Who's Who among North American Authors [1936–1939], Vol. 7. Covering the United States and Canada. Los Angeles: Golden Syndicate Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. 1220. $8.50.

370. LEWIS, SINCLAIR. William Lyon Phelps. SRL., Apr. 1, XIX, 3–4.

371. LORENZ, THEODOR (ed.). Friedrich Paulsen. An Autobiography. Foreword by NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 18*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 368.

372. LUBBOCK, S. G. A Memoir of Montague Rhodes James. List of his writings by A. F. SCHOLFIELD. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 9 × 5½. pp. 96. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 22, p. 440; in NQ., Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 179–80; by C. A. Gordon in Library, XX, 343–4.

373. LUCAS, AUDREY. E. V. Lucas: A Portrait. London: Methuen. 7¾ × 5. pp. 159. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 109.

374. MARABLE, MARY HAYS and ELAINE BOYLAN. A Handbook of Oklahoma Writers. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 12mo. pp. 79. $2.50. Rev. by J. W. Moffitt in Jour. Southern Hist., Aug., V, 389–90.

375. MUMFORD, LEWIS. Scholar and Gentleman [J. E. Spingarn]. SRL., Aug. 5, XX, 8–9.

376. O'NEILL, EDWARD HAYNES. Biography by Americans, 1658–1936, a subject bibliography. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 465. $4.00.

377. PENSON, LILIAN M. Harold Temperley, 1879–1939. Hist., XXIV, 121–4.

378. PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON. Autobiography with Letters. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xxiii, 986. $3.75. Rev. by C. M. Fuess in YR., June, XXVIII, 816–18; by J. J. R. in CW., June, CXLIX, 369–71; by E. Johnson in NR., May 17, XCIX, 53–4; by M. Geismar in Nation, Apr. 22, CXLVIII, 474; by G. H. C. in QQ., Summer, XLVI, 250; by M. M. in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIV, 255; by J. Holmes in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, May, CLXIV; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Apr. 16, pp. 1, 20; by C. Van Doren in SRL., Apr. 22, XIX, 5; in AL., Nov., XI, 332–3.

379. POMFRET, JOHN. A Gallery of Philologists: Joseph Coy Green. Word Study, May, XIV, 2–4.

380. Scottish Biographies, 1938. London: E. J. Thurston; Glasgow: Jackson and Co. 30*s*.

381. SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. Unforgotten Years. (Bibl. 1938, 377.) Rev. by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., CI, 143.

382. SPAETH, J. DUNCAN. Professor Harper: An Appreciation. *See* **455**.

383. SWADESH, MORRIS. Edward Sapir. Language, Apr.–June, XV, 132–5.

384. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The Perils of Biography. TLS., June 3, p. 327.

385. WALKER-SMITH, DEREK and EDWARD CLARKE. The Life of Sir Edward Clarke. London: Thornton Butterworth. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 351. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 512.

386. WEAVER, J. R. H. (ed.). The Dictionary of National Biography, 1922–30. (Bibl. 1938, 359.) Rev. by A. Brandl in DL., 1938, LIX, 123–6; by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 142–4; by W. Notestein in AHR., Apr., XLIV, 633–4.

387. WEBB, CLEMENT C. J. Reginald Lane Poole, 1857–1939. Proc. British Academy, XXV, 311–20. [Published separately. Oxford: Univ. Press. 1*s*. 6*d*.]

388. WOOLF, VIRGINIA. The Art of Biography. Atlantic Mo., Apr., CLXIII, 506–10.

389. WORTIS, JOSEPH. Havelock Ellis, 1859–1939. Amer. Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 500–5.

IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES.

Brandl-Festschrift. 390. BRANDL, ALOIS. Forschungen und Charakteristiken. (Bibl. 1938, 383.) Rev. briefly by A. Macdonald in MLR., XXXIV, 127–8.

British Academy. 391. CHAMBERS, R. W. The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'. (Bibl. 1938, 384.) Rev. in NQ., CLXXVI, 449–50.

392. CHARLTON, H. B. 'Romeo and Juliet' as an Experimental Tragedy. (Shakespeare Lecture.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 45. 2*s*. 6*d*.

393. DICKINS, BRUCE. J. M. Kemble and Old English Scholarship. (Sir Israel Gollancz Memorial Lecture.) Proc. British Academy, XXV, 51–84.

394. GOOCH, G. P. Hobbes. (Annual Lecture on a Master Mind, Henrietta Hertz Trust.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 42. 2*s*. 6*d*.

395. HUGHES, A. M. D. The Theology of Shelley. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 15. 1*s*.

396. TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: The Monsters and the Critics. (Bibl. 1938, 389.) Rev. by H. R. Patch in MLN., Mar., LIV, 217–18.

397. WOODFORDE, REV. CHRISTOPHER. English Stained Glass and Glass-Painters in the Fourteenth Century. (Lecture on Aspects of Art.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 24. 3*s*.

398. YOUNG, G. M. The Age of Tennyson. (Warton Lecture on English Poetry.) London: Milford; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo and 4to. pp. 20. 1*s*. 6*d*.; 60 cents.

Deutschbein-Festschrift. 399. Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung. (Bibl. 1938, 390.) Rev. by H. Koziol in DL., LIX, 410–13.

Early English Text Society. 400. CARVER, P. L. (ed.). The Comedy of Acolastus. Translated from the Latin of Fullonius by JOHN PALSGRAVE. (Bibl. 1938, 391.) Rev. by D. Harmer in RES., XV, 344–6; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 106–8.

401. DICKSON, ARTHUR (ed.). Valentine and Orson. (Bibl. 1938, 392.) Rev. by G. D. Bone in MÆ., VIII, 231–3.

402. LEACH, MACEDWARD (ed.). Amis and Amiloun. (Bibl. 1938, 394.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in MÆ., VIII, 159–61; by W. Héraucourt in E. Studien, LXXIII, 260.

403. OGDEN, MARGARET S. (ed.). The Liber de Diversis Medicinis. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1938. pp. xxix, 160. 10*s*. Rev. by A. McIntosh in RES., xv, 336–8; briefly by R. M. Wilson in MLR., xxxiv, 634–5; in NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 89–90.

404. O'SULLIVAN, MARY ISABELLE (ed.). Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland. (Bibl. 1938, 395.) Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., VIII, 67–71.

405. SERJEANTSON, MARY S. (ed.). Legendys of Hooly Wummen, by OSBERN BOKENHAM. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1938. pp. lxxx, 322. 18*s*. Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., L, 45–6, and in E. Studien, LXXIII, 206; by S. Potter in MLR., XXXIV, 81–4.

406. WRIGHT, HERBERT G. (ed.). Early English Versions of the Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda, etc. (Bibl. 1938, 396.) Rev. by G. Bone in MÆ., VIII, 161–4.

English Association. 407. Essays and Studies. Vol. XXI. (Bibl. 1938, 398.) Rev. by A. Eichler in Ang. Bbl., L, 343–6.

408. —— Vol. XXII. (Bibl. 1938, 399.) Rev. by Ed. Eckhardt in DL., LIX, 1388–9.

409. —— Vol. XXIII. (Bibl. 1938, 400.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., XV, 368–70; briefly by W. Husbands in MLR., XXXIV, 127; by J. Delacourt in EA., III, 260–1.

410. —— Vol. XXIV. Collected by LAWRENCE BINYON. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 131. 7*s*. 6*d*. Contents:—T. STURGE MOORE: Matthew Arnold. pp. 7–27. C. S. LEWIS: The Fifteenth-Century Heroic Line. pp. 28–41. BERNARD GROOM: The Varieties of Style in 'Hamlet'. pp. 42–63. JOHN BUTT: The Facilities for Antiquarian Study in the Seventeenth Century. pp. 64–79. W. MENZIES: Milton, the Last Poems. pp. 80–113. J. C. SMITH: Scott and Shakespeare. pp. 114–131. Rev. in NQ., July 1, CLXXVII, 17.

411. —— By Members of the English Association. (United Provinces Branch.) (Bibl. 1938, 401.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., XV, 370–1; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 356–7; by W. Husbands in MLR., XXXIV, 473–4; by G. Cookson in English, II, 318–20; by Varley Lang in MLN., LIV, 626.

English Place-Name Society. 412. REANEY, P. H. Vol. XII. The Place-Names of Essex. (Bibl. 1938, 406.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in RES., XV, 119–21.

413. GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER, and F. M. STENTON, in collaboration with F. T. S. HOUGHTON. Vol. XIII. The Place-Names of Warwickshire. (Bibl. 1938, 404.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., L, 33–4.

414. SMITH, A. H. Vol. XIV. The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire and York. (Bibl. 1938, 407.) Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., VIII, 233–5; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., L, 134–5.

415. GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER, and F. M. STENTON. Vol. XV. The Place-Names of Hertfordshire. (Bibl. 1938, 405.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., L, 4–5.

416. —— —— —— Vol. XVI. The Place-Names of Wiltshire. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xli, 547. 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 457; in NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 70–2.

Essays contributed in Honor of President William Allan Neilson. 417. BOURLAND, C. B., H. CATTANÈS, P. G. GRAHAM, H. R. PATCH,

and M. ROOKE (eds.). (Smith College Studies in Modern Language, XXI, 1–4.) Northampton, Mass.: Smith College. 8vo. pp. viii, 269.

Facsimile Text Society. 418. FOSTER, HANNAH (WEBSTER). The Coquette: or, The History of Eliza Wharton. (Bibl. 1938, 409.) Rev. by M. E. in NEQ., Sept., XII, 613.

419. MATHER, COTTON. Manuductio ad Ministerium. (Bibl. 1938, 412.) Rev. by A. J. Riley in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., XXIV, 516–17; by W. W. Sweet in Jour. of Religion, Jan., XIX, 82–3.

420. Review [by D. Defoe]; reproduced from the original editions. (Bibl. 1938, 413.) Rev. by F. A. Mullin in Cath. Hist. Rev., July, XXV, 227–8.

421. WHITMAN, WALT. Leaves of Grass. (Bibl. 1938, 415.) Rev. by C. G. in AS., Oct., XIV, 209–10; by A.W. in NEQ., Dec., XII, 813.

Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. 422. Band LXXI. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1937, 484.) Rev. by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., L, 108–10.

423. Band LXXII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1938, 417.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 131–3; by H. Heuer in LGRP., 1938, LIX, 389–90; by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., L, 108–10.

424. Band LXXIII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1938, 418.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 131–3; by N. -dt. in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 9; by J. Sprengler in Die Literatur, June, 1938, XL, 567; by H. Nicolai in DL., LX, 520–1; by A. Eichler in E. Studien, LXXIII, 271–3; by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., L, 107–110.

425. Band LXXIV. (Bibl. 1938, 419.) Rev. by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., L, 107–10.

London Mediaeval Studies. 426. CHARLES, B. G. Non-Celtic Place-names in Wales. (Monograph No. 1.) London: Univ. College, 1938. pp. xlviii, 326. 15*s*. (paper); 18*s*. (bound). *See* **1023**.

427. London Mediaeval Studies. Monograph No. 2. Ed. by R. W. CHAMBERS, F. NORMAN, and A. H. SMITH. A List of English, Scandinavian and German Theses in the University of London. By A. H. SMITH and A. T. HATTO. London: Univ. College. 8vo. 40 pp. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Malone Society. 428. Jack Juggler. (3rd ed.) Ed. by B. IFOR EVANS and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1937, 489.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., XXXIV, 85–6.

429. The Most Virtuous and Godly Susanna. Ed. by B. IFOR EVANS and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1937, 490.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., XXXIV, 85–6.

430. GREG, W. W. and DAVID NICHOL SMITH (eds.). An Humorous Day's Mirth, 1599. (Bibl. 1938, 421.) Rev. by A. K. McIlwraith in MLR., XXXIV, 436–7.

431. SALTER, F. M. and W. W. GREG (eds.). The Trial and Flagellation with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle. (Bibl. 1938, 426.) Rev. by John Butt in RES., XV, 91–2.

432. WALKER, JOHN HENRY (ed.). Charlemagne, or The Distracted Emperor. (Bibl. 1938, 422.) Rev. by A. K. McIlwraith in MLR., XXXIV, 436–7.

The Mediaeval Academy of America. 433. LAISTNER, M. L. W. Bedae Venerabilis Expositio Actuum Apostolorum et Retractatio. (Publica-

tions of the Mediaeval Academy of America, No. 35.) Cambridge, Mass.: Mediaeval Acad. 4to. pp. xiv, 176. $3.50.

434. LUNT, WILLIAM EDWARD. Financial Relations of the Papacy with England to 1327. (Publications No. 33. Studies in Anglo-papal relations during the Middle Ages, I.) Cambridge, Mass.: Mediaeval Acad. 4to. pp. xv, 759. $6.00.

Modern Language Association of America. 435. BLACK, MATTHEW W. and MATTHIAS A. SHAABER. Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632–1685. (Bibl. 1938, 430.) Rev. by Georges Connes in EA., III, 42; by Wolfgang Clemen in E. Studien, LXXIII, 395–6; by D. F. in SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 22; by Joan Bennett in MLR., XXXIV, 636–7.

436. CASADY, EDWIN R. Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey. (Bibl. 1938, 431.) London: Milford. 11*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 44; by H. J. Byrom in RES., XV, 342–4; by S. G. Putt in MLR., XXXIV, 258–9; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., L, 2; by A. H. Gilbert in MLN., Dec., LIV, 611–12; by F. M. Padelford in JEGP., July, XXXVIII, 457–61; by Garrett Mattingly in Jour. Mod. Hist., XI, 113–14.

437. CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON. The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama. (Bibl. 1938, 432, 1885.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., XXXIV, 86–7; by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., L, 110–12; by A. Walker in RES., XV, 475–6; by A. Brandl in DL., LX, 771–2; by M. H. Braaksma in E. Studies, XXI, 278–9; by G. R. C. in Geog. Jour., XCIII, 369–70; by U. Ellis-Fermor in MLN., Dec., LIV, 603–4; by G. B. Parks in MP., Feb., XXXVI, 318–19; in EA., III, 330.

438. D'EVELYN, CHARLOTTE (ed.). Peter Idley's Instructions to his Son. (Bibl. 1935, 408; 1937, 498.) Rev. by H. L. Savage in MLN., Apr., LIV, 310–11.

439. FRENCH, J. MILTON. Milton in Chancery, New Chapters in the Lives of the Poet and His Father. (Monograph Series, X.) N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc.; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 428. $4.00; 24*s*.

440. HARBAGE, A. B. Cavalier Drama. (Bibl. 1938, 433.) Rev. by F. Henderson in MLN., Mar., LIV, 209–10; by E. Eckhardt in Literaturblatt, LX, 113–15; by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., L, 13–14; by R. Stamm in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 99–103.

441. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS. Arthurian Legends in Mediaeval Art. (Bibl. 1938, 435–6.) Rev. by J. E. in MÆ., VIII, 167–9; by J. J. Parry in JEGP., XXXVIII, 156–7; by G. H. Gerould in Speculum, XIV, 252–4; by F. Ranke in Germanic Rev., Oct., XIV, 219–21; by H. R. Patch in Language, Apr., XXX, 192–4.

442. STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA. David Garrick, Dramatist. (Bibl. 1938, 438.) Rev. by A. Nicoll in JEGP., XXXVIII, 462; by B. V. Crawford in PQ., XVIII, 93–4; by D. MacMillan in MLN., Mar., LIV, 210–13.

443. STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR. (ed.). The Journal of David Garrick, describing his visit to France and Italy in 1763. (M.L.A. Revolving Fund Series, X.) N.Y.: Modern Language Assoc. 8vo. pp. xvi, 73. $1.50.

444. VON KLENZE, C. Charles Timothy Brooks, Translator from the German and the Genteel Tradition. (Bibl. 1937, 504; 1938, 439.) Rev. by O. W. Long in MLN., Jan., LIV, 42–4.

Royal Society of Literature. 445. LINDSAY, PHILIP. A Mirror for Ruffians. London: Drummond. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 382. 12*s*. 6*d*.

446. The New Testament translated by William Tyndale, 1534. Ed. for the Royal Society of Literature by N. HARDY WALLIS. Introd. by ISAAC FOOT. Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1938. pp. xviii, 630. 21*s*. Rev. by G. Cookson in English, II, 242–4.

Seventeenth Century Studies. 447. Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. (Bibl. 1938, 444, 2333.) Rev. by A. Brandl in DL., LX, 662–4.

Shakespeare Association. 448. ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA. Some Recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery. (Bibl. 1938, 446.) Rev. by Wolfgang Clemen in E. Studien, LXXIII, 273–4.

449. King Lear, 1608. (Pied Bull Quarto.) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No. 1. London: The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 707.

450. The Merchant of Venice, 1600. (Hayes Quarto.) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No. 2. London: The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 707.

451. The Merry Wives of Windsor, 1602. Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No. 3. London: The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 707.

Society for Pure English. 452. Tract No. LI. TAYLOR, WALT. Doughty's English. Oxford: Clarendon Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 46. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.25. Rev. by F. Brie in Ang. Bbl., L, 322–3; in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 249.

453. Tract No. LII. CHAPMAN, R. W. Adjectives from Proper Names. Oxford: Clarendon Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 39. 2*s*. 6*d*.; 75 cents. Rev. in TLS., July 15, p. 426; briefly by Z. in E. Studies, XXI, 187–8; in NQ., July 1, CLXXVII, 17–18.

454. Tract No. LIII. GROOM, BERNARD. On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold. Oxford: Clarendon Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 56. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.25. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 506.

Wordsworth and Coleridge: Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper. 455. Edited by EARL LESLIE GRIGGS. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Milford. 23·5 cm. pp. viii, 254. $4.00; 18*s*. Contents:—EMILE LEGOUIS: Some Remarks on the Composition of the Lyrical Ballads of 1798. pp. 3–11. RAYMOND D. HAVENS: Solitude, Silence, and Loneliness in the Poetry of Wordsworth. pp. 12–25. OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL: Wordsworth's Conception of the Esthetic Experience. pp. 26–46. NEWTON P. STALLKNECHT: The Tragic Flaw in Wordsworth's Philosophy. pp. 47–61. ERNEST DE SELINCOURT: Wordsworth and His Daughter's Marriage. pp. 62–80. LESLIE NATHAN BROUGHTON: An Imitation of Wordsworth. pp. 81–6. M. RAY ADAMS: Helen Maria Williams and the French Revolution. pp. 87–117. SAMUEL H. MONK: Anna Seward and the Romantic Poets: A Study in Taste. pp. 118–34. GERARD HARTLEY BUCHANAN COLERIDGE: Samuel Taylor Coleridge Discovers the Lake Country. pp. 135–65. B. R. MCELDERRY, JR.: Coleridge's Preface to 'Christabel'. pp. 166–72. EARL LESLIE GRIGGS: An Early Defense of 'Christabel'. pp. 173–91. CLARENCE DE WITT THORPE: Coleridge on the Sublime. pp. 192–219. EDITH J. MORLEY: Coleridge in Germany (1799). pp. 220–36. J. DUNCAN SPAETH: Professor

Harper: An Appreciation. pp. 239–43. EVELYN GRIGGS: Bibliography of the Works of George McLean Harper. pp. 244–7. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., July 8, XX, 16–17; by E. Bernbaum in CE., Dec., I, 280–1; by C. O. Chapman in LQ., Oct., IX, 543–4; in TLS., July 22, p. 440.

V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL

V (*a*). GENERAL

456. BADER, A. L. The Anatomy of Living Language. Words, Sept., Oct., 1938, IV, 86–8, 107–8.

457. BATEN, ANDERSON M. The Language of Life. Dallas, Texas: Author. 8vo. pp. 431. $3.50.

458. BELL, LAIRD. A Handbook of Essentials in English. N.Y.: Henry Holt. 12mo. pp. xv, 230; vi, 110. $1.15.

459. BLOOMFIELD, LEONARD. Linguistic Aspects of Science. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 59. $1.00.

460. BRITTON, KARL. Communication; a Philosophical Study of Language. London: Kegan Paul; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. xvi, 290. $3.75; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. Buchler in NYTBR., Apr. 30, p. 10; by S. I. Hayakawa in NR., Nov. 15, CI, 117–18.

461. CALLAHAN, J. J. Science of Language. (Bibl. 1938, 458.) Rev. by H. Wentworth in QJS., Oct., XXV, 493–4; by R. McQuiston in Mod. Lang. Jour., Nov., XXIV, 146.

462. CANBY, H. S. His Master's Voice. SRL., Dec. 3, 1938, XIX, 10.

463. CARLSON, HAROLD. An International Language. Words, Mar., 1938, IV, 47–8.

464. CHASE, STUART. The Tyranny of Words. (Bibl. 1938, 460.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 108.

464*a*. CRITCHLEY, MACDONALD. The Language of Gesture. London: Arnold. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 128. 5*s*.

465. DE LACY, PHILLIP H. The Epicurean Analysis of Language. Am. J. Phil., Jan., LX, 85–92.

466. ELLIS, LOWELL B., A. J. MATHEWS, WILLIAM T. STAR. Three Studies in Philology. (Univ. of Oregon Studies in Lit. and Philology, No. 1.) Eugene, Ore.: Univ. Press. 25·5 cm.

467. EVANS, B. IFOR. The International Responsibilities of English. English, 1938, II, 141–8.

468. FUNKE, OTTO. Englische Sprachphilosophie im späteren 18. Jahrhundert. (Bibl. 1936, 444.) Rev. by A. Müller in Ang. Bbl., L, 137–40.

469. GODMAN, STANLEY. Wege einer neuen Sprechkultur in England. Greifswald: Bamberg. 8vo. pp. 46. RM. 1.50. Rev. by W. Schmidt in NS., 1938, XLVI, 471–2; by G. Dietrich in Ang. Bbl., L, 30–1.

470. GRAY, LOUIS HERBERT. Foundations of Language. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 530. $7.50; 37*s*. 6*d*.

471. GUTHEIL, EMIL A. The Language of the Dream. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 286. $3.50.

472. KENT, ROLAND G. Reconstructing the History of a Language. Classical Weekly, Apr. 17, XXXII, 244–8.

473. KURATH, HANS and Others. Handbook of the Linguistic Geography of New England. Providence, R.I.: Brown Univ. 4to. pp. xiv, 240. $5.00.

474. LEOPOLD, WERNER F. Speech Development of a Bilingual Child. Vol. I. Vocabulary Growth in the First Two Years. (Northwestern Univ. Studies in Humanities, 6.) Evanston and Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 188. $2.25.

475. MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR. Speech and Speakers throughout the World. So. Carolina Speech Bull., May, I, 20–32.

476. MALONE, KEMP. Some Linguistic Studies of 1937 and 1938. MLN., Nov., LIV, 525–41.

477. MULDER, H. Cognition and Volition in Language. (Bibl. 1936, 452; 1938, 473.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Apr., XXXVIII, 310–11.

478. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. The World of Words; An Introduction to Language in General and to English and American in Particular. (Bibl. 1938, 475, 838.) N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. x, 354. Rev. by C. G. in AS., Oct., XIV, 216; by H. Wentworth in QJS., Oct., XXV, 495–6; in NYTBR., Dec. 17, pp. 16, 19; in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 108.

479. PREUSLER, W. Keltischer Einfluss im Englischen. IF., 1938, LVI, 178–91.

480. PRINCE, JOHN D. Fragments from Babel. [Essays in philology.] N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 222. $2.75.

481. RAEL, JUAN B. Alternate Forms in the Speech of the Individual. SP., Oct., XXXVI, 664–70.

482. ROBERTS, MURAT H. The Problem of the Hybrid Language. JEGP., XXXVIII, 23–41.

483. ROBERTSON, J. LOGIE. Euphemism Religious and Other. HJ., XXXVII, 457–69.

484. ROSS, SIR E. DENISON. This English Language. NY. and London: Longmans. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 296. $1.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in English, II, 325.

485. RUSSELL, I. WILLIS. Prescription and Description in English Usage. AS., Dec., XIV, 291–6.

486. SCHEER, J. F. Housecleaning Your Talk. Better English, Sept. 1938, II, 5–7.

487. SCHMITT, ALFRED. Die Erfindung der Schrift. Erlangen: Palm and Enke, 1938. pp. 27.

488. STURM, MARTHE. A Case of Secret Language: The Benzorian Language. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., XXI, 209–20.

489. THOMPSON, EVERETT E. Our Changing Language. Word Study, Oct., XV, 5–8; *ib*., Nov., XV, 6–8.

490. URBAN, WILBUR MARSHALL. Language and Reality; the Philosophy of Language and the Principles of Symbolism. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Allen and Unwin. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 755. $5.50; 21*s*. Rev. by J. Buchler in NYTBR., Dec. 10, p. 34.

491. WERKMEISTER, W. H. Natural Languages as Cultural Indices. Philos. of Science, July, VI, 356–66.

492. WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Neologisms and a Need. AS., Feb., XIV, 70.

493. Woolner, A. C. Languages in History and Politics. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 167. $3.50. Rev. by A. Dorpalen in NYTBR., Jan. 8, p. 2.

V (*b*). MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES)

494. Barts, Ernst. Der umschriebene Konjunctiv im Neuenglischen. ZNU., 1938, xxxvii, 39–46.

495. Bøgholm, N. English Speech from an Historical Point of View. Copenhagen: Nyt Nordisk Forlag; London: Allen and Unwin. 8vo. pp. 389. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 747.

496. Cowling, George. Essays in the Use of English. Melbourne: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 243. 6*s*. Rev. in NQ., June 24, clxxvi, 448–9.

497. James, Arthur Lloyd. Our Spoken Language. (Bibl. 1938, 498.) Rev. briefly in English, ii, 323.

498. Kennedy, A. G. Current English. (Bibl. 1936, 476.) Rev. by W. A. Read in E. Studien, 1938, lxxii, 273–80.

499. Lloyd, C. A. We Who Speak English. (Bibl. 1938, 501.) Rev. by A. H. Marckwardt in AS., Apr., xiv, 134–6; reply by C. A. Lloyd, AS., Oct., xiv, 210–12.

500. Marckwardt, Albert H. and Fred G. Walcott. Facts about English Usage. (Bibl. 1938, 502.) London: Appleton-Century. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. T. Oliver in QJS., Oct., xxv, 497; by C. A. Lloyd in CJ., College ed., May, xxviii, 403–4.

501. Opdycke, John B. Don't Say It; A Cyclopedia of English Use and Abuse. N.Y. and London: Funk and Wagnalls. 8vo. pp. vii, 850. $5.00; 21*s*. Rev. by A. F. Hubbell in AS., Oct., xiv, 215–16.

502. Perrin, Porter G. An Index to English; A Handbook of Current Usage and Style. Chicago: Scott, Foresman. 8vo. pp. xv, 680. $1.50. Rev. by A. F. Hubbell in AS., Oct., xiv, 215–16.

503. Robertson, S. L. King's English versus President's English. Better English, Jan., ii, 22–4.

504. Wall, Arnold. New Zealand English: how it should be spoken. London: Whitcombe and Tombs. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$. pp. 111. 1*s*. 9*d*.

505. Weston, W. J. Using the King's English. London: Pitman, 1938. pp. 430.

506. Whitten, Wilfrid and Frank Whitaker. Good and Bad English. London: Newnes. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 375. 6*s*.

506*a*. Wilde, H.-O. Vom Leben der englischen Hochsprache in Gegenwart und Geschichte. (Stud. eng. Phil., xcvi.) Halle: Niemeyer. 2 M. 40.

V (*c*). ENGLISH DIALECTS

507. Matthews, William. Cockney Past and Present. (Bibl. 1938, 513.) Rev. by H. L. in PQ., xviii, 96; by A. Lloyd James in MLR., xxxiv, 100–101; by H. M. Ayres in AS., Apr., xiv, 127–9; by M. Schubiger in E. Studies, xxi, 39–41; in YR., xxviii, 197–200.

508. —— South Western Dialect in the Early Modern Period. Neophilologus, xxiv, 193–209.

V (*d*). AMERICAN ENGLISH

509. Ayearst, Morley. A Note on Canadian Speech. AS., Oct., xiv, 231–3.

510. Better English. Movies Make a Language. June, iii, 30.

511. Blythe, Lota E. American from Coast to Coast. Better English, May, iii, 25–8.

512. Carrière, J.-M. Creole Dialect of Missouri. AS., Apr., xiv, 109–19.

513. Delattre, Pierre. American English—International. AS., Feb., xiv, 76.

514. Dunlap, A. R. Two Observations on Current Colloquial Speech. AS., Dec., xiv, 290.

515. Ericson, E. E. Notes on American English. NQ., Nov. 18, clxxvii, 365.

516. Gillespie, Mabel. Modern English Usage. N.Y. Times, Jan. 23, 1938, Section 4, p. 8.

517. Goddard, Mabel, Louise Schafer Camp, Eva Hanks Lycan, in Consultation with Helen Louise Cohen Stockwell. American English. 4 vols. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. $4.24. Rev. by L. Pound in SRL., Sept. 2, xx, 17.

518. Hanley, Miles L. Dialect Dictionary and Local Groups. Dialect Notes, Dec., vi, Pt xix, 746–8.

519. Hibbitt, George W. Pennsylvania English. AS., Feb., xiv, 43.

520. Horwill, H. W. An Anglo-American Interpreter; a Vocabulary and Phrase Book. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 16mo. pp. 100. 2*s*. 6*d*.

521. Kouwenhoven, John A. American English and American History: A Review of the DAE. [Dictionary of American English by Sir William A. Craigie and James R. Hulbert.] AS., Apr., xiv, 83–8.

522. Krumpelmann, John T. West Virginia Peculiarities. AS., Apr., xiv, 155–6.

523. Leacock, Stephen. Our Living Language: a Defense. N.Y. Times Mag., Feb. 26, pp. 9, 14.

524. Maher, R. E. English as Used by Indians. Better English, Oct., 1938, ii, 38–41.

525. Markham, S. F. American Speech: an Indictment. N.Y. Times Mag., Feb. 26, pp. 8, 22.

526. Newsweek. British Americanisms. Mar. 13, xiii, 11–12.

527. New York Panorama. American Guide Series. The Federal Writers' Project. [Contains chapter on New York speech.] N.Y.: Random House, 1938. pp. xii, 526. Rev. by A. F. Hubbell in AS., Dec., xiv, 302–3.

528. Nye, Russell B. Lowell and American Speech. PQ., xviii, 249–56.

529. Powell, E. A. The Elegant Eighties. Atlantic Mo., Aug., 1938, clxii, 215–25.

530. Read, Allen Walker. The Speech of Negroes in Colonial America. Jour. of Negro History, July, xxiv, 247–58.

531. —— Edward Everett's Attitude towards American English. NEQ., Mar., xii, 112–29.

532. REDWAY, J. W. Horrible Americanisms. N.Y. Times, Jan. 16, 1938, Section 4, p. 9.

533. ROBBINS, L. H. Yankee Dialects Trapped at Last. N.Y. Times Mag., Jan. 8, pp. 9, 14.

534. SMITH, HARLEY and HOSEA PHILLIPS. The Influence of English on Louisiana 'Cajun' French in Evangeline Parish. AS., Oct., XIV, 198–201.

535. Subject and Author Index [of] Dialect Notes, vol. VI. Dialect Notes, Dec., VI, Pt XIX, 749–55. Word Index to same, *ib.*, pp. 756–84.

536. THORNTON, R. H. An American Glossary. Vol. III. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 556.) Dialect Notes, July, VI, Pt XVIII, 711–42. Contents:—Half-title. p. 711. Title-page. p. 713. E. H. CLARK: A Biographical Sketch of Richard Hopwood Thornton. pp. 715–18. WILLIAM A. CRAIGIE: Foreword. pp. 719–21. PERCY W. LONG: Introductory Note. pp. 723–4. An American Glossary. pp. 725–8. Addenda. pp. 729–30. Appendix. pp. 731–42.

537. VIZETELLY, F. H. America Talks the King's English. Better English, Oct., 1938, II, 14–15.

538. WENTWORTH, HAROLD. Mr Horwill and American Language Levels. PMLA., June, LIV, 624–7.

V (*e*). SLANG

539. BAKER, S. Australian Slang. TLS., 1938, Sept. 3, p. 570.

540. BERGER, MEYER. A Reporter at Large. New Yorker, Mar. 12, 1938, XIV, 47–50.

541. BETTER ENGLISH. The Army Has Word for It. Jan., II, 50–1, 63.

542. —— Language of the Jitterbug. Nov., 1938, II, 51.

543. —— Literature of Dice Shooting. June, III, 42.

544. BURKE, W. J. The Literature of Slang. Introduction by ERIC PARTRIDGE. N.Y. Public Library. pp. viii, 180. $1.50.

545. CARR, DOROTHY. Some Anapolis Slang. AS., Feb., XIV, 76–7.

546. CORNYN, WILLIAM STEWART. Hotel Slang. AS., Oct., XIV, 239–40.

547. Dumb-bell English [college slang]. Mademoiselle, Aug., IX, 88–9.

548. F., D. Right off the Boat [bootleggers slang]. Bull. of the N.Y. Pub. Lib., Aug., 1938, XLII, 637–41.

549. FARR, T. J. The Language of the Tennessee Mountain Regions. AS., Apr., XIV, 88–92

550. GILL, W. W. Some Additions to the Slang Dictionaries. NQ., June 1, CLXXVIII, 380–3. Reply from ST VINCENT TROUBRIDGE, *ib.*, June 29, CLXXVIII, 462–3.

551. HIDDEMANN, HERBERT. Untersuchungen zum Slang des englischen Heeres im Weltkrieg. (Bibl. 1938, 577.) Rev. by K. Westendörpf in Ang. Bbl., L, 195–7.

552. HOOK, G. T. More Truck Driver Lingo. Commercial Car Jour., June, 1938, pp. 26, 29, 60, 62; *ib.*, Aug., pp. 40, 42.

553. LIEBLING, A. J. Masters of the Midway [carnival slang]. New Yorker, Aug. 12, XV, 21–5.

554. MCDAVID, R. I., JR. A Citadel Glossary. AS., Feb., XIV, 23–32.

555. MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY. Flowers of Speech [American Slang]. Feb. 3, p. 88.

556. MAURER, D. W. Prostitutes and Criminal Argots. Am. Jour. Sociol., Jan., XLIV, 546–50.

557. MEREDITH, MAMIE. Trade Jargon. AS., Feb., XIV, 80.

558. NEW YORKER. The Beggars Are Coming. Mar. 11, XV, 37–44.

559. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. Slang To-day and Yesterday. (Bibl. 1936, 548.) Rev. by K. Thielke in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 280–2.

560. PORTER, KENNETH W. Old Trapper Talk. AS., Dec., XIV, 319.

561. PRATT, THEODORE. Curb Service. New Yorker, Jan. 8, 1938, XIII, 48–9.

562. SCHLAUCH, MARGARET. Hollywood Slang in Spanish Translations. AS., Feb., XIV, 67–70.

563. SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG. Cant. NS., XLVII, 68–72.

564. Soldier War Slang Dictionary. London: Werner Laurie. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$. pp. 24. 6*d*.

565. SUTHERLAND, E. H. The Snitch Squawks [thieves' slang]. Better English, Feb., III, 46–9.

566. THIELKE, KARL. Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Prosa der Gegenwart, 1919–1937. (Bibl. 1938, 593.) Rev. in NQ., Dec. 17, 1938, CLXXV, 450; by K. Westendörpf in Ang. Bbl., L, 195–7.

567. —— Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Lyrik der Gegenwart. Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht, 1938, XXXVII, 238–49.

568. WEITZEL, ANTHONY. Woodland Avenue English [slang in Cleveland, Ohio]. Better English, Nov., 1938, II, 28.

569. WERNER, W. L. Filmese. AS., Dec., XIV, 318.

VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

VI (*a*). EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, ETC.

570. AMERICAN SPEECH. Phonetic Transcriptions [by several contributors]. Feb., XIV, 44–6; *ib.*, Apr., XIV, 124–6; *ib.*, Oct., XIV, 202–5; *ib.*, Dec., XIV, 286–90.

571. ANDERSON, J. E. The Development of Spoken Language. Yearbook Nat. Soc., Studies in Educ., XXXVIII, Pt I, 211–24.

572. ANDERSON, VIRGIL A. Auditory Memory Span as Tested by Speech Sounds. American Jour. of Psychology, Jan., LII, 95–9.

573. —— The Auditory Memory Span for Speech Sounds. Speech Monographs, 1938, V, 115–29.

574. BENDER, JAMES F. and VICTOR A. FIELDS. Phonetic Readings in American Speech. N.Y.: Pitman. 12mo. pp. 74. 85 cents. Rev. by H. B. Allen in QJS., Dec., XXV, 680–2.

575. BLACK, JOHN W. The Effect of the Consonant on the Vowel. Jour. of the Acoustical Society of America, Jan., X, 203–5.

576. —— Vowel Quality before and after an Operation for an Occluded Nasal Passage. Speech Monographs, 1938, V, 62–4.

577. —— The Stability of the Vowel. QJS., Feb., XXV, 52–7.

578. Blancquaert, E. and W. Pée (eds.). Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences held at the University of Ghent, July 18–22, 1938. Ghent: Laboratory of Phonetics of the University. pp. xxiii, 536.

579. Boome, E. J. and Others. Abnormal Speech. London: Methuen. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 174. 6*s*.

580. Borchers, O. J. The Relation between Intensity and Harmonic Structure in Voice. Psych. Record, Apr., III, 59–67.

581. Brown, Spencer F. The Theoretical Importance of Certain Factors Influencing the Incidence of Stuttering. Jour. of Speech Disorders, 1938, III, 223–30.

582. Browne, Sister Mary Dorothy. Phonics as a Basis for Improvement in Reading. Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of Amer. pp. 48. $1.50.

583. Cable, W. Arthur. The [D] Vowel in American Pronunciation. QJS., Oct., XXV, 423–33.

584. Carhart, Raymond. Infra-glottal Resonance and a Cushion-Pipe. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 610.) Speech Monographs, 1938, V, 65–96.

585. Catford, J. C. On the Classification of Stop Consonants. Maître phonétique, Jan.–Mar., No. 65, pp. 2–5.

586. Chatterji, S. K. Evolution in Speech Sounds. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 332–44.

587. Cobb, Stanley and Edwin M. Cole. Stuttering. Physiological Rev., Jan., XIX, 49–62.

588. The Coyne Voice Pitch Indicator. Volta Rev., Aug., 1938, XL, 437–9.

589. Curry, R. The Physiology of the Contralto Voice. Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar., 1938, XIV, 73–9.

590. Curry, R. and D. Guthrie. The Mechanism of the Breathing Voice. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, Oct., 1938, II, 227–36.

591. Daan, J. Dialect and Pitch-pattern of the Sentence. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 473–80.

592. Davis, E. B. Comments on Syllabic Structure. Maître phonétique, Apr.–June, No. 66, pp. 23–6.

593. Davis, Thomas K. Sounds in Language. Jour. of Nervous and Mental Disease, Oct., 1938, LXXXVIII, 491–9.

594. Delattre, P. Durée vocalique et consonnes subsequentes. Maître phonétique, No. 67, pp. 41–4.

595. Delfino, V. Discours préliminaire sur la voix et la parole: l'origine du langage. Revue française de phoniatre, Oct., 1938, VI, 213–29.

596. Dietrich, G. Intensive Aktionsart und Intonation im Neuenglischen. ZNU., Nov., 1938, XXXVII, 287–304.

597. —— Modus der betonten Negativitat. ZNU., Mar., XXXVIII, 110–13.

598. Dudley, H. Remaking Speech. Jour. Acoustical Soc., XI, 169–77.

599. —— The Automatic Synthesis of Speech. Proc. Nat. Acad. of Sciences, July, XXV, 377–83.

600. Duke, Francis J. Phonetic Study of Italo-American Speech in Richmond, Virginia. University of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, 1938, pp. 16–21.

601. Dunn, H. K. and D. W. Farnsworth. Exploration of Pressure Field Around the Human Head During Speech. Jour. of the Acoustical Society of America, Jan., x, 184–99.

602. Durand, M. Durée phonétique et durée phonologique. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 261–5.

603. Dusenbury, Delwin and Franklin H. Knower. Experimental Studies of the Symbolism of Action and Voice. II. A Study of the Specificity of Meaning in Abstract Tonal Symbols. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 622.) QJS., Feb., xxv, 67–75.

604. Editors of American Speech. A Petition to the President and Members of the Council of the International Phonetic Association. AS., Oct., xiv, 206–8.

605. Fairbanks, Grant and Wilbert Pronovost. Vocal Pitch during Simulated Emotion. Science, Oct. 21, 1938, lxxxviii, 382–3.

606. Fletcher, H. The Mechanism of Hearing as revealed through Experiment on the Masking Effect of Thermal Noise. Bell Telephone System Monograph, 1938, No. B-1091, pp. 10.

607. Forchhammer, J. Länge und Kürze. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., iii, 19–27.

608. —— Über das Wesen der Sprachelemente. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, ii, 182–92.

609. Fory, Gurdon. Strengthening the Laryngeal Muscles. Etude, Mar., lvii, 196.

610. Gemelli, A. Variations signalatrices et significatives et variations individuelles des unites élémentaires phoniques du langage humain. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 355–64.

611. —— Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance de la structure des voyelles. Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar., 1938, xiv, 126–64.

612. Gifford, Mabel F. Correcting Nervous Speech Disorders. N.Y.: Prentice-Hall. 8vo. pp. 212. $2.85.

613. Glauber, I. P. Help for the Stutterer. Health and Hygiene, Feb.–Mar., 1938.

614. Grützmacher, Martin. Ein neuer Tonhöhenschreiber, seine Anwendung auf mathematische, phonetische und musikalische Probleme, nach gemeinsamen Versuchen mit W. Lottermoser. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 105–9.

615. Guthrie, D. Physiology of the Vocal Mechanism. British Medical Jour., Dec. 10, 1938, pp. 1189–95.

616. Gutzmann, H. Röntgentonfilm des Sprechvorganges. Zeitschrift für Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1938, xliv, 447–8.

617. Hahn, Eugene F. Discussion of the Moto-Kinaesthetic Method of Speech Correction. QJS., Oct., xxv, 417–23

618. Hala, B. Nouvelles contributions à l'analyse acoustique des voyelles. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 124–8.

619. HARTMANN, W. Zur Frage der Bewegungsform der Stimmlippen. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, July, 1938, II, 45.

620. HELL, F. J. Physiologische und musikalische Untersuchungen über die Singstimme der Kinder. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, 1938, II, 66–101.

621. HJELMSLEV, L. The Syllable as a Structural Unit. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 266–72.

622. —— Neue Wege der Experimentalphonetik. Nordisk Tidsskrift for Tale og Stemme, 1938, pp. 153–94.

623. —— Über die Beziehungen der Phonetik zur Sprachwissenschaft. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 129–34; *ib.*, Oct., II, 211–22.

624. HUDGINS, C. V. and L. M. DI CARLO. An Experimental Study of Assimilation between Abutting Consonants. Jour. General Psych., XX, 449–69.

625. JAMES, ARTHUR LLOYD. Phonetics and Broadcasting in Britain. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 156–60.

626. —— Broadcast English: Recommendations to Announcers regarding the Pronunciation of some British Family Names and Titles. London: B.B.C. 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 1.

627. —— Our Spoken Language. *See* **497**.

628. JOHNSON, WENDALL. The Role of Evaluation in Stuttering Behaviour. Jour. of Speech Disorders, June, 1938, III, 85–9.

629. JOHNSON, WENDELL and SPENCER F. BROWN. Stuttering in Relation to Various Speech Sounds: A Correction. QJS., Feb., XXV, 20–2.

630. JONES, DANIEL. An English Pronouncing Dictionary. (Bibl. 1938, 657.) Rev. by B. Engelhardt in NS., 1938, XLVI, 474.

631. —— Concrete and Abstract Sounds. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 1–7.

632. KANTNER, C. E. and R. WEST. Phonetics: An Introduction to the Principle of Phonetic Science from the Point of View of English Speech. 4th ed. Madison: College Typing Co., 1938. pp. 343.

633. KELLOG, E. W. Reversed Speech. Jour. Acoustical Soc., X, 324–6.

634. KNOWER, F. H. Graduate Theses—An Index of Graduate Work in the Field of Speech. Speech Monographs, V, 1–15.

635. KOZIOL, H. Die Dehnung kurzer Vokale im heutigen Englischen. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., III, 38–40.

636. —— Zum Einfluss des psychischen Geschehens auf die Artikulation. Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar., 1938, XIV, 58–64.

637. KRAUSE, H. Intonation und Lautgebung in der englischen Aussprache des Prof. Daniel Jones. (Bibl. 1938, 666.) Rev. by H. K. in GRM., XXVII, 161.

638. KUHN, EFFIE GEORGINE. The Pronunciation of Vowel Sounds. N.Y.: Columbia. 8vo. pp. vi, 86. $1.60.

639. LABARRAQUE, L. La science phonétique, base essentielle de l'éducation de la voix chantée. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 207–20.

640. Lerch, E. Vom Wesen des Satzes und von Bedeutung der Stimmführung für die Satzdefinition. Archiv für die Gesamte Psychologie, 1938, c, 133–97.

641. Lewis, D. The Construction of a Timbre Test. Psych. Record, June, iii, 115–36.

642. Lewis, D. and W. H. Lichte. Analysis of a Perceptible Series of Partials in a Vocal Sound. Jour. Experimental Psych., Mar., xxiv, 254–67.

643. —— —— Marking and the Perception of a Series of successively Prominent Partials in a Vocal Sound. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Jan., x, 255–6.

644. Lhermitte, J. Langage et mouvement. Encéphale, Jan., 1938, xxxiii, Pt i, 1–26.

645. Lynch, Gladys E. A Harmonic Analysis of Hydrogen Tones. QJS., Feb., xxv, 57–62.

646. Maack, A. Formen des Melodieverlaufs neuhochdeutscher Laute. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., iii, 27–37.

647. McCutcheon, R. J. Correct Pronunciations. AS., Apr., xiv, 159–60.

648. McMillan, James B. Vowel Nasality as a Sandhi-form of the Morphemes -nt and -ing in Southern American. AS., Apr., xiv, 120–3.

649. Maddox, J. Studies in the Psychology of Stuttering. Jour. of Speech Disorders, June, 1938, iii, 90–4.

650. Martinet, A. La Phonologie. Français moderne, Apr., 1938, vi, 131–46.

651. —— La transcription phonétique dans l'enseignement de l'anglais. Langues modernes, Apr.–May, xxxvii, 236–47.

652. Mitrinovich, A. Le film sonore comme moyen d'enregistrement de la voix. Revue française de phoniatrie, 1938, vi, 85–97.

653. Moore, Paul. Motion Picture Studies of the Vocal Folds and Vocal Attack. Jour. of Speech Disorders, iii, 235–8.

654. Moore, Wilbur E. Personality Traits and Voice Quality Deficiencies. Jour. of Speech Disorders, Mar., iv, 33–6.

655. Moses, E. R. Palatography and Speech Improvement. Jour. of Speech Disorders, iv, 103–14.

656. Müller, E. Stimmphysiologische Untersuchungen an einem Kehlkopfmodell. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, Oct., 1938, ii, 197–214.

657. —— Über den Einfluss von Ansatz- und Windrohr auf die Stimmlippenbewegung eines Kehlkopfmodells. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, iii, 1–28.

658. Niemann, A. W. Measuring the Recording System with Limited Equipment. Communications, May, 1938, xviii, 14–15, 36–7.

659. Obata, J. and R. Kobayashi. An Apparatus for Direct-reading the Pitch and Intensity of Sound. Proc. Physico-Mathematical Soc. of Japan Mar., xxi, 109–18.

660. —— —— An Apparatus for Direct-recording the Pitch and Intensity of Sound. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Oct., 1938, x, 147–9.

661. Orton, Henry B. Diseases of the Larynx: Material Abstracted during the Year 1938. Laryngoscope, Feb., xlix, 69–101.

662. PAGET, R. Speech as a Form of Human Behaviour. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 372–6.

663. —— Vowel Vibrations and Vowel Production. Nature, Nov. 26, 1938, CXLII, 957.

664. PARDOE, T. E. African Tonal Patterns...extant in Present-Day Afro-American Speech. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 388–9.

665. PREISSLER, W. Stimmumfänge und Gattungen der menschlichen Singstimme. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, III, 65–85.

666. PRESSMAN, J. J. Physiology of the Larynx: A Résumé and Discussion of the Literature for 1938. Laryngoscope, Apr., XLIX, 239–59.

667. RAUBICHECK, LETITIA and Others. Voice and Speech Problems. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Prentice-Hall. 8vo. pp. 587. $1.60.

668. ROSITZKE, HARRY A. A Note on Final Stops in General American. Maître Phonétique, 1938, No. 64, 64–6.

669. —— Vowel-length in General American Speech. Language, Apr.–June, XV, 99–109.

670. RUSSELL, G. O. Physiological Cause of Voice Quality Difference. Carnegie Institution of Washington Year Book, 1938, No. 37, pp. 384–8.

671. SCHATZ, H. A. The Art of Good Tone-production, with Some Helpful Suggestions. Laryngoscope, Sept., 1938, XLVIII, 656–67.

672. SCHINKE, W. Über die Kunst im Wort. Über die unterrichtliche Verwendung von Sprachplatten. Zeitschrift für Deutschkunde, 1938, LII, 478–83.

673. SCHMIDT, A. Über den Begriff des Lautes. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 161–76.

674. SCHNEIDER, W. Über die Lautbedeutsamkeit. Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, Sept., 1938, LXIII, 138–79.

675. SCHWARTZ, W. L. Written Vowel Plus *e* before Consonant, a Pedagogical Note on Mute *e*. French Rev., Mar., XII, 411–13.

676. SCOTT, N. C. Stress as a Distinctive Feature. Maître Phonétique, July–Sept., 1938, No. 63, pp. 42–3.

677. SCRIPTURE, E. W. Vowel Vibrations and Vowel Production. Nature, Oct. 1, 1938, CXLII, 619.

678. SEASHORE, H. G. Variability of Pitch in Artistic Singing. Proc. 1938 Music Teachers Nat. Assoc., XXXIII, 66–80.

679. SHOVER, JAYNE and LOUISE STEPHENS. The Curse of Tongues [speech defects]. Better English, Nov., 1938, II, 29–32.

680. SHRADER, J. E. Modified Phonodeik. Am. Physics Teacher, Oct., 1938, VI, 269–71.

681. SORZANO, J. L. The Stress Mark in Phonetic Notation. AS., Feb., 1938, XIII, 54–5.

682. SPRAGUE DE CAMP, L. American Intervocal *r*-Sounds. Maître Phonétique, No. 67, pp. 45–7.

683. STERNE, T. A. and H. J. ZIMMERMANN. A Thyratron Inflector. Its Behavior with Certain Vowels and its Use in Instructing Deaf Children. Laryngoscope, Aug., XLIX, 708–36.

684. STEVENS, S. S. and H. DAVIS. Hearing: Its Psychology and Physiology. N.Y.: John Wiley and Sons, 1938. 8vo. pp. xv, 489. $4.50.

685. STEVENS, S. S. and A. G. EKDAHL. The Relation of Pitch to the Duration of a Tone. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Jan., x, 255.

686. STOPA, R. Die Schnalzlaute. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 326–32.

687. STRASBURGER, E. H. Die Anatomie der Kortikalen Sprachzentern. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan., 1938, II, 12–39.

688. SWADECH, MORRIS and C. F. VOLGELIN. A Problem in Phonological Alteration. Language, Jan.–Mar., xv, 1–10.

689. TAFT, R. B. Use of Oscillograms in Studies of Voice. Archives of Otolaryngology, Dec., 1938, XXVIII, 999–1000.

690. THORNDIKE, EDWARD L. Relation of Length of Words to the Frequency of their Use. Archives of Psychology, Sept., 1938, No. 231, pp. 58–67.

691. THORPE, LOUIS P. Psychological Mechanisms of Stammering. Jour. of General Psychology, July, 1938, XIX, 97–109.

692. TIFFIN, JOSEPH and M. D. STEER. The Vibrograph: A Combination Apparatus for the Speech Laboratory. QJS., Apr., XXV, 272–8.

693. TRENDELENBURG, F. Neues zur Physik der Sprachlaute. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 128–43.

694. TRENDELENBURG, W. Der Ausdruck der Stimmlippenbewegung in der Vokalkurve. Zeitschrift für Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1938, XLIV, 76–8.

695. TREVIÑO, S. N. Phonetics. *See* **142**.

696. TRNKA, B. The Phonemic Development of Spirants in English. E. Studies, Feb., 1938, XX, 26–31.

697. ULDALL, H. J. On the Structural Interpretation of Diphthongs. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 272–6.

698. UTZINGER, VERNON A. The Use of the Moving Picture Machine and the Recording Instrument in Teaching Speech. QJS., Feb., XXV, 9–12.

699. VAN RIPER, CHARLES. Do You Stutter? Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLXIV, 601–9.

700. —— Speech Correction; Principles and Methods. N.Y.: Prentice-Hall. 12mo. pp. 454. $2.00.

701. VAN WIJK, N. La délimitation des domaines de la phonologie et de la phonétique. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 8–13.

702. VEREECKEN, C. Stress-groups. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 248–51.

703. VERMUELEN, I. R. Mechanical Recording of Sound on Film. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 152–6.

704. VOELKER, C. H. The Influence of Spoken and Written Material on the Phonetic Predominance. Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, XV, 72–80.

705. WAGNER, K. W. Vorschlag zu einer praktischen Definition der Lautheit. Hochfrequenztechnik und Elektroakustik, July, 1938, LII, 14–18.

706. WELLS, CHARLOTTE G. A Test of Pitch Discrimination. QJS., Dec., XXV, 665–73.

707. WEST, ROBERT, S. NELSON and M. BERRY. The Heredity of Stuttering. QJS., Feb., XXV, 23–30.

708. Wise, C. M. Militarism and Pacifism among Phonemes in American English. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 42–7.

709. Witthöft, H. Ein glossographisch-palatographisches Untersuchungsverfahren. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, July, 1938, II, 146–60.

710. Zimmerman, Jane D. (ed.). Phonetic Transcriptions from 'American Speech'. (Rev. ed.) ('Amer. Speech' Reprints and Monographs, I.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 83. $1.60.

711. Zimmermann, R. Stimmlippenlänge bei Sängern und Sängerinnen. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, 1938, II, 103–30.

712. Zipf, George K. Homogeneity and Heterogeneity in Language: In Answer to Edward L. Thorndike. The Principia Press. (Reprinted from Psychological Record, Oct., 1938, II, 347–68.)

713. Zwirner, E. Schwankungen der Mundlage beim Singen einzelner Laute. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 77–105.

714. —— Die Verhandlungsberichte des Genfer Kongresses und die Entwicklung der internationalen phonetischen Beziehungen. Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, III, 120–6.

715. Zwirner, E. and G. Linke. Sprachpsychologie und Sprachpädagogik. Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1937, XXI, 80–104; 1938, XXII, 79–84.

716. —— —— Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, -pathologie und -therapie. Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1937, XXI, 104–16; 1938, XXII, 84–5.

717. Zwirner, E. and K. Zwirner. Grundfragen der Phonometrie. (Bibl. 1937, 767.) Rev. by W. F. Twaddell in JEGP., Apr., XXXVIII, 278–80.

VI (*b*). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

718. Bigham, Trevor. The *H* in 'Anthony'. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 45.

719. Browne, Oscar. Nórmal English Pronunciation. London: Pitman. 3*s*. Rev. briefly in English, II, 324.

720. Davies, Constance. English Pronunciation from the 15th to the 18th Century. (Bibl. 1936, 695.) Rev. by G. Weber in Ang. Bbl., L, 136.

721. Dittes, Rudolf. Zu einigen Lautwandlungen in der südenglischen Hochsprache der letzten sechzig Jahre. E. Studien, LXXIII, 49–55.

722. Eckhardt, Eduard. Die vokalische Dissimilation im Altenglischen. E. Studien, May, LXXIII, 161–79.

723. Eliason, Norman E. and Roland C. Davis. The Effect of Stress upon Quantity in Dissyllables, an Experimental and Historical Study. (Indiana Univ. Pubs., Science Series, 8.) Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana Univ. 8vo. pp. 56. $1.00.

724. Friederici, Hans. Der Lautstand Londons um 1400. (Bibl. 1938, 752.) Rev. by G. Weber in Ang. Bbl., L, 136–7: cf. *ib.*, L, 333.

725. Hamill, Alfred E. 'Interesting': Pronunciation. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 374–5.

726. Horn, W. Der Lautwandel des Englischen in neurer und neuester Zeit. Archiv, Oct., 1938, clxxiv, 90–1.

727. Hultzén, Lee S. Seventeenth Century Intonation. AS., Feb., xiv, 39–43.

728. Lehnert, Martin. Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters John Wallis (1616–1703). (Bibl. 1938, 758.) Rev. by H. Koziol in DL., 1938, lix, 53–5.

729. Negus, V. E. Evolution of the Speech Organs of Man. Archives of Otolaryngology, Sept., 1938, xxviii, 313–28.

730. Newdigate, B. H. The English Pronunciation of Latin, a.d. 1529. NQ., Sept. 30, clxxvii, 245.

731. Penzl, Herbert. 'Kompromissvokal' und Lautwandel. [1. Ein neuenglischer Lautwandel? 2. Der scheinbare Kompromissvokal. 3. Wirkliche Kompromissvokale. 4. Kompromissvokal und Entlehnungslautwandel.] Ang., lxiii, 88–99.

732. Phillips, Lawrence. Pronunciation of 'Daughter'. NQ., Mar. 25, clxxvi, 207; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Apr. 8, clxxvi, 246–7; G. G. L., *ib.*, Apr. 8, clxxvi, 247; W. H. J., *ib.*, clxxvi, 283; F. William Cock, *ib.*, May 13, clxxvi, 340; J. W. Fawcett, *ib.*, May 27, clxxvi, 376; F. William Cock, *ib.*, June 10, clxxvi, 413; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, July 1, clxxvii, 15.

733. Trnka, B. The Phonemic Development of Spirants in English. E. Studies, Feb., 1938, xx, 26–31.

734. Van den Berg, B. Het verlies van *n* voor scherpe spirans in de Germaanse talen. Leuvensche Bijdragen, xxxi, 117–27.

735. Van Ginneken, J. Les clics, les consonnes et les voyelles dans l'histoire de l'humanité. Proc. Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 321–6.

736. Ward, Ida C. The Phonetics of English. London: Heffer. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 271. 5*s*.

737. West, V. R. Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe *sk*. (Bibl. 1937, 789.) Rev. by W. Preusler in IF., 1938, lvi, 310–11.

738. Whitehall, Harold. Middle English *ū* and Related Sounds: Their Development in Early American English. Baltimore: Linguistic Society of America. pp. 79.

739. Wijk, Axel. The Orthography and Pronunciation of Henry Machyn, the London Diarist. (Bibl. 1938, 769.) Rev. by K. Thielke in E. Studien, lxxiii, 254–5.

740. Wilde, Hans Oskar. Vom Leben der englischen Hochsprache in Gegenwart und Geschichte. Betrachtungen zur Lautveränderung in Armstrong-Ward: 'Handbook of English Intonation'. (Stud. Eng. Phil., xcvi.) Halle: Niemeyer. pp. 38. RM. 2.40.

VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

VII (*a*). DICTIONARIES

Modern English

742. Beadnell, Charles M. Dictionary of Scientific Terms: As Used in the Various Sciences. N.Y.: Chemical Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. 235. $3.00.

743. Bense, J. F. A Dictionary of the Low-Dutch Element in the English Vocabulary. Part v. (Smeary—Zwart-wit-pens.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xvi, 247. 27*s*. 6*d*.

744. A Dictionary of American English on Historical Principles. Ed. by Sir William Craigie with the collaboration of J. R. Hulbert. Part i. A–Baggage. (Bibl. 1938, 776.) Part ii. Baggage-Smasher–Blood. (Bibl. 1938, 776.) Part iii. Blood and Thunder. Part iv. Butterfly-pea–Chubby. Part v. Chub Eel–Corn patch. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; London: Milford. 17*s*. Part vi. Corn pit–Dew. 4to. pp. 629–756. 17*s*. Part vii. Dewberry–Emporium. 17*s*. Part viii. Empower–Flint-Alms. Part i rev. by S. O'Loughlin in LQ., Jan., ix, 90–2. Parts iii and iv rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., l, 6–7. Part v rev. by L. Pound in SRL., Jan. 28, xix, 16; in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 238; in NQ., Apr. 8, clxxvi, 250–2. Part vi rev. in NQ., July 15, clxxvii, 52–3. Part vii rev. in NQ., Dec. 9, clxxvii, 431–2. Comment by Sir William A. Craigie in AS., Apr., xiv, 129–31; also letter on same by M. L. Hanley, *ib*., xiv, 131–2.

745. Fowler, F. G. and H. W. Fowler (comps.). The Pocket Oxford Dictionary of Current English. Third edition. Revised by H. G. Le Mesurier. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., l, 266–7.

746. Hammett, E. A. A Note for the N.E.D. MLN., June, liv, 449.

747. Henderson, B. L. K. A Dictionary of English Idioms. Pt i. Verbal Idioms. (Bibl. 1937, 799.) Rev. by K. C. King in Ang. Bbl., l, 222–3; by K. Thielke in E. Studien, lxxiii, 258–9.

748. Horwill, H. W. An Anglo-American Interpreter. A Vocabulary and Phrase Book. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 100. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 555; in NQ., Sept. 23, clxxvii, 234.

749. James, W. Englisch-deutsch, deutsch-englisch Wörterbuch in 2 Bänden, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Aussprache von K. Wildhagen. Bd. i. Leipzig: Tauchnitz. 4to. pp. 822. RM. 12. Rev. by W. Domann in ZNU., 1938, xxxvii, 385–6.

750. Kuethe, J. Louis. Notes on the D.A.E. [Dictionary of American English], Parts iv and v. AS., Oct., xiv, 234–6.

751. Kurath, Hans and Others (eds.). Linguistic Atlas of New England. Vol. i, Pt i, Maps 1–119; Pt 2, Maps 120–242. Providence, R.I.: Brown Univ. Press. Folio. $60.

752. Libis, J. Eine Lücke in den englisch-deutschen Wörterbüchern. E. Studien, 1938, lxxii, 310–11.

753. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English. (Bibl. 1938, 788.) Rev. by K. Thielke in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 282–3.

754. READ, WILLIAM A. Notes on A Dictionary of American English, Pts I–VI. AS., Dec., XIV, 255–60.

755. SCHRÖER, M. M. A. Englisches Handwörterbuch. Lieferung 5: Bogen 20–24. Heidelberg: Winter. pp. 305–84. M. 2.25.

756. SCHRÖER, M. M. A. and P. L. JAEGER. Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung. Lieferung 1–4. (Bibl. 1938, 796.) Rev. by K. Brunner in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 67–9; by R. Salewsky in NS., 1938, XLVI, 258–9.

757. SMITH, O. J. Idiomatic Handbook of the English Language. Five thousand synonyms discriminated. A dictionary of synonymous words. Leipzig: Hempel. 8vo. pp. 781. RM. 7.00.

758. STARNES, D. T. 'The London Vocabulary' [c. 1700] and Its Antecedents. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas Pub., pp. 114–38.

759. THOMAS, C. K. American Dictionaries and Variant Pronunciations. AS., Oct., XIV, 175–80.

760. WEEKLEY, ERNEST. Modern English Dictionary. London: Collins. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$. pp. 448. 2*s*.

761. WEST, M. S. and J. G. ENDICOTT. The New Method English Dictionary explaining the meaning of 24,000 items within a vocabulary of 1490 words. Leipzig: Hempel. 8vo. pp. 341. RM. 2.40.

762. WILSON, GEORGE P. American Dictionaries and Pronunciation. (Bibl. 1938, 801.) Discussion by T. Robinson in AS., Apr., XIV, 155.

VII (*b*). GRAMMARS

Old English

763. LEHNERT, M. Altenglisches Elementarbuch. (Sammlung Goschen, No. 125.) Berlin: de Gruyter. pp. 118. RM. 1.62. Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., L, 292–4; briefly by G. T. Flom in JEGP., XXXVIII, 472.

764. SETZLER, EDWIN B., EDWIN L. SETZLER and HUBERT H. SETZLER. The Jefferson Anglo-Saxon Grammar and Reader. (Bibl. 1938, 803.) Rev. by W. F. Bryan in MLN., Feb., LIV, 157–8.

Middle English

765. BRUNNER, K. Abriss der mittelenglischen Grammatik. (Bibl. 1938, 804.) Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., VIII, 235–7.

766. ROSEBOROUGH, MARGARET M. An Outline of Middle English Grammar. (Bibl. 1938, 807.) Rev. by R. Willard in AS., Dec., XIV, 296–8.

767. VON LINDHEIM, BOGISLAV. Studien zur Sprache des Manuskriptes Cotton Galba E IX. (Bibl. 1938, 806.) Rev. by K. Brunner in E. Studien, LXXIII, 253.

Modern English

768. AEHLE, WILHELM. Die Anfänge des Unterrichts in der englischen Sprache, besonders in den Ritterakademien. Hamburg: 1938. pp. 238. Rev. by G. Dietrich in Ang. Bbl., L, 29–30; by A. Heinrich in NS., XLVI, 385.

769. Funke, Otto (ed.). Grammatica Anglicana von P. Gr. (1594). Rev. by E. Ekwall in Literaturblatt, lx, 18–19.

770. Kerékgyártó, Elemér. English in Hungary: a seventeenth-century grammar. Hungarian Quart., v, 695–700.

771. Landrum, Grace Warren. The First Colonial Grammar in English. William and Mary College Quart. Hist. Mag., xix, 272–85.

772. Luick, Karl. Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache. Erster Band, Zweites Kapitel: Die Entwicklung der Konsonanten. Lieferung 10 und 11 (S. 797–932; 933–1012). Leipzig: Tauchnitz. RM. 7.00; 4.50.

773. McKnight, George H. and T. B. Haber. A Grammar of Living English. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. 310. $1.12.

774. Price, Hereward T. Grammar and the Compositor in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. JEGP., Oct., xxxviii, 540–8.

775. Read, Allen Walker. The Motivation of Lindley Murray's Grammatical Work. JEGP., Oct., xxxviii, 525–39.

776. Robertson, Stuart. Grammar for the Populace. EJ., College ed., Jan., xxviii, 24–32.

777. Smith, Reed. Grammar: the Swing of the Pendulum. EJ., Oct., 1938, xxvii, 637–43.

VIII. VOCABULARY

VIII (*a*). WORDS AND IDIOMS

General

778. Buell, Llewellyn M. Vocabulary Improvement. N.Y.: Farrar. 8vo. pp. vii, 108. 60 cents.

779. Callahan, J. J. Science of Language. Vol. ii—Word Study. Pittsburgh, Penn.: Duquesne Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xvii, 272.

780. Colquitt, Julia H. Names with Tales. Better English, May, iii, 35–8.

781. Eliason, Norman E. The Short Vowels in French Loan Words like 'City', etc. Ang., Jan., lxiii, 73–87.

782. Ernst, Margaret. In a Word. Illustrated by James Thurber. N.Y.: A. Knopf. 8vo. pp. 251. $2.50. Rev. by B. Davenport in SRL., Sept. 30, xx, 20.

783. Forward, Kenneth. Neologisms. AS., Dec., xiv, 316–18.

784. Goldberg, Isaac. The Wonder of Words. (Bibl. 1938, 826.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 108; by A. B. Benson in YR., xxviii, 642–3; by I. D. Lorge in AS., Oct., xiv, 208–9; by L. S. Hultzen in QJS., Oct., xxv, 494–5; by R. G. Kent and G. M. Bolling in Language, Apr.–June, xv, 121–4.

785. Hart, Archibald. Twelve Ways to Build a Vocabulary. N.Y.: Dutton. 12mo. pp. 128. $1.00. Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in QJS., Oct., xxv, 498–9.

786. Hixson, Jerome C. English Word-Building. Words, Mar., 1938, iv, 41–3.

787. —— Religious Ruins in Words. Words, Dec., 1938, iv, 132–4.

788. —— Words and the Soil. Words, Sept., Oct., iv, 88–90, 102–4.

789. Hixson, Jerome C. and I. Colodny. Word Ways; a Study of Our Living Language. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. 344. $1.60.

790. Knopf, C. S. Words from the Orient. Words, Sept., 1938, iv, 85–6.

791. Maurois, André. Explosive Words. SRL., May 27, xx, 13–14.

792. Maxwell, Henry. The Book of the Words. London: Martin Secker. 9 × 6. pp. 398. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 361.

793. Meyer, Jerome. Fun with Words. N.Y.: Greenberg. 8vo. pp. 197. $1.95.

794. New Yorker. Fair Words [words coined for the New York World's Fair]. June 24, xv, 12.

795. Partridge, Eric. Why Some Words Die. Better English, June, iii, 47–8, 50.

796. Shulman, David. Blend Words and Place Names. AS., Oct., xiv, 233–4.

797. Stiven, A. Bain. Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz. (Bibl. 1938, 843.) Rev. by H. Galinsky in DL., 1938, lix, 770–2; by F. R. Schröder in GRM., 1938, xxvi, 252–3; by A. Götze in LGRP., 1938, lix, 5–6.

798. Tamony, Peter. Origin of Words. San Francisco News Letter and Wasp, Feb. 24, Mar. 3, Mar. 10, Mar. 17, Mar. 24, Mar. 31, Apr. 7, lxxxiii, No. 8, p. 5; No. 9, p. 5; No. 10, p. 9; No. 11, p. 5; No. 12, p. 5; No. 13, p. 5; No. 14, pp. 5, 12.

799. Times Literary Supplement. Crisis in Language. TLS., Feb. 18, p. 105.

800. Wilde, Hans-Oskar. Aufforderung, Wunsch und Möglichkeit. Die englische Sprache und die Grundlagen englischer Lebenshaltung. Ang., lxiii, 209–391 [Inhaltsverzeichnis, 390–1]; *ib*., lxiv, 10–105.

801. Withington, Robert. Verbal Pungencies. AS., Dec., xiv, 269–75.

802. Wood, K. P. Antique English. Better English, Oct., 1938, ii, 34.

803. Woollcott, Alexander. Lessons in English. Reader's Digest, Feb., Mar., Apr., May, xxxiv, No. 202, p. 92; No. 203, p. 127; No. 204, p. 129; No. 205, p. 132.

804. Word Study. A Brief Outline of Vocabulary Measurement with a Summary of Some Methods Employed. Feb., xiv, 5–8.

Old English

805. Krogmann, W. Altenglisches. Ang., lxiii, 67–72; *ib*., lxiii, 398–9.

806. Mezger, F. Ae. *genǽstan* 'streiten': ae. *hǽst* 'Heftigkeit, Streit'. Archiv, clxxv, 97–8.

Middle English

807. Kaiser, Rolf. Zur Geographie des mittelenglischen Wortschatzes. (Bibl. 1938, 847.) Rev. by J. L. N. O'Loughlin in MÆ., viii, 164–6.

808. Morgan, F. C. 'Gubborne: Poultes.' NQ., Jan. 21, clxxvi, 44; W. W. Gill, *ib*., Feb. 4, clxxvi, 87.

809. Otto, G. Die Handwerkernamen im Mittelenglischen. Berlin diss. 8vo. pp. 98.

810. Reuter, Ole. A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter. (Bibl. 1938, 848, 1806.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., L, 163; by S. Potter in MLR., XXXIV, 582–4.

811. Ross, A. S. C. German 'dirne': Icelandic 'þerna': Middle English 'þerne'. Proc. Leeds Philosophical Soc., Vol. V, Pt II, pp. 113–24.

812. Whitehall, Harold. The Etymology of Middle English 'Myse'. PQ., XVIII, 19–24; *ib.*, XVIII, 314–16.

Modern English

813. Armbruster, Eugene L. Hidden in the Words of Language. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. 15. $1.00.

814. Bergerhoff, Siegfried. Studien zum englischen Wortschatz der Gegenwart. (Bibl. 1938, 851.) Rev. by K. Thielke in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 400–21; by J. Hellmann in GRM., 1938, XXVI, 323.

815. Bolinger, D. L. The Living Language. Words, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1938, IV, 93, 105–6, 124–6, 137–8.

816. Briggs, Polly. Words Have Strange Habits. Better English, Nov., 1938, II, 49–50.

817. Chase, Stuart. The Tyranny of Words. (Bibl. 1938, 857.) Rev. by J. Sparrow in Spect., Sept. 2, 1938, p. 375; in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 108.

818. Colodny, I. Wordsmiths. Words, Sept., 1938, IV, 83.

819. Conn, H. J. Hyphenation of English Compound Names. Science, June 23, LXXXIX, 582–3. Discussion by S. B. Talmage, R. H. Baugh, O. Raber, M. Fuller, and J. McMasters in *ib.*, Aug. 18, XC, 155–7.

820. E., E. E. Greek-Letter Words in English. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 317; T. C. C., *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 482.

821. Getchell, E. L. Some Interesting Words. Words, Oct., 1938, IV, 100–2.

822. Govens, Kathryn R. Your Words—Are They Zippy? Better English, Jan., II, 29–31.

823. Hammerschlag, J. Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz, nachgewiesen an Caxton und Fabyan. (Bibl. 1938, 866.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 65–7; by F. Mossé in EA., July, III, 258–9; by W. Héraucourt in Literaturblatt, XL, 387–9.

824. Mencken, H. L. Forbidden Words. Better English, Nov. 1938, II, 1–9.

825. Miller, Joan Chappe. Conversion and Fusion in Modern English: A Concise History of the Scholarly Recognition of these Linguistic Processes. Stanford Univ. Bull., Nov., 1939. Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 45–51.

826. Opdycke, John B. Don't Say It: A Cyclopedia of English Use and Abuse. *See* **501**.

827. Read, A. W. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America: a Glossarial Study of the Low Element in the English Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1935, 745; 1936, 838.) Rev. in Quart. Rev. of Biology, Sept., 1935, X, 347–8; by F. Mossé in RAA., Dec., 1935, XIII, 146; by H. Blumer in Amer. Jour. Soc., Nov., 1936, XLII, 434–5; by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Apr., 1937, XXIII, 310.

828. Ryan, C. T. You Said It [words and phrases soon outmoded]. Better English, Sept., 1938, ii, 37–40.

829. Strong, Mabel E. X-ploiting the Lazy Letters. Words, Dec., 1938, iv, 136–7.

830. Thiele, Friedrich. Deutscher und englischer Sprachgebrauch in gegenseitiger Erhellung. German Quart., Mar., Nov., 1938, xi, 87–94, 185–90.

831. Vizetelly, F. H. Uses and Abuses of Words. Better English, Jan., ii, 25–8.

832. Weatherby, C. A. Compound Words in Present-Day English. Science, May 5, lxxxix, 413.

833. Wentworth, Harold. Sandwich Words and Rime-caused Nonce Words. Phil. Studies, W. Va. Univ. Bull., Sept., iii, 65–71.

834. Whitehall, Harold. On the Etymology of 'Lad'. PQ., xviii, 19–24; *ib.*, xviii, 314–16.

835. Wood, K. P. The Vocabulary of Failure. Better English, Nov., 1938, ii, 33–4.

836. Word Study. On Vocabulary Improvement. Mar., xiv, 5–8; May, xiv, 5–8.

Dialectal and Technical

837. Better English. Incorrect Aviation Terms. Nov., 1938, ii, 42–3.

838. Ericson, E. E. Newspaper Jargon. NQ., Aug. 12, clxxvii, 116.

839. Gill, W. W. Somerset Dialect Words and Provincialisms. NQ., July 8, clxxvii, 20–23; *ib.*, July 15, clxxvii, 38–42; G. S. P. A., *ib.*, Aug. 12, clxxvii, 121–2; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Sept. 16, clxxvii, 206–7.

840. Halliday, W. J. (ed.). York Minster Screen: a Specimen of the North Riding Dialect (1833). Yorkshire Dialect Society Reprint i. Kendal, 1937, pp. 16. 1*s*. Rev. by H. Orton in MLR., xxxiv, 270.

841. Hedden, Doris. The Doctor Said. Better English, June, iii, 35–7.

842. Hemming, Francis. Notice of Possible Suspension of the Rules of Nomenclature in Certain Cases. Science, Nov. 3, xc, 420.

843. Hogan, James. Glossary of Movie Terms. Journal, June 5, 1938.

844. Hughes, Rupert. Music Lovers' Encyclopedia, containing a Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Terms, Instruments, etc. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xxv, 877. $1.98.

845. Lewis, W. J. The Language of Cricket. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1938. 12mo. pp. 324. 3*s*.

846. Manchester Guardian Weekly. Are You a Jitterbug? [vocabulary of swing music terminology]. Sept. 2, 1938, xxxix, p. 188.

847. Matthews, William. South Western Dialect in the Early Modern Period. MLN., liv, 193–209.

848. Melzer, J. H. A Guide to Philosophical Terminology. Ashland, Ohio: University Post Pub. Co., 1938. pp. 61.

849. Minton, Arthur. Words and Music. EJ., Mar., xxviii, 199–207.

850. Mulford, Montgomery. Hobbies Create New Words [terms of philately]. Words, Sept., 1938, iv, 37.

851. PICKEN, MARY B. The Language of Fashion; a Dictionary and Digest of Fabric, Sewing, and Dress. N.Y.: Funk and Wagnalls. 4to. pp. 190. $5.00.

852. POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY. Glossary of Photography. Oct., Nov., Dec., 1938, Jan., 1939; III, No. 4, p. 66; III, No. 5, p. 64; III, No. 6, p. 70; IV, No. 1, p. 70.

853. ROSS, ALAN S. C. Some Yorkshire Dialect Etymologies. Trans. Yorkshire Dialect Soc., VI, Pt XXXIX, 19–33.

854. S., M. F. New Names for Electrical Equipment. AS., Dec., XIV, 318–19.

855. STRACHAN, L. R. M. 'Skain'—a Herefordshire Word. NQ., Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 172; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 267; H. W. Crundell, *ib.*, Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 304; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 339; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Nov. 25, CLXXVII, 391; K. Strugnell, *ib.*, Nov. 25, CLXXVII, 391–2.

856. TAUBER, ABRAHAM. The Language of Labor. EJ., Oct., XXVIII, 664–7.

Words

857. *A*] BOLINGER, D. L. Whence the 'a' in 'kind of a'. Words, Feb., 1938, IV, 32.

858. *Agendaless*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY. Another 'nonce-word'? Jan. 20, p. 48.

859. *All my eye and Betty Martin*] C., T. C. NQ., June 24, CLXXVI, 441.

860. *Americanity*] KERCHEVILLE, F. M. AS., Feb., XIV, 70–3.

861. *Anglo-Indian*] DODDS, M. H. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 69.

862. *Anome*] HIBERNICUS. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 67; Wm Jaggard, *ib.*, July 29, CLXXVII, 88.

863. *Any More*] MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR. AS., Dec., XIV, 304.

864. *As* and *So*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L. A Reconsideration of 'As' and 'So'. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVIII, 56–8.

865. *At Long Last*] DRENNAN, MARIE. AS., Apr., XIV, 156–7.

866. *Automatic*: *Revolver*] C., T. C. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 316–17; G. W. Younger, *ib.*, Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 411–12.

867. *Baroque*] MARK, J. The Use of the Term 'Baroque'. MLR., XXXIII, 547–63.

868. *Base-ball and Foot-ball*] WERNER, W. L. Base-ball and Foot-ball, 1824–1825. AS., Oct., XIV, 174.

869. *Batting an Eye*] L., L. NQ., Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 461.

870. *Belongs with*] HORWILL, H. W. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 50; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 196.

871. *Black-out*] R., R. L. L. NQ., Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 210.

872. *Bloody Shirt*] BETTER ENGLISH. Waving the Bloody Shirt. Sept., IV, 22.

873. *Bowie Knife*] ERICSON, E. E. 'Bowie Knife': Early Uses. NQ., Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 441.

874. *Bozo*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L. AS., Oct., XIV, 238–9.

875. *Bripkin*] SHULMAN, DAVID. AS., Feb., XIV, 10.

876. *Brittle Intellectuals*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 479.

877. *Brunch*] SCHOONOVER, M. M. Brunch Again. AS., Oct., XIV, 238.

878. *Bureau*] TEKTON. 'Bureau': Origin of Word. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 83.

879. *Cagy*] IGNOTO. NQ., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 208; T. O. M., *ib.*, CLXXVI, 283–4.

880. *Call Cousin with*] M., P. D. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 479.

881. *Cash and carry*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 368.

882. *Catercornered, Coupon, Produce*] WALSH, CHAD. AS., Oct., XIV, 205.

883. *Churchmasters*] HEPPLE, R. B. NQ., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 189; Frederic Connett White, *ib.*, July 15, CLXXVII, 49–50; R. B. Hepple, W. E. V., and V., *ib.*, Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 102; Joseph E. Morris, *ib.*, Aug. 26, CLXXVII, 177; W. E. V., *ib.*, Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 214; R. B. Hepple, *ib.*, Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 266–7.

884. *Clerihew*] GIBSON, MANBY A. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 366; Edward J. G. Forse, Wm Jaggard, and J. F. Sherwood, *ib.*, Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 409; Henrietta Teasdel, *ib.*, Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 466.

885. *Colliflower*] NEUX. NQ., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 189; W. H. J., *ib.*, Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 232.

886. *Colonel Blimp*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 28–9; Pellipar, *ib.*, Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 104.

887. *Contact*] NEW REPUBLIC. Contact as a Verb. June 1, 1938, XCV, 87.

888. *Cork*; *Caulk*] E., E. E. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 65.

889. *Craps*] ASBURY, HERBERT. Time, May 1, XXXIII, 1, 4.

890. *Cratch*] HIBERNICUS. The Cradle of Christ: 'Cratch'. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 13 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 939).

891. *Cream-ewer*: *Creamer*] J., D. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 63; F. Bradbury, *ib.*, Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 106.

892. *Create*] L., G. G. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 87.

893. *Cruck*] WILLIAMSON, F. 'Cruck' Buildings. NQ., Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 97; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 176.

894. *Deluge*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY. Terms for the Deluge. July 14, p. 28.

895. *Different*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L. 'Different'—Comparative Degree? EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 480–1.

896. *Doubt*] L., G. G. NQ., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 260.

897. *Dut*] HAYLER, W. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 368.

898. *Educate*] HARRY, J. E. The Etymology of Educate. Words, Sept., 1938, IV, 90–1.

899. *Exaltre*] W., R. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 475–6.

900. *Excations*] W., R. NQ., Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 460.

901. *Excelsior*] MABBOTT, T. O. NQ., July 15, CLXXVII, 49; *see also ib.*, July 1, CLXXVII, 15.

902. *Excelsior*] SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. A Good Latin Word. Aug. 27, 1938, XVIII, 9.

903. *Falange*: *Falangists*] CURIOUS. NQ., Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 210.

904. *Fellow*] A., L. E. 'Fellow': Its Equivalent in Other Languages. NQ., Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 334; Ilene Chamley, *ib.*, Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 412.

905. *Feud*] MALONE, KEMP. E. Studies, Dec., XXI, 269–71.

906. *Flitting-Feast*] L., L. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 67; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 141.

907. *Fustian*] CLARK, ELEANOR G. [Elizabethan Fustian.] SAB., Jan., XIV, 56–8.

908. *Gadgets*] VAN DRAAT, FIJN. E. Studien, LXXIII, 312–14.

909. *Glamour*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY. The Way of a Word. Dec. 9, 1938, XXXIX, 477.

910. *Gobs*] BETTER ENGLISH. Why Sailors are called Gobs. Apr., III, 47.

911. *Goon*] WILLIS, J. W. Alice the Goon. Life, Nov. 14, 1938, V, 6.

912. *Goon*] LIFE. Other Goons. Dec. 5, 1938, V, 4.

913. *Green Belt, Green Finger*] SENEX. NQ., June 24, CLXXVI, 439–40; B. R. Townend, *ib.*, July 8, CLXXVII, 33.

914. *Haybag*] SCHOONOVER, M. M. AS., Oct., XIV, 238.

915. *Heart-balm*] C., T. C. NQ., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 116.

916. *Hegemony*] FRENCH, ALLEN. Hegemony [pronunciation]. SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 9.

917. *Heron: Hernshaw*] M., P. D. NQ., Nov. 11, CLXXVII, 350; Hugh S. Gladstone, Ernest Weekley, and A. R. Bayley, *ib.*, Nov. 25, CLXXVII, 394.

918. *Honderspondered*] QUARE. NQ., June 10, CLXXVI, 408–9.

919. *Hookumsnivy*] BYINGTON, S. T. Hookumsnivy, Quite Unique, To Crise. AS., Feb., XIV, 22.

920. *Humbug*] BETTER ENGLISH. It's a Humbug. Sept., IV, 20.

921. *Infer* and *Imply*] BOLINGER, D. L. Distinguish between Infer and Imply. Words, Nov., 1938, IV, 118.

922. *Inner Check*] D., F. Phrase: 'Inner Check'. NQ., Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 101.

923. *In the Red*] WATERFIELD, R. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 269.

924. *Ixnay; Inkichay; Keoke*] BONNERJEA, B. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 62; Arthur M. Coon, *ib.*, Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 284–5; D. Shulman, *ib.*, Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 285.

925. *Knife-Board*] JAGGARD, WM. 'Knife-Board' of an Omnibus. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 52; Charles E. Lee, *ib.*, Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 68; W. H. Manchée, *ib.*, Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 104–5; W. H. Manchée, *ib.*, Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 212.

926. *Lagniappe, Bozo, Bull*] GILLET, JOSEPH E. Lexicographical Notes. Lagniappe, Bozo, Bull. AS., Apr., XIV, 93–8.

927. *Like a Dutch Uncle*] E., E. E. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 88.

928. *Moult*] GILL, W. W. The 'Hippomanes' and the Moult. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 267–8.

929. *Mugwump*] HOPKINS, L. W. SRL., July 30, 1938, XVIII, 9.

930. *Narciss*] H., B. J. NQ., May 27, CLXXVI, 368; Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, June 10, CLXXVI, 412.

931. *No Parish, Gentlemen*] NEUX. NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 227.

932. *Nordic*] W. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 9.

933. *Ology*] HARRY, J. E. Words, Nov., 1938, IV, 120.

934. *Oomph*] BUSCH, NOEL F. America's Oomph Girl. Life, July, VII, 64–9.

935. *Out of the horse's mouth*] KILEY, MARK. NQ., Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 443; Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 484.

936. *Paper-Books*] H., B. S. NQ., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 263.

937. *Pattilear*] BAKER, FRANK. NQ., Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 295; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 338; *ib.*, Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 375; *ib.*, Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 410; Benjamin Walker, *ib.*, Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 410.

938. *Paying through the nose*] HIPPOCLIDES. NQ., Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 443; Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 484.

939. *Peagles*] M., P. D. 'Peagles' (*Primula Veris*). NQ., May 6, CLXXVI, 316; V. R., *ib.*, May 20, CLXXVI, 358.

940. *Peg-Woman*] H., O. N. Names for Gypsies: 'Peg-Woman'. NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 227.

941. *Phenagling*] GRIFFITH, R. H. MLN., Apr., LIV, 291–2.

942. *Podunk*] READ, ALLEN WALKER. The Rationale of Podunk. AS., Apr., XIV, 99–108.

943. *Radio, Radiography*] CARLTON, W. J. 'Radio' and 'Radiography' in the 'O.E.D.'. NQ., Feb. 18, CLXXVI, 116.

944. *Ration*] S., W. P. H. NQ., Feb. 18, CLXXVI, 116–17.

945. *Romantic*] STUNZ, ARTHUR N. TLS., Apr. 8, p. 204.

946. *Ruth*] J., W. H. The Noun 'Ruth'. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 64.

947. *Rythman*] HUGHES, T. CANN. NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 27.

948. *Sand-Blind, Samblind*] E., E. E. 'Sand-Blind', 'Samblind': A New Form. NQ., Dec. 9, CLXXVII, 422.

949. *Sandhi*] CARNOY, A. Remarques sur le mot Sandhi. Leuvensche Bijdragen, 1938, XXX, 73–9.

950. *Sharry*] HIBERNICUS. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 14 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 996).

951. *Shot his Bolt*] BROWN, MARY. Phrase: 'Shot his Bolt'. NQ., Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 334; Peter Griffiths, *ib.*, Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 412.

952. *Sir*] H., C. E. 'Sir' as a Name. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 7.

953. *Sir*] ALLEN, EDWARD HERON. 'Sir' as an Ecclesiastical Appellation: 'Dom'. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 48.

954. *Sir*] HEPPLE, R. B. 'Dominus' and 'Sir' as Ecclesiastical Appellations. NQ., Feb. 25, CLXXVI, 139–41.

955. *Sirens*] TEKTON. NQ., Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 333–4.

956. *Sockalexis*] BENÉT, W. R. SRL., Apr. 29, XX, 9; John Richards *et al.*, *ib.*, May 13, XX, 9.

957. *Sockalexis*] RICHARDSON, MABEL K. SRL., Apr. 29, XX, 9; cf. W. O. Trapp, *ib.*, May 6, XX, 9.

958. *Squab*] RHEDECYNIAN. NQ., Nov. 25, CLXXVII, 387.

959. *Sundae*] BETTER ENGLISH. Sundaes were for Sunday. Sept., IV, 15.

960. *Sundown*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Sundown, Slat Sunbonnet, Fly-Flapper. AS., Feb., XIV, 78–9.

961. *Superpower*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Superpower. AS., Feb., XIV, 79–80.

962. *Tascusa*] B., H. C. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 479.

963. *Telescope*] MCCOLLEY, GRANT. Josephus Blancanus and the Adoption of Our Word Telescope. Isis, 1938, XXVIII, 364–5.

964. *Ten-Gallon*] CAMPA, A. L. Ten-Gallon Hats. AS., Oct., XIV, 201.

965. *The*] MABBOTT, T. O. A Contracted The. NQ., CLXXVII, 374.

966. *The Almighty Dollar*] A. NQ., Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 443; Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 484; Peter Griffiths, *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 484.

967. *The Boot's on the Other Foot*] B. Phrase: 'The Boot's on the Other Foot'. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 64.

968. *Thurrow*] L., G. G. 'Thurrow' for 'Furrow'. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 16. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 1008); L. B., *ib.*, Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 16.

969. *Tip*] MYERS, R. M. The Word for Tip. Words, Nov., 1938, IV, 117–18.

970. *Toadstool*] GODFREY, RAFAELA. 'Toadstool': Derivation. NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 226; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 266–7.

971. *To die like flies*] B., H. S. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 479.

972. *To feed the Armenians*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. NQ., Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 443.

973. *To let down easy*] L., G. G. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 43.

974. *Tommy Atkins*] ADAMS, R. G. Tommy Atkins: His Origin. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 1, pp. 2.

975. *To scapa*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. NQ., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 405.

976. *To soft-pedal*] L., S. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 264.

977. *To surround*] ONIONS, C. T. TLS., Aug. 19, p. 491.

978. *Trylon*] BETTER ENGLISH. The Trylon and the Perisphere. June, III, 34.

979. *Lumber*] MOE, M. W. Our Queerest Word. Words, Nov., 1938, IV, 121–3.

980. *Up to Scratch*] BETTER ENGLISH. Sept., IV, 27.

981. *Volowing*] HARDY, N. F. TLS., June 2, 1938, p. 450.

982. *Wage*] KIRK, W. H. A Note on the Verb Wage. PQ., Jan., XVIII, 83–5.

983. *Wages: Salary*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. 'Wages' and 'Salary'. NQ., Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 138.

984. *Warn*] L., A. S. 'Warn': Poster Use. NQ., May 13, CLXXVI, 332.

985. *Warphan*] P., L. AS., Oct., XIV, 190.

986. *Waywardens*] V. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 366.

987. *Weasel Words*] BETTER ENGLISH. Sept., IV, 27.

988. *Week-End*] C., D. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 66; G. W. Younger, *ib.*, Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 104.

989. *Yiz*] MELLEN, IDA M. The Irish 'yiz'. Words, Nov., 1938, IV, 123.

990. *You All*] LONG, E. HUDSON. The Southerners' 'You All'. Southern Lit. Messenger, Oct., I, 652–5.

VIII (*b*). SEMANTICS

991. BÄCK, H. The Synonyms for 'child', 'boy', 'girl', in Old English. (Bibl. 1937, 979.) Rev. by K. Jost in IF., 1938, LVI, 74.

992. BLAKE, FRANK R. The Study of Language from a Semantic Point of View. IF., Dec., 1938, LVI, 241–55.

993. BURKE, KENNETH. Semantic and Poetic Meaning. Southern Rev., Winter, IV, 501–23.

994. HAYAKAWA, S. I. The Meaning of Semantics. NR., Aug. 2, XCIX, 354–7.

995. JAECKEL, B. Der anschaulich-individuelle Plural der besitzanzeigenden Substantiva im Englischen. Göttingen diss. 8vo. pp. 124.

996. SPRINGER, OTTO. Probleme der Bedeutungslehre. Germanic Rev., July, 1938, XIII, 159–74.

997. WEMAN, BERTIL. Old English Semantic Analysis and Theory with special Reference to Verbs denoting Locomotion. (Bibl. 1936, 914.) Rev. by B. von Lindheim in Ang. Bbl., L, 35–40.

VIII (*c*). INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

998. ALLEN, E. F. To Hyphen or Not to Hyphen. Better English, Oct., 1938, II, 11–13.

999. BALL, ALICE MORTON. Compounding in the English Language. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 236. $2.50. Rev. by R. T. Oliver in QJS., Dec., XXV, 683; by R. J. Menner in AS., Dec., XIV, 300–2.

1000. BERREY, LESTER V. Newly-Wedded Words. AS., Feb., XIV, 3–10.

1001. BUCHHOLZ, E. Das Verbum Substantivum im Mittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1937, 986.) Rev. by H. Koziol in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 272–3.

1002. BUCK, H. L. Adjectives Beyond Comparison. Better English, Oct., 1938, II, 23–4.

1002*a*. CARR, CHARLES T. Nominal Compounds in Germanic. (St Andrews University Publications, No. XVI.) London: Milford. pp. xxxvi, 497. 18*s*.

1003. COLLINSON, W. E. Indication: A Study of Demonstratives, Articles and other Indicators. (Bibl. 1938, 1029.) Rev. by K. Thielke in NS., 1938, XLVI, 473–4.

1004. DEUTSCHBEIN, MAX. Aspekte und Aktionsarten im Neuenglischen. N. Mon., Apr., May, X, 129–48, 190–201.

1005. E., E. E. Assumed Singular. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 80; Mary Brown, G. G. L., and E. J. G. Forse, *ib*., Aug. 15, CLXXVII, 121.

1006. HIBERNICUS. The Possessive Case of Names Ending in *s*. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 81.

1007. IGNORAMUS. Words Compounded with 'Pan'. NQ., Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 280; T. Percy Armstrong, *ib*., May 13, CLXXVI, 337.

1008. KOZIOL, HERBERT. Imperativbildungen und Wahlspruchwörter. GRM, XXVII, 148–50.

1009. —— Zu den Reim- und Ablautbildungen im Englischen. E. Studien, LXXIII, 158–9.

1010. —— Handbuch der englischen Wortbildungslehre. (Bibl. 1938, 1035.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 70–1; by W. Héraucourt in NS., 1938, XLVI, 332–3; by H. C. Mathes in DL., 1938, LIX, 992–4; by M. Lehnert in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 10.

1011. L., G. G. Final *s* Disregarded in Rhyme. NQ., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 214.

1012. LINDELÖF, UNO. English Verb-Adverb Groups converted into Nouns. (Bibl. 1937, 991.) Rev. by S. Potter in MLR., XXXIV, 582–4; by Johan Ellinger in Ang. Bbl., L, 65–6.

1013. Quare. Adjectives: Noun and *y*. NQ., Aug. 5, clxxvii, 98–9; G. G. L., *ib.*, Aug. 19, clxxvii, 140.

1014. Teall, E. N. Meet Mr Hyphen, and Put Him in His Place. N.Y.: Funk and Wagnalls, 1937, pp. 174.

1015. Wilhelmsen, L. J. On the Verbal Prefixes for- and fore- in English. Oslo: Dybwad. Kr. 2.

1016. Zessin, H. Der Begriff 'Bauer' im Englischen im Spiegel seiner Bezeichnungsgeschichte und Bedeutungsgeschichte. (Bibl. 1938, 1043.) Rev. by H. Thielke in E. Studien, 1938, lxxiii, 63.

VIII (*d*). NAMES

General

1017. American Place Names. Word Study, Feb., xiv, 2.

1018. American Speech. The Place Name Committee. Apr., xiv, 136–8.

1019. Anderson, O. S. The English Hundred-names: the South-Western Counties. (Lunds Univ. Årsskrift. N.F. Avd. 1, Bd. 35, Nr. 5.) Lund: Gleerup; Leipzig: Harrassowitz. pp. xvii, 234.

1019*a*. —— The English Hundred-names: the South-Eastern Counties. (Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, 37, 1.) Lund: Gleerup; Leipzig: Harrassowitz. pp. xvi, 242. Kr. 10.

1020. Attwater, Donald (comp.). Names and Name-Days. London: Burns Oates. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 124. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 458.

1021. Barker, Howard F. The Family Names of American Negroes. AS., Oct., xiv, 163–74.

1022. Chapman, R. W. Adjectives from Proper Names. *See* **453**.

1023. Charles, B. G. Non-Celtic Place-Names in Wales. *See* **426**.

1024. Clausen, R. T. On the Citation of Authorities for Botanical Names. Science, Sept. 30, 1938, lxxxviii. 298.

1025. Curious. Place-Names Including Trees or Plants. NQ., May 27, clxxvi, 367–8; Hibernicus, *ib.*, June 10, clxxvi, 410; G. G. L., *ib.*, June 10, clxxvi, 410; J. Evans, *ib.*, July 15, clxxvii, 48; W. H. J., *ib.*, July 15, clxxvii, 48–9; H. G. L. K., *ib.*, Aug. 12, clxxvii, 119.

1026. Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid. These Names of Ours: a Book of Surnames. (Bibl. 1938, 1045.) Rev. by H. M. A. in AS., Feb., xiv, 49–51.

1027. Ekwall, Eilert. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names. (Bibl. 1937, 1008.) Rev. by R. E. Zachrisson in E. Studien, 1938, lxxii, 257–70.

1028. Flanagan, John T. An Early Discussion of Place Names. AS., Apr., xiv, 157–9.

1029. Förster, Max. Two Notes: American Place Names and the History of American Words. AS., Oct., xiv, 212–14.

1030. Holt, Alfred H. American Place Names. (Bibl. 1938, 1054.) Rev. by the Editors in AS., Apr., xiv, 134.

1031. Hughes, Dorothy J. Coined Town-Names of North Dakota. AS., Dec., xiv, 315.

1032. KNEEN, J. J. The Personal Names of the Isle of Man. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. pp. lx, 295. Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., XXXVIII, 465–6.

1033. KOLEHMAINEN, JOHN ILMARI. Finnish Surnames in America. AS., Feb., XIV, 33–8.

1034. —— A Note on Finnish Given Names in America. Mod. Lang. Jour., Dec., XXIV, 179–80.

1035. MARTIN, STANLEY. Indian Derivatives in Connecticut Place-Names. NEQ., June, XII, 364–9.

1036. RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE. The Place Names of Tioga County, Pennsylvania. AS., Oct., XIV, 181–90.

1037. SHULMAN, DAVID. Blend Words and Place Names. *See* **796**.

1038. STEWART, GEORGE R. Nomenclature of Stream-forks on the West Slope of the Sierra Nevada. AS., Oct., XIV, 191–7.

1039. STRÖM, HILMER. Old English Personal Names in Bede's History; an Etymological-phonological Investigation. (Lund Studies in English, VIII.) Lund: Gleerup; London: Williams and Norgate. pp. xliv, 180. 10 kr.

1040. THIELKE, KARL. Neuenglische Kose- und Spitznamen auf *-s*. E. Studien, LXXIII, 315–16.

1041. VON FEILITZEN, OLOF. The pre-Conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book. (Bibl. 1938, 1068.) Rev. by F. R. Schröder in GRM., 1938, XXVI, 174; by E. Schroeder in ADA., 1938, LVII, 54–5; by G. T. Flom in JEGP., XXXVIII, 443–4.

1042. WEEKLEY, ERNEST. Jack and Jill. A Study in our Christian Names. London: Murray. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 205. 5*s*.

1043. WILLIAMS, ARNOLD. Hamburger Progeny. AS., Apr., XIV, 154.

1044. WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY. The Old Germanic Principles of Name-giving. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 300. $4.00.

1045. WORD STUDY. Family Names of American Negroes. Nov., XV, 4.

1046. WRIGHT, HARRY ANDREW. Some Vagaries in Connecticut Valley Indian Place-Names. NEQ., Sept., XII, 535–44.

Names

1047. *America*] THIEBEN, GAUTIER. A Swiss Defines America. Rotarian, Feb., LIV, 61.

1048. *Amphelisia*] WITHYCOMBE, E. G. Christian Name Amphelisia, Amphillis. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 27; M., *ib.*, Feb. 18, CLXXVI, 124.

1049. *Bronx*] NEW YORKER. Talk of the Town: Bronck's Descendants. May 6, XV, 15.

1050. *Chicagonese*] MEREDITH, MAMIE. Chicagonese, Buffalonians, Manhattaniten, Omahogs, and Other Name-Lore. AS., Feb., XIV, 77–8.

1051. *Coldharbour*] BENETT-STANFORD, JOHN. Place-Name Coldharbour. NQ., Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 101; Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Mar. 4, CLXXVI, 160; H., *ib.*, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 193–4; Wilfrid Hooper, *ib.*, Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 225; E. Weekley, *ib.*, Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 231; Charles Strachey, *ib.*, Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 268.

1052. *Cross*] L. Leeds: 'Cross' in Place-Names. NQ., July 15, CLXXVII, 46.

1053. *Evilsizer*] F., F. Surname Evilsizer. NQ., Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 207; Cecil Brooking, *ib.*, Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 251.

1054. *Jew York*] EDMUNDS, A. J. Jew York. NQ., Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 178.

1055. *Jno.*] PARRISS, W. GROVE. 'Jno.' as Abbreviation for John. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 8; Frederic Connett White, *ib.*, Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 87; G. D. Johnston, *ib.*, Mar. 4, CLXXVI, 161.

1056. *Leslie*] H., B. S. Leslie: Ladislas. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 27.

1057. *Lingfield*] EKWALL, EILERT. The Place Name 'Lingfield'. Ang., LXIII, 392–7.

1058. *Lingfield*] MALONE, K. 'Lingfield' again. Ang., LXIII, 65–6.

1059. *Naziism*] WERNER, W. L. Nazi-ism and Nazism. AS., Dec., XIV, 318.

1060. *Podunk*] CARLTON, W. R. Podunk. AS., Feb., XIV, 73–6.

1061. *Quousque*] ASKEW, H. Place-Name: Quousque. NQ., Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 100.

1062. *Regis*] FORSE, EDWARD J. G. 'Regis' in the Names of Towns. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 269.

1063. *The*] R. Town and Village Names with 'The' attached. NQ., Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 333; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 448–9.

IX. SYNTAX

Old English

1064. FOURQUET, J. L'ordre des éléments de la phrase en germanique ancien. Etudes de syntaxe de position. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1938. 8vo. pp. 300. 60 fr. Rev. by K. Schneider in Ang. Bbl., L, 225–33.

1065. SÜSSKAND, P. Geschichte des unbestimmten Artikels im Alt- und Frühmittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1936, 783.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., 1938, LIX, 22–3.

Middle English

1066. PASCHKE, ELISABETH. Der Gebrauch des bestimmten Artikels in der spätmittelenglischen Prosa (1380–1500). (Bibl. 1934, 827.) Rev. briefly by G. T. Flom in JEGP., XXXVIII, 472–3.

1067. PETERS, GERHARD. Der syntaktische Gebrauch des unbestimmten Artikels im Zentral- und Spätmittelenglischen. (Bibl. 1937, 1067.) Rev. by Walther Preusler in Ang. Bbl., L, 193–5.

Modern English

1068. BARTS, E. Der umschriebene Konjunctiv im Neuenglischen. ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 39–46.

1069. BRANYS, E. Homonyme Substantive im Neuenglischen. Berlin diss., 1938. 8vo. pp. 122.

1070. CHRISTOPHERSEN, PAUL. The Articles. A Study of their Theory and Use in English. Copenhagen: Einar Munksgaard; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 205. 12s. 6d.

1071. Ehrling, Sigfrid. Ett Syntaktiskt Teckensystem. (Otto Jespersen 'Analytic Syntax'. London, 1937.) JEGP., July, xxxviii, 382–95.

1072. Ericson, Eston Everett. Observations on New English Syntax. Ang., lxiii, 100–2.

1073. Fiedler, F. and W. Maurice. Randbemerkungen zum Gebrauch des Demonstrativpronomens im Englischen. ZNU., xxxvii, 371–6.

1074. Gehse, H. Die Kontaminationen in der englischen Syntax. (Bibl. 1938, 1089.) Rev. by B. von Lindheim in Ang. Bbl., l, 164–8; briefly by G. T. Flom in JEGP., xxxviii, 472.

1075. Lloyd, Charles Allen. Does Concord Based on Meaning Justify 'Their' Referring to 'Each' or 'Everybody'? CE., Dec., i, 267–9.

1076. Marchand, H. Syntaktische Homonymie. Das umschreibende 'do'. E. Studien, lxxiii, 227–52.

1077. Mossé, Fernand. Histoire de la forme périphrastique 'être' + 'participe présent' en germanique. (Bibl. 1938, 1097.) Rev. by H. Koziol in Ang. Bbl., l, 261–6.

1078. Randel, William. Verb Plus To. AS., Dec., xiv, 319–20.

1079. Reuter, Ole. On Continuative Relative Clauses in English. (Bibl. 1938, 1098.) Rev. by A. Dekker in E. Studien, lxxiii, 257–8.

1080. Robertson, Stuart. British-American Differentiations in Syntax and Idiom. AS., Dec., xiv, 243–54.

1081. Satchell, Thomas. Expanded Tenses. E. Studies, xxi, 214–17.

1082. Thomas, Russell. Concord Based on Meaning Versus Concord Based on Form: The Indefinites. CE., Oct., i, 38–45.

X. ORTHOGRAPHY

1083. Allison, Beulah M. Confessions of a Bad Speller. Better English, Mar., iii, 23–4.

1084. Barkley, William. Ingglish [simplification of spelling]. N. Cent., May, 1938, cxxiii, 602–15.

1085. Chapin, R. F. Phoneticize English Spelling. Rotarian, Apr., liv, 60–1.

1086. Disney, Stanley. Webster's Yankee Spelling Book. Better English, Sept., 1938, ii, 11–12.

1087. Manchester Guardian Weekly. Simplified Spelling. Mar. 10, p. 188.

1088. Smedley, R. C. *X*—the Excess Letter [*x* is unnecessary in our alphabet]. Words, Nov., 1938, iv, 119.

1089. Vanne, Emma. The Craze of Phonetic Spelling. Better English, Nov., 1938, ii, 44–6.

XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES

XI (*a*). SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

1090. AGAR, HERBERT. Pursuit of Happiness: The Story of American Democracy. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$. pp. 386. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 259.

1091. ALLEN, EDWARD HERON. Comminatory Samplers. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 13 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 1103).

1092. ATTWATER, DONALD (comp.). A Dictionary of the Popes. From Peter to Pius XII. London: Burns Oates. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 343. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 458.

1093. BESTERMAN, THEODORE (ed.). The Pilgrim Fathers. London: Golden Cockerell Press. 4to. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 22, p. 442.

1094. BEVERIDGE, SIR WILLIAM. Prices and Wages in England from the Twelfth to the Nineteenth Century. Vol. I. London: Longmans. $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 816. 31*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 358; by G. D. H. Cole in N. St. and Nation, XVIII, 24.

1095. BLAIR, LAURENCE. A List of Churchwardens' Accounts. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros. pp. iv, 21. 27·5 cm.

1096. BLAIR, WALTER. Inquisitive Yankee Descendants in Arkansas. AS., Feb., XIV, 11–22.

1097. BOVEY, WILFRID. The French Canadians today. A People on the March. London: Dent. 9×6. pp. 374. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 718.

1098. BRADFIELD, NANCY M. Historical Costumes of England, 1066–1936. London: Harrap, 1938. pp. 155.

1099. BRADFORD, C. A. Asses in England. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 48–9; *ib*., June 24, CLXXVI, 438.

1100. BRINGMANN, RUDOLF. Geschichte Irlands. Ein Kampf um die völkische Freiheit. Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt. pp. 195. RM. 9.50. Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. v; by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., L, 333–4.

1101. BROOKE, IRIS. Western European Costume: Vol. I. 13th to 17th century and its relation to the theatre. London: Harrap. $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 151. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 346; by Lucy Barton in Quart. Jour. Speech, XXV, 682–6.

1102. BROWN, LOUISE FARGO. Ideas of Representation from Elizabeth to Charles II. Jour. Mod. Hist., XI, 23–40.

1103. BULLOCK, J. H. (ed.). The Norfolk Portion of the Chartulary of the Priory of St Pancras of Lewes. Norfolk Record Society. Annual Subscription 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 582.

1104. BUSHELL, T. A. 'Royal Mail.' A Centenary History of the Royal Mail Line, 1839–1939. Trade and Travel Publications. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 482.

1105. Calendar of Exchequer Rolls in 'Notes and News'. JRLB., XXIII, p. 11.

1106. CARMER, CARL L. The Hudson. Plus a Supplementary Essay on 'Rivers and American Folk', by the late CONSTANCE LINDSAY

SKINNER as Original Editor of the Series 'Rivers of America'. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 434. $2.50. Rev. by J. P. Gavit in SRL., July 1, XX, 5.

1107. CARUS-WILSON, E. The Overseas Trade of Bristol. Bristol Record Society, Vol. VII. 21*s*. Rev. briefly by C. H. W. in Hist., XXIII, 370–1.

1108. CATALINI, G. The Norse Discovery of America and the Turkey. NQ., Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 291–2.

1109. CHILVERS, HEDLEY A. The Story of De Beers. London: Cassell. 10 × 7½. pp. 361. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 757.

1110. CLARK, GRAHAME. Archaeology and Society. London: Methuen. 7½ × 5. pp. 235. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 758; by V. Gordon Childe in Antiq., XIII, 466–8.

1111. CLEMENTS, H. J. B. Armorial Book-Stamps and their Owners. Library, XX, 121–35.

1112. COLE, G. D. H. Persons and Periods. (Bibl. 1938, 1121.) Rev. by M. D. G. in Hist., XXIII, 374–5.

1113. COMMAYER, HENRY STEELE and ALLAN NEVINS (eds.). The Heritage of America. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 1152. $4.00. Rev. by S. V. Benét in SRL., Sept. 30, XX, 6; by Downing in Com., Oct. 13, XXX, 565–6; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., Oct. 15, pp. 1, 30.

1114. COULTON, G. G. Social Life in Britain from the Conquest to the Reformation. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan Co. pp. xx, 566. $4.50. Rev. by J. T. McNeill in Church History, June, VIII, 175–6.

1115. —— Inquisition and Liberty. (Bibl. 1938, 1125.) Rev. by G. Post in AS., Apr., XIV, 240–3; by P. Evans in AHR., XLV, 201–2; by M. F. Ashley-Montagu in Isis, XXX, 558–60.

1116. CRAWFORD, HENRY J. French Travellers in Scotland. Stirling: privately printed for Author by A. Learmonth and Son.

1117. DAVIS, E. JEFFRIES. The Great Chronicle of London. TLS., Oct. 14, pp. 593, 594.

1118. DUNHAM, WILLIAM HUSE, JR. and STANLEY PARGELLIS (eds.). Complaint and Reform in England, 1436–1714. (Bibl. 1938, 1124.) Rev. briefly in Hist., XXIII, 372.

1119. EXNER, H. Der Einfluss des Erasmus auf die englische Bildungsidee. (Breslau diss.) Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt. pp. 159.

1120. FELLOWES, EDMUND H. The Knights of the Garter, 1348–1939. With a complete list of the Stall-Plates in St George's Chapel. (Historical Monographs relating to St George's Chapel, Windsor.) London: S.P.C.K. 8vo. pp. 114. 6*s*.

1121. FITZPATRICK, BRIAN. British Imperialism and Australia, 1783–1833. London: Allen and Unwin. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 396. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 510.

1122. FLEMMING, PERCY. 'Harley Street' from Early Times to the Present Day. London: H. K. Lewis. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 347.

1123. GODLEY, SIR ALEXANDER. Life of an Irish Soldier. London: Murray. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 363. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 267.

1124. GREENBIE, MARJORIE BARSTOW. American Saga: The History and Literature of the American Dream of a Better Life. N.Y. and

London: Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Bk Co. 8vo. pp. 682. $4.00. Rev. in AL., Nov., XI, 333; by A. Nevins in SRL., Feb. 25, XIX, 7.

1125. GUEDALLA, PHILIP. America's Unknown History. II. Closing the Gap. TLS., Jan. 14, p. 19.

1126. HENSON, HERBERT HENSLEY. The Church of England. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 264. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 680; 'Clerus Anglicanus', *ib*., Nov. 25, p. 685.

1127. HEWINS, GEOFFREY SHAW. Notes on ancient tithe barns. London: Mitre Press. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

1128. HODGEN, MARGARET T. Domesday Water Mills. Antiq., XIII, 261–79.

1129. HOLDSWORTH, SIR WILLIAM. Some Makers of English Law. (Bibl. 1938, 1142.) Rev. briefly in Hist., XXIII, 379.

1130. HOUSTON, MARY G. Medieval Costume in England and France, 13th, 14th and 15th centuries. London: Black. 9½ × 7. pp. 239. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 720.

1131. HÜFNER, WERNER. Das Landvolk von Devonshire in der neueren englischen Literatur: unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner sozialen Bedingungen, seines Brauchtums und seines Charakters. Halle diss., 1938. pp. 118.

1132. INDORF, H. Fair Play und der englische Sportgeist. (Britannica 15.) Hamburg diss. Hamburg: Friedericksen, de Gruyter and Co. 8vo. pp. 78. RM. 3. Rev. by H. Eberhard in Ang. Bbl., L, 335–6.

1133. JEKYLL, GERTRUDE and SYDNEY R. JONES. Old English Household Life. London: Batsford. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 120. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 518.

1134. JENNINGS, W. IVOR. Parliament. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 162. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 713.

1135. JONES, M. G. The Charity School Movement: a Study of Eighteenth-Century Puritanism in Action. (Bibl. 1938, 1145, 2697.) Rev. by B. Williams in EHR., LIV, 132–4.

1136. JONES, P. E. The Worshipful Company of Poulters of the City of London. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 252. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 606.

1137. JORDAN, W. K. The Development of Religious Toleration in England. (Bibl. 1938, 1146.) Rev. by M. M. Knappen in Church History, June, VIII, 178–9; by E. W. Kirby in AHR., July, XLIV, 881–2; by R. H. Bainton in Phil. Rev., XLVIII, 440–2; by R. H. Nichol in Jour. Mod. Hist., XI, 211–12; by J. L. Connolly in Cath. Hist. Rev., XXV, 78–80; by S. L. in Church Quart. Rev., CXXXIX, 173–4.

1138. KEIR, D. L. The Constitutional History of Modern Britain, 1485–1937. London: Black, 1938. pp. 568. Rev. by A. Berriedale Keith in EHR., LIV, 317–19; by M. M. Knappen in Jour. Mod. Hist., XI, 584.

1139. KENT, WILLIAM. London Worthies. London: Heath Cranton. 8 × 5¼. pp. xiv, 421. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., June 10, CLXXVI, 413–14.

1140. LAMBERT, R. S. The Cobbett of the West. London: Nicholson and Watson. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 254. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1141. LONGDEN, HENRY ISHAM. Northamptonshire and Rutland Clergy from 1500. Vol. III. Northampton: Archer and Goodman. 8vo. pp. 332. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 482.

1142. MACDONALD, NORMAN. Canada, 1763–1841, Immigration and Settlement. London: Longmans. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. p. 589. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 314.

1143. McDOWELL, R. B. The Irish government and the provincial press. Hermathena, LIII, pp. 138–47.

1144. Constitutionalism and the Changing World. Collected Papers by C. H. McILWAIN. Cambridge: Univ. Press. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 320. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 690.

1145. McKECHNIE, HECTOR. The Lamont Clan, 1235–1935. Edinburgh, for the Clan Society: Neill. 8vo. 21*s*.

1146. MACKINNON, JAMES. The Origins of the Reformation. N.Y. and London: Longmans, Green. 8vo. pp. xi, 448. $6.40. Rev. by S. H. Thomson in Church History, Dec., VIII, 375–7.

1147. MACMUNN, SIR GEORGE. The American War of Independence in Perspective. London: Bell. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 381. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 11, p. 659.

1148. MADGE, SIDNEY J. The Domesday of Crown Lands. (Bibl. 1938, 1154.) Rev. by R. Lennard in EHR., LIV, 127–9; by W. C. Abbott in AHR., XLIV, 694.

1149. MARRIOTT, SIR JOHN R. English Political Institutions: an introductory study. Oxford: Clar. Press. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 434. 5*s*.

1150. MARTINDALE, HILDA. Women Servants of the State, 1870–1938. Foreword by LORD BALDWIN. London: Allen and Unwin. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Mona Wilson in English, II, 391–2; in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 616.

1151. MASSINGHAM, H. J. Country Relics. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 256. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 622.

1152. MATHIESON, J. F. The Africa Company. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 33.

1153. Peterborough Local Administration. Vols. IX and X. Ed. by W. T. MELLOWS. Northampton Record Society. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 646.

1154. MOHLER, NORA M. and MARJORIE H. NICOLSON. The First 'Electrical' Flying Machine. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., XXI, 143–58.

1155. MONEY-KYRLE, ROGER. Superstition and Society. London: Hogarth Press. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 173. 4*s*. 6*d*.

1156. MOONEY, JOHN (comp.). Octocentenary of S. Magnus Cathedral, Kirkwall. Kendal: Titus Wilson. 1*s*. 6*d*.

1157. MOTTRAM, R. H. Trader's Dream: The Romance of the East India Company. N.Y. and London: Appleton-Century. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. xii, 322. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 589.

1158. NOTESTEIN, WALLACE. English Folk. (Bibl. 1938, 1161.) Rev. by G. M. Trevelyan in Hist., XXIII, 361–3; by G. Dangerfield in SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 7; by D. Owen in YR., XXVIII, 618–22; by J. Sparrow in Spectator, Feb. 10, pp. 230, 232.

1159. OWEN, SIR D. J. The Ports of the United Kingdom: their Origin and Development. London: Allman. 9×6. pp. 374. 12*s*. 6*d*.

1160. PAGE, ELIZABETH. The Tree of Liberty. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xii, 895. $3.00. Rev. by B. R. Redman in SRL., Feb. 25, XIX, 5.

1161. PONTIFEX, BRYAN. The City of London Livery Companies. London: Methuen. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 101. 6*s*.

1162. PROSSER, C. W. and M. SHARP. A Short Constitutional History of England. London: Longmans. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 254.

1163. PULESTON, W. D. The Life and Work of Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan. London: Cape. 9 × 6. pp. 351. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 700.

1164. REDFORD, ARTHUR and INA STAFFORD RUSSELL. The History of Local Government in Manchester. Vol. I. Manor and Township. London: Longmans. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 408. 21*s*.

1165. SCHÖFFLER, H. Abendland und Altes Testament. (Bibl. 1937, 1139.) Rev. by R. Metz in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 302–7.

1166. SEKON, G. A. Locomotion in Victorian London. (Bibl. 1938, 1173.) Rev. by C. Kirby in AHR., Jan., XLIV, 375–6.

1167. SWEEZY, P. M. Monopoly and Competition in the English Coal Trade 1550–1850. (Harvard Economic Studies, LXIII.) London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 186. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by T. S. W. in Hist., XXIV, 84–5.

1168. TONGE, JOHN. The Arts of Scotland. London: Kegan Paul. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 128. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 21.

1169. TUKE, MARGARET J. A History of Bedford College for Women, 1849–1937. Oxford: Univ. Press. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. xvi, 364. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. Edgell in HJ., XXXVII, 665–7; in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 250.

1170. TURBERVILLE, A. S. Three Recent Works on English Constitutional History. Hist., XXIV, 16–31.

1171. WAGNER, ANTHONY RICHARD. Heralds and Heraldry in the Middle Ages. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 167. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1172. WICKS, ROBERT RUSSELL. One Generation and Another: handing on a family tradition. London: Scribner. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 200. 6*s*.

1173. WOODWARD, W. E. A New American History. London: Faber and Faber, 1938. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 179.

XI (*b*). MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

1174. ANDERSON, GENEVA. Tennessee Tall Tales. Texas Folklore Society Bull., V, 51–65.

1175. ARROWOOD, C. F. There's a Geography of Humorous Anecdotes. Texas Folklore Society Pubs., XV, 75–84.

1176. ASHTON, J. W. Some Jump Rope Rhymes from Iowa. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 119–23.

1177. BANKS, M. MACLEOD. British Calendar Customs. (Bibl. 1937, 1145.) Rev. by M. Beckwith in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1938, LI, 357–8.

1178. BECKWITH, MARTHA. Folklore News. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., 1938, LI, 442–4.

1179. BISHOP, M. The Ghost Sheep Dog. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 119–21.

1180. BLAKE, R. B. Rose and His Story of the Alamo. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 27–41.

1181. BOGGS, RALPH STEELE. A Folklore Expedition to Mexico. SFQ., June, III, 65–73.

1182. Boggs, R. S. Folklore Bibliography for 1938. SFQ., Mar., III, 45–57.

1183. —— El folklore y el panamericanismo. Universidad Catolica Bolivariana, IV, 226–9.

1184. Botkin, B. A. W.P.A. and Folklore Research: 'Bread and Song'. SFQ., Mar., III, 7–14.

1185. Brewster, Paul G. Folksongs from Indiana. SFQ., Dec., III, 201–22.

1186. —— Folk Sayings from Indiana. AS., Dec., XIV, 261–8.

1187. —— Riddles from Southern Indiana. SFQ., June, III, 93–105.

1188. —— Folk Cures and Preventatives from Southern Indiana. SFQ., Mar., III, 33–43.

1189. —— Rope-Skipping, Counting-out, and Other Rhymes of Children. SFQ., Sept., III, 173–85.

1190. —— Folktales from Indiana and Missouri. Folklore, L, 294–310.

1191. Buchanan, A. M. (ed.). Folk Hymns of America. N.Y.: J. Fischer, 1938. 4to. pp. xl, 94. $1.25.

1192. Campbell, Marie. Play Party Tunes and Fritter-Minded Ballads. Texas Folklore Soc. Bull., V, 17–48.

1193. Carrière, Joseph Médard. Tales from French Folk-Lore of Missouri. (Bibl. 1938, 1200.) Rev. by E. C. Parsons in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, LII, 215–16.

1194. Chappell, L. W. (ed.). Folksongs of Roanoke and the Albemarle. *See* **1396**.

1195. Chase, Richard. The Origin of 'The Jack Tales'. SFQ., Sept., III, 187–91.

1196. Chase, Richard and Kathryn Chase. Lucky Jack. (The Jack Tales, No. 5.) SFQ., Mar., III, 21–4.

1197. Dobie, J. Frank. Rose and His Story of the Alamo. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 9–16.

1198. —— The Roadrunner in Fact and Folklore. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 146–76.

1199. Dobie, J. Frank, M. C. Boatright and H. H. Ransom. Coyote Wisdom. (Bibl. 1938, 1205.) Rev. by J. A. Lomax in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXIV, 228–32.

1200. —— —— —— (eds.). In the Shadow of History. Austin, Texas: Folk-Lore Soc. 8vo. pp. 187. $2.50. Rev. by K. Simons in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., IX, 255–6.

1201. Doering, E. E. A Charm of the Gulf of Mexico Sponge Fishers. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 123.

1202. Doering, John F. Note on the Dyeing or half Leinich among the Pennsylvania-Dutch of Ontario. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 124–5.

1203. Dondore, Dorothy. The Children of Eve in America. Migration of an Ancient Legend. SFQ., Dec., III, 223–9.

1204. Drake-Carnell, Francis. It's An Old Scottish Custom. London: Peter Davies. 8 × 5½. pp. 264. 8*s*. 6*d*.

1205. Ehrentreich, A. (ed.). Englische Folksmärchen ausgewählt und übertragen. Jena: Diederichs. 8vo. pp. 280. RM. 5.

1206. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. Witchcraft in the Norfolk Circuit. Paignton: Author. 8vo. pp. 8. 6*d*.

1207. Farr, T. J. Tennessee Folk Beliefs Concerning Children. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 112–16.

1208. Federal Writers' Project. Idaho Lore. Caldwell, Id.: Caxton Printers. 8vo. pp. 256. $2.50. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 10, p. 30.

1209. Flanagan, John T. A Pioneer in Indian Folklore: James Athearn Jones. NEQ., Sept., xii, 443–53.

1210. Flanders, H. H., E. F. Ballard, G. Brown and P. Barry. The New Mountain Songster; Traditional Folksongs of Vermont. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 272. $3.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 17, p. 2.

1211. Frazer, Sir J. G. Aftermath. (Bibl. 1936, 1011; 1937, 1168.) Rev. by D. D. Lee in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1938, li, 206.

1212. Funkhouser, Myrtle. Folk-Lore of the American Negro: A Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 1216.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., xvi, 159–60.

1213. Gardner, Emelyn E. Folklore from the Schokarie Hills. (Bibl. 1937, 1170.) Rev. by V. Randolph in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1938, li, 209–10.

1214. Gardner, Emelyn E. and Geraldine J. Chickering (eds.). Ballads and Songs of Southern Michigan. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 501. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 528; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 17, p. 24; in NQ., Sept. 23, clxxvii, 233–4.

1215. Goodwin, Grenville. Myths and Tales of The White Mountain Apache. (Amer. Folklore Soc. Memoirs, No. 33.) N.Y.: J. J. Augustin. 8vo. pp. xviii, 223. $3.50.

1216. Gordon, Robert W. Folk-Songs of America. Issued by the Folk-Song and Folklore Department, National Service Bureau, W.P.A. Federal Theatre Project, No. 73, S., December, 1938. 4to. pp. 110. 25 cents. Rev. by R. Smith in SFQ., Mar., iii, 60–2.

1217. —— American Folksongs. Caravan, i, 15–17.

1218. Guy, Rowley. Pawnee Traditions and Customs. Chronicles of Okla., June, xvii, 151–69.

1219. Hallowell, A. I. Some European Folktales of Berens River Saulteaux. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, lii, 155–79.

1220. Hamer, M. L. Anecdotes as Side Lights to Texas History. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., xv, 59–74.

1221. Hauptmann, O. H. Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida: (No. vii) Witchcraft. SFQ., Dec., iii, 197–200.

1222. Hench, A. L. To Come to Fetch Fire. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 123–4.

1223. Hibernicus. Hunting the Wren. NQ., June 10, clxxvi, 399–405.

1224. Hicks, Mary A. and Lucy M. Cobb. Carolina Ghost Lore. Southern Lit. Messenger, Aug., i, 531–2; *ib.*, Sept., i, 618–20; *ib.*, Oct., i, 716.

1225. Hoag, Gilbert Thomas. Two Norse Myths of the Thieving Hawk. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 294–7.

1226. Hogan, W. R. Amusements in the Republic of Texas. Jour. Southern History, Nov., 1937, iii, 397–421.

1227. HOWLAND, ARTHUR C. (ed.). Materials Toward a History of Witchcraft. Collected by HENRY CHARLES LEA. Three Vols. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 1592. $12.00; 55*s*. Rev. by C. L'E. Ewen in AHR., Oct., XLV, 96–8; by S. J. Herben in NYTBR., May 7, p. 4.

1228. IGNOTO. The Moon as a Malignant Influence. NQ., May 13, CLXXVI, 331; D. S. Owen and A. S. E. Ackermann, *ib.*, May 27, CLXXVI, 373; Demetrius Caclamanos, *ib.*, June 3, CLXXVI, 391–2; D. C., *ib.*, June 24, CLXXVI, 442.

1229. JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN. Did Spiritual Folk-Songs Develop First in the Northeast. SFQ., Mar., III, 1–3.

1230. KELLY, ISABEL T. Northern Paiute Tales. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.–Dec., 1938, LI, 364–438.

1231. KNOTT, SARAH GERTRUDE. The National Folk Festival—Its Problems and Reasons. SFQ., June, III, 117–24.

1232. KOCH, FREDERICK H. American Folk Plays. Ed. with an Introd., American Folk Drama in the Making. Foreword by ARCHIBALD HENDERSON. *See* **4498**.

1233. KUNTSMANN, JOHN G. The Bird that Fouls its Nest. SFQ., June, III, 75–91.

1234. KUPPER, W. T. Folk Characters of the Sheep Industry. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 85–118.

1235. LANTIS, MARGARET. The Mythology of Kodiak Island, Alaska. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1938, LI, 123–72.

1236. LEY, WILLY. The Unicorn—Myth or Man-Made. Frontiers, IV, 50–4.

1237. MCDOWELL, LUCIEN L. and FLORA L. MCDOWELL. Folk Dances of Tennessee. Old Play Party Games of the Caney Fork Valley. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros., 1938. pp. 79. Rev. by B. A. Botkin in SFQ., Sept., III, 194–5.

1238. MCNEILL, LOUISE. Gauley Mountain. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xviii, 98. $2.00. Rev. by T. C. Chubb in NYTBR., Aug. 27, p. 2.

1239. MILLER, O. K. B. Heroes, Outlaws and Funny Fellows of American Popular Tales. N.Y.: Doubleday. 8vo. pp. x, 332. $2.50.

1240. MOCKLER, M. E. Moon Lore from West Virginia. Folklore, L, 310–14.

1241. NEELY, CHARLES and J. W. SPARGO. Tales and Songs of Southern Illinois. Menasha, Wis.: Geo. Banta, 1938. pp. xix, 270.

1242. O'SULLIVAN, D. J. (ed.). The Bunting Collection of Irish Folk Music and Songs. Part VI. Irish Folk Song Society. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 759.

1243. PARSONS, ELSIE CLEWS. Pueblo Indian Religion. 2 vols. Chicago: Univ. Press; London: Cambridge Univ. Press. 8vo. 35*s*. set. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 506.

1244. POUND, LOUISE. Some Texts of Western Songs. SFQ., Mar., III, 25–31.

1245. PRICE, ROBERT. Who Was Johnny Appleseed. Ohio Archaeological and Hist. Quart., Jan., XLVIII, 28–33.

1246. —— The New England Origins of Johnny Appleseed. NEQ., Sept., XII, 454–69.

1247. QUINN, E. VERNON. Stories and Legends of Garden Flowers. N.Y.: Stokes. 8vo. pp. 240. $2.50.

1248. R., M. U. H. Salt Folk-Lore. NQ., Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 333; J. D. Rolleston, *ib.*, Nov. 25, CLXXVII, 395; B. Bonnerjea and Hibernicus, *ib.*, Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 444–5.

1249. —— 'Halloween False Face': Mumming in America. NQ., Jan 28, CLXXVI, 63

1250. RICKARD, J. A. Folklore as an Aid to the Teacher of History. Texas Folklore Soc. Bull., V, 71–9.

1251. ROHRBOUGH, E. G. How Jim Bowie Died. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 48–58.

1252. SCHINHAN, JAN PHILIP. Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida (No. VI) Folksongs. SFQ., Sept., III, 129–63.

1253. SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG. Gemeinsame Themen deutscher, englischer und schottischer Volksballaden. NS., XLVII, 234–60.

1254. SCHMIDT, W. and H. WUCHERPFENNIG. Die Volksballaden vom Totenamt. Beispiele deutscher und schottischer Balladenkunst. N. Mon., 1938, IX, 365–83.

1255. SCHUBEL, FR. Die südenglische Legende von den elftausend Jungfrauen. (Bibl. 1938, 1240.) Rev. by K. Wittig in Ang. Bbl., L, 41–4; cf. F. Schubel *ib.*, L, 157–9; by J. P. Oakden in MLR., XXXIV, 257–8.

1256. SEDILLO-BREWSTER, M. Mexican and New Mexican Folk-Dancing. 2nd ed. Albuquerque, N.M. 4to. pp. 48. $2.00.

1257. Meeting of the Southeastern Folklore Society [report]. SFQ., June, III, 125–8.

1258. SKEAT, W. W. A Song of a Cornish Giant. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 262–3.

1259. SMITH, G. HUBERT. Three Miami Tales. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, LII, 194–208.

1260. SMITH, GRACE P. A Vermont Variant of 'The Frog's Courting'. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 125–7.

1261. STEGEMEIER, HENRI. The Dance of Death in Folksong, with an Introduction on the History of the Dance of Death. Univ. of Chicago diss.

1262. STORM, D. The Pastor and the Serpent. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 122–33.

1263. STROUP, THOMAS B. Another Southern Analogue to the Mak Story. SFQ., Mar., III, 5–6.

1264. STUART, MARIE W. The 'Luck' of the Family. NQ., June 29, CLXXVII, 74–7.

1265. SYPHERD, WILBUR O. Jephthah and His Daughter: An Introduction to a Study of Historical, Legendary, Mythological, and Cult Relations. Delaware Notes (Univ. of Delaware), 12th Ser., pp. 1–18.

1266. THOMPSON, HAROLD W. Body, Boots and Britches. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 530. $3.50. Rev. by C. Morley in SRL., Dec. 30, XXI, 5–6; by C. Carmer in NYTBR., Dec. 31, p. 2.

1267. THOMPSON, STITH. Folklore News. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 117.

1268. TSANOFF, R. A. Folklore and Traditions in a Growing Society. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 1–8.

1268*a*. WHITING, BARTLETT JERE. Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays. (Bibl. 1938, 1261.) Rev. by M. P. Tilley in MLN., LIV, 295–9.

1269. WHITMAN, WILLIAM. Origin Legends of the Oto. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1938, LI, 173–205.

1270. WILSON, ANN SCOTT. Pearl Bryan. SFQ., Mar., III, 15–19.

1271. ZUBER, W. P. Rose and His Story of the Alamo. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 17–27.

1272 —— Inventing Stories about the Alamo. Texas Folklore Soc. Pubs., XV, 42–7.

XI (*c*). TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

1273. ALBION, ROBERT GREENHALGH and JENNIE BARNES POPE. The Rise of the New York Port, 1815–1860. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8½–6½. pp. 499. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 254.

1274. ANDERSON, IAIN F. To Introduce the Orkneys and Shetlands: a pilgrimage from Piccadilly. London: Clarke. 8 × 5½. pp. 228. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 519.

1275. ARMITAGE, DORIS MARY. The Taylors of Ongar: portraits of an English Family of the 18th and 19th centuries. Cambridge: Heffer. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 270. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 11, p. 145.

1276. BENTON, G. MONTAGU. The Church of St Ouen (alias St Andrews), Fingringhoe, Essex. Oxford: Univ. Press, for author. 8vo. 5*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 319.

1277. BRYAN, KATHERINE A. P. Genealogy of the Baltzly-Balsley-Polsley Family; with Other Variations of the Name. Columbus, O.: Author. 8vo. pp. 400. $5.00.

1278. COFFMAN, FLOYD W. The Conrad Clan; Family of John Stephen Conrad, Sr. and Allied Lines. Harrisonburg, Va.: J. K. Ruebush. 8vo. pp. 355. $10.00.

1279. COX, LOUIS S. (comp.). The Cox Families of Holderness with Partial Genealogies of the Cox, Randall, Nutter and Pickering Families and Biographical Sketches of Four Brothers Descendants of these Families. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Daye Press. 8vo. pp. 235. $5.00.

1280. CRUWYS, C. S. MARGARET. A Cruwys Morchard Notebook, 1066–1874. James Townsend. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 583.

1281. DARBY, H. C. (ed.). The Cambridge Region. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 31.

1282. DE BLACAM, AODH. The Black North: an account of the six counties of unrecovered Ireland; their people, treasures and history. Dublin: Gill. 8¼ × 6. pp. 319. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1283. DEMAREST, MARY A. and WILLIAM H. S. DEMAREST (comps.). The Demarest Family. New Brunswick, N.J.: W. H. S. Demarest. 8vo. pp. 576. $5.00.

1284. DENNISTON, ELMER L. A Genealogy of the Stukey, Ream, Grove, Clem, Nicholas, Hain, Sewell, Freeman, and Denniston Families. Harrisburg, Pa.: Author. 8vo. pp. 700. $5.00.

1285. Dickin, Edward Percival. A History of Brightlingsea. A member of the Cinque Ports. Brightlingsea: D. H. James, 5 New Street. 8*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 759.

1286. Dorling, E. E. Epsom and the Dorlings. London: Stanley Paul. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 260. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 645.

1287. Drew, J. S. Compton near Winchester. Winchester: Warren and Son. 8vo. 9*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 507.

1288. Druett, Walter W. The Stanmores and Harrow Weald through the Ages. Uxbridge: The Hillingdon Press; London: Simpkin, Marshall. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 47.

1289. Dunlop, J. G. The Dunlops of Dunlop: and of Auchenskaith, Keppoch and Gairbraid. Butler and Tanner: privately printed. Rev. by TLS., Nov. 25, p. 690.

1290. Ffoulkes, Charles. Arms and the Tower. London: Murray. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 258. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 605.

1291. Frith, Brian. The Gyde Family of Gloucestershire. NQ., Jan. 21, clxxvi, 45.

1292. Gerberich, Albert H. Brenneman History [detailed genealogy from 1634 to 1938; with notes running back to 1477]. Carlisle, Pa.: Author, 1938. 8vo. pp. xii, 1217. $5.00.

1293. Glover, William L. Colonel Joseph Glover and His Descendants. S. Carolina Hist. and Geneal. Mag., Jan., xl, 1–10.

1294. Goodnight, Gertrude Hamilton. Genealogy: Gray—Boulware—Samuel—Shaddock—Halbert—McGuire—Hamilton. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, xlvii, 255–65.

1295. Graham, J. J. Weardale Past and Present. Northumberland Press. 8½ × 5½. pp. 118. 5*s*.

1296. H. Kensington Palace. NQ., Mar. 25, clxxvi, 202.

1297. Haines, Blanche Moore. Ancestry of Sharplers Moore and Rachel (Roberts) Moore. Three Rivers, Mich.: Author. 8vo. Maps. $5.00.

1298. Hazen, Celeste Pember (comp.). John Pember, the History of the Pember Family in America. Springfield, Vt.: Compiler. 8vo. pp. 324. $17.50.

1299. Heinemann, Charles B. Vivion Family of Virginia. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 1286.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., xlvii, 56–84; *ib*., Apr., xlvii, 166–82.

1300. Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy. Vol. ii. By William Wade Hinshaw; Thomas Worth Marshall (compiler). Ann Arbor, Michigan: Edwards Brothers, 1938. 8vo. pp. 1126. $20.00. Rev. by H. J. Eckenrode in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, xlvii, 273.

1301. Hobhouse, Christopher. Oxford: as it was, and as it is to-day. London: Batsford. 8½ × 5½. pp. 130. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 596.

1302. Holtzclaw, B. C. The Newson Family and Related Families of Surry, Isle of Wight, Southampton and Sussex Counties, Va. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, xlvii, 265–71; Oct., xlvii, 363–74 (to be continued).

1303. Hone, Joseph. The Moores of Moore Hall. London: Cape. 8 × 5½. pp. 287. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 610.

1304. Horton-Smith, L. G. H. The Ancient Northern Family of Lumley. NQ., Feb. 4, clxxvi, 88–9.

1305. Hotham, Mrs Margaret Schall. The Schall Family in America; a History of the Descendants of Michael Schall, Born 1739—Died 1830. Saltsburg, Pa.: Author, 1938. 8vo. pp. 166. $12.50.

1306. Innes of Learney, Thomas. The Tartans of the Clans and Families of Scotland. Edinburgh: W. and A. K. Johnston. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 106.

1307. Jacobus, Donald L. (comp.). History of the Seymour Family; Descendants of Richard Seymour of Hartford, Conn. New Haven, Conn.: Compiler. 8vo. pp. xiv, 662, 8. $25.00.

1308. Kemp, George E. Kemps of Ollantigh and Kemps of Poole. Seattle, Wash.: Author. 8vo. pp. xi, 81. $3.25.

1309. Kennedy, Mrs Clara Hart. Edward Hart; Descendants and Allied Families. Normal, Ill.: Author. 8vo. pp. xii, 239. $10.00.

1310. Lindenberger, Ruth Eason. Beard Family History and Genealogy. Lawrence, Kansas: Author. 8vo. pp. 123. $5.00.

1311. MacCulloch, Donald B. Romantic Lochaber. Edinburgh: Moray Press. 9 × 5½. pp. 256. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 531.

1312. MacDiarmid, Hugh. The Islands of Scotland: Hebrides, Orkneys and Shetlands. London: Batsford. 9 × 6. pp. 160. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 15, p. 422.

1313. Macinnes, C. M. A Gateway of Empire. Bristol: Arrowsmith. 9½ × 6½. pp. 456. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 409.

1314. Madge, Sidney J. Mediaeval Records of Harringay alias Hornsey. From 1201–1307. Hornsey Public Libraries Committee. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 411.

1315. Mais, S. P. B. Highways and Byways in the Welsh Marches. London: Macmillan. 8 × 5¾. pp. [illegible]. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 15, p. 425.

1316. Melville, Lawrence. The Fair Land of Gowrie. Coupar Angus: William Culross and Son. 8vo. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 531.

1317. Moore, Howard P. The Patten Families. N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. 194. $3.50.

1318. Palmer, W. M. A History of the Parish of Borough Green, Cambridgeshire. Cambridge: Bowes and Bowes. 15*s*. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 28, clxxvii, 322–3.

1319. Pape, T. Newcastle-under-Lyme in Tudor and Early Stewart Times. (Bibl. 1938, 1301.) Rev. by G. S. T. in Hist., xxiv, p. 85; by Godfrey Davies in Jour. Mod. Hist., xi, 432.

1320. Pettigrew, Marion D. Marks-Barnett Families and Their Kin. Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke. 8vo. pp. 441. $7.50.

1321. Pope-Hennessy, James. London Fabric. London: Batsford. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 192. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 630.

1322. Power, William. The Face of Edinburgh. Glasgow: John Smith and Son. 8vo. 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 519.

1323. Quinn, D. B. and A. A. Ruddock (ed.). The Port Books or Local Customs Accounts of Southampton for the Reign of Edward IV. Vol. ii, 1477–1481. Publications of the Southampton Record Society.

Southampton: Cox and Sharland, Ltd. 28*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. 330.

1324. RANDOLPH, ROBERT I. Meade-Randolph Kin. Virginia Mag of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLVII, 361–3.

1325. RANKE, VINNETTA W. (comp.). The Blackburn Genealogy. Washington, D.C.: Author. 8vo. pp. 150. $7.50.

1326. RIGGS, JOHN BEVERLEY. The Riggs Family of Maryland. Baltimore: Author. 8vo. pp. xix, 534. $10.00. Rev. by F. B. Culver in Maryland Hist. Mag., Dec., XXXIV, 370–1.

1327. ROBERTS, HENRY D. A History of the Royal Pavilion, Brighton. London: Country Life. 11½ × 8½. pp. 242. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 21; cf. *ib*., Jan. 14, p. 25.

1328. ROTH, CECIL. The Magnificent Rothschilds. London: Hale. 9 × 5¾. pp. 291. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 44.

1329. SALLEY, A. S. The Maybank Family. S. Carolina Hist. and Geneal. Mag., Oct., XL, 115–21.

1330. —— Hext Family Records. S. Carolina Hist. and Geneal. Mag., July, XL, 97–9.

1331. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, GEORGE. The Lowlands of Scotland. London: Batsford. 8½ × 5½. pp. 120. 8*s*. 6*d*.

1332. A History of the Seymour Family. Compiled under the Direction of GEORGE DUDLEY SEYMOUR by DONALD L. JACOBUS. New Haven: D. L. Jacobus. 8vo. pp. xiv, 662, 8. $25.00.

1333. SMITH, J. F. Liverpool in History and Literature. LAR., VI, 164–70.

1334. SOUTHAM, HERBERT. Cadwaleder Family. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 14–15.

1335. STEPHEN, WILLIAM. The Story of Inverkeithing and Rosyth. Edinburgh: Moray Press. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 319.

1336. THOMPSON, BEATRICE HAMILTON. Glastonbury Truth and Fiction. London: Mowbray. 7½ × 5. pp. 22. 6*d*.

1337. TRENHOLME, EDWARD CRAIG. Trenholme in Yorkshire. Oxford: A. T. Broome and Son. 5*s*.

1338. TRUMBULL, WILLIAM (ed.). The Papers of the Marquess of Downshire. Historical Manuscripts Commission. Vol. III. London: Stationery Office, 1938. Rev. by A. C. W. in EHR., LIV, 534–5; by Harold Hulme in AHR., XLV, 217–18.

1339. TURBERVILLE, A. S. Welbeck Abbey and its Owners. 2 vols. 1539–1879. London: Faber. £2. 10*s*. Vol. I. (Bibl. 1938, 1178.) Vol. II. pp. xix, 480. Both rev. by E. Hughes in Hist., XXIV, 149–51. Vol. I rev. by G. S. Thomson in EHR., LIV, 122–5.

1340. The Family of Twysden and Twisden. Their History and Archives from an Original by SIR JOHN RAMSKILL TWISDEN, completed by C. H. DUDLEY WARD. London: Murray. 9¼ × 6¼. pp. 483. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 238.

1341. WAGNER, ANTHONY R. Historic Heraldry of Britain. An illustrated series of British historical arms, with notes, glossary, and an introduction to heraldry. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 10 × 7½. pp. 118. $5.00; 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 361.

1342. WHITE, ROSCOE ROSS. White Family Records; Descendants of

Peregrine White, son of William and Susanna (Fuller) White, 1620–1939. Clarksburg, W. Va.: Author. 8vo. pp. 262. $6.50.

1343. WYNDHAM, H. A. A Family History, 1410–1688. The Wyndhams of Norfolk and Somerset. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 331. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 745; by James Pope-Hennessy in N. St. and Nation, XVIII, 933–4.

1344. *Bedfordshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). The Counties of Bedford and Huntingdon: home of Bunyan and Cromwell. (King's England Series.) London: Hodder and Stoughton. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 305. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1345. *Berkshire*] —— Berkshire: Alfred's own Country. (King's England Series.) London: Hodder and Stoughton. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 275. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1346. *Buckinghamshire*] JENKINS, J. G. (ed.). The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey. Part I. Buckinghamshire Archaeological Soc. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 30, p. 567.

1347. LEHARDY, WILLIAM and GEOFFREY LL. RECKITT (eds.). County of Buckingham: Calendar to the Sessions Records: Vol. III, 1705–1712, and Appendix 1647. Aylesbury: Crouch. 8vo. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 706.

1348. *Cambridgeshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Cambridgeshire: the Country of the Fens. (King's England Series.) London: Hodder and Stoughton. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 248. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1349. SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the County of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely. Vol. I. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1938. pp. xiii, 436. £3. 3*s*. Rev. by K. St Joseph in Antiq., XIII, 254–5.

1350. *Derbyshire*] A Descriptive Catalogue of Land-Charters and Muniments relating to Vills and Burghs of North Derbyshire. Compiled by T. WALTER HALL. Sheffield: J. W. Northend. 8vo. 5*s*.

1351. *Devon*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Devon. Cradle of our Seamen. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 31.

1352. *Dorset*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Dorset: Thomas Hardy's Country. London: Hodder and Stoughton. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 335. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 531.

1353. *East Anglia*] WALLACE, DOREEN. East Anglia. London: Batsford. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. p. 120. 8*s*. 6*d*.

1354. *Essex*] BAX, CLIFFORD. Highways and Byways in Essex. London: Macmillan. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 359. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 15, p. 425.

1355. *Gloucestershire*] BECKINSALE, R. P. Companion into Gloucestershire. London: Methuen. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 285. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1356. *Hampshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Hampshire with the Isle of Wight. (King's England Series.) London: Hodder and Stoughton. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 509. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 555.

1357. *Hertfordshire*] LEHARDY, WILLIAM and GEOFFREY LL. RECKITT (eds.). Hertfordshire County Records: Calendar to the Sessions Records. 1799–1833: Vol. IX. Hertford: Clerk of the Peace Office. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 706.

1358. *Isle of Man*] CUBBON, WILLIAM (ed.). A Bibliographical Account of Works relating to the Isle of Man: Vol. II. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 1536. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1359. *Jersey*] HAWKES, JACQUETTA. The Archaeology of the Channel Islands: II. The Bailiwick of Jersey. (Jersey, Société Jersiaise.) 10 × 7¼. pp. xviii, 320. 25*s*. Rev. by V. G. Childe in Ant. J., XIX, 336–8.

1360. *London*] BELL, WALTER GEORGE. A Short History of the Worshipful Company of Tylers and Bricklayers of the City of London. London: H. G. Montgomery, for private circulation. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 346.

1361. LOVELL, PERCY W. and W. MCB. MARCHAM. Survey of London: Vol. XIX. Old St Pancras and Kentish Town (The Parish of St Pancras, Pt II). London: King. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 28, p. 53.

1362. SMITH, SIR HUBERT LLEWELLYN. The History of East London from the Earliest Times to the End of the Eighteenth Century. London: Macmillan. 8¾ × 5½. pp. xxxii, 308. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 517.

1363. THOMAS, A. H. and I. D. THORNLEY (eds.). The Great Chronicle of London. London: Dolphin. 4to. pp. lxxvi, 502. Rev. by J. Tait in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Apr. 7, p. 275; by A. L. Rowse in Spectator, Apr. 28, p. 714.

1364. *Northamptonshire*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Northampton: Vol. IV. (Bibl. 1938, 1333.) Rev. by C. Brinkmann in Historische Zeitschrift, 1938, CLVIII, 165–6.

1365. *Norfolk*] MILLICAN, PERCY (ed.). Norfolk Record Society: Vol. XI. The First Register of Norwich Cathedral Priory. A Transcript and Translation by H. W. SAUNDERS. Norfolk Record Society. Yearly subscription 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 238.

1366. *Oxford*] ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS. An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in the City of Oxford. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 756.

1367. *Oxfordshire*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Oxford: Vol. I. 10¼ × 6½. pp. 498. 63*s*.

1368. WICKHAM LEGG, L. G. (ed.). Tusmore Papers. (Oxfordshire Record Series, Vol. XX.) Oxford: for the Society. pp. xi, 110.

1369. *Shropshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Shropshire: county of the western hills. (King's England Series.) London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8¼ × 5¾. pp. 253. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1370. *Somerset*] BEACHCROFT, GWEN and ARTHUR SABIN (eds.). Two Compotus Rolls of Saint Augustine's Abbey, Bristol (for 1491–2 and 1511–12). Bristol: for Bristol Record Society, 1938. pp. viii, 324. Rev. in NQ., CLXXVI, 341–2.

1371. *Sussex*] EARDLEY, F. STENTON. Horsted Keynes, Sussex. The Church and Parish of St Giles. London: Macmillan. 8 × 5½. pp. 150 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 459.

1372. *Wiltshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Wiltshire: cradle of our civilisation. (King's England Series.) London: Hodder and Stoughton. 8 × 5½. pp. 416. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1373. *Worcestershire*] FRASER, MAXWELL. Companion into Worcestershire. London: Methuen. 7½ × 5. pp. 277. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1374. MEE, ARTHUR (ed.). Worcestershire. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 1938. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 31.

1375. *Yorkshire*] CLAY, CHARLES TRAVIS (ed.). Early Yorkshire

Charters: Vol. VI. The Paynel Fee. Based on the Manuscripts of the late William Farrer. Yorkshire Archaeological Soc. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 471.

1376. The Georgian Society for East Yorkshire. Publications: Vol. I, Pt II. Transactions 1938–39. Hull: M. Harland and Son, for the Society. 3*s*. 6*d*. to non-members.

1377. HENDERSON, ARTHUR E. Some Yorkshire Abbeys then and now: Whitby, Rievaulx, Byland and Kirkstall, together with Howden Minster and Gisborough Priory. London: S.P.C.K. $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$. pp. 80. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 630.

1378. RAINE, ANGELO (ed.). York Civic Records: Vol. I. Yorkshire Archaeological Soc. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 483.

XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL

XII (*a*). LITERARY HISTORY

Anthologies

1379. AGATE, JAMES (comp.). Speak for England. London: Hutchinson. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 254. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 16, p. 735.

1380. AUDEN, W. H. (ed.). The Oxford Book of Light Verse. (Bibl. 1938, 1337.) Rev. by J. J. R. in CW., Aug., CXLIX, 631; by A. Meeher, Jr. in Poetry, May, LIV, 111–13; by E. Wilson in NR., Jan. 18, XCVII, 321; by D. McCord in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, June, CLXIII; by P. M. J. in NYTBR., Jan. 22, p. 2.

1381. BENÉT, W. R. and N. H. PEARSON (comps.). The Oxford Anthology of American Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 1341.) Rev. by W. M. Sale, Jr. in YR., Mar., XXVIII, 639–41; by R. P. Blackmur in Southern Rev., Summer, V, 193–8.

1382. BLODGETT, HAROLD (ed.). The Story Survey. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 805. $2.00.

1383. BOAS, GUY (comp.). A New Treasury of English Verse. London: Macmillan. $7 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 587. 6*s*.

1384. BROOKS, CLEANTH, JR. and R. P. WARREN (eds.). Understanding Poetry. (Bibl. 1938, 1345.) Rev. by V. C. Koch in QJS., Oct., XXV, 499–500.

1385. BÜTOW, HANS. Der englische Geist. Meister des Essays von Bacon bis zur Gegenwart. Leipzig-Markklieberg: Rauch. pp. 287. Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., L, 317–18.

1386. BULLETT, GERALD (ed.). The English Galaxy of Shorter Poems. Everyman's Library. London: Dent. $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 512. 2*s*.

1387. —— (comp.). The Jackdaw's Nest: a five-fold Anthology. London: Macmillan. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 1027. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 551.

1388. CAMPBELL, OSCAR J., HARDIN CRAIG, J. F. A. PYRE and JOSEPH M. THOMAS (eds.). Great English Writers. (Bibl. 1938, 1347.) Rev. by J. F. Fullington in EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVIII, 158–9.

1389. CLARK, D. L., W. B. GATES, E. E. LEISY (eds.). The Voices of England and America. I, Beowulf to Burns; II, Wordsworth to O'Neil. N.Y.: Thomas Nelson. 4to. pp. x, 765; xii, 1037. $3.00 each.

1390. COLCORD, JOANNA C. Songs of American Sailormen. Introd. by LINCOLN COLCORD. N.Y.: W. W. Norton, 1938. 8vo. pp. 212. $3.50. Rev. by J. Arrowsmith in NEQ., Mar., XII, 146–7.

1391. COX, JOHN HARRINGTON. Traditional Ballads Mainly from West Virginia. N.Y.: National Service Bureau, 1697 Broadway. (American Folk-Song Publication, No. 3.) 8vo. pp. xiv, 109. 25 cents. Rev. by E. C. Kirkland in SFQ., Sept., III, 193–4.

1392. DE LA MARE, WALTER JOHN (comp.). Behold this Dreamer! of Reverie, Night, Sleep, Dream, Love-dreams, Nightmare, Death, the Unconscious, the Imagination, Divination, the Artist, and Kindred Subjects. [Selections in prose and poetry.] N.Y.: Knopf; London: Faber. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$. pp. viii, 694, xx. $4.50; 21*s*. Rev. by E. Wagenknecht in NYTBR., Oct. 15, p. 2; by J. Powers in Com., Sept. 22, XXX, 502–3; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Nov., CII, 231; in TLS., June 3, pp. 326, 328; by W. R. Benét in SRL., Sept. 9, XX, 7.

1393. EASTMAN, MAX. Anthology for the Enjoyment of Poetry. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 354. $3.00.

1394. EDDY, MARY O. (comp.). Ballads and Songs from Ohio. Introd. by JAMES HOLLY HANFORD. N.Y.: J. J. Augustin. 8vo. pp. 357. $5.50.

1395. ELLIS, H. MILTON, LOUISE POUND and G. W. SPOHN. A College Book of American Literature from the Beginnings to the Present. 2 vols. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xiv, 1018; xvi, 1089. $5.00.

1396. Folk-songs of Roanoke and the Albemarle. Ed. by LOUIS W. CHAPPELL. Morgantown, W. Va.: Ballad Press. 8vo. pp. 203. $3.00.

1397. GEOFFREY, WILLIAM (ed.). The Compleat Lover [anthology of prose and verse on love]. N.Y.: Harrison-Hilton Books. 8vo. pp. 291. $2.75.

1398. GILKES, MARTIN (comp.). Tribute to England. London: Hutchinson. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 255. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 30, p. 563.

1399. GREBANIER, BERNARD D. N. and STITH THOMPSON (eds.). English Literature and Its Backgrounds. N.Y.: Cordon Co. 8vo. pp. 919. $2.75.

1400. HAGGLUND, BEN. Ballads of Hay-baling. San Benito, Texas: 8vo. pp. 32. 50 cents.

1401. HARRISON, THOMAS P., JR. The Pastoral Elegy, an Anthology. English Translations by HARRY JOSHUA LEON. Austin, Texas: Univ. of Texas. 8vo. pp. xii, 312. $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 583.

1402. HENNECKE, H. Englische Gedichte von Shakespeare bis W. B. Yeats. Einführungen, Urtexte, und Übertragungen. Berlin: Kiepenheuer, 1938. pp. 160.

1403. HENSON, HERBERT HENSLEY. Selected English Sermons: sixteenth to nineteenth centuries. Oxford: Univ. Press. (World's Classics.) $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 428. 2*s*. Rev. by C. Smyth in Spectator, Mar. 3, p. 357.

1404. HOLMES, JOHN. The Poet's Work [anthology of poets' writings on poetry]. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 189. $2.00. Rev. by J. K. M. in CW., Oct., CL, 118–19; by J. E. Tobin in Com., June 9, XXX, 192.

1405. HONEY, WILLIAM BOWYER (ed.). The Sacred Fire: an anthology of English poems from the fourteenth century to the present day chosen and arranged with an introduction. London: Routledge. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. xii, 488. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 377; in NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 88–9.

1406. KINGSMILL, HUGH (ed.). Courage: an anthology. London: Bles. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 272. 8*s*. 6*d*.

1407. KOCH, FREDERICK HENRY (ed.). American Folk Plays. *See* **4498**.

1408. LIEDER, PAUL ROBERT and Others (eds.). British Poetry and Prose. (Bibl. 1938, 1359.) Rev. by L. L. Rockwell in EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVIII, 79–80.

1409. LINSCOTT, ELOISE H. (ed.). Folk Songs of Old New England; Introd. by JAMES M. CARPENTER. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 358. $5.00. Rev. by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Dec. 10, p. 5.

1410. MACWHANNELL, NINIAN (ed.). Oor Mither Tongue. (Bibl. 1938, 1364.) Rev. by A. W. in Burns Chronicle, XIV, 112–13.

1411. MADDISON, JOHN and KENNETH GARWOOD. The English Novel. An Anthology of English Prose Fiction. London: Harrap, 1938. pp. 317.

1412. Tellers of Tales. Selected and with an Introduction by W. SOMERSET MAUGHAM. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. xxxix, 1526. $3.75. Rev. by R. A. Cordell in SRL., June 24, XX, 7.

1413. MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H. JOHNSON (eds.). The Puritans. (Bibl. 1938, 1367.) Rev. by S. T. Williams in AL., Mar., XI, 101–3.

1414. MULGAN, JOHN (ed.). Poems of Freedom. Introduction by W. H. AUDEN. London: Gollancz. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, 1938, p. 37.

1415. NEESER, ROBERT W. (ed.). American Naval Songs and Ballads. (Bibl. 1938, 1370.) Rev. by C. G. in AL., Jan., X, 524.

1416. NETTLETON, GEORGE HENRY and ARTHUR E. CASE (eds.). British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan. Boston: Houghton Mifflin; London: Harrap. $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 964. $4.00; 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 459.

1417. PARKER, E. W. (ed.). The Poets' Company. London: Longmans. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. 2*s*. 9*d*.

1418. PITCHER, SEYMOUR M. and Others (eds.). Two Creative Traditions in English Poetry. Introd. by NORMAN FOERSTER. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 12mo. pp. 434. $2.00.

1419. RASCOE, BURTON (ed.). An American Reader [1838–1938]. (Bibl. 1938, 1377.) Rev. by M. M. Hoover in AL., Mar., XI, 111–12.

1420. READ, HERBERT (ed.). The English Vision: an anthology. London: Routledge. $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 364. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1421. —— The Knapsack. London: Routledge. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 632. 6*s*.

1422. RHYS, ERNEST (ed.). The Golden Treasury of Longer Poems. London: Dent. $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. 1*s*. 6*d*.

1422*a*. ROSE, FÉLIX. Les Grands Lyriques Anglais. Paris: Didier. London: Continental Distributors. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 441. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1423. SHAFER, ROBERT (ed.). From Beowulf to Thomas Hardy. New ed. with Period Introductions. Vol. I. N.Y.: Doubleday. 4to. pp. xii, 1072. $3.00.

1424. SMITH, R. and H. RUFTY. American Anthology of Old World Ballads. (Bibl. 1938, 1380.) Rev. by G. Herzog in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 129–30.

1425. STERN, G. B. Long Story Short: A Collection. London: Cassell. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 284. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1426. STEVENS, PEARLE MOORE (ed.). The Greater Texas Anthology of Verse...with Poets of the Southwest. San Antonio: Naylor Co. 8vo. pp. 198. $3.00.

1427. ULLMAN, SAMUEL S. Plays of America's Growth. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 237. $2.00.

1428. UNTERMEYER, LOUIS (ed.). Book of Living Verse; Limited to the Chief Poets. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. xix, 567. $1.15.

1429. VAN LOON, HENDRIK and GRACE CASTAGNETTA. The Songs America Sings. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. Folio. pp. 96. $2.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 17, p. 16.

1430. WALSH, THOMAS (ed.). The World's Great Catholic Poetry. Imperial ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xii, 584. $1.60.

1431. WANN, LOUIS (ed.). Century Readings in the English Essay. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 621. $3.75.

1432. WHARTON, EDITH N. J. and Others (eds.). Eternal Passion in English Poetry. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 197. $2.50.

1433. WHIMSTER, DONALD C. (ed.). A Century of Lyrics, 1550–1650. London: Arnold, 1938, pp. 127.

General

1434. ALPERT, LEO M. Naughty, Naughty! [famous books of questionable propriety]. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 8.

1435. ANDERSON, PAUL RUSSELL and MAX HAROLD FISCH. Philosophy in America. From the Puritan to James. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 570. 18*s*.

1436. BINYON, LAURENCE. Art and Freedom. Romanes Lecture. Oxford: Univ. Press. pp. 37. 2*s*.

1437. BOLWELL, ROBERT WHITNEY. Concerning the Study of Nationalism in American Literature. AL., Jan., X, 405–16.

1438. BOND, RICHMOND P. Some early English newspapers and periodicals at Yale. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, XIII, 69–75.

1439. BURPEE, LAWRENCE J. Literary Piracy. QQ., Autumn, XLVI, 295–303.

1440. BURRIS, QUINCY GUY. Mourning Too Hasty. [On the disappearance of the familiar essay.] Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 69–75.

1441. BURTT, EDWIN A. (ed.). The English Philosophers from Bacon to Mill. With an Introduction. NY: Modern Library. pp. xxiv, 1041.

1442. CAUGHEY, JOHN WALTON. Shaping a Literary Tradition. Pacific Hist. Rev., June, VIII, 201–14.

1443. CAZAMIAN, LOUIS. Essais en deux Langues. (Bibl. 1938, 1397.) Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. iii.

1444. CHAMBERS, R. W. Man's Unconquerable Mind: Studies of English Writers from Bede to W. P. Ker. London: Cape. 9×6. pp. 414. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 25, p. 174; by E. H. W. Meyerstein in Merc.,

xxxix, 662; by E. G. S. in CR., clxi, 123-4; in Manchester Guardian Weekly, May 12, p. 375.

1445. Champion, Selwyn. Racial Proverbs. A Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically. London: Routledge; N.Y.: Macmillan. 1938. 8vo. pp. cxxix, 767. $10.00; 35*s*. Rev. by D. B. Porter in Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., xxiv, 106–9.

1446. Davis, Richard B. Literary Tastes in Virginia before Poe. William and Mary College Quart., xix, 55–68.

1447. De Voto, Bernard. Friend's Influence on Literature. SRL., Oct. 7, xx, 10–11.

1448. Disher, Willson. Melodrama. The Mirror of Democracy. TLS., Aug. 12, pp. 478, 484.

1449. Dobrée, Bonamy (ed.). Introductions to English Literature. 5 vols. London: Cresset Press. 8 × 5. 6*s*. each vol.: 31*s*. 6*d*. the set. Vol. i. The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509. By W. L. Renwick and Harold Orton. pp. 431. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 277. Vol. ii. The English Renaissance, 1510–1688. By Vivian de Sola Pinto. (Bibl. 1938, 1923.) Rev. by W. F. Schirmer in Ang. Bbl., l, 81–4; by Monica Redlich in Spectator, Aug. 4, pp. 192–3. Vol. iv. The Victorians and After, 1830–1914. By Edith C. Batho. (Bibl. 1938, 3067.) Rev. by W. F. Schirmer in Ang. Bbl., l, 81–4. Vol. v. The Present Age, from 1914. By Edwin Muir. pp. 309. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 377; cf. Life Without Criticism, *ib*., June 24, p. 373.

1450. Douglas, David C. English Scholars. London: Cape. 9 × 6. pp. 381. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 11, pp. 654–6.

1451. Drummond, J. C. and Anne Wilbraham. The Englishman's Food. A History of Five Centuries of English Diet. London: Cape. 9 × 6. pp. 574. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 309.

1452. Ebisch, Walther and Levin Ludwig Schücking. Bibliographie zur Geschichte des literarischen Geschmacks in England. Ang., lxiii, 1–64.

1453. Elton, Oliver. Essays and Addresses. N.Y.: Longmans; Leeds: Arnold. 7½ × 5. pp. 275. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 666.

1454. Ferguson, De Lancey. On Humor as One of the Fine Arts. SAQ., Apr., xxxviii, 177–86.

1455. Ghosh, J. C. and E. G. Withycombe. Annals of English Literature, 1475–1925. (Bibl. 1936, 1142.) Rev. by Cl.-E. Engel in RLC., xix, 359–60.

1456. Gilbert, Katharine E. and H. Kuhn. A History of Esthetics. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxii, 582. $4.25.

1457. Giles, Edward L. Shipwrecks and Desert Islands. NQ., Sept. 23, clxxvii, 218–20; J. Trenchard Hardyman, *ib*., Oct. 7, clxxvii, 268–9.

1458. Greenbie, Marjorie Barstow. American Saga: The History and Literature of the American Dream of a Better Life. *See* **1124**.

1459. H., B. S. Patronage of Literature in America. NQ., Mar. 25, clxxvi, 208; A. J. Edmunds, *ib*., May 13, clxxvi, 340.

1460. Haney, John Louis. The Story of Our Literature. Rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. xvi, 437. $1.50.

1461. Haraszti, Zoltán. New Science from Old Books. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, xiv, 227–52.

1462. Herron, Ima Honaker. The Small Town in American Literature. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 477. $4.00; 20*s*. Rev. by R. C. Beatty in Southern Lit. Messenger, June, i, 428–9.

1463. Hicks, Granville. Literature and the War. CE., Dec., i, 199–207.

1464. Hills, William P. Richard Hill of Hillend and Balliol MS. 354. NQ., Dec. 23, clxxvii, 452–6.

1465. Holmes, John Haynes. The Ten Greatest American Books. Unity, Oct., 2, cxxiv, 46–8.

1466. Hülsman, P. Der wirtschaftsständische Gedanke in der englischen Literatur. Eine ideengeschichtliche Untersuchung. Jena diss., 1938. 8vo. pp. 59.

1467. Jackson, Joseph F. A. Literary Landmarks of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: McKay. 8vo. pp. 353. $7.50.

1468. Lane, Rose Wilder. Regional Writing for a National Literature. Southern Lit. Messenger, Mar., i, 210ff.

1469. Lindou, Leslie Dae. Humanism: Hardy Perennial. Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 3–11.

1470. Little, A. C. (ed.). Studies in the history of political philosophy. Vol. i. From Hobbes to Hume. Manchester: Univ. Press. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 394. 25*s*.

1471. Major, Mabel, Rebecca W. Smith and T. M. Pearce. Southwest Heritage: A Literary History with a Bibliography. Albuquerque, N.M.: Univ. of N. M. Press. 8vo. pp. 165. $2.00. Rev. by J. A. Lomax in Southwest Rev., Apr., xxiv, 354–7.

1472. Mersand, Joseph. Traditions in American Literature, a Study of Jewish Characters and Authors. N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 8vo. pp. xvi, 247. $2.00. Rev. in Amer. Hebrew, Aug. 25, cxlv, No. 15; in Jewish Outlook, Sept., iv, No. 1; in Contemporary Jewish Record, July–Aug., ii, No. 4; in Jewish Layman, Sept., xiv, No. 1; in Advocate, Nov. 3, xcviii, No. 39.

1473. Modder, Montagu F. The Jew in the Literature of England to the End of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Soc. 8vo. pp. 451. $2.50.

1474. Murry, John Middleton. Heroes of Thought. N.Y.: Messner, 1938. 8vo. pp. xiii, 368. $3.75. Rev. by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., vi, 6–8; by M. M. in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., xiv, 67.

1475. N. English Societies for the Study of Authors. NQ., Oct. 7, clxxvii, 264; T. Cann Hughes, *ib.*, Oct. 21, clxxvii, 300–1; E. L. Sterling and Benjamin Walker, *ib.*, Nov. 4, clxxvii, 339; T. O. M., *ib.*, Nov. 18, clxxvii, 374; T. Cann Hughes, J. D. Rolleston, and T. O. Mabbott, *ib.*, Nov. 25, clxxvii, 394; G. G. L., *ib.*, Dec. 16, clxxvii, 447; O. M. Wood, *ib.*, Dec. 30, clxxvii, 485.

1476. Namier, L. B. In the Margin of History. London: Macmillan. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 312. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1477. Nichols, Charles Washburn. Bird Song in England [and in English Literature]. SR., Apr.–June, xlvii, 204–14.

1478. The Oregon Trail: The Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. Compiled and Written by the Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration. Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association. N.Y.: Hastings House. 8vo. pp. xii, 243. $2.00.

1479. PRAZ, MARIO. Storia della Letteratura inglese. (Bibl. 1937, 1387.) Rev. by W. Hübner in N. Mon., 1938, IX, 235–6.

1480. REID, LOUIS. Broadcasting Books. Drama, Fiction, and Poetry on the Air. SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 3–4, 13–14.

1481. RINEHART, MARY ROBERTS. Writing Is Work. Boston: Author. 12mo. pp. 25. 75 cents.

1482. ROTH, CECIL (ed.). Anglo-Jewish Letters, 1158–1917. Soncino Press, 1938. 9½ × 6. pp. 351. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 70.

1483. SCHMIDT, OTTO. English Scholars in Japan. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 9.

1484. SELIGO, IRENE. Zwischen Traum und Tat. Englische Profile. Frankfurt am Main: Societätsverlag. pp. 464. RM. 7.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. vi.

1485. SMART, GEORGE K. A New England Experiment in Idealism. Travel, Nov., LXXXIV, 14–16.

1486. SMITH, WILLIAM GEORGE. The Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs. (Bibl. 1938, 1420.) Rev. by H. W. B. in AS., Feb., XIV, 51–2.

1487. STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET. The Girl through the Ages. London: Harrap. 8¼ × 5½. pp. 288. 5*s*.

1488. —— The Boy through the Ages. London: Harrap. 8¼ × 5½. pp. 288. 5*s*.

1489. THURMANN, E. Der Niederschlag der evangelischen Bewegung in der englischen Literatur. Münster diss., 1936. pp. 128. Rev. by M. Rösler in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 141–2; by E. Vowinckel in LGRP., LIX, 96–7; by H. E. in GRM., XXVI, 323–4.

1490. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. English Humour 1500 to 1800. TLS., 1938, May 21, p. 360.

1491. TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER. Painter and poet: studies in the literary relations of English painting. The Charles Eliot Norton Lectures, 1937–38. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 188. 15*s*.

1492. WALKER, FRANKLIN. San Francisco's Literary Frontier. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 437. $5.00. Rev. by A. Moffett in NYTBR., July 16, pp. 6, 18.

1493. WINTERICH, JOHN T. America's First Readers. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 25, CXXXVI, 1977–9.

Prose

1494. CLASSE, ANDRÉ. The Rhythm of English Prose. Oxford: Blackwell. 9 × 6. pp. vi, 138. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by F. Pyle in MLR., XXXV, 272.

1495. Selected Speeches on the Constitution. Ed. by CECIL S. EMDEN. 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; London; Milford. 6 × 3½. pp. 273, 314. 2*s*. each. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 690.

1496. FRANCIS, J. H. From Caxton to Carlyle; a Study of the Development of Language, Composition and Style in English Prose. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 249. $1.35.

Drama

1497. AGATE, JAMES. The Amazing Theatre. London: Harrap. 9 × 5¾. pp. 304. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 688.

1498. COLEMAN, EDWARD D. The Jew in English Drama. An Annotated Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 1430.) Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Jan., XLIII, 45–52; *ib*., Apr., XLIII, 374–8; *ib*., May, XLIII, 443–581 (to be continued).

1499. DIETZ, C. Ein englisches Nationaltheater? Die Literatur, 1938, XL, 597–9.

1500. FLETCHER, EDWARD G. The Beginnings of the Professional Theatre in Texas. (Bibl. 1936, 1227.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., LIV, 202–5.

1501. FRENZ, HORST. Die Entwicklung des sozialen Dramas in England vor Galsworthy. Bleicherode am Harz: Carl Nieft, 1938. pp. 69.

1502. HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY. The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania, printed for the Author. 18cm. pp. vi, 151. Rev. by O. S. Coad in AL., Nov., XI, 312–13.

1503. HASSALL, W. O. Plays at Clerkenwell: A Correction. MLR., XXXIV, 79.

1504. PHELPS, ARTHUR L. Canadian Drama. UTQ., IX, 82–94.

1505. ROBINSON, LENNOX (ed.). Irish Theatre. Lectures Delivered during the Abbey Theatre Festival held in Dublin in August 1938. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiii, 229. $3.00.

1506. ROSENBACH, A. S. W. The First Theatrical Company in America. Proc. Amer. Antiq. Soc., N.S., XLVIII, 300–10.

1507. SHERWOOD, WILLIAM. First Theatres of the South. The Story of Virginia's Barter Theatre. Southern Lit. Messenger, Jan., I, 56–9.

1508. SKINNER, OTIS. The Last Tragedian; Booth Tells His Story. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. 224. $3.00. Rev. by G. Vernon in Com., Oct. 6, XXX, 541–2.

1509. SNIDER, ROSE. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. (Bibl. 1937, 1420.) Rev. by K. Wittig in E. Studien, LXXIII, 281–3.

1510. STALLMANN, H. Malapropismen im englischen Drama von den Anfängen bis 1800. Berlin diss., 1938. 8vo. pp. 113.

1511. STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. Dublin Theatres and Theatre Customs. Kingsfort, Tenn.: Kingsfort Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 406. $3.75. Rev. in TAM., Sept., XXIII, 682–3.

1512. WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Excursions in English Drama. (Bibl. 1938, 1439.) Rev. by G. C. Taylor in MLN., Apr., LIV, 314.

Fiction

1513. MOORE, ERNEST R. Influence of the Modern Mexican Novel on the American Novel. RLC., XIX, 123–7.

1514. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. The American Short Story. Eng. Lit. and Educ. Rev., Nov. 1938, IX, 4–8.

1515. Q. Government Offices in Fiction. NQ., Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 227.

1516. SCHULZE, SIGURD. Die Darstellung der Landbevölkerung im englischen Roman. Königsberg diss. Düsseldorf: Nolte, 1938. 8vo. pp. 121. RM. 3.80. Rev. by K. Wittig in Ang. Bbl., L, 246–7.

1517. —— Der ländliche Mensch im englischen Roman. NS., 1938, XLVI, 452–62.

1518. SHOLL, ANNA McC. Goose Flesh in Literature [survey of the ghost-story]. CW., CL, 306–11.

1519. STRESAU, H. Englische Romane. Europ. Revue, 1938, XIV, 626–30.

1520. WEDGEWOOD, C. V. History in Fiction. TLS., July 22, p. 438.

Poetry

1521. BARRY, PHILLIPS (ed.). The Maine Woods Songster. Cambridge, Mass.: Powell Printing Co. 23·5 cm. pp. 102.

1522. BOTKIN, BENJAMIN A. The American Play-Party Song, with a Collection of Oklahoma Texts and Tunes. (Bibl. 1938, 1448.) Rev. by E. E. Gardner in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Sept., 1938, LI, 356–7.

1523. BREARLEY, H. C. Ba-ad Nigger [in folk-song]. SAQ., Jan., XXXVIII, 75–81.

1524. BUSH, DOUGLAS. Mythology and the Romantic Tradition in English Poetry. (Bibl. 1938, 1451.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 603–4; by A. Koszul in JEGP., XXXVIII, 311–12; by E. F. D'Arms in CJ., June, XXXIV, 547–8; by R. F. Jones in CJ., Nov., XXXV, 113–14.

1525. CAMPBELL, MARIE. Feuding Ballads from the Kentucky Mountains. SFQ., Sept., III, 165–72.

1526. —— Funeral Ballads of the Kentucky Mountains. SFQ., June, III, 107–15.

1527. CHAPPELL, LOUIS W. (ed.). Folk-songs of Roanoke and the Albemarle. Morgantown, W. Va.: Ballad Press. 8vo. pp. 203. $3.00.

1528. COX, ANNIE PAGE. The Yodel Song of the South. Southern Lit. Messenger, Sept., I, 621.

1529. DOERFLINGER, WILLIAM M. The 'Alabama' [a song]. Southern Lit. Messenger, Oct., I, 696–7.

1530. ECKSTORM, FANNIE HARDY. Two Maine Texts of 'Lamkin'. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 70–4.

1531. The Pursuit of Poetry. A Book of Letters about Poetry. Written by English Poets, 1550–1930. Collected and edited by DESMOND FLOWER. London: Cassell. 9 × 5½. pp. 320. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, pp. 502, 504.

1532. GAGEY, EDMOND McADOO. Ballad Opera. London: Milford. pp. xii, 260. 15*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 1457.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., XV, 358–61; by E. L. Avery in MP., Aug., XXXVII, 104–6.

1533. GARDNER, EMELYN E. and GERALDINE J. CHICKERING. Ballads and Songs of Southern Michigan. *See* **1214**.

1534. HALPERT, HERBERT. Some Ballads and Folk Songs from New Jersey. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., LII, 52–69.

1535. HUDSON, A. P. Folksongs of Mississippi. (Bibl. 1938, 1466.) Rev. by A. Lomax in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1938, LI, 211–13; by S. B. Hustvedt in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Dec., LII, 324–5.

1536. Hull, Myra E. Cowboy Ballads. Kansas Hist. Quart., Feb., viii, 35–60.

1537. Jordan, Philip D. A Further Note on 'Springfield Mountain'. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 118–19.

1538. Korson, George. Minstrels of the Mine Patch: Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry. (Bibl. 1938, 1471.) Rev. by L. Pound in SFQ., Mar., iii, 59–60; in NQ., Feb. 25, clxxvi, 144.

1539. Longini, Muriel Davis. Folk Songs of Chicago Negroes. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 96–111.

1540. Mann, Wolfgang. Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths. Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 207. RM. 9.00. Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., l, 299–301.

1541. Neely, Charles. Four British Ballads in Southern Illinois. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 75–81.

1542. Niles, John Jacob. Songs of the Hill-Folk; More Songs of the Hill-Folk; Ballads, Carols, and Tragic Legends from the Southern Appalachian Mountains. N.Y.: Schirmer, 1936. Rev. by H. Halpert in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 128–9.

1543. Scarborough, Dorothy. A Song Catcher in Southern Mountains. (Bibl. 1937, 1479.) Rev. by W. J. Entwistle in MLR., xxxiv, 129–30; by L. Pound in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.–June, 1938, li, 210–11.

1544. Schrey, K. The Soul of Britain in her Poetry. Paderborn: Schöningh. pp. 143. RM. 1.90. Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., 1938, xxxvii, pp. 203–4.

1545. Thomas, Jeannette B. Ballad Makin' in the Mountains of Kentucky, with music arranged by Walter Kop. N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 288. $3.00. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 15, p. 10.

1546. Times Literary Supplement. The Wonder of Discovery: Explorers' Gifts to Poetry. TLS., 1938, Jan. 1, pp. 1–2.

1547. Trent, Asher E. Kentucky Folksong in Northern Wisconsin. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 1–51.

1548. Umble, John. The Old Order Amish, Their Hymns and Hymn Tunes. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 82–95.

1549. Weiss, Harry B. English and American Valentine Writers [with Check List]. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., xliii, 71–86.

XII (*b*). LITERARY CRITICISM

General

1550. Adler, Mortimer J. Lesson in Criticism. Com., Oct. 13, xxx, 548–51.

1551. Aldrich, Virgil C. Beauty as Feeling. Kenyon Rev., Summer, i, 300–7.

1552. Anderson, A. H. Notes on Plato's Aesthetic. Philosophical Rev., Jan., xlviii, 65–70.

1553. Angoff, Charles. Three Notes on American Literature. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, ccxlvii, 38–41.

1554. Baldwin, Charles Sears. Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice; Classicism in the Rhetoric and Poetic of Italy, France, and England, 1400–1600. Ed. by Donald L. Clark. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xiv, 251. $2.75.

1555. Bandini, A. R. About Style Mainly. CW., Sept., cxlix, 650–7.

1556. Beiswanger, George W. The Esthetic Object and the Work of Art. Philosophical Rev., Nov., xlviii, 587–605.

1557. Bock, Hellmut. Vom Ideal adliger Lebensführung in England. GRM., xxvii, 40–55.

1558. Bond, R. Warwick. Studia Otiosa. Attempts in Criticism. London: Constable. 1938. pp. x, 228. 7*s*. 6*d*. (Bibl. 1938, 1486.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., xv, 89–91; by F. S. Boas in MLR., xxxiv, 98–9.

1559. Burke, Kenneth. The Calling of the Tune. Kenyon Rev., Summer, i, 272–82.

1560. C., H. S. Wanted—A History [of Literature]. SRL., Aug. 19, xx, 8–9.

1561. Church, R. W. An Essay on Critical Appreciation. (Bibl. 1938, 1490.) Rev. by C. J. Ducasse in Philosophical Rev., Nov., xlviii, 638–40; by I. E. in Jour. of Philos., July 20, xxxvi, 416–17.

1562. Clay, N. L. The English Critic. From Chaucer to Auden. London: Heinemann. 7½ × 5. pp. 224. 2*s*. 6*d*.

1563. Clough, William O. Irony: A French Approach. SR., Apr.–June, xlvii, 175–83.

1564. Daiches, David. Principles of Literary Criticism. NR., Mar. 1, xcviii, 95–8.

1565. Demmig, Ch. Das literarische Amerika. Ende und Anfang. Kölnische Volkszeitung, cclvi.

1566. De Selincourt, Ernest. The Interplay of Literature and Science during the last three Centuries. HJ., xxxvii, 225–45.

1567. Ebisch, W. and L. L. Schücking. Bibliographie zur Geschichte des literarischen Geschmacks in England. Ang., lxiii, 1–64.

1568. Elliott, G. R. Humanism and Imagination. (Bibl. 1938, 1494.) Rev. by C. H. Grattan in AL., May, xi, 226–8; by J. Buchler in VQR., Spring, xv, 310–14; by B. Bissell in SR., July–Sept., xlvii, 446–50; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, xxxviii, 355–6; by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Sept., xii, 558–9; by W. M. Frohock in Com., Feb. 24, xxix, 499; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., ci, 138–40; by J. Cuornos in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 17; by A. Warren in Kenyon Rev., Summer, i, 336–9.

1569. Firth, Sir Charles. Essays Historical and Literary. (Bibl. 1938, 4216.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davies in RES., xv, 118–19; by B. Willey in MLN., Feb., liv, 156; by M. M. Knappen in AHR., xliv, 356–7.

1570. Ford, Ford Madox. The March of Literature. London: Allen and Unwin. pp. xiv, 878. 16*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 1496.) Rev. by J. K. M. in CW., Feb., cxlviii, 633–4; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, xxxviii, 347–8; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., xiv, 25–6.

1571. Hintz, Howard W. The Quaker Influence in American Literature. Friends Intelligencer, July 15, Aug. 5, Sept. 9, xcvi, 455–7, 506–7, 523–4, 555–6, 585–6, 619–20.

1572. KALLEN, H. M. Beauty and Use: A Pragmatic Interpretation. Philosophical Rev., XLVIII, 510–22.

1573. KELLY, B. M. The Well of English. (Bibl. 1937, 1521.) Rev. by C. Hohoff in Hochland, 1938, XXXV, 329–31.

1574. KEMP, HARRY, LAURA RIDING and Others. The Left Heresy in Literature and Life. London: Methuen. 7½ × 5. pp. 278. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 345.

1575. LEE, IRVING J. A Study of Emotional Appeal in Rhetorical Theory, with Special Reference to Invention, Arrangement, and Style Summaries of Doctoral Diss., North-Western Univ., VII, 30–40.

1576. LEWIS, C. S. Rehabilitations and other Essays. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 9 × 5¾. pp. viii, 197. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 604–5; in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 502; in NQ., Apr. 29, CLXXVI, 305–6.

1577. LINDBERGH, ANNE MORROW. Adventurous Writing. SRL., Oct. 14, XX, 8–9.

1578. McDOWELL, TREMAINE. Regionalism in American Literature. Minnesota History, June, XX, 105–18.

1579. MÜLLER, W. D. Geschichte der Utopia-Romane der Weltliteratur. Munster diss. 8vo. pp. 195.

1580. PARKS, EDD WINFIELD. Segments of Southern Thought. (Bibl. 1938, 1512.) Rev. in AL., Mar., XI, 116–17.

1581. POWYS, JOHN COWPER. Enjoyment of Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 1514.) Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, XXXVIII, 348–9; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Apr. 3, CXXIII, 46–7.

1582. RICHARDS, I. A. The Philosophy of Rhetoric. (Bibl. 1938, 1517.) Rev. by C. P. Lyons in MLN., Mar., LIV, 213–15.

1583. ROSENKRANZ, SAM. Literature and Indoctrination. EJ., Sept., XXVIII, 539–44.

1584. SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Why Not? [relation of English departments to creative literature]. SRL., Feb. 25, XIX, 8.

1585. SCHIRMER, W. F. Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. (Bibl. 1938, 1525.) Rev. by A. Heinrich in NS., XLVI, 82–7; by M. Wildi in DL., LIX, 702–8; by W. E. Süskind in Die Literatur, Sept., XL, 758; by W. Hübner in N. Mon., IX, 234–5; by F. Brie in E. Studien, LXXII, 283–6; by W. Keller in ZNU., XXXVII, 265–6; by H. G. Fiedler in English, II, 247–9; by K. M. in MLN., Dec., LIV, 620–7; by F. Wild in Archiv, CLXXV, 108–11; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LX, 179–81.

1586. SCHNEIDER, ELIZABETH. Aesthetic Motive. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 136. $1.75.

1587. SCUDDER, VIDA. The Privilege of Age; Essays Secular and Spiritual. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. 319. $3.50. Rev. by G. G. in SRL., July 1, XX, 20.

1588. SMITH, JAMES HARRY and EDD W. PARKS. The Great Critics: an Anthology of Literary Criticism. Rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Norton. 8vo. pp. 786. $5.50.

1589. SPENCER, THEODORE. The Critic's Function. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVII, 552–8.

1590. STROUT, A. L. Culture and Cult. American *vs*. English Literature. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 96–105.

1591. TILLYARD, E. M. W. and C. S. LEWIS. The Personal Heresy: A Controversy. London, N.Y. and Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 150. $2.00; 6*s*. Rev. by D. F. in SRL., Aug. 19, XX, 20; by R. Z. Temple in SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVII, 596–9; by T. Merton in NYTBR., July 9, p. 16; in NQ., June 3, CLXXVI, 394–5.

1592. TRAUB, W. Auffassung und Gestaltung der Cleopatra in der englischen Literatur. (Bibl. 1938, 1533.) Rev. by W. Mann in Ang. Bbl., L, 201–2.

1593. VANN, WILLIAM H. On the Liberal in Literature. Southwest Rev., July, XXIV, 472–4.

1593*a*. WATTS, NEVILE. The 'Englishness' of English Literature. CW., Oct., CL, 35–45.

1594. WEAVER, BENNETT. The Reading of Literature. CE., Oct., I, 30–8.

1595. WICKENDEN, HELEN S. Of Literary Coteries. Dalhousie Rev., XIX, 353–8.

1596. WINTERS, YVOR. Maule's Curse: Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions, 1938. 8vo. pp. xii, 240. $3.00. Rev. by F. I. Carpenter in NEQ., Sept., XII, 558–9.

1597. WOODRUFF, M. DOROTHY. Realism and Romance. SAQ., July, XXXVIII, 293–6.

Drama

1598. ANDERSON, MAXWELL. The Essence of Tragedy. Washington: Anderson. pp. 53. Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., XXXVIII, 473.

1599. BAKER, HOWARD. Induction to Tragedy: a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'. Baton Rouge, La.: State Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 247. $2.75. Rev. by B. H. in QJS., Oct., XXV, 504; by Tucker Brooke in MLN., LIV, 629; in QR., CCLXXIII, 184; by Rolf Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXV, 230–3.

1600. BLOCK, ANITA. The Changing World in Plays and Theatre. *See* **4640**.

1601. BOYD, A. W. Mummers' Play at Christmas. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 30–1 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 1547); William Bradbrooke, *ib*., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 31; A. W. Boyd, *ib*., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 44; J. Hautenville Cope, *ib*., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 87.

1602. BURRIS-MEYER, HAROLD and EDWARD C. COLE. Scenery for the Theatre. London: Harrap. $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 487. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 379.

1603. FEIBLEMAN, JAMES. In Praise of Comedy. London: Allen and Unwin; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 284. 10*s*. 6*d*.; $3.75. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 506.

1604. FLEMING, RUDD. Of Contrast between Tragedy and Comedy. Jour. of Philos., Sept. 28, XXXVI, 543–53.

1605. HAMILTON, CLAYTON. The Theory of the Theatre and other Principles of Dramatic Criticism. N.Y.: H. Holt. 8vo. pp. xviii, 481. $3.50. Rev. by B. H. in QJS., Oct., XXV, 501–2.

1606. HARDING, HELEN E. (ed.). Comparative Tragedies, Old and New—Including Shakespeare's Hamlet, Sophocles' Electra, O'Neill's

Beyond the Horizon. N.Y.: Noble and Noble. 12mo. pp. vi, 486. $1.25. Rev. by A. Tauber in QJS., Oct., XXV, 505.

1607. OULD, HERMAN. The Art of the Play. N.Y.: Pitman Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. x, 176. $2.75.

1608. PERRY, HENRY TEN EYCK. Masters of Dramatic Comedy and their Social Themes. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxii, 428. $4.00.

1609. REILLY, JOSEPH J. The Deathless Drama. CW., Aug., CXLIX, 522–30.

1610. WHITFIELD, G. J. N. Introduction to Drama. Oxford: Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 187. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1611. WHITWORTH, GEOFFREY. Theatre in Action. (Bibl. 1938, 1552.) Rev. by T. Squire in TAM., Feb., XXIII, 153.

Fiction

1612. BALLARD, EMERALD G. A Study of Certain Masterpieces of Prose Fiction in the Light of Twentieth Century Criticism of Technique. University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis. Urbana. pp. 18.

1613. BENTLEY, PHYLLIS. 'Tell Me a Story': the Art of Narrative. CE., Nov., I, 118–27.

1614. HAMILTON, CLAYTON MEEKER. The Art of Fiction. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Doubleday. 12mo. pp. 359. $2.00.

1615. PHILLIPS, GEORGE L. The Gothic Element in the American Novel before 1830. West Virginia Univ. Bulletin, III, 37–45.

1616. ROGERS, WINFIELD H. Form in the Art-Novel. Helicon, II, 1–7.

1617. SCHLÖTKE, CH. Zur Entwicklung des Abenteuerromans von Defoe bis Stevenson. Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 17, p. 9.

1618. SCHULZE, S. Der ländliche Mensch im englischen Roman. NS., 1938, XLVI, 452–62.

1619. WHITE, WILLIAM. Sir William Osler as a Critic of the Novel. N.Y. Medical Record, 1938, CXLVIII, 340–2.

1620. WRIGHT, LYLE H. Propaganda in Early American Fiction. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXIII, 98–106.

Poetry

1621. APP, AUSTIN J. The Poets Aren't Sissies. CW., Aug., CXLIX, 583–91.

1622. ARCHIBALD, RAYMOND CLARE. Mathematicians, and Poetry and Drama. Science, Jan. 13, LXXXIX, 19–26; *ib*., Jan. 20, XXXIX, 46–50.

1623. BORGESE, G. A. Outline of a Poetics [to be continued]. Poetry, Dec., LV, 140–7.

1624. BRONOWSKI, J. The Poet's Defence. [Studies of the critical theories of Dryden, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Swinburne, Housman and Yeats.] N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Cambridge Univ. Press. 8¼ × 5¼. pp. vi, 258. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. Tate in NR., Aug. 16, C, 52–3; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., June 18, pp. 2, 18; in NQ., May 20, CLXXVI, 359–60; by V. de S. Pinto in English, II, 317–18; in TLS., May 27, p. 315.

1625. Brownell, Baker. Art in Action. N.Y.: Harper's. 12mo. pp. 231. $2.00. Rev. by D. F. in SRL., Nov. 4, xxi, 19.

1626. Callan, Norman. Poetry in Practice. London: Drummond, 1938. 8vo. pp. 211. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1627. Caudwell, Christopher. Illusion and Reality. (Bibl. 1938, 1568.) Rev. by D. F. in SRL., Jan. 28, xix, 20; by H. Gregory in NR., Feb. 8, xcviii, 25; by K. Brégy in Com., July 14, xxx, 302.

1628. De la Mare, Walter John. Dream and Poetry. SRL., Aug. 5, xx, 3–4, 14–15.

1629. Empson, William. English Pastoral Poetry. (Bibl. 1938, 1572.) Rev. by J. E. Congleton in SR., July–Sept., xlvii, 450–7; also in SR., Oct.–Dec., xlvii, 592–5.

1630. Flanders, Helen H. and Helen Norfleet. Country Songs of Vermont. N.Y.: G. Schirmer, 1937. Rev. by H. Halpert in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.–Mar., lii, 128–9.

1631. Garrod, H. W. The Study of Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1588.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, 1938, lxxii, 297–8.

1632. Hamilton, G. R. Poetry and Contemplation. (Bibl. 1938, 1573.) Rev. by B. Cerf in MLR., xxxiv, 99–100.

1633. Henderson, Philip. Poet and Society. London: Secker and Warburg. 12mo. pp. 248. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1634. Holmes, John. The Poet's Work. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 189. $2.00.

1635. J., W. H. Swan signifying Poet: 'Swan-Song'. NQ., Oct. 28, clxxvii, 311–13; Hibernicus, *ib*., Nov. 11, clxxvii, 353–4; T. C. C., *ib*., Dec. 2, clxxvii, 412.

1636. Knight, G. Wilson. The Burning Oracle. Studies in the Poetry of Action. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. vi, 292. $4.25; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, pp. 514, 516 (The Dynamics of Poetry); by H. I'A. Fausset in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Sept. 8, p. 194; by A. C. in SRL., Sept. 16, xx, 20.

1637. McCarthy, Augustine. The Christian Poet as an Artist. CW., June, cxlix, 300–5.

1638. Mayer, E. Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten. Freiburg diss. pp. 103. 8vo. Rev. by Leo von Hibler in Ang. Bbl., l, 149–50.

1639. Myers, Henry Alonzo. Dramatic Poetry and Values. EJ., College ed., May, xxviii, 356–64.

1640. Read, Herbert Edward. Poetry and Anarchism. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 126. $2.00. Rev. by A. Tate in NR., Aug. 16, c, 52–3; by W. J. Grace in Com., Oct. 27, xxxi, 17–18.

1641. Ridley, M. R. Poetry and the Ordinary Reader. N.Y.: Dutton. 12mo. pp. vii, 151. $1.50.

1642. Scott, A. F. Poetry and Appreciation: a selection of poems and passages from poets of 14th century to the present day for critical appreciation. London: Macmillan. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$. pp. 235. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1643. Smith, James Harry. The Reading of Poetry. With an Introd. by Robert M. Gay. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xxi, 441. $2.00.

1644. Times Literary Supplement. Poetry and Freedom. TLS., Jan. 21, p. 41.

1645. TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER. Painter and Poet. (Bibl. 1938, 1596.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 15*s*. Rev. by W. G. Constable in SRL., Jan. 21, XIX, 18; by A. W. in PQ., Apr., XVIII, 159–60.

1646. TURNELL, MARTIN. Poetry and Crisis. (Bibl. 1938, 1597.) Rev. by C. J. McC. in CW., Feb., CXLVIII, 630–1.

1647. VALÉRY, PAUL. Poésie et Pensée abstraite. Zaharoff Lecture. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 26. 2*s*.

1648. WALZEL, OSKAR. Grenzen von Poesie und Unpoesie. Frankfurt am M.: Schulte-Bulmke, 1937. pp. x, 235. Rev. by Friedrich Kainz in LGRP., LX, 312–15.

XII (*c*). METRE

1649. BERNARD, J. E., JR. The Prosody of the Tudor Interlude. *See* **1984**.

1650. BUELL, ROBERT K. Lectures on the Technique of Verse Writing. Mountain View, Calif.: Author. 12mo. pp. 119. $1.50.

1651. HENDREN, J. W. A Study of Ballad Rhythm. (Bibl. 1937, 1613.) Rev. by S. B. Hustvedt in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, July–Dec., LII, 324–5.

1652. HILLYER, ROBERT. On Reading Verse Aloud. Atlantic Mo., July, CLXIV, 91–5.

1653. LOANE, GEORGE G. Final *s* in Rhyme. TLS., 1938, Jan. 15, p. 44.

1654. ORDEMAN, D. THOMAS. How many Rhyme Schemes has the Sonnet? CE., Nov., I, 171–3.

1655. SECKEL, DIETRICH. Hölderlins Sprachrhythmus. Mit einer Einleitung über das Problem des Rhythmus und einer Bibliographie zur Rhythmus-Forschung. Palaestra, 207. Leipzig: Mayer and Müller, 1937. pp. iv, 350.

1656. THOMPSON, ELBERT N. S. The Octosyllabic Couplet. PQ., XVIII, 257–68.

XIII. OLD ENGLISH

XIII (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1657. ARNTZ, HELMUT. Bibliographie der Runenkunde. Leipzig: Otto Harrassowitz. pp. xiv, 293. Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., July, XXXVIII, 441–3.

1658. BEER, HERBERT. Führen und Folgen, Herrschen und Beherrschtwerden im Sprachgut der Angelsachsen. Breslau: Priebatsch. pp. 327. RM. 12.50.

1659. BENNETT, J. A. W. The History of Old English and Old Norse Studies in England from the time of Francis Junius till the end of the eighteenth century. Abstracts of Dissertations, Univ. of Oxford, 1938, XI, 110–15.

1660. DOWNS, LYNWOOD G. Notes on the Intensive Use of Germanic **te*, **to*, 'to: too'. JEGP., Jan., XXXVIII, 64–8.

1661. Gramm, Willi. Die Körperpflege der Angelsachsen. Eine kulturgeschichtlich-etymologische Untersuchung. Heidelberg: Winter, 1938. 8vo. pp. 137. RM. 7. Rev. by E. V. K. Dobbie in Germanic Rev., Oct., xiv, 225–6.

1662. Kuhn, Sherman M. The Dialect of the Corpus Glossary. PMLA., Mar., liv, 1–19.

1663. Malone, Kemp. Humblus and Lotherus. *See* **1738**.

1664. Marquardt, H. Die altenglischen Kenningar. (Bibl. 1938, 1616.) Rev. by F. R. Schröder in GRM., 1938, xxvi, 45; briefly by S. Potter in MLR., xxxiv, 128; by J. W. Rankin in JEGP., xxxviii, 282–5.

1665. The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509. By W. L. Renwick and Harold Orton. *See* **1449**.

1666. Richter, Heine. Englische Geschichtsschreiber des 12. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1938, 1619.) Rev. by J. C. Russell in Speculum, xiv, 263–5.

1667. Rosteutscher, J. H. W. Germanischer Schicksalsglaube und angelsächsische Elegiendichtung. E. Studien, lxxiii, 1–131.

1668. Timmer, B. J. The Place of the Attributive Noun-Genitive in Anglo-Saxon with special reference to Gregory's 'Dialogues'. E. Studies, Apr., xxi, 49–72.

1669. Tuve, Rosemond. Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons. ELH., Sept., vi, 165–90.

1670. Wright, C. E. The Cultivation of Saga in Anglo-Saxon England. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. pp. ix, 310. 15*s*.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1671. Arnold, Hugh. Stained Glass of the Middle Ages in England and France. London: Black. 9½ × 7. pp. 283. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 690.

1672. Bruce-Mitford, R. L. S. Anglo-Saxon brooch and pot from Brixworth, Northants. Ant. J., xix, 325–6.

1673. Crowfoot, Grace M. The Tablet-woven Braids from the Vestments of St Cuthbert at Durham. Ant. J., xix, 57–80.

1674. Hodgkin, R. H. A History of the Anglo-Saxons. Second ed. Two volumes. Oxford: Univ. Press. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 11, p. 235.

1675. Johnstone, P. K. Mons Badonicus and Cerdic of Wessex. Antiq., xiii, 92–6.

1676. Kendrick, T. D., Ernst Kitzinger and Derek Allen. The Sutton Hoo Finds. BMQ., xiii, 111–36.

1677. Lowther, A. W. G. Saxon Pottery from Walton-on-Thames, Wotton, and Farnham, Surrey. Ant. J., xix, 323–5.

1678. Map of Britain in the Dark Ages, North Sheet. Southampton: Ordnance Survey Office, 1938. 5*s*. Rev. (under title Early Scotland) in Antiq., xiii, 53–7; by C. A. R. R. in Ant. J., xix, 451–3.

1679. Nelson, Philip. An Anglo-Saxon Gold Finger-ring. Ant. J., xix, 182–4.

1680. Anglo-Saxon Charters. Ed. with translation and notes by A. J. Robertson. (Cambridge Studies in English Legal History.) Cambridge:

Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan Co. 9¼ × 6. pp. xxxviii, 555. 25*s.*; $8.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 468.

1681. Ryan, Alice M. A Map of Old English Monasteries and Related Ecclesiastical Foundations A.D. 400–1066. (Cornell Studies in English, xxviii.) Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. vi, 33. 1 Map. $1.00; 4*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 583.

1682. Schröder, Ed. Die Northumbrische Königsgenealogie. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1938. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., l, 135.

1683. Stewart-Brown, R. 'Bridge-Work' at Chester. EHR., liv, 83–7.

1684. Visiak, E. H. The Sutton Hoo Burial-Ship. NQ., Sept. 9, clxxvii, 191.

1685. Wilkinson, Bertie. Northumbrian Separation in 1065 and 1066. JRLB., xxiii, 504–26.

XIII (*b*). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

Aelfric. 1686. Aelfric's Colloquy. Ed. by G. N. Garmonsway. (Methuen's Old English Library.) London: Methuen. 7½ × 5. pp. 76. 2*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., l, 313–14.

Alcuin. 1687. Renschel, Helga. Kenningar bei Alkuin. Zur Disputatio Pippini cum Albino. Beitr. zur Gesch. der deutschen Spr. und Lit., 1938, Jan., lxii, 143–55.

Aldhelm. 1688. Magoun, F. P., Jr. Aldhelm's Diocese of Sherborne *brwestan wuda*. Harvard Theological Rev., xxxii, 103–14.

Alfred. 1689. Timmer, B. J. The Place of the Attributive Noun-Genitive in Anglo-Saxon with special reference to Gregory's 'Dialogues'. E. Studies, xxi, 49–72.

Andreas. 1690. Klaeber, F. Beowulf 769, Andreas 1526. E. Studien, lxxiii, 185–9.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 1691. Holthausen, F. Zu dem ae. Gedichte von Ælfreds Tode (1036). Ang. Bbl., l, 157.

Apollonius of Tyre. 1692. Goepp, Philip H., Jr. The Old English Apollonius of Tyre. Extract from a diss., Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH., June, 1938 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 1675)). Baltimore, 1938. 21cm. pp. v, 150–72.

Battle of Brunanburh. 1693. Campbell, Alistair (ed.). The Battle of Brunanburh. (Bibl. 1938, 1631.) Rev. by D. Everett in MÆ., ix, 35–9; by K. Schneider in Ang. Bbl., l, 267–73.

Battle of Maldon. 1694. Gordon, E. V. (ed.). The Battle of Maldon. (Bibl. 1938, 1633.) Rev. by D. Everett in MÆ., viii, 156–8.

Bede. 1695. Bulst, W. Bedas Sterbelied. ZDA., lxxv, 111–14.

1696. Jaager, W. Bedas metrische Vita sancti Cuthberti. (Bibl. 1937, 1670.) Rev. by K. Langosch in DL., lix, 408–10.

1697. Jones, Charles W. Bedae Pseudepigrapha: Scientific Writings Falsely Attributed to Bede. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 169. $3.00; 14*s.*

1698. Ker, N. R. The Hague Manuscript of the Epistola Cuthberti de Obitu Bedae with Bede's Song. MÆ., viii, 40–44.

1699. LAISTNER, M. L. W. Bedae Venerabilis Expositio Actuum Apostolorum et Retractatio. *See* **433**.

1700. LINKE, G. Grammatische und phraseologische Tautologie im ae. Beda. Archiv, CLXXV, 98–101.

1701. STRÖM, HILMER. Old English Personal Names in Bede's History. Lund Studies in English, VIII. London: Williams and Norgate. pp. xix, 181.

1702. WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY. Sir Thomas Browne and Bede. NQ., CLXXVI, 243.

Beowulf. 1703. ANDREW, S. O. Three textual cruxes in 'Beowulf'. MÆ., VIII, 205–7.

1704. GIRVAN, RITCHIE. Beowulf and the Seventh Century. (Bibl. 1938, 1643.) Rev. by W. Jungandreas in ZFDG., LXIII, 339.

1705. HOLTHAUSEN, F. (ed.). Beowulf nebst den kleineren Denkmälern der Heldensage. 7. Auflage. Heidelberg: Winter, 1938. pp. x, 124. Rev. by Fr. Klaeber in Ang. Bbl., L, 161–2.

1706. HUPPÉ, BERNARD F. A Reconsideration of the Ingeld Passage in 'Beowulf'. JEGP., XXXVIII, 217–25.

1707. KEILLER, ALEXANDER and STUART PIGGOTT. The Chambered Tomb in 'Beowulf'. Antiq., XIII, 360–1.

1708. KLAEBER, FR. A Few Beowulf jottings, ll. 62–, 168–, 194, 600, 670, 1151–, 1210, 1212–14*a*, 1440, 2178, 2362, 3146; Finnsburg 6 and 16. Ang. Bbl., L, 330–2.

1709. —— Beowulfiana Minora. Ang., LXIII, 400–25.

1710. —— Beowulf 769, Andreas 1526. *See* **1690**.

1711. —— A Notelet on the Ingeld Episode in 'Beowulf'. Ang. Bbl., L, 223–4.

1712. LAWRENCE, WILLIAM WITHERLE. Grendel's Lair. JEGP., XXXVIII, 477–80.

1713. Beowulf. Translated into Verse by WILLIAM ELLERY LEONARD. N.Y.: Heritage Press. 4to. pp. 129. $3.25.

1714. MACKIE, W. S. Notes upon the Text and the Interpretation of 'Beowulf'. MLR., XXXIV, 515–24.

1715. MAGOUN, F. P., JR. Zum heroischen Exorzismus des Beowulfepos. Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi, LV, 215–28.

1716. MALONE, KEMP. Notes on 'Beowulf'. Ang., LXIII, 103–12.

1717. —— Hygelac. E. Studies, XXI, 108–19.

1718. —— Swerting. Germanic Rev., Dec., XIV, 235–57.

1719. TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: The Monsters and the Critics. *See* **396**.

1720. WHITBREAD, L. Grendel's Abode: an Illustrative Note. E. Studies, XXII, 64–6.

1721. WHITELOCK, D. 'Beowulf', 2444–2471. MÆ., VIII, 198–204.

Brussels Cross. 1722. D'ARDENNE, S. T. R. O. The Old English Inscription on the Brussels Cross. E. Studies, XXI, 145–64, 271–2.

Caedmon. 1723. DOBBIE, ELLIOTT VAN KIRK. The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 1655.) Rev. by N. R. Ker in MÆ., VIII, 76–9; by A. Macdonald in MLR., XXXIV, 80–1; by R. Willard in JEGP., XXXVIII, 280–2; by W. Bulst in DL., LIX, 1418–20.

1724. WHITBREAD, L. An Analogue of the Caedmon Story. RES., XV, 333–5.

Corpus Glossary. 1725. KUHN, SHERMAN M. The Dialect of the Corpus 'Glossary'. PMLA., LIV, 1–19.

Daniel. 1726. NUNGEZER, EDWIN. The Use of the Contraction 'y' for 'thou'. NQ., Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 171–2.

Elene. 1727. HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zur Elene, l. 629. Ang. Bbl., 1938, XLIX, 348–9.

Exeter Book. 1728. HERBEN, STEPHEN J. The Ruin. MLN., Jan., LIV, 37–9.

1729. HOTCHNER, CECILIA A. Wessex and Old English Poetry, with Special Consideration of 'The Ruin'. *See* **1733**.

1730. KONICK, MARCUS. Exeter Book Riddle 41 as a Continuation of Riddle 40. MLN., LIV, 259–62.

Harrowing of Hell. 1731. CROTTY, GENVIEVE. The Exeter 'Harrowing of Hell'. PMLA., LIV, 349–58.

Ruin, The. 1732. HERBEN, STEPHEN J. The Ruin. *See* **1728**.

1733. HOTCHNER, CECILIA A. Wessex and Old English Poetry, with Special Consideration of 'The Ruin'. N.Y.: privately printed. 12mo. pp. vi, 146.

Seafarer, The. 1734. ANDERSON, O. S. The Seafarer: An Interpretation. (Bibl. 1938, 1662.) Rev. by G. Scherer in ADA., 1938, LVII, 182–3; by E. Blackman in MLR., XXXIV, 254–6; by K. Malone in MLN., LIV, 232–3.

Widsith. 1735. MALONE, KEMP. Becca and Seafola. E. Studien, LXXIII, 180–4.

1736. —— A Note on 'Widsith' 9*a*. Ang. Bbl., 1938, XLIX, 375–6.

1737. —— A Note on 'Widsith' 76–8. JEGP., XXXVIII, 226–8.

1738. —— Humblus and Lotherus. Acta Philologica Scandinavica, XIII, 201–14.

Wulfstan. 1739. WHITELOCK, DOROTHY (ed.). Sermo Lupi ad Anglos. London: Methuen. 7½ × 5. pp. viii, 63. 2*s*. 6*d*.

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

XIV (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1740. ACKERMAN, ROBERT W. Armor and Weapons in the Middle English Romances. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 104–18.

1741. BENNETT, J. A. W. A Middle English Inscription. NQ., June 3, CLXXVI, 387–8.

1742. BEVERIDGE, J. Two Scottish Thirteenth-Century Songs. ML., XX, 352–64.

1743. BOWERS, R. H. The Middle English 'St Brendan's Confession'. Archiv, CLXXV, 40–9.

1744. BRESSIE, RAMONA. MS. Sloane 3548, Folio 158 [a leaf from a medieval Catalogue of Books]. MLN., Apr., LIV, 246–56.

1745. Childs, Herbert E. A Study of the Unique Middle English Translation of the 'De Regimine Principum' of Aegidius Romanus (MS. Digby 233). Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 555–8.

1746. Day, Mabel. Fragment of an Alliterative Political Prophecy. RES., XV, 61–6.

1747. Devlin, Sister Mary Aquinas. Bishop Thomas Brunton and his Sermons. Speculum, XIV, 324–44.

1748. Glunz, H. H. Die Literarästhetik des europäischen Mittelalters. (Bibl. 1938, 1674.) Rev. by H. O. Burger in DL., 1938, LIX, 600–4; by H. Rüdiger in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 2; by R. Woesler in ZFAAK., XXXII, 90–2; by Mario Praz in E. Studies, XXI, 166–9.

1749. Grisdale, D. M. (ed.). Three Middle English Sermons from the Worcester Chapter Manuscript F. 10. (Leeds School of English Language Texts and Monographs, No. V.) Kendal: Titus Wilson. pp. XXX, 111. 7*s*. 6*d*.

1750. Heningham, Eleanor K. An Early Latin Debate of the Body and Soul, Preserved in MS. Royal 7 A III in the British Museum. (N.Y Univ. diss.) N.Y.: N.Y. Univ. Press.

1751. Holthausen, Ferdinand. Ein me. Hymnus auf Maria und Christus. Ang. Bbl., L, 309–11.

1752. Honti, John Th. Vinland and Ultima Thule. MLN., Mar., LIV, 159–72.

1753. Hopper, Vincent Foster. Medieval Number Symbolism. (Bibl. 1938, 1678.) Rev. by J. T. McNeill in Jour. of Religion, July, XIX, 302; by E. A. M. in Jour. of Philos., July 6, XXXVI, 386; by D. E. Smith in AHR., July, XLIV, 872–3; by E. O. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 428.

1754. Jones, Leslie Webber (ed.). Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand. (Bibl. 1938, 1679, 1691.) Rev. by R. W. H. in MÆ., VIII, 62–5.

1755. Kaiser, Rolf. Zur Geographie des mittelenglischen Wortschatzes. *See* **807**.

1756. Kleineke, W. Englische Fürstenspiegel vom Policraticus Johannes von Salisbury bis zum Basilikon Doron König Jakobs I. (Bibl. 1938, 1681.) Rev. by K. Brunner in LGRP., LX, 284–6.

1757. Koehler, W. R. W. (ed.). Medieval Studies in Memory of A. Kingsley Porter. (Harvard-Radcliffe Fine Arts Series.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard; Oxford: Univ. Press. 2 vols. Folio. pp. 343, 412. $25.00; 105*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 552.

1758. Lewis, C. S. The Allegory of Love: a Study in Medieval Tradition. (Bibl. 1937, 1737.) Rev. by G. Barnard in E. Studies, XXI, 78–82.

1759. Loomis, Roger Sherman. Introduction to Medieval Literature, chiefly in England; Reading List and Bibliography. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 25. 25 cents; 2*s*.

1760. McGarry, Sister Loretta. The Holy Eucharist in Middle English Homiletic and Devotional Verse. (Bibl. 1938, 1683.) Rev. by M. I. O'Sullivan in Ang. Bbl., L, 298–9.

1761. Marshall, Miriam Helene. Thirteenth-Century Culture as illustrated by Matthew Paris. Speculum, XIV, 465–77.

1762. MEDIEVAL STUDIES. Vol. I, 1939. [Seven monographs in the field of medieval scholarship.] N.Y.: Sheed and Ward for the Institute of Medieval Studies. 4to. pp. 280. $5.00.

1763. NORDENFALK, CARL. An Early Mediaeval Shorthand Alphabet. Speculum, Oct., XIV, 443–7.

1764. The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509. By W. L. RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON. *See* **1449**.

1765. ROBBINS, ROSSELL HOPE. Popular Prayers in Middle English Verse. MP., May, XXXVI, 337–50.

1766. —— Private Prayers in Middle English Verse. SP., XXXVI, 466–75.

1767. —— The Gurney Series of Religious Lyrics. PMLA., LIV, 369–90.

1768. —— The 'Arma Christi' Rolls. MLR., XXXIV, 415–21.

1769. THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL. The Literacy of the Laity in the Middle Ages. (Univ. of Calif. Pub. in Educ., IX.) Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 198. $2.00; 12*s*. Rev. by M. W. Baldwin in Cath. Hist. Rev., Oct., XXV, 348–9.

1770. —— The Medieval Library. *See* **299**.

1771. THOMSON, S. HARRISON. Progress of Medieval Studies in the United States and Canada. Boulder, Colorado: Univ. of Colorado. 22·5 cm. pp. 74. Contents:—Papers read at Learned Societies; Books in Press; Items of Special Interest; A List of Medievalists and their Publications; Doctoral Dissertations; Obituary; Index by Fields of Interest.

1772. WEBER-LIEL, BRUNO. Die Sprache Winchesters im Spätmittelalter. (Forschungen zur englischen Philologie, 8.) Jena: Biedermann. pp. 128.

1773. WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. Seventh Supplement to a Manual of the Writings in Middle English, 1050–1400. (Bibl. 1938, 1688.) Rev. briefly by R. B. McK. in RES., XV, 371; by H. A. C. Green in MLR., XXXIV, 474; by H. Flasdieck in Ang. Bbl., L, 67–9; by J. S. P. Tatlock in Speculum, XIV, 397.

1774. WHITEHALL, HAROLD. On the Etymology of 'Lad'. *See* **834**.

1775. WILSON, R. M. Early Middle English Literature. (Methuen's Old English Library.) London: Methuen. 7½ × 5. pp. x, 309. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 626.

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1776. ADLER, MICHAEL. Jews of Medieval England. London: Goldston. 8vo. pp. 384. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by N. B. in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Sept. 8, p. 195; in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 686.

1777. ANDREWS, H. C. and G. C. DUNNING. A Thirteenth-Century Stirrup and Storage-Jar from Rabley Heath, Herts. Ant. J., XIX, 303–12.

1778. B., R. S. The Tailors of Chester. NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 83; W. W. Gill, *ib*., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 194.

1779. BENNETT, H. S. Life on the English Manor. (Bibl. 1938, 1692.) Rev. by N. Denholm-Young in Hist., XXIII, 359–60.

1780. BENNETT, R. F. The Early Dominicans. (Bibl. 1938, 1693.) Rev. by G. Post in Speculum, XIV, 112–13.

1781. Braun, Hugh. The English Castle. (Bibl. 1937, 1764.) Rev. by R. F. Jessup in Ant. J., xix, 333–4.

1782. Bruce-Mitford, R. L. S. Two Medieval Pottery Vessels. BMQ., xiii, 35–8.

1783. Cate, James Lea and Eugene N. Anderson (eds.). Medieval and Historiographical Essays in Honor of James Westfall Thompson. (Bibl. 1938, 1696.) Rev. by G. C. Boyce in Speculum, xiv, 113–15; by A. C. Krey in AHR., Apr., xliv, 575–6.

1784. Chaplin, W. N. Lollardy and the Great Bible. Church Quart. Rev., cxxviii, 210–37.

1785. Chrimes, S. B. Some Letters of John of Lancaster as Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland. Speculum, Jan., xiv, 3–27.

1786. Christie, A. G. I. English Medieval Embroidery. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. (Bibl. 1938, 1701.) Rev. in TLS., 1938, Sept. 24, p. 614.

1787. Coulton, G. G. Medieval Panorama. (Bibl. 1938, 1698.) Rev. by E. G. S, in CR., clv, 247–9; by A. van Gennep in Mercure de France, 1er Juin, 404–6; by J. M. Lloyd Thomas in HJ., xxxvii, 499–504; by M. L. Zisowitz in SRL., Apr. 8, xix, 18; by J. T. McNeill in Church History, June, viii, 175–6; by H. H. Coulton in Cath. Hist. Rev., July, xxv, 189–92; in NQ., Jan. 7, clxxvi, 16–17; by J. McSorley in CW., cxlix, 116; by C. V. Wedgwood in Spectator, Jan. 6, pp. 26–7; by B. Wilkinson in Canadian Forum, xviii, 351.

1788. Darlington, R. R. The Rise and Decline of the Medieval Community. Antiq., xiii, 16–24.

1789. Dean, Philip. The Prophecies of Merlin. NQ., Sept. 2, clxxvii, 174; Wm Jaggard, *ib.*, Sept. 30, clxxvii, 251.

1790. Doble, Canon G. H. The Relics of Saint Petroc. Antiq., xiii, 403–15.

1791. Duckett, Eleanor S. The Gateway to the Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1938, 1704.) Rev. by M. B. Ogle in Speculum, xiv, 115–17; by J. T. McNeill in Church History, Sept., viii, 287–8; by H. M. Gamer in MP., Feb., xxxvi, 314–18.

1792. Easson, D. E. and Angus Macdonald (eds.). Charters of the Abbey of Inchcolm. Edinburgh: Scottish History Society. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 254.

1793. Elman, Peter. Jewish Trade in Thirteenth Century England. Historia Judica, i, 91–104.

1794. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. Devon Taxation Returns in 1334. Paignton: Author. 1*s*.

1795. Gaupp, Fritz. The Condottiere John Hawkwood. Hist., xxiii, 305–21.

1796. Graham, Rose. An Essay on English Monasteries. London: Bell (for the Historical Association). 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 362.

1797. Green, Victor G. The Franciscans in Medieval English Life (1224–1348). Patterson, N.J.: St Anthony Guild Press. 8vo. pp. 175. $2.00. Rev. by B. L. C. in CW., Oct., cl, 117–18.

1798. Haskins, George L. A Chronicle of the Civil Wars of Edward II. Speculum, xiv, 73–81.

1799. Jolliffe, John Edward Austin. The Constitutional History of Medieval England. (Bibl. 1938, 1712.) Rev. by C. Stephenson in Speculum, xiv, 248–51; by A. B. White in AHR., Apr., xliv, 589–94.

1800. Kendrick, T. D. Bronze Figure of the Virgin and Child. Ant. J., xix, 327–8.

1801. Kern, F. Kingship and Law in the Middle Ages. Oxford: Blackwell. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 245. 12*s*. 6*d*.

1802. Kimble, George H. T. Geography in the Middle Ages. London: Methuen, 1938. 8vo. pp. x, 272. 15*s*. Rev. by L. Thorndike in AHR., July, xliv, 868–70; by H. C. D. in EHR., liv, 171–2; by D. B. Durand in Isis, xxx, 540–2.

1803. Levett, Ada Elizabeth. Studies in Manorial History, ed. by H. M. Cam, M. Coate, L. S. Sutherland. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1938. pp. xix, 399. $8.50. Rev. by J. F. Baldwin in Speculum, xiv, 499–501.

1804. Lewis, Alun. Roger Leyburn and the Pacification of England, 1265–7. EHR., liv, 193–214.

1805. Little, A. G. (ed.). Franciscan History and Legend in English Medieval Art. (Bibl. 1937, 1798.) Rev. by M. Avery in Speculum, xiv, 387–9.

1806. Lloyd, Roger. The Golden Middle Age. N.Y. and London: Longmans. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 255. $3.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by D. D. in Hist., xxiv, 173.

1807. McNeill, John T. and Helena M. Gamer. Medieval Handbooks of Penance. (Bibl. 1938, 1719.) Rev. by S. H. Thomson in Church History, June, viii, 170–2; by T. P. Oakley in Cath. Hist. Rev., Apr., xxv, 113; by T. P. Oakley in AHR., July, xliv, 873–4; by T. P. Oakley in Speculum, Apr., xiv, 254–6.

1808. Marcus, Jacob R. The Jew in the Medieval World. A Source Book, 315–1791. (Bibl. 1938, 1720.) Rev. by D. M. Quinn in SAQ., Apr., xxxviii, 238–9; by H. Hailperin in Classical Weekly, Apr. 7, xxxii, 248–9; by S. W. Baron in AHR., xliv, 421–2; in MÆ., viii, 82–3.

1809. Bartholomeus of Exeter, Bishop and Canonist: A Study in the Twelfth Century by Dom Adrian Morey. Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xii, 322. 21*s*. Rev. by R. W. H. in MÆ., viii, 65–7; by E. B. Graves in Speculum, xiv, 120–2.

1810. Oakley, Thomas P. Religion and Law in the Middle Ages. CW., Feb., cxlviii, 582–7.

1811. Onslow, The Earl of. The Empress Maud. London: James Clarke. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 206. 10*s*. 6*d*.

1812. Reinhard, John Revell. Mediaeval Pageant. London: Dent; N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 660. 15*s*.; $4.00. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 394; by W. R. Trask in NYTBR., May 14, p. 14.

1813. Russell, Josiah Cox. Charter Witness Lists Again. Speculum, Jan., xiv, 108–9.

1814. Salusbury-Jones, G. T. Street Life in Medieval England. Oxford: Pen-in-Hand Publishing Co. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 205. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 379.

1815. Sandberger, Dietrich. Studien über das Rittertum in England, vornehmlich im 14. Jahrhundert. (Bibl. 1937, 1812.) Rev. by R. Drögereit in Ang. Bbl., l, 168–77.

1816. SAYLES, G. O. (ed.). Select Cases in the Court of King's Bench under Edward I. Vol. III. Selden Society. London: Quaritch. 52*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 530.

1817. SCHLAUCH, MARGARET. The Allegory of Church and Synagogue. Speculum, Oct., XIV, 448–64.

1818. SHAW, PETER. The Black Prince. Hist., XXIV, 1–15.

1819. SIEDSCHLAG, BEATRICE N. English Participation in the Crusades, 1150–1220. (Bryn Mawr diss., XXIV.) Privately printed. pp. viii, 175.

1820. STEINBERG, S. H. Two Portraits of Sir John of Hartshill. Ant. J., XIX, 438–9.

1821. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fourth Year of the Reign of King John, ed. DORIS M. STENTON. (London: Pipe Roll Society, N.S., vol. XV.) Rev. briefly by F. M. P. in Hist., XXIII, 369.

1822. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas, 1203. Edited by DORIS M. STENTON. Printed for the Society by J. W. Ruddock and Sons, Lincoln. Yearly subscription, 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 30.

1823. STOLZ, A. Anselm von Canterbury. Sein Leben, seine Bedeutung, seine Hauptwerke. München: Rösel u. Pustet. 8vo. pp. 335. RM. 6.80. Rev. by R. Schneider in Die Literatur, XLI, 58.

1824. SUTHERLAND, L. S. and M. MCKISACK (eds.). Fourteenth Century Studies by MAUDE VIOLET CLARKE. (Bibl. 1938, 1699.) Rev. by C. R. C. in MÆ., VIII, 83–4.

1825. TANQUEREY, FRÉDÉRIC JOSEPH. Lettres du roi Edward I à Robert de Bavent, King's Yeoman, sur des Questions de Vènerie. JRLB., XXIII, 487–503.

1826. TAPPAN, E. M. In Feudal Times: Social Life in the Middle Ages. London: Harrap. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 256. 3*s*. 6*d*.

1827. THOMAS, A. H. and I. D. THORNLEY (eds.). The Great Chronicle of London. (Guildhall Library MS. 3313.) London: Library Committee of the Corporation of the City of London, 1938. 4to. pp. lxxvi, 502. Rev. by G. L. Haskins in Speculum, XIV, 504–5; in TLS., Sept. 16, p. 544.

1828. VALLESE, T. (ed.). Un ignoto Ricettario medico Inglese del XIV secolo trovato nel Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli. Naples: Dino Amodio. L. 20.

1829. WALTERS, W. H. The Edwardian Settlement of North Wales in its Administrative and Legal Aspects. Cardiff: Univ. of Wales Press Board. Rev. briefly by D. L. E. in Hist., XXIII, 369–70.

1830. WARD, P. L. The Coronation Ceremony in Mediaeval England. Speculum, XIV, 160–78.

1831. WEINBAUM, MARTIN. The Incorporation of Boroughs. (Bibl. 1938, 1733.) Rev. by J. H. Le Patourel in EHR., LIV, 114–15.

1832. WHITEHALL, HAROLD. A Most Ancient Petition. (Pro. SC 8, 192/95, 80.) PQ., XVIII, 306–10.

1833. WILKINSON, B. The Deposition of Richard II and the Accession of Henry IV. EHR., LIV, 215–39.

1834. WOODFORDE, REV. CHRISTOPHER. English Stained Glass and Glass-Painters in the Fourteenth Century. *See* **397**.

1835. WRIGHT, H. G. The Protestation of Richard II in the Tower in September 1399. Manchester Univ. Press and the John Rylands Library. JRLB., XXIII, 151–65.

Philosophy and Science

1836. Buchanan, Scott. The Doctrine of Signatures. N.Y.: Harcourt, 1938. 8vo. pp. xiv, 205. $2.75. Rev. by J. Horrell in Speculum, Apr., xiv, 236–7.

1837. De Wulf, Maurice M. C. J. History of Medieval Philosophy. Vol. ii. Transl. by E. C. Messenger. (Bibl. 1938, 1736.) Rev. by W. O'Meara in Com., Feb. 10, xxix, 446.

1838. Ferguson, Wallace K. Humanist Views of the Renaissance AHR., Oct., xlv, 1–28.

1839. Gaselee, Stephen. Notes on the Vocabulary of Alexander Neckam. Speculum, Jan., xiv, 106–7.

1840. Gilson, Etienne. Reason and Revelation in the Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1938, 1739.) Rev. by J. Buchler in VQR., Spring, xv, 311–14; by D. E. Roberts in Jour. of Religion, Oct., xix, 389–90; by J. H. R., Jr., in Jour. of Philos., Aug. 31, xxxvi, 495–6; by P. Colum in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 16.

1841. Johnson, Francis R. Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England. (Bibl. 1938, 1740, 1953.) Rev. by C. M. Coffin in JEGP., xxxviii, 143–7.

1842. Levy, Raphael and Francisco Cantera. The Beginning of Wisdom. An Astrological Treatise by Abraham Ibn Ezra. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins. 8vo. pp. lxxvi, 235. $2.75. Rev. by S. Gandz in Speculum, July, xiv, 384–7.

1843. Mayer, C. F. A Medieval English Leechbook and its 14th-century Poem on Blood-letting. Bull. of the History of Medicine, vii, 381–91.

1844. Patch, Howard R. Three Medieval Ideas. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., xxi, 159–73.

1845. Thorndike, Lynn. Additional Incipits of Mediaeval Scientific Writings in Latin. Speculum, Jan., xiv, 93–105.

XIV (*b*). MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

Ancrene Riwle. 1846. Colledge, Eric. 'The Recluse.' A Lollard Interpolated Version of the 'Ancrene Riwle'. RES., xv, 1–5, 129–45.

1847. Colledge, Eric. 'The Hours of the Planets': An Obscure Passage in 'The Recluse' [from 'Ancrene Riwle']. MLN., June, liv, 442–5.

Arthurian Legend. 1848. Baker, Sister Imogene. The King's Household in the Arthurian Court from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Malory. (Bibl. 1938, 1747.) Rev. by A. C. Baugh in MLN., Feb., liv, 145–6.

1849. Brodeur, Arthur G. Arthur, Dux Bellorum. University of California Publications in English, iii, No. 7, pp. 237–84.

1850. Loomis, Roger Sherman. Chivalric and Dramatic Imitations of Arthurian Romance. Mediaeval Studies in Memory of A. Kingsley Porter, i, 79–97.

1851. Loomis, Roger Sherman and Laura Hibbard Loomis. Arthurian Legends in Mediaeval Art. *See* **441**.

1852. NEWSTEAD, HELAINE. Bran the Blessed in Arthurian Romance. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 141.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 222. 18*s*. 6*d*.; $2.75.

1853. NITZE, WILLIAM A. and ARCHER TAYLOR. Some Recent Arthurian Studies. MP., Feb., XXXVI, 307–12.

1854. PARRY, JOHN J. Arthurian Bibliography. pp. 14. Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., L, 198.

1855. REID, MARGARET J. C. Arthurian Legend; Comparison of Treatment in Modern and Mediaeval Literature; a Study in the Literary Value of Myth and Legend. London and Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1938. 8vo. pp. viii, 277. 15*s*.

1856. TATLOCK, J. S. P. The Dates of the Arthurian Saints' Legends. Speculum, July, XIV, 345–65.

1857. WILLIAMS, MARY. Notes on 'Perlesvaus'. Speculum, Apr., XIV, 199–208.

Bokenham, Osbern. 1858. SERJEANTSON, MARY S. (ed.). Legendys of Hooly Wummen. *See* **405**.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1859. BIRNEY, EARLE. The Beginnings of Chaucer's Irony. PMLA., LIV, 637–55.

1860. BOUGHNER, DANIEL C. Elements of Epic Grandeur in the 'Troilus'. ELH., VI, 200–10.

1861. BRADDY, HALDEEN. Chaucer and Graunson: the Valentine tradition. PMLA., LIV, 359–68.

1862. BRESSIE, RAMONA. 'A gouvernour wily and wys.' MLN., LIV, 477–90.

1863. CLEMEN, W. Der junge Chaucer. Grundlagen und Entwicklung seiner Dichtung. Kölner anglistische Arbeiten, 33. Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus, 1938. pp. viii, 243. RM. 8.00. Rev. by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., L, 7–9.

1864. DAVIES, H. W. Chaucer's name. TLS., 1938, Sept. 17, p. 598.

1865. DEMPSTER, GERMAINE. A Further Note on Dorigen's 'Exempla'. MLN., LIV, 137–8.

1866. DODDS, M. H. Chaucer: Spenser: Milton in Drama and Fiction. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 69; T. O. M., *ib*., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 89.

1867. ESTRICH, R. M. Chaucer's Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women' and Machaut's 'Le Jugement dou Roy de Navarre'. SP., Jan., XXXVI, 20–39.

1868. GALWAY, MARGARET. Chaucer's Shipman in Real Life. MLR., XXXIV, 497–514.

1869. HAMILTON, MARIE PADGETT. Death and Old Age in 'The Pardoner's Tale'. SP., XXXVI, 571–6.

1870. —— Echoes of Childermas in the Tale of the Prioress. MLR., XXXIV, 1–8.

1871. HARRIS, BRICE. Some Seventeenth-Century Chaucer Allusions. PQ., Oct., XVIII, 395–405.

1872. HAWKINS, LAURENCE F. The Place of Group F in the Canterbury Chronology. (Bibl. 1938, 1779.) Rev. by Hermann Heuer in Ang. Bbl., L, 296–8; by M. B. Ruud in MLN., Feb., LIV, 140–2.

1873. Heilman, Robert B. Three Modern Chaucer Allusions. NQ., Feb. 18, clxxvi, 117.

1874. Héraucourt, Will. Das Hendiadyoin als Mittel zur Hervorhebung des Werthaften bei Chaucer. E. Studien, lxxiii, 190–201.

1875. —— Die Wertwelt Chaucers, die Wertwelt einer Zeitwende. (Kulturgeschichtliche Bibliothek, Band 1.) Heidelberg: Carl Winter. pp. xv, 403. RM. 15.

1876. Horrell, Joe. Chaucer's Symbolic Plowman. Speculum, xiv, 82–92.

1877. Kenyon, John S. 'Wife of Bath's Tale', 1159–62. MLN., liv, 133–7.

1878. Kuhl, Ernest P. and Henry J. Webb. Chaucer's Squire. ELH., vi, 282–4.

1879. Lennox, William G. John of Gaddesdon on Epilepsy. Annals of Medical History, 3rd ser., i, 282–306.

1880. Maynard, Theodore. The Connection between the Ballade, Chaucer's Modification of it, Rime Royal, and the Spenserian Stanza. (Bibl. 1938, 1791.) Rev. by I. A. Gordon in MLR., xxxiv, 429.

1881. Mersand, Joseph. Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1938, 1792.) Rev. by S. H. B. in PQ., xviii, 91–2; by M. B. Ruud in MLN., Feb., liv, 140–2.

1882. Mizener, Arthur. Character and Action in the case of Criseyde. PMLA., liv, 65–81.

1883. Patch, Howard Rollin. On Rereading Chaucer. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 269. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by M. M. Colum in Forum, Oct., cii, 160–1; in NQ., Sept. 2, clxxvii, 180.

1884. Pratt, Robert A. Chaucer and the Visconti Libraries. ELH., vi, 191–9.

1885. Robbins, Rossell Hope. The 'Speculum Misericordie'. PMLA., Dec., liv, 935–66.

1886. Sanderlin, George. Quotations from St Bernard in 'The Parson's Tale'. MLN., liv, 447–8.

1887. Scott-Thomas, H. F. A Chaucerian (?) Fisherman. MLN., liv, 448–9 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 1788).

1888. Shanley, James Lyndon. The 'Troilus' and Christian Love. ELH., vi, 271–81.

1889. Stillwell, Gardiner. Chaucer's Plowman and the Contemporary English Peasant. ELH., vi, 285–90.

1890. Vallese, J. (ed.). La Novella del Chierico di Oxford, da un codice inglese inedito del xv secolo. Naples: Amodio. L. 20.

1891. Wager, Willis. 'Fleshly Love' in Chaucer's 'Troilus'. MLR., xxxiv, 62–6.

1892. Whitmore, Sister Mary Ernestine. Medieval English Domestic Life and Amusements in the Works of Chaucer. (Bibl. 1938, 1802.) Rev. by F. Schubel in E. Studien, lxxiii, 303–5; by M. B. Ruud in MLN., Feb., liv, 140–2.

Dame Sirith. 1893. Schröder, Edward. 'Dame Sirith.' (Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, pp. 179–202.) Göttingen: Vandenhoek und Ruprecht. 1936. RM. 1. Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., viii, 71–2.

Earliest English Prose Psalter. 1894. Reuter, Ole. A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter. *See* **810**.

1895. Reuter, O. R. Instances of 'the which' in the Glossed Prose Psalter and their Relation to the French Original, as represented by the MS. Bibl. Nat. fr. 6260. NM., xl, 75–82.

Gast of Gy. 1896. Bowers, R. H. (ed.). The Gast of Gy. (Bibl. 1938, 1807.) Leipzig: Tauchnitz. 8vo. pp. 51. Rev. by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., l, 242–4.

Geoffrey of Monmouth. 1897. Stephens, G. Artour. Carmarthen as the Birth-place of Geoffrey of Monmouth. Carmarthen Jour., Aug. 18 and 25, pp. 6.

John of Salisbury. 1898. Pike, Joseph E. (tr.). John of Salisbury's Frivolities of Courtiers and Footprints of Philosophers. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. 8vo. pp. x, 436. $7.50.

Langland, William. 1899. Bloomfield, Morton W. Present State of 'Piers Plowman' Studies. Speculum, xiv, 215–32.

1900. Dunning, T. P. Piers Plowman: An Interpretation of the A-Text. (Bibl. 1938, 1813.) Rev. by H. Koziol in E. Studien, lxxiii, 263–6.

1901. Durkin, J. T. Kingship in the Vision of Piers Plowman. Thought, xiv, 413–21.

1902. Huppé, B. F. The A-Text of 'Piers Plowman' and the Norman Wars. PMLA., liv, 37–64.

1903. Marcett, Mildred Elizabeth. Uhtred de Boldon, Friar William Jordan, and Piers Plowman. (Bibl. 1938, 1816.) Rev. by J. A. W. Bennett in MÆ., viii, 169–71; by F. Krog in Ang. Bbl., l, 195–7; by E. Blackman in MLR., xxxiv, 255–6; by C. O. Chapman in MLN., liv, 472–3.

1904. Mitchell, A. G. The text of 'Piers Plowman', C, Prologue l. 215. MÆ., viii, 118–20.

1905. Richardson, M. E. 'Piers Plowman.' TLS., Mar. 11, pp. 149–50.

Life of Christ. 1906. Preger, E. Das mittelenglische Stanzaic Life of Christ: eine sprachgeschichtliche Untersuchung. München diss. 8vo. pp. 45.

Miracle Plays. 1907. Deasy, Brother C. Philip. St Joseph in the English Mystery Plays. (Bibl. 1938, 1824.) Rev. by S. B. Hemingway in JEGP., xxxviii, 142.

1908. Kincaid, Sterling P. The Dramaturgics of the English Morality Plays and Certain Moral Interludes. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of S. Calif., pp. 43–6.

1909. Melchers, P. Kulturgeschichtliche Studien zu den mittelenglischen Misterienspielen. Bonn diss. Würzburg: Triltsch, 1938. 8vo. pp. iii, 56. RM. 2.80.

1910. Salter, F. M. (ed.). The 'Trial and Flagellation' with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle. (Bibl. 1936, 1681.) Rev. by John Butt in RES., xv, 91–2.

1911. —— The Banns of the Chester Plays. RES., xv, 432–57.

1912. Weary, Erica H. The Staging of the English Mystery Plays. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of Calif., pp. 52–7.

1913. WELLS, HENRY W. Style in the English Mystery Plays. JEGP., XXXVIII, 360–81, 496–524.

1914. WELLS, MINNIE E. The Age of Isaac at the Time of the Sacrifice. MLN., Dec., LIV, 579–82.

1915. WOOD, FREDERICK T. The Comic Elements in the English Mystery Plays. Neophilologus, Oct., XXV, 39–48.

Ormulum. 1916. MATTHES, H. Das Orrmulum, sein Gehalt und sein Verfasser. GRM., 1938, XXVI, 265–78.

The Owl and the Nightingale. 1917. HUGANIR, KATHRYN. Further Notes on the Date of 'The Owl and the Nightingale'. Ang., LXIII, 113–34.

Pearl. 1918. CHAPMAN, COOLIDGE OTIS. Numerical Symbolism in Dante and 'The Pearl'. MLN., LIV, 256–9.

Peterborough Chronicle. 1919. EINARSSON, STEFAN. Two Scandinavisms in the 'Peterborough Chronicle'. JEGP., Jan., 1938, XXXVII, 18–20.

Play of the Sacrament. 1920. CUTTS, CECELIA. The English Background of the 'Play of the Sacrament'. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, III, 369–71.

Rolle, Richard. 1921. ARNOULD, E. J. F. Richard Rolle and the Sorbonne. JRLB., XXIII, 68–101.

1922. NIEDERSTENBRUCH, ALEX. Die geistige Haltung Richard Rolles. Archiv, CLXXV, 50–64.

Sawles Warde. 1923. Sawles Warde. Ed. by R. M. WILSON. The Conflict of Wit and Will. Fragments of a Middle English Alliterative Poem. Ed. by BRUCE DICKINS. (Leeds: School of English Language, Nos. III and IV.) pp. xlvi, 115; 26. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 392; by K. Brunner in Ang. Bbl., L, 338–43.

Scrope, Stephen. 1924. SCHOFIELD, MARGARET E. The Dicts and Sayings of the Philosophers. (Bibl. 1938, 1833.) Rev. by R. Hittmair in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 83–7.

Sir Degare. 1925. FAUST, G. P. Sir Degare: A Study of the Texts and Narrative Structure. (Bibl. 1937, 1938.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., XXXIV, 256–7.

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. 1926. LÖHMANN, O. Die Sage von Gawain und dem grünen Ritter. (Bibl. 1938, 1836.) Rev. by O. Boerner in NS., 1938, XLVI, 426–7; by E. Ackerknecht in Die Literatur, Oct., 1938, XLI, 54–5; by H. L. Savage in JEGP., XXXVIII, 445–50; by H. Marcus in E. Studien, LXXIII, 266–7.

1927. WRIGHT, ELIZABETH M. Additional Notes on 'Sir Gawain and the Green Knight'. JEGP., XXXVIII, 1–22.

Syr Tryamowre. 1928. ERDMAN SCHMIDT, A. J. Syr Tryamowre, a metrical romance, with introduction, glossary and notes. (Bibl. 1938, 1840.) Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., VIII, 67–71.

Wyclif, John. 1929. CAMMACK, MELVIN M. (ed.). John Wyclif and the English Bible; with a foreword by FRANK GLENN LANKARD. N.Y.: Amer. Tract Soc., 1938 12mo. pp. xiv, 289. $1.75.

XIV (*c*). MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

1930. Chronicon Anglo-Scoticum. Scottish Chronicle known as the Chronicle of Holyrood; ed. by MARJORIE OGILVIE ANDERSON, with some add. notes by ALAN ORR ANDERSON. (Publications, 3rd ser., vol. 30.) Edinburgh: Scottish Hist. Soc., 1938. 8vo. pp. ix, 221. Rev. by C. Robinson in Speculum, Jan., XIV, 110.

1931. BRIE, F. Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance. (Bibl. 1938, 1842.) Rev. by A. Heinrich in NS., 1938, XLVI, 332; by A. Macdonald in MLR., XXXIV, 584–5; by K. Arns in Literaturblatt, LX, 250–2.

XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY

XV (*a*). GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1932. BROWN, CARLETON (ed.). Religious Lyrics of the Fifteenth Century. Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 426. $3.50; 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, pp. 624, 628.

1933. BAKER, COURTLAND D. Certain Religious Elements in the English Doctrine of the Inspired Poet during the Renaissance. ELH., Dec., VI, 303–23.

1934. BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS. Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice. *See* **1554**.

1935. COLLEDGE, ERIC. The English Prose 'Benedictus': a second MS. MÆ., Feb., VIII, 45–9.

1936. HASELDEN, R. B. A Scribe and Printer in the Fifteenth Century. HLQ., Jan., II, 205–11.

1937. LEWIS, C. S. The Fifteenth-Century Heroic Line. *See* **410**.

1938. MEAD, H. R. Fifteenth-Century Schoolbooks. HLQ., Oct., III, 37–42.

1939. MEISSNER, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. 2: Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung. (Bibl. 1938, 1848.) Rev. by H. Marcus in DL., 1938, LIX, 195–6; by W. Hübner in N. Mon., IX, 235; by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 116–17; by G. Kirchner in LGRP., LX, 388–91.

1940. The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509. By W. L. RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON. *See* **1449**.

1941. ROBBINS, ROSSELL HOPE. English Almanacks of the Fifteenth Century. PQ., XVIII, 321–31.

1942. —— Punctuation Poems—a Further Note. RES., XV, 206–7.

1943. TALBERT, ERNEST WILLIAM. A Fifteenth-Century Lollard Sermon Cycle. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas Pub., pp. 5–30.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1944. Calendar of the Fine Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, vol. XVIII: Henry VI, A.D. 1445–1452. London: Stationery Office. pp. vii, 399. $6.50.

1945. CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY. Vol. VIII. (Bibl. 1937, 1959.) Rev. by P. Rassow in Historische Zeitschrift, CLIX, 123–4.

1946. FLYNN, VINCENT J. Longe Parvula. TLS., Dec. 9, p. 717.

1947. HODGSON, NORMA H. Peter Idley. TLS., July 8, p. 412.

1948. The Register of Henry Chichele, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1414–1443. Vol. II. Wills proved before the Archbishop or his Commissaries. Ed. by E. F. JACOB, with the assistance of H. C. JOHNSON. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1938. pp. lx, 866. 15*s*. Rev. by C. R. Cheney in MÆ., IX, 49–53; in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 20.

1949. MAZZOLA, JOHN P. The Writings of John Wessel Gansfort (1419–1489) considered as a Critique of the Theological and Ecclesiastical Problems of the Fifteenth Century. Abstract of Thesis. Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., XV, 198–204.

1950. R., H. F. Richard of Gloucester and Scotland. NQ., Feb. 18, CLXXVI, 118.

1951. RICHARDSON, H. G. An Oxford Teacher of the Fifteenth Century. JRLB., XXIII, 436–57.

1952. SCHOFIELD, B. A Barking Abbey Rental. BMQ., XIII, 84–5.

1953. SMITH, H. MAYNARD. Pre-Reformation England. (Bibl. 1938, 1857.) Rev. by W. E. Lunt in AHR., Oct., XLV, 117–18; in QR., CCLXXII, 117–18; in Nat. Rev., CXII, 399–400; by G. R. Potter in Hist., XXIV, 145–6; by W. E. Beet in London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Jan., 120–2; by A. H. Thompson in Church Quart. Rev., CXXIX, 138–44.

1954. W., U. V. 'Reading Tawny.' NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 8.

1955. WEDGWOOD, J. and ANNE D. HOLT. History of Parliament. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1937, 1970.) Rev. by E. G. Hawke in Fort. Rev., CXLV, 238–9; by May McKisack in EHR., LIV, 315–17; by H. L. Gray in AHR., XLIV, 876–8; in Spectator, Jan. 6, p. 30; by J. A. R. Marriott in QR., CCLXXII, 189–205.

XV (*b*). AUTHORS

Ballads. 1956. GABLE, J. HARRIS. Bibliography of Robin Hood. (Univ. of Nebraska Studies in Lang., Lit., and Criticism, No. 17.) Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Nebraska. 8vo. pp. 163. 75 cents.

Caxton, William. 1957. BÜHLER, CURT F. Two Caxton problems. Library, Dec., XX, 266–71; cf. JRLB., XXIII, 102–6; also Library, 1936, XVII, 362–3.

1958. KOSZUL, A. A propos de quelques éditions récentes de Caxton. EA., III, 384–7.

1959. POVEY, K. The Caxton Indulgence of 1476. Library, Mar., XIX, 462–4.

1960. THOMAS, H. The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters. BMQ., Feb., XIII, 5–6.

Dunbar, William. 1961. BAXTER, J. W. William Dunbar. TLS., Apr. 8, p. 208.

Everyman. 1962. TIGG, E. R. Is 'Elckerlijc' Prior to 'Everyman'? JEGP., Oct., XXXVIII, 568–96.

Hawes, Stephen. 1963. SELLERS, H. Two Poems by Stephen Hawes and an Early Medical Tract. BMQ., Feb., XIII, 7–8.

Henryson, Robert. 1964. STEARNS, MARSHALL W. Robert Henryson and the Fulgentian Horse. MLN., LIV, 239–45.

James I of Scotland. 1965. MACDONALD, ANGUS. Notes on 'The Kingis Quair'. MLR., XXXIV, 569–72.

1966. MACKENZIE, W. MACKAY (ed.). The Kingis Quair. Ed. from the manuscript with intro., notes and glossary. London: Faber. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 163. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Lydgate, John. 1967. BROWN, CARLETON. See Myche, Say Lytell, and Lerne to Soffer in Tyme. MLN., Feb., LIV, 131–3.

1968. KOCH, H. John Lydgate's Troy Book. Der Eindruck der bürgerlichen Weltanschauung im höfischen Versroman. Berlin diss. 8vo. pp. 85.

Malory, Sir Thomas. 1969. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. Malory's Beaumains. PMLA., LIV, 656–68.

1970. VINAVER, EUGÈNE. A Note on the Earliest Printed Texts of Malory's 'Morte Darthur'. JRLB., XXIII, 102–6.

1971. WILSON, ROBERT H. Malory, the Stanzaic 'Morte Arthur', and the Mort Artu. MP., Nov., XXXVII, 125–38.

Tiptoft, John. 1972. MITCHELL, R. J. John Tiptoft. (Bibl. 1938, 1869.) Rev. briefly by E. F. J. in EHR., LIV, 362–3; by A. Steel in Hist., XXIV, 143–5; by H. W. Rice in Cath. Hist. Rev., XXV, 115–16.

Woodes, Nathaniel. 1973. WINE, CELESTA. Nathaniel Woodes: Author of the Morality Play 'The Conflict of Conscience'. RES., XV, 458–63.

XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY

XVI (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

1974. GUINEY, LOUISE IMOGEN. Recusant Poets, 1535–1633. With a Selection from their Work. I: Saint Thomas More to Ben Jonson. London and N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. xvi, 420. 18*s*.; $6.00. Rev. by M. Wade in NYTBR., Sept. 10, p. 20; by B. M. Kelley in CW., May, CXLIX, 242–4; by J. B. Code in Cath. Hist. Rev., July, XXV, 232–3; by K. Bregy in Com., Mar. 24, XXIX, 610; by E. Underhill in Merc., XXXIX, 553–5; in TLS., Apr. 1, p. 188; by G. Greene in Spectator, Apr. 28, p. 720.

1975. MCILWRAITH, A. K. (ed.). Five Elizabethan Tragedies. (Bibl. 1938, 1872.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 91; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 114.

1976. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). Elizabethan Tales. With an Introd. (Bibl. 1937, 1993.) Rev. by G. H. C. in QQ., Spring, XLVI, 118–20.

Literary History and Criticism

1977. ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY. Another fragment from Henslowe's Diary. Library, XX, 154–8.

1978. ASHTON, J. W. Peter Martyr on the Function and Character of Literature. PQ., XVIII, 311–14.

1979. Babcock, Robert W. Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB., Jan., xiv, 2–26] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1938. SAB., Apr., xiv, 101–7.

1980. Baesecke, Anna. Das Schauspiel der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1938, 1876.) Rev. by G. Skopnik in DL., 1938, lix, 15–19.

1981. Baker, Courtland D. Certain Religious Elements in the English Doctrine of the Inspired Poet during the Renaissance. *See* **1933**.

1982. Baker, Howard. Induction to Tragedy. A Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'. University, La.: Louisiana State University. 8vo. pp. x, 248. $2.75. Rev. by T. Brooke in MLN., Dec., liv, 629; by J. Wilcox in SRL., July 8, xx, 18. *See* **1599**.

1983. Baldwin, Charles Sears. Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice. *See* **1554**.

1984. Bernard, J. E., Jr. The Prosody of the Tudor Interlude. (Yale Studies in English, vol. 96.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 227. $3.00; 14*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 378.

1985. Bradbrook, M. C. Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1938, 1881.) Rev. by E. E. Stoll 'Recent Shakespeare Criticism' in ELH., vi, 52–7.

1986. Brennecke, Ernest, Jr. Shakespeare's Musical Collaboration with Morley. PMLA., liv, 139–49. With a Reply and a Symposium (John Robert Moore); *ib.*, liv, 149–52, and a Postscript (Ernest Brennecke, Jr.), *ib.*, liv, 152.

1987. Bush, Douglas. The Renaissance and English Humanism. (The Alexander Lectures in English, 1939.) Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press. 8vo. pp. 139. $1.50.

1988. Camden, Carroll. Memory, the Warden of the Brain. PQ., xviii, 52–72.

1989. Cawley, Robert Ralston. The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama. *See* **437**.

1990. Chew, Samuel C. The Crescent and the Rose. Islam and England during the Renaissance. (Bibl. 1938, 1886.) Rev. by M. H. Braaksma in E. Studies, xxi, 129–33; by W. G. Rice in MLN., liv, 62–3; by A. C. W. in EHR., liv, 172–3; by C. Read in AHR., xliv, 601–2.

1991. —— Time and Fortune (in Elizabethan literature). ELH., vi, 83–113.

1992. Clark, Eleanor Grace. Elizabethan Fustian. A Study in the Social and Political Background of the Drama with Particular Reference to Marlowe. (Bibl. 1938, 1887.) Cf. E. G. Clark in SAB., xiv, 57–9.

1993. Craig, Hardin. The Enchanted Glass: the Elizabethan Mind in Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 1888.) Rev. by Giulio Vallese in Rinascita, ii, 125–6; by H. Nicolai in DL., lix, 1272–7.

1994. Craig, Hardin, David Patrick and William Wells. Recent Literature of the Renaissance [bibliography]. SP., Apr., xxxvi, 252–334.

1995. Crane, William G. Wit and Rhetoric in the Renaissance. (Bibl. 1938, 1890.) Rev. by G. D. Willcock in MLR., xxxiv, 84–5; by C. D. Thorpe in JEGP., xxxviii, 466–8; by H. H. Hudson in MLN.,

Feb., LIV, 147–8; by René Pruvost in EA., III, 144–6; by F. Brie in E. Studien, LXXIII, 289–91.

1996. EAGLES, R. L. The Date and Authorship of the MS. Play 'Sir Thomas More'. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 78; H. W. Crundell, *ib.*, Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 120–1.

1997. FARNHAM, WILLARD. The Mediaeval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1938, 1896.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 88–9.

1998. GRAY, M. M. Queen Elizabeth's Players [in Scotland]. TLS., Jan. 14, pp. 25, 26.

1999. GRIFFIN, WILLIAM J. Tudor Control of Press and Stage. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa. Sept. 1, No. 378. Brief abstract.

2000. HARBAGE, ALFRED. Elizabethan Acting. PMLA., LIV, 685–708.

2001. HISTORICA. Oldcastle's Treatise on Book-keeping. NQ., Feb. 18, CLXXVI, 118–19; C. A. Bradford, *ib.*, Mar. 4, CLXXVI, 158–9; Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Mar. 4, CLXXVI, 159.

2002. HUDSON, HOYT H. An Oxford Epigram-Book of 1589. HLQ., Jan., II, 213–17.

2003. —— John Leland's List of Early English Humanists. HLQ., Apr., II, 301–4.

2004. JOHN, LISLE CECIL. The Elizabethan Sonnet Sequences: Studies in Conventional Conceits. London: Milford. 14*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 1905.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., XV, 348–50; briefly by G. Bullough in MLR., XXXIV, 635–6; by H. E. Rollins in MLN., Apr., LIV, 315–16; in NQ., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 198.

2005. KAHIN, HELEN A. Controversial Literature about Women: A Survey of the Literature of this Type with Special Reference to the Writings of the English Renaissance. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 575–8.

2006. KNAPPEN, M. M. Tudor Puritanism. A Chapter in the History of Idealism. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 555. $4.00; 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 470; by E. N. S. Thompson in PQ., XVIII, 411; by J. E. Neale in Hist., XXIV, 146–7; by H. Craig in MLN., Dec., LIV, 600–3; by J. H. Gleason in NEQ., XII, 558–62; by R. G. Usher in AHR., XLV, 121–37; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 26, p. 19; by F. L. van Baumer in YR., Sept., XXIX, 208–11.

2007. KNIGHTS, L. C. Drama and Society in the Age of Jonson. (Bibl. 1938, 1907.) Rev. by G. H. C. in QQ., Spring, XLVI, 118–20.

2008. KOLDEWEY, EVA. Über die Willensfreiheit im älteren englischen Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 2025.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., L, 44–5.

2009. LAURENS, ANDRÉ DU. A Discourse of the Preservation of the Sight. Translated by RICHARD SURPHLET. Introduction by SANFORD V. LARKEY. (Bibl. 1938, 1911.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 91.

2010. LITCHFIELD, FLORENCE L. The Treatment of the Theme of Mutability in the Literature of the English Renaissance: a Study of the Problem of Change between 1558 and 1660. Summaries of Ph.D. Theses, Univ. of Minn., I, 164–8.

2011. MANN, WOLFGANG. Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths, Untersuchung zur nationalen und religiösen Grundlegung des englischen Humanismus. *See* **1540**.

2012. MARSDEN, W. A. 'A Path-Way to Penitence.' BMQ., XIII, 96–7.

2013. MILLIGAN, BURTON A. Rogue Types and Roguery in Tudor and Stuart Literature. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, VII, 14–18.

2014. NICOLL, ALLARDYCE. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. (Bibl. 1938, 1920.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXIII, 275–9; by F. Delattre in EA., III, 42–3.

2015. NUNGEZER, EDWIN. The Use of the Contraction '$^{u}_{y}$' for 'Thou'. NQ., CLXXVII, 171–2.

2016. O'CONNOR, WM. VAN. When Elizabethans Laughed. SAB., Oct., XIV, 243–7.

2017. ORSINI, NAPOLEONE. Studii sul Rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra. (Bibl. 1938, 1921.) Rinascita, II, 299–304.

2018. OSENBURG, FREDERIC C. The Ideas of the Golden Age and the Decay of the World in the English Renaissance. University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis. Urbana. pp. 18.

2019. PERCY, LORD EUSTACE. John Knox. (Bibl. 1938, 1922.) Rev. by J. D. Mackie in EHR., LIV, 505–6; by R. Kirby in London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Apr., p. 273.

2020. PINTO, VIVIAN DE SOLA. The English Renaissance, 1510–1688. *See* **1449**.

2021. The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509. By W. L. RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON. *See* **1449**.

2022. RIESE, TEUT. Die englische Psalmdichtung im sechzehnten Jahrhundert. Diss. Freiburg i. Br. Münster: Buschmann, 1938. pp. viii, 119. Rev. by W. Schrinner in Ang. Bbl., L, 9–11; by S. B. Liljegren in LGRP., LX, 250.

2023. SALESKI, R. E. Supernatural Agents in Christian Imagery: Word Studies in Elizabethan Dramatists. JEGP., XXXVIII, 431–9.

2024. STARNES, D. T. Literary Features of Renaissance Dictionaries. SP., Jan., XXXVII, 26–50.

2025. STOLL, ELMER EDGAR. Recent Elizabethan Criticism. ELH., VI, 39–57.

2026. STOLLE, E. Die Zeitgenossen und unmittelbaren Nachfolger Shakespeares in der englischen Kritik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Hamburg diss., 1938. pp. 57.

2027. TUVE, ROSEMOND. Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons. *See* **1669**.

2028. WELLS, HENRY W. Elizabethan and Jacobean Playwrights. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 327. $2.75; 14*s*.

2029. WEST, ROBERT H. The Invisible World, a Study of Pneumatology in Elizabethan Drama. (Vanderbilt Univ. diss.) Athens, Ga.: Univ. of Ga. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 275.

2030. WILLIAMS, ARNOLD. A Note on Pessimism in the Renaissance. SP., XXXVI, 243–6.

2031. WILSON, ELKIN CALHOUN. England's Eliza. (Harvard Studies

in English, xx.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 479. $5.00; 21*s*. Rev. by G. Mattingly in SRL., Mar. 11, xix, 18; by S. A. Tannenbaum in SAB., xiv, 254.

2032. Wilson, F. P. The English Jestbooks of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries. LQ., ix, 121–58.

2033. Wilson, John Dover. Through Elizabethan Eyes. Cambridge: Univ. Press. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 114. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 30, p. 567.

2034. Wine, Celesta. Nathaniel Woodes: Author of the Morality Play 'The Conflict of Conscience'. RES., xv, 458–63.

2035. Winters, Yvor. The 16th Century Lyric in England. A Critical and Historical Reinterpretation. Poetry, Feb., liii, 258–72; *ib*., Mar., liii, 320–35; *ib*., Apr., liv, 35–51.

2036. Woesler, R. Die ständische Schichtung des Schriftstellertums in der englischen Renaissance. Berlin diss., 1936. pp. 92.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2037. Aitken, James M. The Trial of George Buchanan before the Lisbon Inquisition. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 241. 12*s*. 6*d*.

2038. Allen, J. W. English Political Thought, 1603–1660. Vol. i: 1603–1644. London, 1938. Rev. by M. M. Knappen in AHR., xliv, 602–4; by A. S. P. Woodhouse in EHR., liv, 731–4; by H. E. Barker in UTQ., viii, 472–7.

2039. Austin, Warren B. Claudius Hollyband: an Elizabethan Schoolmaster. NQ., Sept. 30, clxxvii, 237–40; also *ib*., Oct. 7, clxxvii, 255–8.

2040. Blackstone, Bernard (ed.). The Ferrar Papers. (Bibl. 1938, 1941, 2348.) Rev. by D. C. MacGregor in RES., xv, 372; by F. S. Boas in English, ii, 314–16; by F. E. Hutchinson in EHR., liv, 325–6; by F. Higham in Hist., xxiv, 67–8; by Courant in EA., iii, 44; by F. R. Arnott in Church Quart. Rev., cxxvii, 362–3.

2041. Boas, Frederick Samuel. Queen Elizabeth, the Revels Office and Edmund Tilney. (Bibl. 1938, 1942.) Rev. by E. K. C. in EHR., liv, 176–7.

2042. Bodleian Library Record. Notes and News. Cranmer's Library. BLR., Feb., i, 57–8.

2043. Bowers, Fredson T. A Sixteenth-Century Plough Monday Play Cast. RES., xv, 192–4.

2044. Calendar of the Patent Rolls. Philip and Mary. Vol. i, 1553–54; vol. ii, 1554–55; vol. iii, 1555–57. London, 1936–8. Rev. by Roger Chauviré in Rev. hist., Mémoires et Etudes, clxxxv, 354–5; by Conyers Read in AHR., xlv, 119–20.

2045. Calendar of the Patent Rolls. Philip and Mary. Vol. iv, 1557–8. H.M. Stationery Office. 35*s*.

2046. Calendar of the Patent Rolls. Elizabeth. Vol. i, 1558–60. H.M. Stationery Office. 40*s*.

2047. Chamberlin, Frederick. Elizabeth and Leycester. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. 487. $5.00. Rev. by W. M. Wallace in SRL., Dec. 30, xxi, 11.

2048. Chauviré, Roger. Le Secret de Marie Stuart. Paris, 1937. Rev. by E. A. Whitney in AHR., xliv, 352–3; by Pierre Janelle in EA., iii, 164–5; by J. E. Neale in EHR., liv, 726–7; by P. F. in Revue bleue politique et littéraire, lxxvii, 284.

2049. Claremont, Francesca. Catherine of Aragon. London: Hale. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 294. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 757.

2050. Clements, H. J. B. Armorial Book Stamps and Their Owners. Library, xx, 121–35.

2051. Colledge, Eric. The Maid of Kent. TLS., Sept. 16, p. 539.

2052. Constant, Abbé G. The Reformation in England. Vol. i, Henry VIII, 1509–1547. Translated by R. E. Scantlebury. London: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. 16*s*.

2053. Cotte, Souky de. La Reine vierge: vie privée d'Elizabeth d'Angleterre. Paris: Michel, 1938. pp. 255.

2054. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. The Golden Chalice. A Documented Narrative of an Elizabethan Pirate. Paignton: Author. 8vo. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 555.

2055. —— Witchcraft in the Star Chamber. For the Author, 103, Gower Street, W.C. 1. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 30; in NQ., Jan. 28, clxxvi, 71–2.

2056. Fatta, Corrado. Il Regno di Enrico VIII d' Inghilterra secondo i documenti contemporanei. 2 vols. Firenze, 1938. Rev. by R. B. Merriman in AHR., xliv, 954–5; by G. B. in EHR., liv, 530–1.

2057. Françon, Marcel. Notes sur l'esthétique de la femme au xvie siècle. Harvard Univ. Press. pp. 195.

2058. Garrett, Christina Hallowell. The Marian Exiles: A Study in the Origins of Elizabethan Puritanism. (Bibl. 1938, 1950.) Rev. by R. P. Stearns in Church Hist., Mar., viii, 97–8; by J. E. Neale in EHR., liv, 501–4; by E. F. Hawkes in Cath. Hist. Rev., xxv, 105; by C. Read in AHR., Jan., xliv, 350–2; by A. H. Sweet in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., xi, 69–70.

2059. Garrett, C. H. and M. R. Toynbee. Tudor and Stuart MSS. at Turin. English relations with Savoy. TLS., Sept. 16, p. 544.

2060. Gessler, J. Une Royale Curiosité Pédagogique [an essay of Edward VI]. Leuvensche Bijdragen, Jaargang xxix, 41–58.

2061. Gore-Browne, Robert. Lord Bothwell. (Bibl. 1937, 2074.) Rev. by Pierre Janelle in EA., iii, 165–6.

2062. Hackett, Francis. Queen Anne Boleyn. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 477. $2.75. Rev. by G. Mattingly in SRL., Sept. 23, xx, 7; in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 575.

2063. Harrison, G. B. The Elizabethan Journals. London: Routledge, 1938. 3 vols. pp. xiii, 395, 379, 364. Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., xxxiv, 474–5.

2064. —— The Elizabethan Journals; Being a Record of Those Things Most Talked of During the Years 1591–1603. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 415. $4.50.

2065. —— The Life and Death of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex. (Bibl. 1938, 1952.) Rev. by Raymond P. Stearns in Jour. Mod. Hist., xi, 385–6.

2066. Hay, Denys. The Manuscript of Polydore Vergil's 'Anglica Historia'. EHR., liv, 240–51.

2067. Henry-Bordeaux, Paule. Marie Stuart. i: Reine de France et d'Ecósse. ii: Les prisons et la mort. Paris, 1938. Rev. by L. de Gerin-Ricard in Rev. Universelle, lxxv, 737–9; by Louis Mandin in Mercure de France, 15 juillet, pp. 402–13; by Pierre d'Espezel in Polybiblion, June, pp. 626–7; by Edmond Jaloux in Les Nouvelles Littéraires, Feb. 25, p. 4; by A. Digeon in EA., iii, 166–7.

2068. Hills, Wm. P. Richard Hill of Hillend and Balliol MS. 354. NQ., Dec. 23, clxxvii, 452–6.

2069. Hind, A. M. An Elizabethan Pack of Playing-Cards. BMQ., xiii, 2–4.

2070. James, Rowland. The Baths of Bath in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries. Bristol: Arrowsmith. 5*s*. Rev. briefly by M. D. G. in Hist., xxiii, 372–3.

2071. Jones, Emyr Gwynne (comp.). Exchequer Proceedings (Equity) Concerning Wales. Henry VIII–Elizabeth. Cardiff: Univ. of Wales Press Board; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 411. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 254.

2072. Kenney, Reginald A. Captain John Martin. TLS., Sept. 9, p. 527.

2073. Liddell, J. R. Leland's List of Manuscripts in Lincolnshire Monasteries. EHR., liv, 88–95.

2074. Lindsey, John. The Tudor Pawn. The Life of Lady Jane Grey. Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1938. Rev. by W. K. Jordan in AHR., xliv, 355–6; by J. L. Connolly in Cath. Hist. Rev., xxv, 80–1.

2075. McColley, Grant. Nicolas Reymers and the Fourth System of the World. Popular Astronomy, Jan., 1938, xlvi, 1–7.

2076. Magee, Brian. The English Recusants. (Bibl. 1938, 1956.) Rev. by Joseph McSorley in CW., cxlviii, 635.

2077. Neale, J. E. Königin Elisabeth. (Bibl. 1937, 2084.) Rev. by E. T. Sehrt in E. Studien, 1938, lxxiii, 144–8.

2078. Read, Conyers. The Tudors. (Bibl. 1937, 2089.) Rev. by J. B. Code in Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., xxiv, 474–5.

2079. Schulz, H. C. An Elizabethan Map of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire. HLQ., Oct., iii, 43–6.

2080. Silvette, Herbert. Philemon Holland in Coventry. Annals of Medical History, 3rd series, i, 99–100, 196.

2081. —— A Short-Title List of the Writings of Philemon Holland of Coventry, Doctor of Physicke. Charlottesville: privately printed. 21cm. pp. x, 18.

2082. Simmons, Walter Lee, Jr. Sir John Hawkins, Knight. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State Univ., 1938–9, No. 29, pp. 123–30.

2083. Stephenson, Mill and R. H. Pearson. Brasses to the Arundell Family at Mawgan-in-Pyder, Cornwall. Ant. J., xix, 125–46.

2084. Tannenbaum, S. A. Elizabethan Bibliographies. N.Y.: the Author, 1938. pp. x, 94; xiii, 40; viii, 40. Rev. by Baldwin Maxwell in MLN., liv, 605–6.

2085. WALTERS, H. B. London Churches at the Reformation. London: S.P.C.K. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 319; in Spectator, May 26, p. 922.

2086. WHITEBROOK, J. C. Tudor Abbots who became Bishops, 1535–1547. NQ., May 6, CLXXVI, 308–10; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib*., May 20, CLXXVI, 356; Richard Hussey, *ib*., July 22, CLXXVII, 70; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib*., Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 104.

2087. WHITNEY, EDWARD ALLEN. Erastianism and Divine Right. HLQ., July, II, 373–98.

2088. —— Reformation Essays. London: S.P.C.K. 9 × 5¾. p. 172. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 368.

2089. WILLCOCKS, M. P. Mary Queen of Scots. London: Allen and Unwin. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 430. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 572.

2090. WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., JR. Elizabethan England, 41 Plates with 32 pp. Brochure. (Museum Extension Publications, Illustrative Set, No. 1.) Boston: Museum of Fine Arts. Folio. pp. 71. $5.00. Rev. by H. Craig in Jour. Mod. Hist., XI, 531–2.

2091. WILLIAMSON, JAMES A. The Age of Drake. (Bibl. 1938, 1960.) Rev. by G. E. Manwaring in Hist., XXIII, 363–4; by F. Mood in AHR., XLV, 120–1; by Léon Lemonnier in EA., III, 168; by G. R. C. in Geographical Jour., XCIII, 89–90; by C. T. A. in EHR., LIV, 175–6.

2092. WOLF, EDWIN, JR. Edward Halle's 'The Vnion of the Two Noble and Illustre Famelies of Lancastre and Yorke' and Its Place among English Americana. Papers Amer. Bibl. Soc., XXXIII, 40–54.

2093. Y. Netherland Horse-Tail Pardons and the Elizabethans. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 27.

XVI (*b*). AUTHORS

Awdeley, John. 2094. MILLIGAN, BURTON. The Counterfeit Soldier in Mother Hubberd's Tale. NQ., CLXXVI, 421–2.

Bale, John. 2095. DAVIES, W. T. A Bibliography of John Bale. OBS., V, Pt iv, 203–79.

Ballads. 2096. BAKER, HERSCHEL C. Classical Material in Broadside Ballads, 1550–1625. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 981–9.

Campion, Thomas. 2097. KASTENDIECK, M. M. England's Musical Poet: Thomas Campion. (Bibl. 1938, 1966.) Rev. by H. E. Fellowes in RES., XV, 99–101; by E. B. in ML., XX, 76–7; by G. R. Potter in MLN., LIV, 632.

Chettle, Henry. 2098. HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L. Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill'. *See* **2102**.

Dekker, Thomas. 2099. ADKINS, MARY GRACE MUSE. Puritanism in the Plays and Pamphlets of Thomas Dekker. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 86–113.

2100. ECCLES, MARK. Thomas Dekker: Burial Place. NQ., Aug. 26, CLXXVII, 157.

2101. HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L. Thomas Dekker's Early Work for the Theatre: A Study in the Problems of Dekker's Technique of Composition and Collaboration to December 22, 1600. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of So. Calif., 1937, pp. 35–9.

2102. HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L. Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill'. PQ., XVIII, 381–94.

2103. —— Note on the text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt'. MLN., Dec., LIV, 585–9.

2104. —— Note on Dekker's 'Old Fortunatus'. MLN., LIV, 351–2.

2105. —— Dekker's Arrest by the Chamberlain's Men. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 41–2.

2106. HUGHES, T. CANN. Dekker and Pyne: Burial Places. NQ., July 1, CLXXVII, 11.

Deloney, Thomas. 2107. REUTER, O. R. Some Aspects of Thomas Deloney's Prose Style. NM., XL, 23–73.

Drayton, Michael. 2108. CRUNDELL, H. W. Drayton and 'Edward III'. NQ., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 258–60; K. Tillotson, *ib.*, May 6, CLXXVI, 318–19; H. W. Crundell, *ib.*, May 20, CLXXVI, 356–7.

2109. ST CLAIR, F. Y. Drayton's First Revision of his Sonnets. SP., XXXVI, 40–59.

2110. SHORT, R. W. Jonson's Sanguine Rival. RES., XV, 315–17; cf. Percy Simpson, *ib.*, XV, 464–5.

2111. TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. Michael Drayton as a 'Historian' in the 'Legend of Cromwell'. MLR., XXXIV, 186–201.

2112. —— Drayton and Richard II: 1597–1600. RES., XV, 172–9.

2113. WATSON, SARA RUTH. 'Moly' in Drayton and Milton. NQ., Apr. 8, CLXXVI, 244.

Elderton, William. 2114. R., M. U. H. William Elderton. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 9; also Y., *ib.*, Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 50; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Feb. 25, CLXXVI, 141.

Elyot, Sir Thomas. 2115. GRETHER, EMIL. Das Verhältnis von Shakespeares 'Heinrich V' zu Sir Thomas Elyots 'Governour'. *See* **2406**.

2116. WARREN, LESLIE C. Humanistic Doctrines of the Prince from Petrarch to Sir Thomas Elyot: A Study of the Principal Analogues and Sources of 'The Boke Named the Governour'. (Part of a Univ. of Chicago diss.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Libraries. 23cm. pp. 85–119.

Fraternitye of Vacabondes. 2117. CHESTER, ALLAN G. The Date and Authorship of 'The Fraternitye of Vacabondes'. MLN., May, LIV, 347–51.

Godwin, Francis. 2118. MCCOLLEY, GRANT (ed.). The Man in the Moone and Nuncius Inanimatus. (Bibl. 1938, 1986.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in MLR., XXXIV, 92–3.

Golding, Arthur. 2119. GOLDING, L. T. An Elizabethan Puritan: Arthur Golding. (Bibl. 1938, 1988.) Rev. briefly by F. H. in Hist., XXIII, 375; by J. E. N. in EHR., LIV, 553.

Gosson, Stephen. 2120. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Melbancke and Gosson. *See* **2173**.

Greene, Robert. 2121. LAW, ROBERT ADGER. 'A Looking Glasse' and the Scriptures. *See* **2158**.

2122. LIEVSAY, JOHN LEON. Robert Greene, Master of Arts, and 'Mayster Steeven Guazzo'. SP., XXXVI, 577–96.

2123. MCNEAL, THOMAS H. The Literary Origins of Robert Greene. SAB., July, XIV, 176–81.

2124. PRUVOST, RENÉ. Robert Greene et ses Romans (1558–1592). (Bibl. 1938, 1996.) Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. iii.

2125. VINCENT, CHARLES JACKSON. Natural History in the Works of Robert Greene. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 334–5.

2126. —— Further Repetitions in the Works of Robert Greene. PQ., XVIII, 73–77.

2127. —— Pettie and Greene. MLN., LIV, 105–11; cf. *ib.*, LIV, 398.

Heywood, John. **2128**. BÈRE, R. DE LA. John Heywood, Entertainer. (Bibl. 1938, 1998.) Rev. by G. H. C. in QQ., Spring, XLVI, 118–20.

2129. CAMERON, K. W. John Heywood and Richard Stonley. SAB., Jan., XIV, 55–6.

2130. ROBERTS, CHARLES W. The authorship of 'Gammer Gurton's Needle'. PQ., Apr., XIX, 97–113.

2131. WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Paronomasia in John Heywood's Plays. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., XXI, 221–39.

Heywood, Thomas. **2132**. BUSH, DOUGLAS. William Painter and Thomas Heywood. MLN., LIV, 279–80.

Holinshed, Raphael. **2133**. DODSON, SARAH CLARA. The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 74–85.

Hooker, Richard. **2134**. BOUGHNER, DANIEL C. Notes on Hooker's Prose. RES., XV, 194–200.

2135. D'ENTREVES, ALEXANDER PASSERIN. The Mediaeval contribution to political thought: Thomas Aquinas, Marsilius of Padua, Richard Hooker. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 148. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. J. Rolbiecki in Cath. Hist. Rev., XXV, 228–9; by R. N. Hunt in Church Quart. Rev., CXXVIII, 325–7.

Hoskins, John. **2136**. OSBORN, L. B. The Life, Letters and Writings of John Hoskyns. (Bibl. 1938, 2001.) Rev. by W. F. Schirmer in E. Studien, LXXIII, 269–71; by H. H. Hudson in MLN., LIV, 147–8; by G. Davies in AHR., XLIV, 354–5.

Hudson, Thomas. **2137**. CRAIGIE, JAMES. Hudson's 'Historie of Judith': Source of Allusions Wanted. NQ., Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 226.

Jonson, Benjamin. **2138**. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Ben Jonson and the Hieroglyphics. PQ., XVIII, 290–300.

2139. BROWN, J. L. Bodin et Ben Jonson. RLC., 20e année, pp. 66–81.

2140. ELIOT, SAMUEL A., JR. The Lord Chamberlain's Company As Portrayed in 'Every Man Out of His Humor'. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., XXI, 64–80.

2141. GRAHAM, C. B. Jonson Allusions in Restoration Comedy. RES., XV, 200–4.

2142. Selected Works. Ed. with an Introduction by HARRY LEVIN. London: Nonesuch Press. 8 × 4¾. pp. xvi, 1010. 10*s*. 6*d*. (Bibl. 1938, 2009.) Rev. by E. Simpson in RES., XV, 477–8.

2143. MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE. Some Latin Doggerel Attributed to Ben Jonson. A Restoration. NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 422–4.

2144. Classical Influence upon the Tribe of Ben, A Study of Classical Elements in the non-dramatic poetry of Ben Jonson and his Circle. By KATHRYN ANDERSON MCEWEN. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press. pp. xxix, 316. $3.00.

2145. NEUMANN, JOSHUA H. Notes on Ben Jonson's English. PMLA., LIV, 736–63.

2146. Rendall, Gerald H. Ben Jonson and the First Folio Edition of Shakespeare's Plays. Colchester: Benham and Co. 8vo. 1*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 631.

2147. Short, R. W. Jonson's Sanguine Rival. *See* **2110**.

2148. Simpson, Evelyn. Jonson and Donne. A Problem of Authorship. RES., xv, 274–82.

2149. Simpson, Percy. Ben Jonson and the Devil Tavern. MLR., xxxiv, 367–73.

2150. —— The Ben Jonson Exhibition. BQR., viii, 405–11.

2151. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. Ben Jonson (a Concise Bibliography). (Bibl. 1938, 2014.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in LQ., Jan., ix, 100–1.

2152. Vincent, Howard P. Ben Jonson Allusions. NQ., July 8, clxxvii, 26.

2153. Wheeler, Charles Francis. Classical Mythology in the Plays, Masques and Poems of Ben Jonson. London: Milford. 16*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 2017.) Rev. by P. Simpson in MLR., xxxiv, 435–6; by D. Bush in JEGP., xxxviii, 315.

Kyd, Thomas. 2154. Baker, Howard. Induction to Tragedy: a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'. *See* **1599**, **1982**.

2155. Schücking, L. L. Die Zusätze zur 'Spanish Tragedy'. (Bibl. 1938, 2020.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., l, 115–18.

2156. Stoll, Elmer Edgar. 'Hamlet' and 'The Spanish Tragedy' again. *See* **2392**.

2157. Wells, William. The authorship of 'King Leir'. NQ., Dec. 16, clxxvii, 434–8.

Lodge, Thomas. 2158. Law, Robert Adger. 'A Looking Glasse' and the Scriptures. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 31–47.

2159. Ringler, William. The Source of Lodge's 'Reply to Gosson'. RES., xv, 164–71.

Lyly, John. 2160. Austin, Warren B. John Lyly and Queen Elizabeth. NQ., Mar. 4, clxxvi, 146–7.

2161. Boughner, Daniel C. The background of Lyly's Topsas. PMLA., Dec., liv, 967–73.

2162. Knight, G. Wilson. Lyly. RES., xv, 146–63.

2163. Willcox, Alice. Medical References in the Dramas of John Lyly. Annals Med. Hist., 1938, x, 117–26.

Lyndsay, Sir David. 2164. Murison, William. Sir David Lyndsay, Poet and Satirist of the Old Church in Scotland. (Bibl. 1938, 2026.) Rev. by J. T. McNeill in Church Hist., Mar., viii, 94–5; by G. D. H. in Church Quart. Rev., cxxvii, 170–1.

Marlowe, Christopher. 2165. Plays. Oxford: Univ. Press. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 467. 2*s*.

2166. Bakeless, John. Christopher Marlowe and the Newsbooks. Journalism Quart., 1937, xiv, 18–22.

2167. Brown, Beatrice Dawe. Marlowe, Faustus, and Simon Magus. PMLA., liv, 82–121.

2168. Hayes, James J. A Rime-Index to Marlowe's Poems and Plays with Conclusions Therefrom. Programs Announcing Candidates for

Higher Degrees. (Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378, Sept., 1.) Brief abstract.

2169. HENDERSON, PHILIP. And Morning in his Eyes. A Book about Christopher Marlowe. (Bibl. 1937, 2185.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 92–4.

2170. NORMAN, CHARLES. Marlowe's London. TAM., Apr., XXIII, 291–8.

2171. WILK, MARY M. Christopher Marlowe and the Classics. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of S. Calif., 1936, pp. 45–6.

2172. WOLTHIUS, G. W. The Rector in Marlowe's 'Doctor Faustus'. Neophilologus, XXV, 49–50.

Melbancke, Brian. 2173. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Melbancke and Gosson. MLN., Feb., LIV, 111–14. Further comment, *ib.*, May, LIV, 398.

Meres, Francis. 2174. ALLEN, DON CAMERON (ed.). Francis Meres's Treatise 'Poetrie'. (Bibl. 1938, 2038.) Rev. by H. C. Matthes in Ang. Bbl., L, 72–9.

2175. 'Palladis Tamia.' With Preface by DON CAMERON ALLEN. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. (Bibl. 1938, 2039.) Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., XIV, 128; in TLS., Apr. 28, p. 239.

2176. MATTHES, HEINRICH CHRISTOPH. Francis Meres und Erasmus von Rotterdam. Ang., LXIII, 426–35.

2177. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Francis Meres. SAB., Apr., XIV, 128.

Mirror for Magistrates. 2178. CAMPBELL, LILY B. (ed.). The Mirror for Magistrates. (Bibl. 1938, 2040.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in MLR., XXXIV, 585–7; by H. E. Rollins in MLN., LIV, 207–8; by A. L. Rowse in N. St. and Nation, XVII, 257; by F. Brie in E. Studies, XXI, 220–2.

2179. ROWSE, A. L. 'Mirror for Magistrates.' TLS., Apr. 15, p. 217.

More, Sir Thomas. 2180. CHAMBERS, R. W. Shakespeare and 'More'. TLS., June 3, p. 327. *See* **2244**.

2181. —— Thomas More. (Bibl. 1936, 1916.) Rev. by W. G. Zeeveld. in MLN., Feb., LIV, 142–5.

2182. DELCOURT, JOSEPH. Saint Thomas More. CW., Jan., CXLVIII, 446–54.

2183. English Prayers and Treatise on the Holy Eucharist. Ed. with Introd. by PHILIP E. HALLETT. London: Burns Oates, 1938. pp. 48.

2184. ROUAULT, J. Une rencontre spirituelle de Joachim du Bellay avec Pic de la Mirandole et Saint Thomas More. Eurydice, Sept., 1938; *ib.*, Feb., 1939.

2185. Die Briefe des heiligen Thomas More aus dem Gefängnisse. Übertr. v. K. SCHMIDTHÜS. Freiburg: Herder. 1938. pp. 98.

Norton, Thomas. 2186. BAKER, HOWARD. Induction to Tragedy; a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'. *See* **1599**, **1982**.

2187. WATSON, SARA RUTH. 'Gorboduc' and the Theory of Tyrannicide. MLR., XXXIV, 355–66.

Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of. 2188. CLARK, EVA TURNER. The Man Who Was Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1938, 2049.) Rev. by B. T. Spencer in SR., Apr.–June, XLVII, 294–305.

Patient Grissill. 2189. HALSTEAD, W. L. Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill'. *See* **2102**.

Peele, George. **2190**. BRINKMANN, H. Die dramatische Kunst in George Peele's Arraignment of Paris. Münster Diss. Lengerich in W. 1938. pp. 59.

2191. BROOKE, TUCKER. A Latin Poem by George Peele(?). HLQ., Oct., III, 47–67.

2192. JENKINS, HAROLD. Peele's 'Old Wive's Tale'. MLR., XXXIV, 177–85.

2193. WELLS, WILLIAM. The authorship of 'King Leir'. NQ., Dec. 16, CLXXVII, 434–8.

Pettie, George. **2194**. HARTMAN, HERBERT (ed.). A Petite Pallace of Pettie His Pleasure. (Bibl. 1938, 2051.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 28, p. 62; by G. D. Willcock in RES., XV, 473–5; by C. J. Vincent in MLN., LIV, 316; in NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 71.

2195. VINCENT, C. J. Pettie and Greene. *See* **2127**.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. **2196**. EWEN, C. L'E. Ralegh's Last Voyage. NQ., CLXXIV, 254–6.

2197. —— Ralegh's Last Adventures. London: Author, 1938, pp. 16.

2198. Sir Walter Raleigh's Instructions to his Son and to Posterity. Reprinted by the Roanoke Island Historical Assoc. Nanteo, N.C.

Sackville, Sir Thomas. **2199**. BAKER, HOWARD. Induction to Tragedy: a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'. *See* **1599**, **1982**.

2200. HEARSEY, MARGUERITE (ed.). The Complaint of Henry Duke of Buckingham. (Bibl. 1938, 2057.) Rev. by F. Brie in E. Studies, XXI, 220–2.

2201. WATSON, SARA RUTH. 'Gorboduc' and the Theory of Tyrannicide. MLR., XXXIV, 355–66.

Sandys, George. **2202**. DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE. George Sandys. TLS., July 22, p. 438.

Sapientia Solomonis. **2203**. PAYNE, ELIZABETH R. (ed.). Sapientia Solomonis, acted before the Boys of Westminster School, Jan. 17, 1565–6. (Bibl. 1938, 2059.) Rev. by A. H. Carter in MP., Aug., XXXVII, 100–2; in TLS., May 27, p. 319.

Seagar, Francis. **2204**. MUNSTERBERG, MARGARET. Seagar's Metrical Psalter. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIV, 51–5.

Shakespeare, William.

EDITIONS

2205. Le Théâtre Complet de Shakespeare. Avant-propos par ANDRÉ GIDE, traductions de J. COPEAU et S. BING, ED. FLEG, A. GIDE, F. V. HUGO, P. J. JOUVE et G. PITOËFF, P. LEYRIS et E. HOLLAND, MAETERLINCK, E. MORAND et M. SCHWOB, G. DE POURTALÈS, J. SUPERVEILLE. Rev. by J. Prévost in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 492–3.

2206. PARROTT, THOMAS MARC, EDWARD HUBLER and ROBERT STOCKDALE TELFER (eds.). Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1938, 2063.) Rev. by G. C. Taylor in MLN., Apr., LIV, 313–14.

2207. ROLLINS, HYDER EDWARD (ed.). The Poems. (New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare.) (Bibl. 1938, 2065.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in

MLR., XXXIV, 259–60; by A. Thaler in JEGP., XXXVIII, 450–5; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., L, 97–8; by R. A. Law in MLN., LIV, 138–40.

2208. The Sonnets of Shakespeare and Southampton. Ed. by WALTER THOMSON. (Bibl. 1938, 2062.) Rev. by T. Brooke in MLN., Dec., LIV, 630; by J. B. Leishman in RES., XV, 93–6; by G. Bullough in MLR., XXXIV, 591–3.

2209. BROOKE, C. F. TUCKER (ed.). Shakespeare's Sonnets. (Bibl. 1938, 2067.) Rev. by G. Bullough in MLR., XXXIV, 591–3.

2210. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. William Shakespeare. Les Comédies. Nouvelle Traduction Française. Paris: Desclée, De Brouwer. pp. 1478. Fr. 80. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 614.

2211. Shakespeare's Hamlet; the Second Quarto, 1604. With an Introduction by OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL. (Bibl. 1938, 2071.) London: Milford. 16*s*. Rev. by R. B. McK[errow] in RES., XV, 96–7; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 98–9; by B. M. in PQ., XVIII, 91; in NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 53–4.

2212. The Tragedy of Hamlet. A critical edition of the Second Quarto, 1604, with introduction and textual notes by THOMAS MARC PARROTT and HARDIN CRAIG. (Bibl. 1938, 2068.) Rev. by W. W. Greg in RES., XV, 208–13; by B. M. in PQ., XVIII, 89–91.

2213. King Lear, 1608. (Pied Bull Quarto.) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles. *See* **449**

2214. The Merchant of Venice, 1600. (Hayes Quarto.) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles. *See* **450**.

2215. The Merry Wives of Windsor, 1602. (Quarto Facsimiles, No. 3.) *See* **451**.

2216. The Complete Works of Shakespeare. Ed. by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE. As You Like It, Julius Caesar, Macbeth, The Tempest. (Bibl. 1938, 2073.) 18cm. pp. 194. 85 cents. Rev. by W. T. Hastings in SRL., Aug. 19, XX, 13; in NQ., CLXXVI, 395–6.

2217. The Complete Works of Shakespeare. Ed. by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE. A Midsummer Night's Dream. 16mo. pp. 174. 85 cents. The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark. 16mo. pp. 354. 85 cents.

2218. WILSON, JOHN DOVER (ed.). Richard II. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 7 × 4½. pp. xciv, 250. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.25. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 232–3; in TLS., July 1, p. 392.

GENERAL CRITICISM.

2219. ALEXANDER, PETER. Shakespeare's Life and Art. London: Nisbet. 9 × 5½. pp. 248. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 25, p. 122; cf. *ib*., Feb. 25, p. 121; by R. W. Chambers in MLR., XXXIV, 587–91; by H. B. Charlton in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Feb. 3, p. 94; by K. Muir in Spectator, Mar. 3, pp. 359–60.

2220. ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Shakespeare and the Doctrine of Cosmic Identities. SAB., July, XIV, 182–9.

2221. ARNS, K. Zweite deutsche Shakespearewoche. 9–15 Okt. Zeit. f. Neusprachl. Unterr., XXXVI, 386–8.

2222. BACHMANN, H. Wo stand Shakespeare innerlich? Die Durchdringung einer politischen Welt und eines dichterischen Werkes. Germania, 1938, Nr. 159.

2223. BAKER, OLIVER. In Shakespeare's Warwickshire. (Bibl. 1938, 2077.) Rev. by B. T. Spencer in SR., Apr.–June, XLVII, 294–305.

2224. BALDWIN, T. W. Shakespeare Facsimiles. TLS., May 6, p. 265.

2225. BARRELL, CHARLES W. Identifying Shakespeare. Scientific Amer., CLXII, 4–8, 43–5.

2226. BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C. and ALFRED W. POLLARD. A Census of Shakespeare's Plays in Quarto, 1594–1709; rev. and enlarged by HENRIETTA C. BARTLETT. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 4to. pp. 170. $10.00; 56*s*. 6*d*.

2227. BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C. Shakespeare Census. TLS., 1938, June 4, p. 386.

2228. BERGMANN, A. Einleitung in die 'Shakespearomanie' [C. D. Grabbes]. Jahrbuch der Grabbe-Gesellschaft, I, 25–9.

2229. BLACK, MATTHEW W. and MATTHIAS A. SHAABER. Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632–1685. *See* **435**.

2230. BOUGHNER, DANIEL C. 'Red Wine and Rennish.' SAB., Jan., XIV, 46–50.

2231. BRADBROOKE, WILLIAM. Shakespeare's Grave Opened. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 31–2; Wm. Jaggard, *ib*., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 32; P. M., *ib*., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 32.

2232. BRANDL, A. Shakespeare: Leben, Umwelt, Kunst. (Bibl. 1938, 2082.) Rev. by A. Eichler in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 405–6.

2233. BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR. Shakespeare's Musical Collaboration with Morley. *See* **1986**.

2234. BROWN, IVOR. The Shakespeare Industry. Harper's Mag., June, CLXXIX, 97–104.

2235. BROWN, IVOR and GEORGE FEARON. The Shakespeares and the Birthplace. Stratford-on-Avon: Edward Fox and Son. 8vo. 1*s*.

2236. —— —— Amazing Monument: a Short History of the Shakespeare Industry. This Shakespeare Industry (American Title). N.Y.: Harper's; London: Heinemann. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 326. $2.75; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. T. W. in SRL., Sept. 9, XX, 20; in TLS., Apr. 1, p. 185; by B. Ifor Evans in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Apr. 14, p. 294; in Spectator, Apr. 28, p. 732.

2237. BRUGGEMANN, F. (ed.). Die Aufnahme Shakespeares auf der Bühne in den sechziger und siebziger Jahren. (Bibl. 1938, 2083.) Rev. by Marian P. Whitney in Books Abroad, XIII, 224–5.

2238. BURRE, H. Das Freundschaftsmotiv und seine Abwandlung in den Dramen Shakespeares. Marburg diss., 1938. pp. 56.

2239. CADOUX, ARTHUR T. Shakespearean Selves: an Essay in Ethics. (Bibl. 1938, 2084.) Rev. in London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Jan., pp. 132–3.

2240. CARTIER, GÉNÉRAL. Quelques précisions au sujet de l'acteur William Shakespeare. Mercure de France, avril 1, pp. 92–109.

2241. CHARLTON, H. B. Shakespearian Comedy. (Bibl. 1938, 2085.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., L, 104–6; by R. S. Knox in UTQ., IX, 107–11; by G. Connes in EA., III, 38–9; by V. Bonnet in E. Studies, XXI, 20–3.

2242. CHESTERTON, GILBERT KEITH. Shaw und Shakespeare. Deut. Allgem. Zeitung, 1938, p. 225.

2243. Clark, David Lee. Shelley and Shakespeare. PMLA., Mar., liv, 261–87.

2244. Crundell, H. W. Shakespeare and the Play of 'More'. TLS., May 20, pp. 297–8; reply by R. W. Chambers, *ib.*, June 3, p. 327.

2245. Curry, W. C. Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns. (Bibl. 1938, 2089.) Rev. by F. Brie in E. Studies, xxi, 82–3; by G. Connes in EA., iii, 104; by J. C. Ranson in Kenyon Rev., i, 75–80.

2246. Davies, W. Robertson. Shakespeare's Boy Actors. N.Y. and London: Dent. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 208. $3.25; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 74; by R. S. Knox in UTQ., ix, 115–16; in NQ., Mar. 25, clxxvi, 215–16; in Quart. Rev., cclxxii, 370.

2247. De Chambrun, Clara Longworth. Shakespeare Rediscovered.... 12*s*. 6*d*. (Bibl. 1938, 2091.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., xv, 215–16; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., xxxiv, 91; by B. T. Spencer in SR., xlvii, 294–305; by A. in Polybiblion, cxcv, 364–6.

2248. Dengi. Shakispeare Kimdi? (Who was Shakespeare?) (In Turkish New Script.) London: Luzac. 8vo. pp. 31. 1*s*.

2249. Dodson, Sarah Clara. The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 74–85.

2250. Douglas, Lord Alfred. Shakespeare and Will Hughes. TLS., 1938, May 21, p. 353.

2251. Douglas-Osborn, E. H. 'Danke as a Dog.' TLS., Feb. 25, p. 122.

2252. Dowlin, Cornell M. Two Shakespeare Parallels in Studley's Translation of Seneca's 'Agamemnon'. SAB., Oct., xiv, 256.

2253. Draper, John W. Falstaff's Robin and Other Pages. SP., July, xxxvi, 476–90.

2254. Dunn, Esther Cloudman. Shakespeare in America. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 310. $3.50. Rev. by O. Skinner in SRL., Oct. 28, xxi, 12; in NYTBR., Dec. 3, p. 4.

2255. Eagles, R. L. Shakespeare's Birthplace. NQ., May 27, clxxvi, 368.

2256. Eckloff, L. Heroismus und politisches Führertum bei Shakespeare. ZNU., 1938, xxxvii, 97–112.

2257. Einarsson, Stefán. Shakespeare á Íslandi. Sérprent úr Tímaritinu 1937 og 1938. Winnipeg: The Viking Press.

2258. Ellis-Fermor, Una. Some recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery. *See* **448**.

2259. Empson, William and George Garrett. Shakespeare Survey. London: Brendin, 1937. pp. 63.

2260. Esquerra, Ramon. Shakespeare a Catalunya. Barcelona: Institució del Teatre, 1937. pp. 194. 3 ptas. Rev. by H. Thomas in MLR., xxxiv, 459–60.

2261. Everett, A. L. Shakespeare in 1596. SAB., July, xiv, 144–57.

2262. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. Shakespeare and seamen. London: Author. 8vo. 6*d*.

2263. —— Shakespere of Nottinghamshire. NQ., clxxiv, 100–1; see also F. Williamson, *ib.*, clxxiv, 134.

2264. Farinelli, Arturo. La visión de Italia en la obra de Shakespeare. La Nación: Buenos Aires 9, 16 julio.

2265. Feely, Joseph M. Shakespeare's Maze Further Deciphered. Rochester, N.Y.: Author. 1938. 8vo. pp. 249. $4.00.

2266. Franz, Wilhelm. Zur Sprachkunst Shakespeares. Ang., lxii, 347–55.

2267. —— Die Sprache Shakespeares in Vers und Prosa unter Berücksichtigung des Amerikanischen entwicklungsgeschichtlich dargestellt: Shakespeare-Grammatik in 4. Auflage überarbeitet und wesentlich erweitert. Halle: Niemeyer. pp. xl, 730. RM. 26.

2268. Fripp, Edgar Innes. Shakespeare: Man and Artist. 2 vols. (Vol. i, pp. xxii, 464; vol. ii, pp. xii, 465–939.) (Bibl. 1938, 2102.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., xv, 213–15; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., xxxiv, 433–4; by B. T. Spencer in SR., xlvii, 294–305; by B. R. Lewis in SAB., xiv, 37–45; by A. Brandl in DL., lx, 1061–4.

2269. Gluisi, Federico. Shakespeare e le sue relazioni con la musica. Studi Inglesi, April.

2270. Glunz, H. H. Shakespeare und Morus. (Kölner Anglistische Arbeiten, 32.) Bochum-Langendreer, 1938. pp. ix, 267. RM. 6.00. Rev. by W. Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., l, 101–3; by A. Brandl in DL., lx, 18–21.

2271. —— Shakespeares Staat. Forschung und Fortschritte, xv, 6–7.

2272. Gray, Arthur. Shakespeare's Son-in-Law, John Hall. Cambridge: Heffer. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 470.

2273. Haemmerling, K. Der Mann, der Shakespeare hiess. (Bibl. 1938, 2107.) Rev. by C. F. W. Behl in Die Literatur, 1938, July, xl, 622–3; by H. Fischer in Stimmen der Zeit, 1938, lxviii, 421.

2274. Hardman, D. What about Shakespeare? N.Y. and London: Nelson. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 184. 75 cents; 2*s*.

2275. Harrison, G. B. Introducing Shakespeare. London: Penguin Books. pp. 184. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 8, p. 204; by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, xxi, 144.

2276. Hastings, William T. The Fourth Forger: A Supplemental Minority Report. SAB., Oct., xiv, 248–51. *See* **2296**.

2277. Heuer, H. Lebensgefühl und Wertwelt in Shakespeares Römerdramen. ZNU., 1938, xxxvii, 65–90.

2278. Hoche, A. C. Geisteskranke bei Shakespeare. Kölner Zeitung, Nos. 407, 408.

2279. Hotson, Leslie. I, William Shakespeare, Do Appoint Thomas Russell, Esq.... (Bibl. 1938, 2110.) Rev. by B. T. Spencer in SR., Apr.–June, xlvii, 294–305.

2280. Huch, R. Bacon-Shakespeare. Deutsches Volkstum, 1938, xx, 10, p. 715.

2281. —— Das Rätsel Shakespeare. Deutsches Volkstum, 1938, xx, 2, pp. 80–7.

2282. Huebner, F. M. Strafford und Shakespeares tragische Ehe. Theater der Welt, 1938, ii, 3.

2283. Hunter, Edwin R. Shakespeare's Mouthpieces. Manner of Speech as a Mark of Personality in a Few Shakespeare Characters. SR., July–Sept., xlvii, 406–23.

2284. Jacob, Georg. Shakespeare Studien. Herausgegeben nach dem Tode des Verfassers von H. Jensen. Hamburg; N.Y., 1938. pp. 37. Rev. by E. Wiegelin in Ang. Bbl., l, 101.

2285. JACOBI, WALTER. Form und Struktur der Shakespeareschen Komödien: Eine Vorstudie zum Problem des Dramatischen bei Shakespeare. Triltsch u. Huther, 1937. (Bibl. 1937, 2276.) Rev. briefly by J. B. Leishman in RES., XV, 371–2.

2286. KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S. Designs on Mr Upton. A Rumination on Sciolism and Its Engagements with William Shakespeare. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 106–18.

2287. KNIGHT, G. WILSON. The Imperial Theme. Further Interpretations of Shakespeare's Tragedies including the Roman Plays. Oxford Bookshelf Edition. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 348. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 395.

2288. KNUDSEN, HANS. Shakespeare auf der deutschen Bühne. Geistige Arbeit, May 5, pp. 9–10.

2289. KRANZ, WALTHER. Shakespeare und die Antike. Drei Beiträge. E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 32–8.

2290. KROEPLIN, H. Die Shakespeare-Texte. Berliner Tageblatt, 1938, No. 298.

2291. —— Shakespeare und der deutsche Leser. Deutsche allgemeine Zeitung, No. 229.

2292. LEMAÎTRE, JACQUES. Bacon et Shakespeare: Nouvelles découvertes cryptographiques. Mercure de France, 1er juillet, p. 206; cf. Général Cartier, *ib*., p. 206.

2293. LEWIS, B. ROLAND. Shakespeare, Man and Artist. SAB., Jan., XIV, 37–45.

2294. MCCORMICK, VIRGINIA TAYLOR. Women and Love: As Shakespeare Sees Them. CW., Dec., CL, 330–4.

2295. MCKERROW, RONALD B. Prolegomena to the Oxford Shakespeare: a Study in Editorial Method. Oxford: Clarendon Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 466. 6*s*.; $2.25. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 315; by R. W. Zandvoort in E. Studies, XXI, 169–71; by F. P. Wilson in Library, XX, 234–9.

2296. MAIR, JOHN. The Fourth Forger, William Ireland and The Shakespeare Papers. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 244. $2.75. Rev. by W. H. Hastings in SRL., June 24, XX, 16; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 4, p. 2; cf. W. T. Hastings, SAB., XIV, 248–51, The Fourth Forger: a Supplemental Report.

2297. MANDIN, LOUIS. Etude Shakespearienne: Le Mystère de la Perle et du Judéen. Mercure de France, 1er mars, pp. 257–92.

2298. MARKS, SEYMOUR. Signatures of Shakespeare. TLS., June 10, p. 341.

2299. MEDEFIND, H. Shakespeare mit Stratforder Augen: Eine neue Stellungnahme zu einer alten literarischen Streitfrage. Hamburger Tageblatt, No. 217.

2300. MENON, C. NARAYANA. Shakespeare Criticism, an Essay in Synthesis. (Bibl. 1938, 2132.) Rev. briefly by J. Crofts in MLR., XXXIV, 636; by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., L, 80; by R. S. Knox in UTQ., IX, 113–15; by A. W. Pirkhofer in E. Studien, LXXIII, 393–5; by Georges Connes in EA., III, 103.

2301. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. Les Drames historiques de Shakespeare.

Rev. des cours et conférences, XXXIX (1re série), 692–709; (2e série), 137–56; 454–65; 626–39.

2302. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. Les Drames historiques de Shakespeare: Falstaff. Rev. des cours et conférences, XL (1re série), 84–96, 280–8.

2303. —— L'Erudition de Shakespeare. Revue bleue politique et littéraire, LXXVII, 181–5.

2304. METTIN, H. C. Die Bedeutung des Adels bei Shakespeare. Deut. Adelsblatt, LV, 994–6.

2305. MONACO, MARION. Shakespeare on the French Stage in the Eighteenth Century. Bryn Mawr College diss. Doctoral Dissertations accepted by American Universities, 1938–1939. N.Y.: Wilson. pp. 98.

2306. MORHARDT, MATHIAS. À la rencontre de William Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1938, 2138.) Rev. by Marian P. Whitney in Books Abroad, XII, 188.

2307. MUIR, KENNETH and SEAN O'LOUGHLIN. The Voyage to Illyria. (Bibl. 1938, 2139.) Rev. by M. Priess in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 95–9; by K. Tillotson in RES., XV, 217–18; by B. T. Spencer in SR., XLVII, 119–29.

2308. MURPHY, GEORGE H. Shakespeare and the Ordinary Man, with a foreword by Sir Joseph Chisholm. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 12mo. pp. x, 41. 50 cents.

2309. PARKER, W. R. Shakespeare and Milton. MLN., LIII, 556.

2310. PASCAL, R. Shakespeare in Germany, 1740–1815. (Bibl. 1938, 2141.) Rev. briefly by G. Kitchin in MLR., XXXIV, 297.

2311. PENNINK, R. Nederland en Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2308.) Rev. by Gerhard Buck in Literaturblatt, LX, 383–4.

2312. PEREGRINUS. The Age of Shakespeare's Characters. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 83; H. Kendra Baker, *ib.*, Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 123; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Sept. 9, CLXXVII, 197.

2313. PHELPS, WILLIAM L. Notes on Shakespeare. Proc. of Amer. Philos. Soc., LXXXI, 573–9.

2314. Shakespeare's Hand in the Play of 'Sir Thomas More'. Papers by A. W. POLLARD, W. W. GREG, E. MAUNDE THOMPSON, J. DOVER WILSON, and R. W. CHAMBERS, with the text of the Ill May Day scenes edited by W. W. GREG. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 10*s*.

2315. PRATT, JOHN MILLER. The Influence of Shakespeare on English Tragedy, 1700–1750. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 320–5.

2316. RANSOM, J. G. Was Shakespeare a Philosopher? Kenyon Rev., I, 75–80.

2317. REUTER, GABRIELE. New German Studies of Shakespeare. NYTBR., Oct. 8, p. 8.

2318. RIDLEY, M. R. Shakespeare's Plays: a Commentary. (Bibl. 1938, 2149.) Rev. by B. T. Spencer in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 119–29.

2319. RYLANDS, GEORGE (ed.). The ages of man. Shakespeare's image of man and nature. London: Heinemann. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. 7*s*. 6*d*.

2320. S. De Vere, Earl of Oxford, Author of Shakespeare's Plays. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 368.

2321. SANDERLIN, GEORGE. The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century. MLN., June, LIV, 462–6.

2322. SATO, KIYOSHI. Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare. Studies in English Literature by the English Lit. Soc. of Japan, XIX, 339–50.

2323. SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG. Shakespeare im Leben und in der Wissenschaft des neuen Deutschland. ZNU., XXXVIII, 174–7.

2324. —— Shakespeares Leben und der Sinn der Tragödien. NS., XLVI, 9, pp. 339–53.

2325. SCHÜMMER, K. Shakespeare: Nordischer Mythus und christliche Metaphysik. Hochland, XXXVI, 191–205.

2326. SCHWEINSHAUPT, G. Shakespeares Dramatik in ihrer gehaltlichen und formalen Umwandlung auf dem österreichischen Theater des 18. Jahrhunderts. Königsberg diss., 1938. pp. 120.

2327. SHIRLEY, JOHN (ed.). Sir Thomas More. An anonymous Play of the Sixteenth Century Ascribed in part to Shakespeare. Canterbury: Goulden. 1938. 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 28, p. 62.

2328. SMITH, J. C. Scott and Shakespeare. *See* **410**.

2329. SMITH, ROBERT M. Why a First Folio Shakespeare remained in England. RES., XV, 257–64.

2330. SPENCER, HAZELTON. The Art and Life of William Shakespeare. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xx, 495. $2.25.

2331. SPIEGELBERGER, W. Shakespeares Caesarbild. N. Mon., X, 177–89.

2332. STOLL, ELMER EDGAR. Shakespeare Forebears. MLN., LIV, 332–9.

2333. —— Shakespeare's Jew. UTQ., VIII, 139–54.

2334. —— Shakespeare's Young Lovers. (Bibl. 1937, 2322.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., XV, 98–9; by Joan Bennett in MLR., XXXIV, 89–90; by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXIII, 273–4; by T. Spencer in MLN., LIV, 396.

2335. STOLLE, E. Die Zeitgenossen und unmittelbaren Nachfolger Shakespeares in der englischen Kritik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Hamburg diss. 8vo. pp. 57.

2336. STROEDEL, W. Shakespeare-Pflege auf der deutschen Bühne vom Ende des Weltkrieges bis zur Gegenwart. Weimar diss. Böhlau, 1938. pp. 97.

2337. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. The First Illustrated Shakespeare. Connoisseur, 1938, CII, 305–9.

2338. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1938. SAB., Jan., XIV, 2–26; cf. *ib*., XIV, 101–7, 'Index of Names and Subjects', by R. W. Babcock.

2339. —— The Mystery of the Shakespeare Manuscripts. SAB., July, XIV, 190–1.

2340. —— Shakespeare's Verse. SAB., Jan., XIV, 60–1.

2341. TILLYARD, E. M. W. Shakespeare's Last Plays. (Bibl. 1938, 2173.) Rev. by R. S. Knox in UTQ., Oct., IX, 111–13; by R. Huchon in EA., III, 39–42.

2342. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Shakespeare in France. TLS., Oct. 21, p. 609.

2343. Times Literary Supplement. Soviet Shakespeare. TLS., Apr. 29, p. 249.

2344. Traversi, D. A. Approach to Shakespeare. Sands, Paladin Press. pp. 152. Rev. by R. G. Cox in Scrutiny, vii, 459–61.

2345. Tremolières, Dr. La Part de Belleforest (de Samattan) dans trois œuvres de Shakespeare. Bull. de la Société d'histoire et d'archéologie du Gers, xxxix, 154–6, 201–7.

2346. Vandiver, E. P., Jr. Stevenson and Shakespeare. SAB., Oct., xiv, 232–8.

2347. Van Doren, Mark. Shakespeare. N.Y.: H. Holt. 8vo. pp. viii, 344. $3.00. Rev. by W. H. Auden in Nation, Oct. 21, cxlix, 444–5; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Oct., cii, 161–2; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Nov. 12, p. 2; by W. T. Hastings in SRL., Oct. 7, xx, 7.

2348. Voigt, Felix A. and Walter A. Reichart. Hauptmann und Shakespeare. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Fortlebens Shakespeares in Deutschland. Breslau: Maruschke and Berendt, 1938. pp. viii, 154. RM. 5.00. Rev. by H. Steinhauer in MLN., Nov., liv, 545–6; by W. Preusler in Ang. Bbl., l, 119–21; by Winifred Smith in Books Abroad, xiii, 356.

2349. Watkins, W. B. C. Absent thee from Felicity. [Swift and Shakespeare.] *See* **3450**.

2350. Westfall, Alfred Van R. American Shakespearean Criticism, 1607–1865. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 8vo. pp. xii, 305. $2.75. Rev. by H. R. Stevens in AL., Nov., xi, 321–3.

2351. White, William. Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon and Burton. Bull. of Hist. Medicine, Apr., vii, 392–408.

2352. Wollenberg, Robert. Shakespeare, Persönliches aus Welt und Werk. Berlin: Emil Ebering. pp. 139. M. 5.80–7.80.

SEPARATE WORKS

As You Like It.

2353. Draper, John W. Jaques' 'Seven Ages' and Bartholomaeus Anglicus. MLN., liv, 273–6.

2354. Stoll, Elmer Edgar. Jaques, and the Antiquaries. MLN., liv, 79–85.

The Comedy of Errors.

2355. Elliott, G. R. Weirdness in 'The Comedy of Errors'. UTQ., Oct., ix, 95–106.

Coriolanus.

2356. Draper, John W. Shakespeare's 'Coriolanus': a Study in Renaissance Psychology. West Virginia Univ. Bull., iii, 22–36.

2357. Heuer, Hermann. Shakespeare und Plutarch. Studien zu Wertwelt und Lebensgefühl im 'Coriolanus'. Ang., lxii, 321–46.

2358. Krieger, H. Shakespeares Coriolan und Wir. NS., xlvii, 131–47.

Cymbeline.

2359. Johnston, Mary. Cymbeline, iii, v, 70–4. TLS., 1938, Jan. 22, p. 60.

Hamlet.

2360. Baughan, Denver Ewing. A compliment to Sidney in 'Hamlet'. NQ., Aug. 19, clxxvii, 133–6.

2361. Bonjour, Adrien. On Artistic Unity in 'Hamlet'. E. Studies, xxi, 193–202.

2362. Bourland, Caroline B. Of Men and Angels. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., xxi, 6–9.

2363. Coles, Blanche. Shakespeare Studies: Hamlet. (Bibl. 1938, 2193.) Rev. by J. W. Draper in JEGP., xxxviii, 618; by G. C. Taylor in MLN., liv, 233.

2364. Conklin, Paul S. A History of Hamlet Criticism: Part i, 1601–1800. Summaries of Ph.D. Theses, Univ. of Minn., i, 151–4.

2365. Cripps, A. R. A Difficult Line in Hamlet. TLS., 1938, Jan. 8, p. 28.

2366. Draper, John W. The Hamlet of Shakespeare's Audience. 15*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 2195.) Rev. by L. L. Schücking in RES., xv, 350–1; by G. B. Harrison in MLR., xxxiv, 435; by Georges Connes in EA., iii, 266–7; by John Wilcox in SAB., xiv, 122–6; by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxxv, 250.

2367. —— Hamlet's Melancholy. Annals Medical Hist., ix, 142–7. Rev. by A. E. Swaen in Neophilologus, xxiv, 153.

2368. —— Study of 'Hamlet'. SAB., Apr., xiv, 122–6.

2369. Ehrentreich, A. Bemerkungen zu einem deutschen Hamlet-Roman. N. Mon., ix, 481–3.

2370. Frerking, J. Hamlet und der Totengräber. Deut. Zukunft, vi, 9.

2371. Friese, H. Zu Goethes Hamletklärung. ZNU., xxxvii, 173–9.

2372. Gilder, Rosamond. Hamlet Revisited. TAM., Oct., xxiii, 709–11.

2373. Glunz, Hans. Das Problem des 'Hamlet' heute. NS., xlvii, 356–70, 394–405.

2374. Groom, Bernard. The Varieties of Style in 'Hamlet'. *See* **410**.

2375. Guttman, Selma. The Fencing Bout in 'Hamlet'. SAB., Apr., xiv, 86–100.

2376. Hampden, John. 'Without the Prince of Denmark.' TLS., May 27, p. 313; cf. Frederick Harker, *ib.*, June 3, p. 327.

2377. Heyn, W. Hamlet, ich rufe dich. Die Lösung des Hamlet-Problems. Berlin: Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft. 8vo. pp. 151. RM. 3.80. Rev. by W. Keller in ZNU., 1938, xxxvii, 199–200; by E. Wiegelin in Ang. Bbl., l, 99–101.

2378. Huch, R. Hamlet. Eine Studie. Die Literatur, xli, 475–8.

2379. Klein, M. Shakespeares 'Hamlet'. NS., 1938, xlvi, 7/8, pp. 261–80.

2380. Künstler, G. A. Der dramatische Aufbau von Shakespeares 'Hamlet'. Zeit. für Ästhetik in allg. Kunstwiss., xxxii, 46–86.

2381. L., L. Ophelia. NQ., July 29, clxxvii, 81; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Sept. 16, clxxvii, 212–13.

2382. Lawrence, W. J. The Folio Text of 'Hamlet'. TLS., Dec. 30, p. 760.

2383. Lawrence, William Witherle. Hamlet and the Mouse-trap. PMLA., liv, 709–35.

2384. Levillier, Roberto. Hamlet, el resentido. Nosotros, Epoca 2*a*, Año iv, 3–17.

2385. McGinn, Donald Joseph. Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age studied in 'Hamlet'. (Bibl. 1938, 2204.) Rev. by A. Walker in RES., xv, 351–3; by A. J. A. Waldock in MLR., xxxiv, 294–5; by J. W. Draper in JEGP., xxxviii, 617–18; by F. T. Bowers in MLN., liv, 214–15.

2386. McManaway, James G. and William B. van Lennep. A 'Hamlet' emendation. MLR., xxxiv, 68–70.

2387. Morgan, Roberta. The Philosophic Basis of Coleridge's 'Hamlet' Criticism. ELH., Dec., vi, 256–70.

2388. Parrott, Thomas Marc and Hardin Craig. The Tragedy of 'Hamlet'. (Bibl. 1938, 2205.) Rev. by T. Pyles in MLN., Mar., liv, 205–7; by B. M. in PQ., Jan., xviii, 89–91.

2389. Schick, J. Corpus Hamleticum. Hamlet in Sage und Dichtung, Kunst und Musik. Vol. 1, 5. Die Scharfsinnsproben. Vol. 2. Von Vorderasien bis Germanien. Leipzig: Harrassowitz. 8vo. RM. 30.00. Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, clxxv, 249–50.

2390. Schröder, F. R. Der Ursprung der Hamletsage. GRM., 1938, xxvi, 81–108.

2391. Schücking, L. L. The Meaning of Hamlet. Transl. by G. Rawson. (Bibl. 1938, 2210.) Rev. by B. T. Spencer in SR., Jan.–Mar., xlvii, 119–29.

2392. Stoll, Elmer Edgar. 'Hamlet' and 'The Spanish Tragedy' Again. MP., Nov., xxxvii, 173–86.

2393. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. To Be or Not to Be and The Platform Where We Watched Hamlet. SAB., Jan., xiv, 62–4.

2394. —— Mistress Ophelia. SAB., Oct., xiv, 252–6.

2395. —— Hamlet *v.* Laertes. SAB., Apr., xiv, 127.

2396. Tillyard, E. M. W. The Dumb Show. TLS., Apr. 15, p. 217.

2397. Weigelin, E. Eine neue Hamleterklärung. NS., 1938, xlvi, 353–5.

2398. Wilcox, John. [John W.] Draper's Study of 'Hamlet'. SAB., Apr., xiv, 122–6.

2399. Zucker, A. E. The Courtiers in 'Hamlet' and 'The Wild Duck'. MLN., Mar., liv, 196–8.

I Henry IV.

2400. Crundell, H. W. The Text of 'I Henry IV'. NQ., Nov. 11, clxxvii, 347–9.

2401. Krutch, Joseph Wood. Virtue in That Falstaff. Nation, Feb. 11, cxlviii, 184–5.

2402. Shaaber, Matthias A. A Textual Dilemma in 'I Henry IV'. MLN., liv, 276–8.

2403. Small, Samuel A. The Reflective Element in Falstaff. SAB., Apr., xiv, 108–21; *ib.*, Apr., xiv, 131–43.

II Henry IV.

2404. Draper, John W. Falstaff's Robin and other Pages. SP., xxxvi, 476–90.

2405. McCain, H. E. A Note on the Second Part of King Henry the Fourth. SAB., Jan., xiv, 51–4.

Henry V.

2406. Grether, Emil. Das Verhältnis von Shakespeares 'Heinrich V' zu Sir Thomas Elyots 'Governour'. Marburg: Bauer, 1938. pp. 46.

Julius Caesar.

2407. Klein, David. Has Cassius Been Misinterpreted? SAB., Jan., xiv, 27–36.

2408. Rossiter, A. P. Line-Division in 'Julius Caesar'. TLS., July 29, pp. 453–4; reply by R. B. McKerrow, *ib.*, Aug. 19, p. 492.

2409. Staedler, E. Die klassischen Quellen der Antoniusrede in Shakespeares Julius Caesar. N. Mon., x, 235–45.

King John.

2410. Ash, D. F. Anglo-French relations in 'King John'. EA., iii, 349–58.

King Lear.

2411. Graham, Paul G. Hebbel's Study of 'King Lear'. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., xxi, 81–90.

2412. Greg, W. W. The date of 'King Lear' and Shakespeare's use of earlier versions of the story. Library, Mar., xx, 377–400.

2413. —— The Variants in the First Quarto of 'King Lear': a Bibliographical and Critical Inquiry. Oxford Univ. Press for the Bibliographical Society. pp. 192.

2414. Gurland, Ingebord. Das Gestaltungsgesetz von Shakespeares 'King Lear'. Bonn Phil. diss., 1938. Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 99.

2415. Henderson, W. B. Drayton. Montaigne's 'Apologie of Raymond Sebond' and 'King Lear'. SAB., Oct., xiv, 209–25.

2416. Nosworthy, J. M. 'King Lear'—the moral aspect. E. Studies, Dec., xxi, 260–8.

2417. Perkinson, Richard H. 'Is this the Promis'd End?' E. Studien, lxxiii, 202–11.

2418. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. The Classic Players and 'King Lear'. SAB., Apr., xiv, 128.

2419. Van Draat, P. Fijn. If Cordelia.... Ang., lxiii, 135–43.

Love's Labour's Lost.

2420. Rise, A. P. Tempered with Sighs. [Love's Labour's Lost, iv, iii.] TLS., 1938, Oct. 1, p. 627.

2421. Stone, George Winchester, Jr. Garrick and an Unknown Operatic Version of 'Love's Labour's Lost'. RES., July, xv, 323–8.

2422. Young, G. M. Love's Labour's Lost. [ii, i, 221–2.] TLS., 1938, Apr. 16, p. 264.

Macbeth.

2423. C., T. C. 'A Summer's Cloud.' NQ., Aug. 5, clxxvii, 99; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Sept. 16, clxxvii, 212.

2424. Coles, Blanche. Shakespeare Studies: Macbeth. (Bibl. 1938, 2230.) Rev. by G. C. Taylor in MLN., liv, 233.

2425. Dunlap, A. R. What Purgative Drug? [Macbeth, v, iii, 556.] MLN., liv, 92–4.

2426. Franz, W. Zu Macbeth III, i. In Beiträge zu Geschichte, Literatur und Sprachkunde, vornehmlich Württembergs. Tübingen, Mohr: Behl. pp. 254–6.

2427. Hadas, Moses. Clytemnestra in Elizabethan Dress. Class. Weekly, Apr. 24, xxxii, 255–6.

2428. Kellett, E. E. Macbeth and Satan. London Quart. and Holborn Rev., July, 289–99.

2429. Nelson, Esther A. 32 Lady Macbeths. Emerson Quarterly, Apr., xix, 11–16.

2430. Perazzi, Vincenzo. Una nota al 'Macbeth'. Studi Inglesi, Jan.

2431. Stunz, Arthur M. The Contemporary Setting of 'Macbeth'. Programs [of Univ. of Iowa] Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378. Brief abstract.

2432. Thorson, Per. A Note on 'Macbeth'. E. Studies, xxi, 73–5.

2433. Z. The Witches' Brew in 'Macbeth'. NQ., Nov. 11, clxxvii, 352.

Measure for Measure.

2434. Chambers, R. W. The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'. *See* **391**.

Merchant of Venice.

2435. Flasdieck, H. M. Jüdisches im und zum 'Merchant of Venice'. N. Mon., 1938, ix, 4, pp. 148–60; *ib.*, ix, 5, pp. 182–9.

2436. Hannigan, John E. Shylock and Portia. SAB., July, xiv, 169–75.

Merry Wives of Windsor.

2437. Crofts, J. E. V. Shakespeare and the Post-Horses: a New Study of 'The Merry Wives of Windsor'. (Bibl. 1938, 2242.) Rev. by G. C. Taylor in MLN., liv, 395–6.

2438. Rook, W. Alan. 'What the Good-Yere.' [Merry Wives, i, iv, 130.] TLS., June 17, p. 358: reply by F. W. P. Hicks, *ib.*, June 24, p. 373.

Midsummer Night's Dream.

2439. Cambillard. Le Songe d'une Nuit d'Eté. Thème astrologique. EA., iii, 118–26.

2440. Legouis, Emile. La Psychologie dans le Songe d'une Nuit d'Eté. EA., iii, 113–17.

2441. Miller, Donald C. Titania and the Changeling. E. Studies, xxii, 66–70.

2442. Stone, George Winchester, Jr. 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' in the Hands of Garrick and Colman. PMLA., June, liv, 467–82.

Othello.

2443. Baine, Rodney M. The Sagittary: A Note on 'Othello'. SAB., Oct., xiv, 226–31.

2444. Draper, John W. The Jealousy of Iago. Neophilologus, xxv, 50–60.

2445. —— The Choleric Cassio. Bull. of the Hist. of Medicine, vii, No. 6, pp. 583–94.

2446. Messiaen, Pierre. A propos d'Othello. Mercure de France, 1er avril, pp. 237–8; cf. Réponses de Louis Mandin, *ib.*, 1er avril, pp. 238–43, 735–45; et de M. Messiaen, *ib.*, 1er mai, pp. 733–5.

2447. Morris, Amos R. I Thought So Then. 'Othello', v, ii, 192. Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 573–8.

2448. Tannenbaum, Samuel A. Cassio's Hopes. PQ., xviii, 316–18.

The Passionate Pilgrim.

2449. 'The Passionate Pilgrim.' Reproduced in Facsimile from the Unique Copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library. Introd. by J. Q. Adams. (Folger Library Pubs.) N.Y. and London: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. lxvi, 64 pp. of plates. $4.00.

Pericles.

2450. Hastings, William T. Shakespeare's Part in 'Pericles'. SAB., Apr., xiv, 67–85.

Richard II.

2451. Dodson, Sarah. The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas Pub., pp. 74–85.

2452. Tillotson, Kathleen. Drayton and Richard II: 1507–1600. *See* **2112**.

Richard III.

2453. Praz, Mario. King Richard III, i, iii, 241. TLS., Nov. 11, p. 655; cf. H. H. C., *ib.*, Nov. 18, p. 675.

2454. Van Lennep, William. Richard the Third. TLS., 1938, Apr. 30, p. 296. *See also* Montague Summers, *ib.*, May 7, p. 316; also W. Van Lennep, *ib.*, June 18, p. 418.

Romeo and Juliet.

2455. Allen, N. B. 'Romeo and Juliet' Further Restored. MLN., liv, 85–92.

2456. Charlton, H. B. 'Romeo and Juliet' as an Experimental Tragedy. *See* **392**.

2457. Cole, John W. Romeo and Rosaline. Neophilologus, xxiv, 285–9.

2458. Colucci, Loris. La novella di Giulietta e Romeo e le sue fonti classiche. Rassegna Nazionale, iv, June, xxvii, 426–34.

2459. Draper, J. W. Shakespeare's 'Star-Crossed Lovers'. RES., xv, 16–34.

Sonnets.

2460. Bray, Denys. Shakespeare's Sonnet-Sequence. London: Secker, 1938. pp. xii, 246. 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., xv, 346–8.

2461. Sanderlin, George. The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century. MLN., liv, 462–6.

2462. Schmidt, Wolfgang. Sinnesänderung und Bildvertiefung in Shakespeares Sonetten. Ang., lxii, 206–305.

2463. Skinner, B. F. Alliteration in Shakespeare's Sonnets. Psychological Record, Oct.

2464. Stoll, Elmer Edgar. Poetic Alliteration. MLN., lv, 388–90; cf. B. F. Skinner, Psychological Record, Oct.

2465. Titherley, Arthur Walsh. Shakespeare's sonnets as from the pen of William Stanley, Sixth Earl of Derby. Liverpool: Philip. 8vo. 2*s*.

The Taming of the Shrew.

2466. Draper, John W. Kate the Curst. Jour. of Nervous and Mental Disease, June, lxxxix, 757–64.

The Tempest.

2467. Hippoclides. My foot. NQ., June 17, clxxvi, 426; C. Wanklyn, *ib.*, July 8, clxxvii, 34.

2468. King, A. H. Some Notes on Shakespeare's 'Tempest'. E. Studies, xxii, 64–6.

Timon of Athens.

2469. Kocher, Paul H. 'Timon of Athens', Act v, Scene 3. SAB., Oct., xiv, 239–42.

Titus Andronicus.

2470. Baker, Howard. Induction to Tragedy: a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'. *See* **1599**, **1982**.

Troilus and Cressida.

2471. Campbell, Oscar James. Comicall Satyre and Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida. (Bibl. 1938, 2265.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 458; in NQ., Oct. 21, clxxvii, 305; by René Lalou in EA., iii, 265–6.

Twelfth Night.

2472. Armstrong, T. Percy. 'Patience on a Monument.' NQ., Jan. 7, clxxvi, 10–11 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 2269); also G. G. L., *ib.*, Jan. 7, clxxvi, 11.

2473. Baker, H. Kendra. 'Twelfth Night', 'The Lady of the Strachy'. NQ., Jan. 7, clxxvi, 11–12 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 2270); also W. H. Welply, *ib.*, Jan. 21, clxxvi, 48; Rockingham, *ib.*, Apr. 8, clxxvi, 249.

2474. Draper, John W. The Melancholy Duke Orsino. Bull. Inst. Hist. Medicine, vi, 1020–9.

2475. Gordon, D. J. Twelfth Night and Gli Ingannati, a note. Bol. degli studi inglesi in Italia, vii, 17–27.

The Winter's Tale.

2476. White, Christine. A Biography of Autolycus. SAB., July, xiv, 158–68.

Sidney, Sir Philip. **2477**. Baughan, Denver Ewing. A compliment to Sidney in 'Hamlet'. *See* **2360**.

2478. —— The question of Sidney's love for his wife. NQ., Nov. 25, clxxvii, 383–5.

2479. Bill, A. H. The Life and Death of the renowned Sir Philip Sidney. London: Cassell, 1938. pp. 372. 15*s*. Rev. by Berta Siebeck in E. Studien, lxxiii, 267–9.

2480. Cooke, Paul John. The Spanish Romances in Sir Philip Sidney's 'Arcadia'. University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana. pp. 16.

2481. Frantz, R. W. Note (on passage in Sidney: source of Swift's Houyhnhnms). ELH., vi, 82.

2482. Myrick, K. O. Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman. (Bibl. 1938, 2277.) Rev. by M. S. Goldman in JEGP., xxxviii, 136–41.

2483. Rowe, Kenneth Thorpe. The Countess of Pembroke's Editorship of the 'Arcadia'. PMLA, liv, 122–38.

2484. —— Elizabethan Morality and the Folio Revisions of Sidney's 'Arcadia'. MP., Nov., xxxvii, 151–72.

2485. —— The Love of Sir Philip Sidney for the Countess of Pembroke. Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 579–95.

2486. Siebeck, Berta. Das Bild Sir Philip Sidneys in der englischen Renaissance. Weimar: Böhlaus. (Schriften der deutschen Shakespeare Gesellschaft, Bd iii.) pp. xvi, 198. RM. 7.05. Rev. by T. P. Harrison, Jr., in JEGP., xxxix, 583–5.

2487. —— Laudatory Verses on Sir Philip Sidney. TLS., 1938, Feb. 26, p. 136.

Skelton, John. **2488**. Dale, Donald. Editions of Skelton. TLS., Feb. 18, p. 106; cf. Desmond Hawkins, *ib.*, Mar. 4, p. 136.

2489. Hibernicus. Skelton's Reputation. NQ., July 29, clxxvii, 84.

2490. Lloyd, L. J. John Skelton. A Sketch of his Life and Writings. Oxford: Blackwell, 1938. pp. 152. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 85; by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., xxxiv, 429–30; by F. M. Salter in RES., xv, 339–42; by D. F. in SRL., Apr. 1, xix, 18; in Merc., Jan., p. 474; by A. Koszul in EA., iii, 265; by Philip Henderson in Spectator, Jan. 13, p. 63.

2491. Nelson, William. John Skelton, Laureate. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 266. $3.00; 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 499; by L. C. Warren in Church Hist., Dec., viii, 378–9; by T. Merton in NYTBR., May 28, p. 2; in NQ., July 15, clxxvii, 53–4.

2492. Sale, Helen S. Skelton's 'Heare After Foloweth Certain Bokes'. Yale Univ. Lib. Gaz., xiv, 12.

Spenser, Edmund. **2493**. Cartier, Général. Le secret du Cercueil de Spenser. Mercure de France, 15 mai, pp. 207–10.

2494. Dodds, M. H. Chaucer: Spenser: Milton in Drama and Fiction. *See* **1866**.

2495. Dressler, Graham M. A Study of Aphorisms in the Poetry of Edmund Spenser. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 559–60.

2496. Galimberti, Alice. Edmondo Spenser, l'Ariosto inglese. (Bibl. 1938, 2288.) Rev. by E. Seillière in Rev. d'hist. diplomatique, LII, 388; by P. L. Valenti in Convivium, XI, 355–60.

2497. Gottfried, Rudolf. Irish Geography in Spenser's View. ELH., June, VI, 114–37.

2498. Works: A Variorum Edition. The Faerie Queene. Book V. (Bibl. 1938, 2300.) Ed. by E. Greenlaw, C. G. Osgood, F. M. Padelford, etc. Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., XXXVIII, 291–2; by H. J. C. Grierson in MLN., LIV, 293–5; by E. Buyssens in Rev. belge de phil. et d'hist., XVII, 961–2.

2499. The Faerie Queene. Books VI and VII. (Bibl. 1938, 2301.) Ed. by E. Greenlaw, C. G. Osgood, F. M. Padelford, etc. Rev. (vol. VI) by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 113–14; (vol. VII) by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 228–30.

2500. Harrison, Thomas Perrin, Jr. Divinity in Spenser's Garden of Adonis. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 48–73.

2501. The Works of Edmund Spenser. Vol. V. Ed. by R. Heffner. (Bibl. 1938, 2282.) Rev. by H. J. C. Grierson in MLN., Apr., LIV, 293–5; by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Apr., XXXVIII, 291–2.

2502. Hulbert, Viola Blackburn. The Belge Episode in the 'Faerie Queene'. SP., XXXVI, 124–46.

2503. Judson, Alexander Corbin. Thomas Watts, Archdeacon of Middlesex (and Edmund Spenser). (Indiana Univ. Pub., Humanities Series.) Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 26. 50 cents.

2504. L., G. G. Queries from Spenser. NQ., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 190.

2505. Lievsay, John L. Spenser and Guazzo: A Comparative Study of Renaissance Attitudes. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, 1938, III, 323–9.

2506. Michie, Sarah. 'The Faerie Queene' and 'Arthur of Little Britain'. SP., XXXVI, 105–23.

2507. Millican, C. Bowie. Notes on Mulcaster and Spenser. ELH., VI, 214–16.

2508. —— The Northern Dialect of 'The Shepheardes Calender'. ELH., VI, 211–13.

2509. —— Spenser's and Drant's Poetic Names for Elizabeth: Tanaquil, Gloriana, and Una. HLQ., Apr., II, 251–63.

2510. —— The Supplicats for Spenser's Degrees. HLQ., July, II, 467–70.

2511. Milligan, Burton. The Counterfeit Soldier in 'Mother Hubbard's Tale'. NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 421–2.

2512. Mounts, Charles E. Spenser's seven Bead-men and the corporal works of mercy. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 974–80.

2513. Rathborne, Isabel E. The Meaning of Spenser's Fairyland. (Bibl. 1938, 2293.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., XXXIV, 87–8; by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., XXXVIII, 289–91; by W. F. Schirmer in E. Studien, LXXIII, 392–3.

2514. Sugden, H. W. The Grammar of Spenser's Faerie Queene. (Bibl. 1937, 2505.) Rev. by W. Preusler in IF., 1938, LVI, 240.

2515. VIGLIONE, FRANCESCO. La poesia lirica di Edmondo Spenser. (Bibl. 1937, 2507.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., XXXIV, 432–3; by Karl Brunner in Literaturblatt, LX, 181–2; cf. Correspondence in TLS., Sept. 10, 1938.

Stradling, Sir John. 2516. KIRK, RUDOLPH (ed.). Two Bookes of Constancie Written in Latine by Iustus Lipsius, Englished by Sir John Stradling [1594]. Notes by CLAYTON M. HALL. (Rutgers Univ. Studies in English, No. 2.) New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. 8vo. pp. ix, 223. $4.50.

Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of. 2517. CASADY, EDWIN R. Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey. *See* **436**.

2518. PUTT, S. GORLEY. A Suppressed Hendiadys in a Poem by Surrey. MLR., XXXIV, 66–7.

Tottel's Miscellany. 2519. PARKER, WILLIAM R. The Sonnets in Tottel's Miscellany. PMLA., LIV, 669–77.

Tyndale, William. 2520. BARBER, B. AQUILA. William Tyndale. London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Apr. 1938, pp. 240–6.

2521. GREENSLADE, S. L. The Work of William Tindale; with an Essay on Tindale and the English Language by G. O. Bone. London and Glasgow: Blackie and Son, 1938. 8vo. pp. vi, 222. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Udall, Nicholas. 2522. CHITTY, HERBERT. Nicholas Udall. TLS., July 22, pp. 437–8.

2523. Nicholas Udall's 'Roister Doister', ed. from the Eton copy, by G. SCHEURWEGS. (Materials for the Study of Old English Drama, N.S., XVI.) Louvain: Librairie Universitaire Uystpruyst. pp. lxxxiv, 132.

Westcote, Sebastian. 2524. ROBERTS, CHARLES W. The Authorship of 'Gammer Gurton's Needle'. PQ., Apr., XIX, 97–113.

Wilkins, George. 2525. DICKSON, GEORGE B. The Identity of George Wilkins. SAB., Oct., XIV, 195–208.

Wilmot, Robert. 2526. MURRAY, JOHN. 'Tancred and Gismund.' RES., 1938, Oct., XIV, 385–95.

Wyatt, Sir Thomas. 2527. HALSTEAD, W. L. Note on the Text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt'. *See* **2103**.

XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

XVII (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

2528. BLACK, MATTHEW WILSON (ed.). Elizabethan and Seventeenth-Century Lyrics. (Bibl. 1938, 2305.) Rev. by J. Bennett in MLR., XXXIV, 636–7; by D. F. in SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 22.

2529. BROOKS, H. F. Rump: or An Exact Collection of the Choycest Poems and Songs Relating to the Late Times. OBS., V, Pt IV, 283–304.

2530. MARSHALL, L. B. (ed.). Rare Poems of the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 2522.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 118–19.

2531. NETTLETON, GEORGE H. and ARTHUR E. CASE (ed.). British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan. *See* **1416**.

Literary History and Criticism

2532. ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCY. Hill's List of Early Plays in Manuscript. Library, XX, 71–99.

2533. ALLEN, B. SPRAGUE. Tides in English Taste (1619–1800). (Bibl. 1938, 2306.) Rev. by A. S. P. Woodhouse in UTQ., July, VIII, 461–7; by L. Cazamian in EA., III, 46–7.

2534. ANTHONY, SISTER ROSE. The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698–1726. (Bibl. 1938, 2307.) Rev. by E. N. Hooker in MLN., May, LIV, 386–9.

2535. AVERY, EMMETT L. The Stage Popularity of 'The Rehearsal', 1671–1777. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Dec., VII, 201–4.

2536. BAKER, HERSCHEL C. Classical material in Broadside Ballads, 1550–1625. *See* **2096**.

2537. BLACK, MATTHEW W. and MATTHIAS A. SHAABER. Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632–1685. *See* **435**.

2538. BOND, RICHMOND P. English Literature, 1660–1800: A Current Bibliography. *See* **54**.

2539. BOYCE, BENJAMIN. Tom Brown of Facetious Memory. Grub Street in the Age of Dryden. (Harvard Studies in English, XXI.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 216. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. Macdonald in RES., XV, 482–3.

2540. BUSH, DOUGLAS. The Renaissance and English Humanism. *See* **1987**.

2541. BUTT, JOHN. The Facilities for Antiquarian Studies in the Seventeenth Century. *See* **410**.

2542. CAMDEN, CARROLL. Memory, the Warden of the Brain. *See* **1988**.

2543. DAVIES, GODFREY. English Political Sermons, 1603–1640. HLQ., Oct., III, 1–22.

2544. Delights for Ladies, to adorn their Persons, Tables, Closets, and Distillatories. London, 1609. (Facsimile reprint, Trovillion Private Press, Herrin, Illinois.)

2545. DOUGLAS, DAVID C. The Development of English Medieval Scholarship between 1660 and 1730. Trans. Royal Hist. Soc., XXI, 21–39.

2546. ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA M. The Jacobean Drama. (Bibl. 1938, 2312.) Rev. by E. E. Stoll in 'Recent Elizabethan Criticism', ELH., VI, 39–52.

2547. FREDÉN, GUSTAV. Friedrich Menius und das Repertoire der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland. Stockholm: Boktryckeri A.-B. P. A. Palmers Eftr. pp. viii, 527. Kr. 10.00.

2548. GRAHAM, C. B. Jonson Allusions in Restoration Comedy. *See* **2141**.

2549. H., C. E. Thomas Ellwood. NQ., Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 246.

2550. HARBAGE, ALFRED. Elizabethan Acting. PMLA., LIV, 685–708.

2551. —— Cavalier Drama. *See* **440**.

2552. HARDYMAN, J. TRENCHARD. Francis Trenchard. NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 81.

2553. HARRIS, BRICE. Some Seventeenth-Century Chaucer Allusions. *See* **1871**.

2554. HARRISON, JOHN BRADFORD. The Influence of Court Platonism on Caroline Drama. Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No. 31, pp. 97–104.

2555. HISCOCK, W. G. 'Friendship': Francis Finch's Discourse and the Circle of the Matchless Orinda. RES., XV, 466–8.

2556. MACMILLAN, DOUGALD (comp.). Catalogue of the Larpent Plays in the Huntington Library. *See* **102**.

2557. MATHEW, DAVID. The Jacobean Age. London: Longmans, 1938. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 67; by E. V. Cardinal in Cath. Hist. Rev., XXV, 203–4; by C. E. Byles in Illustrated London News, Feb. 25, p. 308; by H. M. Smith in CQR., CXXVIII, 160–1; in CR., CLV, 126; by J. Loiseau in EA., III, 148–9; in Nat. Rev., CXII, 270.

2558. MULLETT, CHARLES F. Some Seventeenth-Century Manuscript Sermon Memoranda. HLQ., Apr., II, 305–8.

2559. MURDOCK, KENNETH B. The Sun at Noon. Three Biographical Sketches. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 327. $2.75; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by E. VR. W. in CW., July, CXLIX, 507–8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 4, p. 3.

2560. MURRIE, ELEANORE BOSWELL. Notes on the Printers and Publishers of English Song-books, 1651–1702. Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc. Trans., 1938, I, No. iii, 243–76.

2561. NICHOLSON, MARJORIE. English Almanacs and the New Astronomy. Annals of Science, IV, 1–33.

2562. NICOLL, ALLARDYCE. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. (Bibl. 1938, 2325.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXIII, 275–9; by Floris Delattre in EA., III, 42–3.

2563. NOYES, GERTRUDE E. Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England. (Bibl. 1938, 2326.) Rev. by W. Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., L, 12–13; by G. Murphy in Library, Mar., XIX, 495–6; by W. L. Ustick in MLN., June, LIV, 476; by Ernest Alker in LGRP., LX, 386.

2564. —— Some interrelations of English dictionaries of the seventeenth century. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 990–1006.

2565. PATRICK, J. MAX. Puritanism and Poetry: Samuel Gott. UTQ., VIII, 211–26.

2566. PIERCY, JOSEPHINE K. The 'Character' in Literature of Early New England. NEQ., Sept., XII, 470–6.

2567. —— Studies in Literary Types in Seventeenth-Century America (1607–1710). (Yale Studies in English, XCI.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 360. $3.50; 21*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by K. B. Murdock in SRL., Aug. 19, XX, 19; in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 518.

2568. The English Renaissance, 1510–1688. By VIVIAN DE SOLA PINTO. *See* **1449**.

2569. PRAZ, MARIO. Studies in Seventeenth-Century Imagery. Vol. I. London: Warburg Institute. 8vo. pp. 223. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Jean Adhémar in HR., VI, 404–5; in TLS., Mar. 11, p. 151; by G. S. Haight in E. Studies, XXI, 223–5.

2570. ROHR-SAUER, PH. V. English metrical Psalms from 1600 to 1660. (Bibl. 1938, 2330.) Rev. by W. Schrinner in Ang. Bbl., L, 9–11;

by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXIII, 279–81; by S. B. Liljegren in Litteraturblatt, LX, 250.

2571. ROSENFELD, SYBIL M. Strolling Players and Drama in the Provinces, 1660–1760. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 334. 15*s*. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 125–6; in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 475.

2572. Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. (Bibl. 1938, 444, 2333.) *See* **447**.

2573. SHAFER, ROBERT (ed.). Seventeenth Century Studies. Second Series. By Members of the Graduate School, University of Cincinnati. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1937. pp. x, 285. $3.50; 16*s*.

2574. SILVETTE, HERBERT. On Quacks and Quackery in Seventeenth Century England. Annals of Medical History, 3rd ser., I, 239–51.

2575. SMITH, DANE FARNSWORTH. Plays about the Theatre in England from 'The Rehearsal' in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737. (Bibl. 1938, 2335.) Rev. by H. H. Borcherdt in DL., LIX, 1786–7.

2576. SPENCER, THEODORE and MARK VAN DOREN. Studies in Metaphysical Poetry. (Bibl. 1938, 2336.) Oxford: Univ. Press. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 234; by D. F. in SRL., July 29, XX, 21.

2577. STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. Dublin Theatres and Theatre Customs (1637–1820). Kingston, Tenn.: Kingston Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. xvii, 406.

2578. SWEDENBERG, H. T. Fable, Action, Unity and Supernatural Machinery in English Epic Theory, 1650–1800. E. Studien, LXXIII, 39–48.

2579. THIJSSEN SCHOUTE, C. L. Nicolas Jarichides Wieringa, een zeventiende-eeuws Vertaler van Boccalini, Rabelais, Barclai. Leti e.a. Bevattende ook een onderzoek naar de vermaardheid dier schrijvers in Nederland. Assen: Van Gorcum. pp. 493. Cf. C. L. Thijssen Schoute in Neophilologus, XXIV, 290–1.

2580. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Devotional Poetry: Donne to Wesley. The Search for an Unknown Eden. TLS., 1938, Dec. 24, p. 814.

2581. TUVE, ROSEMOND. Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons (study of O.E. in 16th and 17th centuries). *See* **1669**.

2582. VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM. Two Restoration Comedies. TLS., Jan. 28, pp. 57–8.

2583. WELLS, HENRY W. Elizabethan and Jacobean Playwrights. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 327. $2.75; 14*s*.

2584. WHITE, H. C. The Metaphysical Poets. (Bibl. 1937, 2563.) Rev. by R. Kirk in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 288–92.

2585. WILLIAMS, EDWIN E. Dr James Drake and the Restoration Theory of Comedy. RES., XV, 180–91.

2586. WILSON, F. P. The English Jestbooks of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries. *See* **2032**.

2587. WRIGHT, LOUIS B. The Classical Tradition in Colonial Virginia. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXIII, 85–97.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2588. ABBOTT, WILBUR CORTEZ (ed.). The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Vol. I. (Bibl. 1938, 2355.) Rev. in QQ., Autumn, XLVI, 374–5.

2589. ABBOTT, WILBUR CORTEZ and CATHERINE D. CRANE. The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Vol. II. The Commonwealth, 1649–1653. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 806. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, pp. 592, 594.

2590. ASHLEY, MAURICE. Marlborough. London: Duckworth. (Great Lives Series.) 7½ × 4½. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 282.

2591. BAYLEY, A. R. Arms of Jesus College, Oxford. NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 74–7; R. A. M. Dixon, *ib*., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 215; A. R. Bayley, *ib*., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 269.

2592. BENNET, J. A. W. Oxford in 1699. Oxoniensia, IV, 147–52.

2593. BERRY, SIR JAMES and STEPHEN G. LEE. A Cromwellian Major-General. The Career of Colonel James Berry. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford, 1938. pp. vi, 325. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 28; by Godfrey Davies in EHR., LIV, 729–30; by E. S. de Beer in Hist., XXIV, 266–8.

2594. BLACKSTONE, BERNARD (ed.). The Ferrar Papers. (Bibl. 1938, 2348.) *See* **2040**.

2595. CALVERTON, V. F. The Awakening of America. Vol. I. N.Y.: John Day. 8vo. pp. xii, 474. $3.75. Rev. by P. Miller in SRL., Dec. 23, XXI, 6.

2596. CAMMELL, CHARLES RICHARD. The Great Duke of Buckingham. London: Collins. 9½ × 6¾. pp. 394. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 344; by H. R. Williamson in Fort. Rev., CXLVI, 232–3.

2597. CANT, REGINALD. The Embassy of the Earl of Leicester to Denmark in 1632. EHR., LIV, 252–62.

2598. CLARK, RUTH. Sir William Trumbull in Paris, 1685–1686. (Bibl. 1938, 2352.) Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, pp. 138–9.

2599. CLEMENTS, H. J. B. Armorial Book-Stamps and Their Owners. Library, XX, 121–35.

2600. COKE, DOROTHEA. The Last Elizabethan. (Bibl. 1938, 2354.) Rev. by G. Davies in AHR., Jan., XLIV, 354–5.

2601. COOKE, HAROLD P. Charles I and His Earlier Parliaments. A Vindication and a Challenge. London: S.P.C.K., The Sheldon Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in Nat. Rev., CXIII, 264–5.

2601*a*. DALGLEISH, DORIS N. People called Quakers. London: Milford. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by M. D. G. in Hist., XXIV, 86; by C. G. Stellman in NYHTB., Jan. 15, p. 12.

2602. DAMPIER, WILLIAM. A Voyage to New Holland [1698]. Ed. by JAMES A. WILLIAMSON. London: Argonaut Press. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 572.

2603. DAVIES, GODFREY. The Early Stuarts, 1603–1660. (Bibl. 1938, 2356.) Rev. by W. Notestein in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., XI, 72–3.

2604. DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT. Cromwell's Understudy: The Life and Times of General John Lambert. (Bibl. 1938, 2357.) Rev. by

W. C. Abbott in AHR., XLV, 128–30; by Godfrey Davies in EHR., LIV, 727–9; by E. S. De Beer in Hist., XXIV, 266–8.

2605. DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT. Was Cromwell tolerant? TLS., Oct. 21, p. 609; reply by Florence E. Dyer in *ib.*, Oct. 28, p. 625.

2606. DE BEER, E. S. The Site of Buckingham Palace in 1655. NQ., Apr. 29, CLXXVI, 297.

2607. —— The London Hospitals in the Seventeenth Century. NQ., CLXXVII, 362–3.

2608. —— The Gates of the City of London. Nightly Closing after 1666. NQ., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 201–2.

2609. —— Whitehall Palace: Inigo Jones and Wren. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 471–3.

2610. DRAKE, DAPHNE. Queries from a Devonshire Yeoman's Household Diary. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 80; A. C. C., P. Griffiths, and F. C. White, *ib.*, Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 120; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 141; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 215; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 250; D. S. Drake, *ib.*, Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 339.

2611. FOSTER, SIR WILLIAM (ed.). The Voyages of Nicholas Downton to the East Indies, 1614–15. [Hakluyt Society.] London: Quaritch. 8vo. pp. 260. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 458.

2612. GARRETT, C. H. and M. R. TOYNBEE. Tudor and Stuart MSS. at Turin. English Relations with Savoy. *See* **2059**.

2613. GAY, EDWIN F. The Temples of Stowe and Their Debts. Sir Thomas Temple and Sir Peter Temple, 1603–1653. HLQ., July, II, 399–438.

2614. GIBB, M. A. The Lord General: A Life of Thomas Fairfax. (Bibl. 1938, 2362.) Rev. briefly by G. D. in EHR., LIV, 366–7; by J. H. Hexter in AHR., XLIV, 884–5; by E. S. De Beer in Hist., XXIV, 266–8.

2615. —— Buckingham, 1592–1628. London: Cape. 9 × 5¾. pp. 334. 7*s*. 6*d*.

2616. GILES, EDWARD L. Shipwrecks and Desert Islands. NQ., Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 218–20; cf. J. T. Hardyman, *ib.*, Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 268–9.

2617. HALLER, WILLIAM. The Rise of Puritanism. (Bibl. 1938, 2365.) Rev. by F. L. V. Baumer in YR., Sept., XXIX, 208–11; by A. E. Baker in UTQ., July, VIII, 472–7; by R. T. F. in Personalist, XX, 418–19; by F. Higham in Hist., XXIV, 147–8; by T. Wilkinson in London Quart. and Holborn Rev., July, 399–400; by T. M. Pearce and D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., IX, 68–70; by L. H. Carlson in Church Hist., Sept., VIII, 290–1; by J. T. McNeill in Jour. of Religion, July, XIX, 284–6; by A. S. P. Woodhouse in AHR., Oct., XLV, 123–5; by M. M. Knappen in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, XI, 208–11.

2618. HAY, MALCOLM V. The Enigma of James II. London: Sands, 1938. pp. xvi, 243. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by G. N. Clark in Hist., XXIV, 268–9.

2619. HIGHAM, FLORENCE. Faith of our fathers: the men and movements of the seventeenth century. London: S. C. M. 7½ × 5. pp. 198. 5*s*.

2620. HINDS, A. B. (ed.). Report on the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Downshire Preserved at Easthampstead Park, Berks. Vol. III. Paper of William Trumbull the Elder, 1611–1612. His Majesty's Stationery Office. 12*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, pp. 138–9.

2621. Hiscock, W. G. Pamphlets at Christ Church. TLS., May 13, p. 288.

2622. Howard, Christopher. Sir John Yorke of Nidderdale, 1565–1634. London: Sheed and Ward. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 70. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 630.

2623. Hughes, Rupert. Stately Timber [Puritans]. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. viii, 638. $2.75. Rev. by J. P. Marquand in SRL., Feb. 18, xix, 13.

2624. Ignoramus. Charles II's Question to the Royal Society. NQ., Feb. 25, clxxvi, 138.

2625. James, Rowland. The Baths of Bath in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries. *See* **2070**.

2626. Janon. A Captive in Barbary: the Reverend Adam Elliott. Caian, xlvii, 89–102.

2627. Correspondentie van Willem III en van Hans Willem Bentinck. Tweede Gedeelte, Deel iii. Uitgegeven door N. Japikse.

2628. Kelsall, R. Keith. Statute wages during a Yorkshire epidemic, 1679–81. Yorkshire Archaeological Jour., xxiv, 310–16.

2629. Kirby, Ethyn Williams. Sermons before the Commons, 1640–42. QHR., Apr., xliv, 528–48.

2630. Knappen, M. M. Tudor Puritanism: A Chapter in the History of Idealism. *See* **2006**.

2631. Leach, A. L. History of the Civil War (1642–49) in Pembrokeshire and on its Borders. London: Willerby. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by F. J. R. in Hist., xxiii, 373–4.

2632. Lees, R. M. Parliament and the Proposal for a Council of Trade, 1695–6. EHR., liv, 38–66.

2633. Leslie, J. H. Christmas in the Navy, 1675. NQ., Jan. 21, clxxvi, 52.

2634. Lyon, T. The Theory of Religious Liberty in England, 1603–39. (Bibl. 1938, 2371.) Rev. by W. K. Jordan in AHR., xliv, 355–6; by J. L. Connelly in Cath. Hist. Rev., xxv, 80–1.

2635. MacKay, Janet. Little Madam. A Biography of Henrietta Maria. London: Bell. 8vo. pp. xi, 380. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 619.

2636. MacLysaght, Edward (ed.). Irish Life in the Seventeenth Century: After Cromwell. London: Longmans. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. vii, 463. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 391; by C. Maxwell in Hermathena, liii, 218–19; by C. V. Wedgewood in Spectator, May 12, p. 814.

2637. MacPike, Eugene Fairfield. Dr Edmond Halley (1656–1742). A bibliographical guide to his life and work arranged chronologically preceded by a list of sources, including references to the history of the Halley family. London: Taylor and Francis. pp. 54.

2638. Maycock, A. L. Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding. (Bibl. 1938, 2376.) Rev. by F. Higham in Hist., xxiv, 67–8; by P. Courant in EA., iii, 45–6.

2639. Mayo, L. S. John Endecott. (Bibl. 1938, 2377.) Rev. briefly by W. L. B. in Hist., xxiv, 86–7.

2640. Mégroz, R. L. The Real Robinson Crusoe. Being the Life and Strange Surprising Adventures of Alexander Selkirk. London: Cresset Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 244. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 259.

2641. MILLER, PERRY. The New England Mind: The Seventeenth Century. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 528. $3.75. Rev. by W. Haller in SRL., Dec. 2, XXI, 38–9; by O. Shepard in NYTBR., Dec. 17, p. 9.

2642. MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H. JOHNSON. The Puritans. N.Y.: American Book Company; London: Allen and Unwin. 9 × 6. pp. 862. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 470; by R. N. C. Hunt in Church Quart. Rev., CXXIX, 144–7; by W. Haller in AHR., XLIV, 855–7; by R. T. F. in Personalist, XX, 419–20.

2643. NETTELS, CURTIS P. The Roots of American Civilization. (Bibl. 1938, 2383.) London: Allen and Unwin. 21*s*. Rev. by C. F. Strong in AHR., Apr., XLIV, 646–7; in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 721.

2644. NUTTALL, GEOFFREY F. (ed.). Letters of John Pinney, 1679–1699. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. pp. xxii, 136. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 15, p. 425; in NQ., Aug. 26, CLXXVII, 161–2.

2645. PENROSE, BOIES. The Sherleian Odyssey. Being a Record of the Travels and Adventures of Three Famous Brothers during the Reigns of Elizabeth, James I and Charles I. Taunton: Wessex Press, 1938. pp. 289. Rev. by W. F. in Geog. Jour., XCII, 376.

2646. PETRIE, SIR CHARLES ALEXANDER. The Stuarts. (Bibl. 1938, 2386.) Rev. in QQ., Autumn, XLVI, 374–5.

2647. PHILLIPS, C. E. L. Cromwell's Captains. London, 1938. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 28; by W. C. Abbott in AHR., XLV, 129–30; in QR., CCLXXII, 176; by E. S. De Beer in Hist., XXIV, 266–8.

2648. PRIDEAUX, S. P. T. John Prideaux. In Piam Memoriam. Salisbury: Bennett Brothers. 8vo. 1*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 30.

2649. PRIMROSE, J. B. A London printer's visit to India in the seventeenth century. Library, XX, 100–4.

2650. RATCLIFF, S. C. and H. C. JOHNSON (eds.). Warwick County Records. Vol. IV. Quarter Sessions Order Book. Easter, 1657 to Epiphany, 1665. Foreword by SIDNEY WEBB. Warwick: L. Edgar Stephens. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 110.

2651. REDDAWAY, T. F. Sir Christopher Wren and the Re-Building of London. NQ., Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 92–3.

2652. REINHOLD, H. Puritanismus und Aristokratie. (Bibl. 1938, 2388.) Rev. by A. Heinrich in NS., 1938, XLVI, 469–70; by J. Weldkamp in Neophilologus, XXV, 70–1.

2653. RENIER, G. J. William of Orange. London: Dent. 7 × 4¼. pp. 169. 1*s*. 6*d*.

2654. RICE, JAMES V. Gabriel Naude, 1600–1653. (Johns Hopkins Studies in Romance, Literature and Language.) Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. pp. 134. 6*s*.

2655. ROBBINS, CAROLINE (ed.). The Diary of John Milward, Esq. (Bibl. 1938, 2379.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 78.

2656. SHARP, L. W. (ed.). The Early Letters of Robert Wodrow. Edinburgh: Scottish History Society. Rev. briefly by R. L. M. in Hist., XXIV, 88.

2657. SIMPSON, W. J. SPARROW. The Consecration of Bishops for Scotland in 1610. HJ., XXXVII, 448–56.

2658. The Minute Book of the Monthly Meeting of the Society of Friends for the Upperside of Buckinghamshire 1669–1690. Transcribed

with Introduction and Notes by BEATRICE SAXON SNELL. For Records Branch of Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society. Hague and Gill, 1937. pp. xix, 253. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 49–51.

2659. STEEHOLM, CLARA and HARDY. James I of England. The Wisest Fool in Christendom. London: Michael Joseph. 15*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 2391.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 29.

2660. TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Elizabethan Bibliographies. *See* **2084**.

2661. TAYLOR, F. (ed.). An Early Seventeenth Century Calendar of Records Preserved in Westminster Palace Treasury. Manchester: Univ. Press and the John Rylands Library. 2*s*. 6*d*. JRLB., XXIII, 228–341.

2662. THOMSON, G. S. Life in a Noble Household, 1641–1700. (Bibl. 1938, 2393.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in AHR., XLIV, 357–9.

2663. TREVELYAN, G. M. The English Revolution, 1688–89. London: Thornton Butterworth. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 255. 5*s*. Rev. briefly by M. A. T. in Hist., XXIV, 178.

2664. VARLEY, FREDERICK JOHN. Oliver Cromwell's Latter End. London: Chapman and Hall. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 63. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 378; in NQ., CLXXVI, 287; cf. letters on the death of Henry Ireton by F. J. Varley, F. W. Cock, E. S. de Beer, *ib*., CLXXVI, 323, 357–8, 390–1, 429, 429–30; *ib*., CLXXVII, 30–1.

2665. WARLOW, G. H. Anna de Lille and the Trial of Charles I. NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 219; G. H. Warlow, *ib*., May 6, CLXXVI, 310–12.

2666. WEDGWOOD, C. V. Oliver Cromwell. London: Duckworth. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 351; by A. L. Rowse in Spectator, July 14, p. 62.

2667. WERTENBAKER, THOMAS J. The Founding of American Civilization: the Middle Colonies. (Bibl. 1938, 2395.) Rev. by W. L. Burn in Hist., XXIV, 72–4; by L. W. Labaree in AHR., Apr., XLIV, 644–6.

2668. WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. Conscription in Cromwell's Day. NQ., Aug. 26, CLXXVII, 157; G. H. Barlow, *ib*., Sept. 9, CLXXVII, 195; E. Verdon Paterson, *ib*., Sept. 9, CLXXVII, 195–6.

2669. WINSHUP, GEORGE PARKER. A Document concerning the First Anglo-American Press. Library, XX, 51–70.

2670. WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). Puritanism and Liberty. (Bibl. 1938, 2396.) Rev. by F. Higham in Hist., XXIV, 147–8; by F. E. Budd in English, II, 313–14; by E. Barker in UTQ., Jan., VIII, 238–41; by M. M. Knappen in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, XI, 208–11; by J. W. Gough in EHR., LIV, 507–8; by W. Haller in AHR., XLIV, 855–7; by R. N. C. Hunt in Church Quart. Rev., CXXVIII, 152–7.

XVII (*b*). AUTHORS

An Antidote Against Melancholy. 2671. S., E. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIV, 27–8.

Aubrey, John. 2672. POWELL, ANTHONY. John Aubrey. TLS., July 1, p. 390.

Aylett, Robert. 2673. PADELFORD, FREDERICK M. Robert Aylett: A Supplement. HLQ., July, II, 471–8.

Bacon, Francis. 2674. BOCK, H. Staat und Gesellschaft bei Francis

Bacon. (Bibl. 1938, 2400.) Rev. by J. Krog in Historische Zeitschrift, 1938, CLVIII, 609–10; by D. N. in EHR., LIV, 177.

2675. METZ, R. Francis Bacon van Verulam. Erasmus, VI, 55–70.

2676. ORSINI, NAPOLEONE. Bacone e Machiavelli. (Bibl. 1936, 2288.) Rev. by J. H. Whitfield in English, I, 359–60.

2677. SOMMER, IMMANUEL. Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken. (Bibl. 1938, 2403.) Rev. by O. Boerner in NS., 1938, XLVI, 472; by S. Potter in MLR., XXXIV, 634; by H. Koziol in E. Studien, LXXIII, 255–7; by K. Hammerle in Ang. Bbl., L, 47–9; by K. Brunner in LGRP., LX, 321–2.

2678. TINIVELLA, GIOVANNI. Bacone e Locke, dottrina e critica. Milan: Bocca. pp. 225.

2679. WHITE, WILLIAM. Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon, and Burton. *See* **2351**.

Banks, John. 2680. The Unhappy Favourite, or, The Earl of Essex. Ed. with an Introduction and Notes by THOMAS M. H. BLAIR. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. pp. xiii, 143. $2.75; 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 691; in NQ., CLXXVII, 467–8.

Baxter, Richard. 2681. HADEN, W. H. Richard Baxter: The Man and His Work. London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Apr., pp. 232–7.

2682. JAEGER, JULIUS P. An Introduction to Richard Baxter's 'A Holy Commonwealth'. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 569–74.

2683. MARTIN, T. H. Richard Baxter and 'The Reformed Pastor'. Baptist Quart., Apr.

Beaumont, Francis. 2684. MAXWELL, BALDWIN. Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press. pp. x, 238. $3.00.

Behn, Aphra. 2685. MATHEWS, ERNST G. Montfleury's 'Ecole des Jaloux' und Aphra Behn's 'The False Count'. MLN., LIV, 438–9.

Bible, The. 2686. The Complete Bible; an American Translation. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. Various pages. $3.00.

2687. BLUNDEN, EDMUND. The Byble in Englyshe. TLS., 1938, June 11, p. 400.

2688. C., A. B. The Vulgate: English Editions. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 317.

2689. CHAPLIN, W. N. Lollardy and the Great Bible. *See* **1784**.

2690. FALLOWES, JOHN PRINCE. A Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians. By MARTIN LUTHER. Translated by ERASMUS MIDDLETON. Harrison Trust. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 759.

2691. HUTSON, HAROLD H. and HAROLD R. WILLOUGHBY. The Ignored Taverner Bible of 1539. Crozier Quart., XVI, 161–75.

2692. KENYON, SIR FREDERIC. Our Bible and the Ancient Manuscripts. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 10 × 6¼. pp. 278. 10*s*. 6*d*.

2693. LEISHMAN, THOMAS L. Our Ageless Bible, from Early Manuscripts to Modern Versions. Boston: Wilde. 12mo. pp. 144. $1.35.

2694. M., M. A Norman Manuscript of the Old Testament. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIV, 21–2.

2695. MAYHEW, ARTHUR (ed.). The English Bible: Selections. Ginn. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 291. 2*s*. 9*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 378.

2696. PARKER, ERIC (comp.). Anthology of the Bible. Philadelphia: Lippincott; London: Seeley Service. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 511. $3.00; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 615.

2697. POPE, HUGH. A brief history of the English version of the New Testament first published at Rheims in 1582, continued down to the present day. Library, Mar., XX, 351–76.

2698. ROSENTHAL, ERWIN I. J. Rashi and the English Bible. JRLB., XXIV, 138–67.

2699. RUMBALL-PETRE, E. A. R. Some Historic Bibles. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 2, pp. 11.

2700. SMITH, SIR WILLIAM (ed.). A Dictionary of the Bible; Comprising its Antiquities, Biography, Geography and Natural History. [Abridged ed.] N.Y.: Revell. 4to. pp. 776. $2.00.

2701. SYPHERD, WILBUR OWEN. The Literature of the English Bible. (Bibl. 1938, 2421.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 79.

2702. WALLIS, N. HARDY (ed.). The New Testament translated by William Tyndale 1534. Introd. by ISAAC FOOT. *See* **446**.

Breton, Nicholas. **2703**. ROBERTSON, JEAN. 'The Passions of the Spirit' (1599) and Nicholas Breton. HLQ., Oct., III, 69–75.

2704. The Arbor of Amorous Devices. Ed. by HYDER E. ROLLINS. (Bibl. 1937, 2658.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., LIX, 1022–4.

Browne, Sir Thomas. **2705**. CARTER, JOHN. Sir Thomas Browne's Autograph Corrections. Library, XIX, 492–3; cf. *ib*., Dec. 1938, XIX, 347–53.

2706. FINCH, JEREMIAH S. Sir Thomas Browne and the Strolling Players in Norwich. RES., XV, 468–70.

2707. Religio medici. Ed. with a new edition by GEOFFREY KEYNES. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon. Printed for the members of the Limited Editions Club by John Henry Nash. 4to. pp. xix, 114. $10.00.

2708. KEYNES, GEOFFREY. Browne's Letter to a Friend. Corresp. in TLS., 1938, Nov. 19, p. 748.

2709. LEROY, OLIVIER. Le Chevalier Thomas Browne. Paris: Didier. Fr. 80. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. ii.

2710. McC., H. Sir Thomas Browne on Vulgar Errors. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIV, 29.

2711. WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY. Sir Thomas Browne and Bede. *See* **1702**.

Bunyan, John. **2712.** Catalogue of the John Bunyan Library. (Frank Mott Harrison Collection.) Bedford: Borough of Bedford Public Library, 1938. pp. 42.

2713. CRUMP, W. B. Great-heart's Map. TLS., Feb. 4, p. 73.

2714. HARRISON, FRANK MOTT (ed.). The Pilgrim's Progress from this World to That which is to Come. (Bedford Edition.) Bedford: Sidney Press, 1938. pp. xiv, 304. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by R. B. McK. in Library, XIX, 496–7.

2715. —— Two Johns: Bunyan (1628–1688)—Wesley (1703–1791). London Quart. and Holborn Rev., July, 347–54.

2716. LOHRLI, ANNE. John Bunyan: His Literary Reputation in

England, 1656–1830. With an Appendix briefly Considering his Reputation in the Victorian Era and in Contemporary Times. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of S. Calif., 1937, pp. 40–5.

2717. WRIGHT, LUELLA M. John Bunyan and Steven Crisp. Jour. of Religion, Apr., XIX, 95–109.

Burton, Robert. 2718. EWING, S. B., JR. Burton, Ford and 'Andromana'. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 1007–17.

2719. The Anatomy of Melancholy. Ed. by FLOYD DELL and PAUL JORDAN-SMITH. N.Y.: Tudor Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 1036. $1.80.

2720. WHITE, WILLIAM. Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon and Burton. *See* **2351**.

Butler, Samuel. 2721. DOLLING, R. P. T. Samuel Butler, Author of 'Hudibras'. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 317; E. S. de Beer, *ib.*, Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 373.

2722. RICHARDS, E. A. Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition. (Bibl. 1938, 2441.) Rev. by B. Harris in JEGP., XXXVIII, 635–6.

Cartwright, William. 2723. EVANS, WILLA MCCLUNG. 'To Splendora.' PMLA., June, LIV, 405–11.

Chapman, George. 2724. GILBERT, ALLAN H. Chapman's Fortune with Winged Hands: Supplementary. MLN., LIV, p. 201; cf. *ib.*, Mar., LIV, 190–2.

2725. HOWARTH, R. G. The Date of 'Bussy d'Ambois'. NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 25.

2726. LOANE, GEORGE G. Chapman and Scapula. NQ., June 10, CLXXVI, 405–6.

2727. POGRELL, NANCY VON. Die philosophisch-poetische Entwicklung George Chapmans. (Britannica, 18.) Hamburg: de Gruyter. pp. 171. RM. 7.50. Rev. in Literarisches Zentralblatt, XC, 455.

2728. RUTLEDGE, LESLIE ABRAM. George Chapman's Theory of the Soul and of Poetry. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 331–4.

2729. SMALLEY, DONALD. The Ethical Bias of Chapman's 'Homer'. SP., XXXVI, 169–91.

Cleveland, John. 2730. MATHIESON, J. F. Cleveland on Tyranny. NQ., Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 136.

Collier, Jeremy. 2731. RINGLER, W. Another Collier Forgery. TLS., 1938, Oct. 29, pp. 693–4.

Cotton, Charles. 2732. TURNER, ERNEST M. Cotton's Poems. TLS., 1938, Jan. 22, p. 60; also John Beresford, *ib.*, Jan. 29, p. 76.

Cowley, Abraham. 2733. VINCENT, HOWARD P. Three Unpublished Letters of Abraham Cowley. MLN., LIV, 454–8.

Crashaw, Richard. 2734. WARREN, AUSTIN. Richard Crashaw, a Study in Baroque Sensibility. University, La.: La. State Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 260. $3.00.

Davenant, Sir William. 2735. DOWLIN, CORNELL MARCH. The First Edition of 'Gondibert': Quarto or Octavo? Library, XX, 167–79.

2736. NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H. Sir William D'Avenant. (Bibl. 1938, 2459.) Cambridge: Univ. Press. 20*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. 323: by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., L, 273–4; by A. K. McIlwraith in RES., XV, 353–6; by E. Murrie in MLR., XXXIV, 596–7; by P. Hutchison in

NYTBR., Jan. 15, p. 4; comment on certain reviews by A. H. Nethercot, *ib.*, Apr. 30, p. 27; by H. Spencer in MLN., Dec., LIV, 606–7; by A. Nicoll in SRL., Feb. 4, XIX, 19; by T. Squire in TAM., Aug., XXIII, 613–14; by J. G. McNanaway in LQ., Apr., IX, 242–4.

Davies, Sir John. **2737**. PERKINSON, RICHARD H. The Polemical Use of Davies' 'Nosce Teipsum'. SP., Oct., XXXVI, 597–608.

Donne, John. **2738**. BELL, CHARLES. Donne's 'Farewell to Love' (ll. 28–30). TLS., July 1, p. 389; cf. Arthur Coon, *ib.*, Aug. 12, p. 479; cf. George Williamson in MP., Feb., XXXVI, 301–3.

2739. BENNETT, R. E. John Donne and Everard Gilpin. RES., XV, 66–72.

2740. BOWERS, FREDSON T. An Interpretation of Donne's Tenth Elegy. MLN., LIV, 280–2.

2741. COFFIN, CHARLES MONROE. John Donne and the New Philosophy. (Bibl. 1938, 2461.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in RES., XV, 101–3; by Rudolf Metz in E. Studien, LXXIII, 397–401.

2742. Holy Sonnets. Introd. by H. I'ANSON FAUSSET. Engravings by E. Gill. London: Dent. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

2743. GRETTON, GEORGE HERMANN. John Donne. The Spiritual Background. Hamburg: de Gruyter, 1936. pp. 318. Rev. by K. Brunner in Literaturblatt, LX, 21.

2744. —— John Donne. Seine Beziehung zu seiner Zeit und sein Einfluss auf seine 'richt-metaphysischen' Nachfolger: Carew, Suckling, Marvell, und Rochester. Heidelberg diss., 1938. 8vo. pp. 53.

2745. HENNECKE, HANS. John Donne und die metaphysische Lyrik Englands. Die Literatur, XLI, 21–4.

2746. HUSAIN, ITRAT. The Dogmatic and Mystical Theology of John Donne. Preface by SIR HERBERT J. C. GRIERSON. London: Macmillan, 1938. pp. xv, 149. Rev. by A. Démillière in EA., III, 146.

2747. INCE, RICHARD. Angel from a Cloud. London: Massie. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 452. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 455.

2748. MOLONEY, MICHAEL F. John Donne: The Flight from Mediaevalism. University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana. pp. 7.

2749. MOSES, W. R. The Metaphysical Conceit in the Poems of John Donne. Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of Theses, pp. 28–9.

2750. RUGOFF, MILTON A. Donne's Imagery, a Study in Creative Sources. N.Y.: Corporate Press. 8vo. pp. 270. $2.50.

2751. SIMPSON, EVELYN. Johnson and Donne. A Problem of Authorship. RES., XV, 274–82.

2752. WILLIAMSON, GEORGE. Donne's 'Farewell to Love'. MP., XXXVI, 301–3.

Dryden, John. **2753**. ALLEN, N. B. The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies. (Bibl. 1938, 2470.) Rev. by H. Peyre in RLC., XIX, 354–5.

2754. BALL, ALICE DULANY. An Emendation of Dryden's 'Conquest of Granada', Part One. ELH., VI, 217–18.

2755. BROWER, REUBEN ARTHUR. Dryden's Poetic Diction and Virgil. PQ., XVIII, 211–24.

2756. CLARK, WILLIAM S. Some Notes on Dryden. RES., 1938, XIV, 330–2.

2757. CUNNINGHAM, HUGH T. Sons of Belial. TLS., June 10, p. 342.

2758. Dick, Hugh G. The Dryden Almanac Story: A Further Analogue. PQ., xviii, 222–4.

2759. Fox, Adam. Dryden: the poet at work. Oxford Mag., lvii, 644–5.

2760. Gordon, R. K. Dryden and the 'Waverley Novels'. MLR., xxxiv, 201–6.

2761. Hammett, E. A. A Note for the 'N.E.D.' MLN., liv, 449.

2762. Huntley, Frank Livingstone. Dryden, Rochester, and the Eighth Satire of Juvenal. PQ., xviii, 269–84.

2763. L., G. G. 'Ever Fair and Ever Young.' NQ., Apr. 1, clxxvi, 228.

2764. Legouis, Pierre. A Journal from Parnassus. EA., 1938, ii, 151–5.

2765. Macdonald, Hugh. John Dryden, a Bibliography of Early Editions and of Drydeniana. Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. pp. xiv, 358. 30*s*.; $10. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 23, clxxvii, 231–2; by A. E. in LAR., vi, 527; in TLS., June 10, p. 348; by H. Williams in Library, xx, 341–3; by J. Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 16, cxxxvi, 2215–16.

2766. Hymns Attributed to John Dryden. Ed. by George Rapall Noyes and George Reuben Potter. (Bibl. 1938, 2477, 2478.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, 1938, lxxiii, 103–6.

2767. Schweitzer, Jerome W. Dryden's Use of Scudéry's 'Almahide'. MLN., liv, 190–2.

2768. Ward, Charles E. An Unpublished Dryden Letter. TLS., 1938, Oct. 29, p. 700.

2769. —— Dryden's 'Spanish Friar' and a Provincial Touring Company. NQ., Feb. 11, clxxvi, 96–7.

2770. Wilson, J. Harold. Rochester, Dryden, and the Rose-Street Affair. RES., xv, 294–301.

D'Urfey, Tom. **2771**. Ustick, W. Lee. Tom D'Urfey and the Graveyard. MP., Feb., xxxvi, 303–6.

England's Helicon. **2772**. McCusker, Honor. England's Helicon. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., xiv, 403–9.

Evelyn, John. **2773**. Keynes, Geoffrey. John Evelyn: A Study in Bibliophily and a Bibliography of his Writings. (Bibl. 1938, 2486.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in RES., xv, 220–1.

2774. Sampson, Harriet. (ed.). The Life of Mrs Godolphin. N.Y., Toronto, and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xxxiii, 282. $3.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 723.

Feltham, Owen. **2775**. Tupper, Fred. S. New Facts Regarding Owen Feltham. MLN., liv, 199–201.

Fletcher, John. **2776**. Kempling, William B. The Faithful Shepherdess. TLS., 1938, Jan. 22, p. 60.

2777. Maxwell, Baldwin. Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger. *See* **2684**.

2778. Spencer, Theodore. The Two Noble Kinsmen. MP., Feb., xxxvi, 255–76.

Fletcher, Phineas. **2779**. Langdale, A. Barnett. Phineas Fletcher's Marriage: a Parallel to the Shakespeare Marriage Records. NQ., Nov. 4, clxxvii, 327–8.

2780. LANGDALE, A. B. Phineas Fletcher. Man of Letters, Science and Divinity. (Bibl. 1938, 2492.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., 1938, LIX, 155–8; by C. F. Kofoid in Isis, XXXI, 86–7.

Ford, John. 2781. EWING, S. B., JR. Burton, Ford, and 'Andromana'. *See* **2718**.

2782. SENSABAUGH, G. F. Ford's Tragedy of Love-Melancholy. E. Studien, LXXIII, 212–19.

2783. —— John Ford and Platonic Love in the Court. SP., XXXVI, 206–26.

Fox, George. 2784. CADBURY, HENRY J. (ed.). Annual Catalogue of George Fox's Papers. Compiled in 1694–1697. *See* **62**.

Fuller, Thomas. 2785. HOUGHTON, WALTER E., Jr. The Formation of Thomas Fuller's Holy and Profane States. (Bibl. 1938, 2494.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., XV, 218–20; by J. Crofts in MLR., XXXIV, 437–40; by R. F. Jones in JEGP., XXXVIII, 641–3.

2786. WALTEN, MAXIMILIAN GRAFF (ed.). The Holy State and the Profane State. (Bibl. 1938, 2495.) Rev. by J. Crofts in MLR., XXXIV, 437–40; by R. F. Jones in JEGP., XXXVIII, 641–3; by V. de S. Pinto in RES., XV, 478–9; by T. M. Pearce and D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., IX, 66–7; by R. S. Nichols in Church Hist., June, VIII, 177–8; by R. T. F. in Personalist, XX, 420.

Glapthorne, Henry. 2787. WALTER, J. H. 'Wit in a Constable': Censorship and Revision. MLR., XXXIV, 9–20.

Gott, Samuel. 2788. PATRICK, J. MAX. Puritanism and Poetry: Samuel Gott. UTQ., Jan., VIII, 211–26.

Greville, Sir Fulke. 2789. Poems and Dramas of Fulk Greville, first Lord Brooke. Ed. by GEOFFREY BULLOUGH. 2 vols. Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. viii, 323; 284. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 392; by David Garnett in N.St. and Nation, XVII, 542–3; by Edward Sackville-West in Spect., July 7, pp. 24–5.

Habington, William. 2790. COMBS, HOMER CARROLL. William Habington's 'Castara', A Collation of the Editions of 1634, 1635, and 1640, with an Introd. and Notes. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., VII, 5–8.

Herbert, George. 2791. COULTER, CORNELIA C. A Possible Classical Source for the Blackamoor Maid. PQ., Oct., XVIII, 409–10.

2792. HUTCHINSON, F. E. The First Edition of Herbert's Temple. OBS., V, Pt III. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 168.

2793. —— Missing Herbert Manuscripts. TLS., July 15, p. 421.

2794. RATTRAY, N. F. A Herbert Query. TLS., June 24, p. 374; reply by J. Middleton Murry, *ib*., July 1, p. 390; by B. Goulding Brown, *ib*., July 8, p. 406.

2795. THOMPSON, ELBERT N. S. 'The Temple' and 'The Christian Year'. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 1018–25.

Heywood, Thomas. 2796. GALINSKY, H. Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood. (Bibl. 1938, 2508.) Rev. by A. Eichler in LGRP., LX, 26–7.

Hobbes, Thomas. 2797. BALZ, ALBERT G. A. The indefensibility of dictatorship and the doctrine of Hobbes. Jour. of Philosophy, XXXVI, 141–55.

2798. Gooch, G. P. Hobbes. *See* **394**.

2799. Petrosova, M. Hobbes o religii. Pod znaminen marksisma, 1938, No. vi, 133–45.

2800. Schmitt, Carl. Der Leviathan in der Staatslehre des Thomas Hobbes. Sinn und Fehlschlag eines politischen Symbols. Hamburg: Hanseatische Verlagsanstalt, 1938. pp. 132.

2801. Taylor, A. E. An Apology for Mr Hobbes. Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson, pp. 129–47.

2802. —— The Ethical Doctrine of Hobbes. Philosophy, 1938, xiii, 406–24.

2803. Thorpe, C. D. The Aesthetic Theory of Thomas Hobbes. (Language and Literature Series, vol. xviii.) University of Michigan Press; Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford.

2804. Of Liberty and Necessity. Introduction and Notes by Baron Cay von Brockdorff. Kiel: Schmidt und Klaunig, 1938. pp. xiv, 16, 84. Rev. by R. Metz in Ang. Bbl., l, 15–16.

2805. Von Brockdorff, Baron Cay. Hobbes als Polyhistor. Kiel: Lipsius und Tischer. pp. 39. Rev. by R. Metz in Ang. Bbl., l, 244–6.

2806. Whitman, Ernest Avard. A Study in the originality of Hobbes' practical theories. Univ. of Washington Abstracts of Theses, 1938, iii, 331–5.

Hubbard, William. 2807. Adams, Randolph G. William Hubbard's 'Narrative', 1677. A Bibliographical Study. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxiii, 25–39.

Hutchinson, Anne. 2808. Kenyon, Theda. Scarlet Anne. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 312. $2.00. Rev. by C. La Farge in SRL., Aug. 19, xx, 18; by A. Warren in NEQ., Dec., xii, 796–8; by M. Widdemer in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 2.

L'Estrange, Sir Roger. 2809. Ewen, C. L'Estrange. Roger L'Estrange's 'Autobiography'. Paignton: Author. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 482.

Locke, John. 2810. Aaron, R. I. The Limits of Locke's Rationalism. Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson, pp. 292–310.

2811. Carter, John. Locke: Human Understanding (1690). Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, ii, x, 2.

2812. Mackie, R. Andrew. John Locke: Modern Educator. School and Soc., Sept. 9, l, 334–8.

2813. Tinivella, Giovanni. Bacone e Locke, dottrina e critica. *See* **2678**.

2814. —— La dottrina di Locke e i suoi sviluppi. Giornale critico della filosofia italiana, 1938, xix, iv–v, 295–340.

2815. —— Giovanni Locke e i pensieri sull' educazione. Milan: La Prora, 1938.

Lovelace, Richard. 2816. Evans, Willa McClung. Lawes' and Lovelace's 'Loose Saraband'. PMLA., liv, 764–7.

Mabbe, James. 2817. Houck, Helen Phipps. Mabbe's Paganization of the 'Celestina'. PMLA., liv, 422–31.

Marston, John. 2818. Wood, H. Harvey (ed.). The Plays of John Marston. Vol. iii. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 356. 15*s*.

Marvell, Andrew. **2819**. PUTT, S. GORLEY. Mosaiques of the Air. A Note on Andrew Marvell. English, II, 366–75.

2820. WARD, CHARLES E. Andrew Marvell's Widow. TLS., 1938, May 14, p. 336.

Massinger, Philip. **2821**. BALL, ROBERT HAMILTON. The Amazing Career of Sir Giles Overreach: a history of the stage. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 468. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 15, p. 427; in TAM., Sept., XXIII, 681; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Apr. 9, p. 27.

2822. MAXWELL, BALDWIN. Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger. *See* **2684**.

Middleton, Thomas. **2823**. ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY. The Ghost of Lucrece. (Bibl. 1938, 2532.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 261–2.

2824. Hengist, King of Kent; or The Mayor of Queenborough. Ed. by R. C. BALD. (Bibl. 1938, 2531.) Rev. by J. Murray in RES., XV, 221–5; by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 261–2; by H. Spencer in MLN., Dec., LIV, 607–8.

2825. FISHER, MARGERY. Notes on the Sources of Some Incidents in Middleton's London Plays. RES., XV, 283–93.

2826. LARSEN, T. Swinburne on Middleton. TLS., June 17, pp. 357–8; cf. F. Page, *ib*., July 8, p. 406.

2827. SULLIVAN, FRANK. 'Swathie.' TLS., June 24, p. 373.

Milton, John. **2828**. PATTERSON, FRANK ALLEN (ed.). The Works of John Milton. (Bibl. 1938, 2535.) Vol. I, Pt 2; vol. II, Pts 1 and 2 rev. by H. Fletcher in JEGP., XXXVIII, 147–52. The Latin Prose Works (vols. XIV, XVII) rev. by H. Fletcher in JEGP., XXXVIII, 292–300. Vol. XVIII rev. by H. Fletcher in JEGP., XXXVIII, 292–300; in NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 35; in TLS., Jan. 7, p. 8.

2829. Paradise Lost. Paradise Regained; the Minor Poems, and Samson Agonistes. (Bibl. 1938, 2538, 2539.) Ed. by M. Y. HUGHES. Brief mention by W. R. Parker in MLN., Jan., LIV, 75.

2830. BEECHING, H. C. (ed.). The Poetical Works. (Bibl. 1938, 2540.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., LX, 916–18.

2831. ALDRIDGE, ALFRED OWEN. Milton's and Pope's conception of God and man. Bibliotheca sacra, XCVI, 444–58.

2832. BALDWIN, EDWARD C. 'Shook the Arsenal': A Note on Paradise Regained. PQ., Apr., XVIII, 218–22.

2833. BANKS, THEODORE H. The Meaning of 'Gods' in 'Paradise Lost'. MLN., LIV, 450–4.

2834. BENHAM, ALLEN R. The So-called Anonymous or Earliest Life of Milton. ELH., VI, 245–55.

2835. BENNETT, JOSEPHINE WATERS. Milton's Use of the Vision of Er. MP., May, XXXVI, 351–8.

2836. BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR. John Milton the Elder and his Music. (Bibl. 1938, 2541.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. G. Hill in JEGP., XXXVIII, 618–20; by J. A. W. in ML., XX, 197–8; by T. M. Pearce and D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., IX, 67–8; by C. S. Smith in MLN., LIV, 628–9; in TLS., Apr. 15, p. 222.

2837. BURKE, CHARLES BELL. Coleridge and Milton. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 42.

2838. CHAFFURIN, L. Milton. Les Langues Modernes, XXXVIe année, No. 5, pp. 441–7.

2839. DIEKHOFF, JOHN S. Milton's Prosody in the Poems of the Trinity Manuscript. PMLA., LIV, 153–83.

2840. —— Milton on Himself, Milton's Utterances upon Himself and his Works. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8½ × 5½. pp. xxxvi, 307. $3.50; 15*s*. Rev. by M. L. Zisowitz in SRL., June 17, XX, 18; by D. Roberts in NYTBR., June 4, p. 2; in TLS., June 10, p. 346.

2841. DODDS, M. H. Chaucer: Spenser: Milton in Drama and Fiction. *See* **1866**.

2842. DORIAN, DONALD C. Milton's 'Epitaphium Damonis', ll. 181–197. PMLA., LIV, 612–13.

2843. FINK, Z. S. Wine, Poetry and Milton's Elegia Sexta. E. Studies, XXI, 164–5.

2844. FLETCHER, HARRIS. Milton's Homer. JEGP., XXXVIII, 229–32.

2845. FRENCH, J. MILTON. Milton in Chancery, New Chapters in the Lives of the Poet and his Father. *See* **439**.

2846. GIBBS, PAUL T. Milton's Use of the Law of Nature. Univ. of Wash., Abstracts of Theses, III, 319–21.

2847. GILBERT, ALLAN H. 'A double Janus'—'Paradise Lost', XI, 129. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 1026–30.

2848. GILMAN, WILBUR E. Milton's Rhetoric: Studies in his Defense of Liberty. (University of Missouri Studies, XIV, 3.) Columbia: Missouri Univ. Press. pp. 193. $1.25.

2849. GRIERSON, SIR H. J. C. Milton and Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1938, 2554, 3849.) Rev. by Wolfgang Mann in Ang. Bbl., L, 206–9.

2850. H., C. E. 'The Pansy freaked with Jet.' NQ., Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 98; E. H. V. and Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 139; V. R., *ib.*, Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 175.

2851. HAMMERLE, KARL. 'To save appearances' ('Paradise Lost', VIII, 82), ein Problem der Scholastik. Ang., LXIII, 368–72.

2852. HANFORD, JAMES HOLLY. 'That shepherd, who first taught the chosen seed': a note on Milton's Mosaic Inspiration. UTQ., VIII, 403–19.

2853. —— Milton in Current Criticism. EJ., College ed., May, XXVIII, 342–8.

2854. HAVILAND, THOMAS P. John Milton—Religious Liberal. Christian Register, CXVIII, 261–3.

2855. —— Hugh Henry Brackenridge and Milton's 'Piedmontese' Sonnet. NQ., Apr. 8, CLXXVI, 243–4.

2856. KRETER, H. Bildungs- und Erziehungsideale bei Milton. (Eine kulturpolitische Studie zum 17. Jahrhundert.) (Studien zur englischen Philologie, No. 93.) Halle: Niemeyer, 1938. pp. vi, 64. RM. 2.40. Rev. briefly by E. O. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 637; by P. Meissner in DL., LX, 918–19.

2857. L., G. G. Milton's Eglantine. NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 225; C. A. Knapp, *ib.*, Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 267.

2858. —— 'Paradise Lost': 'Lose' or 'Loose'. NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 89. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 2556.)

2859. LILJEGREN, S. B. Miltons italienische Reise. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 377–8.

2860. Looten, C. Milton: quelques aspects de son génie. (Bibl. 1938, 2563.) Rev. by P. H. in RLC., xix, 354.

2861. Mabbott, Thomas Ollive. Chatterton and Milton: a question of forgery. NQ., clxxvii, 314.

2862. Mabbott, Thomas Ollive and J. Milton French. First Supplement to the Columbia 'Milton'. NQ., Nov. 4, clxxvii, 329–30.

2863. McColley, Grant. Milton's Ariel. NQ., July 15, clxxvii, 45.

2864. —— Milton's Golden Compasses. NQ., Feb. 11, clxxvi, 97–8; cf. Joseph E. Morris, *ib.*, Mar. 11, clxxvi, 176–7.

2865. —— Milton's Lost Tragedy. PQ., xviii, 78–83.

2866. —— Paradise Lost. Harvard Theological Rev., xxxii, 181–235.

2867. Menzies, W. Milton: the Last Poems. *See* **410**.

2868. Milligan, Burton A. An Early American Imitator of Milton. *See* **3217**.

2869. Morand, Paul Phelps. De Comus à Satan, L'œuvre poétique de John Milton expliquée par sa vie, thèse pour le doctorat ès lettres, présentée à la Faculté des Lettres de l'Université de Lyon. Paris. pp. 262.

2870. —— The Effects of his Political Life upon John Milton, thèse complementaire. Paris. pp. 124.

2871. Mutschmann, H. Milton's Projected Epic on the Rise and Future Greatness of the Britannic Nation. (Bibl. 1938, 2568.) Note by Author on E. M. W. Tillyard's review (MLN., May, liii, 381–3) in MLN., May, liv, 398.

2872. —— Die Beweggründe zu Miltons Festlandreise. Ang. Bbl., l, 278–82.

2873. Oras, Ants. Notes on Some Miltonic Usages. Tartu: Krüger, 1938. pp. 135. Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., l, 198–200; by Paul Meissner in DL., lx, 919–20; by H. Scherpbier in Neophilologus, xxiv, 312.

2874. Parker, William Riley. Milton's 'Fair Infant'. TLS., 1938, Dec. 17, p. 802.

2875. —— Milton's Debt to Greek Tragedy in Samson Agonistes. (Bibl. 1938, 2571.) Rev. by J. H. Hanford in JEGP., xxxviii, 456–7; by L. R. Lind in Classical Philology, Apr., xxxiv, 178–9.

2876. —— Shakespeare and Milton. *See* **2309**.

2877. Peple, Edward C. Notes on some Productions of 'Comus'. SP., xxxvi, 235–42.

2878. S., W. W. 'As Taint-Worm to the Weanling Flocks.' NQ., Feb. 18, clxxvi, 112–13; W. W. S., *ib.*, Mar. 4, clxxvi, 153.

2879. Sanderlin, George William. The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet. A Portion of The Sonnet in English Literature, 1800–1850. Extract from diss., Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH., Sept., 1938, cf. Bibl. 1938, 2574). Baltimore, 1938. 21cm. pp. vi, 225–51.

2880. Sato, Kiyoshi. Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare. *See* **2322**.

2881. Saurat, Denis. Two Notes on Milton. RES., xv, 78–80; cf. W. A. Sewell, *ib.*, xv, 73–8.

2882. SEWELL, ARTHUR. A Study in Milton's Christian Doctrine. London, N.Y., Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Milford. 7½ × 5. pp. xvi, 214. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 100; by A. S. P. Woodhouse in MLR., XXXIV, 593–6; by D. C. Macgregor in RES., XV, 479–82; by M. Kelly in MP., Aug., XXXVII, 102–4; by J. E. G. in London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Apr., p. 262.

2883. SEWELL, W. A. The Interpretation of 'Paradise Lost', Book VII, ll. 165 ff. RES., XV, 335.

2884. STILLMAN, DONALD G. Milton as Proof Reader. MLN., LIV, 353–4.

2885. SVENDSEN, JAMES KESTER. 'Found out the massie Ore.' NQ., Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 331.

2886. TILLYARD, E. M. W. The Miltonic Setting, Past and Present. (Bibl. 1938, 2577.) Rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., XXXV, 236–8; by A. Brandl in DL., LIX, 1496–9; by George Whiting in MP., XXXVI, 215–17.

2887. —— The Christ of 'Paradise Regained' and the Renaissance Heroic Tradition. SP., XXXVI, 247–52.

2888. V., E. H. A curious double parallel between Milton and Fielding. NQ., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 260.

2889. VISIAK, E. H. Milton's Prose as Represented in the Compendious Milton. N. Cent., CXXIII, 499–508.

2890. —— A Miltonian Puzzle. NQ., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 200–1.

2891. WATSON, SARA RUTH. 'Moly' in Drayton and Milton. *See* **2113**.

2892. WHITING, G. W. Milton's Literary Milieu. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press. pp. xiv, 401. $3.50.

Morton, Thomas. 2893. CONNORS, DONALD FRANCIS. Thomas Morton of Merry Mount: His First Arrival in New England. AL., May, XI, 160–6.

Newton, Sir Isaac. 2894. BONNO, G. Deux Lettres Inédites de Fontenelle à Newton. *See* **5143**.

2895. CLARK, ROBERT E. D. Newton's God and Ours. HJ., XXXVII, 425–34.

2896. MACPIKE, E. F. Correspondence of Sir Isaac Newton. NQ., Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 294.

Odiorne, Thomas. 2897. HOWARD, LEON. Thomas Odiorne: An American Predecessor of Wordsworth. AL., Jan., X, 417–36.

Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of. 2898. CLARK, W. S. (ed.). The Dramatic Works of Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery. (Bibl. 1938, 2424.) Rev. by D. M. Walmsley in RES., XV, 103–6.

Overbury, Sir Thomas. 2899. PAYLOR, W. J. (ed.). The Overburian Characters. (Bibl. 1938, 2582.) Rev. by G. Bonnard in E. Studies, XXI, 279–83.

Pain, Philip. 2900. Daily Meditations. (Bibl. 1938, 2583.) Rev. by P. Miller in AL., May, XI, 232–3.

Penn, William. 2901. BEATTY, EDWARD C. O. William Penn as Social Philosopher. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 351. $3.50; 22*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 759.

2902. GOLDMAN, IRVIN. Deviation toward Ideas of Natural Ethics in the Thought of William Penn. PQ., XVIII, 337–52.

2903. HULL, WILLIAM I. Eight First Biographies of William Penn in Seven Languages and Seven Lands. (Bibl. 1937, 2857.) Rev. by W. T. Root in AHR., Jan., XLIV, 400–1.

2904. —— William Penn. A Topical Biography. (Bibl. 1937, 2858.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Jan., X, 499–500; by W. T. Root in AHR., Jan., XLIV, 400–1.

2905. PITT, A. STUART. Franklin and William Penn's 'No Cross, No Crown'. MLN., LIV, 466–7.

Pepys, Samuel. 2906. BONNER-SMITH, D. Samuel Pepys and York Buildings. Mariner's Mirror, 1938, XXIV, 226–36.

2907. BRYANT, ARTHUR. Samuel Pepys, the Saviour of the Navy. (Bibl. 1938, 2585.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in SRL., Feb. 18, XIX, 12; by W. Matthews in YR., June, XXVIII, 831–3; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, July 22, CXLIX, 108; by E. A. M. in QQ., Spring, XLVI, 120–1; by C. James in NYTBR., Feb. 12, p. 4.

2908. DALE, DONALD. Likenesses of Elizabeth Pepys. Apollo, Nov.

2909. —— A Pepys Portrait. TLS., June 17, p. 357.

2910. —— Mr Pepys and gardens. From the papers of the late Edwin Chappell. NQ., CLXXVII, 56–7.

2911. —— Pepys and the Sound, 1659. NQ., June 24, CLXXVI, 435–6.

2912. —— Pepys and His Barge. NQ., Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 244–5; Arthur Bryant, *ib.*, Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 299; Donald Dale, *ib.*, Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 338.

2913. —— Hewer and the Prize-Goods. NQ., May 20, CLXXVI, 344.

2914. FLEMING, MARY. The education of Mrs Pepys. Thought, XIV, 263–73.

2915. PRICE, CLAIR. A Full-length Portrait of Pepys. N.Y. Times Mag., Jan. 29, pp. 6, 20.

Plat, Sir High. 2916. TROVILLION, VIOLET and W. HAL TROVILLION (eds.). Delightes for Ladies, Written Originally by Sir High Plat, first Printed in 1602, London, England. Herrin, Ill.: privately printed. 12mo. pp. xii, 120. $2.50.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2917. BRADBROOK, M. C. The School of Night. (Bibl. 1937, 2866.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., LIX, 482–5.

2918. LATHAM, AGNES M. C. Ralegh's Letters. TLS., Feb. 4, p. 74; cf. C. L'E. Ewen, *ib.*, Mar. 4, p. 136.

Randolph, Thomas. 2919. BOWERS, FREDSON T. Marriot's two editions of Randolph's 'Aristippus'. Library, XX, 163–6.

2920. —— A possible Randolph holograph. Library, XX, 159–62.

Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. 2921. HUNTLEY, FRANK LIVINGSTONE. Dryden, Rochester, and the Eighth Satire of Juvenal. *See* **2762**.

2922. PINTO, V. DE S., and DONALD DALE. The 1680 'Antwerp' Edition of Rochester's Poems. Library, XX, 105–6.

2923. WILSON, J. HAROLD. Rochester, Dryden and the Rose-Street Affair. *See* **2770**.

2924. —— Two Poems Ascribed to Rochester. MLN., LIV, 458–60.

Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of. 2925. NIEMEYER, CARL. A Roscommon Canon. SP., XXXVI, 622–36.

Rymer, Thomas. **2926**. LIMANSKY, CURT A. Thomas Rymer. TLS., Dec. 23, p. 743.

Sanderson, Sir William. **2927**. HARD, FREDERICK. Ideas from Bacon and Wotton in William Sanderson's 'Graphice'. SP., Apr., XXXVI, 227–34.

Sandys, George. **2928**. DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE. George Sandys, Poet-Adventurer. Americana, Apr., XXXIII, 180–95.

Shirley, James. **2929**. BENTLEY, GERALD EADES. James Shirley and a Group of Unnoted Poems on the Wedding of Thomas Stanley. HLQ., II, 219–31.

Smith, John. **2930**. DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE. The First American Edition of Captain John Smith's 'True Travels and General Historie'. Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLVIII, 97–108.

2931. RANDEL, WILLIAM. Captain John Smith's Attitudes toward the Indians. Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLVIII, 218–29.

Suckling, Sir John. **2932**. GRAY, PHILIP H. Suckling's 'A Session of the Poets' as a Ballad: Boccalini's 'Influence' examined. SP., XXXVI, 60–9.

2933. HENDERSON, FLETCHER. Camus' Iphigène. TLS., Feb. 4, pp. 73–4.

Tate, Nahum. **2934**. W., A. H. The Turkish letters of Busbecq. NQ., CLXXVI, 389.

Temple, Sir William. **2935**. FIELDEN, F. J. (ed.). Sir William Temple: three Essays. London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press, Indian Branch. pp. xxvi, 139. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Traherne, Thomas. **2936**. GRANDVOINET, RENÉE. Thomas Traherne and the Doctrine of Felicity. Études de Lettres, Lausanne, 13e année, No. 4, July, pp. 164–77.

2937. WILLSON, CECIL H. S. Traherne and Wordsworth. London Quart. and Holborn Rev., July, pp. 355–8.

Vaughan, Henry. **2938**. PARKER, WILLIAM RILEY. Henry Vaughan and his publishers. Library, Mar., XX, 401–11.

2939. WAGNER, HILDEGARDE. Das Weltbild Henry Vaughans. Heidelberg diss. Lengerich i-W. pp. 141.

Walton, Izaak. **2940**. COON, ARTHUR M. Izaak Walton's Second Marriage. NQ., Apr. 29, CLXXVI, 299.

2941. —— Izaak Walton's Birthday. NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 424.

2942. —— Izaak Walton's Occupation and Residence. NQ., Feb. 18, CLXXVI, 110–12; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib*., July 29, CLXXVII, 82; Wm. Jaggard, *ib*., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 122.

2943. —— Izaak Walton, 'prochein amy'. MLN., Dec., LIV, 589–92.

2944. GOODSPEED, CHARLES ELIOT. Bethune and 'The Compleat Angler'. 'Angling in America.' Boston: Houghton Mifflin. pp. 171–85.

2945. JAGGARD, WILLIAM. Izaac Walton's occupation. NQ., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 122.

Webster, John. **2946**. ANDERSON, MARCIA LEE. Webster's Debt to Guazzo. SP., XXXVI, 192–205.

2947. —— Hardy's Debt to Webster in 'The Return of the Native'. MLN., LIV, 497–501.

2948. HALSTEAD, W. L. Note on the Text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt'. *See* **2103**.

XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

XVIII (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

2949. Bredvold, Louis I., Alan D. McKillop and Lois Whitney (eds.). Eighteenth century poetry and prose. N.Y.: Nelson. pp. xxvii, 1154.

2950. Martin, Roger (ed.). Les Préromantiques Anglais. *See* **5210**.

2951. Nettleton, George H. and Arthur E. Case (eds.). British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan. *See* **1416**.

Literary History and Criticism

2952. Altick, Richard D. Humorous Hogarth—his literary associations. SR., xlvii, 255–67.

2953. Avery, Emmett L. The Stage Popularity of 'The Rehearsal', 1671–1777. *See* **2535**.

2954. Beattie, W. 'Tales of Terror.' TLS., Jan. 14, p. 26; cf. Michael Sadleir, *ib.*, Jan. 7, pp. 9–10.

2955. Blakey, Dorothy. The Minerva Press, 1790–1820. *See* **166**.

2956. Block, Andrew. The English Novel, 1740–1850. *See* **50**.

2957. Bock, Hellmut. Die Bedeutung der Frauen für die geistige Kultur Englands im 18. Jahrhundert. GRM., xxvii, 287–308.

2958. Bond, Richmond P. English Literature, 1660–1800: a Current Bibliography. *See* **54**.

2959. Bronson, Bertrand Harris. Joseph Ritson, Scholar-at-Arms. (Bibl. 1938, 2630, 2973.) Rev. by C. Rinaker in JEGP., Oct., xxxviii, 620–23; in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 648.

2960. Cable, Mabel Hessler. The Idea of a Patriot King in the Propaganda of the Opposition to Walpole, 1735–1739. PQ., Apr., xviii, 119–30.

2961. Carlton, W. J. 'The Alphabet of Reason.' NQ., Jan. 7, clxxvi, 7.

2962. Douglas, David C. The Development of English Medieval Scholarship between 1660 and 1730. *See* **2545**.

2963. Fairchild, Hoxie Neal. Religious Trends in English Poetry. Vol. 1: 1700–1740. Protestantism and the Cult of Sentiment. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xiii, 612. $5.00; 25*s*. Rev. by D. F. in SRL., xx, 20; by A. S. P. Woodhouse in UTQ., viii, 461–7; by W. Haller in Church Hist., Dec., viii, 384–5.

2964. Fussell, G. E. 'Campania Foelix', 1700. A Curiosity of Farming Literature. NQ., Apr. 8, clxxvi, 237–9.

2965. Gibbs, Anthony. Restoration Comedy. London: Hutchinson. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 255. 7*s*. 6*d*.

2966. Giles, Edward L. Shipwrecks and Desert Islands. NQ., Sept. 23, clxxvii, 218–20; cf. J. T. Hardyman, *ib.*, Oct. 7, clxxvii, 268–9.

2967. Gove, Philip Babcock. Early numbers of 'The Morning Chronicle' and 'Owen's Weekly Chronicle'. Library, xx, 412–24.

2968. Hartman, John Geoffrey. The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936. *See* **1502**.

2969. Havens, Raymond D. Poetical Miscellany. TLS., June 17, p. 364; reply by Davidson Cook, *ib.*, July 1, p. 396.

2970. Heilman, Robert Bechtold. America in English Fiction, 1760–1800. (Bibl. 1938, 2643.) Rev. by E. L. Griggs in AL., Jan., x, 505–7.

2971. Hughes, Helen Sard. A Romantic Correspondence of the Year 1729. MP., Nov., xxxvii, 187–200.

2972. Humphreys, A. R. A classical education and eighteenth-century poetry. Scrutiny, viii, 193–207.

2973. James, G. F. Josiah Burchett (1666?–1746): Some Additional Notes. NQ., Jan. 28, clxxvi, 56–8.

2974. Kent, Muriel. A Lichfield Group. CM., 1938, clviii, 347–58.

2975. Kinne, Willard Austin. Revivals and importations of French comedies in England, 1749–1800. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. xvi, 310. $3.00; 19*s*.

2976. Klingberg, Frank J. The Noble Savage as Seen by the Missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Colonial New York, 1702–1750. Hist. Mag. of the Protestant Episcopal Church, viii, 128–65.

2977. MacDermot, Frank. A postscript on Tone. Studies: an Irish quarterly review, xxviii, 639–50.

2978. Drury Lane Calendar, 1747–1776. Compiled from the Playbills and ed. by Dougald MacMillan. (Bibl. 1938, 2649.) Rev. by H. S. in MLN., Mar., liv, 232.

2979. Mann, Elizabeth L. The Problem of Originality in English Literary Criticism, 1750–1800. PQ., xviii, 97–118.

2980. Morgan, W. T. and C. S. Morgan. A Bibliography of British History (1700–1715). *See* **109**.

2981. Nichol Smith, David. Some Observations on Eighteenth-Century Poetry. (Bibl. 1938, 2664.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in MLR., xxxiv, 295.

2982. P. T.C., A Writer in the 'Gentleman's Magazine'. NQ., Mar. 18, clxxvi, 191.

2983. Piercy, Josephine K. Studies in Literary Types in Seventeenth-Century America (1607–1710). *See* **2567**.

2984. Purnell, C. J. The XVIII-Century London Library. NQ., May 20, clxxvi, 349–50.

2985. Ramsay, James. Eighteenth-century advocates and their study of legal and general literature. Juridical Rev., li, 23–7.

2986. Ransome, Mary. The Press in the General Election of 1710. Cambridge Hist. Jour., vi, 209–21.

2987. Reeves, John Knight. Religious Thought in Boston in the 1740's as Reflected in the Periodicals. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 325–8.

2988. Reynolds, Paul Everett. The English Sonnet Sequence, 1783–1845. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 328–30.

2989. Roberts, W. 'The Triumph of Agriculture: A Poem.' NQ., Nov. 25, clxxvii, 386.

2990. Rosenfeld, Sybil M. Strolling Players and Drama in the Provinces, 1660–1760. *See* **2571**.

2991. Sadleir, Michael. 'Tales of Terror.' TLS., Jan. 7, pp. 9–10; cf. W. Beattie, *ib.*, Jan. 14, p. 26.

2992. Saer, H. A. Notes on the use of themes taken from the 'Spectator' in eighteenth-century French plays. M. Lang., xxi, 5–16, 55–61.

2993. Scott, W. R. The 'Critical Review'. TLS., July 8, p. 412.

2994. Sewall, Richard B. Rousseau's Second 'Discourse' in England and Scotland from 1762 to 1772. *See* **5249**.

2995. Skeel, Mrs Roswell, Jr. Salesmanship of an Early American Best Seller. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxii, 38–46.

2996. Slagle, Kenneth Chester. The English Country Squire as depicted in English Prose Fiction from 1740 to 1800. (Bibl. 1938, 2663.) Rev. by Kurt Wittig in Ang. Bbl., l, 248–9.

2997. Summers, Montague. The Gothic Quest. A History of the Gothic Novel. London: Fortune Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. 443.

2998. Swedenberg, H. T. Fable, Action, Unity and Supernatural Machinery in English Epic Theory, 1650–1800. *See* **2578**.

2999. Sypher, Wylie. The West-Indian as a 'Character' in the Eighteenth Century. SP., xxxvi, 503–20.

3000. Tobin, J. E. Eighteenth Century English Literature and its Cultural Background. A Bibliography. N.Y.: Fordham Univ. Press. pp. x, 190. $2.00.

3001. Troxell, Janet C. The History of Sir George Warrington. TLS., Sept. 2, p. 520.

3002. Vallese, Tarquinio. Paolo Rolli in Inghilterra. (Bibl. 1938, 2670.) Rev. briefly by C. Foligno in MLR., xxxiv, 478.

3003. Wasserman, Earl R. Hurry Headley and the Elizabethan Revival. SP., xxxvi, 491–502.

3004. Wells, Henry W. The Seven Against London. A Study in the Satirical Traditions of Augustan Poetry [verse]. SR., Oct.–Dec., xlvii, 514–23.

3005. Wells, Staring B. An Eighteenth-Century Attribution. JEGP., xxxviii, 233–46.

3006. Wright, Louis B. The Classical Tradition in Colonial Virginia. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., xxxiii, 85–97.

3007. Wright, Lyle H. A Statistical Survey of American Fiction, 1774–1850. HLQ., Apr., ii, 309–18.

3008. —— (comp.). American Fiction, 1774–1850. A Contribution toward a Bibliography. *See* **152**.

3009. Wright, Walter Francis. Sensibility in English Prose Fiction, 1760–1814. (Bibl. 1937, 2995.) Rev. by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., l, 210–14.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3010. Andrews, Charles M. The Colonial Period of American History, vol. iv. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 2677.) Rev. by V. W. Crane in AHR., July, xliv, 920–2.

3011. ARKELL, R. L. Caroline of Ansbach. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 388. $4.25; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 14, CLXXVII, 287–8.

3012. ASHTON, T. S. An Eighteenth Century Industrialist: Peter Stubs, of Warrington, 1756–1806. Manchester: Univ. Press. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 166. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 647.

3013. BARNARD, E. A. B. A Broadway toll-book, 1779. Trans. of the Worcestershire Archaeological Soc., XV, 69–77.

3014. BARNES, DONALD GROVE. George III and William Pitt, 1783–1806: a new interpretation based upon a study of their unpublished correspondence. Palo Alto, California: Stanford Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiii, 512. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*.

3015. The private papers of John, Earl of Sandwich, first Lord of the Admiralty, 1771–82. Vol. IV, 1781–82. Ed. by G. R. BARNES and J. H. OWEN. (Publications of the Navy Records Society, vol. LXXVIII. London: printed for the Navy Records Society, 1938. pp. xi, 446.

3016. BAUMGARTNER, LEONA. John Howard (1726–1790), hospital and prison reformer: a bibliography with introd. by ARNOLD M. MUIRHEAD. Bull. of the History of Medicine, VI, 486–534, 595–626. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. $1.00. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 508.

3017. BAYNE-POWELL, ROSAMUND. The English Child in the Eighteenth Century. London: Murray; N.Y.: Dutton. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. xi, 322. 15*s*.; $3.75. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 374.

3018. BENNET, CHARLES H. A Tract by Lord Camelford. TLS., Aug. 19, pp. 491–2.

3019. BINGHAM, HIRAM. Elihu Yale, the American nabob of Queen Square. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. pp. xiii, 362.

3020. BONNO, G. Quelques lettres inédites concernant les relations intellectuelles Franco-Anglaises au dix-huitième siècle. RLC., 20e année, pp. 87–92.

3021. BOURNE, RUTH. Queen Anne's Navy in the West Indies. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 334. $3.50; 14*s*.

3022. BRAY, F. E. Extracts from the diary of William Bray, the Surrey historian, 1756–1800. Surrey Archaeological Collections, 1938, XLVI, 26–58.

3023. BUSHNELL, NELSON S. William Hamilton of Bangour. TLS., May 6, p. 265.

3024. CARRINGTON, HUGH. Life of Captain Cook. London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 9¼ × 6¼. pp. 333. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 681.

3025. CECIL, DAVID. Whig Society in the Eighteenth Century. SRL., July 22, XX, 11–12.

3026. CHURCHILL, WINSTON S. Marlborough: His Life and Times. Vol. IV. (Bibl. 1938, 2685.) Rev. by A. H. Burne in EHR., LIV, 130–2. Vols. V and VI. (Bibl. 1938, 2686, 2687.) Rev. by S. Porgellis in YR., 1938, Dec., XXVIII, 400–3; by B. L. C. in CW., Feb., CXLVIII, 627–8; by V. Barbour in AHR., July, XLIV, 886–7; by W. T. Morgan in Jour. Mod. Hist., Dec., XI, 534–6.

3027. CROUCH, CHAS. HALL. Boodle's: Its Founder. NQ., Apr. 29, CLXXVI, 301.

3028. DAPP, KATHRYN G. George Keate, Esq., eighteenth century

English gentleman. Diss. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 184.

3029. DAVIES, C. COLLIN. Warren Hastings and Oudh. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 286. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 646.

3030. DAVIES, SIR LEONARD TWISTON and AVERYL EDWARDS. Welsh Life in the Eighteenth Century. London: Country Life. pp. xii, 243. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 16, p. 732.

3031. DAVIS, ROSE MARY. The good Lord Lyttelton. A study in eighteenth-century politics and culture. Columbia University diss. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Co. pp. ix, 442.

3032. FEILING, KEITH GRAHAME. The Second Tory Party, 1714–1832. London: Macmillan, 1938. pp. vii, 452. 15*s*.

3033. FIRMINGER, WALTER K. A Letter from Calcutta, 1770. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 363–4.

3034. FULLER, RONALD. Hell Fire Francis. London: Chatto and Windus. pp. 284. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 259.

3035. GREENE, GRAHAM. A Hoax on Mr Hulton. Spect., Aug. 25, p. 296.

3036. GWYNN, STEPHEN. Henry Grattan and his Times. London: Harrap. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. viii, 402. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 236.

3037. H., O. N. XVIII-Century English in India. NQ., Nov. 11, CLXXVII, 351.

3038. H., S. L. The Croker Tracts. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 9.

3039. HEAL, AMBROSE. Hannah Glasse and her 'Art of Cookery'. NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 29–30. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 2694.)

3040. HERBERT, LORD (ed.). Henry, Elizabeth, and George (1734–80): letters and diaries of Henry, Tenth Earl of Pembroke and his Circle. London: Cape. 9×6. pp. 576. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 673.

3041. HIGGINS, E. L. The French Revolution as Told by Contemporaries. London: Harrap. $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 463. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3042. HUDSON, DEREK. Dick Turpin: fact and legend. CM., CLX, 505–17.

3043. HUGHES, HELEN SARD. Mr Cowslade's memoirs. YR., XXVIII, 861–4.

3044. HUMPHREYS, A. L. Dick Turpin in the West. NQ., CLXXVI, 335; cf. G. Catalini, *ib*., CLXXVI, 335–6.

3045. JONES, MATT BUSHNELL. Vermont in the Making, 1750–1777. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 471. $4.00; 17*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, pp. 582–3.

3046. JONES, M. G. The Charity School Movement: a Study of Eighteenth-Century Puritanism in Action. (Bibl. 1938, 1145, 2697.) *See* **1135**.

3047. KLINGBERG, FRANK J. Sir William Johnson and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel (1749–1774). Hist. Mag. of the Protestant Episcopal Church, VIII, 4–37.

3048. KNAPP, LEWIS M. Ralph Griffiths, Author and Publisher, 1746–1750. Library, XX, 197–213.

3049. LANGLEY, HUBERT. Doctor Arne. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Mar. 4, CLXXVI, 161–2.

3050. LESLIE, SHANE. Mrs Fitzherbert. London: Burns, Oates and Washbourne. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 415. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, pp. 576, 578.

3051. LEWIS, W. S. and R. M. WILLIAMS. Private Charity in England, 1747–57. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 132. 9*s*. Rev. briefly by M. D. G. in Hist., XXIV, 181–2.

3052. LINDSEY, JOHN. The Lovely Quaker. London: Rich and Cowan. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. x, 322. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 227 (cf. TLS., Apr. 29, p. 250); by C. Hobhouse in Spect., May 19, p. 870.

3053. MACDERMOT, FRANK. Theobald Wolfe Tone: a biographical study. London: Macmillan. 9×6. pp. 358. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 307.

3054. MCMURTRIE, D. C. Eighteenth century North Carolina imprints, 1749–1800. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 18*s*.

3055. Lichtenberg's Visits to England as described in his Letters and Diaries. Translated and annotated by MARGARET L. MARE and W. H. QUARRELL. Oxford: Clar. Press, 1938. pp. xxiv, 130. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., L, 302–3; by H. G. Atkins in MLR., XXXIV, 117–18.

3056. MATTHEWS, WILLIAM (ed.). The Diary of Dudley Ryder, 1715–1716. London: Methuen. pp. xi, 407. 16*s*. Rev. by S. Gorley Putt in English, III, 34–5; in TLS., May 20, p. 299; by C. V. Wedgewood in Spect., June 30, p. 1139.

3057. MUIR, JOHN REID. The Life and Achievements of Captain James Cook. London: Blackie. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 310. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 681.

3058. MUNDY, P. D. A Letter from Charlestown in 1700. NQ., Feb. 25, CLXXVI, 136–7.

3059. NEMZER. Black Gates Academy. NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 83.

3060. NOBBE, GEORGE. The North Briton. John Wilkes's Paper. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 141.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 274. $3.00; 20*s*.

3061. PARKER, EDWARD. John Dyer. TLS., July 22, p. 437.

3062. PECKHAM, HOWARD H. (ed.). George Croghan's Journal of his Trip to Detroit in 1767. Univ. of Michigan Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 61. $1.25; 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 378.

3063. POAGE, G. R. Henry Clay and the Whig Party. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 1936. $3.50; 16*s*. Rev. briefly by H. H. B. in Hist., XXIV, 92–3.

3064. QUARRELL, W. H. 'Surveyor of Roasting Coffee.' NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 27.

3065. —— The Rev. Joseph Greene. NQ., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 182–6.

3066. QUENNELL, PETER C. Caroline of England; an Augustan Portrait. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Collins. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 349. $3.75; 12*s*. 6*d*.

3067. READ, ALLEN WALKER. The Motivation of Lindley Murray's Grammatical Work. JEGP., XXXVIII, 525–39.

3068. RUTTER, OWEN (ed.) John Fryer of The Bounty. Notes on his career Written by his daughter Mary Ann. Introduction by OWEN

RUTTER. Wood engravings by AVERIL MACKENZIE-GRIEVE. London: Golden Cockerel Press. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 722.

3069. SCUDI, ABBIE TURNER. The Sacheverell Affair. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: P. S. King. pp. 170. 2*s*.

3070. SEMMES, RAPHAEL. Captains and Mariners of Early Maryland. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. briefly by J. A. W. in Hist., XXIII, 374.

3071. Calendar of Treasury Books Preserved in the Public Record Office. Jan. 1704 to March 1705. Vol. XIX. Prepared by WILLIAM A. SHAW. H.M. Stationery Office. 50*s*.

3072. SPINNEY, G. H. Cheap Repository Tracts: Hazard and Marshall edition. Library, Dec., XX, 295–340; cf. TLS., Dec. 30, p. 755.

3073. STARNES, DEWITT TALMAGE. 'The London Vocabulary' and its Antecedents. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 114–38.

3073*a*. STEEGMANN, JOHN. The Rule of Taste. From George I to George IV. London: Macmillan. 9 × 5¾. pp. xviii, 203. 5*s*.

3074. STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET. The Daughters of George III. London: Macmillan. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 126. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 596; by G. Cookson in English, II, 390–1; by C. Hobhouse in Spect., Oct. 13, pp. 519–20.

3075. SUTHERLAND, JAMES. Background for Queen Anne. London: Methuen. pp. xi, 228. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 399.

3076. SYPHER, WYLIE. Hutcheson and the Classical Theory of Slavery. Jour. of Negro Hist., July, XXIV, 263–80.

3077. TATUM, EDWARD H., JR. Ambrose Serle, Secretary to Lord Howe, 1776–1778. HLQ., Apr., II, 265–84.

3078. TAYLER, ALISTAIR N. and HELEN A. H. TAYLER (eds.). The Stuart Papers at Windsor. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Murray. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 299. $3.50; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by L. K. Koontz in N. Mexico Quart., Aug., IX, 191–2; in TLS., Feb. 25, p. 114; by B. D. in SRL., Sept. 2, XX, 20.

3079. TAYLER, ALISTAIR and HENRIETTA TAYLER. John Graham of Claverhouse. London: Duckworth. 9 × 5½. pp. 302. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 307; by J. A. Smith in Spect., Sept. 1, p. 334.

3080. TAYLER, HENRIETTA. Lady Nithsdale and her Family. London: Lindsay Drummond. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 301. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 721.

3081. The Jacobite Court at Rome in 1719. From Original Documents at Fettercairn House and at Windsor Castle. Ed. by HENRIETTA TAYLER. Edinburgh: printed at the University Press by T. and A. Constable for the Scottish History Soc., 1938. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3082. TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D. The Life and Work of William Gilpin, 1724–1804. (Illinois Stud. in Lang. and Lit., XXIV, 3–4.) Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press. pp. 336. $3.00.

3083. TOMPKINS, J. M. S. The Polite Marriage: also The Didactic Lyre, The Bristol Milkwoman, The Scotch Parents, Clio in Motley, and Mary Hays, Philosophess: Eighteenth-Century Essays. pp. viii, 209. (Bibl. 1938, 2713.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in RES., XV, 107–8; by H. W. Husbands in MLR., XXXIV, 295–6; by A. D. McKillop in MP., Nov., XXXVII, 219.

3084. TUNSTALL, BRIAN. William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 9¼ × 6¼. pp. 556. 20*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, pp. 22, 24.

3085. VILLIERS, MARJORIE. The Grand Whiggery. London: Murray. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 420. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 30, p. 562; by C. Hobhouse in Spect., Sept. 29, p. 444.

3086. VON MÜLLER, K. A. Der ältere Pitt. (Schriften der Corona, vol. XVII.) München: Oldenbourg. 8vo. pp. 169. RM. 5. Bound, RM. 6.

3087. WHITELEY, J. H. Wesley's England: A Survey of XVIII-Century Social and Cultural Conditions. London: Epworth Press. 1937. pp. 380. 10*s*. 6*d*. (Bibl. 1938, 2718.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in RES., XV, 233–4.

3088. WILLIAMS, BASIL. The Whig Supremacy, 1714–1760. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 482. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 529.

XVIII (*b*). AUTHORS

Addison, Joseph. 3089. HUBBELL, JAY B. Some Uncollected Poems by Joseph Addison. MP., Feb., XXXVI, 277–81.

Akenside, Mark. 3090. TEN HOOR, G. J. Akenside's 'The Pleasures of Imagination' in Germany. JEGP., XXXVIII, 96–106.

Alsop, Richard. 3091. HARRINGTON, KARL P. Richard Alsop, A Hartford Wit. Middletown, Conn.: Mattabesett Press. 12mo. pp. viii, 142. $1.75. Rev. by A. B. Benson in AL., Nov., XI, 326–8.

Barlow, Joel. 3092. BOYNTON, PERCY H. Joel Barlow Advises the Privileged Orders. NEQ., Sept., XII, 477–99.

3093. ZUNDER, THEODORE A. A New Barlow Poem. AL., May, XI, 206–9.

Bartram, William. 3094. FAGIN, BRYLLION. William Bartram, Prophet Without Honor. NYTBR., Feb. 5, pp. 2, 14.

3095. HARPER, FRANCIS. William Bartram's Bicentennial. Scientific Monthly, Apr., XLVIII, 380–4.

Beckford, William. 3096. CARTER, JOHN. Two Beckford Collections. Colophon, I, 67–74.

3097. OLIVER, JOHN W. The Life of William Beckford. Rev. by A. Brandl in DL., 1938, LIX, 880–2.

Berkeley, George. 3098. Principles of Human Knowledge. Ed. by T. E. JESSOP. (Bibl. 1938, 2739.) Rev. by J. Bourke in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 435–7.

3099. JESSOP, T. E. Malebranche and Berkeley. Revue internationale de philosophie, No. 1, 1938, pp. 121–42.

3100. JOHNSTON, JOSEPH. Berkeley and the abortive bank project of 1720–21. Hermathena, LIV, 110–19.

3101. KARITY, ANDERS. Till tolkningen av Berkeley och Hume. Uppsala: Lundequistska Bokhandeln, 1938. pp. 88.

Blackstone, Sir William. 3102. LOCKMILLER, DAVID A. Sir William Blackstone. (Bibl. 1938, 2747.) Rev. by J. P. Pollard in NYTBR., Feb. 26, p. 4.

3103. WARDEN, LEWIS C. The Life of Blackstone. Charlottesville, Va.; Michie, 1938. 8vo. pp. xiv, 451.

Blake, William. 3104. A Descriptive Catalogue of an Exhibition of the Works of William Blake selected from Collections in the United States. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art. 8vo. pp. 194. Apply.

3105. B., A. Blake's Glad Day. Jour. of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 65–8.

3106. BLUNT, ANTHONY. Blake's Ancient of Days. Jour. of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 53–63.

3107. BRENNER, ANITA. Blake: The Modern Before the Moderns. N.Y. Times Mag., Feb. 12, pp. 12–13, 23.

3108. BROWN, ALLAN R. Unrecorded Engravings of Blake. Colophon, 1938, III, 457–8.

3109. GILL, FREDERICK C. Blake—the poet of shattered mankind. London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Apr., pp. 185–99.

3110. JAMOT, PAUL. Turner et Blake. Études, 1938, CCXXXIV, 592–603.

3111. KEYNES, GEOFFREY (ed.). Poetry and Prose of William Blake. London: Nonesuch Press. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 936. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3112. MCDONALD, ROBERT. William Blake's Canterbury Pilgrims. Print Collector's Quart., 1938, XXV, 185–99.

3113. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. William Blake (1751–1827). Revue de l'enseignement des langues vivantes, LVI, 145–59.

3114. PERCIVAL, MILTON O. William Blake's Circle of Destiny. (Bibl. 1938, 2757.) Rev. by D. Saurat in MLN., Jan., LIV, 68–9; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Apr., XXXVIII, 237–8; by S. C. Chew in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLVIII, 547–8.

Bolingbroke, Henry St John. 3115. BARATIER, P. Lettres Inédites de Bolingbroke à Lord Stair, 1716–1720. Imprimerie de Trévoux.

3116. —— Lord Bolingbroke. Ses Écrits Politiques. (Annales de l'Université de Lyon.) Paris: Société d'Edition Les Belles Lettres. pp. 370.

3117. RADICE, SHEILA. Bolingbroke in France. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 309–10.

Boswell, James. 3118. BEAULAVON, GEORGES. Les derniers moments d'après les papiers intimes de Boswell. Revue de métaphysique et de morale, XLVI, 471–6.

3119. CHAPMAN, R. W. The Hill-Powell Boswell. TLS., 1938, Dec. 31, p. 827.

3120. GRAY, W. FORBES. New Light on James Boswell. Juridical Rev., 1938, L, 142–64.

3121. H., O. N. Boswell's 'Life of Johnson': Translations. NQ., Nov. 11, CLXXVII, 351.

3122. HAZEN, A. T. Boswell's Cancels in the 'Tour to the Hebrides'. Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, No. xi, 7.

3123. MORLEY, EDITH J. Boswell in the light of recent discoveries. QR., CCLXXII, 77–93.

3124. N., S. Boswell to Reynolds, 1775. NQ., June 3, CLXXVI, 390; Senex, *ib.*, June 17, CLXXVI, 427; Stephen Gaselee, *ib.*, June 17, CLXXVI, 427.

3125. POTTLE, FREDERICK A. A Blank in Boswell's Journal. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 80; Senex, *ib.*, Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 319–20.

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. 3126. HAVILAND, THOMAS P. Hugh Henry Brackenridge and Milton's 'Piedmontese' Sonnet. *See* **2855**.

Burke, Edmund. 3127. BARKER, ERNEST. Edmund Burke et la révolution française. Revue philosophique, CXXVIII, 129–60.

3128. Bryant, Donald C. Some Notes on Burke's Speeches and Writings. QJS., Oct., xxv, 406–9.

3129. —— Edmund Burke and his Literary Friends. (Washington Univ. Studies—New Series—Lang. and Lit., 9.) St Louis, Mo.: Washington Univ. 8vo. pp. xii, 323. $3.75. Rev. by V. Barbour in Jour. Mod. Hist., Sept., xi, 387–8.

3130. Clifford, James L. Fanny Burney meets Edmund Burke. *See* **3141**.

3131. Copeland, Thomas W. Burke and Dodsley's 'Annual Register'. PMLA., liv, 223–45.

3132. Magnus, Sir Philip. Edmund Burke. A Prophet of the Eighteenth Century. London: Murray. 8½ × 5½. pp. xiv, 367. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 383; by F. S. Marvin in English, ii, 389–90.

3133. —— Finances of Edmund Burke. Unpublished Documents. TLS., May 6, p. 272.

3134. Somerset, H. V. F. Edmund Burke's Workmanship. English, ii, 234–40.

3135. —— Edmund Burke outside politics. Dub. Rev., cciv, 140–6.

3136. Wecter, Dixon. Edmund Burke and His Kinsmen. (University of Colorado Studies, Vol. i, No. 1.) Boulder: Univ. of Colorado. pp. 113. $1.00. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 412; by R. T. Oliver in QJS., Dec., xxv, 680.

3137. —— Sir Joshua Reynolds and the Burkes. PQ., July, xviii, 301–5.

3138. —— David Garrick and the Burkes. *See* **3253**.

3139. —— Goldsmith and the Burkes. TLS., 1938, Feb. 12, p. 108.

3140. —— Horace Walpole and Edmund Burke. *See* **3469**.

Burney, Fanny. 3141. Clifford, James L. Fanny Burney meets Edmund Burke. TLS., 1938, July 23, p. 493.

Burns, Robert. 3142. 'Burns's "writings" are Burns.' Burns Chron., xiv, 76.

3143. Cook, Davidson. The Fame of Burns: Evidence of the Auction Room. TLS., 1938, Apr. 30, Scottish Sect., p. xi.

3144. Delattre, Floris. Auguste Angellier et le Génie Poétique de Robert Burns. EA., iii, 1–19.

3145. E[wing], J[ames] C[ameron]. Letters of Robert Burns. Burns Chron., xiv, 6–10.

3146. —— Burns's verses to Miss Ferrier. Burns Chron., xiv, 11–12.

3147. —— Correspondence of John Syme and Alexander Cunningham, 1789–1811: v. (See Bibl. 1938, 2798.) Burns Chron., xiv, 77–85.

3148. —— Letters of Robert Burns. Burns Chron., xiv, 6–10.

3149. Ewing, James Cameron. The Eglintons' Patronage of Burns, 1786–1787. Burns Chron., xiv, 66–71.

3150. —— Burns's Literary Correspondents, 1786–1796. Introduction to the List of Letters addressed to the Poet printed in the 'Burns Chronicle', 1933, with Notes. Burns Chron., xiv, 28–51.

3151. Ewing, James Cameron and Davidson Cook (eds.). Robert Burns's commonplace book, 1783–1785. (Bibl. 1938, 2795, 2800.) Rev. by E. M. in Burns Chron., xiv, 105–8.

3152. Ferguson, DeLancey. Pride and Passion, Robert Burns,

1759–1796. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxii, 321. $3.00; 12*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by D. C. Macgregor in RES., xv, 363–6; in TLS., July 22, p. 440; in NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 323; by A. Cowie in SRL., Apr. 22, XIX, 15; by R. C. Bald in YR., June, XXVIII, 855–9; by W. H. Rogers in CE., Oct., I, 96–8; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., May 28, pp. 3, 12.

3153. FITZHUGH, ROBERT T. An American Edition of Burns. TLS., Aug. 26, p. 508; cf. J. C. Ewing, *ib.*, Sept. 30, p. 563.

3154. HECHT, HANS. The Reception of Burns in German Literature. I: Weimar and Berlin. Burns Chron., XIV, 52–60.

3155. HENDERSON, KEITH (ed.). Burns—by Himself. (Bibl. 1938, 2792, 2803.) Rev. by E. M. in Burns Chron., XIV, 108–10.

3156. LINDSEY, JOHN. Immortal Memory: The Real Robert Burns. (Bibl. 1938, 2806.) Rev. by J. R. Brown in SAQ., Jan., XXXVIII, 110–11.

3157. MCVIE, JOHN. Burns's Lodgings in Edinburgh. Burns Chron., XIV, 72–6.

3158. PARKER, W. M. Burns, Scott and Turgenev. NQ., Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 291–2.

3159. PATERSON, ANDREW. Two of a Kind. [Dickens and Burns.] *See* **3937**.

3160. SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed.). Robert Burns niederdeutsch. (Bibl. 1938, 2810.) Rev. by Hans Hecht in Burns Chron., XIV, 110–11.

3161. SNYDER, FRANKLIN BLISS. Robert Burns. His Personality, His Reputation and His Art. (Bibl. 1937, 3117.) Rev. by I. A. Gordon in MLR., XXXIV, 441–2.

Butler, Joseph. 3162. MOSSNER, E. C. Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason. (Bibl. 1937, 3121.) Rev. by J. Bourke in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 308–9.

Chatterton, Thomas. 3163. MABBOTT, T. O. Chatterton and Milton: a question of forgery. *See* **2861**.

3164. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. Chatterton and the Angel. TLS., Jan. 21, p. 42.

3165. —— Chatterton's 'Bristowe Tragedie'. TLS., Aug. 5, p. 467.

3166. —— Chatterton and Kilburn Priory. TLS., 1938, July 30, p. 507.

3167. SYPHER, WYLIE. Chatterton's 'African Eclogues' and the Deluge. PMLA., LIV, 246–60.

3168. WASSERMAN, EARL R. The Walpole-Chatterton Controversy. *See* **3468**.

Chesterfield, Earl of. 3169. CONNELY, WILLARD. Chesterfield's Son and Grandsons. TLS., Nov. 11, p. 680.

3170. —— The True Chesterfield. London: Cassell. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 526. 15*s.*

3171. GULICK, SIDNEY L., JR. (ed.). Some Unpublished Letters of Lord Chesterfield. (Bibl. 1938, 2819.) Rev. briefly by J. R. Sutherland in MLR., XXXIV, 637–8.

3172. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Chesterfield Returns. Rescue from Snuff-cum-Periwig. TLS., Dec. 16, pp. 730, 734.

Cibber, Colley. 3173. AVERY, EMMETT L. 'The Craftsman' of July 2, 1737, and Colley Cibber. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 91–103.

3174. Barker, Richard Hindry. Mr Cibber of Drury Lane. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 143.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 278. $3.00; 15*s*. Rev. by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., ix, 247–9; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Dec. 24, p. 7; in NQ., Nov. 11, clxxvii, 358–9.

Cobbett, William. 3175. Clark, Mary Elizabeth. Peter Porcupine in America: The career of William Cobbett, 1792–1800. Diss. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. pp. vi, 193.

3176. Letters from William Cobbett to Edward Thornton written in the Years 1797–1800. Ed. with Introd. and Notes by G. D. H. Cole. (Bibl. 1937, 3136.) Rev. by C. T. Hallenbeck in AL., Mar., xi, 109–10.

3177. Muirhead, Arnold M. An Introduction to a Bibliography of William Cobbett. Library, xx, 1–40.

Collins, William. 3178. Ainsworth, Edward Gay, Jr. Poor Collins. His life, his Art and his Influence. (Bibl. 1938, 2823.) Rev. by O. Shepard in MLN., Jan., liv, 64–6; by M. Moore, Jr. in SR., Apr.–June, xlvii, 306–9; by R. Hoops in Ang. Bbl., l, 349–51.

3179. Booth, Bradford A. and Claude E. Jones (comps.). A Concordance of the Poetical Works of William Collins. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 126. $1.25; 7*s*. 6*d*.

3180. Carver, P. L. Collins and Alexander Carlyle. RES., xv, 35–44.

3181. —— Notes on the Life of William Collins. NQ., Aug. 19, clxxvii, 128–32. Continued Aug. 26, 146–50; Sept. 2, 167–71; Sept. 9, 182–5; Sept. 16, 201–4; Sept. 23, 220–3; Sept. 30, 240–3; Oct. 7, 258–61; concluded Oct. 14, 272–4.

3182. Wasserman, Earl R. A Doubtful Poem in the Collins Canon. MLN., liv, 361–2.

3183. —— Collins's 'Young Damon of the vale is dead'. NQ., Mar. 16, clxxvii, 193–4; cf. *ib*., Oct. 14, clxxviii, 272–4.

Congreve, William. 3184. H., B. C. 'The Way of the World': Stage History. NQ., July 29, clxxvii, 83; Wm Jaggard, *ib*., Aug. 12, clxxvii, 122.

3185. Hodges, John C. Fresh Manuscript Sources for a Life of William Congreve. PMLA., June, liv, 432–8.

3186. Isaacs, J. Congreve's Library. Library, xx, 41–2.

3187. Jaggard, William. 'The Way of the World.' NQ., Aug. 12, clxxvii, 122.

3188. McKillop, Alan D. The Authorship of 'A Poem to the Memory of Mr Congreve'. MLN., Dec., liv, 599.

3189. Snider, Rose. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. *See* **1509**.

Cowper, William. 3190. Gilbert, Dorothy Lloyd and Russell Pope. The Cowper translation of Mme Guyon's poems. PMLA., Dec., liv, 1077–98.

3191. Hartley, Lodwick C. 'The Stricken Deer' and his Contemporary Reputation. SP., xxxvi, 637–50.

3192. —— William Cowper, Humanitarian. (Bibl. 1938, 2826.) Rev. by N. C. Hannay in MLN., May, liv, 391–2; by J. J. R. in CW., June, cxlix, 374–5.

3193. LINDSAY, JACK. The Evangelical Magazine. TLS., 1938, Nov. 12, p. 725.

3194. POVEY, KENNETH. The Banishment of Lady Austen. RES., XV, 392–400.

3195. —— Two Letters from Cowper to Greatheed. NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 25.

Crabbe, George. 3196. LANG, VARLEY HOWE. Crabbe and the Eighteenth Century. A Portion of Some Aspects of George Crabbe's Realism. Extract from a diss., Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH., Dec., 1938). (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 2830.) Baltimore, 1938. 21 cm. pp. vi, 305–33.

Cumberland, Richard. 3197. ROSENFELD, SYBIL. Princess of Parma. TLS., 1938, Apr. 26, p. 264.

De Crèvecœur, Michel Guillaume Jean. 3198. MASTERSON, JAMES R. The Tale of the Living Fang. AL., Mar., XI, 66–73.

Defoe, Daniel. 3199. B., C. W. The Genesis of Robinson Crusoe. TLS., May 13, p. 282.

3200. CAMPBELL, MARY ELIZABETH. Defoe's First Poem. Bloomington, Indiana: The Principia Press, Inc., 1938. pp. ix, 222. $2.50.

3201. KRONENBERGER, LOUIS. Defoe the Great Materialist. SRL., Sept. 30, XX, 3–4, 17.

3202. M., R. B. Ralegh and Defoe. Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries, 1938, XX, 137.

3203. MEGROZ, R. L. The Real Robinson Crusoe. London: Cresset Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 244. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3204. MOORE, JOHN ROBERT. Defoe's Use of Personal Experience in 'Colonel Jack'. MLN., LIV, 362–3.

3205. —— Defoe in the Pillory and Other Studies. (Indiana Univ. Publications, Humanities Series, No. 1.) Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana Univ. Press. pp. xii, 249. $2. Rev. in NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 90.

3206. MÜHLHAUPT, FRIEDRICH. Das kaufmännische und puritanische Element in den Abenteuerromanen Daniel Defoes. Freiburg diss. pp. 68.

3207. Defoe's 'Review'. Reproduced from the Original Editions with Notes by ARTHUR WELLESLEY SECORD. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1938. 22 vols. $88.00. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 412.

3208. SINGER, HELMUT. Daniel Defoe. A Tour through England and Wales. Eine kulturgeschichtl. Studie. Munich diss., 1938. pp. xii, 230.

3209. SNODGRASS, A. E. The Source of Defoe. CM., CLIX, 541–9.

3210. STAMM, R. Der aufgeklärte Puritanismus Daniel Defoes. (Bibl. 1937, 3156.) Rev. by O. Boerner in NS., 1938, XLVI, 41–2; by E. G. Jacob in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 6.

3211. SUTHERLAND, JAMES. Defoe. (Bibl. 1937, 3157; 1938, 2839.) Rev. by W. T. Morgan in AHR., Jan., XLIV, 360–1.

Dennis, John. 3212. HOOKER, EDWARD NILES (ed.). The Critical Works of John Dennis. Vol. I, 1692–1711. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford. pp. xii, 537. $5; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in English, II, 388–9.

Dermody, Thomas. **3213**. MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE. Thomas Dermody (1775–1802): Another Letter. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 261–2; cf. T. O. Mabbott, *ib.*, Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 293–4.

Dibdin, Charles. **3214**. BENNETT, WILLIAM. Charles Dibdin on Theorists. Monthly Musical Record, 1938, LXVIII, 205–6.

Dodsley, Robert. **3215**. COPELAND, THOMAS W. Burke and Dodsley's 'Annual Register'. *See* **3131**.

3216. ROBERTS, W. Verses in Dodsley's 'Museum'. NQ., CLXXVII, 365.

Evans, Nathaniel. **3217**. MILLIGAN, BURTON A. An Early American Imitator of Milton. AL., May, XI, 200–6.

Fenton, Elijah. **3218**. HARLAN, EARL. Elijah Fenton (1683–1730). (Bibl. 1938, 2842.) Rev. by R. A. Aubin in MLN., Jan., LIV, 75–6.

Fielding, Henry. **3219**. ALAIN. En lisant Fielding. Nouvelle Revue Française, LII, 484–91.

3220. AVERY, EMMETT L. Fielding's Last Season with the Haymarket Theatre. MP., Feb., XXXVI, 283–92.

3221. BROWN, JACK RICHARD. From Aaron Hill to Henry Fielding? PQ., XVIII, 85–8.

3222. IYENGAR, K. R. SRINIVASA. Fielding's Tom Jones. Jour. of the Univ. of Bombay, VIII, ii, 29–44.

3223. JOESTEN, M. Die Philosophie Fieldings. Rev. by J. Buck in LGRP., 1938, LIX, 253–5.

3224. JONES, HOWARD M. (ed.). The History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews and His Friend Mr Abraham Adams. N.Y.: Modern Library. 12mo. pp. xxxviii, 422. 95 cents.

3225. S., E. Fielding as a Dramatist. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIV, 260.

3226. V., E. H. A curious double parallel between Milton and Fielding. *See* **2888**.

Franklin, Benjamin. **3227**. HORNER, GEORGE F. Franklin's 'Dogood Papers' re-examined. SP., July, XXXVII, 501–23.

3228. LEWIS, FRANK R. Dr Samuel Madden, Dr Johnson, and Benjamin Franklin. Irish Book Lover, XXVI, 385–91.

3229. Representative Selections, ed. by F. L. MOTT and C. E. JORGENSON. (Bibl. 1938, 2849.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXIII, 233–7.

3230. MUZZEY, DAVID S. Benjamin Franklin: Representative American. Standard, May, XXV, 197–9.

3231. NOLAN, JAMES BENNETT. Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759–1771. (Bibl. 1938, 2858.) London: Milford. 11*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Mar 4., p. 134; by J. B. H. in AL., Jan., X, 527; by J. R. Brown in SAQ., July, XXXVIII, 351–2.

3232. PITT, A. STUART. Franklin and William Penn's 'No Cross, No Crown'. MLN., June, LIV, 466–7.

3233. SCUDDER, EVARTS S. Benjamin Franklin; a Biography. Toronto; London: Collins. 9 × 5½. pp. 328. $3.50; 15*s.* Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. 134.

3234. SHELLING, RICHARD I. Benjamin Franklin and the Dr Bray Associates. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LXIII, 282–93.

3235. Van Doren, Carl. Benjamin Franklin. (Bibl. 1938, 2860.) London: Putnam. 15*s*. Rev. by J. B. H. in AL., Jan., x, 526–7; by B. Knollenberg in YR., Dec., 1938, xxviii, 430–2; by B. L. C. in CW., Jan., cxlviii, 501–3; by J. P. Boyd in VQR., Winter, xv, 134–7; by R. E. Spiller in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., lxiii, 228–33; brief rev. in N. Amer. Rev., Spring, ccxlvii, vii; in TLS., Mar. 4, pp. 134, 138.

3236. Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762. With an Introd. by Carl Van Doren and Historical and Bibliographical Notes by Julian P. Boyd. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Penn., 1938. 8vo. pp. xc, 340. $15.00. Rev. in AL., Mar., xi, 115; in TLS., Mar. 4, p. 134.

3237. Walcutt, Charles Child. Franklin and Goldsmith on sheep's tails. NQ., Dec. 16, clxxvii, 438–9.

Freneau, Philip. 3238. Dondore, Dorothy. Freneau's 'The British Prison Ship' and Historical Accuracy. EJ., College ed., Mar., xxviii, 228–30.

3239. Leary, Lewis. Philip Freneau's Father. Jour. of the Rutgers Univ. Lib., ii, 46–52.

3240. —— Philip Freneau at Seventy. Jour. of the Rutgers Univ. Lib., June, i, 1–13.

3241. Marsh, Philip M. Philip Freneau's Personal File of 'The Freeman's Journal'. N.J. Hist. Soc. Proc., July, lvii, 163–70.

3242. —— Philip Freneau and His Circle. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., lxiii, 37–59.

3243. Marsh, Philip M. and Milton Ellis. Freneau's Last Home. N.J. Hist. Soc. Proc., Apr., lvii, 108–13.

3244. —— —— A Broadside of Freneau's 'The British Prison Ship'. AL., Jan., x, 476–80.

Garrick, David. 3245. Angus, William. An appraisal of David Garrick: based mainly upon contemporary sources. Quart. Jour. of Speech, xxv, 30–42.

3246. C., T. C. Garrick's 'Christmas Tale'. NQ., Dec. 30, clxxvii, 477.

3247. Fischer, Walther. Ein unbekannter Brief David Garricks an Samuel Richardson. Ang., lxiii, 436–44.

3248. Stapleton, A. B. Mrs Garrick. TLS., Sept. 2, p. 516.

3249. Stein, Elizabeth Paula. David Garrick, Dramatist. (Bibl. 1938, 438, 2865.) *See* **442**.

3250. Stone, George Winchester, Jr. 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' in the Hands of Garrick and Colman. PMLA., June, liv, 467–82.

3251. —— Garrick and an Unknown Operatic Version of 'Love's Labour's Lost'. *See* **2421**.

3252. —— (ed.). The Journal of David Garrick, describing his visit to France and Italy in 1763. *See* **443**.

3253. Wecter, Dixon. David Garrick and the Burkes. PQ., Oct., xviii, 367–80.

3254. Whibley, Leonard. Garrick's Verses to Gray. TLS., 1938, Feb. 12, p. 112.

Gay, John. 3255. Gaye, Phoebe Fenwick. John Gay: His Place

in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1938, 2869.) Rev. by W. H. I. in PQ., Apr., XVIII, 175–6.

3256. MURAKAMI, SHIKO. On John Gay's 'Fables'. Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, XIX, 494–503.

Gibbon, Edward. 3257. ARMSTRONG, T. PERCY. Gibbon and St George. NQ., 1938, CLXXV, 209–10.

3258. HART-DAVIS, RUPERT. Gibbon's Library. TLS., Apr. 29, p. 250.

3259. MACHIN, I. W. J. Gibbon's Debt to Contemporary Scholarship. RES., XV, 84–8.

3260. SAUNDERS, J. J. Gibbon and 'The Decline and Fall'. Hist., XXIII, 346–55.

3261. THOMAS, JOHN. Edward Gibbon and His Circle Portrayed by Wedgwood Medallions and Busts. Apollo, 1938, XXVII, 248–53.

Gildon, Charles. 3262. WELLS, STARING B. An Eighteenth-Century Attribution. JEGP., XXXVIII, 233–46.

Gilmer, Francis Walker. 3263. DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE. Francis Walker Gilmer: Life and Learning in Jefferson's Virginia. Richmond, Va.: Dietz Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 408. $5.00.

Gilpin, William. 3264. TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D. The Life and Work of William Gilpin. (Illinois Studies in Lang. and Lit., XXIV, Nos. 3–4.) Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois Press. 4to. pp. 336. $3.00.

Godwin, William. 3265. EARLE, OSBORNE. The Reputation and Influence of William Godwin in America. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 289–94.

Goldsmith, Oliver. 3266. CHÊN, SHOU-YI. Oliver Goldsmith and his 'Chinese Letters'. T'ien Hsia Monthly, VIII, 34–52.

3267. COPE, THOMAS D. The Stargazers' Stone. Penn. Hist., VI, 205–20.

3268. IGNOTO. Goldsmith repeating himself at length. NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 424.

3269. WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD. Franklin and Goldsmith on sheep's tails. *See* **3237**.

3270. WECTER, DIXON. Goldsmith and the Burkes. *See* **3139**.

Gray, Thomas. 3271. BRIGGS, E. R. Gray's 'Elegy': a French Source? RLC., XIX, 451–71.

3272. CARTER, JOHN. Gray: Odes 1757. Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, X, 2–3; XI, 2–3.

3273. FUKUHARA, RINTARO. Thomas Gray, Gentleman. Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, 1938, XVIII, 544–54.

3274. JAGGARD, WILLIAM. Imitations of Gray's 'Elegy'. NQ., Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 133–6; cf. L. Thompson, *ib.*, Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 214; J. W. McCain, Jr., *ib.*, Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 228; E. Syers, *ib.*, Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 254–5; F. C. White, *ib.*, Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 282–3.

3275. JONES, WILLIAM POWELL. Thomas Gray, Scholar. (Bibl. 1938, 2884.) Rev. by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., L, 16–18; briefly by A. Tillotson in RES., XV, 373; by O. Shepard in MLN., Jan., LIV, 64–6.

3276. LOANE, GEORGE G. Gray's Elegy. TLS., Feb. 18, p. 105.

3277. MARTIN, ROGER. Essai sur Thomas Gray. (Bibl. 1936, 2767.) Rev. by O. Shepard in MLN., Jan., LIV, 64–6.

3278. MARTIN, ROGER. Chronologie de la Vie et de l'Œuvre de Thomas Gray. (Bibl. 1936, 2766.) Rev. by O. Shepard in MLN., Jan., LIV, 64–6.

3279. RHEDECYNIAN. Imitations of Gray's 'Elegy'. NQ., Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 98; Wm Jaggard, *ib.*, Aug. 19, CLXXVII, 141–2; Lawrence Thompson, *ib.*, Sept. 16, CLXXVII, 214; J. W. McCain, Jr., *ib.*, Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 228; F. C. White, *ib.*, Oct. 14, CLXXVII, 282–3.

3280. SWEDENBERG, H. T., JR. Thomas Gray's Journal for 1754 from the first of March. HLQ., Oct., III, 77–102.

3281. SYERS, EDGAR. A Parody on Gray's 'Elegy'. NQ., Oct. 7, CLXXVII, 254–5.

3282. WATSON, H. D. Punctuation of Gray's Elegy. TLS., Feb. 11, p. 89.

3283. The Poems of Thomas Gray. With an Introduction by LEONARD WHIBLEY. (World's Classics, No. 474.) N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 24mo. pp. xxxii, 162. 80 cents; 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 723.

3284. WHIBLEY, LEONARD. Gray: Odes 1757. Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, ii, 3–4.

3285. —— Garrick's Verses to Gray. *See* **3254**.

Griffiths, Ralph. 3286. KNAPP, LEWIS M. Ralph Griffiths, Author and Publisher, 1746–1750. Library, XX, 197–213.

Hawkins, Sir John. 3287. SIMMONS, WALTER LEE, JR. Sir John Hawkins, Knight. The Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No. 29, pp. 123–30.

Hopkinson, Francis. 3288. HASTINGS, GEORGE E. Two Uncollected Essays by Francis Hopkinson. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., July, XLI, 416–22.

3289. —— Francis Hopkinson and The Flag. Americana, July, XXXIII, 1–23.

Hume, David. 3290. ALDRICH, VIRGIL C. Two hundred years after Hume's 'Treatise'. Jour. of Philosophy, XXXVI, 600–5.

3291. ARISTOTELIAN SOCIETY. Hume and present day problems. The symposia read at Edinburgh, July 7–10 (1939). (Society's Supplementary Volume, XVIII.) London: Harrison. pp. xxxiv, 228.

3292. BEAULAVON, GEORGES. Un opuscule retrouvé de David Hume. Rev. de métaphysique et de morale, XLVI.

3293. DOERING, J. FREDERICK. David Hume on oratory. Quart. Jour. of Speech, XXV, 409–16.

3294. KARITY, ANDERS. Till tolkningen av Berkeley och Hume. *See* **3101**.

3295. An Abstract of a Treatise of Human Nature, 1740. Repr. with Introd. by J. M. KEYNES and P. SRAFFA. (Bibl. 1938, 2891.) Rev. by R. W. Church in Philosophical Rev., Nov., XLVIII, 643–4.

3296. KLIBANSKY, RAYMOND. Letters of Hume. TLS., Jan. 21, p. 41; cf. F. H. Heinemann, *ib.*, Jan. 28, p. 58.

3297. KRUSE, FR. VINDING. Hume's philosophy in his Principal Work 'A Treatise of Human Nature' and in his Essays. Trans. by P. T. FEDERSPIEL. London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 67. 6*s*.

3298. MACLAGAN, W. G. Letters of David Hume. TLS., 1938, Oct. 1, p. 627.

3299. Oake, Roger B. Did Maupertuis read Hume's 'Treatise on Human Nature'? RLC., xx, 81–7.

Hurd, Richard. 3300. Smith, Audley L. Richard Hurd's Letters on Chivalry and Romance. ELH., Mar., vi, 58–81. Issued also as a reprint.

Johnson, Samuel. 3301. Bodleian Library Record. Notes and News. Cancels in Johnson's Shakespeare. BLR., Feb., i, 42–3.

3302. Botting, Roland B. Johnson, Smart, and the 'Universal Visiter'. MP., Feb., xxxvi, 293–300.

3303. Bradford, Curtis B. Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson. PQ., July, xviii, 318–20.

3304. —— Johnson's Revision of 'The Rambler'. RES., xv, 302–4.

3305. —— The Edinburgh 'Ramblers'. MLR., xxxiv, 241–4.

3306. C., T. C. Johnson: Pedantry about Words. NQ., June 24, clxxvi, 437–8; Hippoclides, *ib.*, July 15, clxxvii, 50.

3307. Carlson, C. Lennart. The First Magazine. A History of the 'Gentleman's Magazine', with an account of Dr Johnson's editorial activity and of the notice given to America in the magazine. (Brown Univ. Studies, vol. iv.) Providence, R.I.: Brown Univ., 1938. pp. xiv, 281. $3.00. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 724; by W. Graham in JEGP., xxxviii, 637–9; by E. M. Jenks in NYTBR., Aug. 13, pp. 2, 12.

3308. Chapman, R. W. A Johnson Letter. TLS., July 29, p. 460.

3309. —— Johnson's Letters to Taylor. RES., xv, 81–4.

3310. —— Notes on Boswell's Text. i, TLS., Feb. 25, p. 128. ii, *ib.*, Mar. 4, p. 140.

3311. —— Johnson's Letters to Percy. TLS., 1938, Jan. 22, p. 60.

3312. —— with the collaboration of Allen T. Hazen. Johnsonian bibliography: a supplement to Courtney. OBS., v, iii, 119–66.

3313. Clifford, James L. Dr Johnson's Mrs Thrale. TLS., Dec. 30, p. 755.

3314. Conley, Carey H. The Reader's Johnson. N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. 608. $2.00.

3315. Ettinger, Amos Aschbach. A Note on Dr Johnson's Letter No. 34 to the Rev. Dr Taylor. RES., xv, 80–1. *See* **3309**.

3316. Gardner, Bellamy. Souvenirs of Doctor Samuel Johnson. Connoisseur, ciii, 203–6.

3317. Gove, Philip Babcock. Notes on Serialization and Competitive Publishing: Johnson's and Bailey's Dictionaries, 1755. OBS., v, Pt iv, 307–22.

3318. Hazen, A. T. Johnson's Life of Frederick Ruysch. Bull. of the Hist. of Medicine, vii, 324–34.

3319. —— Johnson's Shakespeare: a study in Cancellation. TLS., 1938, Dec. 24, p. 820.

3320. Lang, Daniel Robert. Dr Samuel Johnson in America. A Study of his reputation: 1750–1812. Univ. of Illinois diss. abstracts. Urbana. pp. 19.

3321. Lewis, Frank R. Dr Samuel Madden, Dr Johnson and Benjamin Franklin. *See* **3228**.

3322. —— The Book Dr Johnson did not write. TLS., Jan. 28, p. 57.

3323. —— New Facts about Dr Johnson. TLS., 1938, June 25, p. 433.

3324. McAdam, E. L. Dr Johnson's Law Lectures for Chambers: an Addition to the Canon. RES., xv, 385–91.

3325. Marcantoni, John D. Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson. PQ., July, xviii, 318–20. *See* **3303**.

3326. Osborn, James M. Lord Hailes and Dr Johnson: 'The Lives of the Poets'. TLS., 1938, Apr. 16, p. 262; *ib.*, Apr. 23, p. 280.

3327. Phillips, Lawrence. Johnson's Penance at Uttoxeter. NQ., Feb. 4, clxxvi, 84–5.

3328. Philoscotus. Johnson and Scott: a Greek Inscription. NQ., Aug. 5, clxxvii, 96.

3329. Powell, L. F. Dr Johnson and a Friend. Times, 1938, Nov. 25, p. 15.

3330. —— Johnson's D. C. L. Diploma. BQR., 1937–8, viii, 458.

3331. Reade, Aleyn Lyell. Johnsonian Gleanings. Pt ix. Privately printed by Lund Humphries. 8vo. pp. vi, 282. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 348; in NQ., July 1, clxxvii, 16–17.

3332. —— Parson Ford. TLS., 1938, Aug. 6, p. 519.

3333. Sato, Kiyoshi. Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare. *See* **2322**.

3334. Simpson, Evelyn. Johnson and Donne. A Problem of Authorship. *See* **2751**.

3335. Thompson, D'Arcy W. Johnson's Letters. TLS., Mar. 18, p. 163.

3336. Watkins, W. B. C. Perilous Balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson, and Sterne. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 172. $2.00.

3337. Wecter, Dixon. A Johnson Problem. TLS., Jan. 21, pp. 41–2.

3338. —— A Letter from Dr Johnson. TLS., 1938, July 2, p. 449.

3339. Williams, Harold. Dr Johnson's Favourite Pursuits. N. Cent., 1938, cxxiii, 616–29.

Kenrick, William. 3340. McCusker, Honor. Doctor Kenrick of Grub Street. More Books, xiv, 3–10.

Law, William. 3341. Selected mystical writings of William Law. Ed. with notes and twenty-four studies in the mystical theology of William Law and Jacob Boehme, by Stephen Hobhouse. London: Daniel, 1938. pp. xvi, 395.

Lewis, Matthew Gregory. 3342. Koziol, H. E. T. A. Hoffmanns 'die Elexiere des Teufels' und M. G. Lewis 'The Monk'. GRM., 1938, xxvi, 167–70.

Lillo, George. 3343. Lossack, Gerhard. George Lillo und seine Bedeutung für die Geschichte des englischen Dramas. Göttingen diss. pp. 86.

Macpherson, James. 3344. Hoehne, E. Das Reich Ossians. Deutsches Volkstum, xx, 127–9.

Malloch, David. 3345. Boys, Richard. David Malloch and 'The Edinburgh Miscellany'. MLN., liv, 468–9.

Malone, Edmond. 3346. Nichol Smith, David. Edmond Malone. HLQ., Oct., iii, 23–36.

3347. Tillotson, A. Bishop Percy and Malone. NQ., Mar. 11, clxxvi, 172; cf. TLS., Mar. 11, p. 150.

Mandeville, Bernard. 3348. ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN. Bernard Mandeville on Gin. PMLA., Sept., LIV, 775–84.

Mather, Cotton. 3349. DAVIES, DAVID. Coleridge's Marginalia in Mather's 'Magnalia'. HLQ., II, 233–40.

Mickle, William Julius. 3350. WEST, S. GEORGE. W. J. Mickle's Translation of 'Os Lusiadas'. RLC., 1938, XVIII, 184–95.

Moore, John. 3351. RAY, S. N. John Moore (1729–1802), A Forgotten Favourite of the 18th Century. Calcutta Rev., 1938, LXIX, 135–8.

More, Hannah. 3352. HOPKINS, MARY ALDEN. Hannah More. TLS., Sept. 16, p. 539.

Murphy, Arthur. 3353. BRADFORD, CURTIS B. Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson. *See* **3303**.

3354. EMERY, JOHN P. Murphy's criticisms in the London 'Chronicle'. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 1099–1104.

3355. MARCANTONI, JOHN D. Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson. *See* **3325**.

Paine, Thomas. 3356. BERTHOLD, S. M. Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal. (Bibl. 1938, 2938.) Rev. by F. Smith in AL., Jan., X, 504–5; by C. Lyttle in Church History, Mar., VIII, 103–5.

3357. BÖHRINGER, R. Die Propaganda Thomas Paines während des amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskrieges. (Bibl. 1938, 2939.) Rev. by H. Effelberger in NS., 1938, XLVI, 211; by H. Effelberger in Ang. Bbl., L, 90–1; by F. Smith in AL., Jan., X, 504–5.

3358. Six New Letters of Thomas Paine: Being Pieces on the Five Per Cent Duty Addressed to the Citizens of Rhode Island. Here First Reprinted from The Providence Gazette and Country Journal of 1782 and 1783. With Introd. and Notes by HARRY H. CLARK. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 63. $2.50. Rev. by F. Smith in AL., Nov., XI, 306–7; in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 483.

3359. DORFMAN, JOSEPH. The Economic Philosophy of Thomas Paine. Political Science Quart., 1938, LIII, 372–86.

3360. FALK, ROBERT P. Thomas Paine and the Attitude of the Quakers to the American Revolution. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LXIII, 302–10.

3361. SMITH, FRANK. Thomas Paine, Liberator. (Bibl. 1938, 2945.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in AL., Mar., XI, 104–5; by C. Brinton in SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 16.

Percy, Thomas. 3362. TILLOTSON, A. Bishop Percy and Malone. *See* **3347**.

Philips, Ambrose. 3363. BUENO, LILLIAN DE LA TORRE. Ambrose Philips. TLS., 1938, Dec. 17, p. 802; also M. G. Segar, *ib.*, Dec. 31, p. 828.

3364. FOGLE, S. F. Notes on Ambrose Philips. MLN., LIV, 354–9.

3365. READE, ALEYN LYELL. The Date of Ambrose Philips's Death. TLS., 1938, Feb. 12, p. 108.

3366. SEGAR, M. G. (ed.). The Poems of Ambrose Philips. (Bibl. 1938, 2948.) Rev. by L. B. McCue in Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 85–7.

Pope, Alexander. 3367. The Twickenham Edition of the Poems of Alexander Pope. Vol. IV: Imitations of Horace with an Epistle to Dr Arbuthnot and The Epilogue to the Satires. Ed. by JOHN BUTT.

London: Methuen. 8vo. pp. liv, 406. 15*s*. Rev. in NQ., CLXXVII, 124–5; in TLS., July 29, pp. 452, 454; vol. II: The Rape of the Lock, ed. GEOFFREY TILLOTSON. 16*s*.

3368. ALDRIDGE, ALFRED OWEN. Milton's and Pope's conception of God and Man. *See* **2831**.

3369. BRIE, FRIEDRICH. Pope's 'Brutus'. Ang., LXIII, 144–85.

3370. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. Pope's Horace. TLS., Aug. 12, p. 479.

3371. HARTLEY, LODWICK. Ambiguity about Mr Pope. CE., Dec., I, 254–61.

3372. MACK, MAYNARD. A Couplet in the 'Epistle to Dr Arbuthnot'. TLS., Sept. 2, p. 515.

3373. —— The First Printing of the Letters of Pope and Swift. Library, Mar., XIX, 465–85.

3374. NIESS, ROBERT J. A little-known Spanish translation of Pope's 'Essay on Man'. Hispanic Rev., VII, 167–9.

3375. OLSON, ELDER. Rhetoric and the Appreciation of Pope. MP., Aug., XXXVII, 13–35.

3376. OLYBRIUS. Pope's Sonnet on the Plague. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 314.

3377. Pope. The Dunciad, 1728. Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, X, 11.

3378. QUENNELL, PETER. Pope: an Augustan portrait. CM., CLIX, 289–311.

3379. READE, ALEYN LYELL. Pope's 'Mr Russel' of 1739. NQ., July 17, CLXXVI, 418–21.

3380. ROOT, ROBERT KILBURN. The Poetical Career of Alexander Pope. 11*s*. 6*d*. (Bibl. 1938, 2957.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 78; by H. Williams in RES., XV, 229–31; by G. Tillotson in MLR., XXXIV, 262–4; by R. Hoops in E. Studien, LXXIII, 287–9; by G. Sherburn in MLN., LIV, 541–3; by W. H. Irving in SAQ., XXXVIII, 231–2; by A. S. P. Woodhouse in UTQ., VIII, 461–7.

3381. TILLOTSON, GEOFFREY. On the Poetry of Pope. (Bibl. 1938, 2959.) Rev. by G. Sherburn in MLN., Jan., LIV, 69–70; by A. S. P. Woodhouse in UTQ., July, VIII, 461–7; by A. W. in PQ., Apr., XVIII, 184–6; by M. Mack in RES., XV, 231–3.

3382. VINCENT, HOWARD P. Some 'Dunciad' Litigation. PQ., XVIII, 285–9.

3383. WINSLOW, ANN. Re-evaluation of Pope's Treatment of Nature. Univ. of Wyoming Publications, 1938, IV, No. ii, 21–43.

3384. WRIGHT, AUSTIN. The Beginning of Pope's Friendship with Spence. MLN., LIV, 359–61.

Prior, Matthew. 3385. EVES, CHARLES KENNETH. Matthew Prior: poet and diplomatist. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 144.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 436. $4.00; 20*s*.

3386. WRIGHT, H. BUNKER. Matthew Prior's 'Welbeloved and Dear Cossen'. RES., XV, 318–23.

3387. —— The Birthplace of Matthew Prior. TLS., Apr. 29, p. 250.

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. 3388. CHANCE, BURTON. Sir Joshua Reynolds and his Blindness and Death. Annals of Medical Hist., 3rd Ser., I, 487–506.

3389. TROWBRIDGE, HOYT. Platonism and Sir Joshua Reynolds. E. Studies, XXI, 1–7.

3390. WECTER, DIXON. Sir Joshua Reynolds and the Burkes. *See* **3137**.

3391. WIND, EDGAR. Charity: The Case History of a Pattern. Jour. of the Warburg Institute, 1938, I, 322–30.

3392. —— Borrowed Attitudes in Reynolds and Hogarth. Jour. of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 182–5.

Richardson, Samuel. 3393. FISCHER, WALTHER. Ein unbekannter Brief David Garricks an Samuel Richardson. *See* **3247**.

3394. PURDIE, E. Some Adventures of 'Pamela' on the Continental Stage. German Studies Presented to Professor H. G. Fiedler. pp. 352–84.

3395. TAUPIN, RENÉ. Richardson, Diderot et l'art de conter. French Rev., XII, 181–94.

3396. WHITE, WILLIAM. Richardson: Idealist or Realist? MLR., XXXIV, 240–1.

Ritson, Joseph. 3397. BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS. Joseph Ritson: Scholar-at-Arms. (Bibl. 1938, 2630, 2973.) *See* **2959**.

Rowe, Nicholas. 3398. WRIGHT, G. W. Nicholas Rowe. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 51–2.

Sandys, George. 3399. DAVIS, RICHARD B. George Sandys, Poet-Adventurer. Americana, XXXIII, 180–95.

Savage, Richard. 3400. SUTHERLAND, JAMES R. Richard Savage. TLS., 1938, Jan. 1, p. 12.

Seward, Anna. 3401. MONK, SAMUEL H. Anna Seward and the Romantic Poets: A Study in Taste. *See* **455**.

Shenstone, William. 3402. ADDINGTON, MARION H. The School Mistress. TLS., 1938, Apr. 16, p. 268.

3403. HUMPHREYS, A. R. William Shenstone. An eighteenth-century Portrait. (Bibl. 1938, 2975.) Rev. briefly by A. Tillotson in RES., XV, 372–3.

3404. MALLAM, DUNCAN (ed.). The Letters of William Shenstone. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press. pp. xxxvi, 475. $7.50; 34*s*. Rev. by M. Williams in MLR., XXXIV, 440–1; by W. Graham in JEGP., XXXVIII, 639–40; by G. Tillotson in RES., XV, 483–6; by J. Fisher in MP., XXXVII, 106–7; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 26, p. 20; by J. B. in SRL., XIX, 18; in NQ., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 269–70.

3405. WILLIAMS, MARJORIE (ed.). The Letters of William Shenstone. Oxford: Blackwell. 9×6. pp. xxviii, 700. 32*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 40; by D. Mallam in MLR., XXXIV, 599–600; by G. Tillotson in RES., XV, 483–6; by E. H. W. Meyerstein in Merc., XXXIX, 560.

Sheridan, Frances. 3406. CHEW, SAMUEL P., JR. 'The Dupe': a study in the 'Low'. PQ., XVIII, 196–203.

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. 3407. FOSS, KENELM. Here Lies Richard Brinsley Sheridan. London: Richard Press: Martin Secker. 9×6. pp. 390. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 392.

3408. LOCKITT, C. H. (ed.). 'The School for Scandal' and 'The Critic'. London: Longmans. 7×4½. pp. 212. 2*s*. 3*d*.

3409. SNIDER, ROSE. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. *See* **1509**.

Smart, Christopher. **3410**. Botting, Roland B. Christopher Smart in London. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar., vii, 3–54.

3411. —— Johnson, Smart, and the 'Universal Visiter'. *See* **3302**.

3412. Stead, William Force (ed.). Rejoice in the Lamb. A Song from Bedlam. N.Y.: Holt; London: Cape. 8 × 6. pp. 303. $4.00; 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 25, p. 122; by E. Blunden in Spect., Feb. 24, p. 312.

3413. —— A Christopher Smart Manuscript: Anticipations of 'A Song of David'. TLS., 1938, Mar. 5, p. 152.

3414. Wilson, Mona. My Poor Friend Smart. English, ii, 299–304.

Smith, Adam. **3415**. Keynes, J. M. Adam Smith as Student and Professor. Economic History, 1938, iii, 33–46.

3416. Scott, William R. Adam Smith as Student and Professor. (Bibl. 1938, 2983.) Rev. by W. Eckstein in Jour. of Philos., Feb. 2, xxxvi, 76.

Smollett, Tobias. **3417**. Bélanger, Jean. Note sur 'Roderick Random' et l'Expédition de Carthagène. EA., iii, 250–1.

3418. Joliat, Eugène. Smollett, Editor of Voltaire. MLN., June, liv, 429–36.

Steele, Sir Richard. **3419**. Blanchard, Rae. Richard Steele. TLS., 1938, Nov. 19, p. 748.

3420. —— A Letter of Sir Richard Steele. NQ., Jan. 21, clxxvi, 45.

3421. Hibernicus. The Orrery. NQ., clxxvi, 277–8.

3422. Price, Lawrence Marsden. Inkle and Yarico Album. (Bibl. 1938, 2989.) Rev. briefly by W. Husbands in MLR., xxxiv, 129; by H. M. Fairchild in AL., xi, 230–1.

Sterne, Laurence. **3423**. Doernenburg, Emil. W. Raabe und Laurence Sterne. Mitteilungen für die Gesellschaft der Freunde Wilhelm Raabes, xxix, 68–71.

3424. Hallamore, G. J. Das Bild Laurence Sternes in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1936, 2871.) Rev. by W. Baungart in Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, Apr., lxiv, 119.

3425. Maack, Rudolf. Laurence Sterne im Lichte seiner Zeit. (Bibl. 1937, 3307.) Rev. by W. Mann in Ang. Bbl., l, 202–6.

3426. Pressly, I. P. Laurence Sterne. A York Miscellany. London: A. Brown. pp. 188–209.

3427. Watkins, W. B. C. Perilous balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson and Sterne. *See* **3336**.

Swift, Jonathan. **3428**. Barnett, John Egger. The Posthumous Reputation of Dean Swift. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 286–9.

3429. Brawner, J. P. Swift and the Harley-St John Ministry. West Virginia Univ. Bulletin, iii, 46–59.

3430. Budd, F. E. (ed.). Gulliver's Travels: the first three voyages. London: Macmillan. 7¼ × 4½. pp. 310. 2*s*. 6*d*.

3431. Case, Arthur E. (ed.). 'Gulliver's Travels.' Edited with Notes and Commentary. N.Y.: Nelson, 1938. 12mo. pp. xiii, 374.

3432. Cornu, Donald. Swift, Motte and the Copyright Struggle: Two Unnoticed Documents. MLN., liv, 114–24.

3433. Davis, Herbert (ed.). The Prose Works of Jonathan Swift. Vol. i. A Tale of a Tub with other Early Works, 1696–1707. Oxford: Blackwell. 8 × 5. pp. xl, 311. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. Williams in RES., xv, 356–8; in TLS., Mar. 18, p. 164; by P. Meissner in E. Studien, lxxiii, 401–3.

3434. —— The Prose Works of Jonathan Swift. Vol. ii. Bickerstaff Papers and Pamphlets on the Church. Oxford: Blackwell. pp. xl, 299. 12*s*.

3435. Frantz, R. W. Note (on passage in Sidney: source of Swift's Houyhnhnms). ELH., vi, 82.

3436. Gibbs, Lewis. Vanessa and the Dean. (Bibl. 1938, 3000.) Rev. in NYTBR., Oct. 22, p. 3.

3437. Gold, Maxwell B. Swift's Marriage to Stella, together with Unprinted and Misprinted Letters. (Bibl. 1938, 3001.) Rev. by R. Quintana in MLN., Jan., liv, 59–61.

3438. Jackson, Robert Wyse. Jonathan Swift: Dean and Pastor. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: S.P.C.K. 7½ × 5. pp. x, 186. $1.50; 6*s*. Rev. by J. M. Connell in HJ., xxxviii, 157–60; in TLS., Aug. 26, p. 500; by J. Hayward in Spect., Sept. 1, p. 333.

3439. Jones, R. F. Ancients and Moderns. A Study of the Background of the 'Battle of the Books'. (Bibl. 1938, 3003.) Rev. by L. B. Wright in Philosophical Rev., Mar., xlviii, 223–5.

3440. Jourdan, G. V. The Religion of Dean Swift. Church Quart. Rev., 1938, cxxvi, 269–86.

3441. Mack, Maynard. The First Printing of the Letters of Pope and Swift. *See* **3373**.

3442. Matthews, Albert. The Iroquois Virtuosi. NQ., clxxvi, 410–11.

3443. Newman, Bertram. Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1938, 3005.) Rev. by W. T. Morgan in AHR., Jan., xliv, 360–1.

3444. Pechel, Rudolf. Der Feind der Yahoos. DR., 1938, cclvi, 36–40.

3445. Petitjean, A. M. Présentation de Swift. (Bibl. 1938, 3007.) Rev. by Drieu in Nouvelle Revue Française, liii, 800–2; in TLS., June 3, p. iii.

3446. R. Dean Swift in Pictures. NQ., Sept. 30, clxxvii, 248.

3447. Trench, W. F. and K. B. Garrett. John Macky's Memoirs with Swift's Notes. TLS., 1938, Aug. 13, 20, pp. 536, 548.

3448. Le Journal à Stella de Swift, trans. by Renée Villoteau. Rev. by Drieu in Nouvelle Revue Française, liii, 800–2.

3449. Watkins, W. B. C. Perilous balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson and Sterne. *See* **3336**.

3450. —— Absent Thee from Felicity. [Swift and Shakespeare.] Southern Rev., Autumn, v, 346–65.

3451. Williams, Harold. Swift: Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. Second edition, 1713. Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, ii, xi, 10.

3452. —— (ed.). The Poems of Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1938, 3018.) Rev. by J. Sparrow in RES., xv, 225–9; by J. R. Sutherland in MLR.,

xxxiv, 264–6; by P. Meissner in E. Studien, lxxiii, 283–7; by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., l, 52–4; by R. Quintana in MLN., liv, 59–61.

3453. Williams, Harold and Lord Rothschild. The Grand Question Debated. RES., xv, 328–30.

Taylor, Edward. 3454. The Poetical Works of Edward Taylor; ed. by Thomas H. Johnson. N.Y.: Rockland eds. 8vo. pp. 232. $6.00. Rev. by S. F. Damon in NEQ., Dec., xii, 777–80.

Thomson, James. 3455. Davenport, William H. An Uncollected Poem by James Thomson, 1700–1748. NQ., Oct. 14, clxxvii, 279.

3456. Murakami, Shiko. Duality in James Thomson, A Study on 'The Seasons'. Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, 1938, xviii, 20–36.

Tillotson, John. 3457. Locke, Louis Glenn. Archbishop John Tillotson: a Study of his Life, his Writings, and his Reputation. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 297–300.

Vanbrugh, Sir John. 3458. Whistler, Laurence. Sir John Vanbrugh: Architect and Dramatist, 1664–1726. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 295. $5.00. Rev. by R. S. in SRL., Apr. 22, xix, 20; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 12, p. 4; by T. Squire in TAM., xxiii, 613–14; by W. H. I. in PQ., xviii, 190–1.

Walpole, Horace. 3459. Bacon, Leonard. Walpole's Dear Old Frenchwoman. SRL., Dec. 23, xxi, 3–4, 15.

3460. Anecdotes of Painting in England [1760–1795] with Some Accounts of the Principal Artists; and Incidental Notes on Other Arts; Collected by Horace Walpole; and Now Digested and Published from his Original MSS., by Frederick W. Hilles and Philip B. Daghlian. (Bibl. 1938, 3027.) Rev. by C. H. C. Baker in MLN., Mar., liv, 231–2.

3461. The Duchess of Portland's Museum. With an Introd. by W. S. Lewis. N.Y.: Grolier Club, 1936. 8vo. pp. viii, 11.

3462. Memoranda Walpoliana. With an Introd. by W. S. Lewis. Farmington, Conn.: privately printed, 1937. pp. ix, 18.

3463. Lewis, W. S. Problems in Walpole's Correspondence with George Montagu. NQ., Aug. 26, clxxvii, 155; *ib.*, Sept. 2, clxxvii, 173–4; *ib.*, Sept. 9, clxxvii, 192–3; J. B. Whitmore, *ib.*, Sept. 9, clxxvii, 197; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Sept. 16, clxxvii, 208–9; *ib.*, Sept. 23, clxxvii, 226; J. B. Whitmore, *ib.*, Sept. 23, clxxvii, 230; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Sept. 30, clxxvii, 247; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Sept. 30, clxxvii, 249; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Oct. 7, clxxvii, 263–4; *ib.*, Oct. 14, clxxvii, 280; E. G. Withycombe, *ib.*, Oct. 14, clxxvii, 285–6; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Oct. 21, clxxvii, 296; W. Roberts, *ib.*, Oct. 21, clxxvii, 302; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Oct. 28, clxxvii, 315; E. G. Withycombe, *ib.*, Oct. 28, clxxvii, 318–19; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Nov. 4, clxxvii, 331–2; G. Catalini, G. D. Johnston and E. G. Withycombe, *ib.*, Nov. 4, clxxvii, 337; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Nov. 11, clxxvii, 350; R. A. Austen-Leigh, *ib.*, Nov. 11, clxxvii, 356–7; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Nov. 18, clxxvii, 367–8; *ib.*, Nov. 25, clxxvii, 386; E. G. Withycombe and G. M., *ib.*, Nov. 25, clxxvii, 390–1; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Dec. 2, clxxvii, 404; *ib.*, Dec. 9, clxxvii, 423–4; W. Roberts, *ib.*, Dec. 9, clxxvii, 427; E. G. Withycombe, *ib.*, Dec. 9, clxxvii, 427; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Dec. 16, clxxvii, 441–2; E. S. de Beer and G. D. Johnston, *ib.*, Dec. 16, clxxvii, 445; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Dec. 23, clxxvii, 459; W. S. Lewis and G. Catalini,

ib., Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 463; W. S. Lewis, *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 480; *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 483.

3464. Yale edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence. (Bibl. 1938, 3029.) Horace Walpole's Correspondence with Madame du Deffand and Wiart. Ed. by W. S. LEWIS and WARREN HUNTING SMITH. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford. 6 vols. Vol. III, viii, 439, vol. IV, viii, 502, vol. V, viii, 461, vol. VI, xiv, 561. $45.00; £12. 12*s*.

3465. LEWIS, W. S. and A. DAYLE WALLACE. (eds.) Horace Walpole's Correspondence with the Rev. William Cole. (Bibl. 1938, 3028.) Rev. by A. Tillotson in RES., XV, 361–3.

3466. PERKINSON, RICHARD H. Walpole and the 'Biographia Dramatica'. RES., XV, 204–6.

3467. Letters to and from Madame du Deffand and Julie de Lespinasse. Ed. by WARREN HUNTING SMITH. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; London: Milford, 1938. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 97. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NQ., Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 197; by C. D. Abbott in SRL., Feb. 11, XIX, 16–17.

3468. WASSERMAN, EARL R. The Walpole-Chatterton Controversy. MLN., LIV, 460–2.

3469. WECTER, DIXON. Horace Walpole and Edmund Burke. MLN., LIV, 124–6.

3470. WOOLF, VIRGINIA. Two antiquaries: Walpole and Cole. YR., XXVIII, 530–9.

Walton, Izaak. 3471. COON, ARTHUR M. Izaak Walton, 'Prochein Amy'. MLN., Dec., LIV, 589–92.

Warton, Joseph. 3472. VINCENT, HOWARD P. Warton's Last Words on the Rowley Papers. MLR., XXXIV, 572–5.

Watts, Isaac. 3473. MANNING, B. L. The Hymns of Dr Isaac Watts. Congregational Quart., 1938, XVI, 430–49.

3474. PRATT, ANNE S. Isaac Watts and his Gifts to Yale College. New Haven: Yale Univ. Lib., 1938. pp. vi, 116.

Webster, Noah. 3475. PARTCH, CLARENCE E. Noah Webster: The Schoolmaster of Our Republic. Jour. of the Rutgers Univ. Lib., June, II, 39–45.

Wesleys. 3476. FUNSTON, JOHN WESLEY. The Wesleys in Picture and Story. Oak Park, Ill.: Author. 8vo. pp. 137. $1.50.

Wesley, Charles. 3477. SHEPHERD, T. B. The children's verse of Dr Watts and Charles Wesley. London Quart. and Holborn Rev., Apr., pp. 173–84.

Wesley, John. 3478. The Conversion of John Wesley: The Significance of May 24, 1738. LQR., 1938, Apr., 168–224.

3479. The Conversion of John Wesley: A Date in English History. TLS., May 21, 1938, p. 348.

3480. BRADFORD, C. A. Wesley: Portraits or Statues on Horseback. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 49.

3481. CHORLEY, E. C. John Wesley: a Review. Hist. Mag. of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1938, VII, 178–98.

3482. DAW, A. R. John Wesley in Scotland: the Bicentenary of Methodism. Scots Mag., 1938, XXIX, 127–32.

3483. DOUGHTY, WILLIAM L. John Wesley in Lincolnshire. (Wesley Bicentenary Manuals, No. 9.) London: Epworth Press. 12mo. pp. 55. 1*s*.

3484. FROST, ST B. Die Autoritätslehre in den Werken John Wesleys. Marburg diss. München: Reinhardt. 8vo. pp. 112. RM. 3.80.

3485. HARRISON, FRANK MOTT. Two Johns: Bunyan (1628–1688)—Wesley (1703–1791). *See* **2715**.

3486. MCCONNELL, FRANCIS J. John Wesley. N.Y.: Abingdon: London: Epworth Press. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 355. $3.00; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by A. W. Nagler in Church Hist., Sept., VIII, 292; by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Aug. 21, CXXIII, 190–1; in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 636.

3487. NOTTINGHAM, ELIZABETH K. The Making of an Evangelist. A Study of John Wesley's Early Years. Columbia Univ. diss., 1938. pp. v, 177.

3488. PENNINGTON, EDGAR LEGARE. John Wesley's Georgia Ministry. Church Hist., Sept., VIII, 231–54.

3489. PRESSLY, I. P. John Wesley. A York Miscellany. London: A. Brown, 1938. pp. 213–19.

3489*a*. PYKE, RICHARD. John Wesley Came this Way. London: Epworth Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. 160.

3490. RATTENBURY, J. ERNEST. The Conversion of the Wesleys. A Critical Study. London: Epworth Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. 243.

Wheatley, Phillis. 3491. SEEBER, EDWARD D. Phillis Wheatley. Jour. of Negro Hist., July, XXIV, 259–62.

Wilkins, John. 3492. MCCOLLEY, GRANT. The Debt of Bishop John Wilkins to the 'Apologia Pro Galileo' of Tomaso Companella. Annals of Science, IV, 150–68.

3493. —— The Ross-Wilkins Controversy. Annals of Science, 1938, III, 153–89.

Young, Edward. 3494. LAUX, K. Das Pseudoklassizistische und Romantische in E. Youngs 'Night Thoughts'. München diss. 8vo. pp. 127.

3495. MUTSCHMANN, H. The Origin and Meaning of Young's Night Thoughts. (Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis, B. XLIII, 5.) Tartu: Univ. of Tartu. pp. 22. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 482.

3496. PETTIT, HENRY. Young's 'Night Thoughts'. TLS., Oct. 14, p. 593.

XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY

XIX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

3497. The Literature of the Rocky Mountain West, 1803–1903. Selected and edited by LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON and PRUDENCE BOSTWICK. Caldwell, Idaho: The Caxton Printers. 8vo. pp. 449. $5.00. Rev. by G. R. Stewart in AL., Nov., XI, 316–18.

3498. MACINTYRE, C. F. and MAJL EWING (ed.). English Prose of the Romantic Period. (Bibl. 1938, 3059.) Rev. in NQ., Mar. 11, CLXXVI, 180; by R. W. King in RES., XV, 493–4.

3499. ROBERTS, D. K. (comp.). The Century's Poetry, 1837–1937. 2 vols. N.Y.: Penguin Books. 16mo. pp. 506. 50 cents.

3500. Rhodesian Verse, 1888–1938. Chosen by JOHN SNELLING. Foreword by SIR HERBERT J. STANLEY. Introduction by ARTHUR SHEARLY CRIPPS. Oxford: Blackwell. pp. 128. 4*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 79.

3501. The Southern Harmony Songbook. Reproduced, with an Introd. by the Federal Writers' Project of Kentucky. Amer. Guide Series. N.Y.: Hastings House. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 336.

Literary History and Criticism

3502. ADAMS, RANDOLPH GREENFIELD. Three Americanists: Henry Harrisse, George Brinley, Thomas Jefferson. *See* **155**.

3503. ADDISON, AGNES. Romanticism and the Gothic Revival. (Bibl. 1938, 3062.) Rev. by E. Bernbaum in AL., Nov., XI, 316; by T. Merton in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 4.

3504. BAKER, E. A. The History of the English Novel. Vol. VI. (Bibl. 1936, 2930.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 292–3.

3505. —— The History of the English Novel. Vol. VII. (Bibl. 1937, 3373.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 293–4.

3506. —— The History of the English Novel. Vol. VIII. (Bibl. 1938, 3065.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 294.

3507. —— The History of the English Novel. Vol. IX. (Bibl. 1938, 3066.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in MLN., June, LIV, 474; by H. Williams in RES., XV, 113–15.

3508. —— The History of the English Novel. Vol. X. Yesterday. London: Witherby. 9 × 5¾. pp. 420. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 16, p. 735.

3509. BALDER, ARNO L. Those Mesmeric Victorians. Colophon, NS., III, 335–53.

3510. The Victorians and After, 1830–1914. By EDITH C. BATHO. *See* **1449**.

3511. BEALL, CHANDLER B. Un Tassita Americano di cent' Anni fa, R. H. Wilde. Bergomum, June, XVII, 91–9.

3512. BLAKEY, DOROTHY. The Minerva Press, 1790–1820. *See* **166**.

3513. BLANC, ROBERT E. James McHenry (1785–1845), playwright and novelist. Diss. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. pp. viii, 172.

3514. BLOCK, ANDREW. The English Novel: 1740–1850. A catalogue including prose romances, short stories, and translations of foreign fiction. Introduction by E. A. BAKER. London: Grafton. 10 × 6. pp. xi, 367. 63*s*. Rev. by J. G. O'L. in LAR., VI, 243–4; in TLS., Mar. 25, p. 180.

3515. BOAS, FREDERICK S. Literature in Victoria's Accession and Coronation Years. QQ., Spring, XLVI, 1–13.

3516. BOWMAN, W. P. Some Plays by George Soane. MLN., LIV, 278–9.

3517. BROWN, FORD K. Notes on 41 Skinner Street. MLN., May, LIV, 326–32.

3518. BROWN, RALPH ADAMS. New Hampshire Editors Win the War. A Study in Revolutionary Press Propaganda. NEQ., Mar., XII, 35–51.

3519. BURTON, KATHERINE K. Paradise Planters: The Story of Brook Farm. London, N.Y. and Toronto: Longmans. 12mo. pp. x,

336. $2.50; 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in AL., XI, 234; by O. Shepard in SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 7; by J. McS. in CW., Apr., CXLIX, 120–1; by R. D. Leonard in Church Hist., Dec., VIII, 390–1; by H. C. White in Cath. Hist. Rev., Oct., XXV, 363–5; by W. P. Eaton in Com., May 26, XXX, 134.

3520. CARDWELL, GUY A. 'The Quiver' and the 'Floral Wreath': Two Rare Charleston Periodicals. N.C. Hist. Rev., XVI, 418–27.

3521. CAZAMIAN, LOUIS. La poésie romantique anglaise. (Études d'Aujourd'hui, I.) Paris: Didier. Rev. by E. Blunden in EA., III, 367–8.

3522. CHARNWOOD, DOROTHEA MARY R., BARONESS. Call Back Yesterday [contains letters of many famous early nineteenth-century authors]. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 8vo. pp. x, 320. 12*s.* 6*d.*

3523. CLARK, THOMAS D. The Rampaging Frontier: Manners and Humors of Pioneer Days in the South and the Middle West. Indianapolis and N.Y.: Bobbs-Merrill. 8vo. pp. xiv, 350. $3.00. Rev. by W. Blair in AL., Nov., XI, 323–5.

3524. DAVIDSON, LEVETTE JAY. Colorado's First Magazine. Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 47–52.

3525. DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE. Literary Tastes in Virginia before Poe. William and Mary College Quart., Jan., XIX, 55–68.

3526. —— Homer in Homespun. So. Lit. Mes., Oct., I, 647–51.

3527. DICKINS, BRUCE. J. M. Kemble and Old English Scholarship. *See* **393**.

3528. Davy Crockett: American Comic Legend. Ed. with Introd. by RICHARD M. DORSON; foreword by HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. N.Y.: Rockland Editions. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 171. $5.00.

3529. EIBE, MARIE LOUISE. Shraekromanens Indflydelse paa danske romantiske Vaerker. In Festskrift til Niels Møller. København. pp. 247–58.

3530. EVANS, MEDFORD. A Note on New England. Southwest Rev., July, XXIV, 465–71.

3531. EVERETT, EDWIN MALLARD. The Party of humanity, the 'Fortnightly Review' and its contributors, 1865–1874. Chapel Hill: N. Carolina Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 370. $3.50; 16*s.* Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SRL., June 3, XX, 7; by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., XLVII, 428–30.

3532. FISCHER, WALTER. Der Darmstädter Schriftstellers Johann Heinrich Künzels (1810–1873) Beziehungen zu England. Mit ungedruckten oder wenig bekannten Briefen von Carlyle, Dickens, Macaulay u.a.m. (Giessener Beiträge zur deutschen Philologie, LXVII.) Giessen: Kindt. pp. 80. RM. 5.00. Rev. by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., L, 351–4.

3533. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. An Early Collection of American Tales. HLQ., Oct., III, 103–5.

3534. FLETCHER, EDWARD G. An Unknown Boston Playwright. NEQ., Mar., XII, 102–3.

3535. FUCILLA, JOSEPH G. Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors. *See* **80.**

3536. GRABO, CARL. Science and the Romantic Movement. Annals of Science, IV, 191–205.

3537. GRAHAM, WALTER (ed.). The Romantic Movement: A Selective and Critical Bibliography for the Year 1938. *See* **84.**

3538. Granel, George Edward. The Decline of Tragedy in the Early Nineteenth Century. St Louis Univ. Grad. School. Program of the Final Examination for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy in English (Abstract of Diss.), 1938.

3539. Hartman, John Geoffrey. The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936. *See* **1502**.

3540. Hess, M. Whitcomb. Conversations in Boston, 1839. CW., June, cxlix, 309–17.

3541. Hicks, Granville. Figures of Transition. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 341. $2.50. Rev. by R. E. Roberts in SRL., Dec. 9, xxi, 6.

3542. Jackson, David K. Letters of Georgia Editors and a Correspondent. Ga. Hist. Quart., June, xxiii, 170–6.

3543. —— An Estimate of the Influence of 'The Southern Literary Messenger', 1834–1864. Southern Lit. Messenger, Aug., i, 508–14.

3544. James, Alan E. Literary Annals and Gift Books. Jour. of the Rutgers Univ. Lib., 1938, June, i, 14–21.

3545. Johnson, David D. Fear of Death in Victorian Fiction. West Virginia Univ. Bull., Philological Studies, iii, 3–11.

3546. Johnstone, Paul H. Turnips and Romanticism. Agricultural History, 1938, xii, 224–55.

3547. Kazin, Alfred. Three Pioneer Realists. SRL., July 8, xx, 3–4, 14–15.

3548. Kelley, Sister Mary Edith. Irishmen in the English Novel of the 19th Century. (Diss.) Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of America. 8vo. pp. viii, 217. $2.00.

3549. Kelly, Florence Finch. The Flowing Stream: The Story of Fifty-Six Years in American Newspaper Life. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. xvi, 571. $3.50. Rev. by M. Lee in SRL., Sept. 2, xx, 15–16.

3550. Limpus, Robert Moore. American Criticism of British Decadence, 1880–1900. (Part of a Univ. of Chicago diss.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Libraries. 23 cm. pp. 68–135.

3551. Lippincott, Benjamin Evans. Victorian Critics of Democracy: Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Stephen, Maine, Lecky. (Bibl. 1938, 3090.) Rev. by O. Maurer, Jr., in Philosophical Rev., Nov., xlviii, 649–50; by J. B. Brebner in AHR., Jan., xliv, 377–8; by C. F. Harrold in MP., Feb., xxxvi, 328–30.

3552. Long, O. W. Frederic Henry Hedge: A Cosmopolitan Scholar. Portland, Me.: Author, Williamstown, Mass. 8vo. pp. 53. 60 cents.

3553. Lyle, Beverly and C. L. Shaver. Early English Drama in New Orleans. QJS., Apr., xxv, 305–9.

3554. McCutcheon, Roger P. The First English Plays in New Orleans. AL., May, xi, 183–99.

3555. Mailahn, W. Napoleon in der englischen Geschichtsschreibung. (Bibl. 1938, 3094.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, 1938, lxxiii, 148–9.

3556. Marchand, Ernest. [Richard] Hovey's First Flight. Dartmouth Alumni Mag., June, xxxi, 15–16.

3557. Merriam, H. G. Edward Moxon, Publisher of Poets. *See* **240**.

3558. Mersand, Joseph. Traditions in American Literature; A Study of Jewish Characters and Authors. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 8vo. pp. 260. $2.00.

3559. Miles, J. Tom. Nineteenth Century Southern Literature and Its Five Great Poets. Southern Lit. Messenger, Sept., I, 593–603.

3560. Milne, H. J. M. A Positivist Archive. BMQ., XIII, 54–5.

3561. Moser, Max. Richard Wagner in der englischen Literatur des XIX. Jahrhunderts. (Schweizer anglistische Arbeiten, 7.) Diss. Berne: Francke, 1938. 8vo. pp. 118. Fr. 4.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. vii; by R. Gerber in Ang. Bbl., L, 218–19; by E. B. in ML., XX, 336–7.

3562. Mott, Frank Luther. A History of American Magazines. Vol. II, 1850–1865; Vol. III, 1865–1885. (Bibl. 1938, 3098.) Rev. by J. B. Hubbell in AL., Jan., X, 523–4; by J. Dalton in VQR., Spring, XV, 309–10; by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., XII, 576–7; by N. Wilt in LQ., Apr., IX, 230–1; by J. Bakeless in Com., Mar. 3, XXIX, 529; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., Jan. 15, p. 3.

3563. Mounts, David L. The Validity of the New Humanist Criticism of Romanticism. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. So. Calif., pp. 47–51.

3564. Odell, George C. D. Annals of the New York Stage. Vol. XI, 1879–1882. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 4to. pp. 776. $8.75; 45*s*.

3565. Partington, Wilfred. Forging Ahead. N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo. pp. xv, 315. $3.50. Rev. by John Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 25, CXXXVI, 1974–5; by F. B. Adams, Jr., in NYTBR., Oct. 29, p. 10.

3566. Rahv, Philip. Paleface and Redskin [two types of American writers]. Kenyon Rev., Summer, I, 251–6.

3567. Ranson, Herbert R. The Long Narrative Poem in the English Romantic Period. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, II, 581–90.

3568. Reynolds, Paul Everett. The English Sonnet Sequence, 1783–1845. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 328–30.

3569. Roberts, W. 'London Tales', 1858. NQ., Oct. 14, CLXXVII, 277–9.

3570. —— Fred Hazleton, Author. NQ., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 403–4.

3571. —— John Nesbitt White. A Youthful Poet. NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 24–5.

3572. —— A Minerva Press Chap-book. NQ., Dec. 9, CLXXVII, 422.

3573. Roellinger, Francis X. A Note on 'Kettner's Book of the Table'. MLN., May, LIV, 363–4.

3574. St John, William E. The Conception of the Novel as Presented by the Leading English and American Novelists since 1800. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of S. Calif., 1936, 1938, pp. 40–4.

3575. Sanderlin, George. The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century. *See* **2321**.

3576. Sandoe, James. Private Theatricals and Private Theatres. Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, pp. 77–84.

3577. Schick, Joseph S. The Early Theater in Eastern Iowa: Cultural Beginnings and the Rise of the Theater in Davenport and Eastern Iowa, 1836–1863. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 384. $3.00. Rev. by D. Dondore in AL., Nov., XI, 313–15; in TAM., Sept., XXIII, 682–3.

3578. Schultz, Fritz. Der Deutsche in der englischen Literatur vom Beginn der Romantik bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges. *See* **5247**.

3579. SEAGER, ALLAN. They Worked for a Better World. [A study of Roger Williams, Thomas Paine, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Edward Bellamy.] Illustrated by THEODORE HAUPT. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. iv, 123. 60 cents. Rev. by T. Hornberger in AL., Nov., XI, 320–1.

3580. SHOCKLEY, MARTIN STAPLES. The Proprietors of Richmond's New Theatre of 1819. William and Mary College Quart., July, XIX, 302–8.

3581. —— American Plays in the Richmond Theatre, 1819–1838. SP., Jan., XXXVII, 100–19.

3582. SMART, GEORGE K. A Note on the Periodicals of American Transcendentalism. AL., Jan., X, 494–5.

3583. STEWART, GEORGE R. Take Your Bible in One Hand: The Life of William Henry Thomes. San Francisco: Colt Press. 4to. pp. 67. $3.00.

3584. SYERS, EDGAR. Victorian Book Illustrators. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 66; Wm Jaggard, *ib.*, Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 105.

3585. Victorian bibliography for 1938. Prepared by WILLIAM D. TEMPLEMAN, CHARLES F. HARROLD, FREDERIC E. FAVERTY, and CHARLES W. THOMAS. *See* **136**.

3586. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The Regency Revival. TLS., Nov. 25, p. 685.

3587. VON JAN, EDUARD. William C. Bonaparte-Wyse, ein irischer Dichter der Provence. GRM., XXVII, 395–412.

3588. WELKER, JOHN J. The position of the Quarterlies on some classical dogmas. SP., July, XXXVII, 542–62.

3589. WHITNEY, EDWARD ALLEN. Humanitarianism and romanticism. HLQ., II, 159–78.

3590. WILSON, SAMUEL M. The 'Kentucky Gazette' and John Bradford its Founder. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXI, Pt 2, pp. 102–32.

3591. WRIGHT, LYLE H. Propaganda in Early American Fiction. Papers Bibl. Soc. Amer., XXXIII, 98–106.

3592. —— A Statistical Survey of American Fiction, 1774–1850. *See* **3007**.

3593. WRIGHT, WALTER FRANCIS. Sensibility in English Prose Fiction, 1760–1814. *See* **3009**.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3594. ARMSTRONG, MARGARET. Fanny Kemble: A Passionate Victorian. (Bibl. 1938, 3123.) Rev. by L. S. Driver in Jour. Southern Hist., Feb., V, 110–12.

3595. The Formation of Canning's Ministry. February to August 1827. Ed. from contemporary correspondence by ARTHUR ASPINALL. Royal Historical Society, 1937. pp. lvii, 327. Rev. by E. J. Parry in Hist., XXIV, 157–9.

3596. ASPINALL, ARTHUR (ed.). Letters of George IV, 1812–30. (Bibl. 1938, 3124.) Rev. in SRL., Mar. 25, pp. 21–2; by W. L. Langer in NYHTB., Oct. 29, p. 26; by G. M. Young in QR., DXLI, 116–32.

3597. —— Lord Brougham and the Whig Party. Manchester: Univ Press. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 342. 7*s.* 6*d.*

3598. AUCHMUTY, JAMES JOHNSTON. Sir Thomas Wyse, 1791–1862: the life and career of an educator and diplomat. London: King. 9 × 5¾. pp. 320. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 307.

3599. BENSON, E. F. Daughters of Queen Victoria. London: Cassell. 9 × 5¾. pp. 295. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3600. BINNS, ARCHIE. The Land Is Bright. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 345. $2.50. Rev. by J. Gray in SRL., Mar. 4, XIX, 10.

3601. BIRD, T. H. Admiral Rous and the English Turf, 1795–1877. London: Putnam. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 342. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 605.

3602. BOLITHO, HECTOR (ed.). Letters of Queen Victoria from the Archives of the House of Brandenberg-Prussia. (Bibl. 1938, 3125.) Rev. by L. Eshleman in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., XI, 90–2.

3603. BRUNTON, JOHN. John Brunton's Book, 1812–1899: being the memories of John Brunton, engineer, from a manuscript in his own hand written for his grandchildren and now first printed. Introd. by J. H. CLAPHAM. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 174. 7*s*. 6*d*.

3604. CECIL, LORD EDWIN CHRISTIAN DAVID. The Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill; London: Constable. 9 × 5¾. pp. 292. $3.00; 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 67; by P. M. Jack in NYHTB., Aug. 27, p. 3; by A. Cowie in SRL., Sept. 2, p. 14; by K. G. Feiling in Observer, Feb. 5; by R. Aldington in Atlantic Mo. Bookshelf, Oct., CLXIV; by M. D. Zabel in Nation, Sept. 2, CXLIX, 249.

3605. CLINE, C. L. Movements of the Disraeli Family. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 313–14.

3606. COLVIN-SMITH, R. C. M. The Life and Works of Colvin Smith, 1796–1875. Aberdeen: Univ. Press. 8vo. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 482.

3607. CORRIGAN, RAYMOND. The Church and the Nineteenth Century. (Bibl. 1938, 3128.) Rev. by J. M. Lenhart in Church Hist., June, VIII, 185–6.

3608. COULTER, E. MERTON. The Other Half of Old New Orleans: Sketches of Characters and Incidents from the Recorder's Court of New Orleans in the Eighteen Forties as Reported in the 'Picayune'. University, La.: La. State Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 108. $2.00.

3608*a*. COXE, H. The Stranger in the House. A Life of Caroline of Brunswick. London: Chatto and Windus. 8½ × 5½. pp. 256. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 282.

3609. CYRIAX, RICHARD J. Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition. London: Methuen. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 240. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 681.

3610. DESAI, W. S. History of the British residency in Burma, 1826–1840. London: Probsthain. 8vo. pp. 505. 16*s*.

3611. DUMOND, DWIGHT LOWELL. Antislavery Origins of the Civil War in the United States. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press; London: Milford. pp. 143. 11*s*. 6*d*.

3612. EVE, A. S. Rutherford. Being the Life and Letters of the Right Hon. Lord Rutherford, O.M. Foreword by EARL BALDWIN. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 9½ × 6½. pp. 468. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 573.

3613. Eyck, Erich. Gladstone. (Bibl. 1938, 3133.) Rev. briefly by E. J. P. in Hist., xxiv, 95.

3614. Feiling, K. G. The Second Tory Party, 1714–1832. *See* **3032**.

3615. Finberg, A. J. The Life of J. M. W. Turner. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 10¼ × 6½. pp. 554. 30*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 275.

3616. Flexner, Marion W. The Young Victoria. London: Joseph; N.Y.: Coward McCann. 8 × 5¼. pp. 287. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 674; by E. L. Buell in NYTBR., Dec. 24, p. 10.

3617. Flower, R. Letters of Thomas Bewick. BMQ., xiii, 52–4.

3618. Fontane, T. Journeys to England in Victoria's Early Days, 1844–1859. Trans. by Dorothy Harrison. London: Massie. 8½ × 6. pp. 236. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 410.

3619. Four to Fourteen. By a Victorian Child. London: Hale. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 157. 5*s*.

3620. Freeman, Douglas Southall. The South to Posterity. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xii, 235. $2.50. Rev. by S. V. Benét in SRL., Nov. 25, xxi, 6.

3621. An Eton Boy. Letters of James Milnes Gaskell from Eton and Oxford, 1820–1830. Ed. by Charles Milnes Gaskell. London: Constable. 8¼ × 5½. pp. 242. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 354.

3622. Greaves, R. W. The Corporation of Leicester, 1689–1836. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 9 × 5¾. p. 174. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 271.

3623. Griffin, Martin I. J. Frank R. Stockton. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 178. 9*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 647.

3624. Miss Weeton: Journal of a Governess, 1811–1825. Ed. by Edward Hall. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 440. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 26; in NYT., Mar. 5, p. 9; by C. G. Stillman in NYHTB., June 4, p. 5.

3625. Hammond, J. L. Gladstone and the Irish Nation. London: Longmans, 1938. pp. xvii, 768. 36*s*.

3626. Hardyman, J. Trenchard. Malagasy in England, 1822. NQ., Jan. 28, clxxvi, 61–2.

3627. Harling, Robert. Home: A Victorian Vignette. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 157. $1.50. Rev. by A. L. in SRL., June 10, xx, 8; by K. Woods in NYTBR., May 28, p. 5.

3628. Head, Charles O. Napoleon and Wellington. London: Hale. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 286. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3629. Hewlett, Dorothy. Victorian House. London: Hurst and Blackett. 7½ × 5¼. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 465.

3630. Hodgson, G. H. Thomas Parry, Free Merchant, Madras, 1768–1824. Madras: Higginbotham's; London: Somerville. 5 rupees; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 318.

3631. Hope-Jones, Arthur. Income-Tax in the Napoleonic Wars. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 158. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 30, p. 560.

3632. Howe, Herbert Barber. Jedediah Barber, 1787–1876. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 237. 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 11, p. 659.

3633. KEATE, E. M. Nelson's wife: the first biography of Frances Herbert, Viscountess Nelson. London: Cassell. 9 × 5¾. pp. 317. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3634. KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A. Adventures of America, 1857–1900. N.Y.: Harper. 12½ × 9¼. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 286.

3635. LESLIE, DORIS. Another Cynthia: the Adventures of Cynthia, Lady ffulkes (1786–1850), reconstructed from her hitherto unpublished memoirs. London: Hutchinson. 8 × 5½. pp. 384. 8*s*. 6*d*.

3636. LESLIE, J. H. Army Customs in 1802. NQ., Nov. 25, CLXXVII, 381–3; *ib*., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 401–2; Patrick Cadell, *ib*., Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 465.

3637. LESLIE, SHANE. The Letters of Mrs Fitzherbert and Connected Papers. London: Burns Oates. 8¾ × 5½. pp. xxxii, 343. 15*s*.

3638. —— Men were different—five studies in late Victorian biography: Randolph Churchill, 1849–1894; Augustus Hare, 1834–1903; Arthur Dunn, 1860–1902; George Wyndham, 1863–1913; Wilfred Blunt, 1840–1922. London: Joseph. 9 × 5½. pp. 288. 5*s*.

3639. LEWIS, CECIL (ed.). Self Portrait: The Letters and Journals of Charles Ricketts. London: Davies. 8vo. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 711.

3640. LUBBOCK, LADY SYBIL. The Child in the Crystal. London: Cape. 8¼ × 5½. pp. 318. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 408.

3641. LÜCKE, THEODOR. Wellington, der eiserne Herzog. Berlin: Rowohlt. RM. 11.50. Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. v.

3642. MACK, EDWARD C. Public Schools and British Opinion, 1780–1860. The Relationship between Contemporary Ideas and the Evolution of an English Institution. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Compar. Lit., No. 42.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 432. $3.75.

3643. MARTIN, PAUL. Victorian Snapshots. London: Country Life. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 87. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 16, p. 732.

3644. MAYNE, ETHEL COLBURN. A Regency Chapter. Lady Bessborough and her friendships. London: Macmillan. 8¾ × 5½. pp. xiii, 328. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 637.

3645. MILNE, H. J. M. Family Letters of Caroline Bowles. BMQ., Feb., XIII, 13–14.

3646. —— Correspondence of a Dramatic Critic [William Archer]. BMQ., Sept., XIII, 85–6.

3647. MITFORD, NANCY (ed.). The Stanleys of Alderley: Their Letters between the years 1851–1865. London: Chapman & Hall. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 407. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. 329.

3648. MORTON, ARTHUR S. The History of Prairie Settlement. N.Y.: Macmillan Co. 20*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 718.

3649. —— A History of the Canadian West to 1870–71. London: Nelson. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 314.

3650. MOTTRAM, R. H. Miss Lavington. London: Hutchinson. 7½ × 5. pp. 256. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 715.

3651. MOWAT, R. B. The Victorian Age. London: Harrap. 8 × 5½. pp. 251. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 621.

3652. NEEDLER, G. H. (ed.). Letters of Anna Jameson to Ottilie von Goethe. London, N.Y. and Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 247. 15*s*.

3653. Nevins, Allan. Frémont. Pathmaker of the West. N.Y.: Appleton Century. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. 330.

3654. Parry, E. Jones. British Foreign Policy in the Nineteenth Century. Hist., xxiii, 322–30.

3655. Partch, Clarence E. Noah Webster: The Schoolmaster of Our Republic. Jour. of the Rutgers Univ. Lib., ii, 39–45.

3656. Pearson, Hesketh. The Hero of Delhi. A Life of John Nicholson, Saviour of India, and a History of his Wars. London: Collins. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 291. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 610.

3657. Percival, Alicia C. The English Miss To-day and Yesterday. London: Harrap. pp. 336. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3658. Philip, I. G. Winwood Reade and Lady Bulwer Lytton. BLR., Oct., i, 102–5.

3659. Kilvert's diary: selections from the diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert, 23 August, 1871, to 13 May, 1874. Vol. ii. Chosen, ed. and introd. by W. Plomer. London: Cape. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 448. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3660. Quennell, Peter. Caroline of England. London: Collins. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 349. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 11, p. 658.

3661. —— Victorian Panorama. (Bibl. 1938, 3150.) Rev. by C. Kirby in AHR., Jan., xliv, 374–6.

3662. Radzinowicz, L. and J. W. Cecil Turner (eds.). Penal Reform in England. Oxford: Univ. Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 177. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3663. Redford, Arthur. The Emergence of Manchester. Hist., xxiv, 32–49.

3664. Roberts, Michael. The Whig Party, 1807–12. London: Macmillan. 9×6. pp. 461. 25*s*.

3665. Sod-house Days. Letters from a Kansas Homesteader 1877–8, by Howard Ruede. Ed. by J. Ise. Rev. briefly by H. H. B. in Hist., xxiii, 376.

3666. Sadleir, Michael. Archdeacon Francis Wrangham. A Supplement. Library, Mar., xix, 422–61.

3667. Sitwell, Edith. Victoria of England. London: Faber. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 390. 7*s*. 6*d*.

3668. Sloane, William Milligan. The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte. 2 vols. London: Appleton Century. 8vo. 30*s*.

3669. Small, Harold H. (ed.). The Road to Richmond. Civil War memoirs of Major Abner R. Small of the Sixteenth Maine Volunteers, together with the diary which he kept when he was a prisoner of war. Berkeley, Calif.: California Univ. Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 328. 17*s*. 6*d*.

3670. Stern, Philip van Doren. The Man who killed Lincoln. London: Cape. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 383. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3671. Strachey, Lytton and Roger Fulford (eds.). The Greville Memoirs, 1814–1860. (Bibl. 1938, 3156.) Rev. by H. J. Laski in NYHTB., Jan. 15, p. 1.

3672. Summers, Montague. Queen Victoria and the Novel. NQ., Jan. 14, clxxvi, 30; also W. R. Cunliffe, *ib*., Jan. 14, clxxvi, 30; G. Hilder Libbis, *ib*., Jan. 14, clxxvi, 30; M. H. Dodds, *ib*., Jan. 28, clxxvi, 69.

3673. Taffs, Winifred. Ambassador to Bismarck. (Bibl. 1938,

3160.) Rev. by E. J. Parry in Hist., XXIV, 165–7; briefly by D. B. H. in EHR., LIV, 192.

3674. The History of 'The Times'. The Tradition Established, 1841–1884. London: Written, Printed and Published at the Office of 'The Times'. pp. xv, 622. 15*s*. Rev. by L. H. in Library, XX, 112–14.

3675. TISDALL, E. E. P. The Wanton Queen. The Story of Britain's Strangest Queen. London: Stanley Paul. 9 × 5¾. pp. 296. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3676. VAN HOEK, KEES. Kruger Days. South Africa Publishing Co. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 286.

3677. VON OPPELL, BARON. The Strange Life. Destinies of Elisabeth Ney and Edmund Montgomery (1833–1907). HJ., XXXVII, 556–73.

3678. WALKER-SMITH, DEREK and EDWARD CLARKE. The Life of Sir Edmund Clarke. London: T. Butterworth. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 351. 18*s*.

3679. WARNER, JOHN and W. A. GUNN. John Frost and the Chartist Movement in Monmouthshire. Newport: Central Library. 8vo. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 673.

3680. WEAVER, F. J. (ed.). Life of Lord Redesdale. By EVELINE MITFORD. London: Longmans. 9 × 5½. pp. 311. 15*s*.

3681. WEBSTER, C. K. (ed.). Britain and the Independence of Latin America, 1812–1830. (Bibl. 1938, 3163.) Rev. by L. Einstein in Hist., XXIV, 169–70; by D. B. Horn in EHR., LIV, 341–2.

3682. WELD, R. F. Brooklyn Village, 1816–1834. (New York State Historical Association Series, No. VII.) 1938. London: Milford. pp. viii, 362. 17*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. L. Burn in Hist., XXIV, 72–4.

3683. WELLMAN, RITA. Victoria Royal. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 334. $3.50. Rev. by R. E. Roberts in SRL., Nov. 18, XXI, 10; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Nov. 26, p. 6.

3684. WILLIAMS, DAVID. John Frost. Cardiff: University of Wales Press Board; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 355. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18. p. 673.

3685. WILLIAMS, STANLEY T. and LEONARD B. BEACH (eds.). The Journal of Emily Forster. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 171. 21*s*. Rev. briefly by W. Husbands in MLR., XXXIV, 475.

XIX (*b*). AUTHORS

Adams, Henry. **3686**. BLACKMUR, R. P. Henry and Brooks Adams: Parallels to Two Generations. Southern Rev., Autumn, V, 308–34.

3687. CLARK, JOHN ABBOT. Henry Adams Sees His Shadow. Com., Mar. 31, XXIX, 627–9.

3688. Letters of Henry Adams, 1892–1918. Vol. II. Ed. by WORTHINGTON C. FORD. (Bibl. 1938, 3166.) Rev. by S. T. Williams in YR., Dec., 1938, XXVIII, 226–8; by S. Barr in VQR., Winter, XV, 141–5; by P. P. Chase in NEQ., Dec., XII, 787–96; by C. Becker in AHR., July, XLIV, 940–1.

3689. KRONENBERGER, LOUIS. The Education of Henry Adams. NR., Mar. 15, XCVIII, 155–8.

3690. Esther: A Novel. With an Introd. by ROBERT E. SPILLER. (Bibl. 1938, 3165.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Mar., XII, 179–80.

3691. WHITE, WILLIAM. The Date of 'The Education of Henry Adams'. E. Studies, XX, 204–5.

Ainsworth, William Harrison. 3692. MASON, LEO. William Harrison Ainsworth. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 155–61.

Albery, James. 3693. Dramatic Works: together with a Sketch of his Career, Correspondence Bearing Thereon, Press Notices, Casts, etc. Ed. by WYNDHAM ALBERY. 2 vols. London: Peter Davies. 22·5 cm. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 83.

Alcott, Amos Bronson. 3694. SHEPARD, ODELL. The Journals of Bronson Alcott, Selected and Edited. (Bibl. 1938, 3175.) Rev. by R. Peel in AL., Jan., X, 500–2; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Jan., XXXVIII, 108–9; by F. J. Carpenter in NEQ., Mar., XII, 143–5.

Arnold, Matthew. 3695. BLISS, WILLIAM. Matthew Arnold's Elm. TLS., Mar. 18, p. 163; cf. A. F. Pollard, *ib.*, Mar. 25, p. 175; W. Bliss, *ib.*, Apr. 1, pp. 189–90; A. W. Lidderdale, *ib.*, Apr. 8, p. 203; A. F. Pollard, *ib.*, Apr. 15, pp. 217–18; W. Bliss, *ib.*, Apr. 15, p. 218; E. B. Poulton, *ib.*, Apr. 22, pp. 233–4.

3696. CHAMBERS, E. K. (ed.). Poetry and Prose with William Watson's Poem and Essays by LIONEL JOHNSON and H. W. GARROD. Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 7½ × 5. pp. xxxvi, 187. 3*s*. 6*d*.; $1.25.

3697. DUDLEY, FRED A. Matthew Arnold and Science. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378.

3698. GILL, W. W. A Line in 'The Scholar-Gipsy'. NQ., Dec. 9, CLXXVII, 423; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 482.

3699. GROOM, BERNARD. On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold. *See* **454**.

3700. HENDRICKSON, GEORGE L. A Supplement to 'Matthew Arnold the Classicist'. CJ., Nov., XXXV, 105–6; cf. H. C. Montgomery, *ib.*, June, XXXIV, 532–7.

3701. HICKS, JOHN. The Stoicism of Matthew Arnold. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378.

3702. KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S. Thunder in The Index. SR., July–Sept., XLVII, 431–45.

3703. Essays in Criticism. Second Series. Ed. by S. R. LITTLEWOOD. London: Macmillan, 1938. pp. 261.

3704. MCILVENNA, ESTELLE. The Philistine in Sturm und Drang. MLR., 1938, XXXII, 31–9.

3705. MONTGOMERY, HENRY C. Matthew Arnold, Classicist. CJ., June, XXXIV, 532–7; contd. by G. L. Hendrickson, *ib.*, Nov., XXXV, 105–6.

3706. MOORE, T. STURGE. Matthew Arnold. *See* **410**.

3707. STANLEY, CARLETON W. Matthew Arnold. (Bibl. 1938, 3188.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 164. Rev. by W. S. Knickerbocker in SR., July–Sept., XLVII, 441–5; by H. F. Lowry in UTQ., July, VIII, 467–9; by C. F. Harrold in MP., Nov., XXXVII, 220–2.

3708. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Prophet of European Unity: Matthew Arnold After Fifty Years. TLS., 1938, Apr. 16, pp. 257–8.

3709. TRILLING, LIONEL. Matthew Arnold. N.Y.: Norton; London: Allen and Unwin. 9 × 6. pp. 465. $3.50; 15*s*. Rev. by W. M. Jones in Southern Lit. Messenger, Sept., I, 635–6; by T. Sturge Moore in English, II, 386–7; by J. Orrick in SRL., Jan. 28, XIX, 5–6; by R. C. Bald in YR., June, XXVIII, 855–9; by J. J. R. in CW., Sept., CXLIX, 752–3; by E. Wilson in NR., Mar. 22, XCVIII, 199–200; by H. F. Lowry in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 2; by R. P. Warren in Kenyon Rev., Spring, I, 217–21; by C. F. Harrold in MP., Nov., XXXVII, 220–2; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., CI, 141–2; by J. B. in Columbia Univ. Quart., Mar., XXXI, 69–71; by W. Blackburn in SAQ., Oct., XXXVIII, 462–4; by W. S. Knickerbocker in SR., XLVII, 441–5; by R. M. Lovett in Nation, Mar. 11, CXLVIII, 297–8.

3710. WILSON, JOHN DOVER. Leslie Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth. Cambridge: Univ. Press. pp. 59. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 22, p. 437; by V. de S. Pinto in English, II, 317–18; by F. S. Marvin in HJ., XXXVIII, 414–16; by L. Trilling in SRL., Aug. 26, XX, p. 16.

Austen, Jane. 3711. AUSTEN-LEIGH, EMMA. Jane Austen and Bath. London: Spottiswoode, Ballantyne and Co. 7½ × 4½. pp. 54. 1*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 254; in NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 234.

3712. BOLL, ERNEST. 'Emma' as Jane Austen's Satire on Herself. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 64–5; S. E. Y., *ib*., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 123.

3713. BROWN, HELEN. Jane Austen. London: Duckworth. 6¾ × 5. pp. 95. 3*s*. 6*d*.

3714. CHAPMAN, R. W. A Jane Austen title. TLS., Oct. 28, p. 625.

3715. —— Jane Austen's Letters. TLS., Jan. 28, p. 57; *ib*., June 3, p. 328.

3716. L., L. 'Pride and Prejudice': Children's Edition. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 369; David Salmon and E. G. B., *ib*., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 411.

3717. LASCELLES, MARY. Jane Austen and Her Art. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 9 × 5½. pp. xii, 225. $3.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NYTBR., Oct. 29, p. 10; in TLS., June 17, pp. 356, 357; in NQ., Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 305–6.

3718. RAGG, LAURA M. Jane Austen in Bath. London: Alexander Moring. 7¾ × 5. pp. 83. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 254.

3719. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Jane Austen, Poet. TLS., June 17, p. 364; Edith E. Wilde, *ib*., June 24, p. 373; *ib*., Aug. 5, p. 468.

3720. —— Low Relief. TLS., June 17, p. 357.

3721. TWEEDY, KATHERINE. Jane Austen's Novel and the Novel of Henry James. Vassar Jour. of Undergraduate Studies, 1938, XI, 74–82.

Bagehot, Walter. 3722. IRVINE, WILLIAM. Walter Bagehot. N.Y. and London: Longmans. 8vo. pp. x, 303. $4.50; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by H. Hazlitt in SRL., Dec. 16, XXI, 7; in TLS., Sept. 16, pp. 538, 539.

Baillie, Joanna. 3723. HEINDEL, R. H. Transatlantic Cross Currents. [Letter from Joanna Baillie to Felicia Hemans regarding Andrew Norton.] Harvard Alumni Bull., Nov. 4, 1938.

3724. SUTTON, D. Joanna Baillie and Sir George Beaumont. NQ., 1938, CLXXIV, 146–8.

Bancroft, George. 3725. NYE, RUSSEL. The Religion of George Bancroft. Jour. of Religion, July, XIX, 216–33.

Barnes, William. 3726. RUFFELL, JOHN W. William Barnes. TLS., May 27, p. 313.

Beddoes, Thomas Lovell. 3727. MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. Thomas Lovell Beddoes. English, III, 8–15.

Bellamy, Edward. 3728. SHURTER, ROBERT L. The Writing of 'Looking Backward'. SAQ., July, XXXVIII, 255–61.

Bierce, Ambrose. 3729. BROOKING, CECIL. Ambrose Bierce. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 15.

Bird, Robert Montgomery. 3730. 'Nick of the Woods or, The Jibbenainosay, A Tale of Kentucky.' Ed. by CECIL B. WILLIAMS. (American Fiction Series.) N.Y.: Amer. Book Co. 8vo. pp. lxxv, 408. $2.40.

Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen. 3731. COCKERELL, S. W. S. Blunt. TLS., (corresp.), 1938, Oct. 1, p. 628.

Boker, George Henry. 3732. HUBBELL, JAY B. Five Letters from George Henry Boker to William Gilmore Simms. Pa. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXIII, 66–71.

Borrow, George. 3733. DEARDEN, SETON. The Gypsy Gentleman. London: Barker. 9 × 5½. pp. 327. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 229.

Boucicault, Dion. 3734. HAVILAND, THOMAS P. Some Notes on Boucicault's 'Dot'. Univ. of Penn. Lit. Chron., VII, 66–74.

Braddon, Mary Elizabeth. 3735. VAN THAL, HERBERT. Two Women Novelists. TLS., Aug. 19, p. 492.

Brimley, George. 3736. PHELAN, LEWIS JOSEPH. The Life and Letters of George Brimley. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 317–19.

Brontës. 3737. DE TRAZ, ROBERT. La Famille Brontë. (Bibl. 1938, 3208.) Rev. in TLS., June 3, p. iii.

3738. KINSLEY, EDITH ELLSWORTH. Pattern for Genius. A Story of Branwell Brontë and His Three Sisters, Charlotte, Emily, and Anne. Largely Told in Their Own Words. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. 384. $3.50. Rev. by F. Winwar in NYTBR., July 16, p. 15; by W. C. De Vane in SRL., July 1, XX, 7; by O. Ferguson in NR., Aug. 9, C, 27–8.

3739. WELLS, AUGUSTIN. Les sœurs Brontë et l'étranger. Paris: Rodstein, 1937. pp. 264.

3740. WHITE, W. BERTRAM. The Miracle of Haworth. A Brontë Study. (Bibl. 1938, 3212.) Rev. by C. Donahue in Com., Jan. 27, XXIX, 387; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Jan. 22, p. 9; by W. C. De Vane in SRL., Feb. 4, XIX, 11; by M. Geismar in Nation, Mar. 11, CXLVIII, 299–300; by W. Jacobs in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., IX, 57–9.

Brontë, Emily. 3741. BROWN, HELEN. The Influence of Byron on Emily Brontë. MLR., XXXIV, 374–81.

3742. WALBRIDGE, E. F. Emily Brontë and Mrs Ward. SRL., June 17, XX, 9.

Broughton, Rhoda. 3743. VAN THAL, HERBERT. Two Women Novelists. *See* **3735**.

Brown, Charles Armitage. 3744. Some Letters and Miscellanea of Charles Brown. Ed. by M. B. FORMAN. (Bibl. 1938, 3219.) Rev. by C. L. Finney in MLN., Feb., LIV, 153–4.

3745. PECK, WALTER E. 'Love and Folly.' A Poem by Keats and Brown. NQ., Feb. 25, CLXXVI, 129–31.

Browning, Elizabeth Barrett. **3746**. DAVIDSON, GUSTAV. The First Edition of 'The Sonnets from the Portuguese'. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 25, CXXXVI, 1976–7.

3747. KESSEL, E. Das Schicksal der Elizabeth Barrett-Browning. Berliner Tageblatt, Nr. 293.

3748. MABBOTT, T. O. Mrs Browning's Possible Reminiscence of Dermody. NQ., Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 293–4.

3749. RUDMAN, HARRY. An Unpublished Letter of Elizabeth Barrett Browning. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 310–11.

3750. Letter to B. R. Haydon. Ed. by MARTHA HALE SHACKFORD. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. lxxii, 78. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $2.00. Rev. by J. Marks in SRL., July 29, XX, 7.

3751. SMITH, FRED MANNING. Mrs Browning's Rhymes. PMLA., LIV, 829–34.

Browning, Robert. **3752**. BACON, LEONARD. Fifty Years After. SRL., Dec. 9, XXI, 3–4, 16.

3753. Hommes et Femmes. Trad. et Introd. par L. CAZAMIAN. (Bibl. 1938, 3222.) Rev. by W. C. De Vane in MLN., May, LIV, 394.

3754. CHARLTON, H. B. Browning as Dramatist. JRLB., XXIII, 33–67. (Also Manchester: Univ. Press. pp. 37. 1*s*. 6*d*.)

3755. FAVERTY, FREDERIC E. The Absconded Abbot in 'The Ring and the Book'. SP., XXXVI, 88–104.

3756. FÖRSTER, META and WINFRIED M. ZAPPE. Robert Browning Bibliographie. Halle: Niemeyer. pp. 35. RM. 4.00.

3757. GARGARO, F. Keats e Browning. Milano: La Prora. pp. 224.

3758. GROOM, BERNARD. On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold. *See* **454**.

3759. GWYNN, S. The Appeal of Browning. Fort. Rev., 1937, CXLVIII, 618–20.

3760. KENMARE, DALLAS. Browning and Modern Thought. London: Williams and Norgate. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 224. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 260.

3761. KNICKERBOCKER, K. L. Browning's Letters to Isabella Blagden. PMLA., LIV, 565–78.

3762. MCELDERRY, B. R., JR. Victorian Evaluation of 'The Ring and the Book'. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 75–89.

3763. MARKS, JEANNETTE. The Family of the Barrett: A Colonial Romance. (Bibl. 1938, 3230.) Rev. by K. L. Knickerbocker in MLN., Dec., LIV, 609–10; by M. R. Beard in YR., Mar., XXVIII, 645–7; by W. B. Hamilton in SAQ., Oct., XXXVIII, 475–6; by F. Morton in TAM., May, XXIII, 389–90.

3764. PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON. Browning, Joachim, Salvini. Spect., 1938, Sept. 23, p. 477.

3765. —— Browning to Macready. TLS., Jan. 28, p. 60.

3766. PURCELL, J. M. The Dramatic Failure of 'Pippa Passes'. SP., XXXVI, 77–87.

3767. RAYMOND, W. O. Browning and the Old Yellow Book. TLS., 1938, Jan. 15, p. 44.

3768. RICHTER, JOHN (comp.). More Homage to Bowning. Waco, Texas: Compiler. 8vo. No pp. $2.50.

3769. S., E. Browning on Love. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIV, 258–9.

3770. STRACHAN, L. R. M. Queries from Browning. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 29.

3771. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Browning and a Christian Renaissance. TLS., May 6, p. 265.

3772. TRACY, C. R. Bishop Blougram. MLR., XXXIV, 422–5.

3773. Browning's Roman Murder Story as Recorded in a Hitherto Unknown Italian Contemporary Manuscript. Transl. by E. H. YARRILL, Introd. by W. O. RAYMOND. (Baylor Bulletin, xliii, 4.) Waco, Texas: Baylor Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 47. Apply.

Brownson, Orestes A. 3774. CONROY, PAUL R. The Rôle of the American Constitution in the Political Philosophy of Orestes A. Brownson. Cath. Hist. Rev., Oct., XXV, 271–86.

3775. CORRIGAN, SISTER M. FELICIA. Some Social Principles of Orestes A. Brownson. [Thesis.] Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of America. 8vo. pp. xii, 130. $1.75.

3776. MIMS, HELEN S. Early Democratic Theory and Orestes Brownson. Science and Society, III, 166–88.

3777. SCHLESINGER, ARTHUR M., JR. Orestes A. Brownson: A Pilgrim's Progress. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. 320. $2.50. Rev. by O. Shepard in SRL., Apr. 22, XIX, 11; by V. F. H. in CW., July, CXLIX, 499–501; by H. S. Mims in NR., June 7, XCIX, 136–7; by S. Zebel in Nation, July 22, CXLIX, 107–8; by G. Hicks in NEQ., Sept., XII, 582–8; by F. E. McMahon in Com., May 5, XXX, 54–5; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., Apr. 23, p. 3.

3778. —— Orestes Brownson. An American Marxist Before Marx. SR., July–Sept., XLVII, 317–23.

Bryant, William Cullen. 3779. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Bryant on Emerson the Lecturer. NEQ., Sept., XII, 530–4.

3780. MATHEWS, JOSEPH C. Bryant's Knowledge of Dante. Italica, XVI, 115–19.

3781. NICHOLS, CHARLES WASHBURN. A Passage in 'Thanatopsis'. AL., May, XI, 217–18.

Bunner, Henry Cuyler. 3782. JENSEN, GERARD EDWARD. The Life and Letters of Henry Cuyler Bunner. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 248. $3.00.

Butler, Samuel. 3783. GRIGNOUX, LOUIS. La dette de Shaw envers Samuel Butler. EA., III, 361–4.

Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord. 3784. BARBER, THOMAS GERRARD. Byron and where he is buried. Hucknall: Morley. 8vo. pp. 146. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 528.

3785. BECK, RICHARD. Gísli Brynjúlfsson og Byron. Skirnir, CXIII, 135–60.

3786. BROWN, HELEN. The Influence of Byron on Emily Brontë. *See* **3741**.

3787. BURIAN, O. Byron ve Turkler. (Byron and the Turks.) [In Turkish, new script.] London: Luzac. 8vo. pp. 22. 1*s*.

3788. ERDMAN, DAVID V. Byron's Stage Fright: The History of his Ambition and Fear of Writing for the Stage. ELH., VI, 219–42.

3789. GRYLLS, R. GLYNN. Claire Clairmont: Mother of Byron's Allegra. London: Murray. 9 × 5¾. pp. 304. 10*s*. 6*d*.

3790. GUILLEMIN, HENRI. Lamartine, Byron et Mme. Guiccioli. RLC., XIX, 369–89.

3791. LADU, ARTHUR I. A Note on 'Childe Harold' and 'Thanatopsis'. AL., Mar., XI, 80–1.

3792. MACKENZIE, HARRIET M. Byron's Laughter: in Life and Poetry. Los Angeles: Lymanhouse. 8vo. pp. 244. $2.50.

3793. MORPHOPOULOS, PANOS. Byron's Translation and Use of Modern Greek Writings. MLN., LIV, 317–26.

3794. MÜLLER, J. Byrons Childe Harold. ZFDGW., 1938, I, 461–70.

3795. PASTON, GEORGE and PETER QUENNELL. To Lord Byron, Feminine Profiles Based upon Unpublished Letters, 1807–1824. N.Y.: Scribner's; London: Murray. 9 × 6. pp. 293. $3.75; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in NYTBR., Aug. 27, p. 9; in TLS., June 3, p. 329.

3796. POPE-KENNESSY, UNA. Byron and an American. TLS., 1938, Apr. 23, p. 280.

3797. POWELL, DESMOND. Byron's Foreign Critics. Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 13–46.

3798. RACE, SYDNEY. Byron's Heart. NQ., Aug. 26, CLXXVII, 159.

3799. RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY. Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment. NQ., Mar. 11, CLXXVI, 171.

3800. SCHREMPF, C. Lord Byron macht Epoche. Die Hilfe, 1938, XLIV, 36–9.

3801. —— Lord Byron, eine Sensation der Weltliteratur. Stuttgarter Neues Tageblatt, 1938, No. 36.

3802. SJÖHOLM, STIG. Fröding och Byron. Edda, XXXIX, 145–214.

3803. SKARD, SIGMUND. Byron i norsk litteratur i det nittande hundreåret. Edda, XXXIX, 67–144.

3804. STROUT, ALAN LANG. Robert Mudie on Byron, 1825. NQ., May 27, CLXXVI, 365.

Caine, Hall. 3805. Life of Christ. (Bibl. 1938, 3269.) Rev. by J. M. S. in QQ., Spring, XLVI, 128–30.

Carleton, William. 3806. MCHUGH, ROGER. William Carleton: a Portrait of the Artist as Propagandist. Studies, XXVII, 47–62.

Carlyle, Jane Welsh. 3807. SCUDDER, TOWNSEND. Jane Welsh Carlyle. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. vii, 406. $3.50. Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SRL., May 13, XX, 6; by J. J. R. in CW., July, CXLIX, 508–9; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., May 14, p. 3.

Carlyle, Thomas. 3808. BACHMANN, KARL. Die Geschichtsauffassung Thomas Carlyles und sein Gemeinschaftsgedanke im Lichte der geistigen und polit. Entwicklung Englands. Göttingen diss. pp. vii, 59.

3809. BEATTY, RICHMOND CROOM. Macaulay and Carlyle. PQ., XVIII, 25–34.

3810. DEIMEL, THEODOR. Carlyle und der Nationalsocialismus. (Bibl. 1938, 3275.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in NS., XLVII, 87.

3811. DIETZ, H. Thomas Carlyle und die politische Führerauslese des Engländers. ZNU., 1938, XXXVIII, 355–66.

3812. ECKHOFF, LISELOTT. Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas

Carlyle. Eine Untersuchung des bildlichen Ausdrucks in Carlyles Sartor Resartus. Königsberg and Berlin: Ost-Europa-Verlag.

3813. Grey, Wilhelm. Carlyle und das Puritanertum. (Bibl. 1938, 3277.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., xxxiv, 266–8.

3814. Hartwig, George H. An Immortal Friendship. (Carlyle and Emerson.) HJ., xxxviii, 102–14.

3815. Hirst, W. A. The Manuscript of Carlyle's 'French Revolution'. N. Cent., cxxiii, 93–8.

3816. Jervis, H. Carlyle and 'The Germ'. TLS., 1938, Aug. 20, p. 544.

3817. Paine, Gregory. The Library Relations of Whitman and Carlyle with Especial Reference to their Contrasting Views on Democracy. SP., xxxvi, 550–63.

3818. Pike, James S. Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson. *See* **3940**.

3819. Puhlmann, C. Thomas Carlyle. Eine Studie über seine Welt- und Gesellschaftsanschauung. Göttingen diss., pp. 47.

3820. Shine, Hill. Carlyle's Fusion of Poetry, History, and Religion by 1834. (Bibl. 1938, 3280.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., xxxiv, 266–8; by P. Landis in JEGP., xxxviii, 322–3; by C. F. Harrold in Ang. Bbl., l, 55–7; by W. H. Dunn in MLN., Jan., liv, 73–4.

3821. Taylor, Alan Carey. Carlyle et la pensée latine. (Bibl. 1938, 3281.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., xxxiv, 266–8; in MP., xxxvi, 415–16; by H. Shine in MLN., Feb., liv, 154–5; by E. Neff in AHR., Jan., xliv, 378–80; by E. K. Brown in Romanic Rev., Oct., xxx, 308–9; by C. F. Harrold in MP., May, xxxvi, 447–9.

3822. Tuell, Anne Kimball. Carlyle's Marginalia in Sterling's 'Essays and Tales'. PMLA., liv, 815–24.

3823. Wagner, Albert M. Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class. Monatshefte für Deutschen Unterricht, xxxi, 161–74, 235–42.

3824. Wittig, H. Das innere Gefüge der Gedankenwelt Thomas Carlyles. Historische Zeitschrift, clix, 54–74.

3825. Young, Louise Merwin. Thomas Carlyle and the Art of History. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 219. $2.00; 11*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., Oct. 21, xx, 8, 16.

Carroll, Lewis (pseud. of **Charles Lutwidge Dodgson**). **3826**. Complete Works. Introd. by A. Woollcott. Illus. by J. Tenniel. London: Nonesuch Press. 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. ix.

3827. Poems. Selected from his works. London: Macmillan. 7 × 4½. pp. 266. 2*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 518; cf. *ib*., Sept. 2, p. 515.

3828. Edwards, John B. The Chess Problem in 'Alice through the Looking-Glass'. NQ., May 27, clxxvi, 367; M. H. Dodds, *ib*., Sept. 23, clxxvii, 229–30.

3829. Williams, Sidney Herbert. The 1865 Alice. TLS., July 29, p. 460.

Channing, William Ellery. **3830**. Ladu, Arthur I. Channing and Transcendentalism. AL., May, xi, 129–37.

Clough, Arthur Hugh. **3831**. Palmer, Francis W. The Relation of A. H. Clough to the Intellectual Movements of his Time. Programs

Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378.

Cobden, Richard. **3832**. HUGHES, E. The Development of Cobden's Economic Doctrines and his Methods of Propaganda: Some unpublished correspondence. JRLB., XXII, 405–18.

Colby, Frank Moore. **3833**. CLARK, JOHN ABBOTT. A Touchstone for Intellectuals. Frank Moore Colby. SR., Apr.-June, XLVII, 221–34.

Coleridge, Hartley. **3834**. GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. Hartley Coleridge. TLS., Aug. 27, 1938, p. 556.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. **3835**. BEYER, WERNER W. Coleridge, Wieland's 'Oberon' and 'The Ancient Mariner'. RES., XV, 401–11.

3836. BØGHOLM, N. Über die Genesis des 'Kubla Khan'. E. Studien, LXXIII, 220–6.

3837. —— 'The Ancient Mariner.' Ang., LXIII, 186–96.

3838. BURKE, CHARLES BELL. Coleridge and Milton. *See* **2837**.

3839. —— Coleridge and Shelley. NQ., Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 98–9; cf. T. C. C., *ib.*, Mar. 4, CLXXVI, 159.

3840. CHAMBERS, E. K. Samuel Taylor Coleridge: A Biographical Study. (Bibl. 1938, 3290.) Rev. by R. W. King in RES., XV, 366–8; by W. Gibson in English, II, 244–6; by G. McL. Harper in SRL., Mar. 11, p. 11; by R. C. Bald in YR., XXVIII, 855–9; in TLS., Jan. 7, p. 12; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Feb. 26, p. 23; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Jan. 20, pp. 98–9; by K. Burke in NR., Sept. 13, C, 163–4; by J. Berryman in Nation, June 17, CXLVIII, 705–6; by A. D. S. in ELH., Mar., VI, 9–10.

3841. COLDICUTT, DOROTHY. Was Coleridge the Author of the 'Enquirer' Series in the 'Monthly Magazine', 1796–9? RES., XV, 45–60.

3842. Coleridge to a Young Clergyman. [A new Coleridge letter.] More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIV, 412–14.

3843. COLERIDGE, GERARD HARTLEY BUCHANAN. Samuel Taylor Coleridge Discovers the Lake Country. *See* **455**.

3844. CURRY, KENNETH. A Note on Coleridge's Copy of Malthus. PMLA., June, LIV, 613–15.

3845. DAVIES, DAVID. Coleridge's Marginalia in Mather's 'Magnalia'. *See* **3349**.

3846. GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. An Early Defense of 'Christabel'. *See* **455**.

3847. —— (ed.). Wordsworth and Coleridge. Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper. *See* **455**.

3848. HANSON, LAWRENCE. The Life of S. T. Coleridge, the Early Years. NY.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Allen and Unwin, 1938. 8vo. pp. 575. $5.00; 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 7, p. 12; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., June 25, pp. 2, 16; by A. Cowie in SRL., July 8, 16–17; by E. Sackville-West in Spect., Jan. 20, pp. 98–9; by J. J. R. in CW., Oct., CL, 116–17; by K. Burke in NR., Sept. 13, C, 163–4; in Nation, Oct. 21, CXLIX, 448.

3849. HENNECKE, HANS (tr.). 'Kubla Khan' oder ein Traumgesicht. Ein Bruchstück von S. T. Coleridge. Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 338–41.

3850. McElderry, B. R., Jr. Coleridge's Preface to 'Christabel'. *See* **455**.

3851. McKenzie, Gordon. Organic Unity in Coleridge. (Univ. of California Publications in English, Vol. 7, No. 1.) Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 108. $1.00.

3852. Marnell, William Henry. The Relations of Coleridge and Southey in the Pantisocracy. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 301–4.

3853. Milley, Henry J. W. Some Notes on Coleridge's 'Eolian Harp'. MP., May, xxxvi, 359–75.

3854. Morgan, Roberta. The Philosophic Basis of Coleridge's 'Hamlet' Criticism. ELH., vi, 256–70.

3855. Morley, Edith J. Coleridge in Germany (1799). *See* **455**.

3856. Nethercot, Arthur H. The Road to Tryermaine; a Study of the History, Background, and Purposes of Coleridge's 'Christabel'. Chicago: Chicago Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 230. $3.00.

3857. Patton, L. The Coleridge Canon. TLS., 1938, Sept. 3, p. 570; cf. B. R. Davis, *ib.*, 1938, Sept. 10, p. 585.

3858. Raysor, Thomas M. Coleridge's Criticism of Wordsworth. PMLA., liv, 496–510.

3859. —— (ed.). Coleridge's Miscellaneous Criticism. (Bibl. 1938, 3294.) Rev. by L. Patton in SAQ., Jan., xxxviii, 112–13.

3860. Sypher, Wylie. Coleridge's Somerset: a byway to Xanadu. PQ., Oct., xviii, 353–66.

3861. Thorpe, Clarence De Witt. The Imagination: Coleridge *versus* Wordsworth. PQ., xviii, 1–18.

3862. —— Coleridge on the Sublime. *See* **455**.

3863. Times Literary Supplement. Coleridge on Politics. The Ideas of Church and State. A Frightened Philosopher. TLS., July 9, 1938.

3864. Wells, John Edwin. Printer's Bills for Coleridge's 'Friend' and Wordsworth's 'Cintra'. SP., xxxvi, 521–3.

3865. —— 'Lyrical Ballads' 1800: A Paste-in. Library, Mar., xix, 486–91.

3866. Whitmer, Anne Bernadine. American Reaction to the Literary Criticism of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, 1830–1860. Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No. 31, pp. 359–64.

3867. Winwar, Frances. Coleridge and the Wordsworths. (Bibl. 1938, 3301.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, p. 108; by S. Harrison in SR., Jan.–Mar., xlvii, 133–6.

3868. Wright, G. W. Coleridge and Dr Hartley. NQ., Sept. 2, clxxvii, 179.

Coleridge, Sara. **3869**. Broughton, L. N. (ed.). Sara Coleridge and Henry Reed. (Bibl. 1938, 3302.) Rev. by T. M. Raysor in MLN., June, liv, 475–6; by E. L. Griggs in AL., Mar., xi, 110–11; by E. J. Morley in RES., xv, 112–13.

Collins, Wilkie. **3870**. Hyder, Clyde K. Wilkie Collins and 'The Woman in White'. PMLA., liv, 297–303.

3871. Milley, Henry James Wye. 'The Eustace Diamonds' and 'The Moonstone'. SP., Oct., xxxvi, 651–63.

3872. MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE. Wilkie Collins and 'A Tale of Two Cities'. MLR., XXXIV, 525–34.

Cooper, James Fenimore. 3873. BLANCK, JACOB. News from the Rare Book Shop. Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 23, 1938, CXXXIII, 1696.

3874. CLAVEL, MARCEL. Fenimore Cooper, sa vie et son œuvre: la jeunesse. (Bibl. 1938, 3304.) Rev. by Rudolf Drescher in Ang. Bbl., L, 151–4; by R. E. Spiller in AL., Jan., X, 498–9.

3875. —— Fenimore Cooper and his Critics. (Bibl. 1938, 3305.) Rev. by Rudolf Drescher in Ang. Bbl., L, 151–4; by R. E. Spiller in AL., Jan., X, 498–9.

3876. IGNOTO. Fenimore Cooper: Two Queries. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 66.

3877. SPILLER, ROBERT E. and JOSEPH D. COPPOCK (eds.). Satanstoe. (Bibl. 1938, 3309.) Rev. by R. Drescher in Ang. Bbl., L, 306–8.

3878. WAPLES, DOROTHY. The Whig Myth of James Fenimore Cooper. (Bibl. 1938, 3310.) Rev. by R. Drescher in Ang. Bbl., L, 251–3; by H. M. Jones in JEGP., XXXVIII, 463–4; by J. D. Hicks in AHR., Oct., XLV, 173–4.

Crane, Stephen. 3879. PRATT, LYNDON UPSON. The Formal Education of Stephen Crane. AL., Jan., X, 460–71.

3880. —— An Addition to the Canon of Stephen Crane. Research Studies: State College of Washington, VII, 55–8.

3881. —— A Possible Source of 'The Red Badge of Courage'. AL., Mar., XI, 1–10.

3882. WEBSTER, H. T. Wilbur F. Hinman's 'Corporal Si Klegg' and Stephen Crane's 'The Red Badge of Courage'. AL., Nov., XI, 285–93.

Curtis, George W. 3883. ADAMS, ELIZABETH L. George W. Curtis and his Friends. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XIV, 291–303; Oct., 353–66.

Darwin, Charles. 3884. GANTZ, KENNETH FRANKLIN. The Beginnings of Darwinian Ethics. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 180–209.

3885. GESELL, ARNOLD. Charles Darwin and Child Development. Scientific Monthly, Dec., XLIX, 548–53.

3886. The Living Thoughts of Darwin. Presented by JULIAN HUXLEY, assisted by JAMES FISHER. (The Living Thoughts Library. Ed. by ALFRED O. MENDEL.) N.Y.: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 151. $1.00.

3887. SMITH, HOMER W. Destroyer of a Legend. SRL., 1938, May 28, pp. 12–13.

3888. WEST, GEOFFREY. Charles Darwin: A Portrait. (Bibl. 1938, 3316.) Rev. by D. Stimson in AHR., Apr., XLIV, 621–2.

Davidson, John. 3889. H., P. John Davidson: A Song. NQ., Mar. 11, CLXXVI, 173.

De Quincey, Thomas. 3890. De Quincey on French Drama. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIV, 347–52.

3891. EATON, H. A. Thomas de Quincey. (Bibl. 1937, 3677.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., LIX, 1206–11.

3892. FORWARD, KENNETH. De Quincey's 'Cessio Bonorum'. PMLA., June, LIV, 511–25.

3893. McC., H. De Quincey and the Landlord. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIV, 66.

3894. R., V. De Quincey: some Objections and Corrections. NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 417–18; also *ib.*, July 1, CLXXVI, 36; *ib.*, July 15, CLXXVI, 42–5; reply by Hibernicus, *ib.*, July 8, CLXXVI, 32–3; *ib.*, Sept. 9, CLXXVII, 189–91; *ib.*, Sept. 21, CLXXIX, 204–7; continued *ib.*, Dec. 14, CLXXIX, 417–20; concluded *ib.*, Dec. 21, CLXXIX, 434–6.

3895. SEHRT, ERNST THEODOR. Geschichtliches und religiöses Denken bei Thomas de Quincey (1785–1859). (Bibl. 1938, 3319.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., L, 177–9.

3896. STERN, PHILIP VAN DOREN (ed.). Selected Writings of Thomas de Quincey. London: Nonesuch Press; N.Y.: Random House. pp. vi, 1167. 10*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., June 10, pp. 340, 342; by T. E. Casson in RES., XV, 489–91.

Dickens, Charles. 3897. A., E. L. First Editions of Dickens. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XIV, 457.

3898. ALAIN. Le Fantastique et le Réel d'après les 'Contes de Noël' de Dickens. Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 817–23.

3899. BENNETT, WILLIAM CROSBY. America's Early Recognition of Dickens' Genius. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 47–8.

3900. —— Clothes as an Index to Character. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 184–6.

3901. —— Finishing Touches to Characterization. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 101–3.

3902. —— Unhappy Endings. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 223–5.

3903. BOLL, THEOPHILUS E. Oliver Twist, Centenarian. General Mag. and Hist. Chron. [Univ. of Penn.], XL, 156–63.

3904. CHOLMONDELEY, Rev. L. B. The Offending Razor. A Contemporary's Castigation of Dickens. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 269–71.

3905. CHRISTIE, O. F. Dickens and his Age: an Essay. London: Heath Cranton. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 240. 10*s.* 6*d.*

3906. COOPER, T. P. Burials of Boys in the Delightful Village of Dotheboys. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 107–8.

3907. COOPER, T. P. and WALTER DEXTER. The Yorkshire Schools. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 108–12.

3908. COPPOCK, A. J. Smike. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 162–3.

3909. CROSS, A. E. BROOKES. Some By-Ways in Nicholas Nickleby. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 5–9.

3910. D., W. The Long and the Short of It. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 265–8.

3911. DANCE, F. C. Near Akin—Lamb and Dickens. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 259–62.

3912. DAVIES, EDITH M. The Cock Lane Ghost. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 10–13.

3913. DE SUZANNET, A. Dickens and These Times. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 181–2.

3914. The Letters of Charles Dickens. Ed. by WALTER DEXTER. 3 vols. (Bibl. 1938, 3332.) Rev. by H. Gorman in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 3; by J. W. T. Ley in Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 29, 31.

3915. DEXTER, WALTER. Dickensian Peeps into Punch. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 49–53; *ib.*, Mar., XXXV, 117–22; *ib.*, June, XXXV, 175–9.

3916. —— For One Night only. Dickens's Appearances as an Amateur Actor. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 231–42.

3917. —— Some of the Earliest Compositions of Dickens. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 196–7.

3918. Dickens's Unpublished Letter to Mrs Wilson, March 25, 1847, on Temperance. Listener, Dec. 15, 1937.

3919. Letters to John Leech. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 3334.) Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 37–44.

3920. DRURY, Lt.-Col. W. P. 'Eyes Left!' for Dickens. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 147–8.

3921. FORSE, EDWARD J. G. Dickens as a Plagiarist. NQ., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 118.

3922. FOSTER, FRANK. Transatlantic Astigmatism in the 'Sixties. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 13–14.

3923. GUMMER, ELLIS N. Dickens' Works in Germany, 1837–1937. (Oxford Studies in Modern Languages and Literature.) Oxford: Clar. Press. pp. 200. 12*s*. 6*d*.

3924. H., S. S. Dickens in Twentieth-Century Fiction. NQ., Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 279; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 249–50.

3925. HADFIELD, JOHN. A Dickens Sensation. SRL., Sept. 16, XX, 18.

3926. HAIGHT, ANNE LYON. Charles Dickens Tries to Remain Anonymous. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 1, pp. 28.

3927. HAWORTH, PETER (ed.). Humorous readings from Charles Dickens: an anthology, with an introd. and critical synopses of the novels. London: Macmillan. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 351. 4*s*. 6*d*.

3928. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Charles Dickens and Canada. QQ., Spring, XLVI, 28–37.

3929. MALVERN, MURIEL M. When Dickens put the Question. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 92–4.

3930. MARKS, ARTHUR W. 'Gormed.' NQ., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 118.

3931. MILLEY, HENRY J. W. Wilkie Collins and 'A Tale of Two Cities'. *See* **3872**.

3932. MONRO, DOROTHY A. The Dickens Orchestra. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 263–4.

3933. MOORE, WINNIFRED. A Visit to Some Landladies. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 96–100.

3934. NEELY, ROBERT D. Doctors, Nurses and Dickens. Boston: Christopher Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. 153. $1.50.

3935. Noncollected Speeches. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 104–6; *ib.*, June, XXXV, 149–51; *ib.*, Sept., XXXV, 227–30.

3936. NOYES, ALFRED. The Value of Dickens, Here and Now. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 189–93.

3937. PATERSON, ANDREW. Two of a Kind. [Dickens and Burns.] Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 54–7.

3938. PENDERED, MARY L. Soul Drama. Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 243–9.

3939. —— Stipendiary Girls and Spinsters. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 23–8.

3940. PIKE, JAMES S. Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson. Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXIV, 310–19.

3941. PIRIE, WALTER. The Return of the Native. Dickens's Readings at Portsmouth. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 205–7.

3942. POWER, WILLIAM. Universal Dickens. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 167–71.

3943. R., V. At Christmas· Ibsen and Dickens. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 474–5.

3944. RUST, S. J. Treasures at the Dickens House. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 32–6.

3945. SAROLEA, CHARLES. Dickens and the Slogans of 'Democracy'. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 113–16.

3946. SHAW, G. BERNARD. Dickens and Mrs Perugini. TLS., July 29, p. 453.

3947. The Song of August. Dickensian, June, XXXV, 187.

3948. STOREY, GLADYS. Dickens and Daughter. London: Muller. 9 × 5¾. pp. 236. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 22, p. 440; by J. W. T. Ley in Dickensian, Sept., XXXV, 250–3.

3949. STRAUSS, RALPH. A Portrait of Dickens. London: Dent. pp. 319.

3950. WAGENKNECHT, EDWARD. Explaining Dickens. SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 9.

3951. The Nonesuch Dickens. Published under the Editorial Direction of ARTHUR WAUGH, HUGH WALPOLE, WALTER DEXTER and THOMAS HALTON. 23 vols. N.Y.: Nonesuch Press. Set $294.00. Rev. by E. Wilson in NR., Oct. 4, C, 247–8.

3952. WHITE, L. R. B. 'Gormed.' Dickensian, June, XXXV, 209; cf. T. W. Hill, *ib*.

3953. WILLIAMS, CHARLES RIDDELL. The Personal Relations of Dickens and Thackeray. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 75–91.

3954. YOUNG, G. F. Round and About Little Dorrit's Church. Dickensian, Dec., XXXV, 58–60.

3955. YOUNGER, G. W. Thames-side Taverns. Dickensian, Mar., XXXV, 123–5.

Dickinson, Emily Norcross. 3956. JENKINS, MACGREGOR. Emily Dickinson: Friend and Neighbor. New ed. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. ix, 150. $1.00.

3957. VAN DER VAT, D. G. Emily Dickinson, 1830–1886. E. Studies, Dec., XXI, 241–60.

3958. WHICHER, GEORGE FRISBIE. This Was a Poet: A Critical Biography. (Bibl. 1938, 3371.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in YR., Mar., XXVIII, 633–7; by L. Untermeyer in AL., Jan., X, 510–11; by J. Daly in Poetry, Mar., LIII, 312–20; by V. Moore in VQR., Summer, XV, 452–6; by M. Ellis in NEQ., Sept., XII, 604–8; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIV, 69; Comment by G. F. Whicher in Com., Jan. 8, XXIX, 297; by A. Tate in Kenyon Rev., Spring, I, 200–3.

Disraeli, Benjamin. 3959. CLINE, C. L. Movements of the Disraeli Family. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 313–14.

3960. —— Disraeli and Peel's 1841 Cabinet. Jour. Mod. Hist., Dec., XI, 509–12.

3961. HENTSCHEL, C. Disraeli and Lassalle. German Life and Letters, II, 93–106.

Doughty, Charles Montagu. 3962. ROBBINS, RUTH. Doughty's Notes. TLS., May 6, p. 265.

Dunne, Finley Peter. 3963. ELLIS, ELMER (ed.). Finley Peter Dunne: Mr Dooley at his Best. Foreword by F. P. ADAMS. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1938. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 291. $2.50. Rev. by W. Blair in AL., Nov., XI, 323.

Duval, John C. 3964. DOBIE, J. FRANK. John C. Duval: First Texas Man of Letters. Southwest Rev., Apr., XXIV, 257–81.

Edgeworth, Maria. 3965. PALFREY, THOMAS R. Maria Edgeworth and Louise Swanton Belloc. NQ., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 206–7.

Eggleston, Edward. 3966. STONE, EDWARD. Edward Eggleston's Religious Transit. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 210–18.

Eliot, George. 3967. C., T. C. 'Middlemarch': A Classical Reference. NQ., Jan. 21, CLXXVI, 44.

3968. DAVIS, JESSIE. George Eliot and Education. Educational Forum, 1937, I, 201–6.

3969. DEWES, SIMON. Marian. The Life of George Eliot. London: Rich and Cowan. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 299. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 746.

Elliott, Ebenezer. 3970. PHILLIPS, GEORGE L. Elliott's 'The Giaour'. RES., XV, 422–31.

3971. SEARY, E. R. Robert Southey and Ebenezer Elliott. Some new Southey Letters. RES., XV, 412–21.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. 3972. A., C. M. The Ralph Waldo Emerson Exhibition [in Columbia Univ. Library]. Columbia Univ. Quart., June, XXXI, 167–9.

3973. CARPENTER, FREDERIC I. William James and Emerson. *See* **4085**.

3974. CESTRE, CHARLES. Emerson poète. EA., IV, 1–14.

3975. DILLAWAY, NEWTON (ed.). The Gospel of Emerson. Reading, Mass.: Newton Dillaway Books. 8vo. pp. 5, 78. $1.50.

3976. FLEWELLING, RALPH TYLER. Emerson and Adolescent America. Personalist, Oct., XX, 343–52.

3977. FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. Emerson and 'Moby-Dick'. NQ., Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 457–8.

3978. FOSTER, CHARLES H. Emerson's Theory of Poetry. Iowa City: Midland House. 12mo. pp. 60. $2.00.

3979. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Bryant on Emerson the Lecturer. *See* **3779**.

3980. HARTWIG, GEORGE H. Emerson on Historical Christianity. HJ., XXXVII, 405–12.

3981. —— An Immortal Friendship. (Carlyle and Emerson.) *See* **3814**.

3982. MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR GUSHMAN, JR. (ed.). Young Emerson Speaks: Unpublished Discourses on Many Subjects. (Bibl. 1938, 3396.) Rev. by H. R. Niebuhr in Jour. of Religion, XIX, 410–11.

3983. OVERSTREET, M. M. Emerson on English Traits. SRL., Aug. 26, XX, 9.

3984. R., V. Queries from Emerson's Poems. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 70 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 3390); T. Percy Armstrong, *ib.*, Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 105.

3985. Ramakrishna Rao, Rao Sahib. Emerson: His Muse and Message. Calcutta: Univ. of Calcutta. 8vo. pp. 313, xii. Rs. 3.8.

3986. Richmond, Mrs Henry L. Ralph Waldo Emerson in Florida. Fla. Hist. Quart., Oct., xviii, 74–93.

3987. The Letters of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Ed. by Ralph L. Rusk in 6 vols. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. lxvi, 458, 471, 462, 541, 546, 656. $30.00; £7. 7*s*. Rev. by C. Gohdes in AL., Nov., xi, 302–5; by T. Scudder, iii, in SRL., June 10, xx, 3–4, 15; by S. T. Williams in YR., June, xxviii, 849–53; by V. W. Brooks in NR., Aug. 23, c, 78–80; by G. Hicks in VQR., Autumn, xv, 640–5; by K B. Murdock in NEQ., Dec., xii, 767–73; by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, ix, 117–19; by O. Shepard in NYTBR., May 28, pp. 1, 15; in TLS., July 1, pp. 388, 390.

3988. Senex. Emerson: Two Verse Sayings. NQ., July 29, clxxvii, 82.

3989. Shepard, Grace F. Emerson and Natural Science. Education, June, lix, 590–4.

3990. Smith, Henry Nash. Emerson's Problem of Vocation. A Note on 'The American Scholar'. NEQ., Mar., xii, 52–67.

3991. Zink, H. R. Emerson's Use of the Bible. (Bibl. 1937, 3782.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., liv, 202–5.

Evans, Augusta Jane. 3992. Calkins, Earnest Elmo. St Elmo or, Named for a Best Seller. SRL., Dec. 16, xxi, 3–4, 14, 16.

FitzGerald, Edward. 3993. Allen, Edward Heron. An Almost Unrecorded Edition of 'Salaman and Absal'. NQ., May 20, clxxvi, 350; *ib*., July 8, clxxvii, 31–2.

3994. K., H. G. L. Edward and John Fitzgerald. NQ., June 24, clxxvi, 434–5.

3995. Lucas, E. V. The Delightful Fellow. Edward FitzGerald and Frederick Spalding. CM., clviii, 1–22.

3996. Terhune, A. McKinley. Edward FitzGerald. TLS., July 15, p. 421.

Frederic, Harold. 3997. Walcutt, Charles Child. Harold Frederic and American Naturalism. AL., Mar., xi, 11–22.

Fuller, Henry Blake. 3998. Gantt-Winn, Georgia. The Works of Henry Blake Fuller. Abstract of Thesis, Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., xv, 84–9.

3999. Griffin, Constance M. Henry Blake Fuller: A Critical Biography. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 117. $1.50; 7*s*. Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Nov., xi, 318–20.

Galt, John. 4000. Booth, Bradford Allen (ed.). Gathering of the West, or We're Come to See the King. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. pp. 109. $1.50; 7*s*.

Gissing, George. 4001. Philip, Brother C. Gissing as a Prophet. SRL., Apr. 22, xix, 9.

Godwin, William. 4002. Brown, Ford K. Notes on 41 Skinner Street. MLN., liv, 326–32.

Gray, David. 4003. Times Literary Supplement. David Gray: Born 1838. TLS., 1938, Jan. 29, p. 73.

Gregory, Augusta Persse, Lady. **4004**. BOWEN, ANNE. Lady Gregory's Use of Proverbs in Her Plays. SFQ., Dec., III, 231–43.

Hardy, Thomas. **4005**. ADAMS, F. B. Cheap American Reprints [of Hardy]. Colophon, N.S., III, 313–16.

4006. ANDERSON, MARCIA LEE. Hardy's Debt to Webster in 'The Return of the Native'. *See* **2946**.

4007. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. Thomas Hardy Poeta. (Bibl. 1938, 3421.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 295–6.

4008. CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA. The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry. pp. x, 174. (Bibl. 1938, 3422.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in RES., XV, 242–3.

4009. COCKERELL, SYDNEY. Hardy's Library. TLS., 1938, Sept. 17, p. 598.

4010. EMERY, JOHN P. and CARL J. WEBER. Chronology in Hardy's 'Return of the Native'. PMLA., LIV, 618–20.

4011. MEUSEL, MAGDALENE. Thomas Hardy und die Bibel. Ein Beitrag zur englischen Literatur- und Kulturgeschichte. Kiel diss., 1937. pp. 70.

4012. MUCHNIC, HELEN. Thomas Hardy and Thomas Mann. Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., XXI, 130–42.

4013. MURPHREE, ALBERT A. and CARL F. STRAUCH. The Chronology of 'The Return of the Native'. MLN., LIV, 491–7.

4014. POWYS, LLEWELYN. Recollections of Thomas Hardy. VQR., Summer, XV, 425–34.

4015. REED, HENRY. Max Gate: Memories of Hardy's Home. Birmingham Post, June 15, 1938.

4016. RUTLAND, WILLIAM R. Thomas Hardy: A Study of his Writings and their Background. (Bibl. 1938, 3437.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in RES., XV, 115–17; by E. A. Baker in MLR., XXXIV, 269–70; by D. Daiches in MP., May, XXXVI, 449–52.

4017. SANDERS, E. N. Pinero *vs.* Hardy. Colophon, N.S., III, 307.

4018. SANDISON, HELEN. An Elizabethan Basis for a Hardy Tale. PMLA., LIV, 610–12.

4019. WEBER, CARL J. Virtue from Wessex: Thomas Hardy. Amer. Scholar, Spring, VIII, 211–22.

4020. —— Hardy in America. Colophon, New Graphic Series, I, 95–6.

4021. —— Selling a Time-Piece. Hardy *vs.* Pinero. Thomas Hardy in America. Colophon, N.S., III, 139–41, 307, 383–405.

4022. —— Rebekah Owen and Thomas Hardy. With Bibliography by N. ORWIN RUSH. (Colby College Monograph, 8.) Waterville, Maine: Colby College Library. 8vo. pp. 95. $1.00.

4023. —— The Jubilee of the 'First Countess of Wessex'. Colby Mercury, VI, 278–81.

4024. —— Hardy and 'The Woodlanders'. RES., XV, 330–3.

Harris, Joel Chandler. **4025**. FLANDERS, B. H. Two Forgotten Youthful Works of Joel Chandler Harris. SAQ., July, XXXVIII, 278–83.

Harte, Bret. **4026**. A., E. L. Bret Harte in Europe. More Books. Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XIV, 464–5.

4027. BENNETT, WHITMAN. One Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Bret Harte. Publishers' Weekly, Feb. 18, CXXXV, 832–3.

4028. VERITY, JAMES. Bret Harte. TLS., July 22, p. 438; cf. W. L. Werner, *ib.*, Aug. 26, p. 503.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 4029. DONY, FRANÇOISE. Romantisme et puritanisme chez Hawthorne: à propos de 'La Lettre Pourpre'. EA., IV, 15–30.

4030. DOUBLEDAY, NEAL FRANK. Hawthorne's Hester and Feminism. PMLA., LIV, 825–8.

4031. FAUST, BERTHA. Hawthorne's contemporaneous reputation, a study of literary opinion in America and England, 1828–1864. Diss. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. pp. 163.

4032. HAWTHORNE, MANNING. Nathaniel and Elizabeth Hawthorne. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 12.

4033. —— The Friendship between Hawthorne and Longfellow. EJ., Mar., XXVIII, 221–3.

4034. —— Maria Louisa Hawthorne [Nathaniel's sister]. Essex Inst. Hist. Coll., Apr., LXXV, 103–34.

4035. —— Hawthorne and Utopian Socialism. NEQ., Dec., XII, 726–30.

4036. RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE. Hawthorne, Channing, and Margaret Fuller. AL., Jan., X, 472–6.

4037. ROBERTS, JOSEPHINE E. Sophia Hawthorne, Editor. SRL., Dec. 23, XXI, 9.

4038. VEEN, W. Die Erzählungstechnik in den Kurzerzählungen Nathaniel Hawthornes. Münster diss. 8vo. pp. 91.

4039. WARREN, AUSTIN. Hawthorne, Margaret Fuller, and 'Nemesis'. PMLA., LIV, 615–18.

Hayne, Paul Hamilton. 4040. COLEMAN, RUFUS A. Hayne Writes to Trowbridge. AL., Jan., X, 483–6.

4041. MCKEITHAN, D. M. An Unpublished Poem of Paul Hayne. Southern Lit. Messenger, Sept., I, 591–2.

Hazlitt, William. 4042. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. Lamb to Hazlitt: a New Found Letter. *See* **4122**.

4043. VAN THAL, HERBERT. A Hazlitt Puzzle. TLS., Aug. 19, p. 496.

Hearn, Lafcadio. 4044. BRIESSEN, FRITZ VAN. Stil und Form bei Lafcadio Hearn. (Bibl. 1938, 3461.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 115–17.

4045. RUDKIN, H. E. Lafcadio Hearn. NQ., Dec. 9, CLXXVII, 419–22. Reply by W. W. GILL, *ib.*, Jan. 13, CLXXVIII, 32.

Henry, O. (pseud. of **William Sydney Porter**). **4046**. CLARKSON, PAUL S. A Bibliography of William Sydney Porter (O. Henry). (Bibl. 1938, 3464.) Rev. in TLS., Jan. 28, p. 64; by H. E. Rollins in AL., Mar., XI, 107–9.

4047. GOHDES, CLARENCE. Some Letters by O. Henry. SAQ., Jan., XXXVIII, 31–9.

4048. O. Henry Encore; Stories and Illustrations Discovered and Edited by MARY S. HARRELL. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 264. $2.00. Rev. by R. Van Gelder in NYTBR July 23, p. 5.

4049. IGNOTO. Aeschylus and O. Henry: A Coincidence. NQ., July 1, CLXXVII, 7–8.

4050. JUNG, MARGETTA. O. Henry in Manhattan. Southwest Rev., July, XXIV, 411–15.

4051. LOMAX, JOHN A. Harry Steger and O. Henry. Southwest Rev., Apr., XXIV, 299–316.

4052. LONG, E. HUDSON. O. Henry's Christmas Stories. Southern Lit. Messenger, Dec., I, 795–7.

4053. NOACK, H. O. O. Henry als Mystiker. (Bibl. 1938, 3465.) Rev. by J. H. Nelson in AL., May, XI, 230; by B. M. Wainger in Philosophical Rev., May, XLVIII, 342.

4054. O'QUINN, TRUEMAN. O. Henry in Austin. Southwestern Hist. Quart., XLIII, 143–57.

Hogg, Thomas Jefferson. 4055. After Shelley; Letters to Jane Williams. Ed. with a Biographical Introd. by SYLVA NORMAN. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. xlvi, 94. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. 4056. CLARK, HARRY HAYDEN. Dr Holmes: A Re-interpretation. NEQ., Mar., XII, 19–34.

4057. HAYAKAWA, S. I. and HOWARD MUMFORD JONES (eds.). Oliver Wendell Holmes: Representative Selections, with Introd., Bibliography, and Notes. (American Writer Series.) N.Y.: Amer. Book Co. 12mo. pp. cxxix, 472.

4058. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. Holmes of the Breakfast-table. N.Y. and London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1938. 12mo. pp. xii, 172. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by De L. Ferguson in AL., Nov., XI, 310–11; by O. Shepard in SRL., Apr. 22, XIX, 11; by D. McCord in YR., June, XXVIII, 822–3; by T. Scudder in Com., Apr. 21, XXIX, 726; by S. T. Williams in NYTBR., Apr. 23, pp. 3, 13.

4059. WORTH, WALLACE. The Autocrat in Profile. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 2, pp. 8.

Hopkins, Gerard Manley. 4060. ABBOTT, CLAUDE COLLEER (ed.). Further Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins, including his Correspondence with Coventry Patmore. (Bibl. 1938, 3472.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., XV, 243–6; by H. Gregory in YR., Dec., 1938, XXVIII, 415–18; by R. P. Blackmur in Kenyon Rev., Winter, I, 96–9.

4061. BINYON, LAURENCE. Gerard Hopkins and his Influence. UTQ., VIII, 264–70.

4062. HEYWOOD, TERENCE. Hopkins's Ancestry. Poetry, July, LIV, 209–18, *ib*., Aug., LIV, 271–9.

4063. —— Gerard Manley Hopkins. His Literary Ancestry. English, III, 16–24.

4064. The Note-Books and Papers of Gerard Manley Hopkins. Ed. with Notes and a Preface by HUMPHREY HOUSE. (Bibl. 1938, 3474.) Rev. by H. Gregory in YR., Dec., 1938, XXVIII, 415–18.

4065. MACCOLL, D. S. Patmore and Hopkins. Sense and Nonsense in English Prosody. Merc., XXXVIII, 217–24.

Hovey, Richard. 4066. MARCHAND, ERNEST. Hovey's First Flight. Dartmouth Alumni Mag., XXXI, 15–16.

Howells, William Dean. 4067. ARMS, GEORGE WARREN. Further Inquiry into Howells's Socialism. Science and Society, Spring, III, 245–8.

4068. STARKE, AUBREY. William Dean Howells Refuses an Interview. AL., Jan., x, 492–4.

Huish, Robert. 4069. SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. Robert Huish. NQ., Feb. 11, CLXXVI, 102–3.

Hunt, Leigh. 4070. BREWER, LUTHER A. My Leigh Hunt Library: The Holograph Letters. (Bibl. 1938, 3481.) Rev. by G. D. Stout in MLN., May, LIV, 393; by G. L. Marsh in MP., Feb., XXXVI, 326–8.

4071. LICHTENSTEIN, VERNON E. Leigh Hunt's Theory of Poetry: A Critical Study. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378.

4072. WHITE, NEWMAN I. Unpublished Letters. TLS., 1938, Sept. 10, p. 584.

Irving, Washington. 4073. B., F. Un Exemplaire du 'Sketch Book' de W. Irving. RLC., XIX, 356–7.

4074. LEE, FRANK. Washington Irving and the Battle of Waterloo. NQ., Mar. 25, CLXXVI, 207.

4075. MCCARTER, PETE KYLE. The Authorship and Date of 'The Haunted Ship'. AL., Nov., XI, 294–5.

4076. MATHEWS, J. CHESLEY. Washington Irving's Knowledge of Dante. AL., Jan., X, 480–3.

4077. SMITH, FRANCIS PRESCOTT. Washington Irving and France. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 364–6.

4078. WILLIAMS, STANLEY T. and LEONARD B. BEACH (eds.). The Journal of Emily Foster [to whom Irving proposed marriage]. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1938. 16mo. pp. xxvi, 171. $5.00. Rev. by G. S. Hellman in AL., Mar., XI, 105–7.

Jackson, Helen Hunt. 4079. ODELL, RUTH. Helen Hunt Jackson. N.Y.: Appleton Century. 12mo. pp. 341. $3.00. Rev. by L. M. Field in NYTBR., May 7, p. 2; by L. N. Richardson in AL., Nov., XI, 305–6.

James, Henry. 4080. B., H. S. Henry James: American Criticism. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 8; G. Catalini, *ib.*, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 194–5.

4081. EDEL, LEON. Henry James discoveries. TLS., July 29, p. 460.

4082. KNIGHTS, L. C. Henry James and The Trapped Spectator. Southern Rev., Jan., IV, 600–15.

4083. LEWIS, J. H. The Difficulties of Henry James. Poet Lore, Spring, XXXIX, 117–19.

4084. TWEEDY, KATHERINE. Jane Austen's Novel and the Novel of Henry James. *See* **3721**.

James, William. 4085. CARPENTER, FREDERIC I. William James and Emerson. AL., Mar., XI, 39–57.

4086. PERRY, RALPH BARTON. In the Spirit of William James. (Bibl. 1938, 3494.) Rev. by H. G. Larrabee in NEQ., Mar., XII, 156–7; by R. A. Tsanoff in Philosophical Rev., Nov., XLVIII, 653–5; by C. Hartshorne in Jour. of Religion, July, XIX, 247–8.

Jefferies, Richard. 4087. THOMAS, E. Richard Jefferies. London: Dent, 1938. 8¼ × 5¼. pp. 320. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Johnson, Lionel. 4088. PATRICK, ARTHUR W. Lionel Johnson (1867–1902) poète et critique. Paris: Librairie L. Rodstein. 25 francs. Rev. by E. K. Brown in UTQ., Oct., IX, 120–1.

Keats, Fanny. 4089. ADAMI, MARIE WILKINSON. Fanny Keats. (Bibl. 1938, 3501.) Rev. by H. Gregory in YR., Sept., XXIX, 185–8.

4090. Letters of Fanny Brawne to Fanny Keats, 1820–1824. Ed. with a Biographical Introd. by FRED EDGCUMBE. (Bibl. 1938, 3500.) Rev. by C. L. Finney in MLN., Feb., LIV, 153–4; by H. Gregory in YR., Sept., XXIX, 185–8.

Keats, John. 4091. ARESTAD, SVERRE. A Study of Keats's Use of Imagery. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, IV, 327–30.

4092. BATE, WALTER J. Negative Capability; the Intuitive Approach in Keats. (Harvard Honors Theses in English, 13.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 96. $1.25.

4093. BROWN, CHARLES ARMITAGE. Life of John Keats. Ed. by D. H. BODURTHA and W. B. POPE. (Bibl. 1938, 3504.) Rev. by C. L. Finney in MLN., Feb., LIV, 153–4.

4094. BURKE, CHARLES BELL. Writ in Water. SRL., Feb. 18, XIX, 9.

4095. Keats, the development of his mind. By BHAWANI SANKAR CHOWDHURI. Univ. of Calcutta, 1938. pp. ix, 127.

4096. The Poetical Works and Other Writings of John Keats. Hampstead Edition. Edited with Notes and Appendices by H. BUXTON FORMAN. Revised with Additions by MAURICE BUXTON FORMAN. With an Introduction by JOHN MASEFIELD. Eight Volumes. N.Y.: Scribner's. $96.00. Rev. by M. D. Zabel in Nation, Aug. 12, CXLIX, 175.

4097. GARGARO, F. Keats e Browning. *See* **3757**.

4098. GARROD, H. W. Keats. (Second ed.) Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 155. 5*s.*; $2.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 690.

4099. —— Morbid Broodings by Keats. TLS., Jan. 14, p. 25.

4100. —— 'I stood Tip-Toe.' TLS., 1938, Dec. 24, pp. 815–16 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 3520).

4101. The Poetical Works. Ed. by H. W. GARROD. Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. lxxxx, 572. 30*s.*; $10.00. Rev. by A. C. in SRL., July 15, XX, 20; by H. Gregory in YR., Sept., XXIX, 185–8; by E. Wilson in NR., Aug. 30, C, 110; in TLS., June 24, pp. 372, 374; in NQ., June 3, CLXXVI, 393–4.

4102. GRIFFIN, WM. J. St Agnes Eve. SRL., Jan. 21, XIX, 9.

4103. HALE-WHITE, SIR WILLIAM. Keats as Doctor and Patient. (Bibl. 1938, 3510.) Rev. by T. E. Casson in RES., XV, 110–11; by H. L. Eason in MLR., XXXIV, 94–5.

4104. IGNOTO. Keats and Grammar. NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 81.

4105. LOANE, GEORGE G. A Reading in Keats. TLS., July 1, p. 390. Cf. J. B. Baillie, *ib.*, July 8, pp. 405–6; W. M. Parker, *ib.*, July 8, p. 405.

4106. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON. A Keats Query. TLS., 1938, July 9, p. 466; cf. R. D. Cornelius, *ib.*, 1938, Aug. 6, p. 520.

4107. —— Studies in Keats. New and Old. London, N.Y. and Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$. pp. viii, 172. 8*s.* 6*d.* Rev. by T. E. Casson in RES., XV, 486–9.

4108. PECK, WALTER E. 'Love and Folly.' A Poem by Keats and Brown. *See* **3745**.

4109. PHILIP, BROTHER C. Griffin and Keats. SRL., Mar. 25, XIX, 9.

4110. PRIESTLEY, F. E. L. 'Unpoeted I write.' TLS., Feb. 4, p. 73; cf. P. Rogers, *ib.*, Feb. 24, p. 121; M. Buxton Forman, *ib.*, June 24, p. 373.

4111. ST QUINTIN, G. The Grecian Urn. TLS., Feb. 5, 1938, p. 92.

4112. SCHUMANN, HILDEGARD. John Keats und das romantische Bewusstsein. (Bibl. 1938, 3519.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in NS., 1938, XLVI, 382–3; by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., L, 19–20.

4113. WILLIAMS, BRISTOL (ed.). Orion, and Other Anonymous and Hitherto Unpublished Poems Attributed to John Keats. Webster Groves, Mo.: Mark Twain Soc. 12mo. pp. xi, 65. $2.00.

4114. WOOD, WILLIAM R. Pagan Mythology and The Christian Religion in the Poetry and Prose of John Keats. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378.

4115. ZILLMAN, LAWRENCE JOHN. John Keats and the Sonnet Tradition: a Critical and Comparative Study. Los Angeles, Calif.: Lymanhouse. 8vo. pp. 209. $3.00.

4116. —— The Sonnets of John Keats: A Critical and Comparative Study in Versecraft. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, II, 595–600.

Keble, John. 4117. KNAUFF, GRANT. A Letter of John Keble to An Early American Missionary. Hist. Mag. of the Protestant Episcopal Church, VIII, 123–7.

4118. THOMPSON, ELBERT N. S. 'The Temple' and 'The Christian Year'. *See* **2795**.

Kingsley, Charles. 4119. THORP, MARGARET F. Charles Kingsley, 1819–1875. (Bibl. 1938, 3526.) Rev. by F. Wild in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 112.

Kirkland, Joseph. 4120. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Joseph Kirkland, Pioneer Realist. AL., Nov., XI, 273–84.

Lamb, Charles. 4121. DANCE, F. C. Near Akin—Lamb and Dickens. *See* **3911**.

4122. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. Lamb to Hazlitt: a New Found Letter. Spect., Aug. 5, 1938, pp. 237–8.

4123. JELLIFFE, ELLA K. Lamb and Hogarth. Poet Lore, Autumn, XXXIX, 411–14.

4124. RENDALL, V. An Uncollected Letter of Lamb. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 64 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 3529).

Landor, Walter Savage. 4125. BECHER, JOSEPH. The Political Idealism of Walter Savage Landor. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, III, 317.

Lang, Andrew. 4126. F., J. Andrew Lang and St Joan of Arc. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 9.

Lanier, Sidney. 4127. GRAHAM, PHILIP and JOSEPH JONES. A Concordance to the Poems of Sidney Lanier: including the Poem Outlines and Certain Uncollected Items. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 447. $3.50. Rev. by E. E. Leisy in Southwest Rev., Oct., XXV, 113; by A. Tarn in Southern Lit. Messenger, Oct., I, 710.

4128. WOOD, CLEMENT. The Influence of Poe and Lanier on Modern Literature. *See* **4234**.

4129. —— Lanier's Religion Was Unorthodox. Southern Lit. Messenger, Sept., I, 641.

Lazarus, Emma. 4130. RUSK, RALPH L. (ed.). Letters to Emma Lazarus, in the Columbia Univ. Library. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 84. $1.50.

Lear, Edward. 4131. DAVIDSON, ANGUS. Edward Lear: Landscape Painter and Nonsense Poet. N.Y.: Dutton. (Bibl. 1938, 3539.) Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., June 17, XX, 5–6; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., June 18, p. 2.

4132. MÉGROZ, R. L. (ed.). The Lear Omnibus. With Introd. London: Nelson, 1938. pp. 237.

4133. —— The Master of Nonsense. CM., CLVII, 175–90.

4134. OLSON, CHARLES. Lear and Moby-Dick. Twice a Year, No. 1, 1938, pp. 165–89.

Leland, Charles Godfrey. 4135. THALMANN, MARIANNE. Hans Breitmann. PMLA., LIV, 579–88.

Lever, Charles James. 4136. MCHUGH, ROGER. Charles Lever. Studies, XXVII, 247–60.

4137. STEVENSON, LIONEL. Dr Quicksilver. The Life of Charles Lever. London: Chapman and Hall. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 316. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 4, p. 69.

Lincoln, Abraham. 4138. BASLER, ROY P. Abraham Lincoln's Rhetoric. AL., May, XI, 167–82.

4139. HERTZ, EMANUEL (ed.). Lincoln Talks; a Biography in Anecdote. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. xiii, 698. $3.00.

4140. NICOLAY, HELEN. Personal Traits of Abraham Lincoln. London: Appleton-Century. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 397. 4*s*. 6*d*.

4141. SANDBURG, CARL. Abraham Lincoln; the War Years. *See* **5036**.

Linton, William James. 4142. NIEMAN, FRASER. William James Linton, 1812–1897. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 314–16.

Lockhart, John Gibson. 4143. PARKER, W. M. Lockhart and Scott. TLS., Oct. 1, 1938, p. 627.

London, Jack. 4144. WALCUTT, CHARLES C. Naturalism and the Superman in the Novels of Jack London. Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1938, XXIV, Pt IV, 89–107.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 4145. CHARVAT, WILLIAM. 'Let Us Then Be Up and Doing.' EJ., College ed., May, XXVIII, 374–83.

4146. HAWTHORNE, MANNING. The Friendship between Hawthorne and Longfellow. *See* **4033**.

4147. LONGFELLOW, SAMUEL. 'The Five of Clubs.' Christian Science Monitor, Oct. 22, 1938, XXX, 9.

4148. THOMPSON, LAWRANCE ROGER. Young Longfellow (1807–1843). London: Macmillan. 20*s*. (Bibl. 1938, 3559.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in YR., Mar., XXVIII, 633–7; by H. Blake in Poetry, Apr., LIV, 29–32; by O. W. Long in NEQ., June, XII, 399–403; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIV, 23–4.

4149. VAN SCHAICK, JOHN, JR. The Characters in Tales of a Wayside Inn. Boston: Universalist Pub. House. 8vo. pp. xv, 199. $1.50.

Lowell, James Russell. 4150. Letters by James Russell Lowell. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XIV, 309.

4151. Nye, Russel B. Lowell and American Speech. PQ., July, xviii, 249–56.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. **4152**. Beatty, Richmond Croom. Lord Macaulay, Victorian Liberal. (Bibl. 1938, 3565.) Rev. by L. Eshleman in NYTBR., Jan. 1, p. 2; by W. Notestein in SRL., Jan. 21, xix, 7; by R. L. Schuyler in YR., Mar., xxviii, 631–3; by A. Kazin in NR., Apr. 12, xcviii, 286; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Feb. 11, cxlviii, 179–80; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., ci, 142–3.

4153. —— Macaulay and Carlyle. *See* **3809**.

4154. Davis, Godfrey. The Treatment of Constitutional History in Macaulay's 'History of England'. HLQ., ii, 179–204.

4155. Firth, Sir Charles Harding. A Commentary on Macaulay's History of England. (Bibl. 1938, 3566.) Rev. briefly in Hist., xxiii, 379; by R. H. George in AHR., Apr., xliv, 604–5; by W. T. Morgan in Jour. Mod. Hist., June, xi, 213–15.

4156. Knickerbocker, William S. Suet with Plums. Restoring Thomas Babington Macaulay. SR., Apr.–June, xlvii, 242–52.

4157. MacKinnon, F. D. The Bagman of Leeds. TLS., Dec. 23, p. 743.

4158. Munroe, David. Macaulay, the Study of an Historian. QQ., Spring, xlvi, 38–47.

4159. R., M. U. H. Macaulay as Poet. NQ., Aug. 5, clxxvii, 99; Hibernicus, *ib.*, Aug. 19, clxxvii, 138; Frederick T. Wood, *ib.*, Aug. 19, clxxvii, 138–9.

McHenry, James. **4160**. Blanc, Robert E. James McHenry (1785–1845), Playwright and Novelist. (Univ. of Penn. diss.) Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 22cm. pp. 136.

Maginn, William. **4161**. L., S. H. Maginn's Epitaph. NQ., Jan. 7, clxxvi, 7; also Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Jan. 21, clxxvi, 49–50; Hibernicus, *ib.*, Jan. 21, clxxvi, 50.

Marryat, Frederick. **4162**. Lloyd, Christopher. Captain Marryat and the Old Navy. London: Longmans. 9 × 5¾. pp. 298. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 88; by H. W. Baldwin in NYTBR., Apr. 23, p. 5.

Melville, Herman. **4163**. Anderson, Charles. Melville's English Debut. AL., Mar., xi, 23–38.

4164. Anderson, Charles Roberts. Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean. (Bibl. 1938, 3575.) Rev. by E. T. Sehrt in E. Studien, 1938, lxxiii, 112–14.

4165. —— Melville in the South Seas. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 522. $4.50; 22*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 246; by R. S. Forsythe in AL., Mar., xi, 85–92; by O. Shepard in SRL., July 8, xx, 11–12; by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, ix, 115–17; by H. H. Fisher in Pacific Hist. Rev., viii, 356–7; by H. Gorman in NYTBR., May 21, p. 2.

4166. Forsythe, Robert S. Emerson and 'Moby-Dick'. *See* **3977**.

4167. Geist, Stanley. Herman Melville; the Tragic Vision and the Heroic Ideal. (Harvard Honor Theses in English, No. 12.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 76. $1.25.

4168. Gleim, William S. The Meaning of 'Moby-Dick'. (Bibl. 1938, 3582.) Rev. by R. S. Forsythe in AL., Nov., xi, 308–9.

4169. MABBOTT, T. O. A Letter from Herman Melville. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 60.

4170. MANSFIELD, LUTHER STEARNS. Herman Melville: Author and New Yorker, 1844–1851. Private ed. Chicago: Distributed by the Univ. of Chicago Libraries, 1938. 8vo. pp. 111, 19.

4171. OLSON, CHARLES. Lear and Moby-Dick. *See* **4134**.

4172. Pierre ou les Ambiguïtés. Rev. by K. Haedens in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 936–7.

4173. RUBIN, JOHN JAY. Melville's Reputation, 1847. NQ., Apr. 29, CLXXVI, 298.

4174. STRESAU, H. Herman Melville. Europäische Revue, XIV, 329–31.

4175. SUNDERMANN, K. H. Herman Melvilles Gedankengut. (Bibl. 1938, 3584.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., LIV, 202–5; by C. J. Olson, Jr. in NEQ., Mar., XII, 154–6; by A. Alles in Philosophical Rev., May, XLVIII, 341; by J. Simon in RLC., XIX, 340–5.

4176. THORP, WILLARD (ed.). Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes. (Bibl. 1938, 3585.) Rev. by R. S. Forsythe in AL., Mar., XI, 92–5; by F. B. Freeman in NEQ., Sept., XII, 609–10.

Meredith, George. 4177. FLETCHER, JAMES V. The Background and Development of George Meredith's Ethics. Univ. of Wash. Abstracts of Theses, II, 561–8.

4178. GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE. Three Satirists of Snobbery. Thackeray, Meredith, Proust. (Britannica, 17.) Hamburg: de Gruyter. pp. 218. RM. 9.00.

4179. PETTER, G. B. George Meredith and his German Critics. Preface by E. A. BAKER. London: Witherby. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. xvi, 319. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Mill, John Stuart. 4180. HAINDS, JOHN ROBERT. John Stuart Mill's Views on Art. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., VII, 9–13.

Miller, Joaquin. 4181. TURNER, ARLIN. Joachim Miller in New Orleans. La. Hist. Quart., Jan., XXII, 216–25.

Mitchell, S. Weir. 4182. RICHARDSON, LYON N. S. Weir Mitchell at Work. AL., Mar., XI, 58–65.

Mitford, Mary Russell. 4183. BOND, W. L. Incomparable Old Maid. Letters of Mary Russell Mitford. English, II, 304–9.

Moir, David Macbeth. 4184. ROBSON, ELIZABETH H. A. Preparations for a Study of Metropolitan Scots of the First Half of the Nineteenth Century as exemplified in 'Mansie Wauch'. Edinburgh and London, 1937. pp. 35. Rev. briefly by A. Macdonald in MLR., XXXIV, 297–8.

Moore, Thomas. 4185. JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. The Harp that Once: A Chronicle of the Life of Thomas Moore. (Bibl. 1938, 3598.) Rev. by C. W. Everett in AHR., Apr., XLIV, 697.

Morley, John. 4186. KNICKERBOCKER, FRANCES W. The Legacy of John Morley. SR., Apr.–June, XLVII, 145–51.

Morris, William. 4187. HOARE, DOROTHY M. The Works of Morris and Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 3603.) Rev. by J. A. Smith in MÆ., VIII, 240–1.

Motley, John Lothrop. 4188. HIGBY, CHESTER P. and B. T. SCHAUTZ (eds.). John Lothrop Motley: Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes. (American Writers Series.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. clxii, 482.

Mowatt, Anna Cora. 4189. BLESI, MARIUS. The Life and Letters of Anna Cora Mowatt. University of Virginia, Abstracts of Diss., 1938, pp. 5–9.

Mudie, Robert. 4190. STROUT, ALAN L. (ed.). Things in General, by Robert Mudie. Los Angeles: Lymanhouse. 8vo. pp. xxvii, 177. $2.00.

Muir, John. 4191. John of the Mountains: The Unpublished Journals of John Muir. Ed. by LINNIE MARSH WOLFE. (Bibl. 1938, 3607.) Rev. by G. R. Stewart in AL., Jan., x, 502–4.

Munro, Neil. 4192. WERNITZ, HERBERT. Neil Munro und die nationale Kulturbewegung im modernen Schottland. (Bibl. 1938, 3608.) Rev. by Hans Hecht in Burns Chron., xiv, 114–15; by A. Heinrich in NS., 1938, xlvi, 327; by R. Hoops in E. Studien, lxxiii, 290–2.

Neville, Morgan. 4193. FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Morgan Neville: Early Western Chronicler. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., Dec., xxi, 255–66.

Newman, John Henry. 4194. HARPER, GORDON HUNTINGTON. Cardinal Newman and William Froude, F.R.S. (Bibl. 1935, 3591.) Rev. by M. S. Goldman in JEGP., xxxviii, 157–9.

4195. MARIELL, SISTER, O.S.B. Newman's Anglican Sermons. CW., Jan., cxlviii, 431–7.

4196. NEWCOMB, COVELLE. Newman and Nature. CW., June, cxlix, 338–42.

4197. TARDIVEL, FERNANDE. J. H. Newman éducateur. (Bibl. 1938, 3612.) Rev. by C. F. Harrold in MP., Feb., xxxvi, 330–3.

North, Christopher (pseud. of **John Wilson**). **4198**. STROUT, ALAN LANG. John Wilson and the Chair of Modern Philosophy at Edinburgh. NQ., Apr. 1, clxxvi, 219–22.

4199. —— John Wilson's Election to the Professorship of Moral Philosophy, 1820. ELH., vi, 291–9.

4200. —— John Wilson as Professor. NQ., Mar. 11, clxxvi, 164–6.

O'Shaughnessy, Arthur. 4201. ANDERSON, GEORGE K. Marie de France and Arthur O'Shaughnessy: A Story in Victorian Adaptation. SP., July, xxxvi, 529–49.

Ossoli, Margaret Fuller. 4202. HESS, M. WHITCOMB. Margaret Fuller: An Appreciation. Com., Oct. 13, xxx, 555–6.

4203. RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE. Hawthorne, Channing and Margaret Fuller. *See* **4036**.

4204. WARREN, AUSTIN. Hawthorne, Margaret Fuller and 'Nemesis'. *See* **4039**.

Ouida. 4205. FFRENCH, YVONNE. Ouida: A Study in Ostentation. (Bibl. 1938, 3619.) Rev. by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 4.

Parker, Louis Napoleon. 4206. WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Louis Napoleon Parker. NEQ., Sept., xii, 510–20.

Parsons, Thomas William. 4207. HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. Letters by T. W. Parsons. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 3623.) More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., xiv, 11–20.

Pater, Walter. **4208**. DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED. Pater and 'Dorian Gray'. TLS., Aug. 12, p. 479.

4209. OLIVERO, FEDERICO (ed.). Il pensiero religioso ed estetico di Walter Pater. Torino: Società Editrice Internazionale. pp. vi, 388.

4210. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Walter Pater. TLS., Aug. 5, pp. 466, 467.

4211. WAINWRIGHT, BENJAMIN B. A Centenary Query: Is Pater Outmoded? EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 441–7.

Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. **4212**. Mystical Poems of Nuptial Love. Ed. by TERENCE L. CONNOLLY. (Bibl. 1938, 3626.) Rev. by K. B. in CW., Feb., CXVIII, 629–30; by G. N. Shuster in Com., Jan. 13, XXIX, 333.

4213. MACCOLL, D. S. Patmore and Hopkins. *See* **4065**.

Paulding, James Kirke. **4214**. CONKLIN, WILLET TITUS. Paulding's Prose Treatment of Types and Frontier Lore before Cooper. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 163–71.

Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart. **4215**. BENNETT, MARY ANGELA. Elizabeth Stuart Phelps. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 172. $2.00; 9*s*. Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Nov., XI, 318–20; in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 598.

Phillips, Wendell. **4216**. BARNARD, RAYMOND H. The Freedom Speech of Wendell Phillips. QJS., Dec., XXV, 596–611.

Poe, Edgar Allan. **4217**. Autography. Southern Lit. Messenger, July, I, 444–8.

4218. Greek Song [attributed to Poe]. Southern Lit. Messenger, Dec., I, 842.

4219. DAVIDSON, FRANK. A Note on Poe's 'Bernice'. AL., May, XI, 212–13.

4220. EVANS, HENRY R. Edgar Allan Poe and Baron von Kempelen's Chess-playing Automaton. Washington, D.C.: Author. 8vo. pp. 36. $1.00.

4221. EVANS, MAY G. Music and Edgar Allan. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. 103. $1.75. Rev. by G. Maynard in Southern Lit. Messenger, Dec., I, 850.

4222. HOAGLAND, CLAYTON. The Universe of Eureka: A Comparison of the Theories of Eddington and Poe. Southern Lit. Messenger, May, I, 307–13.

4223. JACKSON, DAVID K. Poe and the 'Messenger'. Southern Lit. Messenger, Jan., I, 5–11.

4224. MABBOTT, T. O. Newly-identified verses by Poe. NQ., July 29, CLXXVII, 77–8; *ib.*, Aug. 26, CLXXVII, 160.

4225. —— Poe's word 'Porphyrogene'. NQ., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 403.

4226. QUINN, ARTHUR H. The Marriage of Poe's Parents. AL., May, XI, 209–12.

4227. SMITH, JULIA MOORE. A New Light on Poe? Southern Lit. Messenger, Sept., I, 575–81.

4228. SOMERVILLE, JAMES A. The 'If' in Poe's Life. Southern Lit. Messenger, Dec., I, 860.

4229. SPIVEY, HERMAN E. Poe and Lewis Gaylord Clark. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 1124–32.

4230. STARKE, AUBREY. Poe's Friend Reynolds. AL., May, XI, 152–9.

4231. TRAYLOR, MARY GAVIN. To Keep It in Beauty: The Poe Shrine. Southern Lit. Messenger, Apr., I, 265–8.

4232. WARFEL, HARRY R. Poe's Dr Percival. A Note on 'The Fall of the House of Usher'. MLN., LIV, 129–31.

4233. WIMSATT, W. K. Poe and the Chess Automaton. AL., May, XI, 138–51.

4234. WOOD, CLEMENT. The Influence of Poe and Lanier on Modern Literature. Southern Lit. Messenger, Apr., I, 237–40; Lanier was Religious: Readers Take Issue with Clement Wood, *ib.*, Aug., I, 569.

Porter, Katherine Anne. 4235. BLANCK, JACOB. American First Editions: Katherine Anne Porter. Publishers' Weekly, June 18, 1938, CXXXIII, 2382.

Praed, Winthrop Mackworth. 4236. HUDSON, DEREK. A Poet in Parliament. The Life of Winthrop Mackworth Praed, 1802–1839. London: Murray. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 268. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 369; cf. Poets and Parliament, *ib.*, July 15, p. 421.

Pyne, William Henry. 4237. HUGHES, T. CANN. Dekker and Pyne: Burial Places. *See* **2106**.

Rathbone, Hannah Mary. 4238. H., P. D. Hannah Mary Rathbone. NQ., Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 243–4; Hugh S. Gladstone, *ib.*, Nov. 4, CLXXVII, 335–6; Wm Jaggard, *ib.*, Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 376.

Reade, Charles. 4239. TURNER, ALBERT M. The Making of 'The Cloister and the Hearth'. (Bibl. 1938, 3646.) Rev. by W. Y. Tindall in MLN., Apr., LIV, 312–13; by A. D. McKillop in JEGP., Apr., XXXVIII, 321–2.

Reynolds, Frederick. 4240. RAPP, MERTON H. Frederick Reynolds and the English Drama, 1785–1840. Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ. of Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 378.

Ricardo, David. 4241. MILLHAUSER, MILTON. Shelley: A Reference to Ricardo in 'Swellfoot the Tyrant'. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 25–6.

Riley, James Whitcomb. 4242. PRICE, ROBERT. James Whitcomb Riley in 1876. Indiana Mag. of Hist., June, XXXV, 129–40.

Robinson, Henry Crabb. 4243. MORLEY, EDITH J. (ed.). Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and their Writers. 3 vols. Vol. I, pp. x, 1–452; vol. II, pp. 453–822; vol. III, pp. 823–1136. (Bibl. 1938, 3650.) Rev. by R. W. King in RES., XV, 237–42.

Rod, Edouard. 4244. WADSWORTH, JAMES RAYMOND. The Novels of Edouard Rod (1857–1910). (Univ. of Nebr. Studies, Vol. XXXVIII, Nos. 3–4.) Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska. 8vo. pp. 59. $1.00.

Rogers, Samuel. 4245. PRENTISS, M. ELEANOR. The Papers of Samuel Rogers. NQ., Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 279.

Rossettis. 4246. TROXELL, JANET CAMP (ed.). Three Rossettis: Unpublished Letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William. (Bibl. 1938, 3652.) Rev. by O. Doughty in MLR., XXXIV, 268–9.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. 4247. BAUM, PAULL FRANKLIN (ed.). The Blessed Damozel. (Bibl. 1938, 3654.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., XXXIV, 130.

4248. TROXELL, JANET CAMP. Rossetti's 'Sister Helen'. New Haven:

Yale Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 95. $5.00; 22*s*. 6*d*.

Ruskin, John. 4249. DAVIS, C. REXFORD. A Ruskin Letter. Jour. of the Rutgers Univ. Lib., II, 53–5.

4250. M., M. Twenty-two Ruskin Letters. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIV, 423.

4251. WHITEHOUSE, J. HOWARD. Ruskin the Painter and his Works at Bembridge. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. 208. $6.50.

4252. WRENTMORE, CHARLOTTE QUARITCH (ed.). Letters of John Ruskin to Bernard Quaritch, 1867–1888. London: Quaritch. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 131. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 96.

Russell, Irwin. 4253. NOTT, G. WILLIAM. Irwin Russell, First Dialect Author. Southern Lit. Messenger, Dec., I, 809–14.

Rutherford, Mark (pseud. of **William Hale White**). **4254**. The Novels of 'Mark Rutherford'. 6 vols. Ed. by R. SHAPCOTT. Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., LIX, 1092–6.

Sala, George Augustus. 4255. J., W. H. Queries from 'Twice Round the Clock'. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 3663.) NQ., June 10, CLXXVI, 406–8; Ambrose Heal, *ib*., June 24, CLXXVI, 445; Helen Pershouse, *ib*., June 24, CLXXVI, 445; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib*., June 24, CLXXVI, 445; Hibernicus, *ib*., June 24, CLXXVI, 446; T. O. M., *ib*., July 15, CLXXVII, 49; George Sherwood, *ib*., July 29, CLXXVII, 86–7.

4256. STRAUS, RALPH. George Augustus Sala. TLS., Aug. 26, p. 503.

Scott, Sir Walter. 4257. CORSON, JAMES C. Verses on the death of Scott. NQ., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 417–19.

4258. DODDS, M. H. Queries from Scott's 'Rob Roy'. NQ., Jan. 7, CLXXVI, 15 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 3688); W. H. J., *ib*., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 86–7.

4259. DYER, FLORENCE E. A Line in Scott. TLS., Dec. 17, 1938, p. 802.

4260. GORDON, R. K. Dryden and the 'Waverley Novels'. *See* **2760**.

4261. GRIERSON, SIR HERBERT J. C. A New Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart. (Bibl. 1938, 3671.) Rev. by E. J. Morley in English, II, 312–13; by D. C. Macgregor in RES., XV, 234–7; by H. A. Eaton in MLN., Dec., LIV, 612–13; by J. J. R. in CW., Oct., CL, 119–20; by E. Johnson in NR., Apr. 5, XCVIII, 256–7; by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., IX, 62–4; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIV, 69–70; by G. Vernon in Com., Feb. 10, XXIX, 444.

4262. L., G. G. Queries from Scott's 'Heart of Midlothian'. NQ., Jan. 28, CLXXVI, 70 (cf. Bibl. 1938, 3685); W. H. J., *ib*., Mar. 11, CLXXVI, 177.

4263. LAMBERT, MILDRED and JAMES T. HILLHOUSE. The Scott Letters in the Huntington Library. HLQ., Apr., II, 319–52.

4264. LATHAM, EDWARD. Dumas et Sir Walter Scott. Mercure de France, 1938, CCLXXXI, 165–8.

4265. LLOYD, T. E. Scots History and Sentiment. TLS., Mar. 18, p. 163; cf. R. Erskine of Marr, *ib*., Mar. 25, p. 175; M. M. Haldane, *ib*., Apr. 8, p. 204; T. E. Lloyd, *ib*., Apr. 22, p. 234.

4266. MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. The Scottish Historical Novel. TLS., 1938, Apr. 30, Spec. Sup., p. viii.

4267. PARKER, W. M. Lockhart and Scott. *See* **4143**.

4268. —— Burns, Scott, and Turgenev. *See* **3158**.

4269. —— The Origin of Scott's 'Nigel'. MLR., XXXIV, 535–40.

4270. PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE. Queries from Scott's 'Abbot'. NQ., June 3, CLXXVI, 388–9; W. W. S., *ib.*, June 24, CLXXVI, 447; O. F. Babler, *ib.*, June 24, CLXXVI, 447.

4271. —— Queries from Scott's 'Black Dwarf'. NQ., Apr. 15, CLXXVI, 261–2.

4272. —— Queries from Scott's 'Ivanhoe'. NQ., Oct. 28, CLXXVII, 316; James Seton-Anderson, *ib.*, Dec. 23, CLXXVII, 467.

4273. —— Queries from Scott's 'Legend of Montrose'. NQ., Apr. 8, CLXXVI, 245.

4274. —— Queries from Scott's 'The Monastery'. NQ., May 20, CLXXVI, 352.

4275. PHILOSCOTUS. 'The Heart of Midlothian': Slips in Quotation. NQ., Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 277.

4276. —— A Waverley Original. NQ., June 17, CLXXVI, 424–5.

4277. —— Johnson and Scott: a Greek Inscription. *See* **3328**.

4278. RENDALL, V. A Scott Error. TLS., 1938, Apr. 30, p. 296.

4279. RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY. Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment. *See* **3799**.

4280. RUFF, WILLIAM. A bibliography of the Poetical Works of Sir Walter Scott, 1796–1832. Edinburgh Bibliographical Society Transactions, I, Pt 1, Session 1935–6, pp. 99–239. Additions and corrections, *ib.*, I, Pt 3, 1937–8, pp. 277–81. Rev. by John Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 18, CXXXV, 1160–1.

4281. SMITH, J. C. Scott and Shakespeare. *See* **410**.

4282. STROUT, ALAN LANG. An Unpublished Ballad. Translation by Scott, 'The Battle of Killiecrankie'. MLN., LIV, 13–18; cf. James C. Corson, *ib.*, LIV, 235.

4283. —— Walter Scott and Maga. TLS., 1938, Feb. 5, p. 92.

4284. The Journal of Sir Walter Scott, 1825–26. The text revised from a photostat in the National Library of Scotland, by J. G. TAIT. Published for the Editor by Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. pp. xii, 302. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 632; by A. F. G. in Univ. of Edinburgh Jour., X, 155; in NQ., Sept. 30, CLXXVII, 252.

4285. WALPOLE, SIR HUGH. Sir Walter Scott Today. TLS., 1938, Apr. 30, Spec. Sup., pp. vi–vii.

Sealsfield, Charles. **4286**. DALLMANN, WILLIAM PAUL. The Spirit of America as Interpreted in the Works of Charles Sealsfield. (Bibl. 1938, 3694.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., LIV, 202–5.

4287. HELLER, OTTO and THEODORE H. LEON. Charles Sealsfield. Bibliography of his Writings together with a Classified and Annotated Catalogue of Literature Relating to his Works and his Life. Washington Univ. Studies—New Series, Language and Literature, No. 8, pp. x, 88.

Sharp, William. **4288**. BAKER, ERNEST A. Who Was Fiona McLeod? TLS., Mar. 25, p. 175; cf. G. Taylor, *ib.*, Apr. 1, p. 190; D. Kenmare, *ib.*, Apr. 8, pp. 203–4; E. Ashton Jonson, *ib.*, Apr. 8, p. 204; Article, *ib.*, Apr. 22, p. 232; R. Farquharson Sharp, *ib.*, Apr. 29, p. 250.

Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. **4289**. GRYLLS, R. GLYNN. Mary Shelley. A Biography. (Bibl. 1938, 3697.) Rev. by O. Doughty in

MLR., XXXIV, 600–3; by F. L. Jones in MLN., LIV, 66–8; by N. I. White in ELH., VI, 15.

4290. JONES, FREDERICK L. Mary Shelley and Midas. TLS., June 25, 1938, pp. 433–4.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. **4291**. BLUNDEN, EDMUND and Others. On Shelley. (Bibl. 1938, 3700.) Rev. by O. Doughty in MLR., XXXIV, 600–3; by N. I. White in ELH., Mar., VI, 16.

4292. BURKE, CHARLES BELL. Coleridge and Shelley. *See* **3839**.

4293. CLARK, DAVID LEE. The Date and Source of Shelley's 'A Vindication of Natural Diet'. SP., XXXVI, 70–6.

4294. —— Shelley and Shakespeare. *See* **2243**.

4295. DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H. Notes on Shelley's Political Prose: Sources, Bibliography, Errors in Print. NQ., Sept. 23, CLXXVII, 223–5.

4296. —— Shelley and the British Government. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 26.

4297. —— Footnote for a Political Letter of Shelley. NQ., Apr. 8, CLXXVI, 236–7.

4298. DE RICCI, SEYMOUR. Shelley Letter. TLS., 1938, Jan. 8.

4299. FIRKINS, OSCAR W. Power and Elusiveness in Shelley. (Bibl. 1938, 3703.) Rev. by P. L. Carver in RES., XV, 108–10; by H. Huscher in DL., LIX, 306–8.

4300. FLEISHER, D. Shelley Letter. TLS., 1938, Feb. 26, p. 140.

4301. GOODSPEED, GEORGE T. The 'first American' Queen Mab. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 1, Mar., pp. 25–32.

4302. GRYLLS, R. GLYNN. A Shelley Portrait. TLS., June 17, p. 358.

4303. HUGHES, A. M. D. The Theology of Shelley. *See* **395**.

4304. JACOBI, WALTER. Bühnen- und Lesedrama. Eine Untersuchung an Shelleys 'Prometheus Unbound'. GRM., XXVII, 207–17.

4305. JONES, FREDERICK L. 'The Illustrious Obscure.' TLS., Dec. 16, p. 731.

4306. —— Shelley and The Don Juan. TLS., Apr. 22, p. 233.

4307. MILLHAUSER, MILTON. Shelley: A Reference to Ricardo in 'Swellfoot the Tyrant'. NQ., Jan. 14, CLXXVI, 25–6.

4308. MOORMAN, LEWIS J. Percy Bysshe Shelley: Tuberculosis and Genius. Annals of Medical Hist., 3rd Ser., I, 260–82.

4309. NITCHIE, ELIZABETH. Shelley in 'Fraser's' and the Annuals. TLS., Aug. 26, p. 503.

4310. NOTOPOULOS, JAMES A. The dating of Shelley's notes and translations from Plato. MLR., XXXIV, 245–8.

4311. —— Note on the text of Shelley's translation of the 'Symposium'. MLR., XXXIV, 421–2.

4312. PARTINGTON, WILFRED. Shelley Marginalia. TLS., Jan. 28, p. 64.

4313. PRESCOTT, F. C. What Shelley Said. SRL., Mar. 4, XIX, 9.

4314. SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON. Shelley and Claire Clairmont. PMLA., LIV, 785–814.

4315. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Shelley returns to Eton. TLS., June 10, p. 341.

4316. VERKOREN, LUCAS. Over Shelley en Hölderlin. Neophilologus, XXIV, 121–6.

4317. VERKOREN, LUCAS. A Note on the Shelley Bibliography, 1908–1922. E. Studies, 1938, XX, 61.

4318. VERKOREN, LUCAS and WILLIAM WHITE. Addenda to the Shelley Bibliography, 1923–1938. E. Studies, XXI, 120.

4319. WHITE, NEWMAN I. Probable Dates of Composition of Shelley's 'Letter to Maria Gisborne' and 'Ode to a Skylark'. SP., XXXVI, 524–8.

4320. —— The Unextinguished Hearth. Shelley and his Contemporary Critics. (Bibl. 1938, 3711.) Rev. by O. Doughty in MLR., XXXIV, 600–3; by F. Stovall in JEGP., XXXVIII, 159–62; by H. Huscher in Ang. Bbl., L, 84–8; by D. L. Clark in MLN., Jan., LIV, 71–2; by H. Gregory in YR., Sept., XXIX, 185–8; by B. A. B. in ELH., Mar., VI, 17.

4321. —— Unpublished Letters. TLS., 1938, Sept. 10, p. 584.

4322. WHITE, WILLIAM. Fifteen Years of Shelley Scholarship. A Bibliography, 1923–1938. E. Studies, Feb., XXI, 8–11; Addenda, *ib.*, June, XXI, 120.

Smith, Alexander. **4323**. MURPHY, RICHARD. Alexander Smith: Man of Letters. Abstract of Thesis, Univ. of Pittsburgh Bull., XV, 232–9.

Soane, George. **4324**. BOWMAN, W. P. Some Plays by George Soane. MLN., Apr., LIV, 278–9.

Southey, Robert. **4325**. CURRY, KENNETH. Southey's Contributions to the 'Annual Review'. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.–Dec., XVI, 195–7.

4326. MARNELL, WILLIAM HENRY. The Relations of Coleridge and Southey in the Pantisocracy. *See* **3852**.

4327. SEARY, E. R. Robert Southey and Ebenezer Elliott. Some new Southey Letters. *See* **3971**.

Spencer, Herbert. **4328**. TILLETT, ALFRED W. Herbert Spencer betrayed. London: King. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 67. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Stephen, Leslie. **4329**. WILSON, J. DOVER. Leslie Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth. *See* **3710**.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. **4330**. ALEXANDER, WILLIAM F. Stevenson on Stamps. TLS., Sept. 2, p. 515.

4331. B., F. Stevenson et l'Histoire de l'Écosse. RLC., XIX, 357.

4332. BERNMANN, RICHARD A. Home from the Sea. Transl. by ELIZABETH REYNOLDS HAPGOOD. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. 8vo. pp. 280. $2.75. Rev. by K. Woode in NYTBR., Oct. 8, p. 4.

4333. CANBY, H. S. From Stevenson to Pegler. SRL., 1938, Feb. 5, pp. 3–4, 16.

4334. GADBOIS, IRENE. Literary Criticism in Stevenson. Abstract of diss., Boston Univ.

4335. GWYNN, STEPHEN. Robert Louis Stevenson. (English Men of Letters Series.) London: Macmillan. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$. pp. 267. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 377.

4336. ISSLER, ANNE R. Stevenson at Silverado. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers; London: Fudge. 8vo. pp. 247. $3.50; 14*s*. Rev. in Pacific Hist. Rev., June, VIII, 244–5; in NYTBR., Feb. 12, p. 9; in TLS., June 24, p. 378.

4337. MACLEAN, CECIL. La France dans l'œuvre de Robert Louis Stevenson. Paris: Jouve, 1936. pp. 224. Rev. by R. Z. Temple in Romanic Rev., Apr., XXX, 222–4.

4338. VANDIVER, E. P., JR. Stevenson and Shakespeare. *See* **2346**.

4339. VINCE, J. H. 'The willing Eli.' TLS., May 27, p. 313.

Stockton, Frank R. 4340. GRIFFIN, MARTIN I. J. Frank R. Stockton: A Critical Biography. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 178. $2.00; 9*s*. Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Nov., XI, 318–20.

Stowe, Harriet Beecher. 4341. SCHEFFLER, HERBERT. Bücher die die Welt bewegten. Die Literatur, Aug., XLI, 663–5.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles. 4342. Selected Poems. Oxford: Univ. Press. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 357. 2*s*.

4343. E. Parodies of Swinburne. NQ., June 3, CLXXVI, 390; Richard Hussey, *ib*., June 17, CLXXVI, 429; T. C. C., *ib*., June 17, CLXXVI, 429; J. D. Rolleston, *ib*., July 1, CLXXVII, 13; W. K. Scudamore, *ib*., July 1, CLXXVII, 13–14.

4344. LARSEN, T. Swinburne on Middleton. *See* **2826**.

4345. MÜLLER, A. M. Die Auffassung von Liebe und Tod in Swinburnes Tristram of Lyonesse. (Zürich diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. pp. 89. RM. 3.00.

Talfourd, Thomas Noon. 4346. NEWDICK, ROBERT S. A Victorian Demosthenes. (A Study of Thomas Noon Talfourd as an Orator.) QJS., Dec., XXV, 580–96.

Taylor, Bayard. 4347. SCHULTZ, JOHN RITCHIE (ed.). The Unpublished Letters of Bayard Taylor in the Huntington Library. (Bibl. 1938, 3733.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 124–6; briefly by H. W. Husbands in MLR., XXXIV, 296; by A. Pirkhofer in E. Studien, LXXIII, 289–90; by R. C. Beatty in NEQ., Mar., XII, 116–17.

Tennyson, Alfred, Lord. 4348. C., T. C. Tennyson: 'Kapiolani.' NQ., Apr. 8, CLXXVI, 242.

4349. GREEN, JANE. A Sorrow's Crown of Sorrow. NQ., CLXXIV, 436–8.

4350. GROOM, BERNARD. On the diction of Tennyson, Browning and Arnold. *See* **454**.

4351. L., G. G. 'The Poet': Some Notes on Tennyson's Early Poems. NQ., July 22, CLXXVII, 62–4.

4352. L., G. G. and R. H. A. 'Crossing the Bar.' NQ., Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 80–1.

4353. PIKE, JAMES S. Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson. *See* **3940**.

4354. PISANTI, G. Ulisse nella poesia di Tennyson e in quella di Pascoli. Giuseppe Vesuviano: L. Amendolo, 1937. pp. 55.

4355. YOUNG, G. M. The Age of Tennyson. (Warton Lecture on English Poetry.) *See* **398**.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. 4356. BIDDULPH, VIOLET. Thackeray and Madame de Praslin. TLS., 1938, Feb. 19, p. 124.

4357. GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE. Three Satirists of Snobbery: Thackeray, Meredith, Proust. *See* **4178**.

4358. HURST, H. Ironischer und Sentimentaler Realismus bei Thackeray. (Britannica, 16.) Hamburg: Friedrichsen, de Gruyter, 1938. pp. 128. RM. 3.00.

4359. KOHN-BRANSTEDT, E. Marriage and Misalliance in Thackeray and Fontane. German Life and Letters, III, 285–97.

4360. WILLIAMS, CHARLES RIDDELL. The Personal Relations of Dickens and Thackeray. *See* **3953**.

Thompson, Francis. **4361**. The Poems of Francis Thompson. (Oxford Standard Authors.) (Bibl. 1938, 3746.) 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by Frederico Olivero in E. Studien, LXXIII, 117–20.

4362. KEENAN, ANNA M. The Poetry of Francis Thompson with Particular Reference to the Influence of the Metaphysical Poets, Shelley and Patmore. Summaries of Ph.D. Theses, Univ. of Minn., I, 159–64.

4363. OLIVERO, FREDERICO. Francis Thompson. Translation from the Italian Text by Dante Milani. (Bibl. 1938, 3748.) Rev. by K. Neill in MLN., Dec., LIV, 630–1.

4364. S., N. Francis Thompson: Memorials. NQ., Nov. 18, CLXXVII, 369; J. H. Spencer, *ib*., Dec. 9, CLXXVII, 429.

Thoreau, Henry David. **4365**. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL. Thoreau in Search of a Public. Amer. Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 431–44.

4366. —— Two Women. N. Amer. Rev., CCXLVIII, 18–32.

4367. —— Thoreau in History. SRL., July 15, XX, 3–4, 14–15.

4368. —— American Challenge: A Study of 'Walden'. SRL., Sept. 2, XX, 10–12, 16.

4369. —— Thoreau and the Civil War. SRL., Nov. 4, XXI, 9.

4370. —— From Walden Pond. [New Thoreau letter.] SRL., Nov. 11, XXI, 9.

4371. —— Thoreau. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xx, 508. $3.75. Rev. by I. Edman in SRL., Oct. 7, XX, 5; by F. O. Matthiessen in YR., Dec., XXIX, 416–18; by N. Arvin in NR., Oct. 18, C, 309–10; by O. Shepard in Nation, Oct. 7, CXLIX, 388, 390; by D. C. Peattie in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, Oct., CLXIV; by M. Wade in Com., Dec. 8, XXXI, 166–7; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Nov., CII, 228–9; by D. C. Fisher in Key Reporter, Winter, V, 8; by B. Atkinson in NYTBR., Oct. 8, pp. 1, 16.

4372. THEODORE DREISER Presents the Living Thoughts of Thoreau. London, N.Y. and Toronto: Longmans. 12mo. pp. 162. $1.00; 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by B. V. Crawford in AL., Nov., XI, 329; by J. Cournos in NYTBR., Apr. 30, p. 22.

4373. HOELTJE, HUBERT H. Thoreau in Concord Church and Town Records. NEQ., June, XII, 349–59.

4374. STEVENS, BERTHA (ed.). Thoreau—Reporter of the Universe; a selection of his Writings about Nature. John Day. 8vo. pp. xiv, 229. $2.50. Brief mention by H. S. C. in SRL., Oct. 14, XX, 39.

4375. SWANSON, EVADENE BURRIS. The Manuscript Journal of Thoreau's Last Journey. Minnesota Hist., June, XX, 169–73.

4376. WADE, J. S. A Contribution to a Bibliography from 1909 to 1936 of Henry David Thoreau. Jour. of the N.J. Entomological Soc., June, XLVII, 163–203.

4377. WHITE, WILLIAM. A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908–1937. *See* **149**.

Trollope, Anthony. **4378**. BOOTH, BRADFORD A. Trollope in California. HLQ., Oct., III, 117–24.

4379. MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE. 'The Eustace Diamonds' and 'The Moonstone.' *See* **3871**.

4380. Four Lectures. Ed. with Collations, Notes, etc., by MORRIS L. PARRISH. London: Constable and Co., 1938. pp. 148. Brief rev. by J. T. W. in SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 20.

4381. PARRISH, MORRIS L. Trollope's letters. TLS., Oct. 21, p. 609.

Tupper, Martin Farquhar. 4382. GOODCHILD, R. Martin Tupper. TLS., Mar. 5, p. 156.

4383. REEVES, J. S. Martin Tupper. TLS., Apr. 9, 1938, p. 252.

Twain, Mark. 4384. ADE, GEORGE. One Afternoon with Mark Twain. The Mark Twain Society of Chicago. 8vo. pp. 15. $2.00.

4385. BENSON, IVAN. Mark Twain's Western Years. (Bibl. 1938, 3765.) Rev. by P. Horgan in YR., Mar., XXVIII, 847–9.

4386. BLAIR, WALTER. On the Structure of 'Tom Sawyer'. MP., Aug., XXXVII, 75–88.

4387. —— Mark Twain, New York Correspondent. AL., Nov., XI, 247–59.

4388. BLAISE, BUNKER. The Mark Twain Society. SRL., July 15, XX, 11–12.

4389. BROWNELL, GEORGE HIRAM. About Twain in Periodicals. Twainian, I, No. 7, pp. 4–5.

4390. CLEMENS, CYRIL. Mark Twain's View of '1601'. SRL., Sept. 30, XX, 9.

4391. —— My Cousin Mark Twain. With an Introd. by BOOTH TARKINGTON. Emmaus, Pa.: Rodale Press; London: Werner Laurie. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. xii, 219. $2.00; 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 587; by M. M. Brashear in AL., May, XI, 231–2; reply to M. M. Brashear by C. Clemens, *ib*., Nov., XI, 296–7; rev. by B. De Voto in SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 16; reply by C. Clemens to B. De Voto, *ib*., Apr. 8, XIX, 9; in NYTBR., Feb. 5, p. 3.

4392. COWIE, ALEXANDER. Mark Twain Controls Himself. AL., Jan., X, 488–91.

4393. DANE, EZRA G. (ed.). Letters from the Sandwich Islands. Written for the Sacramento Union by Mark Twain. (Bibl. 1938, 3768.) Rev. by F. W. Lorch in AL., Jan., X, 511–13; by O. J. Campbell in AS., Feb., XIV, 47–9; by P. Horgan in YR., June, XXVIII, 846–9.

4394. DE VOTO, BERNARD. An Unpublished Passage of Mark Twain's Autobiography. SRL., Oct. 14, XX, 11.

4395. EMBERSON, FRANCES GUTHRIE. Mark Twain's Vocabulary. A general Survey. (Bibl. 1935, 3754.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., L, 91–5.

4396. FERGUSON, DELANCEY. The case for Mark Twain's wife. UTQ., IX, 9–21.

4397. —— A Letter to the Editors of 'American Literature' [on 'Huckleberry Finn']. AL., May, XI, 218–19.

4398. FULLER, MURIEL. Mark Twain and the Middle Ages. SRL., Jan. 28, XIX, 9; reply by B. Davenport, *ib*., XIX, 9.

4399. GATES, WILLIAM BRYAN. Mark Twain to his English Publishers. AL., Mar., XI, 78–80.

4400. HEMMINGHAUS, EDGAR H. Mark Twain in Germany. (Columbia Univ. Germanic Studies, No. 9.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 179. $2.25.

4401. JORDAN, ELIZABETH. A Silent Celebrity. Christian Science Monitor, 1938, Nov. 4, XXX, 9.

4402. LORCH, FRED. W. Mark Twain's Early Nevada Letters. AL., Jan., X, 486–8.

4403. Mark Twain's [Date, 1601] Conversation as it was by the Social Fireside in the Time of the Tudors. Embellished with an Illuminating Introd., Facetious Footnotes and a Bibliography by FRANKLIN J. MEINE. Privately printed for the Mark Twain Society of Chicago. 8vo. pp. 80. $6.00. Rev. by B. Davenport in SRL., July 1, XX, 19.

4404. MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Mark Twain and Copyright. Mark Twain Quart., Winter, 1938, III, 3.

4405. Letters from Honolulu, Written for the Sacramento Union. Ed. by THOMAS NICKERSON. Introd. by JOHN W. VANDERCOOK. Honolulu, T.H.: Editor. 8vo. pp. XV, 101. $3.75.

4406. RAMSAY, ROBERT L. and FRANCES G. EMBERSON. A Mark Twain Lexicon. (Bibl. 1938, 3784.) Rev. by J. R. Hulbert in JEGP., XXXVIII, 313–14; by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., L, 91–5; by C. Greet in AL., May, XI, 233; by W. Blair in Univ. Rev. (Univ. of Kansas City), Autumn, 1938, pp. 60–2; by O. J. Campbell in AS., Apr., XIX, 132–3.

4407. THOMSON, O. R. HOWARD. How Important is Mark Twain? SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 9.

4408. VOGELBACK, ARTHUR LAWRENCE. The Publication and Reception of 'Huckleberry Finn' in America. AL., Nov., XI, 260–72.

4409. The Washoe Giant in San Francisco; Being Heretofore Uncollected Sketches by Mark Twain. Ed. by FRANKLIN WALKER. (Bibl. 1938, 3789.) Rev. by G. H. Smith in AL., Jan., X, 513–18.

Ward, Mrs Humphrey. 4410. L., L. Keys to Mrs Humphrey Ward's Novels. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 480.

4411. WALBRIDGE, E. F. Emily Brontë and Mrs Ward. *See* **3742**.

Ward, Wilfrid. 4412. WARD, MAISIE. Insurrection versus Resurrection. London: Sheed and Ward, 1937. pp. xi, 558.

Webster, Daniel. 4413. LOWER, A. R. M. An Unpublished Letter of Daniel Webster. NEQ., June, XII, 360–4.

Whewell, William. 4414. SEWARD, GEORGES C. Die theoretische Philosophie William Whewells und der Kantische Einfluss. (Tübingen diss., 1938(?).) pp. 69.

White, Thomas Willis. 4415. DEVINE, RUSSELL BENSON. Thomas Willis White. Southern Lit. Messenger, Aug., I, 503–7.

Whitman, Walt. 4416. A Whitman Manuscript from the Albert M. Bender Collection of Mills College. Mills College, Cal.: Bibliophile Soc. 8vo. pp. 21. $1.10.

4417. ALLEN, GAY WILSON. Walt Whitman's 'Long Journey' Motif. JEGP., XXXVIII, 76–95.

4418. ARVIN, NEWTON. Whitman. (Bibl. 1938, 3795.) Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 85; by H. H. Clark in YR., XXVIII (1938–9), 633–7; by C. J. Furness in AL., Mar., XI, 95–101; by J. G. Fletcher in Poetry, Feb., LIII, 273–9; by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 23, XXXVI, 668–9.

4419. BRADLEY, SCULLEY. The Fundamental Metrical Principle in Whitman's Poetry. AL., Jan., X, 437–59.

4420. CAFEL, JEAN. Un inédit de Walt Whitman. FA., III, 359–60.

4421. HOLLOWAY, EMORY. Commemorating Whitman. SRL., Apr. 15, XIX, 9.

4422. JOHNSON, MAURICE O. Walt Whitman as a Critic of Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 3803.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., L, 324–7; by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., LIV, 202–5.

4423. LONG, HANIEL. Walt Whitman and the Springs of Courage. (Bibl. 1938, 3800.) Rev. by E. Holloway in AL., Jan., X, 507–9; by J. G. Fletcher in Poetry, Feb., LIII, 273–9.

4424. MATTHEWS, JOSEPH CHESLEY. Walt Whitman's Reading of Dante. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 172–9.

4425. PAINE, GREGORY. The Library Relations of Whitman and Carlyle with Especial Reference to their Contrasting Views on Democracy. *See* **3817**.

4426. RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY. Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment. *See* **3799**.

4427. —— Whitman's 'New York Aurora'. AL., May, XI, 214–17.

4428. SHEPHARD, ESTHER. Walt Whitman's Prose. (Bibl. 1938, 3813.) London: Harrap. 15*s*. Rev. by G. Cookson in English, II, 253–5; by C. J. Furness in AL., Mar., XI, 95–101.

4429. WHITE, WILLIAM. Walt Whitman and Sir William Osler. AL., Mar., XI, 73–7.

Whittier, John Greenleaf. 4430. A Descriptive Exhibition of Rare Whittierana at the Whittier Homestead October 1 and 2, 1938, in Observance of its 250th Year. Haverhill, Mass.: The Trustees of the John Greenleaf Whittier Homestead, 1938. pp. 20. (Mimeographed.) Brief mention by C. G. in AL., Mar., XI, 114.

4431. CURRIER, THOMAS F. (ed.). Elizabeth Lloyd and the Whittiers, a Budget of Letters. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xviii, 140. $3.00.

4432. —— A Biography of John Greenleaf Whittier. (Bibl. 1938, 3810.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in AL., May, XI, 222–4; reply by T. F. Currier to Clark's review, *ib.*, Nov., XI, 205–6.

4433. HARVEY-JELLIE, W. A Forgotten Poet. Dalhousie Rev., Apr., XIX, 91–100.

4434. HAWLEY, CHARLES ARTHUR. The Growth of Whittier's Reputation in Iowa. Bull. Friends' Hist. Assoc., XXVIII, 67–102.

4435. —— John Greenleaf Whittier and His Middle Western Correspondents. Bull. Friends' Hist. Assoc., Spring, XXVIII, 19–29.

4436. HUME, E. F. Summers with a Poet. Essex Inst. Hist. Coll., Oct., LXXV, 313–25.

4437. TILTON, ELEANOR M. Making Whittier Definitive. NEQ., June, XII, 281–314.

Wilde, Oscar. 4438. DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED. Pater and 'Dorian Gray'. *See* **4208**.

4439. FORD, FORD MADOX. Memories of Oscar Wilde. SRL., May 27, XX, 3–4, 15–16.

4440. La femme couverte de joyaux. [The Woman Covered with Jewels: version française inédite établie par G. DE SAIX.] L'Age nouveau, June, 1938, pp. 265–79.

4441. Snider, Rose. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. *See* **1509**.

Williams, Helen Maria. **4442**. Adams, M. Ray. Helen Maria Williams and the French Revolution. *See* **455**.

Woolson, Constance Fenimore. **4443**. Pattee, Fred Lewis. Constance Fenimore Woolson and the South. SAQ., Apr., xxxviii, 130–41.

Wordsworth, William. **4444**. Ashton, Helen. William and Dorothy. [Fiction.] (Bibl. 1938, 3836.) Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., Jan. 7, xix, 17.

4445. Beatty, Frederika. William Wordsworth of Rydal Mount: an account of the poet and his friends in the last decade. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Dent. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 319. $3.75; 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 377; by A. Cowie in SRL., Aug. 12, p. 116; by G. F. Whicher in NYHTB., Aug. 12, p. 10; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Sept. 10, p. 17; by A. Cowie in SRL., Aug. 12, xx, 16; by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., ix, 256–8.

4446. Broughton, Leslie Nathan. An Imitation of Wordsworth. *See* **455**.

4447. Campbell, Oscar James. Wordsworth's Conception of the Esthetic Experience. *See* **455**.

4448. Colledge, Eric. 'The house of the planets': an obscure passage in 'The Recluse'. MLN., liv, 442–5.

4449. De Selincourt, Ernest. Emile Legouis and Wordsworth. EA., 1938, ii, 258–63.

4450. —— Wordsworth and His Daughter's Marriage. *See* **455**.

4451. —— (ed.). The Early Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1937, 4262.) Rev. by C. A. Weber in Ang. Bbl., l, 88–90.

4452. —— (ed.). The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. The Middle Years. (Bibl. 1938, 3844.) Rev. by P. Meissner in DL., lix, 1455–9; by C. M. MacLean in MLR., xxxiv, 85–8; by C. A. Weber in Ang. Bbl., l, 88–90.

4453. —— (ed.). The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. The Later Years (1821–1850). 3 vols. Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 9 × 5¾. Vol. i, 1821–30, pp. xxxviii, 1–544; vol. ii, 1831–40, pp. xiv, 545–1060; vol. iii, 1841–50, pp. xii, 1061–1408. 63*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 18, pp. 104, 106; cf. *ib.*, Feb. 18, p. 105; by E. J. Morley in RES., xv, 491–3; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 28, p. 2; by W. C. De Vane in YR., xxviii, 829–31; in NQ., clxxvi, 125–6; by B. Deutsch in NYHTB., Apr. 9, p. 12; by G. M. Harper in SRL., Apr. 8, p. 181; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Sept. 27, c, 222; by D. Van Doren in Nation, July 29, cxlix, 130–1.

4454. Eigerman, H. A Negligible Note in Literary Criticism. EJ., College ed., Jan., xxviii, 58–60.

4455. Evans, B. Ifor. Variants in Wordsworth's Poems, 1807. TLS., 1938, June 13, p. 494.

4456. Grant, A. J. A Line in Wordsworth. (Duddon Poems: vagrant reed.) TLS., Sept. 16, p. 539; cf. Nowell Smith, David Holland, J. S. Martin, Lauretta Maitland, *ib.*, Sept. 23, p. 551; A. J. Grant, *ib.*, Sept. 30, p. 563.

4457. Grierson, Sir H. J. C. Milton and Wordsworth. *See* **2849**.

4458. Griggs, Earl Leslie (ed.). Wordsworth and Coleridge: Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper. *See* **455**.

4459. Havens, Raymond D. Solitude, Silence, and Loneliness in the Poetry of Wordsworth. *See* **455**.

4460. Hibernicus. Wordsworth's Stanzas (1802). NQ., July 8, clxxvii, 32–3 (cf. *ib.*, June 17, clxxvi, 418).

4461. Holmes, Elizabeth K. Some Sources of Wordsworth's Passages on Mythology. MLN., liv, 127–9.

4462. Legouis, Emile. Some Remarks on the Composition of the Lyrical Ballads of 1798. *See* **455**.

4463. Lloyd, Christopher (ed.). Selected Poems. London: Longmans, 1938. pp. xxv, 286. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., l, 54–5.

4464. Raysor, Thomas M. Coleridge's Criticism of Wordsworth. *See* **3858**.

4465. Sanderlin, George William. The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet. *See* **2879**.

4466. Senex. Wordsworth and Greek. NQ., Nov. 18, clxxvii, 366–7; W. Roberts, *ib.*, Dec. 16, clxxvii, 446.

4467. Spicer, W. Kenneth. Wordsworth's 'Scholae Academicae'. NQ., Feb. 11, clxxvi, 100.

4468. Stallknecht, Newton P. The Tragic Flaw in Wordsworth's Philosophy. *See* **455**.

4469. Strout, Alan Lang. A Critic of Wordsworth. TLS., 1938, July 16, pp. 479–80.

4470. Thorpe, Clarence De Witt. The Imagination: Coleridge *versus* Wordsworth. *See* **3861**.

4471. Viebrock, Helmut. Erlebnis und Gestaltung des Schönen in der Dichtung von Wordsworth, 1798–1808. (Marburg diss., 1937.) pp. 67. Rev. by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., l, 275–6.

4472. Weaver, Bennett. Wordsworth: The Growth of a Poet's Mind. Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1938, xxiv, Pt iv, 109–22.

4473. —— Wordsworth: the aesthetic Intimation. PQ., Jan., xix, 20–8.

4474. —— Wordsworth's 'Prelude': The Shaping Spirit. SP., Jan., xxxvii, 75–87.

4475. —— Wordsworth: the Property of Fortitude. SP., Oct., xxxvii, 610–31.

4476. Wells, John Edwin. Printer's Bills for Coleridge's 'Friend' and Wordsworth's 'Cintra'. *See* **3864**.

4477. —— 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800: A Paste-in. *See* **3865**.

4478. Willoughby, L. A. Wordsworth in Germany. German Studies Presented to F. G. Fiedler. Oxford: Clarendon Press. pp. 432–58.

4479. Willson, Cecil H. S. Traherne and Wordsworth. *See* **2937**.

4480. Wilson, John Dover. Leslie Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth. *See* **3710**.

XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY

XX (*a*). GENERAL

Anthologies

4481. ANDERSON, GEORGE K. and EDA LOU WALTON (comps.). This Generation; a Selection of British and American Literature from 1914 to the Present with Historical and Critical Essays. Chicago: Scott, Foresman. 8vo. pp. 989. $3.00.

4482. ARMSTRONG, WILLIAM (ed.). Eight new one-act plays of 1939. London: Davis. 7th ser. 7¼ × 4. pp. 192. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. xv.

4483. Representative American Speeches: 1937–1938. Selected by A. CRAIG BAIRD. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1938. 12mo. pp. 230. $1.25. Rev. by L. Bryson in AS., Feb., XIV, 49.

4484. BEECROFT, JOHN. The Modern Reader. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. x, 540. $3.00.

4485. BLANKENSHIP, RUSSELL, R. LA V. LYMAN and H. C. HILL (eds.). Contemporary Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 3869.) Rev. by M. Gillum in EJ., Jan., XXVIII, 79–80.

4486. Five Plays of our Time. Ed. by SYDNEY BOX. London: Nelson. 7½ × 5. pp. 484. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. xv.

4487. COOPER, ALICE CECILIA (ed.). Poems of Today; a Collection of the Contemporary Verse of America and Great Britain. New enlarged ed. Boston: Ginn. 12mo. pp. 431. $1.20.

4488. DICKSON, MARGARET B. (ed.). Contemporary American Writers, 1937–1938. N.Y.: Renaissance Bk Co., 1938. 8vo. pp. 384. $4.00.

4489. English Short Stories of Today. Oxford: Univ. Press. pp. 254. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by K. Arns in Ang. Bbl., L, 305.

4490. Famous Plays of 1938–9. The zeal of thy house, by D. L. SAYERS; Golden Bay, by C. ODETS; To love and to cherish, by M. EGAN; Glorious morning, by N. MACOWAN; Six men of Dorset, by M. MALLESON and H. BROOKS; Harvest in the North, by J. LANDSDALE HODSON. London: Gollancz. 7½ × 4¼. pp. 661. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4491. Fear No More. Poems for the Present by Contemporary Poets. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 7½ × 5. pp. x, 96. 3*s*. 6*d*.

4492. GASSNER, JOHN (ed.). Twenty Best Plays of the Modern American Theatre; with Introd. N.Y.: Crown Publishers. 8vo. pp. xxii, 874. $3.00. Rev. by O'D. in Standard, Dec., XXVI, 84.

4493. GRIGSON, GEOFFREY (comp.). New Verse. London: Faber. 7½ × 5. pp. 264. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 528; cf. *ib*., Sept. 30, p. 563.

4494. HANSEN, HARRY (ed.). O. Henry Memorial Award. Prize Stories of 1939. Philadelphia: Winston. 12mo. pp. 198. $1.25.

4495. HARRISON, MICHAEL (ed.). Under Thirty. London: Rich and Cowan. 7½ × 5. pp. 372. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 315.

4496. HILDRETH, WILLIAM H. and WILSON R. DUMBLE (eds.). Five Contemporary American Plays. N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. 418. $1.25.

4497. JONES, CARLESS (ed.). Short Plays for Stage and Radio. Albuquerque, N.M.: Univ. of New Mexico Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 191. $2.00.

4498. KOCH, FREDERICK H. (ed.). American Folk Plays. N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xlvi, 592. $4.00; 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 528; by S. V. Benét in SRL., July 1, XX, 18–19; in TAM., Sept., XXIII, 683–4; by W. Perry in SFQ., Dec., III, 247–50; by C. S. Sherman in Southern Lit. Messenger, Oct., I, 702–3.

4499. The Best Short Plays of the Social Theatre. Ed. by WILLIAM KOZLENKO. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. xi, 456. $2.50. Rev. by T. Squire in TAM., Mar., XXIII, 231; by R. Lockridge in SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 13; by S. Young in NYTBR., Feb. 5, p. 15.

4500. LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed.). New Directions in Prose and Poetry, 1939. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 8vo. pp. 412. $3.00.

4501. LEHMANN, JOHN (ed.), assisted by CHRISTOPHER ISHERWOOD and STEPHEN SPENDER. New Writing. New Series, II. Spring, 1939. London: Hogarth Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 260. 6*s*.

4502. —— New Writing. New Series, III. Christmas, 1939. London: Hogarth Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 295. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4503. LOGGINS, VERNON. I Hear America: Literature in the United States Since 1900. (Bibl. 1938, 3882.) Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in AL., May, XI, 224–6.

4504. LOUISE, SISTER MARY. Over the Bent World. [Anthology of contemporary Catholic literature.] N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 777. $4.50. Rev. by M. E. Walker in NYTBR., July 23, pp. 4, 16.

4505. Modern Poetry. Chosen by ROBERT LYND. London: Nelson. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. xx, 247. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 454.

4506. MANTLE, BURNS (ed.). The Best Plays of 1938–39, and the Year Book of the Drama in America. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 555. $3.00. Rev. by R. Guilder in TAM., Dec., XXIII, 916.

4507. MARRIOTT, J. W. (ed.). Best One-act Plays of 1938. London: Harrap. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 307. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4508. New Zealand's Best Poems of 1937 and 1938. Chosen by C. A. MARRIS. Wellington: Harry H. Tombs. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 395.

4509. MOULT, THOMAS (comp.). The Best Poems of 1938. (Bibl. 1938, 3885.) Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 16.

4510. —— Best Poems of 1939. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace; London: Cape. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 128. $2.00; 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 752.

4511. NELSON, MARGARET (ed.). The Yearbook of Modern Poetry, 1939. N.Y.: Avon House. 8vo. pp. 702. $4.00.

4512. The North America Book of Verse. N.Y.: H. Harrison. 12mo. pp. 464. $3.00.

4513. Best British Short Stories of 1939, and The Year Book of the British and Irish Short Story. Ed. by E. J. O'BRIEN. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 296. $2.50. Rev. by S. V. Benét in SRL., Oct. 14, XX, 24; by N. Dennis in NR., Oct. 18, C, 316–17; by G. G. Clark in Southern Lit. Messenger, Oct., I, 706–8; by A. Tarn in Southern Lit. Messenger, Dec., I, 854.

4514. O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. H. The Best Short Stories, 1939, and the Yearbook of the American Short Story. Boston: Houghton Mifflin;

London: Cape. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$. pp. 412. $2.75; 7*s.* 6*d.* Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 683.

4515. O'Brien, Edward J. (ed.). Fifty Best American Short Stories, 1915 to 1939. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 12mo. pp. 878. $3.00. Rev. by S. V. Benét in SRL., July 8, xx, 5; by R. Van Gelder in NYTBR., July 9, p. 2.

4516. Parker, E. W. (ed.). Modern Poetry. London: Longmans. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 360. 2*s.* 6*d.*

4517. Poets of Tomorrow: first selection. The Work of Peter Hewett, H. B. Mallalieu, Ruthven Todd, Robert Waller. London: Hogarth Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 78. 6*s.*

4518. Post Stories of 1938: A Collection of 22 Stories. Boston: Little, Brown. 12mo. pp. 424. $2.50. Rev. by J. H. Smyth in SRL., June 17, xx, 16.

4519. Priestley, J. B. and Others. The First Mercury Story Book. London: Longmans. $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 210. 3*s.* 6*d.*

4520. Roberts, Denys Kilham (comp.). The Century's Poetry, 1837–1937. *See* **3499**.

4521. Roberts, Denys Kilham and Geoffrey Grigson (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1938. London: Lane. 5*s.* Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 37.

4522. Rodman, Selden (ed.). A New Anthology of Modern Poetry. (Modern Lib. Giant, 46.) N.Y.: Modern Library. 12mo. pp. 448. $1.25.

4523. Selected Short Stories of 1939. N.Y.: Pyramid Press. 8vo. pp. 275. $2.50.

4524. Six Plays of Today. By Various Writers. [Noel Coward: Point Valaine; J. B. Priestley: Cornelius; Merton Hodge: The Island; Humbert Wolfe: The Silent Knight; Alec Coppel: I Killed the Count; and R. E. Sherwood: Idiot's Delight.] London: Heinemann. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 716. 7*s.* 6*d.*

4525. Six Plays of 1939. London: Hamish Hamilton. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 1056. 7*s.* 6*d.* [Contents: Rhondda Roundabout; The Man in Half Moon Street; No Time for Comedy; Quiet Wedding; Little Foxes; After the Dance.] Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. xv.

4526. Rhodesian Verse, 1888–1938. Chosen by John Snelling. *See* **3500**.

4527. Tomas, Benito Luciano (ed.). Gems of modern poetry. Selected by the International Poetry Club. Fortune Press. 8vo. pp. 282. 15*s.*

4528. Towne, Charles Hanson (ed.). Columbia Poetry, 1939. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xix, 93. $1.00. Rev. by K. Simons in N. Mexico Quart., Aug., ix, 187–8.

4529. Van Doren, Carl Clinton and Mark Van Doren. American and British Literature since 1890. Rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y. and London: Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. 421. $2.25; 10*s.* 6*d.*

4530. Walter, Erich Albert. 1939 Essay Annual; a Yearly Collection of Significant Essays, Personal, Critical, Controversial, and Humorous. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 319. $2.00.

4531. —— Toward Today. [Collection of English and American Essays.] N.Y.: Scott, Foresman. $1.25.

4532. Modern Verse for Young People. Chosen by MICHAL WILLIAMS. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 7¼ × 5. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Literary History and Criticism: General

4533. ADAMS, F. B. Radical Literature in America. Stamford, Conn.: Overbrook. 4to. pp. 61. $3.50.

4534. ALLEN, FREDERICK LEWIS. Fake Authors. SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 3–4, 13–14.

4535. AMUNÁTEGUI, FRANCISCO. Jóvenes autores americanos. Atenea (Santiago de Chile), Aug., 1938, XV, 283–8.

4536. ANDERSON, SHERWOOD. So You Want to Be a Writer? SRL., Dec. 9, XXI, 13–14.

4537. ARVIN, NEWTON. The Writer as Partisan. South College Studies in Mod. Lang., XXI, 1–5.

4538. AUDEN, W. H. How Not to Be a Genius. NR., Apr. 26, XCVIII, 348, 350.

4539. B., W. R. The Writer and the Cause. SRL., June 24, XX, 8.

4540. BATHO, EDITH C. The Victorians and After, 1830–1914. *See* **1449**.

4541. BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. The Myth and Modern Literature. SRL., July 22, XX, 3–4, 14.

4542. BROOKS, VAN WYCK. The League of American Writers. NR., Feb. 22, XCVIII, 65–6.

4543. BROWN, STUART GERRY. Toward an American Tradition: Paul Elmer More as Critic. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVII, 476–97.

4544. C., H. S. American Values. SRL., Sept. 16, XX, 8.

4545. —— Like Speech, Like Mind. SRL., Oct. 14, XX, 10.

4546. —— The Battle of the Books. SRL., June 17, XX, 8.

4547. —— Neither Prurients Nor Prudes: Two Letters. SRL., Apr. 29, XX, 8.

4548. CAMPBELL, H. M. John Crowe Ransom. Southwest Rev., July, XXIV, 476–89.

4549. CANTWELL, ROBERT. America and the Writers' Project. NR., Apr. 26, XCVIII, 323–5.

4550. CHAPMAN, J. A. Poetry of Yesterday and Today. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 429–33.

4551. CHITNEY, JOHN. Truth and 'Escape' in Modern Literature. TLS., Apr. 29, p. 249.

4552. CHUMBLEY, GEORGE LEWIS and Others. Comment on Current Literature. Southern Lit. Messenger, Jan., I, 74–83; *ib*., Feb., I, 153–7; *ib*., Mar., I, 223–8; *ib*., Apr., I, 295–300; *ib*., May, I, 363–4.

4553. COLUM, MARY M. From These Roots: The Ideas That Have Made Modern Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 3915.) Rev. by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 140–3.

4554. CONNOLLY, CYRIL. Enemies of Promise. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. viii, 340. $2.75. Rev. in SRL., Apr. 1, XIX, 8.

4555. COWLEY, MALCOLM. Notes on a Writers' Congress. NR., June 21, XCIX, 192–3.

4556. COWLEY, MALCOLM and BERNARD SMITH (eds.). Books That Changed Our Minds. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. viii, 285.

$2.50. Rev. by J. Barzun in SRL., Dec. 2, XXI, 14; in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLVIII, 414.

4557. DANIEL, FRANK. Cinderella City. Atlanta sees 'Gone with the Wind'. SRL., Dec. 23, XXI, 10–12.

4558. DUHAMEL, GEORGES. In Defence of Letters. Transl. by E. F. BOZMAN. (Bibl. 1938, 4493.) N.Y.: Greystone Press. 12mo. pp. 248. $2.75. Rev. in SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 8; by H. Gorman in NYTBR., Mar. 19, p. 4; by M. L. Keller in Southern Lit. Messenger, May, I, 365.

4559. EDGAR, PELHAM. Literary Criticism in Canada. UTQ., VIII, 420–30.

4560. ELLIS, G. U. Twilight on Parnassus: a survey of post-war diction and criticism. London: Joseph. 9 × 5¾. pp. 458. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 85; cf. *ib*., Feb. 11, p. 89.

4561. ELWIN, MALCOLM. Old Gods Falling. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Collins. 9¾ × 5¾. pp. 412. $3.75; 15*s*. Rev. by J. G. E. Hopkins in Com., Sept. 8, XXX, 463; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 23, p. 2; in TLS., June 3, p. 323.

4562. EVERY, GEORGE. The Task of Concentration. Southern Rev., Summer, V, 153–60.

4563. FIRTH, SIR CHARLES. Essays Historical and Literary. *See* **1569**.

4564. FITTS, DUDLEY. The Sonnets of Merrill Moore. SR., Apr.–June, XLVII, 268–93.

4565. FRAUCHINGER, S. Der englische Modernismus in seinen neuzeitlichen Auswirkungen nach den Werken von Dean Inge. (Bibl. 1938, 3928.) Rev. by G. Buck in N.S., 1938, XLVI, 37–8; by R. Hoops in E. Studien, LXXIII, 309–11.

4566. GREEVES, FREDERIC. Omar Kayyám, Modern Pessimism, and Christian Thought. CM., CLVIII, 63–72.

4567. GUNTHER, MARG. Der englische Kriegsroman. (Bibl. 1937, 4484.) Rev. by H. Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, 1938, XXXIX, 252.

4568. HÄUSERMANN, HANS WALTER. Studien zur englischen Literarkritik, 1910–30. (Bibl. 1938, 3938.) Rev. by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., L, 179–187; in TLS., June 3, p. v.

4569. HANSEN, HARRY. American Writing during 1937. Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 21, CXXXV, 186–8.

4570. HAPGOOD, HUTCHINS. A Victorian in the Modern World. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xiv, 604. $5.00. Rev. by R. M. Lovett in NR., Oct. 18, C, 307–8; by C. G. Stillman in Nation, Sept. 23, CXLIX, 325; by H. Sylvester in Com., Dec. 29, XXXI, 228–9.

4571. HARRISON, CHARLES T. The Verse of Laurence Lee. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 82–8.

4572. HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY. The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936. *See* **1502**.

4573. HAWKINS, DESMOND. English Reviewing. SRL., Apr. 1, XIX, 9.

4574. HAZLITT, HENRY. Literature as Propaganda. SRL., Sept. 16, XX, 13–15.

4575. HELLMANN, G. Ideen und Kräfte in der englischen Nachkriegsjugend. (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker: Horn und Meissner, Bd. XXXII.) Breslau Diss.: Priebatsch. pp. vii, 93. RM. 3.90.

4576. HIBBARD, ADDISON. The Road to Modernism. SRL., Jan. 21, XIX, 3–4, 16.

4577. JOHNSON, BURGES. Educating the Emotions. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLVII, 354–64.

4578. New Directions in Prose and Poetry: 1939. Ed. by JAMES LAUGHLIN, IV. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. $3.00. Rev. by W. Phillips in Nation, Dec. 9, CXLIX, 653.

4579. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Model Memoirs. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1938. 12mo. pp. viii, 316. $2.00. Rev. by D. McCord in SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 10.

4580. LIND, L. ROBERT. The Crisis in Literature. I, Literature Today. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 35–62; II, Propaganda and Letters, *ib.*, Apr.–June, XLVII, 184–203; III, Literature and Social Consciousness, *ib.*, July–Sept., XLVII, 345–64; IV, The Literature of the Future, *ib.*, Oct.–Dec., XLVII, 524–51.

4581. LYNCH, HELEN. Arthur Machen. SR., July–Sept., XLVII, 424–7.

4582. MCHUGH, VINCENT. John Steinbeck Branches Out. AM., May, XLVII, 113–15.

4583. MCILWAINE, SHIELDS. The Southern Poor-White from Lubberland to Tobacco Road. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 8vo. pp. xxv, 274. $2.50.

4584. MADDEN, REGINA D. The Literary Criticism of the Irish Renaissance. (Boston Univ., Abstract of diss.) Boston, 1938.

4585. MANCHESTER, HARLAND. Nobel the Prize-Giver. SRL., June 17, XX, 10–12.

4586. MARCH, I. GEORGE. The World of Arthur Schnitzler. Poet Lore, Winter, XXXIX, 573–81.

4587. MARSH, SIR EDWARD. A Number of People. Harper's Mag., May, CLXXVIII, 571–7; *ib.*, June, CLXXIX, 56–63; *ib.*, July, CLXXIX, 171–9.

4588. MARSHALL, MARGARET. Writers in the Wilderness. I, John Steinbeck. Nation, Nov. 25, CXLIX, 576–9.

4589. MEISSNER, PAUL. Volkskulturelle Strömungen in der modernen Literatur Grossbritanniens. GRM., XXVII, 120–38.

4590. METZER, J. Das katholische Schrifttum im heutigen England. (Bibl. 1938, 3950.) Rev. by C. Hohoff in Hochland, 1938, XXXV, 327–9; by P. Meissner in GRM., 1938, XXVI, 324.

4591. MIZENER, ARTHUR. Recent Criticism. Southern Rev., Autumn, V, 376–400.

4592. MORRIS, R. L. Can Poetry be Taught? SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 89–94.

4593. MÜLLER, E. Utopische und apokalyptische Elemente der englischen Gegenwart. Stimmen der Zeit, 1938, LXVIII, vol. CXXXIII, 307–14.

4594. MUIR, EDWIN. The Present Age, from 1914. *See* **1449**.

4595. MULDER, ARNOLD. Authors and Wolverines: The Books and Writers of Michigan. SRL., Mar. 4, XIX, 3–4, 16.

4596. MULLER, HERBERT J. Literary Criticism: Cudgel or Scales. Amer. Scholar, Summer, VIII, 285–94.

4597. NICHOLAS, H. G. The Writer and the State. CR., Jan., 89–94.

4598. Parks, Edd Winfield. Segments of Southern Thought. Athens, Ga.: Univ. of Georgia Press. pp. 392. $3.00. Rev. by C. Angoff in N. Amer. Rev., Spring, ccxlvii, 180–2; by L. G. S. Doughty in Com., Feb. 24, xxix, 498–9.

4599. Purvin, Jennie F. Zona Gale. Unity, Feb. 6, cxxii, 166–7.

4600. Rahv, Philip. Proletarian Literature: A Political Autopsy. Southern Rev., Jan., iv, 616–28.

4601. Rascoe, Burton. What They Read during the Last War. SRL., Sept. 23, xx, 3–4, 13–14, 16.

4602. —— Opie Read and Zane Grey. SRL., Nov. 11, xxi, 8.

4603. Saturday Review of Literature. Anonymous Reviewing. SRL., Jan. 21, xix, 8.

4604. —— Critics Vote on Best Books of 1938. SRL., Apr. 22, xix, 6–7.

4605. —— The Pulitzer Prize Winners. SRL., May 6, xx, 6–8.

4606. Schönherr, Walter. Stilerziehung im Englischen. Stilkunde als Lehre völkischer Eigenart. Frankfurt: Diesterweg. pp. 71. RM. 1.60.

4607. Schramm, W. Wächst in England eine neue Romantik herauf? Hamburger Anzeiger, cxlviii.

4608. Schwartz, Delmore. The Criterion, 1922–39. Kenyon Rev., Autumn, i, 435–49.

4609. Scott, William Rufus. Southern Literary Lions in Hollywood. Southern Lit. Messenger, Aug., i, 546–7.

4610. Slater, John R. Recent Literature and Religion. (Bibl. 1938, 3965.) Rev. by W. E. Garrison in Jour. of Religion, July, xix, 269–71.

4611. Smith, Bernard. Forces in American Criticism. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 401. $3.00. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 15, pp. 2, 32; by H. S. C. in SRL., Sept. 30, xx, 8; by G. Hicks in NR., Nov. 1, c, 376; by M. D. Zabel in Nation, Oct. 7, cxlix, 381–2, 384; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Nov., cii, 229–30.

4612. Smyth, Joseph Hilton. The Third Writers' Congress. SRL., June 10, xx, 10–11.

4613. Steadman, R. W. A Critique of Proletarian Literature. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, ccxlvii, 142–52.

4614. Stone, Frank. American First Editions: James Boyd, 1888– . Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 15, cxxxv, 1461.

4615. Tarkington, Booth. H. L. [Wilson]: A Writing Man. SRL., Aug. 12, xx, 10–11.

4616. Thornhill, Gertrude C. The Negro Becomes a Literary Contributor. Poet Lore, Autumn, xxxix, 431–5.

4617. Tillyard, E. M. W. and C. S. Lewis. The Personal Heresy: A Controversy. London: Oxford Univ. Press. 9 × 6. pp. viii, 150. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 29, p. 248; cf. *ib*., Apr. 29, p. 249; by J. A. M. Berryman in NYHTB., Oct. 1, p. 18.

4618. Times Literary Supplement. Books for the Crisis. The Story of 1938–1939 in Literature. TLS., Sept. 9, pp. 523, 532.

4619. —— The Invincible Reality. Messages from Modern Poets. TLS., Sept. 23, p. 550.

4620. —— To the Poets of 1940. TLS., Dec. 30, p. 755.

4621. —— Romanticism in the Dock. TLS., 1938, Jan. 8, pp. 17–18.

4622. TINDALL, WILLIAM YORK. The Study of Contemporary Literature. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVIII, 33–9.

4623. TOWNSEND, JOHN WILSON. A History of Kentucky Literature since 1913. Filson Club Hist. Quart., Jan., XIII, 21–36.

4624. TRAIN, ARTHUR. Dangerous Business. SRL., Feb. 11, XIX, 3–4, 14.

4625. VAN DE WATER, FREDERICK F. The Work of Frank B. Linderman. Frontier and Midland, Spring, XIX, 148–52.

4626. WALDOCK, A. J. A., R. G. HOWARTH and E. G. DOBSON. Some Recent Developments in English Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 3805.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 296.

4627. WALKER, FRANKLIN. San Francisco's Literary Frontier. N.Y.: A. A. Knopf. 8vo. pp. xii, 400. $5.00. Rev. by C. C. Dobie in SRL., July 29, XX, 12.

4628. WHITEHEAD, ALFRED NORTH. The Modes of Thought. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. viii, 241. $2.50. Rev. by W. S. Weedon in VQR., Spring, XV, 300–2.

4629. WILKINSON, C. W. Backwoods Humor. Southwest Rev., Jan., XXIV, 164–81.

4630. WINTERS, YVOR. Maule's Curse: Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism. (Bibl. 1938, 3976.) Rev. by C. Donahue in Com., Feb. 10, XXIX, 442; by R. Jarrell in Kenyon Rev., Spring, I, 211–15.

4631. WOOD, FREDERICK T. Current Literature: 1938. II, Criticism and Biography. E. Studies, XXI, 174–86.

4632. ZABEL, MORTON DAUWEN. The Condition of American Criticism: 1939. EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 417–28.

Drama

4633. ANDERSON, JOHN. The American Theatre. Including the Motion Picture in America by RENÉ FÜLÖP-MILLER. (Bibl. 1938, 3984.) Rev. by W. H. Stainton in QJS., Oct., XXV, 503; by T. Squire in TAM., Feb., XXIII, 153; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIV, 69.

4634. —— The Season's Theater. SRL., Apr. 29, XX, 14–15.

4635. ANDERSON, MAXWELL. The Essence of Tragedy, and Other Footnotes and Papers. Washington, D.C.: Anderson House. 12mo. pp. 53. $1.25. Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., XXXVIII, 473; by B. H. in QJS., Oct., XXV, 504–5; by F. Morton in TAM., Aug., XXIII, 612–13.

4636. ANDREWS, IRENE D. The Irish Literary Theatre. Poet Lore, Spring, XXXIX, 94–100.

4637. ANGOFF, CHARLES. Drama [a review]. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLVII, 153–60; *ib.*, Summer, CCXLVII, 365–72; *ib.*, Autumn, CCXLVIII, 188–9; *ib.*, Winter, CCXLVIII, 401–6.

4638. To Architects: Concerning Any Project for Building a Modern Theatre. TAM., Jan., XXIII, 67–71.

4639. BIXBY, MARY E. The Drama Sees a New Day. QJS., Apr., XXV, 296–304.

4640. BLOCK, ANITA. The Changing World in Plays and Theatre. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xiii, 449. $2.75. Rev. by F. Morton in

TAM., June, XXIII, 458–9; by R. Vambery in Nation, May 20, CXLVIII, 590–1; by E. Duerr in QJS., Oct., XXV, 502; by K. M. Choworowsky in Unity, Aug. 7, CXXIII, 174–5.

4641. BROWN, IVOR. Wales and Scotland: The Tributary Theatre. TAM., July, XXIII, 469–74.

4642. BROWN, JOHN MASON. Two on the Aisle: Ten Years of the American Theatre in Performance. (Bibl. 1938, 3989.) Rev. by E. Duerr in QJS., Oct., XXV, 503.

4643. CARLETON, PATRICK (ed.). The Amateur Stage. London: Bles. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 186. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 629.

4644. CARTER, JEAN and JESS OGDEN. Everyman's Drama; a Study of the Noncommercial Theatre in the United States. (Bibl. 1938, 3990.) Rev. by E. J. R. Isaacs in LQ., Jan., IX, 112–13.

4645. CLARK, BARRETT H. Our Most American Drama; Recent Developments, 1930–39. EJ., College ed., May, XXVIII, 333–42.

4646. CONNOR, LAURABELL R. Southern Plays on the Gotham Stage. Southern Lit. Messenger, June, I, 407–11.

4647. DARLINGTON, W. A. Actor-Dramatists. TAM., Sept., XXIII, 639–41.

4648. DOBRÉE, BONAMY. Poetic Drama in England Today. Southern Rev., Winter, IV, 581–99.

4649. DUKES, ASHLEY. The British Isles. TAM., Apr., XXIII, 252–6.

4650. —— The English Scene. TAM., Jan., XXIII, 99–105.

4651. —— Summer Season: English Scene. TAM., Oct., XXIII, 704–8.

4652. —— London Blackout: The English Scene. TAM., Nov., XXIII, 780–4.

4653. —— Theatre in the Dark. TAM., Dec., XXIII, 865–8.

4654. —— In Paris and London. TAM., Jan., XXIII, 18–26.

4655. —— National Theatres. TAM., May, XXIII, 329–33.

4656. —— Three English Actors. TAM., June, XXIII, 405–10.

4657. —— In London. TAM., Mar., XXIII, 175–9.

4658. ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA. The Irish Dramatic Movement. London: Methuen. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 250. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 714.

4659. EUSTIS, MORTON. Big Show in Flushing Meadows. TAM., Aug., XXIII, 566–77.

4660. —— Footlight Parade. TAM., Oct., XXIII, 713–22.

4661. FERGUSON, OTIS. The Theatre, Alive or Dead. NR., June 7, XCIX, 131.

4662. FLEXNER, ELEANOR. American Playwrights: 1918–1938. (Bibl. 1938, 4006.) Rev. by F. Morton in TAM., Jan., XXIII, 77–8.

4663. GILDER, ROSAMOND. Why Act? TAM., Sept., XXIII, 632–6.

4664. —— Smile, Demmit, Smile: War-Time Theatre in Review. TAM., Nov., XXIII, 768–79.

4665. —— Song and Dance: Broadway in Review. TAM., Jan., XXIII, 6–17; *ib*., Feb., XXIII, 87–98; *ib*., Mar., XXIII, 162–74; *ib*., Apr., XXIII, 240–51; *ib*., May, XXIII, 318–29; *ib*., June, XXIII, 395–404; Tributary Tours, *ib*., July, XXIII, 523–31.

4666. GORELIK, MORDECAI. I Design for the Group Theatre. TAM., Mar., XXIII, 180–8.

4667. HARDWICKE, SIR CEDRIC. The Moribund Craft of Acting. TAM., Feb., XXIII, 106–14.

4668. ISAACS, EDITH J. R. Sidney Howard. TAM., Oct., XXIII, 723–33.

4669. —— Where Do We Go from Here? TAM., July, XXIII, 477–85.

4670. —— The Plays They Talk About. TAM., Aug., XXIII, 555–65.

4671. —— Broadway in Prospect. TAM., Oct., XXIII, 693–703.

4672. Portrait of a Theatre: The Drama Department at Carnegie Tech. Contents: The Donor; Pittsburgh and Andrew Carnegie, by FREDERICK KEPPEL, TAM., July, XXIII, 486–8; The Background, by THOMAS WOOD STEVENS, *ib.*, XXIII, July, 491–5; The Central Figure, by IDEN PAYNE; *ib.*, XXIII, July, 496–506; The Foreground, by HENRY BOETTCHER, *ib.*, XXIII, July, 507–9; The Carnegie Map, *ib.*, XXIII, July, 510–11.

4673. KOLODIN, IRVING. Toward a Lyric Theatre. TAM., Jan., XXIII, 127–35.

4674. —— Contemporary One-Act Plays. (Bibl. 1938, 4016.) Rev. by W. Crane in TAM., Feb., XXIII, 154; by S. Young in NYTBR., Jan. 1, p. 3.

4675. KOZLENKO, WILLIAM (ed.). The One-Act Play Today. A Discussion of the Technique, Scope and History of the Contemporary Short Drama. London: Harrap. 8¼ × 5½. pp. 324. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4676. KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. The American Drama since 1918. N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. 335. $2.50. Rev. by E. J. R. Isaacs in SRL., Nov. 18, XXI, 11; by J. Anderson in Nation, Dec. 16, CXLIX, 683–4; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Dec., CII, 263.

4677. LAVERY, EMMET. Who Killed Federal Theatre? Com., Aug. 4, XXX, 351–2.

4678. MANTLE, BURNS. Contemporary American Playwrights. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. x, 357. $2.50. Rev. by B. Inge in NYTBR., July 16, p. 10.

4679. MERRILL, ANTHONY F. The Town That is a Theatre. TAM., July, XXIII, 518–22.

4680. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Elmer Rice: Realist of the Drama. Players Mag., Nov., XVI, 7–8.

4681. —— The Thirty Plays of George S. Kaufman. Players Mag., Oct., XVI, 7–8.

4682. —— What Makes Great Drama Great? High School Thespian, Oct., XI, 7–8.

4683. —— How to Know the Best Drama. High School Thespian, Mar.–Apr., X, 5–6.

4684. —— H. Leivick—Poet and Dramatist. Advocate (Chicago), May 19, XCVIII, 2.

4685. —— The Dramatic Career of Irwin Shaw. Advocate (Chicago), Mar. 24, XCVIII, 21.

4686. —— Dramatists Face Fascism. Advocate (Chicago), Jan. 20, XCVIII, 4.

4687. —— The American Drama Presents the Jew; an Evaluation of the Treatment of Jewish Characters in Contemporary Drama. (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No. 3.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 12mo. pp. 21. 25 cents.

4688. MERSAND, JOSEPH. A Decade of Biographical Plays, 1928–1938. How the Contemporary Drama Presents Famous Personalities. (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No. 4.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 18·5 cm. pp. 44. 25 cents.

4689. —— Ten years of Biographical Drama on the American Stage. Players Mag., Mar.–Apr., XV, 3–8, 17, 20, 36–40.

4690. —— The Language of Contemporary Drama. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. pp. 15. 15 cents.

4691. MILES, WILLIAM. Making the Summer Theatre Pay. TAM., June, XXIII, 447–51.

4692. MILLER, BENJAMIN. Toward a Religious Philosophy of the Theatre. Personalist, Oct., XX, 361–76.

4693. MITCHELL, LEE. The Next Twenty-Five Years. TAM., July, XXIII, 512–18.

4694. NATHAN, GEORGE JEAN. Encyclopaedia of the Theatre. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 458. $3.00.

4695. O'HARA, FRANK HURBURT. Today in American Drama. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 286. 1940. $2.50.

4696. PHELPS, ARTHUR L. Canadian Drama. UTQ., Oct., IX, 82–94.

4697. ROSEN, SAMUEL. Toward an Actors' Theatre. TAM., Nov., XXIII, 814–16.

4698. SAROYAN, WILLIAM. The Coming Reality. TAM., Dec., XXIII, 870–5.

4699. SCHILLER, SISTER MARY BEATRICE. Trends in Modern Poetic Drama in English, 1900–1938. University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana. pp. 17.

4700. SIMONSON, LEE. Prize-Winning Theatres. TAM., June, XXIII, 436–47.

4701. SPEAIGHT, ROBERT. Acting: Its Idea and Tradition. London: Cassell. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 347.

4702. SPER, FELIX. Toward a Mass Theater. EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 468–72.

4703. SQUIRE, TOM. Manhattan Odyssey. TAM., Aug., XXIII, 585–96.

4704. —— Church and Drama. TAM., Sept., XXIII, 653–60.

4705. —— Broadway Bits, 1938–1939. TAM., Mar., XXIII, 189–200.

4706. STEGMEYER, F. Das englische Theater von heute. Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, 1938, Nr. 473.

4707. STOKES, SEWELL. A Lament for Lost Speech. TAM., Apr., XXIII, 267–70.

4708. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. British Drama. TLS., Aug. 12, p. 479.

4709. WALKER, CHARLES R. Theater on the Left. Nation, June 24, CXLVIII, 730–1; *ib*., July 1, CXLIX, 18–19.

4710. WILSON, ARTHUR HERMAN. Chronicle of the Philadelphia Theatre for 1937. Susquehanna Univ. Studies, Jan., No. 4, pp. 164–9.

4711. WYATT, EUPHEMIA VAN REUSSELAER. The Drama. CW., Jan., CXLVIII, 472–80; *ib*., Feb., CXLVIII, 597–603; *ib*., Mar., CXLVIII, 725–33; *ib*., Apr., CXLIX, 86–94; *ib*., May, CXLIX, 215–23; *ib*., June, CXLIX, 443–9; *ib*., July, CXLIX, 468–73; *ib*., Aug., CXLIX, 598–603; *ib*., Sept., CXLIX, 725–8; *ib*., Oct., CL, 86–8; *ib*., Nov., CL, 214–18; *ib*., Dec., CL, 335–41. [A monthly report on current drama.]

Fiction

4712. BAKER, HOWARD. Grand Tour of Fiction. Southern Rev., Spring, IV, 801–24.

4713. BALLARD, EMERALD G. A Study of Certain Masterpieces of Prose Fiction in the Light of Twentieth Century Criticism of Technique. *See* **1612**.

4714. BALMFORTH, RAMSDEN. 'A Challenge to Novelists.' A Reply to Dr Lyttelton. (Cf. HJ., XXXVII, 597–608.) HJ., XXXVIII, 115–23.

4715. BANNING, MARGARET CULKIN. Changing Moral Standards in Fiction. SRL., July 1, XX, 3–4, 14.

4716. BATES, ERNEST SUTHERLAND. The Tinsel Crown. EJ., Nov., XXVIII, 697–706.

4717. BENTLEY, PHYLLIS. Contemporary British Fiction. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXVIII, 251–61.

4718. —— I Look at American Fiction. SRL., May 13, XX, 3–4, 14–15.

4719. —— Is the British Novel Dead? SRL., Jan. 28, XIX, 3–4, 14–15.

4720. BROWN, J. L. François Mauriac and the Catholic Novel. CW., Apr., CXLIX, 36–41.

4721. BURRIS, QUINCY G. Mourning too Hasty [familiar essay of present]. Colorado-Wyoming Jour. of Letters, Feb., pp. 69–75.

4722. DAICHES, DAVID. The Novel and the Modern World. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 237. $2.50; 15*s*.

4723. DE VOTO, BERNARD. From Dream to Fiction. Harper's Mag., Jan., CLXXVIII, 220–4.

4724. HATCHER, HARLAN. John Phillips Marquand. CE., Nov., I, 107–18.

4725. —— William Saroyan [short story writer]. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXVIII, 169–77.

4726. HOARE, DOROTHY M. Some Studies in the Modern Novel. London: Chatto and Windus. 5*s*. Rev. by T. Bosanquet in English, II, 250–1.

4727. HOFFMAN, ARTHUR S. Fiction Writing Self-Taught. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 12mo. pp. 224. $1.75. Rev. by W. L. Chenery in SRL., July 1, XX, 8.

4728. JAMIESON, JOHN. More Half-Pint Fiction. EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 478–9.

4729. JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. Nobility Wanted. Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLXIV, 641–9.

4730. L., A. The Novelist's Opportunity. SRL., Mar. 18, XIX, 8.

4731. LA FORGE, CHRISTOPHER. On Writing a Novel in Verse. Forum, Dec., CII, 288.

4732. LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Twenty Cents' Worth of Murder. SRL., July 8, XX, 10–11.

4733. LYTTELTON, EDWARD. A Challenge to Novelists. HJ., XXXVII, 597–608. *See*

4734. MAUGHAM, W. SOMERSET. Tellers of Tales. SRL., June 17, XX, 3–4, 15–16.

4735. MIRRIELEES, EDITH R. The Story Writer. Boston: Little,

Brown. 12mo. pp. viii, 295. $2.00. Rev. by S. V. Benét in SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 12.

4736. MULLER, HERBERT J. Exercises in Incongruity. YR., Sept., XXIX, 97–112.

4737. —— Modern Fiction: A Study of Values. (Bibl. 1938, 4060.) Rev. by F. B. Millett in AL., Jan., X, 518–20.

4738. O'NEILL, DANIEL J. Half-Pint Fiction. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVIII, 40–3.

4739. PATT, G. Der Kampf zwischen Vater und Sohn im englischen Roman des 20. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1938, 4063.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 262–4.

4740. ROGERS, WINFIELD H. Form in the Art-novel. Helicon, II, 1–7.

4741. RUMBOLD, RICHARD. The New Long Novel. TLS., Jan. 14, p. 25; *ib.*, Jan. 21, p. 41.

4742. SHERMAN, CAROLINE B. Farm-Life Fiction in the South. Southern Lit. Messenger, Mar., I, 203 ff.

4743. SHORE, JANE. Profile of a Mystery Writer. SRL., Sept. 9, XX, 10–11.

4744. SNELLING, PAULA. Southern Fiction and Chronic Suicide. No. Ga. Rev., Summer, III, 3–6, 25–8.

4745. SPENCER, BENJAMIN T. Wherefore This Southern Fiction. SR., Oct.–Dec., XLVII, 500–13.

4746. STEGMEYER, F. Der englische Roman der Gegenwart. Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, CCCCXXV.

4747. STRACHEY, JOHN. The Golden Age of English Detection. SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 12–14.

4748. STRAUSS, HAROLD. Realism in the Proletarian Novel. YR., Dec., 1938, XXVIII, 360–74.

4749. SWINNERTON, FRANK (ed.). Modern Fiction. London: Nelson. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 274. 1*s.* 6*d.*

4750. VOWINCKEL, E. Der englische Roman zwischen den Jahrzehnten 1927–1935. (Bibl. 1937, 4500.) Rev. by W. Mann in DL., 1938, LIX, 914–18.

4751. WEIDMAN, JEROME. How I Write Short Stories. SRL., Apr. 15, XIX, 10–11.

4752. WILSON, ANN. Modern rhythm. London: Cassell. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 281. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Poetry

4753. B., W. R. Poet Out in the Open. SRL., Apr. 15, XIX, 8.

4754. —— Modern Poetry and All That. SRL., Mar. 4, XIX, 8.

4755. BACON, LEONARD. Americans and Poetry. SRL., Oct. 7, XX, 3–4, 16–17.

4756. BAILEY, RUTH. A Dialogue on Modern Poetry. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 99. 5*s.* Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 454.

4757. BAIN, ROBERT. Scottish Poetry of To-day. Burns Chron., XIV, 86–94.

4758. Bernard, Ronald L. The Trend in Modern Catholic Poetry. CW., July, cxlix, 430–5.

4759. Bonner, Amy. The Poetry Market: A Survey of American Periodicals. Poetry, June, liv, 167–74.

4760. Brégy, Katherine. Of Poets and Poetry. CW., Feb., cxlviii, 522–30; *ib.*, Mar., cxlviii, 680–6; *ib.*, Apr., cxlix, 73–80.

4761. Brooks, Cleanth. Modern Poetry and the Tradition. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 253. $3.00; 14*s*. Rev. by M. Mack in YR., Dec., xxix, 398–402; by W. Empson in Poetry, Dec., lv, 154–7.

4762. Cane, Melville H. Making a Poem. Forum, June, ci, 336–7.

4763. Cheyney, Ralph. Turn to the Interpreters: The Poets! Unity, Dec. 18, cxxiv, 131–2.

4764. Coffin, Robert P. T. New Poetry of New England, Frost and Robinson. (Bibl. 1938, 4086.) Rev. by G. F. Whicher in MLN., Dec., liv, 614–15; in AL., Mar., xi, 115–16; by R. S. Newdick in NEQ., Sept., xii, 608–9.

4765. Finch, John. New England Prodigal [E. E. Cummings]. NEQ., Dec., xii, 643–53.

4766. Hays, H. R. Surrealist Influence in Contemporary English and American Poetry. Poetry, July, liv, 202–9.

4767. Henderson, Philip. The Poet and Society. London: Secker and Warburg. 7½ × 5. pp. 248. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 8, p. 402.

4768. Howells, Thomas. Poetry and the Ecclesiastical Criticism. Poetry, Nov., lv, 86–92.

4769. Immel, Ray K. and Helen L. Ogg. Poetry Least Popular of the Arts; Who is to Blame? Norman, Okla.: Cooperative Books. 12mo. pp. 34. 50 cents.

4770. Kenmare, Dallas. The Future of Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 4522.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, 1938, lxxii, 298–9.

4771. Lechlitner, Ruth. The Poetry of William Carlos Williams. Poetry, Sept., liv, 326–35.

4772. MacLeish, Archibald. Poetry and the Public World. Atlantic Mo., June, clxiv, 823–30.

4773. MacNeice, Louis. Modern Poetry, a Personal Essay. (Bibl. 1938, 4102.) Rev. by M. Mack in YR., Dec., xxix, 398–402; by Sister M. Madeleva in Com., Mar. 3, xxix, 528–9; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 19, p. 2; by D. F. in SRL., Feb. 25, xix, 20; by A. Tate in NR., Aug. 12, c, 52–3; by R. Jarrell in Kenyon Rev., Autumn, i, 486–7; in NQ., Feb. 4, clxxvi, 90.

4774. Mayer, E. Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten. Freiburg i. B. diss. Endingen: Wild, 1938. 8vo. pp. 103.

4775. Osborn, Mary Elizabeth. Poetry and Lucidity. SRL., Oct. 28, xxi, 9.

4776. Power, Sister Mary James. Poets at Prayer. (Bibl. 1938, 4107.) Rev. by F. X. C. in CW., Mar., cxlviii, 756–7; by K. Brégy in Com., Feb. 24, xxix, 498.

4777. Ransom, John Crowe. The World's Body. (Bibl. 1938, 4109.) Rev. by C. Arnavon in EA., iii, 180–1; by K. Burke in Poetry, Oct., lv, 51–4.

4778. READ, HERBERT. The Present State of Poetry. I, In England. Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 359–69.

4779. REDDING, J. S. To Make a Poet Black. Chapel Hill: Univ. N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 142. $1.50. Rev. by T. Lewis in Com., May 12, XXX, 79–80; by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., 356–7.

4780. SASSOON, SIEGFRIED. On Poetry. Bristol: Arrowsmith. 8¼ × 5½. pp. 26. 1*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 346.

4781. SAVAGE, D. S. Poetry Politics in London. Poetry, Jan., LIII, 200–8. Discussion of above in *ib*., Apr., LIV, 52–5, by several correspondents.

4782. SHANKAR, BHAWANI. Studies in Modern English Poetry. (Bibl. 1938, 4113.) Rev. briefly by B. Pattison in MLR., XXXIV, 296–7; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXIII, 126–8.

4783. SHERMAN, CAROLINE B. Rural Poetry in the South. Southern Lit. Messenger, July, I, 461–5.

4784. SMITH, A. J. M. Canadian Poetry—A Minority Report. UTQ., VIII, 125–38.

4785. SYKES, W. J. The Poetry of Duncan Campbell Scott. QQ., Spring, XLVI, 51–64.

4786. THOMPSON, CHARLES WILLIS. The Real Joyce Kilmer. CW., July, CXLIX, 423–9.

4787. TIEJENS, EUNICE. The Attitude toward the Poet. Poetry, Nov., LV, 93–6.

4788. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Riddling of the Bards. TLS., July 29, p. 453.

4789. TOMLINSON, ELISABETH. The Metaphysical Tradition in Three Modern Poets. CE., Dec., I, 208–22.

4790. TREVANION, MICHAEL. Modern Poetry. TLS., Aug. 5, pp. 467–8.

4791. WARREN, ROBERT PENN. The Present State of Poetry. III, In the United States. Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 384–98.

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

4792. ALDRIDGE, H. R. 'The Grand Fleet' [by Earl Jellicoe]. BMQ., XIII, 86–9.

4793. Letters of P. S. Allen. Ed. by H. M. ALLEN. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 9 × 5½. pp. 298. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., July 29, p. 454.

4794. BALDWIN, STANLEY. An Interpreter of England. Falconer Lectures, Univ. of Toronto, April. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 7½ × 5. pp. 118. 2*s*. 6*d*.

4795. BLAIR, SIR DAVID HUNTER. In Victorian Days, and Other Papers. London: Longmans. 7½ × 5. pp. 250. 6*s*.

4796. More Portraits of a Lifetime: 1918–1938. By JACQUES-EMILE BLANCHE. Translated and edited by WALTER CLEMENT. London: Dent. 18*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 30, p. 564.

4797. BORDEN, HENRY. Robert Laird Borden: His Memoirs. 2 vols. London: Macmillan. 9¼ × 6. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 11, p. 82.

4798. CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER. Studies in a Dying Culture [essays on G. B. Shaw, H. G. Wells, T. E. Lawrence, D. H. Lawrence, etc.]. In-

troduction by JOHN STRACHEY. London: John Lane. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 37.

4799. EWING, A. W. The Man of Room 40. The Life of Sir Alfred Ewing. London: Hutchinson. 9 × 5½. pp. 295. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 512.

4800. FAY, E. S. The Life of Mr Justice Swift. London: Methuen. 9 × 6. pp. 301. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 24, p. 376.

4801. FERBER, EDNA. A Peculiar Treasure. [Autobiography.] N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. ix, 398. $3.00. Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., Feb. 5, pp. 1, 30.

4802. FISHER, H. A. L. Pages from the Past. Oxford: Univ. Press. 9 × 5¾. pp. 245. 10*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 16, p. 732.

4803. FRANCKENSTEIN, SIR GEORGE. Facts and Features of My Life. London: Cassell. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 352. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 680.

4804. GEE, WILSON. The Distinctiveness of Southern Culture. SAQ., Apr., XXXVIII, 119–29.

4805. HÜFNER, W. Das Landvolk von Devonshire in der neueren englischen Literatur; unter besondern Berücksichtigung seiner sozialen Bedingungen, seines Brauchtums und seines Charakters. Halle (Saale) diss., 1938. Leipzig: Moltzen. 8vo. pp. 117.

4806. MAUROIS, ANDRÉ. L'Amérique vue par André Maurois. Les Nouvelles Littéraires, June 24, No. 871, pp. 1–2.

4807. MEISSNER, P. Die soziale Frage in England und ihre Lösungsversuche. ZNU., 1938, XXXVII, 209–25.

4808. —— Gegenwartsprobleme des britischen Weltreichs. N. Mon., 1938, IX, 130–47.

4809. —— Die geistige Krise der englischen Demokratie. GRM., 1938, XXV, 437–46.

4810. PAPAJEWSKI, H. Stellung und Entwicklung der Monarchie und des monarchischen Gedankens in England während der letzten hundert Jahre. N. Mon., 1938, IX, 241–55.

4811. PETRIE, SIR CHARLES. The Life and Letters of Sir Austen Chamberlain. Vol. I. London: Cassell. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 413. 16*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 634.

4812. PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON. Autobiography with letters. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 986. 15*s*.

4813. RICE, CALE YOUNG. Bridging the Years. [Autobiography.] N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century Co. 8vo. pp. 269. $3.00; 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in AL., Nov., XI, 332; in TLS., Nov. 25, p. 679.

4814. ROTHENSTEIN, SIR WILLIAM. Since Fifty: Men and Memories, 1922–1938. London: Faber. 9¾ × 6¼. pp. 361. 21*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 642.

4815. STRUNSKY, SIMEON. The Living Tradition; Change and America. N.Y.: Doubleday. 8vo. pp. 462. $3.50. Rev. by H. Hazlitt in NYTBR., Nov. 19, pp. 1, 31.

4816. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Ford Madox Ford. Obituary, TLS., July 1, p. 384.

4817. —— William de Morgan (1839–1917). TLS., Nov. 18, p. 673.

4818. From Another World: The Autobiography of LOUIS UNTERMEYER. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 394. $3.00. Rev. by M. Wade

in Com., Oct. 27, XXXI, 17; by H. Gorman in NYTBR., Oct. 15, pp. 4, 34; in AL., Nov., XI, 331–2; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Oct. 7, XX, 11–12; by O. Johns in NR., Dec. 27, CI, 294–5; by B. Deutsch in Nation, Oct. 14, CXLIX, 417–18.

XX (*b*). AUTHORS

Abercrombie, Lascelles. 4819. ELTON, OLIVER. Lascelles Abercrombie, 1881–1938. *See* **357**.

4820. GIBSON, WILFRID. Lascelles Abercrombie. English, II, 211–13.

4821. VALETTE, J. En relisant les poèmes d'Abercrombie. EA., III, 27–34.

Aldington, Richard. 4822. Rejected Guest. London: Heinemann. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 350. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 623.

Anderson, Maxwell. 4823. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Maxwell Anderson, Dramatist of the Future. High School Thespian, Nov., XI, 8, 13.

Arlen, Michael. 4824. Flying Dutchman. London: Heinemann. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 371. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 21, p. 39.

Auden, W. H. 4825. AUDEN, W. H. and CHRISTOPHER ISHERWOOD. Journey to a war. London: Faber. $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 301. 12*s*. 6*d*.

4826. DAICHES, DAVID. W. H. Auden: the Search for a Public. Poetry, June, LIV, 148–56.

4827. SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. The Two Audens. Kenyon Rev., Winter, I, 34–45.

Baring, Maurice. 4828. REILLY, JOSEPH J. The Novels of Maurice Baring. CW., CL, 189–96.

Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 4829. M'Connachie and J. M. B. Speeches by J. M. Barrie, with Preface by HUGH WALPOLE. N.Y.: Scribners. 8vo. pp. 254. $2.50. (Bibl. 1938, 4144.) Rev. in NYTBR., Mar. 26, p. 2.

4830. Peter and Wendy. The Blampied edition of Peter Pan. London: Hodder and Stoughton. $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 224. 25*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 749.

4831. MUNDELL, R. Der Humor in der Gestaltenwelt Barries als Ausdruck seines Weltgefühls. Marburg diss. 8vo. pp. 69.

4832. SHIELDS, KATHARINE G. Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart. Being a Partial Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 4147.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.–Apr., XVI, 162.

Belloc, Hilaire. 4833. Cautionary Verses. London: Duckworth. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 190. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 518; *ib*., Sept. 2, p. 515.

4834. Charles II: The Last Rally. N.Y.: Harpers. 8vo. pp. vii, 280. $3.50. Rev. by G. M. in SRL., Dec. 2, XXI, 42; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Nov. 12, p. 9.

4835. The Great Heresies. (Bibl. 1938, 4151.) Rev. by J. McDonald in Com., Jan. 20, XXIX, 361.

4836. On Sailing the Sea: a collection of sea-going writings. Selected by W. N. ROUGHHEAD. London: Methuen. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 182. 8*s*. 6*d*.

4837. The Path to Rome. London: Nelson. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$. pp. 275. 2*s*. 6*d*.

4838. Sonnets and Verse. [New ed.] N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 214. $2.50. Rev. by B. M. K. in CW., Aug., CXLIX, 631–3; by J. G. E. Hopkins in Com., June 16, XXX, 223.

4839. Survivals and New Arrivals. London: Sheed and Ward. $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 288. 1*s*.

4840. WÖLWER, W. Hilaire Belloc und sein Eintreten für den Katholizismus in England. (Bibl. 1938, 4155.) Rev. by G. Schleypen in NS., 1938, XLVI, 257.

Bennett, Arnold. 4841. LAFOURCADE, GEORGES. Arnold Bennett: a Study. London: Muller. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 300. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 277; by E. A. Baker in RES., XV, 494–6.

4842. —— Stendhal et Arnold Bennett. RLC., XIX, 113–23.

4843. MASSOULARD, E. Die romantischen Elemente in Arnold Bennett. (Bibl. 1938, 4158.) Rev. by A. Heinrich in NS., 1938, XLVI, 514–15.

Blunden, Edmund. 4844. Country Characters. (Poem.) TLS., July 15, p. i.

4845. A Window in Germany. August 1939. TLS., Sept. 16, p. 539.

Bridges, Robert. 4846. BAKER, J. GORDON. Robert Bridges' concept of nature. PMLA., Dec., LIV, 1181–97.

4847. OBERDIECK, WILHELM. Die Weltanschauung des 'Testament of Beauty' von Robert Bridges. Göttingen diss., 1938. pp. 133.

Bridie, James. 4848. One Way of Living London: Constable. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 299. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 9, p. 524.

4849. What say They? London: Constable. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 82. 2*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Aug. 12, p. 475.

Brooke, Rupert. 4850. HEISELER, B. VON. Bildnis Rupert Brookes. Münchener Neueste Nachricht, 1938, No. 309.

Cather, Willa. 4851. ADAMS, FREDERICK B., JR. Willa Cather: Early Years: Trial and Error. Colophon, New Graphic Series, No. 3, pp. 12.

Chapman, John Jay. 4852. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. John Jay Chapman and His Letters. (Bibl. 1938, 4173.) Rev. by C. K. Bolton in NEQ., June, XII, 393–9.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. 4853. CLEMENS, CYRIL. Chesterton as seen by his Contemporaries. Webster Grove, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc. 12mo. pp. 188. $2.50.

4854. EVANS, MAURICE. G. K. Chesterton. (Le Bas Prize Essay, 1938.) N.Y. and Toronto: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 168. $1.75; 5*s*. Rev. by W. R. Benét in SRL., Aug. 12, XX, 17; in TLS., May 27, p. 308; by J. K. M. in CW., Oct., CL, 123–4; by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Nov. 20, CXXIV, 100; in NQ., July 8, CLXXVII, 35–6.

4855. La Jungle Familiale et les Ennemis de la Propriété (trans. J. C. LAURENS). Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 677–92, 838–57.

Churchill, Winston Spencer. 4856. Step by Step, 1936–1939. London: Butterworth; N.Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 336. 12*s*. 6*d*.; $4.00. Rev. by K. Hutchinson in Nation, Sept. 23, CXLIX, 325–6; by J. G. Kerwin in Com., Oct. 27, XXXI, 15–16; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., Sept. 3, p. 9.

Coffin, Robert P. Tristram. 4857. Collected Poems. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxxi, 354. $3.00. Rev. by E. L. Forbes in NEQ., Sept., XII, 553–6.

Conrad, Joseph. **4858**. CLEMENS, FLORENCE. Conrad's Favorite Bedside Book. SAQ., July, XXXVIII, 305–15.

4859. CONRAD, C. Zum Bilde Joseph Conrads. Gestalten und Hintergründe. Frankfürter Zeitung, 1938, Nr. 351, 352.

4860. GORDAN, JOHN D. The Ranee Brooke and Joseph Conrad. (Cf. Bibl. 1938, 4182.) SP., Jan., XXXVII, 130–2.

4861. STRESAU, J. Joseph Conrad, der Tragiker des Westens. (Bibl. 1938, 4184.) Rev. by H. R. in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 10; by W. E. Süskind in Die Literatur, Jan. 1938, XL, 247.

4862. SÜSKIND, W. E. Joseph Conrad. Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 292–305.

4863. —— Die Seele des Kriegers. Anmerkungen zu Joseph Conrad. Köln. Zeitung, 1938, Nr. 365–6.

4864. VERGNAS, RAYMOND L. Joseph Conrad. Paris: H. Didier. pp. iv, 234.

4865. VISIAK, E. H. Creative Memory. (A Note on Joseph Conrad.) NQ., Oct. 21, CLXXVII, 292–3.

4866. —— Joseph Conrad. NQ., Nov. 11, CLXXVII, 349.

4867. —— The Spiritual Fall. (A Note on Joseph Conrad's Philosophy.) NQ., Aug. 12, CLXXVII, 114–16.

4868. —— Joseph Conrad. The Evolution of Love. NQ., Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 473–4.

4869. —— Joseph Conrad. Tragedy: Sublimity. NQ., Dec. 2, CLXXVII, 402–3.

Coward, Noel. **4870**. Second play parade. London: Heinemann. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 424. 8*s*. 6*d*.

4871. To Step Aside: seven short stories. London: Heinemann. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 319. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 23, p. 549.

4872. SNIDER, ROSE. Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. *See* **1509**.

Davies, William Henry. **4873**. The Loneliest Mountain and Other Poems. London: Cape. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 32. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 590.

4874. APPLEJOY, PETRONIUS. Davies Fits the Modern Dilemma. CW., Sept., CXLIX, 671–9.

4875. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Poet's Farewell. TLS., Oct. 14, p. 593.

De la Mare, Walter John. **4876**. Animal Stories. London: Faber. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 276. 8*s*. 6*d*.

4877. Behold, This Dreamer! *See* **1392**.

4878. Memory. (Bibl. 1938, 4188.) Rev. by M. Strobel in Poetry, Aug., LIV, 288–9.

Dos Passos, John. **4879**. Adventures of a Young Man. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace; London: Constable. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 396. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. L. Schramm in VQR., Autumn, XV, 627–32; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, June 3, CXLVIII, 648; by H. Sylvester in Com., June 2, XXX, 163–4; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., June 4, p. 6; in TLS., June 17, p. 355.

4880. CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN. John Dos Passos. SRL., June 3, XX, 3–4, 14–15.

4881. FARRELL, JAMES T. Dos Passos and the Critics. AM., Aug., XLVII, 489–94.

4882. FOOTMAN, ROBERT H. John Dos Passos. SR., July–Sept., XLVII, 365–82.

4883. LATORRE, MARIANO. John Dos Passos y su última novela. Atenea (Santiago de Chile), Feb. 1938, XV, 216–22.

Dunsany, Lord. 4884. My Ireland. (Bibl. 1938, 4200.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXIII, 152.

4885. The Story of Mona Sheehy. London: Heinemann. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 340. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns. 4886. The Family Reunion. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace; London: Faber. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 136. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by S. Conrad in SRL., Apr. 1, XIX, 12; by J. Horton in Kenyon Rev., I, 330–3; by D. Schwartz in Nation, June 10, CXLVIII, 676–7; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., XXXVIII, 467–8; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 9, pp. 2, 20; by L. MacNeice in NR., May 3, XCVIII, 384–5; by E. Anthony in SR., XLVII, 599–604; by F. A. Pottle in YR., XXVIII, 836–9.

4887. The Idea of a Christian Society. London: Faber and Faber. 9×6. pp. 99. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, pp. 640, 642.

4888. Old Possum's Book of Practical Cats. [Poems.] N.Y.: Harcourt; London: Faber. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 46. $1.25; 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 578.

4889. DEUTSCH, BABETTE. T. S. Eliot and the Laodiceans. Amer. Scholar, Winter, IX, 19–30.

4890. HOWARTH, R. G. T. S. Eliot's Literary Reminiscences. NQ., June 24, CLXXVI, 436–7.

4891. RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. T. S. Eliot as Dramatist. Poetry, Aug., LIV, 264–71.

4892. UNGER, LEONARD. Notes on 'Ash Wednesday'. Southern Rev., Spring, IV, 745–70.

Ellis, Henry Havelock. 4893. My Life. The Autobiography of Havelock Ellis. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 647. $3.75. Rev. in N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLVIII, 413; by B. De Voto in SRL., Nov. 4, XXI, 10–12; by S. Greenbie in YR., Dec., XXIX, 409–11; by L. Mumford in NR., Dec. 20, CI, 265–6; by K. Menninger in Nation, Dec. 2, CXLIX, 619–20; by G. Zilboorg in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, Nov., CLXIV; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Dec., CII, 258–9; by E. G. Richards in NYTBR., Nov. 12, p. 5.

4894. MENNINGER, KARL. Havelock Ellis—1859–1939. Nation, July 22, CXLIX, 103–4.

4895. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Henry Havelock Ellis. TLS., July 15, p. 420; cf. Time and Havelock Ellis, *ib*., July 15, p. 421.

Faulkner, William. 4896. The Wild Palms. N.Y.: Random House; London: Chatto and Windus. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 339. $2.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by M. Cowley in NR., Jan. 25, XCVII, 349; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Jan. 22, p. 2; by B. R. Redman in SRL., Jan. 21, XIX, 5; by R. M. Lovett in Nation, Feb. 4, CXLVIII, 153.

4897. AIKEN, CONRAD. William Faulkner, The Novel as Form. Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLXIV, 650–4.

4898. O'DONNELL, GEORGE MARION. Faulkner's Mythology. Kenyon Rev., Summer, I, 285–99.

4899. Saturday Review of Literature. Wild Palms and Ripe Olives. SRL., Feb. 11, xix, 8.

Ford, Ford Madox. 4900. Travel Notes. I. I Return to Olivet. SRL., June 10, xx, 13–14.

4901. Brewer, Joseph. Ford Madox Ford: a Memoir. SRL., July 8, xx, 8.

4902. Times Literary Supplement. A Literary Banqueter. With Madox Ford through the Ages. TLS., Dec. 9, pp. 716, 721.

Frost, Robert. 4903. Collected Poems. N.Y.: Henry Holt; London: Longmans. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. xvi, 436. $5.00; 21*s*. Rev. by M. Rukeyser in Poetry, July, liv, 218–24; by J. S. Wilson in VQR., Spring, xv, 303–5; by V. Orton in NEQ., Sept., xii, 563–7; by C. Brooks, Jr., in Kenyon Rev., Summer, i, 325–7.

4904. Newdick, Robert S. Robert Frost Looks at War. SAQ., Jan., xxxviii, 52–9.

Galsworthy, John. 4905. Gese, G. Galsworthy als sozialer Kritiker und Reformer. (Greifswalder Beiträge zur Literatur- und Stilforschung, 23.) Phil. diss., Greifswald: Dallmeyer. 8vo. pp. 163. RM. 3.00.

4906. Héraucourt, Will. Die Darstellung des englischen Nationalcharakters in John Galsworthys 'Forsyte Saga'. Marburg: Elwert. 8vo. pp. 111. RM. 4.0. Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., xxxiv, 443–4.

4907. Kröner, Johanna. Die Technik des realistischen Dramas bei Ibsen und Galsworthy. (Bibl. 1937, 4670.) Rev. by Q. G. Burris in JEGP., xxxviii, 318–19.

4908. Kruschwitz, Hans. Individuum und Gemeinschaft in Galsworthys 'Soames and the Flag'. Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht, xxxviii, 236–9.

4909. Radtke, Wilhelm. Ironie und Humor in John Galsworthys Forsyte-Zyklus. Königsberg diss., 1938. pp. ix, 185.

4910. Schmitz, W. Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys. (Bibl. 1938, 4232.) Rev. by H. G. in GRM., xxvi, 325.

Glasgow, Ellen. 4911. The Virginia Edition of the Works of Ellen Glasgow. (Bibl. 1938, 4234.) Rev. by J. S. Wilson in VQR., Winter, xv, 121–6.

Hemingway, Ernest. 4912. The Fifth Column and the First Forty-Nine Stories. (Bibl. 1938, 4240.) Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 359; cf. *ib.*, July 1, p. 385.

4913. The Green Hills of Africa. N.Y.: Sun Dial Press, 1938. 8vo. pp. 304. 98 cents.

4914. Adams, J. Donald. Ernest Hemingway. EJ., College ed., Feb., xxviii, 87–94.

4915. Lundkvist, Artur. Ernest Hemingway. Bonniers Litterära Magasin, Mar., viii, 198–204.

4916. Wilson, Edmund. Ernest Hemingway, Bourdon Gauge of Morale. Atlantic Mo., July, clxiv, 36–46.

Housman, Alfred Edward. 4917. Collected Poems. London: Cape. 8 × 5¾. pp. 255. 7*s*. 6*d*.

4918. Jarrell, Randall. Texts from Housman. Kenyon Rev., Summer, i, 260–71.

4919. MAURER, K.-W. A. E. Housman. Postuma. Ang., LXIII, 197–208.

4920. SALINGER, HERMAN. Housman's 'Last Poems, XXX' and Heine's 'Lyrisches Intermezzo, 62'. MLN., LIV, 284–5.

4921. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The Public's Poet. TLS., Dec. 9, p. 717.

Housman, Laurence. 4922. The Victorian Plays: Stable Government; The Comforter; Enter Prince; The Go-between; We are not amused and Happy and Glorious; A great relief; Possession; Suitable suitors; The Bed-chamber plot; The Primrose Way; Promotion cometh; The Firelighters. London: Cape. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. 1*s*. each.

Huxley, Aldous. 4923. After Many a Summer. London: Chatto and Windus. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 314. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 591.

4924. Beyond the Mexique Bay. London: Chatto and Windus. $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 319. 3*s*. 6*d*.

4925. Jesting Pilate Tells the Answer. SR., Jan.–Mar., XLVII, 63–81

4926. DAICHES, DAVID. The Novels of Aldous Huxley. NR., Nov. 1, C, 362–5.

4927. DUVAL, HANSON R. Aldous Huxley: a Bibliography. N.Y.: Arrow Eds. 8vo. pp. 205. $7.50.

4928. GLICKSBERG, C. I. The Intellectual Pilgrimage of Aldous Huxley. Dalhousie Rev., XIX, 165–78.

4929. HENDERSON, ALEXANDER. Aldous Huxley. (Bibl. 1936, 4052.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 300–2.

4930. TEMPLE, R. Z. Aldous Huxley et la littérature française. RLC., XIX, 65–110.

Jameson, Storm. 4931. Civil Journey. London: Cassell. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$. pp. 327. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. 131.

4932. Farewell night, welcome day. London: Cassell. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 316. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Jeffers, Robinson. 4933. The Selected Poetry of Robinson Jeffers. (Bibl. 1938, 4275.) Rev. by S. Conrad in Nation, June 3, CXLVIII, 651–2.

4934. FLEWELLING, RALPH T. Tragic Drama—Modern Style. Personalist, Oct., XX, 361–76.

4935. GIERASCH, WALTER. Robinson Jeffers. EJ., College ed., Apr., XXVIII, 284–95.

4936. SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. The Enigma of Robinson Jeffers. Poetry, Oct., LV, 30–8.

4937. TAYLOR, FRAJAM. The Hawk and the Stone. Poetry, Oct., LV, 39–46.

Joyce, James. 4938. Finnegans Wake. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Faber. $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 628. $5.00; 25*s*. Rev. by E. Wilson in NR., June 28, XCIX, 203–6; *ib*., July 12, XCIX, 270–4; by A. A. Hill in VQR., Autumn, XV, 650–6; by R. Aldington in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, June, CLXIII; by B. Byrne in Com., July 7, XXX, 279; in TLS., May 6, pp. 265, 266; by P. Rosenfeld in SRL., May 6, XX, 10–11; reply, *ib*., June 3, XX, 9; answer by P. Rosenfeld, *ib*., June 10, XX, 9, 20; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Oct., CII, 158–9; by P. Colum in NYTBR., May 7, pp. 1, 14; by H. Levin in Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 460–5.

4939. An Examination of James Joyce. [A critical symposium

analyzing Joyce's 'Finnegans Wake'.] Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 12mo. pp. 194. $2.00.

4940. BAAKE, JOSEF. Das Riesenscherzbuch Ulysses. (Bibl. 1938, 4280.) Rev. by W. Schmidt in NS., 1938, XLVI, 383–4.

4941. BRION, MARCEL and Others. An Examination of James Joyce. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 12mo. pp. 194. $2.00.

4942. EDEL, LEON. James Joyce and His New York. UTQ., Oct., IX, 68–81.

4943. FRANKE-HEILBRONN, H. Das Ende des psychologischen Romans der bürgerlichen Dekadenz. James Joyce und die Aufgaben der jungen deutschen Epik. Geist der Zeit, 1938, XVI, 156–65.

4944. PRESCOTT, JOSEPH. James Joyce: A Study in Words. PMLA., LIV, 304–15.

4945. R., J. C. The Aesthetic of Finnegans Wake. Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 424–8.

4946. ROSENFELD, PAUL. James Joyce: Charlatan or Genius? AM., July, XLVII, 367–71.

Kipling, Rudyard. 4947. Sixty Poems. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 7 × 4½. pp. 208. 2*s*.

4948. IGNOTO. Kipling and English Pronunciation. NQ., Aug. 5, CLXXVII, 97.

4949. Erinnerungen. Etwas von mir für meine bekannten und unbekannten Freunde. Zürich, Scientia. 8vo. pp. 294. 8.50 fr.

4950. SERRA, RENATO. Rudyard Kipling. In Scritti di Renato Serra, a cura di G. De Robertis e A. Grilli. Vol. II. Florence: Le Monnier. pp. 163–226.

4951. WEYGANDT, ANN M. Kipling's Reading and Its Influence on his Poetry. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 200. $2.00.

Lawrence, David Herbert. 4952. Poems. Pocket ed. 2 vols. London: Heinemann. 7¼ × 4½. 3*s*. 6*d*. each.

4953. Stories, Essays and Poems. London: Dent. 7 × 4¼. pp. 425. 2*s*.

4954. ALDINGTON, RICHARD. D. H. Lawrence: Ten Years After. SRL., June 24, XX, 3–4, 14.

4955. DE REUL, PAUL. L'Œuvre de D. H. Lawrence. (Bibl. 1938, 4290.) Rev. by H. Davis in UTQ., Oct., IX, 122–4.

4956. FRIEDRICH, H. E. David Herbert Lawrence. Ein Dichter des 'echten Lebens'. Eckart, 1938, XIV, 384–95.

4957. —— Der Dichter David Herbert Lawrence. Deutsches Adelsblatt, 1938, LV, 32, pp. 990–3.

4958. HAAÇKE, W. Zwiespalt des modernen Gewissens. Die Briefe von D. H. Lawrence. Berliner Tageblatt, 1938, No. 192.

4959. JANCKE, O. Im Namen des Lebens. D. H. Lawrence in seinen Briefen. Münchener Neueste Nachricht, 1938, No. 303.

4960. KINGSMILL, HUGH. The Life of D. H. Lawrence. (Bibl. 1938, 4291.) Rev. by H. Davis in UTQ., Oct., IX, 122–4.

4961. JOHNSSON, MELKER. D. H. Lawrence. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers. Rev. by O. L. in Nordisk Tidskrift, XV, Häft 6, pp. 485–6.

4962. MERRILD, KNUD. A Poet and Two Painters. A Memoir of D. H. Lawrence. (Bibl. 1938, 4293.) Rev. by H. Gorman in NYTBR.,

Feb. 6, p. 5; by P. Horgan in SRL., Feb. 11, XIX, 6; by L. Bogan in Nation, Aug. 5, CXLIX, 153–4.

4963. SÜSKIND, W. E. Zum Schaffen von D. H. Lawrence. Kölnische Zeitung, 1938, No. 123–4, 125–6.

4964. T., E. D. H. Lawrence: a Personal Record. (Bibl. 1936, 4113.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 299–300.

4965. TINDALL, WILLIAM YORK. D. H. Lawrence and Susan his Cow. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 231. $2.75. Rev. by H. T. Moore in SRL., Oct. 28, XXI, 10; by L. Bogan in Nation, Oct. 7, CXLIX, 392–3; by E. V. R. Wyatt in Com., Nov. 3, XXXI, 50–2.

Lawrence, T. E. 4966. Oriental Assembly. Ed. by A. W. LAWRENCE. London: Williams and Norgate. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 291. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., May 27, p. 309.

4967. ENGEL, CLAIRE-ELIANE. Le Colonel Lawrence et la culture française. RLC., 20e année, pp. 51–65.

4968. The Letters of T. E. Lawrence of Arabia. Ed. by DAVID GARNETT. (Bibl. 1938, 4296.) N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 896. $5.00. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., Mar. 11, XIX, 6–7; by F. Bowers in VQR., Summer, XV, 479–80; by L. Kirstein in Nation, July 8, CXLIX, 47–8; Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, Feb., CLXIII, 147–57; *ib*., Mar., CLXIII, 327–37; by W. Yale in YR., June, XXVIII, 819–22; by A. W. Smith in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, July, CLXIV; by M. M. Colum in Forum, May, CI, 268–9; by H. Gorman in NYTBR., Mar. 12, p. 3.

4969. GARNETT, E. Oberst Lawrence als Autor und Kritiker. Europäische Rev., 1938, XIV, 778–83.

4970. HART, LIDDELL and ROBERT GRAVES (eds.). T. E. Lawrence to his Biographers. 2 vols. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran, 1938; London: Faber. 9×6. pp. ix, 187; viii, 233. $20.00; 105*s*. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., Jan. 7, XIX, 7; by H. Gorman in NYTBR., Jan. 8, pp. 1, 11; in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 22.

4971. LEWIS, W. Lawrence of Arabia. Europäische Rev., 1938, XIV, 200–5.

4972. RICHARDS, VYVYAN. T. E. Lawrence. (Great Lives Series.) London: Duckworth. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 144. 2*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 706.

Lewis, Sinclair. 4973. BAKER, JOSEPH E. Sinclair Lewis, Plato, and the Regional Escape. EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 460–8.

4974. DAVID, SIMONE. Carol Kennicott de 'Main Street' et sa ligne européenne. RLC., XIX, 407–16.

4975. HORTON, THOMAS D. Sinclair Lewis: The Symbol of an Era. N. Amer. Rev., Winter, CCXLVIII, 374–93.

Lewis, Wyndham. 4976. Wyndham Lewis the Artist. Laidlaw and Laidlaw. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 378. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., June 10, p. 345.

4977. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Art and Nature. TLS., June 10, p. 341.

Lucas, Edward Verrall. 4978. CLEMENS, CYRIL. A Talk with Edward Verrall Lucas. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 449–52.

Macaulay, Rose. 4979. WAHL, I. Gesellschaftskritik und Skeptizismus bei Rose Macaulay. Rev. by K. Arns in LGRP., 1938, LIX, 100–1.

MacLeish, Archibald. 4980. Air Raid: A Verse Play for the Radio. (Bibl. 1938, 4303.) Rev. by J. Wheelwright in Poetry, June, LIV, 164–7; in TLS., July 8, p. 411.

4981. America Was Promises. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan and Pearce. 12mo. pp. 20. 75 cents.

4982. CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN. Archibald MacLeish. SRL., June 24, XX, 10–11.

4983. ISAACS, HERMINE R. The Fall of Another City. TAM., Feb., XXIII, 147–9.

4984. KOHLER, DAYTON. MacLeish and the Modern Temper. SAQ., Oct., XXXVIII, 416–26.

MacNeice, Louis. 4985. Autumn journal. London: Faber. 9 × 5¾. pp. 96. 6*s*.

4986. The Earth Compels. (Bibl. 1938, 4311.) Rev. by S. F. Morse in Poetry, Feb., LIII, 280–3.

4987. Modern Poetry. A Personal Essay. (Bibl. 1938, 4313.) *See* **4773**.

Mansfield, Katherine. 4988. Scrapbook. Ed. by J. M(IDDLETON) M(URRY). London: Constable. 7½ × 5. pp. 251. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 626.

Masefield, John. 4989. Live and Kicking Ned. London: Heinemann. 8 × 5¼. pp. 462. 8*s*. 6*d*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 224. $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 28, p. 623; by F. T. Marsh in NYBTR., Oct. 29, p. 6.

4990. Tribute to Ballet. Poems by JOHN MASEFIELD, Pictures by EDWARD SEAGO. (Bibl. 1938, 4320.) Rev. by P. H. in NYTBR., Jan. 15, p. 5.

4991. PAPAJEWSKI, H. Englands poeta laureatus. Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 42, p. 9.

Masters, Edgar Lee. 4992. More People. N.Y. and London: Appleton-Century. 9 × 6¼. pp. 203. $2.50; 10*s*. 6*d*.

Maugham, William Somerset. 4993. Christmas Holiday. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 314. $2.50. London: Heinemann. 7½ × 5. pp. 289. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 22, p. 6.

4994. Theatre. London: Heinemann. 7½ × 5. pp. 293. 3*s*. 6*d*.

4995. ALDINGTON, RICHARD. W. Somerset Maugham; an Appreciation: Sixty-five [together with] a Bibliography, an Index of Short Stories, and Appreciations. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. 34. 10 cents. SRL., Aug. 19, XX, 3–4.

4996. CORDELL, RICHARD ALBERT. W. Somerset Maugham. (Bibl. 1938, 4325.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, 1938, LXXII, 424–6.

4997. KRUSCHWITZ, HANS. Die Rassenfrage in W. S. Maughams 'The Alien Corn'. Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht, XXXVIII, 107–10.

Millay, Edna St Vincent. 4998. Huntsman, What Quarry? 2nd ed. N.Y.: Harper; London: Hamilton. 8¼ × 5½. pp. ix, 94. $2.00; 6*s*. Rev. by S. Rodman in SRL., May 20, XX, 5; by B. M. K. in CW., Aug., CXLIX, 631–2; by P. Rosenfeld in Poetry, Oct., LV, 47–50; by M. Cowley in NR., June 7, XCIX, 135–6; in TLS., July 1, p. 390; by R. Francis in VQR., Autumn, XV, 646–9; by B. Deutsch in Nation, May 27, CXLVIII, 618; by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, June, CLXIII; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 21, p. 4; by R. T. Swartz in Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 465–8.

4999. HENNECKE, H. Edna St Vincent Millay. N. Rund., 1938, XLIX, 627–8.

Moore, George. 5000. SMITH, ELSDON C. George Moore: Names as Significant. NQ., July 1, CLXXVII, 11.

Morgan, Charles. 5001. Sparkenbroke. (Der englische Künstlerroman.) (Bibl. 1938, 4334.) Rev. by F. Brie in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 7–9.

5002. HOPF'L, H. Charles Morgan und sein Werk. Wegbereiter einer neuen englischen Romankunst. Giessener Anzeiger, 1938.

5003. PICK, F. Ein Drama von Charles Morgan. Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 41, pp. 7–8.

5004. PINTSCHOVIUS, K. Menschliche Atmosphäre Gedanken zu Charles Morgans Romanen. Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 89–104.

Morley, Christopher. 5005. Kitty Foyle. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 340. $2.50. Rev. by J. P. Marquand in SRL., Oct. 28, XXI, 7; by M. Wallace in NYTBR., Oct. 29, p. 2.

5006. Letters of Askance. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 318. $2.50. Rev. by C. B. Tinker in SRL., May 13, XX, 6–7.

Murry, John Middleton. 5007. GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. John Middleton Murry: Christ Among Critics. SAQ., Jan., XXXVIII, 82–99.

Newbolt, Sir Henry. 5008. A Perpetual Memory and Other Poems. London: Murray. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 59. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Noyes, Alfred. 5009. Orchard's Bay. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$. pp. 322. $2.50; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by W. J. Grace in Com., Dec. 8, XXXI, 170; in NYTBR., Nov. 26, p. 22; in TLS., Oct. 14, p. 588.

O'Casey, Seán. 5010. I Knock at the Door. London: Macmillan. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 269. 10*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. 131.

O'Faoláin, Seán. 5011. King of the Beggars. London: Nelson. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$. pp. 368. 5*s*.

O'Neill, Eugene. 5012. HAYWARD, IRA N. Strindberg's Influence on Eugene O'Neill. Poet Lore, Winter, XXXIX, 596–604.

5013. KOISCHWITZ, OTTO. O'Neill. (Bibl. 1938, 4346.) Rev. by F. Brie in Ang. Bbl., L, 215–18; by H. Effelberger in NS., 1938, XLVI, 211.

5014. MERSAND, JOSEPH. Eugene O'Neill. High School Thespian, Oct., XI, 10–11.

Pitter, Ruth. 5015. The Spirit Watches. London: Cresset Press. $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 68. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 746.

Pound, Ezra Loomis. 5016. Culture: The Intellectual Biography of a Poet. (Bibl. 1938, 4349.) Rev. by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., CI, 140–1; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Feb. 26, p. 14.

5017. Guide to Kulchur. Rev. by R. Queneau in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 651–3.

Priestley, John Boynton. 5018. Johnson over Jordan. The Play and all about it. (An essay.) N.Y.: Harpers; London: Heinemann. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 144. $2.00; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 1, p. 385.

5019. Let the People Sing. London: Heinemann. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 418. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 11, p. 653.

5020. Our Nation's Heritage. London: Dent. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 186. 2*s*.

5021. Rain Upon Godshill. London: Heinemann; N.Y.: Harpers. $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 331. 8*s*. 6*d*.; $3.00. Rev. by I. Edman in SRL., Sept. 23, XX, 10; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Oct. 29, p. 4; in TLS., Sept. 2, p. 511.

5022. Time and the Conways. (French's Acting Ed.) London: French. 8 × 5½. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Prokosch, Frederic. 5023. Night of the Poor. London: Chatto and Windus. 8½ × 5½. pp. 315. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 579.

5024. The seven who fled. London: Chatto and Windus. 8½ × 5½. pp. 424. 5*s*. 6*d*.

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. 5025. CARLSON, C. LENNART. Robinsoniana. Colby Mercury, Dec., VI, 281–4.

5026. HAGEDORN, HERMANN. Edwin Arlington Robinson. (Bibl. 1938, 4370.) Rev. by J. K. M. in CW., Mar., CXLVIII, 757–8; by W. T. Scott in Poetry, May, LIV, 92–100; by M. Boie in NEQ., June, XII, 390–3.

5027. HALL, JAMES NORMAN. The Friends. [A critical study of the poetry of E. A. Robinson.] Muscatine, Iowa: Prairie Press. 8vo. pp. 34. $2.50.

5028. PAYNE, LEONIDAS WARREN, JR. The First Edition of E. A. Robinson's 'The Peterborough Idea'. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas, pp. 219–31.

Russell, George William. 5029. EGLINTON, J. A Memoir of A. E., George William Russell. (Bibl. 1938, 4378.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 130–1.

5030. GARNIER, CHARLES-MARIE. George Russell, A. E., Poète du sommeil, avec Fragments de Lettres Inédites. EA., III, 225–33.

5031. GIBBON, MONK. The Living Torch, A. E. (Bibl. 1938, 4379.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in E. Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 128–30.

5032. O'CONNOR, FRANK. Two Friends: Yeats and A. E. *See* **5125**.

5033. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. Æ. and W. B. VQR., Winter, XV, 41–57.

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary. 5034. Country Notes. London: Michael Joseph. 10 × 7½. pp. 219. 10*s*. 6*d*.

5035. Solitude. (Bibl. 1938, 4384.) Rev. by R. Francis in VQR., Autumn, XV, 646–9; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 28, p. 9.

Sandburg, Carl. 5036. Abraham Lincoln; the War Years. 4 vols. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 660, 655, 673, 515. $20.0. Rev. by A. Nevins in SRL., Dec. 2, XXI, 3–4, 20, 22; by H. S. Commager in YR., Dec., XXIX, 374–7; by M. Lerner in NR., Dec. 6, CI, 197–8; by L. E. Robinson in Nation, Dec. 2, CXLIX, 614, 616; by R. E. Sherwood in NYTBR., Dec. 3, pp. 1, 14.

Santayana, George. 5037. Egotism in German philosophy. London: Dent. 8 × 5. 7*s*. 6*d*.

5038. ARNES, VAN METER. Proust and Santayana. (Bibl. 1937, 4851.) Rev. by N. P. Stallknecht in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLVIII, 82–3.

5039. BRETT, G. S. The Achievement of Santayana. UTQ., Oct., IX, 22–37.

5040. HOWGATE, GEORGE W. George Santayana. (Bibl. 1938, 4392.) Rev. by C. Janus in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 19; by I. Edman in Nation, May 20, CXLVIII, 591–2; by T. Morrison in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, Apr., CLXIV; by M. K. Munitz in SRL., Feb. 25, XIX, 17; in N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLVII, vii; by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., June, XII, 413–17; by C. Wright in Com., Mar. 3, XXIX, 528.

5041. MUNITZ, MILTON KARL. The Moral Philosophy of Santayana. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 123, $1.75; 9*s*.

Sassoon, Siegfried. 5042. The Old Country and Seven More Years. (Bibl. 1938, 4394.) Rev. by R. A. Cordell in SRL., Jan. 14, XIX, 5; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 8, p. 2.

5043. PINTO, V. DE SOLA. Siegfried Sassoon. English, II, 215–24.

Shaw, George Bernard. 5044. Geneva. London: Constable. 8 × 5½. pp. 112. 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., June 17, p. 353.

5045. In Good King Charles's Golden Days. London: Constable. 8 × 5½. pp. 120. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 672.

5046. BACKLUND, ALICE M. Forerunner of Eliza Doolittle. SRL., Sept. 9, XX, 9, 21.

5047. CHESTERTON, GILBERT KEITH. Shaw und Shakespeare. *See* **2242**.

5048. COLBOURNE, MAURICE. The Real Bernard Shaw. London: Dent. 8½ × 5½. pp. 260. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 18, p. 672.

5049. GRIGNOUX, LOUIS. La dette de Shaw envers Samuel Butler. *See* **3783**.

5050. Some Unpublished Letters of George Bernard Shaw. Ed. by JULIAN PARK. (Univ. of Buffalo Studies, Vol. XVI, No. 3.) Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo. 8vo. pp. 15. Apply.

5051. PRICE, CLAIR. 82 Years; 50 Plays; 1 Shaw. N.Y. Times Mag., Mar. 26, pp. 3, 19.

5052. Shaw gives himself away. Newtown, Montgomeryshire: Gregynog Press. 10 × 7. 63*s*.

5053. SHAW, CHARLES MACMAHON. Bernard's Brethren. Comment by GEORGE BERNARD SHAW. London: Constable; N.Y.: Holt. 9 × 6½. pp. 161. 10*s*.; $3.00. Rev. by E. B. in SRL., Dec. 16, XXI, 18; by K. Woods in NYTBR., Dec. 17, p. 2; in TLS., June 10, p. 335.

5054. WALL, VINCENT C., JR. Shaw the Statesman. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations. Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 311–13.

Sherwood, Robert. 5055. ISAACS, EDITH J. R. Robert Sherwood: Man of the Hour. TAM., Jan., XXIII, 31–40.

Sinclair, Upton. 5056. Letters to a Millionaire. London: Werner Laurie. 7½ × 5. pp. 64. 2*s*.

5057. Marie Antoinette: A Play. Pasadena, Calif.: Upton Sinclair; London: Werner Laurie. 7½ × 5. pp. 200. $1.50; 7*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. H. Holmes in Unity, May 15, CXXIII, 95.

5058. Our Lady. London: Werner Laurie. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Jan. 14, p. 27.

Sitwell, Edith. 5059. I Live under a Black Sun: a Novel. (Bibl. 1938, 4408.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., L, 20–3.

5060. Victoria of England. *See* **3667**.

Sitwell, Osbert. 5061. Escape with me. London: Macmillan. 8¾ × 5½. pp. 355. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 11, p. 656.

Sitwell, Sacheverell. 5062. Old Fashioned Flowers. London: Country Life. 10 × 7½. pp. 193. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 7, p. 581.

5063. Edinburgh. By SACHEVERELL SITWELL and FRANCIS BAMFORD. Boston: Houghton. 8vo. pp. 320. $4.00. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 23, p. 2.

Smith, Logan Pearsall. 5064. Unforgotten Years. (Bibl. 1938, 4414.) Rev. by K. Woods in NYTBR., Jan. 1, pp. 1, 13.

Spender, Stephen. 5065. The Still Centre. London: Faber and Faber. 9 × 6. pp. 107. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 6, p. 266.

5066. SPENDER, STEPHEN and JOHN LEHMANN (eds.). Poems for Spain. Introd. by STEPHEN SPENDER. London: Hogarth Press. 9 × 6. pp. 106. 6*s*. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. 131.

Steffens, Lincoln. 5067. Letters of Lincoln Steffens. Ed. by ELLA WINTER and GRANVILLE HICKS, with a memorandum by CARL SANDBURG. 2 vols. (Bibl. 1938, 4417.) Rev. by S. T. Williams in YR., Dec., 1938, XXVIII, 426–8; by S. Barr in VQR., Winter, XV, 141–5.

Stein, Gertrude. 5068. The World is Round. London: Batsford. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 62. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Steinbeck, John. 5069. The Grapes of Wrath. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Heinemann. 8¼ × 5¼. pp. 619. $2.75; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by G. Stevens in SRL., Apr. 15, XIX, 3–4; by C. Angoff in N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLVII, 387–9; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 16, p. 2; by C. Isherwood in Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 450–3.

5070. The Long Valley. London: Heinemann. 7½ × 5. pp. 314. 7*s*. 6*d*.

5071. MOORE, HARRY THORNTON. The Novels of John Steinbeck. Chicago: Normandie House. 8vo. pp. 102. $1.50.

Stephens, James. 5072. Kings and the Moon. (Bibl. 1938, 4423.) Rev. by H. Reynolds in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, Apr., CLXIII; by P. Colum in NYTBR., Jan. 29, p. 5; by I. C. Stark in Poetry, Dec., LV, 160–2; by J. Powers in Com., June 13, XXIX, 334.

Synge, John Millington. 5073. ESTELL, ADELAIDE D. The Sources of Synge. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. pp. 51.

Tarkington, Booth. 5074. Some Old Portraits. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 4to. pp. xx, 249. $5.00. Rev. by R. E. Roberts in SRL., Dec. 2, XXI, 5; by L. M. Field in NYTBR., Dec. 17, p. 4.

Thomas, Edward. 5075. MOORE, JOHN. The Life and Letters of Edward Thomas. London: Heinemann. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 360. 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 642.

Van Doren, Mark. 5076. Collected Poems, 1922–1938. N.Y.: Henry Holt. 8vo. pp. xvi, 384. $3.50. Rev. by S. I. Hayakawa in Poetry, June, LIV, 157–60; by R. E. F. Larsson in NR., Oct. 25, C, 348; by F. O. Matthiessen in Kenyon Rev., Autumn, I, 453–7; by J. P. Bishop in Nation, Dec. 23, CXLIX, 714–16.

Walpole, Sir Hugh. 5077. The Herries Chronicle. [Rogue Herries, Judith Paris, The Fortress, Vanessa.] In one vol. London: Macmillan. 9 × 5¾. pp. 1500. 8*s*. 6*d*.

5078. The Sea Tower. London: Macmillan; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 7½ × 5. pp. 317. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 16, p. 537.

Webb, Mary. 5079. WEBB, H. B. L. (ed.). A Mary Webb Anthology. I. London: Cape. 8 × 5½. pp. 253. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 2, p. 697.

5080. TIEMANN, M. Naturbetrachtung und Weltanschauung in den Werken von Mary Webb. Greifswald diss., 1936. pp. 120.

Wells, Herbert George. 5081. The Country of the Blind. Golden Cockerel Press. 8vo. pp. 68. 42*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 9, p. 719.

5082. The Fate of Homo Sapiens. London: Secker and Warburg N.Y.: Alliance Book Corp. $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. vi, 330. 7*s*. 6*d*.; $2.50. Rev. by J. Barzun in SRL., Nov. 4, XXI, 5; by H. Basso in NR., Dec. 13, CI, 234–5; by R. M. Binder in NYTBR., Nov. 5, p. 5; in TLS., Aug. 5, p. 462.

5083. The Holy Terror. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster; London: M. Joseph. $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$. pp. 454. $2.75; 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. by J. H. Holmes in Unity, Sept. 4, CXXIV, 13–14; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., Apr. 9, pp. 1, 16; by E. Davis in SRL., Apr. 8, XIX, 5; by P. Kiniery in Com., Apr. 28, XXX, 24.

5084. The New World Order; Whether It Is Attainable, How It Can Be Attained, and What Sort of World a World at Peace Will Have To Be. N.Y.: Knopf. 12mo. pp. 145. $1.50.

5085. JAMES, STANLEY B. Meet Mr H. G. Wells. CW., June, CXLIX, 270–5.

Wharton, Edith. 5086. KNOLLENBERG, BERNHARD. Edith Wharton's Papers. TLS., May 20, p. 298.

Wilcox, Ella Wheeler. 5087. BALLOU, JENNY. Period Piece; Ella Wheeler Wilcox and Her Times. Boston: Houghton. 8vo. pp. 299. $3.00.

Wilder, Thornton. 5088. KOHLER, DAYTON. Thornton Wilder. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVIII, 1–11.

Wolfe, Humbert. 5089. Out of Great Tribulation. London: Gollancz. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. pp. 214. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Wolfe, Thomas. 5090. A Western Journey. VQR., Summer, XV, 335–57.

5091. Portrait of a Literary Critic. A Satire. AM., Apr., XLVI, 429–37.

5092. The Web and the Rock. N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. 695. $3.00. Rev. by G. Stevens in SRL., June 24, XX, 5–6; by C. Angoff in N. Amer. Rev., Autumn, CCXLVIII, 198–200; by W. L. Schramm in VQR., Autumn, XV, 627–32; by H. Sylvester in Com., July 21, XXX, 321–2; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., June 25, pp. 1, 11; by M. Cowley in NR., July 19, CXIX, 311–12; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, July 15, CXLIX, 75–6; by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Bookshelf, Aug., CLXIV, p. 1.

5093. BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. The Sorrows of Thomas Wolfe. Kenyon Rev., Winter, I, 7–17.

5094. BRASWELL, WILLIAM. Thomas Wolfe Lectures and Takes a Holiday. College Eng., Oct., I, 11–22.

5095. HÖPF'L, H. Thomas Wolfe. Hannoverscher Kurier, Nr. 305.

5096. KOHLER, DAYTON. All Fury Spent: A Note on Thomas Wolfe. Southern Lit. Messenger, Aug., I, 560–4.

5097. —— Thomas Wolfe: Prodigal and Lost. College Eng., Oct., I, 1–10.

5098. MACAULEY, THURSTON. Thomas Wolfe: A Writer's Problems. Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 24, 1938, CXXXIV, 2150–2.

5099. MOLZAHN, I. Dem Andenken Thomas Wolfes. Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 9.

5100. P., A. Thomas Wolfe. Frankfurter Zeitung, CCCCLXXVI–XXVII.

5101. SIMPSON, CLAUDE M. A Note on Wolfe. Fantasy, VI, 17–21.

5102. THOMPSON, LAURANCE. Tom Wolfe, Amerikas Skildrare. Bonniers Litterära Magasin, Sept., VIII, 541–6.

5103. VOLKENING, HENRY T. Tom Wolfe: Penance No More. VQR., Spring, XV, 196–215.

5104. The Face of a Nation. Poetical Passages from the Writings of Thomas Wolfe. Introduction by JOHN HALL WHEELOCK. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xii, 322. $2.75. Rev. by D. Kohler in Southern Lit. Messenger, Nov., I, 779–80; by J. Daniels in SRL., Oct. 14, XX, 7; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Nov., CII, 226–8.

Woolf, Virginia. 5105. Reviewing. London: Hogarth Press. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 31. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 4, p. 641.

5106. GRUBER, R. Virginia Woolf. (Bibl. 1938, 4457.) Rev. by G. Buck in DL., 1938, LIX, 91–3.

5107. HARTLEY, LODWICK. Of Time and Mrs Woolf. SR., Apr.–June, XLVII, 235–41.

Yeats, William Butler. 5108. The Autobiography of William Butler Yeats. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 479. $5.00. Rev. by H. Gregory in Nation, Feb. 4, CXLVIII, 153–4.

5109. A Vision. (Bibl. 1938, 4459.) Rev. by R. C. Bald in Philosophical Rev., Mar., XLVIII, 239.

5110. Last Poems and Two Plays. Dublin: Cuala Press. 8vo. pp. 58. 12*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., July 22, p. 438; by F. Prokosch in Poetry, Sept., LIV, 338–42.

5111. On the Boiler. Dublin: Cuala Press. 3*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 21, p. 612.

5112. A Tribute to Yeats. TAM., Nov., XXIII, 837.

5113. William Butler Yeats, 1865–1939. TAM., Apr., XXIII, 289–90.

5114. Yeats's Inner Drama. TLS., Feb. 4, pp. 72, 74; *ib*., Feb. 4, p. 73.

5115. B., W. R. William Butler Yeats, 1865–1939. SRL., Feb. 4, XIX, 8.

5116. CAZAMIAN, M. L. William Butler Yeats. EA., III, 127–31.

5117. COLUM, MARY M. Memories of Yeats. SRL., Feb. 25, XIX, 3–4, 14.

5118. COLUM, PADRAIC. The Greatness of W. B. Yeats. NYTBR., Feb. 12, pp. 1, 17.

5119. COWLEY, MALCOLM. Yeats and O'Faoláin. NR., Feb. 15, XCVIII, 49–50.

5120. EDGAR, PELHAM. The Enigma of Yeats. QQ., Winter, XLVI, 411–22.

5121. HINKSON, PAMELA. Letters from W. B. Yeats. YR., Dec., XXIX, 307–20.

5122. HOARE, DOROTHY M. The Works of Morris and Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 3603.) *See* **4187**.

5123. MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD. Biography of W. B. Yeats. TLS., June 10, p. 342.

5124. MOORE, T. STURGE. Yeats. English, II, 273–8.

5125. O'CONNOR, FRANK. Two Friends: Yeats and A. E. YR., Sept., XXIX, 60–88.

5126. O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. Æ. and W.B. *See* **5033**.

5127. PAULY, MARIE-HÉLÈNE. W. B. Yeats et les symbolistes français. RLC., 20e année, pp. 13–33.

5128. Ransom, John Crowe. Yeats and His Symbols. Kenyon Rev., Summer, I, 309–22.

5129. Smith, A. J. M. A Poet young and old—W. B. Yeats. UTQ., VIII, 255–63.

5130. Speaight, Robert. William Butler Yeats. Com., Mar. 31, XXIX, 623–4.

5131. Whitridge, Arnold. William Butler Yeats, 1865–1939. Dalhousie Rev., XIX, 1–8.

XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

5132. Anderson, George K. Marie de France, and Arthur O'Shaughnessy: A Study in Victorian Adaptation. *See* **4201**.

5133. Armstrong, C. A. J. Verses by Jean Miélot on Edward IV and Richard, Earl of Warwick. MÆ., VIII, 193–7.

5134. Austen, John. The Story of Don Juan: A Study of the Legend and the Hero. London: Secker. 9 × 5¾. pp. 354. 12*s*. 6*d*.

5135. Bader, Arno L. The English Language in China. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXVIII, 215–23.

5136. Baginsky, Paul H. German Works Relating to America, 1493–1800. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Dec., 1938, XLII, 909–18; *ib*., Feb. 1939, XLIII, 140–4; *ib*., Apr., XLIII, 349–58; *ib*., June, XLIII, 523–8; *ib*., July, XLIII, 575–80; *ib*., Aug., XLIII, 622–30; *ib*., Sept., XLIII, 671–86; *ib*., Oct., XLIII, 760–78; *ib*., Dec., XLIII, 921–46 (to be continued).

5137. Baldwin, Charles Sears. Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice; Classicism in the Rhetoric and Poetic of Italy, France and England, 1400–1600. *See* **1554**.

5138. Beck, Richard. Gísli Brynjúlfsson og Byron. *See* **3785**.

5139. Benson, Adolph B. and Naboth Hedin. Swedes in America, 1638–1938. (Bibl. 1938, 4476.) Rev. by B. Carpenter, Cath. Hist. Rev., Jan., XXIV, 504.

5140. Beyer, Werner W. Coleridge, Wieland's 'Oberon', and 'The Ancient Mariner'. *See* **3835**.

5141. Bloomberg, Blanche R. The Critical Technique of Saint-Beuve Considered in Its Relationship to the Modern Biography as Exemplified by Lytton Strachey and André Maurois. Abstracts of Diss., Univ. of S. Calif., 1938, pp. 41–5.

5142. Bond, Donald F., John F. McDermott, and Joseph E. Tucker. Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies. A Current Bibliography. *See* **53**.

5143. Bonno, G. Deux Lettres Inédites de Fontenelle à Newton. MLN., Mar., LIV, 188–90.

5144. Bruford, W. H. Goethe in England. Geist der Zeit, Dec., XVI, 805–14.

5145. Burian, O. Byron ve Turkler. *See* **3787**.

5145*a*. Champion, S. G. Racial Proverbs. A Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically. *See* **1445**.

5146. Chapman, Coolidge Otis. Numerical Symbolism in Dante and 'The Pearl'. *See* **1918**.

5147. Cooper, Lane. Aristotelian Papers, Revised and Reprinted. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 237. $2.50.

5148. Corbett, J. A. A Victorian Critic in Germany. German Life and Letters, 1938, III, 62–9.

5149. Courtines, Leo Pierre. Bayle's Relations with England and the English. (Bibl. 1938, 4489.) Rev. by L. I. Bredvold in JEGP., XXXVIII, 318; by E. Philips in Language, Apr., XXX, 202–4; by D. F. Bond in MP., Feb., XXXVI, 322–5.

5150. Crossman, R. H. S. Plato Today. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 311. $2.50. Rev. by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Mar. 30, XXXVI, 190–2.

5151. David, Simone. Carol Kennicott de 'Main Street' et sa ligne européenne. *See* **4974**.

5152. Davis, Richard Beale. Homer in Homespun—A Southern Iliad. Southern Lit. Messenger, Oct., I, 647–51.

5153. Dean, Ruth J. Anglo-Norman Studies. Romanic Rev., Feb., XXX, 3–14.

5154. Delattre, Floris. Auguste Angellier et le Génie Poétique de Robert Burns. *See* **3144**.

5155. D'Entreves, Alexander Passerin. The Mediaeval contribution to political thought. Thomas Aquinas, Marsilius of Padua, Richard Hooker. *See* **2135**.

5156. Doernenburg, Emil. W. Raabe und Laurence Sterne. Mitteilungen für die Gesellschaft der Freunde Wilhelm Raabes, XXIX, 68–71.

5157. Elliot-Binns, L. E. Dante and the world today: the Bishop Gore Memorial Lecture. Cambridge: Heffer. 8½ × 5½. pp. 16. 6*d*.

5158. Entwistle, W. J. European Balladry. N.Y. and Oxford: Clar. Press. 9 × 5¾. pp. xii, 404. $5.50; 17*s*. 6*d*.

5159. Estrich, Robert M. Chaucer's Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women' and Machaut's 'Le Jugement dou Roy de Navarre'. *See* **1867**.

5160. Exner, H. Der Einfluss des Erasmus auf die englische Bildungsidee. (Breslau diss.) Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt. pp. 159.

5161. Faust, Albert B. John Quincey Adams and Wieland. American-German Review, Apr., V, 8–11.

5162. Fellows, Otis. Rachel and America: A Re-appraisal. Romanic Rev., Dec., XXX, 402–13.

5163. Fiedler, Herma. German musicians in England and their influence to the end of the eighteenth century. German Life and Letters, IV, 1–15.

5164. Fletcher, F. T. H. Montesquieu and English politics (1750–1800). London: Arnold. 8¾ × 5¾. pp. 286. 12*s*. 6*d*.

5165. Journeys to England in Victoria's Early Days, 1844–1859. By T. Fontane. Translated by Dorothy Harrison. *See* **3618**.

5166. Ford, J. D. M. and C. T. Keller (eds.). A Critical Bibliography of Editions of the Don Quixote Printed Between 1605 and 1917. Compiled and Described by Juan Suñé Benages and Juan Suñé Fonbuena. Continued down to 1937 by Juan Suñé Benages. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. pp. xvii, 72. $3.50; 15*s*. Rev. in TLS., Apr. 22, p. 240; in NQ., Apr. 29, CLXXVI, 305.

5167. Forster, Leonard. Die Festlichkeiten bei der Trauung Friedrichs von der Pfalz 1612–1613. [Latin account of visit to England.] Ang., lxii, 362–7.

5168. Frauchiger, Fritz. 'Heutelia' in America. PMLA., June, liv, 613.

5169. Fréden, Gustav. Friedrich Menius und das Repertoire der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland. Stockholm: Boktryckeri A.-B. P. A. Palmers Eftr. pp. viii, 527. Kr. 10.00.

5170. Funke, Otto. Die Schweiz und die englische Literatur. Bonn: Francke, 1938. pp. 57.

5171. Gál, Stephen. Early travellers from Upper Hungary in England. Danubian Rev., vii, v, 1–10.

5172. Galinsky, Hans. Deutsches Schrifttum der Gegenwart in der englischen Kritik der Nachkriegszeit. München: Hueber, 1938. pp. ix, 580. RM. 19.50, geb. RM. 22.00. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 4, p. vi; by J. B. Leishman in MLR., xxxiv, 468–9; by W. E. Süskind in Die Literatur, xli, 376; by A. Heinrich in NS., xlvii, 167–8.

5173. Gilbert, Dorothy Lloyd and Russell Pope. The Cowper translation of Mme. Guyon's poems. *See* **3190**.

5174. Goodell, Margaret Moore. Three Satirists of Snobbery. Thackeray, Meredith, Proust. *See* **4178**.

5175. Graf, Oskar Maria. German Writers in America. NR., Apr. 26, xcviii, 344–6.

5176. Guillemin, Henri. Lamartine, Byron et Mme. Guiccioli. *See* **3790**.

5177. Gummer, Ellis N. Dickens' Works in Germany, 1837–1937. *See* **3923**.

5178. Hayens, K. C. Goethe and English Letters. German Life and Letters, iii, 212–21.

5179. Head, Charles O. Napoleon and Wellington. *See* **3628**.

5180. Hecht, Hans. The Reception of Burns in German Literature. i: Weimar and Berlin. *See* **3154**.

5181. Hellersberg-Wendriner, Anna. America in the World View of the Aged Goethe. Germanic Rev., Dec., xiv, 270–6.

5182. Hemminghaus, Edgar H. Mark Twain in Germany. *See* **4400**.

5183. Hewett-Thayer, Harvey W. Hoffmann's Conception of the Romantic. Germanic Rev., Dec., xiv, 276–83.

5184. Highet, Gilbert A. The Renaissance of the Classics. Columbia Univ. Quart., Dec., xxxi, 252–62.

5185. Hooker, K. Ward. The Fortunes of Victor Hugo in England. (Bibl. 1938, 4513.) Rev. by M. Moraud in Romanic Rev., Dec., xxx, 426–8.

5186. Hornberger, Theodore. Acosta's 'Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias': A Guide to the Source and the Growth of the American Scientific Tradition. Studies in English, Univ. of Texas Pub., pp. 139–62.

5187. Isherwood, Christopher. German Literature in England. NR., Apr. 5, xcviii, 254–5.

5188. Jessop, T. E. Malebranche and Berkeley. *See* **3099**.

5189. Joliat, Eugène. Smollett, Editor of Voltaire. *See* **3418**.

5190. JOLLIFFE, HAROLD RICHARD. The Critical Methods and Influence of Bentley's 'Horace'. (Univ. of Chicago diss.) Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Libraries. 23 cm. pp. iii, 152.

5191. KAIN, RICHARD M. The European Novel as a Gateway to the Humanities. EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVIII, 138–42.

5192. KENDALL, PAUL MURRAY. Mazzini and English Literature; A Study in Representative Relationships. University of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp. 5–7.

5193. KESSI, MARY. Corrections to the [N.C.] Shields Bibliography of Italian Translations [in America, N.Y., 1931]. MLN., May, LIV, 397–8.

5194. KINNE, WILLARD AUSTIN. Revivals and importations of French comedies in England, 1749–1800. *See* **2975**.

5195. KOHN-BRANSTEDT, E. Marriage and Misalliance in Thackeray and Fontane. *See* **4359**.

5196. KOISCHWITZ, OTTO. Neue Deutsche Forschungen: Abteilung Amerikanische Literatur- und Kulturgeschichte. Bd. v, O'Neill. Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt, 1938. pp. 150. Rev. by H. Frenz in JEGP., Apr., XXXVIII, 327–8.

5197. KOZIOL, H. E. T. A. Hoffmanns 'die Elexiere des Teufels' und M. G. Lewis 'The Monk'. *See* **3342**.

5198. LA DRIÈRE, CRAIG. Horace and the Theory of Imitation. Am. J. Phil., July, LX, 288–300.

5199. LAFOURCADE, GEORGES. Stendhal et Arnold Bennett. *See* **4842**.

5200. LATHAM, EDWARD. Dumas et Sir Walter Scott. *See* **4264**.

5201. LEIGH, R. A. Le 'Voyage en Angleterre' d'Amédée Pichot. RLC., XIX, 213–34.

5202. LEISHMAN, J. B. and S. SPENDER (eds.). Rainer Maria Rilke. Duino Elegies. German text with an English translation. London: Hogarth Press. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. pp. 160. 7*s*. 6*d*.

5203. LOOMBA, R. M. Bradley and Bergson: a Comparative Study. Lucknow: Upper India Pub. Co., 1937. pp. xi, 187.

5204. LOOTEN, C. Giordano Bruno (1548–1600) à Londres. RLC., XIX, 201–12.

5205. LUCAS, F. L. (transl.). A Greek Garland. A Selection from the Palatine Anthology. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 105. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 23, p. 746.

5206. MCEUEN, KATHRYN ANDERSON. Classical Influence upon the Tribe of Ben. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 316.

5207. MCPEEK, JAMES A. S. Catullus in Strange and Distant Britain. (Harvard Studies in Comparative Literature, vol. XV.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 411. $5.00; 21*s*.

5208. MANN, WOLFGANG. Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths: Untersuchung zur Nationalen und Religiösen Grundlegung des Englischen Humanismus. Halle (Saale): Max Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. iv, 208. RM. 10 or 11.50. Rev. by D. C. Allen in MLN., Dec., LIV, 610–11; by L. Bradner in MP., Aug., XXXVII, 98–9..

5209. Lichtenberg's Visits to England, as described in his Letters and Diaries. Translated and annotated by MARGARET L. MARE and W. H.

QUARREL. Oxford: Clar. Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1938. pp. xxiv, 132. $2.75. Rev. by G. W. Stone, Jr. in MLN., Apr., LIV, 309–10.

5210. MARTIN, ROGER (ed.). Les Préromantiques Anglais, choix de leurs Poèmes, traduit, avec une introduction et des notices. [Selections from 20 English poets of the eighteenth century.] Paris: Aubier. pp. xviii, 35. 35 fr.

5211. MATHEWS, ERNST GARLAND. Montfleury's 'Ecole des Jaloux' and Aphra Behn's 'The False Count'. *See* **2685**.

5212. —— Studies in Anglo-Spanish Cultural and Literary Relations, 1508–1700. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 304–13.

5213. MAYER, E. Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten. (Freiberg diss.) 8vo. pp. 103. Rev. by Leo. von Hibler in Ang. Bbl., L, 149–50.

5214. MAYER, J. P. Prophet of the Mass Age. A Study of Alexis de Tocqueville. Translated by M. M. BOZMAN and C. HAHN. London: Dent. 7½ × 5. pp. 214. 8*s*. 6*d*. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 16, p. 727.

5215. MOORE, ERNEST R. Influence of the Modern Mexican Novel on the American Novel. RLC., Jan., pp. 123–7.

5216. MORGAN, BAYARD QUINCEY. A Critical Bibliography of German literature in English translation. *See* **108**.

5217. MORPHOPOULOS, PANOS. Byron's Translation and Use of Modern Greek Writings. *See* **3793**.

5218. MOSER, M. Richard Wagner in der englischen Literatur des XIX. Jahrhunderts. *See* **3561**.

5219. MUCHNIC, HELEN. Dostoevsky's English Reputation (1881–1936). (Bibl. 1938, 4536.) Rev. by C. R. Decker in MLN., Dec., LIV, 624–5; by E. A. Baker in MLR., XXXIV, 442–3.

5220. MÜLLER, OTTO TH. Vergleichende Durchnahme des englischen Kriegsgedichts 'The Volunteer' von Herbert Asquith und des deutschen Kriegsgedichts 'Geduld' von E. G. Kolbenheyer. NS., XLVII, 28–33.

5221. MÜLLER, PIA. Joh. Chr. Hüttners 'Englische Miszellen'. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der deutsch-englischen Beziehungen in 1800. (Zeitung und Leben, LXVIII.) Tübingen.

5222. NORTH, WILLIAM ROBERT. Chinese Themes in American Verse. (Bibl. 1938, 4538.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., LIV, 202–5.

5223. OAKE, ROGER B. Did Maupertuis read Hume's 'Treatise on Human Nature'? *See* **3299**.

5224. O'BRIEN, JUSTIN. Henry Harland, an American Forerunner of Proust. MLN., June, LIV, 420–8.

5225. PACK, ROGER A. Fate, Chance, and Tragic Error. Am. J. Phil., July, LX, 350–6.

5226. PALFREY, THOMAS R. Balzac: Influence in England. NQ., Apr. 1, CLXXVI, 232.

5226*a*. ΠΑΛΛΗ, Α. Α. ΓΙΑ ΝΑ ΓΝΩΡΙΣΟΥΜΕ ΚΑΛΗΤΕΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΑ ΚΑΙ ΤΟΥΣ ΑΓΓΛΟΥΣ. (Towards a better knowledge of England and the English.) Athens: Demetrios Demetrakos. 8vo. pp. 96. 30 drachmas. [Chapters on The British People; The British Constitution and British Government; British Autocracy; The British Government of the Indians; The English Language and Philology (all in Greek); The Influence of the East on the English Tongue (in English).]

5227. PARKER, W. M. Burns, Scott and Turgenev. *See* **3158**.

5228. PAULY, MARIE-HÉLÈNE. W. B. Yeats et les symbolistes français. *See* **5127**.

5229. PFUND, HARRY W. Goethe and the Quakers. Germanic Rev., Dec., XIV, 258–69.

5230. PIERSON, GEORGE WILSON. Tocqueville and Beaumont in America. (Bibl. 1938, 4545.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in NEQ., Mar., XII, 159–60; by W. E. Lingelbach in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, LXIII, 348–9; by D. S. Muzzey in AHR., Oct., XLV, 171–2.

5231. POWELL, DESMOND. Byron's Foreign Critics. *See* **3797**.

5232. PRIVAT, EDMOND. The English from Pirates to Prophets. Translated by EDWARD CRANKSHAW. London: Allen and Unwin. 7½ × 5. pp. 142. 5*s*. Rev. in TLS., May 13, p. 282.

5233. PURVES, JOHN. The First Knowledge of Machiavelli in Scotland. La Rinascita, Anno 1° (1938), pp. 139–42.

5234. PYLES, THOMAS. Tempest in Teapot: Reform in Latin Pronunciation. ELH., June, VI, 138–64. Published also as a reprint.

5235. R., V. At Christmas: Ibsen and Dickens. *See* **3943**.

5236. REIMERINGER, ARMEND M. L'opinion anglaise sur les institutions françaises au XVIIIe siècle. Paris: Lavergne, 1938. pp. 183.

5237. ROCHE, ALPHONSE V. Régis Michaud and American Literature. Books Abroad, Summer, XIII, 301–3.

5238. ROUSE, W. H. D. Achilles and the Great Quarrel at Troy. London: Murray. 7½ × 5. pp. 168. 6*s*. Rev. briefly in TLS., Dec. 30, p. 758.

5239. RUSSELL, J. A. Dutch Poetry and English; a Study of the Romantic Revival. Amsterdam: H. J. Paris. pp. 229. 3.40 glds.; 7*s*. 6*d*.

5240. SAER. H. A. Notes on the use of themes taken from the 'Spectator' in eighteenth-century French plays. *See* **2992**.

5241. SALINGER, HERMAN. Housman's 'Last Poems, XXX' and Heine's 'Lyrisches Intermezzo, 62'. *See* **4920**.

5242. SCHLÖTKE, CHARLOTTE. Entwicklungsstufen des humoristisch-satyrischen Romans in England und Frankreich. Geist der Zeit, 1938, XVI, 166–75.

5243. SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG. Gemeinsame Themen deutscher, englischer und schottischer Volksballaden. NS., XLVII, 234–60.

5244. SCHMIDT, W. and H. WUCHERPFENNIG. Die Volksballaden vom Totenamt. Beispiele deutscher und schottischer Balladenkunst. N. Mon., 1938, IX, 365–83.

5245. SCHNEIDER, HEINRICH. Lessings 'Miss Sara Sampson': die erste englische Uebersetzung. PMLA., LIV, 483–95.

5246. SCHÜTTE, GUDMUND. Eskaer pr. Jebjaerg, Relations between English and Jutlandic. Acta Philologica Scandinavica, XIII, 369–72.

5247. SCHULTZ, FRITZ. Der Deutsche in der englischen Literatur vom Beginn der Romantik bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges. (Studien zur englischen Philologie, XCV.) Halle: Niemeyer. pp. 188. RM. 7.20.

5248. SCHWEITZER, JEROME W. Dryden's Use of Scudéry's 'Almahide'. *See* **2767**.

5249. SEWALL, RICHARD B. Rousseau's Second 'Discourse' in England and Scotland from 1762 to 1772. PQ., XVIII, 225–42.

5250. SHELLEY, PHILIP ALLISON. The German Heritage of the American Annuals and Gift-Books. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1938, pp. 342–5.

5251. SHERRER, GRACE B. American and British Books in Germany. EJ., College ed., June, XXVIII, 473–5.

5252. SJÖHOLM, STIG. Fröding och Byron. *See* **3802**.

5253. SKARD, SIGMUND. Byron i norsk litteratur i det nittande hundreåret. *See* **3803**.

5254. SLOCHOWER, HARRY. Thomas Mann and Universal Culture. Southern Rev., Spring, IV, 726–44.

5255. SMITH, FRANCIS PRESCOTT. Washington Irving and France. *See* **4077**.

5256. SMITH, J. ALLAN. Tolstoy's Fiction in England and America. University of Illinois. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana. pp. 25.

5257. STEINER, ARPAD. The Faust Legend and the Christian Tradition. PMLA., June, LIV, 391–404.

5258. STEWART, WILLIAM MCCAUSLAND. Racine vu par les Anglais de 1800 à nos jours. RLC., XIX, 562–80.

5259. TAUPIN, RENÉ. Richardson, Diderot et l'art de conter. *See* **3395**.

5260. TEN HOOR, G. J. Akenside's 'The Pleasures of Imagination' in Germany. See **3090**.

5261. TRONCHON, HENRI. Allemagne—France—Angleterre. (Bibl. 1938, 4574.) Rev. by F. Baldensperger in RLC., XIX, 195–7.

5262. VAIL, CURTIS C. D. Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature. (Bibl. 1938, 4577.) Rev. by H. G. Heun in DL., 1938, LIX, 740–2; by E. Rose in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, V, 9; by E. Purdie in MLR., XXXIV, 461–3; by O. W. Long in JEGP., XXXVIII, 134–6; by N. Tronchon in Rev. Germanique, XXX, 289–91.

5262*a*. VALENCY, MAURICE J. Tragedies of Herod and Mariamne. (Columbia University Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 145.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. $3.00; 15*s*.

5263. VOIGT, FELIX A. and WALTER A. REICHART. Hauptmann und Shakespeare. *See* **2348**.

5264. WADEPUHL, WALTER. Hüttner, a New Source for Anglo-German Relations. Germanic Rev., Feb., XIV, 23–31.

5265. WAGNER, ALBERT M. Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class. *See* **3823**.

5266. WHITE, GEORGE LEROY, JR. Scandinavian Themes in American Fiction. (Bibl. 1938, 4581.) Rev. by C. Gohdes in MLN., Mar., LIV, 202–5; by A. B. Benson in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Feb., XV, 166–9.

5266*a*. WHITING, BARTLETT JERE. Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays. *See* **1268***a*.

5267. WILCOX, JOHN. The Relation of Molière to Restoration Comedy. (Bibl. 1938, 4585.) Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in MLR., XXXIV, 597–9; by A. Nicholl in JEGP, XXXVIII, 463; by C. E. Ward in SAQ., Oct., XXXVIII, 464–5; in TAM., Mar., XXIII, 234.

5268. Will, J. S. Comparative Literature: Its Meaning and Scope. UTQ., Jan., viii, 165–79.

5269. Williams, Clare. The curious-minded passenger to England. German Life and Letters, iii, 270–84.

5270. Wilt, Napier and H. C. K. Naeseth. Two Early Norwegian Dramatic Societies in Chicago. Norwegian-Amer. Studies and Records, 1938, xi, 44–75.

5271. Yarmolinsky, Avrahm. Studies in Russian Americana. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., July, xliii, 539–43; *ib.*, Dec., xliii, 895–900.

5272. Zucker, A. E. The Courtiers in 'Hamlet' and 'The Wild Duck'. *See* **2399**.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

A., 966
A., C. M., 3072
A., E. L., 322, 3897, 4026
A., L. E., 904
A., R. H., 4352
Aaron, R. I., 2810
Abbott, C. C., 4060
— W. C., 2588–9
Abercrombie, L., 4819–21
Ackerman, R. W., 1740
Adami, M. W., 4089
Adams, E. L., 3883
— F. B., 4005, 4533
— F. B., Jr., 4851
— F. P., 3963
— H., 3686–91
— J. D., 4914
— J. Q., 39, 1977, 2449, 2532, 2823
— M. R., 445, 4442
— R. G., 155, 974, 2807, 3502
Adamson, M., 24
Addington, M. H., 3402
Addison, A., 3503
— J., 3089
Ade, G., 4384
Adkins, M. G. M., 2099
Adler, M., 1776
— M. J., 1550
Aehle, W., 768
Ælfric, 1686
Agar, H., 1090
Agate, J., 1379, 1497
Agnew, J. M., 40
Aiken, C., 4897
Ainsworth, E. G., Jr., 3178
— W. H., 3692
Aitken, J. M., 2037
Akenside, M., 3090
Alain, 3219, 3898
Albery, J., 3693
— W., 3693
Albion, R. G., 1273
Alcorn, P., 323
Alcott, A. B., 3694
Alcuin, 1687
Aldhelm, 1688
Aldington, R., 4822, 4954, 4995
Aldrich, V. C., 1551, 3290
Aldridge, A. O., 2831, 3368
— H. R., 4792
Alexander, P., 2219
Alexander, W. F., 4330
Alfred, 1689
Allen, A. H., 339
— Albert H., 237
— B. S., 2533
— D., 1670
— D. G., 2120, 2138, 2173–5, 2220
— E. F., 998
— E. H., 953, 1091, 3993
— F. L., 4534
— G. W., 4417
— H. M., 4793
— J. W., 2038
— N. B., 2455, 2753
Allison, B. M., 1083
Alpert, L. M., 1434
Alsop, R., 3091
Altick, R. D., 2952
Alvarez, R. S., 156
American Literature, 42
American Speech, 570, 1018
Amunátegui, F., 4535
An Antidote Against Melancholy, 2671
Ancrene Riwle, 1846–7
Anderson, A. H., 1552
— A. O., 1930
— C., 4163
— C. R., 4164–5
— E. N., 1783
— G., 1174
— G. K., 4201, 4481, 5132
— I. F., 1274
— J., 4633
— J. E., 571
— M. L., 2946–7, 4006
— M. O., 1930
Maxwell, 1598, 4635, 4823
— O. S., 1019, 1019*a*, 1734
— P. B., 3348
— P. R., 1435
— S., 4536
— V. A., 572–3
Andreas, 1690
Andrew, S. O., 1703
Andrews, C. M., 3010
— H. C., 1777
— I. D., 4630
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1691
Angoff, C., 1553, 4637
Angus, W., 3245
Anthony, Sister R., 2534
Apollonius of Tyre, 1692
App, A. J., 1021
Applejoy, P., 4874
Archibald, R. C., 1622
Arested, S., 4091
Aristotelian Society, 3291
Arkell, R. L., 3011
Arlen, M., 4824
Armbruster, E. L., 813
Armitage, D. M., 1275
Arms, G. W., 4067
Armstrong, C. A. J., 5133
— M., 3594
— T. P., 2472, 3257
— W., 4482
Arnes, V. M., 5038
Arnold, H., 1671
— M., 3605–710
Arnould, E. J. F., 1921
Arns, K., 44, 2221
Arntz, H., 1657
Arrowood, C. F., 1175
Arthurian Legend, 1848–57
Arvin, N., 4418, 4537
Asbury, H., 889
Ash, D. F., 2410
Ashley, M., 2590
Ashton, H., 4444
— J. W., 1176, 1978
— T. S., 3012
Askew, H., 1061
Aspinall, A., 3595–7
Attwater, D., 1020, 1092
Aubrey, J., 2672
Auchmuty, J. J., 3598
Auden, W. H., 1380, 1414, 4538, 4825–7
Austen, Jane, 3711–21
— John, 5134
Austen-Leigh, E., 3711
Austin, W. B., 2039, 2160
Avery, E. L., 2535, 2953, 3173, 3220
Awdeley, John, 2094
Aycarst, M., 509
Aylett, R., 2673

B., 967
B., A., 3105
B., C. W., 3199
B., F., 4073, 4331

B., H. S., 962, 971, 4080
B., R. S., 1778
B., W. R., 4539, 4753–4, 5115
Baake, J., 4940
Babcock, R. W., 1979
Bachmann, H., 2222
— K., 3808
Backlund, A. M., 5046
Bacon, F., 2674–9
— L., 352, 3459, 3752, 4755
Bader, A. L., 456, 5135
Baechtold, E. L., 122
Bäck, H., 991
Baesecke, A., 1980
Bagehot, W., 3722
Baginsky, P. H., 45, 5136
Bailey, R., 4756
Baillie, J., 3723–4
Bain, R., 4757
Baine, R. M., 2443
Baird, A. C., 4483
Bakeless, J., 2166
Baker, C. D., 1933, 1981
— C. H. C., 258
— E. A., 50, 3504–8, 3514, 4179, 4288
— F., 937
— H., 1599, 1982, 2154, 2186, 2199, 2470, 4712
— H. C., 2096, 2536
— H. K., 2473
— Sister I., 1848
— J. E., 4973
— J. G., 4846
— O., 2223
— S., 539
Bald, R. C., 2824
Balder, A. L., 3509
Baldwin, C. S., 1554, 1934, 1983, 5137
— Earl, 1150, 3612, 4794
— E. C., 2832
— T. W., 2224
Bale, J., 2095
Ball, A. D., 2754
— A. M., 999
— R. H., 2821
Ballads, 1956, 2096
Ballard, E. F., 1210
— E. G., 1612, 4713
Ballou, J., 5087
Balmforth, R., 4714
Balz, A. G. A., 2797
Bamford, F., 5063
Bancroft, G., 3725
Bandini, A. R., 1555
Banks, J., 2680
— M. M., 1177
— T. H., 2833
Banning, M. C., 4715
Baratier, P., 3115–16
Barber, B. A., 2519
— T. G., 3784
Baring, M., 4828
Barker, E., 3127
— H. F., 1021
— R. H., 3174
Barkley, W., 1084
Barlow, J., 3092–3
Barnard, E. A. B., 3013
— R. H., 4216
Barnes, D. G., 3014
— G. R., 3015
— L., 325
— W., 3726
Barnett, J. E., 3428
Barr, P., 159
Barrell, C. W., 2225
Barrie, Sir J. M., 4829–32
Barry, P., 1210, 1521
Bartlett, H. C., 2226–7
Bartram, W., 3094–5
Barts, E., 494, 1068
Basler, R. P., 4138
Bate, W. J., 4092
Baten, A. M., 457
Bates, E. S., 4716
— M. E., 46
Batho, E. C., 1449, 3510, 4540
Battle of Brunanburh, 1693
Battle of Maldon, 1694
Baugh, A. C., 93
Baughan, D. E., 2300, 2477–8
Baum, P. F., 4247
Baumgartner, L., 3016
Bax, C., 1354
Baxter, J. W., 1961
— R., 2681–3
Bayley, A. R., 2591
Bayne-Powell, R., 3017
Beach, L. B., 3685, 4078
Beachcroft, G., 1370
Beadnell, C. M., 742
Beall, C. B., 3511
Bean, D., 1
Beattie, W. 2954
Beatty, E. C. O., 2901
— F., 4445
— R. C., 3809, 4152–3
Beaulavoir, E., 3118
Beaulavon, G., 3292
Beaumont, F., 2684
Becher, J., 4125
Beck, R., 3785, 5138
Beckford, W., 3096–7
Beckinsale, R. P., 1355
Beckwith, M., 1178
Beddoes, W. L., 3727
Bede, 1695–1702
Beeching, H. C., 2830
Beecroft, J., 4484
Beer, H., 1658
Beers, H. P., 47
Behn, A., 2685
Beiswanger, G. W., 1556
Bélanger, J., 3417
Bell, C., 2738
— L., 458
— W. G., 1360
Bellamy, E., 3728
Belloc, H., 4833–40
Benages, J. S., 5166
Bender, J. F., 574
Benét, W. R., 956, 1381
Benett-Stanford, J., 1051
Benham, A. R., 2834
Bennet, C. H., 3018
— J. A. W., 2592
Bennett, Arnold, 4841–3
— H. S., 1779
— J. A. W., 1659, 1741
— J. W., 2835
— M. A., 4215
— R. E., 2739
— R. F., 1780
— Whitman, 4027
— William, 3214
— William C., 3899–902
Bense, J. F., 743
Benson, A. B., 5139
— E. F., 3599
— L., 4385
Bent, S., 160
Bentley, G. E., 2920
— P., 1013, 4717–19
Benton, G. M., 1276
Beowulf, 1703–21
Bère, R. de la, 2128
Berelson, B., 161
Berger, M., 540
Bergerhoff, S., 814
Bergmann, A., 2228
Berkeley, G., 3098–101
Bernard, J. E., Jr., 1649, 1984
— R. H., 4758
Bernmann, R. A., 4332
Berrey, L. V., 1000
Berry, Sir James, 2593
— M., 707
Berthold, S. M., 3356
Besterman, T., 48, 162, 1093
Better English, 510, 541–3, 837, 872, 910, 920, 959, 978, 980, 987
Beust, N. E., 163
Beveridge, J., 1742
— Sir W., 1094
Beyer, W. W., 3835, 5140
Bible, The, 2686–702
Biddulph, V., 4356
Bierce, A., 3729
Bigham, T., 718
Bill, A. H., 2479

Bing, S., 2205
Bingham, H., 3019
Binns, A., 3600
Binyon, L., 410, 1436, 4061
Bird, R. M., 3730
— T. H., 3601
Birney, E., 1859
Bishop, J. P., 4541, 5093
— M., 1179
Bixby, M. E., 4639
Bixler, P., 164
Black, J. W., 575–7
— M. W., 435, 2229, 2528, 2537
Blackmur, R. P., 3686
Blackstone, B., 2040, 2594
— Sir W., 3102–3
Blair, Sir D. H., 4795
— L., 1095
— M. G., 165
— T. M. H., 2680
— W., 1096, 4386–7
Blaise, B., 4388
Blake, F. R., 992
— R. B., 1180
— W., 3104–14
Blakey, D., 166, 2955, 3512
Blanc, R. E., 3513, 4160
Blanchard, R., 3419–20
Blanche, J.-E., 4796
Blanck, J., 3873, 4235
Blancquart, E., 578
Blankenship, R., 4485
Blesi, M., 4189
Bliss, W., 3695
Block, Andrew, 50, 2956, 3514
— Anita, 1600, 4640
Blodgett, H., 1382
Bloomberg, B. R., 5141
Bloomfield, L., 459
— M. W., 1899
Blunden, E., 2687, 4291, 4844–5
Blunt, A., 3106
— W. S., 3731
Blythe, L. E., 511
Boas, F. S., 76, 2041, 3515
— George, 353
— Guy, 1383
Boatright, M. C., 1199, 1200
Bock, H., 1557, 2674, 2957
Bodleian Library Record, 2042, 3301
Bodurtha, D. H., 4093
Bøgholm, H., 495, 3836–7
Böhringer, R., 3357
Boettcher, H., 4672
Boggs, R. S., 51, 1181–3
Bohatta, H., 52
Bokenham, O., 405, 1858
Boker, G. H., 3732
Bolingbroke, H. St J., 3115–17
Bolinger, D. L., 815, 857, 864, 874, 895, 921
Bolitho, H., 3602
Boll, E., 3712
— T. E., 3903
Bolwell, R. W., 1437
Bond, D. F., 53, 5142
— R. P., 54, 1438, 2538, 2958
— R. W., 1558
— W. L., 4183
Bonjour, A., 2361
Bonner, A., 4759
Bonnerjea, B., 924
Bonner-Smith, D., 2906
Bonno, G., 2894, 3020, 5143
Booker, R., 55
Bookstaber, P. D., 2
Boome, E. J., 579
Booth, B. A., 3179, 4000, 4378
Borchers, O. J., 580
Borden, H., 4797
Borgese, G. A., 3, 1623
Borrow, G., 3733
Bostwick, P., 3497
Boswell, J., 3118–25
Botkin, B. A., 1184, 1522
Botting, R. B., 3302, 3410–11
Boucicault, D., 3734
Boughner, D. C., 1860, 2134, 2161, 2230
Bourland, C. B., 417, 2362
Bourne, R., 3021
Bovey, W., 1097
Bowen, A., 4004
Bowers, F. T., 2043, 2740, 2919–20
— R. H., 1743, 1896
Bowman, W. P., 3516, 4324
Box, S., 4486
Boyce, B., 2539
Boyd, A. W., 1601
— J. P., 3236
Boylan, E., 374
Boynton, P. H., 3092
Boys, R., 3345
Bozman, E. F., 4558
— M. M., 5214
Brackenridge, H. H., 3126
Bradbrook, M. C., 1985, 2917
Bradbrooke, W., 2231
Braddon, M. E., 3735
Braddy, H., 1861
Bradfield, N. M., 1098
Bradford, C. A., 1099, 3479
— C. B., 3303–5, 3353
Bradley, S., 4419
Brandl, A., 390, 2232
Branys, E., 1069
Braswell, W., 5094
Braun, H., 1781
Brawner, J. P., 3429
Bray, D., 2460
— F. E., 3022
Brearley, H. C., 1523
Bredvold, L. I., 2949
Brégy, K., 4760
Brennecke, E., Jr., 1986, 2233, 2836
Brenner, A., 3107
Bressie, R., 57, 1862
Breton, N., 2703–4
Brett, G. S., 5039
Brewer, J., 4901
— L. A., 4070
Brewster, P. G., 1185–90
Bridges, R., 4846–7
Bridie, J., 4848–9
Brie, F., 1931, 3369
Briessen, F. van, 4044
Briggs, E. R., 3271
— P., 816
Brimley, G., 3736
Bringmann, R., 1100
Brinkmann, H., 2190
Brion, M., 4941
British Academy, 391–8
Britton, K., 460
Brodeur, A. G., 1849
Bronowski, J., 1624
Bronson, B. H., 2959, 3397
Brontë, E., 3741–2
Brontës, 3737–40
Brooke, C. F. T., 2191, 2209
— I., 1101
— R., 4850
Brooking, C., 3729
Brooks, C., Jr., 1384, 4761
— H., 4490
— H. F., 2529
— Van W., 4542
Broughton, L. N., 43, 455, 3869, 4446
— R., 3743
Brower, R. A., 2755
Brown, A. R., 3108
— B. D., 2167
— C., 1932, 1967
— C. A., 3744–6, 4093
— E. K., 150
— F. K., 3517, 4002
— G., 1210
— H., 3713, 3741, 3786
— I., 2234–6, 4041
— J. L., 2139, 4720
— J. M., 4642
— J. R., 3221
— K., 168
— L. F., 1102
— M., 951
— S. F., 581, 629
— S. G., 4543
— R. A., 3518

Browne, M. D., 582
— O., 719
— Sir T., 2705–11
Brownell, B., 1625
— G. H., 4389
Browning, E. B., 3746–51
— R., 3752–73
Brownson, O. A., 3774–8
Bruce-Mitford, R. L. S., 1672, 1782
Bruford, W. H., 5144
Bruggemann, F., 2237
Brunner, K., 765
Brunton, J., 3603
Brussels Cross, 1722
Bryan, I., 169–71
— K. A. P., 1277
Bryant, A., 2907
— D. C., 3128–9
— W. C., 3779–81
Buchanan, A. M., 1191
— S., 1836
Buchholz, E., 1001
Buck, H. L., 1002
— S. J., 58
Budd, F. E., 3430
Bühler, C. F., 139, 1957
Buell, L. M., 778
— R. K., 1650
Bueno, L. de la T., 3363
Bütow, H., 1385
Bullett, G., 1386–7
Bullock, J. H., 1103
Bullough, G., 2789
Bulst, W., 1695
Bunner, H. C., 3782
Bunyan, J., 2712–17
Burian, O., 3787, 5145
Burke, C. B., 2837, 3838–9, 4094, 4292
— E., 3127–40
— K., 993, 1559
— W. J., 544
Burney, F., 3141
Burns, R., 3142–61
Burpee, L. J., 1430
Burre, H., 2238
Burris, Q. G., 1440, 4721
Burris-Meyer, H., 1602
Burton, K. K., 3519
— R., 2718–20
Burtt, E. A., 1441
Busch, N. F., 934
Bush, D., 1524, 1987, 2132, 2540
Bushell, T. A., 1104
Bushnell, N. S., 3023
Butler, J., 3162
— N. M., 354, 371
— R. L., 61
— Samuel, 2721–2
— Samuel, 3783
Butt, John, 410, 2541, 3367
Byington, S. T., 919
Byron, Lord, 3784–804

C., A. B., 2688
C., D., 988
C., H. S., 172, 1560, 4544–7
C., T. C., 859, 866, 915, 2423, 3246, 3306, 3967, 4348
Cable, M. H., 2960
— W. A., 583
Cadbury, H. J. 62, 2784
Cadoux, A. T., 2239
Caedmon, 1723–4
Caine, H., 3805
Calkins, E. E., 173, 3992
Callahan, J. J., 461, 779
Callan, N., 1626
Calverton, V. F., 2595
Cam, H. M., 1803
Cambillard, 2439
Cambridge Medieval History, 1945
Camden, C., 1988, 2542
Cameron, K. W., 2129
Cammack, M. M., 1929
Cammell, C. R., 2596
Camp, C. C., 174
— L. S., 517
Campa, A. L., 964
Campbell, A., 1693
— H. M., 4548
— L. B., 2178
— M., 1192, 1525–6
— M. E., 3200
— O. J., 455, 1388, 2211, 2471, 4447
Campion, T., 2097
Canby, H. S., 462, 4333, 4365–71
Cane, M. H., 4762
Canfield, H., 326
Cant, R., 2597
Cantera, F., 1842
Cantwell, R., 4549
Carden, L. L., 175
Cardwell, G. A., 3520
Carey, G. V., 4
Carhart, R., 584
Carleton, P., 4643
— W., 3806
Carlson, C. L., 3307, 5025
— H., 463
— W. H., 176
Carlton, W. J., 943, 2961
— W. R., 1060
Carlyle, J. W., 3807
— T., 3808–25
Carmer, C. L., 1106
Carnovsky, L., 311
Carnoy, A., 949
Carpenter, F. I., 3973, 4085
Carpenter, J. M., 1409
Carr, C. T., 1002*a*
— D., 545
Carrière, J. M., 512, 1193
Carrington, H., 3024
Carroll, L., 3826–9
Carter, Jean, 4644
— John, 63, 177–8, 2705, 2811, 3096, 3272
— M. W., 179
Cartier, Général, 2240, 2493
Cartwright, W., 2723
Carus-Wilson, E., 1107
Carver, P. L., 400, 3180–1
Cary, M. B., 321
Casady, E. R., 436, 2517
Case, A. E., 1416, 2531, 2950, 3431
Castaguetta, G., 1429
Castelli, A., 4007
Catalini, G., 1108
Cate, J. L., 1783
Catel, J., 4420
Catford, J. C., 585
Cather, W., 4851
Catlin, G., 5–6
Cattanès, H., 417
Caudwell, C., 1627, 4798
Caughney, J. W., 1442
Cavanagh, J. A., 327
Cawley, R. R., 437, 1989
Caxton, W., 1957–60
Cazamian, L., 1443, 3521, 3753
— M. L., 5116
Cecil, Lord E. C. D., 3025, 3604
Cestre, C., 3974
Chaffurin, L., 2838
Chakravarty, A., 4008
Chamberlain, J., 4880, 4982
Chamberlin, F., 2047
Chambers, E. K., 3696, 3840
— R. W., 391, 427, 1444, 2180–1, 2314, 2434
Champion, S., 1445, 5145*a*
Chance, B., 3388
Channing, W. E., 3830
Chapin, R. F., 1085
Chaplin, W. N., 1784, 2689
Chapman, C. O., 1918, 5146
— G., 2724–9
— J. A., 4550
— J. J., 4852
— R. W., 453, 1022, 3119, 3308–12, 3714–15
Chappell, L. W., 1194, 1396, 1527
Charles, B. G., 426, 1023
Charlton, H. B., 392, 2241, 2456, 3754
Charnwood, D. M. R., 3522
Charvat, W., 4145
Chase, K., 1196

Chase, R., 1195–6
— S., 464, 817
Chatterji, S. K., 586
Chatters, C. H., 180
Chatterton, T., 3163–8
Chaucer, G., 1859–92
Chauviré, R., 2048
Chên, Shou-yi, 3266
Cherrington, E., 181
Chester, A. G., 2117
Chesterfield, Earl of, 3169–72
Chesterton, G. K., 2242, 4853–5, 5047
Chettle, H., 2098
Chew, S. P., Jr., 1990–1, 3406
Cheyney, R., 4763
Chickering, G. J., 1214, 1533
Childs, H. E., 1745
Chilvers, H. A., 1109
Chitney, J., 4551
Chitty, H., 2522
Cholmondeley, L. B., 3904
Chorley, E. C., 3480
Chowdhuri, B. S., 4095
Chrimes, S. B., 1785
Christie, A. G. I., 1786
— O. F., 3905
Christophersen, P., 1070
Chumbley, G. L., 4552
Church, R. W., 1561
Churchill, W. S., 3026, 4856
Cibber, C., 3173–4
Clapham, J. H., 3603
Claremont, F., 2049
Clark, B. H., 4645
— D. L., 1389, 1554, 2243, 4293–4
— E. G., 907, 1992
— E. H., 535
— E. T., 2188
— G., 1110
— H. H., 3358, 4056
— J. A., 3687
— M. E., 3175
— R., 2598
— R. E. D., 2895
— T. D., 3523
— W. S., 2756, 2898
Clarke, E., 385, 3678
— M. V., 1824
Clarkson, P. S., 4046
Classe, A., 1494
Clausen, R. T., 1024
Clavel, M., 3874–5
Clay, C. T., 1375
— N. L., 1562
Clemen, W., 1863
Clemens, C., 4390–1, 4853, 4978
— F., 4858
Clement, W., 4796
Clements, 1111, 2050, 2599
Clendening, L., 64
Cleveland, J., 2730
Clifford, J. L., 3130, 3141, 3313
Cline, C. L., 3605, 3959–60
Clough, A. H., 3831
— W. O., 1563
Coate, M., 1803
Cobb, L. M., 1224
— S., 587
Cobbett, W., 3175–7
Cobden, R., 3832
Cockerell, S., 3731, 4009
Coffin, C. M., 2741
— R. P. T., 4764, 4857
Coffman, F. W., 1278
Coke, D., 2600
Colbourne, M., 5048
Colby, F. M., 3833
Colcord, J. C., 1390
— L., 1390
Coldicutt, D., 3841
Cole, E. C., 1602
— E. M., 587
— G. D. H., 1112, 3176
— G. W., 65
— J. W., 2457
Coleman, E. D., 66, 1498
— R. A., 4040
Coleridge, G. H. B., 455, 3843
— H., 3834
— S., 3869
— S. T., 3835–68
Coles, B., 2363, 2424
Colledge, E., 1846–7, 1935, 2051, 4448
Collier, J., 2731
Collingwood, R. G., 355
Collins, W., 3178–83
— Wilkie, 3870–2
Collinson, W. E., 1003
Colodny, I., 789, 818
Colquitt, J. H., 780
Colucci, L., 2458
Colum, M. M., 4553, 5117
— P., 5118
Colvin-Smith, R. C. M., 3606
Combs, H. C., 2790
Commayer, H. S., 1113
Congreve, W., 3184–9
Conklin, P. S., 2364
— W. T., 4214
Conley, C. H., 3314
Conn, H. J., 819
Connely, W., 3169–70
Connolly, C., 4554
— T. L., 4212
Connor, L. R., 4646
Connors, D. F., 2893
Conrad, C., 4859
— J., 4858–69
Conroy, P. R., 3774
Constant, G., 2052
Cook, D., 3143, 3151
— D. E., 67
Cooke, H. P., 2601
— P. J., 2480
Cooley, E. F., 328
Coon, A. M., 2940–3, 3471
Cooper, A. C., 4487
— J. F., 3873–8
— L., 5147
— T. P., 3906–7
Cope, T. D., 3267
Copeau, J., 2205
Copeland, T. W., 3131, 3215
Coppel, A., 4524
Coppock, A. J., 3908
— J. D., 3877
Corbett, J. A., 5148
Cordell, R. A., 4996
Cornu, D., 3432
Cornyn, W. S., 546
Corp, W. G., 182
Corpus Glossary, 1725
Corrigan, M. F., 3775
— R., 3607
Corson, J. C., 4257
Cotte, S. de, 2053
Cotton, C., 2732
Coulter, C. C., 2791
— E. M., 3608
Coulton, G. G., 1114–15, 1787
Courtines, L. P., 5149
Coward, N., 4524, 4870–2
Cowie, A., 4392
Cowley, A., 2733
— J. D., 68, 183
— M., 4555–6, 5119
Cowling, G., 496
Cowper, W., 3190–5
Cox, A. P., 1528
— E. G., 69
— J. H., 1391
— L. S., 1279
Coxe, H., 3608*a*
Crabbe, G., 3196
Craig, H., 70, 1388, 1993–4, 2212, 2388
Craigie, J., 2137
— Sir W. A., 536, 744
Crane, C. D., 2589
— S., 3879–82
— W. G., 1995
Crankshaw, E., 5232
Crashaw, R., 2734
Craven, T., 329
Crawford, H. J., 1116
Cripps, A. R., 2365
— A. S., 3500
Critchley, M., 464*a*
Crofts, J. E. V., 2437
Cross, A. E. B., 3909
— T. P., 71

Crossman, R. H. S., 5150
Crotty, G., 1731
Crouch, C. H., 3027
Crowfoot, G. M., 1673
Crump, W. B., 2713
Crundell, H. W., 2108, 2244, 2400
Cruwys, C. S. M., 1280
Cubbon, W., 1358
Cumberland, R., 3197
Cunningham, H. T., 2757
Curious, 903, 1025
Currier, T. F., 4431–2
Curry, K., 3844, 4325
— R., 589–90
— W. S., 2245
Curtis, G. W., 3883
Cushing, H. G., 67
Cutts, C., 1920
Cyriax, R. J., 3609

D., F., 922
D., W., 3910
Daan, J., 591
Daghlian, P. B., 3460
Daiches, D., 1564, 4722, 4826, 4926
Dale, D., 2488, 2908–13, 2922
Dalgleish, D. N., 2601*a*
Dallmann, W. P., 4286
Dame Sirith, 1893
Dampier, W., 2602
Dance, F. C., 3911, 4121
Dane, E. G., 4393
Daniel, 1726
— F., 4557
Danton, E. M., 184
Dapp, K. G., 3028
Darby, H. C., 1281
D'Ardenne, S. T. R. O., 1722
Darlington, R. R., 1788
— W. A., 4647
Darwin, C., 3884–8
Davenant, Sir W., 2735–6
Davenport, W. H., 3455, 4295–7
David, S., 4974, 5151
Davidson, A., 4131
— F., 4219
— G., 3746
— J., 3889
— L. J., 3497, 3524
Davies, C., 720
— C. C., 3029
— D., 3349, 3845
— G., 185, 2543, 2603
— H. W., 1864
— Jessie, 3968
— Sir John, 2737
— Sir L. T., 3030
— W. H., 4873–5
— W. R., 2246
— W. T., 2095
Davis, C. R., 4249
— E. B., 592
— E. J., 1117
— G., 4154
— H., 684
— Herbert, 3433–4
— R. B., 1446, 2202, 2928, 2930, 3263, 3399, 3525–6, 5152
— R. C., 723
— R. M., 3031
— T. K., 593
Daw, A. R., 3481
Dawson, W. H., 2604–5
Day, M., 1746
Dean, P., 1789
— R. J., 5153
Dearden, S., 3733
De Armond, A. J., 186
Deasy, C. P., 1907
De Beer, E. S., 2606–9
De Blacam, A., 1282
De Chambrun, C. L., 2247
De Crèvecœur, M. G. J., 3198
Defoe, D., 3199–211
Deimel, T., 3810
Dekker, T., 2099–106
De Lacy, P. H., 465
De la Mare, W. J., 1392, 1628, 4876–8
Delattre, F., 3144, 5154
— P., 513, 594
Delcourt, J., 2182
Delfino, V., 595
Dell, F., 2719
Dellquest, A. W., 1026
Deloney, T., 2107
Demarest, M. A., 1283
— W. H. S., 1283
Demmig, C., 1565
Dempster, G., 1865
Dengi, 2248
Dennis, J., 3212
Denniston, E. L., 1284
D'Entreves, A. P., 2135, 5155
De Quincey, T., 3890–6
De Reul, P., 4955
De Ricci, S., 4298
Dermody, T., 3213
Desai, W. S., 3610
De Selincourt, E., 455, 1566, 4449–53
De Suzannet, A., 3913
De Traz, 3737
Deutsch, B., 4889
Deutschbein, M., 1004
Deutschbein-Festschrift, 399
D'Evelyn, C., 438
Devine, R. B., 4415
Devlin, M. A., 1747
De Voto, B., 1447, 4394, 4723
Dewes, S., 3969
De Wulf, M. M. C. J., 1837
Dexter, W., 3907, 3914–17, 3951
Dibdin, C., 3214
Di Carlo, L. M., 624
Dick, H. G., 2758
Dickens, C., 3897–955
Dickin, E. P., 1285
Dickins, B., 393, 1923, 3527
Dickinson, E. N., 3956–8
Dickson, A., 401
— G. B., 2525
— M. B., 4488
Diekhoff, J. S., 2839–40
Dietrich, G., 596–7
Dietz, C., 1499
— H., 3811
Dillaway, N., 3975
Disher, W., 1448
Disney, S., 1086
Disraeli, B., 3959–61
Dittes, R., 721
Ditzion, S., 190
Dobbie, E. van K., 72, 1723
Dobie, J. F., 1197–1200, 3964
Doble, G. H., 1790
Dobrée, B., 1449, 3370, 4648
Dobson, E. G., 4626
Dodd, E. H., Jr., 191
Dodds, M. H., 861, 1866, 2494, 2841, 4258
Dodsley, R., 3215–16
Dodson, S. C., 2133, 2249, 2451
Doerflinger, W. M., 1529
Doering, E. E., 1201
— J. F., 1202, 3293
Doernenburg, E., 3423, 5156
Dolling, R. P. T., 2721
Donahue, F. J., 7
Dondore, D., 1203, 3238
Donne, J., 2738–52
Dony, F., 4029
Dorfman, J., 3359
Dorian, D. C , 2842
Dorling, E. E., 1286
Dorson, R. M., 3528
Dos Passos, J., 4879–83
Doubleday, N. F., 4030
Doughty, C. M., 3962
— W. L., 3482
Douglas, Lord A., 2250, 4208, 4438
— D. C., 1450, 2545, 2962
Douglas-Osborn, E. H., 2251
Dowlin, C. M., 2252, 2735
Downs, L. G., 1660
—R. B., 192
Drake, D., 2610
Drake-Carnell, F., 1204
Draper, J. W., 2253, 2353, 2356, 2366–8, 2404, 2444–5, 2459, 2466, 2474

Drayton, M., 2108–13
Dreiser, T., 4372
Drennan, M., 865
Dressler, G. M., 2495
Drew, J. S., 1287
Druett, W. W., 1238
Drummond, J. C., 1451
Drury, W. P., 3920
Dryden, J., 2753–70
Duckett, E. S., 1791
Dudley, F. A., 3697
— H., 598–9
Duhamel, G., 4558
Duke, F. J., 600
Dukes, A., 4649–57
Dumble, W. R., 4496
Dumond, D. L., 3611
Dunbar, W., 1961
Dunham, W. H., Jr., 1118
Dunlap, A. R., 514, 2425
Dunlop, J. G., 1289
Dunn, E. C., 2254
— H. K., 601
Dunne, F. P., 3963
Dunning, G. C., 1777
— T. P., 1900
Dunsany, Lord, 4884–5
Durand, M., 602
D'Urfey, T., 2771
Durkin, J. T., 1901
Dusenbury, D., 603
Duval, H. R., 4927
— J. C., 3964
Dyer, F. E., 4259

E., 4343
E., E. E., 820, 888, 927, 948, 1005
Eagles, R. L., 1996, 2258
Eames, W., 74
Eardley, F. S., 1371
Earle, O., 3265
Earliest English Prose Psalter, 1894–5
Early English Text Society, 400–6
Easson, D. E., 1792
Eastman, M., 1393
Eaton, H. A., 3891
Ebisch, W., 1452, 1567
Eccles, M., 2100
Eckhardt, E., 722
Eckhoff, L., 2256, 3812
Eckstorm, F. H., 1530
Eddy, M. O., 1394
Edel, L., 4081, 4942
Edgar, P., 4559, 5120
Edgcumbe, F., 4090
Edgeworth, M., 3965
Editors of American Speech, 604
Edman, I., 8
Edmunds, A. J., 1054
Edwards, A., 3030
— J. B., 3828
Egan, M., 4490
Eggleston, E., 3966
Eglinton, J., 5029
Ehrentreich, A., 1205, 2369
Ehrling, S., 1071
Eibe, M. L., 3529
Eigerman, H., 4454
Einarsson, S., 1919, 2257
Ekdahl, A. G., 685
Ekwall, E., 1027, 1057
Elderton, W., 2114
Elene, 1727
Eliason, N. E., 723, 781
Eliot, G., 3967–9
— M. S., 75
— S. A., Jr., 2140
— T. S., 4886–92
Elliott, E., 3970–1
— G. R., 1568, 2355
Elliot-Binns, L. E., 5157
Ellis, E., 3963
— G. U., 4560
— H. H., 4893–5
— H. M., 1395
— L. B., 466
— M., 3243–4
Ellis-Fermor, U., 448, 2258, 2546, 4658
Elman, P., 1793
Elton, O., 357, 1453, 4819
Elwin, M., 4561
Elyot, Sir T., 2115–16
Emberson, F. G., 4395, 4406
Emden, C. S., 1495
Emerson, R. W., 3972–91
Emery, J. P., 3354, 4010
Empson, W., 1629, 2259
Endicott, J. G., 761
Engel, C.-E., 4967
England's Helicon, 2772
English Association, 76, 407–11
English Place-Name Society, 412–16
Entwistle, W. J., 5158
Erdman, D. V., 3788
Erdman Schmidt, A. J., 1928
Ericson, E. E., 515, 838, 873, 1072
Ernst, M., 782
Esdaile, A., 9, 193
Esquerra, R., 2260
Essays Contributed in Honor of President W. A. Neilson, 417
Estell, A. D., 5073
Estrich, R. M., 1867, 5159
Ettinger, A. A., 3315
Etzkorn, L. R., 194
Eustis, M., 4659–60
Evans, A. J., 3992
— B. I., 428–9, 467, 4455
— H. R., 4220
— Maurice, 4854
— Medford, 3530
— M. G., 4221
— N., 3217
— W. M., 2723, 2816
Eve, A. S., 3612
Evelyn, J., 2773–4
Everett, A. L., 2261
— E. M., 3531
Every, G., 4562
Everyman, 1962
Eves, C. K., 3385
Ewen, C. L., 1206, 1794, 2054–5, 2196–7, 2262–3, 2809
Ewing, A. W., 4799
— J. C., 3145–51
— M., 3498
— S. B., Jr., 2718, 2781
Exeter Book, 1728–30
Exner, H., 1119, 5160
Eyck, E., 3613

F., D., 548
F., F., 1053
F., J., 4126
Facsimile Text Society, 418–21
Fadiman, C., 10
Fäy, B., 11
Fagin, B., 3094
Fairbanks, G., 605
Fairchild, H. N., 2963
Falk, R. P., 3360
Fallowes, J. P., 2690
Farinelli, A., 2264
Farnham, W., 1997
Farnsworth, D. W., 601
Farr, T. J., 549, 1207
Farrell, J. T., 4881
Fatta, C., 2056
Faulkner, W., 4896–7
Fausset, H. I'A., 2742
Faust, A. B., 5161
— B., 4031
— G. P., 1925
Faverty, F. E., 136, 3585, 3755
Fay, E. S., 4800
Fearon, G., 2235–6
Federal Writers' Project, 1208
Federspiel, P. T., 3297
Feely, J. M., 2265
Feibleman, J., 1603
Feiling, K. G., 3032, 3614
Fellowes, E. H., 1120
Fellows, O., 5162
Feltham, O., 2775
Fenton, E., 3218
Ferber, E., 4801

Ferguson, De L., 1454, 3152, 4396–7
— F. S., 77
— M. J., 195
— O., 4661
— W. K., 1838
Ffoulkes, C., 1290
ffrench, Y., 4205
Fiedler, F., 1073
— H., 5163
Fielden. F. J., 2935
Fielding, H., 3219–26
Fields, V. A., 574
Finberg, A. J., 3615
Finch, J., 4765
— J. S., 2706
— Z. S., 2843
Firkins, O. W., 4299
Firminger, W. K., 3033
Firth, Sir C. H., 1569, 4155, 4563
Fisch, M. H., 1435
Fischer, W., 3247, 3393, 3532
Fisher, H. A. L., 4802
— J., 3886
— M., 2825
Fitts, D., 4564
FitzGerald, E., 3993–6
Fitzhugh, R. T., 3153
Fitzpatrick, B., 1121
Flanagan, J. T., 1028, 1209, 3533, 4120, 4193
Flanders, B. H., 4025
— H. H., 1210, 1630
Flasdieck, H. M., 2435
Fleg, E., 2205
Fleisher, D., 4300
Fleming, M., 2914
— R., 1604
Flemming, P., 1122
Fletcher, E. G., 1500, 3534
— F. T. H., 5164
— H., 606, 2844
— James V., 4177
— John, 2776–8
— P., 2779–80
Flewelling, R. T., 3976, 4934
Flexner, E., 4662
— M. W., 3616
Flower, D., 1531, 3617
Flynn, V. J., 1946
Förster, Max, 1029
— Meta, 78, 3756
Foerster, N., 1418
Fogle, S. F., 3364
Fonbuena, J. S., 5166
Fontane, T., 3618, 5165
Foot, I., 446, 2702
Footman, R. H., 4882
Forbes, A. B., 79
Forchhammer, J., 607–8
Ford, F. M., 1570, 4439, 4900–2
— J., 2781–3
— J. D. M., 5166
— W. C., 3688
Forman, H. B., 4096
— M. B., 3744, 4096
Forse, E. J. G., 1062, 3921
Forster, L., 5167
Forsythe, R. S., 3977, 4166
Forward, K., 783, 3892
Fory, G., 609
Foss, K., 3407
Foster, C. H., 3978
— F., 3922
— H., 418
— Sir W., 2611
Fourquet, J., 1064
Fowler, F. G., 745
— H. W., 745
Fox, A., 2759
— G., 2784
Francis, J. H., 1496
Franckenstein, Sir G., 4803
Françon, M., 2057
Franke-Heilbronn, H., 4943
Franklin, B., 3227–37
Frantz, R. W., 2481, 3435
Franz, W., 2266–7, 2426
Fraser, M., 1373
Fraternitye of Vacabondes, 2117
Frauchiger, F., 5168
Frauchinger, S., 4565
Frazer, Sir J. G., 1211
Fredén, G., 2547, 5169
Frederic, H., 3997
Freeman, D. S., 3620
French, A., 916
— H. G., 12
— J. M., 439, 2845, 2862
Freneau, P., 3238–44
Frenz, H., 1501
Frerking, J., 2370
Friederici, H., 724
Friedrich, H. E., 4956–7
Friese, H., 2371
Fripp, E. I., 2268
Frith, B., 1291
Frohock, W. M., 13
Frost, R., 4903–4
— St B., 3483
Fucilla, J. G., 80, 3535
Fülöp-Miller, R., 4633
Fukuhara, R., 3273
Fulford, R., 3671
Fuller, H. B., 3998–9
— M., 4398
— R., 3034
— T., 2785–6
Funke, O., 468, 769, 5170
—W., 52
Funkhouser, M., 81, 1212
Funston, J. W., 3476
Furness, C. J., 358
Fussell, G. E., 2964

Gable, J. H., 82, 1956
Gadbois, I., 4334
Gage, H. L., 196
Gagey, E. M., 1532
Gál, S., 5171
Galimberti, A., 2496
Galinsky, H., 2796, 5172
Gallaway, W. F., Jr., 197
Galsworthy, J., 4905–10
Galt, J., 4000
Galway, M., 1868
Gamer, H. M., 1807
Gantt-Winn, G., 3998
Gantz, K. F., 3884
Gardner, B., 3816
— E. E., 1213–14, 1533
Gargaro, F., 3757, 4097
Garmonsway, G. N., 1686
Garnett, D., 4968
— E., 4969
Garnier, C.-M., 5030
Garrett, C. H., 2058–9, 2612
— G., 2259
— K. B., 3447
Garrick, D., 3245–54
Garrod, H. W., 1631, 3696, 4098–101
Garwood, K., 1411
Gaselee, S., 1839
Gaskell, C. M., 3621
Gassner, J., 4492
Gast of Gy, 1896
Gates, W. B., 1389, 4399
Gaupp, F., 1795
Gay, E. F., 2613
— J., 3255–6
— R. M., 1643
Gaye, P. F., 3255
Gee, W., 4804
Gehse, H., 1074
Geist, S., 4167
Gemelli, A., 610–11
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 1897
Geoffrey, W., 1397
Gerberich, A. H., 1292
Gese, G., 4905
Gesell, A., 3885
Gessler, J., 2060
Getchell, E. L., 821
Ghosh, J. C., 1455
Gibb, M. A., 2614–15
Gibbon, E., 3257–61
— M., 5031
Gibbs, A., 2965
— L., 3436
— P. T., 2846
Gibson, M. A., 884

Gibson, W., 4820
Gide, A., 2205
Gierasch, W., 4935
Gifford, M. F., 612
Gilbert, A. H., 2724, 2847
— D. L., 3190, 5173
— K. E., 1456
Gilder, R., 2372, 4663–5
Gildon, C., 3262
Giles, E. L., 1457, 2616, 2966
Gilkes, M., 1398
Gill, F. C., 3109
— W. W., 550, 839, 928, 3698, 4045
Gillespie, M., 516
Gillet, J. E., 926
Gillis, M. R., 198
Gilman, W. E., 2848
Gilmer, F. W., 3263
Gilpin, W., 3264
Gilson, E., 1840
Girvan, R., 1704
Gissing, G., 4001
Glapthorne, H., 2787
Glasgow, E., 4911
Glauber, I. P., 613
Gleim, W. S., 4168
Glicksberg, C. I., 3779, 3979, 4928, 5007
Glover, W. L., 1293
Gluisi, F., 2269
Glunz, H. H., 1748, 2270–1, 2373
Goddard, M., 517
Godet, M., 199
Godfrey, R., 970
Godley, Sir A., 1123
Godman, S., 469
Godwin, F., 2118
— W., 3265, 4002
Goepp, P. H., Jr., 1692
Gohdes, C., 4047
Gold, M. B., 3437
Goldberg, I., 784
Golding, A., 2119
— L. T., 2119
Goldman, I., 2902
Goldsmith, A. F., 359
— O., 3266–70
Gooch, G. P., 360, 394, 2798
Goodchild, R., 4382
Goodell, M. M., 4178, 4357, 5174
Goodnight, G. H., 1294
Goodrich, L. C., 361
Goodspeed, E. C., 2944
— G. T., 4301
Goodwin, G., 1215
Gordan, J. D., 4860
Gordon, D. J., 2475
— E. V., 1694
— R. K., 2760, 4260
— R. W., 1216–17
Gore-Browne, R., 2061
Gorelik, M., 4666
Gosson, S., 2120
Gott, S., 2788
Gottfried, R., 2497
Gove, P. B., 200, 2967, 3317
Govens, K. R., 822
Gover, J. E. B., 413, 415–16
Grabo, C., 3536
Graf, O. M., 5175
Graham, C. B., 2141, 2548
— J. J., 1295
— P., 4127
— P. G., 417, 2411
— R., 1796
— W., 84, 3537
Gramm, W., 1661
Grandvoinet, R., 2936
Granel, G. E., 3538
Granniss, R. S., 229
Grant, A. J., 4456
Graves, R., 4970
Gray, A., 2272
— D., 4003
— L. H., 470
— M. M., 1998
— P. H., 2932
— T., 3271–85
— W. F., 3120
Greaves, K. W., 3622
Grebanier, B. D. N., 1399
Green, J., 4349
— V. G., 1797
Greenbie, M. B., 1124, 1458
Greene, G., 3035
— R., 2121–7
— T. M., 14
Greenlaw, E., 2498–9
Greenslade, S. L., 2520
Greeves, F., 4566
Greg, W. W., 84*a*, 428–31, 2314, 2412–3
Gregory, Lady, 4004
Grether, E., 2115, 2406
Gretton, G. H., 2743–4
Greville, Sir F., 2789
Grey, W., 3813
Grieder, E. M., 201
Grierson, Sir H. J. C., 2746, 2849, 4261, 4457
Griffin, C. M., 3999
— M. I. J., 3623, 4340
— W. J., 1999, 4102
Griffith, R. H., 941
Griffiths, R., 3286
Griggs, E., 85, 455
— E. L., 455, 3834, 3846–7, 4458
Grignoux, L., 3783, 5049
Grigson, G., 4493, 4521
Grisdale, D. M., 1749
Groom, B., 410, 454, 2374, 3699, 3785, 4350
Grose, C. L., 86, 88
Growoll, A., 87
Gruber, R., 5106
Grützmacher, M., 614
Grylls, R. G., 3789, 4289, 4302
Guedalla, P., 1125
Guillemin, H., 3790, 5176
Guiney, L. I., 1974
Gulick, S. L., Jr., 3171
Gummer, E. N., 3923, 5177
Gunn, W. A., 3679
Gunther, M., 4567
Gurland, I., 2414
Gutheil, E. A., 471
Guthrie, D., 590, 615
— D. A., 88
Guttman, S., 2375
Gutzmann, H., 616
Guy, R., 1218
Gwynn, S., 3036, 3759, 4335

H., 1296
H., B. C., 3184
H., B. J., 930
H., B. S., 936, 1056, 1459
H., C. E., 952, 2549, 2850
H., O. N., 940, 3037, 3121
H., P., 3889
H., P. D., 4238
H., S. L., 3038
H., S. S., 3924
Haacke, W., 4958
Haber, T. B., 773
Habington, W., 2790
Hackett, F., 2062
Hadas, M., 2427
Haden, W. H., 2681
Hadfield, J., 3925
Haemmerling, K., 2273
Häusermann, H. W., 4568
Hagedorn, H., 5026
Hagglund, B., 1400
Hahn, C., 5214
— E. F., 617
Haight, A. L., 3926
Hainds, J. R., 4180
Haines, B. M., 1297
Hála, B., 618
Hale, R., 202
Hale-White, Sir W., 4103
Hall, C. M., 2516
— E., 3624
— J. N., 5027
— T. W., 1350
Hallamore, G. J., 3424
Hallenbeck, C. T., 203
Haller, W., 2617
Hallett, P. E., 2183
Halliday, W. J., 840

Hallowell, A. J., 1219
Halpert, H., 1534
Halstead, W. L., 2098, 2101–5, 2189, 2527, 2948
Halton, T., 3951
Hamer, M. L., 1220
Hamill, A. E., 725
Hamilton, C., 1605
— C. M., 1614
— G. R., 1632
— M. P., 1869–70
— M. W., 89
— S., 330
Hamlin, A. T., 90
Hammerle, K., 2851
Hammerschlag, J., 823
Hammett, E. A., 746, 2761
Hammond, J. L., 3625
Hampden, J., 2376
Haney, J. L., 1460
Hanford, J. H., 1394, 2852–3
Hanley, M. L., 362, 518
Hanna, A. J., 91
Hannigan, J. E., 2436
Hansen, H., 4494, 4569
Hanson, J. C. M., 204
— L., 3848
Hapgood, E. R., 4332
— H., 4570
Haraszti, Z., 1461, 4207
Harbage, A., 2000, 2550–1
— A. B., 440
Hard, F., 2927
Harding, H. E., 1606
Hardman, D., 2274
Hardwicke, Sir C., 4667
Hardy, N. F., 981
— T., 4005–24
Hardyman, J. T., 2552, 3626
Harlan, E., 3218
Harling, R., 3627
Harper, F., 3095
— G. H., 4194
Harrell, M. S., 4048
Harrington, K. P., 3091
Harris, B., 1871, 2553
— J. C., 4025
— Z. S., 363
Harrison, C. T., 4571
—D., 3618, 5165
— F. M., 2714–15, 3484
— G. B., 2063–5, 2275
— J. B., 2554
— M., 4495
— T. P., Jr., 1401, 2500
Harrold, C. F., 136, 3585
Harrowing of Hell, 1731
Harry, J. E., 898, 933
Hart, A., 785
— L., 4970
Hart-Davis, R., 3258
Harte, B., 4026–8
Hartley, L. C., 3191–2, 3371, 5107
Hartman, H., 2194
— J. G., 1502, 2968, 3539, 4572
Hartmann, W., 619
Hartwig, G. H., 3814, 3980–1
Harvey-Jellie, W., 4433
Haselden, R. B., 331, 1936
Haskins, G. L., 1798
Hassall, W. O., 1503
Hastings, G. E., 3288–9
— W. T., 2276, 2450
Hatcher, H., 4724–5
Hatto, A. T., 427
Haupt, T., 3579
Hauptmann, O. H., 1221
Havens, R. D., 455, 2969, 4459
Haviland, T. P., 2854–5, 3126, 3734
Hawes, S., 1963
Hawkes, J., 1359
Hawkins, D., 4573
— Sir J., 3287
— L. F., 1872
Hawley, C. A., 4434–5
Haworth, P., 3927
Hawthorne, M., 4032–5, 4146
— N., 4029–39
Hay, M. V., 2618
— D., 2066
Hayakawa, S. I., 994, 4057
Haycraft, H., 367
Hayens, K. C., 5178
Hayler, W., 897
Hayne, P. H., 4040–1
Haynes, A. J., 205
— J. J., 2168
Hays, H. R., 4766
Hayward, I. N., 5012
Hazen, A. T., 3122, 3312, 3318–19
— C. P., 1298
Hazlitt, H., 4574
— W., 4042–3
Head, C. O., 3628, 5179
Heal, A., 3039
Hearn, L., 4044–5
Hearsey, M., 2200
Hecht, H., 3154, 5180
Hedden, D., 841
Hedin, N., 5139
Heffner, R., 2501
Heflin, W. A., 206
Heilman, R. B., 1873, 2970
Heindel, R. H., 3723
Heinemann, C. B., 1299
Heiseler, B. von, 4850
Hell, F. J., 620
Heller, O., 92, 4287
Hellersberg-Wendriner, A., 5181
Hellmann, G., 4575
Hemingway, E., 4912
Hemming, F., 842
Hemminghaus, E. H., 4400, 5182
Hench, A. L., 206, 1222
Henderson, Alexander, 4929
— Archibald, 1232
— A. E., 1377
— B. L. K., 747
— F., 2933
— J. D., 207
— K., 3155
— P., 1633, 2169, 4767
— W. B. D., 2415
Hendren, J. W., 1651
Hendrickson, G. L., 3700
Heningham, E. K., 1750
Hennecke, H. 1402, 2745, 3849, 4999
Henry, E. A., 208
— O., 4046–54
Henry-Bordeaux, P., 2067
Henryson, R., 1964
Henshaw, M., 93
Henson, H. H., 1126, 1403
Hentschel, C., 3961
Hepple, R. B., 883, 954
Héraucourt, W., 1874–5, 4906
Herben, S. J., 1728, 1732
Herbert, G., 2791–5
— Lord, 3040
Herring, H., 364
Herron, I. H., 1462
Hertz, E., 4139
Hess, M. W., 3540, 4202
Heuer, H., 2277, 2357
Hewett-Thayer, H. W., 5183
Hewins, G. S., 1127
Hewlett, D., 3629
Heyn, W., 2377
Heywood, J., 2128–31
— Terence, 4062–3
— Thomas, 2132, 2796
Hibbard, A., 4576
Hibbitt, G. W., 519
Hibernicus, 862, 890, 950, 1006, 1223, 2489, 3421, 4460
Hicks, G., 1463, 3541, 5067
— J., 3701
— M. A., 1224
Hiddemann, H., 551
Higby, C. P., 4188
Higgins, E. L., 3041
Higham, F., 2619
Highet, G. A., 5184
Hildreth, W. H., 4496
Hill, H. C., 4485
Hilles, F. W., 3460
Hillhouse, J. T., 4263
Hills, W. P., 1464, 2068
Hillyer, R., 1652

[illegible], A. B., 2620
[illegible] M., 2069
[illegible]ble. E. J., 94
Hickson, P., 5121
Hitchshaw, W. W., 1300
Hintz, H. W., 1571
[illegible]poclides, 938, 2467
[illegible]sch, F. E., 209
[illegible] R., 95
[illegible]st, W. A., 3815
Hitcock, W. G., 2555, 2621
Historica, 2001
Hixson, J. C., 786–9
Hobhouse, L., 621–3
Hoag, G. T., 1225
Hoagland, C., 4222
Hoare, D. M., 4187, 4726, 5122
Hobbes, T., 2797–806
Hobhouse, C., 1301
— S., 3341
Hoche, A. C., 2278
Hodge, M., 4524
Hodgen, M. T., 1128
Hodges, J. C., 3185
Hodgkin, R. H., 1674
Hodgson, G. H., 3630
— N. H., 1947
Hodson, J. L., 4490
Hoehne, E., 3344
Hoeltje, H. H., 4373
Höpf'l, H., 5002, 5095
Hoffman, A. S., 4727
Hogan, J., 843
— W. R., 1226
Hogg, T. J., 4055
Holdsworth, Sir W., 1129
Holinshed, R., 2133
Holland, E., 2205
Holloway, E., 4421
Holmes, E. K., 4461
— J., 1404, 1634
— J. H., 1465
— O. W., 4056–9
Holt, A. D., 1955
— A. H., 1030
Holthausen, F., 1691, 1705, 1751
Holtzclaw, B. C., 1302
Hone, J., 1303
Honey, W. B., 1405
Honti, J. T., 1752
Hook, G. T., 552
Hooker, E. N., 3212
— K. W., 5185
— R., 2134–5
Hope-Jones, A., 3631
Hopkins, F. M., 210–11
— G. M., 4060–5
— L. W., 929
— M. A., 3352
Hopkinson, F., 3288–9
Hopper, V. F., 1753
Horn, W., 726
Hornberger, T., 5186
Horner, G. F., 3227
Horrell, J., 1876
Horton, M. L., 212
— T. D., 4975
Horton-Smith, L. G. H., 1304
Horwill, H. W., 520, 748, 870
Hoskins, J., 2136
Hotchner, C. A., 1729, 1733
Hotham, M. S., 1305
Hotson, L., 2279
Houck, H. P., 2817
Houghton, F. T. S., 413
— W. E., Jr., 2785
House, H., 4064
Housman, A. E., 4917–21
— L., 4922
Houston, M. G., 1130
Hovey, R. 4066
Howard, C., 2622
— L., 2897
Howarth, R. G. 2725, 4626, 4890
Howe, H. B., 3632
— M. A. De W., 4042, 4058, 4122, 4852
Howells, T., 4768
— W. D., 4067–8
Howes, D., 365
Howgate, G. W., 5040
Howland, A. C., 1227
Hubbard, W., 2807
Hubbell, J. B., 3089, 3732
Hubble, E., 15
Hubler, E., 2206
Huch, R., 2280–1, 2378
Hudgins, C. V., 624
Hudson, A. P., 1535
— D., 3042, 4236
— H. H., 2002–3
— T., 2137
Huebner, F. M., 2282
Hüfner, W., 1131, 4805
Hülsman, P., 1466
Huganir, K., 1917
Hughes, A. M. D., 395, 4303
— D. J., 1031
— E., 3832
— H. S., 2971, 3043
— M. Y., 2829
— R., 844, 2623
— T. C., 947, 2106, 4237
Hugo, F. V., 2205
Huish, R., 4069
Hulbert, J. R., 744
— V. B., 2502
Hull, M. E., 1536
— W. I., 2903–4
Hultzén, L. S., 727
Hume, D., 3290–9
— E. F., 4436
Humphreys, A. L., 3044
— A. R., 2972, 3403
Hunt, L., 4070–2
Hunter, E. R., 2283
Huntley, F. L., 2762, 2921
Huppé, B. F., 1706, 1902
Hurd, R., 3300
Hurst, H., 4358
Husain, I., 2746
Hutchinson, A., 2808
— F. E., 2792–3
Hutson, H. H., 2691
Huxley, A., 4923–30
— J., 3886
Hyde, D. W., 213
Hyder, C. K., 3870
Hyers, F. H., 214

Ignoramus, 1007, 2624
Ignoto, 879, 1228, 3268, 3876, 4049, 4104, 4948
Immel, R. K., 4769
Imrie, D. S. M., 215
Ince, R., 2747
Indorf, H., 1132
Innes of Learney, T., 1306
Irvine, W., 3722
Irving, W., 4073–8
Isaac, F., 96
Isaacs, E. J. R., 4668–71, 5055
— H. R., 4983
— J., 3186
Ise, J., 3665
Isherwood, C., 4501, 4825, 5187
Issler, A. R., 4336
Iyengar, K. R. S., 3222

J., D., 891
J., W. H., 946, 1635, 4255
Jaager, W., 1696
Jackson, D. K., 3542–3, 4223
— G. P., 1229
— H., 332
— H. H., 4079
— J. F. A., 1467
— R. W., 3438
Jacob, E. F., 1948
— G., 2284
Jacobi, W., 2285, 4304
Jacobus, D. L., 1307, 1332
Jaeckel, B., 995
Jaeger, J. P., 2682
— P. L., 756
Jaggard, W., 925, 2945, 3187 3274
Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, 422–5
James I of Scotland, 1965–6
James, A. E., 3544
— A. L., 497, 625–7
— G. F., 2973

James, H., 4080–4
— R., 2070, 2625
— S. B., 5085
— W., 749
— William, 4085–6
Jameson, R. D., 216
— S., 4931–2
Jamieson, J., 4728
Jamot, P., 3110
Jancke, O., 4959
Janon, 2626
Japikse, N., 2627
Jarrell, R., 4918
Jast, L. S., 217
Jefferies, R., 4087
Jeffers, R., 4933–7
Jekyll, G., 1133
Jelliffe, E. K., 4123
Jenkins, H., 2192
— J. G., 1346
— M., 3956
Jennings, W. I., 1134
Jensen, A. V., 333
— G. E., 3782
— H., 2284
Jernigan, E. T., 218
Jervis, H., 3816
Jespersen, O., 366
Jessop, T. E., 3098–9, 5188
Joeckel, C. B., 219
Joesten, M., 3243
John of Salisbury, 1898
John, L. C., 2004
Johnson, B., 4577
— D. D., 3545
— F. R., 1841
— H. C., 1948, 2650
— J. P. H., 97
— L., 3696, 4088
— M. O., 4422
— S., 3301–39
— T. H., 1413, 2642, 3454
— Wendall, 628
— Wendell, 629
Johnsson, M., 4961
Johnston, J., 3100
— M., 2359
Johnstone, P. H., 3546
— P. K., 1675
Joliat, E., 3418, 5189
Joliffe, J. E. A., 1799
Jolliffe, H. R., 5190
Jones, C., 4497
— C. E., 3179
— C. W., 1697
— D., 630–1
— E. G., 2071
— F. L., 4290, 4305–6
— H. M., 16, 3224, 3528, 4057, 4185, 4729
— J., 4127
Jones, L. W., 1754
— M. B., 3045
— M. G., 1135, 3046
— P. E., 1136
— R. F., 3439
— S. R., 1133
— W. P., 3275
Jonson, B., 2138–53
Jordan, E., 4401
— W. K., 1137
Jorgensen, C. E., 3229
Jourdan, G. V., 3440
Jouve, P. J., 2205
Joyce, J., 4938–46
Judson, A. C., 2503
Jung, M., 4050

K., H. G. L., 3994
Kahin, H. A., 2005
Kain, R. M., 5191
Kaiser, R., 807, 1755
Kallen, H. M., 1572
Kantner, C. E., 632
Karity, A., 3101, 3294
Kastendieck, M. M., 2097
Kazin, A., 3547
Keate, E. M., 3633
Keats, F., 4089–90
— J., 4091–116
Keble, J., 4117–18
Keefe, H. J., 220
Keenan, A. M., 4362
Keiller, A., 1707
Keir, D. L., 1138
Keller, C. T., 5166
— W., 422–4
Kellett, E. E., 2428
Kelley, G. O., 221
— M. E., 3548
Kellog, E. W., 633
Kelly, B. M., 1573
— F. F., 3549
— I. T., 1230
Kelsall, R. K., 2628
Kemp, G. E., 1308
— H., 1574
Kempling, W. B., 2776
Kendall, P. M., 5192
Kendrick, T. D., 1676, 1800
Kenmare, D., 3760, 4770
Kennedy, A. G., 498
— C. H., 1309
Kenney, R. A., 2072
Kenrick, W., 3340
Kent, M., 2974
— R. G., 472
— W., 1139
Kenyon, Sir F., 2692
— J. S., 1877
— T., 2808
Keppel, F., 4672
Ker, N. R., 1698
Kercheville, F. M., 860
Kerékgyártó, E., 770
Kern, F., 1801
Kerr, W. H., 222
Kessel, E., 3747
Kessi, M., 5193
Keynes, G., 2707–8, 2773, 3111
— J. M., 3295, 3415
Kiley, M., 935
Kimble, G. H. T., 1802
Kincaid, S. P., 1908
King, A. H., 2468
Kingsley, C., 4119
Kingsmill, H., 1406, 4960
Kinne, W. A., 2975, 5194
Kinsley, E. E., 3738
Kipling, R., 4947–51
Kirby, E. W., 2629
Kirk, R., 2516
— W. H., 982
Kirkconnell, W., 150
Kirkland, J., 4120
Kittredge, G. L., 2216–17
Kitzinger, E., 1676
Klaeber, F., 1690, 1708–11
Klein, D., 2407
— M., 2379
Kleineke, W., 1756
Klibansky, R., 3296
Klingberg, F. J., 2976, 3047
Knapp, L. M., 3048, 3286
Knappen, M. M., 2006, 2630
Knauff, G., 4117
Kneen, J. J., 1032
Knickerbocker, F. W., 4186
— K. L., 3761
— W. S., 2286, 3702, 4156
Knight, G. W., 1636, 2162, 2287
Knights, L. C., 2007, 4082
Knollenberg, B, 5086
Knopf, C. S., 790
Knott, S. G., 1231
Knower, F. H., 98, 603, 634
Knubel, H. M., 334
Knudsen, H., 2288
Kobayashi, R., 659–60
Koch, F. H., 1232, 1407, 4498
— H., 1968
— T. W., 223
Kocher, P. H., 2469
Koehler, W. R. W., 1757
Kohler, D., 4984, 5088, 5096–7
Kohn-Branstedt, E., 4359, 5195
Koischwitz, O., 5013, 5196
Koldewey, E., 2008
Kolehmainen, J. I., 1033–4
Kolodin, I., 4673–4
Konick, M., 1730
Korson, G., 1538
Koszul, A., 1958

Kouwenhoven, J. A., 521, 3634
Koziol, H., 635–6, 1008–10, 3342, 5197
Kozlenko, W., 4499, 4675
Kranz, W., 2289
Krause, H., 637
Kreter, H., 2856
Krieger, H., 2358
Kröner, J., 4907
Kroeplin, H., 2290–1
Krogmann, W., 805
Kronenberger, L., 3201, 3689
Krumpelmann, J. T., 522
Kruschwitz, H., 4908, 4997
Kruse, F. V., 3297
Krutch, J. W., 2401, 4676
Künstler, G. A., 2380
Küp, [illegible], 224
Kuethe, J. L., 750
Kuhl, E. P., 1878
Kuhn, E. G., 638
— H., 1456
— S. M., 1662, 1725
Kunitz, S. J., 367
Kuntsmann, J. G., 1233
Kupper, W. T., 1234
Kurath, H., 473, 751
Kyd, T,, 2154–7

L., 1052
L., A., 4730
L., A. S., 984
L., G. G., 892, 896, 968, 976, 1011, 2504, 2763, 2857–8, 4262, 4351–2
L., L., 869, 906, 2381, 3716, 4410
L., S., 976
L., S. H., 4161
Labarraque, L., 639
La Drière, C., 5198
Ladu, A. I., 3791, 3830
La Farge, C., 4731
Lafourcade, G., 4841–2, 5199
Laistner, M. L. W., 433, 1699
Lamb, C., 4121–4
Lambert, M., 4263
— R. S., 1140
Lancaster, H. C., 17, 93
Landor, W. S., 4125
Landrum, G. W., 771
Lane, M., 368
— R. W., 1468
Lang, A., 4126
— D. R., 3320
— V. H., 3196
Langdale, A. B., 2779–80
Langland, W., 1899–1905
Langley, H., 3049
Langpaap, F. K., 225
Lanier, S., 4127–9
Lankard, F. G., 1929
Lantis, M., 1235
Larkey, S. V., 2009
Larsen, T., 2826, 4344
Larson, C., 226
Lascelles, M., 3717
Latham, A. M. C., 2918
— E., 4264, 5200
Latorre, M., 4883
Laughlin, J., IV, 4500, 4578
Laurence, A. C., 369
Laurens, A. du, 2009
— J. C., 4855
Laux, K., 3494
Lavery, E., 4677
Law, R. A., 2121, 2158
— W., 3341
Lawrence, A. W., 4966
— D. H., 4952–65
— T. E., 4966–72
— W. J., 2382
— W. W., 1712, 2383
Lawson, O. G., 227
Lazarus, E., 4130
Lea, H. C., 1227
Leach, A. L., 2631
— M., 402
Leacock, S., 523, 3928, 4579, 4732
Leander, F., 18
Lear, E., 4131–4
Leary, L., 3239–40
Lechlitner, R., 4771
Lee, F., 4074
— I. J., 1575
— S. G., 2593
Lees, R. M., 2632
Legouis, E., 455, 2440, 4462
— P., 2764
Le Hardy, W., 1347, 1357
Lehman, B. H., 228
Lehmann, J., 4501–2, 5066
Lehmann-Haupt, H., 229
Lehnert, M., 728, 763
Leigh, R. A., 5201
Leishman, J. B., 5202
— T. L., 2693
Leisy, E. E., 1389
Leland, C. G., 4135
Lemaître, J., 2292
Le Mesurier, H. G., 745
Lenhart, J. M., 335
Lennox, W. G., 1879
Leon, H. J., 1401
— T. H., 92, 4287
Leonard, W. E., 1713
Leopold, W. F., 474
Lerch, E., 640
Lerman, L., 230
Leroy, O., 2709
Leslie, D., 3635
— J. H., 2633, 3636
Leslie, S., 3050, 3637–8
L'Estrange, Sir R., 2809
Lever, C. J., 4136–7
Levett, A. E., 1803
Levillier, R., 2384
Levin, H., 2142
Levy, R., 1842
Lewis, A., 1804
— B. R., 2293
— C., 3639
— C. S., 410, 1576, 1591, 1758, 1937, 4617
— D., 641–3
— F. R., 3228, 3321–3
— J. H., 4083
— M. G., 3342
— S., 370, 4973–5
— W., 4971, 4976–7
— W. J., 845
— W. S., 3051, 3461–5
Ley, W., 1236
Leyris, P., 2205
Lhermitte, J., 644
Libis, J., 752
Lichte, W. H., 642–3
Lichtenstein, V. E., 4071
Liddell, J. R., 2073
Liebling, A. J., 553
Lieder, P. R., 1408
Lievsay, J. L., 2122, 2505
Life, 912
Life of Christ, 1906
Liljegren, S. B., 2859
Lillo, G., 3343
Limpus, R. M., 3550
Lincoln, A., 4138–41
Lind, L. R., 4580
Lindbergh, A. M., 1577
Lindelöf, U., 1012
Lindenberger, R. E., 1310
Lindou, L. D., 19, 1469
Lindsay, J., 3193
— P., 445
Lindsey, J., 2074, 3052, 3156
Linke, O., 715–16, 1700
Linscott, E. H., 1409
Linton, W. J., 4142
Lippincott, B. E., 3551
Litchfield, F. L., 2010
Little, A. C., 1470
— A. G., 1805
— E. S., 231
Littlewood, S. R., 3703
Lloyd, C., 4162, 4463
— C. A., 499, 1075
— L. J., 2490
— R., 1806
— T. E., 4265
Loane, G. G., 1653, 2726, 3276, 4105
Locke, J., 2810–15

Locke, L. G., 3457
Lockhart, J. G., 4143
Lockitt, C. H., 3408
Lockmiller, D. A., 3102
Lodge, T., 2158–9
Löhmann, O., 1926
Loggins, V., 4503
Lohrli, A., 2716
Lomax, J. A., 4051
Lomer, G. R., 99
London Mediaeval Studies, 426–7
London, J., 4144
Long, E. H., 990, 4052
— H., 4423
— H. C., 232
— O. W., 3552
— R. W., 536
Longden, H. I., 1141
Longfellow, H. W., 4145–9
— S., 4147
Longini, M. D., 1539
Loomba, R. M., 5203
Loomis, L. H., 441, 1851
— R. S., 441, 1759, 1850–1, 1969
Looten, C., 2860, 5204
Lorch, F. W., 4402
Lorenz, T., 371
Lossack, G., 3343
Louise, M., 4504
Lovelace, R., 2816
Lovell, P. W., 1361
Lowell, J. R., 4150–1
Lower, A. R. M., 4413
Lowther, A. W. G., 1677
Lubbock, Lady S., 3640
— S. G., 372
Lucas, A., 373
— E. V., 3995, 4978
— F. L., 5205
Lücke, T., 3641
Luick, K., 772
Lundkvist, A., 4915
Lunt, W. E., 434
Luther, M., 2690
Lycan, E. H., 517
Lydgate, J., 1967–8
Lyle, B., 3553
Lyly, J., 2160–3
Lyman, R. la V., 4485
Lynch, G. E., 645
— H., 4581
Lynd, R., 4505
— R. S., 20–1
Lyndsay, Sir D., 2164
Lyon, T., 2634
Lyttelton, E., 4733

M., M., 2694, 4250
M., P. D., 880, 917, 939
M., R. B., 3202
Maack, R., 646, 3425
Mabbe, J., 2817
Mabbott, T. O., 901, 965, 2143, 2861–2, 3163, 3213, 3748, 4169, 4224–5
McAdam, E. L., 3324
Macaulay, R., 4979
— T. B., 4152–9
Macauley, T., 5098
McC., H., 2710, 3893
McCain, H. E., 2405
— J. W., Jr., 475, 863
McCarter, P. K., 4075
McCarthy. A., 1637
McColl, D. S., 4065, 4213
McColley, G., 963, 2075, 2118, 2863–6. 3492–3
McColvin, L. R., 233
McConnell, F. J., 3485
McCormick, V. T., 2294
MacCulloch, D. B., 1311
McCusker, H., 2772, 3340
McCutcheon, R. J., 647
— R. P., 3554
McDavid, R. I., Jr., 554
McDermott, F., 2977, 3053
— J. F., 53, 5142
McDiarmid, E. W., 234
— H., 1312
— J., 234
Macdonald, A., 1792, 1965
— H., 100, 2765
— N., 1142
McDonald, R., 3112
McDowell, F. L., 1237
— L. L., 1237
— R. B., 1143
— T., 1578
McElderry, B. R., Jr., 455, 3762, 3850
McEuen, K. A., 2144, 5206
McGarry, L., 1760
McGiffert, A. C., 3982
MacGillivray, J. R., 150
McGinn, D. J., 2385
McHenry, J., 4160
Machin, I. W. J., 3259
McHugh, R., 3806, 4136
— V., 4582
McIlvenna, E., 3704
McIlwain, C. H., 1144
McIlwaine, S., 4583
McIlwraith, A. K., 1975
Macinnes, C. M., 1313
MacIntyre, C. F., 3498
Mack, E. C., 3642
— M., 3372–3, 3441
Mackail, J. W., 22
McKay, G. L., 101, 235
Mackay, J., 2635
McKechnie, H., 1145
McKeithan, D. M., 4041
Mackenzie, A. M., 4266
McKenzie, G., 3851
MacKenzie, H. M., 3792
— W. M., 1966
McKerrow, R. B., 2295
Mackie, R. A., 2812
— W. S., 1714
McKillop, A. D., 2949, 3188
MacKinnon, F. D., 4157
— J., 1146
McKisack, M., 1824
McKnight, G. H., 773
Maclagan, W. G., 3298
MacLean, C., 4337
MacLeish, A., 236, 4772, 4980–4
MacLysaght, E., 2636
MacManaway, J. G., 2386
Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 5123
MacMillan, D., 102, 2556, 2978
McMillan, J. B., 648
MacMunn, Sir G., 1147
McMurtrie, D. C., 103, 237, 335–9, 3054
McNeal, T. H., 2123
MacNeice, L., 4773, 4985–7
McNeill, J. T., 1807
— L., 1238
Macowan, N., 4490
McPeek, J. A. S., 5207
MacPherson, H. D., 238–9
Macpherson, J., 3344
MacPike, E. F., 2637, 2896
McVie, J., 3157
Macwhannell, N., 1410
Madden, R. D., 4584
Maddison, J., 1411
Maddox, J., 649
Madge, S. J., 1148, 1314
Maeterlinck, 2205
Magee, B., 2076
Maginn, W., 4161
Magnus, Sir P., 3132–3
Magoun, F. P., Jr., 1688, 1715
Maher, R. E., 524
Mailahn, W., 3555
Mair, J., 2296
Mais, S. P. B., 1315
Major, M., 1471
Mallam, D., 3404
Malleson, M., 4490
Malloch, D., 3345
Malone, D., 23
— E., 3346–7
— K., 476, 905, 1056, 1563, 1716–18, 1735–8
Malone Society, 428–32
Malory, Sir T., 1969–71
Malvern, M. M., 3929
Manchester, H., 4585
Manchester Guardian Weekly, 555, 846, 858, 894, 909, 1087

Mandeville, B., 3348
Mandin, L., 2297
Mann, E. L., 2979
— W., 1540, 2011, 5208
Manning, B. L., 3473
Mansfield, K., 4988
— L. S., 4170
Mantle, B., 4506, 4678
Marable, M. H., 374
Marcantoni, J. D., 3325, 3355
Marcett, M. E., 1903
March, I. G., 4586
Marcham, W. M., 1361
Marchand, E., 3556, 4066
— H., 1076
Marckwardt, A. H., 500
Marcus, J. R., 1808
Mare, M. L., 3055, 5209
Mariell, Sister, 4195
Maritain, J., 24
Mark, J., 867
Markham, S. F., 525
Marks, A. W., 3930
— J., 3763
— S., 2298
Marlowe, C., 2165–72
Marnell, W. H., 3852, 4326
Marquardt, H., 1664
Marriot, Sir J. R., 1149
— J. W., 4507
Marris, C. A., 4508
Marryat, F., 4162
Marsden, W. A., 2012
Marsh, Sir E., 4587
— P. M., 3241–4
Marshall, L. B., 2530
— M., 4588
— M. H., 1761
— T. W., 1300
Marston, J., 2818
Martin, P., 3643
— R., 2950, 3277–8, 5210
— S., 1035
— T. H., 2683
Martindale, H., 1150
Martinet, A., 650–1
Marvell, A., 2819–20
Masefield, J., 4096, 4989–91
Mason, L., 3692
Massinger, P., 2821–2
Massingham, H. J., 1151
Massoulard, E., 4843
Masters, E. L., 4992
Masterton, J. R., 3198
Mather, C., 419, 3349
Mathew, D., 2557
Mathews, A. J., 466
— E. G., 2685, 5211–12
— J. C., 3780, 4076
Mathieson, J. F., 1152, 2730
Matthes, H., 1916
Matthes, H. C., 2176
Matthews, A., 3442
— J. C., 4424
— W., 507–8, 847, 3056
Maugham, W. S., 1412, 4734, 4993–7
Maurer, D. W., 556
— K.-W., 4919
Maurice, W., 1073
Maurois, A., 791, 4806
Mawer, A., 413, 415–16
Maxwell, B., 2684, 2777, 2822
— H., 792
Maycock, A. L., 2638
Mayer, C. F., 1843
— E., 1638, 4774, 5213
— J. P., 5214
Mayhew, A., 2695
Maynard, T., 1880
Mayne, E. C., 3644
Mayo, L. S., 2639
Mazzola, J. P., 1949
Mead, H. R., 104, 1938
Medefind, H., 2299
Medieval Academy of America, 433–4
Medieval Studies, 1762
Mee, A., 1344–5, 1348, 1351–2, 1356, 1369, 1372, 1374
Mégroz, R. L., 2640, 3203, 4132–3
Meine, F. J., 4403
Meissner, P., 1939, 4589, 4807–9
Melbancke, B., 2173
Melchers, P., 1909
Mellen, I. M., 989
Mellows, W. T., 1153
Melville, H., 4163–76
— L., 1316
Melzer, J. H., 848
Mencken, H. L., 824
Mendel, A. O., 3886
Menninger, K., 4894
Menon, C. N., 2300
Menzies, W., 410, 2867
Meredith, G., 4177–9
— M., 557, 960–1, 1050
Meres, F., 2174–7
Meriggi, P., 105
Merriam, H. G., 240, 3557
Merrild, K., 4962
Merrill, A. F., 4679
Mersand, J., 1472, 1881, 3558, 4680–90, 4823, 5014
Messenger, E. C., 1837
Messiaen, P., 2210, 2301–3, 2446, 3113
Metcalf, K. D., 106
Mettin, H. C., 2304
Metz, R., 2675
Metzer, J., 4590
Meusel, M., 4011
Meyer, J., 793
Meyerstein, E. H. W., 3164–6, 3727
Mezger, F., 806
Michelmore, G. W., 107
Michie, S., 2506
Mickle, W. J., 3350
Middleton, E., 2690
— T., 2823–7
Milam, C. H., 241
Miles, J. T., 3559
— W., 4691
Mill, J. S., 4180
Millay, E. St V., 4998–9
Miller, B., 4692
— D. C., 2441
— J., 4181
— J. C., 825
— O. K. B., 1239
— P., 1413, 2641–2
— R. A., 242
Milley, H. J. W., 3853, 3871–2, 3931, 4379
Millhauser, M., 4241, 4307
Millican, C. B., 2507–10
— P., 1365
Milligan, B. A., 2013, 2094, 2511 2868, 3217
Milne, H. J. M., 3560, 3645–6
— W. S., 150
Milton, J., 2828–92
Mims, H. S., 3776
Minton, A., 849
Miracle Plays, 1907–15
Mirrielees, E. R., 4735
Mirror for Magistrates, 2178–9
Mitchell, A. G., 1904
— L., 4693
— R. J., 1972
— S. B., 243–4
— S. W., 4182
Mitford, E., 3680
— M. R., 4183
— N., 3647
Mitrinovich, A., 652
Mizener, A., 1882, 4591
Mockler, W. E., 1240
Modder, M. F., 1473
Modern Language Association America, 435–44
Moe, M. W., 979
Mohler, N. M., 1154
Moir, D. M., 4184
Moloney, M. F., 2748
Molzahn, I., 5099
Monaco, M., 2305
Money-Kyrle, R., 1155
Monk, S. H., 455, 3401
Monro, D. A., 3932
— I., 67
Montgomery, H. C., 3705

Mooney, J., 1156
Moore, E. R., 1513, 5215
— G., 5000
— H. P., 1317
— H. T., 5071
— J., 3351, 5075
— J. B., 4404
— J. R., 1986, 3204–5
— P., 653
— T., 4185
— T. S., 410, 3706, 5124
— W., 3933
— W. E., 654
Moorman, L. J., 4308
Morand, E., 2205
— P. P., 2869–70
More, H., 3352
— Sir T., 2180–5
Morey, A., 1809
Morgan, B. Q., 108, 5216
— C., 5001–4
— C. S., 109, 2980
— F. C., 808
— R., 2387, 3854
— W. T., 109, 2980
Morhardt, M., 2306
Morley, C., 5005–6
— E. J., 455, 3123, 3855, 4243
— J., 4186
Morphopoulos, P., 3793, 5217
Morris, A. R., 2447
— R. L., 4592
— W., 4187
Morton, A. S., 3648–9
— T., 2893
Moser, M., 3561, 5218
Moses, E. R., 655
— W. R., 2749
Mossé, F., 1077
Mossner, E. C., 3162
Motley, J. L., 4188
Mott, F. L., 3229, 3562
Mottram, R. H., 1157, 3650
Moult, T., 4509–10
Mounts, C. E., 2512
— D. L., 3563
Mowat, R. B., 3651
Mowatt, A. C., 4189
Muchnic, H., 4012, 5219
Mudie, R., 4190
Mühlhaupt, F., 3206
Müller, A. M., 4345
— E., 656–7, 4593
— J., 3794
— O. T., 5220
— P., 5221
— W. D., 1579
Muilder, H., 477
Muir, E., 1449, 4594
— J., 4191
— J. R., 3057
Muir, K., 2307
Muirhead, A. M., 3016, 3177
Mulder, A., 4595
Mulford, M., 850
Mulgan, J., 1414
Muller, H. J., 4596, 4736–7
Mullett, C. F., 2558
Mumford, L., 375
Mundell, R., 4831
Mundy, P. D., 3058
Munitz, M. K., 5041
Munn, R., 245–6
Munro, N., 4192
Munroe, D., 4158
Munsterberg, M., 2204
Munthe, W., 247
Murakami, S., 3256, 3456
Murdock, K. B., 2559
Murison, W., 2164
Murphree, A. A., 4013
Murphy, A., 3353–5
— G. H., 2308
— R., 4323
Murray, J., 2526
Murrie, E. B., 248, 2560
Murry, J. M., 1474, 4106–7, 4988, 5007
Mutschmann, H., 2871–2, 3495
Muzzey, D. S., 3230
Myers, H. A., 1639
— R. M., 969
Myrick, K. O., 2482

N., 1475
N., S., 3124
Naeseth, H. C. K., 5270
Namier, L. B., 1476
Nathan, G. J., 4694
Neale, J. E., 2077
Needler, G. H., 3652
Neely, C., 1241, 1541
— R. D., 3934
Neeser, R. W., 1415
Negus, V. E., 729
Nelson, E. A., 2429
— M., 4511
— P., 1679
— S., 707
— W., 2491
Nemzer, 3059
Nethercot, A. H., 2736, 3856
Nettels, C. P., 2643
Nettleton, G. H., 1416, 2531, 2951
Neumann, J. H., 2145
Neux, 885, 931
Neville, M., 4193
Nevins, A., 1113, 3653
Newbolt, Sir H., 5008
Newcomb, C., 4196
Newdick, R. S., 4346, 4904
Newdigate, B. H., 730
Newman, B., 3443
— J. H., 4194–7
New Republic, 887
Newstead, H., 1852
Newsweek, 526
Newton, Sir I., 2894–6
New Yorker, 558, 794, 1049
New York Panorama, 527
Nicholas, H. G., 4597
Nichols, C. W., 1477, 3781
Nichol Smith, D., 430, 2951, 3346
Nicholson, M., 2561
Nickerson, T., 4405
Nicolay, H., 4140
Nicoll, A., 2014, 2562
Nicolson, M. H., 1153
Niederstenbruch, A., 1922
Nieman, F., 4142
Niemann, A. W., 658
Niemeyer, C., 2925
Niess, R. J., 3374
Niles, J. J., 1542
Nitchie, E., 4309
Nitze, W. A., 1853
Noack, H. O., 4053
Nobbe, G., 3060
Nolan, J. B., 3231
Nordenfalk, C., 1763
Nordmeyer, H. W., 93
Norfleet, H., 1630
Norman, C., 2170
— F., 427
— S., 4055
Norris, D. M., 249
North, C., 4198–200
— W. R., 5222
Norton, T., 2186–7
Nosworthy, J. M., 2416
Notestein, W., 1158
Notopoulos, J. A., 4310–[illegible]
Nott, G. W., 4253
Nottingham, E. K., 3486
Noyes, A., 3936, 5009
— G. E., 2563–4
— G. R., 2766
Nungezer, E., 1726, 2015
Nuttall, G. F., 2644
Nye, R. B., 528, 3725, 4[illegible]

Oake, R. B., 3299, 5223
Oakley, T. P., 1810
Obata, J., 659–60
Oberdieck, W., 4847
O'Brien, E. J., 1514, 1[illegible] [illegible]513–15
— J., 5224
O'Casey, S., 5010
O'Connor, F., 5032, 5[illegible]
— W. V., 2016
Odell, G. C. D., 3564

Odell, R., 4079
Odets, C., 4490
Odiorne, T., 2897
O'Donnell, G. M., 4898
O'Faolain, S., 5011, 5033, 5126
Ogden, J., 4644
— M. S., 403
Ogg, H. L., 4769
O'Hara, F. H., 4695
Oliver, J. W., 3097
Olivero, F., 4209, 4363
O'Loughlin, S., 2307
Olson, C., 4134, 4171
— E., 3375
— E. W., 333
Olybrius, 3376
Oman, Sir C., 25
O'Neill, D. J., 4738
— E., 5012–14
— E. H., 110–11, 376
Onions, C. T., 977
Onslow, Earl of, 1811
Opdycke, J. B., 501, 826
O'Quinn, T., 4054
Oras, A., 2873
Ordeman, D. T., 1654
Orioli, G., 250
Orman, O. C., 251
Ormulum, 1916
Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of, 2898
Orrick, J., 252
Orsini, N., 2017, 2676
Orton, H., 1449, 1665, 1764, 1940, 2021
— H. B., 661
Osborn, J. M., 112–13, 3326
— L. B., 2136
— M. E., 4775
Osborne, L. E., 114
Osenburg, F. C., 2018
Osgood, C. G., 2498–9
O'Shaughnessy, A., 4201
Ossoli, M. F., 4202–4
O'Sullivan, D. J., 1242
— M. I., 404
Otto, G., 809
Ouida, 4205
Ould, H., 1607
Overbury, Sir T., 2899
Overstreet, M. M., 3983
Owen, Sir D. J., 1159
— J. H., 3015
Oxford, E. de Vere, Earl of, 2188

P., 2982
P., A., 5100
P., L., 985
Pack, R. A., 5225
Padelford, F. M., 2498–9, 2673
Pafford, J. H. P., 193
Page, B. S., 318
Page, E., 1160
Paget, R., 662–3
Pain, P., 2900
Paine, G., 93, 115, 3817, 4425
— T., 3356–61
Palfrey, T. R., 3965, 5226
Palle, A. A., 5226*a*
Palmer, F. W., 3831
— W. M., 1318
Palsgrave, J., 400
Papajewski, H., 4810, 4991
Pape, T., 1319
Pardoe, T. E., 664
Parfitt, L. W., 118–19
Pargellis, S., 1118
Park, J., 5050
Parker, Edward, 3061
— Eric, 2696
— E. W., 1417, 4516
— L. N., 4206
— W. M., 3158, 4143, 4267–9, 5227
— W. R., 2309, 2521, 2874–6, 2938
Parks, E. W., 1580, 1588, 4598
Parrish, M. L., 4380–1
Parriss, W. G., 1055
Parrott, T. M., 2206, 2212, 2388
Parry, E. J., 3654
— J. J., 1854
Parsons, E. C., 1243
— T. W., 4207
— W., 117
Partch, C. E., 3475, 3655
Partington, W., 3565, 4312
Partridge, E., 478, 544, 559, 753, 795
Pascal, R., 2310
Paschke, E., 1066
Paston, G., 3795
Patch, H. R., 417, 1844, 1883
Pater, W., 4208–11
Paterson, A., 3159, 3937
Patient Grissill, 2189
Patmore, C. K. D., 4212–13
Patrick, A. W., 4088
— D., 70, 1994
— J. M., 2565, 2788
Patt, G., 4739
Pattee, F. L., 4443
Patterson, F. A., 2828
— H. M., 253
Patton, L., 3857
Paulding, J. K., 4214
Pauly, M.-H., 5127, 5228
Paylor, W. J., 2899
Payne, E. R., 2203
— I., 4672
— L. W., Jr., 5028
Pearl, 1918
Pearce, T. M., 1471
Pearson, H., 3656
— N. H., 1381
— R. H., 2083
Pechel, R., 3444
Peck, W. E., 3745, 4108
Peckham, H. H., 3062
Peddie, R. A., 117*a*
Pée, W., 578
Peele, G., 2190–3
Pendered, M. L., 3938–9
Penn, W., 2901–5
Pennington, E. L., 3487
— R., 254
Pennink, R., 2311
Penrose, B., 2645
Penson, L. M., 377
Penzl, H., 731
Peple, E. C., 2877
Pepys, S., 2906–15
Perazzi, V., 2430
Percival, A. C., 3657
— M. O., 3114
Percy, Lord E., 2019
— T., 3362
Peregrinus, 2312
Perkinson, R. H., 2417, 2737, 3466
Perrin, P. G., 502
Perry, H. T. E., 1608
— R. B., 4086
Petitjean, A. M., 3445
Peterborough Chronicle, 1919
Peters, G., 1067
Peterson, H. N., 255
Petrie, Sir C. A., 2646, 4811
Petrosova, M., 2799
Petter, G. B., 4179
Pettie, G., 2194–5
Pettigrew, M. D., 1320
Pettit, H., 3496
Pfund, H. W., 5229
Phelan, L. J., 3736
Phelps, A. L., 1504, 4696
— E. S., 4215
— W. L., 378, 2313, 3764–5, 4812
Philip, A. J., 118–19
— C., 4001, 4109
— I. G., 120, 3658
Philips, A., 3363–6
Philipson, D., 2
Phillips, C. E. L., 2647
— G. L., 1615, 3970
— H., 534
— L., 732, 3327, 4270–4
— W., 4216
Philoscotus, 3328, 4275–7
Pick, F., 5003
Picken, M. B., 851
Piercy, J. K., 2566–7, 2983
Pierson, G. W., 5230
Piggott, S., 1707

Pike, J. E., 1898
— J. S., 3818, 3940, 4353
Pinto, V. de S., 1449, 2020, 2568, 2922, 5043
Pintochovius, K., 5004
Pirie, W., 3941
Pisanti, G., 4354
Pitcher, S. M., 1418
Pitoëff, G., 2205
Pitt, A. S., 2905, 3232
Pitter, R., 5015
Plant, M., 256
Plat, Sir H., 2916
Play of the Sacrament, 1920
Plesner, K. F., 26
Plomer, W., 3659
Poage, G. R., 3063
Pochmann, H. A., 121
Poe, E. A., 4217–34
Pogrell, N. von, 2727
Pollard, A. W., 2226, 2314
Pomfret, J., 379
Pontifex, B., 1161
Pope, A., 3367–84
— H., 2697
— J. B., 1273
— R., 3190, 5173
— W. B., 4093
Pope-Hennessy, J., 1321
— U., 3796
Popular Photography, 852
Porter, K. A., 4235
— K. W., 560
Potter, G. R., 2766
Pottle, F. A., 3125
Pound, E. L., 5016–17
— L., 1244, 1395
Pourtalès, G. de, 2205
Povey, K., 1959, 3194–5
Powell, A., 2672
— D., 3797, 5231
— E. A., 529
— L. C., 257
— L. F., 3329–30
Power, M. J., 4776
— W., 1322, 3942
Powicke, F. M., 258
Powys, J. C., 1581
— L., 4014
Praed, W. M., 4236
Pratt, A. S., 3474
— J. M., 2315
— L. U., 3879–81
— R. A., 1884
— T., 561
Praz, M., 1479, 2453, 2569
Predeek, A., 259
Preger, E., 1906
Preissler, W., 665
Prenderleith, H. J., 260
Prentiss, M. E., 4245
Prescott, F. C., 4313
— J., 4944
Pressly, I. P., 3426, 3488
Pressman, J. J., 666
Preusler, W., 479
Price, C., 2915, 5051
— H. T., 774
— L. M., 121, 3422
— R., 1245–6, 4242
Prideaux, S. P. T., 2648
Priestley, F. E. L., 4110
— J. B., 4519, 4524, 5018–22
Primrose, J. B., 261, 2649
Prince, J. D., 480
Prior, M., 3385–7
Privat, E., 5232
Private Libraries, 262–9
Prokosch, F., 5023–4
Pronovost, W., 605
Prosser, C. W., 1162
Pruvost, R., 2124
Puhlmann, C., 3819
Puleston, W. D., 1163
Purcell, J. M., 3766
Purdie, E., 3394
Purnell, C. J., 270, 2984
Purves, J., 5233
Purvin, J. F., 4599
Putt, S. G., 2518, 2819
Pyke, R., 3489
Pyles, T., 5234
Pyne, W. H., 4237
Pyre, J. F. A., 1388

Q., 1515
Quare, 918, 1013
Quarrell, W. H., 3055, 3064–5, 5209
Quennell, P. C., 3066, 3378, 3660–1, 3795
Quinn, A. H., 4226
— D. B., 1323
— E. V., 1247

R., 1063, 3446
R., H. F., 1950
R., J. C., 4945
R., M. U. H., 1248–9, 2114, 4159
R., R. L. L., 871
R., V., 3894, 3943, 3984, 5235
Race, S., 3798
Radice, S., 3117
Radtke, W., 4909
Radzinowicz, L., 3662
Rael, J. B., 481
Ragg, L. M., 3718
Rahv, P., 3566, 4600
Raine, A., 1378
Raleigh, Sir W., 2196–8, 2917–18
Ramakrishna Rao, 3985
Ramsay, J., 2985
Ramsay, R. L., 4406
Randel, W., 1078, 2931
— W. P., 1036, 4036, 4203
Randolph, R. I., 1324
—T., 2919–20
Ranganathan, S. R., 271
Ranke, V. W., 1325
Ranlett, L. F., 272
Ransom, H. H., 1199, 1200
— J. C., 4777, 4897, 5128
— J. G., 2316
— W., 273, 340
Ransome, M., 2986
Ranson, H. R., 3567
Rapp, M. H., 4240
Rascoe, B., 1419, 4601–2
Ratcliff, S. C., 2650
Rathbone, H. M., 4238
Rathborne, I. E., 2513
Rattenbury, J. E., 3489*a*
Rattray, R. F., 2794
Raubicheck, L., 667
Rawson, G., 2391
Ray, S. N., 3351
Raymond, W. O., 3767, 3773
Raysor, T. M., 3858–9, 4464
Read, A. W., 530–1, 775, 827, 942, 3067
— C., 2078
— H., 1420–1, 4778
— H. F., 1640
— W. A., 754
Reade, A. L., 3331–2, 3365, 3379
— C., 4239
Reaney, P. H., 412
Reckitt, G. L., 1347, 1357
Reddaway, T. F., 2651
Redding, J. S., 4779
Redford, A., 1164, 3663
Redway, J. W., 532
Reece, E. J., 274
Reed, H., 4015
Reeves, J. K., 2987
— J. S., 4383
Reichart, W. A., 121, 2348, 5263
Reid, L., 1480
— M. J. C., 1855
Reilly, J. J., 1609, 4828
Reimeringer, A. M., 5236
Reinhard, J. R., 1812
Reinhardt, A. H., 275
Reinhold, H., 2652
Reiser, O. L., 27
Rendall, G. H., 2146
— V., 4124, 4278
Renier, G. J., 2653
Renschel, H., 1687
Renwick, W. L., 1449, 1665, 1764, 1940, 2021
Reuter, G., 2317
— O. R., 810, 1079, 1894–5, 2107

Rex, W. H., 122
Reynolds, F., 4240
— Sir J., 3388–92
— P. E., 2988, 3568
Rhedecynian, 958, 3279
Rhys, E., 1422
Ricardo, D., 4241
Rice, C. Y., 4813
— J. V., 2654
Richards, E. A., 2722
— I. A., 1582
— V., 4972
Richardson, H. G., 1951
— L. N., 4182
— M. E., 1905
— M. K., 957
— S., 3393–6
Richmond, Mrs H. L., 3986
Richter, H., 1666
— J., 3768
Rickard, J. A., 1250
Rider, F., 123
Riding, L., 1574
Ridley, M. R., 1641, 2318
Riese, T., 2022
Riggs, J. B., 1326
Riley, J. W., 4242
Rinehart, M. R., 1481
— S. M., Jr., 341
Ringler, W., 2159, 2731
Rise, A. P., 2420
Ritson, J., 3397
Robbins, C., 2655
— L. H., 533
— R., 3962
— R. H., 1765–8, 1885, 1941–2
Roberts, C. W., 2130, 2524
— D. K., 3499, 4520–1
— H. D., 1327
— J. E., 4037
— M., 3664
— M. A., 276
— M. H., 482
— W., 2989, 3216, 3569–72
Robertson, A. J., 1680
— J., 2703
— J. L., 483
— S., 776, 1080
— S. L., 503
Robinson, E. A., 5025–8
— L., 1505
Robson, E. H. A., 4184
Roche, A. V., 5237
Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of, 2921–4
Rod, E., 4244
Rodman, S., 4522
Roellinger, F. X., 3573
Rörig, H., 28
Rogers, S., 4245
— W. H., 1616, 4740
Rohrbough, E. G., 1251
Rohr-Sauer, P. v., 2570
Rolle, R., 1921–2
Rollins, C. P., 277
— H. E., 2207, 2704
Rook, W. A., 2438
Rooke, M., 417
Roorbach, O. A., 124
Root, R. K., 3380
Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of, 2925
Rose, F., 1422*a*
Roseborough, M. M., 766
Rosen, S., 4697
Rosenbach, A. S. W., 1506
Rosenfeld, P., 4946
— S. M., 2571, 2990, 3197
Rosenkranz, S., 1583
Rosenthal, E. I. J., 2698
Rositzke, H. A., 668–9
Ross, A. S. C., 811, 853
Ross, Sir E. D., 484
— Sir W. D., 29
Rossetti, D. G., 4247–8
Rossettis, 4246
Rossiter, A. P., 2408
Rosteutscher, J. H. W., 1667
Roth, C., 1328, 1482
Rothenstein, Sir W., 4814
Rothschild, Lord, 3453
Rouault, J., 2184
Roughhead, W. N., 4836
Rouse, W. H. D., 5238
Rowe, K. T., 2483–5
— N., 3398
Rowse, A. L., 2179
Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1366
Royal Society of Literature, 445–6
Rubin, J. J., 3799, 4173, 4279, 4426–7
Ruddock, A. A., 1323
Rudkin, H. E., 4045
Rudman, H., 3749
Ruede, H., 3665
Ruff, W., 4280
Ruffell, J. W., 3726
Rufty, H., 1424
Rugoff, M. A., 2750
Ruin, The, 1732–3
Rumball-Petre, E. A. R., 2699
Rumbold, R., 4741
Runganadhan, S. E., 271
Rush, N. O., 4022
Rusk, R. L., 3987, 4130
Ruskin, J., 4249–52
Russell, G. O., 670
— G. W., 5029–33
— I., 4253
— I. S., 1164
Russell, I. W., 485
— J. A., 5239
— J. C., 1813
Rust, S. J., 3944
Rutherford, M., 4254
Rutland, W. R., 4016
Rutledge, L. A., 2728
Rutter, O., 3068
Ryan, A. M., 1681
— C. T., 828
Rylands, G., 2319
Rymer, T., 2926

S., 2320
S., E., 2671, 3225, 3769
S., M. F., 854
S., N., 4364
S., W. P. H., 944
S., W. W., 2878
Sabin, A., 1370
Sackville, Sir T., 2199–201
Sackville-West, V. M., 5034–5
Sadleir, M., 2991, 3666
Saer, H. A., 2992, 5240
St Clair, F. Y., 2109
St John, W. E., 3574
St Quintin, G., 4111
Saix, G. de, 4440
Sala, G. A., 4255–6
Sale, H. S., 2492
Saleski, R. E., 2023
Salinger, H., 4920, 5241
Salley, A. S., 1329–30
Salter, F. M., 431, 1910–11
Salusbury-Jones, G. T., 1814
Salzman, L. F., 1349, 1364, 1367
Sampson, H., 2774
Sandberger, D., 1815
Sandburg, C., 4141, 5036, 5067
Sanderlin, G., 2321, 3575
— G. W., 1886, 2461, 2879, 4465
Sanders, E. N., 4017
— F. D., 278
Sanderson, Sir W., 2927
Sandison, H., 4018
Sandoe, J., 3576
Sandys, G., 2202, 2928, 2399
Santayana, G., 5037–41
Sapientia Solomonis, 2203
Sarolea, C., 3945
Saroyan, W., 4698
Sassoon, S., 4780, 5042–3
Satchell, T., 1081
Sato, K., 2322, 2880, 3333
Saturday Review of Literature, 279, 902, 1584, 4603–5, 4899
Saunders, H. W., 1365
— J. J., 3260
Saurat, D., 2881
Savage, D. S., 4781
— E. A., 280

Savage, R., 3400
Sawles Ward, 1923
Sawyer, R. G., 113
Sayers, D. L., 4490
— W. C. B., 281
Sayles, G. O., 1816
Scarborough, D., 1543
Schammell, J. M., 282
Schatz, H. A., 671
Schautz, B. T., 4188
Scheer, J. F., 486
Scheffler, H., 4341
Scheurwegs, G., 2523
Schick, J., 2389
— J. S., 3577
Schinhan, J. P., 1252
Schiller, M. B., 4699
Schinke, W., 672
Schirmer, W. F., 1585
Schlauch, M., 562, 1817
Schlesinger, A. M., 3777–8
Schlötke, C., 1617, 5242
Schmidt, A., 673
— O., 1483
— W., 30, 563, 1253–4, 2323–4, 2462, 5243–4
Schmidthüs, K., 2185
Schmitt, A., 487
— C., 2800
Schmitz, W., 4910
Schneider, E., 1586
— H., 5245
— W., 674
Schöffler, H., 125, 1165
Schönherr, W., 4606
Schofield, B., 1952
— M. E., 1924
Scholfield, A. F., 372
Schoonover, M. M., 877, 914
Schramm, W., 4607
Schrempf, C., 3800–1
Schrey, K., 1544
Schröder, E., 1682, 1893
— F. R., 2390
Schröer, M. M. A., 755–6
Schubel, F., 1255
Schücking, L. L., 1452, 1567, 2155, 2391
Schümmer, K., 2325
Schütte, G., 5246
Schult, F., 3160
Schultz, F., 3578, 5247
— J. R., 4347
Schulz, H. C., 2079
Schulze, S., 1516–17, 1618
Schumann, H., 4112
Schwartz, D., 4608, 4827, 4936
— W. L., 675
Schweinshaupt, G., 2326
Schweitzer, J. W., 2767, 5248
Schwob, M., 2205
Scott, A. F., 1642
— N. C., 676
— Sir W., 4257–85
— W. R., 2993, 3416, 4609
Scott-Moncrieff, G., 1331
Scott-Thomas, H. F., 1887
Scripture, E. W., 677
Scrope, S., 1924
Scudder, E. S., 3233
— T., 3807
— V., 1587
Scudi, A. T., 3069
Seafarer, The, 1734
Seagar, F., 2204
Seager, A., 3579
Seago, E., 4990
Sealsfield, C., 4286–7
Seary, E. R., 3971, 4327
Seashore, H. G., 678
Seckel, D., 1655
Secord, A. W., 3207
Sedillo-Brewster, M., 1256
Seeber, E. D., 3491
Segar, M. G., 3363, 3366
Sehrt, E. T., 3895
Sekon, G. A., 1166
Seligo, I., 1484
Sellers, H., 1963
Semmes, R., 3070
Senex, 913, 3988, 4466
Sensabaugh, G. F., 2782–3
Serjeantson, M. S., 43, 76, 405, 1858
Serra, R., 4950
Setzler, E. B., 764
— E. L., 764
— H. H., 764
Seventeenth Century Studies, 447
Sewall, R. B., 2994, 5249
Seward, A., 3401
— G. C., 4414
Sewell, A., 2882
— W. A., 2881, 2883
Seymour, G. D., 1332
Shaaber, M. A., 435, 2229, 2402, 2537, 3229
Shackford, M. H., 3750
Shafer, R., 1423, 2573
Shakespeare, W., 2205–476
Shakespeare Association, 448–51
Shankar, B., 4782
Shanley, J. L., 1888
Shapcott, R., 4254
Sharp, H. A., 300
— L. W., 2656
— M., 1162
— W., 4288
Shaver, C. L., 3553
Shaw, C. B., 5053
— G. B., 3946, 5044–54
Shaw, J. E., 93
— M., 126
— P., 1818
— W. A., 3071
Shelley, M. W., 4289–90
— P. A., 5250
— P. B., 4291–322
Shelling, R. I., 3234
Shelton, W. L., 283
Shenstone, W., 3402–5
Shepard, G. F., 3989
— O., 3694
Shephard, E., 4428
Shepherd, T. B., 3490
Sheridan, F., 3406
— R. B., 3407–9
Sherman, C. B., 4742, 4783
Sherrer, G. B., 5251
Sherwood, R., 5055
— R. E., 4524
— W., 1507
Shields, K. C., 4832
Shine, H., 3820
Shirley, James, 2929
— John, 2327
Shockley, M. S., 3580–1
Sholl, A. M., 1518
Shore, J., 4743
Short, R. W., 2110, 2147
Shover, J., 679
Shrader, J. E., 680
Shulman, D., 796, 875, 1037
Shurter, R. L., 3728
Sidney, Sir P., 2477–87
Siebeck, B., 2486–7
Siedschlag, B. N., 1819
Silver, R. G., 127
Silvette, H., 2080–1, 2574
Simmons, W. L., Jr., 2082, 3287
Simonson, L., 4700
Simpson, C. M., 5101
— E., 2148, 2751, 3834
— P., 2149–50
— W. J. S., 2657
Sinclair, U., 5056–8
Singer, H., 3208
Sir Degare, 1925
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, 1926–7
Sitwell, E., 3667, 5059–60
— O., 5061
— S., 5062–3
Sjöholm, S., 3802, 5252
Skard, S., 3803, 5253
Skeat, W. W., 1258
Skeel, Mrs R., Jr., 2995
Skelton, J., 2488–92
Skinner, B. F., 2463
— C. L., 1106
— O., 1508
Slagle, K. C., 2996

Slater, J. R., 4610
Sloane, W. M., 3668
Slochower, H., 5254
Small, H., 3669
— S. A., 2403
Smalley, D., 2729
Smart, C., 3410–11
— G. K., 1485, 3582
Smedley, R. C., 1088
Smith, Adam, 3415–16
— Alexander, 4323
— A. H., 414, 427
— A. J. M., 4784, 5129
— A. L., 3300
— B., 4556, 4611
— D., 128
— D. F., 2575
— E. C., 5000
— F., 3361
— F. M., 3751
— F. P., 4077, 5255
— G. H., 1259
— G. P., 1260
— H., 534
— Sir H. L., 1362
— H. M., 1953
— H. N., 3990
— H. W., 3887
— I., 284
— J., 2930–1
— J. A., 5256
— J. C., 410, 2328, 4281
— J. F., 1333
— James H., 1588, 1643
— John H., 4314
— Julia H., 4227
— L., 285
— L. P., 381, 5064
— O. J., 757
— R., 1424
— Reed, 777
— R. M., 2329
— R. W., 129, 1471
— S. W., 286
— Sir W., 2700
— W. G., 1486
— W. H., 3464, 3467
Smollett, T., 3417–18
Smyth, J. H., 4612
Snell, B. S., 2658
Snelling, J., 3500, 4526
— P., 4744
Snider, R., 1509, 3189, 3409, 4441, 4872
Snodgrass, A. E., 3209
Snyder, F. B., 3161
Soane, G., 4324
Society for Pure English, 452–4
Solberg, T., 287
Somerset, H. V. F., 3134–5
Somerville, J. A., 4228
Sommer, I., 2677
Sonquist, D. E., 288
Sorzano, J. L., 681
Southam, H., 1334
Southey, R., 4825–7
Spaeth, J. D., 382, 455
Spargo, J. W., 130–1, 1241
Speaight, R., 4701, 5130
Spencer, B. T., 4745
— H., 2330
— Herbert, 4328
— T., 1589, 2576, 2778
Spender, S., 4501, 5065–6, 5202
Spenser, E., 2493–515
Sper, F., 4702
Spicer, W. K., 4467
Spiegelberger, W., 2331
Spiller, R. E., 3690, 3877
Spinney, G. H., 3072
Spivey, H. E., 4229
Spohn, G. W., 1395
Sprague de Camp, L., 682
Springer, O., 996
Squire, T., 4703–5
Sraffa, P., 3295
Staedler, E., 2409
Stallknecht, N. P., 455, 4468
Stallmann, H., 1510
Stamm, R., 3210
Stanley, C. W., 3707
— Sir H. J., 3500
Stapleton, A. B., 3248
— M., 132
Star, W. T., 466
Starke, A., 4068, 4230
Starnes, D. T., 758, 2024, 3073
Stead, W. F., 3412–13
Steadman, R. W., 4613
Stearns, M. W., 1964
Steegman, J., 3073*a*
Steeholm, C., 2659
— H., 2659
Steele, F. D., 289
— Sir R., 3419–22
Steer, M. D., 692
Steffens, L., 5067
Stegmeier, H., 1261
Stegmeyer, F., 4706, 4746
Stegner, W., 290
Stein, E. P., 442, 3249
— G., 5068
Steinbeck, J., 5069–71
Steinberg, S. H., 1820
Steiner, A., 5257
Stenton, D. M., 1821–2
— F. M., 413, 415–16
Stephen, L., 4329
— W., 1335
Stephens, G. A., 1897
— J., 5072
— L., 679
Stephenson, M., 2083
Stern, G. B., 1425
— P. van D., 3670, 3896
Sterne, L., 3423–7
— T. A., 683
Stevens, B., 4374
— G., 31
— P. M., 1426
— S. K., 75
— S. S., 684–5
— T. W., 4672
Stevenson, L., 4137
— R. L. S., 4330–9
Stewart, G. R., 1038, 3583
— J. D., 291
— W. M., 5258
Stewart-Brown, R., 1683
Stillman, D. G., 2884
Stillwell, G., 1889
Stiven, A. B., 797
Stockton, F. R., 4340
Stockwell, H. L. C., 517
— La T., 1511, 2577
Stokes, S., 4707
Stoll, E. E., 2025, 2156, 2332–4, 2354, 2392, 2464
Stolle, E., 2026, 2335
Stolz, A., 1823
Stone, C. H., 292
— E., 3966
— F., 4614
— G. W., Jr., 443, 2421, 2442, 3250–2
Stopa, R., 686
Storey, G., 3948
Storm, D., 1262
Stowe, H. B., 4341
Strachan, L. R. M., 855, 3770
Strachey, J., 4747, 4798
— L., 3671
Stradling, Sir J., 2516
Strasburger, E. H., 687
Strauch, C. F., 4013
Straus, R., 4256
Strauss, H., 4748
— R., 3949
Stresau, H., 1519, 4174
— J., 4861
Stroedel, W., 2336
Ström, H., 1039, 1701
Strong, M. E., 829
Stroup, T. B., 1263
Strout, A. L., 1590, 3804, 4190, 4198–200, 4282–3, 4469
Strunsky, S., 293, 4815
Stuart, D. M., 1487–8, 3074
— M. W., 1264
Stunz, A. M., 2431
— A. N., 945
Sturm, M., 488
Suckling, Sir J., 2932–3

Süskind, W. E., 4862–3, 4963
Süsskand, P., 1065
Sugden, H. W., 2514
Sullivan, F., 2827
Summers, M., 2337, 2997, 3672, 4069
Sundermann, K. H., 4175
Superveille, J., 2205
Surphlet, R., 2009
Surrey, Earl of, 2517–18
Sussman, A., 343
Sutherland, E. H., 565
— J. R., 3075, 3211, 3400
— L. S., 1803, 1824
Sutton, D., 3724
Svendsen, J. K., 2885
Swadesh, M., 383, 688
Swanson, E. B., 4375
Swedenberg, H. T., 2578, 2998
— H. T., Jr., 3280
Sweezy, P. M., 1167
Swift, J., 3428–53
Swinburne, A. C., 4342–5
Swinnerton, F., 32; 4749
Syers, E., 3281, 3584
Sykes, W. J., 4785
Synge, J. M., 5073
Sypher, W., 2999, 3076, 3167, 3860
Sypherd, W. O., 1265, 2701
Syr Tryamowre, 1928

T., E., 4964
Taffs, W., 3673
Taft, R. B., 689
Tait, J. G., 4284
Talbert, E. W., 1943
Talfourd, T. N., 4346
Tamony, P., 798
Tannenbaum, S. A., 133–4, 2084, 2151, 2177, 2338–40, 2393–5, 2418, 2448, 2660
Tanquerey, F. J., 1825
Tappan, E. M., 1826
Tardivel, F., 4197
Tarkington, B., 4391, 4615, 5074
Tate, N., 2934
Tatlock, J. S. P., 1856
Tatum, E. H., Jr., 3077
Tauber, A., 856
— M. F., 135
Taupin, R., 3395, 5259
Tayler, A. N., 3078–9
— H. A. H., 3078–81
Taylor, A., 1853
— A. C., 3821
— A. E., 2801–2
— B., 4347
— E., 3454
— F., 2661
— Frajam, 4937
Taylor, W., 452
Teall, E. N., 1014
Tekton, 878, 955
Telfer, R. S., 2206
Temple, R. Z., 4930
— Sir W., 2935
Templeman, W. D., 136, 3082, 3264, 3585
ten Hoor, G. J., 3090, 5260
Tenniel, J., 3826
Tennyson, Lord, 4348–55
Terhune, A. M., 3996
Thackeray, W. M., 4356–60
Thalmann, M., 4135
The Owl and the Nightingale, 1917
Thieben, G., 1047
Thiele, F., 830
Thielke, K., 566–7, 1040
Thiessen, N. J., 137
Thijssen-Schoute, C. L., 2579
Thomas, A. H., 1363, 1827
— C. K., 759
— C. W., 136, 3585
— E., 4087
— Edward, 5075
— H., 297, 1960
— J., 3261
— J. B., 1545
— J. M., 1388
— M. W., 298
— R., 1082
Thompson, B. H., 1336
— C. W., 4786
— D. W., 3335
— E. E., 489
— E. M., 2314
— E. N. S., 1656, 2795, 4118
— F., 4361–4
— H. W., 1266
— J. W., 299, 1769–70
— L., 5102
— L. R., 4148
— S., 33, 1267, 1399
Thomson, G. S., 2662
— J., 3455–6
— O. R. H., 4407
— S. H., 1771
— W., 2208
Thoreau, H. D., 4365–77
Thorndike, E. L., 690
— L., 1845
Thornhill, G. C., 4616
Thornley, I. D., 1363, 1827
Thornton, J. L., 300
— M. L., 138
— R. H., 536
Thorp, M. F., 4119
— W., 4176
Thorpe, C. D., 455, 2803, 3861–2, 4470
Thorpe, L. P., 691
Thorson, P., 2432
Thurman, W. R., 301
Thurmann, E., 1489
Thurston, A., 139
Tiejens, E., 4787
Tiemann, M., 5080
Tiffin, J., 692
Tigg, E. R., 1962
Tillett, A. W., 4328
Tillotson, A., 3347, 3362
— G., 3367, 3381
— K., 2111–12, 2452
— J., 3457
Tillyard, E. M. W., 1591, 2341, 2396, 2886–7, 4617
Tilton, E. M., 4437
Times Literary Supplement, 34–5, 140, 302–5, 344–5, 384, 799, 1490, 1546, 1644, 2342–3, 2580, 3172, 3586, 3708, 3719–20, 3771, 3863, 4003, 4210, 4315, 4618–20, 4708, 4788, 4816–17, 4875, 4895, 4902, 4921, 4977
Timmer, B. J., 1668, 1689
Tindall, W. Y., 4622, 4965
Tinivella, G., 2678, 2813–15
Tinker, C. B., 1491, 1645
Tiptoft, J., 1972
Tisdall, E. E. P., 3675
Tisserant, E. C., 306
Titherley, A. W., 2465
Tobin, J. E., 3000
Tolkien, J. R. R., 396, 1719
Tolman, F. L., 307
Tomas, B. L., 4527
Tomlinson, E., 4789
— P. G., 308
Tompkins, J. M. S., 3083
Tonge, J., 1168
Tottel's Miscellany, 2519
Towne, C. H., 4528
Townsend, J. W., 4623
Toynbee, M. R., 2059, 2612
Tracy, C. R., 3772
Traherne, T., 2936–7
Train, A., 4624
Traub, W., 1592
Traversi, D. A., 2344
Traylor, M. G., 4231
Tremlett, T. D., 141
Tremolières, D., 2345
Trench, W. F., 3447
Trendelenburg, F., 693
— W., 694
Trenholme, E. C. 1337
Trent, A. E., 1547
Trevanion, M., 4790
Trevelyan, G. M., 2663
Treviño, S. N., 142, 695
Trilling, L., 3709

Trnka, B., 696, 733
Trollope, A., 4378–81
Tronchon, H., 5261
Troubridge, St V., 550
Trovillion, V., 2916
— W., H., 2916
Trowbridge, H., 3389
Troxell, J. C., 3001, 4246, 4248
Trumbull, W., 1338
Tsanoff, R. A., 1268
Tucker, J. E., 53, 5142
Tuell, A. K., 3822
Tuke, M. J., 1169
Tunstall B., 3084
Tupper, F. S., 2775
— M. F., 4382–3
Turberville, A. S., 1170, 1339
Turnell, M., 1646
Turner, A., 4181
— A. M., 4239
— E. M., 2732
— W. J. W. C., 3662
Tuve, R., 1669, 2027, 2581
Twain, M., 4384–409
Tweedy, K., 3721, 4084
Twisden, Sir J. R., 1340
Tyndale, W., 2520–1

Udall, N., 2522–3
Uldall, H. J., 697
Ullman, S. S., 1427
Ulrich, C. F., 143
Umble, J., 1548
Unger, L., 4892
Untermeyer, L., 1428, 4818
Unwin, S., 31, 278
Urban, W. M., 490
Ustick, W. L., 2771
Utzinger, V. A., 698

V., 986
V., E. H., 2888, 3226
Vail, C. C. D., 5262
Vale, G. F., 309*a*
Valency, M. J., 5262*a*
Valéry, P., 1647
Valette, J., 4821
Vallese, J., 1890
— T., 1828, 3002
Vanbrugh, Sir J., 3458
Van der Berg, B., 734
Vandercook, J. W., 4405
Van der Vat, D. G., 3957
Van de Water, F. F., 4625
Vandiver, E. P., Jr., 2346, 4338
Van Doren, C., 3235–6
— C. C., 4529
— M., 2347, 2576, 4529, 5076
Van Draat, P. F., 908, 2419
Van Ginneken, J., 735
Van Hoek, K., 3676
Van Lennep, W. B., 2386, 2454, 2582
Van Loon, H., 1429
Vann, W. H., 1593
Vanne, E., 1089
Van Patten, N., 346
Van Riper, C., 699–700
Van Schaick, J., Jr., 4149
Van Thal, H., 3735, 3743, 4043
Van Wijk, N., 701
Varley, F. J., 2664
Vaughan, H., 2938–9
Veen, W., 4038
Vereecken, C., 702
Vergnas, R. L., 4864
Verity, J., 4028
Verkoren, L., 4316–18
Vermuelen, I. R., 703
Viebrock, H., 4471
Viglione, F., 2515
Villiers, M., 3085
Villoteau, R., 3448
Vinaver, E., 1970
Vince, J. H., 4339
Vincent, C. J., 2125–7, 2195
— H. P., 2152, 2733, 3382, 3472
Visiak, E. H., 1684, 2289–90, 4865–9
Vizetelly, F. H., 537, 831
Voelker, C. H., 704
Vogelback, A. L., 4408
Voigt, F. A., 2348, 5263
Volgelin, C. F., 688
Volkening, H. T., 5103
Von Brockdorff, Baron C., 2804–5
Von Feilitzen, O., 1041
Von Jan, E., 3587
Von Klenze, C., 444
Von Lindheim, B., 767
Von Müller, K. A., 3086
Von Oppell, Baron, 3677
Vowinckel, E., 4750

W., 932
W., A. H., 2934
W., F., 347
W., R., 899, 900
W., U. V., 1954
Wade, J. S., 4376
Wadepuhl, W., 5264
Wadsworth, J. R., 4244
Wagenknecht, E., 3950
Wager, W., 1891
Wagner, A. M., 3823, 5265
— A. R., 1171, 1341
— H., 2939
— H. R., 348
— K. W., 705
Wahl, I., 4979
Wainwright, B. B., 4211
Walbridge, E. F., 3742, 4411
Walcott, F. G., 500
Walcutt, C C., 3237, 3269, 3997, 4144
Waldock, A. J. A., 4626
Walker, C. R., 4709
— F., 1492, 4409, 4627
— J. H., 432
Walker-Smith, D., 385, 3678
Wall, A., 504
— V. C., Jr., 5054
Wallace, A. D., 3465
— D., 1353
Wallis, N. H., 446, 2702
Walpole, Horace, 3459–70
— Sir H., 3951, 4285, 4829, 5077–8
Walsh, C., 882
— T., 1430
Walten, M. G., 2786
Walter, E. A., 4530–1
— F., 150
— J. H., 2787
Walters, H. B., 2085
— W. H., 1829
Walton, E. L., 4481
— I., 2940–5, 3471
Walzel, O., 1648
Wann, L., 1431
Waples, Dorothy, 3878
— Douglas, 145, 310–11
Ward, C. E., 2768–9, 2820
— C. H. D., 1340
— Mrs H., 4410–11
— I. C., 736
— M., 4412
— P. L., 1830
— W., 4412
Warden, L. C., 3103
Warfel, H. R., 121, 4232
Warlow, G. H., 2665
Warner, J., 3679
— W., 312
Warren, A., 2734, 4039, 4204
— L. C., 2116
— R. P., 1384, 4791
Warton, J., 3472
Wasserman, E. R., 3003, 3168, 3182–3, 3468
Waterfield, R., 923
Watkins, W. B. C., 2349, 3336, 3427, 3449–50
Watson, H. D., 3282
— S. R., 2113, 2187, 2201, 2891
Watts, I., 3473–4
— N., 1593*a*
Waugh, A., 3951
Weary, E. H., 1912
Weatherby, C. A., 832
Weaver, B., 1594, 4472–5
— F. J., 3680
— J. R. H., 386

Webb, C. C. J., 387
— H. B. L., 5079
— H. J., 1878
— M., 5079–80
— S., 2650
Weber, C. J., 4010, 4019–24
Weber-Liel, B., 1772
Webster, C. K., 3681
— D., 4413
— H. T., 3882
— J., 2946–8
— N., 3475
Wecter, D., 3136–40, 3253, 3270, 3337–8, 3390, 3469
Wedgewood, C. V., 1520, 2666
— J., 1955
Weekley, E., 760, 1042
Weidman, J., 4751
Weigelin, E., 2397
Weinbaum, M., 1831
Weiss, H. B., 146, 1549
Weitenkampf, F., 313
Weitzel, A., 568
Weld, R. F., 3682
Welker, J. J., 3588
Wellman, R., 3683
Wells, A., 3739
— C. G., 706
— H. G., 5081–5
— H. W., 1913, 2028, 2583, 3004
— J. E., 1773, 3864–5, 4476–7
— M. E., 1914
— S. B., 3005, 3262
— W., 70, 1994, 2157, 2193
Weman, B., 997
Wentworth, H., 538, 833
Werkmeister, W. H., 491
Werner, W. L., 569, 868, 1059
Wernitz, H., 4192
Wertenbaker, T. J., 2667
Wesley, C., 3477
— J., 3478–90
Wesleys, 3476
West, G., 3888
— M. S., 761
— R., 632, 707
— R. H., 2029
— S. G., 3350
— V. R., 737
Westcote, S., 2524
Westfall, A. van R., 2350
Weston, W. J., 505
Wetherbee, W., Jr., 147
Weygandt, A. M., 4951
Wharton, E., 5086
— E. N. J., 1432
Wheatley, P., 3491
Wheeler, C. F., 2153
— E. F., 148
— J. T., 314–15, 349
Wheelock, J. H., 5104
Whewell, W., 4414
Whibley, L., 3254, 3283–5
Whicher, G. F., 3958
Whimster, D. C., 1433
Whistler, L., 3458
Whitaker, F., 506
Whitbread, L., 1720, 1724
White, C., 2476
— F. C., 876, 881, 886, 972, 975, 983, 2668
— G. L., Jr., 5266
— H. C., 2584
— L. R. B., 3952
— N. I., 4072, 4319–21
— R. R., 1342
— T. W., 4415
— W., 149–50, 1619, 2351, 2679, 2720, 3396, 3691, 4318, 4322, 4377, 4429
— W. B., 4740
Whitebrook, J. C., 2086
Whitehall, H., 738, 812, 834, 1774, 1832
Whitehead, A. N., 4628
Whitehouse, J. H., 4251
Whiteley, J. H., 3087
Whitelock, D., 1721, 1739
Whitfield, G. J. N., 1610
Whiting, B. J., 1268*a*, 5266*a*
— G. W., 2892
Whitman, E. A., 2806
— Walt, 421, 4416–29
— William, 1269
Whitmer, A. B., 3866
Whitmore, M. E., 1892
Whitney, E. A., 2087–8, 3589
— L., 2949
Whitridge, A., 5131
Whitten, W., 506
Whittier, J. G., 4430–7
Whitworth, G., 1611
Wickenden, H. S., 1595
Wickham Legg, L. G., 1368
Wicks, R. R., 1172
Widsith, 1664–7
Wijk, A., 739
Wilbraham, A., 1451
Wilcox, E. W., 5087
— J., 2398, 5267
Wilde, H.-O., 506*a*, 740, 800
— O., 4438–41
Wilder, T., 5088
Wildhagen, K., 749
Wilhelmsen, L. J., 1015
Wilk, M. M., 2171
Wilkins, G., 2525
— J., 3492–3
Wilkinson, B., 1685, 1833
— C. W., 4629
Will, J. S., 5268
Willcocks, M. P., 2089
Willcox, A., 2163
Williams, A., 1043, 2030
— Basil, 3088
— Bristol, 4113
— C., 5269
— C. B., 3730
— C. R., 3953, 4360
— D., 3684
— E. B., 93
— E. E., 2585
— F. B., Jr., 2090
— H., 3339, 3451–3
— H. M., 4442
— Marjorie, 3405
— Mary, 1857
— Michal, 4532
— M. L., 36
— R. M., 3051
— S. H., 3829
— S. T., 3685, 4078
Williamson, F., 893
— G., 2752
— J. A., 2091, 2602
Willis, J. W., 911
Willoughby, L. A., 4478
Wills, M. M., 2171
Willson, C. H. S., 2937, 4479
Wilmot, R., 2526
Wilson, A., 4752
— A. H., 4710
— A. S., 1270
— E., 4916
— E. C., 2031
— F. P., 2032, 2586
— G. P., 762
— J. D., 2033, 2218, 2314, 3710, 4329, 4480
— J. H., 2770, 2923–4
— M., 3414
— R. H., 1971
— R. M., 1775, 1923
— S. M., 3590
Wilt, N., 5270
Wimsalt, W. K., 4233
Wind, E., 3391–2
Wine, C., 1973, 2034
Winshup, G. P., 2669
Winslow, A., 3383
Winter, E., 5067
Winterich, J. T., 316–17, 1493
Winters, Y., 1596, 2035, 4630
Winwar, F., 3867
Wise, C. M., 708
Withington, R., 492, 801, 1512, 2131, 4206
Withycombe, E. G., 1048, 1455
Witthöpt, H., 709
Wittich, E., 350
Wittig, H., 3824
Wölwer, W., 4840
Woesler, R., 2036

Woledge, G., 318
Wolf, E., Jr., 2092
Wolfe, H., 4524, 5089
— L. M., 4191
— T., 5090–104
Wollenberg, R., 2352
Wolthius, G. W., 2172
Wood, A. F., 319
— C., 4128–9, 4234
— F. T., 1915, 4631
— H. H., 2818
— K. P., 802, 835
— S., 37
— W. R., 4114
Woodes, N., 1973
Woodforde, C., 397, 1834
Woodhouse, A. S. P., 150, 2670
Woodruff, M. D., 1597
Woodward, G. L., 151
— W. E., 1173
Woolf, H. B., 1044, 1702, 2711
— V., 388, 3470, 5105–7
Woollcott, A., 803, 3826
Woolner, A. C., 493
Woolson, C. F., 4443
Word Study, 804, 836, 1045
Wordsworth, W., 4444–80
Wordsworth and Coleridge: Studies in Honor of G. M. Harper, 455
Worth, W., 4059
Wortis, J., 389
Wrentmore, C. Q., 4252
Wright, A., 3384
— C. E., 1670
— E. M., 1927
— G. W., 3398, 3868
— H. A., 1046
— H. B., 3386–7
— H. G., 406, 1835
— L. B., 38, 320, 2587, 3006
— L. H., 152, 1620, 3007–8, 3591–2
— L. M., 2717
— W. F., 3009, 3593
Wroth, L. C., 229, 321, 349, 351
Wucherpfennig, H., 1254, 5244
Wulfstan, 1739
Wyatt, E. van R., 4711
— Sir T., 2527
Wyclif, J., 1929
Wyndham, H. A., 1343
Y., 2093
Yarmolinsky, A., 5271
Yarrill, E. H., 3773
Yeats, W. B., 5108–31
Young, E., 3494–6
— G. F., 3954
— G. M., 398, 2422, 4355
— L. M., 3825
Younger, G. W., 3955

Z., 2433
Zabel, M. D., 4632
Zappe, W. M., 78, 3756
Zessin, H., 1016
Zillman, L. J., 4115–16
Zimansky, C. A., 2926
Zimmerman, J. D., 710
— H. J., 683
Zimmermann, R., 711
Zink, H. R., 3991
Zipf, G. K., 712
Zuber, W. P., 1271–2
Zucker, A. E., 2399, 5272
Zunder, T. A., 3093
Zwirner, E., 713–17
— K., 717

4394

TRENT UNIVERSITY
0 1164 0180645 4

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library

89072